



W74s 1935-38  
011 Suppl.

# Kansas City Public Library



This Volume is for  
REFERENCE USE ONLY

5-37-6M-P



KANSAS CITY MO PUBLIC LIBRARY



0 0001 0251216 7

## Standard Catalog Series

---

STANDARD CATALOG FOR PUBLIC LIBRARIES, 1934  
Fourth annual supplement (cumulated) 1938

EDUCATIONAL FILM CATALOG

FICTION CATALOG  
New edition planned

CHILDREN'S CATALOG, FIFTH EDITION, 1936  
Second annual supplement (cumulated) September 1938

STANDARD CATALOG FOR HIGH SCHOOL LIBRARIES,  
THIRD EDITION, 1937  
First annual supplement, September 1938

SONG INDEX

SONG INDEX SUPPLEMENT

CHILDREN'S SONG INDEX

COSTUME INDEX

# STANDARD CATALOG FOR PUBLIC LIBRARIES

1934 EDITION

## FOURTH SUPPLEMENT

CUMULATED 1935-1938

AN ANNOTATED LIST OF 2445 TITLES WITH  
A FULL ANALYTICAL INDEX

COMPILED BY  
DOROTHY E. COOK  
HELEN GRANT CUSHING  
ISABEL MONRO



NEW YORK  
THE H. W. WILSON COMPANY  
1938

Published 1938  
Printed in the U. S. A.

## INTRODUCTION

This is the fourth annual supplement to the 1934 edition of the Standard Catalog for Public Libraries and includes the first, second, and third annual supplements, published 1935, 1936, and 1937.

The Supplement is cumulated and includes 600 new titles added this year, and the 1845 titles which were in the first, second, and third supplements, making in all 2445 titles, with 670 additional titles mentioned in notes. A list of new titles added this year is given after the class list. In addition to these new titles the Supplement includes 241 reprints, 340 new editions and 55 continuation volumes of books listed in the main catalog. Most of the books added this year were published in 1937 or early in 1938. A few series of useful pamphlets have been included but in general no individual pamphlets, since this field is now covered by the Vertical File Service. The titles are arranged in the order of the Dewey Decimal Classification, and the Outline of classification will serve as a table of contents.

The selection has been made primarily for small and medium sized libraries, but the list will be found useful in larger libraries, especially in suggesting good titles for first purchase. The editors are greatly indebted to librarians and specialists in various subjects who voted on tentative lists of books for the Supplement. A list of collaborators will be found following the introduction. As in the main catalog, no titles in foreign languages have been included.

Books recommended for first purchase, especially by smaller libraries, are marked with a star. About 542 titles or almost one-fourth of the total number are so marked. About one-quarter of these starred books are marked with a double-star which indicates those most highly recommended. Probably the entire collection of books starred will not fit the needs of any one library because local needs differ. It is necessary to adapt the selection to the community.

New editions of books in the main catalog have been listed if important changes have been made, and for each a note is given telling how the new edition differs from the old. Reprints at lower prices, of books already in the main catalog, have been listed without annotations, at the end of the class to which each belongs. The full annotations will be found in the main catalog.

Many analytical entries for parts of books were included in the index to the main catalog and this feature has been continued in the Supplement. A total of 644 books, about one-fourth of the number included, have been analyzed wholly, or in part.

Both American and English publishers and prices are given for books published in both countries. Prices have been obtained from the Cumulative Book Index, the Reference Catalogue of Current Literature for 1938 and Whitaker's Cumulative Book List.

Responsibility for the work is divided among the three editors as follows. To Dorothy E. Cook: Science, Useful Arts, and Travel; to Helen Grant Cushing: General works, Philosophy, Religion, Philology, Fine Arts, and Literature; to Isabel Monro: The Social Sciences, History, and Biography. Dorothy E. Cook has also done the cataloging and most of the work on the index, and has had general supervision of the details.

The H. W. Wilson Company began to issue printed catalog cards in March 1938. These cards are available for all new titles starred in the Fourth Supple-

ment as well as for some others. In the list of "New titles added in 1938" preceding the Index the abbreviation (W) has been added for each title in the Supplement for which cards can be supplied by the H. W. Wilson company. Catalog cards will also be available for all books included in the 1938 Supplement of the Children's Catalog and in the 1938 Supplement of the Standard Catalog for High School Libraries. A complete list of books for which these cards have been made and directions for ordering will be supplied on request.

Thanks are due to the publishers who have supplied copies of the books included in this Supplement.

D. E. C.  
H. G. C.  
I. M.

July 1938

## COLLABORATORS

The Catalog could not have been compiled without the generous help of librarians and specialists mentioned below and of their assistants whose names it is not practicable to list.

- Meta L. Anderson (Psychology)  
Director of Binet Schools  
Newark, N.J.
- Charles E. Babcock (Latin America)  
Librarian, Pan American Union  
Washington, D.C.
- Corinne Bacon (Social sciences, Religion, Biography)  
New Britain, Conn.
- Helen J. Baker (Selected sections of Fine arts)  
Metropolitan Museum of Art  
New York City
- Leonard Balz (Philosophy 1936, Religion 1936)  
Chief, Catalog and Order Department  
St. Louis Public Library
- Claribel R. Barnett (Agriculture)  
Librarian, U. S. Department of Agriculture Library  
Washington, D.C.
- Arthur E. Bostwick (Science 1936)  
Librarian  
St. Louis Public Library
- Louise M. Boutelle (Biography, History, Travel)  
Head, Division of History, Biography and Travel  
Cleveland Public Library
- Mary Alice Boyd (full list 1936-38)  
Librarian, Adult Department  
Los Angeles Public Library
- Dorothy Breen (Fine arts 1935-36)  
Chief, Art Department  
St. Louis Public Library
- Gladys Caldwell (Fine arts 1936-38)  
Librarian, Art and Music Department  
Los Angeles Public Library
- Evelyn Chase (Fine arts, 1938)  
Librarian, Rhode Island School of Design  
Cleveland Public Library (full list)  
Members of the staff
- Mary H. Crocker (Biography 1936, Religion 1935)  
Head, Open Shelf Department  
St. Louis Public Library
- A. D. Cunningham (New Zealand 1935-36)  
Deputy Chief Librarian  
Auckland, New Zealand
- Margery Doud (Science 1935)  
Chief, Readers Advisory Service  
St. Louis Public Library
- Mary Elizabeth Downey (Religion)  
Director, Chautauqua School for Librarians
- Mrs Gertrude G. Drury (Social sciences 1935-36)  
Traveling Library Department  
St. Louis Public Library
- Mrs A. H. Duca (Science)  
Science Division  
New York Public Library
- Barbara Duncan (Music)  
Librarian, Eastman School of Music  
Rochester, N.Y.
- Royal B. Farnum (Fine arts 1935-37)  
Educational Director, Rhode Island School of Design  
Providence, R.I.
- Michael T. Florinsky (Russia 1935-36)  
Faculty of Political Science  
Columbia University
- Harry Fostall (Science, Useful arts)  
Manchester Public Libraries  
Manchester, England
- P. Freer (South Africa 1935-36)  
Librarian, University of Witwatersrand  
Johannesburg, South Africa
- Mrs Fannie Friedman (Philology 1935-36)  
St. Louis Public Library
- Pauline V. Fullerton (Fine arts)  
Chief of Art Division  
New York Public Library
- Marcia M. Furnas (Biography)  
Chief, Circulation Department  
Indianapolis Public Library
- William B. Gamble (Useful arts)  
Chief, Division of Science and Technology  
New York Public Library
- Mrs Katharine Garbutt (General works 1936-38, Philology 1936-38, Literature 1936-38)  
Librarian, Literature and Philology Department  
Los Angeles Public Library
- Josephine Gratiaa (Biography 1935, History 1935-36, Literature 1935-36, Travel 1935-36)  
Librarian, Souland Branch  
St. Louis Public Library
- Carlton J. H. Hayes (Modern Europe, 1935-37)  
Department of History  
Columbia University
- B. M. Headicar (Social sciences)  
Librarian, London School of Economics and Political Science  
London, England
- Hollis W. Hering (Missions, 1935-37)  
Librarian, Missionary Research Library  
New York City

- Frederick C. Hicks (Law)  
Librarian, Yale Law School  
New Haven, Conn.
- James F. Hasic (Education)  
Teachers College  
Columbia University
- Edna M. Hull (Philosophy, Religion)  
Head, Philosophy and Religion Division  
Cleveland Public Library
- Mrs Bertha F. Hulseman (Social work 1936-38)  
Librarian  
Russell Sage Foundation
- Elizabeth B. Hurlock (Child psychology)  
Department of Psychology  
Columbia University
- Margaret Jackson (full list)  
Librarian, Hoyt Library  
Kingston, Pa.
- Esther Johnston (History, Social sciences, Travel)  
Librarian, Central Circulation Branch  
New York Public Library
- Louise E. Jones (Philosophy 1936-38, Religion 1936-38)  
Librarian, Philosophy and Religion Department  
Los Angeles Public Library
- Grace E. Kingsland (full list)  
Librarian, Howe Library  
Hanover, N.H.
- Dorothy Lawton (Music)  
Head of the Music Library  
Circulation Department  
New York Public Library
- Prescott Lecky (Psychology)  
Department of Psychology  
Columbia University
- Frank G. Lewis (Religion 1935)  
Librarian, Crozer Theological Seminary  
Chester, Pa.
- Mrs Anne F. Leidendecker (Science 1936-38, Useful arts 1936-38)  
Librarian, Science and Industry Department  
Los Angeles Public Library
- Mrs Rosemary Livsey (Education 1936-38)  
Librarian, Teachers and Children Department  
Los Angeles Public Library
- Los Angeles Public Library (full list)  
Members of the staff
- Jeannette Lucas (Natural history)  
American Museum of Natural History  
New York City
- Nellie M. Luehrs (Literature, Philology)  
Head of Literature Division  
Cleveland Public Library
- Mrs Lurene Lyle (full list, 1938)  
Chief Librarian, Public Library  
Hamilton, Ontario
- Ellwood H. McClelland (Science, Useful arts)  
Technology Librarian, Carnegie Library of Pittsburgh
- Thomas L. Mayer (Science, Useful arts)  
Head, Department of Technology  
Buffalo Public Library
- Wharton Miller (Social sciences)  
Director of Libraries  
Syracuse University Library
- Charles M. Mohrhardt (Science, Useful arts)  
Chief, Technology Department  
Detroit Public Library
- Raymond P. Morris (Religion)  
Library of the Yale Divinity School  
New Haven, Conn.
- Isadore Gilbert Mudge (Reference books 1935-36)  
Reference Librarian  
Columbia University
- Newark, N.J. Public Library (full list)  
Members of the staff
- Susana Ott (Biography 1936-38, History 1936-38, Travel 1936-38)  
Los Angeles Public Library
- Miles O. Price (Law and Constitutional history)  
Law Librarian, Columbia University
- Josephine Adams Rathbone (Travel)  
Vice-Director, Pratt Institute School of Library Science  
Brooklyn, N.Y.
- Mary K. Reely (full list 1935, 1937-38)  
Chief, Book Selection Department  
Wisconsin Free Library Commission
- Bruce Robinson (Psychology, 1935-37)  
Director of Child Guidance  
Board of Education  
Newark, N.J.
- J. Wesley Robson (Philosophy 1935)  
Department of Philosophy  
Columbia University
- William Walker Rockwell (Religion)  
Librarian, Union Theological Seminary  
New York City  
Assisted by members of the faculty of Union Theological Seminary
- Mary V. Roemer (Useful arts 1935)  
Chief, Applied Science Department  
St. Louis Public Library
- Mrs Harriet P. Sawyer (General works 1935-36)  
Principal, St. Louis Library School  
St. Louis Public Library
- Alma Schultz (Social sciences)  
Head, Sociology Division  
Cleveland Public Library
- Henry A. Sharp (British empire, Costume, English literature, General works, Religion)  
Deputy-Librarian, Croydon Public Libraries  
Croydon, England
- Augustus H. Shearer (History 1935)  
Librarian, Grosvenor Library  
Buffalo, N.Y.
- Bessie H. Shepard (General works)  
Head, General Reference Division  
Cleveland Public Library



- William W. Shirley (Science 1936-38, Useful arts 1936-38)  
 Head Science and Technology Reference Department  
 Pratt Institute Free Library
- Faith E. Smith (Social sciences 1936-38)  
 Librarian, Sociology Department  
 Los Angeles Public Library
- Irene Stewart (Literature 1936-38, Philology 1936-38, Social sciences 1936-38)  
 Reference Librarian  
 Carnegie Library of Pittsburgh
- Maud I. Stull (Social sciences 1936)  
 Librarian, Public Library  
 Passaic, N. J.
- Springfield, Mass. City Library Association  
 (full list)  
 Members of the staff
- Elizabeth Summersby (Philosophy 1935, Useful arts 1936)  
 Chief, Circulation Department  
 St. Louis Public Library
- W. J. Sykes (Canada, Biography, English literature, Science 1935-37)  
 Formerly Librarian, Carnegie Public Library  
 Ottawa, Canada
- Ralph L. Thompson (Social sciences)  
 Central Librarian, Public Library  
 Washington, D.C.
- Isabel L. Towner (Hygiene and Medicine 1936-37)  
 Librarian, National Health Library  
 New York City
- Neil C. Van Deusen (Philosophy 1936-38)  
 Department of Philosophy  
 Columbia University
- Rose Vormelker (Business)  
 Business Research Librarian  
 Cleveland Public Library
- Gilbert O. Ward (Science, Useful arts)  
 Technical Librarian, Cleveland Public Library
- Ethel Wigmore (Hygiene and Medicine 1935)  
 Formerly Librarian, National Health Library  
 New York City
- Ruth Wilcox (Fine arts)  
 Head of Fine Arts Division  
 Cleveland Public Library
- Amy Winslow (Science)  
 Head, Industry and Science Department  
 Enoch Pratt Free Library  
 Baltimore, Md.
- Edith Wirt (Foreign literature 1935)  
 Head, Foreign Literature Division  
 Cleveland Public Library



## Outline of Classification

The following outline includes the main classes used in this Catalog. The terminology in most cases is that of the Dewey Decimal Classification. As the Catalog is arranged in class order, this outline will serve as a table of contents.

000	<b>General works</b>	570	Biology
010	Bibliography	580	Botany
020	Library science	590	Zoology
030	General encyclopedias	600	<b>Useful arts</b>
040	Essays—Indexes	610	Medicine
069	Museums	620	Engineering. Civil engineering
070	Journalism. Newspapers	630	Agriculture
090	Book rarities	640	Home economics
100	<b>Philosophy</b>	650	Communication. Business
110	Metaphysics	660	Chemical technology
130	Mind and body	670	Manufactures
140	Philosophic systems	680	Mechanic trades. Handicraft
150	Psychology	690	Building
160	Logic	700	<b>Fine arts</b>
170	Ethics	710	Landscape gardening
180	Ancient philosophy	720	Architecture
190	Modern philosophers	730	Sculpture
200	<b>Religion</b>	740	Drawing. Decoration
210	Natural theology	750	Painting
220	Bible	759	Schools of painting. Painters
230	Theology. Christianity	760	Engraving
240	Devotional. Practical	770	Photography
250	Homiletic. Pastoral	780	Music
260	Christian church: institutions and work	790	Amusements
270	Church history	800	<b>Literature</b>
280	Christian churches and sects	810	American
290	Nonchristian religions	820	English
300	<b>Social sciences</b>	830	German
310	Statistics	840	French
320	Political science	860	Spanish
330	Economics	870	Latin
340	Law	880	Greek
350	Administration	890	Literature of minor languages
360	Associations and institutions	900	<b>History. Biography. Travel</b>
370	Education	900	General history
380	Commerce. Communication	910	Description and travel
390	Customs. Costume. Folklore	911	Historical atlases
391	Costume	913	Antiquities
400	<b>Philology</b>	914	Europe
410	Comparative philology	915	Asia
420	English language	916	Africa
440	French	917	North America
460	Spanish	918	South America
490	Other languages	919	Oceanica. Polar regions
500	<b>Science</b>	920	<b>Biography</b>
510	Mathematics	920D	Biographical dictionaries
520	Astronomy	920	Collective biography
530	Physics	92	Individual biography
540	Chemistry	930	Ancient history
550	Geology	940	Europe
560	Paleontology	950	Asia
		970	North America
		980	South America

## DIRECTIONS FOR USE

The arrangement is according to the Dewey Decimal Classification. An outline of the classification will be found on page ix. This will serve as a table of contents.

Biography is arranged as follows: (1) Works about biography, 920A; (2) Biographical dictionaries, 920D; (3) Collective biography, 920; (4) Individual biography, arranged by the subject of the biography, 92. Biographies of artists and musicians are classed with criticism of their works in the 700s; and *see* references are made under their names in class 92 to the class in which their biographies will be found. Lives of Christ are in class 232.

Lists of useful series will be found at the ends of various classes (e.g. 759, 92).

Running class numbers are carried at the top outside corner of each page; page numbers are given at the bottom of each page.

Books recommended for first purchase in small libraries are marked with a star; and those especially recommended are marked with a double star.

English publishers and prices are given after the American publishers and prices: e.g. 1934 Scribner \$2.75; Cape, J. 8s 6d.

A supplement to the publishers directory will be found at the end of the Catalog.

## INDEX

The index includes in one alphabet author, title and subject entries for all books, and analytical entries for parts of books.

Analytical entries are introduced by the word *In*. These include:

1. Entries for many subjects not represented in the Catalog by entire books: e.g. Maugham, William Somerset; Radium
2. Many additional entries for subjects for which books are included: e.g. Housing; Lawrence, David Herbert
3. Much biographical material about artists, historical personages, scientists, etc.

# Standard Catalog for Public Libraries

## Fourth Supplement

### 000 GENERAL WORKS

#### 010 BIBLIOGRAPHY

Georg Schneider's "Theory and history of bibliography" (1934 Columbia univ. press \$3.75; Oxford 18s 6d) a translation by R. R. Shaw of the first volume of the third German edition of Schneider's "Handbuch," published 1926, is the only extensive treatment of this subject which is available in English. It deals with the collecting, listing and arranging of titles in the preparation of bibliographies and will be needed in larger libraries

Conner, Martha

Practical bibliography making with problems and examples. rev by M. V. Higgins 1938 Wilson, H.W. pa 50c; Holmes 010

1 Bibliography

Earlier edition entered in the main catalog

First published 1931. The 1938 edition has been slightly revised to include new definitions, and new paragraphs on title page, table of contents, index and procedure

#### 015 BIBLIOGRAPHY OF SPECIAL COUNTRIES

Higgins, Marion Villiers

Canadian government publications; a manual for librarians. 1935 A.L.A. pa \$2.25 015

1 Canada—Government publications—Bibl. 2 Canada—Government publications 35-27066

A list of the publications of the Dominion of Canada, with a full analytical subject index

"Invaluable bibliographical aid. . . Brief, but well-written sketches of the history, organization, and functions of all governmental agencies are included. Much information is given as to character of the collections of the principal Canadian libraries. . . Planographed." Amer. pol. sci. rev.

#### 016 AIDS TO BOOK SELECTION

Buying list of books for small libraires; comp. by Marion Horton. 5th ed 1935 A.L.A. pa \$1.25 016

1 Books and reading—Best books 35-11464

Books are arranged in the order of the Decimal classification and have brief descriptive annotations. Previous edition, 1925, was compiled by M. H. Pope

A list of 1750 "books that will be found useful in small public libraries. It is not a list of best books that should be bought

by all libraries. However, each book has been bought and read and enjoyed in small libraries in different parts of the country. Each book is alive and is recommended because it is in demand. The list may be used in building collections in branch libraries, and by readers in selecting books from larger collections."

Foreword

Mudge, Isadore Gilbert

\* Guide to reference books. 6th ed 1936 A.L.A. \$4.25 016

1 Reference books—Bibliography 36-27133

A thoro revision of this indispensable guide. It is now larger by 134 pages than the 1929 edition. Some titles have been dropped and many new sections and new titles added, most notably in the sections on Dictionaries and National bibliographies which have been expanded to include languages and nations not represented in earlier editions. The introductory paragraphs on the use of different types of reference books have been retained

Shores, Louis

Basic reference books; an introduction to the evaluation, study, and use of reference materials with special emphasis on some 200 titles. preliminary ed 1937 A.L.A. pa \$4 016

1 Reference books—Bibliography 37-4452

A preliminary edition in multigraphed form of a text-book for reference classes. From the books listed in I. G. Mudge's "Guide to reference books" it selects and discusses those most essential

#### 020 LIBRARY SCIENCE

"Library literature, 1933-1935" edited by Marian Shaw (1936 Wilson, H.W. service basis; Holmes) is an author and subject index-digest of current books and periodical literature on library work. To be supplemented by annual numbers. The 1936-1937 volumes are now available

"Bibliography of librarianship" selected by Margaret Burton, and M. E. Vosburgh (1934 Wilson, H.W. \$4.25; Lib. assn. 15s) is a classified and annotated guide to the library literature of the world. A selective bibliography of books and periodical material, including analytical entries

Two general books written from the English point of view are:

Headicar, B. M. Manual of library organization. 1935 Scribner \$4; Allen, G. 10s 6d Treats finance, buildings, equipment and management, departments, book selection and other responsibilities which confront the head librarian

Sharp, H. A. Approach to librarianship. 1934 Grafton & co. 7s 6d Intended to give prospective librarians a clear idea of the work and to prepare students for the elementary examination of the Library association

## 020.7 Library science—Instruction

W. T. O'Rourke's "Library handbook for Catholic students" (1935 Bruce pub. \$2.25) is a guide to the use of the library with brief chapters on the book, card catalog, and classification, and almost 150 pages of lists of general reference books evaluated from the Catholic point of view, and of reference books and Catholic texts in philosophy, sociology and other subjects

**Alexander, Carter**

How to locate educational information and data. 1935 Teachers college \$3

020.7

1 Libraries and readers 2 Education  
3 Research 4 Reference books 5 Education—Bibliography 35-27391

"Although this text and reference book is written primarily for persons carrying on research in the educational field, librarians in teachers colleges will find it useful in helping them see the problems of the students in education whom they serve. Every approach to library resources is made from the point of view of the person specializing in education. There are chapters, for example, on U. S. Office of Education and N. E. A. publications, professional literature of the educational field, statistics needed by educators, educational researches, etc. Besides the necessary information in regard to general tools, there are practical directions for attacking a problem, keeping a perspective amid the welter of material, making a bibliography, taking notes etc. Systematic recourse to such a book should do much to smooth the path of the student in education who finds the initial stages of his work beset with difficulties arising from his lack of skill in using library resources." N.Y. libraries

"Alexander library exercises" (1935 Teachers college \$1) accompany the text

**Brown, Zaidée**

Library key; an aid in using books and libraries. rev and enl ed 1936 Wilson, H.W. pa 70c, 10 or more copies ea 35c; Holmes 020.7

1 Reference books 2 Books and reading 36-28591

First published 1928 and entered in the main catalog. In the revised edition some of the more elementary explanations have been shortened or dropped and a new section has been added on reference aids for teachers in training

**Cleary, Florence Damon**

Learning to use the library in the junior high school. 1936 Wilson, H.W. pa 75c; Holmes 020.7

1 Libraries and readers 2 Books and reading 3 School libraries 4 Junior high schools 36-19795

"A manual consisting of individualized lessons to be given in English classes." Subtitle

**Hutchins, Margaret; Johnson, Alice Sarah, and Williams, Margaret Stuart**

Guide to the use of libraries. 5th ed rev 1936 Wilson, H.W. \$1.25; Holmes 020.7

1 Library science 2 Reference books 36-22026

"This follows the general plan of the fourth edition, which is entered in the main catalog. Some changes have been made by adding new titles and dropping the old. A new chapter on reference sources is added. The Home economics

chapter is practically rewritten; chapters on Science and Bibliography have been changed and rearranged." Wis. bul.

Like the earlier edition, this book is prepared for college courses running thru-out one semester and carrying approximately a two-point credit

An abridged edition of the revised work is also published (1936 Wilson, H.W. 50c; Holmes) adapted to use with college classes where only a few lectures and assignments are given

**Ingles, May, and McCague, Anna Catherine**

Teaching the use of books and libraries. rev ed 1937 Wilson, H.W. \$1.80; Holmes 020.7

1 Libraries and readers 2 Library science 3 Reference books

Earlier edition entered in the main catalog

First published 1930. In the revised edition the text of many chapters has been rewritten and the scope enlarged to make it a general teachers' manual for library instruction, rather than one meant for use with the "Library key" as was the former edition. Some changes in the practice work has been made where new editions have appeared, the bibliographies have been revised and the appendixes which gave a teaching plan and sample lesson have been omitted

**Mott, Carolyn and Baisden, Leo Bernard**

Children's book on how to use books and libraries. 1937 Scribner \$1.28 020.7

1 Library science 2 Reference books 38-2872

A simple guide to the effective use of books and libraries. The lessons treat of the use of indexes, tables of contents, alphabetical card files, encyclopedias, dictionaries, globes and maps and similar reference materials. Illustrated with sketches in color

**Scripture, Elizabeth, and Greer, Margaret Rutledge**

Find it yourself! a brief course in the use of books and libraries. rev ed 1936 Wilson, H.W. teacher's ed pa 40c, student's ed pa 30c; Holmes 020.7

1 Reference books 2 Books and reading 36-27215

New edition of a book which is entered in the main catalog. "The references in the 1927 edition are herein brought up-to-date. There is no change in the plan of organization, although the authors . . . hope that the library lessons in the new edition may be more closely integrated with units of high school class work than was the case as they were originally planned." N.Y. libraries

**Toser, Marie Antoinette**

Library manual; a study-work manual for high school freshmen and sophomores. 1934 Wilson, H.W. pa 70c, 10 or more ea 35c; Holmes 020.7

1 Library science 2 Reference books 3 Libraries and readers 34-35847

"Excellent laboratory course in ten lessons, with exercises, tests, sample pages from library tools, etc., capable of adaptation to various methods of instruction, although best given as part of the English work." N.Y. libraries

A "Teacher's key" for the exercises, tests and examinations, is available at 35c, 1 copy free with ten or more of the Manual

"Adventures with books and libraries" by E. E. Lewis, and G. D. Lesser (1934 Am. bk. pa 40c) is another work book for junior and senior high schools. It contains

**Toser, Marie A.—Continued**  
 lessons on learning how to enjoy books, how to study, and how to use dictionaries, encyclopedias, libraries, and other reference materials

## 021 SCOPE AND FOUNDING OF LIBRARIES

### American library association

Library legislation, 1932-1933; a digest and summary. 1934 A.L.A. pa 50c 021

1 Library legislation 34-27162

"Being the annual report of the A. L. A. Committee on legislation, 1933." Subtitle Contains the most recent laws affecting libraries in the United States. Contents: Summary and trends; Library legislation of 1932 and 1933, including amendments to older statutes; Proposed and pending legislation; Tax legislation affecting libraries; State agencies; Salaries; Surveys; Table of amendments to "American library laws"

### Fair, Ethel Marion

(ed.) Countrywide library service. 1934 A.L.A. \$2.50 021

1 Library extension 2 Libraries, County 3 Libraries—Addresses, essays, lectures 34-27199

"Subtitled 'a compilation of articles on service organized by counties and other large units,' this book is much more than that implies. It is more than a compilation, for Miss Fair's interpretative comments, which link the excerpts together, give it unity and continuity. Is both a survey of recent developments and a stimulating suggestion of the pattern future progress is to take." Wis. bul. Bibliography: p199-205

### Loizeaux, Marie D.

\* Publicity primer; an a b c of "telling all" about the public library. 1937 Wilson, H.W. pa 60c; Holmes 021

1 Advertising—Libraries 2 Publicity 37-29363

Contents: Publicity: what and what for? Publicity begins at home; But who's going to do it? Planning the program; Publicity angles; Publicity records; Bibliography

### Ward, Gilbert Oakley

Publicity for public libraries; principles and methods for librarians, library assistants, trustees, and library schools. 2d ed 1935 Wilson, H.W. \$2.40; Holmes 021

1 Advertising—Libraries 35-27287

First edition 1924 is entered in the main catalog as out of print. Now revised thru-out with new material on displays and exhibits, campaigns and library printing and a chapter on radio

G. R. Lyle's "College library publicity" (1935 Faxon \$1.50) in the Useful reference series, is a clear and well illustrated study for the college library. It has chapters on how to reach students, faculty and alumni, use of the radio, etc.

## 023 LIBRARY TRUSTEES

### Hall, Anna Gertrude

\* The library trustee, prepared for the Trustees section of the American library association. 1937 A.L.A. \$2.35 023

1 Libraries—Trustees 37-14718

"This book replaces [the American library association's] 'The trustee and his li-

brary,' 1927. It is based on the practical problems and questions which are faced by every 'conscientious citizen when he first becomes a library trustee.' Presented in the form of questions, each followed by a detailed analysis. Planned for medium sized libraries (up to 100,000 population) and excellent to put in the hands of trustees anywhere." Wis. bul.

## 025.172 Pamphlets

### Ireland, Mrs Norma (Olin)

Pamphlet file in school, college, and public libraries. (Useful reference ser.) 1937 Faxon \$1.50 025.172

1 Pamphlets 37-1829

Contains instructions for the beginning of a pamphlet file, and its upkeep and uses, with a list of subject headings to be used

## 025.173 Government publications

### American library association

Public documents; papers presented at the 1933-1937 conferences of the American library association. 5v 1934-37 A.L.A. 1933 pa \$1.75, 1934 pa \$2.25, 1935 pa \$2, 1936-37 pa ea \$3.25 025.173

1 Government publications 2 U.S.—Government publications 34-15837

Edited by A. F. Kuhlman, Chairman A. L. A. Committee on public documents. Contents: 1933, State, municipal, federal, foreign; policies and problems concerning issuance, distribution and use; 1934, Their selection, distribution, cataloging, reproduction and preservation; 1935, Problems presented by publications of new deal agencies; Acquisition of publications of foreign governments; Organization of work with public documents; Progress reports on special projects; Objectives and content of public documents courses; Micro-copying and the reproduction and preservation of basic documents; 1936, Present crisis in publication and distribution of United States documents; Maps, their uses, and problems of cataloging and classification; State publications; Archival development in relation to public documents; Approaches to acquisition problems of city and county documents; Basic documentary sources and a national plan for their collection; Special projects: 1937, Federal, state and general problems; Municipal and foreign documents; Archives and libraries: Development of public archival work in the U. S.; Society of American archivists; Essentials in public archival work; Cataloging of archives; Training of archivists

"The practical suggestions included make the book's value to document librarians unquestioned. A glance at the table of contents reveals the fact that the persons included are, without exception, fully competent to discuss the subjects they treat." Library quarterly (review of 1933 volume)

### Schmeckebier, Laurence Frederick

Government publications and their use. (Institute for government research. Studies in administration) 1936 Brookings \$3 025.173

1 U.S.—Government publications 2 U.S.—Government publications—Bibliography 36-27469

"The purpose of this volume is to describe the guides that have been provided, to indicate the limitations and uses of the indexes, to explain the systems of numbering and methods of titling, to call attention to some outstanding compilations or series of publications in several fields, and

Schmeckebier, Laurence F.—*Continued*

to indicate how the publications may be obtained. While many publications are specifically cited by title the volume is neither a catalog, a bibliography, nor a checklist. It is a guide to the utilization of the publications with specific descriptions of catalogs and indexes and important sources of information." Introduction

Wilcox, Jerome Kear

(comp.) Guide to the official publications of the new deal administrations. 1934 A.L.A. pa \$1 025.173

1 U.S.—Government publications—Bibliography 34-13913

A checklist of the mimeographed and printed official publications of all the emergency administrations from March, 1933, to April 15, 1934. Mimeographed "A helpful and timely contribution to the acquisition and reference work of libraries. . . The Guide is especially useful because 60 per cent of the items listed therein were published in near-print form, and therefore not adequately listed in the Monthly catalogue of United States public documents. It should, therefore, aid librarians who may wish to obtain the desired material before the stock is exhausted." A. F. Kuhlman in Library quarterly

Two supplements are available: The first covers April 15, 1934 to December 1, 1935; the second, to January 1, 1937 (2v A.L.A. pa ea \$1.75)

## 025.2 Accession. Acquisition

Haines, Helen Elizabeth

Living with books; the art of book selection. 1935 Columbia univ. press \$4; Oxford 20s 025.2

1 Books and reading—Best books 2 Books and reading 3 Libraries—Order dept. 35-27193

A comprehensive treatment of book selection which is the outgrowth of courses given at the library schools of the Los Angeles public library and Columbia university. Treats foundations and backgrounds, including aids and guides; values and appraisals; knowledge of editions; and book selection in biography, history, poetry and other special fields

"The book represents the literary tradition in librarianship at its best. It is less of a manual or a textbook than Drury's 'Book selection'; it takes cognizance of new investigations of reading ability and objective studies of reading preferences, but passes them by to make its own cultural contribution." S. B. Mitchell in Library quarterly

## 025.3 Cataloging

MacPherson, Harriet Dorothea

Some practical problems in cataloging. 1936 A.L.A. \$1.50 025.3

1 Cataloging 36-8346

Contents: Mechanical upkeep of the catalog; Cataloger's reference tools; Cataloging books in the more familiar European languages; Unit card and full and selective cataloging; Difficult names and their entries; Subject heading revision and the problem of changing from one list of headings to another; Some difficulties in determining the cost of cataloging; Notes on catalog cards; Special collections and their cataloging; Cooperative cataloging and its development in the United States "Not a textbook or manual of practice, but a discussion of problems that would

be of special interest to catalogers of fairly large and scholarly libraries." N.Y. libraries

## 025.4 Classification

Kelley, Grace Osgood

Classification of books; an inquiry into its usefulness to the reader. 1937 Wilson, H.W. \$1.75; Holmes 025.4

1 Classification—Books 38-3849

"Intended to give the general reader an insight into the techniques of classification and subject-cataloging used in libraries. At the same time, the author's purpose was to open the way for improvement in methods now used for making information available." Wis. bul.

## 027 GENERAL LIBRARIES

Esdaile, Arundell James Kennedy

National libraries of the world. 1933 Grafton & co. 21s 027

1 Libraries, National 34-38034

"Their history, administration and public services." Subtitle

"An admirable handbook for students of library science as well as a book of substantial interest to the general public. Through his long association with the British national library the author has become particularly qualified to prepare this condensed international survey, in which he has presented the essential features of the leading national libraries of twenty-one countries." Boston

Joeckel, Carleton Bruns

Government of the American public library. 1935 Univ. of Chicago press \$3; Cambridge univ. press 13s 6d 027

1 Libraries and state 2 Libraries—U.S. 3 Library legislation 4 Library finance 5 Libraries—Trustees 35-27194

In this volume Professor Joeckel "has undertaken to describe, analyze, and evaluate the position of the public library in the structure of government in the United States. He has dealt with the legal forms and types of governmental organization of the public library and with its relation to the city or other political unit to which it is attached or which it serves, and has considered the library primarily as a piece of governmental machinery and its efficiency as such, rather than the practical problems of its internal administration." Foreword

"The entire volume is most readable; the style, lucid. Frequent summaries and 'conclusions' aid the reader materially in keeping the continuity clearly in mind. The work is crammed with facts, thoroughly substantiated. Its opinions and recommendations are clear cut and well defended; stimulating, often challenging." Library quarterly

Quigley, Margery Closey, and Marcus, William Elder

\* Portrait of a library. 1936 Appleton-Century \$2; 7s 6d 027

1 Montclair, N.J. Free public library 2 Library administration 3 Libraries and readers 4 Libraries—Trustees 36-27185

"Practices which have been successfully tried in Montclair Public Library are here described and discussed. The emphasis on cooperation of library staff, trustees and patrons will make the book generally useful. Sums up well the objectives toward which public library work is headed." Wis. bul.



Quigley, M. C. and Marcus, W. E.—*Cont.*

"Every librarian and trustee—whether veteran administrator or latest recruit—can read it with both pleasure and profit. In it lies justification for the faith that the library is an integral part of the educational and cultural life of the community. Typographically the book is an unusually good example of fine book making." *Library journal*

### 027.3 Rental libraries

Conklin, Groff

How to run a rental library. 1934  
Bowker \$1.25; Whitaker 5s 6d 027.3

1 Rental libraries 34-34933

"Practical suggestions for the inexperienced operator of a rental library, containing advice on location, equipment, book stock, records and publicity. There is a brief discussion of . . . libraries in drug stores, libraries in clubs or hotels, and mail-order delivery libraries." Book rev. digest

"The author . . . is intensely practical and achieves a quiet statement that tends to put the potential rental librarian on his guard against over-elaboration and too extended a use of his often limited capital. He who listens respectfully to Mr. Conklin's wise recommendations, will find he is apt to write his accounts more often in black ink than red." *Boston Transcript*

### 027.8 School libraries

L. F. Fargo's "Preparation for school library work" (1936 Columbia univ. press \$3; Oxford 15s) in the Columbia university studies in library service series discusses school library work in all its aspects, including the function of the librarian, standards for the personnel and the training that should be provided

Lathrop, Edith Anna

\* Aids in book selection for secondary school libraries. (U.S. Office of education. Pamphlet no. 57) 1934 Supt. of doc. pa 5c 027.8

1 Books and reading—Best books 2 Children's literature—Bibliography 3 School libraries E34-632

Contains information about the book selection services of state agencies, A. L. A., public libraries, boards of education, American association for the advancement of science and other sources, and discusses ways of evaluating new books

The author's "One dollar or less; inexpensive books for school libraries," Circular number 147 of the United States Education office (1935 U.S. Office of educ. pa gratis) is a useful 25-page list

\* Study of rural school library practices and services. 1934 U.S. Office of educ. o.p. 1937 027.8

1 School libraries 2 Libraries, County 34-15836

Report of a study made with the cooperation of the Carnegie corporation and the A.L.A. covering: The library as a laboratory; The library and the course of study; Services of state educational and library agencies; County libraries; Other types of library service; The rural school library. Problems for further study. Bibliography

"The author has presented a worthwhile body of material illuminating library conditions in a field that needs exploring and portraying." *Library quarterly*

"Elementary school libraries" the 12th Yearbook of the National education as-

sociation of the United States, Department of elementary school principals (1933 Nat. educ. pa \$2) contains practical articles on school library administration, studies of booklists and reading interests and library service to rural schools

1000 books for the senior high school library. 1935 A.L.A. pa \$1 027.8

1 School libraries (High school) 2 Catalogs, Classified (Dewey decimal)

Compiled by a Joint committee of the American library association, National education association, National council of teachers of English; Mary Elizabeth Foster, chairman

Revision and enlargement of "500 books for the senior high school library," compiled by Meta Schmidt, under the direction of a committee of the American library association, Chicago, 1930. Classification follows that used by the "Standard catalog for high school libraries"

"Selected annotated list of books and magazines for parochial school libraries" compiled by Sister Cecil (1935 Eckenrode, J. W. \$2.50) is a larger list with a section of Books by Catholic writers: religious stories, biography, fiction; and a list for the Parent-teacher shelf; in addition to the classified list. Annotations are given

Standard catalog for high school libraries.

3d ed rev, ed by D. E. Cook, Agnes Cowing and Isabel Monro 1937 Wilson, H.W. service basis; Holmes 027.8

1 Children's literature—Bibliography 2 School libraries (High school)

Earlier edition starred in the main catalog

A selected list of 3450 books for junior and senior high schools, chosen with the help of school librarians and educators. Founded upon the first edition edited by Zaidée Brown (Part 1, 1926; Part 2, 1928), and upon the second edition edited by Minnie E. Sears and others published 1932. Consists of two parts: pt 1 a classified list with annotations; pt 2 a dictionary catalog with analytical entries for 1002 books. New features in this edition are the listing of analytics in part 1 for entries made in part 2, and a preface by Zaidée Brown "Suggestions on using this catalog instead of a card catalog." Brought up to date by annual supplements

### 028 BOOKS AND READING

Books on remedial reading are classed in 372.4

"What makes a book readable" by W. S. Gray and B. E. Leary (1935 Univ. of Chicago press \$3; Cambridge univ. press 13s 6d) is a study of the factors which make a book hard or easy reading and suggests how to prepare material that will be easy to read and how to guide students and adults to improve their own reading abilities

F. K. W. Drury's "Specimens of reading lists; selected, arranged and described" (1936 Wilson, H.W. pa 60c; Holmes) is a collection of specimens of book lists done by various methods intended to serve as a guide to form and style. Specimens of work done by various methods such as mimeograph, hectograph and printing are represented and discussed

Compton, Charles Herrick

Who reads what? 1934 Wilson, H.W. \$1.25; Holmes 028

1 Libraries and readers 2 Books and reading 35-224

"Six essays setting forth the results of the author's survey and questions as to the type, class, or occupation of persons, who were readers of any one of a selected

**Compton, Charles H.—Continued**

group of authors—Mark Twain, Hardy, Sandburg, Shaw, William James, the Greek classics—and the reasons which they gave for their interest. The author is (1934-1935) president of the American Library Association." Book rev. digest

The replies to the author's questions "are presented in entertaining, readable style, with many little touches of humor; they reveal, moreover, a keen appreciation on his part of the qualities in his authors which appeal most strongly, and of the reaction to these qualities in the minds of the readers." *Library Journal*

**Dickinson, Asa Don**

(comp.) Best books of the decade, 1926-1935; a later clue to the literary labyrinth. 1937 Wilson, H.W. \$2, to libraries \$1.60; Holmes 028

1 Books and reading—Best books 37-16043

The body of this book contains a list of 400 favorite books of the last decade, arranged alphabetically by author with notes on the author and evaluative descriptions of the books. In addition there are a list of the authorities on which this list was based; a list of the 25 favorite authors; and selected lists of "best books" on various subjects: philosophy, science, etc.; and in special classes: fiction, drama, poetry, etc. Supplements "One thousand best books" and "Best books of our time, 1901-1925"

**Eastman, Fred**

\* Books that have shaped the world. 1937 A.L.A. \$1, to libraries 90c 028

1 Books and reading—Best books 37-27441

Three essays on books and reading by the professor of biography, literature and drama at Chicago Theological seminary. The chapters deal with biography, the classics—poetry, fiction, the essay—and drama. A list of the most enjoyable books in its field follows each of the chapters

**Flexner, Jennie Maas, and Edge, Sigrid A.**

Readers' advisory service. 1934 Am. assn. for adult educ. pa 50c 028

1 Libraries and readers 2 Education of adults 35-2048

An account of the work of the readers' adviser's office established at New York public library in 1928

"The study as a whole makes a strong case for a specialized readers' advisory service in a library. . . The project itself exemplifies an ideal spirit of experimentation on the part of both library administration and the staff of readers' advisers. . . This study, as modest as it is, may be considered a major contribution to the adult education movement." H. F. Brigham in *Library Journal*

**Graham, Bessie**

Bookman's manual; a guide to literature. 4th ed rev and enl 1935 Bowker \$5; Whitaker 25s 028

1 Books and reading—Best books 2 Literature—Bio-bibliography 3 Reference books—Bibliography 4 Booksellers and bookselling 35-17181

Previous edition, 1928, is listed in the main catalog. "New names and titles, source bibliographies, and a chapter on translations of foreign fiction have been added, and the book has been generally revised and entirely reset." *Bkl.*

**Michigan, University. Library**

Alumni reading lists, second series. 1934 The university pa \$1.25 028

1 Books and reading—Best books 34-27227

The first series is entered in the main catalog. "This book must be regarded

not as a revision but as a completely new work, in which most of the lists cover subjects not to be found in the first volume. The two books should be used together wherever it is possible. It may be said, however, that certain lists too important to be omitted from any comprehensive volume of this character duplicate, in some measure, those appearing in the first volume, although they have been so revised and expanded as to constitute practically a new selection." *Introductory note*

The present volume includes lists on sports and recreations and hobbies as well as the subjects of college courses

**Pound, Ezra Loomis**

A B C of reading. 1934 Yale univ. press \$2; Routledge 4s 6d 028

1 Books and reading 2 Literature—History and criticism 3 Poetics 4 Criticism 34-37267

"A poet's own evaluation of the great works of literature, and his notes on authors and critics, offered as a guide to students of literature. Highly personal and often dogmatic in tone." *Bkl.*

"Pound is valuable for the stress he lays upon the sound of literature. He offers good suggestions as to why poetry should not venture far from song." *Nation*

**Reading for background, nos. 1-5. 1935-37**

Wilson, H.W. ea 35c; Holmes 028

1 Books and reading—Best books

"Published in cooperation with the School libraries committee of the American library association." Subtitle

Lists of readable books with annotations. No. 1 Background readings for American history, compiled by J. C. Roos, has the material divided into nine chronological periods, and for each fiction titles and non-fiction are given. No. 2 What shall we read next, compiled by J. C. Roos, is divided into Books of adventure, Books of romance, Books of historical romance, and Books of distinction. A descriptive annotation is given for each book, and two or three books to be read before it and two or three to be read after it. No. 3 Readings for French, Latin, German, edited by A. R. Brooks, intended for pupils in foreign language classes, divides the list for each language by classes, e.g. Art, Biography, Fiction, etc. No. 4 Books about Spain, compiled by Mabel Williams. No. 5 Science books for the elementary school, by Ruth Budd

**028.5 Children's reading**

"The right book for the right child, supplement" (1936 Day pa 25c) contains 144 titles. The original list, published 1933, is entered in the main catalog

**American library association**

Children's books from foreign languages; English translations from published and unpublished sources, comp. by R. A. Hill and Elsa de Bondeli, in cooperation with the International committee of the Children's section of the American library association. 1937 Wilson, H.W. \$1.35; Holmes 028.5

1 Children's literature—Bibliography 2 English literature—Translations from foreign literature—Bibliography 37-16044

"This bibliography of children's books translated or adapted into English from thirty-nine countries is not a book-buying guide but a useful tool for publishers and students of children's literature. For most of the 950 entries information about the original is given. If more than two editions

**American library association—Continued**

in English are known only the earliest is included. There is no indication of out-of-print books. Original information obtained from American and English publishers was supplemented and verified." Bkl.

- \* Inexpensive books for boys and girls, compiled by the Book evaluation committee of the Section for library work with children of the American library association. 2d ed 1938 A.L.A. pa 50c

028.5

## 1 Children's literature—Bibliography

First edition 1936. "A number of titles have been added which were not available when the first edition was published; others have been dropped which are now out of print or have been increased in price beyond one dollar." Preface

A guide to good books and classics in good editions priced at one dollar or less. Includes both fiction and non-fiction. No annotations

**Becker, Mrs May (Lamberton)**

First adventures in reading; introducing children to books. 1936 Stokes \$2

028.5

1 Children's literature 2 Children's literature—Bibliography 3 Books and reading 36-24962

"The editor of 'The reader's guide' and 'Books for young people,' departments of the 'New York Herald Tribune's' literary supplement 'Books,' gives advice to parents on the stimulation and guidance of children's reading. The entertaining chapters written in a personal style cover the range of children's books from nursery rhyme to books of information and mysteries. Among the books to which reference is made in the text and accompanying lists are a number which librarians have thought rather mediocre and some less well-known English stories. Not as useful a book from the librarian's point of view as 'Adventures in reading,' class 804 in the main catalog; . . . which dealt with books for young people." Bkl.

**Children's catalog, comp. by Siri Andrews.**

\* (Standard catalog ser.) 5th ed rev 1936 Wilson, H.W. service basis; Holmes 028.5

## 1 Children's literature—Bibliography

37-203

"A dictionary catalog of 4000 books with analytical entries for 1020 books, and a classified list indicating subject headings." Subtitle

A completely revised edition of the earlier work entered in the main catalog. It follows the form of the previous edition, but contains more material on science, history, and reading for the first three age groups. Since all the titles are graded, those for grades 7-8 will be found very useful for the selection of junior high school material. Kept up to date by annual supplements free to purchasers of the main catalog

"An admirable revision of an indispensable work." Wis. bul.

**Dalglish, Alice**

First experiences with literature. (Ser. on childhood education) [new ed] 1937 Scribner \$1.25 028.5

1 Children's literature 37-15148

Earlier edition entered in the main catalog

First published 1932. In the 1937 edition there are a few changes in the section on illustrators of children's books and in the bibliographies at the end, chiefly in the list of picture story books published 1931-36

**Graded list of books for children. 1936**

A.L.A. pa \$1.75 028.5

1 Children's literature—Bibliography 36-27110

Compiled by a Joint committee of the American library association, National education association, National council of teachers of English; Nora Beust, chairman

A revision of the list entered in the the main catalog under Beust, Nora. "The present edition follows the original plan of providing an annotated list of approximately one thousand standard children's books, including classics, which would be useful in purchasing for the first nine grades." Preface

**James, Philip**

Children's books of yesterday; ed by C. G. Holme. 1933 Studio \$4.50, pa \$3.50; 10s 6d, pa 7s 6d 028.5

1 Children's literature—Bibliography 2 Illustrated books—Bibliography 33-80417

"The introduction furnishes a brief account of the development of children's literature from the time of Comenius, but it is the illustrations that tell the story, each one accompanied by a concise note about the author, the book's place in children's literature, the quality and type of illustration, etc. The clarity with which the print and other details are reproduced is admirable." N.Y. libraries

The collection ranges from 1672, when the first picture book for children was published, to 1902. All the leading illustrators of children's books during these years are represented. . . . One may derive a great deal of pleasure from these quaint, and often humorous, illustrations, as well as gain a definite knowledge of the history of publications for children." School arts magazine

**Latimer, Louise Payson**

Organization and philosophy of the children's department of one public library. (Useful reference ser.) 1935 Faxon \$1.25 028.5

1 Washington, D.C. Public library. Children's dept. 2 Libraries, Children's 3 Library administration 35-9386

Outlines the work in the public library of Washington, D.C. "Due emphasis is placed upon the qualities needed for satisfactory work with children and the kind of training which has seemed to give the best results. Miss Latimer also discusses the handling of book funds with the philosophy underlying her principles of book selection, the continuous scrutiny of titles to be replaced or dropped, the conclusions reached in the matter of the purchase of books for children just learning to read. This small book is a contribution which is sure to be genuinely helpful in library schools, to young children's librarians and, we venture to hope, to more experienced ones who will be able to show their library heads some of the implications of well organized work with children." A. M. Jordan in Library Journal

**Mahony, Bertha E., and Whitney, Elinor**

\* (comps.) Five years of children's books. 1936 Doubleday \$3.50 028.5

1 Children's literature—Bibliography 36-28563

A supplement to 'Realms of gold' which is included in the main catalog. It is an annotated catalog of what the authors consider the best children's books published 1929-1935. After a chapter on Notable picture books the book is divided into two parts: Books for children, and Books for boys and girls (from eight years). An index to authors, titles and illustrators is included

**Mahony, B. E., and Whitney, E.—Continued**  
 "It is a volume worth waiting for. We find in it the same enthusiasm, the same rich evidence of wide reading that distinguished the earlier book, making it an indispensable guide to the choice of good reading for boys and girls. . . In this fine survey of a period is a treasure house of delightful illustration, of information and refreshment for book lovers, young and old." Horn book

**Smith, Elva Sophronia**

History of children's literature; a syllabus with selected bibliographies. 1937  
 A.L.A. \$4 028.5

1 Children's literature—History and criticism 2 Children's literature—Bibliography 37-27034

"The origin of this syllabus and an indication of its various uses is briefly stated in Miss Smith's introduction. The book is made up of short period outlines and accompanying full bibliographies, excellently annotated. The wealth of material referred to covers the history of children's literature from the sixth to the nineteenth centuries. The author and title index includes, for the sake of completeness, authors of magazine articles and of material in composite books." Bkl.

## 029 LITERARY METHODS.

This class is used for general manuals on writing for publication. Books on the technique of writing poetry, stories, drama, etc. will be found in subdivisions of class 808

**Adler, Elmer**

(comp.) Breaking into print; being a compilation of papers wherein each of a select group of authors tells of the difficulties of authorship & how such trials are met, together with biographical notes and comment. 1937 Simon & Schuster \$2.75 029

1 Authors 2 Authorship 37-28543

Papers by the following authors are included: Sherwood Anderson, Robert Benchley, Stephen Vincent Benét, Pearl Buck, James Branch Cabell, Charles Waddell Chesnut, A. E. Coppard, Theodore Dreiser, Joseph Hergesheimer, Robinson Jeffers, MacKinlay Kantor, Rockwell Kent, Sinclair Lewis, William McFee, H. L. Mencken, Christopher Morley, Edwin Arlington Robinson, Carl Van Vechten, Hugh Walpole, and Edith Wharton

"It is a profoundly interesting book and one that anyone interested in writing should read." Boston Transcript

**Dixon, Peter**

Radio sketches and how to write them. 1936 Stokes \$2 029

1 Radio plays 2 Radio writing 36-3120

"Eighteen radio sketches that furnish examples of material that has been used on radio programs, as well as a description of the mechanical construction of a radio script. Interesting and informing to anyone contemplating radio work as a career, and to the listener who would like to know 'how the wheels go round.'" Ontario library review

**Harrington, Harry Franklin, and Watson, Elmo Scott**

Modern feature writing. 1935 Harper \$3 029

1 Journalism 2 Authorship 35-9443

Based on the first author's "Chats on feature writing," published in 1925 and included in the main catalog. The entire book has been rewritten and revised. Ex-

ercises and illustrations are new and there are many new topics such as taking photographs for articles

**Weeks, Edward**

\* This trade of writing. 1935 Little \$1.75 029

1 Authorship 35-22378

A book on writing as a trade and the ways of publishers and magazine editors, with some additional chapters on such topics as censorship, literary prizes, best-sellers, etc. The author is a member of the editorial staff of the "Atlantic monthly" and since 1928 editor-in-chief of the Atlantic monthly press

"An intelligent, candid, and illuminating book." Sat. rev. of lit.

**Whitaker-Wilson, Cecil**

Writing for broadcasting. (Writers' and artists' lib.) 1935 Macmillan (Toronto) \$1; Black, A. & C. 3s 6d 029

1 Authorship 2 Radio writing 3 Radio plays

"Deals with the technique of broadcasting and writing for the microphone. Includes chapters on The microphone as a medium, High comedy, Low comedy, Musical comedy, Burlesque and satire, Biographical plays, Historical plays, Drama, Characterization, Pageants, The famous trials series, The writing of talks, and The broadcasting of talks. The author is a radio author, critic, and broadcaster." Coventry. Public libraries

**Writer's handbook**, ed. by S. G. Houghton, \* assisted by U. G. Olsen. 1936 Writer, inc. \$3.50 029

1 Authorship

"Textbook for the literary novice containing articles on the various types of professional writing, including the short story, the mystery, novels, drama, poetry, and writing radio talks. Most of the articles have appeared in the magazine The Writer, during the last two years. Lists over 800 markets for the sale of manuscripts from book and magazine publishers to greeting card markets." Book rev. digest  
 "Many of the articles are written by authors eminent in their especial fields, men and women who know their subjects. Consequently, the book contains a wealth of information of great value to the aspiring writer, regardless of what branch of literature he is interested in." Boston Transcript

**Writer's market**, ed. by A. M. Mathieu. Writer's digest \$3 029

1 Authorship—Handbooks, manuals, etc. 2 Publishers and publishing

Annual since 1935. First published 1930. Revised each year

Lists publications which are markets for stories, plays, verse, photographs. British and Canadian markets, as well as American, are included, and general and trade magazines by the subject of their main interest. Gives the requirements of editors, the scope and public of each magazine, the kind of material they will publish, and the rates they pay. The 1938 volume includes "The pulp paper master fiction plot" by Lester Dent, and "The slick paper fiction formula" by A. R. Wetjen

## 030 GENERAL ENCYCLOPEDIAS

**Columbia encyclopedia**; comp. and ed at \* Columbia university; Clarke F. Ansley, editor in chief. 1935 Columbia univ. press \$17.50 030

1 Encyclopedias and dictionaries 35-27303

"This one volume encyclopedia is amazingly comprehensive with its 52,000

**Columbia encyclopedia—Continued**

separate entries and 45,000 cross references. The articles are brief and simple in presentation even when on difficult scientific and erudite subjects. It is particularly rich in biographical articles. Useful for quick reference anywhere, and a specially handy volume in offices, the home, high school and small public libraries." N.Y. libraries

"Its entries are well selected, and generally adequate in accuracy. . . . An excellent cross-reference system enables readers to pursue a subject into its related entries; and bibliographical references. . . . enable him to go further elsewhere." Sat. rev. of lit.

**Kane, Joseph Nathan**

- \* **Famous first facts.** 1933 Wilson, H.W. \$3.50, to libraries \$3; Holmes 030

1 Encyclopedias and dictionaries 33-11795

Approximately 3000 first happenings, discoveries, and inventions in the United States, arranged alphabetically, each with the essential facts concerning it stated in a short paragraph. A chronological index of over one hundred pages and a geographical index arranged by states make the book easy to use. Publishers announce a supplement in preparation.

"Will be in steady use in the reference rooms of libraries, especially in those frequented by teachers and newspaper men." M. L. Becker in Sat. rev. of lit.

- \* **More first facts.** 1935 Wilson, H.W. \$2.75, to libraries \$2.25; Holmes 030

1 Encyclopedias and dictionaries 35-27426

Supplement to "Famous first facts." "It presents an entirely different collection of first facts. The scope and general arrangement is the same as in the original volume, but a new feature, an index by days, has been added. This index shows the various 'firsts' which occurred on each day of the year and covers the material both in this volume and in 'Famous first facts.'" Introduction

"A book that is as unique, fascinating and valuable a work of reference as its predecessor." N.Y. Times

"Brief facts, a concise handbook of useful information for the student, traveler, writer, teacher, librarian, speaker, business man and general reader," edited by Blair Tavenner (1936 Putnam \$2.50) contains 354 pages of facts on a wide variety of subjects

**Stimpson, George William**

- Uncommon knowledge.** 1936 Bobbs \$2 030

"A collection of interesting information on all sorts of subjects, gathered from thousands of literary, scientific and historical sources, carefully authenticated, and written in the clearest language at the author's command." Preface

"The reader is hereby warned, in all seriousness, that this book, once picked up, is hard to lay down. . . . For reference, the volume has a good index. It is, as they say, an intriguing book." N.Y. Times

**040 ESSAYS—INDEXES**

- Essay and general literature index,** ed by Marian Shaw. 1934-1936, 1937 supplements 2v 1937 Wilson, H.W. service basis; Holmes 040

1 Literature—Dictionaries, indexes, etc.

Supplements the foundation volume of the Index edited by M. E. Sears and Marian Shaw, which is entered in the

main catalog. To be issued semi-annually with annual cumulations and later permanent cumulations as needed

**069 MUSEUMS****Adam, Thomas Ritchie**

- Civic value of museums.** (Studies in the social significance of adult education in the United States) 1937 Am. assn. for adult educ. 75c 069

1 Museums

37-28456

A short study of the purpose of museums and their educational value. The book is based on a study of the museums in New York City

The author "considers museums to be the only sources of scholarly opinion which are open to the ordinary citizen. . . . Within their walls, 'scientific and artistic facts, uncorrupted by authority or opinion, are available to all who are willing to make the effort to experience them.' [A book] compact with stimulating thought and concrete suggestions for all who are interested in social development, and particularly for all workers in museums everywhere." Library journal

**Berkeley, William Noland**

- Small-community museum; why it is entirely feasible; why it is extremely desirable.** 1932 Bell, J.P. \$1.75 069

1 Museums

32-25297

"This small book covering the inception, organization, management and functions of the modern museum, is an excellent treatise on the subject and is certain to prove stimulating and helpful to many small communities where such museums might be established. Emphasis is on the educational value of the museum." Wis. bul.

**070 JOURNALISM. NEWS-PAPERS**

"American newspapers, 1821-1936; a union list of files available in the United States and Canada," edited by Winifred Gregory under the auspices of the Bibliographical society of America (1937 Wilson, H.W. service basis; Holmes) in which the newspapers are listed under the place of publication, is similar to the "Union list of serials." It will be needed in larger libraries

"Headlining America, 1937 edition" edited by F. L. Mott and others (1937 Houghton \$1.75, text ed \$1.40) is a collection of news stories of 1935-36 each prefaced by a brief note on the circumstances under which it was written. Designed to supplement courses in journalism

**Lee, Alfred McClung**

- Daily newspaper in America; the evolution of a social instrument.** 1937 Macmillan \$4.75, college ed \$3.50; 17s 070

1 American newspapers—History 2 Journalism

37-10096

"Professor Lee, who is both a journalist and a sociologist, tells us how the newspaper has evolved as a social instrument. This approach plus the encyclopedic range of information his scholarship has gathered in this large volume make it one of the most valuable contributions ever added to our comparatively scant literature of Journalism. It will be welcomed by journalists (who sadly need to know more about their own profession), by teachers, and by the

Lee, Alfred M.—*Continued*

student of social institutions. The clear divisions, bibliography, and full index will make this a standard reference work." Survey graphic

## Seldes, George

Freedom of the press. 1935 Bobbs \$2.75 070

1 Liberty of the press 2 Journalism 35-15779

Also available in the Star series (Garden City pub. co. \$1)

"Inside information on the suppression and distortion of news by the American press. Well documented, provided with a bibliography, but should have been indexed." Wis. bul.

"No matter how vigorously some readers may dissent from [the author's] conclusions, there is no loophole for the charge of malice or triviality. He has worked carefully and dispassionately to prove that there is no free press. The accusation cannot be ignored." Sat. rev. of lit.

## Walker, Stanley

† City editor. 1934 Stokes \$3 070

1 Newspapers 2 Journalism 34-34182

"Mr Walker has been in newspaper work in New York for fifteen years, the last seven as city editor of the Herald Tribune. This book contains his comments and observations on journalism—sketches of famous reporters and editors, notes on ethics and good form, discussions of the value of schools of journalism, on women as newspaper workers, and on freedom of the press." Book rev. digest

"A lively collection of gossip, information and comment on the newspaper business, written, it must be assumed, partly for the general public but perhaps mainly for newspaper workers or prospective newspaper workers." Springfield Republican

In W. S. Forrest's "Behind the front page" (1934 Appleton-Century \$2.50; 10s 6d) an experienced reporter tells how he obtained some of his stories. Among them were the first news of the sinking of the Lusitania, Lindbergh's arrival in Paris and many events of the World war

## Warren, Carl N.

Modern news reporting. 1934 Harper \$2.50 070

1 Reporters and reporting 34-33445

A revision of the author's "News reporting" which is entered in the main catalog, but so much enlarged that it is practically a new book

"Built to fit the needs and advancing experience of the young reporter. . . Through its close link-up between student practice and actual news workshop procedure, the book embodies the modern, successful method for the conduct of professional school classes. Although it furnishes a wealth of stimulating material it repeatedly directs both instructors and students to the newspapers themselves for practice exercises. Thus, it bridges the wide gap between academic study and practical experience." H. F. Harrington in Introduction

W. E. Hall's "Reporting news" (1936 Heath \$2.60) is a college text and a practical book on how to gather news, the responsibility of the reporter and kinds of reporter jobs

## REPRINT

## Lee, James Melvin

History of American journalism. (Star ser.) new ed rev Garden City pub. co. \$1 070

## 090 BOOK RARITIES

R. W. G. Vail's "Literature of book collecting" (1936 N.Y. univ. press bk. store pa \$1) is an annotated list of books useful to the book collector

## Carter, John

(ed.) New paths in book collecting; essays by various hands. 1934 Scribner \$3; Constable 10s 090

1 Book collecting 2 Books and reading —Best books 3 Bibliography—First editions 35-27005

Contents: Expansion of an author collection, by J. T. Winterich; Detective fiction, by John Carter; Ignoring the flag, by P. H. Muir; Musical first editions, by C. B. Oldman; Yellow-backs, by Michael Sadleir; English book illustrations, 1880-1900, by T. Balston; American first editions, 1900-1933, by D. A. Randall; War books, by P. H. Muir; Serial fiction, by Graham Pollard

## Newton, Alfred Edward

Bibliography and pseudo-bibliography. 1936 Univ. of Pa. press \$2; Oxford 7s 6d 090

1 Book collecting 2 Bibliography—Addresses, essays, lectures 3 Essay 36-24638

Lectures on bibliography under the Rosenbach fellowship. Includes, besides the title essay, one on Book catalogues and one on Essays and essayists

"Pleasant discursive talks on enthusiasms in literature, enlivened by quotation and anecdote." Bkl.

## Rosenbach, Abraham Simon Wolf

Book hunter's holiday; adventures with books and manuscripts. 1936 Houghton \$4 090

1 Book collecting 37-94

Informal essays by a famous American book collector. Six of the essays originally appeared in the Saturday Evening Post. Contents: Letters that we ought to burn; Old mystery books; The trail of scarlet; Extra! extra! Mighty women book hunters; The libraries of the presidents of the United States; Old almanacs and prognostications; Munchausen and company; Earliest Christmas books. Index

"The peculiar charm of this book lies in the point of view, in the informal chatty manner of its writing, which calls for wit and the gifts of the raconteur; the information is here as a matter of course, and these gifts heighten its value in the measure that they abolish tedium and stimulate authentic interest in the adventure of books." N.Y. Times

## Smith, Paul Jordan-

For the love of books. 1934 Oxford \$2.50; 7s 6d 090

1 Book collecting 2 Bibliography—First editions 3 American literature—History and criticism 4 English literature—History and criticism 34-28321

"A volume on book collecting by a man who collects for the love of books not for rarity or price or exclusiveness. Reading and study are to him the legitimate incentives to book buying. He has little patience with those who collect books as a boy does marbles. A delightful book with many suggestions for the amateur collector." Wis. bul.

## West, Herbert Faulkner

Modern book collecting for the impecunious amateur. 1936 Little \$1.75 090

1 Book collecting 36-27396

"Chapters of advice for the beginner in book collecting, with suggestions of lines

West, Herbert F.—*Continued*  
to follow. The final chapter lists 100 fine modern books, for the most part not widely known. There are lists of reference books of aid to the collector and an index to authors." Wis. bul.

## 094 FIRST EDITIONS

"Six hundred American books worth money" compiled by R. A. Brewer (1933 Rare bk. information bur. 75c) is a list of well known American first editions with their values and suggestions on how to sell them. Only books published during the last 75 years are included

Boutell, Henry Sherman

First editions of to-day and how to tell them: United States and England. 2d ed 1937 Lippincott \$1.50 094

1 Book collecting 2 Bibliography—First editions 37-27118

First published 1929 and entered in the main catalog. This revision, like the original, consists of statements from various publishers as to the signs by which their first printings could be identified, and contains about 200 instead of the original 136 names

Johnson, Merle De Vore

(ed.) American first editions; bibliographic check lists of the works of 199 American authors. 3d ed 1936 Bowker \$10 094

1 Bibliography—First editions 36-32634  
Earlier edition entered in the main catalog

First published 1929, revised 1932. The 1936 edition, revised by Jacob Blanck, is a bibliographic check list of the works of 199 authors, 53 more than the 1932 edition

## 100 PHILOSOPHY

Cunningham, Gustavus Watts

Problems of philosophy; an introductory survey. rev 1935 Holt \$3.25 100

1 Philosophy 35-2268  
Earlier edition entered in the main catalog

First published 1924. In the revision numerous changes in the general plan and in detailed statement have been made. The principal changes are in the treatment of the theory of judgment and in the problem of causality. A new chapter on valuation has been added and a lengthy note on Descartes and Hegel appended. The questions and answers attached to each chapter in the original edition have been omitted

Ferm, Vergilius Ture Anselm

First adventures in philosophy. 1936 Scribner \$2; 10s 6d 100

1 Philosophy 36-25820

"The background and principles of the main philosophic theories, for the beginner. Fourteen page bibliography." Bkl.

"Finding that the confusion of many of his students with regard to religion is due to their not getting in 'on the ground floor of the philosophical approach,' the author sets out to help them and others to get sound foundations for religious thinking. . . Mistaken notions of religion are dealt with in a clarifying manner, with a wealth of concrete illustration. . . The second and major part deals with the main themes of religious philosophy in a helpful expository manner—the existence and character

of God, what is 'value,' the problem of evil, freedom, prayer, and immortality." Religious bk. club bul.

Joad, Cyril Edwin Mitchinson

Guide to philosophy. 1936 Random house \$2.50; Gollancz 6s 100

1 Philosophy 36-9415

"Comprehensive survey of philosophy and a statement of its problems, for those who have had little or no previous acquaintance with the subject. It is not primarily historical, because the author's view is that the themes of philosophy are more important than the philosophers who proposed them. The author is head of the department of philosophy of London university." Book rev. digest

"Mr. Joad has an unusual gift of exposition; and his new book is an excellent example of his power of writing lucidly about very difficult subjects. The intelligent layman whom he addresses in his Introduction will not be disappointed." New statesman and Nation

## 109 PHILOSOPHY—HISTORY

REPRINT

Durant, William James

Story of philosophy. (Star ser.) new rev ed Garden City pub. co. \$1 109

## 113 COSMOLOGY

Mason, Mrs Frances (Baker)

(ed.) Great design; order and progress in nature. 1934 Macmillan \$2.50; Duckworth 8s 6d 113

1 Universe 2 Evolution 3 Religion and science 34-34927

Contents: Behold the stars! by R. G. Aitken; Radiation, by J. A. Crowther; Universe as a whole, by A. S. Eve; Earth as the home of man, by B. Willis; Ascent of mind, by C. L. Morgan; Oneness and uniqueness of life, by E. W. MacBride; Adaptations in the plant world, by C. S. Gager; Chemical romance of the green leaf, by H. E. Armstrong; Intelligent plan in nature, by M. M. Metcalf; Design and purpose in the universe, by Sir O. Lodge; Mystery of nature, by Sir F. Younghusband; Unity and intelligence in nature, by D. F. Fraser-Harris; Breakdown of materialism, by H. Driesch; Wonder of life, by Sir J. A. Thomson

"It is not merely the great names . . . that make this book so impressive a symposium. It is the background of knowledge, the cogency of the arguments, the force of the writing and the persuasiveness of the contents." H. J. Massingham in Christian science monitor

REPRINT

Langdon-Davies, John

Man and his universe. Harper \$1 113

## 128 THE SOUL

Jones, Rufus Matthew

\* Some problems of life. (Cole lectures) 1936 Cokesbury press \$2; Macmillan 7s 6d 128

1 Christian life 2 Life 37-2517

These lectures "express the mature judgments of the lecturer . . . and the faith of one who believes tremendously in the spiritual potentialities in human nature, and at the same time moves with ease

**Jones, Rufus M.—Continued**

in the reflections of the great philosophers and can draw upon them to strengthen his argument." Christian century

"If the book is distinctive . . . it is for a certain ripeness of wisdom and profundity of understanding, mingled with a beautiful simplicity and clarity of expression, which are the attributes of a mind which has long since tested and verified its ventures of faith." Books (N.Y. Herald Tribune)

### 131 MENTAL PHYSIOLOGY AND HYGIENE

**Kirkpatrick, Edwin Asbury**

Mental hygiene for effective living. 1934  
Appleton-Century \$3, student's ed  
\$2.25; 10s 6d 131

1 Mental physiology and hygiene 34-36794

"The author has used facts from the fields of anthropology, physiology, sociology, psychology, child study, and education and organized them in such a way as to be helpful to all persons interested in social and industrial mental hygiene, especially to those dealing with children." Cincinnati

"Mental health; its principles and practice, with emphasis on the treatment of mental deviations," by F. E. Howard, and F. L. Patry (1935 Harper \$3.50, text ed \$2.75) is intended to help the student and professional worker to understand his mental organization and avoid the more common deviations from mental health

**Morgan, John Jacob Brooke**

Keeping a sound mind. 1934 Macmillan  
\$2; 8s 6d 131

1 Mental physiology and hygiene 34-4659

"The doctrine that 'mental health is dependent in large part upon the formation of certain mental habits and the elimination of certain others' is here developed for college students of mental and even general hygiene by a well-known psychologist who combines thorough technical knowledge with common sense and appreciation of the ordinary person's point of view." Journal of home economics

"Sane and practical suggestions for leading a happy and well-balanced life." Providence

**Seabury, David**

How to worry successfully. 1936 Little  
\$2.50 131

1 Worry 36-19431

"The author of this book, a well-known New York psychologist, distinguishes between worry which is intelligent forethought, and worry which is ruled by nervous anxiety and fear. He calls the one harmless, the other a cause of the growth of insanity." Book rev. digest

"This book will help many to face reality and to use impartial scientific thinking in place of passion, prejudice, and fantasy. It has the popular appeal which those who have heard the author lecture will expect from him." Scientific book club review

### 131.34 Psychoanalysis

**Adamson, Elizabeth Ingram**

So you're going to a psychiatrist. 1936  
Crowell \$2.50 131.34

1 Psychology, Pathological 2 Psychoanalysis 36-29290

"The author is a graduate of Johns Hopkins Medical school and a practicing psychiatrist. She believes that the medical profession and the psychiatrist should

work together, as mental and physical ills are closely related. Her outlook is sane and her book holds many helpful suggestions for parents and teachers." *Wife* bul.

**Alexander, Franz**

Medical value of psychoanalysis. new  
edn and rev ed 1936 Norton \$3 131.34

1 Psychoanalysis 2 Psychology, Pathological 37-27021

Extensive revisions have been made in this edition, and the fourth chapter, Psychogenic factors in organic diseases, has been replaced by two new chapters: Psychic influences on body functions, and Recognition of psychic factors in modern medicine. Another new chapter has been added: The sociological and biological orientation of psychoanalysis. First edition, 1932, was entered in the main catalog

**Freud, Anna**

Psychoanalysis for teachers and parents; tr. by Barbara Low. 1935 Emerson \$1.75; Allen, G. 3s 6d 131.34

1 Psychoanalysis 2 Educational psychology 3 Child study 35-4093

Published in England under title: Introduction to psychoanalysis for teachers

A clear and readable introduction to psycho-analysis for teachers. Contents: Infantile amnesia and the Oedipus complex; Infantile instinct-life; Latency period; Relation between psycho-analysis and pedagogy. Index

L. D. Weatherhead's "Psychology and life" (1935 Abingdon press \$2; Hodder 5s) based on many years' experience in a large city church, describes psychoanalytical methods used in dealing with depressed and nervous people

**Hendrick, Ives**

Facts and theories of psychoanalysis.  
1934 Knopf \$3; Routledge 10s 6d 131.34

1 Psychoanalysis 34-30896

"The present volume attempts to give, as completely as brevity allows, an epitome of psychoanalysis, a survey of the whole science as it is understood by the specialist practising it today." Preface

"Hendrick has done his work extraordinarily well. It is one of the best presentations of the subject allegedly for popular consumption that I have seen. Still, even here we are not dealing with a book that is all for the uninitiated or the unprepared. Certainly it is not a book that can be read with profit by every layman; but it is informative, clearly written and utilizes case materials for illustrations in a very simple and admirable way." W. A. White in Books (N.Y. Herald Tribune)

**Kubie, Lawrence Schlesinger**

Practical aspects of psychoanalysis; a handbook for prospective patients and their advisors. 1936 Norton \$2 131.34

1 Psychoanalysis 36-27178

"A lucid, nontechnical explanation of psychoanalytic practice, stressing the necessity of the patient's cooperation. Many common questions are answered, dispelling current misconceptions, and laymen are warned against charlatans." *Bkl.*

### 132 MENTAL DERANGEMENTS

C. L. Burt's "The subnormal mind" (1935 Oxford \$3.75; 10s 6d) the Heath Clark lectures for 1933 of the London school of hygiene and tropical medicine, is a comprehensive treatment of the various phases of mental abnormality compared with the normal mind. It is recommended as a modern treatment of maladjustments



**Menninger, Karl Augustus**

The human mind. 2d ed corrected enl and rewritten 1937 Knopf \$5 132

1 Mental physiology and hygiene 2 Personality, Disorders of 3 Psycho-analysis 4 Psychology, Pathological 37-33396

Earlier edition starred in the main catalog

"In this revision I have had in mind, first, the new things that have been learned in the field of psychiatry and the related fields of psychology and sociology since the first edition; second, the changing attitude of the medical profession in the direction of greater appreciation of the validity of psychological data." Preface to the second edition

**133 OCCULTISM****Carrington, Hereward**

The psychic world. 1937 Putnam \$2.75; Methuen 12s 6d 133

1 Psychical research 2 Supernatural 37-21814

A collection of essays on psychic phenomena, such as spiritism and levitation, including some of the writer's personal experiences. The second half of the book is on psychic phenomena among primitive peoples

"It is perhaps to Mr. Carrington's credit that he is on the fence in psychic matters, but the book, taken as mere good reading, suffers accordingly. The layman who turns to it either for a satisfying yarn or two of teleplastic hair-pulling, or, on the other hand, a racy exposé of fraud will be disappointed." Sat. rev. of lit.

**Jastrow, Joseph**

Wish and wisdom; episodes in the vagaries of belief. 1935 Appleton-Century \$3.50; 12s 6d 133

1 Occult sciences 2 Psychical research 3 Credulity 35-27176

"A well-known American psychologist has for years been collecting episodes from history and from modern times, illustrating mankind's tendency to shape a belief or a faith out of his own desires—for attention, for revenge, for assurance—and then to hold to that belief in spite of its incredibility. These episodes include tales of witchcraft and miracle workings, the story of Kaspar Hauser, the history of Mme Blavatsky, animal magnetism, ouija, and many other phenomena. In this book the author retells the stories and explains their psychological backgrounds. Index." Book rev. digest

"As a potpourri of strange beliefs and ideas it makes excellent reading. If it were not for the dates one could laugh unrestrainedly at the absurdities of our ancestors, but some of the material comes uncomfortably close to modern times." N.Y. Times

**Rhine, Joseph Banks**

New frontiers of the mind; the story of the Duke experiments. . . 1937 Farrar \$2.50; Faber 7s 6d 133

1 Clairvoyance 2 Thought-transference 37-28664

"This restrained, factual, cool account of the scientifically conducted Duke experiments in extra-sensory perception of objects, mainly cards, is one of the year's most exciting books. . . There is universal appeal in this study of clairvoyance." Cincinnati

**136 MENTAL CHARACTERISTICS****136.7 Child study**

"Child psychology" by G. D. Stoddard, and E. L. Wellman (1934 Macmillan \$2.50; 10s 6d) is a summary of a large number of experimental studies on many aspects of this subject

**Adams, Grace Kinckle**

\* Your child is normal; the psychology of young childhood. 1934 Covici \$2 136.7

1 Child study 2 Children—Management 34-25680

A study of normal children during their first seven years, including chapters on inheritance, habits, talent and training, etc.

"In many ways, this book is a wholesome reaction to the dogmatic and radical theories which are destined to shackle parents, even more than youth during the period of their education and supervision. It is what a medical man would characterize as a corrective pill, which many people might take with personal benefit—and this does not exclude social workers." Survey

M. F. Nimkoff's "The child" (1934 Lippincott \$2.50; 10s 6d) is another good book on this subject. It is especially concerned with social adjustment and influences such as family, work, play, art and religion

**Alschuler, Mrs Rose (Haas)**

(ed.) Two to six; suggestions for parents and teachers of young children. rev ed 1937 Morrow \$2 136.7

1 Child study 2 Children—Management 37-28632

Earlier edition starred in the main catalog

First published 1933. In the revised edition "some parts of the book are . . . almost completely unchanged; other parts have been supplemented or qualified. But the book lists have been revised and brought up to date, the chapters on music and play materials have been reorganized; a chapter about nature and pets and a summary chapter have been added." Foreword

**Arlitt, Ada Hart**

The adolescent. (Whittlesey house publications) 1938 McGraw \$2 136.7

1 Adolescence 2 Children—Management 38-10179

A simplified account of the problems of adolescence and what may be done by adults to make it possible for boys and girls from twelve to eighteen to achieve well-balanced personalities

**Bentley, John Edward**

Problem children. 1936 Norton \$3.50, textbook ed \$2.75 136.7

1 Children, Abnormal and backward 2 Psychology, Pathological 36-27284

"This book, by the professor of education in the American University, Washington, is based largely on lectures given in summer sessions at the University of Colorado. Dealing principally with practical methods, the author considers first the various types of physically handicapped children, then the psychological aspects of their education, and the treatment of their social and educational disabilities." Book rev. digest

"This book will be of notable interest and value to all those whose duties include the teaching, the training, the care of handicapped children." N.Y. Times

**Brockman, Mary**

What is she like? a personality book for girls; il. by George Wright. 1936  
Scribner \$1.25 136.7

1 Girls 2 Etiquet 3 Beauty, Personal 36-16491

"Advice for girls of high school age on questions of right habits, manners, speech, health, clothes, relations with other people, and saving and spending. Bibliography." Book rev. digest

The thesis is that, in estimating the progress of students, the points to be considered are character building, good manners, concern for others, and intellectual attainments, and they rank in importance as they are given above

**Burt, Cyril Lodowic**

The backward child. (Sub-normal school child v2) 1937 Appleton-Century \$5;  
Univ. of London press 20s 136.7

1 Child study 2 Children, Abnormal and backward 38-2140

Volume 1 of the series, the author's "Young delinquent" is entered in the main catalog, class 364

"In continuance of his plan of describing, group by group, the main forms of mental subnormality encountered in children of school age, Professor Burt deals in this volume with the complex subject of educational retardation. The book is based on research work carried out some years ago by the author when he was psychologist to the Education Department of the London County Council." Times (London) lit. sup.

"The structure of the book is admirable and the method of analysis thorough and scholarly in every respect, thus making the work one of the most significant contributions to psychological knowledge that has appeared in years." N.Y. Times

**Child study association of America**

Parents' questions. 1936 Harper \$2; Gollancz 8s 6d 136.7

1 Child study 2 Children—Management 3 Children—Care and hygiene 36-27089

Questions about child training, sent to the Association by study groups and individuals, are discussed and arranged in a subject order, and form a practical treatment of the subject. Books for further reading p291-305

Contents: The question and the questioner; Habits and habit training; Discipline and authority; Healthy attitudes toward health; Heredity and training; Child's emotions; Sex in childhood; Character and spiritual growth; School and home; Child and the outside world; Parents as people

**Cole, Luella Winifred**

Psychology of adolescence. 1936 Farrar \$3.50, college ed \$3; Allen, G. 12s 6d 136.7

1 Adolescence 36-5071

"In general, this book will make an excellent text for a course in adolescent psychology. It will also be a distinct addition as an outside reading assignment for students in child psychology who wish to do some special reading in the often neglected field of adolescence." American journal of psychology

L. A. Averill's "Adolescence; a study in the teen years" (1936 Houghton \$2.25; Har-rap 8s 6d) is another good book on this subject. The case method is used

**Conklin, Edmund Smith**

Principles of adolescent psychology. 1935 Holt \$3 136.7

1 Adolescence 35-3716

A comprehensive survey of the field of adolescent psychology intended for use as

a college textbook. Chapters are included on factors in social adjustment, effects of social conflict, influences of the family, delinquency, etc

"This volume will be a stimulating one to the advanced college student. Written for three reasons—as a teaching aid, for the information and guidance of individuals confronted with difficult problems in adolescent behavior, and with the hope of stimulating research, the first of its goals is most nearly attained." Sat rev. of lit.

**De Kok, Mrs Winifred**

Guiding your child through the formative years; from birth to the age of five. 1935 Emerson \$2; Gollancz 5s 136.7

1 Child study 2 Children—Care and hygiene 3 Children—Management 35-27122

Based on the author's own experience with her two children, this book gives simple, non-technical advice on the physical and mental care of children. Published in England under title: New babes for old "This is one of those rare books on child training . . . in which a parent with an exact and technical knowledge of infant psychology uses this knowledge to reassure rather than to impress and confuse other mothers." Books (N.Y. Herald Tribune)

**De La Mare, Walter John**

Early one morning in the spring. 1935 Macmillan \$5; Faber 21s 136.7

1 Children 2 Children as authors 3 Authors, English 35-17022

"Chapters on children and on childhood as it is revealed in particular in early memories and in early writings." Subtitle

"It is in the nature of a mosaic, all its brighter and valuable fragments having been borrowed, though it sadly needs a pattern and has no particular design. . . Nevertheless, the work has its value, and provides delightful reading. It is always charming to read forgotten bits from Dickens and Thackeray, or Jane Austen, Wordsworth, Byron, Shelley, De Quincey, Browning, and all the other great and near-great. The specimens are almost exclusively from the English and American literatures." Boston

**Glover, Katherine, and Dewey, Evelyn**

\* Children of the new day. 1934 Appleton-Century \$2.25; 8s 6d 136.7

1 Children—Care and hygiene 2 Children—Management 3 Child study 4 U.S.—Soc. condit. 5 White house conference on child health and protection 34-13885

"A handbook on the care and training of children based on the assumption that revolutionary changes in our social and economic life must have their influence on our ideas of the needs of childhood. The book is largely but not entirely based on the findings of the White House conference on child health and protection held in 1930. Bibliography. Index." Book rev. digest

"It is full of suggestions and directions for parents and others that will aid them in sane and intelligent guidance of their children. It is forward looking but not radical, idealistic and yet practical. In no case is it more revolutionary than the changes which the children of the new day will have to face." Boston Transcript

**Isaacs, Mrs Susan Sutherland (Fairhurst)**

Nursery years. (enl ed) 1932 Vanguard \$1.50 136.7

1 Child study 37-27191

First edition was published in England in 1929

"Explains the typical behavior of young children in the light of their physical, intellectual and emotional development, and

**Isaacs, Mrs Susan S. F.—Continued**

offers concrete advice on home management. Unusual for the sound but non-technical interpretation of the emotional life." Child study association of America

**Kunkel, Fritz**

What it means to grow up; a guide in understanding the development of character; tr. by Barbara Keppel Compton and Hulda Niebuhr. 1936 Scribner \$2; 6s 136.7

1 Adolescence 2 Character 3 Psycho-analysis 36-34387

"A practicing psychologist points the way to overcoming personality problems. Advice for young people and for those of mature years." Cleveland

"This is an excellent study, interestingly and originally presented and written in a language that the layman can easily understand." N.Y. Times

**Minnesota. University. Institute of child welfare**

Child care and training, by M. L. Faegre and J. E. Anderson. 4th ed rev 1937 Univ. of Minn. \$2.50; Oxford 11s 6d 136.7

1 Child study 2 Children—Care and hygiene 3 Children—Management 37-27278

Earlier edition entered in the main catalog

"The text has been carefully revised and brought up to date, and new material has been added to every chapter. The growing interest in the social development of the child has made it necessary to add a chapter on that subject." Preface to the fourth edition

**Rainey, Homer Price and others**

How fare American youth? by H. P. Rainey with the collaboration of A. L. Brandon, M. M. Chambers, D. L. Harley, H. H. Moore and B. L. Melvin. 1937 Appleton-Century \$1.50 136.7

1 Youth 37-28451

A concise and readable statement of the current problems of American youth, prepared by the staff of the American youth commission of the American council on education

Contents: Youth among us; Youth and jobs; Youth and the schools; Youth and health; Recreation for youth; Flight of rural youth; Negro youth; Youth and the home; Youth and the larger citizenship

**Rand, Winifred; Sweeny, Mary E., and Vincent, Elizabeth Leona**

Growth and development of the young child. 2d ed rev 1934 Saunders \$2.75 136.7

1 Child study 2 Growth 3 Children—Care and hygiene 35-673

First edition 1930. The authors have revised and rearranged the material to bring it up to date with the most recent knowledge of the subject. The arrangement is logical and convenient for teaching. Bibliography p405-11

"The book is recommended especially to nurses, teachers, and others actively engaged in work for the pre-school child." American journal of public health

**Wexberg, Erwin, and Fritsch, Henry E.**

\* Our children in a changing world; an outline of practical guidance. 1937 Macmillan \$2; 8s 6d 136.7

1 Child study 2 Children—Management 37-10675

"The material in this book is approached from the point of view of Adler and indi-

vidual psychology and is divided into three parts, dealing, respectively, with the origin of childhood difficulties, the difficulties themselves, and the corrective measures. The senior author is director of the New Orleans Institute for Child Guidance, and he here addresses parents and teachers rather than specialists." Journal of home economics

"The fresh, crisp manner of style, and particularly the common sense interpretations which take root in critical experience should strongly appeal to all those who are desirous of obtaining a better working knowledge of the multiplicity of problem behavior of childhood." American journal of public health

## 137 PERSONALITY

**Groves, Ernest Rutherford**

\* Understanding yourself; the mental hygiene of personality. 1935 Greenberg \$2.50; Allen, G. 7s 6d 137

1 Personality 2 Mental physiology and hygiene 35-27292

"The author scans, in the light of the latest scientific knowledge, the important phases of physical and psychological life, showing how to make the best of what one has, to better it if possible and if not to accept it for what it is and live gracefully with himself. . . [He] expresses himself in simple, direct English. Almost any reader, young or elderly, can find in the book much interesting information and can be aided in the attainment of more satisfactory living." N.Y. Times

Bibliography p271-78

**Haggard, Howard Wilcox, and Fry, Clements Collard**

Anatomy of personality. 1936 Harper \$3, text ed \$2; 10s 6d 137

1 Personality 2 Personality, Disorders of 3 Psychology, Pathological 4 Character 5 Emotions 36-7019

"It is the purpose of Drs. Haggard and Fry to present in this book an analysis and description of the structural elements of personality, to the end that the reader, thus learning out of what roots and under what determining conditions his character has been formed, can with wisdom and understanding undertake the task of improving it. The authors draw a very definite distinction between personality and character and insist upon it throughout the book. . . Giving a quaint flavor and a dramatic touch to the discussion are many references to and quotations from the famous 'Characters' of Theophrastus." N.Y. Times

"Its primary merit is its plain-spoken and emphatic position and the clue to personality is first, last, and in between the individual hereditary endowment. We are and remain as we are conceived." Sat. rev. of lit.

**Richmond, Winifred Vanderbilt**

\* Personality; its development and hygiene. college ed 1937 Farrar \$2 137

1 Personality 2 Psychology, Pathological 37-711

Also published, at \$2.50, with title: Personality; its study and hygiene

"This is one of the most readable and comprehensive books yet published on the subject of modern psychology and psychiatry. No other work has so successfully summed up the major characteristics of the leading schools of psychiatry and recent discoveries in relative sciences, or so skillfully dealt with controversial issues." N.Y. Times

**Seabury, David**

What makes us seem so queer? (Whit-  
tlesley house publications) 1934 Mc-  
Graw \$2.75; 12s 6d 137

1 Personality 2 Neuroses 3 Personality,  
Disorders of 4 Psychoanalysis 34-39733

"Mr. Seabury is well equipped to explain  
why we are 'so queer,' the nature and  
causes of those queeresses and what we  
should do to cure ourselves of them. . .  
He is so thoroughly steeped in academic  
psychology that he writes about it with  
ease and skill without using more than  
the merest touch here and there of its  
scientific terminology. And he has had  
also years of practical experience as a  
consulting psychologist." N.Y. Times

**REPRINTS****Laird, Donald Anderson**

How to make people like you; why we  
don't like people. Blue ribbon bks. 98c  
137

A reprint of his "Why we don't like  
people"

**Shellow, Mrs Sadie Rae (Myers)**

How to develop your personality. Harper  
\$1 137

**140 PHILOSOPHIC SYSTEMS****Dewey, John**

Liberalism and social action. (Page-  
Barbour lectures) 1935 Putnam \$1.50  
140

1 Liberalism 2 Economic policy 35-15252  
Lectures on The history of liberalism,  
The crisis in liberalism, and Renascent lib-  
eralism, delivered at the University of Vir-  
ginia

"The great contribution of historic lib-  
eralism, declares Professor Dewey, was its  
emphasis upon liberty and intelligence. Its  
great need today is to serve the cause of  
liberty by helping to create a social struc-  
ture in which the ideal will become a  
reality for the many and not the few; and  
to make 'freed intelligence' socially effec-  
tive. All that is good in a modern ad-  
vanced liberalism is revealed in the develop-  
ment of the first point and all that is  
dubious betrays itself in the second." Na-  
tion

**150 PSYCHOLOGY**

F. L. Goodenough's "Developmental psy-  
chology" (1934 Appleton-Century \$3; 12s 6d)  
is a readable book on the development of  
behavior from infancy to old age and is  
based on research findings. For the college  
student and the general reader

**Burt, Cyril Lodowic**

(ed.) How the mind works. 1934 Apple-  
ton-Century \$2.50; Allen, G. 7s 6d 150

1 Psychology—Addresses, essays, lectures  
2 Child study 3 Social psychology  
34-28598

A series of broadcast talks revised and  
enlarged for publication. Contents: The  
conscious mind, by C. L. Burt; The un-  
conscious mind, by E. Jones; Problems in  
the development of the child, by E. Miller;  
Problems in the treatment of the child, by  
W. Moodie; How the mind works in society,  
by C. L. Burt

"These authors, who are acknowledged  
experts in their respective fields, have  
combined to produce an excellent popular  
introduction to psychology." Times (Lon-  
don) lit. sup.

**Carlson, Dick**

How to develop personal power; for use  
with the author's "Personal develop-  
ment manual." 1937 Harper \$2 150

1 Psychology, Applied 2 Success 37-5867

The author's "thesis is that a powerful  
personality can be built up through purpose  
and industry. He tells his readers that  
the necessary first step is 'to formulate a  
clear mental picture of the kind of person  
you want to be.' And then he lays down  
a definite program for the student to follow  
in attaining the end desired." N.Y. Times

"A program for self improvement based  
on a course which the author has given for  
several years at the University of Cali-  
fornia. The advice is practical and no  
easy short cuts are suggested." Wis. bul.

**Carnegie, Dale**

How to win friends and influence people.  
1936 Simon & Schuster \$2 150

1 Success 2 Psychology, Applied  
36-32917

"A genuine interest in the other fellow  
and a recognition of his need for a sense of  
personal importance are two of the factors  
stressed in this practical guide for pleasing  
people in business or in society. Examples  
are cited of the successes or failures of  
famous people in their daily contacts with  
others. Frankly a popular, inspirational  
book. Author conducts courses in effective  
speaking and applied psychology." Bkl.

"By all means let us follow the sen-  
sible advice so cheerfully offered in Mr.  
Carnegie's pages. And at the same time  
let us try to keep our balance and clarity  
of thought. . . There is no royal road  
to any kind of success or happiness. But  
improvement in tact and imagination may  
indeed make us more efficient and more  
agreeable. And a genuine understanding  
of our fellows is a thing worth working  
for, for its own sake." N.Y. Times

**Hartmann, George Wilfried**

Gestalt psychology; a survey of facts  
and principles. (Psychology ser.) 1935  
Ronald \$3.50 150

1 Gestalt (Psychology) 35-7594

"Will do much to promote the under-  
standing and usefulness of its subject in  
American research. The author is sympa-  
thetic towards the school, but he has none  
of the blind fervor of an evangelist. He  
gives a balanced account of the historical  
antecedents, of the relation to Gestalt of  
other contemporary scientific developments,  
of the varieties of Gestalt theory, and of  
criticisms that have been raised. . . Will  
be a boon to American students; it is the  
most readable and lucid statement of the  
Gestalt point of view now available in the  
English language." New republic

"Principles of gestalt psychology" by  
Kurt Koffka (1935 Harcourt \$6; Routledge  
25s) in the International library of psy-  
chology, philosophy and scientific method,  
is a highly technical exposition of the sub-  
ject by a leading exponent

**Hulin, Wilbur Schofield**

Short history of psychology. 1934 Holt  
\$1 150

1 Psychology—History 34-17343

A short elementary account of the de-  
velopment of psychology which is intended  
to be an introduction for the beginning stu-  
dent, and aims to give a clear idea of the  
causes and events that have led up to  
current theories

**Laird, Donald Anderson**

Increasing personal efficiency; the psychology of personal progress. 3d ed rev and enl 1936 Harper \$2.50 150

1 Psychology, Applied 36-29045

Earlier edition entered in the main catalog

First published 1925, revised 1929 and 1936. The 1936 edition contains six additional chapters dealing with the applications of psychology in the betterment of living conditions in the home

**White, Wendell**

Psychology of dealing with people. 1936 Macmillan \$2.50; 10s 6d 150

1 Psychology, Applied 2 Pride and vanity 36-2125

"Attempts to analyze such problems as peculiarities of behavior, preventing wrongdoing, presenting our ideas in an unoffensive manner, repression, and providing wholesome compensation. It is written in a manner quite understandable to the layman and is designed to aid him in . . . the most important task of life—dealing with people." N.Y. Times

The book is in four parts: Dealing with people in life situations in general; Preventing wrongdoing; Preventing peculiar behavior; Furthering mental health

**Wright, Milton**

Getting along with people. 1935 McGraw \$2.50; 15s 150

1 Psychology, Applied 35-7142

"Practical suggestions on improving one's standing in a community, making one's self popular, getting along successfully with other people, and gaining a position of leadership. At the end of each chapter is a series of questions based on the facts set forth in the chapter, with a specific problem in conduct, to each of which a solution is offered at the end of the book." Book rev. digest

"Since the principles and precepts are so obviously standard we can say without hesitation that any man with sufficient seriousness and industry can make the system work. Moreover it is a book to be recommended particularly to the reader with a sense of humor." Books (N.Y. Herald Tribune)

**150.3 PSYCHOLOGY—DICTIONARIES**

"Dictionary of psychology" edited by H. C. Warren (1934 Houghton \$4.50; Allen, G. 15s) explains the meaning of terms used in psychology and also terms in some neighboring fields such as neurology, physiology, folklore and religion if they seem relevant to the psychologist's interests. Mathematical and logical terms are included. A French and a German glossary give English equivalents for special terms in those languages. Most of the English terms will be found in the unabridged dictionaries entered in class 423 of the main catalog

**151.3 Comparative psychology**

**Comparative psychology;** by E. L. Thorndike, and others. (Psychology ser.) 1934 Prentice-Hall \$3.50 151.3

1 Psychology, Comparative 34-24471

A symposium by twelve professors of this subject. The book was organized and planned by the group but each individual wrote independently and no effort was made "to curb or to eliminate diverse opinions on controversial subjects; such

opinions are omnipresent in rapidly changing subjects, and no student is any the worse for encountering them in his reading at the very outset. . . Breadth of view and wealth of subject matter more than compensate for a certain lack of unification inevitably present in a work of this kind." F. A. Moss, Editor of series, in Preface

Partial contents: Why study animal psychology? by E. L. Thorndike; Historical background, by R. H. Waters; Effect of drugs and internal secretions on animal behavior, by F. A. Moss; Discrimination, by P. E. Fields; Theories of learning, by E. C. Tolman; Individual differences, by R. C. Tryon; Social psychology of animals, by O. L. Tinklepaugh

**157 Emotions****Macmurray, John**

Reason and emotion. 1936 Appleton-Century \$2; Faber 7s 6d 157

1 Emotions 2 Reason 3 Religion 36-56781

"Collection of lectures referring, directly and indirectly, to the function of the emotions in human life. Professor Macmurray's general principles are adapted, in the concluding lectures, to problems of education, sex and religion." Book rev. digest

"With reference to sex, the chief emphasis is upon 'emotional sincerity'. . . [This] is actually the only foundation of real morality. In the discussion of religion the striking position is defended that the scientific spirit is 'the one creative achievement of the Reformation'. . . Religion is 'what a man makes of his personal relationships' and the field of personal relationships is the center of life. And since the 'personal' is not essentially temporal, in the way that organic life is temporal, the ground is cleared for belief in immortality." Religious bk. club. bul.

**160 LOGIC**

W. Van O. Quine's "System of logic" (1934 Harvard univ. press \$4.50; Oxford 20s) is recommended as an important book on symbolic and mathematical logic. Preface is by A. N. Whitehead

**Cohen, Morris Raphael, and Nagel, Ernest**

\* Introduction to logic and scientific method. 1934 Harcourt \$3.50; Routledge 15s 160

1 Logic 2 Methodology 34-2513

"Though primarily a text-book for college students, may be found of value also to the general reader. The first part of the volume is an exposition of formal logic. . . In the second part, they discuss the application of logic to inquiries in the field of natural science as well as in that of morals and aesthetics." Boston

"This book has more than a textbook value; no other work for beginners with which the reviewer is acquainted contains so much that is new, definite, revelant, and true." Journal of philosophy

**Stebbing, Lizzie Susan**

Logic in practice. (Monographs on philosophy and psychology) 1934 Methuen 2s 6d 160

1 Logic 35-690

"This very able little book goes a long way to prove that logic is a human science, and not merely a more or less coherent collection of dry and irrelevant dogmas. The grounds of our beliefs, the purpose of thinking, the importance of form and the fundamental principles of

**Stebbing, Lizzie S.—Continued**

deduction and induction are analysed and explained in a way that should make their understanding easy and interesting." Nature

"The number and character of [the author's] illustrations, drawn from the contemporary social scene, should make nonsense of the frequent reproach that formal logic is only an idle game." Journal of philosophy

## 170 ETHICS

H. L. Mencken's "Treatise on right and wrong" (1934 Knopf \$3; Routledge 10s 6d) is a study of the ethical ideas held by man since the dawn of history, their origin, development and their authority today, with the author's personal views presented in a stimulating manner

**Banning, Mrs Margaret (Culkin)**

\* Letters to Susan. 1936 Harper \$1.50 170  
1 Young women 2 Conduct of life 36-20415

"Problems of the modern girl and the modern mother are discussed from a wise, sympathetic, and, in the best sense, worldly point of view." Wis. bul.

**Cabot, Richard Clarke**

Meaning of right and wrong. rev ed 1936 Macmillan \$3.50, text ed \$2.50 170  
1 Ethics 36-9648

Earlier edition starred in the main catalogue.

"Some rearrangement and amplification of the material in the first edition and a new chapter make up the revision." Bkl.

**Elliott, Harrison Sacket, and Elliott, Mrs Grace (Loucks)**

Solving personal problems; a counseling manual. 1936 Holt \$2 170

1 Conduct of life 2 Mental physiology and hygiene 3 Social service 36-11679

"This book considers the ordinary problems which individuals have to meet and discusses the kind of personal counseling which should be an integral part of the responsibility of a teacher, minister, dean, association secretary, or parent. . . It is intended both for the person who wants help on his own problems and for the counselor who is called upon to give that help." Foreword

"A counsellor could not find a better book to put into the hands of the average person seeking better self-understanding. The authors have written out of a wide knowledge of their subject, both in theory and practice." Survey

**Lin, Yu-t'ang**

\* The importance of living. 1938 Reynal \$3 170

1 Conduct of life 38-5777

"Setting out to present an interpretation of the Chinese philosophy of living, the author develops many thought-provoking contrasts between Chinese and American ways. He draws on the Chinese philosophers, and also on modern western writers, and treats with tolerance and humor of such topics as the importance of living, the enjoyment of the home, the enjoyment of nature." Wis. bul.

"An all revealing book: not alone is a civilization portrayed, but a personality as well. A wise, whimsical, witty, ironical, personality: that of the author." Books (N.Y. Herald Tribune)

**Oliver, John Rathbone**

Ordinary difficulties of everyday people. 1935 Knopf \$2.50 170

1 Conduct of life 2 Psychology 35-13411

Also available from Blue ribbon bks. at 98c

"In ten chapters covering the successive stages from childhood to old age, the author discusses the physical, mental and spiritual life of the average man or woman." Boston

"Dr. Oliver has succeeded in combining the best and worst features of the priest and the psychiatrist. . . All too frequently he betrays his goals and implants ideas that may develop or increase difficulties rather than afford relief. . . He has over-stressed pathological depths and failed to accomplish adequately what he promises." Survey

**Stevens, William Oliver**

The right thing; how to be decent though modern. 1935 Dodd \$1.50 170

1 Ethics 2 Conduct of life 3 Young men 35-18952

"A case for good morals and good manners, presented in a cogent and convincing manner and frankly addressed to boys and young men. It deals with such matters as sportsmanship, honesty, loyalty, relativity of moral codes, the problems of sex and temperance, tolerance, unselfishness, and self control." Religious bk. club bul.

"Sensible, humorous, penetrating, and acutely aware of the circumstances of modern youth. It is hard to say whether it is more important to the parent or the boy to read this little book." Sat. rev. of lit.

**Young, Vashni**

Be kind to yourself. 1936 Bobbs \$1.50; Allen, G. 2s 170

1 Conduct of life 36-5070

The author of several earlier books of inspirational advice, here presents as his thesis that success may be had by being 'kind to oneself'—by refusing to get excited over trifles, by guarding one's health, by overcoming fear of the future, etc. Illustrated with anecdotes from his own experience and from the experience of others who have consulted him

"To be sure, the idea that a man in full control of his faculties, one who subdues irritability, anger and greediness, is better equipped to make his own way successfully, is nothing new. But there is freshness in this presentation, and more than a little goodnatured humor in his pithy observations." Springfield Republican

## REPRINT

**Pitkin, Walter Boughton**

Life begins at forty. Blue ribbon bks. 98c 170

## 171 ETHICS: THEORIES. PHILOSOPHY

**Barrett, Clifford**

Ethics; an introduction to the philosophy of moral values. 1933 Harper \$2.75 171

1 Ethics 33-12915

"Deals first with traditional ethical theories, the Sophist being presented as the advocate of moral individualism, the Epicurean as that of pleasure, the Stoic of universality, Plato and Aristotle of ideal aspiration, Kant of moral dignity, the Utilitarian of social happiness, the evolutionist of progress. . . The second half

**Barrett, Clifford—Continued**

of the book attempts the application of the results of this survey to current problems." *Journal of philosophy*

"The best book available for an introduction to ethics on an historical basis. Many teachers will question the value of such an approach unless it is strongly supplemented with additional material." *International jour. ethics*

**Powys, John Cowper**

\* *Art of happiness.* 1935 Simon & Schuster \$2; Lane 6s 171

1 *Happiness* 2 *Conduct of life* 35-27180

"A challenging exposition and answer to personal dilemmas of our times, perhaps especially in the chapters on relations of men and women. It is more clearly written and more soberly written than any other of Mr. Powys's books with which I am familiar." *Mary Ross in Books* (N.Y. *Herald Tribune*)

"Concerned with 'the art of escaping from moods of irrational depression.' Many readers will find the mystical element confusing." *Cleveland*

**172 STATE ETHICS****172.1 Individual and the state****Carritt, Edgar Frederick**

*Morals and politics.* 1935 Oxford \$2.25; 6s 172.1

1 *Political ethics* 35-8563

A review of moral and political theories of the most representative modern thinkers from Hobbes and Spinoza to Marx and Bosanquet

"A minor master-piece. It is so, I believe, for two reasons. In the first place, it is an ideal book for the student who is beginning his acquaintance with political philosophy and wants to be clearly aware of the central problems involved. From this angle, it is the work of a remarkable teacher—luminous, incisive, penetrating. On the other hand, it is also a contribution of real importance to its subject." *H. J. Laski in New statesman and Nation*

**172.4 International ethics. Peace and war****Angell, Sir Norman**

\* *Peace and the plain man.* 1935 Harper \$2.50; Hamilton, H. 7s 6d 172.4

1 *War* 2 *Peace* 35-3437

Published in England under the title: *Preface to peace*

"This book by the world's leading peace advocate starts at the point where we are now, the League weakened, disarmament a failure, the nations on the verge of war, and asks What are we to do? What course that won't get us into a worse predicament are we to follow? The full outline of what the book is about in Chapter I makes it a very useful handbook for peace workers who want specific answers to questions." *Wis. bul.*

"There is probably no man in public life who has asked so many provoking and suggestive questions, nor any who is so well-equipped to foil the heckler's guile. And here he faces each issue as it arises with dialectic skill and intellectual honesty which, in combination, make him a formidable pamphleteer." *Spectator*

**Crawford, Nelson Antrim**

\* *Your child faces war.* 1937 Coward-McCann \$1.25 172.4

1 *Peace* 2 *War* 37-28576

"An aid to peace education, intended for parents who are baffled with the many contradictions in modern life that are difficult to reconcile with the ideals they try to hold up to their children. In question and answer form." *Wis. bul.*

**Engelbrecht, Helmuth Carol**

*Revolt against war; foreword by R. S. Lynd.* 1937 Dodd \$2.50 172.4

1 *War* 37-28795

"Murder of officers, suicide, prostitution, venereal and general diseases, rats, lice, microbes, and propaganda are shown to be an important part of warfare in a graphic description of actual degenerative conditions in past wars. Common claims concerning the causes of wars, such as over-population, are discounted. The author believes that prevention may be effected by moral, political, and economic reconstruction of the world, involving disarmament, free international trade, and a world economic system. Nothing new, but an effective reiteration of the horrors of war." *Bkl.*

**Milne, Alan Alexander**

\* *Peace with honour.* 1934 Dutton \$2; Methuen 5s 172.4

1 *War* 2 *Peace* 34-33108

A forceful plea for the abolishment of war which the author considers both silly and unnecessary. "His bland dismissal of economics, trade rivalries, class tension is naturally disconcerting, but he makes up for these blind spots by as shrewd an attack on the conventional arguments for militarism as the most sober-minded could ask. His contemptuous handling of the myth of 'national prestige' is alone worth the price of the book." *Forum*

Hoffman Nickerson's "Can we limit war?" (1934 Stokes \$2.75; Arrowsmith 8s 6d) is another argument against the destructiveness of wars. The author believes war cannot be entirely eliminated but points out methods of limiting it, among them conversion of the people to a real desire for peace, international agreements, and the maintenance of order by a police army rather than an aggressive one

**Roosevelt, Mrs Eleanor (Roosevelt)**

*This troubled world.* 1938 Kinsey \$1 172.4

1 *Peace* 38-27032

"Here Mrs Roosevelt presents her own theories on what she believes necessary for world peace. She admits that she has no workable plan but she advocates, among other things, adopting brotherly love as a way of living instead of a doctrine and the establishment of an international tribunal that will be strong enough to enforce its decisions." *Book rev. digest*

The "book has its value in its poise and thoroughness, its quiet, forceful courage . . . in relating world peace to the individual." *N.Y. Times*

**Thomas, Norman Mattoon**

*War; no glory, no profit, no need.* 1935 Stokes \$1.50 172.4

1 *War* 2 *Ethiopia—Foreign relations*  
3 *Italy—Foreign relations* 4 *U.S.—Neutrality* 35-21221

"'Truth and liberty are the first casualties of war,' Norman Thomas declares in this persuasive little volume, calling to mind the war hysteria in the United States—the propaganda, arrests, and the treatment of conscientious objectors. He discusses the reasons why men fight, and con-

**Thomas, Norman M.—Continued**

cludes that 'the main root of war is to be found in the struggle for gain.' To avoid the horror of the next war, 'we have to prove that there is no advantage to mankind in the entire capitalist-national system.' Disappointed in the League, Mr. Thomas proposes a declared national policy of refusing to supply arms or financial aid to belligerents, and also the most drastic disarmament that the public will accept." Boston

"Mars his idiot" by H. M. Tomlinson (1935 Harper \$2.50; Heinemann 7s 6d) is a severe indictment by one whose thesis is that war is at bottom "foul and ugly and cannot be ennobled"

**Why wars must cease**, by C. C. Catt, Mrs F. D. Roosevelt, Jane Addams, and others; ed. by Rose Young. 1935 Macmillan \$1; 4s 6d **172.4**

1 War 2 Peace 35-1766

Issued under the auspices of the National committee on the cause and cure of war. Contents: "Because if we do not destroy war now, war will destroy us," by C. C. Catt; Because the war idea is obsolete, by Mrs F. D. Roosevelt; Because wars waste human life, by M. E. Woolley; Because wars cost too much, by Mrs W. B. Meloney; Because wars produce economic chaos, by F. B. Boeckel; Because in war you never know what you are fighting for, by E. N. Blair; Because wars unleash demoralizing instincts, by Judge F. E. Allen; Because war breeds war, by Dr A. Hamilton; Because wars interfere with the normal growth of civilization, by J. Addams; In conclusion, by D. C. Fisher

**173 FAMILY ETHICS****Myers, Garry Cleveland**

Modern family. 1934 Greenberg \$2.50 **173**

1 Family 2 Children—Management 3 Parent and child 34-36264

"A popular presentation of family relationships, of the factors within and without the group which influence its members, together with suggestions for making family life more satisfying." Journal of home economics

B. V. Cunningham's "Family behavior; a study of human relations" (1936 Saunders \$2.75) is a clearly written study, which emphasizes the mental hygiene aspects. A college textbook which is suitable for the general reader

**173.1 Marriage****Forceville, Clarita comtesse de**

Marriages are made at home. 1938 Knopf \$2 **173.1**

1 Conduct of life 2 Marriage 38-5703

"Countess de Forceville believes that the application of intelligence and grace especially by the wife, insures a successful marriage. Her sophisticated manner conceals a serious purpose which she illustrates with her own and other's experiences. Her recipe for French sauce alone should do much to please a recalcitrant husband." Cincinnati

**Groves, Ernest Rutherford**

Preparation for marriage. 1936 Greenberg \$1.50 **173.1**

1 Marriage 36-24385

"The first of a proposed series of books for ordinary men and women who wish

modern, reliable information on specific problems in the field of marriage, the family, or mental hygiene. . . This one takes up such topics as health, heredity, premarital examinations, birth control, legal qualifications, budget making, and 'building the domestic program.'" Journal of home economics

R. A. Burkhardt's "From friendship to marriage" (1937 Harper \$1.50) is a serious discussion which aims to help young people understand their social relationships

**Wile, Ire Solomon**

The man takes a wife; a study of man's problems in and through marriage. 1937 Greenberg \$2.50; Allen, G. 10s 6d **173.1**

1 Fathers 2 Marriage 3 Sexual ethics 37-25045

"Discusses courting, marriage, fatherhood, middle age and its changes, and old age from a normal, sympathetic point of view, and in plain language. The book will help women as well as men toward maintaining harmony and understanding in family life." Bkl.

"Dr. Wile's approach is that of the mental hygienist seeking harmony in the personal adjustments necessary for family living. His book has a special freshness and value because it stresses the husband's share in the varied situations from courtship through childbirth, the care of a family and the problems of later life. But the last chapter on old age is not calculated to bring comfort to any reader." Books (N.Y. Herald Tribune)

**174 PROFESSIONAL AND BUSINESS ETHICS****Brande, Mrs Dorothea**

\* Wake up and live! 1936 Simon & Schuster \$1.75; Barker 3s 6d **174**

1 Conduct of life 2 Success 36-6955

"Advice on how to overcome the Will to Fail and replace it with the Will to Succeed. A final chapter gives definite formulas or disciplines, and an opening chapter tells how Mrs Brande herself tried out her system with success." Book rev. digest

"Mrs. Brande's discussions and her advice all through the book are eminently sensible and practical, and she has evidently faced the situation for herself with the same courage and ruthlessness which she urges upon her readers." N.Y. Times

**Muller, Helen Marie**

(comp.) Lotteries. (Reference shelf v10, no. 2) 1935 Wilson, H.W. 90c; Holmes **174**

1 Lotteries 35-7257

Material is presented for a debate on the legalization of lotteries in the United States. Briefs are given, a bibliography and about 100 pages of articles divided into general, affirmative and negative

**Sharp, Frank Chapman and Fox, Philip Gorder**

Business ethics; studies in fair competition. (Century studies in economics) 1937 Appleton-Century \$2.25; 8s 6d **174**

1 Business ethics 2 Competition, Unfair 37-3868

"Accepting the competitive system as the one under which we live, the authors consider the ethical restraints that business men should respect, in regard to fair service, treatment of competitors, and price." Bkl.



**Sharp, F. C. and Fox, P. G.—Continued**

"The book would prove a stimulus to reflection upon his own conduct primarily to the well-to-do business man engaged in production or selling. The financier would find a line here and there as to his problems, and the laborer less frequent references. The authors intended precisely this distribution of attention and they have done well by the business man." *Journal of philosophy*

**Sherman, Ray W.**

If you want to get ahead. 1934 Little \$1.50 174

1 Success 2 Business 34-7820

Also available from Blue ribbon bks. at 98c

"A book dealing with simple, practical suggestions aimed at helping men and women to succeed is sure to be noted. Mr. Sherman has written a volume of a new type. It is not a mass of theory, but rather life as the author has seen it lived." *Boston Transcript*

"Turn your imagination into money" by Ray Giles (1934 Harper \$2.50) is another optimistic and encouraging book of practical suggestions

**REPRINT****Young, Vashni**

A fortune to share and Let's start over again. 2v in 1 Blue ribbon bks. 98c 174

Reprint of two books first published separately in 1931 and 1932

**177 SOCIAL ETHICS****Hillis, Marjorie**

\* Live alone and like it; a guide for the extra woman. 1936 Bobbs \$1.50; Duckworth 3s 6d 177

1 Woman 36-27349

"Bright, gay and sophisticated; with perhaps a little too much emphasis on the hows and whys of drinking to please some of us, but otherwise filled with both good humor and good sense." *Wis. bul.*

"The book may do lots of women good, in the pleasantest sort of way. Under its gay mask of epicurean living, it is essentially stoical, with the brisk moral implied in the title. And it is fun to read." *Books (N.Y. Herald Tribune)*

**Sedgwick, Henry Dwight**

In praise of gentlemen. 1935 Little \$2 177

1 Conduct of life 35-13659

"A defense of that vanishing species, the gentleman. [The author] defines the qualities that characterize this archaic being, describes the types developed at different periods, and discusses the forces that are causing the gentleman to approach extinction." *Christian science monitor*

"To defend property and privilege, the aristocratic ideal, is, in these days, a piece of daring iconoclasm. . . For some readers his bland little book will have a mellow, old-world charm. To others it will seem appallingly reactionary and smugly narrow in its assumptions. About one thing, however, there cannot be two opinions. This is just the book for which the Humanists have been looking." *Forum*

**Taylor, Mrs Eva**

Men are brothers. 1937 Viking \$1 177

1 Toleration

"The papers for this book have grown out of Mrs. Taylor's experience as counselor

of a discussion group of high school boys and girls meeting Sunday evenings in the Park Church in Elmira, New York. . . Drawing her examples from those fields in which man has already achieved some measure of brotherhood, she points out how in the realms of science, art, and literature, the great minds of various races have served all mankind; how discoveries in the fields of exploration, chemistry, agriculture, medicine and mechanics have enriched not one particular race but the whole world; and how in art and music men have found a common language that moves and unites them all." *Horn book*

**178 TEMPERANCE. LIQUOR PROBLEM****Durfee, Charles Henry**

To drink or not to drink. 1937 Longmans \$2 178

1 Alcoholism 37-20877

"The author, who has had broad experience in the field, considers the case of the problem drinker, stressing the importance of psychiatric methods in effecting a cure." *Wis. bul.*

"Alcohol; one man's meat—" by E. A. Strecker, and F. T. Chambers (1938 Macmillan \$2.50) is also concerned with the psychological causes of alcoholism. Almost half the book is on treatment

**Emerson, Haven**

Alcohol, its effects on man. 1934 Appleton-Century \$1; 3s 6d 178

1 Alcohol—Physiological effect 34-2289

Written to provide school-teachers and high-school and college students with the facts regarding the actions and effects of alcohol on man, as these are now known to the medical sciences. It is a brief statement of the facts set forth in "Alcohol and man" a symposium by Dr Emerson and others which is listed in the main catalog

"Dr. Emerson's sane, judicial and scientific presentation of the conclusions to which medical men are predominantly agreed comes at a timely moment, when nation-wide influences in favor of increasing use of alcoholic beverages are being met by contrary opinions, with much consequent disputation, frequently ill-informed, on both sides." *N.Y. Times*

**Johnsen, Julia Emily**

\* (comp.) Selected articles on the problem of liquor control. (Handbook ser.) 1934 Wilson, H.W. \$2.40; Holmes 178

1 Liquor problem 34-27252

Contains briefs for debate, bibliographies, and reprinted articles on liquor control and aims to reflect mainly current discussion in relation to the problem of liquor control in the United States. Contents: History and problem; Liquor control elsewhere; Liquor control in the United States, including proposed plans and experiments

"After repeal" by L. V. Harrison and Elizabeth Laine (1936 Harper \$2.50) is another study of liquor control

**180 ANCIENT PHILOSOPHY****181 ORIENTAL PHILOSOPHERS****Yeats-Brown, Francis Charles Claypon**

Yoga explained. 1937 Viking \$2 181

1 Yoga 37-34660

Simply written explanations of the physical and mental exercises of Yoga

**Yeats-Brown, Francis C. C.—Continued**

"Yeats-Brown's modest purpose is to condense out of his twenty or more years of experience a précis of Yogic practice for Western use. He seems eminently successful. . . He knows Yoga by having lived with it, and he knows the ordinary Western prejudgment of it. Despite these favorable auspices, parts of his book, at least to those who have not tried Yoga, must seem pure wish-fantasy." *Sat. rev. of lit.*

**184 PLATO****Ritter, Constantin**

*Essence of Plato's philosophy*; tr. by Adam Alles. 1933 Dial press \$3.50; Allen, G. 16s

1 Plato [34-7120]

A scholarly exposition of the philosophy of Plato in which each dialogue is summarized and its arguments criticized

"The present work condenses, supplements, and on some minor points corrects Ritter's great two-volume manual, and is of the first importance for any one who desires to comprehend the immense achievement of Plato in the realm of rationalistic philosophy. But in making this avowal, as I do make it wholeheartedly, it is necessary to emphasize the attribute 'rationalistic' and to identify 'philosophy' practically with metaphysics. So taken, and so restricted, there is no more philosophical definition of the doctrine of ideas than his." *Sat. rev. of lit.*

**185 ARISTOTLE**

W. W. Jaeger's "Aristotle; fundamentals of the history of his development" (1934 Oxford \$6; 18s) is a psychological study recommended to the serious student

**189 EARLY CHRISTIAN AND MEDIEVAL PHILOSOPHERS****Gilson, Étienne Henry**

*Spirit of mediaeval philosophy*; tr. by A. H. C. Downes. (Gifford lectures, 1931-1932) 1936 Scribner \$3.50; Sheed 15s

1 Philosophy, Medieval 2 Christianity—Philosophy 3 Religion—Philosophy 4 Scholasticism 36-16204

"Gilson's purpose in bald terms is to validate the philosophy of Thomas Aquinas, the official philosopher of Catholicism, as a genuine synthesis of faith and reason, of Augustinian and Aristotelian thought. He seeks to prove not only that Aquinas successfully joined the thought of Augustine and that of Aristotle but that he accomplished this without doing violence to either. In the process of proving this point Gilson defines the Christian view of life as an essential monism which is opposed to the dualism of mind and matter, of form and content, of soul and body, to which Platonic idealism tends." *Books* (N.Y. Herald Tribune)

**190 MODERN PHILOSOPHERS****Laird, John**

*Recent philosophy*. (Home univ. lib.) 1936 Butterworth, T. 2s 6d

1 Philosophy, Modern

"Careful, comprehensive for its size, and usually very fair . . . a very impartial ac-

count of the different schools that have been important in recent years." *Bertrand Russell*

**191 AMERICAN PHILOSOPHERS**

**Kallen, Horace Meyer, and Hook, Sidney** (eds.) *American philosophy today and tomorrow*. 1935 Furman \$3.75

1 Philosophy, American 36-722

"Presents the views of twenty-five representative American thinkers on the problems with which the times confront the American as philosopher, and the solutions which Americans must find for tomorrow." Foreword

Partial contents: Humanization of philosophy, by M. F. Aronson; Gospel of technology, by C. E. Ayres; Toward a social philosophy, by E. S. Bates; Socialization of morality, by F. S. Cohen; Philosopher among the metaphysicians, by H. T. Costello; Toward radical empiricism in ethics, by J. A. Irving; Philosophy today and tomorrow, by H. M. Kallen; Catholic's view, by M. Williams

**Santayana, George**

*Philosophy*; selections, ed. by Irwin Edman. 1936 Scribner \$2.50

36-24974

The editor "has endeavored to select from the more than twenty volumes which make up the author's work those passages that are most likely to convey a coherent and comprehensive idea of Mr. Santayana's 'system.'" *N.Y. Times*

"Mr. Edman has succeeded in the introductory essay in giving a very complete if flattering exposition of Santayana's thought. With the selections the reviewer would not quarrel though he would add one or two pieces, particularly the more mordant passages from 'Egotism in German Philosophy' and the defense of himself in 'Soliloquies.'" *Nation*

**Townsend, Harvey Gates**

*Philosophical ideas in the United States*. 1934 Am. bk. \$2

1 Philosophy, American 34-18313

Survey of American philosophy from the the colonial period to Dewey. Contains a time chart which gives a summary of each decade from 1600 to 1930, by listing outstanding historical events, important books published, and philosophers who lived during the period

"Each philosophy is expounded in terms of its contributions to . . . epistemology, metaphysics, ethics and esthetics. Within the limits of its scheme the work is clear, informative, and careful. The chapters on Royce and Peirce are especially good and reflect the author's enthusiasm and thesis . . . The bibliography contains an excellent guide to the recent literature." *Journal of philosophy*

**192 BRITISH PHILOSOPHERS****Burns, Cecil Delisle**

*Horizon of experience; a philosophy for the modern man*. 1934 Norton \$3.50; Allen, G. 12s 6d

1 Experience 2 Art—Philosophy 34-5076

"It is argued in this book that the 'modern' attitude towards the world is mainly a sense that on the horizon of our present experience are new forms of truth and beauty. . . that the fine arts and the 'artistic' elements in science, morality and religion, reveal aspects of the real world which have been too often neglected in philosophies based mainly upon the physical sciences." Preface

**Burns, Cecil D.—Continued**

"Mr. Burns's book has a style conducive to the stimulation of serious thought. It is lucid and fluent and in the main keeps outside the terminology of technical philosophy." *Springfield Republican*

**Haldane, John Scott**

\* *Philosophy of a biologist.* 1935 Oxford \$2.50; 6s 192

1 Science—Philosophy 2 Biology—Philosophy 3 Psychology 4 Philosophy and religion 35-27123

Contents: Philosophy and physical science; Philosophy and biology; Philosophy and psychology; Philosophy and religion; Retrospect

"A concise and handy summary of [the author's] philosophical views as they have developed out of his scientific work and study of the great masters. The book is small, but the philosophy is rich and profound, culminating in a picture of the universe as a universe of personality and the manifestation of God." *Times* (London) lit. sup.

**Laird, John**

Hobbes. (Leaders of philosophy ser.)

1934 Smith, P. \$3.50; Benn 12s 6d 192

1 Hobbes, Thomas 34-18807

"His book is so informing and so clear that he should find his purpose realized and should stimulate foreign readers to turn to Hobbes again too. . . In introductory and concluding chapters on Hobbes's life, relations to predecessors, and influence I find unusual skill and penetration. Particularly fine are the sections on Hobbes's relations to Bacon and Descartes, and on the opposition Hobbes aroused in his own and the early eighteenth centuries." *Journal of philosophy*

**Macmurray, John**

*Freedom in the modern world.* 1934

Appleton-Century \$2; Faber 6s 192

1 Philosophy—Addresses, essays, lectures 33-1500

Includes broadcast talks on The modern dilemma and Reality and freedom and the contents of an introductory pamphlet published by the British broadcasting corporation

"The professional student will be impressed with the lucidity of statement that has been achieved. If there are no ideas that are new to him, he will often see ideas in a new and fresh relation. This is the sort of book one could pass on to the layman who wants to be helped in his thinking but who will not endure technicality and long-windedness." *Christian century*

## 193 GERMAN PHILOSOPHERS

**Brock, Werner**

*Introduction to contemporary philosophy.* 1935 Macmillan \$2; Cambridge univ. press 6s 193

1 Philosophy, German [36-8858]

"This brief and unassuming little book is . . . for the English-reading student who seeks an introduction to the new and most distinctive phases of German philosophy since 1900. The best sections are those on Max Weber on 'the importance of Nietzsche and Kierkegaard for contemporary German philosophy,' on Jaspers and on Heidegger, but the work of many other individuals, if less fully discussed, is illuminated by being placed in significant relations. The excellence of the book is due to the fact that Dr. Brock is qualified not only to tell us accurately about these thinkers, but

also to give us a thoroughly authentic and exceptionally undistorted impression of their meaning to German intellectuals." *Journal of philosophy*

## 194 FRENCH PHILOSOPHERS

**Bergson, Henri Louis**

*Two sources of morality and religion.*

1935 Holt \$3; Macmillan 10s 194

1 Ethics 2 Religion—Philosophy 3 Mysticism 35-5957

"A rich and suggestive philosophical discussion of the nature and origin of morality and religion, under the following headings: Moral obligation; Static religion; Dynamic religion; Mechanics and mysticism. The admirable translation was made with the collaboration of [the author]. Index." N.Y. libraries

"This book is too deep in essential wisdom, too wise with suggestions that seem to touch the subsoil of experience out of which philosophy grows, to be quarreled with on the grounds of a point here or even of a total scheme. It is so rich with historical, poetical and human illustration, so packed with repeated psychological subtleties and dreaming precisions, that to miss it is to miss, as Bergson says of the prophets and the Christian mystics, one of the voices of Life itself." *Books* (N.Y. Herald Tribune)

**Schapiro, Jacob Salwyn**

*Condorcet and the rise of liberalism.*

1934 Harcourt \$3.50 194

1 Condorcet, Marie Jean Antoine Nicolas Caritat, marquis de 2 Liberalism 3 Philosophy, French 34-35863

With Condorcet "the last of the encyclopedists and the most universal of all," as his central figure, the author has written a history of the growth of liberalism in eighteenth-century France

"Should prove welcome to all students of the French Revolution because of the skill with which the facts of Condorcet's life in relation to his times have been marshaled and the pleasing style in which the story is told." *Current history*

## 200 RELIGION

## 201 PHILOSOPHY. PSYCHOLOGY

N. A. Berdyaev's "Freedom and the spirit" (1935 Scribner \$3.75; Bles 12s 6d) sets forth the religious philosophy of this important modern thinker

**Buckham, John Wright**

*Christianity and personality.* 1936 Round table \$2 201

1 Personalism 2 Christianity 36-7347

"The type of American philosophy known as 'personalism,' here finds persuasive exposition . . . in a well-rounded presentation in which the significance of 'personalism' for religious life and thought is given the primary emphasis. . . We are faced with the necessity of reconstructing the social order, but to do this requires a fuller appreciation of personal values." *Religious bk. club bul.*

**Calhoun, Robert Lowry**

*God and the common life.* 1935 Scribner \$2.50; 8s 6d 201

1 Religion—Philosophy 2 God 3 Profession, Choice of 35-10870

"Dr. Calhoun has written a very worthy book that succeeds admirably in adhering

**Calhoun, Robert L.—Continued**

to the idea that theology's prime concern is to help keep men rightly oriented in the midst of actual living." Churchman  
 "An astute analysis of the present scene . . . The author is independent. He is not content with showing his familiarity with the other recent books in the field, but delivers his own thesis logically and in his own right." Springfield Republican

**Harkness, Georgia Elma**

‡ Recovery of ideals. 1937 Scribner \$2; 7s 6d 201

1 Idealism 2 Religion—Philosophy 37-6570

The author "believes that an inner adequacy which will enable the youth of today to stand up under economic confusion can only be achieved through dynamic personal religion." Cleveland

"An extraordinarily fine book. It is addressed primarily to younger people, and especially to members of 'the lost generation'—that is, the vast numbers of people in their 20's or late 'teens who are uprooted from their moral and spiritual heritage. Her style is attractive . . . and her argument carefully wrought and convincing." Living church

**Harkness, Georgia Elma**

Resources of religion. 1936 Holt \$2 201

1 Christianity—20th century 36-7988

"To those familiar with the author's previous 'Conflicts in Religious Thought,' [which is listed in the main catalog] the excellence of this volume does not come as a surprise. Dr. Harkness possesses one of the rarest talents among philosophers; the ability to state profound things simply." Churchman

"The earlier volume approached the problems of religion from the general standpoint of the philosophy of religion rather than the Christian revelation. This is an attempt to set forth both the basic elements of a Christian philosophy of life and a Christian strategy for meeting the neo-paganism of our day." Preface

**Ligon, Ernest Mayfield**

Psychology of Christian personality. 1935 Macmillan \$3 201

1 Sermon on the mount 2 Personality 3 Psychology, Religious 35-22951

An interpretation of Jesus' teachings as found in the Sermon on the mount, set forth in terms of modern psychology. "If ever the sermon on the mount has seemed platitudinous, or the stuff of which dreams are made, here is the book to prove how fresh and timely it still is. . . Both religiously and scientifically, the study is conservative in the best sense of the word. It is an excellent book for study groups, as it has plenty of body and substance, and it should furnish inspiration to all who are engaged in Christian education. [Bibliography] Christian century

"Normative psychology of religion" by H. N. Wieman, and R. H. W. Wieman (1935 Crowell \$3.50) is a comprehensive text book on religious psychology and the relation of religion to life today

**Link, Henry Charles**

‡ Return to religion. 1936 Macmillan \$1.75 201

1 Psychology, Religious 2 Personality 3 Psychology, Applied 4 Christianity—Apologetic works 36-8628

"A widely known consulting psychologist discusses in a popular, forceful way, personality and happiness problems as illus-

trated in the stories of many individuals who are 'groping for the verities of life.' He is convinced that religion is of incalculable value in their solution and that the findings of psychology along these lines are largely a rediscovery of old religious truths." N.Y. libraries

## REPRINT

**James, William**

Varieties of religious experience; a study in human nature. Modern lib. 95c 201

## 204 RELIGION—ESSAYS

**Brightman, Edgar Sheffield**

Future of Christianity. 1937 Abingdon press \$1.50 204

1 Christianity—Addresses, essays, lectures 37-28773

"The chapters of this book are based on a series of four lectures on the Henry Martin Loud Lectureship of 1937. They were delivered in part at the University of Michigan, and in part at the First Methodist Church of Ann Arbor." Preface  
 "A stimulating and hopeful book. On the whole it is an excellent analysis of our present predicament. His thesis is that if faith in God and the Bible continues, Christianity can live without the church, but not without the Bible, which 'is the soul of Christianity.'" Churchman

**Dewey, John**

\* A common faith. (Terry lectures) 1934 Yale univ. press \$1.50; Oxford 7s 204

1 Religion 34-27264

"A constructive statement. . . concerning the factors that constitute the religious life. . . It sums up and unifies the hitherto inarticulate groupings of many thoughtful people of our day—those who no longer hold to the religion taught by the churches but who nevertheless have a growing desire to share in the betterment of human society and want an ideal more tangible and more powerful than that of agnostic humanism. . . God is found for Dewey in 'active relation between the ideal and the actual.'" Religious bk. club bul.

E. F. Tittle's "A way to life" (1935 Holt \$1.75) is a collection of essays on faith, freedom, and other subjects in their relation to the Christian way of living

## 211 THEISM

**Horton, Walter Marshall**

Theism and the scientific spirit. 1933 Harper \$2 211

1 God 2 Religion—Philosophy 3 Religion and science 4 Theism 33-35706

"A critical account of the relation of science and religion during the past four centuries, this book is also a fascinating story of typical persons whose minds have earnestly sought to solve the problem which an unfolding science has presented to religious faith, especially faith in God. It is a strikingly original approach to the old problem. . . This work of Dr. Horton is, in my opinion, the most readable, fascinating and enlightening treatment of theism that has come to my hand in many a year." C. C. Morrison in Christian century

## 215 RELIGION AND SCIENCE

**Harman, Nathaniel Bishop**Science and religion. 1935 Macmillan  
\$1.50; Allen, G. 5s 2151 Religion and science 2 Religion—  
Philosophy 35-16176

The author "is an English physician of high standing. . . He takes a wide, rapid survey of man, his civilization and these present times and concludes that all the signs point to an increasing nearness and cooperation between science and religion to man's greater satisfaction and benefit." N.Y. Times

"The author is a man of wide reading and brings some of the choicest selections from modern writers in support of or in illustration of the points he is trying to make. It is an interesting, suggestive discussion coming as it does from the scientific side." Boston Transcript

**Smyth, Nathan Ayer**

Through science to God. 1936 Macmillan \$2.50; 10s 6d 215

1 Religion and science 2 Religion—Phi-  
losophy 36-12798

"Few recent books have offered so much to the thoughtful, inquiring reader as this compact little volume. In substance the thesis which Mr. Smyth presents is this: The progress of science has come to depend, more and more, on great hypotheses by which we are able to gain a working comprehension of the 'expanding universe'. . . He proceeds to the argument that the dependence of religious thought upon similar hypotheses establishes the kinship between science and the highest aspirations of man's spiritual being." Springfield Republican

## 220 BIBLE—GENERAL WORKS

"The translated Bible, 1534-1934" issued under the auspices of the National Lutheran council (1934 United Lutheran pub. \$1) is a history of translations of the Bible, in English and other languages. It consists of 24 articles by different authorities, including an article on Bible societies

**Bates, Ernest Sutherland**

Biography of the Bible; a brief account of its character, authorship, text, translation and influence on the evolution of mankind. 1937 Simon &amp; Schuster \$2 220

1 Bible—History 2 Bible—Influence 37-28414

"The alert reader, interested in an objective, unprejudiced study of the Bible, will welcome Mr. Bates's tracing of the sources of the various books, their translations, and their influence on the evolution of mankind." Cincinnati

**Bowie, Walter Russell**

\* Story of the Bible. 1934 Abingdon press \$3; R.T.S. 12s 6d 220

1 Bible—History of Biblical events 34-34757

The Bible retold in response to a publisher's request for "a story of the Bible written from the perspective of the best we know to-day about its various books and their relationships, and yet a story which will keep the religious reverence which the Bible has always inspired." The author is rector of Grace church, New York City, 1935

"Dr. Bowie . . . has not written down to children, but his book can be read with profit and delight by anyone above the age of twelve." Christian century

**Goodspeed, Edgar Johnson**

\* Story of the Bible. 1936 Univ. of Chicago press \$1.50; Cambridge univ. press 7s 220

1 Bible—Introductions 36-21666

An attempt to present the conditions which existed at the time each of the books of the Bible was written and the special needs it was designed to meet. Part one is a reprint of the "Story of the Old Testament" entered in class 221; part two is a revision of the "Story of the New Testament" entered in the main catalog class 225

**Kenyon, Sir Frederic George**

Story of the Bible. 1937 Dutton \$1.50; Murray, J. 3s 6d 220

1 Bible—History 36-19043

"A popular account of how the Bible came down to us in which the author attempts to answer such questions as: Of what texts was the English Bible of 1611 a translation? How had these texts been handed down? What were their relations to the works of the original writers? Why was it felt necessary, in the nineteenth century, to produce a Revised Version? and many others. Index." Book rev. digest

This book "is perhaps the most authoritative and most up to date survey of the whole subject of biblical discovery and research." Saturday rev.

**Knox, Raymond Collyer**

Knowing the Bible. rev ed 1936 Macmillan \$2.50; 7s 6d 220

1 Bible—History 2 Bible—Study 36-19210

Earlier edition entered in the main catalog

First published 1927. The revision shows some slight changes in the text mainly due to recent archaeological discoveries. The chief change is in the bibliographies which are brief and up-to-date

**Nicolay, Helen**

Our perennial Bible. 1937 Appleton-Century \$2.50; 10s 6d 220

1 Bible—Criticism, interpretation, etc. 37-6567

"With years of experience in teaching in a church school, a thorough appreciation of the indispensable values of biblical literature, and a good knowledge of the enrichment which critical scholarship has brought to the understanding of it, the author presents the facts which intelligent people ought to know about the Bible, sets it against its historical background [and] shows the sweep of its developing religious and ethical ideas." Christian century

"No matter how much formal knowledge one may have of the Bible—no matter how vague he may be as to its present interpretations, he will not fail to find this study good reading and exceedingly informative, as well." Boston Transcript

**Price, Ira Maurice**

\* Ancestry of our English Bible; an account of manuscripts, texts, and versions of the Bible. 9th ed rev 1934 Harper \$2.50 220

1 Bible—History 2 Bible—Versions 35-395

First edition 1907, now revised. "New material relating to discovery or publication of manuscripts has been inserted; a chapter on Recent and modern speech translations, has been added, and the bibliography revised." Bkl.

"Although the amount of new material is relatively small, it adequately summar-

Price, Ira M.—*Continued*

izes the important manuscript discoveries during the last 30 years. . . The book is amply illustrated and interestingly written, and should prove to be a helpful addition to any library." Christian science monitor

## 220.5 Bible—Versions

## Bible. Selections

- \* Bible designed to be read as living literature, ed. by E. S. Bates. 1936 Simon & Schuster \$3.75 220.5

36-27455

In this new arrangement of the Bible as contemporary literature "the text of the King James Version is followed, except in the case of Proverbs, Job, Ecclesiastes, and the Song of Songs, where that of the Revised Version is used; the arrangement of the books is by time and subject matter; prose passages are printed as prose, verse as verse, drama as drama; letters as letters; the spelling and punctuation are modernized; genealogies and repetitions are omitted, as well as the whole of Chronicles, the minor Epistles, and similar unimportant passages throughout." Publisher's note

"With taste, discernment, and a minimum of comment, most of which is informed, and to this reviewer highly interesting, Mr. Bates has elucidated the huge heterogeneous work. Or rather by a sensible rearrangement he has as far as possible allowed it to elucidate itself. Of course in this he is under obligation duly acknowledged to Professor Moulton and other scholars. But he seems to me thoroughly justified in his own effort." The whole of his undertaking is good." Sat. rev. of lit.

## 220.7 Bible commentaries

Two more volumes of the Moffatt New Testament commentary are available: "Gospel of Mark" by B. H. Branscomb (1937 Harper \$3.50; Hodder 8s 6d) and "Pastoral epistles" by E. F. Scott (1937 Harper \$3.50; Hodder 8s 6d) Volumes 1-9 are already noted in the main catalog

## 220.9 Biblical geography and history

## Barton, George Aaron

Archæology and the Bible. (Green fund bk.) 7th ed rev; 1937 American Sunday-school union \$3.50 220.9

1 Asia, Western—Antiquities 2 Bible—Antiquities 3 Egypt—Antiquities

37-39238

Earlier edition entered in the main catalog

First published 1916 and frequently revised. In chapters 2-4 of Part 1 of the 1937 edition additions have been made concerning the latest discoveries in Mesopotamia, Palestine and among the Hittites; in Part 2 the Assyrian laws have been revised and new sections added in chapter 9, 26, 31. Some new illustrations

## Caiger, Stephen Langrish

Bible and spade. 1936 Oxford \$2; 5s 220.9

1 Bible—Antiquities 2 Bible—Evidences, authority, etc. 3 Excavations (Archæology) 36-27088

"Intended . . . for general students and for those teachers in the schools who wish to know where they can find information about archaeological discoveries and their bearings on Biblical history." Times (London) lit. sup.

"The work is most illuminating in shedding new light upon many familiar stories of the Bible. The effect is to intensify our mental pictures of those ancient peoples who played so important a part in developing the conditions which eventuated in Christianity. Thus the Bible story is vivified, is made to live. Illustrations add to the attractiveness of the volume, and the many notes, tables, appendices and maps greatly enhance its usefulness. The style is popular, easy to read, even for the layman." Christian science monitor

## Marston, Sir Charles

New Bible evidence from the 1925-1933 excavations. 1934 Revell \$2; Eyre 5s 220.9

1 Bible—Antiquities 2 Bible—Evidences, authority, etc. 34-7584

Published in England under title: New knowledge about the Old Testament

"Presents some of the findings of recent archaeological research which appear to the author to refute the statements of the higher critics of the Bible and bear evidence to the truth of many Old Testament stories which for many years were regarded as fables." Book rev. digest

"While the book is obviously the work of an advocate rather than of a judge, it is interesting and contains much valuable material." N.Y. Times

The author's "The Bible is true" (1934 Eyre 7s 6d) summarizes the results of the 1934 excavations

## 220.92 Old Testament—Biography

## Bowie, Walter Russell

\* Great men of the Bible. 1937 Harper \$1.50; 6s 220.92

1 Bible—Biography 2 Sermons 37-27294

Eighteen sermons on some of the great figures in Biblical history. Partial contents: Methuselah; Abraham; Isaac; Jacob; Joseph; Moses; Jonathan; David and Ab-salom; Elijah; Amos; Herod and the wise men—and Christ; The disciples; Pilate; Paul.

"Vigor and vision are united in Dr. Bowie's preaching." Christian century

## Harrison, Eveleen

Little-known women of the Bible. 1936 Round table \$1.25 220.92

1 Women in the Bible 2 Bible—Biography 36-27397

Interpretations of some women of the Old and New Testaments, about whom very little is known. Those included are: Leah; Miriam; Deborah; Michal; The great woman of Shunem; Elizabeth; Anna the prophetess; The Syrophenician woman; Claudia Procula; Lydia of Thyatira

"The stories are simply and prettily told. The author makes little claim to historical study, having primarily an inspirational interest in her themes. Some of the chapters are a mere retelling of the original Bible tale—the text amplified, embroidered and moralized. Others, notably the Claudia Procula chapter, are largely imaginative in treatment." Books (N.Y. Herald Tribune)

## 221 OLD TESTAMENT

## Goodspeed, Edgar Johnson

\* Story of the Old Testament. 1934 Univ. of Chicago press \$1; Cambridge univ. press 4s 6d 221

1 Bible. O.T.—Introductions 34-35866

A companion volume to the author's "Story of the New Testament" in class 225

**Goodspeed, Edgar J.—Continued**

in the main catalog. The books are interpreted in the order in which they were written and in the light of archeological discoveries and the study of ancient religions. The historical background is given for each book and the allusions explained. Both books are now available in one volume as "Story of the Bible" (class 220)

"Professor Goodspeed clears up many difficult problems through giving them their proper historical setting, then stripping them of something of the mystical and grotesque elements which are familiar to us. . . A handy little volume that the Bible student will find both readable and profitable." Christian science monitor

"Introduction to the books of the Old Testament" by W. O. E. Oesterley, and T. H. Robinson (1934 Macmillan \$4; S.P.C.K. 10s 6d) a more extensive treatment, is mainly a critical study of the books and is written for students. Stress is laid on historical background

**Robinson, Henry Wheeler**

Old Testament; its making and meaning. (London theological lib.) 1937 Cokesbury press \$2; Univ. of London press 5s 221

1 Bible. O.T.—Introductions 37-1728

"By the 'making' of the Old Testament Dr. Robinson understands the analytical study of literary origins, and by its 'meaning' those qualities of the book which this study has revealed. . . A good deal of patient research has gone to the making of his volume, which is further enriched by a selection of critical analyses which he himself has found useful in the teaching of his subject." Times (London) lit. sup.

"The author's critical position is sound. He is well acquainted with modern views, but accepts only those which have won the adherence of the best scholars. . . The last chapter takes up the formation of the canon, and it would be difficult to find elsewhere, a more illuminating view of the history of the canonical development and its meaning for the Christian student." Churchman

## 224 OLD TESTAMENT—PROPHETIC BOOKS

**Hamilton, Edith**

Prophets of Israel. 1936 Norton \$2.50; Dent 8s 6d 224

1 Bible. O. T. Prophets—Criticism, interpretation, etc. 2 Bible—Criticism, interpretation, etc. 3 Prophets 36-8801

"The author separates the truths of religion from religious forms and ritual and reveals the Hebrew prophets of the Old Testament as great realists, possessing deep insight into human nature." Bkl.

"For the most part, her book carries an excitement that is communicated to the reader. One feels the intensity that once shook a narrow earth. And for a surprise there is a view of Isaiah, ancestor of all snoopers, who prowled around Jerusalem, studying the shocking immorality of women's fashions, and denouncing the hussy in explosive wrath." N.Y. Times

## 225 NEW TESTAMENT

**Goodspeed, Edgar Johnson**

Introduction to the New Testament. 1937 Univ. of Chicago press \$2.50 225

1 Bible. N.T.—Introductions 2 Paul, Saint, apostle 37-28550

"The collecting, editing and publication of Paul's letters is regarded by the author

as a potent influence in the shaping of early Christian literature. He divides the books of the New Testament into two groups: those written before Paul's letters were collected; those written under the influence of their publication." Book rev. digest

Two other good books on literary facts and critical problems of the New Testament are "Introduction to the New Testament" by Kirsopp Lake and Mrs S. T. Lake (1937 Harper \$2.50) and Mary Redington Lyman's "Christian epic" (1936 Scribner \$2.50)

## 226 NEW TESTAMENT—GOSPELS

R. H. Lightfoot's "History and interpretation in the Gospels" (1935 Harper \$3; Hodder 10s 6d) is a scholarly modern study by the professor of exegesis at Oxford university

**Bible. N. T. Gospels**

Four Gospels; a new translation, by C. C. Torrey. 1933 Harper \$3; Hodder 10s 6d 226

33-37668

A book which was noted in the main catalog and is now entered in full on the advice of the collaborators

"This volume is the outcome of 40 years of investigation by Professor Torrey of the origin and literature of the Four Gospels. This prolonged and painstaking study has led to the conclusion that the Gospels were originally written in the Aramaic language. . . As there are no original Aramaic manuscripts extant, Professor Torrey has made the basis of his translation of the Four Gospels the Greek version of Westcott and Hort, but always with the conception of an Aramaic background." Christian science monitor

"In addition to the stimulating restatement of the old gospel story, there is a fine discussion of the origin of the gospels, together with critical notes for the scholarly reader. It is a volume in which a sane and understandable Christ speaks with vividness and power." Christian century

**Dodd, Charles Harold**

Parables of the kingdom. 1936 Scribner \$2; Nisbet 7s 6d 226

1 Jesus Christ—Parables 2 Kingdom of God—Biblical teaching 36-13852

"This book is based on a course of lectures delivered in the Divinity School at Yale University in the spring of 1935. Its aim is to arrive at a just understanding of the original import of the parables spoken by Our Lord both in relation to the particular events which called them forth and in their application to needs which have arisen within recent years." Times (London) lit. sup.

"A splendid achievement in which philology and history contribute to a trustworthy interpretation." Journal of religion

B. T. D. Smith's "Parables of the synoptic Gospels; a critical study" (1937 Macmillan \$3.75; Cambridge 12s 6d) is another scholarly book on this subject

## 229 BIBLE—APOCRYPHA

**Oesterley, William Oscar Emil**

Introduction to the books of the Apocrypha. 1935 Macmillan \$3.75; S.P.C.K. 10s 6d 229

1 Bible. O. T. Apocrypha 36-99

"Written for the specialist rather than the general reader by one of the chief living authorities on the Apocrypha." Cincinnati

**Oesterley, William O. E.—Continued**

"It is to be hoped that Dr. Oesterley's excellent introduction, containing as it does in the second part a concise outline and description of each book, may result in the correction of the unfortunate neglect to which the Apocrypha has hitherto been subjected, and lead to a more general acquaintance with its writings." *Living church*

reproduction, considerably expanded at certain points, of his lectures on the Alexander Robertson foundation delivered at Glasgow early in 1935." *Times (London)* lit. sup.

"Brilliantly and lucidly presented." *Churchman*

**Scott, Ernest Findlay**

New Testament idea of revelation. 1935  
Scribner \$2; Nicholson 6s 231

1 Revelation 2 Theology 35-4712

"A study of the New Testament doctrine of the revelation of God to man. Apart from the examination of the teachings of Jesus himself, the author . . . has confined himself principally to the writings of Paul and John." *Coventry. Public libraries*

"Dr. Scott is one of our finest technical historians. But he writes technical history with an eye so keen to the values involved that the reader is made to realize that these past problems are likewise the vital problems of today." *Churchman*

**Van Dusen, Henry Pitney**

God in these times. 1935 Scribner \$2;  
Student 7s 6d 231

1 God 2 Christianity 35-11727

"A direct, dynamic study concerned with the reasons why religion is occupying so trivial a place in modern life, and with the world's need of church leadership. The author, whose chapters are based on lectures at the Y. M. C. A. Graduate School, Nashville, calls attention to the importance of 're-thinking the church's social message' and the value of the contributions which personal religion can furnish to the social task. Suggested readings. Index." *N.Y. libraries*

**Wallis, Louis**

God and the social process; a study in Hebrew history. 1934 Univ. of Chicago press \$2; Cambridge univ. press 9s 231

1 God 2 Jews—Religion 3 Bible. O.T.—Criticism, interpretation, etc. 35-3784

"The central thesis is that the Hebrew idea of ethical monotheism emerged out of a long struggle to secure economic justice, especially with reference to the ownership of land. . . . The unique element in the drama . . . is the way in which the idea of 'God' is identified with the social struggle. The struggle is focused in the conflict between the worship of 'Yahweh' and the worship of the 'baalim'. . . . The 'baalim' were the gods that stood for the commercial and propertied interests of a territorial civilization, while 'Yahweh' (Jehovah) was the God who demanded equal rights for all the members of the group." *Religious bk. club bul.*

"The book should be widely read. Old Testament scholars will take exception to the author's treatment and interpretation of some of his material. . . . But the correction of these errors and inadequacies will result not in a weakening, but in a strengthening of his thesis. The book points the way to a new field of Old Testament study which cannot but be fruitful and of vital importance." *Living church*

**230 THEOLOGY. CHRISTIANITY****Grant, Frederick Clifton**

Frontiers of Christian thinking. 1935  
Willett \$2 230

1 Religion 36-27062

"A liberal minister of the Episcopal church discusses some of the problems that face believers today—the relation of science and religion, the achievements of Form criticism, Christian reunion, and world fellowship." *Bkl.*

W. M. Horton's "Realistic theology" (1934 Harper \$2) advocates a theology relevant to actual social conditions

**Macfarland, Charles Stedman**

Contemporary Christian thought. 1936  
Revell \$1.50 230

1 Theology 2 Religious thought 36-3818

"About forty of the leading religious books of recent date, chiefly of the last two or three years, are here reviewed and presented as illustrative of present trends in Christian thinking. The volumes . . . cover a wide range and are classified under appropriate heads as dealing with theology, the Bible, Christian ethics [etc.]. The final chapter is an interpretation of the main tendencies revealed in this survey of the literature of the day. . . . A useful guide in deciding what book one really wants to select . . . for his more intensive reading. It will also give at least some insight into the characteristic emphases and points of views of those other authors whom one is not able to study at first-hand." *Religious bk. club bul.*

**Niebuhr, Helmut Richard**

Kingdom of God in America. 1937 Willett \$2 230

1 Christianity 2 U.S.—Religion

"Professor Niebuhr states his thesis with clarity and conciseness. His lectures, given at the tercentenary summer session of the Harvard Divinity School and on the Alden-Tuthill foundation at the Chicago Theological Seminary, are 'an attempt to interpret the meaning and spirit of American Christianity as a movement which finds its center in the faith in the Kingdom of God'. . . . In the main the argument moves solidly, soundly documented, bringing the thesis of each chapter to bear upon the history of the period to which the chapter belongs. . . . [He has] emphasized creative elements in the making of America which another school of historians . . . ignores, and so has rendered a conspicuous service to contemporaneous thought." *Christian century*

**231 GOD****Matthews, Walter Robert**

Purpose of God. 1936 Scribner \$2; Nisbet 7s 6d 231

1 God 2 Knowledge, Theory of (Religion) 3 Religion—Philosophy [36-21483]

"This notable defence by the Dean of St. Paul's of the metaphysical basis underlying the last and most debated of the three historic 'proofs' of Theism forms a

**232 CHRISTOLOGY. LIVES OF CHRIST**

C. C. Dobson's "Face of Christ" (1934 Morehouse \$2.50; Bles 6s) describes some of the likenesses found in the catacombs. Illustrated and useful especially to libraries interested in Christian art

Conrad Noel's "Life of Jesus" (1937 Simon & Schuster \$3.75; Dent 12s 6d) written by an Anglo-Catholic, defends the orthodox belief in Christ's divinity and stresses his social teachings



**Bible. N. T. Gospels**

Everyman's life of Jesus; the Gospel story in the Moffatt translation, ed. by James Moffatt. rev ed 1937 Harper \$1.75; Hodder 2s 6d 232

1 Jesus Christ—Biography

Earlier edition starred in the main catalog

First published 1925 under title: "Everyman's life of Jesus; a narrative in the words of the four Gospels." The 1937 edition, reset and published in larger format, contains some slight changes in the Biblical quotations made to conform to the revisions in Moffatt's translation of the Bible

**Kagawa, Toyohiko**

\* Meditations on the cross; tr. by H. F. Topping and M. R. Draper. 1935 Willett \$1.50; Student 5s 232

1 Jesus Christ—Crucifixion

"The first third of the volume is devoted to comment upon the crucifixion of Jesus and interpretation of the records of that event and the references to it in the New Testament; the remainder, to a discussion of the place of sacrifice in human life." Christian century

"Toyohiko Kagawa, prophet from the slums of Kobe holds in the hearts of his own people at home and all over the world a place very like that which Gandhi holds in India. He comes bearing that old, old torch whose light and flame have illumined and fired mankind for more than twenty centuries. A mystic, he made The Imitation of Christ by Thomas à Kempis a best-seller in Japan, and has written a book very like it which is now translated into English." Survey graphic

**Mauriac, François**

Life of Jesus; tr. by Julie Kernan. 1937 Longmans \$2.50; Hodder 7s 6d 232

1 Jesus Christ—Biography 37-27152

"A distinguished Catholic novelist of France, convinced that to both believers and non-believers the figure of Jesus has lost all definite outline, gives his own subjective interpretation of Jesus the man as revealed in words and deeds, explaining that 'all efforts to minimize the human element in Him violate my deepest instincts.' Controversial material, artistically presented." Bkl.

**Roberts, Richard**

That strange Man upon his cross. (Yale univ. Shaffer lectures, 1934) 1934 Abingdon press \$1.25; Allenson 3s 6d 232

1 Jesus Christ 34-21626

"Dr. Roberts's volume is beautifully written. . . Essentially a biography of the Nazarene, a narrative impressively sustained by scholarship, dramatically conceived as history, tensely told, and touched always with fine understanding and deep emotion." Books (N.Y. Herald Tribune)

Maurice Goguel's "Life of Jesus" translated by Olive Wyon (1933 Macmillan \$6; Allen, G. 25s) is a detailed critical exposition of the historical knowledge which exists regarding the life and teachings of Jesus

**Speer, Robert Elliott**

\* Meaning of Christ to me. 1936 Revell \$1.50 232

1 Jesus Christ 37-2297

The author "tells of the problems he has had to meet and how completely satisfying are the solutions Christ's religion has given him." Living church

"A blend of fundamentalism and up-to-dateness in religious thought. . . The author does not fear the new and fresh experiences of the Gospel." Christian century

## 233 SIN

**Whale, John Seldon**

Christian answer to the problem of evil. 1936 Abingdon press \$1; Student 2s 6d 233

1 Good and evil [36-20700]

The author "states the problem lists and criticizes the four classic answers, sets forth the statement of theism, and finally advances the proposal which seems most satisfactory to him. This volume comes as the direct result of urgent requests from those who heard this material first given in lectures delivered on both sides of the Atlantic. . . There is not a new answer given here, but rather the best which is yet available is written in a lucid, definite and impressive manner. Many will accept it as the best brief statement now in print." Christian century

One of the evils, suffering, is treated in L. D. Weatherhead's "Why do men suffer?" (1936 Abingdon press \$1.25; Student 5s) and the educative and redemptive aspect is emphasized

## 237 FUTURE STATE. IMMORTALITY

**Bell, Wilbur Cosby**

If a man die. 1934 Scribner \$1.75 237

1 Immortality 2 Future life 34-40124

Lectures given to students at the Virginia theological seminary on the reasonable basis of faith in immortality, the Christian approach to and view of death, the continuance of personality, and other questions

"Mr. Bell's book has an intellectual quality, an appeal to the reason rather than the emotions, that has been too often lacking in books on this theme. His argument is concise and logical, it takes account of the modern developments of science, brings in bits of illustrative literature. It can, in short, be read with interest and respect by a thoughtful modern person." N.Y. Times

"The farther shore" edited by N. E. Griffin and Lawrence Hunt (1934 Houghton \$3) is an anthology of world opinion on the immortality of the soul. The selections are arranged chronologically from the "Song of an ancient Egyptian minstrel" to "The great adventure" by Theodore Roosevelt, and each is preceded by a short introduction

**Hocking, William Ernest**

\* Thoughts on death and life. 1937 Harper \$2 237

1 Death 2 Immortality 3 Life 37-8908

Based on two lectures delivered at Harvard and the University of Chicago, on The meanings of life and The meanings of death

"Cogent in its criticisms of contemporary thought, vigorous in the presentation of its ideas, and provocative in the insights it suggests, the book achieves its purpose. . . Regardless of agreement, this discussion will be valued by all who take interest in its subjects and in a stimulating consideration of such major matters." N.Y. Times

## 239 APOLOGETICS. EVIDENCES OF CHRISTIANITY

**Buttrick, George Arthur**

Christian fact and modern doubt. 1934 Scribner \$2.50 239

1 Christianity—Evidences 2 Skepticism 34-41434

"In the midst of this night of doubt, Dr. Buttrick sees a new dawn; it is indicated

**Buttrick, George A.—Continued**

in an impatience with denominational dismemberment, a rebirth of heroic social passion, and a strong resolve that worship shall be far deeper in reverence and far broader in human sympathy. . . The treatment is dynamic, discerning, vigorously constructive. It has distinct literary style, a happy selection of illustrative poetry and prose, and contains many quotable passages." Religious bk. club bul.

**Coffin, Henry Sloane**

- \* What men are asking; some current questions in religion. (Cole lectures for 1933) 1933 Cokesbury press \$2; Hodder 5s 239

1 Christianity 33-34596

"The questions treated are, 'Where Can We Start?' 'Of What Use Is Religion?' 'Can We Know God?' 'Is Jesus Authoritative?' 'What Is Spirituality?' and 'What Do You Mean by "God"?' The answers of Doctor Coffin are characteristic of his approach to religion. He speaks to the man in the pew a language that is based upon but not burdened with, philosophy and theology." Crozer quarterly

"The book throughout is stimulating and abounds in very suggestive passages for all who are seeking an answer to what men are asking." Living church

**Kirkland, Winifred Margaretta**

- \* As far as I can see. 1936 Scribner \$2 239

1 Christianity—Apologetic works 36-8798

Contents: Without apology; Faith day by day; Free-lance writer's approach; Jesus of Nazareth passeth by; Prayer; what? why?; Pattern for patriotism; What shall we do with death?

"A book of personal religious experiences and conclusions that may bring inspiration and comfort to many readers." Wis. bul.

**Nichols, Beverley**

- Fool hath said. 1936 Doubleday \$2; Cape, J. 7s 6d 239

1 Christianity—Apologetic works 2 Sociology, Christian 3 Oxford group 36-9646

The author "presents in intimate, informal fashion, arguments for a belief in God and Christianity, and . . . applies the teachings of Christ to some present-day problems—sex, economics, war. Mr Nichols has become a member of the Oxford Group Movement and pays it tribute in this book." Book rev. digest.

"Although his chapter on 'Christ and money' is extraordinarily naïve and his account of Biblical criticism extremely elementary, he has much to say which is moving, memorable, and of value, in every other part of his book, which is sincere in every line." Manchester guardian

**245 HYMNOLOGY****Marks, Harvey Blair**

- Rise and growth of English hymnody; foreword by J. DeW. Perry; introduction by H. A. Smith. 1937 Revell \$2.50 245

1 Hymns 37-15181

"The chief value of this book is in the biographical notes, taking up most of the volume, on the writers of hymns in common use, and in the stories of hymns and the influences which produced them. It makes this information available in convenient form for the use of organists and clergy who wish to stimulate the interest of choirs and congregation in hymn singing." Living church

**248 PERSONAL RELIGION****Benson, Clarence Irving**

- Eight points of the Oxford group; an exposition for Christians and pagans. 1936 Oxford \$1.75; 4s 248

1 Oxford group [37-23818]

"This book comes out of the group's work in Australia. For many persons it will be freshly invigorating to know about these points: Surrender, sharing, restitution, the four absolutes, quiet time, guidance, witness and fellowship. They are illustrated by actual incidents and persons, and one sees how this movement moves. There is an appendix of thirty-five answers to questions about the group which clears up misunderstanding and makes a good catechism." Books (N.Y. Herald Tribune)

"Whether the reader agrees or disagrees with the author's general outline of the Oxford Group methods and aims, this book has a reality in its religious enthusiasm that makes it worth reading." Living church

**Gilkey, James Gordon**

- Getting help from religion. 1936 Macmillan \$1.75 248

1 Christian life 36-22371

The author "has woven into the whole a vital reality, the approach to an all-encompassing divine love. This dependence on a strength beyond one's own is both implicit and explicit in the book, which is as carefully reasoned out and documented as if it were a scientific treatise. The quotations and illustrations are exceptionally illuminating." Christian century

- \* You can master life. 1934 Macmillan \$1.75; 7s 6d 248

1 Christian life 34-32143

Like other books by this author in class 248 of the main catalog, this book discusses personal problems and how they have been solved. Partial contents: Breaking the grip of worry; Being willing to be yourself; Managing personal antagonisms; Learning to adjust; Do we ever get a second chance "Written in a convincing and vitalistic manner. Few readers, regardless of age, can fail to find practical help in it." Springfield Republican

**Hart, Hornell Norris**

- \* Living religion. . . 1937 Abingdon press \$1.50 248

1 Christian life 2 Meditation 3 Sociology, Christian 37-4068

"The technique of drawing on sources of spiritual power for the enrichment of personal life and for social regeneration is described, with accompanying exercises and reading, and chapters on meditation and prayer." Bkl.

**Jones, Eli Stanley**

- Victorious living. 1936 Abingdon press \$2; Hodder 5s 248

1 Devotional exercises 36-20238

"A book of daily devotions, for personal, group and family use, all woven round one theme, victorious living." Coventry. Public libraries

**Luccock, Halford Edward**

- Christianity and the individual in a world of crowds. 1936 Cokesbury press \$1.50; Hodder 5s 248

1 Christianity 2 Individualism 37-2969

"In the first chapter the author reminds us that life on the human level consists of and depends on the development of personality; that a large amount of social

**Luccock, Halford E.—Continued**

progress has come through individuals; and that the individual is inextricably in the very center of the Christian gospel. Religion is concerned rightly with 'mobs turning back into men.' The main substance of this work is arranged under four chapter titles: 'God and the Individual,' 'Today's Tensions in Personal Life,' 'Salvation—Quest and Finding,' and 'Preaching to Personal Needs.' Christian century

"These Jarrell Lectures, delivered at Emory University, start no stampede back to the simple gospel, ignoring social needs. They restate, in terms of modern urgencies, the resources of religion for collapsed souls." Survey

**Sizoo, Joseph Richard**

Make life worth living. 1937 Macmillan  
\$1.75 248

1 Christian life 37-37137

"These chapters are not called sermons, but they seem to be that. They deal with what the author considers the central problems of religion in our time. The validity of religion hinges upon the idea of the supernatural. We cannot 'reason our way to religion; it must be felt and experienced.'" Christian century

**Sperry, Willard Learoyd**

\* What you owe your child; the problem of religion and morals in the modern home. 1935 Harper \$1.50 248

1 Family—Religious life 2 Religious education 3 Parent and child 35-6680

"A thoughtful treatment of religion and morals and their importance in the training of children." Wis. bul.

"Mr. Sperry is modern in his viewpoint and broadly tolerant in matters of belief." N.Y. Times

**Underhill, Evelyn**

The spiritual life. 1937 Harper \$1.25; Hodder 2s 6d 248

1 Spiritual life [37-23962]

"Four radio talks which present in simple form the author's ideas on spiritual life, objective worship, and communion and co-operation with God." Cleveland

"Without dogmatism, the fundamental necessities of the Christian life are set forth with the effectiveness of simplicity. It is a book that may be read with profit. The fact of God's presence, the need for faith and for daily communion with the Deity, are emphasized without wearying insistence." Christian science monitor

**Wicks, Robert Russell**

Reason for living. 1934 Scribner \$2; Nicholson 6s 248

1 Christian life 2 Conduct of life 34-39330

"This book has come into being after its author has listened, over a period of ten years, to the questions of thousands of college students, both men and women. . . The most persistent questions have been preserved, and, after being classified under the general topics most frequently discussed, are here given." Preface

"Dr. Wicks is addressing himself to the theologically untutored and the morally confused. To his task he brings a remarkable freshness of insight and simplicity of language. One leaves his fireside pretty well convinced." Christian century

**Wieman, Mrs Regina (Hansom) Westcott**

\* Modern family and the church. 1937 Harper \$3 248

1 Family—Religious life 37-30391

"A study of modern social and religious problems of marriage and family life, and

an examination of what the church can do, and in some cases, is doing, to help in solving these problems." Book rev. digest

"Dr. Wieman, a consulting psychologist and a deeply religious woman, is well qualified to write such a book; and the result is a thorough, scientific, and intensely interesting volume. . . There is appended a program for study groups." Churchman

## REPRINT

**Fosdick, Harry Emerson**

Three meanings: prayer, faith, service. 3v in 1 1934 Assn. press \$2.50 248

An edition in one volume of "Meaning of prayer," 1915, "Meaning of faith," 1917, and "Meaning of service," 1920

## 248.2 Mysticism

**Jones, Rufus Matthew**

Testimony of the soul. 1936 Macmillan \$2; 8s 6d 248.2

1 Soul 2 Mysticism 36-8632

"The importance of the development and enrichment of 'man's spiritual central self' is the concern of these thoughtful chapters. The author takes his themes or points of departure from such modern thinkers as L. P. Jacks, Jung, Gandhi and Bergson, or from the older Kant, Plato and St Paul, and draws on his wide reading in many fields of literature for illustrative material." N.Y. libraries

"This is the message of a modern Quaker to a troubled age, the problems of which he well understands. We have here (though he does not so name it) the true 'gospel of the Holy Spirit,' proclaimed in plain everyday language, and enforced by homely and telling illustrations along the way." Churchman

## 250 HOMILETIC. PASTORAL

A. W. Palmer's "The minister's job" (1937 Willett \$1.25) analyzes the ideal requirements for a minister as preacher, counselor, administrator and teacher

**Beaven, Albert William**

The local church; its purpose and program. (Abingdon religious education texts) 1937 Abingdon press \$1.25 250

1 Church work 37-27292

"Discusses the task of the church and the conditions essential to its effective functioning in the community. Many practical suggestions." Cleveland

**Cashman, Robert**

Business administration of a church. (Ministers professional lib.) 1937 Willett \$1.50 250

1 Church work

The author "is a layman with many years of business experience. He writes only on those phases of church organization and administration which his experience qualifies him to discuss, leaving to preachers to write of the many problems of worship, education and committee administration which demand their energy. At the same time the title limits his field. He is discussing administration in a local church and is not at all concerned with denominational, board or interchurch administration." Christian century

## 251 PREACHING

**Atkins, Gaius Glenn**

Preaching and the mind of today. 1934  
Round table \$2; Clark, T. 6s 251

1 Preaching 34-27288

"The author believes that what is most needed at the present time is a conviction that 'the Christian way is so obvious that we have no alternative to it.' He has written most ably of a minister's opportunities in the modern world, of the history of preaching, and of the technique of planning and delivering a sermon." Cincinnati

**Bowie, Walter Russell**

The renewing gospel. (Yale lectures on preaching) 1935 Scribner \$2; 6s 251

1 Preaching 2 Christianity 35-24910

"This liberal, constructive interpretation of the gospel, though designed especially for ministers, has equal appeal and inspiration for laymen. Its direct facing of problems of belief and dogma, its emphasis on the value of personality, and on a Christian social order are animated by a personal conviction as to the renewing power of Christianity and are illumined as well by apt references to personal experiences and observation and a varied reading. Index." N.Y. libraries

**Jacks, Lawrence Pearsall**

Elemental religion. 1934 Harper \$1.50;  
Williams & Norgate 4s 6d 251

1 Religion 2 Preaching 3 Sermons 34-7583

The book is composed of six lectures, given on the Lyman Beecher Foundation at Yale, and three sermons preached in Liverpool Cathedral, England. Dr Jacks discusses elemental religion which "arises from the experience which all men have of being in contact with an all-penetrating Power which makes not only for righteousness in the narrow sense, but for excellence in every form and is, indeed, the dynamic of the whole universe." Foreword

"More interesting, vivid, humane and beautifully expressed than sermons are wont to be." N.Y. Times

**Oman, John Wood**

Concerning the ministry. 1937 Harper  
\$2.25; Student 7s 6d 251

1 Preaching 37-2093

"The material in these essays was originally delivered as informal talks to students preparing for the ministry. The underlying purpose . . . was to discuss 'the human side of preaching, especially intercourse with life and men and books.'" Book rev. digest

"Seldom has a volume which is both professedly and actually about preaching combined so much practical advice with so much stimulus to the moral character and spiritual capacity not of preachers only but of all Christian men. . . . Though there are ministers of Churches other than Dr. Oman's to whom he will seem to cover less than the whole ground, there are very few who will not learn much from his pages." Times (London) lit. sup.

**Park, John Edgar**

Miracle of preaching. 1936 Macmillan  
\$1.75; 7s 6d 251

1 Preaching 36-16375

"Out of his own experience in pulpit, study and parish the author has produced this treatise on the preparation and preaching of sermons." Book rev. digest

"These Lyman Beecher Lectures for 1936 delivered at Yale University are worthy of the great tradition in which they stand. They should prove invaluable

to the neophyte while to those of us who have preached too much and not well enough they present a fresh and inspiring vision of the importance of our task and the greatness of our opportunity." Churchman

## 252 SERMONS

**Barth, Karl, and Thurneysen, Eduard**

God's search for man; sermons tr. by G. W. Richards (and others). 1935  
Round table \$2; Clark, T. 6s 252

1 Sermons 35-5803

"Many Americans have heard of Barth and Barthianism, but few have been interested sufficiently to find out who Karl Barth really is, and what his theology stands for. The title of this book of sermons is a clue, and every chapter (or sermon) something of an explanation. From beginning to end the authors insist on the absolute transcendence of God and his self-revealing in Jesus. His nature is not explained—need not be explained—for the fact of his existence and his importance to every human being is for Barth and Thurneysen a dogma which they proclaim with tireless repetition." Christian century

**Fosdick, Harry Emerson**

\* Secret of victorious living; sermons on Christianity today. 1934 Harper \$1.50;  
Student 6s 252

1 Sermons 34-39191

"Challenging, brilliant, vigorous, and eloquent, the sermons which make up this collection are inspiring as they show a way to grapple with the life of today. Some of the subjects treated are . . . trouble, illusion and reality, true individualism, goodwill, forgiveness, escape from the world, prayer, and immortality." Religious bk. club bul.

The author's "Power to see it through" 1935 Harper \$1.50; Student 6s) is another book of sermons on practical and timely subjects

**Fosdick, Harry Emerson**

\* Successful Christian living; sermons on Christianity today. 1937 Harper \$1.50  
252

1 Sermons 37-35402

A collection of the author's recent sermons on such subjects as Discovering what we can do with ourselves; Why worship? Christian attitudes in social reconstruction; Peril of privilege; What Christians have done to Christ; Decision of character; There is no death

## 258 CHURCH WELFARE WORK

**Cabot, Richard Clarke, and Dicks, Russell Leslie**

\* Art of ministering to the sick. 1936 Macmillan \$3; 12s 6d 258

1 Church work with the sick 2 Medicine, Clerical 36-4792

"A discussion of the ways and means by which the Protestant minister can help doctor and patient in cases of sickness. Dr Cabot is one of the founders of the Society for the Clinical Training of Theological Students; his collaborator holds a position as clergyman by appointment to the Massachusetts General Hospital." Book rev. digest

"This book is the joint work of a distinguished physician and a devoted clergyman. In its pages, science and religion join hands for the service of suffering

Cabot, R. C. and Dicks, R. L.—*Continued* humanity. Would that every scientist skeptical and scornful of religion, and every minister fearful of science, might be numbered among its readers, and thus be shown how religion and science, once foes, may now be friends." Survey

## 260 CHRISTIAN CHURCH; INSTITUTIONS AND WORK

### 261 THE CHURCH. CHRISTIAN SOCIOLOGY

"Christianity and class war" by N. A. Berdiaev (1933 Sheed \$1.50; 3s 6d) is a contribution to Christian sociology which maintains that Christianity cannot ignore the class war but must spiritualize it and direct its forces

**Bennett, John Coleman**

Social salvation; a religious approach to the problems of social change. 1935 Scribner \$2; 6s 261

1 Sociology, Christian 35-7655

"A discussion, not only of the stand the Christian church should take toward present social evils, but also of the fundamental theological questions underlying social Christianity—the sources of personal sin and social evil, God's purposes and power, man's freedom of will." Book rev. digest

"The whole book is well worth reading by every one eager to search into the nature of our social evils. . . [This] book would be of exceptional value in the multiplying courses on Christian Social Ethics offered in parishes and Institutes." Living church

**Bower, William Clayton**

(ed.) Church at work in the modern world. 1935 Univ. of Chicago press \$2; Cambridge univ. press 9s 261

1 Theology, Practical 2 Church work 3 Protestant churches 35-7395

Eight churchmen survey the practical work of the Protestant churches in America. Contents: Growing-point of Christianity, by W. C. Bower; Local church and its community, by S. C. Kincheloe; Co-operation of the churches, by S. Mathews; Religious ceremonials and their symbolism, by E. S. Ames; Church as educator, by W. C. Bower; Church's work with individuals, by C. T. Holman; Church as a missionary agency, by A. G. Baker; Church and the social order, by S. Mathews; Task of the preacher, by S. J. Case; Print and propaganda, by W. E. Garrison; Facing the future, by W. C. Bower

"An acute analysis of what is happening to some of the Christian churches. The caliber of the eight collaborators immediately recommends the publication. Also the frank adoption of the historical and sociological point of view by the volume clarifies its intention." Christian century

**Brown, William Adams**

Church and state in contemporary America. 1936 Scribner \$2.75 261

1 Church and state in the U.S. 37-1465

"Altho church and state are separate in this country, there are many points at which they touch and many questions concerning their relationship that need definition. This book, making a pioneer approach to these questions, is an outgrowth

of a committee appointed by the Federal Council of Churches to make a study of the situation." Wis. bul.

"The study is mainly concerned with principles, relationships and agencies. . . The limits of the inquiry have been well defined and properly observed. Dr. Brown's personal treatment enhances the reader's interest in the report, which has something of interest for all church members." Springfield Republican

**Johnson, Frederick Ernest**

\* The church and society. 1935 Abingdon press \$1.50 261

1 Sociology, Christian 35-2822

A "matured statement of the nature of Christianity, the field and function of the church, the principles governing its relation to the social order, and the current problem arising out of that relation. That a book covering so much territory is still a fairly small book is due only to the fact that it contains no loose thinking or loose writing." Christian century

"The Protestant church as a social institution" by H. P. Douglass, and E. de S. Brunner (1935 Harper \$2.50) a publication of the Institute of social and religious research, is a practical statement of the problems of the Protestant church in America.

**Jones, Eli Stanley**

\* The choice before us. 1937 Abingdon press \$1.50; Hodder 5s 261

1 Kingdom of God 37-39098

Published in England under title: Christ and present world issues

"A challenging appeal to Christians to meet the menace of communism, fascism, and nazism by Jesus' ideal of the Kingdom of God on earth." Bkl.

"The style is simple, direct stirring. The content is challenging to all smugness and complacency. In part, it is a supplement to the author's 'Christ's Alternative to Communism'; but special attention is now given to Fascism, the strength of which he feels he had previously underestimated." Religious bk. club bul.

\* Christ's alternative to communism. 1935 Abingdon press \$2; Hodder 5s 261

1 Sociology, Christian 2 Kingdom of God 3 Communism 35-5050

Published in England under title: Christ and communism

"A well-known and greatly admired writer on religious subjects foresees the downfall of capitalism and suggests, as an alternative to the individualistic type of society, the sort of spiritual collectivism that he believes Christ taught. It is a forceful moving book on a timely theme." Cincinnati

John Macmurray's "Creative society" (1936 Assn. press \$1.50; Student 5s) is a study of the relation of Christianity to Communism. According to the author "the whole of the Communist theory, in so far as it is positive, falls within Christianity."

**Keller, Adolf**

Church and state on the European continent; foreword by J. S. Lidgett. 1937 Willett \$2.50; Epworth 6s 261

1 Church and state 2 Church history 3 Europe—Religion 4 Protestant churches 38-781

Beckly social service lecture, 1936 Analysis of the controversy between church and state in post-war Europe. "The book falls naturally into three parts. In the first we are shown the underlying philosophy, or mythos, which directs the actions of each particular State. In the second we are shown the actual relation-

**Keller, Adolf—Continued**

ship between the State in each nation and the Churches. In the third the reaction of the Church to the State is examined." Manchester guardian

**Niebuhr, Helmut Richard; Pauck, Wilhelm, and Miller, Francis**

Church against the world. 1935 Willett \$2 261

1 Church 2 Sociology, Christian 35-27427

"An indictment of Protestantism, charging it with undue compromising and an alignment with nationalism, capitalism, and individualism. A provocative book, which takes issue with many accepted beliefs, repudiates the social gospel, and challenges the church to reaffirm its primary purpose." Bkl.

**Niebuhr, Reinhold**

An interpretation of Christian ethics. 1935 Harper \$2 261

1 Christian ethics 2 Love (Theology) 35-27444

"In this stimulating discussion of the Christian ideal of love, the author explains clearly and fearlessly his ethical position and his ideals. Lectures delivered at Colgate-Rochester divinity school, 1934." Bkl.

"As a summons to religionists to examine themselves on why human affairs are carried on at such incalculable human cost, this book has all the passion and relevance of a prophet's message. As a protest against easygoing naturalisms that are content with prudential calculations on social relationships, it sets out the imperative of an authentic Christian conscience." Christian century

**Page, Kirby**

Living courageously. 1936 Farrar \$1 261

1 Sociology, Christian 2 Cooperation—U.S. 3 Christian ethics 36-33941

Ten essays on such subjects as Struggle to prevent war, Strive to avert fascism and other problems in the struggle for social justice

"The importance of Living Courageously is not the presentation of new material, but the preparation of familiar material in a pattern for daily devotional reading. The two companion books have proved exceedingly popular in student conferences and young people's groups. This one is likely to enjoy similar and equally deserved popularity. The series is the accepted devotional literature of young Christian America today." Christian century

**Wallace, Henry Agard**

Statesmanship and religion. 1934 Round table \$2; Williams & Norgate 4s 6d 261

1 Sociology, Christian 2 U.S.—Economic policy 34-27126

Four talks given by the United States Secretary of Agriculture, three at the Chicago theological seminary and one before the Federal council of churches. "With great earnestness the Secretary of Agriculture describes the spirit which must animate those who are shaping the new deal for mankind—a spiritual adventure like that on which the Old Testament prophets embarked." Book rev. digest

"This book is chiefly valuable in two ways: as an index to a man whose religious idealism is keen and vigorous, whose knowledge of the Bible and church history is wide and full, and whose social ideals are deliberately taken from the Sermon on the Mount; and as a defense of the visions and ideals of the present administration." Survey graphic

**264 PUBLIC WORSHIP****Hardman, Oscar**

History of Christian worship. (London theological lib.) 1937 Cokesbury press \$2; Univ. of London press 5s; Hodder 264

1 Liturgies 2 Worship 37-15182

"Traces the origins and the development of Christian worship from the first century until now, dividing the process for purposes of analysis and consideration into the eight sections or periods. . . Dr. Hardman's carefully written history of Christian worship is a distinctly significant contribution to a field that has come to have an increasingly important hold on the interest of contemporary Christians." Christian century

**Noyes, Morgan Phelps**

(comp.) Prayers for services. 1934 Scribner \$2.50 264

1 Prayers 34-4557

This collection of prayers for a great variety of services and special occasions has been drawn from many sources thruout the whole Christian era. Three indexes are provided: an index of first lines of prayers, one of authors and anthologies, and a topical index

"The collection covers a wide range of subjects, and of authorship, including some by living men who are able to combine the gift of noble expression with high devotion. It is a compilation of a very high order, and is sure to win much appreciation from leaders of worship services." Crozer quarterly

**Underhill, Evelyn**

Worship. (Lib. of constructive theology) 1937 Harper \$3; Nisbet 10s 6d 264

1 Worship 37-27129

"Particular attention is given to a study of the nature and characteristics of Christian worship, though Jewish and early forms of Christian worship are also examined. The contributions of the Catholic church and of various Protestant sects are described in detail." Bkl.

"It is not too much to say that in this book the author has written a masterpiece of the spiritual life, free from all professional partisanship and the prejudices of the sacristy—a book that will bear fruit for many years to come among men and women of many different communions." Times (London) lit. sup.

**266 MISSIONS****Baker, Archibald Gillies**

Christian missions and a new world culture. 1934 Willett \$2 266

1 Missions, Foreign 2 Culture 3 Christianity and other religions 4 Psychology, Religious 34-11189

"The reviewer . . . knows of no other book in the realm of the psychology and sociology of cultural change even distantly to compare with the insights and suggestiveness of this volume for the missionary enterprise. . . The main purpose of the author, who is associate professor of missions in the University of Chicago (1935) is to enable the reader to see what actually takes place when one religion or culture plays upon another. This he does with clarity and sustained insight, urged on by the conviction that 'in the study of this process . . . will be found . . . an answer to many of the questions which are being raised concerning the nature and legitimacy of the missionary enterprise.'" Christian century

**Buck, Oscar MacMillan**

Christianity tested; its significance for modern missions. 1934 Abingdon press \$2 266

1 Missions—Asia 2 Christianity and other religions 34-34759

"Here is another appraisal of Christian missions—a discerning, searching appraisal. But it is far more than that. It is a most stimulating and enlightening study of spiritual forces that are at work in the world. And it is offered by one whose antecedents, outlook, and deep personal interest make him a fraternal, although a critical and fearless, observer of Christian missions." Crozer quarterly

**Fleming, Daniel Johnson**

Ethical issues confronting world Christians. 1935 Int. missionary council \$2 266

1 Missions, Foreign 2 Sociology, Christian 3 Social ethics 35-7945

"Discusses and illustrates with concrete examples, many of the ethical problems which confront Christian missionaries in foreign lands." Book rev. digest

"Attempts to deal dispassionately with some of the most puzzling questions confronting the church today; it also serves as a practical demonstration of the best methods to follow as one faces the perplexities of life. It should prove to be a valuable textbook for discussion groups in churches, schools, and colleges." Journal of religion

**Kagawa, Toyohiko**

\* Christ and Japan; tr. by William Axling. 1934 Missionary educ. movement \$1, pa 50c; Student 2s 266

1 Missions—Japan 2 Japan—Religion 34-16684

"A small book, in which the author, a famous Japanese Christian evangelist, social reformer, and writer, has set down many facts concerning his native country and its people, their characteristics and their religious and social needs." Book rev. digest

"Dr. Kagawa writes with simplicity, clarity and often with brilliancy and passion. Always fair and generous, he possesses a world-view and an understanding of the heart of his people and also of the Christian Gospel." Boston Transcript

B. J. Mathews's "World tides in the Far East" (1934 Missionary educ. movement \$1, pa 60c; Edinburgh house press pa 2s) is an account of present day social changes in China and Japan and the influences of Christianity

**Latourette, Kenneth Scott**

\* Missions tomorrow. 1936 Harper \$2 266

1 Missions, Foreign 36-15873

"A survey of the foreign missionary movement in the nineteenth century, followed by a consideration of the factors which are affecting it today and an attempt to formulate a program for the future. The author is a member of the faculty of the Yale Divinity school." Book rev. digest

"The book is at once a bracing tonic for those who have been skeptical about Christian missions and a call to fresh paths for those who are too easily satisfied with conventional procedures." Religious bk. club bul.

**McAfee, Cleland Boyd**

Foreign missionary enterprise and its sincere critics. 1935 Revell \$1.50 266

1 Missions, Foreign 35-7505

"A discussion of the theoretical and practical objections to missions, with sug-

gestions of the grounds of faith in the work which persist in spite of objections." Subtitle

"The criticisms are pertinent, challenging, and basic, and the answers draw from the author's wide experience and knowledge of the missionary enterprise. The volume will help the average churchman and other readers to realize that the missionary enterprise is awake to the new world and the need of a new approach to its problem." Boston Transcript

**Mackay, John Alexander**

\* That other America. 1935 Missionary educ. movement \$1, pa 60c 266

1 Missions—Latin America 2 Latin America—Religion 35-6681

"A survey of present conditions in South America, particularly as they are affected by Protestant missionaries. Dr Mackay lived for many years in Latin America, first as a missionary of the Free Church of Scotland in Peru, and later as lecturer in the universities of South America and Mexico under the auspices of the Young Men's Christian Association. [He] is now a secretary of the Board of Foreign Missions of the Presbyterian Church of the U.S.A." Book rev. digest

Contains a map, and bibliography p204-09

**Morse, Hermann Nelson**

Toward a Christian America; the contribution of home missions. 1935 Council of women for home missions \$1, pa 60c 266

1 Missions, Home 35-6853

Story of the home mission work of the American Protestant denominations. Partial contents: Home missions and the Christian ideal for America; Home missions takes stock of the present; Can Christians cooperate? The promise and its fulfillment. Index

"Since ordination to the Presbyterian ministry in 1911, [the author] has given himself to the cause of home missions in one or another phase. Therefore, he is qualified to give an authoritative interpretation and evaluation of that phase of Kingdom work and progress. . . A significant study." Crozer quarterly

## 267 ASSOCIATIONS

C. P. Shedd's "Two centuries of student Christian movements" (1934 Assn. press \$3) a scholarly history of the organized Christian movements of the eighteenth and nineteenth centuries. Will be wanted in libraries which have a special demand for material on this subject

**Sims, Mary Sophia Stevens**

Natural history of a social institution—the Young women's Christian association. 1936 Womans press \$1.50 267

1 Young women's Christian associations 36-4052

"The first three chapters trace the history of the Y.W.C.A. from 1855 to 1934. The remaining eight chapters deal in turn with special problems, such as the Y.W.C.A. and the 'woman's movement,' religion, foreign work, etc. The material is drawn largely from reports and from resolutions passed by boards, committees, and conventions. Thus the emphasis is on decisions as to policy rather than on the processes and conflicts lying behind them." American journal of sociology

"Although the book is devoid of usable sociological conclusions and is not profound, it is quite scientific in method and

**Sims, Mary S. S.**—*Continued*  
treatment. It should prove very useful to its intended constituency, and will serve as case material for the student of social institutions." American sociological review

## 268 SUNDAY SCHOOLS

**Betts, George Herbert**

Teaching religion to-day. (Abingdon religious education texts) 1934 Abingdon press \$1.25 268

1 Religious education 34-12017

"The distinguished professor of religious education in Northwestern University has reshaped in this splendidly arranged and clear volume the most up-to-date theories and techniques of teaching religion in the modern world. . . There is very little that is at all new in this study, but Dr. Betts has competently summed up the majority of significant facts concerning religious education and its problems." Boston Transcript

**Blair, Winfrey Dyer**

New vacation church school. 1934 Harper \$1.50 268

1 Vacation schools, Religious 34-12293

"As director of week-day and vacation church schools of the Greater New York federation of churches, Mr. Blair is in a position to write upon this subject authoritatively. The book is devoted to vacation church school organization, and improved methods of administration. It is simply written, and clarified by the use of illustrations taken from actual experiences of both teachers and pupils." Crozer quarterly

The "Cooperative series of vacation church school texts," prepared thru the International council of religious education, consists of modern teachers' manuals. Contents: Friends at work, by Elsie Ball (1934 Meth. bk. \$1); Discovering God in the beautiful, by N. L. Clyde (1934 Am. Bapt. \$1); Our happy world, by Esther Freivogel (1934 Eden pub. house \$1)

**Hayward, Percy Roy, and Burkhart, Roy A.**

Young people's method in the church. (Abingdon religious education texts) 1933 Abingdon press \$1.50 268

1 Religious education 2 Youth 33-34600

"A general and very practical consideration of the problems which affect the young people in the church between eighteen and twenty-three, with some suggestions also for their leaders. Different methods of work are described." Cincinnati

**Munkres, Alberta**

Which way for our children? 1936 Scribner \$2 268

1 Religious education 36-8792

A handbook in religious education for parents and teachers. Contents: Inviting to the search; Teaching children about God; Introducing children to Jesus; Using the Bible with children; Exploring the realm of prayer; Helping children in group worship; Thinking about the problem of death; Guiding children in social relationships; Epilogue: Finding a way; Bibliography

"An excellent presentation of the problem. . . It uses the laboratory method of solving problems, and not only do the solutions seem adequate but the children and their answers are very realistic." Living church

**Weston, Sidney Adams, and Harlow, Samuel Ralph**

\* Social and religious problems of young people. 1934 Abingdon press \$1.75 268

1 Youth—Religious life 2 Social problems 3 Christian life 35-8534

"The authors have had wide experience in the direction of discussion groups. In this handbook they make available to youth leaders an introduction to both method of procedure and materials for study. . . The eighteen subjects that are treated include many of the 'social and religious' issues that concern liberal-minded young people in our day. It is assumed that if youth would take seriously the study of these subjects they would equip themselves with a workable philosophy of life." Journal of religion

"These are no mere academic discussions, they are vital, concrete, lucid and fair. . . This work is modern, but eminently constructive." Boston Transcript

## 270 CHURCH HISTORY

**Case, Shirley Jackson**

Makers of Christianity; from Jesus to Charlemagne. 1934 Holt \$2 270

1 Church history 2 Fathers of the church 34-36057

"A popular history of the first eight centuries of Christianity, presented thru brief, biographical sketches of its leaders from Jesus, Peter and Paul to Gregory of Tours, Boniface, and Charlemagne." Book rev. digest

"Professor Case has done a service as valuable as it is difficult in presenting in vivid and compact form the making of Christianity as revealed in its makers. . . On the purely biographical side, the stories are revealingly and, for all their brevity, often movingly told." Journal of philosophy

**McNeill, John Thomas**

Makers of Christianity: from Alfred the Great to Schleiermacher. 1935 Holt \$2 270

1 Christian biography

The second series of this title. Contains thirty biographies of Christian leaders. Selected bibliography: p263-71

"Professor McNeill has performed his chosen task well. Some authors may have considered other historical figures. But from kings, popes, friars, 'brothers and sisters of the poor,' theologians, heretics, reformers, teachers, pietists, he presents . . . a group who take life's responsibilities seriously, which reveals how our civilization has made its heroic advance. And from these stories, students of history and of social progress may learn the attitude and spirit necessary to solve the perplexing problems of this hour and lead mankind into new emancipation." Crozer quarterly

**Mead, Frank Spencer**

Ten decisive battles of Christianity. 1937 Bobbs \$1.50 270

1 Church history 2 Civilization, Christian 37-27197

Ten decisive events in the history of Christianity are retold in this volume. Contents: The Resurrection; Council of Jerusalem; Constantine and the edict of Milan; Augustine and the City of God; Battle of Tours; Battle of Worms; Martin Luther; Battle of Boston; Roger Williams; Street battle; George Whitehead; Battle for missions; William Carey; Battle with society.



Mead, Frank S.—*Continued*

"A book that could make scholars of history and doctrine pull their hair; especially if they do not accept readily the assumption that Protestantism invariably is on the side of progress in things Christian. Nevertheless, this book stirs the imagination and does show that we are inheritors of a Christianity and of social theories whose stories are dramatic and often heroic." Churchman

#### REPRINT

Browne, Lewis

Since Calvary; an interpretation of Christian history. (Modern readers' ser.) Macmillan 90c 270

A new series with a better format than the old "Modern readers' series"

### 271 RELIGIOUS ORDERS

Geoffrey Baskerville's "English monks and the suppression of the monasteries" (1937 Yale univ. press \$3; Cape, J. 15s) is a scholarly and readable volume

Walsh, James Joseph

American Jesuits. 1934 Macmillan \$2.50; 10s 6d 271

1 Jesuits 2 Catholic church in the U.S. 34-41260

A historical and biographical study, written to commemorate the three hundredth anniversary of the landing of the Jesuits in Maryland

"The much misunderstood and greatly suspicioned Jesuits have a sympathetic and understanding historian of their American enterprise in the well known and widely respected [author]." Living church

### 272 PERSECUTIONS. TOLERATION

Garrison, Winfred Ernest

Intolerance. 1934 Round table \$2.50 272

1 Persecution 2 Toleration 3 Religious liberty 4 Race problems 34-33082

"How to maintain strong convictions side by side with a tolerant spirit is the problem treated in this book. . . Dr. Garrison traces the history of tolerance and intolerance and then analyzes the situations today which produce tensions: Catholic vs. Protestant; liberalism as against conservatism; anti-Semitism; the color threat." Living church

"A timelier book than this could hardly be imagined. The present clashing of intensely held views—religious, racial, economic, moral—are so menacing to social unity that there is bound to be a grateful welcome for the clear light which this study sheds on the wise method of treatment." Religious bk. club bul.

### 280 CHRISTIAN CHURCHES AND SECTS

Brown, William Adams

The church, Catholic and Protestant; a study of differences that matter. 1935 Scribner \$2.75 280

1 Church unity 2 Church 3 Catholic church 4 Protestantism 35-5955

"What the two branches of the Christian church stand for, what they have in com-

mon and what they can learn from one another." Wis. bul.

Douglass, Harlan Paul

Church unity movements in the United States. 1934 Harper \$3 280

1 Church unity 34-21128

"The probable future integration of the churches, a prophecy based on three years of investigation by the Institute of social and religious research, is presented in this book. Twenty thousand laity and clergy of the Protestant sects contributed personal evidence, which is presented in graphs, diagrams, and tables." Cincinnati

### 282 ROMAN CATHOLIC

Morgan, Thomas Brynmor

Reporter at the Papal court; a narrative of the reign of Pope Pius XI. 1937 Longmans \$3 282

1 Pius XI, pope, 1857- 2 Popes—Court 37-28738

"An intimate view of the papal court, its ceremonies, policies and the life of the present Pope, Pius XI, are presented in this book. Mr. Morgan, reporter at the Vatican since 1921, has covered such important events as the negotiations for the Lateran treaty between Italy and the Papacy, encyclicals, the death of Pope Benedict XV and the coronation of the present Pope." Book rev. digest

"While the information will appeal particularly to the newspaper craft, the book incidentally pictures scenes and describes personalities of general interest." Springfield Republican

Seldes, George

The Vatican: yesterday—today—tomorrow. 1934 Harper \$3.75; Routledge 15s 282

1 Papacy 2 Vatican 3 Popes 4 Catholic church 34-4556

"An illuminating book for all who would know of the history, incidental episodes, influence and customs of the Catholic church. Treats its subject both historically and in relation to modern times, with chapters on History and topography, Church vs. state from Caesar to the Duce, Daily life of the modern pope, How the Catholic church is governed, Modernization of the Index, The dissolution of marriage, The Vatican and the nations at war, The pope and modern society, and other subjects all treated popularly." Wis. bul.

Williams, Michael, and Kernan, Julia

Catholic church in action. 1934 Macmillan \$2.50; 10s 6d 282

1 Catholic church 34-41635

"Written by the editor of the Commonwealth this book describes the main outlines of the organized system by means of which the Catholic church carries on its work in the world. Beginning with Rome, the center, and the administration of the Holy See, the book passes on to a summary of the activities of the church throughout the world. Bibliography. Index." Book rev. digest

"Not only a timely book but a book long needed. It is authorized by the highest Catholic authority competent to do so. For this reason Catholics may accept with confidence its data, which for them and for non-Catholics also expound the system responsible for the phenomenon cited above." N.Y. Times

## 284 PROTESTANTISM

J. F. Seebach's "Path of Protestantism" (1934 Round table \$2) is a study of the development of Protestantism and its essential unity, in spite of the division caused by differences between the various sects

## Grant, Arthur James

Huguenots. (Home univ. lib. of modern knowledge) 1934 Butterworth, T. 2s 6d  
284

1 Hugenots 34-17350

"This short history of the Huguenots is excellently suited to its purpose; it is unprejudiced, concise, and clearly written." Spectator

## Mead, Frank Spencer

See these banners go. 1936 Bobbs \$2  
284

1 Protestant churches 2 Sects 3 U.S.—Church history 36-5967

A series of brief sketches of the history and characteristics of twelve of the leading Protestant churches in the United States. Contents: Episcopalians; Congregationalists; Reformed church in America; Lutherans; Baptists; Presbyterians; Quakers; Methodists; Disciples of Christ

"This book is as vivid and dramatic as a motion picture, as secular as the morning paper, as objective as an experiment in chemistry, and yet it lacks nothing in the reverence for spiritual things with which it is written." N.Y. Times

Appeared in "Christian Herald" with title: Like a mighty army

## 289 OTHER CHRISTIAN SECTS

## Clark, Elmer Talmage

Small sects in America. 1937 Cokesbury press \$2  
289

1 Sects 2 U.S.—Religion 37-35144

"A fascinating study of two hundred small, obscure religious sects in this country—their psychological and historical backgrounds, their peculiar doctrines and practices, and the reasons for their existence apart from the main stream of religious life." Cincinnati

## 289.6 Friends

## Jones, Mary Hoxie

Swords into ploughshares; an account of the American Friends service committee, 1917-1937. 1937 Macmillan \$3  
289.6

1 Friends, Society of 2 Reconstruction (1914-) 37-20298

"An account, partly in fictionized form, of the work of the American Friends service committee, in many parts of the world from 1917 to 1937. The author is the daughter of Rufus M. Jones." Book rev. digest

German children were fed by the Friends, typhus was fought in Poland, medicines were sent into Russia, young people were cared for in the coal fields of West Virginia, Kentucky, Pennsylvania, and Ohio, and in more recent times in warring Spain children of both parties were clothed and fed

## 290 NONCHRISTIAN RELIGIONS

A. D. Nock's "Conversion" (1933 Oxford \$5; 15s) a discussion of changes in religious beliefs from the time of Alexander the

Great to Augustine, is a scholarly book which finds Christianity more closely related to philosophy than to the mystery religions

## Archer, John Clark

Faiths men live by. 1934 Nelson \$3  
290

1 Religions 34-37654

"This study of the twelve living religions of the world, nine of them founded by individuals, manages to be both encyclopedic in its inclusiveness and fascinating in its readability. . . . The author presents a comprehensive and stirring picture of the outward forms and customs, historic development, and spiritual significance of each of the great religions. . . . [The book] has questions in the appendix bearing on each of its chapters and could be used with great profit in adult groups as well as with advanced young people's classes." Religious bk. club bul.

## Atkins, Gaius Glenn

\* Procession of the gods, by G. G. Atkins in collaboration with C. S. Braden. (rev ed.) 1936 Harper \$3.50, textbook ed \$3  
290

1 Religions 36-23901

A general revision of the first edition, 1930, entered in the main catalog. The book has been made more suitable for textbook use, material has been brought up to date and errors corrected

## Kellett, Ernest Edward

Short history of religions. 1934 Dodd \$2; Gollancz 5s  
290

1 Religions 34-6594

"For width of range, clarity of statement, and acuteness of analysis Mr. Kellett's survey of the religions of the world, which he contrives to compress within six hundred pages of close print, takes a foremost place. Notwithstanding the immensity of his subject-matter there is no sense of crowding, and the freshness of treatment is remarkable." New statesman and Nation

"Modern trends in world-religions," edited by A. E. Haydon for the Haskell foundation institute (1934 Univ. of Chicago press \$2.50) consists of essays on the six leading religions in their relation to modern scientific thinking, modern social-economic problems and inter-cultural contacts, and on the task of modern religions

## Widgery, Alban Gregory

Living religions and modern thought. 1936 Round table \$2.50; Williams & Norgate 12s 6d  
290

1 Religions 2 Religion—Philosophy 36-22226

This volume contains the substance of lectures delivered on the Tallman foundation at Bowdoin college. Contents: Modern life and religion; Hinduism; Buddhism; Jainism and Sikhism; Confucianism and Shinto; Zoroastrianism; Judaism; Islām and Bahāism; Christianity; Religion and modern thought

The book "is so readable in style that it should prove quite useful for any mature group who wish seriously to know more about the world's great religions as they exist today." Christian century

## Zwemer, Samuel Marinus

Origin of religion. 1936 Cokesbury press \$2; Marshall, Morgan & Scott 6s  
290

1 Religion 2 Religion, Primitive 3 Revelation 35-20701

The author's "argument, briefly put, is that religion has its origin not in evolution but in revelation. . . . To one who accepts his presuppositions Dr. Zwemer's conclusions will seem to follow quite log-

**Zwerner, Samuel M.—Continued**

ically. . . He has done a useful service in bringing together in brief compass material from varied sources with respect to God, prayer, sacrifice, fire worship, immortality, etc. This will be appreciated by those who are unable to follow his conclusions." Christian century

## 291 MYTHOLOGY

**Bray, Frank Chapin**

World of myths; a dictionary of mythology. 1935 Crowell \$2 291

1 Mythology—Dictionaries, indexes, etc. 35-24306

"Brings together, in terse and serviceable manner, facts about the gods and goddesses that inhabit our 'mythosphere.' In addition to the familiar mythological figures are the lesser known ones of the Far East, the South Seas, the American Indians, etc." Book rev. digest

"A very serviceable book. . . [The author] assures his readers that no statement or myth version in his composite book lacks reputable authority." N.Y. Times

**Frazer, Sir James George**

Aftermath. 1937 Macmillan \$3; 21s 291

1 Mythology 2 Religion, Primitive  
3 Magic 4 Superstition [37-2300]

Fresh information on religions, magic and folklore, supplementing the author's "Golden bough" which is entered in the main catalog

## 294 HINDUISM

**Griswold, Hervey De Witt**

Insights into modern Hinduism. (Studies in religion and culture) 1934 Holt \$2 294

1 Hinduism 2 India—Biog. 34-36418

"There is no missionary scholar more competent to undertake what this book does for the reader. It gives to us more than a score of studies in the religious life of modern India, any one of which may be taken as a unit. With the exception of eight of the twenty-three chapters the author has chosen to depict the movements selected for description through the personality of a leader." Crozer quarterly

Two other recommended books on Indian religions are: Nicol Macnicol's "Living religions of the Indian people" (1934 Student 10s 6d) and L. S. S. O'Malley's "Popular Hinduism" (1935 Macmillan \$2.50; Cambridge univ. press 7s 6d)

**Schweitzer, Albert**

Indian thought and its development; tr. by Mrs C. E. B. Russell. 1936 Holt \$2.50; Hodder 5s 294

1 India—Religion 2 Hinduism 3 Buddha and Buddhism 4 Jainism 36-22382

"Exhibits the relationship between the essential mysticism of Indian religions and ethics, and traces the development of the doctrines of reincarnation and metempsychosis. Shows how modern Indian thinkers, notably Tagore, have modified the traditions of their religion." Coventry. Public libraries

"This is a useful compendium but, it must be admitted, a little heavy. That does not lessen its usefulness, but does lessen the pleasure of use. It is a compendium which contains more within its compass than any other such book which I know." Manchester guardian

**Upanishads**

\* Ten principal Upanishads; put into English by Shree Purohit swāmi, and W. B. Yeats. 1937 Macmillan \$2; Faber 7s 6d 294

37-20457

"These selections from the Upanishads—philosophical poems sung 'by grass farmers thousands of years ago'—were first translated by Shree Purohit swāmi, then rendered into a modern, poetic English prose by the Irish poet W. B. Yeats." Book rev. digest

"To have a new translation influenced in its literary form by so accomplished a literary artist as W. B. Yeats is a real literary event. It is certain that these ancient documents will be more widely read and enjoyed because of the literary quality of this translation." Christian century

## 296 JUDAISM

"The encyclopedia of Jewish knowledge" edited by Jacob de Haas (1934 Behrman's Jewish bk. house \$5; Foyle 25s) is recommended as a good one volume encyclopedia of Jewish history, religion and customs

C. H. Moehلمان's "Christian-Jewish tragedy; a study in religious prejudice" (1933 Printing house of Leo Hart \$2.50) is a treatise on the Crucifixion. The author's thesis is that the Romans and not the Jews were responsible for Christ's death

**Browne, Lewis**

How odd of God; an introduction to the Jews. 1934 Macmillan \$2.50; Lane 6s 296

1 Jewish question 34-9887

"Written not as a defense of the Jews but as an objective account of what they are today, and how they became what they are. Based on first-hand study in Nazi Germany, Soviet Russia, Zionist Palestine, as well as China, India, and North Africa. At once a philosophy of Jewish history and a psychological analysis of Jewish life." Ontario library review

"The book is a superbly stimulating piece of work. From the literary point of view it is altogether exceptional in its power and beauty." J. H. Holmes in Books (N.Y. Herald Tribune)

**Jews in America**, by the editors of "Fortune." 1936 Random house \$1 296

1 Jews in the U.S. 2 Jewish question 36-10078

"An examination of the place and importance of the Jew in American life—in industry, finance, amusements, politics and the professions. An appendix contains a summary of various anti-Semitic organizations." Book rev. digest

"This survey of industrial and commercial activities is matter-of-fact and competent, so far as can be judged from a rapid reading. A few concerns are omitted, but the analysis seems accurate as far as it goes. The question of prejudice against Jews is not treated exhaustively, however. This book at least proves that no occasion for anti-Semitic agitation can be found in the extent to which Jews dominate American economic activity." Springfield Republican

**Melchett, Henry Ludwig Mond, baron**

Thy neighbour. 1937 Kinsey \$2; Muller 7s 6d, pa 2s 6d 296

1 Jews—Restoration 2 Jews in Palestine  
3 Jewish question 37-2361

"Lord Melchett, one of the foremost English leaders of the movement, presents

**Melchett, H. L. M., baron—Continued**

the historical background and arguments for Zionism, the establishment of the Jewish nation in its ancient land under the protection of the British government." Book rev. digest

"Lord Melchett is a prominent industrialist and former member of Parliament. He writes therefore not only as a Jew but as a British statesman. The book is noticeably devoid of conceit, petty controversy and hysteria; it is, on the contrary, a scientific document and commands the respect of the reader." Springfield Republican

**Ruppin, Arthur**

Jews in the modern world. (Studies in modern hist.) 1934 Macmillan \$5; 15s 296

1 Jews 2 Jews—Political and social conditions 3 Jews—Restoration 34-15811

"This work by a leading Jewish sociologist, is a comprehensive, statistical survey of modern Jewry, with sections or chapters devoted to the racial structure and characteristics of the Jews; their numbers, distribution, migrations, birth-rate, and mortality; their economic status; their political status; forces which tend to disperse them; and Zionism and Palestinian problems. The author was once Director of Colonization of the Zionist Organization, and since 1926 has been lecturer on Jewish sociology in the Hebrew University of Jerusalem [1934]." Book rev. digest

"Dr. Ruppin has written a remarkable treatise, scholarly, judicial and authoritative—a repository of facts on matters too often determined by feeling." Times (London) lit. sup.

**Sokolsky, George Ephraim**

We Jews. 1935 Doubleday \$2.50; Chapman 8s 6d 296

1 Jews 2 Jews in the U.S. 35-2784

"Mr. Sokolsky's analysis of social and economic discrimination in America is excellent, as is his exposure of false notions on the part of both Jew and Gentile. He trails off, however, into a rather cloudy sponsorship of 'spiritual' Zionism, a solution which offers little practical help. Not as stimulating or witty a book as 'How odd of God.' 'We Jews' sticks closer to proven facts than Mr. Browne and has distinct value as an elementary summary." Forum

Milton Steinberg's "Making of the modern Jew" (1934 Bobbs \$2.50; Routledge 8s 6d) is an interesting analysis of the factors which have made the modern Jew what he is. His cultural heritage and persecutions are treated and the factors which influence his chances of survival

## 299 OTHER NONCHRISTIAN RELIGIONS

Sir E. A. T. W. Budge's "From fetish to God in ancient Egypt" (1935 Oxford \$7.50; 21s) is a comprehensive treatment by a well-known authority on Egypt. Well illustrated

**Lao-Tzu**

The way and its power; a study of the Tao t'ê ching and its place in Chinese thought, by Arthur Waley. 1935 Houghton \$2; Allen, G. 7s 6d 299

1 Philosophy, Chinese 35-2314

"A translation of one of the most famous of all mystical books, with an account of Chinese thought down to the end of the third century B.C. Intended for the general reader." Coventry. Public libraries

"Mr. Waley has produced a remarkable work. . . His book is many things in one:

a survey of Chou thought; an interpretation of a noble system of philosophy; a study of customs and manners of an ancient country. His translations 'philological' rather than 'literary' of the classic are models of clarity. Words to Mr. Waley are what colors are to an artist. In subtle, sensitive prose that is the despair of the less gifted, he paints a brilliant picture of a world of ideas." N.Y. Times

## 300 SOCIAL SCIENCES

### 301 PHILOSOPHY. THEORIES

**Davis, Maxine**

The lost generation; a portrait of American youth today. 1936 Macmillan \$2.50 301

1 Youth 2 U.S.—Social conditions 36-7032

"A journalist's record of the stories told her by the hundreds of young people she interviewed during a 10,000 mile trip around the United States. The stories deal with hopes of marriage grown dim, with no jobs or second-rate jobs as the reward of schooling, with political faiths and dis-gusts." Book rev. digest

"No one can doubt that she got under the skins of those lost youngsters and through her uncannily sympathetic understanding saw into their hearts and minds." Books (N.Y. Herald Tribune)

**Doob, Leonard William**

Propaganda; its psychology and technique. 1935 Holt \$2.40 301

1 Propaganda 2 Social psychology 35-24862

"The problem of propaganda is here analyzed by a realistic psychologist. Mr. Doob makes clear what propaganda actually is, upon what principles it is based, and how one may recognize it in its various false-faces. . . The major part of the book he devotes to a detailed description of the forms of propaganda used by commercial advertisers, by peace and patriotic organizations, by the Nazis both in Germany and in this country, and by the American Communists. Finally he explains how propagandists make use of the various vehicles of public opinion." Management review

**Elliott, Mabel Agnes, and Merrill, Francis Ellsworth**

Social disorganization. 1934 Harper \$3.50; 15s 301

1 Social problems 2 Sociology 3 Social psychology 4 Community life 34-2472

"Considers the factors that contribute to personal, family and community disorganization, such as juvenile delinquency, prostitution, drink, unemployment, divorce, and political corruption. Will have a reference use for anyone studying these problems." Wis. bul.

"The book is no less to be commended for the acuteness and insight of its comments than for its extensive collection of facts and statistics. The authors' discussion, for instance, of the new morality' is a model of sane judgment." Times (London) lit. sup.

**Ellwood, Charles Abram**

Social problems and sociology. 1935 Am. bk. \$1.48 301

1 Sociology 2 Social problems 35-4637

First published 1910 under title "Sociology and modern social problems"; issued in 1932 in a revised edition as "Social problems, a sociology." "While the gen-

**Ellwood, Charles A.—Continued.**

eral plan of organization in 'Sociology and Modern Social Problems' has not been changed, this book has been revised to incorporate the results of the Federal Census of 1930, so far as these have been published, and to bring all statistics down to date as far as possible. The lists of Select References at the end of each chapter have also been revised." Preface

**Fairchild, Henry Pratt**

General sociology. 1934 Wiley \$3.75;  
Chapman 23s 301

1 Sociology 34-18274

"The twenty-six chapters may be divided into four main sections: the first deals with groups, origins, forces, and interests; the second, with social control and the agencies through which it is effected; the third, with social change; and the fourth, with problems and the tasks of social engineering. . . One of its most significant contributions is the statement concerning the nature and origin of major sociological problems and their associated processes. A challenging survey of current issues is given—problems of social control, population, competitive private profit, and laissez faire, which makes it one of the first sociological contributions to the New Deal literature. . . The book is well organized, clearly written, and interestingly illustrated." Survey

**Henderson, Lawrence Joseph**

Pareto's general sociology; a physiologist's interpretation. 1935 Harvard univ. press \$1.25; Oxford 5s 6d 301

1 Pareto, Vilfredo. Trattato di sociologia generale 2 Sociology 35-8165

An introductory essay on Pareto's "Mind and society" (4v 1935 Harcourt \$20; Cape, J. 84s) which analyzes and partly summarizes the theories contained in that important work.

"To those who have become interested in Pareto's work, but cannot give it a detailed study, as well as the students who desire a comprehensive introduction before going into it, Professor Henderson furnishes a valuable instrument." Boston Transcript

**Leigh, Robert Devore**

Group leadership; with modern rules of procedure. 1936 Norton \$2.50 301

1 Leadership 2 Social psychology 3 Parliamentary practice 4 Societies—History, organization, etc. 36-10089

"A helpful contribution to effective procedure in groups organized for voluntary activities, such as clubs, committees, leagues and conferences. Individual problem-solving, the deliberation of small groups, the conduct of large meetings, special action for special purposes and organization (with sample constitution and by-laws) are taken up in turn, and finally there is given in the appendix a modernized and simplified set of rules of order." N.Y. libraries

**MacIver, Robert Morrison**

Society; a text book of sociology. 1937 Farrar \$3.75; Macmillan 18s 301

1 Sociology 37-5799

Earlier edition entered in the main catalog. "The present volume is a rewriting, with substantive additions, of the author's earlier work, 'Society: its structure and changes.' It has been undertaken at the request of a number of teachers who desired to follow the lines of the former work but needed a volume that had more definitely a textbook character and particularly one that would be more serviceable to those students who are for the first time approaching the subject through its pages. To this end much illustrative material has

been added, while the scheme of interpretation has been clarified and made more explicit." Preface

**Niebuhr, Reinhold**

Reflections on the end of an era. 1934 Scribner \$2; 10s 6d 301

1 Capitalism 2 Socialism 3 Sociology, Christian 4 Revolutions 5 Individualism 6 Collectivism 34-27064

"In this collection of twenty essays, which the author offers as tracts for the times, the basic principle is Dr. Niebuhr's conviction that our modern culture is failing us in the hour of our need. We are at the end of an era. Our civilization is falling in ruins about us, and we are being summoned to the task of building the house of life on foundations for which we have not planned." American review

"The book is not easy reading, but it is courageous, often profound, and in the main free from illusion." Sat. rev. of lit.

**Riegel, Oscar Wetherhold**

Mobilizing for chaos; the story of the new propaganda. 1934 Yale univ. press \$2.50 301

1 Communication and traffic 2 Newspapers 3 Propaganda 4 Censorship 5 Nationalism and nationality 34-28498

"A study of the ways in which the governments of the world, thru their control over newspaper correspondents and radio, have been increasingly successful in the censorship of the news given out to their peoples." Book rev. digest

"A book as temperate as timely. . . Professor Riegel has published a concise summary of the ways and means of meddling with our minds, and this is the news behind the news." Books (N.Y. Herald Tribune)

**Robinson, James Harvey**

\* Human comedy; as devised and directed by mankind itself. 1937 Harper \$3 301

1 Civilization—History 2 Social problems 3 Progress 37-623

"Dr. Barnes has skillfully collected and arranged a series of chapters, notes, and miscellanea left by the late Dr. Robinson. They include reflections on man's origin, his history, the scientific outlook, democracy, nationalism, religion, and education. They repeat the general slant of 'The Mind in the Making,' reflecting a somewhat optimistic faith in progress and the new rationalism." New Yorker

**Tead, Ordway**

\* Art of leadership. (Whittlesey house publication) 1935 McGraw \$2.50; 15s 301

1 Leadership 2 Psychology, Applied 35-2394

Partial contents: Demand for leaders; How do people become leaders; How do leaders influence others; Qualities necessary in leaders; Leader as executive; Leader as teacher; Leader as conference chairman; Problems of women leaders; How to train leaders

"The book is based on sound psychology, but couched in the practical language of the average person." Management review

Sir G. F. MacMunn's "Leadership through the ages" (1936 MacLehose 10s 6d) is a study of the reasons that have, in great crisis, produced the world's leaders

**Wright, Milton**

How to get publicity. (McGraw-Hill practical business manuals) 1935 McGraw \$2; 12s 301

1 Publicity 2 Newspapers 36-154

"A practical manual on the principles and standard practices of publicity work,

**Wright, Milton—Continued**

as distinguished from paid advertising. Discusses suitable material, its preparation, and the channels through which it reaches the public. Written especially for business men, with one chapter on publicity as a career." Bkl.

**REPRINT****Veblen, Thorstein Bunde**

Theory of the leisure class; an economic study of institutions. Modern lib. 95c 301

**303 SOCIAL SCIENCES—CYCLOPEDIAS**

**Encyclopedia of the social sciences**; editor-in-chief, E. R. A. Seligman; associate editor, Alvin Johnson. 15v in 8 Macmillan \$45 303

1 Social sciences—Dictionaries 37-28589  
Originally published 1930-35 in 15 volumes

"A reprint containing all the original material, with two volumes bound in one, keeping the separate paging and the two original title pages of the sixteen volumes. Well bound; printed on good quality, slightly thinner paper." Bkl.

**304 SOCIAL SCIENCES—ESSAYS****Bossard, James Herbert Siward**

Social change and social problems. (Harper's social science ser.) rev ed 1938 Harper \$3.50 304

1 Income 2 Mental physiology and hygiene 3 Public health 4 Social problems 33-454

Earlier edition entered in the main catalog

In 1927 the author published "Problems of social well-being." This was revised in 1934 and published under the present title. The 1938 revision larger by about 40 pages, describes the changes in the field of social welfare together with an analysis of the social security act, incorporates new material on family budgets, data on the changes in national income, population and unemployment, new deal programs and other current problems

**Hoffman, M. David, and Wanger, Ruth**

(eds.) Leadership in a changing world. 1935 Harper \$2.50, school ed \$1.60 304

1 Social sciences 2 Social conditions 3 Economic policy 4 Literature, Modern 35-646

School edition contains a foreword and an appendix with "Aids to interpretation" and "Suggestions for further reading" which the trade edition does not have

Selections from the writings of thirty modern writers, statesmen, and sociologists, on different phases of modern social conditions. Each selection is introduced by a brief biographical sketch of the author and accompanied by questions and discussion topics. Partial contents: New social order, by Walter Lippmann; Good and evil of the new industrialism, by Stuart Chase; New capitalism, by E. A. Filene; Socialist cure for a sick society, by Norman Thomas; Nationalism in a changing world, by Norman Angell; League of nations, by Woodrow Wilson; Risks of peace, by J. R. MacDonald; Meaning of fascism, by Benito Mussolini; The Jew in Palestine, by A. J. Balfour; Expert

administration and democracy, by Felix Frankfurter; Disarmament, by Salvador de Madariaga; Science and values, by Bertrand Russell; Impressions of Main street, by Sinclair Lewis; To German youth, by Thomas Mann; A poet's school, by Rabindranath Tagore

**Hogben, Lancelot Thomas**

Retreat from reason; notes by I. S. Stearns. 1938 Random house \$1; Allen, G. 2s 304

1 Rationalism 2 Social problems [38-27211]

"Can be read with satisfaction only by persons of high intellectual capacity, and by them only through the exertion of close and concentrated thought. But it is a book of amazing power, and combines hard-hitting blows of aggressive thought with brilliant flashes of wit and sarcasm. The object chiefly aimed at is a fundamental reconstruction of education, based on the requirements of human action rather than on the demands of pure thought or scholarship." Book-of-the-month club news

**Huxley, Aldous Leonard**

Ends and means; an inquiry into the nature of ideals and into the methods employed for their realization. 1937 Harper \$3.50; Chatto 8s 6d 304

1 Social problems 37-28792

"Essays examining the world today, its politics, economics, ethics, religions, and tendencies towards war, with a view to discovering ways of improving the world and insuring peace. The author favors such diverse ideals as intelligent pacifism, the nonattached man who is free from selfish interests and passions, a modicum of national planning, and personal chastity. Rather impractical, but written with logical and psychological insight." Bkl.

**307 SOCIAL SCIENCES—STUDY AND TEACHING****Bining, Arthur Cecil, and Bining, David Henry**

Teaching the social studies in secondary schools. 1935 McGraw \$3; 18s 307

1 Social sciences—Study and teaching 35-9422  
2 Education, Secondary

Partial contents: Lecture and textbook methods; Project and problem methods; Supervised study; Socialized recitation; Laboratory and the laboratory method; Teaching by units; Fusion, correlation, and integration; Teacher of the social studies; Teacher planning; Teaching of current events; Visual aids to teaching; Special activities; Tests and measurements; Social and civic training

"Its informed and careful description of contemporary practice, its sound and balanced evaluation, and its practical guidance, make it a welcome . . . addition to the literature of social-studies teaching." Social studies

**Stormzand, Martin James, and Lewis, Robert Hamilton**

New methods in the social studies. 1935 Farrar \$1.75 307

1 Social sciences—Study and teaching 35-7034

"Stormzand and Lewis seem to have had the experienced teacher in mind rather than the novice, for they assume familiarity with 'traditional' procedures. Their volume is a presentation of certain newer concepts of social-studies teaching with suggestions for using these to modify the older techniques. The concepts discussed are: the

**Stormzand, M. J., and Lewis, R. H.**—*Cont.* unit plan, workbooks and study guides, current problems and current events, socialized methods and management, the laboratory method and visual aids, and the integration of social studies and English." Social studies

R. M. Tryon's "Social sciences as school subjects" (1935 Scribner \$3) is another clear and comprehensive review of practices in teaching the social studies in the United States

**Wesley, Edgar Bruce**

Teaching the social studies; theory and practice. 1937 Heath \$2.80 307

1 Social sciences—Study and teaching

A practical book with emphasis upon the selection and preparation of curriculum material. Includes annotated bibliographies, chapters on textbooks, notebooks and workbooks, visual aids, the library, methods, tests, etc.

### 308 COLLECTED WORKS. EXTRACTS

**Brandeis, Louis Dembitz**

Curse of bigness; miscellaneous papers, ed. by O. K. Fraenkel as projected by C. M. Lewis. 1934 Viking press \$3.50 308

1 Social problems 34-39380

"Various writings of Justice Brandeis are here collected by the editors and arranged topically and in sequence. . . The text follows closely the well-known liberal opinions of the jurist. Savings-bank, life insurance, industrial democracy, trust problems, railroads and finance are discussed in selections from dissenting United States Supreme Court opinions, public addresses, papers and writings for various journals. In the appendices are lists of books by and about Justice Brandeis, articles about him and a topical list of opinions written since 1931." Boston Transcript

**Roosevelt, Franklin Delano**

Public papers and addresses of Franklin D. Roosevelt; with a special introduction and explanatory notes by President Roosevelt, v 1-5 1938 Random house \$15 308

1 U.S.—Politics and government

Contents: v 1 Genesis of the new deal, 1928-1932; v2 Year of crisis, 1933; v3 Advance of recovery and reform, 1934; v4 The court disapproves, 1935; v5 The people approve, 1936

"It is expected that a volume . . . will be issued after each year of his second Administration." Foreword

### 309.1 Social surveys

**Caldwell, Erskine, and White, Margaret Bourke**

You have seen their faces. 1937 Viking \$5 309.1

1 Agriculture—Southern states 2 Southern states—Economic conditions  
3 Southern states—Social conditions 38-157

Also obtainable from Modern age bks in paper at 75c

"An eloquent, urgent, moving presentation of the plight of 10,000,000 southern share-croppers, living out their unhuman lives in squalor and hopelessness. The startling quality of this brief but unfor-

gettable indictment is derived from the restraint and intensity of Mr. Caldwell's words and the tragic authenticity of Miss Bourke-White's photographs." Cincinnati

**Fry, Charles Luther**

Technique of social investigation. 1934 Harper \$2.50 309.1

1 Social surveys 2 Research 34-10905

"Sponsored by the Institute of Social and Religious Research, the organization responsible for 'Middletown,' this book is intended to serve as a guide to the person inexperienced in social investigation. It takes up Planning a study, Consulting sources, Direct observation, The interview, Experimentation and tests, and other steps in the process. Extensive bibliographies and index." Wis. bul.

**Johnson, Gerald White**

Wasted land. 1937 Univ. of N.C. press \$1.50; Oxford 7s 309.1

1 Southern states—Economic conditions

2 Southern states—Social conditions 37-36904

"The book is essentially a commentary on 'Southern Regions of the United States,' by Howard W. Odum [1936 Univ. of N.C. press \$4; Oxford 18s]. . . But this is a commentary, not merely a *précis*; that is to say, while nearly all the facts are taken from Southern Regions, many of the inferences drawn from the facts are [the author's] own." Foreword

"In spite of the discouraging picture of enormous waste that the volume portrays, a decided note of hopefulness runs through it. If the needs of the South are immense, insists the author, her untapped resources are no less enormous." Commonweal

**Lynd, Robert Staughton, and Lynd, Mrs Helen (Merrell)**

Middletown in transition; a study in cultural conflicts. 1937 Harcourt \$5 309.1

1 U.S.—Social conditions 2 Social surveys 3 Community life

Detailed, scientific report on what has happened in Middletown, culturally, economically, politically, in the ten eventful years since these same authors made its name famous. According to the preface "the present investigation does not in any sense supplant the earlier study covering the years 1885-1925. . . All six areas are brought down to date, and in general the earlier method of building the chapters around persistent institutional functions is followed."

**President's research committee on social trends**

Recent social trends in the United States. (Whittlesey house publications) 1934 McGraw \$6; 30s 309.1

1 U.S.—Social conditions 2 U.S.—Economic conditions—1918- 3 Social problems A33-2883

A cheaper reprint in one volume of the two volume edition originally published 1933 at \$10 which will now be discontinued

The 75 page introduction to this work, constituting a summary of the investigation, has been reprinted for high school students and for adult study groups under the title "American civilization today" edited by J. T. Greenan (1934 McGraw 80c) No changes or additions have been made in the text, except for the omission of one small section. Vocabulary drills, review exercises and lists of related readings have been added

Another monograph to be added to the list of special studies assembled for the Committee and noted in the main catalog is:

Woody, C. H. Growth of the federal government, 1915-1932. 1934 McGraw \$5

Social changes, ed by W. F. Ogburn. 2v  
1933-34 Univ. of Chicago press ea pa \$1;  
Cambridge univ. press ea pa 4s 6d 309.1

1 U.S.—Social conditions 2 Social problems 3 U.S.—Economic conditions—1918—  
Articles reprinted yearly from the May issue of the American journal of sociology. Former issues of this annual series are listed in the main catalog under title; "Social changes in the United States." Title for 1933, "Social changes and the new deal"; for 1934, "Social changes during depression and recovery"

Tufts, James Hayden

America's social morality; dilemmas of changing mores. (Am. social science ser.) 1933 Holt \$3, students ed \$2.40 309.1

1 U.S.—Social conditions 2 U.S.—Moral conditions 3 Social ethics 33-36710

"A skilful portrait of the conflicting standards which are being applied to current social problems in America. [The author's] aim is to describe American society neither as it is nor as it ought to be, but as it judges itself. The confusion of moral standards holds the foreground of the picture. . . Few persons could embrace so wide a range of practical social ethics with the genuine information and penetration displayed by Professor Tufts." Journal of philosophy

#### REPRINT

Lynd, Robert Staughton, and Lynd, Mrs Helen (Merrell)

Middletown; a study in contemporary American culture. Harcourt \$1.89 309.1

### 311 STATISTICS

Arkin, Herbert, and Colton, Raymond Roosevelt

Graphs; how to make and use them. 1936 Harper \$3 311

1 Graphic methods 36-4967

"A simply written presentation of the fundamentals of graphic methods for the beginner, with additional mathematical applications of value for the more experienced user." Book rev. digest

"Practical 'business statistics' by F. E. Croxton and D. J. Cowden (1934 Prentice-Hall \$3.50) is another good study of statistical procedure containing graphic presentation as well as statistical tables and data

Modley, Rudolf

\* How to use pictorial statistics; with one chapter on Symbols, by F. C. Hess. 1937 Harper \$3 311

1 Statistics—Graphic methods 37-31234

"From the foundation up, it covers the composition of pictorial charts, with chapters on the sources of statistics and various uses to which this new language may be put. Very fully illustrated." Wis. bul.

### 312 POPULATION

Carr-Saunders, Alexander Morris

World population; past growth and present trends. 1936 Oxford \$4.50; 12s 6d 312

1 Population

"In this wise book there will be found statements of many intricate allied ques-

tions, judiciously treated. Such questions as the relation between over-population and unemployment; the effect of emigration on population; the desirability, or otherwise, of a reduction of our numbers at home. . . But, whatever our opinions we shall all value the clear presentation of these and many other difficult problems in Prof. Carr-Saunders's admirable work." Nature

Kuczynski, Robert Rene

Population movements. 1936 Oxford \$1.75; 5s 312

1 Population

"Three lectures on population delivered at the University of London in March, 1936. In it [the author] surveys our knowledge of population and of population movements and presents a comprehensive outline of the methods through which population is studied. . . From the standpoint of the general reader, the chief contribution of Dr. Kuczynski's book lies in the studiousness with which it undermines certain misconceptions about population that persist in the popular mind." N.Y. Times

### 320 POLITICAL SCIENCE

Cole, George Douglas Howard, and Cole, Mrs Margaret Isabel (Postgate)

Guide to modern politics. 1934 Knopf \$3; Gollancz 6s 320

1 Political science 34-36566

"An able survey of what the state is doing to the average citizen in the different countries of the world, under the following headings: Foundations; Political systems; Political machinery; International politics; Political principles; Some underlying political problems; Political theories." Ontario library review

"The book has many merits. It distinguishes itself by its analysis of the differences between the British, French, and American forms of Parliamentary democracy, of the characteristics of the modern 'leader,' of the underlying grounds for different theories of the State, and of the place of functional and international groups in the modern community. Against these qualities must be set the exaggerated importance which it attaches to Communism." Times (London) lit. sup.

Laski, Harold Joseph

Rise of liberalism; the philosophy of a business civilization. 1936 Harper \$3; Allen, G. 7s 6d 320

1 Liberalism 2 Political science—History 36-19382

Published in England under title: "Rise of European liberalism; an essay in interpretation." An historical background to some extent, to the author's "The state in theory and practice"

"The history of liberalism, from its inception, when a business and property-owning class freed itself from feudalism, down to the present struggle between the holders of economic power and those who would equalize the distribution of wealth. From the Marxist point of view." Bkl.

The state in theory and practice. 1935 Viking press \$3; Allen, G. 7s 6d 320

1 State, The 35-3147

"Examines the central problems of modern politics—the nature of the state, its relation to war, revolution, democracy and dictatorship. Explains why constitutional government is breaking down, discussing the possibilities involved in its collapse." Coventry. Public libraries

Professor Laski deals with political theory, not with politics; he is concerned with the nature of the State, not with



**Laski, Harold J.—Continued**

party strategy or election programmes. But his book is an important contribution to current politics, just as the theoretical works of Locke, Paine, Bentham, the Mills and Bagehot were all contributions to current politics as well as to the permanent literature of political philosophy." *New statesman and Nation*

**Lippmann, Walter**

An inquiry into the principles of the good society. (Atlantic monthly press bk.) 1937 Little \$3; Allen, G. 10s 6d 320

1 Collectivism 2 Liberalism 3 Political science 4 Social problems 37-28586

"The 'good society' is the Liberal society, free from Fascism, Communism, Toryism, and New Dealism. The subject matter, while inherently difficult, is presented with reasonable simplicity. Appeared in part in the *Atlantic*." *Wis. bul.*

**Merriam, Charles Edward**

Political power; its composition and incidence. (Whittlesey house publications) 1934 McGraw \$3; 12s 6d 320

1 Authority 2 Political science 34-39704

"A treatise on political power in which the author discusses its origin and development, its effects upon the lives of men, the techniques employed by those who control it, its value and the abuses to which it may be put." *Book rev. digest*

"A book specially recommended to stretch the minds of people who still believe in some ready-made ideology dating earlier than 1929." *Survey*

**Willoughby, William Franklin**

Government of modern states. (Century political science ser.) rev and enl ed 1936 Appleton-Century \$3.25; 12s 6d 320

1 Political science 2 State, The 36-9211

A new edition of a work first published more than fifteen years ago with the title: "Introduction to the study of the government of modern states." This revision has been induced by "the adoption by a number of the more important countries of Europe of types of government, not only differing radically as regards their structural character . . . from those in existence at the time this volume was first written, but claiming to rest upon philosophic principles wholly antagonistic to those then generally accepted." Preface to the revised edition.

"On the whole, is one of the most penetrating, well-balanced, and succinct analyses of modern governmental systems that has appeared." *Amer. pol. sci. rev.*

**320.9 History of political science****Coker, Francis William**

Recent political thought. (Century political science ser.) 1934 Appleton-Century \$4; 18s 320.9

1 Political science—History 2 Socialism 3 Democracy 4 State, The 34-2316

"Review of the more significant political ideas set forth by theoretical writers and manifested in practical social movements during the period from the middle of the nineteenth century to the present day. Contents: The mid-nineteenth century heritage of political ideas; Socialistic doctrines; The controversy over democracy; Political authority and individual liberty." *Book rev. digest*

"Dr. Coker has successfully condensed the opinions of all sides and types of conservatives and radicals, and given abundant

bibliographies on each phase of the discussion. The author endeavors to be objective and impartial in presenting the conflicting claims of the many schools of thought and usually is very successful." *America*

**Lewis, Edward Riemann**

History of American political thought; from the Civil war to the World war. 1937 Macmillan \$5; 25s 320.9

1 Political science—History 2 U.S.—Politics and government 37-4045

"Study of the period from 1865 to 1917 in American history, with special stress upon political trends of thought. Beginning with interpretations of the thirteenth, fourteenth, and fifteenth amendments, the book next takes up the power of the courts over legislation and the opposition to the political power of the courts, studies state sovereignty, the progressive movement, and the civil service reform, ends with a consideration of the tests of political action." *Book rev. digest*

**321 FORM OF STATE****Dictatorship****Armstrong, Hamilton Fish**

\* "We or they"; two worlds in conflict. 1936 Macmillan \$1.50; 7s 6d 321

1 World politics 2 Democracy 3 Dictators 36-37523

"In this admirable little book the editor of *Foreign Affairs* has most effectively restated the great problem now confronting the world—whether democracy will continue to exist or whether it will be everywhere supplanted by fascism or communism. If it is true that there is little new in his presentation of the problem, he has clothed it with charm, eloquence, freshness, and vigor." *Nation*

**Ashton, E. B.**

\* The fascist: his state and his mind. 1937 Morrow \$2.50 321

1 Fascism 37-27154

"An analytical study of Fascism, its political, economic and administrative structure." *Book rev. digest*

"The success of Mr. Ashton's difficult enterprise is due partly to his unquestionable literary ability and his gift for presenting complicated and abstract problems in a simple and attractive manner without sacrificing any of the essentials. . . . His book throws much light on the working of the Fascist mind, occasionally displays real insight, and helps in no small degree to an understanding of the practical policies of the Fascist régimes." *N.Y. Times*

**Ford, Guy Stanton**

(ed.) Dictatorship in the modern world. 1935 Univ. of Minn. \$2.50; Oxford 11s 6d 321

1 Dictators 2 Europe—Politics 3 Latin America—Politics 4 Democracy 35-17472

Contents: Pattern of dictatorship, by Max Lerner; European dictatorships, by R. H. Lutz; Dictatorships in Spanish America, by J. F. Rippey; Mussolini regime, by H. R. Spencer; Origins of dictatorship in Germany, by H. C. Deutsch; Communist and Fascist dictatorship: a comparative study, by Hans Kohn; Prospects for democracy, by D. W. Brogan

"For its calmness and its sense of historical relativity, 'Dictatorship in the Modern World' is to be recommended." *Christian science monitor*

**Ford, Guy S.—Continued**

E. E. Kellett's "Story of dictatorship" (1937 Dutton \$1.75; Nicholson 4s 6d) traces the line of tyrants from Abimelech of Biblical times to Lenin, Mussolini and Hitler

**Hoover, Calvin Bryce**

Dictators and democracies. 1937 Macmillan \$1.50 321

1 Communism 2 Democracy 3 Dictators 4 Fascism 5 Nazi movement 37-23802

"Discusses the similarities of the dictatorships of Russia, Italy and Germany, and asserts that if Great Britain can resist dictatorship, democracy in Europe can survive." Cleveland

## 321.8 Republic. Democracy

**Ascoli, Max, and Lehmann, Fritz**

(eds.) Political and economic democracy; with a foreword by Alvin Johnson. 1937 Norton \$3 321.8

1 Democracy 2 Economic policy 3 Political science 37-7087

"Twenty-one essays on the problems and conflicts of present-day democracy. Nearly all the essays are by scholars recently expelled from Germany and Italy, and are the fruit of discussions carried on in the general seminar of the graduate faculty of political and social science, organized under the New School for Social Research, during 1935-1936. Partial contents: The regulation of labor conflicts, by Frieda Wunderlich; Monopolies and the law, by Rudolf Lattauer; Agricultural co-operation, by Karl Brandt; The democratic idea and consumer co-operation, by H. M. Kallen; Political parties, by Max Ascoli; On the concept of democracy, by Max Wertheimer; Democracy and foreign policy, by Hans Simons." Book rev. digest

**Burns, Cecil Delisle**

Challenge to democracy. 1935 Norton \$2.50; Allen, G. 5s 321.8

1 Democracy 2 Dictators 3 Citizenship 4 Economic policy 35-27170

"Not so much an attack upon all forms of dictatorship as a thoughtful discussion of the advantages of a democratic community life within cities, nations, and a family of nations, with a well directed public policy and with able leaders. English title: Democracy." Bkl.

**Holcombe, Arthur Norman**

Government in a planned democracy. (Social action bks.) 1935 Norton \$2; Allen, G. 7s 6d 321.8

1 Representative government and representation 2 Industry and state 3 U.S.—Politics and government 4 Democracy 35-27072

"The author, who is professor of government at Harvard University, advocates political control by the middle classes and increasing governmental control over business thru the participation of efficient public administrators." Book rev. digest

**Hudson, Jay William**

Why democracy; a study in the philosophy of the state. 1936 Appleton-Century \$2; 7s 6d 321.8

1 Democracy 2 State, The 36-7709

"A broadly based, sturdily reasoned and calmly concluded exposition of faith in democracy and in its ultimate inevitability." N.Y. Times

## 323 INTERNAL RELATIONS WITH GROUPS AND INDIVIDUALS

C. A. Macartney's "National states and national minorities" (1934 Oxford \$7; 18s) is an outstanding and detailed work on the subject. Important where such material is needed

**Corey, Lewis**

\* Crisis of the middle class. 1935 Covici \$2.50 323

1 Middle classes 2 Collectivism 3 Socialism 35-33155

Traces the history of the middle class from its earliest struggles for recognition to its present propertyless state which is due, according to the author, to the onslaught of the capitalistic system. A socialist state is held out as inescapable "As a penetrating study of middle class changes and problems his book is important." N.Y. Times

**Hays, Arthur Garfield**

Let freedom ring. (new and rev ed) 1937 Liveright \$2.50 323

1 Liberty 2 Trials

Earlier edition entered in the main catalog

First published 1928. The 1937 edition contains 130 additional pages of accounts of infringements of civil liberties

**Hoover, Herbert Clark**

Challenge to liberty. 1934 Scribner \$1.75; 6s 323

1 Individualism 2 Collectivism 3 Liberty 4 U.S.—Economic policy 34-32879

This volume contains Mr Hoover's analysis and criticism of recent tendencies in government and economic policies in the United States. "The challenge to liberty is, briefly, regimentation. This, as Mr. Hoover points out, is close kin to Fascism, Communism, Nazism and Socialism in that it implies that the individual is the pawn of the state—that he is a subject rather than a citizen. . . Unfortunately Mr. Hoover's book is not easy reading. . . But 'The Challenge to Liberty' deserves to be widely read and carefully studied." Books (N.Y. Herald Tribune)

**Joad, Cyril Edwin Mitchinson**

Liberty to-day. 1935 Dutton \$1.50; Watts 2s 6d 323

1 Liberty 2 Dictators 35-27225

"In the first part of this book the author attempts to show how the ideal of political liberty, built up for the most part during the nineteenth century, has been more or less successfully attacked in modern Europe. In the second part he sets forth his ideas of how this ideal may be defended. Mr Joad writes chiefly with his own country, England, in view, but cites as examples of loss of liberty the dictatorships of Europe, and as an attempt to keep liberty, President Roosevelt's New Deal policies." Book rev. digest

**Johnsen, Julia Emily**

(comp.) Freedom of speech. (Reference shelf v10, no. 8) 1936 Wilson, H.W. 90c; Holmes 323

1 Free speech 36-19384

Supplementary to two previous numbers of the Reference shelf: "Civil liberty" by Edith M. Phelps issued in 1927, and "Academic freedom," 1925, by the present compiler. Both of these are listed in the main catalog. It gives the background and reprints from current writings on the special phases of free speech, academic freedom, teachers' oaths, radio censorship and mili-

**Johnsen, Julia E.—Continued**

tary disaffection bills, with special emphasis on the first three. Bibliographies are given and the aim has been to represent both sides as fairly as possible

**Lippmann, Walter**

\* Method of freedom. 1934 Macmillan \$1.50; Allen, G. 4s 6d 323

1 Collectivism 2 Industry and state  
3 Individualism 4 Liberty 5 U.S.—Economic conditions—1918- 34-15767

Godkins lectures delivered at Harvard university, May 1934

"This small volume contains three lectures which this widely known commentator on public affairs recently delivered at Harvard. He suggests improvement of our system of government by combining the best of the old with certain new features in what he terms a free collectivism. It is an interesting book, written well and persuasively." Cincinnati

**Martin, Everett Dean**

Farewell to revolution. 1935 Norton \$3; Routledge 12s 6d 323

1 Revolutions 2 Social psychology  
3 Crowds 35-3291

"Having the futility of revolution as its theme this is a dispassionate and lucid treatment for these times of economic conflict and political issues. From the standpoint of social psychology, it tells the story of the ten great revolutions of mankind which are popularly supposed to have achieved for mankind its liberties and progress." The author concludes that not one accomplished its aim and that liberty has been and can only be attained through education and culture. Reference list." N.Y. Libraries

**Soule, George Henry**

Future of liberty. 1936 Macmillan \$2 323

1 Liberty 36-29831

"An analysis of liberty as Americans have enjoyed or been denied it during the course of their history, ending with arguments for a socialistic or collectivist state, in which, the author believes, true liberty would be the possession of the greatest number." Book rev. digest

"Mr. Soule is intelligent, well read and restrained in tone. He is one of the most persuasive of the planners. But his replies even to the criticisms of socialism that he cites seem . . . often feeble and evasive." N.Y. Times

**323.6 Citizenship****Gettys, Cora Luella**

Law of citizenship in the United States. 1934 Univ. of Chicago press \$3; Cambridge univ. press 13s 6d 323.6

1 Citizenship 2 Naturalization 34-29512

"Summary and analysis of the changes in the law of citizenship in the United States during the last thirty years, with an Addenda covering the legislation enacted by Congress in May, 1934. Contains a list of cases, a bibliography, and an index." Book rev. digest

"A most welcome addition to all civic libraries . . . containing reliable answers to the many individual questions which arise about citizenship. Particularly praiseworthy is the author's careful co-ordination of legislation, judicial opinion, and administrative decision, on each phase of citizenship." N.Y. Municipal reference lib. notes

**325 COLONIES. MIGRATION****325.3 Colonization****Bowman, Isaiah**

(ed.) Limits of land settlement; a report on present-day possibilities. 1937 Council on foreign relations \$3.50; Royal inst. of int. affairs 15s 325.3

1 Colonization 2 Immigration and emigration 3 Population 37-28790

"Ten specialists have joined in presenting this account of settlement possibilities and population capacity in the principal underdeveloped or frontier areas of the world. It was prepared for the Tenth International Studies Conference under the financial sponsorship of the American Coordinating Committee for International Studies." Preface

"A scholarly volume, with abundance of significant data and careful appraisal of the numerous factors involved." Scientific book club review

**325.73 Immigration. Americanization****Brown, Francis James, and Rouček, Joseph Slabey**

(eds.) Our racial and national minorities; their history, contributions, and present problems. 1937 Prentice-Hall \$5 325.73

1 Minorities 2 U.S.—Foreign population  
3 U.S.—Immigration and emigration  
4 U.S.—Nationality 5 U.S.—Race question 37-24252

"Monographic studies have been made of forty-one individual minority groups, each written by an authority in his field and each presenting significant aspects and problems. The effect of each of their cultures upon America is analyzed as well as America's upon them." N.Y. Municipal reference lib. notes

**Corsi, Edward**

\* In the shadow of liberty. 1935 Macmillan \$3.50; 15s 325.73

1 U.S. Immigrant station, Ellis island  
2 U.S.—Immigration and emigration 35-27031

"The story of Ellis Island told by an immigrant American who later became the United States commissioner of immigration at the island. Mr Corsi writes, autobiographically, of his arrival in this country from Italy in 1907, at the age of 10 and of his early years with his family in New York's East Side. A graduate in law from Fordham University, Mr Corsi became head of Harlem House and wrote various political and sociological articles. . . He writes of the deportation movement and of the interesting people who have passed thru the gates of the island." Book rev. digest

"Most of the material he presents is extremely valuable, and the book should be welcomed by all who are interested in present-day America." Books (N.Y. Herald Tribune)

**Davie, Maurice Rea**

World immigration; with special reference to the United States. 1936 Macmillan \$5, textbook ed \$3.75; 16s 325.73

1 Immigration and emigration 2 U.S.—Immigration and emigration 36-12819

"In this treatise of immigration throughout the world several major threads are carried more or less simultaneously. Immigration is considered first from the point of view of the countries of origin and then from that of the countries of reception, with a summary treatment in each case of

**Davie, Maurice R.—Continued**

the history, causes, and extent of the movement. . . The effects of immigration, the problem of assimilation, immigration legislation and administration, and other topics also receive their fullest treatment in the case of the United States. [Maps. Bibliographies.] Preface

**Schrieke, Bertram Johannes Otto**

Alien Americans; a study of race relations. 1936 Viking press \$2.50 325.73

1 U.S.—Race question 2 Negroes 3 Orientals in the U.S. 4 Mexicans in the U.S. 5 Indians of North America 36-8448

"Under the auspices of the Julius Rosenwald fund a trained ethnologist from the Netherlands, with experience in the Orient, came to this country for a year's study of Negro life and education. The first half of his book is devoted to the Chinese and Japanese in California, the status of Mexicans and Indians, and the alien in general. The second part is a more detailed study of the Negro in the South. The book is without bias and is not dogmatic." Bkl.

**326 NEGROES****Brawley, Benjamin Griffith**

Negro builders and heroes. 1937 Univ. of N.C. press \$2.50; Oxford 11s 6d 326

1 Negroes—Biography 37-19626

"This book, 'an introduction to Negro biography,' contains biographical sketches of a number of individual leaders of the colored race and also chapters on the Negro in war times, in educational and religious work, in literature and art, science and invention, etc. Bibliographical notes." Book rev. digest

**Brown, Ina Corinne**

Story of the American Negro. 1936 Missionary educ. movement \$1, pa 60c; Student 5s 326

1 Negroes 36-14893

A simple chronological story of the Negro from his African background, upward thru slavery. His struggles since the Civil war are epitomized in the following chapters: Between two worlds, Struggle upward, Facing the color line, Black man's burden, Brown America

**Du Bois, William Edward Burghardt**

Black reconstruction; an essay toward a history of the part which black folk played in the attempt to reconstruct democracy in America, 1860-1880. 1935 Harcourt \$4.50 326

1 Reconstruction 2 Negroes 3 Negroes—Politics and suffrage 4 Negroes—Employment 35-8545

"Whether or not the reader agrees with the ideas, the book is one to be reckoned with because of its wealth of facts, careful documentation, and clear style." Churchman

**Johnson, James Weldon**

Negro Americans, what now? 1934 Viking press \$1.25, pa 75c 326

1 Negroes 2 U.S.—Race question 3 Negroes—Civil rights 4 Negroes—Moral and social conditions 34-35660

"The volume is concerned with the status of the Negro citizens of the United States, the basis upon which their continued existence as a vitally important part of the population shall be carried on. One by one the author discusses concisely the various

answers that have been given to the question of their future and concludes that their wisest course is to work toward the goal of integration in the national family on the same basis with the other American groups." N.Y. Times

C. G. Woodson's "Negro professional man and the community" (1934 Assn. for the study of Negro life & hist. inc. \$3.25) is a thorough study of the status of the negro in almost every type of professional life with special emphasis on medicine and law

**327 FOREIGN RELATIONS****Carr, Edward Hallett**

International relations since the peace treaties. 1937 Macmillan \$2.75; 6s, school ed 4s 327

1 Europe—Politics—1914- 2 European war, 1914-1918—Influence and results 3 International law and relations 4 League of nations 5 World politics [38-7200]

A factual account of the main events in international relations from 1919 to 1936 "It covers an enormous ground, and it will certainly be a valuable work of reference to students." Manchester guardian

Headline books. 11v Foreign policy assn. ea 25c 327

1 International law and relations 2 War Contents: Clash in the Pacific, by T. A. Bisson and Mrs R. C. A. Goslin; Changing governments amid new social problems, a survey, by the Foreign policy association; War in China, by V. Fry; Church and state, by Mrs R. C. A. Goslin; Cooperatives, by Mrs R. C. A. Goslin; Dictatorship, by Mrs R. C. A. Goslin; Made in U. S. A., by Mrs R. C. A. Goslin; War tomorrow, by Mrs R. C. A. Goslin; Peace in party platforms, by W. T. Stone; Peaceful change, by W. T. Stone and C. M. Eichelberger; Billions for defense, by W. T. Stone and Mrs R. C. A. Goslin.

**327.73 Foreign relations of the United States**

A useful reference tool is "International organizations in which the United States participates" by L. F. Schmeckebier (1935 Brookings \$2.50) which records the history and activities of 29 organizations such as the International institute of agriculture, International bureau of public health, Universal postal union, and Pan American union

**Bemis, Samuel Flag**

\* Diplomatic history of the United States. 1936 Holt \$3, students' ed \$4 327.73

1 U.S.—Foreign relations 36-22009

"This comprehensive history begins with a chapter on America as the stakes of European diplomacy from 1492 to 1775. Thereafter it deals in combined chronological and topical order with the diplomatic history of the United States from 1775 to 1936." Book rev. digest

"On the whole, quite the most comprehensive and scholarly history of American diplomacy that we have. . . One does not read far into the second half of the book, however, without perceiving that Professor Bemis has not felt bound to limit himself to straightforward narration. . . [He] is certainly entitled to his opinions, but it seems a pity that he should have so often gone out of his way to turn advocate." N.Y. Times

**Bemis, Samuel Flagg, and Griffin, Grace Gardner**

Guide to the diplomatic history of the United States, 1775-1921. 1935 Supt. of doc. \$2.50 327.73

1 U.S.—Foreign relations—Bibliography 35-26001

Not a bibliography in the strict sense of the word, but a guide. Its purpose is to put the reader quickly in directed and helpful touch with the vast quantity of material, printed and unprinted, now available for the diplomatic history of the United States. Divided into two parts: Bibliography, topically and chronologically arranged; Remarks on the sources

**Borchard, Edwin Montefiore, and Lage, William Potter**

Neutrality for the United States. 1937 Yale univ. press \$3.50; Oxford 15s 327.73

1 European war, 1914-1918—Neutrality 2 Neutrality 3 U.S.—Foreign relations 4 U.S.—Neutrality 37-27421

"It is the purpose of this book to expose the fallacies which have so greatly undermined the conception of neutrality, and to indicate the dangerous vistas which unneutrality now opens to the United States. An attempt will be made to present the underlying reasons for neutrality over the centuries. . . The errors in the administration of American neutrality during the period of 1914-17 will then be discussed, and after that the postwar developments." Preface

"A systematic, scholarly and intelligent account of the policy of neutrality established and maintained by the United States." Boston Transcript

**Dulles, Allen Welsh, and Armstrong, Hamilton Fish**

Can we be neutral? (Council on foreign relations. Publications) 1936 Harper \$1.50; Royal inst. of int. affairs 6s 327.73

1 U.S.—Neutrality 36-1838

"A masterly little book. It reviews concisely and objectively the history of American neutrality and goes on to an illuminating discussion of American policy in the event of another war." Sat. rev. of lit.

**Jessup, Philip Caryl**

International security; the American rôle in collective action for peace. 1935 Council on foreign relations \$1.50 327.73

1 U.S.—Foreign relations 2 Public opinion 3 International cooperation 4 Security, International 35-27177

"Part one is a historical summary of American efforts, from 1919 to 1935, to cooperate for international peace, and an examination of the reasons which prompted those efforts. Part two is an appraisal of American public opinion and policy of today regarding international security. Prepared under the direction of a committee of the Council of foreign relations, for consideration at the International studies conference in London, June 1935." Bkl.

**Johnsen, Julia Emily**

(comp.) Neutrality policy of the United States. (Reference shelf v10, no. 7) 1936 Wilson, H.W. 90c; Holmes 327.73

1 U.S.—Neutrality 36-9588

This volume contains a summary of the arguments pro and con on the question:

Resolved: That the United States should establish a permanent policy of mandatory neutrality to be operative in time of war

**Latané, John Holladay**

History of American foreign policy. rev and enl by D. W. Wainhouse 1934 Doubleday \$4 327.73

1 U.S.—Foreign relations 34-23321

Earlier edition entered in the main catalog

First published 1927. Enlarged by the addition of six new chapters dealing with the problems of American foreign policy that have developed since the earlier edition. The addition of seven maps is a new feature

"Both the student and the general reader should be thankful that Prof. Latané's able work has been brought up to date with scholarly command of historical facts." Springfield Republican

**Munro, Dana Gardner**

United States and the Caribbean area. 1934 World peace foundation \$2 327.73

1 Caribbean sea 2 Central America—Foreign relations 3 U.S.—Foreign relations 4 West Indies—Foreign relations 34-27063

A summary of important events in the relations between the United States and the countries in the Caribbean area. Treaties of Panama, the Dominican Republic, the American intervention in Hayti, Central America, and in particular, Nicaragua. An appendix prints the texts of the leading treaties

**Pearson, Drew, and Brown, Constantine**

The American diplomatic game. 1935 Doubleday \$3 327.73

1 U.S.—Foreign relations 2 World politics 35-1522

"Written by two seasoned reporters, one of them the co-author of Washington Merry Go Round, this book tells the behind-the-scenes story of America's foreign relations policies from the World war to the present." Book rev. digest

The book is "temperate, dramatic and important. Its conclusions are those conventional to journalism. . . The London Naval Conference and the failure of the World Disarmament Conference at Geneva supply the authors with a shrewd and well-informed inside story of events in a most authoritative manner. These two sections could hardly be improved upon. The section dealing with the Hoover Moratorium, the Laval visit, and the end of reparations is less thorough. . . To the earnest student of the causes of war in human nature, the chapter on the Chaco is especially recommended." Sat. rev. of lit.

**Rauschenbush, Hilmar Stephen, and Rauschenbush, Mrs Joan**

\* Final choice; America between Europe and Asia. (John Day bk.) 1937 Reynal \$2.50 327.73

1 U.S.—Foreign relations 2 War 37-34606

"Can democracy be imposed on another country by going to war about it? Can a nation remain democratic while carrying on a war? Is failure to enforce the neutrality act aiding Japan or China? These are some of the questions discussed in this . . . book, which ends with a proposed Contract for War or Peace." Wis. bul.

"Asia's good neighbor; we were once . . . can we be again?" by Walter Karig (1937 Bobbs \$2.50) is another good treatment of American foreign relations, limited to China, Japan and the Philippines

**Shotwell, James Thomson**

Heritage of freedom. 1934 Scribner  
\$1.75 327.73

1 U.S.—Foreign relations 2 International  
cooperation 3 Canada—Foreign relations  
34-16893

"In this book are three lectures delivered by Professor Shotwell of Columbia at the University of Toronto. His theme is the heritage of freedom common to Canada and the United States, and how that heritage, with our further historical and social similarities, has influenced our attitudes in international affairs, in which he thinks both countries should play active parts." Cincinnati

**Simonds, Frank Herbert**

American foreign policy in the post-war years. (Albert Shaw lectures on diplomatic history) 1935 Johns Hopkins \$2 327.73

1 U.S.—Foreign relations 2 World politics 35-17847

"Six lectures which sharply criticize our foreign policy during the period from Wilson's administration to Roosevelt's and offers suggestions for the future. Interestingly written." Pratt quarterly

**328 LEGISLATIVE BODIES AND ANNALS**

Robert Luce's "Legislative problems" (1935 Houghton \$6) is the fourth and concluding volume of the "Science of legislation." Three earlier volumes were noted in the main catalog as desirable for large libraries

**Bates, Ernest Sutherland**

Story of Congress, 1789-1935. 1936 Harper \$3 328

1 U.S. Congress. 2 U.S.—Politics and government 36-9206

"A brilliant selection of material which places Congress under a microscope. Written with dramatic color and human interest, the underlying significance of our legislative and economic development stands revealed. An enthralling but not always an admiring record." Cincinnati

**Summers, Harrison Boyd**

\* (comp.) Unicameral legislatures. (Reference shelf v11, no. 1) 1936 Wilson, H.W. 90c; Holmes 328

1 Legislative bodies—U.S. 2 U.S.—Politics and government 36-28590

This number of the Reference shelf contains extracts from books and periodicals together with a bibliography on the relative merits of the bicameral and unicameral systems

J. P. Senning's "One-house legislature" (1937 McGraw \$1.50; 9s) is a general study of the theory of unicameral systems and of the movements in several states

(comp.) Unicameralism in practice: the Nebraska legislative system. (Reference shelf v 11, no.5) 1937 Wilson, H.W. 90c; Holmes 328

1 Legislative bodies 2 Legislative bodies—Nebraska 38-27013

Reviews the first year of the Nebraska legislature, with documentary material, press comments, and legislation accomplished; includes a bibliography of new material supplementing the earlier volume, listed above, and a detailed list of types of legislative bodies here and in other leading nations

Another compilation on the same subject is "Unicameral legislatures" edited by E. C. Buehler (1937 Noble \$2) in the Debater's help book series

**328.1 PARLIAMENTARY LAW****Henry, W. H. F., and Seeley, Levi**

How to organize and conduct a meeting. rev ed 1938 Noble \$1.50 328.1

1 Parliamentary practice

Earlier edition entered in the main catalog

First published 1926. The 1938 edition has a new summary of the order of precedence and a new section containing brief speeches for various occasions. The chapter on resolutions has been rewritten, and former chapters on questions for debate and questions for examinations have been omitted in the new edition

**Jones, Ossie Garfield**

\* Parliamentary procedure at a glance. 1933 Appleton-Century \$1; 4s 6d 328.1

1 Parliamentary practice 33-34472

"Rules for parliamentary procedure arranged for instant reference. Not a substitute for the well known manuals, or designed for use by the novice, but a convenient tabulated arrangement that the practiced presiding officer will find useful." Wis. bul.

**Leigh, Robert Devore**

Modern rules of parliamentary procedure. 1937 Norton \$1 328.1

1 Parliamentary practice 37-7088

"A small handbook summarizing rules of order and outlining methods of securing effective group thinking in small committees or in large assemblies. Chapters on informal procedure for large groups, the panel, and methods of election." Bkl.

**Lewis, Arthur T.**

Parliamentary rules simplified. 1935 Associated authors \$1 328.1

1 Parliamentary practice 36-905

"An analytical manual giving the simpler rules of parliamentary procedure, with full explanatory notes. The text first appeared in the 'Christian Science Monitor' and follows closely 'Robert's rules of order.' Especially useful for young people; illustrated with simple, lively drawings." Bkl.

**Walser, Frank**

Art of conference. 1933 Harper \$3; Pitman 10s 6d 328.1

1 Congresses and conventions 33-38698

"A survey of the theoretical aspects—the need of conferences in present-day life and the underlying principles of their conduct—and the practical methods of organization and program making. The author has had many years' experience in supervising conferences, both in America and abroad, especially in connection with Y.M.C.A. and Y.W.C.A. work and educational organizations." Book rev. digest

**329 POLITICAL PARTIES****Bruce, Harold Rozelle**

American parties and politics; history and rôle of political parties in the United States. (American political science ser.) 3d ed 1936 Holt \$3 329

1 Political parties—U.S. 2 Politics, Practical 3 U.S.—Politics and government 36-1515

Earlier edition entered in the main catalog

First published 1927, revised 1932. The third edition, containing about 30 additional pages, brings the story of political developments down to 1935

## 330 ECONOMICS

**Atkins, Willard Earl, and Wubnig, Arthur**  
Our economic world. 1934 Harper \$1.68

330  
1 Economics 2 U.S.—Economic conditions—1918-34-1430

Designed as a text for high schools, but may also serve as an elementary introduction to the subject for the general reader. The author "seeks to achieve reality by treating economics in terms with which the student is familiar, and to build upon the student's experience." Preface

"Dynamic, recent, and clearly written. . . Well adapted to the level of the learner." School rev.

Another good text book for senior high schools is "Descriptive economics for beginners" by Mrs E. C. Gras and N. S. B. Gras (1936 Holt \$1.68) which emphasizes the historical background of contemporary economic problems

**Crobaugh, Mervyn**

\* Economics for everybody; from the pyramids to the sit-down strike. 1937 Morrow \$2.50

330  
1 Economics—History 37-28706

"In spite of its vast scope this small book manages to be interesting. It is written in entertaining style, with touches of humor, particularly in the marginal notes. Its simplified presentation of the theories of such writers as Ricardo, Adam Smith, and Marx, may prove useful." Wis. bul.

**Ely, Richard Theodore, and Hess, Ralph Henry**

Outlines of economics. (Social science text-books) 6th ed 1937 Macmillan \$4.50, text ed \$3.50

330  
1 Economics 37-19325

Earlier edition entered in the main catalog

A standard college text first published 1893. Since the publication of the 5th edition by Ely and others in 1931 the book has been thoroly revised, reset and published in a larger form. Increased by over 200 pages

**Fairchild, Fred Rogers; Furniss, Edgar Stevenson, and Buck, Norman Sydney**

Elementary economics. 3d ed 2v 1936 Macmillan ea \$2.50; ea 10s 6d

330  
1 Economics 36-10987

Earlier edition entered in the main catalog

"The third edition of this text retains the basic plan and philosophy of preceding editions. Changes are numerous and important, but are for the most part confined to matters of arrangement, amplification and refinement, and do not include major alterations in the general nature of subject-matter or fundamental changes in approach or emphasis." Amer. econ. rev.

A shorter and simpler text is "Economics" by the same authors (1937 Macmillan \$3). In purpose, balance of topics, plan and style the two texts are alike

**Garver, Frederick Benjamin, and Hansen, Alvin Harvey**

Principles of economics. rev ed 1937 Ginn \$4

330  
1 Economics 37-38585

Earlier edition entered in the main catalog

A college text first published 1928. The revision contains the same general ap-

proach as the earlier edition and certain basic chapters are virtually unaltered, but the book has been reset and brought up to date on the factual side to include changes in economic institutions, legislation and social control such as prices, industrial combinations, business cycles, money, social security, etc.

**Gemmill, Paul Fleming**

Fundamentals of economics; a textbook for introductory college courses in economic principles. rev ed 1935 Harper \$3

330  
1 Economics 35-8155

A college text first published 1930 and entered in the main catalog. The new edition has been revised, reset and increased by over one hundred pages. More space has been allotted to commercial and investment banking, foreign exchange, consumption and to the Roosevelt recovery program

Trade edition published under title: "Economics of American business" (rev ed 1935 Harper \$4)

**Haney, Lewis Henry**

History of economic thought. (Social science text-book) 3d ed enl 1936 Macmillan \$3.60; 16s

330  
1 Economics—History 36-8107

First published 1911. "In the present edition, enlarged to 827 pages and printed from an entirely new set of plates, the revision has been so extensive as to make the book much more complete and usable than formerly, either as a text or as a source of reference. . . By far the most comprehensive text for the study of this subject now available in the English language." Amer. econ. rev.

**Huberman, Leo**

\* Man's worldly goods; the story of the wealth of nations. 1936 Harper \$2.50

330  
1 Economics 2 Economics—History

3 Wealth 36-33935

"It pictures the development of trade and industry from the middle ages, explains the resultant social and economic problems, and analyzes economic theories from the days of Adam Smith and John Stuart Mill to Karl Marx and the New Deal exponents. . . Intended for young readers. Bibliography." Book rev. digest  
"The professional historian and economist will probably find in it nothing new, and they may not agree with Mr. Huberman's conclusions; but they must treat his book with respect, for it lays under tribute much of the best economic and historical scholarship in the whole immense field covered." Books (N.Y. Herald Tribune)

**Keynes, John Maynard**

General theory of employment, interest and money. 1936 Harcourt \$2; Macmillan 5s

330  
1 Economics 2 Money 3 Interest and usury [36-27176]

"A further development of some of the ideas expounded in volume one of 'Treatise on money.' It is abstract, theoretical argument, addressed specifically to economists, and in general it is opposed to orthodox economic theory." Bkl.

"To say that this book is extremely difficult reading is by no means to pronounce an adverse judgment upon it. . . What-ever else may be said about the book it is certainly one that demands most earnest attention and study on the part of all economists." Sat. rev. of lit.

**Mitchell, Broadus**

- World's wealth; its use and abuse. 1937  
Holt \$4 330  
1 Economics 2 Economists 37-28620  
Earlier edition starred in the main catalog  
First published 1932 under title: "Preface to economics." The later edition shows some changes covering recent new activities of government, banking, etc. A new chapter on labor under the new deal has been added  
Also obtainable in a text edition under title: "General economics" at \$3

## REPRINTS

**Smith, Adam**

- Inquiry into the nature and causes of the wealth of nations, ed with an introduction, notes, marginal summary and an enlarged index by Edwin Cannan. (Modern lib. giant) Modern lib. \$1.10 330

**Wells, Herbert George**

- Outline of man's work and wealth. Garden City pub. co. \$1.69 330  
A one-volume edition of his "Work, wealth and happiness of mankind." Reset, with narrower margins. Slight changes and additions in text at end of chapter 9. Contains 15 less illustrations than the original

**330.1 Economics—Theories. Planning Organization****Angell, Sir Norman**

- Raw materials, population pressure and war. (World affairs bks.) 1936 World peace foundation 75c 330.1  
1 War 2 Commercial products 3 Imperialism 4 Economic policy 36-7710  
"The author believes that a fair regulation of trade, so as to allow nations to get their raw materials, is the remedy for the expansion problems of these nations. Clear and brief." Providence

**Arnold, Thurman Wesley**

- \* Folklore of capitalism. 1937 Yale univ. press \$3; Oxford 14s 330.1  
1 Capitalism 2 Economics 3 Political science 4 Social psychology 38-2738  
"The author thinks that the original economic ideals in America have become folklore. Competition and individualism have given way to highly organized monopoly organizations, encouraged by the anti-trust laws. He believes however, that new principles can be found to cope with the situation. Many actual conditions in business and politics are cited." Bkl.

**Cherington, Paul Terry**

- People's wants, and how to satisfy them. 1935 Harper \$2 330.1  
1 Economic conditions 2 U.S.—Economic conditions 3 Cost and standard of living 4 Marketing 5 Supply and demand 35-18205

"What people want is a chance to live, and to live satisfactorily. This means that they must be supplied with material things. The author, formerly professor of marketing in the Graduate School of Business Administration of Harvard University . . . discusses conditions and policies in the United States, Russia, Italy and Germany as to the attainment of these wants, and points out that the consumer is becoming the controlling factor in modern life. Index." Book rev. digest

**Foreman, Clark, and Ross, Michael**

- Consumer seeks a way. (Social action bks.) 1935 Norton \$2 330.1  
1 Economics 2 Consumption (Economics) 35-27173

"A forceful presentation, in story form, of a young man's dilemma when, having lost his job, he becomes curious about the economic background of society. First, as one of the unemployed, then as a CWA worker, and later at the TVA, he talks with laborites, professors, radicals, and professional men, and becomes convinced the country must be reorganized on a consumer rather than a producer basis." Bkl.

**International industrial relations institute. Regional study conference, New York**

- On economic planning; papers delivered at the Conference, November 23-27, 1934; ed by Mary Van Kleeck and M. L. Fledderus. 1935 Covici \$3 330.1  
1 Economic policy 2 U.S.—Economic policy 3 Industry and state 35-6058

Papers, representing diverse views, but all directed toward answering the question: What kind of economic planning can end unemployment, establish security, and raise standards of living in proportion to productive capacity? Partial contents: Theories and types of planning; Utopian, fascist, soviet, by Alfons Goldschmidt; Changes in the national income in the United States, by Simon Kuznets; Planning public works, by D. C. Coyle; Planning agriculture: its results for the farmer and the consumer, by M. L. Wilson; Place of the NRA in American economic development, by H. W. Laidler; Social economic planning for the United States: objectives, resources, and prerequisites, by Mary Van Kleeck

"This book is the record of an unusually interesting and stimulating conference called to discuss economic planning." Survey graphic

**Scherman, Harry**

- The promises men live by; a new approach to economics. 1938 Random house \$3 330.1  
1 Credit 2 Economics 3 Finance 38-27169

"A primer of economics, emphasizing that most of the modern world is run by a complex system of credit, made up of promises to pay and based on faith in the integrity of these contracts. Most of the promises are fulfilled, the author believes, except those made by governments and he condemns such government activities as the abandoning of the gold standard, managed money, and excessive government borrowing." Bkl.

**Strachey, John**

- \* Nature of capitalist crisis. 1935 Covici \$3; Gollancz 10s 6d 330.1  
1 Capitalism 2 Business cycles 3 Economics 4 Value 5 Marx, Karl 6 Panics—1929 35-3844

"Mr. Strachey's book is an attempt to prove that capitalism will not work, no matter how modified, because it is based upon unsound principles. The alternative is, of course, Communism, and since Mr. Strachey is a Marxist, he argues that the best course for intelligent people to pursue is to hasten the coming of Communism." N.Y. Post

"It is a fine example of work by a talented mind striving . . . to unravel for itself the problems of the modern world, urged on by consciousness of the fateful character of current events, and fortified by a deep sense of responsibility." Spectator



## REPRINT

**Strachey, John**

Coming struggle for power. (Modern lib. giants) 1935 Modern lib. \$1 330.1  
First published 1933. This cheaper reprint has a new introduction and a note on the new deal

## 330.4 Economics—Essays

**Veblen, Thorstein Bunde**

Essays in our changing order; ed by Leon Ardzrooni. 1934 Viking press \$3 330.4

1 Economics—Addresses, essays, lectures  
2 European war, 1914-1918—Addresses, sermons, etc. 34-27284

Contents: Essays in economics; Miscellaneous papers; War essays

"A collection of essays by an American economist who, altho he was never widely known in his lifetime—he died in 1929—had a profound influence on the thought of our day and who was probably responsible for many of the theories now being tried out in practice." Wis. bul.

\* What Veblen taught; selected writings ed. with an introduction by W. C. Mitchell. 1936 Viking press \$3 330.4

1 Economics 36-6597

An essay on Veblen's philosophy and a selection from twelve of his books chosen to provide "the clearest, most forceful expressions of Veblen's leading ideas." Partial contents: Thorstein Veblen, by W. C. Mitchell; Dated list of Veblen's books; The theory of the leisure class; Cultural incidence of the machine process; Case of America; Captains of finance and the engineers; On the state and its relation to war and peace

## 330.9 Economic history

"Economic handbook of the Pacific area" edited by F. V. Field (1934 Doubleday \$5; Allen, G. 18s) presents in compact form much statistical information on nations and colonies in the Pacific ocean. The material is based on the yearbooks of the countries treated and will be found useful in libraries which need such facts but do not possess the manuals on which the book is based

**Brailsford, Henry Noel**

Property or peace. 1934 Covici \$3; Golancz 5s 330.9

1 Democracy 2 Economic conditions—1918- 3 Sovereignty 4 Peace 5 War 34-19158

"The author states the case against the continuation of the system of private property and for the socialization of land, capital and the means of production. He shows how democracy has failed and how capitalism has bred wars, and asserts that there can be no peace until property rights are abolished." Book rev. digest

"There is much else besides Marxist economics in Mr Brailsford's book. His discussion of Versailles, the League and disarmament, and his conclusion that a modification of national sovereignty remains the ultimate condition of peace is penetrating and unanswerable. His attack on the British Empire is also extremely effective, though at times a little unfair." Economist

**Douglas, Paul Howard**

Controlling depressions. (Social action bks.) 1935 Norton \$3; Allen, G. 10s 6d 330.9

1 Business cycles 2 Economic conditions  
3 Economic policy 4 U.S.—Economic policy 35-27070

"Classifies the causes of business depressions as initiating causes and cumulative causes. It dismisses the theory that depressions inevitably cure themselves and discusses the Federal reserve policy, public works, a managed national currency and banking system, wage and price policies, and unemployment insurance as methods of eliminating or reducing future depressions." Industrial arts index

"Comprehensive, all-enveloping attack on the entire depression problem, causes, consequences, and cure. The author is one of the outstanding economists of his time. He brings to bear upon the problem an acute intelligence and an exceptional knowledge of economic facts." Sat. rev. of lit.

**Osgood, Ellen Louise**

History of industry. new and enl ed 1935 Ginn \$1.72 330.9

1 Industry—History 35-7182

"Excellent history for young people and for use in adult education work. American industrial history is emphasized. Reference topics and questions at the end of chapters." Pratt Technical books

**Simonds, Frank Herbert, and Emeny, Brooks**

Price of peace; the challenge of economic nationalism. 1935 Harper \$3; Hamilton, H. 10s 6d 330.9

1 Economic conditions 2 Natural resources 3 Competition, International  
4 International law and relations 5 European war, 1914-1918—Territorial questions 35-5640

"The point made by the author in this discussion of the present European situation is that the basis of the trouble lies in the economic inequalities existing between nations. A treatment of the same material, somewhat modified in form, but almost identical in substance, is issued by the American Book Company with the title 'The great powers in world politics' rev ed 1937 \$4. No small library would need both." Wis. bul.

**United States. Foreign and domestic commerce, Bureau of**

World economic review. Supt. of doc. 1933-36 330.9

1 Economic conditions 2 U.S.—Economic conditions 34-26671

This publication covering economic developments from 1933-1935 in 3 volumes replaced the "Commerce yearbook" which ceased publication in 1932. In 1936, part 1 (United States) and part 2 (foreign countries) were published in 2 volumes. In 1937 the review of domestic business (formerly part 1 of the World economic review) was published as the annual review number, March 1938, of the "Survey of current business" issued by the Bureau of foreign and domestic commerce at 10c

## 330.94 Europe

**Heaton, Herbert**

Economic history of Europe. 1936 Harper \$3.50 330.94

1 Europe—Economic conditions 36-4291

An attempt "to survey the economic life and development of Europe from the emergence of the ancient civilizations in

**Heaton, Herbert—Continued**

the eastern Mediterranean to the dislocation and perplexities of the nineteenth-thirties. Nearly half the space has been allotted to the years since 1700. . . The book is intended for students, especially American students, who have done no previous work in the subject." Preface

"Far from being the usual arid array of events, dates, and statistics, it possesses a vigor, a verve, and succinctness of phraseology rare in textbooks on any subject." *Amer. econ. rev.*

"An economic history of the Western world" by H. E. Barnes (1937 Harcourt \$5.50) is a good text on the development of European economic life in which half of the book is devoted to contemporary phases. Based on the author's "History of Western civilization," class 901

**330.942 England****Cole, George Douglas Howard**

Economic planning. 1935 Knopf \$3; Macmillan 6s **330.942**

1 Great Britain—Economic policy 2 Industry and state 3 Capitalism 35-24275

Published in England under title: Principles of economic planning

"There is no economist who writes with greater clearness and simplicity or in a more pleasing style than this distinguished English author. Here he discusses the need of economic planning, the New Deal, planning as it has been developed in Germany, Italy, The U.S.S.R., and the problem of 'what changes in economic organization the institution of a completely planned economy would involve,' especially in the capitalistic system of the United States. Statistical appendix." *N.Y. libraries*

**Hammond, John Lawrence Le Breton, and Hammond, Mrs Barbara (Bradby)**

Rise of modern industry. 5th ed rev 1937 Harcourt \$3; Methuen 10s 6d **330.942**

1 Commerce—History 2 Great Britain—Economic conditions 3 Great Britain—Industries 4 Great Britain—Social conditions 37-28513

Earlier edition entered in the main catalog

First published 1926 and slightly changed in later revisions. The 1937 edition contains a new chapter discussing the world economic crisis of the twentieth century

**330.947 Russia**

Sidney and Beatrice Webb's "Soviet communism: a new civilisation" (2d ed enl 2v 1933 Scribner \$7.50; Longmans 35s) might be purchased where there is a demand for a monumental work giving a full survey of Russian social, political and economic life

**American-Russian chamber of commerce**

Handbook of the Soviet union. 1936 Am.-Russian chamber of commerce \$2 **330.947**

1 Russia—Economic conditions 2 Russia—Politics and government 3 Russia—Social conditions 4 Russia—Statistics 36-27165

Also available from Reynal for \$3

"Almost four times the size of its predecessor, 'Economic Handbook of the Soviet Union,' published in 1931 [entered in the main catalog]. The statistics and much

of the data are from official sources; 1934 figures are preliminary. The handbook relates to area and population, government, foreign relations, natural resources, economic development, industry, agriculture, transportation, municipal construction, foreign and domestic trade, finance, labor conditions and social welfare, cultural development, regulations for foreigners, and tourist travel." *Industrial arts index*

**Kingsbury, Susan Myra, and Fairchild, Mildred**

Factory, family and woman in the Soviet union. 1935 Putnam \$3.50; 15s **330.947**

1 Russia—Economic conditions 2 Russia—Social conditions 3 Russia—Industries 4 Women in Russia 5 Woman—Employment 6 Labor and laboring classes—Russia 35-7323

"The book is literally packed with statistical tables, largely culled from official sources, but they do not detract a whit from the value of the text. The style of both authors is fluent and interesting. The essence of the statistics is embodied in the text, so that the statistical tables may be either skimmed over or studied independently." *Annals Amer. acad.*

**Marshak, Il'ia Iakovlevich**

Men and mountains; man's victory over nature, by M. Ilin, [pseud.] tr. by Beatrice Kinkad. 1935 Lippincott \$2.50; Routledge 7s 6d **330.947**

1 Russia—Economic conditions 2 Agriculture—Russia 3 Hydraulic engineering 4 Meteorology 5 Geology, Economic 6 Mines and mineral resources—Russia 7 Geography, Commercial 35-19807

"The subtitle, 'Man's victory over nature' gives the keynote of this book. Conditions under the old regime in Russia and under the new are contrasted, and scientific investigations and possibilities described so vividly that the reader sees the earth of the future, as if it were here now. Rivers are to be harnessed, deserts restored to fertility, forests to rise and giant plants and animals to be developed all under the control of a new, united human race." *Book rev. digest*

**Stalin, Iosif, and others**

From the first to the second five-year plan; a symposium by J. Stalin, V. Molotov and others. 1934 Int. pub. \$1.50; Lawrence 6s **330.947**

1 Russia — Economic policy — Five-year plan (1928-1932) 2 Russia—Economic policy—Five-year plan, Second 3 Russia—Economic conditions 34-10909

"Even if one discounts some of the glowing generalizations, one cannot help being impressed by the detailed account of achievements in various branches of the national economy, such as metallurgy, the fuel industry, electrification, the chemical industry, light industry, machine construction, transportation, and agriculture. . . An exceedingly illuminating series of documents." *Annals Amer. acad.*

"Second five-year plan for the development of the national economy of the U.S.S.R." is an official statement issued by the State planning commission of the Union of soviet socialist republics on the achievements from 1933-1937 (1937 Int. pub. \$1.75; Lawrence 8s 6d)

Alcan Hirsch's "Industrialized Russia" (1934 Reinhold \$3) is a more unprejudiced account of various phases of industrial activity in Russia as well as of general social conditions

## 330.948 Sweden

Childs, Marquis William

Sweden; the middle way. 1936 Yale  
univ. press \$2.50 330.9481 Sweden—Economic policy 2 Coopera-  
tion—Sweden 3 Industry and state—  
Sweden 36-3498

"A clear picture of how Sweden has met the problems that we are now facing in the United States is presented in this book. Beginning with the story of Swedish cooperatives, it covers Low-cost housing, the State in Industry, State monopolies, a National power system, Liquor control, and other phases. The excellent illustrations show developments in modern architecture. A timely and important book." Wis. bul.

## 330.952 Japan

Utley, Freda

Japan's feet of clay. 1937 Norton \$3.75;  
Faber 15s 330.9521 Japan—Economic conditions 2 Japan  
—Social conditions 37-27234

"The thesis of this book is that Japan's claim to be the Great Power of the Far East, ready to stand in civilization, in industrial and military might, on an equal footing with the Great Powers of the West, is a political bluff." Book rev. digest

"There is so much of truth in this work, so much of keen observation, that it cannot be lightly dismissed. . . . It is a book that is stimulating and even exciting to the well-informed on Japan, who can make their own judgments and discard what is not sound." Pacific affairs

## 330.971 Canada

Leacock, Stephen Butler

My discovery of the west; a discussion of  
east and west in Canada. 1937 Hale \$2;  
Lane 12s 6d 330.9711 Canada 2 Canada—Economic condi-  
tions 37-37555

"On a lecture trip that took him across the continent, Mr. Leacock discovered western Canada. As an economist he analyzes some of the problems he finds by the way; as a traveler he delights in the beauties of British Columbia, with its two magnificent cities, Vancouver and Victoria; and as an internationalist he is interested in the relationship between Canada and the United States and what they have to teach the world about peaceful living together." Wis. bul.

## 330.973 United States

ABC of the NRA. (Institute of economics.  
Publication) 1934 Brookings \$1.50;  
Faber 7s 6d 330.9731 National industrial recovery act, 1933  
2 U.S. National recovery administration  
34-5577

"This little book is a purely objective account of N.R.A. No attempt is made to attack or defend it, or to assess its failure or success. As a source of information, however, it is most valuable. The background of the Act, its actual provisions, the Administration set up to carry it out and the immediate legal and economic

issues involved are explained in detail. There are also full documentary appendices, including the text of the most important part of the Act. The Brookings Institution has done a great service in preparing so expeditiously this admirably complete and objective survey." Times (London) lit. sup.

H. S. Piquet's "Outline of the new deal legislation of 1933-1934" (2d ed 1933 McGraw pa \$1; 6s) is another useful handbook which groups the laws under eleven headings such as agriculture, money and banking, labor, etc. and gives summaries of over fifty laws enacted in these subjects

Agar, Herbert

\* Land of the free. 1935 Houghton \$3.50  
330.9731 U.S.—Economic policy 2 U.S.—Eco-  
nomic conditions 3 U.S.—Social condi-  
tions 35-27390

"A survey of America's past economic history, an analysis of its present condition, and a program for its rehabilitation, are to be found in the three sections of this book. . . . Mr Agar believes that America need not choose between Fascism and Communism, but that a new culture could be formed if we returned to the ideals of the Fathers of the Republic and distributed private property and the means of production among the majority of the people. Plates giving reproductions of paintings executed for the Public Works of Art Project, grouped at end of book." Book rev. digest

Agar, Herbert, and Tate, Allen

(eds.) Who owns America? a new decla-  
ration of independence. 1936 Hough-  
ton \$3 330.9731 Monopolies 2 Corporations 3 U.S.—  
Economic conditions—1918- 36-9775

"Twenty-one writers contribute to this symposium, with a resulting lack of unity, since the papers are colored by personality and personal opinion. The main object of the book was to give a picture, in human terms, of what a new civilization in this country should be. A key to authors' identity would have been valuable." Wis. bul.

Beard, Charles Austin, and Smith, George  
Howard EdwardOpen door at home; a trial philosophy of  
national interest. 1934 Macmillan \$3;  
12s 6d 330.9731 U.S.—Economic policy 2 U.S.—For-  
eign relations 3 U.S.—Commercial policy  
34-38709

"In this sequel to 'The Idea of National Interest' listed in the main catalog class 327.73; Mr. Beard forcefully argues in favor of a new form of nationalism. In his opinion, the United States should till its own garden and not cast envious eyes on foreign markets; the theories of Adam Smith belong to the pre-machine age, and today the magic of science can provide for the wants of the American people, if only we insure the proper distribution of wealth." Books (N.Y. Herald Tribune)

"This is an inspiring book, the map of a fertile and self-sustaining modern mind. Professor Beard steers by his own compass and his destination is absolutely his own." N.Y. Times

Bingham, Alfred Mitchell

Insurgent America; revolt of the middle-  
classes. 1935 Harper \$2.50 330.9731 Social conditions 2 Socialism 3 Mid-  
dle classes 4 Fascism 5 U.S.—Social  
conditions 6 U.S.—Politics and govern-  
ment 35-24863

"Attempts to show that while capitalism has failed, Marxism on the other hand is

**Bingham, Alfred M.—Continued**

not suited to the psychology of twentieth-century America, and the hope for salvation lies in a middle-class movement looking toward a socialized state." Book rev. digest

"One of the most penetrating studies of the problems upon the political horizon that has yet appeared. One may disagree with much that is written, but the statement is so clear one can hardly misunderstand. Not least interesting in the presentation is the analysis of incomes and occupations in America, and 'A Proposed Plan of Transition,' the platform for the new party, to be found in the appendix." Boston Transcript

**Bogart, Ernest Ludlow**

Economic history of the American people. 2d ed rev 1935 Longmans \$3.50 330.973

1 U.S.—Economic conditions 2 U.S.—Industries 35-2398

Earlier edition entered in the main catalog

A standard text, first published under this title in 1930, which replaces the author's "Economic history of the United States." It has been revised and reset for the 1935 edition and enlarged by approximately 100 pages, chiefly in the period since the Civil war

**Chase, Stuart**

\* Government in business. 1935 Macmillan \$2; 8s 6d 330.973

1 Industry and state 2 Collectivism  
3 Industry—Organization, control, etc. 35-27289

"The present volume seeks to show that, at least since the latter part of the nineteenth century, the role of government in business has been steadily expanding, both in Europe and America, and in recent years has reached an accelerative pace. . . He believes that further expansion of government ownership and control is inevitable. He is heartily in favor of it, and he outlines the techniques by which it ought to proceed." N.Y. Times

**Distribution of income in relation to economic progress.** (Inst. of economics. Publications) 1936 Brookings pa \$2.50 330.973

1 U.S.—Economic conditions—1918-

A one volume edition of the four important volumes which embody the study made from 1932-1935 on a special grant from the Maurice and Laura Falk foundation of Pittsburgh. The only change made in the cheaper edition is that the technical appendixes have been excluded. The four volumes which comprise this book may be purchased separately as follows: volume 1, "America's capacity to produce" by E. G. Nourse and others (1934 Brookings \$3.50; Faber 16s); volume 2, "America's capacity to consume" by M. Leven, H. G. Moulton, and C. A. Warburton (1934 Brookings \$3; Faber 12s 6d); volume 3, "Formation of capital" by H. G. Moulton (1935 Brookings \$2.50; Faber 11s 6d); volume 4, "Income and economic progress" by H. G. Moulton (1935 Brookings \$2; Faber 9s). May also be purchased as a set for \$10

**Faulkner, Harold Underwood**

American economic history. 3d ed 1935 (Harper's historical ser.) Harper \$3.50 330.973

1 U.S.—Economic conditions 35-7661

First published 1924. The revised edition, 1931 was listed in the main catalog.

The third edition contains a new chapter dealing with recent economic changes and conditions, 26 new maps, new titles in the bibliographies and slight textual changes

Economic history of the United States. (World today bookshelf) rev ed 1937 Macmillan \$1.50, pa 80c 330.973

1 U.S.—Economic conditions 37-2874

Earlier edition starred in the main catalog

First published 1928. The revised edition, about 15 pages larger than the preceding one, contains a revision of the chapter on the twentieth century and a new concluding chapter on the economic collapse and new deal. A briefer treatment of the subject than the author's "American economic history" entered above

**Goslin, Mrs Ryllis Clair (Alexander), and Goslin, Omar Pancoast**

Rich man, poor man; pictures of a paradox. 1935 Harper \$1 330.973

1 U.S.—Economic conditions—1918- 2 Industry and state—U.S. 35-6613

The authors' substitute for our economic system is government ownership of the means of production and distribution, which, they claim, would give to all food, shelter, clothing, education, and leisure for the cultivation of the good things in life. Written in simple style, and accompanied with many graphic illustrations. A publication of the People's league for economic security. Editorial committee: Stuart Chase, Henry Pratt Fairchild, and Harry A. Overstreet

"Assuming the accuracy of its statistics with reference to the relative efficiency of public and private enterprises—which are succinctly stated and vividly diagrammed, but not documented—the argument is persuasively stated." Christian century

**Hacker, Louis Morton**

\* Short history of the new deal. 1934 Crofts \$1.75, pa 80c 330.973

1 U.S.—Politics and government 2 U.S.—Economic policy 34-27295

"A brief, compact summary of the American government's policies and achievements since March, 1933. The author's conclusions are that the New Deal has failed in practice, both in agriculture and industry, and that the country is headed toward economic and political imperialism, or toward revolution." Book rev. digest

"It offers both a clear factual survey and an intelligent interpretation of what has happened since March, 1933." Nation

Additional material for the study of the activities of the Roosevelt administration from a sympathetic point of view will be found in S. C. Wallace's "New deal in action" (1934 Harper \$2, pa \$1; 8s 6d) and in the collection of speeches and articles by R. G. Tugwell entitled "Battle for democracy" (1935 Columbia univ. press \$3; Oxford 15s)

\* The United States; a graphic history; pictorial statistics by Rudolf Modley; statistical research by G. R. Taylor. (Modern world ser.) 1937 Modern age pa 75c 330.973

1 U.S.—Economic conditions 2 U.S.—Statistics 37-28751

"Economic history for the layman, intelligently condensed and interpreted, and given new meaning by the unusual illustrations." New Yorker

**Ickes, Harold Le Clair**

The new democracy. 1934 Norton \$1.50  
330.973

- 1 U.S.—Economic conditions—1918-  
2 U.S.—Economic policy 3 U.S.—Politics  
and government 4 Industry and state  
5 U.S.—Social conditions 34-28418

"In the belief that an informed and intelligent electorate is essential to a democratic form of government, I offer this book to explain, in broad outline, how the accomplishments and aims of the present Administration appear to one who has had the privilege of being a member of that Administration." Foreword

Contents: Our American heritage; Individualism versus rugged individualism; Greatest good of the greatest number; Need for planning; The first steps; Profit and cost; The new democracy

**Laidler, Harry Wellington**

\* Program for modern America. 1936  
Crowell \$2.50 330.973

- 1 U.S.—Economic conditions—1918- 2 Labor  
and laboring classes—U.S. 3 Industry  
and state—U.S. 4 Socialism in the  
U.S. 36-9322

This book outlines plans for such unsolved problems as child labor legislation, unemployment and health insurance, old age pensions, shorter work week, collective bargaining, public works, housing, our natural resources, taxation, electric power, railroads, civil liberties, constitutional changes, international program, the cooperative movement, and a number of other topics. Selected bibliography

**Lawrence, David**

Beyond the new deal. (Whittlesey house  
publications) 1934 McGraw \$2.50;  
10s 6d 330.973

- 1 U.S.—Politics and government 2 U.S.—  
Economic conditions—1918- 3 Finance—  
U.S. 4 Industry and state 34-32715

"A review of the N R A program from a conservative point of view, presenting certain alternative measures that might have been taken. The author holds the international debt situation responsible for the depression, and believes that revival of world trade will be necessary to end it." Wis. bul.

**Loeb, Harold, and others**

Chart of plenty; a study of America's  
product capacity based on the findings  
of the National survey of potential  
product capacity by Harold Loeb and  
associates. 1935 Viking press \$2.50  
330.973

- 1 U.S.—Economic conditions—1918- 2 Cost  
and standard of living 3 Income 4 Con-  
sumption (Economics) 5 Supply and  
demand 35-3250

"Stuart Chase writes a foreword for this book and the work itself consists of statistical material that supports Mr. Chase's thesis in 'The economy of abundance.' It is chiefly an interpretation of a very comprehensive survey made by a government commission set up in February, 1934, to study the National Product Capacity of the United States. Findings are summarized on a chart showing (a) Actual production (1929), (b) Capacity production, and (c) Desirable production, if all human needs are to be satisfied. Goes further than the studies made by the Brookings Institution ('America's capacity to produce,' see above under 'Distribution of income in relation to economic progress') and differs in its conclusions." Wis. bul.

**Seldes, Gilbert Vivian**

Your money and your life; a manual for  
"the middle classes." (Whittlesey house  
publications) 1938 McGraw \$2.50;  
12s 6d 330.973

- 1 Middle classes 2 U.S.—Economic con-  
ditions 3 U.S.—Politics and government  
38-2392

"The central idea of the whole work is that 'the middle classes'—the vast body of those who are neither rich nor very poor—are actually in possession of the means of bringing about every political and social change which the advancement of their own welfare calls for; and that the only thing that prevents their making use of the power thus potentially in their hands is their failure to devote to the facts and problems of the situation the necessary concentration of thought." Book-of-the-month club news

**Soule, George Henry**

\* Coming American revolution. 1934 Mac-  
millan \$2.50; Routledge 10s 6d 330.973

- 1 U.S.—Economic conditions—1918- 2 In-  
dustry and state 3 U.S.—Politics and  
government 4 Capitalism 5 Revolution  
34-15770

"In this thoughtful and thought-provoking book, the method of procedure is first to define in detail the pattern which past revolutions have made, and then to investigate whether conditions today fit into the pattern. The conclusions of the study, written with precision and restraint, are that America is now in the critical period of revolution and that 'in the future—perhaps within a generation or two—there will be another serious breakdown of capitalism.'" N.Y. libraries

**Tarbell, Ida Minerva**

Nationalizing of business, 1878-1898.  
(History of American life) 1936 Mac-  
millan \$4; 20s 330.973

- 1 U.S.—Industries—History 2 Trusts, In-  
dustrial—U.S. 3 Monopolies—U.S.  
36-28986

"A readable account of the rise of the great business and industrial enterprises of the last twenty years of the nineteenth century." Pratt quarterly

**Thomas, Norman Mattoon**

After the new deal, what? 1936 Mac-  
millan \$2; 10s 330.973

- 1 U.S.—Economic policy 2 U.S.—Politics  
and government—1933- 3 Socialism in the  
U.S. 4 Fascism—U.S. 36-18590

"The New deal in retrospect and the probable resultant future, from the Socialist standpoint. Possibilities for a Fascist or Socialist government are weighed and analyzed." Bkl.

\* Human exploitation in the United States.  
1934 Stokes \$2.75; Gollancz 5s 330.973

- 1 U.S.—Economic conditions—1918-  
2 U.S.—Social conditions 3 Labor and  
laboring classes 4 Capitalism 34-28477

"An attempt to interpret for the reader the human exploitation which is the result of capitalism and competition, and what it has meant to the laboring classes of the United States. Specific instances of waste and incompetence are pointed out—in land and forests, low standards of living, the exploitation of women, children and Negroes, and labor struggles. Bibliography." Book rev. digest

"It's not a pretty story Mr. Thomas tells, but it's one that needs to be known. As usual his writing sounds a note of deep sincerity and scholarship. His point of view is often one that is open to contro-

Thomas, Norman M.—*Continued*

very but the facts he gives, culled from authoritative sources when they are not the fruits of personal research, speak for themselves." Books (N.Y. Herald Tribune)

## Tugwell, Rexford Guy, and Hill, Howard Copeland

Our economic society and its problems. 1934 Harcourt \$2.50 330.973

1 U.S.—Economic conditions—1918-2 U.S.—Social conditions 3 Cost and standard of living 34-2119

"Intended primarily as a high school text the book is provided with all the apparatus of paragraph headings, chapter summaries, questions and problems, reading lists, many illustrations, charts and statistical tables. The book has interest for the general reader as well, as embodying the... theories which enter into the framework of the New Deal." Book rev. digest

"As an account of the whole complex machine and how it works, the book seems singularly realistic and singularly vivid. . . . As to the effort, greatly assisted by admirable illustrative material, to make our economy a thing of living and understandable reality to our school children and their elders it is hard to be too enthusiastic." Books (N.Y. Herald Tribune)

## Wallace, Henry Agard

\* America must choose. (World affairs pamphlets) 1934 Foreign policy assn. pa 25c 330.973

1 U.S.—Economic policy 34-3513

"Secretary Wallace's argument is, briefly, that there are three possible courses with regard to world trade. One he calls 'internationalism'—by which he means not free trade, but a trend toward wider and larger trade the world over. The other is 'nationalism,' by which he means that America, in common with other countries, should pursue a self-contained policy and drop out of foreign markets. The third he calls 'a planned middle course.'" Springfield Republican

"A pamphlet that is seemingly destined to be regarded as a famous statement of the economic course before the United States." Current history

\* New frontiers. 1934 Reynal \$2, pa \$1 330.973

1 U.S.—Economic policy 2 Agricultural administration 3 U.S.—Economic conditions—1918- 34-33112

Also available from Blue ribbon bks. at 98c

"An exposition and defense of the New Deal, stressing the need for wider vision and for the courage to experiment. The book falls into four main sections: a defense of the idea of national planning and of the objectives of the New Deal; a plea for the lowering of tariffs; a history and a defense of the AAA; and an outline of the aims of national planning in the future." Book rev. digest

"'New Frontiers' explores the social horizon of today primarily from the angle of the farm problem, but throughout treats this as part of the larger whole of American life. It does this broadly and yet with salty detail, from one in the midst of such affairs and who knows whereof he speaks. It is at once scientific in concept and popular in presentation." Christian century

## REPRINT

## Chase, Stuart

Economy of abundance. Royal ed Macmillan \$1 330.973

## 330.98 Latin America

## Tannenbaum, Frank

Whither Latin America? 1934 Crowell \$2 330.98

1 Latin America—Economic conditions 2 Latin America—Social conditions 34-2126

"Study of economic, social, and agricultural conditions in Latin America for the purpose of determining the lines of its future development. From his analysis of these facts Dr Tannenbaum concludes that Latin America is not destined to develop an industrial civilization, and that the nations comprising this area provide an unusual field for research in international relations." Book rev. digest

"The book is brief and meaty. It gives a necessary background against which more popular and specific books on Latin America should be read." N.Y. Times

## 330.994 Australia

## Dow, David M.

Australia advances. 1938 Funk \$2 330.994

1 Australia—Economic conditions 2 Australia—Economic policy 38-27095

"A popular book on Australia telling something of its history, more of its economic conditions, and its place in the worlds of science and invention, art and literature, and political experiment. In an official capacity the author has lived for several years in the United States and he frequently draws comparisons between the two countries." Book rev. digest

## 331 LABOR. CAPITAL

## 331.1 Industrial arbitration and conciliation

## Johnsen, Julia Emily

(comp.) Collective bargaining. (Reference shelf v10, no. 1) 1935 Wilson, H.W. 90c; Holmes 331.1

1 Labor contract 2 Trade unions 3 Employees' representation in management 4 National industrial recovery act, 1933 35-27035

"Material on collective bargaining arranged for the convenience of debaters. In addition to selected reprinted articles there is an extensive bibliography and a brief. Includes articles by Sumner H. Slichter, Donald Richberg, H. A. Marquand, Clarence S. Darrow and Norman Thomas." Book rev. digest

## Metcalf, Henry Clayton

(ed.) Collective bargaining for today and tomorrow; approach and method. (Business management as a profession) 1937 Harper \$2.25 331.1

1 Employees' representation in management 2 Labor contract 3 Trade unions 37-37556

"The various chapters are the result of a series of conferences by business executives and personnel workers on the subject of collective bargaining as it affects both capital and labor. The conferences were held by the Bureau of personnel administration in New York and the material is arranged to be of interest to executives who have to deal with labor unions." Book rev. digest

Nichols, Egbert Ray, and Logan, James W.  
(comps.) Arbitration and the National  
labor relations board. (Reference shelf,  
v 11, no. 7) 1937 Wilson, H. W. 90c;  
Holmes 331.1

1 Arbitration, Industrial 2 Labor and  
laboring classes—U.S. 3 U.S. National  
labor relations board 38-27103

Selected articles, brief and bibliography  
on the debate proposition: That the  
Federal labor relations board should be  
empowered to enforce arbitration of all in-  
dustrial disputes

### 331.2 Wages

Douglas, Paul Howard

Theory of wages. 1934 Macmillan \$5.  
college ed \$3.75; 20s 331.2

1 Wages 2 Supply and demand 3 U.S.  
—industries 4 Labor and laboring classes  
5 Capital 34-27052

"This full, statistical and analytical  
study of the theory of wages is in three  
parts: The development of the theory of  
production and the problem of distribu-  
tion; An approach to the imputed produc-  
tivity curves of labor and capital; The  
probable supply curves of labor, capital  
and natural resources. The work is a  
revision and extension of the author's  
essay on the subject which received the  
Hart, Schaffner and Marx prize in 1926,  
but has not hitherto been published."  
Book rev. digest

"A prodigious and painstaking attempt  
to strengthen the position of present-day  
economics as a fruitful and progressive  
science." N.Y. Times

Nichols, Egbert Ray, and Baccus, Joseph  
Harold

(eds.) Selected articles on minimum  
wages and maximum hours. (Hand-  
book ser.) 1936 Wilson, H.W. \$2.40;  
Holmes 331.2

1 Wages—Minimum wage 2 Hours of  
labor 37-1203

"Mr. Nichols has written an analysis  
of the question from the political science  
point of view; Mr. Baccus has contributed  
an economic interpretation. The selected  
articles that follow are also arranged to  
bring out these two aspects. Bibliog-  
raphy." Wis. bul.

### 331.25 Social insurance. Pensions

Douglas, Paul Howard

\* Social security in the United States.  
(Whittlesey house publications) 1936  
McGraw \$3; 15s 331.25

1 Insurance, Unemployment 2 Insur-  
ance, State and compulsory 3 Old age  
pensions 36-5608

"Both timely and important is this  
study of the federal Social Security Act  
by Professor Douglas of the University of  
Chicago, an authority in the field. The  
first third of the book traces the steps  
by which the act came into being, and the  
remaining chapters are an analytical and  
critical treatment of its applications and  
problems. Bibliographical note, full text  
of the act." N.Y. libraries

"Toward social security" by Mrs E. M.  
R. Burns (1936 McGraw \$2; 10s) is "of  
immediate, practical usefulness to the un-  
informed whereas Professor Douglas' book  
has special value for the student of the  
subject." N.Y. libraries

Epstein, Abraham

Insecurity; a challenge to America; a  
study of social insurance in the United  
States and abroad. 3d rev ed 1936  
Random house \$4 331.25

1 Insurance, Industrial 2 Insurance,  
State and compulsory 3 Unemployed  
4 Insurance, Unemployment

First edition, 1933, was entered in the  
main catalog. The passage of the social  
security act necessitated a revision of the  
volume. The new material consists of two  
additional chapters covering recent legis-  
lation towards which the author takes a  
critical attitude

Falk, Isidore Sydney

Security against sickness; a study of  
health insurance. 1936 Doubleday \$4  
331.25

1 Insurance, Health 2 Medical econom-  
ics 36-10985

"Here is a book which marshals the  
salient facts concerning the costs of  
medical care... analyzes them objective-  
ly, describes and critically appraises both  
European and American plans for solving  
the social and professional problems in-  
volved in high medical costs, and lays a  
solid foundation of basic principles upon  
which a soundly conceived structure for  
security against sickness may be erected  
in America." Nation

Hansen, Alvin Harvey, and others

Program for unemployment insurance  
and relief in the United States, by  
A. H. Hansen, M. G. Murray, R. A.  
Stevenson and B. M. Stewart. 1934  
Univ. of Minn. \$2.50; Oxford 11s 6d  
331.25

1 Insurance, Unemployment. 2 Unem-  
ployed 34-32547

"A useful reference book which outlines  
a tentative program for unemployment  
insurance and relief in a way that the  
author hopes will demoralize neither local  
government finances nor the unemployed."  
Cincinnati

Johnsen, Julia Emily

(comp.) Old age pensions. (Reference  
shelf v10, no. 3) 1935 Wilson, H.W.  
90c; Holmes 331.25

1 Old age pensions 35-7256

"The present number of the Reference  
Shelf supplements the Handbooks 'Old Age  
Pensions' by Lamar T. Beman, 1927 [en-  
tered in the main catalog] and 'Social In-  
surance' by the present compiler, 1922,  
which deal with earlier material. The dis-  
cussion is brought down to date and recent  
reprints and a new brief are provided."  
Introduction

Millis, Harry Alvin

Sickness and insurance; a study of the  
sickness problem and health insurance.  
1937 Univ. of Chicago press \$2; Cam-  
bridge 9s 331.25

1 Insurance, Health 2 Medical econom-  
ics 37-27167

"Professor Millis reviews the economic  
and sociological aspects of the problem of  
sickness and the development in Europe  
and in the United States of health insur-  
ance and other methods for dealing with  
the problem." Foreword

"Provides an excellent introductory dis-  
cussion of the problem for the student,  
social worker, or physician—complete, yet  
brief, and written as readably as material  
can be which includes statistical matter  
and descriptions of insurance plans."  
American journal of public health

**Reed, Louis Schultz**

Health insurance; the next step in social security. 1937 Harper \$3 331.25

1 Insurance, Health 2 Medical economics 38-2512

"The author surveys present-day methods of providing medical care for those with low or moderate incomes; he points out the inadequacies of these methods and presents his plea for state controlled forms of health insurance. A quietly written, informative book." Bkl.

**Rubinow, Isaac Max**

\* Quest for security. 1934 Holt \$3.50 331.25

1 Insurance, Unemployment 2 Insurance, Industrial 3 Insurance 34-15667

"Discussion of the problems involved in the field of social insurance. After providing the necessary background the author gives the various plans which have been tried in Europe and tells of their results; discusses insurance for accidents, illness, old age, unemployment, widows and orphans, and outlines the proposals made in this country, with arguments for and against. Supersedes the author's earlier book Social Insurance [formerly listed in Social sciences section of the Standard catalog for public libraries]." Book rev. digest

"An extraordinarily timely work, and one which without any sacrifice of real scholarship reads as fascinatingly as a swift-moving novel." Nation

**Twentieth century fund. Committee on old age security**

More security for old age; a report and a program. . . 1937 The fund \$1.75 331.25

1 Old age pensions 37-18548

"A factual summary of foreign old age insurance and pension plans and of American experience with old age security is combined here with a program for action." Survey

**331.3 Child labor****Lumpkin, Katharine DuPre, and Douglas, Mrs Dorothy Sybil (Wolff)**

Child workers in America. 1937 McBride \$3.50 331.3

1 Child labor 37-27309

"Carefully reasoned study of the whole child labor problem including a discussion of working conditions in industry, sweatshops, agriculture etc., the demand for child labor, effect on the child and on adult unemployment, opposition to control, pernicious misconceptions, movement for control, etc. The authors, who are social research workers and scholars in the field of economics, make constructive suggestions, and their book should have a wide reading." N.Y. libraries

**331.8 Labor and laboring classes****Adamic, Louis**

Dynamite, the story of class violence in America. rev ed 1934 Viking press \$2 331.8

1 Labor and laboring classes 2 Anarchism and anarchists 3 Strikes and lockouts 4 Trade unions 5 U.S.—Social conditions 34-22408

First published 1931 at \$3.50 and entered in the main catalog. According to the author "the original version had several flaws. Some of those flaws I attempted to remove in this revised edition. Then, too,

much has happened on the capital-labor front since 1931; so I have added paragraphs and sections dealing with those events. . . Although I have rewritten comparatively few pages—chiefly those dealing with the depression years 1929-34, which I now see rather differently than as they appeared to me three or four years ago—the book is almost a new book." Author's note

**Calkins, Clinch**

Spy overhead; the story of industrial espionage. 1937 Harcourt \$2.50 331.8

1 Labor and laboring classes—U.S. 2 Spies 37-27492

"The sordid story of labor spies, strike breaking, and intimidation revealed in the Civil liberties investigation conducted by Senator La Follette's committee. The part played by the Pinkerton and Burns detective agencies, and by gas and arms manufacturers, is told as it came out in testimony and correspondence." Bkl.

**Commons, John Rogers, and others**

History of labor in the United States, 1896-1932. v3-4 1935 Macmillan v3 \$4.50, v4 \$4; v 3 20s, v4 17s 331.8

1 Labor and laboring classes 2 Trade unions

These two volumes continue the "History of labor" by John Rogers Commons and others, entered in the main catalog. The earlier volumes brought the survey to the end of the 19th century, while the additional volumes present a detailed history of labor from 1896 to the beginning of the legislation in 1932. Contents: v3 Working conditions by D. D. Leach, Labor legislation by Elizabeth Brandeis; v4 Labor movements, by Selig Perlman and Philip Taft

**Labor research association**

Labor fact book III. 1936 Int. pub \$2, popular ed \$1 331.8

1 Labor and laboring classes 2 U.S.—Economic conditions 3 Capitalism

The aim of volume 3, as of its predecessors published 1931 (listed in the main catalog) and 1934, is to present a convenient handbook of facts and figures about a wide variety of economical, social and political matters

**Perkins, Frances**

People at work. 1934 Day \$2.50 331.8

1 Labor and laboring classes 2 U.S.—Economic conditions—1918- 3 Unemployed 34-14217

"The Secretary of Labor in President Roosevelt's cabinet describes the development of American labor interests and movements from colonial days to 1933. She presents authentic statistics, case histories, and other interesting matter, sketches the work of the Department of Labor, and gives her views as to various measures for the betterment of industrial conditions." Cincinnati

**Sokolsky, George Ephraim**

Labor's fight for power. 1934 Doubleday \$2 331.8

1 Labor and laboring classes 2 Industry and state 3 U.S.—Economic policy 4 U.S.—Politics and government 35-533

"These nine articles contribute to debates on capital and labor and on American fascism. The author is sharply critical of the New Deal, regarding it as fascist in spirit and form. He writes with psychological and political acumen but fails to document his statements or to support them with statistics. Published originally in the 'Atlantic Monthly,' the 'American Mercury,' and the 'New Outlook.'" Bkl.



**Thomas, Lowell Jackson**

Men of danger. 1936 Stokes \$2.50; Cassell 7s 6d 331.8

1 Occupations, Dangerous 36-28982

"Industrial workers who tunnel in the ground and build into the air, acrobats, lion tamers, coast patrols, life guards, and deep-sea divers are among the heroes celebrated in this book about dangerous careers. Of interest to men as well as to older boys." Wis. bul.

**Yellen, Samuel**

American labor struggles. 1936 Harcourt \$3.50 331.8

1 Strikes and lockouts 2 Labor and laboring classes 3 Trade-unions 36-27097

A record of the following ten major labor uprisings presented by a participator in socialist movements: 1877, The railroad uprisings; 1887, Haymarket; 1892, The Homestead lockout; 1894, Pullman strike; 1902, Anthracite; 1912, The Lawrence strike; 1913, Bloody Ludlow; 1919, Steel; 1929, Southern textile strike; 1934, General strike. Bibliography

The author "has told his episodes with an honest attempt at impartiality and backed up every statement with a wealth of documentary evidence." Boston Transcript

## REPRINT

**Gilfillan, Harriet Woodbridge**

I went to pit college, by Lauren Gilfillan (pseud.). Blue ribbon bks. 98c 331.8

**331.83 Housing conditions****Aronovici, Carol, and McCalmont, Elizabeth**

Catching up with housing. 1936 Beneficial management corporation \$2 331.83

1 Housing 37-12531

"Contains in brief space useful data in regard to housing shortage, the activities of the government in promoting better housing, community planning and descriptions of housing projects. There is a 25-page bibliography including foreign references." Amer. econ. rev.

"British and American housing" by R. L. Reiss (1937 Nat. public housing conf. inc. \$1, pa. 50c) is a brief survey devoted chiefly to British housing

**Bauer, Catherine**

Modern housing. 1934 Houghton \$5; Allen, G. 20s 331.83

1 Housing 2 City planning 34-41233

"Miss Bauer's discussion falls into four parts: an account of the long decline of the nineteenth century, as urban congestion increased and land values rose; a sketch of the housing reform movements which got under way during the hundred years preceding the World War; the story of the spectacular housing enterprises in several European countries after the World War, and an analysis of present and prospective housing standards." N.Y. Times

Illustrated. Bibliography

**331.84 Leisure**

The number 331.84 is used for Leisure, following the advice of the editor of the Dewey decimal classification. Some libraries may prefer 170 or 179

**Overstreet, Harry Allen**

\* Guide to civilized leisure. new and enlarged 1934 Norton \$2 331.84

1 Leisure 2 Play 34-38885

"Divided into three parts: 'The ways of leisure'; 'Exploring our environment'; and 'Taking stock of ourselves,' this timely book, in an endeavor to make the reader 'leisure-wise,' considers possibilities in the individual and in the social life of the day, and examines activities, pursuits and settings, that may be enjoyed in free time, and that will make life more interesting and significant. A new edition with several added chapters, of author's 'Guide to civilized loafing.'" N.Y. libraries

A. N. Pack's "Challenge of leisure" (1934 Macmillan \$2; 8s 6d) is another practical treatment of the uses of leisure time

**331.85 Settlements**

## REPRINT

**Addams, Jane**

Forty years at Hull-house; being "Twenty years at Hull-house" and "The second twenty years at Hull-house." 2v in 1 1935 Macmillan \$3.50 331.85

"Twenty years at Hull-house" and "The second twenty years at Hull-house," both entered in the main catalog, are issued in one volume in this cheaper edition with the original illustrations and with an appreciation by Lillian D. Wald

**331.87 Labor unions. Strikes**

Leo Wolman's "Ebb and flow of trade unionism" (1936 Nat. bur. of economic research \$2.50; Macmillan 10s 6d) supplements the author's "Growth of American trade unions" noted in the main catalog. It reviews trade unionism during the NRA and the division in the ranks between old and new organizations together with many other problems

**Brooks, Robert Romano Ravi**

\* When labor organizes. 1937 Yale univ. press \$3 331.87

1 Trade unions 37-28723

"A study of labor unionism in the United States. Describes the technique of organizing unions; the evolution of the labor movement; the strategy used in conducting strikes; the attitude of employers; the benefit and welfare policies of unionism; union finances, administration and leadership. The author is sympathetic toward unionism, and sees the union leader acting in his sphere about as the business man acts in his—doing his best to drive a shrewd bargain, using all modern means in order that his purpose may be served toward a saner and more peaceable organization of our economic life." Ontario library review

**Johnsen, Julia Emily**

(comp.) Industrial versus craft unionism. (Reference shelf, v 11, no. 3) 1937 Wilson, H.W. 90c; Holmes 331.87

1 Trade unions 37-9372

"The present number of the Reference Shelf conforms to the precedent of the series in presenting reprints, general, affirmative and negative in nature, setting forth the cases for industrial and craft unionism." Introduction

**Walsh, John Raymond**

- \* C. I. O.; industrial unionism in action.  
1937 Norton \$2.50 331.87  
1 Committee for industrial organization 37-38065

"A journalistic account of the union's progress . . . and an analysis of its economic and political potentialities. It is very critical of the American federation of labor." Bkl.

**332 FINANCE. BANKING****Allen, Frederick Lewis**

- \* Lords of creation. 1935 Harper \$3;  
Hamilton, H. 12s 6d 332  
1 Capitalists and financiers 2 Finance—  
U.S. 3 Wall street 4 Corporations 35-20649

"A tale of the financial and corporate expansion of the United States from the depression of 1890 to the depression of 1930. In lively style, it lays bare the malformations, diseases, and disturbances of the present. Mr. Allen makes so valiant an attempt to be impartial that both political parties will find ammunition in its pages." Cincinnati

**Berle, Adolf Augustus, and Pederson, Victoria Johanne**

- Liquid claims and national wealth. 1934  
Macmillan \$2.50; 10s 6d 332  
1 Liquidity (Economics) 34-39701

"A study of the meaning of the term 'liquidity' as applied to real property, and the effect it has had upon our economic life, particularly during the years of the depression." Book rev. digest

"The authors turn up a multitude of interesting suggestions in the course of their explorations, and many of these speculations have a direct or indirect bearing on the stability of an economic order in which property has become as largely liquid as in our own." Books (N.Y. Herald Tribune)

**Burgess, Warren Randolph**

- Reserve banks and the money market.  
rev ed 1936 Harper \$3; 12s 6d 332  
1 Federal reserve banks 2 Banks and  
banking—U.S. 36-201861

First edition, 1927, was entered in the main catalog. Many chapters have been completely rewritten and several new chapters added. The new edition makes available descriptions of Federal reserve operations and policies as developed since 1927

**Harr, Luther Armstrong, and Harris, W. Carlton**

- Banking theory and practice. 2d ed 1936  
McGraw \$4; 24s 332  
1 Banks and banking—U.S. 2 Federal  
reserve banks 36-24620

First published 1930 and entered in the main catalog. This edition "has been thoroughly revised and rewritten in the light of banking legislation and changes in banking practice since 1929." Preface to the second edition

**Holdsworth, John Thom**

- Money and banking. 6th ed rev and enl  
1937 Appleton-Century \$3.75; 15s 332  
1 Banks and banking—U.S. 2 Money 37-19324

Earlier edition starred in the main catalog

First published 1914. The sixth edition has been thoroly revised in the light of changes in the economic organization of the last few years. Reset and published in larger format

**Holter, Elizabeth Sage**

- A B C of social credit. 1934 Coward-  
McCann \$1; Nott, S. 3s 6d 332  
1 Credit 2 Economics 3 Finance 4 Doug-  
las, Clifford Hugh 34-34783

A brief introduction to the plan for social credit advanced by Major C. H. Douglas which would make the necessary changes in our financial system to enable it to function as an effective agency of distribution and to supply the shortage of purchasing power

"Miss Holter's primer is a readable and, upon the whole, adequate restatement of the views advanced by the erudite Scotsman. It will not satisfy the serious inquirer who seeks answers to the questions suggested by the presentation as he reads it." N.Y. Times

For those who desire further information on the subject, "Social credit" by the advocate of the scheme, C. H. Douglas (rev ed 1933 Norton \$2; Eyre 3s 6d) will furnish somewhat more difficult reading

**Jordan, David Francis**

- \* Managing personal finances; how to use  
money intelligently. 1936 Prentice-  
Hall \$3, to schools \$2.25 332  
1 Saving and thrift 2 Investments 37-27092

"Practical information on business cycles, buying on credit or on time, budgeting expenses, investing in securities, borrowing money, creating an estate, buying a life income, making a will, and starting a business. Simply written, by the professor of finance, New York university." Bkl.

"Plan your own security" by William Law, pseud. (1936 McGraw \$2; 10s) is another useful book of advice on life insurance, wills, annuities, bonds, stocks, trusts, etc.

**Kemmerer, Edwin Walter**

- \* A B C of the Federal reserve system.  
[10th ed; 1936 Princeton univ. press  
\$2.50; Oxford 11s 6d 332

- 1 Federal reserve banks 36-16488

The ninth edition, 1932, of this standard work was entered in the main catalog. The revised text of this edition is nearly three times as long as the first edition published in 1918, and over 65 per cent longer than the ninth

**Kniffin, William Henry**

- How to use your bank; a discussion of  
the relationship of a bank to its cus-  
tomers with practical suggestions as  
to how advantageously to use banking  
services. 1937 McGraw \$2; 12s 332

- 1 Banks and banking 37-28640

"Tells bank customers, in conversational style, why the banker does certain things and why he wants the customer to do certain things. Only those operations which affect the customers are described. Included among the topics are: What is a profitable account; journey of a bank check; uncollected funds; overdrafts; protest; how to endorse a check; service charges; loans; trade acceptances; the bank and your estate." Industrial arts index

**Stephenson, Gilbert Thomas**

- Living trusts, including life insurance  
trusts. 2d ed 1937 Crofts \$4 332

- 1 Insurance, Life 2 Trusts and trustees 38-1633

"A treatise on living and life insurance trusts giving the information needed by a layman who is considering the distribution of property during his lifetime, and by a

**Stephenson, Gilbert T.—Continued**

lawyer called upon to prepare trust agreements. The first edition was published in 1926. It is now revised, especially in regard to taxes and life insurance trust agreements, and enlarged by about 100 pages." Bkl.

**White, Horace**

Money and banking. rev and enl by C. S. Tippetts and L. A. Froman 1935 Ginn \$3.50; 15s 332

1 Money 2 Banks and banking 35-15883

First edition 1923. Approximately one third of the volume remains unchanged from the last revision in 1914. Some chapters have been rewritten to include new material or to modify the author's original conclusions, and 16 new chapters have been added. Appendices contain material on the banking act of 1935 and the Supreme court decision on the gold clause

**Willis, Henry Parker, and Bogen, Jules Irwin**

Investment banking. rev ed 1936 Harper \$5, school ed \$4; 21s 332

1 Banks and banking 2 Investments 37-520

The 1925 edition was entered in the main catalog. The revised edition takes account of the great changes in governmental supervision and legislative oversight introduced since the earlier edition. Some changes in practice in investment banking have altered the background of the subject and modified some points of view on the subject

**Willis, Henry Parker, and Chapman, John Martin**

\* (eds.) The banking situation; American post-war problems and developments. 1934 Columbia univ. press \$5; Oxford 25s 332

1 Banks and banking 2 Banking law 34-19495

"For many years Professor Willis of Columbia university has been concerned, as expert adviser, with much of the banking legislation of the country. Several of his associates have co-operated with him in producing this volume, which reflects Professor Willis's views and his earnestness, and will be valuable to all who are interested in banking and banking laws." Cincinnati

"Banking and transportation problems" published as the January 1934 number of the Annals of the American academy of political and social science (1934 The academy \$2) contains additional information which will be useful to students of the subject

**332.4 MONEY**

Libraries needing material on the history of the movement for stabilizing price levels and averting the consequences of inflation or deflation will find such an account in "Stable money" by Irving Fisher and H. R. L. Cochrane (1934 Adelphi co. \$3.50; Allen, G. 10s 6d) Published in England under title: Stabilized money

**Clare, George, and Crump, Norman E.**

A B C of the foreign exchanges; a practical guide. 10th ed 1936 Macmillan \$1.65; 5s 332.4

1 Foreign exchange

New edition of a book entered in the main catalog. "The last half of the book

has been entirely rewritten. Certain chapters have been dropped and others have been written dealing with . . . important new developments." Preface to tenth edition

**Clark, Victor Selden**

\* What is money? 1934 Houghton \$1 332.4

1 Money 2 Currency question 3 Silver question 4 Gold 34-9016

"It is a simple and lucid little book, as free from bias or even dogmatic conviction as could be imagined. It is meant merely to present elementary information, and this is intelligently done." Springfield Republican

**Einzig, Paul**

World finance, 1935-1937. 1937 Macmillan \$3; Routledge 12s 6d 332.4

1 Currency question 2 Economic conditions 37-27442

"Dr. Einzig's latest work, which is in the nature of a sequel to his 'World Finance 1914-1935' (1935 Macmillan \$3) surveys the interplay of financial and political events since the devaluation of the belga in 1935, 'the starting-point of the death struggle of the gold bloc.' A dramatic account is given of the heroic efforts to maintain the value of the French franc, and the French politicians who involved their country in the agonies of deflation are severely taken to task. . . The reflationary policies that were pursued by Great Britain and the United States are described." Times (London) lit. sup.

**Gregory, Theodor Emanuel Eugenheim**

Gold standard and its future. 3d ed rev and enl 1935 Dutton \$1.50; Methuen 6s 332.4

1 Gold 2 Currency question—Great Britain 3 Economic conditions—1918- 35-1258

First published 1932 and entered in the main catalog. "Readers who compare this edition with its predecessors will find that the second half of the book is new and that two additional chapters have been required to deal with the march of events in the U. S. A. and with the course of international discussion: whilst the chapters on Great Britain and on the future of the gold standard have been very largely rewritten." Preface

**Kemmerer, Edwin Walter**

Money; the principles of money and their exemplification in outstanding chapters of monetary history. 1935 Macmillan \$3.50, college ed \$2.50; 10s 6d 332.4

1 Money 2 Currency question 35-30509

"The plan of the book is, first, to explain the fundamental principles of money and bank credit; second, to show how these principles have been exemplified in certain classical chapters in the world's monetary and banking history; and, third, to apply the principles in the light of these experiences to our present-day monetary and banking problems. . . This work will consist of two volumes: the present one, dealing chiefly with money, and a second one in process of preparation, dealing chiefly with banking." Book rev. digest

"Taken as a whole the book is as non-controversial as any discussion of money could possibly be in a period when its fundamental principles are in a state of flux." Nation

**Kiplinger, Willard Monroe, and Shelton, Frederick**

Inflation ahead! What to do about it; a series of 25 semi-personal letters of guidance intended primarily for business men, investors and laymen. 1935 Simon & Schuster pa \$1 332.4

1 Currency question 2 Investments 35-27073

Mimeographed.

"Practical suggestions on how to prepare for inflation—how to arrange one's personal or business affairs either to take advantage of it or to protect against it. Emphasis is on the practical prospects, not on the merit or demerit of inflation." Bkl.

Another useful little book on this subject is "Inflation" by E. C. Harwood and D. G. Ferguson (1935 Am. inst. for economic research pa \$1) which explains the meaning and effects of inflation with a brief synopsis of its results in Germany, France and the United States

**National industrial conference board**

New monetary system of the United States. 1934 The board \$2 332.4

1 Currency question 2 Gold 3 Federal reserve banks 34-28401

"An analysis of the new monetary system of the United States following the legislation of 1933-1934, with special reference to the gold reserve act of January 1934." Book rev. digest

"The attitude adopted is definitely conservative, but not unreasonably so, and criticisms of the enactments are not sustained merely by appeal to dogma." Economist

The monetary policies of two European countries are described in "The dollar, the franc, and inflation" by E. L. Dulles (1933 Macmillan \$1.25; 5s) an argument against controlled inflation based on French experience, and in "Managed money: the experience of Sweden" by E. T. H. Kjellstrom (1934 Columbia univ. press \$1.75; Oxford 9s)

**United States. Foreign and domestic commerce, Bureau of**

\* Handbook of foreign currencies. 1936 Supt. of doc. pa 20c 332.4

1 Money 36-26697

"This handbook has been prepared in response to a widespread demand for an up-to-date revision of the 'Handbook of foreign currency and exchange' (Trade promotion series no. 102) published by the bureau in 1930 and for the publication (in printed form) of the circulars on 'metal and paper currencies' issued in mimeographed form in 1930 and 1931." Foreword

**Vanderlip, Frank Arthur**

\* Tomorrow's money; a financial program for America. 1934 Reynal \$2 332.4

1 Currency question 2 Gold 3 Banks and banking 4 Investments 34-6995

"Heavily freighted . . . with full and accurate knowledge of all aspects of the matter under consideration, with sound theory and judicious discussion, and all packed into place with a power of exposition that is extraordinary. The book is so clear and simple that the wayfaring man, though a fool, need not err therein; yet it will be read by the expert with pleasure and profit." Books (N.Y. Herald Tribune)

**Warburg, James Paul**

The money muddle. 1934 Knopf \$2; Routledge 7s 6d 332.4

1 U.S.—Economic policy 2 Currency question 3 U.S.—Economic conditions—1918- 34-11384

"After explaining the facts and principles of money and banking, the author shows what the government has done concerning monetary matters since March 4, 1933, why it was done, and where it leaves us. He then gives his own recommendations for putting our monetary and banking systems in order. Written in a language which any newspaper reader may understand. The author was financial adviser at the London conference of 1933, and one of the leading opponents of the Warren monetary policy." Bkl.

**Woodward, Donald B., and Rose, Marcus A.**

Primer of money. (Whittlesey house publications) rev ed 1935 McGraw \$2.50; 12s 6d 332.4

1 Money 2 Currency question 35-27117

A combination of "Primer of money" published 1932 and "Inflation" published 1933, listed in the main catalog. Both books have been revised to include the monetary changes taking place in the United States since the earlier books were published

## 332.6 Investments. Stock exchange

**Flynn, John Thomas**

Security speculation; its economic effects. 1934 Harcourt \$3 332.6

1 Speculation 2 Securities 3 Stocks 4 Stock exchange 34-24812

The author's "thesis is that the stock market should exist for investment only and that marginal buying is always unsound. He regards the Securities legislation of 1933-4 as a beginning, but only a beginning, of a period of stringent regulation and control. Based largely on the Pecora investigation, the book is readably written and will interest all bankers and business men, and all plain citizens who have money to invest." Wis. bul.

"Stock market control" edited by Evans Clark, and others (1934 Appleton-Century \$2; 8s 6d) is another discussion of the securities market containing findings and recommendations of a thoro study made by the Security markets survey staff of the Twentieth century fund

**Shaffner, Felix Ira**

Problem of investment. 1936 Wiley \$3; Chapman 15s 332.6

1 Investments 2 Securities 36-4780

"Warning that there is no such thing as a riskless investment and that no layman should attempt to handle his investments unaided, the author points out pitfalls which confront the investor. In easily understandable language he discusses the basic economic factors of investment, corporate practices, and investment theories, and plans for stabilizing business and protecting the investor. Carefully documented and readable." Bkl

REPRINT

**Cragg, Alliston**

Understanding investment. Blue ribbon bks. 98c 332.6

## 333 LAND

J. R. McGonagle's "Apartment house rental, investment and management" (1937 Prentice-Hall \$5) will be found a practical book discussing actual problems facing apartment house owners with solutions based upon the author's experience

Chase, Stuart

\* Rich land, poor land; a study of waste in the natural resources of America. (Whittlesey house publications) 1936 McGraw \$2.50; 10s 6d 333

1 Natural resources 2 Erosion 3 Reclamation of land—U.S. 36-27421

"A vivid presentation of the problem of soil erosion, illustrated with photographs, graphic maps and charts. Covers the whole of the country, shows the havoc that has resulted from greed and indifference, the beginnings that have been made at restoration, and outlines what remains to be done." Wis. bul.

Grange, William James, and Quat, Jacob

Real estate; a practical guide to ownership, transfer, mortgaging, and leasing of real property. 1937 Ronald \$5 333

1 Forms (Law) 2 Real property 37-12370

In addition to this practical treatise on real estate transactions there is a compilation of forms in common use in dealing with real property

## 334 COOPERATION

Fowler, Bertram B.

\* Consumer cooperation in America; democracy's way out. 1936 Vanguard press \$2 334

1 Consumers' leagues 2 Cooperation—U.S. 36-27250

"Sets forth the aims and accomplishments as well as the record of the growth of the movement in America. Describes how it began in the rural districts, from there carried on into the oil and gas industry, and went further along the productive line to the wholesale medium—then to the banking field. An informative book." Ontario library review

M. R. Neifeld's "Cooperative consumer credit" (1936 Harper \$2.50) is another survey of a form of cooperation in America. He treats of credit unions in churches, in industry, in rural districts, etc.

Howe, Frederic Clemson

Denmark; the coöperative way. 1936 Coward-McCann \$2.50 334

1 Denmark 2 Denmark—Economic conditions 3 Agriculture, Cooperative—Denmark 36-35234

"The author first became interested in Denmark and its cooperative movement while making a study of post-war conditions in Europe in 1920. At that time he wrote a book, Denmark; a Cooperative Commonwealth. In the present volume replacing that study, much has been added that is new, and the author has emphasized a new thought, the growth of democracy issuing out of the cooperative movement." Book rev. digest

Johnsen, Julia Emily

(comp.) Consumers' cooperatives. (Reference shelf v11, no. 2) 1936 Wilson, H.W. 90c; Holmes 334

1 Cooperation 37-27037

"Departing from the usual plan of this series, the General Discussion of the

topic has been written expressly for the volume. Professors J. V. Garland and C. F. Phillips of Colgate university have written six short chapters on the origin and development of the cooperative movement. These are followed by reprinted articles, for and against, with extensive bibliographies." Wis. bul.

Kallen, Horace Meyer

\* Decline and rise of the consumer; a philosophy of consumer coöperation. 1936 Appleton-Century \$2.75; 10s 6d 334

1 Consumption (Economics) 2 Cooperation 36-27358

"Survey of the principles and practice of consumer coöperation and exposition of the philosophy of life which underlie them." Preface

"Study groups or individuals wishing the background and philosophy of the consumers cooperative movement will find this book an excellent and thought-provoking study." Wis. bul.

Lazo, Hector

Retailer cooperatives; how to run them. 1937 Harper \$3 334

1 Cooperative societies 2 Retail trade 37-18118

"How retail merchants may better themselves by uniting to maintain cooperative warehouses is the theme. Goes into practical details of organization." Wis. bul.

Warbasse, James Peter

Cooperative democracy through voluntary association of the people as consumers. 3d ed 1936 Harper \$2.50 334

1 Cooperation 36-10539

First published 1923. The second edition, 1927 was entered in the main catalog. The chapter headings in this edition are almost identical with the second, the work has been rewritten and reset

## 335 SOCIALISM. COMMUNISM

Chamberlin, William Henry

Collectivism; a false Utopia. 1937 Macmillan \$2; Duckworth 7s 6d 335

1 Collectivism 37-6359

Published in England under title: False Utopia

"Attempts to set forth a reasoned case for the proposition that collectivism, both in its communist and in its fascist forms, is a false utopia, on the basis of the demonstrable facts of the Soviet, Germany, and Italian experiments." Introduction

"Mr Chamberlin does not deal in abstract political theory. While his argument is directed against the doctrine, his comments and his illustrations are for the common man as well." Springfield Republican

Florinsky, Michael T.

Fascism and national socialism; a study of the economic and social policies of the totalitarian state. 1936 Macmillan \$2.50; 10s 6d 335

1 Fascism—Italy 2 Italy—Politics and government 3 Germany—Politics and government 36-27173

"Professor Florinsky's book is based upon a thorough reading of available literature, public and private, and upon frequent visits to Germany and Italy, the most recent as late as 1934 and 1935. The author's point of view is objective but he has not refrained from criticism, some of it trenchant enough, nor from the expression of his own views. That the latter incline toward democracy is apparent." Sat. rev. of lit.

**Florinsky, Michael T.—Continued**

Two books that might be read with interest in connection with Mr. Florinsky's are "The coming American fascism" by Lawrence Dennis (1936 Harper \$2.50; 10s 6d) and "Growth of fascism in Great Britain" by W. A. Rudlin (1935 Allen, G. 3s 6d) both of which argue for the fascist state

**Laidler, Harry Wellington**

American socialism; its aims and practical progress. 2d ed 1937 Harper \$2.50 335

1 Socialism 2 Socialism—U.S. 3 U.S.—Economic conditions 37-17980

Published in 1935 under title: "Socializing our democracy." Reprinted under a new title with a new foreword of six pages

"Although the author enumerates the abuses which exist under capitalism, he believes that a desirable cooperative state can be evolved through other means than violence and revolution." Cincinnati

**Muller, Helen Marie**

(comp.) Democratic collectivism. (Reference shelf, v9, no. 10) 1935 Wilson, H.W. 90c; Holmes 335

1 Collectivism 2 Individualism 3 Industry and state 4 U.S.—Economic policy 35-27037

Question for debate: The general welfare of the people of the United States would be best promoted by democratic collectivism. Briefs, bibliography and selected articles, on both sides

**Pigou, Arthur Cecil**

Socialism versus capitalism. 1937 Macmillan \$1.75; 4s 6d 335

1 Capitalism 2 Socialism 38-5387

"An attempt at a completely dispassionate review of the relative merits of socialism and capitalism, regarded as complete and rival economic systems." New statesman

"Professor Pigou demonstrates in these nine short essays his remarkable talent for combining sobriety of thought with graceful popular writing." Economist

**Strachey, John**

\* Theory and practice of socialism. 1936 Random house \$3; Gollancz 10s 6d 335

1 Socialism 36-28563

"As a popular introduction to Marxism. Mr. Strachey's book is excellent. With Marxian economics, save in their most general ideas, it does not profess to deal; and there are sections, notably those dealing with the origin and development of the State, in which it is singularly sketchy. But for the most part it expounds clearly and competently the political core of Marx's doctrines and the foundation of historical materialism on which they rest. It is uncritical . . . sweeping aside very cursorily all opposition on points of principle and detail alike." New statesman and Nation

G. D. H. Cole's "Simple case for socialism," (1935 Gollancz 5s) is another clear explanation of practical socialism and what it involves

**Symes, Lillian, and Clement, Travers**

Rebel America; the story of social revolt in the United States. 1934 Harper \$3; 12s 6d 335

1 Socialism—U.S. 2 Communism—U.S. 3 U.S.—Social conditions 34-5886

"It seems incredible that this is the first time a history has been written of the various phases and factions of revo-

lutionary thought and activity in the United States of America. Harry W. Laidler's 'History of Socialist Thought' listed in the main catalog has its American section, but in so inclusive a work what he has to say must necessarily be sketchy besides being seven years out-dated in a swiftly moving era. . . 'Rebel America' deals not with every rebellious uprising in the history of this country since its colonial days, but specifically with 'the activities of those groups which have aimed at the complete transformation—by whatever means—of the whole social order.'" Nation

**Thomas, Norman Mattoon**

The choice before us; mankind at the crossroads. 1934 Macmillan \$2.50 335

1 Socialism 2 Communism 3 Fascism 34-27069

"In his usual courteous and very agreeable style, the leader of the Socialist party in the United States presents his views concerning the present state of society and its future developments. He discusses Fascism, Socialism, the New Deal and other possibilities in a calm, dignified manner. Both his supporters and his strong opponents will find the book very readable and containing statements and views worthy of thought and argument." Cincinnati

M. F. Parmelee's "Bolshevism, fascism and the liberal-democratic state," (1934 Wiley \$3, college ed \$2.25; Chapman 15s) furnishes another comparison of important political movements of the day

**REPRINT****Marx, Karl**

Capital; a critique of political economy; tr. by Samuel Moore and Edward Aveling; ed by Frederick Engels. rev and enl by Ernest Untermann (Modern lib. giants) Modern lib. \$1 335

A satisfactory cheap reprint of volume one of the complete edition in 3 volumes published by Kerr at \$7.50

**336 PUBLIC FINANCE****Lutz, Harley Leist**

Public finance. (Century studies in economics) 3d ed 1936 Appleton-Century \$4; 16s 336

1 Finance 36-10989

The second edition, 1929, was entered in the main catalog. This revision takes into account the changes in the theory and practice of finance in the years since the preceding edition

**Twentieth century fund. Committee on government credit**

National debt and government credit; factual findings, by P. W. Stewart, R. S. Tucker, with the assistance of Carolyn Stetson. A program of action, by the Committee on government credit. 1937 The fund \$1.75 336

1 Debts, Public—U.S. 2 Finance—U.S. 37-16314

The objects of this factual study have been to find out if the government debt has undermined government credit, to determine whether increase of the debt would threaten the confidence of investors in the reliability of the government and to ascertain how much reduction in the debt would be necessary to restore government credit if it became endangered

"The authors have dealt with the subject in simple, concise, everyday business

Twentieth century fund. Committee on government credit—*Continued*  
man's language. They have illustrated their textual discussion with graphs and tables so clearly designed and so effectively arranged that the layman of average intelligence can hardly fail to grasp their significance." N.Y. Times

### 336.2 Taxation

"Tax systems of the world" by Tax research foundation (1935 Commerce clearing house \$15) is the sixth edition of a year book formerly published as "Federal and state tax systems." Furnishes concise information in tabular form on tax systems of all the states of the United States and foreign countries

Bloomfield, Daniel

(comp.) Sales taxes, general and retail. (Reference shelf v9, no. 5) 1934 Willson, H.W. 90c; Holmes 336.2

1 Sales tax 34-27145

Selected articles, briefs and bibliography on the general question of the sales tax. Does not include material on taxation on specific commodities such as tobacco and gasoline

Coyle, David Cushman

Why pay taxes. 1937 Nat. home lib. 25c 336.2

1 Taxation 37-31437

"Gives a simple and understandable explanation of the principles of taxation, tells how the different forms of taxation work out in practice, and shows what we get back in return for our money." Wis. bul.

Haig, Robert Murray

Sales tax in the American states. 1934 Columbia univ. press \$4.50; Oxford 22s 6d 336.2

1 Sales tax 34-16890

"An exhaustive study made under the direction of Robert Murray Haig, by Carl Shoup with the assistance of Reavis Cox, Louis Shere, Edwin H. Spengler and others. It undertakes to determine the causes which led to the adoption of the sales tax by many states in 1933, to study the administrative problems and legal issues created by the tax, to ascertain the reactions of taxpayers, and to form conclusions as to the merits and demerits of this form of taxation. There are appendices containing supplementary studies and numerous statistical tables and charts." Industrial arts index

Shultz, William John

Your taxes. 1938 Doubleday \$2 336.2

1 Taxation 38-27061

"Mr. Schultz's book is actually stimulating and entertaining. He is objective almost to a fault, giving both or several sides of an argument. . . . [He] discusses the pressure which economic groups exert on the legislatures; the value of general taxpayers' associations; and the relation of taxes to savings and expenditures in the various income groups. . . . the evolutionary movement which inclines toward progressive taxation; the revolutionary effect of high protective tariffs; the taxes on chain stores, and the undistributed profit tax." Boston

Twentieth century fund. Committee on taxation

Facing the tax problem; a survey of taxation in the United States and a program for the future. Research director, Carl Shoup; associate directors, Roy Blough, Mabel Newcomer. 1937 The fund \$3 336.2

1 Taxation 37-7096

"The volume has been planned to give the general public a working knowledge of what the present tax system is, how the various forms of taxation fulfill the tests that can be applied to them, and what should be done to improve the system." Current history

### 337 TARIFF

"Tariff" by the United States Tariff commission (1934 Supt. of doc. pa \$1) is a comprehensive, annotated bibliography of material in books, pamphlets and periodicals

### 338 PRODUCTION. MANUFACTURE. PRICES

Emeny, Brooks

Strategy of raw materials; a study of America in peace and war. 1934 Macmillan \$3; 12s 6d 338

1 Commercial products 2 Commercial policy 3 Economic policy 4 Mines and mineral resources 5 Munitions 35-530

A study made by the Harvard university Bureau of international research of the extent to which the United States could become self-sufficient in regard to food-stuffs and raw materials in time of extreme war emergency. With the statistical assistance of J. Edward Ely

Eugene Staley's "Raw materials in peace and war" (1937 Council on foreign relations \$3; Royal inst. of int. affairs 12s 6d) is another study of the effects of the unequal distribution of basic commodities on world trade and international security

Pound, Arthur

Industrial America; its way of work and thought. 1936 Little \$2.50 338

1 U.S.—Industries—History 2 Capitalists and financiers 36-8102

"A series of case studies prepared in cooperation with twelve corporations, and originally published in the 'Atlantic Monthly.' The author's purpose is to show how corporation public policies and industrial relations practices improve the condition of the working classes and produce necessary services in a way and at a price to deserve general good will, without which there would be neither sales nor profits. The companies surveyed are: U.S. Steel, Goodyear, General Electric, Continental Can, Libby-Owens-Ford, Standard Oil, General Mills, Johns-Manville, National Dairy, and Norton Abrasives. Forty-nine illustrations." Industrial arts index

Reich, Edward, and Siegler, Carlton John

Consumer goods; how to know and use them. 1937 Am. bk. \$1.96 338

1 Commercial products 37-23804

"Intended as a textbook for courses in both selling and consumer education, this volume brings together much information,

Reich, E., and Siegler, C. J.—*Continued*  
both general and technical, about many classes of consumer goods, including textiles, furs, ceramics, metals, jewelry, oils, paints, cosmetics, foods." Journal of home economics

Vanstone, John Henry

Commodities of commerce: vegetable, animal, mineral and synthetic. 1934  
Pitman \$1.75; 5s 338

1 Commercial products 35-5052

"Intended to serve as an introduction to the systematic study of the principal commodities which enter into the world's commerce." Preface

### 338.2 Mining products

O'Connor, Harvey

Steel—dictator. 1935 Reynal \$3 338.2

1 Steel industry and trade 35-22350

"Carnegie, Gary, Schwab, Weir, and others play their part in the dramatic story of the steel industry's rise to power. Mr. O'Connor is interested in interpreting, in a brisk, sometimes cynical manner, the facts behind history, textbooks, and the daily newspaper." Cincinnati

### 338.4 Machinery in industry

#### REPRINT

Chase, Stuart

Men and machines. Royal ed Macmillan \$1 338.4

### 338.5 Prices

Warren, George Frederick, and Pearson, Frank Ashmore

Gold and prices. 1935 Wiley \$5; Chapman 25s 338.5

1 Prices 2 Prices—U.S. 3 Gold 4 Currency question 5 Index numbers (Economics) 35-5476

Contains material found in the authors' previous work "Prices," entered in the main catalog, but with three additional chapters, new charts and tables added, and extensive revision

### 338.8 Trusts. Corporations

Understanding the big corporations, by the editors of "Fortune" 1934 McBride \$3 338.8

1 Corporations 34-14223

Accounts of the origins and growth of eleven large corporations: International harvester; U. S. rubber; Ford; United shoe machinery; Continental can; Air reduction; National steel; Johns-Manville; Pittsburgh plate glass; American sugar refining; Cannon towels, Inc.

"The histories are sketchy, but plausible and frequently entertaining. The outlines of each business as now conducted deserve a very high rating for the presentation of what to the ordinary reader must be an extraordinary amount of unfamiliar fact in a manner which is quite painless and even pleasant." Sat. rev. of lit.

### 338.9 Industrial legislation

Commons, John Rogers, and Andrews, John Bertram

Principles of labor legislation. 4th rev ed 1936 Harper \$3.25; 12s 6d 338.9

1 Labor laws and legislation 36-23853

The 1927 revision was entered in the main catalog. The 1936 edition has been reorganized and rewritten to cover recent legislation and court decisions

### 339 DISTRIBUTION AND CONSERVATION OF WEALTH

Lundberg, Ferdinand

America's 60 families. 1937 Vanguard \$3.75 339

1 Capitalists and financiers 2 Finance—U.S. 3 Wealth 37-30388

"The basis of [the author's] argument is the fact that there are sixty families of great wealth in the United States, with a possible ninety in a secondary rank, who are the center of 'the modern industrial oligarchy which dominates the United States.'" Book rev. digest

"The book's strength is in its contribution to an understanding of the times, and the important factual detail it exhumes lends stimulating and provocative significance to what would otherwise be merely an angry essay in heterodoxy." Christian science monitor

Myers, Gustavus

History of the great American fortunes. 1936 Modern lib. \$1.10 339

1 Capitalists and financiers 2 Wealth 36-31209

"A completely revised, unabridged edition in one volume (732 pages) of his 1909 work which appeared in three volumes. To bridge the gap of twenty-five years the author has done so much revising and adding of new material as to make this practically a new text. The facts are documented. Among the fortunes mentioned are those of Astor, the Vanderbilts, Rockefeller, Morgan, Mellon, and many others." Industrial arts index

### 339.1 Poverty

Ford, James, and Ford, Mrs Katherine (Morrow)

Abolition of poverty. 1937 Macmillan \$2.50; 10s 6d 339.1

1 Poverty 2 U.S.—Economic conditions —1918- 3 U.S.—Social conditions 37-29145

"A thorough, yet readily understood discussion of the myriad causes of poverty, heredity, personal incapacity, unemployment, and war, to name only a few of the subjects, and the possibilities of their removal. Some readers will call the authors idealistic, others practical." Cincinnati

Minehan, Thomas

\* Boy and girl tramps of America. 1934 Farrar \$2.50 339.1

1 Tramps 2 U.S.—Social conditions 3 Youth 34-17287

Also available from Grosset at \$1  
"Written from first hand experience and concerned with one of the saddest products of the economic depression, the thousands of homeless young boys and



Minehan, Thomas—*Continued*

girls under eighteen who are wandering over the face of this country. The general reader, as well as the sociologist, will find this strong and bitter problem one of engrossing interest." Cincinnati

## 339.4 Consumption. Saving and thrift

## Brindze, Ruth

- \* How to spend money; everybody's practical guide to buying. 1935 Vanguard press \$2 339.4

1 Buying 2 Commercial products 3 Food adulteration and inspection 35-7920

Also available in the Star series (Garden City pub. co. \$1) with title: How to spend money; how to get your money's worth; everybody's practical guide to buying

Information and standards for the intelligent selection of textiles, clothing, leather goods, bedding, and food. Explains sales practices, the meanings of brands and trade names

"Those persons who are willing to study Miss Brindze's book, who thereby learn what they ought to be getting when they buy wool or silk or leather or what not, and who insist they be informed of the proportion of honesty and counterfeit in whatever goods they purchase... will be assured of more satisfactory goods. For hers is a practical and sensible book." Nation

## Kallet, Arthur

- Counterfeit—not your money but what it buys. 1935 Vanguard press \$1.50 339.4

1 Food adulteration and inspection 2 Drugs—Adulteration and analysis 3 Commercial products 4 Fraud 35-8084

"With the aid of photographs the author points out how the consumer is taken in by the manufacturers, advertisers, and retailers of many well-known brands of foods, drugs, and commercial products." Book rev. digest

"The job is done well, and the illustrations make the book as attractive as commercial advertisements themselves are. . . . On the whole the book is quite accurate." Sat. rev. of lit.

## 340 LAW

## Robinson, Edward Stevens

- Law and the lawyers. 1935 Macmillan \$2.50; 10s 6d 340

1 Psychology, Forensic 2 Law—Philosophy 35-13762

"This book attempts to show that jurisprudence is certain to become one of the family of social sciences—that all of its fundamental concepts will have to be brought into line with psychological knowledge." Preface

"To the great majority of lawyers and laymen seriously interested in legal reform, his ideas are in the nature of a bombshell. To establish so much as a small fraction of his suggested changes would mean to discard institutions and concepts, not the least of which would be the Constitution." Boston Transcript

## REPRINTS

## Wellman, Francis Lewis

- Gentlemen of the jury; reminiscences of thirty years at the bar. Macmillan \$1 340

## Zane, John Maxcy

- Story of law. (Star ser.) Garden City pub. co. \$1 340

## 341 INTERNATIONAL LAW AND RELATIONS

## Dunn, Frederick Sherwood

- \* Peaceful change; a study of international procedures. 1937 Council on foreign relations \$1.50; Royal inst. of int. affairs 6s 341

1 International cooperation 2 International law and relations 37-28726

"A realistic discussion of the possibility of changes in the *status quo* by methods other than those of force. Due attention is given to such matters as prestige, national honor, racial differences, population pressure, and the rivalry for markets and raw materials. In spite of the recognized shortcomings of existing international agencies, the author does not regard the outlook for peaceful change as altogether hopeless." Foreign affairs

## Madariaga, Salvador de

- Theory and practice in international relations. 1937 Univ. of Pa. press \$1.50; Oxford 6s 341

1 International law and relations 38-27005

"A sane, hopeful analysis of international relations, showing that in spite of discouraging conditions today there is a growing consciousness among nations of world solidarity. The nature of national sovereignty, its limitations, and the forces working for and against a future world community are examined and discussed." Bkl.

## 341.1 International congresses. World court

## Hudson, Manley Ottmer

- Permanent court of international justice; a treatise. 1934 Macmillan \$5; 21s 341.1

1 Hague. Permanent court of international justice 34-32334

A comprehensive, well-documented study of the Court written for lawyers who may appear before it and for others concerned with its problems. It deals with the precursors and creation of the court, with participation of states not members of the League of nations, with organization, jurisdiction and procedure. Unlike the author's "World court; a handbook of the Permanent court of international justice" which consists chiefly of selected documents on the Court

## Shotwell, James Thomson

- \* On the rim of the abyss. 1936 Macmillan \$3; 12s 6d 341.1

1 League of nations 2 Peace 3 International cooperation 4 World politics 5 U.S.—Foreign relations 36-12362

"The author is the leading American advocate of the League of Nations. His book was written and ready for publication under a different title when the European crisis led to its revamping. As it stands now it is a history of international relations in the past 15 years and an outline of what a reorganized League should be. The title is more sensational than the treatment justifies." Wis. bul.

### 341.6 International arbitration. War and peace

For general discussions of war and peace see class 172.4

Engelbrecht, Helmuth Carl, and Hanighen, Frank C.

\* Merchants of death. 1934 Dodd \$2.50; Routledge 7s 6d 341.6

1 Munitions 2 Firearms industry and trade 3 War 34-10359

Also available in the Star series (Garden City pub. co. \$1)

"Traces the history of the armament industry, the careers of such leading figures as Krupp and Zaharoff and the enormous profits they have made out of their plants, and contends that the munition-makers themselves are not to blame, as the only solution to the problem is complete disarmament for all nations. Well documented; written with restraint and detachment." Ontario library review

Another readable book on the munitions industry is "One hell of a business" by H. C. Engelbrecht (1934 McBride \$1) a brief summary of information disclosed by the United States committee investigating the manufacture and sale of firearms

Johnsen, Julia Emily

(comp.) International traffic in arms and munitions. (Reference shelf v9, no. 9) 1934 Wilson, H.W. 90c; Holmes 341.6

1 Firearms industry and trade 2 Munitions 3 Embargo 4 War 35-531

"Endeavors to sum up impartially current arguments on both sides of the question, with special consideration for the needs of the debater, general reader and student. In conformity with the established practice of the series it includes reprints of a general, affirmative and negative nature, and a comprehensive classified bibliography and brief." Introduction

Noel-Baker, Philip John

Private manufacture of armaments; with a prefatory note by Viscount Cecil. v 1 1937 Oxford \$3.75; Gollancz 18s 341.6

1 Firearms industry and trade 2 Munitions 37-4365

To be published in 2 volumes

"Factual information on the moral and political aspects of private munitions manufacture. These facts concerning the practices of munitions makers throughout the world show that the industry is anti-social in character and in influence. Comprehensive, scholarly, impersonal. To be followed by a second volume which will cover economic, industrial, and technical aspects." Bkl.

Seldes, George

\* Iron, blood and profits; an exposure of the world-wide munitions racket. 1934 Harper \$2.50 341.6

1 Munitions 2 Firearms industry and trade 3 War 34-10357

"Presents evidence to substantiate the claim made by the League of Nations in 1921 that the international armament-makers are the instigators and profiteers of war. The author shows how the munition-makers helped to cause the World war, how they continued to supply enemy countries during the war, and how they are now preparing for another war. The appendix contains documents bearing on the subject and a bibliography." Industrial arts index

"He gives more of the detail than the other book [Engelbrecht and Hanighen's Merchants of Death] . . . he supplies the

more exciting reading, but adds less to the understanding of the problem. . . . Far sounder, if more depressing, are the ultimate findings of Mr. Engelbrecht and Mr. Hanighen." Books (N.Y. Herald Tribune)

Wheeler-Bennett, John Wheeler

Pipe dream of peace; the story of the collapse of disarmament. 1935 Morrow \$3; Routledge 15s 341.6

1 Conference for the reduction and limitation of armaments, Geneva, 1932-2 Disarmament 3 World politics 35-1107

Published in England under title: Disarmament deadlock

"While Wheeler-Bennett does not attempt to pry deeply into causes nor to interpret the meaning of the vast economic and social changes which have taken place throughout the world, he has given us an exceedingly well-informed, interesting and accurate record of recent diplomatic history since the beginning of the world disarmament conference in February, 1932." Books (N.Y. Herald Tribune)

### 342 CONSTITUTIONAL LAW AND HISTORY. GOVERNMENT

Buell, Raymond Leslie

(ed.) Democratic governments in Europe. 1935 Nelson \$2.50, educ ed \$2; 10s 6d 342

1 Great Britain—Politics and government 2 France—Politics and government 3 Switzerland—Politics and government 4 Democracy 35-7322

"The three countries chosen as a representative of European democracy are England, France and Switzerland. The first is treated by Eugene P. Chase; the second by Robert Valeur, the third by Raymond Leslie Buell. Useful to have where there is supplementary work with schools." Wis. bul.

\* (ed.) New governments in Europe; the trend toward dictatorship; by V. M. Dean, J. C. DeWilde, B. W. Diffie, C. A. Thomson, M. S. Wertheimer; with an introduction by R. L. Buell. (Foreign policy assn. Publication) rev and enl 1937 Nelson \$2.50; 10s 6d 342

1 Dictators 2 Europe—Politics 37-7518

"Since its establishment in 1925, the Research Department of the Foreign Policy Association has closely followed political developments in every part of the world. The results of its studies, . . . have been presented in fortnightly publications, now called Foreign Policy Reports. The present volume is based largely on a collection of the reports devoted to the new governments of Europe, but revised so as to bring them up to date. [Earlier edition published 1934.] Preface

Heinberg, John Gilbert

Comparative major European governments; an introductory study. 1937 Farrar \$3 342

1 Europe—Politics 2 Political parties—Europe 3 Political science 37-5781

"This book departs from the usual method of describing each foreign government as a separate unit. It starts with an historical outline of the development of government in England, France, Germany, Italy and Russia, and a description of their present state, and then proceeds to a comparative study of their constitutions, party systems, electoral systems, legislative processes, economic control and social

**Heinberg, John G.—Continued**

services, finance, law and court systems, individual rights and foreign relations. The book is designed as an introductory treatise for students and the general reader." Book rev. digest

**Ogg, Frederic Austin**

European governments and politics. 1934 Macmillan \$4.25; 18s

1 Europe—Politics 2 Political science 34-13276

The author's "Governments of Europe" first published 1913, was revised in 1920 (listed in the main catalog) In the present work, which supersedes the former title, the subject matter has been completely revised and rewritten, the section on Switzerland has been omitted, and the chapters dealing with Great Britain have been condensed from the author's "English government and politics" published 1929 and listed in the main catalog class 342.4

**342.4 England**

Arthur Berriedale Keith's "Governments of the British empire" (1935 Macmillan \$6; 21s) is an important and detailed study of the British constitution, and of the government of the United Kingdom, dominions, India, colonies, protectorates and mandated territories. For larger libraries

**Adams, George Burton**

Constitutional history of England. rev by R. L. Schuyler (American historical ser.) 1934 Holt \$3.25; Cape 12s 6d

342.4

1 Great Britain—Constitutional history 34-41425

Former edition entered in the main catalog

"The first eighteen chapters of this book are as Professor Adams first published them thirteen years ago. Professor Schuyler has made a few changes in Chapter XIX and Chapter XX and has added three new chapters, one on the Irish Free State, one on the post-war period, and one on the growth of administration. He contributes also a general bibliographical note in which he calls attention to a few of the important contributions which have been made to the literature of the subject since 1921." Social studies

**Muir, Ramsay**

How Britain is governed; a critical analysis of modern developments in the British system of government. 3d rev ed 1935 Houghton \$2.50; Constable 7s 6d

342.4

1 Great Britain—Politics and government 2 Great Britain. Parliament 3 Political parties—Great Britain 36-27237

First published 1930 and entered in the main catalog. "For this reissue I have carefully revised the book throughout, and have rewritten certain passages in the light of the events of the last two years." Preface

**Ogg, Frederic Austin**

English government and politics. 2d ed thoroughly rev 1936 Macmillan \$4.50; 18s

342.4

1 Great Britain—Politics and government 36-10436

Earlier edition starred in the main catalog

First published 1929. The text of the 1936 edition has been slightly revised in the light of changed situations in English politics

**342.47 Russia****Strong, Anna Louise**

New Soviet constitution; a study in socialist democracy. 1937 Holt \$1.50

342.47

1 Union of soviet socialist republics. Constitution 37-5087

"The author . . . pays tribute to the new Russian constitution with a favorable analysis of the document, a translation of the text, and a summary of the changes made from previous Soviet constitutions. The Russian form of government is claimed to be as democratic as capitalist democracies. Though definitely one-sided, the material is useful as a readable account of a contemporary scene." Bkl.

**342.73 United States****Alfange, Dean**

Supreme court and the national will.

1937 Doubleday \$2.50

342.73

1 U.S. Supreme court 37-27419

"A historical survey of the main decisions of the Supreme court, from which the author concludes that the Court has reflected, though somewhat slowly, the major trends of public opinion, and that the Constitution has been shaped by the fluctuating decisions of the Court to meet the demands of each period. No emphasis is given to the connection between decisions and the personal background of the justices, as in the more critical book, Ernst, 'The ultimate power' entered below. Written for the intelligent layman; generally favorable to the Court as it stands." Bkl.

**Alsop, Joseph Wright, and Catledge, Turner**

The 168 days. 1938 Doubleday \$2.75

342.73

1 U.S.—Politics and government 2 U.S. Supreme court 38-27246

"Chronological tracing of the Supreme court crisis, beginning on February 5, 1937, when President Roosevelt disclosed his plan to enlarge the court, and ending with the appointment of Black and the Ku Klux Klan charges." Book rev. digest "It is an excellent piece of journalism that Messrs. Alsop and Catledge have provided in the present volume. And, like all fine pieces of journalism, it has more than a contemporary interest and importance. . . This isn't only because the book is well written, calmly tempered, well organized, fair in every paragraph to the main actors in the drama . . . but because it carries conviction of authenticity on every page." Sat. rev. of lit.

**Bates, Ernest Sutherland**

\* Story of the Supreme court. new ed, with a prefatory conclusion 1938 Bobbs \$3

342.73

1 Judges 2 U.S.—Constitutional law 3 U.S. Supreme court

First published 1936. The 1938 edition contains a new "prefatory conclusion" of 26 pages treating of the constitutional history of 1937

"Written for the general reader who is unfamiliar with legal subtleties and constitutional history. Especially valuable are the chapters on the Supreme court since the World war." Cincinnati

**Corwin, Edward Samuel**

Twilight of the Supreme court. (Storrs lectures) 1934 Yale univ. press \$2.50; Oxford 11s 6d **342.73**

1 U.S. Supreme court 2 U.S.—Constitutional law 34-40456

In four lectures the author, McCormick professor of jurisprudence in Princeton University, discusses the history of constitutional theory and questions which the New Deal has raised concerning constitutional power

"What will impress most readers of Professor Corwin's book is not merely his concise surveys of the development of constitutional theory or his illuminating analyses of court decisions but his assumption that the safeguards which characterized the old constitutional order have largely ceased to be applicable in the new." N.Y. Times

**Ernst, Morris Leopold**

\* Ultimate power. 1937 Doubleday \$3 **342.73**

1 U.S.—Constitutional history 2 U.S.—Constitutional law 37-1422

"Convinced that the ultimate power, in a democracy, must remain with the people, Morris Ernst discusses the judiciary powers of the Supreme court, and the constitution as the Court interprets it. He does not advocate that the Supreme court be reduced or dissolved, but that the constitution be amended in order to give the power to override, by a two-thirds vote of both houses, the decisions of the Court." Book rev. digest

"As a lawyer arguing his side of a vital governmental question, Mr. Ernst wins respect for the brilliance of his presentation and the wide knowledge upon which it is based." Boston Transcript

**Hendrick, Burton Jesse**

\* Bulwark of the republic; a biography of the Constitution. 1937 Little \$3.50 **342.73**

1 U.S. Constitution 2 U.S.—Constitutional history 37-27423

"A survey of one hundred and fifty years of the history of the United States constitution, in which the author stresses the biographical side, the part played by individual statesmen in the growth and interpretation of the constitution: Washington, Madison, Marshall, Webster, Calhoun, Lincoln, Andrew Johnson, Holmes, and others." Book rev. digest

"The work is really a biography of the Constitution up to 1860, with an outline of some of the chief subsequent developments. . . . But within this seventy-five-year period it is often brilliant, always absorbing, and as a whole a valuable piece of popular history—in the best sense of the term—in a difficult field." Atlantic monthly

"Power to govern" by W. H. Hamilton and Douglass Adair (1937 Norton \$2.50) is another study of the circumstances under which the constitution was written and of the meanings of many disputed words and phrases in the light of the utterances of the founders

**Johnsen, Julia Emily**

(comp.) Limitation of power of Supreme court to declare acts of Congress unconstitutional. (Reference shelf v10, no. 6) 1935 Wilson, H.W. 90c; Holmes **342.73**

1 U. S. Supreme court 2 U.S. Congress—Powers and duties 3 U.S.—Constitutional law 35-38565

"That the power of the Supreme court to declare acts of Congress unconstitutional should be revoked" is the argument with

which this number of the Reference shelf is concerned. Contains selected articles, briefs and bibliography. Supplements an earlier number of the same series "Power of Congress to nullify Supreme court decisions" by Dornin J. Ettrude published in 1924, and entered in the main catalog

Supplemented by "Reorganization of the Supreme Court" compiled by J. E. Johnson (1937 Wilson, H.W. 90c; Holmes)

**Knapp, George Leonard**

Story of our constitution. 1936 Dodd \$2 **342.73**

1 U.S.—Constitutional history 2 U.S. Constitution 36-10330

"How it was made; the personalities connected with it; and its articles, discussed in a simple and readable manner." Providence

**Lyon, Walter Hastings**

Constitution and the men who made it; the story of the Constitutional convention, 1787. 1936 Houghton \$3 **342.73**

1 U.S. Constitutional convention, 1787 2 U.S. Constitution 36-19333

"The author follows the careers of the Constitution-makers, not only during the momentous year of 1787, with its basic difficulties, its problems and compromises, but also in their later walks of life." Cincinnati

"The style is clear, the conclusions are restrained and this attitude one of sympathetic urbanity in such sharp controversies of the period as those in regard to paper money and assumption of the state debts." Christian science monitor

**McLaughlin, Andrew Cunningham**

Constitutional history of the United States. 1935 Appleton-Century \$5, student's ed \$4; 18s **342.73**

1 U.S.—Constitutional history 35-5865

"In scope the book admirably covers the period through 1876; the treatment of subsequent developments is inadequate. . . . But the book possesses very positive qualities. Selection and management of materials, clarity of expression, and excellence of composition reveal the hand of a master historian." Columbia law review

**Nichols, Egbert Ray**

(ed.) Congress or the Supreme court; which shall rule America? (University debaters' help book) 1935 Noble \$2 **342.73**

1 U.S. Supreme court 2 U.S. Congress—Powers and duties 3 U.S.—Constitutional law 36-332

"Containing the principal arguments both for and against the proposition: Resolved that Congress should have the power to over-ride, by a two-thirds majority vote, decisions of the Supreme court declaring laws passed by Congress unconstitutional." Subtitle

Quotations somewhat longer than those in volume 10 number 6 of the Reference shelf series listed above are given, but arrangement is by broad topics such as record of the court, constitution of other nations, etc. rather than by affirmative and negative discussions which is the Reference shelf method

**United States. Supreme court**

Historic opinions of the United States Supreme court; with a preface and introductory notes by Ambrose Deskow. 1935 Vanguard press \$3 **342.73**

1 U.S.—Constitutional law 2 Law reports, digests, etc. 35-14380

"This volume contains the text of the Supreme court opinions delivered in sixteen

**U.S. Supreme court—Continued**

notable constitutional cases, from the one establishing the power of judicial review (Marbury vs. Madison, 1803), to the one which ended the NRA codes. In addition to these opinions, the book contains introductory notes in which in each case the compiler has attempted to sketch the general background of the controversy, the effect of the decision at the time it was rendered, and its present significance." Book rev. digest

**REPRINTS**

**Hughes, Charles Evans**

Supreme court of the United States. (Star ser.) Garden City pub. co. \$1 342.73

**Warren, Charles**

Making of the constitution. Little \$3.75 342.73

**343 CRIMINAL LAW**

**Waite, John Barker**

Criminal law in action. 1934 Dodd \$3 343

1 Criminal procedure 2 Criminal law  
3 Justice, Administration of 4 Crime  
and criminals 34-15268

"The author, professor of law in the University of Michigan, makes a thoro analysis of the functioning of American criminal justice. His conclusion is that its failures are due not to defects in the law itself but to its agents and administrators." Book rev. digest

"Throughout all his book Mr. Waite makes constant use of recent criminal cases to illustrate his points and his comments. His arguments, discussions and his conclusions show a cool, appraising quality, fairness of judgment and understanding of conditions that win the reader's confidence and convince him that here is some one worth listening to who has matter of importance to say on one of the most serious problems in our present civilization." N.Y. Times

**REPRINT**

**Borchard, Edwin Montefiore**

Convicting the innocent; sixty-five actual errors of criminal justice; with the collaboration of E. R. Lutz. (Star ser.) Garden City pub. co. \$1 343

**347 TREATISES ON LAW**

S. P. Breckinridge's "Family and the state" (1934 Univ. of Chicago press \$3.50; Cambridge univ. press 11s 6d) is a selection of documents useful to social workers called upon to deal with legal aspects of domestic relations and to lawyers and others interested in social legislation

**Hudgings, Franklyn**

What everybody should know about the laws of marriage and divorce. 1935 New century co. \$1.50 347

1 Marriage law 2 Divorce 35-14381

"A popular digest and analysis of the matrimonial statutes of all states in language anybody can understand; also the divorce laws of Mexico, Cuba, Canada, England and France." Subtitle

**Spencer, Edward Whiton**

Manual of commercial law. 4th ed 1934 Bobbs \$2.67 347

1 Commercial law 2 Forms (Law) 34-21666

First published 1898. This edition brings up to date the revisions of 1913 and 1922. It is recommended as a useful and dependable text for study and reference. Partial contents: Contracts; Negotiable Instruments; Agency; Partnerships; Corporations; Sales; Bailments; Insurance; Real property; Mortgages; Wills and administration; Appendix of forms

**Taft, Henry Waters**

Witnesses in court; with some criticisms of court procedure. 1934 Macmillan \$1.60; 6s 6d 347

1 Witnesses 2 Evidence 34-4091

"Young lawyers, citizens called on to do jury duty and all interested in the reform of legal procedure could read this little book with profit. Shows how present methods of treating witnesses often result in distortion of the truth." Wis. bul.

**Wormser, René Albert**

Your will and what not to do about it; il. by G. W. Trofast-Gillette. 1937 Simon & Schuster \$2 347

1 Wills 37-33612

"A New York lawyer advises the layman on the technique of making wills, and warns of the dangers of making a will without legal advice. The book in the main is based on the law of New York state. Humorous illustrations." Book rev. digest

"The substance is good—so good, indeed, that if the book were to attain a wide circulation many a member of the bar would be sadly embarrassed to explain why he had not done thus-and-so in the wills of still living clients." Harvard law rev.

"Wills, executives & trustees" by W. J. Grange, W. A. Staub, and E. G. Blackford (1933 Ronald \$7.50) is a well-recommended book which presupposes a good business education. The subject is treated in detail and forms are given

**350 ADMINISTRATION****351.1 Civil service**

**Commission of inquiry on public service personnel**

\* Better government personnel; report. (Whittlesey house publications) 1935 McGraw \$2; 10s 351.1

1 U.S.—Officials and employees 2 Civil service 35-2588

This book forms the conclusions and recommendations of the Commission appointed by the Social science research council in 1933 to investigate the problem of filling the non-elective positions of the government with competent men and women. The report charts the principles underlying an adequate career service not only for national, but also for state and local governments. Based on a series of supporting monographs published separately. One of these studies "Government by merit" by Lucius Wilmerding (1935 McGraw \$3; 18s) covers classifications of the service, salaries, pensions, etc.

Also obtainable in a "Civic edition" (McGraw pa 25c). This edition contains the full text of the Report of the Commission in its original form but does not

**Commission of inquiry on public service personnel—Continued**  
include the statistical material describing the public service and its development, nor the digests of state and federal laws, which together constitute the Appendix to the regular edition. A brief guide to sources of further information has been added.

**White, Leonard Dupee**

Government career service. (Studies in public administration) 1935 Univ. of Chicago press \$1.50 351.1

1 Civil service 2 U.S.—Officials and employees 35-27226

"Points out the necessity for establishing a government service which will attract men and women of the highest ability by affording them permanent careers of social and professional prestige and recognition. Proposals for the organization of such a service in the higher administrative groups of the civil service are outlined and standards for the selection and training of applicants are suggested." Industrial arts index

351.74 Secret service

**Wilkie, Donald Weare**

American secret service agent; as told to Mark Lee Luther. 1934 Stokes \$2.75 351.74

1 Secret service 2 Crime and criminals 34-28435

Also available in the Burt's Crescent lib. ser. (Blue ribbon bks 98c)

"Don Wilkie is the son of John E. Wilkie who was for thirteen years Chief of the United States Secret Service. Don Wilkie was also a member of the service and these accounts of adventures while hunting out smugglers and counterfeiters, in guarding the president, and in the World war, are largely autobiographical. The last section tells of his work against the Chicago gangsters after he had left the Secret Service and was privately employed." Book rev. digest

"Do not, if you are looking for something exciting to read, make the mistake of turning aside this book on the assumption that it is 'just another spy story'. . . This is a very different sort of book and the matters with which it deals have been of moment, many of them of very great consequences, in the lives and interests of all Americans." N.Y. Times

respectively to Controlling, Financing, Administering, Planning and Humanizing local government." Wis. bul.

**Macdonald, Austin Faulks**

American city government and administration. (Crowell's social science ser.) 1936 rev ed 1936 Crowell \$3.75 352

1 Municipal government 2 Cities and towns 36-10549

First edition 1929, entered in the main catalog. Changes in the form of municipal government and finances since that date have been chronicled in this new edition, especially in the chapters dealing with city—state relations. A new section has been added on relations of city and nation, and on the mechanics of reform movements. The chapters dealing with welfare and housing have been rewritten.

The both Macdonald and Munro, listed below, cover the same subjects, they differ in organization of material and in space devoted to various subjects i.e. Macdonald treats of commission government in 21 pages, Munro in 2, of street lighting in 7 pages, Munro in 14. Macdonald is cast in text book form with problems at ends of chapters, and devotes part of the book to general problems and development of city government, while Munro pictures existing procedure in the seven branches into which he divides the subject

**Munro, William Bennett**

Municipal administration. 1934 Macmillan \$3.75; 14s 352

1 Municipal government 34-14335

"Every writer on municipal administration is indebted to Professor Munro, whose pioneer texts . . . have done so much to stimulate an interest in applied political science. . . As Professor Munro points out in his preface, the changes in the technique of municipal administration during the past ten years have been so frequent and of such far-reaching importance that relatively little of the material in the 1923 volume [Municipal government and administration] has proved useful in preparing this new edition. For example, the present volume contains new chapters, not contained in the 1923 volume, on traffic regulation, special assessments, abatement of nuisances, inspection of weights and measures, law department, hospitals, public libraries, municipal airports, the city clerk, and various other activities." Amer. pol. sci. rev.

"City-manager profession" by C. E. Ridley, and O. F. Nolting (1934 Univ. of Chicago press \$2; Cambridge univ. press 9s) reviews the growth of this plan of municipal government, the qualifications and activities of the office

352 MUNICIPAL GOVERNMENT. LOCAL GOVERNMENT

352.2 Police

**Hoan, Daniel Webster**

City government; the record of the Milwaukee experiment. 1936 Harcourt \$2.50 352

1 Milwaukee—Politics and government 2 Milwaukee—Social conditions 3 Socialism in Milwaukee 36-27174

"With a continuous record as mayor since 1916, the author approaches the problems of city government from the practical point of view. Milwaukee has a reputation the country over as a well governed city and the book should have a wide interest both within and without the state. In five parts, the first an analysis of local government, the others devoted

**Cornish, George W.**

Cornish of Scotland Yard. 1935 Macmillan \$2; Lane 18s 352.2

1 Crime and criminals—Great Britain 2 Scotland Yard 35-8660

Published in England under title: Cornish of the 'Yard'

"It would have been easy for an experienced writer to have livened up this narrative and to have made it as exciting as a story by Edgar Wallace, but had that been done the book would have lost much of its convincing character. As it stands, it is a plain, unvarnished account of how a Scotland Yard detective goes about the work by which he earns his daily bread." N.Y. Times

Thomson, Sir Basil Home

\* Story of Scotland Yard. 1936 Doubleday  
\$2.65; Grayson 15s 352.2

1 Scotland Yard 2 Crime and criminals  
—Great Britain 36-8171

"The former head of famous Scotland Yard writes of its historical beginnings when men of the eighteenth century were without police protection and crime was at its height. As he brings the story down to date, the author's brilliant marshalling of facts, deductions, and mysteries makes his account the most exciting of detective stories." Cincinnati

### 353 UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

A new volume in the series of "Service monographs of the United States government" issued by the Institute for government research is the following:

Weber, G. A., and Schmeckebier, L. F.  
Veterans' administration. 1934 Brook-  
ings \$2.50

Beard, Charles Austin

American government and politics. 7th  
ed 1935 Macmillan \$3.75 353

1 U.S.—Politics and government 35-6102

New edition of a book starred in the main catalog

First published 1910 and kept up to date by subsequent revisions. The seventh edition keeps the same general divisions, but is cast in textbook form with paragraph titles. It is about 50 pages larger than the 6th edition and shows many changes principally in the section on federal government

Forman, Samuel Eagle

American democracy; the spirit, form, and the functions of government in the United States. rev ed 1936 Appleton-Century \$1.75 353

1 U.S.—Politics and government 36-907

Earlier edition entered in the main catalog

Originally published 1905 under title "Advanced civics" and as "American democracy" in 1920. Revised several times to bring material up to date. Text of the 1936 edition has been changed only in such sections as money, agriculture, finance, where new developments necessitated revision

Haskin, Frederic J.

American government today. 1935 Gros-  
set \$1 353

1 U.S.—Politics and government 35-1767

Originally published 1912 as "American government" and revised 1923. The present edition has been completely revised and enlarged to include new activities of the government including the "alphabet bureaus"

Ickes, Harold Le Claire

Back to work; the story of PWA. 1935  
Macmillan \$2.50; 10s 6d 353

1 U.S. Federal emergency administration  
of public works 2 U.S.—Public works  
35-9429

"Secretary Ickes has wisely decided that the best defense is to tell the story of what has been accomplished and how, rather than to quarrel and cavil with critics over minor issues. The value of the book is greater as a factual summary of the Roosevelt public-works policies and achievements than as a controversial tract." Nation

Munro, William Bennett

Government of the United States; national, state, and local. 4th ed 1936  
Macmillan \$3.75 353

1 U.S.—Politics and government 36-9479

The third edition, 1931, of this standard book was entered in the main catalog. "For this fourth edition the text has been entirely rewritten. Some new chapters have been added; a considerable amount of fresh material has been incorporated; while the emphasis has been shifted in keeping with the new political and economic orientation of the past few years." Preface

The author's "National government of the United States" (4th ed 1937 Macmillan \$3) is a 600 page reprint from his book entered above with the sections on state and local government omitted

Ogg, Frederic Austin, and Ray, Perley Orman

Essentials of American government.  
(Century political science ser.) 2d ed  
thoroly rev 1936 Appleton-Century  
\$3; 16s 353

1 Local government 2 State govern-  
ments 3 U.S.—Politics and government  
36-9478

Earlier edition starred in the main catalog

In the main, this volume represents a condensation of the authors' "Introduction to American government," the fifth edition of which was published in 1935 (Appleton-Century \$3.75; 12s 6d). Three new chapters have been added since the edition of 1932, in the section on the national government.

Reed, Thomas Harrison

Form and functions of American gov-  
ernment. 2d rev ed 1935 World bk.  
\$1.60 353

1 U.S.—Politics and government 35-7180

A high school text first published 1916 and frequently revised. This edition includes material on the new deal legislation and its consequences. Contents: Background of American government; Parties and elections; State government; Local government; Government of the United States; Functions of government

Schmeckebier, Laurence Frederick

New federal organizations; an outline of  
their structure and functions. (Insti-  
tute for government research. Studies  
in administration) 1934 Brookings  
\$1.50 353

1 U.S.—Executive departments 2 U.S.—  
Politics and government 34-36745

"This is a book of current information dealing with the forty-seven new or enlarged major and numerous minor organizations created by the present Administration to cope with problems of the depression and carry out new policies of the Administration. The book gives an account, historical and statistical, of each of these forty-seven units. Under each heading is discussed the authority for the creation of the organization, its purpose, the location of its field offices at the time the book was printed, and a summary statistical measure of work and expenditures if these data are available." Industrial and engineering chemistry

"A carefully prepared book of reference that should be very useful to lawyers, to legislators, to journalists, to students of government and to business men whose affairs bring them into contact with the new Federal agencies." Current history

### United States. National emergency council United States government manual. 1937

The council \$2 353  
1 U.S.—Executive departments 2 U.S.—  
Politics and government

A loose-leaf manual which gives an outline of the functions and organization of the Federal government agencies, both permanent and of emergency character. Will be kept currently revised with new or substitute pages for the body of the book and the index. The original price of \$2 covers the manual together with revisions and additions until December 31, 1937. Service for the manual may be continued to June 30, 1938 at \$1. There will be no new edition in 1938

## 353.9 State government

### Mathews, John Mabry

American state government. rev ed  
1934 Appleton-Century \$3.75; 18s 353.9

1 State governments 2 U.S.—Politics and  
government 35-648

A standard text designed for college use, first published 1924. The new edition contains additional material on federal, state and interstate relations and on the effects of the depression on the states. An introductory chapter has been inserted explaining briefly some of the general principles of political science

## 355 MILITARY SCIENCE. ARMY

### Baldwin, Hanson Weightman

Caissons roll; a military survey of Europe. 1938 Knopf \$2.50 355

1 Europe—Defenses 2 Europe—Politics  
3 Militarism 4 Munitions 5 War  
38-27148

"Unusually clear and readable reporting by a military and naval correspondent of the New York Times, on the actual strength of European countries in men and equipment for war. One chapter gives a graphic summary of present political and economic conditions in each country; another makes logical predictions about the next war which the author believes will occur in the 1940s. The book is based on personal observations and interviews and has appeared in part in the New York Times. Has many figures, with some controversial opinions." Bkl.

B. H. Liddell Hart's "Europe in arms" (1937 Random house \$2.50; Faber 12s 6d) is another well-founded study of the armed forces of Europe and future war possibilities

### Banning, Kendall

\* West Point today. 1937 Funk \$2.50 355

1 U.S. Military academy, West Point  
37-28789

"Description of life at West Point military academy beginning with plebe days and carrying on to the position of second lieutenant in the army. Contains chapters on the buildings and art treasures of West Point, a historical chronology, and a glossary of cadet lingo." Book rev. digest

### Dupuy, Richard Ernest, and Eliot, George Fielding

If war comes. 1937 Macmillan \$3 355

1 Military art and science 2 War  
37-28617

"Two American army officers, taking for text and laboratory manual the civil war in Spain, consider first the nature of the next war, the weapons to be used, the strategy to be employed—the game itself—

and then the probable moves of the players—the nations of the world." Book rev. digest

"A volume which combines technical knowledge with a forthright style, bulwarked with carefully compiled statistics and sketch maps." Sat. rev. of lit.

### Hagood, Johnson

We can defend America. 1937 Doubleday \$2.50 355

1 U.S.—Defenses 37-1858

"The retired major-general gives his ideas as to the best ways of keeping America out of war, advocating a highly efficient, modernized system of national defense along with refusal of the people to participate in any form of offensive war. He criticizes the present and past policies of the War department. Simply written, with many practical suggestions. Highly controversial in character." Bkl.

### Hallgren, Mauritz Alfred

Tragic fallacy; a study of America's war policies. 1937 Knopf \$4 355

1 Disarmament 2 European war, 1914-1918—U.S. 3 Imperialism 4 U.S.—Defenses 5 U.S.—Foreign relations 37-6299

Critical survey of the national defense policies of the United States, past and present. The work translates our national-defense policy as a policy of preparation for a return engagement in Europe

## 359 NAVAL SCIENCE

### Knox, Dudley Wright

History of the United States navy. 1936

Putnam \$5; 21s 359

1 U.S.—History, Naval 2 U.S.—Navy  
36-18870

"Captain Knox, Archivist of the Navy Department and himself a naval officer, has written a thoroughly readable history of the American Navy, from its birth in the days of the Revolutionary War to the London Naval treaty of 1936. His aim has been to give an accurate narrative of American naval events; and to emphasize the importance of the navy in the political, economic, military and other aspects of national life." Boston

### Talbot-Booth, Eric Charles

(ed.) All the world's fighting fleets; drawn by the author. 1937 Appleton-Century \$3; Low 7s 6d 359

1 Navies 2 Warships 38-9702

"Lists the world's navies, with photographs of some of their principal ships, and gives technical details of the various classes. Contains completest data on the various aspects of the British navy." Book rev. digest

"The expert will note not a few errors in various parts, though they are mostly of small moment; but for the layman the book is a mine of naval information in handy form." Times (London) lit. sup.

## 361 SOCIAL WORK

"Wealth & culture" by E. C. Lindeman (1936 Harcourt \$3) is a statistical study of the disbursements of one hundred foundations and community trusts from 1921-1930. A useful supplement to Keppel listed in the main catalog

### Bicknell, Ernest Percy

Pioneering with the Red cross; recollections of an old Red crosser. 1935 Macmillan \$2; 8s 6d 361

1 Red cross 35-21882

"Mr. Bicknell's book recounts an interesting, well written personal story, and its



**Bicknell, Ernest P.—Continued**

narratives, together with his comment upon conditions and situations and his explanation of Red Cross developments, make it a valuable addition to the formal history of that institution." N.Y. Times

**Colcord, Joanna Carver**

Cash relief. 1936 Russell Sage foundation \$1.50 361

1 Unemployed 2 Charities 36-17966

"Reviews American methods of relief-giving current in 1930 and shows how the use of cash relief became almost universal during 1934 and 1935. Detailed experience with cash relief in nine large cities is given, and costs of relief in cash and in kind are compared." Industrial arts index

"Public administrators who wish to know the experience of other communities will find the book a useful reference, and all social workers will welcome it as an aid in interpreting modern methods of public assistance." Survey

**Feder, Leah Hannah**

Unemployment relief in periods of depression. 1936 Russell Sage foundation \$2.50 361

1 Charities 2 Charity organization 3 Unemployed 4 Panics 36-33934

Detailed study of the methods of relief work carried out in a number of industrial cities of the United States during six major depressions, from 1857 to 1922

"While intended primarily for the technician in social work, Dr. Feder's volume is bound to prove both an invaluable reference volume and an additional stimulus to a more basic treatment of the causes of unemployment. . . . Attractive in form, thoroughly documented, and well indexed, the book also contains a full bibliography." Living church

**Gillin, John Lewis**

Poverty and dependency; their relief and prevention. (Century social science ser.) 3d ed 1937 Appleton-Century \$4; 16s 361

1 Charities 2 Defective and delinquent classes 3 Poor 4 Poverty 37-2328

Earlier edition entered in the main catalog

A college text first published 1921 and revised in 1926. The 1937 edition has been reset, the information has been brought up to date and new developments in psychology and psychiatry taken into account

**Hamilton, Gordon**

Social case recording. 1936 Columbia univ. press \$2.50; Oxford 12s 6d 361

1 Social service 36-12075

A discussion of practices of recording in the field of social work by a case worker. Partial contents: Format and structure of the record; The chronological entry and the summary; The recording of process; Style; Special problems in recording. Bibliography

"Miss Hamilton has the courage to be concrete rather than theoretical and to give us samples of different recording methods used currently and in the past, in public and private agencies." Survey

"Handbook on social case recording" by Mrs M. C. Bristol, one of the Social service monographs published by the University of Chicago (1936 Univ. of Chicago press pa \$1.50; Cambridge univ. press pa 7s) is another practical book on record writing and a guide to some of the case work procedures associated with recording

**Hopkins, Harry Lloyd**

Spending to save; the complete story of relief. 1936 Norton \$1.50 361

1 Unemployed 2 U.S. Federal civil works administration 3 U.S. Federal emergency relief administration 4 U.S. Works progress administration 36-27473

"A survey of the national need for relief as it existed in 1933, followed by an account of the work of the Federal emergency relief administration." Book rev. digest

"It is well worth the reading both for its information and for its revelation of the point of view and spirit of the man who has spent more than \$6,000,000,000 of the nation's money to conserve its human resources." Books (N.Y. Herald Tribune)

**Kurtz, Russell Harold**

(ed.) The public assistance worker; his responsibility to the applicant, the community, and himself. 1938 Russell Sage \$1 361

1 Social service 38-27213

"This volume is designed for the use of workers in the field of public assistance and is primarily concerned with the ways in which aid may be given. Its theme is that people in need differ markedly one from another and that only by individualization can the various processes in the granting of assistance be made effective. Its emphasis is on the 'human' rather than the routine aspects of the service rendered." Foreword

**Lane, Marie Dresden, and Steegmüller, Francis**

America on relief. 1938 Harcourt \$2 361

1 Charities 2 Unemployed 38-27100

"A short history of America's relief program from 1933 to 1937, often critical, but definitely constructive in suggestions for the future. Explains the conflict of theories, resulting in the change from F.E.R.A. to W.P.A., and the new situation created. Concisely written, and supplemented by statistical tables; probably controversial in its interpretation." Bkl.

**Millspaugh, Arthur Chester**

Public welfare organization. (Institute for government research. Studies in administration) 1935 Brookings \$3.50 361

1 Charity organization 2 Charities 3 Charity laws and legislation 35-9339

"There is much clearly presented information in this book on American public welfare. The author analyzes existing agencies, suggesting administrative reforms which he thinks may enable these agencies to function more efficiently and thus deal more effectively with the increasing problems of the times." Cincinnati

"For social workers, welfare students and all who are interested in governmental trends, this book will be a stimulus to thought and a valuable source of reference." Springfield Republican

**Young, Mrs Pauline Vislick**

Interviewing in social work; a sociological analysis. (McGraw-Hill publications in sociology) 1935 McGraw \$3; 18s 361

1 Interviewing 2 Social service 35-5834

"Addressed mainly to social service workers, this analysis of the technics and problems of interviewing should be valuable to home economists and others who wish to use the method in studies of family relationships." Journal of home economics

Young, Mrs Pauline V.—*Continued*

"Supervision in social case work" by V. P. Robinson (1936 Univ. of N.C. press \$2.50; Oxford 11s 6d) is another good book for the professional worker

## 362 HOSPITALS. ASYLUMS

## Deutsch, Albert

- \* The mentally ill in America; a history of their care and treatment from colonial times; with an introduction by W. A. White. 1937 Doubleday \$3 362  
 1 Insane—Care and treatment 37-27354  
 A story that will arouse "interests in the responsibility of society toward the insane, especially with regard to proper provision of state institutions and public education in mental hygiene." Springfield Republican

## Seabrook, William Buehler

- \* Asylum. 1935 Harcourt \$2; Harrap 8s 6d 362

1 Insane—Care and treatment 2 Inebriates—Hospitals and asylums 35-13623

"The author, well known as a writer of popular books of travel, relates with great frankness his experiences in a mental hospital, to which he was committed for chronic alcoholism. Appeared in somewhat abridged and expurgated form in the 'Atlantic.'" Wis. bul.

H. C. Brown's "A mind mislaid" (1937 Dutton \$2) is another autobiographical account of experiences in a mental hospital from which the author was finally discharged as cured

## 362.7 Social work for children

## Mangold, George Benjamin

- Problems of child welfare. (Social science textbooks) 3d ed 1936 Macmillan \$3 362.7

1 Children—Charities, protection, etc. 36-10992

The third edition of a text entered in the main catalog. This edition has been rewritten, reorganized and amplified or condensed to fit current needs

## 364 CRIMINOLOGY

## Aichhorn, August

- Wayward youth. 1935 Viking press \$2.75 364

1 Juvenile delinquency 2 Adolescence  
 3 Psychoanalysis 4 Reformatories 35-17780

"The translation of this work has been made by a group of Americans who are working with Dr. Aichhorn in Vienna. It is a description of his methods of treating delinquent children, with many illustrative case records." Wis. bul.

## Cooper, Courtney Ryley

- \* Ten thousand public enemies. 1935 Little \$3; Dickson 7s 6d 364

1 Crime and criminals 2 U.S. Department of Justice. Bureau of investigation  
 3 Hoover, John Edgar 35-3440

Also available from Blue ribbon bks. for 98c

"Out of some three million criminals whose finger prints are on file at Washing-

ton, the author says the names of 10,000—murderers, kidnappers, and gangsters—are kept on a special list of 'public enemies.' The workings of the Division of Investigation of the Department of Justice, and some of its successful achievements in tracking down these men, are here described in a lively, entertaining account by one who has long been acquainted with the work of the Division." Book rev. digest

## Corey, Herbert

- Farewell, Mr Gangster! America's war on crime. 1936 Appleton-Century \$3; 8s 6d 364

1 Crime and criminals 2 U.S. Department of Justice. Bureau of investigation 36-8169

"Interspersed all through the more serious and informative matter, with its masses of facts and figures, are many dramatic stories, exceedingly well told, of battles of wits and guns between the FBI and the gangsters they have trailed and caught. Mr. Corey has written a notably informative, interesting, entertaining and heartening book." N.Y. Times

## Gillin, John Lewis

- Criminology and penology. (Century social science ser.) rev ed 1935 Appleton-Century \$4; 8s 364

1 Crime and criminals 2 Punishment  
 3 Reformatories 4 Prisons 5 Justice, Administration of 35-3294

"This book is a revised edition of Professor Gillin's work by the same title which was published in 1926 and entered in the main catalog. The present volume is some 250 pages shorter than its predecessor, but for the most part it covers the same ground. . . . The revised edition has some distinct improvements over the earlier edition. The graphs are simpler and more easily read. More adequate tables are given. The statements regarding mental defect, epilepsy, and psychoses as factors in crime are presented more cautiously. In general, the analysis is more specific than it was in the original edition." American journal of sociology

## Glueck, Sol Sheldon

- \* Crime and justice. 1936 Little \$3 364

1 Justice, Administration of 2 Criminal procedure 3 Crime and criminals 36-10196

Based on lectures delivered before the Lowell Institute, these chapters contain the author's criticisms of our machinery of criminal justice, and suggestions for its improvement

"Mr. Glueck is not a sensationalist and muckraker, but an eminent criminologist who has made a bold and important study of the broad field of criminology. His book is definitely for the intelligent layman as well as the criminologist." Boston Transcript

"Preventing crime" edited by S. S. Glueck and Eleanor Glueck (1936 McGraw \$4; 24s) is another practical program on the means of overcoming delinquency and criminality. The book consists of a collection of articles by leaders in various types of crime prevention

## Harrison, Leonard Vance, and Grant, Pryor McNeill

- Youth in the toils. 1938 Macmillan \$1.50 364

1 Juvenile delinquency 38-4859

"A factual and interpretative study of youthful delinquency in New York and the present inadequate methods of dealing with it." Christian century

**Haynes, Frederick Emory**

Criminology. (McGraw-Hill publications in sociology) 2d ed 1935 McGraw \$3.75; 21s 364

1 Crime and criminals 2 Crime and criminals—U.S. 35-8823

The first edition, 1930, was entered in the main catalog

"The chapters upon Types of criminals, the Police, and Juvenile offenders have received considerable additions. An entirely new chapter upon Prisons in the United States has been added dealing with developments from 1930 to 1935. . . . Additions have also been made to the chapters upon Inmate participation in prison administration, Prison labor, Parole and probation." Preface to the second edition

**Hoover, John Edgar**

Persons in hiding; with foreword by Courtney Ryley Cooper. 1938 Little \$2.50 364

1 Crime and criminals 2 U.S. Department of Justice. Bureau of investigation 38-3946

Case histories of major criminals and the methods by which the Federal Bureau of investigation traced them and brought them to justice

**Robinson, Henry Morton**

Science versus crime. 1935 Bobbs \$2.50; Bell 7s 6d 364

1 Criminal investigation 2 Crime and criminals—Identification 35-14215

Also available from Blue ribbon bks. at 98c under title: Science catches the criminal

"Mr. Robinson shows in this book that modern scientific methods of detecting and tracing crime clues and proving the criminality of suspects are displacing the brutal, inefficient, time-dishonored customs that have been a disgrace not only to our anti-crime procedure but to our very civilization itself. He has brought together accounts of the working of a dozen or more of these modern scientific ways of sleuthing the criminal and thus makes a thrilling survey of this newest battlefield between society and crime." N.Y. Times

**Sutherland, Edwin Hardin**

Principles of criminology. 1934 Lippincott \$3.50; 15s 364

1 Crime and criminals 2 Criminal anthropology 3 Punishment 4 Prisons 34-18962

A revision of the book published 1924 under title "Criminology" and entered in the main catalog. Changes made in the new edition are many and fundamental, including two entirely new chapters and a great deal of new material on criminology and punishment

**REPRINT****Ayers, John H., and Bird, Carol**

Missing men. (Star ser.) Garden City pub. co. \$1 364

**365 PRISONS****Bates, Sanford**

Prisons and beyond. 1936 Macmillan \$3.50; 15s 365

1 Prisons 2 Punishment 3 Crime and criminals 36-32878

"A study of prisons and the prison system in the United States with suggestions for improvement of conditions. The author was for nine years head of the Department of correction of Massachusetts;

later he was made Director of the Federal bureau of prisons." Book rev. digest

"A book which is as clear and easily readable as it is authoritative and comprehensive. . . . It is definite but not dogmatic, humane but not sentimental, hopeful yet entirely frank in its reminders of the problem's gravity." N.Y. Times

**Harris, Mary Belle**

\* I knew them in prison. 1936 Viking press \$3 365

1 New York. Work-house, Welfare Island 2 New Jersey. State reformatory for women, Clinton 3 New Jersey. State home for girls, Trenton 4 U.S. Federal industrial institution for women, Alderson, W.Va. 5 Woman—Crime 6 Crime and criminals 36-6454

"This inspiring book should be required reading for all persons who scoff at prison reform for it tells with all modesty what the author . . . accomplished in the way of rehabilitation of inmates through common sense, humane and enlightened treatment. The book, entirely lacking in sentimentality, is a convincing argument for reform in prison administration and care of inmates, and is rich in incidents, humorous and tragic, of women who have come under her supervision. Half-tone photographs." N.Y. libraries

**Lamson, David Albert**

\* We who are about to die; prison as seen by a condemned man. 1935 Scribner \$2.50; 8s 6d 365

1 Crime and criminals 2 California. State prison, San Quentin 35-27344

Also available from Grosset for \$1

"David Lamson graduated from Leland Stanford in 1925, married in 1928, and in 1933 when he was employed as sales manager for the Stanford Press, he was accused, tried and convicted for the murder of his wife. On appeal the Supreme court reversed the decision and a new trial was ordered. In the meantime Lamson spent thirteen months in Condemned Row in San Quentin Penitentiary. This book is a record of his observations of men and methods in prison life." Book rev. digest

"Not only a social document of considerable importance, but also an honest narrative ably written," which cannot fail to hold the interest." N.Y. Times

**Lawes, Lewis Edward**

Cell 202, Sing Sing. 1935 Farrar \$3; Rich 10s 6d 365

1 Crime and criminals 2 New York. Sing Sing prison, Ossining 35-18968

"Turning to fictionized biography as a medium for presenting his views on crime and penology, the warden of Sing Sing, in the stories of four men who lived in cell 202 consecutively from 1826 to 1911, shows the changing attitudes toward the treatment of criminals." Bkl.

**367 CLUBS****Ferguson, Charles Wright**

Fifty million brothers; a panorama of American lodges and clubs. 1937 Farrar \$3 367

1 Secret societies 2 Friendly societies 3 U.S.—Clubs 37-1762

"The story of lodges, clubs, and groups in America, told in a good humored, if sometimes satirical manner. Traces briefly their origin, objectives, affiliations, membership, and accomplishments. An appreciation of the better qualities of some national groups as well as a sober indictment of intolerant and parasitic organizations. No club secrets are revealed." Bkl.

**Henry, Elizabeth Gillette**

(comp.) Helps for club program makers.  
2d ed rev 1935 A.L.A. pa 75c, 10 or  
more 60c 367

- 1 Books and reading—Best books  
2 Women's clubs 35-27120

A revision of the first edition published 1930 and entered in the main catalog. "Outlines issued since 1930 have been added and some of the more ephemeral material now out of print has been omitted. Many useful out-of-print publications were retained, however, as it was thought they would still be available in libraries." Preface

**Pendry, Elizabeth Ruth, and Hartshorne, Hugh**

Organizations for youth; leisure time and character building procedures.  
1935 McGraw \$2.75; 15s 367

- 1 Boys' clubs 2 Girls' clubs 3 Children—Charities, protection, etc. 4 Association and associations 5 Character 6 Moral education 35-27298

"Gives the history, scope, organization and methods of forty leisure-time agencies for youth. Among the organizations included are: Boy Scouts of America; Girl Scouts; Boy Rangers; Four-H club work; Order of the Builders; Order of the Rainbow for Girls; Order of DeMolay; The Iowa Plan; The School Republic; Pathfinders of America; Knighthood of Youth; Junior Red Cross; Young Men's Christian Association; Young Women's Christian Association; and Toc H. Miss Pendry is educational and vocational guidance counselor in the New York City public schools; Mr Hartshorne is research associate in religion at Yale University." Book rev. digest

"Excellent and useful handbook. . . It is admirably extensive and inclusive in its methods and viewpoint." N.Y. Times

**368 INSURANCE**

A popular account of a famous insurance house is "Lloyds: the gentlemen at the coffee house" by Ralph Straus (1938 Carrick \$3.75; Hutchinson 18s)

**Fitch, G. W.**

\* What everybody wants to know about annuities. 1934 Knopf \$2 368

- 1 Annuities 34-17703

"Describes simply for the average person what annuities are, and their advantages as investments especially in provision for old age. There are in addition discussions of dependability, insurance failures, and how to choose an annuity company." N.Y. libraries

**Harwood, Edward Crosby, and Francis, Bion H.**

Insurance and annuities from the buyer's point of view. 1935 Am. inst. for economic research \$2.50 368

- 1 Insurance, Life 2 Annuities 35-3368

"Valuable, non-technical guide providing information for the average person who desires to buy life insurance and annuities. A noteworthy feature is the inclusion of the authors' ratings of various selected companies and policies." N.Y. libraries

**Huebner, Solomon Stephen**

Life insurance. rev and enl in collaboration with G. L. Amrhein and C. A. Kline 1936 Appleton-Century \$3.50; 12s 6d 368

- 1 Insurance, Life 35-16558

"Represents a complete revision, as well as a substantial enlargement of its predecessor, published in 1923 which was a revision and enlargement of its predecessor, prepared and published in 1915." Preface  
A textbook dealing with the nature, uses, science, forms and legal phases of life insurance and with the organization, management and supervision of life insurance companies

**Maclean, Joseph Brotherton**

Life insurance. (McGraw-Hill insurance ser.) 4th ed 1935 McGraw \$4; 24s 368

- 1 Insurance, Life 35-12470

Previous edition entered in the main catalog. "This book [has been] a standard text on life insurance since 1924. The present edition, which brings the book up to date, contains 60 more pages than the previous one. Some of the chapters have been entirely rewritten, while others have been extended to include more detailed descriptions of various procedures." Management review

**Mowbray, Albert Henry**

Insurance; its theory and practice in the United States. (McGraw-Hill insurance ser.) 2d ed 1937 McGraw \$4; 24s 368

- 1 Insurance 37-20012

Earlier edition starred in the main catalog

First published 1930. The 1937 edition retains the same form as the former one but changes have been made to bring the material up to date and a chapter on reserves has been added. No increase in the number of pages

**370 EDUCATION****370.1 Theory of education****Judd, Charles Hubbard**

\* Education and social progress. 1934  
Harcourt \$2 370.1

- 1 Education—U.S. 2 U.S.—Social conditions 34-28446

"The head of the department of education at the University of Chicago discusses school education in relation to the industrial system and to social forces, the costs of education, problems of higher education, the science of education, etc." Boston

"From the first chapter, where the author takes his characteristic point of view that good and evil in the schools are a result of social growth, to the last, in which he describes what he believes to be the schools of the future, he has in mind the supporters of education—parents, public officials including school board members, and taxpayers. The style and vocabulary are admirably adapted to the audience." Christian century

**370.15 Educational psychology****Morgan, John Jacob Brooke**

Psychology of the unadjusted school child. rev ed 1936 Macmillan \$2.25 370.15

- 1 Child study 2 Children, Abnormal and backward 3 Psychology 36-17607

First published in 1929 and entered in the main catalog. "Material for clarifying the various topics, for filling in gaps, and for making the subject matter more con-

**Morgan, John J. B.—Continued**

crete has been provided for the present edition by a study of twenty-five hundred children in the Psychological clinic which has been conducted for children by the author at Northwestern university since 1925." Bkl.

**Symonds, Percival Mallon**

- \* Mental hygiene of the school child. 1934  
Macmillan \$1.50; 6s 6d 370.15

1 Mental physiology and hygiene 2 Child study 3 Children, Abnormal and backward 4 Educational psychology 34-35227

"The contribution of this book does not lie in the presentation of new material but rather in the organization and presentation of a large body of previously available material in the field of mental hygiene in a manner and language easily understood and designed to facilitate application of the principles. While the theory of mental hygiene receives careful consideration, yet the outstanding feature of the book is the rich body of illustrations showing the practical application of mental hygiene principles in everyday school situations. A selected bibliography adds to its usefulness." N.Y. State educ. dept.

**Graves, Frank Pierrepont**

Student's history of education; our education today in the light of its development. rev ed 1936 Macmillan \$2.50; 7s 6d 370.9

1 Education—History 36-30651

Earlier edition entered in the main catalog

First published 1915. The 1936 edition has been largely rewritten and expanded by over 100 pages

**National education association of the United States. Educational policies commission**

Unique function of education in American democracy. 1937 Nat. educ. 50c 370.9

1 Education—Aims and objectives 2 Education—U.S. 37-5094

"This is a statement of modern policy in education, particularly from the administrative viewpoint, that is carefully studied and at the same time inspirational and forward-looking." Educ. rev.

### 371 TEACHING. METHODS. DISCIPLINE

**Gustin, Margaret, and Hayes, Margaret Louise**

- \* Activities in the public school. 1934  
Univ. of N.C. press \$2; Oxford 9s 371

1 Education — Experimental methods 2 Education of children 34-24290

"Suggestions for teachers wishing to introduce activity programs into public schools. Programs for each grade from one to eight are given, based upon actual classroom situations as worked out in Carteret and Craven counties, North Carolina. The authors are two former art supervisors with wide experience and training. Illustrated with photographs. Bibliographies." Book rev. digest

"The book is generously illustrated with photographs, and is intensely interesting, as well as containing concise and valuable information for the art teacher." School arts magazine

**John Dewey society**

Teacher and society. . . (Yearbook no. 1)  
1937 Appleton-Century \$2.50; 10s 6d 371

1 Teachers

The cooperative work of a group of educators under the editorship of W. H. Kilpatrick

Partial contents: How surrounding conditions keep teachers from pursuing the social aim; Economic status of teachers; Social attitudes and information of American teachers; Freedom of teaching; Forward view: a free teacher in a free society

**Overn, Alfred Victor**

Teacher in modern education. (Appleton-Century ser. in administration) 1935  
Appleton-Century \$2.25; 10s 6d 371

1 Teachers 2 Teaching 3 School management and organization 35-23299

"A ready handbook for reference in school administration and a textbook for the introduction of teachers to the larger responsibilities of their positions." Cincinnati

### 370.9 History of education

Libraries needing material on education in Russia will find A. P. Pinkevich's "Science and education in the U.S.S.R." (1935 Putnam \$1.75; Gollancz 3s 6d) an able and interesting account of pre-school, vocational and higher scientific education

**Counts, George Sylvester, and others**

Social foundations of education. (American historical association. Report of the Commission on the social studies, pt. ix) 1934 Scribner \$3 370.9

1 U.S.—Civilization 2 U.S.—Social conditions 3 U.S.—Economic conditions—1918-4 Education—U.S. 34-40270

"The author analyzes and interprets American life from the beginning of the nation to the present, to discover the bearing of certain social forces. With his findings he formulates an educational philosophy and program which will both harmonize with the objective facts and fulfill American ideals. Seven chapters are based upon material furnished by various specialists." Bkl.

**Curti, Merle Eugene**

Social ideas of American educators. (American historical association. Report of the Commission on the social studies pt. x) 1935 Scribner \$3 370.9

1 Educators 2 Education—Philosophy 35-4578

"An analysis of the social thinking and ideals of certain leading and representative American educators, among them: Horace Mann, Henry Barnard, Booker T. Washington, William T. Harris, Bishop Spalding, Francis W. Parker, G. Stanley Hall, William James, Edward Lee Thorndike and John Dewey." Book rev. digest

"The facts brought out are intensely interesting and stimulating to all teachers and administrators who wish to clarify their own mental and emotional attitudes toward present-day economic and social conditions outside the schools in order to formulate their policy within the schools." N.Y. State educ. dept.

371.26 *Mental tests and measurements*

Greene, Harry Andrew, and Jorgensen, Albert Nels

Use and interpretation of high school tests. (Longmans' educ. ser.) 1936  
Longmans \$3.50; 15s 371.26

1 Mental tests 2 Examinations 36-2083

"A revision and expansion of the treatment of the problems of measurement of instruction in the junior and senior high school grades which was published in 1929 in the author's 'The use and interpretation of educational tests' centered in the main catalog. The problem of measurement at the elementary school level was published in 1935 in a separate volume entitled 'The use and interpretation of elementary school tests.'" Preface

371.33 *Visual education*

Those who need a survey of the field will find in "Motion pictures in education" published under the auspices of the Committee on motion pictures in education of the American council on education (1937 Wilson, H.W. \$2.50; Holmes) a digest of the literature on the subject for the last decade

Brunstetter, Max Russell

How to use the educational sound film. 1937 Univ. of Chicago press \$2; Cambridge univ. press 9s 371.33

1 Moving-pictures in education 2 Moving-pictures, Talking 37-2127

A guide to the classroom use of sound films. Partial contents: Sound-materials of instruction; Techniques of teaching with sound films; Organizing an audio-visual instruction program; How to train teachers in the use of sound films

Educational film catalog, comp. by D. E. Cook and E. C. Rahbek-Smith. (Standard catalog ser.) 1936 Wilson, H.W. \$2, with supplement service for 2 years \$4; Holmes 371.33

1 Moving pictures—Catalogs 36-27326

An annotated list of non-theatrical films selected with the aid of experts in the field of visual education. Thru the classified section it brings together films useful in classes in social sciences, sciences, useful arts, history, and thru the alphabetic index it discloses many aspects of these films. The following information is given for each film: flammable or non-flammable, width of stock, running time, silent or sound, price, date, producer, grades for which suitable. Beginning with the April 1937 supplement a list of distributors for each film is also included

Quarterly supplements with annual cumulations

Harrison, Margaret

Radio in the classroom; objectives, principles, and practices. 1937 Prentice-Hall \$2.50 371.33

1 Radio in education 38-721

"The result of a three-year investigation conducted mainly in rural and small-town schools. The purpose was to discover existing class room procedures available to all schools. Based on an evaluation of these, suggestions are made to help supervisors, principals, and teachers to use the programs broadcast thruout the country. State and local school-of-the-air programs are omitted. Part I is on classroom use, equipment, and supervision; Part II gives radio's contribution to the activity program and the development of the units of classroom work." Industrial arts index

Koon, Cline Morgan, and others

Motion pictures in education in the United States; in collaboration with C. F. Hoban, V. C. Arnsperger and others. 1934 Univ. of Chicago press pa \$1; Cambridge univ. press pa 4s 6d 371.33

1 Moving pictures in education 2 Moving pictures 34-21486

A report compiled for the International congress of educational and instructional cinematography which discusses the instructional influence of educational motion pictures, and suggests an increased use of visual education

Also available in mimeographed form as Circular no. 130, 1934 of the U.S. Office of education (The office gratis)

371.42 *Vocational guidance and training*

The Russell Sage foundation is publishing at 75 cents each a series of practical booklets useful for vocational counselors. Three of these monographs are: "Nursing as a profession" "Social work as a profession" and "The professional engineer" all by E. L. Brown

"Prediction of vocational success" by E. L. Thorndike and others (1934 Commonwealth fund \$2.50; Oxford 10s 6d) embodies the result of a ten years study of over a thousand children to determine the value of school test records. An important report for teachers and educational and vocational counselors

Baker, John Calhoun; Kennedy, William Dorsey, and Malott, Deane Waldo

On going into business. (Whittlesey house publications) 1936 McGraw \$2; 10s 371.42

1 Applications for positions 2 Profession, Choice of 36-10395

"Addressed primarily to educated men looking for employment, the book also considers the untrained worker and gives practical advice about job seeking. One chapter suggests helps that are available in the public library." Ontario library review

Bennett, Wilma

(comp.) Occupations and vocational guidance 2d ed rev 1936 Wilson, H.W. pa \$1.25; Holmes 371.42

1 Occupations—Bibl. 2 Profession, Choice of—Bibl. 3 Vocational education—Bibl. 36-19297

New edition in preparation, 1938

"This is a buying list and index of pamphlets on occupations and vocational guidance available during the past two years. The body of the list is arranged alphabetically by the names of the organizations from which the materials may be obtained. For each pamphlet is given title, author if known, date, paging, and price." Preface to 1st edition

Brewer, John Marks

Occupations; a textbook for the educational, civic, and vocational guidance of boys and girls. 1936 Ginn \$1.60 371.42

1 Occupations 2 Profession, Choice of 36-19266

"Drastic revision, with large amount of new material, of the 1933 text by Gowin, Wheatley and Brewer, entered in the main catalog. In the present volume the emphasis is on the social aim of vocational guidance, and the matter of vocational

**Brewer, John M.—Continued**

choice is simplified. Six general groups of occupations are listed in part two: commercial; homemaking; farming, forestry, fishing, mining, and manufacturing; mechanical; transportation and public service; professional. Vocational and life adjustments are taken up in part three." Book rev. digest

**Brophy, Mrs Loire**

If women must work. 1936 Appleton-Century \$1.75; 5s 371.42

1 Woman—Employment 36-25843

"Commonsense advice on the technic of getting and holding a job and also on methods for securing advancement and ultimate success." Pratt quarterly

**Choosing-a-career conference for college men and women. 1st, Newark, New Jersey, 1934**

Choosing a career, ed by George Bijur. 1934 Farrar \$1.75 371.42

1 Profession, Choice of 34-31226

"This is a collection of the addresses delivered . . . at the Choosing a Career Conference for College Men and Women sponsored by the Bamberger Foundation. The various speeches are mostly short descriptions of the type of work done in different fields illustrated by autobiographical sketches. Among the famous persons included are Bruce Barton, Amelia Earhart, Helena Rubenstein, Margaret Bourke-White, 'Roxy,' James P. Warburg, Lewis Douglas, Frances Perkins and Frances Robinson." Books (N.Y. Herald Tribune)

**Gardiner, Glenn Lion**

\* How you can get a job. rev ed 1938 Harper \$1.50 371.42

1 Applications for position 38-2294

First published 1934. New material in the 1938 edition is limited to two appendixes of 37 pages, one of which consists of work sheets for the job-seeker to fill in, and the other of suggestions for conducting a job seeker's coaching course

"In question and answer form the book takes up about two hundred questions of interest to both experienced and inexperienced job-hunters, covering the whole range of the subject from planning a job-hunting campaign to psychological tests to determine aptitudes for certain types of work. Bibliography." Book rev. digest

**Hepner, Harry Walker**

Finding yourself in your work; a guide for career and personality. 1937 Appleton-Century \$2.75; 10s 6d 371.42

1 Personality 2 Profession, Choice of 3 Success 37-3226

"A discussion of the problems involved in fitting oneself into a vocation. Includes psychological tests, charts, and an occupational interest schedule of 166 items based on data from 5600 men and women." Book rev. digest

"The style of the book is probably most suitable as a text for group discussion and as an aid in vocational counseling rather than a manual for self-guidance." Management review

**Hoerle, Helen Christene**

Girl and her future. rev ed 1935 Random house \$2 371.42

1 Occupations 2 Profession, Choice of 3 Woman—Employment 35-16750

Earlier edition entered in the main catalog

First published 1932. The revised edition has been enlarged by 21 pages thru

the addition of chapters on the girl in industry, occupations open to the grammar, high school and college graduate, and by suggestions for class and individual study

**Kitson, Harry Dexter**

I find my vocation. rev ed 1937 McGraw \$1.40; 8s 6d 371.42

1 Occupations 2 Profession, Choice of 3 Vocational education 37-7094

Earlier edition starred in the main catalog

First published 1931. The 1937 edition has been increased by 11 pages thru the addition of a new chapter entitled "Occupations change constantly" and by revising the list of occupations statistics and classified biographies

**Maule, Frances**

\* She strives to conquer. (Literary digest bks.) 1934 Funk \$2; 8s 6d 371.42

1 Woman—Employment 2 Profession, Choice of 34-36253

"A book of counsel and information on business behavior, opportunities, and job requirements for women. It is based on authoritative knowledge of present-day employment requirements and should be of interest to the woman seeking advancement in her particular field as well as to the girl starting a business career. It covers the many problems of business etiquette, personality, health, and clothes, with which the business woman is confronted, and offers practical suggestions as to methods and procedure for obtaining employment. A bibliography is included." Industrial arts index

**Minaker, Frances C.**

(ed.) One thousand ways to make \$1000. 1936 Dartnell corp. \$2.50 371.42

1 Occupations

"Success stories, giving names, locations and facts, telling how hundreds of men and women have earned extra money or started a business of their own. Making things to sell, how to sell, things to invent and patent, starting roadside stands, selling by mail, and ways to pay for a college education are among the book's listed suggestions." Book rev. digest

"Most of the ideas are out of the ordinary, the results of necessity and resourcefulness. The book is a unique compilation." Management review

**Oglesby, Catharine**

Business opportunities for women; foreword by L. A. Shuler. rev ed 1937 Harper \$1 371.42

1 Occupations 2 Profession, Choice of 3 Woman—Employment 37-10440

Earlier edition starred in the main catalog

First published 1932. The 1937 edition is chiefly a reprint with a few slight changes in the text and additions to the bibliography

The same author's "Fashion careers: American style" (2d ed 1937 Funk \$2) is another survey of opportunities for women in the fields of designing, styling, merchandising, advertising

**Pitkin, Walter Boughton**

New careers for youth. 1934 Simon & Schuster \$1.50 371.42

1 Profession, Choice of 2 Occupations 34-19859

"Today's job outlook for men and women from seventeen to thirty-two." Subtitle

"Considers the vocational field in the light of present day conditions, and discusses only those careers which have changed markedly in the past five years." Cleveland

Price, Willodeen, and Ticen, Zelma E.

\* (comps.) Index to vocations. 1936 Wilson, H.W. \$1.25; Holmes 371.42

1 Occupations—Bibliography 2 Profession, Choice of—Bibliography 37-320

New edition in preparation, 1938

"One hundred and fifteen books, most of them selected from the 'Standard catalog for public libraries' and the 'Standard catalog for high school libraries' are analyzed and the entries listed in alphabetical order, with a separate index to bibliographical vocational material. Originally published in mimeographed form by the public library of Fort Wayne and Allen county, Indiana." Bkl.

W. E. Parker's "Books about jobs" (1936 A.L.A. \$3) is a somewhat similar book. It is a bibliography classified by occupations and includes paging of parts of books as well as whole books on a subject. The occupations are classified in broad groups, whereas Price is in alphabetic order

Reilly, William John

How to find and follow your career; straight thinking on career planning. 1936 Harper \$1.75 371.42

1 Profession, Choice of 36-20377

"Written for that person who feels that he is unsuited to the work at which he is occupied, and who feels that he is being prevented from achieving the ambition most cherished in his heart, this book gives some sound advice." Management review

Rosengarten, William

Choosing your life work. (Whittlesey house publications) [3d ed] 1936 McGraw \$2.50; 12s 6d 371.42

1 Profession, Choice of 2 Occupations 36-6574

First published 1922, previous revision 1924. The text has been revised and enlarged by a new chapter on radio. A brief description of means employed to discover occupational fitness and a procedure for self-analysis is followed by a description of 43 trades, and professions including 213 subdivisions of these occupations. A new feature of this edition is the short review of related occupations following each section

### 371.7 School hygiene, feeding, etc.

Grout, Ruth Ellen

(ed.) Handbook of health education; a guide for teachers in rural schools. 1936 Doubleday \$1.80 371.7

1 Hygiene—Study and teaching 2 Rural schools 3 School hygiene 36-28522

"These rules and regulations for a practical health program in rural schools and homes are based upon experiments and experiences of the teachers of Cattaraugus county, New York. Bibliography." Book rev. digest

"In general organization, the book is well adapted for use in rural schools, but its subject matter will be of great value to any worker in health education." Survey

"School health problems" by L. B. Chenoweth and T. K. Selkirk (1937 Crofts \$3) is another practical book treating of school health administration, nutrition and growth, mental hygiene and control of disease

Williams, Jesse Feiring, and Shaw, Fannie B.

Methods and materials of health education. 1935 Nelson \$1.65 371.7

1 Hygiene—Study and teaching 35-27326

Textbook for public school teachers, discussing the problems of healthful school living, health service to school children, health instruction, tests and measurements

"A valuable contribution to the literature on an important branch of public health. It should prove of practical value to all persons engaged in school health education and deserves wide use for that significant purpose." American journal of public health

### 371.8 Student life and customs

McKown, Harry Charles

Extra-curricular activities. rev ed 1937 Macmillan \$3.25; 12s 6d 371.8

1 Student activities 37-18418

Earlier edition starred in the main catalog

First published 1927. The 1937 edition, increased by over 100 pages, follows the same general plan as the earlier edition but has been extensively revised and partly rewritten

Roemer, Joseph; Allen, Charles Forrest, and Yarnell, Dorothy Atwood

Basic student activities; organization and administration of home rooms, clubs, and assemblies. 1935 Silver \$2.20 371.8

1 Student activities 2 Personnel service in education 3 Students' societies 4 Schools—Exercises and recreations 35-19367

"Extra-curricular activities for home rooms, clubs, and assemblies are treated in this book; suitable materials are given and procedures suggested." Cincinnati

### 371.9 Education of special classes

Bentley, John Edward

Superior children; their physiological, psychological and social development. 1937 Norton \$3, text ed \$2.25; Allen, G. 12s 6d 371.9

1 Children, Gifted 2 Psychology, Pathological 37-7857

"While Dr. Bentley's volume is not wholly an original contribution to our understanding of gifted children, it is an extraordinarily interesting and able compilation of the scattered literature concerning them. It is particularly valuable for having brought together, and integrated with our knowledge, the growing periodical literature." Survey

Ingram, Christine Porter

\* Education of the slow-learning child. 1935 World bk. \$1.80; Harrap 7s 6d 371.9

1 Children, Abnormal and backward 2 Inefficiency, Intellectual 3 Education of children 4 Defective and delinquent classes—Education 35-17534

"A very helpful book with carefully worked out programs for the slow-learning child." Cincinnati



## 371.97 Negro education

Bond, Horace Mann

Education of the Negro in the American social order. 1934 Prentice-Hall \$2.75  
371.97

1 Negroes—Education 2 Negroes—Moral and social conditions 34-33611

"Statistical study of the history, the economics and finance, and the educational problems of the Negro in the United States during the last seventy years. The book presents also a program of action and a plea for educational planning. Bibliography." Book rev. digest

"It is a rare thing to find a scholarly treatise that challenges to action. Even more rare is a scientific production that is at once accurate, dramatic, and emotionally appealing." Survey

## 372 EDUCATION OF YOUNG CHILDREN

Bain, Winifred Elma

‡ Parents look at modern education; a book to help an older generation understand the schools of the new. 1935 Appleton-Century \$2.50; 10s 6d  
372

1 Education of children 2 Education—U.S. 3 Education—Experimental methods 35-5878

"A book of commanding interest to parents of children from two to 14 years, which will fit admirably the needs of all child study and parent-teacher groups. It is not concerned with child guidance but with guiding the parent to an intelligent and comprehensive knowledge of modern education." N.Y. State educ. dept.

Another record of modern methods in elementary education is contained in "Willingly to school" published by the Fox Meadow school, Scarsdale, N.Y. (1935 Round table §3) Consists chiefly of photographs

Forest, Mrs Ilse

\* School for the child from two to eight. 1935 Ginn \$1.80 372

1 Education of children 2 Kindergarten 3 Nursery schools 4 Educational psychology 5 Education—Experimental methods 35-11156

"An introduction to the study of lower-school methods for students of early and general education, for supervisors and for parents." Cincinnati

Kallen, Miriam

Primary teacher steps out. 1936 Lothrop \$2 372

1 Education of children 2 Education—Experimental methods 36-3088

"An account of how one teacher, finding herself in a rigidly formal school situation, gradually changed her curriculum to fit her enlarging conception of what education for the young child should be. The elucidation of her methods should be helpful to both parents and teachers. There is a bibliography listing books for adults as well as for children." Wis. bul.

Mead, Cyrus DeWitt, and Orth, Fred William

Transitional public school. 1935 Macmillan \$2.25; 10s 372

1 Education of children 2 Education—Experimental methods 3 Education—Curricula 34-2430

"An attempt to present a practical proposition for the embodiment of progressive principles in everyday public edu-

cation. Controversial points of view as expressed by the old and the new schools are discussed in the opening chapters of the book. The concluding opinion expressed by the authors is that the new school represents the best knowledge and practice of the traditional school." N.Y. State educ. dept.

Otto, Henry John

Elementary school organization and administration. 1934 Appleton-Century \$3; 12s 6d 372

1 School management and organization 2 Education of children 34-2427

"Here is a book which every elementary-school principal will want to add to his professional library, a book that superintendents, assistant superintendents, and grade supervisors will find useful in their daily work. Its strength lies in the author's realization that the elementary school is still in the making." Elementary school jour.

Reavis, William Claude; Pierce, Paul Revere, and Stullken, Edward Henry

Elementary school; its organization and administration. (rev ed) 1938 Univ. of Chicago press \$3 372

1 Education of children 2 School management and organization

Earlier edition entered in the main catalog

First published 1931. The revised edition has been increased by about 40 pages, about half of which is in the bibliography

## 372.2 Nursery school. Kindergarten

Blatz, William Emet; Millichamp, Dorothy, and Fletcher, Margaret

Nursery education; theory and practice. 1935 Morrow \$3.50 372.2

1 Nursery schools 2 Child study 35-19106

"A complete presentation by three members of the faculty of St George's School for Child Study, University of Toronto, of the technic of nursery schools, covering the daily routine, work and play habits, social and emotional adjustments of the pre-school child, and parent co-operation, with two chapters on the child's diet and health by a dietitian and doctor respectively. While prepared especially for teachers, it is also of value to parents for use in home." N.Y. libraries

Foster, Mrs Josephine (Curtis), and Headley, Neith Elizabeth

Education in the kindergarten. (American education ser.) 1936 Am. bk. \$2 372.2

1 Kindergarten 36-1695

"A complete and teachable presentation of modern kindergarten theory and technic which shows the relation of the kindergarten to the nursery school and to the first grade in primary schools. It is the outgrowth of backgrounds of teaching experience in public and private schools and intimate acquaintance with a number of young children in the home. Exceedingly valuable for young and even experienced teachers." N.Y. State educ. dept.

Ruby Minor's "Early childhood education; its principles and practices" (1937 Appleton-Century \$3; 10s 6d) is another good manual for teachers of children in nursery, primary and kindergarten

**Johnson, Harriet Merrill**

School begins at two; a book for teachers and parents. 1936 New republic \$1  
372.2

- 1 Nursery schools 36-17037  
"Collected articles and notes relating to preschool education arranged under the headings Preschool curriculum, Foundations for a school philosophy, Working hypotheses for a nursery school. Notes on the study of individual children in a school situation. Parents and other interested in children's early education and adjustment will welcome this compact, thought-provoking book." Bkl.

**372.4 Reading**

In this Catalog books on the teaching and psychology of reading and on remedial reading are kept together in 372.4; books on reading in general and lists of best books are classed in 028. Some libraries may prefer 158.84 for the psychology of reading

**Betts, Emmett Albert**

Prevention and correction of reading difficulties. 1936 Row \$2 372.4

- 1 Reading  
"The book is addressed primarily to the experienced teacher, who will find in it a stimulus to self-appraisal and a challenge to improve teaching practices. The teacher engaged in remedial work will gain from it numerous practical suggestions for diagnosis and corrective teaching. It should be valuable also as a supplement to courses in the teaching of reading and in kindergarten-primary methods in teacher-training institutions." Elementary school jour.

**Broening, Angela Marie, and others**

Reading for skill; practice exercises for remedial reading and library skill, by A. M. Broening, F. H. Law, M. S. Wilkinson, C. L. Ziegler. 1936 Noble \$1 30 372.4

- 1 Reading 2 Library science 3 Reference books 36-27223  
"A book of practical exercises designed to develop certain reading skills—skimming, rapid reading, and careful reading—in high school students. One section of the book deals with the use of books and libraries." Book rev. digest  
"The book is well organized and is attractively arranged. It is mature enough in content to appeal to pupils in the senior high school." School rev.

**Gates, Arthur Irving**

Improvement of reading; a program of diagnostic and remedial methods. rev ed 1935 Macmillan \$2.50 372.4

- 1 Reading (Elementary) 35-9686  
"The revised edition of The Improvement of Reading first published 1929, is a combination of a manual of directions for diagnosing reading difficulties and a presentation of descriptive remedial procedures. It is designed for the first eight grades and deals with all types of difficulties, from the mildest defects in techniques or word recognition to the most serious disabilities." American journal of psychology

"The book is highly technical and is not well suited for use by a person unskilled in educational and psychological measurements." Elementary school jour.

**McCallister, James Maurice**

\* Remedial and corrective instruction in reading; a program for the upper grades and high school. (Appleton ser. in special methods) 1936 Appleton-Century \$2; 8s 6d 372.4

- 1 Reading, Psychology of 2 Reading 36-11181

"The extent and kinds of reading disability as shown by the experiments of the author and other specialists indicate the need for individual remedial training for the seriously retarded, for corrective group work for mild cases, and guidance for pupils not retarded who have difficulty in studying content subjects. This textbook gives practical methods of diagnosis and treatment." Bkl.

"Teaching high-school students to read" by S. S. Center and G. L. Persons (1937 Appleton-Century \$2.25; 8s 6d) a publication of the National council of teachers of English, is an interesting account of an undertaking in corrective reading in a New York city high school

**Pennell, Mary Elizabeth, and Cusack, Alice Mattie**

‡ Teaching of reading for better living. 1935 Houghton \$2 372.4

- 1 Reading 35-9543  
General chapters on methods of helping children develop habits and tastes for reading are followed by specific helps from kindergarten, to sixth grade

**373 SECONDARY EDUCATION****Engelhardt, Fred, and Overn, Alfred Victor**

Secondary education; principles and practices. (Appleton-Century series in administration) 1937 Appleton-Century \$2.75; 10s 6d 373

- 1 Education—Curricula 2 Education—U.S. 3 Education, Secondary 37-5091  
"Among the more excellent features of the book, mention must be made of the commendable use of the National Survey of Secondary Education and other sources of reliable objective information. There is abundant evidence of competent and exhaustive scholarship in other respects. The book, on the whole, is well written, well edited, and beautifully printed." School rev.

Another good book on secondary education is "The small high school at work" by R. E. Langfitt, F. W. Cyr, and N. W. Newson (1936 Am. bk. \$2.75)

**374 ADULT EDUCATION**

Librarians will find practical suggestions in "Role of the library in adult education" edited by L. R. Wilson (1937 Univ. of Chicago press \$2; Cambridge 9s) A group of papers presented before the Library institute at the University of Chicago in 1937

**American association for adult education**  
Handbook of adult education in the United States. 1936, ed by Dorothy Rowden. 1936 The association \$2.25 374

- 1 Education of adults 2 Education—U.S.—Directories

First published 1934. "The 1936 edition contains thirty-six articles by experts descriptive of the programs in special

**American association for adult education—***Continued*

fields of adult education, and over one thousand brief notes describing the work of specific agencies, local and national, including about eighty libraries. Several hundred programs not listed in the 1934 edition are included and the rest have been checked and brought up to date."

A.L.A. Bulletin

**Bond, Frank Fraser**

- \* Give yourself background. (Whittlesey house publications) 1937 McGraw \$2; 8s 6d 374

1 Books and reading 2 Self-culture 37-4158

"This book deals with the acquisition of a background. It shows how you can use your public library, your newspaper, your radio as college instructors. It indicates how you can read and listen not merely to pass the time but for your own ultimate advantage." Preface

"This is a guide book to a cultural self-education, and it is a very good one. It is good because it presupposes intelligence and personal dignity on the part of the reader; because it is written clearly, briefly and lightly and with taste and balance and, not least, because it does not appeal solely to the desire for material success." N.Y. Times

**Bryson, Lyman**

- \* Adult education. 1936 Am. bk. \$2 374

1 Education of adults 36-11146

"Out of extensive and valuable experiences in leading adult groups, training prospective leaders and promoting and administering programs, the author . . . has gathered material for a useful handbook which covers concisely but comprehensively and thoughtfully, functions of adult education, the role of the teacher, materials and methods, and such other topics as how adults learn, how they can be taught, what we can expect, etc. Questions for discussion, reading references." N.Y. libraries

**Cartwright, Morse Adams**

Ten years of adult education; a report on a decade of progress in the American movement. 1935 Macmillan \$2; 8s 6d 374

1 Education of adults 2 American association for adult education 35-4935

"An account of the first ten years of the American Association for Adult Education, which includes an historical summary prior to 1924, and the events of the last ten years, the problems met, experiments tried, and results achieved. The author has been director of the movement ever since its inception." Book rev. digest

**Ely, Mary Lillian**

(ed.) Adult education in action. 1936 Am. assn. for adult educ. \$2.75, to members \$2.25 374

1 Education of adults 36-9924

Articles that have appeared in the "Journal of adult education" have been condensed and arranged to give a picture of practical achievements in adult education in such fields as libraries, CCC camps, schools, extension courses in universities, museums, churches, etc.

Why forums? (Studies in the social significance of adult education in the United States) 1937 Am. assn. for adult educ. \$1 374

1 Forums (Discussion and debate) 37-28716

"Short histories of public forums held in different parts of the country are com-

bined with descriptions of programs which the author attended, with some attempt at evaluation of the social significance of the forum." Bkl

Thomas Fansler's "Discussion methods for adult groups" (1934 Am. assn. for adult educ. \$1.50, to members \$1.25) is another publication which will be useful to libraries responsible for adult education programs. It treats of the forum, the informal study group and the panel discussion

**Neilson, William Allan**

(ed.) Roads to knowledge. new and enl ed 1937 Norton \$3.75 374

1 Encyclopedias and dictionaries 2 Self-culture 37-23821

Earlier edition starred in the main catalog

First published 1932. The present edition has been enlarged by the addition of three chapters: Geography by W. W. Atwood, Physics by H. B. Lemon, and Politics by C. A. Beard

**Studebaker, John Ward**

\* American way; democracy at work in the Des Moines forums. 1935 McGraw \$2; 12s 374

1 Education of adults 2 Education—Iowa—Des Moines 3 Debates and debating 4 Lectures and lecturing 35-27076

"A report of the project in adult education known as the Des Moines Forums, directed by the author for two years during his period of service as superintendent of schools in Des Moines. The forums were open meetings, held usually in public schools, where current political, economic, and social problems were presented and discussed. In addition to the report on this experiment the book contains a discussion of the need of similar adult education projects thruout the country." Book rev. digest

**Thorndike, Edward Lee**

Adult interests. (Studies in adult education) 1935 Macmillan \$3.25; 14s 374

1 Education of adults 2 Interest (Psychology) 3 Attitude (Psychology) 4 Educational psychology 5 Age 35-27126

"A compact sequel to 'Adult learning' [listed in the main catalog] which discusses the relationship between interest and motives of learning. The author believes that interests can be modified and improved in adult years; his conclusions are based on experiments carried out between 1931 and 1934." Cincinnati

**375 CURRICULUM****Caswell, Hollis Leland, and Campbell, Doak Sheridan**

Curriculum development. (American educ. ser.) 1935 Am. bk. \$2.50 375

1 Education—Curricula 35-7331

"The authors have had extensive field experience in curriculum programs and have studied in the curriculum laboratory of the George Peabody college for teachers. Out of this experience they have developed practices and conclusions which form the basis for this book." Cincinnati

Joint committee on curriculum of the Department of supervisors and directors of instruction of the National education association and the Society for curriculum study

Changing curriculum. 1937 Appleton-Century \$2 375

1 Education—Curricula 37-18414

"The first part of the book includes the theoretical bases of the curriculum and

**Joint committee on curriculum—Continued**  
 certain general aspects of planning for curriculum development. The second part consists of an appraisal of outstanding cases of curriculum development in state and county school systems, in city school systems, and in individual schools and classrooms." Preface

**Norton, John Kelley, and Norton, Mrs Margaret May (Alltucker)**  
 Foundations of curriculum building. 1936  
 Ginn \$3 375

1 Education—Curricula 2 Education of children 36-12971

"A study of curriculum-making at the elementary school level, based on materials collected over a period of ten years and including research investigations, committee reports, sociological and economic surveys, and courses of study." Book rev. digest

E. M. Draper's "Principles and techniques of curriculum making" (1936 Appleton-Century \$3.25; 12s 6d) is another practical discussion of the organization of teaching from kindergarten thru junior college. More than half the book is given to treatment of the unit method

### 377 RELIGIOUS AND ETHICAL EDUCATION

**McKown, Harry Charles**

\* Character education. 1935 McGraw \$3; 18s 377

1 Character 2 Moral education 35-20938

"Stressing practice rather than theory, the author gives first the psychological and educational principles of character education, and then the part of school, home, and other agencies in such education. Extensive bibliographies." Bkl.

### 378 COLLEGES AND UNIVERSITIES

**American council on education**

American universities and colleges, ed. by C. S. Marsh for the American council on education. 3d ed 1936 Am. council on educ. \$4 378

1 Education—U.S.—Directories 2 Universities and colleges 36-27314

Former edition entered in the main catalog

First edition 1928 edited by D. A. Robertson, second edition 1932 by J. H. MacCracken. The third edition gives the following information regarding 679 institutions: history, financial support, grounds and buildings, admission and degree requirements, departments of study, fees, scholarship, publications, administrative offices. It also presents data on facilities, professional and technological study and on graduate study

**College blue book.** 3d ed 1933 College blue bk. co. \$4.75 378

1 Universities and colleges

"A most useful book of reference for information about colleges and universities of the United States. . . This volume, 1933, is devoted to Liberal Arts and Sciences, and Technical and Professional Colleges. The material is subdivided by subjects, as aeronautical schools, or law, or journalism schools, and the facts are arranged in tabulated form, and hence are easily used. The main portion of the book presents, by states alphabetically, all pertinent facts about colleges and universities. Maps of each state indicate the locations

of all colleges. Junior colleges are listed separately, and colleges for Negroes are another section." N.Y. Municipal reference lib. notes

**Hutchins, Robert Maynard**

\* Higher learning in America. 1936 Yale univ. press \$2 378

1 Education, Higher 2 Universities and colleges 36-27474

"Here is the one answer to the question: What is the matter with American education? With passionate sincerity and merciless vigor, Dr. Hutchins suggests a program of general education to be begun in high school, the purpose of which is to train the pupils' minds. Higher education, too, comes in for barbed remarks, and the entire book represents the swing of the pendulum away from the material and practical and toward the intellectual, both in education and in life." Cincinnati

"No friendly voice" (1936 Univ. of Chicago press \$2; Cambridge univ. press 9s) is another collection of stimulating essays by the same author on various phases of higher education

**McConn, Charles Maxwell**

\* Planning for college and how to make the most of it while there. 1937 Stokes \$2 378

1 Students 2 Universities and colleges 37-27290

"A book of advice addressed to young people, their parents and guardians. Considers such questions as (1) Who should go to college? (2) What type of college to choose and how to judge individual institutions, (3) What will it cost, and what possible aids to financing are there? (4) What preparation is required for college? (5) How to live while in college." Book rev. digest

J. F. Messenger's "Art of going to college" (1937 Crowell \$1.25) is another good book for the prospective college student. More general and inspirational than McConn

### 379 PUBLIC SCHOOLS

"C. A. De Young's "Budgeting in public schools" (1937 Doubleday \$3.50) with many illustrations chosen from school systems differing in size and geographical location, should be of interest to school board members and school executives

**Muller, Helen Marie**

(comp.) Federal aid for the equalization of educational opportunity. (Reference shelf v9, no. 8) 1934 Wilson, H.W. 90c; Holmes 379

1 Education and state 2 Education—U.S.—Finance 34-28407

This book covers the subject chosen by the N.U.E.A. for high school debating during 1934-1935, with briefs, selected bibliography, and articles covering both sides of the question, and tables and charts of figures and statistics, in convenient and compact form. It supplements an earlier volume on this question, "Federal aid to education" by J. E. Johnsen, entered in the main catalog

"Federal aid for education" compiled and edited by E. C. Buehler (1934 Noble 85c) is another aid for debaters on the same subject

**National congress of parents and teachers**

\* Our public schools. 1934 Nat. congress of parents & teachers 50c, pa 25c 379

1 Education—U.S. 2 Public schools 34-15282

"A useful little book designed to interpret the school to the public. There are

## National congress of parents and teachers

—Continued

chapters by specialists on many phases of education, including one on the library by Julia Wright Merrill and Nora Beust." N.Y. libraries

## 380 COMMERCE. COMMUNICATION

## Van Cleff, Eugene

Trade centers and trade routes. (Century earth science ser.) 1937 Appleton-Century \$3.50; 16s 380

1 Commerce 2 Geography, Commercial  
3 Trade routes 37-11113

"A study of cities, towns and villages as trade centers, with respect to their structure, function, interrelations and their future, and of trade routes interpreted to cover all forms of communication including languages, radio and motion pictures. The material presented is intended to serve as a guide in national, state and local planning." Book rev. digest

## Whitbeck, Ray Hughes, and Finch, Vernor Clifford

Economic geography. 3d ed 1935 McGraw \$3.50 380

1 Geography, Commercial 35-1100

Previous edition entered in the main catalog. "The principal changes in this useful volume, which includes in Part I a rather detailed treatment of the United States and Canada and a briefer presentation of the principal regions and nations of the world in Part II, seem to be the revised statistical and tabular presentation of data (usually as of 1932 to 1934), revisions in the text in accordance with such changes, and the inclusion of new titles in the reading lists and bibliography." Social studies

## 380.16 Public utilities

## Hodgson, James Goodwin

(comp.) Government ownership of public utilities. (Reference shelf v9, no. 7) 1934 Wilson, H.W. 90c; Holmes 380.16

1 Government ownership 2 Public utilities 34-27297

The volume, on government control of public utilities in general, is centralized as a whole on the electrical utilities, but the arguments covered are typical of the general attitude to all types. Selected articles cover facts and statistics covering the existing situation, also the arguments for and against government control. Briefs and bibliography are included, also an article, "What to read next," indicating the more important literature to be read if more material is wanted than is included in this volume

## Johnsen, Julia Emily

\* (comp.) Government ownership of electric utilities. (Reference shelf v10, no. 9) 1936 Wilson, H.W. 90c; Holmes 380.16

1 Government ownership 2 Electric power-plants 36-28589

Supplements the earlier volume of the same series, compiled by James G. Hodgson, entered above, and also three volumes of 'University debaters' annual edited by Edith M. Phelps

Additional material on the same subject will be found in "Crisis in the electric utilities" by J. V. Garland and C. F. Phillips (1936 Wilson, H.W. 90c; Holmes) number 10 in volume 10 of the Reference shelf

## Ostrolenk, Bernhard

Electricity: for use or for profit? 1936 Harper \$2 380.16

1 Electric industries 2 Public utilities  
3 Industry and state—U.S. 4 Electric power distribution—5 Government ownership 36-24909

"A plea for cheaper electricity rates in America, to be accomplished by government ownership of enough power plants to provide a yardstick for the rates of privately owned utilities. The author believes that private ownership will be preserved by such a program, but that chances for the exploitation of a blind public will be removed. Good debate material." Bkl.

## Persons, Warren Milton

Government experimentation in business. 1934 Wiley \$2.50; Chapman 15s 6d 380.16

1 Industry and state 2 U.S.—Public works 34-38706

An "effort to assemble a record of the government's accomplishments in business with a view to making it operative as a factor in determining future economic policies. . . While not exhaustive, it includes every important business enterprise originated or participated in by the government from 1776 to 1933." N.Y. Times

## 382 FOREIGN COMMERCE

## Sayre, Francis Bowes

\* America must act. (World affairs pamphlets) 1936 World peace foundation 75c, pa 35c 382

1 U.S.—Commerce 36-996

"Discusses such facets of America's post-war international economic policies as the need for exports and imports, the cost of economic self-containment, the trade agreements program, and the menace of economic nationalism." Book rev. digest

## 383 POST OFFICE

For libraries that would like to increase their philatelic collection P. H. Thorp's "Commemorative stamps of the world" (1934 Scott stamp & coin co. \$3) is recommended as a helpful guide to stamps issued in honor of national heroes or historic events of all countries

## Allen, Edward Monington

America's story as told in postage stamps. (Whittlesey house publications) 2d ed 1935 McGraw \$2.50 383

1 Postage stamps 36-29642

About forty stamps have been added since the publication in 1930 of the first edition entered in the main catalog

## Baarslag, Karl

\* Robbery by mail; the story of the U. S. postal inspectors. 1938 Farrar \$2.50 383

1 Postal service 2 Swindlers and swindling 3 U.S. Post-office department 38-27091

"An account of the work of the United States postal inspectors. Deals in particular with the protection of American

**Baarslag, Karl—Continued**

citizens from the great multitude of swindlers and racketeers who use the mail for defrauding purposes." Book rev. digest

"This volume follows general facts with a selection of representative cases. And it is interesting and informative in superlative degree." N.Y. Times

**Collins, Archie Frederick**

Collecting stamps for fun and profit. 1936 Appleton-Century \$2; 6s 383

1 Postage stamps 36-29560

"Includes the history of postage stamps and stamp collecting, instruction in collection, in trading, and in the use of the stamp catalog, with chapters describing the making of postage stamps and pointing out the characteristics which should be known about stamps. For junior and senior high school." Bkl.

**Driggs, Howard Roscoe**

\* Pony express goes through; an American saga told by its heroes. 1935 Stokes \$2.50 383

1 Express service 2 Postal service 35-13970

"An interesting detailed account of that spectacular venture in the history of communication in the United States—the pony express. An account of its inception, personal accounts of men who as boys made the rides, and a description of the western country through which the trails went, make up the book. Frequent line drawings and eight full-page illustrations in color." Bkl.

**Rogers, Frances, and Beard, Alice**

Heels, wheels and wire; the story of messages and signals. 1935 Stokes \$1.75 383

1 Communication and traffic 35-16465

Complete story of the progress of communication from the days of prehistoric messages to the most modern methods. Partial contents: Messages on two legs; Messages on four legs; Messages on wheels; Messages by sound; Messages by air. Will interest younger readers

"A fine book, accurately and humorously written." Boston Transcript

**386 WATERWAYS**

**Johnson, Emory Richard; Huebner, Grover Gerhardt, and Henry, Arnold Kahle**

Transportation by water. (Appleton's transportation ser.) 1935 Appleton-Century \$5; 21s 386

1 Inland navigation 2 Shipping 3 Transportation—Laws and regulations 35-18967

"A survey of transportation on seas and inland waterways; the organization, agencies and service of the industry, and the attitude of governments toward it. The book is the outgrowth of other books by the same authors, especially Ocean and Inland Water Transportation, which was published in 1906, and its successor Principles of Ocean Transportation which appeared in 1918." Book rev. digest

**387 MERCHANT MARINE****Culver, Henry Brundage**

Book of old ships and something of their evolution and romance. Garden City pub. co. \$1.98; Hopkinson 15s 387

1 Shipbuilding—History 2 Ships 36-27019

Reprint of a book published 1924 by Doubleday. Contains drawings and de-

scriptions of vessels from the Egyptian galley to the clipper ships of the middle of the 19th century. Several plates in color

"The book is especially rich in descriptions and portraits of such lesser-known craft as the Dutch 'howker,' or 'hooker,' the Mediterranean 'tartane,' and the Norwegian 'cat,' while the appendix provides studies of sterns and lanterns, and an interesting working drawing of the whipstaff which formed the midway stage in the development from tiller to steering wheel." Times (London) lit. sup.

Daniel Hawthorne's "Ships of the seven seas" (Garden City pub. co. \$1) is still another copiously illustrated story of sailing ships, steamships and warships, of ports, lighthouses, operating companies, etc. Reprint of a book published by Doubleday in 1925

**Cutler, Carl C.**

Story of the American clipper ship; greyhounds of the sea. (Halcyon house) 1937 Blue ribbon bks. \$1.98 387

1 Ships 2 Shipbuilding—History

Reprint of a monumental book published 1936 by Putnam at \$15 under title "Greyhounds of the sea." A beautifully illustrated book outlining the story of the sailing vessel with lists of ships, their measurements, builders, owners, and record passages

**Kittredge, Henry Crocker**

Shipmasters of Cape Cod. 1935 Houghton \$3.50; Rich 12s 6d 387

1 Shipping 2 Cape Cod—Biography 35-5097

"Letters, logs, sea-journals and account books in the possession of the descendants of the Cape Cod shipmasters are the basis of this record of certain men and their voyages in the great days of sail. The stories of these distinguished men and their spectacular, exciting, ill-fated or successful voyages are representative of the many left untold. Portraits, photographs of ships, bibliography." N.Y. libraries

**REPRINT****Villiers, Alan J.**

Vanished fleets; ships and men of old Van Diemen's land. Garden City pub. co. \$1 387

**389 WEIGHTS AND MEASURES**

**International traders' handbook** 1937 incorporating Foreign and domestic weights, measures and moneys. . . 1937 Commercial museum pa \$1.50 389

1 Commerce 2 Money—Tables, etc. 3 Weights and measures—Tables, etc.

Earlier edition entered in the main catalog

A standard handbook frequently revised to cover changes in postal rates, etc.

"As a reference manual for exporters, importers, shippers, bankers, students and other interested in foreign trade, this book fills a definite place and need. . . Covers such topics as consular and customs regulations throughout the world, parcel post and other postal data, mail time to foreign countries, distances between ports, languages of foreign countries, telephone rates and similar information." Ceramic age

## 390 CUSTOMS. COSTUMES. FOLKLORE

### 391 COSTUME

Y. F. Jossic's "Revival of past ages" (v 1-8 Perleberg ea \$7.50) will be completed in 10 or 12 volumes. It consists of reproductions of plates from standard works on costume, such as Parmentier, Jacquemin and Kretschmer. Tho expensive, it will prove useful for libraries needing such out-of-print material

#### Barton, Lucy

Historic costume for the stage. 1935  
Baker, W.H. \$5 391

1 Costume 35-34454

"Assembles in practical form a great amount of reliable information on costume from 4000 B.C. to 1914. Includes historical background, garments worn by men, women, and children, and methods of reproducing them. Describes, and illustrates with drawings, motifs and decoration, hairdress, jewelry, and accessories. Especially useful for schools and colleges, or for anyone presenting historical plays. Bibliography." Bkl.

Another useful and inexpensive book for those concerned with amateur plays and pageants is the "Costume book" by Mrs M. J.-P. Nesfield-Cookson (1935 McBride \$2; Jenkins 7s 6d). It is concerned with English costume from 1350-1800

#### Boehn, Max von

Modes and manners; tr. by Joan Joshua. v3-4 [1936] Lippincott ea \$4; Harrap ea 21s 391

1 Costume 2 Fashion (33-270)

The third and fourth volumes of a book entered in the main catalog. Volume 3, The seventeenth century; volume 4, The eighteenth century

#### Brooke, Iris

English costume of the early middle ages; the tenth to the thirteenth centuries. 1936 Macmillan \$2.25; Black, A. & C. 6s 391

1 Costume 37-6425

This last volume of a series of seven has pages of illustrations in color and in black and white, and is enlivened with notes on the social habits and customs of the times accompanying the descriptions of the costumes

Mrs H. K. Morse's "Elizabethan pageantry" (1934 Studio \$4.50, pa \$3.50; 10s 6d, pa 7s 6d) is another well-illustrated guide to the early years of the seventeenth century as well as to the last 40 years of the sixteenth

#### Brooke, Iris, and Laver, James

English costume from the fourteenth through the nineteenth century; drawn by Iris Brooke; described by Iris Brooke and James Laver. 1937 Macmillan \$3.95 391

1 Costume 38-27086

Contains five books originally published separately: "English costume of the later middle ages," "English costume in the age of Elizabeth," entered in the main catalog; "English costume of the seventeenth-century," by Iris Brooke, and "English costume of the eighteenth century," and "English costume of the nineteenth century," by James Laver

#### Calthrop, Dion Clayton

English dress from Victoria to George V. 1934 Chapman 15s 391

1 Costume 2 Fashion 34-36803

A history of costume from 1837 which carries on the story from the period covered by his earlier book "English costume," listed in the main catalog

#### Kelly, Mary Eva

On English costume. 2d enl ed 1934  
Deane 2s 6d 391

1 Costume 35-4073

First published 1925. Tho the second edition shows no increase in paging, there has been some change in the text and a few more illustrations have been added for the Victorian period

#### Mann, Kathleen

\* Peasant costume in Europe. book 2. 1936 Macmillan \$4; Black A. & C. 12s 6d 391

1 Costume (31-21074)

The first volume of this book on typical folk costumes was entered in the main catalog. The second volume contains text and illustrations on the costume of Denmark, Finland, Estonia, Latvia, Lithuania, the British isles, Holland, Poland, Germany, Yugoslavia, Bulgaria, and Albania

#### Monro, Isabel Stevenson, and Cook, Dorothy Elizabeth

(eds.) Costume index; a subject index to plates and to illustrated text. 1937  
Wilson, H.W. service basis; Holmes 391

1 Costume—Bibliography 2 Costume—Indexes 37-7142

This is an index to 615 titles comprised in 942 volumes. It refers to books where plates may be found on historic costumes of different countries and periods, e.g. England—Elizabeth—1558-1602, and on costumes of types and classes, e.g. Bootblacks, Kings and rulers, Noblewomen

#### Saunders, Dorothy Lynne

\* Costuming the amateur show; a handbook for amateur producers. 1937  
French \$2.50 391

1 Amateur theatricals 2 Costume 38-33

"This book undertakes to show the non-professional producer of plays, operettas, historical pageants, pantomimes, dance revues, minstrel shows, and vaudeville programs how to solve his costuming problems by means of simple, detailed instructions, which are illustrated when necessary. . . It offers detailed directions for buying the materials, and simple instructions for making a very wide variety of costumes." Preface

M. L. Wright's "Biblical costume" (1937 Macmillan \$1.75; 3s 6d) is another practical book for use in amateur work. It deals with the costume of Palestine, Rome, Egypt, Assyria and Persia, with directions for making various properties

#### Truman, Nevil

Historic costuming. 1936 Pitman \$3; 10s 6d 391

1 Costume 37-1508

"A survey of the development of costume among all classes in England from the time of the Saxons to the Edwardian period, with a chapter on the Greeks and Romans. Illustrated with over three hundred line drawings and several coloured plates." Ontario library review

A. B. Young's "Recurring cycles of fashion" (1937 Harper \$3) is a useful book

**Truman, Nevil—Continued**

for those interested in the history of costume and in design. It consists of a series of illustrations of typical dresses worn from 1760 to 1937

**392 THE FAMILY****Goodsell, Willystine**

Problems of the family. (Century social science ser.) rev ed 1936 Appleton-Century \$3.50 392

1 Family 2 Social problems 3 Marriage 37-1004

First published 1928 and starred in the main Catalog. The completely revised edition brings the study down to date in factual information on changes that have taken place since the first edition, with special attention to problems of birth control, eugenics and divorce

**Groves, Ernest Rutherford**

American family. (Lippincott's family life ser.) 1934 Lippincott \$3 392

1 Family 2 Social problems 3 U.S.—Social conditions 34-5144

"This book takes the place of the author's 'Social Problems of the Family' listed in the main catalog, and like it is intended as a college textbook. Its treatment of the subject differs from that of the earlier one in placing emphasis on mental hygiene, personal relationships within the family, and education for family life, as well as on the historical development of the family and its status as a social institution." Journal of home economics

**394 PUBLIC AND SOCIAL CUSTOMS. HOLIDAYS****Douglas, George William**

\* American book of days. . . 1937 Wilson, H.W. \$3.75; Holmes 394

1 Fasts and feasts 2 Holidays 37-27422

"A compendium of information about holidays, festivals, notable anniversaries and Christian and Jewish holy days with notes on other American anniversaries worthy of remembrance." Subtitle

**Hottes, Alfred Carl**

1001 Christmas facts and fancies; il by L. L. Field. 1937 De La Mare \$2.50 394

1 Christmas 37-24278

"An encyclopaedia about Christmas; how it is celebrated in different countries; foods around the world; plant legends; decorations in the home inside and outside; origin of legends, carols, Christmas cards; recipes, decorations and toasts, new ideas for home, school and church entertainments." Ontario library review

**Paulmier, Hilah Coddington**

\* (comp.) Index to holiday plays for schools. 1936 Wilson, H.W. 75c; Holmes 394

1 College and school drama—Bibliography 2 Children's plays—Bibliography 3 Holidays—Bibliography 36-27346

Holidays, special days and special weeks, etc. are entered in alphabetic order and a list of plays given suitable for each with an indication of the collections in which they may be found

**Schauffier, Robert Haven**

(comp.) Magic of music; an anthology for music weeks and days. (Our American holidays) 1935 Dodd \$2 394

1 Music week 2 Music—Analysis, interpretation, appreciation 3 Music—Poetry 4 Music—Quotations, maxims, etc. 35-6563

An addition to the series listed in the main catalog

"Music week, its origin and observance; musical memory contests, games and entertainments; music study; the music cure, stories; plays; with an anthology of the best prose and verse on music from Plato to Millay." Subtitle

**Spicer, Dorothy Gladys**

\* Book of festivals; with a foreword by J. H. Finley. 1937 Womans press \$3 394

1 Festivals 2 Holidays 37-23629

The author has gathered an immense amount of information, including explanations of the Armenian, Chinese, Gregorian, Hindu, Jewish, Julian and Mohammedan calendars, and added a useful bibliography and glossary

"This book will be most valuable for those for whom it is especially designed: librarians, teachers, students, social workers, festival and pageant directors, travelers, writers, and those who wish to understand the festal heritage of different peoples." Survey

**395 ETIQUET****Eichler, Lillian**

New book of etiquette. (Star ser.) rev ed 1934 Garden City pub. co. \$1 395

1 Etiquet 34-15985

The author's "Book of etiquette" was published 1921, her "New book of etiquette" in 1924. This is a completely revised edition, including Notes for an epicure, Traditions and service of wines and other beverages

**Hopkins, Mary Alden**

Profits from courtesy; handbook of business etiquette. 1937 Doubleday \$1.96 395

1 Etiquet 37-28636

"Common sense advice about good manners in business, with detailed instructions on the etiquette of retail selling, service organizations, delivery service, gasoline stations, and the like." Cincinnati

**MacGibbon, Mrs Elizabeth Gregg**

\* Manners in business. 1936 Macmillan \$1.50 395

1 Business ethics 2 Woman—Employment 3 Etiquet 36-1561

"An etiquette manual for the business girl. Suggestions are given regarding clothes, appearance, the emotions, getting along with the boss and the office force, keeping business secrets, sex in business, social activities, and getting ahead." Industrial arts index

**Pierce, Beatrice**

\* It's more fun when you know the rules: etiquette problems for girls. 1935 Farrar \$1.75 395

1 Etiquet 2 Girls 35-27355

"Simple explanation of correct etiquette for all ordinary occasions of a girl's life. Reprinted in part from the 'American Girl.' Partial contents: People judge you by your table manners—All-important ques-



**Pierce, Beatrice—Continued**

tion of refreshments—Good manners at school—How not to be a wallflower—How well do you talk?—When you go traveling—Office manners are different." Bkl.

**Post, Mrs Emily (Price)**

Etiquette; "The blue book of social usage". . . complete new ed rewritten, rev, reset 1937 Funk \$4 395

1 Etiquet 37-28535  
Earlier edition starred in the main catalog

First published 1922 with title: "Etiquette in society, in business, in politics and at home." Frequently reprinted with slight changes. Completely revised and reset 1937 and enlarged by over 100 pages with new chapters on manners for motorists, restaurant etiquet, fraternity house parties, etc.

**Stevens, William Oliver**

\* Correct thing; a guide book of etiquette for young men. 1934 Dodd \$1.50 395

1 Etiquet 2 Young men 34-4950

"This is a book of etiquette for boys in school. It is written in a simple, straightforward style and disposes of many a question about which a shy boy may hesitate to ask. It also contains excellent advice to the bumptious lad." Cincinnati

**Wilson, Margery**

New etiquette; the modern code of social behavior. 1937 Stokes \$3.50 395

1 Etiquet 37-27380

"A new approach to an old subject, somewhat more informal than the books of a generation ago, but making clear that manners are still essential. Some of the advice is applicable chiefly to the upper ranks known as Society, but there is much that can be adapted to the needs of any one anywhere. Chapters on Doors, Chairs, Tables, are a refreshing change from the usual method of treatment." Wis. bul.

**396 POSITION OF WOMEN****Ayscough, Mrs Florence (Wheelock)**

\* Chinese women; yesterday & to-day; il. from the Chinese. 1937 Houghton \$3.50; Cape, J. 12s 6d 396

1 China—Social life and customs 2 Women in China 37-28410

"The great changes that have taken place in China are shown in this comparison of the customs, fashions, and habits of Chinese women in old and modern times. Biographies of outstanding women who reflect both periods and a chronological postscript of Chinese history are included." Bkl.

**Elliott, Mrs Grace (Loucks)**

Women after forty; the meaning of the last half of life. 1936 Holt \$1.25 396

1 Woman 2 Woman—Health and hygiene 3 Middle age 36-11708

"A sane and thoughtful approach to the physical and psychological problems of middle life, with particular reference to women. The attitude is scientific, the outlook intelligent and optimistic. Less popularized than 'Life begins at forty' [entered in the main catalog class 170] but carries a similar message." Wis. bul.

**Groves, Ernest Rutherford**

The American woman; the feminine side of a masculine civilization. 1937 Greenberg \$3 396

1 Woman—History and condition of women 2 Women in the U.S. 37-21947

"A historical survey of woman's status in a setting of masculine dominance. It is not the story of noted individuals, but of colonial women, frontier women, and women in the South and West, as they moved slowly toward equality with men, until the present, when, the author believes, the sex distinctions that have limited their industrial, political, and social opportunities are fading." Bkl.

**Holtby, Winifred**

Women and a changing civilization. 1935 Longmans \$1.75; Lane 3s 6d 396

1 Woman—History and condition of women 2 Woman—Social and moral questions [35-11725]

"With humor and intelligence, but not with passion and indignation, the author discusses the problems of the modern world. She makes her plea for a society in which equal opportunities for both men and women to develop their individualities shall exist, despite the present economic depression." Cincinnati

Olga Knopf's "Women on their own; ed. by Alan Porter" (1935 Little \$2.75) is another interesting book on the problems of the modern woman

**REPRINT****Beard, Mrs Mary (Ritter)**

On understanding women. Grosset \$1 396

**397 GIPSIES****Starkie, Walter Fitzwilliam**

Don Gypsy; adventures with a fiddle in southern Spain and Barbary. 1937 Dutton \$3.50; Murray, J. 10s 6d 397

1 Gipsies 2 Gipsy music 2 Morocco—Description and travel 4 Andalusia—Description and travel 37-930

"The author of 'Spanish raggle-taggle' [entered in the main catalog] again turns gipsy and spends his summer vacation wandering in South Spain, where he earns his way with his fiddling, lives in caves with gipsies, accepts the hospitality of the poor, collects folk songs, and observes life about him. A gay, spontaneous book." Bkl.

**398 FOLKLORE****Carmer, Carl Lamson**

The hurricane's children; tales from your neck o' the woods; il. by E. B. Carmer. 1937 Farrar \$2 398

1 Folklore—U.S. 37-28448

"Twenty brief tall tales of American folklore, first collected for a radio audience. Mike Fink, Davy Crockett, Pecos Bill, and Paul Bunyan stride through the pages doing all the peculiar and marvelous things usually attributed to them, and Ocean-Born Mary flits in and out. Many men and boys will like to match these stories with their own. A bibliography of sources is given." Bkl.

**Eastman, Mary Huse**

(comp) Index to fairy tales, myths and legends; supplement. (Useful reference ser. no. 61) 1937 Faxon \$6 398

1 Fairy tales—Bibliography 2 Fairy tales—Dictionaries, indexes, etc. 3 Mythology—Dictionaries, indexes, etc.

"Indexes folklore volumes published since the second edition of this index [published 1926] as well as some older books omitted

Eastman, Mary H.—*Continued*

from that edition. Includes author and title lists of books indexed, a geographical and racial list, a subject list, and a directory of publishers." Bkl.

## Hurston, Zora Neale

Mules and men. 1935 Lippincott \$3;  
Routledge 12s 6d 398

1 Folk-lore, Negro 2 Voodooism 3 Negroes 5 Negro songs 35-18525

"All readers who were reared on Uncle Remus will enjoy these gusty negro folk songs and stories. The author of 'Jonah's gourd vine,' a negro college woman and a keen anthropologist, has written the tall tales her people tell when they are having a good time, fishing, singing, dancing, or, best of all, just talking. Several chapters are devoted to her initiation into voodoo rites which carry one all the way back to the mysteries of darkest Africa." Cincinnati

Illustrations by Miguel Covarrubias

## Reynard, Elizabeth

Narrow land; folk chronicles of old Cape Cod. 1934 Houghton \$3 398

1 Legends—Cape Cod 34-40085

"An interesting and well-written book of folklore. The author is a member of the English department at Barnard College and her book shows scholarship and careful workmanship, but is never pedantic. The stories cover the old Vikings, Indian legends, the early immigrants and settlers, pirates and seamen. Some of them could be used at the children's story hour and all make fascinating reading for anyone with an interest in New England history." Wis. bul.

## 398.9 Proverbs

"The Oxford dictionary of English proverbs" compiled by W. G. Smith (1936 Oxford \$6.50; 21s) is a very extensive collection arranged by first word with complete index

## 400 PHILOLOGY

## 407 LANGUAGES—STUDY AND TEACHING

"Modern language teacher's handbook" compiled by T. E. Oliver (1935 Heath \$3.60) is a bibliography of works of use to the modern language teacher

## Cole, Robert Danforth

Modern foreign languages and their teaching. rev and enl by J. B. Tharp (Appleton ser. in special methods) 1937 Appleton-Century \$3; 10s 6d 407

1 Languages, Modern—Study and teaching 37-17330

Earlier edition entered in the main catalog

First published 1931. In the revised edition the chapter headings remain the same except for an additional one on research and experimentations. Outmoded statements have been changed, some new paragraphs added here and there and some pages on teacher placement

A consideration of the French, German and Spanish languages only

## 409 HISTORY OF LANGUAGE

## Allen, Arthur Bruce

Romance of the alphabet; foreword by Norman Gill. . . 1937 Warne \$1.50; 3s 6d 409

1 Alphabet 38-8372

"The story of these letters is full of interesting legends, facts and romances. . . Imagine the joy of realising for the first time that our letter M is all that remains of the conventionalised picture of an owl . . . that the letter D has something in common with a door. It is in such ways as these that Mr. Allen whets the appetite, points to us a way of making our letters speak and adds reality to the written word." N. Gill in Foreword

## Clodd, Edward

Story of the alphabet. new ed 1938 Appleton-Century \$1.25 409

1 Alphabet 2 Writing—History 38-5089

Earlier edition entered in the main catalog

First published 1900. Reprinted 1938 with a new preface of 12 pages by George H. McKnight

## 412 SEMANTICS

## Chase, Stuart

# Tyranny of words. 1938 Harcourt \$2.50 412

1 Semantics 2 Thought and thinking 38-27018

The author explores the little-known science of semantics, that is, the meaning of words and their use as communication. In the first half of the book, he has made a popularization of the difficult study of semantics, based on the authoritative works of four experts in this field. From this study he builds a semantic discipline which the reader may apply to philosophy, economics, law, logic and politics. The second half of the book is a practical application of the discipline to the confused use of abstractions such as idealism, liberty, new deal, fascism, etc., used by orators, editorial writers, diplomats and judges

## 413 POLYGLOT DICTIONARIES

## Mawson, Christopher Orlando Sylvester

\* Dictionary of foreign terms found in English and American writings of yesterday and today. 1934 Crowell \$2 413

1 English language—Foreign words and phrases 34-39207

"A dictionary of foreign expressions which occur more or less frequently in literature, periodicals and the daily press. These words and phrases are drawn from more than fifty languages and include not only terms in familiar use but those which occur in literature, law, philosophy, science, art, music and diplomacy." Book rev. digest

"Mr. Mawson has taken especial pains to catch and explain the subtle changes in word significance that are going on in foreign languages as well as our own. In this respect his book breaks new ground. It has also great and distinctive value in the volume and the variety of its contents, which far exceed similar collections that have preceded it." N.Y. Times

## 420 ENGLISH LANGUAGE

Horwill, Herbert William

\* Dictionary of modern American usage.  
1935 Oxford \$3.25; 7s 6d 4201 Americanisms 2 English language—  
Idioms, corrections, errors 35-27255

"A reference work of interest and value to both American and English readers, listing and defining the American usage of approximately 1400 words common to the vocabularies of both England and the United States. The difference between the American and English idiom is explained, and illustrative quotations are included. The author, an Englishman, has gathered his material from books and newspapers during the past 30 years, six of which he spent in the United States." N.Y. libraries

"This dictionary is written mainly for Englishmen who do not so much desire to write American as to read it correctly and with understanding. It is a companion to the late H. W. Fowler's 'Dictionary of Modern English Usage,' listed in the main catalog; and is worthy to stand beside that invaluable book." Times (London) lit. sup.

Kennedy, Arthur Garfield

Current English. 1935 Ginn \$3.50 420

1 English language 35-17938

"A study of present-day usages and tendencies, including pronunciation, spelling, grammatical practice, word-coining, and the shifting of meanings." Subtitle

"This book, although it is doubtless intended as an academic textbook, will be a useful purchase for the public library. It sets forth in a readable way the elements of the history of the English language and describes its present form both in America and elsewhere. . . . But any intelligent person can read this book with enjoyment and, at the same time, acquire a useful knowledge of the whys and whats of accepted current English." Library quarterly Bibliography p619-48

Mencken, Henry Louis

American language. 4th ed rev and enl  
1936 Knopf \$5 4201 English language 2 Americanisms  
3 Names 36-27236

The third edition, 1923, is entered in the main catalog

A new edition of this absorbing book on the differences between the English of England and English of America. The author has long been a student of language and in addition to pointing out the differences traces many to their origins. The new edition contains 250 more pages than the third, and has been almost completely rewritten. The chief emphasis is on the language as it is used today

## 420.9 English language—History

Armour, J. S.

Genesis and growth of English. 1935  
Oxford \$1.25; 4s 6d 420.91 English language—History 2 Aryan  
philology—History 36-11041

"An outline of philology for students." Subtitle

Groom, Bernard

Short history of English words. 1934  
Macmillan \$1.75; 5s 420.91 English language—Hist. 2 English  
language—Etymology 35-636

"Interesting outline of the historical development of the English vocabulary from the earliest times to the present day." Pratt quarterly

## REPRINT

Fernald, James Champlin

Historic English. Grosset \$1 420.9

## 421 PRONUNCIATION. SPELLING

Deane, Albert

\* Spelling bees; the oldest and the newest  
rage; il. by Dr Seuss [pseud]. 1937  
Stokes \$1 421

1 Spellers 37-4194

"In case you don't know it, spelling bees have come back. This little book gives both the rules for such contests, modern style, and words to be spelled." Wis. bul.

Holt, Alfred Hubbard

You don't say! a guide to pronunciation.  
1937 Crowell \$1.50 4211 English language—Pronunciation  
37-4321

"An alphabetical list of several hundred English words often mispronounced, with humorous explanations of their correct pronunciation. No diacritical marks are used; the use of rhyme is sometimes called in for emphasis. There is frequent reference to several dictionaries in case of disputed pronunciation." Book rev. digest

"Mr. Holt manages—believe it or not—to be amusing while he is being instructive." Chicago Daily Tribune

Jones, Daniel

English pronouncing dictionary. 4th ed  
rev and enl 1937 Dutton \$2; Dent 7s  
6d 4211 English language—Pronunciation  
37-11131

Earlier edition entered in the main catalog

The fourth edition of this phonetic dictionary, first published 1917, has been reset and increased by the addition of 4000 words. In an appendix of 14 pages are listed the alterations and additions in the new edition

Phyfe, William Henry Pinkney

20,000 words often mispronounced; comp.  
by F. A. Sweet and M. D. Williams.  
new ed 1937 Putnam \$2 4211 English language — Pronunciation  
2 English language—Dictionaries 37-27148

New edition of the author's "18,000 words" with 2,000 word supplement. The 20,000 words are now in one alphabet and in addition some changes in pronunciation have been made. These are mainly new pronunciations accepted by the latest editions of the unabridged Webster and Standard dictionaries

Raubicheck, Mrs Letitia

Improving your speech. 1934 Noble \$1  
4211 Speech 2 English language—Phonetics  
3 English language—Pronunciation  
34-21132

"A pupil's practice book in speech training, with phonetic aids. It is based on the principle of beginning with the sound and expanding the lesson through words and phrases until the pupil can master the complete sentence. . . . Deals with every sound of the English language. In addition to instructions for the production of each sound and the necessary drill materials, there are a number of short, simple discussions of various phases of speech

Raubicheck, Mrs Letitia—*Continued*  
training. . . Will be of genuine value to anyone concerned with speech correction or speech training in the public schools." Elementary school jour.

# REPRINTS

Mawson, Christopher Orlando Sylvester  
Dictionary companion. Garden City pub.  
co. \$1.49 421

Vizetelly, Francis Horace  
Desk-book of twenty-five thousand words frequently mispronounced. 14th ed.  
Grosset \$1.25 421

## 422 ETYMOLOGY

Ernst, Mrs Margaret (Samuels)  
\* Words; English roots and how they grow. 1937 Knopf \$1.20, text ed 90c 422  
1 English language—Etymology 37-27483  
"Short chapters on the origin and history of some English words. The book is based upon an experiment begun about five years ago at the City and Country school, an experiment which is still being carried on by succeeding classes. Bibliography." Book rev. digest  
"Understanding of children and enthusiasm for her subject radiate from the pages of her well-devised little book. From it no healthy child could escape learning not only to spell but to take an active interest in his use of words." Nation

Serjeantson, Mary Sidney  
History of foreign words in English. 1936 Dutton \$6; Routledge 21s 422  
1 English language—Etymology 2 English language—Foreign words & phrases [35-18244]  
"This history is composed chiefly of annotated, classified lists of 'loan-words' adopted into the English language from various sources from pre-Conquest days to the present. Bibliography. Indexes." Book rev. digest  
"Dr. Serjeantson's book is a scholar's book, for the libraries of scholars; but no one who appreciates the beauty and variety of this language of ours can fail to be interested in its subject, and although many pages are too specialized and technical to make an appeal to the general reader, there are gems well worth any one's finding, here and there." N.Y. Times

Weekley, Ernest  
Something about words. 1936 Dutton \$1.75; Murray, J. 5s 422  
1 English language 2 English language—Etymology 3 Proverbs 35-27429  
Collected papers and essays on etymology. Contents: Future of English; Word-study for the young; Oxford dictionary supplement; Walter Scott and the English language; Proverbs; Proper names and common nouns; Our early etymologists; Etymological monomaniacs; Etymology from Earlswood; Anglo-Indians; The place-name society  
"Professor Weekley handles his great erudition with a becoming ease. He speaks always, of course, with authority, we even suspect him of being that prodigy, The Authority; but he is neither pedantic nor patronizing, and is quite incapable of dullness." Christian science monitor

## 423 ENGLISH LANGUAGE—DICTIONARIES

### REPRINT

Fowler, Francis George, and Fowler, Henry Watson  
Pocket Oxford dictionary of current English. new and enl American ed, rev by George Van Santvoord 1935 Oxford 95c; 3s 6d 423  
Reprint of the 1927 edition noted in main catalog. Now at a lower price and with an addenda of 13 pages of new words or words in new meanings by H. G. Le Mesurier

## 424 SYNONYMS

Allen, Frederic Sturges  
Synonyms and antonyms. rev and enl ed, edited by T. H. V. Motter 1938 Harper \$3 424  
1 English language—Antonyms 2 English language—Synonyms  
Earlier edition entered in the main catalog  
First published 1921. In the revised edition "the new material admitted, approximating one-third of the whole, is of two kinds: (1) additional main entry words, synonyms and antonyms, and (2) sense discriminations. Among the words added to the text are numerous examples of cant, slang and colloquialism, and many common words . . . [which have] not ordinarily appeared in dictionaries of general use. In place of the little-used foreign words eliminated, the Editor has inserted many British equivalents of American terms, entering them usually under the American word." Preface

Mawson, Christopher Orlando Sylvester  
(ed.) Roget's Thesaurus of the English language in dictionary form. 1931 Garden City pub. co. \$1.39 424  
1 English language—Synonyms 2 English language—Antonyms 34-40635  
First published in 1931 by Putnam under title: "Roget dictionary of synonyms and antonyms," now reprinted at a lower price. A revision and rearrangement of the original Roget, already entered in the main catalog under Roget. The words are rearranged in alphabetical order and all the meanings are treated under one head. This arrangement eliminates the index

## 425 ENGLISH LANGUAGE—GRAMMAR

Aiken, Mrs Janet (Rankin)  
Commonsense grammar. 1936 Crowell \$2 425  
1 English language—Grammar 36-21015  
"The chapters of this book constitute a complete course in better speech. At the same time they make lively reading, for the author's attitude toward her subject is unconventional. A book to bring to the attention of teachers of adult classes." Wis. bul.  
New plan of English grammar. 1933 Holt \$1.40 425  
1 English language—Grammar 34-9899  
"This is an attempt to lead away from the old traditional system to a more scientific presentation of English grammar. The material is grouped under two main

**Aiken, Mrs Janet R.—Continued**

heads, syntax and morphology. Definitions and rules are clear, and abundant illustrative material is furnished. A general familiarity with English grammar is presupposed." Bkl.

**Teall, Edward Nelson**

Meet Mr Hyphen and put him in his place. 1937 Funk \$1.50 425

1 English language—Compound words 37-23115

"A study of compound words and their place in today's language, and a guide to the distinctions between such words when printed as one word, two words, or as a hyphenated word. Briefly written, with little attempt to lay down hard and fast rules." Bkl.

**REPRINT****Fernald, James Champlin**

Working grammar of the English language. Grosset \$1 425

**426 VERSIFICATION****Hubbell, Jay Broadus, and Beaty, John Owen**

Introduction to poetry. rev ed 1936 Macmillan \$3.75 426

1 English poetry—History and criticism  
2 American poetry—History and criticism  
3 English language—Versification 4 Poetics 36-1718

First edition, 1933. Now revised, rewritten and enlarged by 93 pages. Some poems have been dropped and some 200 added

**Wood, Clement**

Complete rhyming dictionary and poet's craft book. (Halcyon house) 1936 Blue ribbon bks. \$1.89 426

1 English language—Rime—Dictionaries  
2 Versification 3 Poetics 36-33386

The dictionary is preceded by eight chapters on English versification and poetics. Words are arranged by the position of the accent and by vowel sounds

**427 ENGLISH LANGUAGE—SLANG**

Eric Partridge's "Dictionary of slang and unconventional English" (2d ed rev and enl 1937 Macmillan \$12.50; 42s) is a comprehensive dictionary of colloquialisms, catch-phrases, solecisms, nicknames and vulgarisms

**Weseen, Maurice Harley**

\* Dictionary of American slang. 1934 Crowell \$2.50; Harrap 8s 6d 427

1 English language—Slang 2 Americanisms 34-36774

A useful and up-to-date collection of current American slang. Some of the headings used are: Crooks' and criminals' slang; Hoboes' and tramps' slang; Loggers' and miners' slang; Cowboys' and Westerners' slang; Aviators' slang; Theater slang; Radio slang; College slang; Sports slang. Complete index

"Mr. Weseen, who is a member of the English faculty of the University of Nebraska and author of several books on English usage, has evidently expended upon its preparation much time and patient, careful work. The volume is well provided with aids for its use, as it has a four-page list of subjects, while an index of well over a hundred pages lists every term in the book." N.Y. Times

**428 TEXTBOOKS FOR FOREIGNERS****Horton, Mrs Lillian Knapp**

Language for living in a new land. 1934 Stratford \$1.25 428

1 English language—Textbooks for foreigners 34-2651

A particularly well-arranged book on English for foreigners and especially for those who have had little education in their own language. It is also designed to teach native born English-speaking illiterates to read and write. Lessons are based on daily experiences

"No book ever reviewed by me has made the attempt to use and re-use the simple words necessary for every day life in so engaging a manner at such an early stage of language development." E. A. Woodward in Introduction

**428.3 English language—Errors of speech****Hadida, Sophie C.**

\* Your telltale English. 1935 Putnam \$2; 7s 6d 428.3

1 English language—Idioms, corrections, errors 35-12686

"Handbook on correct usage in English, informally written, and intended for those no longer in school. It contains explanations and examples of correct and incorrect grammatical construction, pronunciation of words, and other aids to correct speech. Index." Book rev. digest

"The manner of treatment throughout is informal, often conversational. The theme is evidently very close to Miss Hadida's heart and she loses no opportunity of impressing it upon her readers that to be guilty of any of this slovenly English speech is a crime against the language and a very great detriment to their own advancement." N.Y. Times

**Smith, Lloyd Edwin**

Making words work for you. 1936 Blue ribbon bks. \$1.29 428.3

1 Vocabulary 2 English language—Idioms, corrections, errors 3 Reference books 4 Conversation 5 Oratory 6 Letter-writing 7 Authorship 36-8778

"Part one of this manual contains chapters on increasing the vocabulary, common faults in English, and how to use the dictionary and other reference books. Part two, on using words, covers the art of conversation, speech making and debate, letter writing, and writing for profit." Book rev. digest

**Smith, Samuel Stephenson**

Command of words. 1935 Crowell \$2.50 428.3

1 Vocabulary 2 English language—Word formation 3 English language—Synonyms 4 English language—Slang 5 English language—Rhetoric 35-23929

A popular textbook presenting methods of building up a wide vocabulary. The author is associate professor of English in the University of Oregon. Contents: A ready, wide, and sure vocabulary; Time-honored modes of building vocabulary; The use of the dictionary; Word-families and word-building; Word-meanings—past and present; The fine shades of meaning; Synonyms; Words under suspicion: slang and jargon; Special and technical vocabularies; The art of conversation; The after-dinner touch; When to write as you talk; Bibliography; Index

Smith, Samuel S.—*Continued*

"A very useful book for any writer or reader who wishes to increase the range and accuracy of his vocabulary, and wishes it strongly enough to be willing to study. . . For serious study, with or without a teacher, this book can be recommended." *Christian century*

## Treble, Henry Arthur, and Vallins, George Henry

A.B.C. of English usage; preface by H. S. Canby. American ed 1937 Oxford \$1.50; 2s 6d 428.3

1 English language—Grammar 2 English language—Idioms, corrections, errors 37-24072

Doubtful words and expressions are listed in alphabetic order and their status discussed. Grammar, spelling, punctuation and idioms are treated

"A writer will be well armed if he keeps the volume beside him, for the entries are concise and to the point, and every now and then pithy advice is given in a general way." *Times (London) lit. sup.*

## 440 FRENCH LANGUAGE

## 443 DICTIONARIES

"Heath's standard French and English dictionary" edited by J. E. Mansion (pt 1 1934 Heath \$11; Harrap 42s) is a good new dictionary of which only part one, French to English is now available. Published in England under title: Harrap's standard French and English dictionary

## Chevalley, Abel, and Chevalley, Marguerite (comps.) Concise Oxford French dictionary. 1934 Oxford \$3; 7s 6d 443

1 French language—Dictionaries 34-28447

"A compact volume covering forty thousand words. . . It is noteworthy that attention has been paid to colloquial words and expressions. As a result, this dictionary is far ahead of most others in enabling one correctly to understand modern French writings." *Canadian forum*

## Kettridge, Julius Ornan

Dictionary of the French and English languages. 1936 Scribner \$1.50; Routledge 3s 443

1 French language—Dictionaries [36-32613]

"With phonetic transcription of every French vocabulary word. Spelling based on the Dictionnaire de l'Académie française (1932-1935) and on the Oxford English dictionaries." Subtitle

French to English and English to French vocabulary

## 448 TEXTBOOKS

## Mann, Albert

Conversational French. 1934 Macmillan \$2.50, school ed \$1.75 448

1 French language—Conversation and phrase books 2 French language—Composition and exercises 34-30696

A good book for the traveler who has already some knowledge of French but wants to learn the vocabulary necessary for general conversations, and to gain an

intelligent acquaintance with the customs of the country. The usual topics of arrival in Paris, engaging the hotel room, etc. are also included, and a fairly full vocabulary

## 460 SPANISH LANGUAGE

## 465 GRAMMAR. TEXTBOOKS

## Sparkman, Colley Fredward, and Castillo, Carlos

Beginning Spanish. (Chicago Spanish ser.) 3d ed 1934 Univ. of Chicago press \$1.35; Cambridge univ. press 6s 465

1 Spanish language—Grammar 34-22539

A well-recommended textbook with training for reading as its object. The reading lessons are presented with Spanish and English in parallel columns, so that each word is learned as part of a sentence. The grammatical principles illustrated are discussed and enlarged upon, and exercises in pronunciation are given. The accompanying workbook gives drill in composition

## 490 OTHER LANGUAGES

## 491.7 RUSSIAN

M. A. O'Brien's "New English-Russian and Russian-English dictionary" (2v 1930 Lippincott ea \$2; Allen, G. ea 7s 6d) is a good dictionary using the new orthography. Volume 1, English-Russian; v2 Russian-English

## Semeonoff, Mrs Anna H.

New Russian grammar. 1934 Dutton \$2.35; Dent 6s 491.7

1 Russian language—Grammar 35-926

A beginner's book intended to be a practical manual for the reading, writing and speaking of Russian. The new orthography is used, the lessons are arranged to teach the alphabet gradually, a systematic grammar and vocabularies are included. The author has had long experience teaching Russian to foreigners

The author's "Brush up your Russian" (1933 McKay \$1; Dent 2s 6d) is for people with some knowledge of Russian. A series of conversations useful to the traveler. Talking machine records of a selection from these conversations can be obtained

## 495 CHINESE

## Chih Pei Sha

Chinese first reader. (Univ. of Calif. Syllabus ser. no. 262) 1937 Univ. of Calif. \$3; Cambridge 13s 6d 495

1 Chinese language

"A basic list of 500 characters, grouped together either because of related meanings or joint usage, into lessons, each of which uses ten to thirteen characters. This the author believes will provide a student with a working vocabulary. Phrases, quotations, and proverbs are included. There is no English text except the definitions which accompany the list of characters arranged according to Romanization." Bkl.

## 500 SCIENCE

Andrade, Edward Neville da Costa, and Huxley, Julian Sorell

Simple science. 1935 Harper \$3.50; Blackwell 8s 6d 500

1 Science 36-27001

"Written by two English scientists, a biologist and a physicist respectively for young people 'in the great tradition of science popularization . . . inseparable with the name of an earlier Huxley.' Elementary biology, physics, and chemistry which older people who want to 'brush up' will enjoy." Pratt Technical books

"More simple science" by E. N. da C. Andrade, and J. S. Huxley (1936 Harper \$2.50; Blackwell 6s) is a continuation of their "Simple science"

Davis, Watson

\* (ed.) Advance of science. 1934 Doubleday \$3.50 500

1 Science 34-36240

"Summarizes scientific knowledge of today for the layman. Some of its chapter headings are as follows: The cosmic ray mystery; Great cold and strange lights; Exploring upwards; Geographic adventuring; Doing something about the weather; The chemical revolution; Transport goes modern; Communication, new model; Restoring the face of nature; New ideas on evolution; Speaking of glands; Studying human behavior; and The future of man. The volume has been prepared by the editorial staff of Science Service." Industrial arts index

"We know of no other book of 400 pages which carries an equal amount of authoritative scientific material in so many different fields. While it will be used as a reference, it is also so readable that many who have taken up the book have found great difficulty in laying it aside. The index and the illustrations also help to make it very useful." Industrial and engineering chemistry

F. S. Taylor's "World of science" (1936 Reynal \$3.75; Heinemann 8s 6d) also is a popularly written survey of our present scientific knowledge. Aims to answer questions about living creatures, the world and mechanical devices daily encountered by all

Dietz, David

Story of science. 4th ed, new and rev 1936 Dodd \$3.50 500

1 Science 37-373

Earlier edition starred in the main catalog

First published 1931. The third edition incorporates new material on such subjects as cosmic rays, structure of the atoms, wave mechanics, artificial radio activity, the atmosphere of the planets, recent eclipses, relativity, etc

Furnas, Clifford Cook

\* Next hundred years; the unfinished business of science. 1936 Reynal \$3; Cassell 8s 6d 500

1 Science 2 Technology 3 Progress 36-27050

"A readable discussion of what science has accomplished and what is left undone for the research worker of the next generation, particularly in the fields of eugenics, engineering, food, chemistry, transportation, and many other branches of everyday life. Intended for the general reader with no particular scientific background, but of value, too, to the trained scientist." N.Y. public lib. New technical books

Haslett, Arthur Woods

Everyday science. 1937 Knopf \$2.75; Bell, G. 7s 6d 500

1 Science 37-28615

"A sequel to his 'Unsolved problems of science.' The present work tells lay readers how science affects our everyday life. While covering as large a range as possible, the author seeks to emphasize the close interconnection between laboratory science and its practical applications and to suggest some of the many social questions which arise." Industrial arts index

Unsolved problems of science. 1935 Macmillan \$2; Bell, G. 7s 6d 500

1 Science 35-34862

"Chatty speculations, a little above the 'Scientific American' level, on varied scientific problems: the creation of the universe, weather, cosmic rays, the origin of man and civilization, the 'riddle of sex,' atoms and electrons, the tensile strength of metals, etc. Easy reading." New Yorker

Moulton, Forest Ray

(ed.) The world and man as science sees them. 1937 Doubleday \$4; Cambridge 13s 6d 500

1 Evolution 2 Science 37-23206

Also available from the University of Chicago press in a text edition for \$3

Contents: Astronomy, by F. R. Moulton; Origin and history of the earth, by R. T. Chamberlin; Particles and waves, by H. B. Lemon and R. J. Stephenson; Chemical processes, by H. I. Schlesinger and E. J. Rosenbaum; Nature and origin of life, by H. H. Newman; Problems of life and reproduction in the plant kingdom, by M. C. Coulter; Evolution and behavior of the invertebrates, by W. C. Allee; Vertebrates, by A. S. Romer; Physiological processes, by A. J. Carlson; Microorganisms and their roles in nature, by W. H. Taliaferro; Man, by F.-C. Cole; Bibliography

"Facts there are here in plenty; facts clearly and carefully arranged and interpreted for readers without specialized education. Any adult can enjoy the book and profit by it tremendously. It will orient him scientifically in this modern world where science seems destined to play an ever more determinant part." Boston Transcript

## REPRINT

Thomson, Sir John Arthur

(ed.) Outline of science. Putnam \$3.95 500

A one-volume edition of a four-volume set entered in the main catalog

## 504 SCIENCE—ESSAYS

Einstein, Albert

World as I see it. 1934 Covici \$2.50; Lane 7s 6d 504

1 Physics—Addresses, essays, lectures  
2 Jews—Addresses, essays, lectures  
3 Peace 34-27294

Contents: Scientific; Judaism; Germany 1933; Politics and pacifism; World as I see it

"This carefully chosen compilation of articles, addresses, and letters offers the first adequate key to an unusually fine and likable personality. The scientific section, which includes an explanation of the theory of relativity, may be slightly

Einstein, Albert—*Continued*

above the layman's head, but the balance of the book should be pure gold for all comers. Einstein reveals himself, in every line he writes, as a passionately courageous defender of human freedom and integrity." Forum

## Jeans, Sir James Hopwood

\* Through space and time. 1934 Macmillan \$3; Cambridge univ. press 8s 6d 504

1 Science—Addresses, essays, lectures 34-37235

"Based on lectures delivered at the Royal Institute that interpret the mysteries of the infinite for the benefit of readers with limited scientific knowledge." Ontario library review

"This must be acknowledged as one of the best of the popular expositions which the author has written . . . because he avoids that obscure hinterland where fact and fancy mingle, and keeps to the relatively assured truths of science. . . Mention must also be made of the astonishing wealth of plates, many of a remarkable beauty." Times (London) lit. sup.

## Scientific progress, by James Jeans [and

\* others; (Halley Stewart lecture, 1935) 1936 Macmillan \$2; Allen, G. 7s 6d 504

1 Science—Addresses, essays, lectures 2 Science—History 36-23865

Contents: Man and the universe, by Sir J. Jeans; Progress of physical science, by Sir W. Bragg; Electricity in the atmosphere, by E. V. Appleton; Progress in medical science, by E. Mellanby; Human genetics and human ideals, by J. B. S. Haldane; Science and its relation to social needs, by J. Huxley

## Thomson, Sir John Arthur

Science for a new world; ed by J. G. Crowther. 1934 Harper \$3.75; Eyre 8s 6d 504

1 Science—Addresses, essays, lectures 34-27283

Published in England under title: "Science to-day." Consists of fifteen articles on world problems written by leading exponents of modern scientific thought. The work was planned and arranged by Sir J. A. Thomson

"Essays deal with heredity and human affairs, medicine, anthropology and moral evolution, the living machine, psychology and beyond, sociology as a science, science and theology, chemistry, the trend of physics, the vicissitudes of a habitable globe, astronomy, mathematics, logic, causality in nature, and philosophy and contemporary science." N.Y. public lib. New technical books

## 507 NATURE STUDY

## Dahl, Iroquois

One thousand and one outdoor questions. 1937 Funk \$2; 8s 6d 507

1 Natural history 2 Outdoor life 3 Zoology 37-8771

"Material from the author's question and answer column in 'Field and Stream,' arranged alphabetically by topic. Odd bits of information about wild life, the habits of animals and birds, and hints for camping and fishing." Bkl.

## 509 SCIENCE—HISTORY

## Chase, Carl Trueblood

Frontiers of science. 1936 Van Nostrand \$3.75; English universities 12s 6d 509

1 Science—History 36-27355

"Here is a survey of recent scientific research and achievement, which is much more than a survey. It is a keen appraisal and a prophetic judgment. Throughout these pages, crammed with interesting information, there runs an integrating thread of humanism. Never does the author lose his sympathetic contact with the aims and ambitions, the needs and desires of mankind. This is humanized science at its best." Scientific book club review

## Garbedian, Haig Gordon

March of science; a popular introduction to the story of the universe and man's place on earth. 1936 Covici \$3 509

1 Science—History 2 Progress 36-28776

Also available in the Halcyon house edition (Blue ribbon bks. \$1.29)

"A popular exposition of the origin of the universe, and a general description of the part science and scientific research plays in man's life. Well written, and easily read by both scientist and layman. The facts themselves have been checked and revised by famous authorities in many branches of science, such names as Dr. H. C. Urey for chemistry, Dr. Clyde Fisher for astronomy, Dr. J. H. Kimball, Dr. Compton, Dr. Pupin, and many others, lending strength to our confidence that we may accept as facts all scientific statements made in the text." N.Y. public lib. New technical books

## Gray, George William

Advancing front of science. (Whittlesey house publications) 1937 McGraw \$3; 12s 6d 509

1 Research—History 2 Science—History 37-28713

"An account for the general reader on recent scientific advancement, telling how astronomy, physics, and medicine are combining to push forward the frontiers of knowledge and increase man's capacity for health and happiness." Ontario library review

## Jaffe, Bernard

\* Outposts of science; a journey to the workshops of our leading men of research. 1935 Simon & Schuster \$3.75 509

1 Science—History 2 Research—History 35-31946

Contents: Genetics (T. H. Morgan); Anthropology (Aleš Hrdlička); Physical disease (W. H. Welch); Cancer (Maud Slye); Glands (J. J. Abel); Mental diseases (Adolf Meyer); Vitamins (E. V. McCollum); Insects (L. O. Howard); Matter (R. A. Millikan); Radiation (R. A. Millikan and A. H. Compton); Astrophysics (G. E. Hale); Weather (C. G. Abbott and A. E. Douglas); Galaxies (Hubble, Humason and R. C. Tolman)

"The very fact that the author surveys so many various aspects of scientific work, in which no one man can hope to be proficient, gives assurance that the book is for the general reader. One does not become bewildered with the technical details of the specialist. The book, however, carries the air of authority." Scientific book club review



**Jastrow, Joseph**

(ed.) Story of human error. 1936 Appleton-Century \$3.50; 12s 6d 509

1 Errors, Scientific 2 Science—History 36-28526

Contents: Error in astronomy, by H. T. Stetson; Error in geology, by K. F. Mather; Error in geography, by J. Leighly; Error in physics, by W. F. G. Swann; Note on superstition in mathematics, by E. T. Bell; Error in chemistry, by C. A. Browne; Error in zoology, by H. M. Parshley; Error in physiology, by H. W. Smith; Error in neurophysiology, by C. J. Herrick; Procession of civilization, by J. H. Robinson; Note on the science of man, by J. Jastrow; Error in anthropology, by E. Linton; Error in psychology, by G. M. Stratton; Error in sociology, by H. E. Barnes; Error in medicine, by H. W. Haggard; Error in psychiatry, by A. Myerson.

"Sixteen scientists tell of false leads followed in the history of science. Interesting and suggestive." Cleveland

**Mayer, Joseph**

Seven seals of science. rev student's ed 1937 Appleton-Century \$3 509

1 Psychology—History 2 Science—History 3 Science—Philosophy 4 Social sciences—History 37-2903

Earlier edition entered in the main catalog

First published 1927. The 1937 reprint is a student's edition with narrower margins, subheadings inserted in the text and lists of supplementary readings and a 6 page selected bibliography added

**Sarton, George**

History of science and the new humanism. 1937 Harvard univ. press \$2; Oxford 8s 6d 509

1 Civilization—History 2 Humanism—20th century 3 Science—History 37-28760

Earlier edition entered in the main catalog

"First published in 1930 and now enlarged by two chapters on 'The faith of the humanist' and 'The history of science and the problems of today.'" Bkl.

**510 MATHEMATICS**

E. T. Bell's "Handmaiden of the sciences" (1937 Reynal \$2) discusses in a popular manner how mathematics has helped in the advances in modern physical sciences

**Hogben, Lancelot Thomas**

\* Mathematics for the million. 1937 Norton \$3.75; Allen, G. 12s 6d 510

1 Mathematics 2 Mathematics—History 3 Civilization 37-12131

"This book written to popularize mathematics stresses the historical and social aspects. After chapters on the early history of mathematics, the author takes up geometry, arithmetic, trigonometry, algebra, calculus, etc., explains their nature and gives examples of problems, and shows how they can be applied to life's problems." Book rev. digest

"Professor Hogben has succeeded in writing a novel book. His book should be read by all who wish to lose their fear of mathematics. Thousands of ordinary readers, tens of thousands of school children, and quite a number of teachers should discover from it what mathematics is really all about." Manchester guardian

**Jansson, Martin E.**

Handbook of applied mathematics. 2d ed rev and enl by H. D. Harper 1936 Van Nostrand \$6 510

1 Mathematics 2 Industrial arts 3 Arithmetic, Commercial 36-6071

"In the second edition . . . certain chapters were almost completely rewritten and a great quantity of new material was added. . . Mr. Peter Agnew, A.M., instructor in business education, New York University, has revised and enlarged the chapter on business mathematics." Preface to second edition

"Exceptionally useful reference and text for self-instruction. Has chapters on arithmetic and slide rule; algebra; geometry; trigonometry, with tables, weights and measures; and on calculations for excavation and foundations; concrete; brickwork; carpentry and building; lathing and plastering; painting; plumbing; heating; machine shop work; automobile shop work; sheet metal work; electricity; print shop; business mathematics; accounting." Pratt quarterly

**Logsdon, Mrs Mayme (Irwin)**

Mathematician explains. 2d ed 1936 Univ. of Chicago press \$2.50, text ed \$1.50; Cambridge univ. press 11s 6d, text ed 7s 6d 510

1 Mathematics 2 Mathematics—History 36-3954

"For those who wish to acquaint themselves with the fundamental ideas underlying mathematics, this book can be highly recommended. It will be found of especial value to students who are finding themselves somewhat lost in the maze of mathematical details presented in the usual courses." Scientific book club review

**Slade, Samuel, and Margolis, Louis**

Mathematics for technical and vocational schools. 2d ed 1936 Wiley \$2.50; Chapman 12s 6d 510

1 Mathematics 36-27136

Earlier edition entered in the main catalog

"In revising this book . . . many of the problems have been changed and new problems added, a great number of the sketches have been redrawn and some new ones introduced. . . The sections treating of tapers, taper turning, American Standard threads and indexing have been thoroughly revised and brought up to date." Preface to second edition

**Wolfe, John H., and Phelps, Everett Russell**

Practical shop mathematics. 2v 1935 McGraw ea \$2.20; ea 12s 510

1 Mathematics 2 Machine shop practice 35-24287

For use "not only in factory schools, trade schools, vocational high schools, etc., but also in all high schools to replace the usual geometry course for those students not intending to go to college. The geometry necessary for the solution of practical shop problems, together with the necessary work to give continuity, has been concisely presented by the authors in fifty propositions. . . The second volume of this text continues with the application of trigonometry, and geometry to shop mathematics." Preface to volume 1

## 513 GEOMETRY

Thompson, James Edgar

Geometry for the practical man. (Mathematics for self study) 1934 Van Nostrand \$2 513

1 Geometry 34-6166

One of a series written "for the reader with an interest in the meaning and simpler technique of mathematical science, and for those who wish to obtain a practical mastery of some of the more usual and directly useful branches but who must work without the aid of an instructor." Author

## 520 ASTRONOMY

R. H. Baker's "Introduction to astronomy" (1935 Van Nostrand \$3; Macmillan 12s 6d) is a simpler presentation than his "Astronomy, an introduction" listed in the main catalog

Bartky, Walter

Highlights of astronomy. 1935 Univ. of Chicago press \$3, text ed \$2.50; Cambridge univ. press 11s 6d 520

1 Astronomy 36-3287

"An excellent elementary astronomy by a member of the astronomy department at the University of Chicago. Accompanied by photographs taken at Yerkes Observatory and by interesting pen-and-ink sketches which admirably supplement the text." N.Y. public lib. New technical books

Handbook of the heavens; sponsored by the American museum of natural history. (Whittlesey house publications) 1935 McGraw \$1; 5s 520

1 Astronomy 35-27457

Edited by H. J. Bernard, D. A. Bennett, and H. S. Rice. Replaces the pamphlet published 1934 by the Junior astronomy club of the American museum of natural history

"A brief introduction to astronomy, illustrated with star and planet maps. Includes chapters on the telescope and astronomical photography. A practical, well-planned initiation to astronomy for amateurs, written by members of the Junior astronomy club of the Museum of natural history." Bkl.

Jones, Harold Spencer

Worlds without end. 1935 Macmillan \$3; English universities 5s 520

1 Astronomy 2 Universe 35-33574

"An introductory, non-mathematical book on present-day knowledge of the stars, written with considerable charm." Cleveland

"Modern astronomy cannot be put into words of one syllable for babes, but Dr. Jones, eminent British astronomer, at least states its findings without mathematical formulae and with remarkable clarity." Christian century

Moulton, Forest Ray

Consider the heavens. 1935 Doubleday \$3.50 520

1 Astronomy 35-35716

"In simple yet vivid language this work gives information on the development of instruments, and summarizes the observations on the movements of planets, the possibility of life on Venus and Mars, the

hypothesis of the nebulae, the classification of stars, the galaxies 'beyond the limits of our local stellar system,' and other subjects. Among the interesting facts, characteristic of the book, is that before the invention of the telescope only 5,000 stars were visible, whereas now it is possible to photograph 1,000,000,000." Boston

Stokley, James

Stars and telescopes. 1936 Harper \$3; 10s 6d 520

1 Astronomy 2 Stars 3 Telescope 36-27187

"The associate director of the Fels planetarium at Franklin Institute has written this survey of astronomy for the layman. The subjects discussed include motions in the sky, ancient and modern ideas of astronomy, telescopes, the heavenly bodies, and life in the universe. A bibliography and a glossary are included. Index." Book rev. digest

"Mr. Stokley presents his facts with interest and directness. There is no attempt to 'write down' or to be facetious. 'Stars and Telescopes' is recommended as one of the best books on astronomy for the general reader that has appeared for some time." Scientific book club review

## 522.2 Telescope

Decker, Wilbur F.

Home-made telescope. 1935 Perine bk. co. pa 50c 522.2

1 Telescope 35-10739

"Contains specifications and directions for making a telescope powerful enough to reveal the satellites of Jupiter, the craters on the moon, the phases of Venus, etc." Verticle file service catalog

Ingalls, Albert Graham

(ed.) Amateur telescope making. 14th ed rev and enl 1935 Scientific Am. pub. \$3; Am. bk supply 15s 522.2

1 Telescope

Earlier edition starred in the main catalog

Published in a third edition in 1933. The 1935 edition adds new sections on mountings, laps, drives, machine polishing, side-real time and some notes and corrections

(ed.) Amateur telescope making advanced. 1937 Scientific Am. pub. \$3 522.2

1 Telescope

A sequel to his "Amateur telescope making" listed in the main catalog

Contributions by numerous authorities. Part 1 Construction of optical instruments; part 2 More practical aspects of observing

Pendray, Edward

Men, mirrors and stars. (Literary digest bks.) 1935 Funk \$3; 12s 6d 522.2

1 Telescope 2 Astronomy 35-1666

"The book opens with a brief survey of the universe of stars and the fascination which it has held for investigators of all time, until the reader instinctively asks how we have learned so much about it. This question the remainder of the book answers. . . The book is profusely illustrated and merits a place on the shelves of every devotee of science, whether a professional, amateur or general reader interested in the world's progress." Scientific book club review

## 523 DESCRIPTIVE ASTRONOMY

E. P. Hubble's "Realm of the nebulae" (1936 Yale univ. press \$3; Oxford 12s 6d) is a semi-popular description of the realm of the nebulae as seen thru the giant telescopes

**Baker, Robert Horace**

Introducing the constellations. 1937 Viking press \$2.50 523

1 Stars 37-32662

Descriptive astronomy presenting the various constellations, means of identification and unusual stories and legends connected with them. Well illustrated with charts and photographs. For junior and senior high schools, and for older readers

When the stars come out. 1934 Viking press \$2.50 523

1 Stars 2 Astronomy 34-23128

"Astronomy is here made an attractive subject by a professor who has discovered beauty in the heavens and wishes to pass it on to others. The approach is historical and the application very practical as our attention is turned to telescopes and what they have done in increasing man's acquaintance with the heavens. The realistic illustration of stars and constellations on blue background are an unusual feature of the book." Wis. bul.

Suitable for older boys and girls as well as for adults

E. B. Frost's "Let's look at the stars" (1935 Houghton \$2) also planned for the older child is equally interesting to the adult who wishes a readable introduction to astronomy

**Fath, Edward Arthur**

\* Through the telescope; a story of the stars. (Whittlesey house publications) 1936 McGraw \$2.75; 12s 6d 523

1 Astronomy 2 Stars 3 Telescope 36-7748

"A simply written, popular introduction to astronomy, with many illustrations." Cleveland

"The volume is a brief résumé of the modern status of astronomy, the excellent selection of material having been influenced no doubt by the author's experience in teaching. The make-up of the book is most attractive." N.Y. Times

**Fisher, George Clyde**

\* Exploring the heavens. . . 1937 Crowell \$2.50 523

1 Astronomy 37-24541

A popular survey of the facts and theories of astronomy based on lectures given at the Hayden planetarium of the American museum of natural history in New York. A final chapter is on the Hayden planetarium. Illustrated with photographs

**Hay, William Thomson**

Through my telescope: astronomy for all. 1936 Dutton \$1.50; Murray, J. 3s 6d 523

1 Astronomy 2 Telescope 36-9670

"The well known comedian, Will Hay, who spends his leisure time with his telescope, gives an account of his observations and a general idea of the subject of astronomy." Coventry. Public libraries

"A surprising amount of information is compressed into its small space. The main theme, however, is the pleasure to be

derived from, and the scientific value of, systematic observation of heavenly bodies with moderate instrumental equipment." Nature

**Jeans, Sir James Hopwood, 1877-**

Universe around us. [3d ed rev] 1934

Macmillan \$4; Cambridge univ. press 12s 6d 523

1 Astronomy 2 Universe 34-28492

Earlier edition starred in the main catalog

First published 1929, revised 1931. The third edition, enlarged by about 30 pages, contains new material on the positively-charged electron, and the uncharged neutron, on the expansion of the universe and cosmic radiation, and new spectroscopic methods for investigating the constitution and rotation of the stars

**Russell, Henry Norris**

Solar system and its origin. 1935 Macmillan \$2; 8s 6d 523

1 Solar system 35-18783

"In three chapters first delivered as lectures in 1934, the professor of astronomy at Princeton discusses the origin of the solar system. In the chapter on The dynamical properties of the system, he describes the isolation in space of our system and its complexity; in Physical and chemical properties of the system, he discusses what is known of the nature and composition of the several bodies; and the final chapter deals specifically with theories concerning the origin of the solar system. Index." Book rev. digest

"Authentic and delightful account of the present status of knowledge concerning our solar system." Pratt quarterly

## REPRINT

**Stetson, Harlan True**

Man and the stars. Grosset \$1 523

## 523.7 Sun. Eclipses

**Mitchell, Samuel Alfred**

Eclipses of the sun. 4th ed rev and enl 1935 Columbia univ. press \$5; Oxford 25s 523.7

1 Eclipses 35-24296

Earlier edition entered in the main catalog

First edition 1923. The fourth edition adds to the third edition, published 1932, a chapter giving the results obtained from the 1932 and 1934 eclipses and some new illustrations

**Stetson, Harlan True**

Sunspots and their effects. (Whittlesey house publications) 1937 McGraw \$2; 8s 6d 523.7

1 Sun-spots 37-28475

"Simply written exposition of the more plausible hypotheses which have developed about the relation of sun spots to human activity, vegetation, and radio. Distinguishes between scientifically established facts, and speculations, and raises many questions which cannot yet be answered." Bkl.

## 523.8 Stars

## Murphy, Edgar Gardner

Beginner's star-book; an easy guide to the stars and to the astronomical uses of the opera glass, the field-glass and the telescope, by Kelvin McKready pseudj. 4th ed thoroly rev by M. K. Murphy. 1937 Putnam \$3.50; 22s 6d  
523.8

1 Stars 37-9689

Earlier edition starred in the main catalog

A third edition was published 1929. The changes in the 4th edition affect the main part of the book but little, but some revision has been made in the 'Observer's Catalogue' and in the tables and text of chapter 8

## 525.4 GEOGRAPHIC COORDINATES

## Harrison, Lucia Carolyn

Daylight, twilight, darkness, and time; their distribution over the earth and relationships to human affairs. 1935 Silver \$1.24 525.4

1 Latitude 2 Longitude 3 Man-Influence of environment 35-4273

"This book has evolved out of the need that has arisen in the author's teaching experience for a non-technical presentation of the significance of the geometric location of the places on the surface of the earth. Its aim is two-fold: namely, (1) to indicate some of the geographical applications that may be made of the latitudinal and longitudinal position of a particular place, and (2) to provide a simple technique for the computation of the data relating to such position that may be used geographically." Preface

"The presentation of the material on the whole is good, particularly in the way a subject is introduced by presenting first a pertinent statement from some newspaper or other report. The illustrations are clear." Geographical review

## 526 GEODESY

## 526.9 Surveying

Harry Rubey's "Engineering surveys" (1934 Macmillan \$3; 12s 6d) is a useful and practical textbook which deals with the fundamentals of engineering surveys

## Bouchard, Harry

Surveying. (International texts in civil engineering) 1935 Int. textbook \$3.75 526.9

1 Surveying 35-12814

"This new text on surveying has a number of good features. The illustrations are excellent. The presentation is very good. Professor Bouchard takes the trouble to explain the idea he is presenting in plain language and in logical order." Journal of engineering education

## Breed, Charles Blaney, and Hosmer, George Leonard

Principles and practice of surveying. 2v 1938 Wiley v 1 \$4, v2 \$3.50; Chapman v 1 20s 526.9

1 Surveying 38-27094

Earlier edition entered in the main catalog

Contents: v 1 Elementary surveying. 7th ed; v2 Higher surveying. 5th ed

"New problems have been added, several chapters have been revised and brought up to date, and one has been rewritten. Astronomical tables are up to date." Bkl.

## Davis, Raymond Earl

Elementary plane surveying. 1936 McGraw \$3; 18s 526.9

1 Surveying 36-27291

"The author of this text is also one of the authors of the well-known surveying reference book, 'Surveying Theory and Practice' by Davis, Foote, and Rayner listed in main catalog. In preparing this work the author has employed essentially the splendid arrangement of subject matter of the 1934 edition of this widely used text, and many of the illustrations, although redrawn, are from that source. The book supersedes the author's 'Manual of Surveying for Field and Office,' first published in 1915." Engineering news-record

## 529 CALENDAR

## Wilson, Philip Whitwell

Romance of the calendar. 1937 Norton \$3; Allen, G. 10s 6d 529

1 Calendar—History 37-1796

"Interesting and full account of its curious history and its present state—there are fourteen different calendars now in force in India alone. Concludes with a discussion of the pros and cons of calendar reform." New Yorker

## 530 PHYSICS

## Darrow, Karl Kelchner

Renaissance of physics. 1936 Macmillan \$3; 12s 6d 530

1 Physics 36-23250

A survey of recent advances in the realm of physics expanded from lectures delivered by the author at the Lowell Institute

"Dr. Darrow, who not only is a professional physicist but also possesses a literary style of better-than-average professional quality, does a remarkably good job of making the new discoveries intelligible in terms of the old." N.Y. Times

Ernst Zimmer's "Revolution in physics" (1936 Harcourt \$3.75; Faber 12s 6d) is another discussion of the changes which have taken place in the realm of theoretical physics. Not as easy to read as Darrow

R. D. Rusk's "Atoms, men and stars" (1937 Knopf \$3) surveys the latest developments of physical science and their relation to life. A more popular presentation than either Darrow or Zimmer

## Einstein, Albert, and Infeld, Leopold

Evolution of physics; the growth of ideas from early concepts to relativity and quanta. 1938 Simon & Schuster \$2.50; Cambridge 8s 6d 530

1 Physics 38-27272

"A simple exposition for the layman of the growth of ideas in physical science from the earliest concepts to the theories of modern times, by the originator of the theory of relativity and one of his co-workers in research." Publishers' weekly

**Karlson, Paul**

World around us; a modern guide to physics, ed. by A. E. Fisher. 1936  
Simon & Schuster \$3; Allen, G. 12s 6d

530  
1 Physics 37-27040

Published in England under title: You and the universe

"Those who are engaged in science occasionally pause to view the world about them as the eyes of science reveal it. . . It is a noteworthy event when a writer prepares a story which will let the layman share this vision. This is what Karlson has done. This book is not intended as an addition to our body of knowledge. But for the youth of inquiring mind, or the business man who wants to know what is behind the headlined science of the morning paper, Karlson's discussion is ideal." Scientific book club review

**Lemon, Harvey Brace**

From Galileo to cosmic rays; a new look at physics. 1934 Univ. of Chicago press \$5, text ed \$3.75; Cambridge univ. press 22s 6d, text ed 17s 6d 530

1 Physics 34-28449

"It is as authoritative and up-to-date as any book dealing with so virile a science could possibly be. Its story is told in simple, straight-forward style, and with interesting explanations of many every-day experiences. . . The illustrations in this book are remarkable in number and type. . . A stereoscopic lens with which to view the photographs is furnished by the publishers with the attractively boxed volume." Scientific book club review

**Millikan, Robert Andrews; Gale, Henry Gordon, and Edwards, Charles William**

First course in physics for colleges. rev ed 1938 Ginn \$4 530

1 Physics

Earlier edition starred in the main catalog

First published 1928. Revisions in physical theories of a very fundamental nature have been made because of new discoveries in such subjects as neutrons, electrons, radiation. Practical applications of physical laws in air conditioning, aviation, sound pictures, wire-photo transmissions, etc. have also brought about many changes in the text. Many added illustrations

**Osborn, Frederick Arthur**

Physics of the home; a textbook for students of home economics. 3d ed 1935 McGraw \$3; 18s 530

1 Home economics 2 Physics 35-1561

Earlier edition entered in the main catalog

"In this new edition the general character of the text has not been changed. The chapters on the mechanics of liquids have been rewritten. In sound, a brief account of the acoustical correction of rooms has been given. Heat insulation for homes, the gas refrigerator, and gas and oil furnaces have been introduced; also, additional facts on the ventilation and humidity of the home." Preface to the third edition

Physics in industry. . . 1937 Am. inst. of physics \$1.50 530

1 Industry 2 Physics 37-22362

Contents: Foreword, by K. T. Compton; Accomplishments of the industrial physicist in the glass industry, by E. C. Sullivan; Physics in the metal industry, by Z. Jeffries and E. Q. Adams; Let the physicist

change your oil! by P. D. Foote; Vibration in industry, by J. P. D. Hartog; Building—the forgotten child of physics, by J. E. Burchard; Evolution of the crystal wave filter, by O. E. Buckley; Physicist gets air minded, by C. B. Millikan; Some physical problems in the electrical power industry, by J. Slepian; Training of physicists for industry, by H. L. Dodge and A. R. Olpin

Papers from a symposium held at the fifth anniversary of the founding of the American institute of physics October 29-31, 1936 form the major part of this volume

## 530.1 Physics—Philosophy

**Eddington, Sir Arthur Stanley**

New pathways in science. 1935 Macmillan \$3; Cambridge univ. press 10s 6d 530.1

1 Science—Addresses, essays, lectures  
2 Science—Philosophy 3 Physics—Philosophy 35-3651

"Based on the Messenger Lectures delivered at Cornell University in 1934. Among the subjects treated are determinism, probability, the constitution of the stars and nebulae, subatomic energy, and the significance of the constants of nature." Coventry. Public libraries

"It is not a book destined to popularize science, in the ordinary sense of that term. Instead it is a sequel to 'The Expanding Universe' and 'The Nature of the Physical World,' demanding of its reader at least as much prerequisite knowledge as would be gained by a thorough understanding of the content of those books. Only those who are intellectually and emotionally prepared for strenuous mental exercise will read it with joyous appreciation and unflagging zeal." Scientific book club review

**Planck, Max Karl Ernst Ludwig**

Philosophy of physics; tr. by W. H. Johnston. 1936 Norton \$2; Allen, G. 4s 6d 530.1

1 Physics—Philosophy 36-8178

"The originator of the quantum theory writes on science and faith, the causality in nature, and the origin and effects of scientific ideas. His thesis, centering round the will to accept a faith in rationality as constituting the sum total of the philosophy of physics, will interest both the expert and the intelligent layman." Bkl.

"This small volume is well worth reading for the calm and good judgment with which one of the acknowledged masters of modern science reviews the great cognate problems in contemporary scientific philosophy." Nature

**Swann, William Francis Gray**

Architecture of the universe. 1934 Macmillan \$3.75; 16s 530.1

1 Physics—Philosophy 2 Physics—History 3 Matter 4 Science—Addresses, essays, lectures 34-8336

"A popular presentation of the broad features of the design of the physical world and of man's attempts to understand it. Most of the material was originally delivered as lectures given at Ohio State University in 1932." Book rev. digest

"Dr. Swann combines a high degree of technical knowledge with a gift for simple statement and vivid imagery. From an immense field of confused fact he has selected the most vital elements and woven them into a picture of the universe that justifies the title of his book." New republic

Swann, William F. G.—*Continued*

Erwin Schrödinger's "Science and the human temperament," translated by James Murphy and W. H. Johnston (1935 Norton \$2.50; Allen, G. 7s 6d) is a collection of papers by the winner of the 1933 Nobel prize in physics. Discusses the background of modern theoretical physics

## REPRINT

Eddington, Sir Arthur Stanley

Nature of the physical world. Royal ed  
Macmillan \$1 530.1

## 530.3 Physics—Dictionaries

Weld, LeRoy Dougherty

(ed.) Glossary of physics; with the collaboration of a large group of consultant physicists. 1937 McGraw \$2.50; 15s

530.3

1 Physics—Dictionaries 38-309

A very useful list of more than 3000 definitions many of which are accompanied by references to sources of further information

## 532 HYDRAULICS

Daugherty, Robert Long

Hydraulics; a text on practical fluid mechanics. 4th ed 1937 McGraw \$3.50

532

1 Hydraulics 37-21617

Earlier edition entered in the main catalog

First published 1916, third edition 1925. The fourth edition has been increased by 125 pages

Harris, Charles William

Hydraulics. 1936 Wiley \$2.75; Chapman 13s 6d 532

1 Hydraulics 36-25234

"The object of this introductory textbook in hydraulics is to present the various principles in the relationship most commonly encountered in engineering practice." Preface

King, Horace Williams, and Wisler, Chester Owen

Hydraulics. 3d ed rev 1933 Wiley \$2.75; Chapman 16s 6d 532

1 Hydraulics 33-23063

"The third edition of this book contains 292 as compared with 237 pages in the first edition, published in 1922 (and entered in the main catalog). In general, the book is characterized by clear and abundant diagrams and clearness and simplicity of style. There are perhaps as few errors as is possible in view of the necessity of brief treatment in a textbook, and also in view of the present rapid advance of knowledge of hydraulics." Engineering news-record

G. E. Russell's "Text-book on hydraulics" (4th ed 1934 Holt \$3.90) is another practical book on hydraulics designed for college students as well as the practical engineer

## 534 SOUND. ACOUSTICS

Olson, Harry Ferdinand, and Massa, Frank  
Applied acoustics. 1934 Blakiston \$4.50 534

1 Sound 34-18818

Presents the results of the authors' ten years experience in an acoustical research laboratory, together with the "contemporary developments of other investigators. . . The authors' contribution is particularly the development of the pressure gradient ribbon microphone . . . [which] has widened the scope of acoustical measurements and has provided a new and useful tool for the collection of sound in studios and auditoriums." Preface

"Modern acoustics" by A. H. Davis (1934 Macmillan \$6; Bell, G. 26s) is another well-recommended book by the principal scientific officer in the physical department of the British national physical laboratory

Watson, Floyd Rowe

Sound: an elementary textbook on the science of sound and the phenomena of hearing. 1935 Wiley \$2.50; Chapman 12s 6d 534

1 Sound 35-20245

"This book has been written for two classes of readers; first, those who want a non-mathematical treatment; and second, students who have taken elementary mathematics and physics but who desire further work." Preface

## 535 SIGHT

Luckiesh, Matthew

Seeing and human welfare. 1934 Williams & Wilkins \$2.50; Bailliere 11s 6d 535

1 Lighting 2 Sight 34-13282

"A non-technical account of the science of seeing as developed by the author's research in a General Electric laboratory. The distinction is made between the science of vision and the broader science of seeing which embraces many human activities. There are chapters devoted to light and lighting, visibility of objects, and eye defects of age and usage." Industrial arts index

"Science of seeing" by Matthew Luckiesh, and F. K. Moss (1937 Van Nostrand \$6; Macmillan 25s) a textbook on optical physiology, lighting, etc. is a useful addition to libraries who can afford it

## 536.7 Thermodynamics

Emswiler, John Edward

Thermodynamics. 4th ed 1937 McGraw \$3; 18s 536.7

1 Thermodynamics 37-2041

Earlier edition entered in the main catalog

Since the 3d edition, 1932, new material on water vapor refrigeration and on the steam-air mixture has been added, because these subjects are basic to the science of air conditioning. The section on the energy laws of thermodynamics has been changed considerably and 42 new problems added. The size of the book remains the same

Winston, Stanton Edwin

Thermodynamics. 1937 Am. tech. soc. \$1.50 536.7

1 Thermodynamics 37-14

"A practical text covering the fundamentals of thermodynamics that are basic to the engineering field." Subtitle

Winston, Stanton E.—*Continued*

"Elementary engineering thermodynamics" by V. W. Young and G. A. Young (1936 McGraw \$2.50; 15s) is another introductory text for students of mechanical engineering

## 537 ELECTRICITY

Bragg, William Lawrence

\* Electricity. 1936 Macmillan \$4; Bell, G. 8s 6d 537

1 Electricity 36-31762

"Consists of six lectures 'adapted to a juvenile auditory' given at the request of the Royal Institution. In the American edition the expressions conform to American usage, or an explanation is given in a note. The first three chapters are devoted to the behavior of electric charges, currents, and magnets, and to fundamental apparatus such as cells, motors, and dynamos. The last three deal with electric apparatus in every day use such as power stations, the telephone, telegraph, and radio. Many diagrams and photographs." Industrial arts index

Collins, Archie Frederick

Fun with electricity. 1936 Appleton-Century \$2; 6s 537

1 Electricity—Experiments 2 Electric currents 36-6614

A book of simple experiments with direct, alternating, and high frequency electric currents. Supplied with working drawings and specifications of apparatus needed

Esty, William; Millikan, Robert Andrews, and McDougal, Wynne L.

Elements of electricity; a practical discussion of the fundamental laws and phenomena of electricity and their practical applications in the business and industrial world. 1937 Am. tech. soc. \$2; Tech. press 10s 537

1 Electricity 37-2341

First edition, 1916

"Third edition of a beginner's book by well-known experts, using the simplest mathematics and illustrated by 253 pen-and-ink drawings. Covers magnetism, currents and circuits, Ohm's law, electric bells and signal systems, induced currents, transformer construction, and storage batteries." N.Y. public lib. New technical books

"The authors are men who are daily teaching electricity to students in class rooms, but the arrangement and simplicity of the text is such that the book may be easily understood by engineers and students studying at home." Power plant engineering

Timbie, William Henry

Elements of electricity. 3d ed completely rewritten 1937 Wiley \$3; Chapman 15s 537

1 Electric engineering 2 Electricity 37-1099

Second edition, 1925, entered in the main catalog

In the third edition the electrical and magnetic theories and applications to modern electrical machinery have been brought up to date. The greatest changes have been made in the discussions of electronics and vacuum tubes

## 537.5 X rays

St John, Ancel, and Isenburger, Herbert R.

Industrial radiography. 1934 Wiley \$3.50; Chapman 21s 6d 537.5

1 Radiography 2 Research, Industrial 34-2325

"For students and engineers who desire a knowledge of the theory, and especially of the production, equipment and procedure employed in industrial applications of X-rays, such as the inspection of welded vessels and structures, the detection of defects in machine parts, boilers, castings, the genuineness of old paintings. Includes a bibliography with 426 entries." Pratt quarterly

## 539.7 Radioactivity

Lemon, Harvey Brace

\* Cosmic rays thus far. 1936 Norton \$2; Heinemann 7s 6d 539.7

1 Cosmic rays 36-27254

"An authoritative, popular summary of their history, present status and possible significance." Cleveland

"Dr. Lemon has presented and assembled his facts in such a way that it is understandable and significant even though the reader may have little or no previous knowledge of the subject." Current history

## 540 CHEMISTRY

Deming, Horace Grove

General chemistry; an elementary survey emphasizing industrial applications of fundamental principles. 4th ed rev 1935 Wiley \$3.50; Chapman 17s 6d 540

1 Chemistry 35-20928

"A scholarly production, carefully and clearly written, and is well illustrated. It should make a strong appeal to teachers who desire a thoroughly modern textbook and who wish to stress certain aspects of the newer chemistry." Journal of chemical education

Foster, William

Romance of chemistry. 2d ed rev and enl 1936 Appleton-Century \$3 540

1 Chemistry 36-10085

New edition of a book first published in 1927 and starred in the main catalog. Parts have been revised and certain portions rewritten in the light of recent discoveries. Statistics and reading lists have been thoroly revised. A chapter on "The archaeologists' dependence on chemistry" has been added

Holmes, Harry Nicholls

\* Out of the test tube. new ed rev and expanded 1937 Emerson \$3 540

1 Chemistry 2 Chemistry, Technical 37-27414

First published 1934. The revised edition has been reset in smaller type with new illustrations and an index. Three brief chapters have been added and many sections slightly changed in the light of new research. A list of the Nobel prize winners in chemistry is included

"Gives a brief historical résumé of the development of chemistry and describes some of the applications of modern chemistry to industry and everyday life, in non-technical language. Of particular interest are the accounts of rubber vulcanization, radium, high explosives, rayon, dyes, foods, yeast, and anesthetics." Industrial arts index

**Jaffe, Bernard**

New world of chemistry. 1937 Silver  
\$1.80 540

1 Chemistry 37-14704

First published 1935. Reprinted 1937 with slight changes in a few sections such as glass and atomic structure, paging remains the same

"The book represents an attempt to make high-school chemistry interesting and practical to young people and at the same time to meet the requirements of the Division of Chemical Education of the American Chemical Society, the College Entrance Examination Board, and the New York State Regents. . . Pictures; graded problems; suggestions for further reading; and quotations from, and biographical material about, famous scientists." School rev.

## 540.3 Chemistry—Dictionaries

**Hackh, Ingo Waldemar Dagobert**

Chemical dictionary . . . with the collaboration of Julius Grant. 2d ed 1937  
Blakiston \$12; Churchill 48s 540.3

1 Chemistry—Dictionaries 37-25734

Earlier edition starred in the main catalog

"To include a host of new terms due to revolutionary discoveries and many changes since the first edition (1929), 230 pages have been added to this remarkably comprehensive work. Inaccuracies have been eliminated and inconsistencies corrected. Of the many portraits some are new." N.Y. public lib. New technical books

"Containing the words generally used in chemistry, and many of the terms used in the related sciences of physics, astrophysics, mineralogy, pharmacy, agriculture, and biology, with their pronunciations; based on recent chemical literature with elaborate tables, diagrams, portraits, and many other illustrations." Subtitle

**Patterson, Austin McDowell**

German-English dictionary for chemists.  
2d ed 1935 Wiley \$3; Chapman 15s

540.3

1 Chemistry—Dictionaries 2 German  
language—Dictionaries 35-2055

The 1924 reprint is entered in the main catalog

"A great number of new scientific terms has been added in the new edition of this excellent dictionary, such as a glossary of terms relating to atomic structure, bringing the total number of entries up to about 42,000. Most users will probably react favorably to the change to the paragraph style for entries beginning with the same word element, whereby much space has been conserved." Chemical and metallurgical engineering

## 540.9 Chemistry—History

**Fisk, Dorothy Mary**

Modern alchemy. 1936 Appleton-Century \$1.75; Faber 6s 540.9

1 Chemistry—History 2 Matter—Constitution 36-18724

"A popular account of the steps by which modern chemists have arrived at the goal of the ancient alchemists, the transmutation of elements. Index." Book rev. digest  
"Miss Fisk's book, which contains many helpful diagrams, is as lucid as it is fascinating." Times (London) lit. sup.

John Read's "Prelude to chemistry" (1937 Macmillan \$5; Bell, G. 12s 6d) is a well illustrated and scholarly outline of alchemy, its literature, and relationships

**French, Sidney James**

Drama of chemistry; how man deals with atoms. (University series; Highlights of modern knowledge) 1937 Univ. soc. \$1 540.9

1 Chemistry—History 2 Atoms 37-27134

"A brief, popularized history of the more important discoveries and theories in chemistry, with their effects upon modern civilization. Includes a chapter on the training and opportunities of professional chemists." Bkl.

**Partington, James Riddick**

Short history of chemistry. 1937 Macmillan \$2.50; 7s 6d 540.9

1 Chemistry—History 38-27060

"A brief elementary text which gives more consideration to the development of physical chemistry than to that of organic chemistry. The later part of the nineteenth century and the twentieth century are only briefly sketched." Bkl.

**Tilden, Sir William Augustus**

Chemical discovery and invention in the twentieth century. rev by S. Glasstone  
6th ed 1936 Dutton \$4; Routledge 15s 540.9

1 Chemistry—History [36-27322]

The 1919 edition is entered in the main catalog

"As stated in the preface, the additions in this sixth edition are mainly concerned with chemical work laboratories; theories of atomic structure and of the union of atoms (valency); transmutation and disintegration of elements; artificial radioactivity; 'heavy hydrogen'; the coal and petroleum industries; synthetic rubber; artificial plastics; the fixation of nitrogen; vitamins; hormones, and the coloring matter of plants. Dr. Glasstone has added also 50 new photographs and a number of references." Industrial arts index

541 THEORETICAL AND PHYSICAL  
CHEMISTRY

## 541.2 Atomic theory

**Millikan, Robert Andrews**

Electrons (+ and -), protons, photons, neutrons, and cosmic rays. (Univ. of Chicago science ser.) 1935 Univ. of Chicago press \$3.50; Cambridge univ. press 15s 541.2

1 Electrons 2 Atoms 3 Cosmic rays 35-1781

"This book is more than a revision of Professor Millikan's well-known book 'The Electron' entered in the main catalog. This is incorporated practically unchanged in the first ten chapters of the present work, but six new chapters are added dealing with the wave nature of the electron, the spinning electron, the positron, the neutron, transmutation of the elements and cosmic rays. Throughout the experiments of Professor Millikan and his colleagues are emphasized." Scientific book club review



Rutherford, Ernest Rutherford, 1st baron  
The newer alchemy; based on the Henry  
Sidgwick memorial lecture delivered at  
Newnham college, Cambridge, Novem-  
ber 1936. 1937 Macmillan \$1.50; Cam-  
bridge univ. press 3s 6d 541.2

1 Radioactivity 2 Transmutation (Chem-  
istry) 37-19128

"The author gives a brief account of  
modern work on the transmutation of the  
elements and tells something of the new  
apparatus and methods now in common  
use in many laboratories thruout the  
world." Industrial arts index

"Lord Rutherford's unique position in-  
vests this little book with a peculiar au-  
thority, but it will stand on its own merits  
as a brilliant and lucid introduction to  
the physics of the atom, in which pur-  
pose it is greatly helped by a fine set of  
illustrations." Times (London) lit. sup.

Wilson, Harold Albert

Mysteries of the atom. 1934 Van Nos-  
trand \$2.50; Chapman 10s 6d 541.2

1 Atoms 34-27140

"The greater part of the book is de-  
voted to the new ideas about ultimate par-  
ticles or the microscopic structure of the  
universe, but the last three chapters deal  
also with large scale phenomena for which  
the new conceptions of time and space  
are necessary. The theory of some of the  
experiments described was considered too  
technical for inclusion in the body of the  
book, but is given in appendices at the  
end. These appendices may be omitted  
by readers who have little or no scien-  
tific training." Preface

Yates, Raymond Francis

\* These amazing electrons. 1937 Macmil-  
lan \$3.75 541.2

1 Electrons 37-30902

"In this popularized book on electronic  
control, the author describes new changes  
which have taken place in medicine, sur-  
gery, music and tonal variations, tele-  
vision, and industry as a result of elec-  
tronic discoveries. He also visualizes ex-  
citedly a future revolutionized by success-  
ful electronic research." Bkl.

### 541.3 Physical chemistry

Findlay, Alexander

Introduction to physical chemistry. 1933  
Longmans \$3; 7s 6d 541.3

1 Chemistry, Physical and theoretical  
Agr 34-147

"Any book from the pen of such an  
experienced and competent writer as Pro-  
fessor Findlay is certain to have a number  
of outstanding qualities, and the present  
work is no exception. The book, which  
concludes with an appendix containing  
some one hundred and fifty numerical  
problems, is worthy of consideration by  
all teachers of physical chemistry." Jour-  
nal of physical chemistry

### 541.34 Colloids

Alexander, Jerome

Colloid chemistry; principles and appli-  
cations. 4th ed 1937 Van Nostrand  
\$4.50; Chapman 22s 541.34

1 Colloids 37-11413

Earlier edition entered in the main cata-  
log

Since the third edition of 1929 "our  
knowledge of the physical foundations of

matter has been extended to the point  
where a completely new treatment of the  
colloid state is in order. To accomplish  
this, the author has adopted a new ap-  
proach to colloids, taking into account all  
relevant recent discoveries in nuclear and  
atomic physics, and welding the new to  
the well-known in a simple yet complete  
fashion. . . The book is in no sense a  
miscellany. Rather it is a carefully or-  
ganized treatise on colloids, perfectly  
coherent around this one central theme."  
Chemical and metallurgical engineering

### 541.37 Electrochemistry

Koehler, Walter Allos

Principles and applications of electro-  
chemistry. v2 Applications 1935  
Wiley \$5; Chapman 25s 541.37

1 Electrochemistry

The second volume of which the first  
volume by H. J. M. Creighton is entered  
in the main catalog

### 543 ANALYSIS

American public health association

Standard methods for the examination of  
water and sewage. 8th ed 1936 The  
association \$2.50 543

1 Water—Analysis 2 Sewage—Analysis  
36-15366

First published 1905. The 8th edition has  
been extensively revised and expanded.  
"Although the volume is primarily a joint  
publication of the American Public Health  
Association and the American Water Works  
Association, other organizations have con-  
tributed freely to previous editions with the  
result that the book has had a wide use  
in laboratories dealing with the various  
phases of water and sewage analysis."  
Preface

Sherman, Henry Clapp

Chemistry of food and nutrition. 5th ed  
1937 Macmillan \$3; 12s 6d 543

1 Food—Analysis 2 Nutrition

A revised and slightly enlarged edition  
of a book starred in the main catalog

Winton, Andrew Lincoln, and Winton,  
Mrs Kate Grace (Barber)

Structure and composition of foods. v2  
1935 Wiley \$15; Chapman 75s 543

1 Food—Analysis (32-5261)

Second volume of a set of which volume  
1 was entered in the main catalog. Volume  
2 is on vegetables, legumes, fruits

### 546 INORGANIC CHEMISTRY

Foster, William

Inorganic chemistry for colleges. 2d ed  
1936 Van Nostrand \$3.90 546

1 Chemistry, Inorganic 36-12954

"An entire chapter in this new edition  
of a text entered in the main catalog is  
devoted to the subject of atomic struc-  
ture. Outstanding among its contents are  
a modified Bohr-Thomsen Periodic Table,  
the electron theory of valence, the main  
facts concerning heavy hydrogen, a discus-  
sion of the transmutation of the elements,  
and a brief statement of the quantum  
theory. The chapters on ionization have  
been modernized, and the new definitions  
of acid and base are given." Chemical and  
metallurgical engineering

## 549 MINERALOGY

English, George Letchworth

- \* Getting acquainted with minerals. 1934  
McGraw \$2 50; 15s 549  
1 Mineralogy 35-201

"A book for the hobbyist and the professional mineralogist; well illustrated, well arranged, and an excellent guide to methods of collecting both common and rare minerals. Particular emphasis is laid on the specimens to be found in the United States." N.Y. public lib. New technical books

Hawkins, Alfred Cary

- Book of minerals. 1935 Wiley \$1.50;  
Chapman 7s 6d 549  
1 Mineralogy 35-24294

"A non-technical handbook for the student, the layman interested in minerals, the collector, and the jeweler. Limited to important minerals which furnish products in daily use and gem stones. A chapter on finding mineral specimens. Bibliography: p.147-49." Bkl.

Kraus, Edward Henry; Hunt, Walter Frederick, and Ramsdell, Lewis Stephen

- Mineralogy; an introduction to the study of minerals and crystals. 3d ed 1936  
McGraw \$5; 30s 549  
1 Mineralogy 2 Crystallography 36-12376

New edition of a textbook first published 1920, the second edition of which is entered in the main catalog. Revised in the light of the most recent discoveries and enlarged by 34 pages and many illustrations. "The most notable changes have been made in the chapters on Physical Properties, the Polarizing Microscope, Crystal Structure and X-ray Analysis, and the Formation and Occurrence of Minerals." Preface to the third edition

## 550 GEOLOGY

Bradley, John Hodgdon

- \* Autobiography of earth. 1935 Coward-McCann \$3 550  
1 Geology 35-27334

"The majestic conflict of terrestrial forces is described both as a drama in its own right, and as a theater where man is protagonist of the play," by a student of earth history, in terms that are understandable, and in a manner that is fascinating to the layman. Among the factors in the evolution of the surface of the earth and its inhabitants, are discussed the atmosphere, water (both surface and hidden), ice, the sea, volcanic activity and the earthquake. The importance of stones and minerals in man's progress is also emphasized. Eight full-page modernistic drawings by Kenneth M. Adams." N.Y. libraries

Croneis, Carey Gardiner, and Krumbein, William Christian

- \* Down to earth; an introduction to geology. 1936 Univ. of Chicago press \$5;  
Cambridge univ. press 22s 6d 550  
1 Geology 36-10420

"Scientifically accurate and consistently entertaining, this elementary geology may well be read and studied by both the student and by the adult who sincerely believe that sciences are dull reading and geology is only for the learned. Clever illustrations and simple diagrams do much to enhance the value of the text." N.Y. public lib. New technical books

## 551 PHYSICAL GEOGRAPHY

H. T. Stetson's "Earth, radio and the stars" (1934 McGraw \$3; 10s 6d) offers evidence of ways in which the earth is related to other astronomic bodies. A Whittlesey house publication

Loomis, Frederic Brewster

- Physiology of the United States. 1937  
Doubleday \$2.75 551

1 Geology 2 Physical geography 37-3536

"The book is intended for students with no previous training in physiography or geology. Ninety-five pages are devoted to general physiographic processes, rocks and structure, weather, soils, and a skeletal outline of geologic history. The remaining 255 pages form a well-balanced and interesting description of our country adapted to the viewpoint of the beginner in the subject. . . . His numerous sketches and photos, many of them drawn from familiar sources, are effectively employed. . . . The book is a competent treatment of its subject on a new level." Journal of geology

Nevin, Charles Merrick

- Principles of structural geology. 2d ed  
1936 Wiley \$3 50; Chapman 17s 6d 551

1 Geology 36-17898

"A thorough revision and some enlargement of an elementary textbook first published in 1931 [and entered in the main catalog]. Now includes a chapter 'Structures associated with igneous intrusion' by Dr. Evans B. Mayo." N.Y. public lib. New technical books

## 551.2 Earthquakes. Volcanoes

Heck, Nicholas Hunter

- Earthquakes. 1936 Princeton univ. press  
\$3.50; Oxford 16s 551.2

1 Earthquakes 36-27429

"Curiously enough, although several technical books and innumerable papers have been contributed to the extensive literature of the subject in the last few years, no comprehensive study of the seismology, intended for the general reader, has appeared in this country since the establishment of the Scientific Book Club. Captain Heck's thoroughly authoritative and up-to-date contribution is therefore peculiarly welcome. It is highly recommended." Scientific book club review

## 551.5 Meteorology

Brooks, Charles Franklin

- Why the weather? with the collaboration of E. S. Brooks and John Nelson. rev and enl 1935 Harcourt \$2.50; Chapman 10s 6d 551.5

1 Meteorology 35-7415

First edition published in 1924 was entered in the main catalog. This new edition is revised to incorporate newer knowledge of meteorology

T. A. Blair's "Weather elements" (1937 Prentice-Hall \$5, to schools \$4) is a more recent text of facts, principles and general information in elementary meteorology

Fisk, Dorothy Mary

- Exploring the upper atmosphere. 1934  
Oxford \$1.75; Faber 6s 551.5

1 Atmosphere, Upper 34-15273

"A survey of present knowledge of the stratosphere for the unscientific, written simply and lucidly and with occasional humor. Chapter titles include: Ballooning

**Fisk, Dorothy M.—Continued**

in adventure and in research; Through the troposphere to the lower stratosphere; The paths of radio-waves; Polar lights; Cosmic rays. Sketch drawings, index." N.Y. libraries

**Humphreys, William Jackson**

Weather proverbs and paradoxes. 2d ed 1934 Williams & Wilkins \$2; Bailliere 9s 551.5

1 Weather lore 2 Weather forecasting 35-1357

First published 1923 and listed in the main catalog as out of print. This edition has two short sections added but the changes are not enough to warrant a library replacing the earlier edition

**Philp, Charles G.**

Conquest of the stratosphere. 1937 Pitman \$2.50; 7s 6d 551.5

1 Atmosphere, Upper 2 Balloon ascensions 37-18411

"Full accounts of the ten stratosphere flights beginning with that of Professor Auguste Piccard in 1931, with chapters on the nature of the upper regions and of the scientific results obtained." N.Y. public lib. New technical books

**Pickwell, Gayle Benjamin**

\* Weather. (Natural history studies) 1937 Hugh F. Newman & co \$3 551.5

1 Weather 37-27341

"This attractive quarto volume explains in a simple way some of the mysteries of weather, how to read the clouds, the havoc of winds and lightning, what the weather does to the earth and how man may control some of these effects, and finally how we may set about learning more concerning the science of meteorology. Numerous full-page photographic plates help to make this an interesting and useful book." N.Y. public lib. New technical books

**REPRINT****Free, Edward Elway, and Hoke, Travis**

Weather. McBride \$1 551.5

**551.7 Glacial epoch****Daly, Reginald Aldworth**

Changing world of the ice age. 1934 Yale univ. press \$5; Oxford 22s 6d 551.7

1 Glacial epoch 2 Geology, Stratigraphic 35-92

"An enlargement of the Silliman lectures delivered at Yale University in 1934. The author discusses past and present ice-caps, calling attention to recent discoveries concerning glaciation and its effect; sketches geographic changes caused by the recession of the Fennoscandian and North American ice; considers the mechanism of the earth's deformation and recoil under the glacial load; and discusses the effects of the high and low sea levels of the Pleistocene. There follows a chapter on coral reefs and the ice age with an explanation of living reefs which is at variance with the theory of Darwin and Dana." Industrial arts index

**553 ECONOMIC GEOLOGY****Bowles, Oliver**

Stone industries. 1934 McGraw \$5; 30s 553

1 Stone 34-34384

"A comprehensive work on the properties and characteristics of stone, method of quarrying, and preparation for use in industry." N.Y. public lib. New technical books

**Fitzhugh, Edward Fuller**

Treasures in the earth. 1936 Caxton printers \$2 553

1 Geology, Economic 2 Ore deposits 36-27197

"A popular book on mining geology dealing chiefly with the processes of ore formation, with explanatory material on faults, drills, and electrical prospecting. Non-technical. Illustrated with photographs and photomicrographs." Bkl.

**Ries, Heinrich**

Economic geology. 7th ed 1937 Wiley \$5; Chapman 25s 553

1 Geology, Economic 2 Mines and mineral resources 37-31905

Sixth edition starred in the main catalog

"The plan of the book remains the same, but a number of changes have been made in the subject matter and references, in an effort to keep the work up to date. . . The chapter on Oil and Gas has been completely revised and many other parts have been rewritten. Less space has been devoted to statistics, and there has been a reduction in size of the work as a whole." Preface to seventh edition

**United States. Mines, Bureau of. Foreign minerals division**

Mineral raw materials; survey of commerce and sources in major industrial countries. . . 1937 McGraw \$5; 30s 553

1 Mines and mineral resources 37-28644

"The survey is in two parts: survey by minerals and survey by countries. Each mineral is considered separately to indicate the relative position of the principal world sources of supply with respect to the 32 minerals and likewise to show the extent of dependence on international trade of the 12 major industrial countries covered by the survey." Part one considers crude raw materials only. In part two import trade statistics have been compiled for certain fabricates, alloys, and scrap and secondary metals." Industrial arts index

**553.8 Gems**

H. L. Thomson's "Gems" (1934 Calif. graphic press 50c) is a handbook for the amateur on how to know gems and how to cut them

**Spencer, Leonard James**

Key to precious stones. 1937 Furman \$2.75; Blackie & son 5s 553.8

1 Precious stones [GS36-217]

By the former keeper of minerals in the British Museum. "A scientific text and reference book written in popular language. The author gives a general account of the properties, composition, location, and use of gem-stones. The main facts in the chapters are usually assembled at the end of each, in key table form. Photographs, diagrams, tables." Industrial arts index

**Whitlock, Herbert Percy**

\* Story of the gems; a popular handbook.

1936 Furman \$3.50; Putnam 15s 553.8

1 Gems 36-18181

"The curator of minerals and gems, American Museum of Natural History, describes in this popular and informative handbook the antique use of gems, the art of the lapidary and the forms in which gems are cut. Separate chapters are devoted to the diamond, other precious stones, semiprecious stones, quartz and opaque gems and ornamental stones, and to organize products used as gems, chiefly the pearl. All the illustrations, a frontispiece in color, and many excellent half-tone photographs are from exhibits in the Morgan collection of gems in the American Museum of Natural History. Bibliography, descriptive tables of gems, index." N.Y. libraries

**REPRINT****Kunz, George Frederick**

Curious lore of precious stones. (Hallcyon house) Blue ribbon bks. \$1.89

553.8

A reprint of a book noted in the main catalog

**557 GEOLOGY OF NORTH AMERICA****Miller, William John**

Introduction to historical geology with special reference to North America. 4th ed 1937 Van Nostrand \$3.25 557

1 Geology—North America 2 Geology, Stratigraphic 37-2343

Earlier edition entered in the main catalog

The fourth edition has been thoroughly revised in the light of recent researches on the records of ancient times and various new topics added. About 60 additional pages and 100 more illustrations

**560 PALEONTOLOGY****Camp, Charles Lewis, and Hanna, G. Dallas**

Methods in paleontology. 1937 Univ. of Calif. \$2.50; Cambridge univ. press 11s 6d 560

1 Paleontology 38-27202

Contents: Vertebrates, by C. L. Camp; Invertebrates, by G. D. Hanna

"A pocket-size manual of field and laboratory methods. The section on Vertebrates contains a note on paleobotanical collecting. That on Invertebrates covers both macro- and microfossils. Drawings, photographs, sample records. Bibliography." Industrial arts index

**Knight, Charles Robert**

Before the dawn of history. (Whittlesey house publications) 1935 McGraw \$2.50; 8s 6d 560

1 Paleontology 2 Man, Prehistoric 35-1358

"Panoramic views of prehistoric animals and man in their natural environments, accompanied by descriptions of their life. Introductory chapters on fossil life, fossils in relation to man, prehistoric man, Neanderthal man, and Cro-Magnon man." Book rev. digest

"A book that should appeal to the imagination of the young and old alike." Boston Transcript

**568 REPTILES****Swinton, William Elgin**

The dinosaurs; a short history of a great group of extinct reptiles. 1934 Murby 15s 568

1 Dinosauria 34-14531

"Once in a while a vertebrate palaeontologist unbends and writes about some of his fossils in a way that makes them interesting even to the paleontological layman. When the writing is as good as Swinton's, and the fossil group as inherently interesting as the dinosaurs, the event merits the attention of 'Bulletin readers.'" American association of petroleum geologists. Bulletin

**569 MAMMALS**

W. B. Scott's "History of land mammals in the western hemisphere" (rev ed 1937 Macmillan \$7.50; 28s) is a new edition of a comprehensive study first published 1913. Illustrated by R. Bruce Horsfall and Charles R. Knight

**570 BIOLOGY****Peattie, Donald Culross**

Almanac for moderns. 1935 Putnam \$3; Allen, G. 7s 6d 570

1 Natural history—Outdoor books 2 Natural history—Addresses, essays, lectures 36-5074

"Brief contemplative essays for every day of the year, on nature and naturalists and related topics. Drawings by Lynd Ward." Boston

"This book is primarily literary, no matter how sound its scientific basis, and it should be read for pleasure quite as much as for information. It was written apparently day by day, and it should be read one day or at the most one week at a time." Sat. rev. of lit.

**Thomson, Sir John Arthur**

\* Biology for everyman. 2v 1935 Dutton \$5; Dent 15s 570

1 Biology 35-2357

"A survey of the whole living nature from amoeba to man, written in a delightfully lucid style by one of the world's most distinguished biologists. The main subjects are divided into systematic subsections for the benefit of students, and in the second volume there is an index with subject- and cross-references." Ontario library review

**REPRINT****Wells, Herbert George; Huxley, Julian Sorell, and Wells, George Philip**

Science of life. 2v in 1 Doubleday \$3.75 570

**571 PREHISTORIC ARCHEOLOGY****Leakey, Louis Seymour Bazett**

Adam's ancestors. 1934 Longmans \$2.75; Methuen 7s 6d 571

1 Man—Origin and antiquity 2 Stone age 3 Man, Prehistoric 34-36764

"An up-to-date outline of what is known about the origin of man." Subtitle "Dr. Leakey's book is not merely an introductory study for the use of the lay-

Leakey, Louis S. B.—*Continued*

man—a purpose which it serves admirably—but it has also afforded the author the opportunity of laying before his fellow specialists his views on obscure and controversial matters. . . . Dr. Leakey's views are stated clearly and with due restraint." Nature

## 572 ETHNOLOGY. ANTHROPOLOGY

Three good texts on anthropology are: A. A. Goldenweiser's "Anthropology; an introduction to primitive culture" (1937 Crofts \$5, text ed \$3.75; Harrap 18s) Ralph Linton's "Study of man; an introduction" (1936 Appleton-Century \$4; 16s) and R. H. Lowie's "An introduction to cultural anthropology" (1934 Farrar \$4)

## Carrel, Alexis

- \* Man, the unknown. 1935 Harper \$3.50;  
Hamilton, H. 12s 6d 572  
1 Man 35-16335  
"What science has already contributed to our knowledge of man and his functions and how much more there is yet to learn are both brought out in this book by a distinguished scientist. Not too difficult for appreciation by the general reader." Wis. bul.

## Hooton, Earnest Albert

- \* Apes, men, and morons. 1937 Putnam \$3 572  
1 Anthropology 2 Evolution 3 Man—  
Origin and antiquity 37-28753  
"Reflections of an anthropologist who lectures at Harvard university. He advances the theory that man is headed toward a drastic and dangerous New Deal in human evolution, unless he takes extraordinary precautions. Programs for future improvement of the race are suggested. A scientific presentation intended for the layman." Ontario library review

## Huxley, Julian Sorell, and Haddon, Alfred Cort

- We Europeans; a survey of "racial" problems; with a contribution by A. M. Carr-Sanders. 1936 Harper \$2.50; Cape, J. 8s 6d 572  
1 Ethnology 2 Race 36-5785  
"A thorough examination of the whole concept of race in the light of modern anthropology, ethnology and biology. It is not a polemic but an excellent popular work on an important phase of science, marred only by an index so defective that it contains no reference to 'Gobineau,' 'Hitler' or 'Negro,' to mention but three omissions." N.Y. Times

## 573 ANTHROPOGEOGRAPHY

## Sears, Paul Bigelow

- This is our world. 1937 Univ. of Okla. press \$2.50 573  
1 Man—Influence of environment  
The "guiding thesis is environment, as exemplified in natural surroundings and habitats and, quite as importantly, in culture patterns. . . . The book has three sections: the pattern of inanimate nature, of living nature, and of human cultures. The first is of course concerned with climate, soil, and the stream of energy; the second with evolution; and the third with an examination, so far as is possible to one within it, of the pattern of the existing technic-culture." Sat. rev. of lit.

## 575 EVOLUTION

## Morgan, Thomas Hunt

- Scientific basis of evolution. 2d ed 1935  
Norton \$3.50; Faber 15s 575  
1 Evolution 35-4057  
Earlier edition starred in the main catalog

First published 1932. In the 1935 edition a new chapter has been added on recent contributions to the theory of evolution, a few slight corrections have been made, and a few additions to the bibliography

## REPRINTS

## Darwin, Charles Robert

- Origin of species by means of natural selection; and Descent of man and selection in relation to sex. (Modern lib. giant) Modern lib. \$1 575

## Gruenberg, Benjamin Charles

- Story of evolution; facts and theories on the development of life. (Star ser.) Garden City pub. co. \$1 575

## Ward, Charles Henshaw

- Evolution for everybody. Grosset \$1 575  
Originally published under the title: Evolution for John Doe

## 575.1 Heredity

## Holmes, Samuel Jackson

- Human genetics and its social import. 1936 McGraw \$3.50; 21s 575.1  
1 Heredity 2 Population 3 Sociology 36-14860

Discusses mainly human heredity and genetics; also some of the social consequences that are the products of these biological factors. Presupposes acquaintance with the fundamentals of general biology

"Authoritative, temperate and thought-provoking." Cleveland

H. S. Jennings's "Genetic variations in relation to evolution" (1935 Princeton univ. press \$2; Oxford 9s) and his "Genetics" (1935 Norton \$4.50; Faber 15s) are two other books for the educated person with a good background in biological subjects

## Huntington, Ellsworth

- Tomorrow's children; the goal of eugenics, by Ellsworth Huntington in conjunction with the directors of the American eugenics society. 1935 Wiley \$1.25; Chapman 6s 575.1

- 1 Eugenics 36-497

"In a series of 371 questions and answers the president of the American Eugenics Society tells the story of the scientific background of principles of eugenics, their application to problems of population, to betterment of racial stock and to other social questions and personal problems. The author explains in the foreword that the book is a composite product for which he has drawn freely on the writing of experts in the field, and that the text, for which he takes responsibility, represents an effort to express the general sentiment of the distinguished group of scholars who have collaborated in its publication." Survey

**Snyder, Laurence Hasbrouck**

Principles of heredity. 1935 Heath \$3;  
Harrap 12s 6d 575.1  
1 Heredity 35-4742

A text for "the beginning student of heredity with the facts and principles of inheritance which have developed so rapidly during the first third of the present century. . . . It is the frank purpose of the book to arouse and hold the interest of the student and to stimulate his thoughts along lines of genetic principles and their consequences." Preface

**578 MICROSCOPY****Gage, Simon Henry**

Microscope. 16th ed rev and enl 1936  
Comstock pub. co. \$4; Am. bk. supply  
20s 578

1 Microscope and microscopy 36-22055

New edition of a book entered in the main catalog. In the 16th edition there has been added the simplified means of reflecting ultra-violet radiation by mirrors coated with aluminum by the vapor method; and a chapter on micro-incineration

**Tobias, J. Carroll**

Student's manual of microscopic technique with instructions for photomicrography. 1936 Am. photographic pub. \$2.50; Chapman 10s 6d 578

1 Microscope and microscopy 2 Photomicrography 36-8907

"The instructions . . . are adequate for the use even of the student who is just starting out upon his excursions into the world of microscopical things, while comprehensive enough for rather advanced students." Preface

"Emphasizes the proper preparation of material for microscopic examination, describes procedure, and advises about the care of the microscope and equipment." Coventry. Public libraries

**Yates, Raymond Francis**

\* Exploring with the microscope. 1934  
Appleton-Century \$2; 6s 578

1 Microscope and microscopy 34-35291

"Discusses microscopy as a possible hobby for high school girls and boys. Contains chapters on the purchase of the microscope, the methods of acquiring specimens, the marvels of common objects under the microscope, the art of microscopic surgery and the killing, dissecting, observing and mounting of specimens, and the methods used in photographing objects seen under the microscope. Illustrated." Book rev. digest

Another book which will interest all ages is W. Watson-Baker's "World beneath the microscope" (1935 Studio \$2.50; 5s) which is mainly reproductions of photo-micrographs with very little text

**580 BOTANY****Coulter, Merle Crowe**

Story of the plant kingdom. 1935 Univ. of Chicago press \$2.50; Cambridge univ. press 13s 6d 580

1 Botany 36-3289

"This book forms an eminently readable introduction to botanical science. It is intended primarily for the use of students at the University of Chicago, but should appeal equally to all those who are anxious to gain some knowledge of the struc-

ture and life-histories of representatives of the principal groups included in the plant kingdom. . . . The book is profusely illustrated by excellent line drawings and photographs." Nature

**581 PHYSIOLOGICAL BOTANY****Quinn, Vernon**

\* Seeds; their place in life and legend. 1936 Stokes \$2 581

1 Seeds 36-27364

"A beautiful book in content, illustrations, and make-up. The forms of seeds, their way of traveling, the uses to which they are put, legends and superstitions concerning them are covered in the eight chapters." Wis. bul.

A companion volume is the author's "Leaves; their place in life and legend" (1937 Stokes \$2) with decorative drawings by Marie Lawson

**581.6 Economic botany****Stanford, Ernest Elwood**

Economic plants. (Century biological ser.) 1934 Appleton-Century \$5; 21s 581.6

1 Botany, Economic 34-27198

"Textbook offering a survey of the more important groups of plants utilized by man. After preliminary chapters on plant structure, the work covers forest products, textile plants, paper and pulps, cereals, sugar plants, oil producing plants, nuts, fruits, spices, beverages and medicinal plants." Book rev. digest

"A source of information regarding the economic uses of forest products, textile fibers, food products, oils, medicinal plants, and many others, stated in form well adapted to the purposes of home economics." Journal of home economics

**581.9 Geographical distribution of plants. Flowers**

Recent books which deal with flowers of special localities are listed here. These may be of interest to libraries in neighboring states as well

**California**

Thurston, C. H. P. Wildflowers of southern California; an easy key to the names of flowers, ferns & trees. 1936 Esto pub. co. \$4

**Illinois**

Illinois. Natural history survey division. Fieldbook of Illinois wild flowers. (Illinois. Natural history survey. Manual) 1936 The division \$1.50

**New York**

House, H. D. Wild flowers. 1934 Macmillan \$3.95; 20s Illustrations from "Wild flowers of New York" published in 1920 by the New York State museum

**Pacific coast**

Gilkey, H. M. Handbook of Northwest flowering plants. 1936 Metropolitan press \$2.50

Haskin, L. L. Wild flowers of the Pacific coast. 1934 Metropolitan press \$3. Describes 332 flowers and shrubs of Washington, Oregon, Idaho, central and northern California and Alaska

**Southeastern states**

Small, J. K. Manual of the southeastern flora. 1933 Science press \$10.50. Supplants, in part, the author's "Flora of the southeastern United States." Covers Florida, Alabama, Mississippi, eastern Louisiana, Tennessee, North Carolina, South Carolina and Georgia

Harned, Joseph Edward

Wild flowers of the Alleghanies. 2d ed  
1936 The author \$3.75 581.9

1 Botany—Alleghany mountains 2 Flow-  
ers 36-16703

Earlier edition entered in the main cata-  
log

First published 1931. The second edition  
contains 5 supplementary pages, chiefly on  
the pitcherplant family, and 7 new color  
plates

## 582 TREES

For the benefit of local libraries recent  
books which deal with trees of their state  
or nearby states are listed here

Ohio

Werthner, W. B. Some American trees.  
1935 Macmillan \$5; 21s An intimate  
study of native Ohio trees; with three  
hundred and two photographic illustra-  
tions by the author

Pacific coast

McMinn, H. E. and Miano, Evelyn. Il-  
lustrated manual of Pacific coast trees.  
1935 Univ. of Calif. \$3.50; Cambridge  
univ. press 16s Twenty-two photo-  
graphs and 393 original drawings with  
technical descriptions of the native trees  
of California, Oregon, Washington, and  
British Columbia, and about 400 intro-  
duced species

Southeastern states

Coker, W. C., and Totten, H. R. Trees of  
the southeastern states. 2d ed 1937  
Univ. of N. C. press \$2 Includes Vir-  
ginia, North Carolina, South Carolina,  
Georgia, and northern Florida

F. K. Makins's "Identification of trees &  
shrubs" (1936 Dutton \$4; Dent 15s) is a  
reference manual useful in both United  
States and Great Britain which tells "how  
to name without previous knowledge of  
botany any wild or garden tree or shrub  
likely to be met with in the British Isles  
with 2,500 diagrams made by the author."  
Subtitle

## REPRINT

Curtis, Carlton Clarence

Guide to the trees. Garden City pub.  
co. \$1 582

## 584 GRASSES

Hitchcock, Albert Spear

Manual of the grasses of the United  
States. (U.S. Agriculture dept. Mis-  
cellaneous pub. 200) 1935 Supt. of  
doc. \$1.75 584

1 Grasses Agr 35-201

Gives descriptions of the grass family,  
subfamilies and keys to the tribes, tribes  
and keys to the genera, and genera and  
species, synonymy, unidentified names,  
persons for whom grasses have been named  
glossary, and additions and corrections.  
Based mainly on material in the United  
States National herbarium's grass collec-  
tion. Well illustrated

## 587.3 FERNS

Roberts, Edith Adelaide, and Lawrence,  
Julia Ruth

American ferns; how to know, grow and  
use them. 1935 Macmillan \$2.50; 10s 6d  
587.3

1 Ferns 35-18212

"A slender little volume, beautifully il-  
lustrated with photographs, which identi-  
fies the ferns, gives directions for propa-

gating them from spores, and suggests  
their best use in window boxes and gar-  
dens. Has a key to identification, tables  
showing time for spore collection, time re-  
quired for development, etc., and a glossary  
of terms. Authors are [1936] professors of  
Botany at Vassar." Wis. bul.

## 589.2 MUSHROOMS

Krieger, Louis Charles Christopher

\* Mushroom handbook. 1936 Macmillan  
\$3.50; 15s 589.2

1 Mushrooms 2 Mushrooms—Bibliogra-  
phy 36-27234

The author's "account of the history and  
general characteristics of mushrooms is  
clear and concise; he tells . . . where they  
grow . . . their economic importance, seas-  
onal occurrence and the distinguishing  
characteristics of the various species. He  
includes an appetizing array of recipes for  
cooking mushrooms." Natural history

## 589.95 BACTERIOLOGY

Meÿr, Berl ben

Your germs and mine; the story of good  
and bad microbes. 1934 Doubleday  
\$2.75 589.95

1 Bacteriology 2 Contagion and conta-  
gious diseases 34-14934

Also available from Blue ribbon bks. at  
98c with title: Story of microbes

"Bacteriology for the layman. The au-  
thor considers various infectious diseases,  
and emphasizes welfare of the modern  
household." Boston

Glossary and line drawings

## 590 ZOOLOGY

Boulenger, Edward George

World natural history; with an intro-  
duction by H. G. Wells. 1938 Scrib-  
ner \$3; Batsford 7s 6d 590

1 Zoology

"Presents in compact, readable form an  
account of animal life throughout the  
world from the inhabitants of the village  
pond to those of the African jungle, from  
ocean depths to the tropical desert. Well  
illustrated from modern photographs show-  
ing the subjects in their natural surround-  
ings." Ontario library review

Guyer, Michael Frederic

Animal biology. rev ed 1937 Harper  
\$3.75 590

1 Biology 2 Zoology 37-10312

In this revised edition of a text entered  
in the main catalog, newly discovered facts  
have been added, and the whole has been  
revised including some rearrangement in  
chapters

Hegner, Robert Wilhelm, and Hegner, Mrs  
Jane (Zabriskie)

\* Parade of the animal kingdom. 1935  
Macmillan \$5; 21s 590

1 Zoology 35-27342

"Thousands of scientists have devoted  
their lives to the study of the Animal  
Kingdom with the result that we now have  
a rather comprehensive knowledge of the  
galaxy of species. Here in this volumi-  
nous book this knowledge is presented. Be-  
ginning with the protozoa, the first division  
in the parade, Dr. Hegner, professor of  
protozoology at Johns Hopkins University,  
calls attention to the representative groups

Hegner, R. W. and Hegner, J. Z.—*Continued* of animals. These range from sponges, worms, and crustaceans, through insects, fish, amphibia and birds to the mammals, flying, gnawing, hoofed, flesh-eating, and aquatic. The primates are considered last." Scientific book club review

Howes, Paul Griswold

Hand book for the curious. 1936 Putnam \$3.75; 15s 590

1 Zoology 36-24632

"A compendium of well-illustrated information about zoology. It answers questions about insects, snakes, seashore life, and other living things—subjects about which many people are curious, and of which they have little knowledge. The author is curator of natural history in a museum in Greenwich, Conn. The book is intended for use in the eastern United States." Bkl.

Moore, Clifford B.

Book of wild pets; being a discussion on the care and feeding of our native wild-life in captivity, together with notes on their identification and life habits. . . 1937 Putnam \$5 590

1 Natural history 2 Pets 37-28428

"Intended as a reference and a source book for teachers, museum workers, boy and girl scouts, and students. Includes a great variety of material, written in a simple nontechnical style. Photographs, drawings, and charts. Good format." Bkl.

## 590.7 Aquariums

A beautifully produced book but expensive for most small libraries is "Exotic aquarium fishes" by W. T. Innes (2d ed 1935 Innes \$5)

Lederer, Norbert

Tropical fish & their care. 1934 Knopf \$2.50 590.7

1 Aquariums 2 Fishes 34-10343

"The author is a well-known amateur in the breeding and care of tropical fish, and he has put into his book not only all the information needed by any one who wants to go in for this hobby but also something of the interest and zeal with which he has himself pursued it." N.Y. Times

Mellen, Ida M., and Lanier, Robert J.

1001 questions answered about your aquarium. 1935 Dodd \$3; Harrap 10s 6d 590.7

1 Aquariums 2 Fishes 3 Water gardens 35-27414

"Information about goldfish and toy tropicals, with details of care and treatment of ailments. Roughly classified arrangement, with full index. Bibliography of books and magazine articles." Bkl.

Morgan, Alfred Powell

Tropical fishes and home aquaria; a practical guide to a fascinating hobby. 1935 Scribner \$2.50; Rich 8s 6d 590.7

1 Aquariums 2 Fishes 35-4744

"An excellent book for beginners, not too technical for young people, containing information valuable to all fish enthusiasts. The illustrations are good—those labeled 'don't' being especially worth while—and, although not in color, are so carefully drawn that the fish can be identified at once. Chapters on 'Food and feeding' and 'Water in the aquarium' will save many a beginner and some others from disaster." Wis. bul.

## REPRINTS

Coates, Christopher W.

Tropical fishes for a private aquarium. Garden City pub. co. \$1.29 590.7

Innes, William Thonton

Complete aquarium book; the care and breeding of goldfish and tropical fishes. (Halcyon house) Blue ribbon bks. \$1.89 590.7

Reprint of "Goldfish varieties and tropical aquarium fishes," entered in main catalog

## 591.5 Animals—Habits and behavior

Boulenger, Edward George

The London zoo; with 60 pages of photographs. 1937 Dutton \$2; Dent 5s 591.5

1 Animals—Habits and behavior 2 Zoological gardens 3 Zoological society of London. Gardens

Gives many details of the life of the animals, birds, fish, reptiles and insects who live at the zoo

Buck, Frank, and Fraser, Ferrin L.

Fang and claw. 1935 Simon & Schuster \$2.50; Jarrolds 16s 591.5

1 Animals—Habits and behavior 2 Zoology—East (Far East) 35-5887

"Experiences of a collector of wild animals, who tells about the human beings transplanted into the Far Eastern jungles, as well as about the beasts." Boston

The author "is one of the rare articulate adventurers who has the good sense not to be forever asserting that he is the fellow who shot the bear. Through most of this book he is content to sit back and tell the tales of others' deeds." N.Y. Times

Ditmars, Raymond Lee

\* Confessions of a scientist. 1934 Macmillan \$3.50; 15s 591.5

1 Zoology 2 Animals—Habits and behavior 34-37236

"The scope of a naturalist's daily work in laboratory and field, with its varied, unexpected, and often hazardous duties, is well illustrated here. The author's account of his search for vampire bats, his care of live specimens, his motion picture experiences with the deadly mamba, and his experiments with snake poisons and immunization furnish vicarious adventure for the reader. Told informally." Bkl.

Making of a scientist. 1937 Macmillan \$2.75; 14s 591.5

1 Animals—Habits and behavior 2 New York. Zoological park 37-28546

Contents: Episode of the thousand files; Private life of Attacus Yamamaia; Strange party of three; Tangents; Diamond-backs; Dew in the desert; New slants at the monkeys; Problems of a bear hunt; Quiet night; Hurricane; Whys of a snowstorm; Chain of islands; Quest of the giant bat; Snake nursery; Paradox frog

"This is a book about a 'scientist's good times, and some of his disappointments.' If it is episodic it is perhaps because he wishes to emphasize that his interests have been multiple, a fact which has added considerably to his zest for life. The book points no moral, but it should stimulate some youngsters to emulate his example, and some adults to give a thought to what goes on in the offices and laboratories which they do not see when visiting the Zoo." Sat. rev. of lit.



**Ditmars, Raymond L.—Continued**

Another book about Dr. Ditmars' experiences is given in "Snake-hunters' holiday" by R. L. Ditmars, and William Bridges. (1935 Appleton-Century \$3.50; 12s 6d). Recounts the work of a tropical collecting trip to British Guiana and Trinidad

**Ditmars, Raymond Lee, and Bridges, William**

- \* Wild animal world; behind the scenes at the zoo. 1937 Appleton-Century \$3; 12s 6d 591.5

1 Animals—Habits and behavior 2 New York. Zoological park 37-28614

Contents: First catch your animal; —And feed him well; Doctoring under difficulties; Do snakes swallow their young? New prizes in the jungle; Animal myths and superstitions; Don't you believe it! Weapons—not concealed; Getting ready for snow; Animals in carpet slippers; Unexpected always happens; Pea-green lion; Fishing worm twelve feet long; Keeper's pet; Midnight in the zoo; Adventures with elephants; Fish are big business; Nose for zoo news

"Almost every one will know the animals better for reading this book and should be moved to call upon them oftener." N.Y. Times

**591.9 Geographical distribution of animals****Chapman, Wendell, and Chapman, Mrs Lucie Wilson**

Wilderness wanderers; adventures among wild animals in Rocky mountain solitudes. 1937 Scribner \$3.75; 12s 6d 591.9

1 Animals—Habits and behavior 2 Rocky mountains 3 Yellowstone national park 5 Zoology—Yellowstone national park 37-27246

"Lovers of carefree life in the vast out-of-doors, the authors, husband and wife, sundered all business connections, and this volume is a completely fascinating record of their summer and winter exploring in the Yellowstone, camping high in the mountain glens or on a lake or in a cabin on the edge of the park. All the while they were making friends with, observing and photographing animals, including beaver, Bighorn sheep, bear, deer, squirrels and mountain goats. The animal photographs are distinguished for their beauty and are proof of great and untiring effort." N.Y. libraries

**Sanderson, Ivan Terrance**

- \* Animal treasure; with thirty-two il. by the author. 1937 Viking \$3; Macmillan 12s 6d 591.9

1 Animals—Habits and behavior 2 Zoology—Nigeria 37-28557

"Going into the deep, virgin forests of West Africa, 'to study the animals in life and record their differences of appearance, behaviour and habits,' the young English author watched the kaleidoscope of animal life not only on the floor of the forest, but aloft among the arboreal animals of the 'flying continent,' and he discovered much that was rare, obscure and strange. It is impossible to touch upon the treasure spread for the reader's delight in this utterly absorbing and informing record of incidents ranging from the side-splitting to the terrifying, each one brilliantly portrayed in its own setting. Thirty-two drawings in sepia by the author." N.Y. libraries

**REPRINT****Kearton, Cherry**

In the land of the lion. McBride \$1 591.9

**591.92 Marine fauna****Beebe, William**

- \* Half mile down. 1934 Harcourt \$5; Lane 18s 591.92

1 Marine fauna—Bermuda islands 2 Diving, Submarine 3 Diving-bells 4 Non-such, Bermuda islands 34-28468

"Opens with a history of diving from the earliest times, and then concentrates on the author's underwater explorations in the course of which he has descended to a depth of over 3,000 feet. Illustrated with numerous photographs and eight illustrations in colour." Ontario library review

"Mr. Beebe is . . . not only an exceptionally accurate observer but is also so enthusiastic about his subject and has so nice a command of English that he brings fascinating pictures to the minds of his readers." Scientific book club review

**Boulenger, Edward George**

- \* Natural history of the seas. 1936 Appleton-Century \$3; Duckworth 7s 6d 591.92

1 Marine fauna 36-27086

"Simple in style, comprehensive in scope, Mr Boulenger's book takes up, progressively, various groups of animal life in the sea. There are chapters on crustaceans, mollusks, tunicates, fishes, reptiles, mammals, and sea monsters—the last-named containing a discussion of the recent mythical 'Loch Ness' monster. Index." Book rev. digest

"A fine book, rich in specialized knowledge." Times (London) lit. sup.

W. L. Puxley's "Deep seas and lonely shores" (1936 Dutton \$2.50; Williams & Norgate 6s) contains stories of strange inhabitants of the sea. Well told but the author is not primarily a scientist. Illustrated by F. Raper

**Shannon, Howard Johnson**

Book of the seashore; the life experiences of a naturalist on the beach. 1935 Doubleday \$3.50 591.92

1 Marine biology 2 Sea-shore 36-27005

"An absorbing book on the plant and animal life of the beaches of the Atlantic coast. Beautiful illustrations." Cleveland

"In describing the purposive behavior of wasps, spiders, fishes, and birds Mr. Shannon has avoided the pitfalls of the 'nature fakirs' and yet has emphasized the marvellously complex and purposive instincts which they manifest with a sympathy and understanding that cannot fail to enlist the enthusiastic approval of nature lovers. [The book is] written in clear and beautiful English." Scientific book club review

**Williamson, John Ernest**

Twenty years under the sea. 1936 Hale \$2.50; Lane 15s 591.92

1 Marine biology—Bahamas 2 Fishes—Bahamas 3 Photography, Submarine 4 Photography of fishes 5 Moving pictures 36-27277

The experiences of a deep-sea diver, undersea photographer, and collector of marine fauna for the Field Museum, Chicago. Illustrated with unusual photographs

## REPRINT

**Beebe, William**

Beneath tropic seas; a record of diving among the coral reefs of Haiti. (Halcyon house) Blue ribbon bks. \$1.49  
591.92

## 594 MOLLUSKS

**Verrill, Alpheus Hyatt**

Strange sea shells and their stories. 1936  
Page \$2.50; Harrap 10s 6d 594

1 Shells 2 Mollusks 36-16170

"How they are made and grow. How they are colored and the patterns produced. Rare shells. Shells that build a raft. Shells that bore in rocks. Giant shells. The shell that sinks ships, etc., etc." Subtitle

"Mr. Verrill has put a large amount of interesting material into a fairly small space, and he has written his book with the utmost simplicity. He obviously wishes his true stories of sea creatures to appeal to young readers as well as their elders. But adults, however traveled, should be warned against feeling too superior; for some strange and arresting fact may pop up in the simplest paragraph." N.Y. Times

**Webb, Walter Freeman**

Handbook for shell collectors. . . 4th ed  
1936 The author \$2.50 594

1 Mollusks 37-2500

A booklet prepared for those who have no real knowledge of shells. Illustrations of 2,200 species are accompanied by text giving the Latin name, where found, size, description and price. Arranged under the following headings: East coast marine shells, west coast marine shells, foreign marine shells, United States land shells, marine invertebrates. Index of scientific names and of common names

## 595.7 INSECTS

**Lutz, Frank Eugene**

Field book of insects. 3d ed 1935 Putnam \$3.50 595.7

1 Insects 35-27036

"The scope has been widened; instead of being limited, as in the previous edition (entered in the main catalog), to insects of northeastern America, an attempt has been made to include all of the principal families, most of the subfamilies, and many of the genera of English-speaking North America." New nomenclature has made necessary many changes in the text." Bkl.

**National geographic society**

\* Our insect friends and foes and spiders.  
1935 The society \$2.50 595.7

1 Insects 2 Spiders 35-13919

"A series of fascinating stories of bee, ant, beetle, bug, fly, butterfly, moth, and spider life; with sixty-four pages reproducing over 500 insects and spiders and their habits in their natural colors." Subtitle

Contents: Exploring the wonders of the insect world, by W. J. Showalter; Insect rivals of the rainbow; Man's winged ally, the busy honeybee, by J. I. Hambleton; Stalking ants, savage and civilized, by W. M. Mann; Living casks of honey, by J. E. Harris; Strange habits of familiar moths and butterflies, by W. J. Showalter; Where our moths and butterflies roam; Afield with the spiders, by H. E. Ewing; California trapdoor spider performs engineering marvels, by L. Passmore; Index

**Plath, Otto Emil**

Bumblebees and their ways. 1934 Macmillan \$4; 17s 595.7

1 Bumblebees 2 Insects 34-6164

"Attractive summary of the author's study of the different life histories and social behavior of the 13 species of true bumblebees and the four species of parasitic bumblebees. A contribution to the subject and a stimulus to further investigation. Detailed account of North American species in appendix, bibliography, photographs in color and black and white, drawings, index." N.Y. libraries

**Snyder, Thomas Elliott**

Our enemy the termite. 1935 Comstock pub. co. \$3 595.7

1 Termites 36-1264

"Their life history, behavior and the damage they do. Practical suggestions for control and prevention of destruction." Providence

"The numerous clear illustrations, mostly taken from the author's published papers, add to the value of the book. While it is to be commended to the biologist, its clarity of style, and the addition of a glossary of unfamiliar terms, renders it easily understandable by the layman." Nature

"Termites and termite control" edited by C. A. Kofoed (1934 Univ. of Calif. \$5; Cambridge univ. press 22s 6d) is a comprehensive report of the Termite investigations committee

**Teale, Edwin Way**

\* Grassroot jungles; a book of insects; il. with one hundred and thirty photographs by the author. 1937 Dodd \$3.75 595.7

1 Insects 37-31453

"The story of field insects—the praying mantis, the robber flies, the giant moths, the cicadas, spiders, the wasps, ants, crickets, bees, aphids, and hosts of others. Includes chapters on insect photography and study." Ontario library review

"The strange world of insects is revealed in this book and in the extraordinary photographs that illustrate it. Mr. Teale is well known for his work in insect photography, and these pictures combine fact with imaginative power in depicting the beauty and goblinlike grotesqueness of the fascinating and almost unknown world to which the reader is introduced." N.Y. Times

## 597 FISHES

**Roule, Louis**

Fishes and their ways of life; tr. by Conrad Elphinstone. 1935 Norton \$3.75; Routledge 12s 6d 597

1 Fishes 35-27208

"Shows the amazing diversity of fish activities, discusses the different ways in which they swim, describes odd types, and such fascinating subjects as shark's teeth, poisonous fish, and electric fish." Ontario library review

"Professor Roule's essays, excellently translated, are cultivated, informative, and highly readable." New statesman and Nation

**Williamson, Henry**

\* Salar the salmon. 1936 Little \$2.50; Faber 15s 597

1 Salmon 36-14622

"Based on long years of study, this is a memorable picture of a salmon migration from the ocean, upstream to the spawning grounds. The action centers in the five-

**Williamson, Henry—Continued**

year-old Salar—the Leaper, as he goes on his last, dangerous, dramatic journey, accompanied by Trutta, the wise, old sea-trout, and Gralaks the grilse. The whole life of the river and its banks is swept too into the main current of the story, with keen and beautifully expressed observations of the habits of the otter, wild duck, lam-prey, heron, may fly and water bat. Four full-page, and other illustrations by C. F. Tunnicliffe." N.Y. libraries

**597.8 Frogs****Wright, Mrs Anna (Allen), and Wright, Albert Hazen**

Handbook of frogs and toads. (Hand-books of Am. natural hist. v 1) 1934  
Comstock pub. co. \$2.50 597.8  
1 Frogs 2 Toads 3 Batrachia 34-2293

"A simple, straightforward guide to the Anura of North America, intended for the student. It contains a brief, concise, general account of the group, a series of 'keys' for the identification of living specimens, one or more excellent photographs of nearly every species considered, together with distributional, morphological and ecological notes, and an extensive bibliography." Nature

**598 REPTILES. BIRDS****598.1 Reptiles****Barbour, Thomas**

Reptiles and amphibians; their habits and adaptations. rev ed 1934 Hough-ton \$4 598.1

1 Reptiles 34-27113  
Earlier edition entered in the main cata-log

This revision retains the same chapter headings as the 1926 edition, but has six additional pages and some slight revision of the text

**Berridge, Walter Sydney**

All about reptiles (including frogs and toads). [1935] McBride \$2.50; Harrap 7s 6d 598.1

1 Reptiles 2 Frogs 3 Toads 35-27394

Published in England under title: All about reptiles and batrachians

"Describes many kinds of reptiles such as snakes, lizards, chameleons, crocodiles, alligators, tortoises, and turtles, and am-phibians such as frogs, toads, newts, and salamanders, and gives many interesting facts concerning their habits, habitats, and economic uses. Of general interest despite emphasis on English species." Bkl.

**Ditmars, Raymond Lee**

Reptiles of North America; a review of the crocodilians, lizards, snakes, turtles and tortoises inhabiting the United States and northern Mexico. new rev ed 1936 Doubleday \$6.75 598.1

**1 Reptiles**

A new edition of the author's "Reptile book" first published 1907 and included in the main catalog. It is now enlarged by the addition of new species and the scientific names have been revised. Illustrated with 125 plates, some of which show more than one species

Two other well recommended books dealing especially with snakes are "Snakes and their ways" by C. H. Curran and Carl Kauffeld (1937 Harper \$3.50) a popularized study of snakes of the world and "Serpents of the northeastern states" by R. L. Ditmars (new ed rev and enl 1935 N.Y. zoological soc. 50c)

**Pope, Clifford Hillhouse**

\* Snakes alive, and how they live; il with photographs and including an illus-trated key for the identification of the snakes of the United States. 1937 Viking \$2.50 598.1

1 Serpents 37-15317

"A popular book about snakes by an American scientist who has studied them in many parts of the world. Partial contents: Usefulness; Enemies; Where snakes live; Popular beliefs; Snakes as medicine; Snakes as pets; Venoms; Snake-bite and its treatment; Classification. There is an illustrated appendix on how to identify the snakes of the United States. The book is illustrated with many photographs. Index." Book rev. digest

"Although several books on snakes have recently appeared, this particular volume is so attractively written and so filled with interesting information that we offer it as a valuable addition to any list of 'snake books.'" Scientific book club review

**REPRINT****Ditmars, Raymond Lee**

Snakes of the world. Imperial ed Mac-millan \$1.89 598.1

**598.2 Birds**

In the main catalog a list of books and pamphlets on local ornithology is included. Other recent books of the same type are given here:

**Canada**

Taverner, P. A. Birds of Canada. 1934 King's printer \$2 Supersedes his "Birds of eastern Canada" and "Birds of west-ern Canada" noted in the main catalog

**Minnesota**

Roberts, T. S. Bird portraits in color.

1934 Univ. of Minn. \$3.50; Oxford 16s

Roberts, T. S. 295 American birds. 1936

Univ. of Minn. \$2 Ninety-two color plates from his "Bird portraits in color" without text

**Pacific coast**

Dickey, Mrs. F. van V. M. Familiar birds of the Pacific southwest. 1935 Stanford univ. press \$3.75; Oxford 17s

Birds of America, ed. by T. G. Pearson and others. 1936 Garden City pub. co. \$3.95 598.2

1 Birds—North America 36-4964

"A one-volume reprint of a three-volume work published in 1917 by the University society (in the Nature lovers library). The binding is library buckram with reinforced first and last signatures. The illustrations in color are from the original paintings in the New York state museum, and appeared first in 'Birds of New York,' 2v., by E. H. Eaton, published by the New York state museum in 1910. There are also numerous photographs. A very heavy book." Bkl.

"A beautifully illustrated guide to the bird life of America from the Atlantic to the Pacific, from Mexico to Cuba." Pratt quarterly

**Birds of America—Continued**

J. J. Audubon's "Birds of America" (1937 Macmillan \$12.50; 42s) contains 500 colored plates reproduced from the original work published a century ago accompanied by concise descriptive text by William Vogt. Recommended to all libraries that can afford it

**Eckstein, Gustav**

Canary; the history of a family. 1936 Harper \$2.50; Faber 7s 6d 598.2

1 Canaries 2 Birds—Legends and stories 36-30023

"Canary" is one of those utterly delightful books that sometimes come from men whose trained scientific eyes have the aid of gifted pens. . . . As many different personalities as if they had been human beings Gustav Eckstein found in his community of canaries and he writes of those personalities as fascinatingly as novelists write of heroes and heroines and their compulsions." Chicago Daily Tribune

**Herrick, Francis Hobart**

American eagle; a study in natural and civil history. 1934 Appleton-Century \$3.50; 12s 6d 598.2

1 Eagles 34-36763

"Our 'bird of freedom' has never had such a thoroughgoing, comprehensive biography written about its daily life and its use as emblem by many governments as he has made. Both general reader and scientist will find this a fascinating book, full of information and interest." N.Y. Times

The author's "Wild birds at home" (1935 Appleton-Century \$4; 15s) is a popular study of birds in action showing nesting habits and family life

**National geographic society**

Book of birds . . . ed. by Gilbert Grosvenor and Alexander Wetmore. . . 2v 1937 The society \$5 598.2

1 Birds—Canada 2 Birds—U.S. 37-27382

Earlier edition starred in the main catalog

An entirely different book from the earlier one on the same subject published by the Society. There are contributions by eminent ornithologists, 204 color plates by Allan Brooks showing 950 birds and 228 photographs of the major species of birds of the United States and Canada.

Contents: v 1 Diving birds, ocean birds, swimmers, wading birds, wild fowl, birds of prey, game birds, shore birds, marsh dwellers, birds of the northern seas; v2 Owls, goatsuckers, swifts, woodpeckers, fly-catchers, crows, jays, blackbirds, orioles, chickadees, creepers, thrushes, swallows, tanagers, wrens, warblers, hummingbirds, finches, and sparrows

**Peterson, Roger Tory**

\* Field guide to the birds; giving field marks of all species found in eastern North America. 1934 Houghton \$2.75 598.2

1 Birds 34-27122

"A bird book on a new plan intended to serve as a guide to the identification of birds in the field. Based on the principle that in the open one cannot see all of the markings that would be visible if the bird were held in the hand. Hence there is a simplification, with an attempt to set forth distinguishing characteristics of the bird in action. Drawings and plates are designed for this purpose. Well indexed and a worthwhile addition." Wis. bul.

A. R. Brand's "Songs of wild birds" (1934 Nelson \$2) accompanied by two records of bird song, describes how these records were made and how to identify birds by their song

**Saunders, Aretas Andrews**

Guide to bird songs. 1935 Appleton-Century \$2.50; 10s 6d 598.2

1 Bird song 2 Birds 35-3655

"Descriptions and diagrams of the songs and singing habits of the land birds of northeastern United States." Subtitle:

"Handbook of descriptions and diagrams recording the songs and singing habits of the land birds of northeastern United States. The method which is partly phonetic, partly graphic, records time, pitch and loudness in such a manner that the book can be used in the field. The book contains a key, the use of which makes it possible to identify birds by their songs." Book rev. digest

**Sutton, George Miksch**

Birds in the wilderness; adventures of an ornithologist. 1936 Macmillan \$3.50; 15s 598.2

1 Birds 2 Natural history—Outdoor books 36-12949

"With sketch book and camera, this study of birds has taken the author to many remote and interesting places, Labrador, Hudson Bay, Manitoba, Saskatchewan, Mexico, West Virginia and Florida. He describes many rare species as well as our well known birds, and gives a discerning, intimate narrative of their daily lives." Ontario library review

"One of America's foremost bird portraitists, he carries over from his canvases to his paper much of the form and color that have made his paintings leaders in their field; unusually receptive to the messages caught by his other senses, he leaves his reader with a strong impression of sounds, smells and tastes." N. Y. Times

**REPRINT****Wright, Mrs Mabel (Osgood)**

Birdcraft. Imperial ed. Macmillan 98c; 5s 598.2

**599 MAMMALS**

"Who's who in the zoo," prepared by workers of the Federal writers' project. (Blue ribbon bks. 1937 \$1.69) describes about one hundred animals of those likely to be included in zoological gardens, from the gorilla to the vampire bats. Well illustrated

**Animals of America . . . technical ed. H.**

E. Anthony; [il. by] Carl Rungius and G. A. King. Garden City pub. co. \$1.98 599

1 Mammals 2 Photography of animals 37-2790

Reprint of "Mammals of America" published 1917 by the University society in the Nature lovers library

Gives for each species brief facts such as Latin as well as popular name, appearance, range and food, and follows this with a short readable article on the picturesque or unusual qualities of the animal. Illustrated with more than 40 full-page photographs and drawings, 8 in color, and about 200 additional illustrations

**Boulenger, Edward George**

Apes and monkeys. 1937 McBride \$2.50; Hararr 7s 6d 599

1 Apes 2 Monkeys 37-27058

"In chapter after chapter, written in a popular, interesting style, this book takes up the various types of apes and monkeys, describes their general characteristics, and traces the history of their relationships

**Boulenger, Edward G.—Continued**

with man as pets and objects of popular interest and scientific study. A preliminary chapter gives a résumé of the Darwinian theory of evolution and its influence on scientific thought, and a final chapter deals with monkeys in folklore, legend and religion. The author is an official of the London zoo." Book rev. digest

"This excellent short popular account of the apes and monkeys, and of their allies the lemurs, lorises and so on, will interest elder children as well as adults." Times (London) lit. sup.

**Grey Owl**

Pilgrims of the wild, by Wa-sha-quon-asin. 1935 Scribner \$3.50; Dickson 12s 6d 599

1 Beavers 2 Natural history—Canada  
3 Natural history—Outdoor books 35-4509

"Taking two beaver kittens as pets completely changed the author's attitude toward trapping beaver, and led finally to the establishment of a beaver sanctuary by the Canadian government. The story by this self-taught Indian writer includes not only the struggle of Grey Owl and his wife for existence in the Canadian wilderness but more especially the way their lives were enriched by beaver pets, so appealing in their response to friendly human beings, so versatile in adapting themselves to unnatural conditions of camp life, yet full of mischievous proclivities, artless whimsicality and intense activities. Photographs, sketches by Grey Owl." N.Y. libraries

The author's "Tales of an empty cabin" (1936 Dodd \$3; Dickson 10s 6d) tells again of the beaver colony transplanted to a national park in Saskatchewan

**Wells, Eric Francis Vesey**

Lions, wild and friendly. 1934 Viking press \$2.50; Cassell 8s 6d 599

1 Lions 2 Photography of animals 34-27139

"Mr. Wells has written a most remarkable book about lions both wild and in the captivity, not indeed of a zoological garden, but of the paddocks of a South African farm. He is not an accomplished writer, and as a result often omits to tell us something we long to know. . . Mr. Wells gives information which will certainly make his book an essential one for those, possibly not numerous, persons who keep lions as pets. To the larger class of readers, who turn to the book for its interest and strangeness, the many very beautiful photographs of wild and captive lions will be an added attraction." Times (London) lit. sup.

**600 USEFUL ARTS**

"Technological trends and national policy, including the social implications of new inventions," a report by the U. S. National resources committee (1937 Supt. of doc. \$1) is "the first major attempt to show the kinds of new inventions which may affect living and working conditions in America in the next 10 to 25 years." Foreword

**Mersereau, Samuel Foster**

Materials of industry; their distribution and production. rev ed 1936 McGraw \$2; 12s 600

1 Industrial arts 2 Commercial products 36-11513

New edition of a book published in 1931 and starred in the main catalog. The author states in the preface that "The main objectives of this revision have been to eliminate any matter that may

have become obsolete, to add such related materials and processes as have developed since the first edition was published, and to bring others up to date where changes have taken place."

**603 USEFUL ARTS—DICTIONARIES****Crispin, Frederic S.**

Dictionary of technical terms. rev ed 1936 Bruce pub \$2; Batsford 10s 6d 603

1 Technology—Dictionaries 37-301

Earlier edition entered in the main catalog

First published 1929. The second edition, printed in double columns in larger format, with more illustrations, includes new terms in fields not covered before and many additional words added to the subjects previously included

**604 USEFUL ARTS—ESSAYS****Boyd, Thomas Alvin**

Research; the pathfinder of science and industry. 1935 Appleton-Century \$2.50; 10s 6d 604

1 Research 2 Research, Industrial 35-8279

"Shows how science assists industry and how, in turn, the progress of industry provides more problems for the scientist. Discusses the qualifications necessary for the research worker, training, recruiting and remuneration, and surveys the achievements of organized industrial research in the discovery and improvement of products and processes." Coventry. Public libraries

"Glances at industrial research" by E. R. Weidlein, and W. A. Hamor. (1936 Reinhold \$2.75) is a series of brief chapters describing recent industrial research progress with emphasis on the work accomplished at Mellon institute, Pittsburgh

**608 PATENTS. INVENTIONS**

A. M. Low's "Recent inventions" (1935 Nelson \$1; 3s 6d) tells of modern inventions in about 30 different fields

**Leahy, William Harrall**

How to protect business ideas. 1936 Harper \$2.50 608

1 Patent laws and legislation 2 Trade marks 3 Labels 4 Patents 5 Copyright 36-7329

"A study of trade-marks, patents, copyrights, labels and kindred properties." Subtitle

"Short, loosely written, and lacking in citation of authority, this book was not intended for the profession. Business men may find useful its exposition of the prerequisites for, and the degree of protection afforded by, trade-marks, patents, prints and labels, and copyrights. Its practical suggestions and precautions for designing trade-marks and labels, drawn from the author's experience as well as from elementary legal principles, may also be helpful." Harvard law rev.

**Lyford, Elmore B.**

Your invention; how to protect and merchandise it. 1935 Radio & technical pub. co. \$1.50 608

1 Inventions 2 Patents 3 Trade marks 4 Copyright 35-12826

"To provide for the reader a definite guide to the correct procedure of handling

Lyford, Elmore B.—*Continued*

his invention. . . A full page chart reduces to graphic form the steps which must be taken between the inception of an idea and the issuing of a patent." *Scientific American*

## Yates, Raymond Francis

- \* Art of inventing and what to invent. 1935 Appleton-Century \$3; 10s 6d 608  
 1 Inventions 2 Patents 35-9690  
 "A useful book containing suggestions on what to invent, the procedure for obtaining patents both American and foreign and instruction on the fundamentals of chemistry, mechanics, electricity, etc." *Pratt quarterly*

## 609 INDUSTRY—HISTORY

## Mumford, Lewis

- \* Technics and civilization. 1934 Harcourt \$4.50; Routledge 18s 609

1 Technology—History 2 Civilization—History 3 Machinery—History 4 Inventions 5 Power (Mechanics)—History 34-11680

"A history of machine civilization, going back to the 10th century for its beginnings. The author divides his history into three periods: the eotechnic, or era of wind, water and wood; the paleotechnic, coal and iron; and the neotechnic, electrical energy. Not easy reading but stimulating to the intelligent. Interestingly illustrated." *Wis. bul.*

Appendix contains an annotated bibliography and list of inventions

J. N. Leonard's "Tools of tomorrow" (1935 Viking press \$3; Routledge 12s 6d) discusses recent accomplishments in industrial arts which will influence the civilization of tomorrow

## 610 MEDICINE

## Cabot, Richard Clarke

Layman's handbook of medicine, with special reference to social workers. rev ed 1937 Houghton \$2.50 610

1 Medicine, Popular 2 Hygiene 37-3545

Many changes have been made in this new edition of a book starred in the main catalog. New chapters on "When the doctor is most useful," and "Can we select our physician intelligently?" have been added

## Dietz, David

Medical magic. 1938 Dodd \$3.50 610

1 Medicine 2 Research 38-27040

"A popular but careful description of the present status of medical knowledge, by the science editor of the Scripps-Howard newspapers." *Cleveland*

## Newcomer, Mrs Marion (Staats)

- \* Bewildered patient. 1936 Hale \$1.75 610

1 Medicine 2 Physicians 3 Hygiene 36-17631

"Friendly advice on the family's attitude toward health and disease, their relation to the doctor, psychiatry, accidents, sex, and home care of the sick. Answers many questions and corrects many false conceptions." *Ekl.*

"These chapters demonstrate thorough training, wide experience, native common sense. The book is delightfully free of affection, pedantry, sensationalism." *Catholic world*

## 610.4 Medicine—Essays

## REPRINT

## Fishbein, Morris

Fads and quackery in healing. Blue ribbon bks. 98c 610.4

## 610.7 Nurses and nursing

## Bryan, Edith Sibyl

Art of public health nursing. 1935 Saunders \$2 610.7

1 Nurses and nursing 2 Public health 35-3520

"The author's aim is 'to perpetuate a message which she has imparted to former students, who having benefited by it, have urged its publication.' Public health nursing requires such intimate contact with the family and the home that the personal qualities and specialized education of nurses in the field are very important. The nurse should, if she is to be a real success, have a cultured education. . . The duties of the school nurse, industrial nurse and prenatal nurse are discussed at length. All through the book the author discusses and emphasizes the need for spiritual training. . . This book may be used in planning lectures and talks to groups of nurses as it is applicable to all phases of nursing." *N.Y. Municipal reference lib. notes*

## Gardner, Mary Sewall

Public health nursing. 3d ed rev 1936 Macmillan \$3 610.7

1 Nurses and nursing 36-10103

"A third and thoroughly revised edition of a book which has been standard since its original publication in 1916. [Second edition entered in the main catalog.] *Journal of home economics*

## Hodgson, Mrs Violet (Hoffman)

Public health nursing in industry. 1933 Macmillan \$1.75; 7s 6d 610.7

1 Nurses and nursing 2 Occupations—Diseases and hygiene 33-21362

A compact manual of the functions of the industrial nurse prepared for the National organization of public health nursing

"The aim of this publication is to indicate the potential field of public health nursing in commerce, trade, and industry. . . In no instance is it the purpose of this book to dictate any one program suited to all establishments. On the contrary, only such general principles have been incorporated as will be easily adaptable to a variety of situations." *Preface*

## Pope, Amy Elizabeth, and Young, Virna M.

Art and principles of nursing. 1934 Putnam \$2.75; 12s 6d 610.7

1 Nurses and nursing 34-32887

This work is the fifth edition of a textbook previously published under the title "Practical nursing," by A. C. Maxwell and A. E. Pope. The work has been thoroughly revised and rewritten to adapt it to modern requirements

"This text is evidently based on experience, is interestingly written, and concise. It is well worth the careful study of nurses, and since it indicates the standard nursing procedure in various diseases, might well be read by physicians." *American journal of public health*

## 610.9 Medicine—History

## REPRINT

- De Kruif, Paul Henry**  
 Fight for life. 1938 Harcourt \$3 610.9  
 1 Medicine—History 38-7031

A report of the discoveries and advances made by scientists in their attempts to combat infantile paralysis, syphilis, tuberculosis, and the high rate of maternal mortality

- Haggard, Howard Wilcox**  
 The doctor in history. 1934 Yale univ. press \$3.75; Oxford 17s 610.9  
 1 Medicine—History 2 Physicians 34-38857

"Despite the fact that several books have been written during the last three or four years on the place of medicine and the doctor in history, Dr. Haggard's book deserves special consideration. Written primarily for his children in order that through the history of health, seen in the lives of the great doctors, they may understand the social logic of modern medicine, it offers the public an exceptionally well written and sometimes amusing survey of disease and its conquest even before the time of man." Scientific book club review

Two additional surveys of the relation of diseases to historical and social events are R. H. Major's "Disease and destiny" (1936 Appleton-Century \$3.50; 12s 6d) and H. E. Sigerist's "American medicine" (1934 Norton \$4; Oxford 16s)

## REPRINTS

- Clendening, Logan**  
 Behind the doctor. Garden City pub. co. \$1.89 610.9

- Haggard, Howard Wilcox**  
 The lame, the halt, and the blind; the vital rôle of medicine in the history of civilization. Blue ribbon bks. 98c 610.9

- Major, Ralph Herman**  
 The doctor explains. (Star ser.) Garden City pub. co. \$1 610.9

## 612 PHYSIOLOGY

- Clendening, Logan**  
 Human body. 3d rev and enl ed 1937 Knopf \$3.75 612

1 Physiology 37-30905  
 Earlier edition entered in the main catalog

First published 1927. In addition to a general revision, the new edition, entirely reset, shows extensive changes in the chapters on nutrition and the ductless glands, and a new chapter on infectious diseases

- Stiles, Percy Goldthwait**  
 Human physiology; a text-book for high schools and colleges. 7th ed rev 1936 Saunders \$2.25 612

1 Physiology 36-12839  
 Earlier edition starred in the main catalog

The seventh edition is only slightly larger than the sixth edition. In the latest edition an attempt has been made to include new conceptions and to avoid an elaboration and to eliminate unnecessary details

- Dorsey, George Amos**  
 Why we behave like human beings. Blue ribbon bks. 98c 612

## 612.6 Sex instruction

- De Schweinitz, Karl**  
 Growing up; the story of how we become alive, are born and grow up. 2d ed rev 1935 Macmillan \$1.75; Angus 6s 612.6  
 1 Reproduction 2 Sex instruction 35-20078

Earlier edition starred in the main catalog

First published in 1928. The last chapter has been rewritten and some illustrations have been added in the second edition

- Groves, Mrs Gladys (Hoagland), and Ross, Robert Alexander**  
 Married woman; a practical guide to happy marriage. 1936 Greenberg \$2.50 612.6

1 Marriage 2 Woman—Health and hygiene 3 Sexual ethics 4 Pregnancy 36-12361

"The authors combine scientific theory and practical experience in this discussion of the problems and advantages of marriage. It is addressed alike to the woman contemplating marriage, the bride, and the wife; and it points the way to achieving progressive satisfaction in marriage." Journal of home economics

Does not include birth control

- Strain, Mrs Frances Bruce**  
 New patterns in sex teaching. 1934 Appleton-Century \$2; 7s 6d 612.6

1 Sex instruction 34-10370

"The normal sex interests of children and their guidance from infancy to adolescence." Subtitle

"An excellent small book by a mother and lecturer on the subject of sex education. . . The author is not afraid of anything a child may ask and she will lead other parents to a similar ease and good sense. . . Mrs. Strain's book should be a present aid in times of dismay." Books (N.Y. Herald Tribune)

"Sex in childhood" by E. R. Groves and Mrs. G. H. Groves (1933 Macaulay \$3) is another book written for parents which discusses in non-technical language the development of wholesome sex attitudes in children

613 GENERAL AND PERSONAL  
HYGIENE

- Burgess, Gelett**  
 Look eleven years younger. 1937 Simon & Schuster \$1.96 613

1 Old age 2 Youth 37-28575

"How one walks, talks, stands, sits, uses one's hands—behavior that has more to do with the appearance of age than actual years. Trenchant advice in Mr. Burgess's usual, humorous vein." Cincinnati

- Crampton, Charles Ward**  
 Boy's book of strength. (Whittlesey house publications) 1936 McGraw \$2; 8s 6d 613

1 Hygiene 36-28594

"Through exercise, proper breathing, diet, the care of the body, the author

**Crampton, Charles W.—Continued**

builds up a training schedule to help the boy to add weight, develop his muscles, and prepare him for any sport or game." Coventry. Public libraries

**Diehl, Harold Sheely**

\* **Healthful living.** (Whittlesey house health ser.) 1935 McGraw \$2.50; 12s 6d 613

1 Hygiene 35-24873

"An excellent book covering the whole subject of health. A chapter on colds is especially to be recommended and there is sane treatment of such timely subjects as diet, the use of stimulants, sunlight and fresh air. The author has charge of the student health service at the University of Minnesota." Wis. bul.

**Lane, Janet**

\* **Your carriage, madam! a guide to good posture.** 1934 Wiley \$1.75; Chapman 5s 613

1 Posture 34-42348

"The author advises how to walk, sit, and work so that a natural good posture will result. Informally and entertainingly written and illustrated with helpful drawings and photographs. Some of these chapters have appeared in Collier's and McCall's Magazine." Bkl.

**McGovern, Arthur**

**Secret of keeping fit.** 1935 Simon & Schuster \$2 613

1 Hygiene 35-9503

"Deals with exercise, diet and general care of the body. For men who wish to keep in condition." Cleveland

**Palmer, Mrs Rachel (Lynn), and Greenberg, Mrs Sarah (Koslow)**

**Facts and frauds in woman's hygiene.** 1936 Vanguard press \$2 613

1 Woman—Health and hygiene 2 Hygiene, Sexual 3 Medicines, Patent, proprietary, etc. 4 Quacks and quackery 36-14570

Also available in the Star series (Garden City pub. co. \$1)

"A medical guide against misleading claims and dangerous products." Subtitle "Mrs. Palmer and Dr. Greenberg go about their task of consumer education in a temperate and dignified manner." New Republic

**Sherbon, Mrs Florence (Brown)**

**Family in health and in illness.** (McGraw-Hill euthenics ser.) 1937 McGraw \$3; 18s 613

1 Contagion and contagious diseases 2 First aid in illness and injury 3 Hygiene 4 Nurses and nursing 37-28720

"An authentic, clearly expressed book of interest to mothers, teachers, students, and all who have charge of children. Would appeal to the high school student as well as the mature housewife." I. L. Towner

**REPRINT****Pitkin, Walter Boughton**

**More power to you!** (Star ser.) Garden City pub. co. \$1 613

**613.2 Food. Dietetics****Baldwin, Mabel Evelyn**

**Diet and like it.** 1935 Appleton-Century \$2.50; 8s 6d 613.2

1 Diet 2 Menus 3 Corpulence 35-8586

"A guide to pleasant and healthful dieting for those who would reduce and those who would not gain." Subtitle

"This book is well adapted to the readers for which it was prepared, and dietitians will find it useful for reference." American journal of public health

**Bogert, Lotta Jean**

\* **Dietetics simplified; the use of foods in health and disease,** by L. J. Bogert; with laboratory section, by M. T. Porter. 1937 Macmillan \$3; 12s 6d 613.2

1 Cookery 2 Diet 3 Diet in disease 37-1786

"A readable, comprehensive survey which has interest for the lay person; it gives in plain language essentials of dietary treatment, as well as normal diet for adult and child. Cost of food and racial customs discussed." I. L. Towner

The author's "Diet and personality" (1934 Macmillan \$2; 8s 6d) shows the influence of diet on type and environment

**Nutrition and physical fitness.** 2d ed rev 1935 Saunders \$3 613.2

1 Diet 2 Digestion 3 Food 4 Hygiene 5 Nutrition 35-2711

Earlier edition entered in the main catalog

"In [this] revision, the chapter on the vitamins is expanded and corrected in accordance with recently established facts; the part on atonic and spastic constipation is more fully discussed and special diets recommended; and in accordance with the times, the section on food consumption and costs is explicitly expressed." American journal of public health

**Clendening, Logan**

**Balanced diet.** 1936 Appleton-Century \$1.50; 5s 613.2

1 Diet 36-10105

"The first part of this book discusses the fundamental principles of diet, the composition of various classes of foods, and the vitamins and their values. Part two considers diets for children, adults, for various diseases, and the diets of food faddists. Index" Book rev. digest

"A clear and compact discussion of the fundamental principles of diet." Pratt quarterly

**Fishbein, Morris**

\* **Your diet and your health.** (Whittlesey house health ser.) 1937 McGraw \$2.50; 10s 6d 613.2

1 Diet 2 Food 3 Hygiene 37-21379

"Discussion of food values, special diets for special conditions, various classes of food, etc. Includes menus for reducing and gaining weight, and various tables showing food values, calorie content, vitamin sources, etc." Coventry. Public libraries

"Valuable information on diet in normal and diseased conditions, written in an interesting and concise manner." I. L. Towner

**Furnas, Clifford Cook, and Furnas, Mrs Sparkle Velma (Moore)**

**Man, bread and destiny.** 1937 Reynal \$3; Cassell 10s 6d 613.2

1 Diet 2 Food 37-28662

At head of title: Story of man's food "The eating habits and needs of primitive and civilized man, with the effects they



Furnas, C. C. and Furnas, Mrs S. V. M.

—Continued

have had and may have on human history. The vitamins, minerals, and other dietary necessities are discussed in detail; early suppositions and discoveries about nutrition are covered." Bkl.

Hambidge, Gove

Your meals and your money. 1934 McGraw \$1.50; 6s 613.2

1 Diet 2 Cost and standard of living 34-30718

"Much of the material in this book I have taken directly from the Stiebling-Ward circular 'Diets at four levels of nutritive content and cost' (U.S. Department of agriculture. Circular no. 296); some figures furnished by the Bureau of Agricultural Economics; a little from other sources I have added a good deal in the way of comments and interpretations." Foreword

"A study of four planned diets ranging from bare subsistence to ample diet, estimating their cost and showing the relation of such diets to national well-being." Pratt quarterly

Harris, Leslie Julius

Vitamins in theory & practice. 2d ed 1937 Macmillan \$3; Cambridge univ. press 8s 6d 613.2

1 Vitamins 2 Diet 3 Diseases—Causes and theories of causation 37-17693

"Each of the vitamins from A to E and the diseases associated with them. The material and presentation are of a popular nature." Providence

"Dr. Leslie Harris has made into an interesting and well illustrated book the subject-matter of the series of lectures he delivered at the Royal Institution last year. The history of the discovery of vitamins and the detailed account of their influence on human health are presented in simple, untechnical language which any layman can easily follow. The book adequately summarizes all the outstanding facts, and nearly always presents convincing statistical evidence in support of the author's statements." Times (London) lit. sup.

Barnett Sure's "Little things in life" (1937 Appleton-Century \$2.50; 8s 6d) is another readable discussion surveying vitamins, hormones and other minute essentials for health

Mitchell, Katherine

Food in health and disease; preparation, physiological action and therapeutic value. 2d ed 1937 Davis \$3 613.2

1 Cookery 2 Diet 3 Diet in disease 4 Food 5 Nutrition 37-35119

Earlier edition entered in the main catalog under Thoma

"In consideration of the many advances in nutrition and diet therapy, the material in this text has been revised and rewritten. In order to make the text more complete, the discussion of foods in the laboratory lessons has been enlarged." Preface to revised edition

Pattee, Alida Frances

Practical dietetics with reference to diet in health and disease. 21st ed rev 1937 The author \$3 613.2

1 Cookery 2 Cookery for the sick 3 Diet 37-7350

Earlier edition entered in the main catalog

First published in 1903, this book has been revised and brought up to date many times

Rose, Mrs Mary Davies (Swartz)

Foundations of nutrition. 3d ed 1938

Macmillan \$3.50 613.2

1 Diet 2 Nutrition 38-4620

Earlier edition entered in the main catalog

First and second editions published 1927 and 1933. "It has been necessary to make a thorough revision of every topic because there have been many additions to our knowledge of every dietary essential . . . and great activity in the assay of foods for vitamin values has furnished a mass of data, necessitating complete revision of all tables and dietaries." Preface

Sansum, William David; Hare, Robert Amiel, and Bowden, Ruth

Normal diet and healthful living. 1936

Macmillan \$2; 8s 6d 613.2

1 Diet 2 Hygiene 36-10098

Summarizes the principles of diet employed by the authors in their work at the Sansum clinic in Santa Barbara, California. Contains discussions on the relation of nutrition to health, the properties of food substances, and the processes of digestion

"Emphasis is on the normal, and the treatment is simple and untechnical. Includes menus, and food and weight tables." Wis. bul.

Sherman, Henry Clapp

\* Food and health. 1934 Macmillan \$2.50, 10s 6d 613.2

1 Food 2 Nutrition 3 Hygiene 34-28451

"Up-to-date, authoritative information to aid in the daily choice and use of food, emphasizing the goal of positive health." Cleveland

"Concise and very readable. . . The tabulations of numerical data on the nutritive values of foods and records of meals which show the application of principles of diet in business and social life and a selected bibliography form valuable appendices." Scientific book club review

## 613.6 Hygiene of employment

Alice Hamilton's "Industrial toxicology" (1934 Harper \$3) is a more compactly written review of modern industrial toxicology than her older book "Industrial poisons in the United States," entered in the main catalog. It also omits several poisons such as mercury, arsenic, phosphorus and wood alcohol treated in the larger volume. One of the Harper's medical monographs

## 613.7 Physical education and training

Nye, Dorothy

New bodies for old. 1936 Funk \$2 613.7

1 Woman—Health and hygiene 2 Exercise 3 Gymnastics 36-9333

"Why, where, and how to exercise for figure, beauty and health." Subtitle

"A delightful book on the all engrossing subject of looking one's best. . . Excellent for all women over 35 and not bad for those younger." Special libraries

## 613.8 Nervous system

Jacobson, Edmund

You must relax. (Whittlesey house publications) 1934 McGraw \$1.50; 6s 613.8

1 Rest 2 Nervous system—Hygiene 34-27091

"A practical method of reducing the strains of modern living." Subtitle

**Jacobson, Edmund—Continued**

"A popular treatment of the subject written for the layman bringing out clearly the need for relaxation and discussing its therapeutic value in connection with worry, insomnia, indigestion and high blood-pressure." Ontario library review

**Pitkin, Walter Boughton**

Take it easy; the art of relaxation. 1935

Simon & Schuster \$1.75 613.8  
1 Mental physiology and hygiene  
2 Nervous system—Hygiene 3 Rest 35-33156

"The professor earnestly and emphatically gives soothing advice to tense Americans. The author of 'Life begins at forty' insists on sensible clothes and very few of them, on agile and obedient abdominal muscles. He advocates working in quiet surroundings, listening to music, going to the movies and into the silences. The question is —'Can we take it?'" Cincinnati

**613.81 Alcoholism**

For books on the physiological effects of alcohol see class 178

**613.9 Birth control****Bromley, Mrs Dorothy Dunbar**

Birth control; its use and misuse. 1934

Harper \$2.50; 10s 6d 613.9

1 Birth control 34-39221

Summarizes the arguments for birth control as well as medical opinion concerning the use of various methods and devices. The author has based her work on scientific information and thruout insists upon the need of expert medical advice. Bibliography

"The author is well fitted for her task by long study of the subject and personal observation of the phenomena and acquaintance with the leading authorities involved. . . . A sympathetic introduction by Dr. Robert Latou Dickinson lends added authority to this valuable volume." New republic

**Whitney, Leon Fradley**

Case for sterilization. 1934 Stokes \$2.50;

Lane 8s 6d 613.9

1 Sterilization of criminals and defectives 34-27158

"The author, director of the American Eugenics Society, discusses the problem of sterilization in its various aspects—the safest methods to use, the need for it, objections and answers to them, and the advantages of voluntary rather than compulsory sterilization." Book rev. digest

**614 PUBLIC HEALTH**

"Introduction to public health" by H. S. Mustard (1935 Macmillan \$2.50) is a brief reliable summary of useful information needed by nurses and public health workers

**614.2 State control of medicine****Buehler, Ezra Christian**

(comp.) Free medical care, socialized medicine. (Debater's help book) 1935

Noble \$2 614.2

1 Medical economics 35-20922

A reference book on the 1935-36 high school debate question. Bibliography, definition of terms, principal arguments, questions and answers, selected articles

**Davis, Michael Marks**

Public medical services; a survey of tax-supported medical care in the United States. 1937 Univ. of Chicago press \$1.50; Cambridge univ. press 7s 614.2

1 Medical economics 2 Taxation 37-13793

"Clear, unbiased, and stimulating presentation of the present situation in the United States, with some comments on the quality of service and need for cooperation." I. L. Towner

**Johnsen, Julia Emily**

(comp.) Socialization of medicine. (Reference shelf, v10, no.5) 1935 Wilson, H.W. 90c; Holmes 614.2

1 Medical economics 2 Medicine, State 35-17343

Supplement published December 1935 is sent free with the main volume or may be purchased separately for 25c

"Contains materials for debates on this subject, including negative and affirmative briefs, bibliographies, and reprints of articles from periodicals and journals. This number of the Reference Shelf supplements one of the same title compiled by E. M. Phelps and published in 1930 [entered in the main catalog]." Book rev. digest

Hugh Cabot's "Doctor's bill" (1935 Columbia univ. press \$3; Oxford 15s) is a discussion of the same problem by a doctor of wide experience who is now a member of the Mayo clinic

**614.3 Food adulteration****Lamb, Ruth deForest**

\* American chamber of horrors; the truth about food and drugs. 1936 Farrar \$2.50 614.3

1 Drugs—Laws and legislation—U.S.  
2 Food law and legislation—U.S.  
3 Drugs—Adulteration and analysis  
4 Food adulteration and inspection—U.S.  
5 Cosmetics 36-5445

"A thoroughly documented and illustrated report of the government's attempts to control the activities of quack doctors, harmful patent medicines, and other menaces to public health. . . . Discusses dangerous and impure cosmetics, patent drugs, low-standard canned goods, tainted milk, veterinary frauds, the use of poisonous spray on fruit and vegetables, and the rackets in advertising. Though her style is journalistic, her facts are authoritative and supported by documents." Boston

**REPRINT****Kallet, Arthur, and Schlink, Frederick John**

100,000,000 guinea pigs; dangers in everyday foods, drugs, and cosmetics. Grosset \$1 614.3

**614.8 Protection of human life****Baarslag, Karl**

\* Coast guard to the rescue. 1937 Farrar \$2.50 614.8

1 U.S. Coast guard 37-3225

"Really thrilling true stories about a national service whose slogan is 'You have to go out—you don't have to come back.' Mr. Baarslag's stuff will be new to most readers. Illustrated with official photographs." New Yorker

**Baarslag, Karl—Continued**

Two other recommended books on the Coast guard are Allen Chaffee's "Heroes of the shoals" (1935 Holt \$2) which tells true stories of danger and daring of the members of the Service, and E. S. Kerr's "United States coast guard; its ships, duties, stations" (1935 Robert W. Kelly pub. corp. \$3)

**Cobb, Walter Frank**

\* Everyday first aid. 1937 Appleton-Century \$1.50; 6s 614.8

1 Accidents 2 First aid in illness and injury 37-13792

"A first aid book in which each chapter is introduced by a newspaper item, giving an account of an accident. This is followed by directions for the proper first aid methods. An approach which will lend interest to first-aid lessons." Wis. bul.

**Gartner, Paul W.**

First aid afield. 1934 Macmillan \$1.25; 5s 6d 614.8

1 First aid in illness and injury 2 Drowning, Restoration from 3 Outdoor life 34-25871

"Part one gives practical advice on administering first aid in the wilds and on improvising aids from materials at hand. Part two describes self-preservation in the water and life-saving. Useful for sportsmen and campers. Many photographs make clear the different steps of each operation. Appeared in 'Field and Stream.'" Bkl.

**Greenwood, Ernest**

Who pays? 1934 Doubleday \$2 614.8

1 Accidents—Prevention 34-39696

"Part one is an exposition of the various kinds of accidents occurring yearly in this country, their causes, and their cost to tax-payers. Part two sets forth methods and mediums of approach to the solution of the accident problem. Appendixes contain accident statistics, safety programs, drivers' tests, and other useful information." Bkl.

"Mr. Greenwood's book is a convincing, persuasively presented statement of the situation." N.Y. Times

**Red cross, United States. American national Red cross**

American Red cross first aid text-book... rev 1937 Blakiston \$1, pa 60c 614.8

1 First aid in illness and injury 37-20880  
Earlier edition entered in the main catalog

Originally published 1925, revised 1933. The 1937 revision outlines some newer practices of treatment of injuries such as the emergency treatment of fractures of the arm and leg. Minor changes have been made for the sake of clearness and new illustrations added

**614.84 Fire prevention****Crosby, Everett Uberto; Fiske, Henry Anthony, and Forster, Hans Walter**

Crosby-Fiske-Forster hand-book of fire protection. 8th ed 1936 Nat. fire protection assn. 614.84

1 Fire prevention 36-6586

A revised edition of a book entered in the main catalog prepared in the executive office of the National fire protection association. Covers new developments in the fire protection field

**616 DISEASES****Copeland, Royal Samuel**

Doctor Copeland's home medical book.

1934 Winston \$2.95 616

1 Medicine, Popular 34-31253

Revision of his "Health book" first published 1924. Tells in simple language what to do in emergencies and how to treat some of the common ailments. Contains tables of average heights and weights, food values, etc. Does not facilitate or encourage home medication

**Fishbein, Morris**

(ed.) Modern home medical adviser; your health and how to preserve it.

1935 Doubleday \$7.50 616

1 Medicine, Popular 35-18797

Also available from Garden City pub. co. at \$2.49

"Comprehensive, popular, authoritative information on diseases, first aid, diet, posture, the family medicine chest and kindred matter. Not meant to replace the services of a physician." Cleveland

W. W. Bauer's "Health questions answered" (1937 Bobbs \$2) is another practical aid giving answers to hundreds of questions ranging from inquiries about freckles to those about contagious diseases

**616.1 Diseases of the heart****Levin, Louis**

Living along with heart disease. 1935 Macmillan \$1.50 616.1

1 Heart—Diseases 35-11340

"A simple, lively and optimistic guide to a more intelligent understanding of heart disorders. Dr. Levin is cardiologist to the St. Francis Hospital and New Jersey State Prison at Trenton, N.J." Survey

**616.2 Diseases of the respiratory system****Durham, Oren C.**

Your hay fever. 1936 Bobbs \$2 616.2

1 Hay fever 2 Pollen 36-27171

"The chief botanist of the Abbott Laboratories, Chicago, has written a brief history of the battle against hay fever, dividing his interesting account into two parts: 'Pioneering with pollen,' and 'The Pollen problem.' A chapter on the modern preventive treatment of pollen disease by Dr S. M. Feinberg, an allergist of wide experience, is included. Photographs, drawings, tables, maps, index." N.Y. Libraries

Our common enemy, colds; by the editors of "Fortune" in consultation with eminent physicians. 1934 McBride \$1 616.2

1 Cold (Disease) 2 Medicines, Patent, proprietary, etc. 34-27013

"Even without their accustomed sumptuous illustrations, the editors of 'Fortune' have contrived an interesting little pocket-volume. . . It contains both good information and good advice. . . Half of this little book is devoted to 'cures' and incidentally to the fortunes made from their sales. Patent medicines, the editors say, are considerably more respectable and less amusing than they were in the past." Boston

## 616.24 Tuberculosis

Heise, Fred Henry

(ed.) 1000 questions and answers on T.B.  
1935 Nat. tuberculosis assn. 75c 616.24  
1 Tuberculosis 35-9253

"A ready reference book for the tuberculous patient, his family, and his friends, compiled from some 4000 actual questions which tuberculous patients have put to Dr. Heise during the past ten years. A plump volume full of information that patients have wanted to help understand their illness and to get well." Survey

Holmes, Fred Gooding

Tuberculosis; a book for the patient  
1935 Appleton-Century \$2; 7s 6d 616.24  
1 Tuberculosis 35-1881

"This manual aims to give the patient a thorough understanding of his disease and to enable him to carry out his doctor's orders to maximum effect. Written in simple, non-technical language. The author is director of the National tuberculosis association." Bkl.

## 616.8 Diseases of the nervous system

In order to keep all books on the nervous system together in this Catalog, books on diseases of the nervous system are classified in 613.8 with other books on the nervous system in general

## 616.9 Other diseases

Draper, George

Infantile paralysis. 1935 Appleton-Century \$2; 5s 616.9  
1 Infantile paralysis 35-2249

Libraries using 616.83 may prefer to class this book there

"An intelligible account of this disease, showing the progress that has been made to date in combating it." Providence

"Dr. Draper, eminently qualified to write on the subject, has produced this wise, sane and trustworthy little volume. . . His description of symptoms is especially helpful and includes a careful analysis of the two 'hump' of the disease, with mention of the most fatal types of illness." Scientific book club review

Parran, Thomas

\* Shadow on the land: syphilis. 1937  
Reynal \$2.50 616.9

1 Public health 2 Syphilis 37-27472

"Dr. Parran, who is surgeon general of the United States Public Health Service, writes of syphilis as a problem in public welfare. He discusses the history of the disease, its prevalence in this and other countries, its social costs, and the program of treatment and education necessary for its control." Wis. bul.

Two other books for the layman are S. W. Becker's "Ten million Americans have it" (1937 Lippincott \$1.35; 9s) and Morris Fishbein's "Syphilis; the next great plague to go" (1937 McKay \$1). Both discuss the nature, symptoms and treatment of the disease

Vaughan, Warren Taylor

Allergy and applied immunology. 2d ed  
1934 Mosby \$4.50; Kimpton 21s 616.9

1 Allergia 34-25206

Libraries using 615.37 may prefer to class this book there

"A clear, up-to-date summary of dependable information on asthma, hay fever, urticaria, eczema, migraine, and related ailments. For physician and patient." Cleveland

Zinsser, Hans

\* Rats, lice and history. 1935 Little \$2.75;  
Routledge 10s 6d 616.91 Typhus fever 2 Epidemics 3 Rats as  
carriers of contagion 4 Lice 35-27046

Also available from Blue ribbon bks. at 98c

"Being a study in biography, which, after twelve preliminary chapters indispensable for the preparation of the lay reader, deals with the life history of typhus fever." Subtitle

"Regarding typhus as public enemy number one, the author tells many interesting facts concerning its origin, distribution, transmission, treatment, and prevention. In this connection he has much to say about the tragic relation to man of rats, mice, lice, fleas, and other pests down through the ages. Told with abundant references to history, in a style which is philosophic, entertaining, and pleasantly digressive." Bkl.

## 617.6 Dentistry

B. B. Palmer's "Paying through the teeth" (1935 Vanguard press \$2) discusses and criticizes various tooth pastes, powders, bleaches and mouth washes commonly used by the public

## 618 PREGNANCY

Washburn, Mrs Helen (Mulford)

So you're going to have a baby. new ed  
rev and enl 1937 Harcourt \$1.50 6181 Infants—Care and hygiene 2 Mothers  
3 Pregnancy 37-2715

Earlier edition entered in the main catalog

This new edition includes an entirely new chapter on "Bringing up father and mother," and contains additional information about costs

620 ENGINEERING. CIVIL  
ENGINEERING

Kirby, Richard Shelton

Elements of specification writing. 4th  
ed 1935 Wiley \$2; Chapman 10s 620

1 Civil engineering—Contracts and specifications 35-3383

Third edition, 1927, entered in the main catalog. "In rewriting this work the author has retained substantially its original form, but has incorporated considerable new material into almost every chapter. The chapter, 'Torts and Independent Contractor,' is entirely new." Preface to the fourth edition

## 620.1 Applied mechanics. Engineering materials

"Engineering mechanics" by Stephen Timoshenko and D. H. Young (2v 1937 McGraw ea \$2.75; ea 15s) devotes one volume to dynamics and the other to statics

George, Sidney Gonzales and Rettger, Ernest William  
 Mechanics of materials. 1935 McGraw  
 \$3.75 620.1

1 Strength of materials 35-5852

"A textbook covering the essential topics of a first course in this subject intended for students of engineering in American universities. The treatment aims to be simple and complete." Civil engineering

Mangold, John Frederic  
 Practical mechanics of motion. 1935  
 McGraw \$2; 12s 620.1

1 Mechanics, Applied 35-9218

A sequel to "Practical mechanics and strength of materials" by Charles W. Leigh and John F. Mangold entered in the main catalog

A simple treatment of mechanics, planned for technical workers, trade schools, and colleges offering short courses in the subject. "A large amount of basic theory has been developed, and applications have been made to problems many of which will come within the range of experience of any student." Preface

Timoshenko, Stephen, and MacCullough, Gleason Harvey

Elements of strength of materials. 1935  
 Van Nostrand \$3.25; Macmillan 14s

620.1

1 Strength of materials 35-8839

"This textbook on strength of materials is an outgrowth of Timoshenko's 'Strength of materials' 1930. While the latter work, published in two volumes, presents both the elementary and advanced aspects of the subject, the present work is designed primarily as a textbook for undergraduate courses . . . in our American colleges and schools of engineering." Preface

## 620.2 Engineering—Handbooks

Eshbach, Ovid Wallace

\* (ed.) Handbook of engineering fundamentals. (Wiley engineering handbook ser.) 1936 Wiley \$5, college ed \$4; Chapman 25s 620.2

1 Engineering—Handbooks, manuals, etc. 36-22508

"An interesting and useful reference book has been produced by segregating from various current engineering handbooks the sections dealing with 'fundamentals,' that is, mathematics, physics, chemistry, mechanics, data on materials, and the like. The resulting 'Handbook of Engineering Fundamentals' is rather formidable in bulk, but it will be found to contain many items of information not always conveniently available. While the completeness of the information given in some instances is apt to prove disappointing, this perhaps is difficult to avoid in a condensed reference manual." Engineering news-record

Urquhart, Leonard Church

(ed.) Civil engineering handbook. 1934  
 McGraw \$5; 30s 620.2

1 Civil engineering—Handbooks, manuals, etc. 34-14926

"Comprehensive, compact work in ten sections, each by a specialist. It presents both theory and practice and covers surveying, railway and highway engineering, mechanics of materials, hydraulics, stresses in framed structures, steel design, concrete, foundations, sewerage and sewage disposal, and water supply and puri-

fication. Bibliographies at chapter endings. Excellent index." N.Y. public lib. New technical books

## 620.7 Technical writing

Agg, Thomas Radford, and Foster, Walter Linder

Preparation of engineering reports. 1935  
 McGraw \$1.75; 10s 6d 620.7

1 Reports—Preparation 2 Engineering 35-33144

"What an engineering report should contain, and how the material, including illustrations, diagrams, and references should be arranged. Appendix D is a bibliography of 101 engineering reports which can be consulted as examples." Pratt Technical books

Trelease, Sam Farlow, and Yule, Emma Sarepta

Preparation of scientific and technical papers. 3d ed 1936 Williams & Wilkins  
 \$1.50 620.7

1 Authorship—Handbooks, manuals, etc. 36-22932  
 2 Technology—Language

New edition of a work originally published 1925. The 1936 edition is eight pages longer than the second due to the introduction of brief suggestions on punctuation, on presentation of ideas, on making the article interesting and on prepublication revision

"Is not concerned with sources of information, but with matters of form, style, and arrangement. For this purpose it is a valuable manual which may be profitably consulted by writers of theses and reports, and papers for the technical and trade press. The principles set forth are applicable to a broader field than purely scientific writing, and some instruction in the material it contains should be included in every college course." Pittsburgh

## 621 MECHANICAL ENGINEERING

Brett, Thomas J.

\* Engineer-custodians manual. 1934 Am. tech. soc. \$2.50 621

1 Engineering—Examinations, questions, etc. 34-15233

"Examination questions and answers for engineers, custodians, firemen, building superintendents, etc.; including boilers and combustion, engines, heating and ventilating, air conditioning, pumps, sanitation and plumbing, electrical machinery, mechanics, technical formulas, tables, and general information." Subtitle

Planned to assist those taking the civil service examinations for the above positions

Mott-Smith, Morton Churchill

Story of energy. (Appleton new world of science ser.) 1934 Appleton-Century  
 \$2; 6s 621

1 Force and energy 2 Heat engines 3 Power (Mechanics) 34-11987

"A concise, popular account of man's conquest of energy. Starting with the early forms of steam-engines, the development of machine-made energy is traced thru the period of the internal combustion engine and mechanical refrigeration, and the discoveries and revolution of scientific ideas which made this development possible are discussed. Particular attention is given to the discovery of the conservation of energy and the mechanical theory of heat. A bibliography is included." Industrial arts index

## 621.02 Mechanical engineering— Handbooks

Kent, William

Kent's mechanical engineers' handbook. v 1 Power. (Wiley engineering handbook ser.) 11th ed, rewritten by R. T. Kent. 1936 Wiley \$5; Chapman 25s

621.02

1 Mechanical engineering—Handbooks, manuals, etc. 37-27031

"A thorough revision of a standard handbook entered in the main catalog. The content is now divided into two sections, this volume covering power and its applications. A second volume on design and shop practice will appear later. Uniform in format with the others of the series entered in this issue." Bkl.

## 621.03 Mechanical engineering— Dictionaries

Brady, George Stuart

Materials handbook. 3d ed 1937 McGraw \$5

621.03

1 Commercial products—Dictionaries  
2 Building materials—Dictionaries 37-2706

The second edition, 1931, of this book was starred in the main catalog. For the third edition the material has been revised and enlarged, particularly the items relating to engineering construction materials

## 621.1 Steam engineering

"Power supply economics" by J. D. Justin and W. G. Mervine (1934 Wiley \$3.50; Chapman 21s 6d) discusses the economic questions of costs, use of power, future expansion, etc. Of interest primarily to executives

Church, Edwin Fayette

Steam turbines. 2d ed 1935 McGraw \$3

621.1

1 Steam turbines 35-11616

"Revision of the text and the introduction of some new illustrations bring this work (first edition, 1928, entered in the main catalog) up to date. Presupposes a working knowledge of the ordinary steam cycles, the ability to use steam tables and charts, and familiarity with the ordinary laws of mechanics." N.Y. public lib. New technical books

Craig, Dudley Peak, and Anderson, Herbert Julian

Steam power and internal combustion engines. 2d ed 1937 McGraw \$4.50; 25s

621.1

1 Gas and oil engines 2 Steam engines  
3 Steam power plants 37-2117

Earlier edition entered in the main catalog

In the second edition recent developments in high-speed oil engines and in the steam-power field have been recorded, and new material regarding fuel-burning equipment, boiler and furnace design and boiler-water analysis and treatment in the modern steam plant has been included

Woodruff, Everett Bowman, and Lammers, Herbert B.

Steam plant operation. 1935 McGraw \$3; 18s

621.1

1 Steam power plants 35-27465

"Intended to assist the practical man in securing a working knowledge of the fundamental principles of stationary engineering. . . This book is unusual in that it gives the how as well as the why of modern power plant operation. All involved mathematical calculations have been eliminated in the solution of everyday power plant problems." National engineer

G. A. Gaffert's "Steam power stations" (1937 McGraw \$4.50; 25s) covers construction, performance, characteristics and integration of equipment for engineers and students

## 621.13 Locomotives

Reed, Brian

Railway engines of the world. 1934 Oxford \$1.75; 3s 6d

621.13

1 Locomotives 34-36030

"A sound and up-to-date book. The text of about 150 pages is printed in beautifully clear type and there are some fifty or so pages of excellent photographic illustrations. No book on the subject could omit the 'show' engines of the world, but, in addition, Mr. Reed includes in his little book much interesting material and information about goods and shunting engines and the less spectacular sides of railways, besides giving us the latest news and photographs of diesel engines, both English and foreign." New statesman and Nation

For older boys as well as adults

## 621.18 Steam generation

Croft, Terrell Williams

(ed.) Steam boilers. (Power plant ser.)

2d ed rev by R. B. Purdy 1937 McGraw \$4; 24s

621.18

1 Boilers 37-4228

Earlier edition starred in the main catalog

First published 1922. In this thorough revision the "division on Modern Types of Boilers has been entirely rewritten and divided into two parts—one division on Fire-tube Boilers and one on Water-tube Boilers. In these divisions material has been added on steam driers, steam washers, waterwalls, and superheaters. The divisions on boiler materials, stresses, and joints have been made to agree with the 1933 A.S.M.E. Boiler Construction Code . . . and material added on welding. New text and illustrations have been prepared on stokers, pulverized coal, oil burning, boiler settings, furnaces, economizers, air preheaters, fans for induced and forced draft, and feed-water treatment." Preface to the second edition

## 621.3 Electric engineering

Abbott, Arthur Laurie

National electrical code handbook. 4th ed 1937 McGraw \$3

621.3

1 Electric engineering 38-27001

Altered to conform to the 1937 electrical code. Earlier edition starred in the main catalog

**Cook, Arthur Leroy**

Elements of electrical engineering; a textbook of principles and practice. 3d ed rev 1935 Wiley \$4; Chapman 20s 621.3

1 Electric engineering 35-13539

"An elementary textbook, expanded and revised, with some rewriting and new chapters on electrical instruments and on the use of complex quantities in the solution of alternating current circuit problems." Bkl.

"This book should be very valuable, not only to the student, but to the practicing electrical engineer whose interests are mainly on the machinery side of the industry." Electrician

**Croft, Terrett Williams**

American electricians' handbook; a reference book for practical electrical workers. 4th ed rev by C. C. Carr 1936 McGraw \$4 621.3

1 Electric engineering 36-10995

A new edition of the standard handbook entered in the main catalog. Revised to conform to the 1935 edition of the National electrical code

**Dawes, Chester Laurens**

Course in electrical engineering. (Electrical engineering texts) 3d ed 2v 1934-37 McGraw ea \$4; ea 24s 621.3

1 Electric engineering 34-28483

Earlier edition entered in the main catalog

First published 1920-22. The third edition of volume 1 adds material of more advanced character, such as calculus, new designs in modern fabrication methods, new developments such as the diverter-pole generator and arc-welding generator, rearrangement and enlargement of the chapters on magnetism; in volume 2 the chapter on vacuum tubes has been expanded, and a new chapter on rectifiers added as well as new developments in power machinery, machine principles etc.

Contents: v 1 Direct currents; v 2 Alternating currents

**Graham, Frank Duncan**

\* Audels handy book of practical electricity, with wiring diagrams; ready reference for professional electricians, students and all electrical workers. 1937 Audel \$4 621.3

1 Electric engineering 37-23353

Partial contents: Inside wiring; Outside wiring; Underground wiring; Sign flashers; Electric lighting; Starting and lighting systems; Pumps; Elevators; Cranes; Electric bells; Telegraph; Telephones; Automatic telephone; Motion picture projectors; Electric welding; Soldering; Electric heating; Domestic refrigeration; Domestic oil burners; Air conditioning; Air compressors; X-rays; Electro-therapeutics; Resuscitation; Radio principles

**Moyer, James Ambrose, and Wostrel, John Frank**

Industrial electricity and wiring. 2d ed 1937 McGraw \$2.75; 15s 621.3

1 Electric engineering 2 Electric wiring 37-2700

Earlier edition starred in the main catalog

First published 1930. "This comprehensive and up-to-date work, first published in 1930, is based on the latest official regulations for safe practices as embodied in the National Electrical Code and in the

National Electrical Safety Code. It treats of the underlying principles and of standard methods of electrical construction, including the wiring of old buildings; industrial and house appliances; generators, motors, and transformers; with chapters on the principles of industrial lighting, wiring of theaters, residential lighting, estimating, out-door wiring, distribution systems, circuit control, grounding of systems and equipment, and wiring for miscellaneous services." N.Y. public lib. New technical books

**Pender, Harold; Del Mar, William Arthur, and McIlwain, Knox**

(eds.) Electrical engineers' handbook. (Wiley engineering handbook ser.) 3d ed 2v 1936 Wiley ea \$5; Chapman v 1 30s, v2 25s 621.3

1 Electric engineering—Handbooks, manuals, etc. 36-20986

A new edition of a book noted in the main catalog

"This well-known work, conforming to the unified plan of Wiley's engineering handbook series, appears under improved arrangement and format, in two thick volumes totalling 2,332 pages. Volume 1 deals with electric power; volume 2 with electrical communication and electronics, featuring radio, television, electronic control, and medical applications." N.Y. public lib. New technical books

**Yates, Raymond Francis**

How to make electric toys. 1937 Appleton-Century \$2; 6s 621.3

1 Electric toys 37-20863

"Describes simple electrical experiments and the making of electrical toys, for youthful experimenters. Illustrations and diagrams." Book rev. digest

**621.31 Generation of electricity.  
Electric machinery**

"Control of electric motors" by P. B. Harwood (1936 Wiley \$4.50; Chapman 22s 6d) describes briefly the characteristics of various types of electric motors and explains how these characteristics are used for control purposes

M. P. Weinbach's "Alternating current circuits" (1933 Macmillan \$4.50; 20s) is a textbook for advanced students presenting a rational treatment of circuit theory. Another recommended textbook for students is "Alternating current machinery" by J. M. Bryant, and E. W. Johnson (1935 McGraw \$6; 36s)

**Annett, Fred Anzley, and Roe, Arthur Cecil**

Connecting and testing direct-current machines. 1937 McGraw \$3; 18s 621.31

1 Electric machinery 37-1501

"Because much of the material in the first edition is basic and subject to little change, the chief revision lies in the addition of six chapters. Some of the subjects added are changes in insulation to increase machine ratings, test methods, and insulation-resistance measurements." Bkl.

"A practical book describing the various kinds of windings on direct-current machines, the operations in rewinding and in reconnecting, and the tests for troubles in armature windings, such as grounds, short circuits and other faults. Useful to repairmen as well as to winding experts." Pratt Technical books

**Croft, Terrell Williams**

Central stations, rev by G. H. Hall 3d ed 1937 McGraw \$3; 18s 621.31

1 Electric power plants 37-33091

First published 1917. In the 1937 edition new material relating to the development of turbines, the net work system, etc. has been added. Terminology has also been brought up to date.

"Considers the generation, transmission and distribution of electrical energy. Written in a practical style for the man with limited technical training or knowledge of mathematics. Numerous examples with solutions are provided to explain the text." Pratt Technical books

Electrical machinery; principles, operation, and management. 4th ed rev by G. H. Hall 1938 McGraw \$3 621.31

1 Electric machinery

Earlier edition entered in the main catalog

Since the last edition in 1929 the book has been completely revised. This entailed a review of the principles of construction and care of electrical machinery. New types and improvements of individual motors have been stressed, recent designs of multispeed motors included and considerable material added on mercury-arc power rectifiers. Two chapters on the modification of commercial motors and the field of motor applications have replaced the former one on electric elevators

**Dudley, Adolphus Mansfield**

Connecting induction motors. 3d ed 1936 McGraw \$3.50; 21s 621.31

1 Electric motors 37-15

"The practical application of a designing engineer's experience to the problems of operating engineers, armature winders and repair men." Subtitle

"This edition is more than a revision. The type has been complete reset and many of the illustrations have been remade. A number of new features have been added." Preface to the third edition

**Moreton, David Penn; Dunlap, Carl Harry, and Drinkall, Leo R.**

Armature winding. . . 1938-Am. tech. soc. \$2; Tech. press 10s 621.31

1 Armature 37-25314

Earlier edition entered in the main catalog

The 1929 edition was written by A. C. Roe, D. P. Moreton and C. H. Dunlap. Pages 87-275 of the 1938 edition are a reprint of the 1929 book. The later edition contains 75 new preliminary pages on types of alternating-current generators and alternating-current motors

**Puchstein, Albert Frederick, and Lloyd, Thomas Cox**

Alternating-current machines. 1936 Wiley \$5; Chapman 25s 621.31

1 Electric machinery—Alternating current 36-5457

"This college textbook deals with construction, the calculation of operating characteristics, and the analyses of various related phenomena. It has over 300 diagrams and a bibliography." N.Y. public lib. New technical books

R. R. Lawrence's "Principles of alternating currents" (2d ed 1935 McGraw \$4) is another advanced textbook limited to fundamentals of electric currents

621.32 *Electric wiring*

Lincoln, Edwin Stoddard, and Smith, Paul Clarence

Electric home; a standard ready reference book. 1933 Electric home pub. co. \$2, pa \$1.60; Harper 7s 6d 621.32

1 Electric apparatus and appliances, Domestic 34-18346

Published in England under title: Electricity in the home

"For each room in a modern house, and for the garage and garden, the author demonstrates electrical appliances which may be used therein to lighten labor and increase comfort. Informally written, with occasional short narratives of individual experiences. Numerous illustrations." Bkl.

Miller, Samuel C., and Fink, Donald G.

Neon signs; manufacture—installation—maintenance. 1935 McGraw \$3; 18s 621.32

1 Neon tubes 2 Electric signs 35-9691

"Intended both for the neophyte and the experienced manufacturer. A brief account of the history and present state of the industry precedes discussion and the qualities and characteristics of the neon sign—its operation and the materials of construction. The second section deals with the details of shop practice—designing, glass-blowing, pumping, bombarding, filling, testing, installation, and maintenance. Includes the Underwriters' Laboratories' requirements for electric signs." N.Y. public lib. New technical books

Poppe, Thomas William, and Strand, Harold P.

\* House wiring . . . fully ill. by 191 original engravings. 8th ed rev and enl 1937 Henley \$1 621.32

1 Electric wiring 37-4367

First published in 1912

"Describes and illustrates present day methods of installing electric light wiring, bell and telephone wiring and burglar alarm wiring. The practices given in the book conform to the 1930 code of the National Boards of Fire Underwriters, and two additional chapters deal with changes called for by the 1935 code." Domestic engineering

Richter, Herbert P.

Practical electricity and house wiring. 1934 Drake, F. J. \$1.50 621.32

1 Electric wiring 34-29702

"A practical book of instruction covering in detail every branch of electrical work as applied to the wiring of small buildings." Subtitle

"Also includes chapters on motor characteristics and wiring, principles of efficient lighting, and home repairs." N.Y. public lib. New technical books

Schuhler, Albert August

Electric wiring. rev ed 1936 McGraw \$2.50 621.32

1 Electric wiring 37-7965

New edition of a book entered in the main catalog. "A revision has therefore been found desirable to bring the entire contents up to date, with particular stress on the branches showing the greatest changes." Preface to the revised edition



**Wright, Forrest Blythe**

- \* Electricity in the home and on the farm.  
(Wiley farm ser.) 1935 Wiley \$2.50;  
Chapman 12s 6d 621.32  
1 Electric apparatus and appliances 35-33097

"For the school shop teacher as well as for the average householder and farmer. The first part consists of graded constructional jobs leading from simple electric currents up to the building of useful equipments. Part 2 deals with the principles of electricity and of electrical machinery. Author is Associate Professor of Agricultural Engineering in Cornell University." N.Y. public lib. New technical books

**621.37 Electric meters****Laws, Frank Arthur**

- Electrical measurements. (Electrical engineering texts) 2d ed 1938 McGraw \$6 621.37

1 Electric measurements 38-2641  
Earlier edition starred in the main catalog  
First published 1917. The second edition has been increased by about 20 pages and has been brought up to date in the fields covered

**Ranson, Richard R.**

- Electric meters. 1934 Am. tech. soc. \$2;  
Lockwood, C. 10s 621.37  
1 Electric meters 2 Watt-hour meter 34-435

"An elementary textbook of the correspondence school type designed to give the reader a practical knowledge of the fundamental principles and operation of the various types of electric meters, avoiding theory and mathematical development." Pratt Technical books

**621.384 Radio. Vacuum tubes****Abbot, Waldo**

- Handbook of broadcasting; how to broadcast effectively. 1937 McGraw \$3.50; 21s 621.384  
1 Radio broadcasting 37-12511

"A practical handbook which discusses the possibilities of radio as a vocation, describes the technical aspects of broadcasting and reception, and gives the fundamentals for writing, preparing, or giving general radio programs, plays, commercial continuity, and programs for schools and children. Includes a list of colleges where courses in broadcasting are given, a periodical bibliography, and a general annotated bibliography. Fully covers the general field. Good format." Bkl.

**Baarslag, Karl**

- SOS to the rescue; with a preface by Felix Riesenbergh. 1935 Oxford \$2.50;  
Methuen 10s 6d 621.384

1 Radio 2 Shipwrecks 35-27165  
Published in England under title: SOS radio rescues at sea

"After a rapid sketch of the development of sea use of wireless telegraphy, the narrative describes vividly and dramatically a number of major marine catastrophes, with the emphasis on the inspiring part played by the ship's radioman. Something of the work, daily life and traditions of wirelessmen is included, and attention is called to the need of more adequate radio laws in the

United States. One chapter gives briefly a record of American radio operators lost at their posts. Photographs, index." N.Y. libraries

**Bouck, Zeh**

- \* Making a living in radio. 1935 McGraw \$2; 12s 621.384

1 Radio 35-19536

"Sensible advice to one starting to make his living in one of the many fields of radio from broadcasting to radio servicing. Not a technical book. Has extensive, fully-annotated bibliography of books in the radio field. Author is an editor of 'Radio news.'" Pratt Technical books

**Ghirardi, Alfred A.**

- Modern radio servicing. 2d ed rev and enl 1936 Radio & technical pub. co. \$4 621.384

1 Radio 36-7889

A revision and enlargement of his "Radio servicing course," entered in the main catalog. "In planning this new volume, the general style of the first issue has been retained, but its scope has been extended considerably. Many additional chapters covering important new topics have been added." Preface

"A practical text on the theory, construction and use of modern radio servicing equipment; the rapid, systematic methods and technique of radio servicing in all its branches; and also, tested methods of selling it to the public." Subtitle

**Ghirardi, Alfred A., and Freed, Bertram M.**

- Radio field service data. 2d rev ed 1936 Radio & technical pub. co. \$2.50 621.384

1 Radio—Repairing 35-13536j

"The companion book for 'Modern radio servicing' published in 1935 and now enlarged and brought up to date. Tabulated data about 1,500 commercial receivers, listed by manufacturer. Loose-leaf form, with two yearly supplements." Bkl.

**Hayes, John S. and Gardner, Horace John**

- Both sides of the microphone; training for the radio. 1938 Lippincott \$1.25 621.384

1 Radio broadcasting 38-8019

Information for those interested from a vocational angle and for those who listen in. In the first section the authors discuss such branches of radio work as programs, sales, publicity, engineering, production and announcing. In the second section some of the best known radio personalities tell the listener what he should expect from the radio in the way of news, religion, sports, education and music

**Henney, Keith**

- Electron tubes in industry. 2d ed 1937 McGraw \$5; 30s 621.384

1 Vacuum tubes 37-1515

Some libraries may prefer to class this book in 537.53

"This work, first published in 1934, has been entirely reset and rearranged, with the addition of material from the recent literature and the inclusion of up-to-date circuits. Deals with the many applications of amplifiers, oscillators, phototubes, rectifiers, thyratons, grid-glow tubes, and cathode ray tubes, to non-communication industries." N.Y. public lib. New technical books

"What the electron tube is, what it can do, and what it offers in the way of controlling processes, in performing operations otherwise uneconomical or impossible, and in improving working conditions." Electric journal

**Henney, Keith—Continued**

"Industrial electronics" by F. H. Gulliksen, and E. H. Vedder (1935 Wiley \$3.50; Chapman 17s 6d) discusses electronic devices and their various industrial applications. A. V. Eastman's "Fundamentals of vacuum tubes" (1937 McGraw \$4) is a more theoretical handbook on vacuum tube operation. Written for engineers and college students

Principles of radio. 3d ed 1938 Wiley \$3.50; Chapman 17s 6d **621.384**

1 Radio 38-2755

Second edition entered in the main catalog

First published 1929. In the third edition "some new material has been inserted, but revision is slight and in general there is little change in the text of the earlier edition." Bkl.

(ed.) Radio engineering handbook, prepared by a staff of twenty-eight specialists. 2d ed 1935 McGraw \$5; 30s **621.384**

1 Radio 35-33095

First edition, 1933, entered in the main catalog. In the second edition "many of the practical design data have been changed, some discarded for more recent material. A section on antennas has been added, television has been entirely rewritten, and other new material to the extent of nearly 300 pages will be found." Preface

**Ladner, Alan Wilfrid, and Stoner, Charles Robert**

Short wave wireless communication. 3d ed rev and enl 1936 Wiley \$4.50; Chapman 21s **621.384**

1 Radio—Short waves 36-28501

Earlier edition entered in the main catalog

The 1936 edition, 100 pages larger than the second edition of 1934, has a new chapter on commercial wireless telephone circuits, and a short appendix on the calculation of feeder efficiency, the chapter on aerials has been re-arranged and enlarged and much of the text has been revised

**Manly, Harold Phillips, and Gorder, Leslie O.**

Drake's cyclopedia of radio and electronics; a practical reference work. . . 8th ed 1937 Drake, F.J. \$5 **621.384**

1 Electric engineering—Dictionaries  
2 Electricity—Dictionaries 3 Radio—Dictionaries 37-8374

Earlier edition starred in the main catalog

First published 1927 and frequently revised to keep pace with new advances in the field. Alphabetically arranged with cross references but no index and unpag

**Nilson, Arthur Reinhold, and Hornung, Julius Lawrence**

Practical radio communication; principles — systems — equipment — operation, including short-wave and ultra-short-wave radio. 1935 McGraw \$5 **621.384**

1 Radio 35-12825

"Was planned to meet the expanded scope of technical radio developments, and was written to provide within one volume most of the technical information required by the practical radio operator-technician." Radio engineering

Radio operating questions and answers. 6th ed 1936 McGraw \$2.50 **621.384**

1 Radio 36-27330

Earlier edition entered in the main catalog

"In this edition approximately 100 new questions have been added on Radio Laws, Transmitting, Receiving, Power Supply, and General Theory. These bring 'Radio Operating Questions and Answers' up to all the current requirements for applicants for the government licenses." Preface

**Radio**

'Radio' handbook, by F. C. Jones and the technical staff of "Radio." 1938 ed 1938 Author \$1.50 **621.384**

1 Radio

A manual for amateurs first published 1935-36 under title: "Radio handbook;" in 1937 under title: "Jones radio handbook." The fourth edition, 1938 comes in a greatly enlarged and revised form

**Saerchinger, César**

Hello America! radio adventures in Europe. 1938 Houghton \$3.50 **621.384**

1 Radio broadcasting 38-27307

"A pioneer of transatlantic broadcasting, now connected with the Columbia broadcasting system, describes his struggle to establish international radio broadcasts, and the significant personalities of contemporary life whose voices have been heard in America via radio. He begins with an account of the first international broadcast in 1930 when King George V welcomed delegates to the Five power naval conference, and closes with a chapter on the future possibilities of radio." Book rev. digest

**Terman, Frederick Emmons**

\* Fundamentals of radio; with the collaboration of F. W. MacDonald. 1938 McGraw \$3.75 **621.384**

1 Radio 38-1793

"This book is essentially an abridged version of the author's 'Radio engineering' . . . 'Fundamentals of radio' is primarily a textbook of more elementary character." Preface

**West, Robert**

So-o-o-o you're going on the air! and, The radio speech primer. 1934 Rodin pub. co. \$1.75 **621.384**

1 Radio 2 Radio broadcasting 3 Speech  
4 Radio plays 34-19516

"Advice to the prospective broadcaster — what is expected of him and what he must do. A section is given to the secrets of correct radio speech. Interesting references to famous broadcasters." N.Y. public lib. New technical books

**621.388 Television****Chapple, Harry John Barton**

Popular television; up-to-date principles and practice explained in simple language. 1935 Pitman \$1; 2s 6d **621.388**

1 Television 36-7335

"The technique of television is explained in simple language without resort to mathematics or complicated theory, and sufficient information is given for the reader to visualise why television is possible, what can be done with it and what to hope for in the future." Electrician

"Television today" (10 pts Newnes ea 1s) is another English book with over 100 chapters each by an expert covering the physics and practice of the various systems of television

**Eckhardt, George H.**

- \* Electronic television. 1936 Goodheart-Willcox \$2.50 621.388  
 1 Television 36-27356  
 "An informative explanation of television written by a recognized authority. Gives the fundamental principles, explains the various elements and devices used, describes the complete equipment and methods used in both transmission and reception of motion pictures and actual current action scenes. A thorough, complete and practical book for engineers, amateurs, students and technicians." Ontario library review

**621.4 Gas and oil engines****Adams, Orville**

- \* Elements of Diesel engineering; stationary, marine, automotive, locomotive. 1936 Henley \$4; Constable 18s 621.4  
 1 Diesel engines 36-3081  
 "An easily understood introductory manual for the student, mechanic, operator and practical engineer suitable for school or home use." Subtitle  
 "Practical and full, with questions and answers, with many illustrations." Cleveland land

**Degler, Howard Edward**

- Diesel and other internal-combustion engines. (2d ed) 1935 Am. tech. soc. \$2.50; Tech. press 10s 6d 621.4  
 1 Gas and oil engines 2 Diesel engines 35-9564  
 A revision of his "Internal-combustion engines," entered in the main catalog. "In this edition, the original material has been revised throughout and there have been many additions. Recent developments have made it desirable to rewrite much of the subject matter on fuels, fuel injection, gas engines, heavy-duty Diesel engines, and testing methods. New parts include considerable material on high-speed engines, the economics of Diesel power, and heat recovery from exhaust gases. Additional problems with answers have been included." Preface to second edition

**Green, Abraham Barnett, and Zoeller, Robert Alfred**

- Audels Diesel engine manual. 1936 Audel \$2 621.4  
 1 Diesel engines—Handbooks, manuals, etc. 36-10269  
 "A practical concise treatise on the theory, practical operation and maintenance of modern Diesel engines." Subtitle  
 "Well-illustrated work of pocket size, mostly in the form of questions and answers." N.Y. public lib. New technical books

**Milwaukee. Mechanics' institute**

- \* Elementary principles of Diesel-engine construction. 1936 Bruce pub. \$1.80 621.4  
 1 Diesel engines 36-28767  
 "Members of the teaching staff of the Boys' Technical high school, Milwaukee, have prepared this book. Merle C. Potter, Superintendent of the Milwaukee schools, writes a foreword. The contents cover history, principles, construction, operation and applications. Well illustrated and indexed." Wis. bul.

**Morrison, Lacey Harvey**

- Diesel engines; operation and maintenance. 1936 Am. tech. soc. \$2.25; Tech. press 10s 621.4  
 1 Diesel engines 36-27144  
 "A practical text for students and beginners. For simplicity of presentation, the author has divided the engine into unit parts, describing the construction, operation, and maintenance of each unit, the troubles likely to occur, and their remedies. There are many illustrations." Industrial arts index

The author's "High-speed Diesel engines" (1936 Am. tech. soc. \$2.25; Tech. press 10s) is another nontechnical "practical text on high-speed Diesels, including instruction on fuel-injection and combustion systems, frames and cylinders, running gear, and construction details of the different models of the Diesel engines and their applications to industry and transportation." Subtitle

Another well recommended book if a library needs it is A. W. Judge's "Maintenance of high speed Diesel engines; a practical handbook for Diesel engine fleet owners, maintenance engineers, operators, drivers and mechanics" (1936 Van Nostrand \$3.50; Chapman 10s 6d)

**Rosbloom, Julius**

- Diesel hand book. 3d ed 1936 Diesel engineering inst. \$5 621.4  
 1 Diesel engines 36-14726  
 "A practical book of instruction for engineers and students on modern diesel engineering, land, marine, locomotive, zero, automotive and portable installations. Plain text in form of questions and answers." Subtitle

J. W. Anderson's "Diesel engines" (1935 McGraw \$5; 30s) is another well recommended book describing various types of engines and their up-keep

**621.5 Refrigeration****Althouse, Andrew D., and Turnquist, Carl H.**

- Modern electric and gas refrigeration. (2d ed) 1936 Goodheart-Willcox \$5 621.5  
 1 Refrigeration and refrigerating machinery 36-35371  
 A much augmented revision of the 1933 edition, entered in the main catalog. Chapters on school projects and on air conditioning are included among the additions to the original text

**Macintire, Horace James**

- Refrigeration engineering. 1937 Wiley \$4.50; Chapman 22s 6d 621.5  
 1 Refrigeration and refrigerating machinery 37-8386  
 "A comprehensive work on theory and practice. . . An elementary knowledge of thermodynamics is required." N.Y. public lib. New technical books  
 "Many examples and numerical illustrations are carried out, along with problems for the user of the book. The book is well indexed, and it contains a generous amount of reference and tabular data on refrigerants insulation and the like." Refrigerating engineering

## 621.7 Mills. Factories. Engineering works

**Ketchum, Milo Smith**

Design of steel mill buildings and the calculations of stresses in framed structures. 5th ed 1932 McGraw \$6; 36s

621.7

1 Mill and factory buildings. 2 Building, Iron and steel 33-2397

The first edition of this standard work was published 1903. The fifth edition has been revised to bring it up to date.

"The aim in this book has been to develop the methods of calculating the stresses in framed structures in such a way that the student or the engineer may be able to calculate the stresses in any structure even though the framework may be of a new or novel type." Preface to the fifth edition

**Roe, Joseph Wickham, and Lytle, Charles Walter**

Factory equipment. (International texts in mechanical engineering) 1935 Int. textbook \$4 621.7

1 Machine shops 2 Machine tools 3 Factory management 35-26733

"Two professors of New York University present a concise treatment of foundry and machine operations and equipment, having in mind the needs of the engineer who must know production machinery either from the point of view of its selection or from that of application for economic production." References at chapter ends." N.Y. public. New technical books

## 621.74 Foundry work

**Hartley, Lawrence Arthur**

(ed.). Elementary foundry technology 2d ed rev by Edwin Bremer and Pat Dwyer 1937 Penton pub. \$3 621.74

1 Founding 2 Iron founding 3 Steel 37-22802

Earlier edition entered in the main catalog

First published 1928. The revised edition excludes obsolete practice and adds several new sections including two chapters devoted to gates and risers, a chapter on furnaces for melting nonferrous metals and an introduction to the section on steel foundry practice

**Wendt, Robert Ernest**

Foundry work. 3d ed 1936 McGraw \$2; 12s 621.74

1 Founding 36-17346

New edition of a standard textbook which is starred in the main catalog. The third edition "was prepared in order to include recent developments in the manufacture of castings, such as mass-production foundries, standard pattern colors, alloy gray iron and alloy steel castings, also correct designing of castings." Preface

## 621.8 Principles of mechanism

**Hyland, Patrick Henry, and Kommers, Jesse Benjamin**

Machine design. 2d ed 1937 McGraw \$4.50; 36s 621.8

1 Machinery—Design 37-24808

Earlier edition entered in the main catalog

First published 1929. In the second edition most of the material in the old chap-

ters on pipes, pipe fittings and safety engineering has been omitted to provide space for new material, the sequence of chapters has been changed somewhat and new explanations have been added to keep the book abreast of the times

**Kimball, Dexter Simpson, and Barr, John Henry**

Elements of machine design. 3d ed rev and enl 1935 Wiley \$4; Chapman 20s 621.8

1 Machinery—Design 35-27343

"No radical changes have been introduced in the arrangement of the text but effort has been exerted to bring each topic up-to-date without making it too complex and difficult for the student and ordinary practicing engineer. . . The notation has been changed so as to be more in line with modern practice. Some obsolete sections have been eliminated." Preface to third edition

"Presupposes a knowledge of mechanism and of mechanics of engineering. It should be of value both to students and to practicing engineers." Machinery

## 621.83 Gearing

**Colvin, Fred Herbert, and Stanley, Frank Arthur**

Gear cutting practice; methods of producing gears for commercial use. 1937 McGraw \$3; 18s 621.83

1 Gearing 37-11102

"Includes only enough theory to make the terms clear to readers without previous year experience. The manual contains data on spur gears and circular cutters; helical and herringbone gears; hobs and cutters; bevel gears; worms and worm gears; internal gears; burnishing, shaving, lapping and grinding gear teeth; heat treatment; inspection methods, etc. Automobile practice and small-shop gear cutting practice are also given." Industrial arts index

**Jones, Franklin Day**

Gear design simplified. . . 1937 Industrial press \$3 621.83

1 Gearing

"A series of gear-designing charts illustrating by simple diagrams and examples the solutions of practical problems relating to spur gears, straight-tooth bevel gears, spiral-bevel gears, helical gears for parallel shaft drives, helical (spiral) gears for angular drives, herringbone gears, and worm gears." Subtitle

**Trauttschold, Reginald**

Standard gear book; working formulas and tables in gear design. 1935 McGraw \$3; 18s 621.83

1 Gearing 35-2830

"A practical treatise on gear design and construction, for machine designers and builders and for commercial users of gears. Replaces 'American machinist gear book' (by C. H. Logue, entered in the main catalog) now out of date, but lacks the historical background Logue gives." Bkl.

"Describes the advances in commercial gear-production practices during the past quarter century, and the basic principles upon which the modern gear-generating machines and the art of gear designing are founded. For the builder of gear-production equipment, the gear designer, and the commercial user of gears." Coventry. Public libraries

621.87 *Hoisting machinery*

Annett, Fred Anzley

Electric elevators; their design, construction, operation and maintenance. 2d ed 1935 McGraw \$5 621.87

1 Elevators 35-9177

"This revised and considerably enlarged edition of a work first published in 1927 (and entered in the main catalog) has new material on ropes and on double-deck-car elevators and two elevators operating in one hoistway." N.Y. public lib. New technical books

621.89 *Lubrication and lubricants*

Thomsen, Thomas Christian

Practice of lubrication: an engineering treatise on the origin, nature and testing of lubricants, their selection, application and use. 3d ed 1937 McGraw, \$6; 36s 621.89

1 Lubrication and lubricants 37-28737

Previous editions entered in the main catalog

"This third edition contains new material on the addition of anti-corrosion inhibitors to automobile oils; colloidal graphite; extreme pressure lubricants and new devices concerned with the applications of lubricants." N.Y. public lib. New technical books

621.9 *Machine tools*

Boston, Orlan William

Engineering shop practice. v2 1935 Wiley \$5; Chapman 25s 621.9

1 Machine shop practice 2 Machine tools 3 Machinery 33-2400

The first volume was entered in the main catalog. A well-illustrated reference book covering the "care and operation of machine tools used as production machines, with consideration of inspection and production planning. Has chapter on die casting machines." Pratt quarterly

Burghardt, Henry D.

Machine tool operation. 2d ed 2v 1936-37 McGraw v 1 \$2.25, v2 \$2.75; v 1 12s 6d, v2 15s 621.9

1 Lathes 2 Machine shop practice (36-17343)

New edition of a book starred in the main catalog

Contents: pt 1 The lathe, benchwork and work at the forge; pt2 Drilling machine, shaper and planer, milling and grinding machines, hydraulic power transmission, spur gears and bevel gears

Volume 1, first published 1919, has been increased by 70 pages of text and many new illustrations; volume 2, increased by about 75 pages, contains new discussions of laying out and leveling planer work. Chapters on grinding wheels and grinding operations have been rewritten and a chapter on the hydraulic drive of machine tools added in addition to other new material and new illustrations

Chase, Herbert

Die castings: their design, composition, application, specification, testing and finishing. 1934 Wiley \$3.50; Chapman 21s 6d 621.9

1 Dies (Metal working) 34-37675

"This book deals primarily with the product, its composition, uses and design,

rather than with the methods followed by its production, although some of the latter are briefly outlined." Preface

Colvin, Fred Herbert, and Stanley, Frank Arthur

American machinists' handbook and dictionary of shop terms; a reference book of machine shop and drawing room data, methods and definitions. 6th ed rev and enl 1935 McGraw \$4 621.9

1 Machine shop practice 35-12236

Fifth edition starred in the main catalog

"Important changes have taken place in standard tables of screw threads, drills, and taps. . . Tolerances for bolts, nuts, and screws have been combined for ready reference without turning numerous pages, and some changes have been made as a result of their use in practical work." Preface to the sixth edition

Drilling and surfacing practice. 1936 McGraw \$4; 24s 621.9

1 Machine tools 36-19767

This volume for machinists and machine shop foremen "aims to show the development in drilling and surfacing practice and presents much information not hitherto available in compact form." Preface

Illustrated with photographs and drawings. Index

Turning and boring practice; modern machines, tools, and methods used in representative plants. 1936 McGraw \$4; 24s 621.9

1 Turning 2 Drilling and boring 3 Machine tools 4 Metal cutting 36-359

Contents: Lathes; Turret and semi-automatic lathes; Automatic screw machines; Boring machines; Cutting tools for different materials

"The first of a series to cover modern machine shop tools and practice. For operators and others in shops of various sizes." Cleveland

Herb, Charles O.

Die-casting. 1936 Industrial press \$3 621.9

1 Dies (Metal working) 36-14425

"The die-casting process and its application in modern manufacture, die-casting machines, design of different types of dies, composition and properties of die-casting alloys, and the die-casting of zinc, aluminum, brass, other nonferrous alloys, and cast iron." Subtitle

Marshall, Edwin George

Practical die design and die making. 1937 McGraw \$2; 10s 6d 621.9

1 Dies (Metal working) 37-17073

"This book is intended to develop what is needed most by industry at the present time, namely, more skilled men. It is not written for the boy just out of high school but rather for the normal, bright detail draftsman or the energetic machinist. It will give such readers the fundamentals of die work." Preface

Stanley, Frank Arthur

Punches and dies, layout, construction and use. 2d ed rev and enl 1936 McGraw \$4 621.9

1 Punching machinery 2 Dies (Metal working) 36-34119

First edition, 1919 was entered in the main catalog. "In this revision a large number of new illustrations have been

**Stanley, Frank A.—Continued**

added to show certain different types of dies. Some of the older tools formerly illustrated have been replaced in this edition. Various sections have been completely rewritten and several entirely new chapters included." Preface

**621.92 Grinding****Colvin, Fred Herbert, and Stanley, Frank Arthur**

Grinding practice; typical machines and methods used in a wide variety of work. 1937 McGraw \$3; 18s **621.92**

1 Grinding and polishing 37-35658

"We have tried in this volume to give a broad, general view of the machines and methods used in modern grinding practice and to give such detailed information as will be of the greatest service to those directly interested. It has, of course, been impossible to illustrate all grinding machines or to give details of all grinding operations. But we believe that the data here presented will form a working basis for the average grinding operation and hope that the special information given may be found useful in many classes of work." Preface

**622 MINING ENGINEERING****Quiett, Glenn Chesney**

Pay dirt; a panorama of American gold-rushes. 1936 Appleton-Century \$4.50; 15s **622**

1 Gold mines and mining 36-31776

"A history, well illustrated, of the various gold rushes which have occurred during the growth of the American continent. It includes the discovery of the precious metal in California, the Pacific Northwest, Alaska, and the Southwest. Well written and interesting to both student and general reader." N.Y. public lib. New technical books

**Savage, Eros M.**

Prospecting for gold and silver. 1934 McGraw \$2.50; 15s **622**

1 Prospecting 2 Gold mines and mining  
3 Silver mines and mining 34-25217

A practical handbook designed "to enable the untrained person to perform, according to scientific procedures, the major duties of a well-trained prospector." Contents: Placer mining; Mineralogy and petrology; Mining law; Legal procedures; Surveying; Explosives; Sampling and evaluating ore; Buying prospects; Selling prospects; First aid

F. J. S. Sur's "Placer gold mining and prospecting" (1934 Rose, S. \$1.50) is another practical book for the amateur miner and prospector which discusses only placer mining

**Witcombe, Wallace H.**

All about mining. 1937 Longmans \$2.50 **622**

1 Mines and mineral resources 37-28534

"Covers the story of mining from the early days to the present time, and deals with every kind of mineral that man has set himself to mine. Each important mineral is discussed with its special mining technique. A colorful study of man's history in his relation to his search for the treasures under the surface of the earth." Ontario library review

**623 MILITARY AND NAVAL ENGINEERING****623.8 Naval architecture. Boat-building****Atkin, William**

Motor boats; il. by W. J. McElroy and the author. 1937 Macmillan \$2.50 **623.8**

1 Motor boats 37-27155

"A designer writes in anecdotal fashion about the building of various small motor boats and dinghies. Plans and working drawings are given for most of the types discussed. Both interesting and practical." Bkl.

Boat book, ed by Sam Brown. 2d ed rev and enl 1935 Popular mechanics press \$3 **623.8**

1 Boats and boating 35-3400

"The forty-two pages added to this second edition, with descriptions of six new boats and the conversion of a Ford motor for marine use, have enlarged the original book (first published 1931 and entered in the main catalog)." Bkl.

**Burgess, Joseph Tom**

Knots, ties and splices. rev and rewritten by J. Irving 1934 Dutton \$1.50; Routledge 2s 6d **623.8**

1 Knots and splices 34-21822

"A handbook for seafarers, travellers, and all who use cordage; with practical notes on wire and wire splicing, anglers' knots, etc." Subtitle

Based on a book first published in 1919. Rewritten and enlarged and includes steel ropes and hawsers

**Horst, Claude William**

Model boats for boys. 1935 Manual arts press pa 90c **623.8**

1 Boat building 2 Ship models 35-6938

"The author, an instructor of woodwork-ing, in this book intended primarily for manual arts shops, places the emphasis on proper design, so that they [the boys] may get a true conception of the modern yacht designs and other essential details of construction." Cincinnati

"Miniature racing yachts and how to build them" by Thomas Darling (1936 Scribner \$5; 10s 6d) is a well illustrated and practical treatise devoted to racing yachts

**La Berge, Armand John**

Boats, airplanes, and kites. 1935 Manual arts press \$2 **623.8**

1 Boat building 2 Ship models 3 Airplanes—Models 4 Kites 35-6837

"Handbook of instructions on the building of model boats, airplanes, and kites, which can be used by manual arts teachers, play-ground recreation leaders, and by boys themselves. The book is divided into three parts. Part one contains plans and construction details of sailing yachts and motorboats, and gives instructions on the racing of the little ships. The second part describes the building of seven model airplanes, all of which have flown and won prizes. The third part tells how to build five species of kites." Book rev. digest

**Monk, Edwin**

\* Small boat building. 1934 Scribner \$3; 10s 6d **623.8**

1 Boat building 34-11728

"For the amateur, with sixteen modern small boat designs, rowboats, sailboats, outboards, a 125-class hydroplane and a runabout." Subtitle

**Monk, Edwin—Continued**

"An American naval architect has provided a book for which numerous readers in the English-speaking countries will be extremely grateful. . . 'Small Boat Building' is to be warmly recommended." *Times* (London) lit. sup.

**Popular science monthly**

- \* Manual of ship model making. 1934  
 Popular science pub. co. \$1 623.8  
 1 Ship models 34-9025  
 "Here are clearly explained and diagrammed the many short cuts, kinks, and time-saving methods that show the amateur craftsman how to turn out a good ship model." Subtitle  
 Includes plans and instructions for building a galleon, a clipper ship and a racing yacht. Glossary of nautical terms. Illustrated with detailed drawings

**Skene, Norman Locke**

- Elements of yacht design. [5th ed] 1935  
 Kennedy bros. \$3.50; Lane 21s 623.8

1 Yachts and yachting 36-3267  
 "The book is intended to be a practical and concise presentation of some of the operations involved in designing yachts of all types. The methods . . . presented have been in everyday use by the author. The thirty footer design used for purposes of illustration is obsolete in type, having been designed many years ago, but serves the purpose of illustrating the various operations involved in designing a yacht." Preface to fifth edition

"Practical instructions and diagrams for the building of sailing, motor, and model yachts. A technical work for naval architects and yachtsmen." *Coventry. Public libraries*

H. I. Chapelle's "Yacht designing and planning for yachtsmen, students and amateurs" (1936 Norton \$3.75; Putnam 15s) is intended for the amateur giving in general the methods employed by professional designers

**Van Loon, Hendrik Willem**

- \* Ships & how they sailed the seven seas (5000 B.C.-A.D. 1935). 1935 Simon & Schuster \$3; Harrap 10s 6d 623.8

1 Ships 35-3948  
 "Much marine information is packed into this popular history of shipbuilding and navigation down through the ages. The author dispels many romantic myths about navigation and exposes the hardships, needless cruelties, and fearful living conditions of seafaring men. Many of the author's characteristic pen drawings, and a paper jacket which opens out into a colored map of exploration and discovery." *Bkl.*

**624 BRIDGES****Black, Archibald**

- \* Story of bridges. (Whittlesey house publications) 1936 McGraw \$2.50; 12s 6d 624

1 Bridges 36-30005  
 "A non-technical history of bridge-building from their beginnings through wood and iron periods to the present day of giant construction." *Pratt quarterly*  
 "His book is never too technical for the general reader's attention. But, as need scarcely be pointed out, it is primarily a book of engineering achievement." *N.Y. Times*

**Bormann, Henry H.**

- Bridges. 1934 Macmillan \$2 624

1 Bridges 34-31579

"Pictures and descriptions of American bridges are here presented. Includes something about their history and engineering. The simple descriptions and beautiful photographic illustrations will interest young and old." *Wis. bul.*

**Sutherland, Hale, and Bowman, Harry Lake**

- Introduction to structural theory and design: theory. 2d ed 1935 Wiley \$3.50 624

1 Structures, Theory of 35-2364

Earlier edition entered in the main catalog

"Advantage has been taken of this opportunity to make many changes in the text and to add many new problems. To avoid enlarging the book, the Appendix, dealing with loads on structures, has been omitted and will reappear in large part in the coming volume, 'Structural Design.'" Preface to the second edition

**625 RAILROADS AND ROAD ENGINEERING****Black, Archibald**

- \* Story of tunnels. (Whittlesey house publications) 1937 McGraw \$2.75; 10s 6d 625

1 Tunnels 37-28681

"Written for the non-technical reader, Mr. Black's well-illustrated book first briefly describes the tunnels of ancient and medieval times and then tells some interesting facts concerning the outstanding tunnels and subways of modern days." *N.Y. public lib. New technical books*

**Raymond, William Galt**

- Elements of railroad engineering. rev by H. E. Riggs, and W. C. Sadler. 5th ed rewritten and enl 1937 Wiley \$4.25; Chapman 21s 6d 625

1 Railroad engineering 37-3719

"This book attempts to describe the fixed portion of a railroad plant and to give the underlying principles of the design of its layout." Revised and expanded to include the development of regulation, competitive transportation agencies, and new problems." *Bkl.*

**Stieri, Emanuele**

- (ed.) Model railroad manual: construction—maintenance—operation. (Model railroad library v 1) 1934 Model crafts press pa \$1.50 625

1 Railroads—Models 35-27056

"A manual for constructing and operating true-scale replicas of many types of locomotives and cars, and also tracks, turntables, trestles, signals, automatic controls, terminals, coal chutes, and other structures associated with railroading. Many illustrations and plans to scale." *Bkl.*

**Van Metre, Thurman William**

- Trains, tracks and travel. [4th ed] 1936 Simmons-Boardman \$3 625

1 Railroads 36-27217

The third edition, 1931, was entered in the main catalog. This edition brings the material down to date with the inclusion of a chapter and illustrations on streamlined trains and with the addition of some new material in three other chapters

**Walters, William Kearney**

Handbook for model railroaders. 1937

Modelmaker \$2 625

1 Railroads—Models 37-13830

"It is the purpose of this book to help the individual discover what he desires most in this hobby, how to plan and build through each stage of interest, and to relate a few of the fundamentals of design and construction so that he may judge what is best for him and at the same time understand the little details that are not covered in the more advanced books on the subject." Author

"Model railways" prepared by the editorial staff of Popular science monthly (1936 Popular science \$2) is another "handbook for the model-railway builder with detailed diagrams and instructions for making, installing, and operating your own equipment and accessories." Subtitle

**625.7 Roads. Highways****Bennett, Jessie Merle**

Roadsides; the front yard of the nation.

1936 Stratford \$3 625.7

1 Roads 2 Trees 37-27038

The book "is not a text book or a manual of procedure, but a compilation of information covering all the present known ramifications of roadside development, something of its historic background and its application." Preface

"An essentially practical book, on a subject of wide interest, this volume on roads contains also some interesting information on trees and plants which may be of value to the home owner as well as to the motorist." N.Y. Times

**Bruce, Arthur Garfield**

Highway design and construction. (International texts in civil engineering)

2d ed 1937 Int. textbook \$4 625.7

1 Roads

First published 1934. The second edition is slightly enlarged to bring it up to date and for the insertion of questions and problems prepared by T. F. Hickerson in collaboration with R. M. Trimble

"This text on highway design and construction takes on the character of a treatise rather than a manual or textbook. The wise plan adopted by the author of submitting his manuscript to the practical teacher for careful editing with the needs of the college student in mind, however, has added textbook value to a volume naturally produced for the practicing engineer by a practicing engineer. In 28 chapters the author takes the reader through highway location, type design, construction of each type, guard-rails and markers, lighting, roadside improvement, sidewalks, cleaning and snow removal, and the construction of airport landing fields." Engineering news record

**Wiley, Carroll Carson**

Principles of highway engineering. 2d ed 1935 McGraw \$4; 24s 625.7

1 Roads 35-7875

"The first edition of this text was published in 1928 [was entered in the main catalog] and was prepared for use in college courses in highway engineering. It is not intended as a complete handbook of reference; instead, material was selected with the special needs of students in mind. The general plan of the author was not to follow the chronological procedure of actual highway work, but to pursue a logical sequence of instruction. This second edi-

tion, a complete modernization of the first, follows the same plan. The text has been thoroughly revised and parts have been entirely rewritten." Better roads

**627 SALVAGE****Masters, David**

When ships go down; more wonders of salvage. 1935 Holt \$2.50; Eyre 5s 627

1 Salvage 35-27127

"Collection of true stories of sea adventures, for the most part dealing with the salvaging of ships and cargoes. Partial contents: Where the world insures its ships; The epic of the S 4; A remarkable sea mystery and how it was solved; Concerning the Tobermory treasure; Seeking the 'Egypt's' gold; Salvage miracles at Scapa; How Russia raised the British submarine, and other cases." Book rev. digest

**627.9 Lighthouses****Putnam, Geogre Rockwell**

Sentinel of the coasts; the log of a lighthouse engineer. 1937 Norton \$3.50

627.9

1 Lighthouses 37-27313

"The author, for 25 years United States commissioner of lighthouses, weaves into his story both autobiographical and other illustrative material as well as information concerning the different phases of lighthouse service, including the perils of the lightships, the faithfulness of lightkeepers and light vesselmen, and the importance of radio. Everywhere the author stresses the need of nonpartisan appointments and the use of the merit system. Geographical list of principal lighthouses and lightships of the United States. Photographs." N.Y. libraries

**628 SANITARY ENGINEERING****628.1 Water supply engineering****Ryan, William John**

Water treatment and purification. 1937

McGraw \$2.50; 15s 628.1

1 Water—Purification 37-27171

"A description of the several purification and other processes that are applied to water, and the construction and operation of the various types of filtering, softening and treating apparatus. For engineers, plant managers, students and technical men." Coventry. Public library

**Waterman, Earle Lytton**

Elements of water supply engineering.

1934 Wiley \$3.50; Chapman 17s 6d 628.1

1 Water supply engineering 34-33817

A textbook for students who are beginning their study of water supply engineering. It is "planned with the thought in mind that each topic should be discussed in the order in which it would naturally come in reviewing the development of a water works system. . . The public water supply is followed from its source through the various structures and devices until it is delivered to the consumer." Preface



## 628.2 Sewerage

Folwell, Amory Prescott

Sewerage. 11th ed 1936 Wiley \$4.50;  
Chapman 22s 6d 628.2

1 Sewerage 36-10997

This revision of the 10th edition (entered in the main catalog) includes "all the more important information . . . which has been made available up to this date [Jan. 1936] by the investigations and experiences of the increasing number of able engineers and scientists who have specialized in this field."

## 628.4 Sanitation of towns

Ehlers, Victor Marcus, and Steel, Ernest  
WilliamMunicipal and rural sanitation. 2d ed  
1937 McGraw \$4; 24s 628.41 Public health 2 Sanitary engineering  
3 Sanitation 37-9482

Earlier edition starred in the main catalog

First published 1927. "The chapters on ventilation, swimming pools, and excreta disposal have been brought up to date and important additions have been made to the material on industrial hygiene, milk sanitation, and plumbing. Mosquito control has been much consolidated but new material has also been included. The recently manifested interest in noise abatement made inclusion of a brief discussion of this subject seem advisable." Preface to the second edition

## 628.8 Ventilation

Books on air conditioning and heating are classed in 697

## 628.9 Lighting

Marshak, Il'ia Iakovlevich

Turning night into day; the story of  
lighting, by M. Ilin (pseud); tr. by  
Beatrice Kinkead. 1936 Lippincott \$1

1 Lighting—History 36-20519

"Simply told story of the development of lighting devices from the bonfires and kindle-sticks of long ago, to the electric and neon lights of the present." Book rev. digest

"Writing for Russians and by no means altogether for children, he can depend on a public some of whom at least will have had experience with lighting methods of earlier days." Books (N.Y. Herald Tribune)

629.13 AERONAUTICS. AERIAL  
NAVIGATION

Allen, Elmer L.

New model airplanes; how to build and  
fly them. 1937 Stokes \$3 629.13

1 Airplanes—Models 37-27488

Earlier edition entered in the main catalog

First published 1928 under title: "Model airplanes." The 1937 edition remains much the same in chapters 1-8, except for the

section on tools and materials, but chapters 9-14 deal with the following new models: non-flying exhibition models, flying-cabin monoplane, Curtiss "goshawk" facsimile model, Stinson reliant facsimile model, gas powered monoplane model, miniature gasoline motors for model airplanes

A supplement containing full size working pattern-plans of the larger models is available for 75c

Arnold, Henry H., and Eaker, Ira

This flying game. 1936 Funk \$3; 12s 6d  
629.13

1 Aeronautics 36-27196

"The history of aviation and the possibilities offered on the vocational side, with information on pilot training, making military fliers, famous flights and heroes, and the trades and professions of the aviation industry. Many photographs. Endpaper airway map of the United States." Bkl.

Chatfield, Charles Hugh; Taylor, Charles  
Fayette, and Ober, ShatswellAirplane and its engine. 3d ed 1936 McGraw  
\$3; 18s 629.13

1 Airplanes 36-27374

The second edition, 1932, was starred in the main catalog. For the third edition the explanations of fundamental principles have been amplified and additions and changes in descriptions and illustrations of airplane engines made to follow the progress in aeronautics

Grooch, William Stephen

Skyway to Asia. 1936 Longmans \$2.50  
629.13

1 Airways—Pacific ocean 2 Airports—Midway island 3 Airports—Wake island  
4 Airports—Guam 5 Pan American airways, inc. 6 North Haven (Steamship)  
36-27402

"A story of the first North Haven Expedition, dispatched to build commercial air bases across the Pacific Ocean—the stepping stones for the flying Clipper Ships on their airway to the Orient." Foreword

"A straightforward and frequently entertaining narrative. . . . Whatever the verdict of his shipmates, the casual reader of Mr. Grooch's story is certain to find it fascinating." Books (N.Y. Herald Tribune)

Hamilton, Edwin Timothy

Complete model aircraft manual. new and  
rev ed 1938 Dodd \$3.50 629.13

1 Airplanes—Models 2 Airships—Models

Earlier edition starred in the main catalog

First published 1933. In the new edition revision in text, illustrations and plans have been made in accordance with new models

Jordanoff, Assen

Your wings. 1937 Funk \$2.50 629.13

1 Airplanes—Piloting 37-1097

"The actual mechanics of flying described step by step as an amateur receives instruction in handling a plane and becomes acquainted with its functions. Each phase is illustrated by drawings and diagrams. Provides a technical background for the future aviator." Bkl.

Junior aircraft year book; the official

\* junior annual. Aeronautical chamber  
of commerce of Am. ea \$1.50, to libraries ea \$1 629.13

1 Aeronautics

First published 1933. Covers the news of the year in aeronautics, progress in commercial and non-commercial flying, airways, airports and airplane construction

**Lay, Beirne**

\* I wanted wings. 1937 Harper \$2.50  
629.13

1 Airplanes—Piloting 37-5265

"What happens to a flying cadet in the United States Army flying school at San Antonio, Texas, is related by a man who went through the year's intensive training. The suspense, the fear of failure, the sensations of the air work, the hazing of the first 'Hell month' and the grand adventure it all was are realistically imparted in the first half of the book. The remaining pages are devoted to active duty assignments after his graduation." N.Y. libraries

**Lehmann, Ernst August**

Zeppelin; the story of lighter-than-air craft; in collaboration with Leonard Adelt; tr. by Jay Dratler, with a preface and a final chapter by C. E. Rosendahl. 1937 Longmans \$3; 15s  
629.13

1 Airships 2 European war, 1914-1918—Aerial operations 37-27447

"The author was commander of the Hindenburg on her last fatal voyage and died as the result of burns received in the explosion. In this book he had written the story of his experiences with zeppelins during the war and after, combining with it an account of the development of lighter-than air craft. A final chapter on the Hindenburg disaster is added by Leonhard Adelt." Wis. bul.

**Masters, David**

On the wing; the pioneers of the flying age. 1934 Holt \$2.50; Eyre 8s 6d 629.13

1 Aeronautics—History 34-28450

"An English book popular in style and illustrated with excellent photographs. Partial contents: Some flying V.C.'s, Saved by a parachute, Altitude flights, The long trail to Australia, Romance of the Mollinsons, Lost at sea." Ontario library review

**Post, Augustus**

Skycraft. new ed 1933 Oxford \$1.50; 6s 6d 629.13

1 Aeronautics 33-25318

A revision of the 1930 edition, containing a supplementary chapter and new photographs

"A book of general information on aircraft and the art of flying. There is a touch of history, the rudiments of aerodynamics, brief descriptions of the parts and types of lighter- and heavier-than-aircraft, something about motors and instruments. The chapter on 'How to Fly' is a good description of the student pilot's first hours in the air, when he can know so little that all he needs to know can be included in a few pages." Sat. rev. of lit

**Studley, Barrett**

Practical flight training. rev ed 1936 Macmillan \$2.50 629.13

1 Airplanes—Piloting 36-15354

"The author states that the principles of flight training laid down in this book are still sound as when it was first written (noted in main catalog). Revision is slight and consists mostly of the addition of three chapters on 'The development of aviation,' 'The place of aviation training,' and 'The air commerce regulations.' Bkl.

**Younger, John Elliott; Bonnalie, Allan Francis, and Ward, Nairne, Forsyth**

Airplane maintenance; a textbook for airplane mechanics 1937 McGraw \$3; 18s 629.13

1 Airplanes—Maintenance and repair 37-36863

"Intended as a textbook for mechanics of airline repair shops and as a reference book for repair-station operators. Covers the various duties and technical operations in detail, with numerous quizzes. There are 232 illustrations, mostly line diagrams." N.Y. public lib. New technical books

V. W. Page's "Airplane servicing manual" (1938 Henley \$6) is a more complete and expensive reference work for all interested in inspection, maintenance, rigging and repair of airplanes

## 629.2 MOTOR VEHICLES. AUTOMOBILES

**Collins, Archie Frederick**

Motor car trailers. 1936 Lippincott \$2 629.2

1 Automobiles—Trailers 36-14727

"Practical directions and drawings demonstrate how to build a simple trailer, costing as little as \$300, and a more elaborate one costing \$1000. The cheaper one requires only a carpenter's skill; the more expensive trailer demands an auto mechanic. Index." Book rev. digest

"How to build trailers" edited by T. A. Blanchard (1937 Modern mechanix pub. co. pa 50c) is a briefer book which covers trailer design construction and fittings

**Floherly, John Joseph**

\* Youth at the wheel; a reference book on safe driving. 1937 Lippincott \$1.75; 7s 6d 629.2

1 Automobile drivers 2 Automobiles—Accidents 37-13352

A guidebook to safety for drivers under the age of 20, and most specifically for boys and girls between 14 and 18. With photographs, and chapters of information and advice

**Furnas, Joseph Chamberlain, and Smith, Ernest N.**

Sudden death, and how to avoid it. 1935 Simon & Schuster pa 25c 629.2

1 Automobiles—Accidents 36-56

Contents:—and sudden death, by J. C. Furnas, (reprint from Readers' digest August 1935); Better off dead, by J. C. Furnas; How to avoid automobile accidents, by E. N. Smith

**Glasscock, Carl Burgess**

Gasoline age; the story of the men who made it. 1937 Bobbs \$3 629.2

1 Automobile industry and trade 37-4229

"Informal, uncritical chronicle of the automobiles and automobile manufacturers of yester-year and yesterday. Illustrations." New Yorker

**Kimball, Winfield A., and Larned, William Livingston**

Trailer for pleasure and business. (Whittlesey house publications) 1937 McGraw \$2.50; 10s 6d 629.2

1 Automobiles—Trailers 37-15013

Contents: Advantages of trailer life; Selecting the trailer; Practical advice about trailers; Housekeeping in a trailer; Trailer

**Kimball, W. A., and Larned, W. L.—Cont.**  
pointers along the highways; Camp sites and camp life; Health along the highways; Recreations while camping; Travel routes—trips to take; Trailer organizations and legal aspects; The trailer that pays its own way; Index

"Touring with tent and trailer" by W. A. Kimball and M. H. Decker (1937 McGraw \$2.50; 10s 6d) a companion book, contains more practical advice for the automobile tourist

### Kuns, Ray Forest

Automotive essentials. (new ed) 1935  
Bruce pub. \$2 629.2

1 Automobiles 35-3644

First edition 1928, entered in the main catalog. The 1935 edition has been enlarged and almost completely rewritten with new illustrations

### Maxim, Hiram Percy

\* Horseless carriage days. 1937 Harper  
\$2.50 629.2

1 Automobiles—History 37-28553

"An account of the author's struggles disappointments and successes during the years from 1893 to 1901 when he was experimenting with gasoline engines for horseless carriages. He is best known as the inventor of the Maxim silencer, and is the son of Sir Hiram Stevens Maxim, inventor of the Maxim gun." Book rev. digest

"It is an exciting story, and almost incredible in its revelation of the way the automobile was conjured out of thin air—at least out of inventive genius—within the memory of so many living today." Christian science monitor

### Packer, Clarence Edward, and Ahlers, Joseph Alphonzo

Automobile service shop management.  
1934 Am. tech. soc. \$1.50; Lockwood,  
C. 10s 6d 629.2

1 Automobile industry and trade 2 Garages 34-40469

"A manual for service managers, shop owners, and mechanics engaged in the management and operation of automobile service stations." Subtitle

"Advice on the venture, management, merchandizing, advertising, and on conducting the various departments—gasoline, oil, lubrication, batteries, tires, engines, brakes, wheels, frames, chassis, washing and polishing." N.Y. public lib. New technical books

### Pagé, Victor Wilfred

Chevrolet six car and truck; construction, operation, repair. . . new rev and greatly enl ed 1937 Henley \$2.50 629.2

1 Automobiles 2 Motor trucks 37-20860  
Earlier edition entered in the main catalog

First published 1932. The 1937 edition includes descriptions of all Chevrolet cars from 1931 to 1937 inclusive. Four chapters have been added describing the improvements of 1936-37 and supplementing instructions for repairing

"A practical treatise written in simple language, explaining the functions and construction of all parts of Chevrolet six cars and trucks, with complete instructions for operation, maintenance and lubrication. . . Illustrated by over three hundred specially made diagrams and authoritative photographs." Subtitle

Ford V8 cars and trucks; construction—operation—repair. 1937 Henley \$2.50 629.2

### 1 Ford automobile

Replaces his "Ford models V8, B and C cars" included in the main catalog. A practical manual written in simple language

### Pound, Arthur

Turning wheel; the story of General motors through twenty-five years, 1908-1933. 1934 Doubleday \$3.50 629.2

1 General motors corporation 2 Automobile industry and trade 34-6016

"This book offers a detailed but wholly uncritical history of the growth and activities of that vast corporation. . . Introductory chapters give a brief account with many quaint pictures of the evolution of self-propelled vehicles in this country and abroad." Survey

### Sherman, Ray Wesley

\* If you're going to drive fast. 1935  
Crowell \$1 629.2

1 Automobile drivers 2 Automobiles—Accidents 36-589

"New approach to the safety problem. Author tells how to drive better, even if faster. Practical work which will be useful in all libraries." Pratt Technical books

### Sims, Blackburn

Trailer home; with practical advice on trailer life and travel. 1937 Longmans  
\$1.50 629.2

1 Automobiles—Trailers 37-27172

"Information on the acquiring and equipment of a trailer home. Some of the points considered are, healthfulness, kitchen and dining equipment, linen and bedding, interior decoration, your trailer as an investment." Ontario library review

### Stoeckel, Robbins Battell; May, Mark Arthur, and Kirby, Richard Shelton

Sense and safety on the road. 1936 Appleton-Century \$1.50; 6s 629.2

1 Automobile drivers 2 Automobiles—Accidents 36-27357

"Considers the factors that make highways unsafe for driving a motor car and offers codes and a safety program for motorists. Differs from 'Man and the motor' in that it is not a manual of driving." Ontario library review

### Whitney, Albert Wurts

\* (ed.) Man and the motor car. (Educational ser.) 1936 Nat. bur. of casualty & surety underwriters \$1 629.2

1 Automobiles—Accidents 2 Automobile drivers 36-8931

"An illustrated textbook for training in automobile driving. Distracted parents will welcome this book and the younger generation will view it with favor." Cincinnati

Three other recommended books on driving are: T. H. J. Allen's "Safe and sane use of the highways" (1935 Hale, E.M. \$1) a manual for teaching; R. A. Douglas' "Common sense in driving your car" (1937 Longmans 45c); and "Safe driving; human limitations in automobile driving" by J. R. Hamilton, and L. L. Thurstone (1937 Doubleday \$1)

## 630 AGRICULTURE

Cox, Joseph Frank, and Jackson, Lyman Edson

Crop management and soil conservation. (Wiley farm ser.) 1937 Wiley \$2.75 630

1 Agriculture 2 Soils 37-22655

Presents "in a simple way the major operations that will enable the grower to grow and market his crops successfully. Practices that are effective in reducing the cost of production, improving crop qualities, maintaining fertility, and marketing efficiently are given particular emphasis." Preface

Kains, Maurice Grenville

\* Five acres; a practical guide to the selection and management of the small farm. 1935 Greenberg \$2.50 630

1 Farms 2 Agriculture 35-4170

"The early chapters are taken up with consideration of the advantages and disadvantages of country life, the ways of beginning and carrying on that lead to failure, preliminary matters to be decided and factors to be looked out for. Then come questions of finance, of water supply, sewage disposal, what livestock can be kept, and what crops grown, the planting and care of gardens and orchards, the soil and its care, and so on." N.Y. Times

Willcox, Oswin William

Reshaping agriculture. (Social action bks.) 1934 Norton \$2; Allen, G. 7s 6d 630

1 Agriculture 2 Growth (Plants) 3 Agriculture—Economic aspects 4 Biology, Economic 5 Agricultural administration 34-27258

Contents: Real technical basis of farming; General relation between input and output in farming; Maximum productivity of land; Demonstrable yielding power of crop plants; Rising technical result of farming; Abolishing the weather hazard in farming; Social intervention in agriculture; Implementing the era of abundance

"Willcox likes to terrify his readers with figures; he might be described as a Technocrat of agriculture. But he does make clear that we are now in the midst of an agricultural revolution comparable in scope with the industrial revolution of the last two centuries." New republic

## 630.1 Rural life

Gillette, John Morris

Rural sociology. 3d ed. 1936 Macmillan \$4.50 630.1

1 Sociology, Rural 2 U.S.—Social conditions 36-10247

"Third edition of a volume originally published in 1922 (revised edition entered in the main catalog); extensively revised and with eleven wholly new chapters added." Survey

Hambidge, Gove

Enchanted acre; adventures in backyard farming. (Whittlesey house publications) 1935 McGraw \$2.50; 10s 6d 630.1

1 Agriculture—New York (State) 2 Country life 35-9162

"Several years ago the author left his editorial position in New York and went to live in Westchester county. On an acre and a half of ground he built a house, laid out a garden, and tried to make a living for himself and his wife and two children on the proceeds of his land and his writing.

The book is a discussion of his experiment and its successes and failures." Book rev. digest

"A book is delightful and at the same time truly realistic. For this is a book that has been lived. It has vitality on every page." Christian science monitor

Harris, Mrs Evelyn

Barter lady. 1934 Doubleday \$2.50 630.1

1 Agriculture—Maryland 2 Farm life 3 Women as farmers 34-27216

"Month by month the 'barter lady' relates her experiences as a farmer in days of depression, when firewood is exchanged for clothes, vegetables for school fees, turkeys and pears for books and magazines, and the shadow of unpaid taxes lies over all. The author is a widow who has struggled to raise her children on a mortgaged farm in eastern Maryland." Book rev. digest

"A clever and amusing book, it yet gets in some good thinking of a serious sort and succeeds in being a contribution of real value to current discussion of the farmer's plight." N.Y. Times

## REPRINT

Borsodi, Ralph

Flight from the city; an experiment in creative living on the land. Harper \$1 630.1

First published 1933. The 1935 reprint contains an introduction which brings the book up to date

## 630.9 Agriculture—History

Sears, Paul Bigelow

Deserts on the march. 1935 Univ. of Okla. press \$2.50 630.9

1 Agriculture 2 U.S.—Economic conditions 3 Natural resources 4 Agriculture—Economic aspects 35-27422

"An essayist with something new to say is Paul B. Sears of the University of Oklahoma, whose book tells how men destroy crops and soil to their own detriment. Nature, Mr. Sears says, has a certain botanical or biological balance, which the ill-controlled and often inept processes of men, whether pioneer settlers or residents of indefinite tenure, sometimes rudely disrupt. Productive soil becomes a desert, and thus the history of continents may be a chronicle of deserts on the march." Springfield Republican

"It is vividly written, too brightly indeed at times, for Professor Sears indulges not infrequently in irrelevant *obiter dicta*. He looks to the forest and prairie for safety, but without the farm land how can the people be fed?" Times (London) lit. sup.

## 631.4 Soils

Burges, Austin Earle

Soil erosion control; a practical exposition of the new science of soil conservation for students, farmers, and the general public. rev 1937 Smith, T.E. \$1.60 631.4

1 Erosion 2 Soils

First published 1936. The 1937 edition has been enlarged by 34 pages by adding two new chapters and expanding material in several of the older chapters

"A small but timely book on the principles of soil conservation for students, farmers, and the general public." Cincinnati

**Burges, Austin E.—Continued**

"Soil erosion and its control" by C. Q. Ayres (1936 McGraw \$3.50) is another general discussion for those interested in the subject. More technical than the one by Burges

**Gustafson, Axel Ferdinand**

\* Conservation of the soil. (McGraw-Hill publications in the agricultural and botanical sciences) 1937 McGraw \$3; 18s 631.4

1 Erosion 2 Soils 37-5180

"A factual study of soil erosion in the United States, of the factors influencing erosion, and of the methods used in controlling the different types. Intended for landowners and operators, for general readers, and for high school and college courses in soil conservation." Bkl.

**Person, Harlow Stafford**

Little waters, a study of headwater streams & other little waters, their use and relations to the land. rev ed 1936 Supt. of doc. 50c, pa 15c 631.4

1 Water 2 Erosion 3 Reclamation of land 36-26029

"A convincing plea for the conservation of water assets and soils through the regulation and control of headwater streams and other little waters. A joint study made by three government agencies, the book outlines a comprehensive program for a drainage area and at the same time indicates the initial individual responsibility of every farmer. A brief chapter is devoted to the adventure in co-operative conservation at Coon Creek, Wisconsin. Excellent photographs and charts and an attractive format distinguish this government publication." N.Y. libraries

**Worthen, Edmund Louis**

Farm soils; their management and fertilization. 2d ed (Wiley farm ser.) 1935 Wiley \$2.75 631.4

1 Fertilizers and manures 2 Soils 35-15752

Earlier edition entered in the main catalog

A revision of a book first published 1927 in which the chapters on fertilizing and on managing pasture soils have been rewritten

## 631.8 Fertilizers

**Bear, Firman Edward**

Theory and practice in the use of fertilizers. (Wiley agriculture ser.) 2d ed 1938 Wiley \$4; Chapman 20s 631.8

1 Fertilizers and manures 2 Soils 38-27069

"A history of the scientific use of fertilizers, written to bring together various points of view concerning fertilizer practice that have been developed by the many workers in this field since the time of Liebig and of Lawes and Gilbert of Rothamsted fame." The first edition, published in 1929, has been revised, several chapters have been rewritten, and a chapter on "trace" elements has been added." Bkl.

## 632 HINDRANCES. PESTS

**Fernald, Henry Torsey**

Applied entomology; an introductory textbook of insects in their relations to man. (McGraw-Hill publications in the zoological sciences) 3d ed 1935 McGraw \$3.50; 21s 632

1 Insects, Injurious and beneficial 35-27218

"Much of this edition has been rewritten to bring the book up to date and quite an amount of it is entirely new. In other parts, changes have been made for the purpose of expressing the facts more clearly." Preface

**Muenschler, Walter Conrad Leopold**

Weeds. (Rural science ser.) 1935 Macmillan \$6; 25s 632

1 Weeds 35-6779

"Part I discusses the dissemination and importance of weeds; weeds of special habitats; control of weeds and chemical weed control. Part II is a guide, arranged by families, to the names, duration, reproduction, dissemination, habitat, range, source, recognition and control of the commonest weeds in the Northern United States and Canada." Comprehensive and valuable handbook by the assistant professor of botany, New York State College of Agriculture, Cornell University. Innumerable pages of descriptive and detailed drawings. Key, glossary, literature references, index." N.Y. libraries

**Westcott, Cynthia**

\* The plant doctor; the how, why and when of disease and insect control in your garden. . . 1937 Stokes \$2 632

1 Botany—Pathology 2 Floriculture  
3 Insects, Injurious and beneficial 37-4711

"The material is divided into nine chapters, covering the months from March to November, and contains directions for warding off bacterial and insect enemies in the garden. In an alphabetical miscellany of over forty pages are listed some plants, sprays, and diseases with short paragraphs of description." Book rev. digest

"Discusses common garden enemies in clear, nontechnical terms, and in delightfully informal style. . . The book contains valuable hints on other garden subjects than plant enemies. It is a real help to the garden owner." Springfield Republican

## 634 FRUITS. ORCHARDS

**Aiken, George David**

Pioneering with fruits and berries; il. by photographs by Kenneth Rockwell. 1936 Daye \$2 634

1 Berries 2 Fruit culture 36-25846

"Based on the author's experiences with fruits. Popular and informal in style, will interest amateurs in fruit culture, although differences in climatic conditions should be taken into account. Excellent illustrations." Wis. bul.

**Auchter, Eugene Curtis, and Knapp, Halsey B.**

Orchard and small fruit culture. 3d ed 1937 Wiley \$5; Chapman 25s 634

1 Fruit 2 Fruit culture 37-1973

Earlier edition entered in the main catalog

Auchter, E. C., and Knapp, H. B.—*Continued*  
 "In this edition [of a book published 1929, revised 1932] the text itself has been only slightly adapted, the work of revision having centered upon bibliographical and statistical material." Preface to third edition

Bailey, Liberty Hyde, and Bailey, Ethel Zoe

(comps.) *Hortus*; a concise dictionary of gardening, general horticulture and cultivated plants in North America. new rev ed with supplement 1935 Macmillan \$5 634

1 Gardening—Dictionaries 2 Botany—Dictionaries A35-1061

One hundred pages of supplementary material have been added in a uniform alphabetical arrangement at the end of the book. "This Supplement is intended to record the plants introduced into cultivation in North America outside botanic gardens and similar institutions under regular specific names and as Latin-named varieties, or that have acquired public interest as horticultural subjects, in the five years 1930-1934." Preface to supplement

The supplement may be purchased separately at \$1.50

### 634.7 Small fruits. Berries

Shoemaker, James Sheldon

Small-fruit culture. 1934 Blakiston \$3.50 634.7

1 Fruit culture 34-5434

A text for instruction and reference work and a guide for field practice for commercial growers

Contents: Grape culture; Strawberry culture; Bramble-fruit culture; Currant and gooseberry culture; Blueberry culture; Cranberry culture

### 634.9 Forestry

"Forest insects" by R. W. Doane and others (1936 McGraw \$4.50; 25s) is a textbook of college grade. Comprehensive and well illustrated

F. S. Baker's "Theory and practice of silviculture" (1934 McGraw \$5; 30s) includes both the practical and biological treatment of the subject. Intended for college students

Brown, Nelson Courtlandt

General introduction to forestry in the United States; with special reference to recent forest conservation policies. 1935 Wiley \$3.25; Chapman 16s 634.9

1 Forests and forestry 35-18053

"Not only does it give a clear picture of the expansion of forest work in federal, state and private fields in recent years, but it links this development with the growth of forestry from its beginning in the United States." American forests

The author's "Timber products and industries" (1937 Wiley \$3.50; Chapman 7s 6d) discusses "the harvesting, conversion, and marketing of materials other than lumber, including the principal derivatives and extractives." Subtitle

Butler, Ovid McQuat

(ed.) American conservation in picture and in story. 1935 Am. forestry assn. \$2.50, to libraries \$2 634.9

1 Forests and forestry 2 Natural resources 35-38098

A well-illustrated collection of short articles on the national forests, parks and monuments, of conservation of the soil, of wild life and fishes

Moon, Frederick Franklin, and Brown, Nelson Courtlandt

Elements of forestry. 3d ed rev and reset 1937 Wiley \$3.50; Chapman 17s 6d 634.9

1 Forests and forestry 37-17689

Earlier edition entered in the main catalog

The third edition has been entirely revised and largely rewritten. There is much new material on opportunities for service with organizations practicing and promoting forestry

### 635 VEGETABLE GARDENING

Two additional books on garden crops which will be useful to libraries needing them are:

Herbs

Grieve, Mrs Maud. Culinary herbs and condiments. 1934 Harcourt \$2; Heinemann 5s For English gardens

Webster, Mrs H. M. N. Herbs: how to grow them and how to use them. rev ed 1935 Mass. horticultural soc. pa 75c For American gardens

Knott, James Edward

Vegetable growing. 2d ed thoroughly rev. . . 1935 Lea \$3.25 635

1 Vegetable gardening 35-4959

Earlier edition starred in the main catalog

The second edition is slightly enlarged to bring it up to date

Sherlock, Chesla Clella

Vegetable gardener's how book. 1937 Macmillan \$3 635

1 Vegetable gardening 2 Fruit culture 37-27041

Mr Sherlock's "book does not pretend to go into all the minute details, but it does present the essentials in a way that is bound to help any one to grow better vegetables and small fruits with greater certainty and a minimum of wasted effort." Books (N.Y. Herald Tribune)

### 635.9 Floriculture

Bahr, Fritz

Commercial floriculture; a practical manual for the retail grower. 4th ed thoroughly rev and enl 1937 De La Mare \$5.50 635.9

1 Floriculture 2 Flowers 37-30342

Earlier edition entered in the main catalog

In the fourth edition 40 pages have been added to include the latest developments in floriculture

## 636 DOMESTIC ANIMALS

- Bull, Sleeter, and Carroll, William Ernest**  
Principles of feeding farm animals. rev ed 1937 Macmillan \$3.50 636  
1 Feeding and feeding stuffs 37-21761  
"An outgrowth from a book written by the senior author for the use of elementary students in Colleges of Agriculture. Inasmuch as there have been many advances in the field of animal nutrition in recent years, the authors have completely rewritten and revised the original text [published 1916] and added a large number of valuable illustrations." Preface  
L. A. Maynard's "Animal nutrition" (1937 McGraw \$4; 24s) is another college text which presents the principles of nutrition and their application in feeding practice

**Rice, Victor Arthur**

- Breeding and improvement of farm animals. 2d ed 1934 McGraw \$4; 24s 636  
1 Live stock 34-36791  
"This comprehensive textbook, treating breeding practice from the scientific standpoint, was first published in 1926. New material on reproductive physiology and genetics has increased the size of the book by one hundred and fifty pages and the bibliography has been brought up to date." Bkl.

## 636.2 Cattle

**Prentice, Ezra Parmalee**

- Breeding profitable dairy cattle; a new source of national wealth. 1935 Houghton \$2.50; Rich 12s 6d 636.2  
1 Cattle 2 Live stock 35-3749  
"A practical book intended for the dairy farmer. Knowledge of heredity has heretofore been limited too much to persons of technical training; the author's purpose has been to make it available to working farmer." Wis. bul.

## 636.3 Sheep

**Coffey, Walter Costella**

- Productive sheep husbandry. 3d ed rev by W. G. Kammlade (Lippincott's farm manuals) 1937 Lippincott \$3; 12s 6d 636.3  
1 Sheep 37-11374  
Earlier edition starred in the main catalog  
First published 1918 and revised in 1929. The 1937 edition shows some changes chiefly in the sections on market classes of sheep, feeding, and management of ranges in the West

## 636.4 Swine

**Smith, William Wesley**

- Pork production; with a chapter on The prevention of hog diseases. rev ed 1937 Macmillan \$3.75; 16s 636.4  
1 Swine 37-9683  
Earlier edition entered in the main catalog  
"Completely revised to include recent experimental work on feeding, and nutrition studies." Bkl.

## 636.5 Poultry

- Benjamin, Earl Whitney, and Pierce, Howard Castner**  
Marketing poultry products. 3d ed 1937 Wiley \$4; Chapman 20s 636.5  
1 Poultry 2 Eggs 37-3128  
Earlier edition entered in the main catalog  
Former editions by E. W. Benjamin. The third edition has been completely rewritten and revised with many additional chapters

## 636.7 Dogs

**Ash, Edward Cecil**

- Puppies; their choice, care and training. 1934 Macmillan \$1.50; Miles 5s 636.7  
1 Dogs 34-13262  
"Many excellent photographs of the various breeds of dogs add charm to the book, and a good index adds to its usefulness." Boston Transcript

**Harbison, Clarence E.**

- Our dogs; a textbook on the feeding, training and care of all breeds. rev and enl ed 1935 Judd \$2.50 636.7  
1 Dogs 35-27106  
"The first edition [entered in the main catalog] has been enlarged to include breeding, and some of the text has been rearranged." Bkl.

**Rine, Josephine Z.**

- \* Dog owner's manual. 1936 Coward-McCann \$5 636.7  
1 Dogs 36-28528  
"Altho especially for the kennel owner, the book will also be of use to any dog owner. It covers the field of dog raising, training, exhibition, and contains descriptions and photographs of different breeds. Index." Book rev. digest  
"The narrative is pleasant if not critical, and the photographs numerous and handsome." Spectator  
F. T. Bowers' "Dog owner's handbook" (1936 Houghton \$2.75) is less detailed but gives practical information on selecting training and caring for dogs by a judge of the American kennel club. A veterinarian has written another practical guide, A. W. Meyer's "Dogs; their care and training, breeds and selection" (1936 McGraw \$2.50; 10s 6d). Well illustrated

## 636.8 Cats

**Simmons, Eleanor Booth**

- \* Cats. (Whittlesey house publications) 1935 McGraw \$2.50; 12s 6d 636.8  
1 Cats 35-28712  
"Directions for the care and training of cats, with chapters on their diseases and how to manage them, and some account of their history. The author conducts the column, Cats and their care, in the New York Sun." Book rev. digest  
"Loving all cats and being vastly learned about all kinds and conditions of cats, Eleanor Booth Simmons, is well equipped to write about them with understanding knowledge and wisdom, as she does in this book." N.Y. Times

## 636.9 Fur-bearing animals

Patton, Hardison

More fur-bearing animals. 1934 Ritter,  
C. V. \$3 636.9

1 Fur-bearing animals 34-17680

"This supplement to 'Raising fur-bearing animals' entered in the main catalog and now available for \$3.50, contains information on several such animals that have become important since the publication of that book. These are the Angora wool rabbit, fitch, nutria, and the fisher or pekan. In addition there is new material on the silver fox, mink, and muskrat." Wis. bul.

## 638 BEES

Root, Amos Ives, and Root, Ernest Rob  
ABC and XYZ of bee culture. 1935

Root \$2.50 638

1 Bees 36-5260

Frequently revised. The 1929 edition is entered in the main catalog. The 1935 edition has been reset. "All the titles have received some changes; many of them have been largely revised and others have been entirely rewritten. In addition, a large number of new titles have been added particularly under the head of honey. Much of the old matter has been taken out to make room for the new." Preface to the 1935 edition

## 639 FISHERIES

A. B. Stanford's "Men, fish & boats" (1934 Morrow \$3; Lane 12s 6d) is a pictorial story of the life of the North Atlantic fisherman. Will interest the older boy especially

## 640 HOME ECONOMICS

Balderston, Lydia Ray

Housewifery; a textbook of practical  
housekeeping. 5th ed rev 1936 Lippin-  
cott \$3; 12s 6d 640

1 Home economics 36-6902

Earlier edition starred in the main cata-  
log

Tho much of the text remains the same as in the fourth edition, there are references thruout to new types of household fittings and supplies, some new illustrations and changes in the bibliographies

Harris, Florence LaGanke

\* Everywoman's complete guide to home-  
making. 1936 Little \$2.50 640

1 Home economics 36-27452

"Altho the book covers the whole subject of housekeeping and homemaking, the best part is the first section on Foods and nutrition, which is the author's own field. There are many tables and charts, a bibliography, and an index which might have been more complete." Wis. bul.

Myerson, Dorothy

\* Homemaker's handbook; an economical  
standard practice manual for the cook  
and housekeeper. (Whittlesey house  
publications) 1935 McGraw \$2.75;  
12s 6d 640

1 Home economics 2 Cookery 35-9219

"For the inexperienced housekeeper or for the housekeeper who must train inexperienced help. A large part of this

practical manual is devoted to plain but varied cookery, menu planning, and recipes." Cincinnati

## 641 FOOD

Harris, Jessie Wootten, and Speer, Mrs  
Elisabeth (Lacey)Everyday foods. (Riverside home eco-  
nomics ser.) rev and enl ed 1937  
Houghton \$2.50, school ed \$1.68 641

1 Cookery 2 Diet 3 Food 37-17070

Earlier edition entered in the main cata-  
log

A high school text, first published 1927. The 1937 edition has been reset, bibliographies and exercises have been revised and enlarged, a few changes have been made in the text and two tables added in the appendix

Justin, Margaret M.; Rust, Lucile Osborn,  
and Vail, Gladys EllenFoods; an introductory college course.  
(Riverside home economics ser.) 1933  
Houghton \$2.25 641

1 Food 2 Cookery 33-30847

"Elementary textbook on the selection, preparation, preservation and nutritive value of foods. There are no recipes." Pratt quarterly

"Foods; their selection and preparation" by Louise Stanley, and J. A. Cline (1935 Ginn \$2.60) is a college textbook on the selection and preparation of foods

McCollum, Elmer Verner, and Becker,  
Julia ErnestineFood, nutrition and health. 4th ed rev  
1936 E. V. McCollum \$1.50 641

1 Diet 2 Food 3 Nutrition 37-4943

Earlier edition starred in the main cata-  
log

First edition 1925 and second edition, 1928 by E. V. McCollum and Nina Simmonds, revised by the present authors in 1933. The fourth edition shows an increase of eight pages of which two pages constitute a new chapter on vitamin F

Monroe, Day; Kyrk, Hazel, and Stone, Ur-  
sula BatchelderFood buying and our markets. new ed  
completely rev and enl 1938 Barrows  
\$3 6411 Food supply 2 Marketing (Domestic  
economy)Earlier edition starred in the main cata-  
log

In general plan this book follows the first edition by Day Monroe and Mrs L. M. Stratton published 1925; but the revision covers many changes in food laws and standards. Part 1 deals with retail food markets, chain stores, cooperatives, grades, brands and laws, part two takes up vegetables, meats, etc. and gives for each standards of selection and methods of keeping

Verrill, Alpheus Hyatt

Foods America gave the world. . . Ap-  
pendices in collaboration with O. W.  
Barrett. II. by the author. 1937 Page  
\$3 6411 Botany, Economic 2 Food supply  
3 Indians—Food 4 Tropical fruit  
5 Tropical plants 37-33093

"Study of the foods native to North and South America which have been gradually put upon the markets of the world. The appendices list the foods in alphabetical order, and give a short note for each." Book rev. digest



## 641.5 Cookery. Cook books

L. G. Allen's "Modern menus and recipes" (1935 Little \$2.50) includes recipes collected since the publication of her "Choice recipes for clever cooks" entered in the main catalog

## Allen, Mrs Ida Cogswell (Bailey)

Modern cook book; 2500 delicious recipes. (Star ser.) 1935 Garden City pub. co. \$1 641.5

1 Cookery 35-3648

First published 1924 under title: Mrs Allen on cooking, menus, service

Contents: Review of food from the store to the table and the equipment needed in its preparation; How to cook—with twenty-five hundred original, tested recipes; Serving all kinds of meals and refreshments

"Joy of cooking" by Mrs I. S. Rombauer (new ed 1936 Bobbs \$2.75) contains over 2,500 usual and unusual recipes accompanied by chatty suggestions

## Farmer, Fannie Merritt

Boston cooking-school cook book. new ed completely rev. 1936 Little \$2.50 641.5

1 Cookery 36-20985

Earlier edition starred in the main catalog

In the 1936 edition, revised and printed from new plates, "the chapter on canapés and hors d'œuvres has been considerably lengthened. Recipes for many choice foreign and regional specialties have been gathered since the last revision and are now included. Wine as an ingredient is so much more widely used than heretofore that room was made for many fine old recipes requiring its use." Preface

## Fowler, Sina Faye, and West, Mrs Bessie Brooks

(comps.) Food for fifty. 1937 Wiley \$3; Chapman 15s 641.5

1 Cookery for institutions, etc. 2 Menus 37-13155

"It is the purpose of this book to provide a limited number of carefully tested institutional formulæ for use in food services and in institutional cookery classes." . . . It includes recipes carefully tested under usual institutional conditions and successfully used in college residence halls, school cafeterias, and state institutions; suggestions for meal planning and services; and tables of equivalent weights and measures of common foods and of amounts required to serve fifty." Journal of home economics

## Lord, Isabel Ely

(ed.) Everybody's cookbook; a comprehensive manual of home cookery. new ed rev and enl 1937 Harcourt \$3 641.5

1 Cookery 37-5978

Revised edition of a book starred in the main catalog. Two new chapters have been added, those on the mechanical refrigerator and on alcoholic beverages

## Lutes, Mrs Della (Thompson)

\* Book of menus with recipes. 1936 Putnam \$2.50; 10s 6d 641.5

1 Cookery 2 Menus 36-27404

"Attractive simple menus for all meals, with recipes. The recipes are not difficult to prepare and suited to a moderate budget." Pratt quarterly

## MacDougall, Mrs Alice (Foote)

Cook book. 1935 Lothrop \$2.50 641.5

1 Cookery 2 Menus 35-5687

"This cook book, by the founder of the famous New York coffee-houses which are called by her name, contains recipes and menus for simple everyday meals from breakfast to dinner, and directions for more elaborate affairs. Thruout, Mrs MacDougall stresses the need for beauty and taste in serving; at the same time she gives hints for economy and use of leftovers. Index." Book rev. digest

"Not a fundamental cook book, as it tends too largely to unusual recipes and fancy service. Desirable, however, as a supplementary book." Wis. bul.

## Morphy, Marcelle, countess

\* Recipes of all nations. 1936 Wise \$2; Joseph 3s 6d, with thumb index 4s 6d 641.5

1 Cookery 36-27047

"A monumental cookbook with its over eight hundred pages and its dimensions suggestive of an unabridged dictionary! The cuisine of twenty-nine nations has representation within its covers and its recipes include soups, fish, meat, poultry and game dishes, light entrées, vegetables, salads, sweets, a few sundries, French cheeses and beverages and a short article on French wines. There is a thumbnail index to the separate sections devoted to the different countries and prefacing each section is a short special introduction about the cookery of that country." N.Y. Times

## New York herald tribune. Home institute

\* America's cook book. 1937 Scribner \$2.50; 10s 6d 641.5

1 Cookery 37-31903

"A particularly complete general cook book with full, clear recipes, and useful information on food purchasing, menus, serving, carving and other matters of interest to the home cook." Cleveland

## 641.8 Sandwiches

## Cowles, Florence A.

(comp.) 1001 sandwiches. 1936 Little \$2 641.8

1 Sandwiches 36-27132

Three hundred new recipes for sandwiches have been added to those given in the author's former book "Seven hundred sandwiches" entered in the main catalog

## 641.85 Confectionery

## Chenoweth, Walter Winfred

How to make candy. 1936 Macmillan \$1.75, school ed \$1.40; 7s 6d 641.85

1 Confectionery 36-32623

"Textbook on candy making based on a course in confections given to college students. Contains not only recipes and instructions but also discussion of general principles, materials, and equipment. One chapter is devoted to home manufacture for profit. The author is professor of horticultural manufactures at Massachusetts State college." Book rev. digest

## 642 SERVING. TABLE

Bailey, Nemadji Beth

Meal planning and table service in the American home. rev ed 1936 Manual arts press \$1.80 642

1 Table 2 Menus 3 Entertaining 36-17512

"The completely revised edition of a book [entered in the main catalog]. Originally based on the author's experience in teaching at Iowa State College but revised in the light of her twelve years of experience as a homemaker and to bring it into accord with changes in our ways of living." Journal of home economics

## 643 HOUSEHOLD EQUIPMENT

Peet, Mrs Louise Isabel (Jenison), and Sater, Lenore Esteline

Household equipment. 1934 Wiley \$2.75; Chapman 16s 6d 643

1 Home economics—Equipment and supplies 34-17062

"Well classified, clearly stated, plainly illustrated information about the arrangement, materials and construction of household equipment and the selection, use and care of the more important kinds now on the market." Journal of home economics

## 646 CLOTHING. TOILET

Brown, Clara Maude; Gorham, Ethel Rowena, and Keever, Aura I.

Clothing construction. rev ed 1934 Ginn \$1.80 646

1 Dressmaking 2 Sewing 34-30720

A new edition of a book included in the main catalog

"A book widely used in high school and college classes since its publication in 1927, now thoroughly revised, with considerable new material and more of the diagrammatic drawings which proved so useful in the original edition. As before, the content is arranged in alphabetic sequence for use as the needs of the students may determine." Journal of home economics

Hawes, Elizabeth

Fashion is spinach. 1938 Random house \$2.75 646

1 Clothing and dress 2 Costume design 3 Fashion 38-7413

"Elizabeth Hawes turns the whole subject of fashion inside out. She has a disconcerting way of telling the truth about almost everything, including herself, which makes it doubly convincing. The story is based on her own experience as a reporter of fashion and as a designer, and she tells it with wit and skill in a book which will enlighten and entertain men as well as women." Books (N.Y. Herald Tribune)

McFarland, Mrs Frieda Wiegand

Good taste in dress. 1936 Manual arts press \$1 646

1 Clothing and dress 36-10996

"A book full of practical suggestions written in a simple, personal style. It covers a wide range of subjects from correct posture and make-up to the selection of clothes becoming to the individual and suitable for the occasion." Bkl.

Phillips, Mary Catherine

\* Skin deep. 1934 Vanguard press \$2 646

1 Beauty, Personal 2 Cosmetics 34-40279

Also available in the Star series (Garden City pub. co. \$1)

"Sets forth 'the truth about beauty aids, safe and harmful,' stating facts which were brought to light by the investigations of the Consumers' Research, Inc. The author names brands of soaps, lipsticks, hair dyes, rouges, cold creams, reducers, and other beauty aids and discloses what laboratory examinations have revealed concerning each of them. Companion volume to Kallet and Schlink's 100,000,000 Guinea Pigs [class 614.3 in the main catalog]. Index." Book rev. digest

Ryan, Mrs Mildred (Graves)

Your clothes and personality. 1937 Appleton-Century \$2.20, text ed \$1.72; 7s 6d 646

1 Beauty, Personal 2 Clothing and dress 3 Personality 37-7152

"An elementary guide to the choice, design, construction, and care of correct, attractive clothes, and to the use of beauty aids and cosmetics. Though designed mainly for high school students, the practical, simply written material should be generally useful. Well illustrated with photographs of up-to-date clothes suitable for high school girls and young women." Bkl.

"Attractive clothes" by F. H. Consalus and W. H. Dooley (1937 Ronald \$2.40) is another guide for high school students on making, buying and wearing of clothes

Van Gilder, Ethel

From thimble to gown; a manual of sewing. 1932 Allyn \$1.20 646

1 Sewing 2 Dressmaking 32-21063

"Intended to instruct the pupil in simple, accurate methods of sewing. Its purpose is to explain in plain words the best ways to do the sewing that falls to the lot of the average girl, wife, or mother." Foreword

Well illustrated

M. D. Erwin's "Practical dress design" (1933 Edwards bros. pa \$3) is a laboratory manual in fitting and free-hand pattern making. Mimeographed. Many diagrams

## 647 HOUSEHOLD ORGANIZATION AND ADMINISTRATION

Marjorie Hillis' "Orchids on your budget; or, Live smartly on what have you; drawings by Winifred Murry" (1937 Bobbs \$1.50; Duckworth 3s 6d) gives advice on how to "live on what have you." Written in a flippant style but practical

Owens, David Franklin

Controlling your personal finances. (Whittlesey house publications) 1937 McGraw \$2.75; 10s 6d 647

1 Home economics—Accounting 2 Investments 37-28626

"The result of a course on that subject organized and taught by Professor Owens at Drake University. The first part deals with the fundamentals for financial independence, planning, budgeting, purchasing, borrowing, and saving. In the second part there are data on planning life insurance estates, disability insurance, home buying, investments, speculation, and wills and trust plans. With tables, sample budgets, etc., and a short list of selected reference." Industrial arts index

## 647.2 Personnel

**Perry, Josephine**

How and why of home etiquette. 1934  
Lowman pa \$1 647.2  
1 Servants 2 Home economics 3 Table  
34-14343

Based on practical course given in the Training school for maids, Seattle, Y.W.C.A. Discusses the correct procedure in such household duties as answering the doorbell, cleaning various rooms, setting the table, serving, etc.

**Price, Mrs Lite, and Bonnet, Mrs Harriet**

\* Maidcraft; a guide for the one-maid household. 1937 Bobbs \$1 50 647.2  
1 Home economics 2 Servants 37-28580

"Addressed partly to the maid, partly to the mistress, this is a guidebook to the duties of the maid in a one-maid household, giving detailed instructions on caring for the house, washing dishes, cooking and serving meals, laundry work, and care of children. Index." Book rev. digest

## 647.9 Hotel and restaurant management

**Boomer, Lucius Messenger**

Hotel management, principles and practice. 3d rev ed 1938 Harper \$4 647.9  
1 Hotels, taverns, etc.—Management 38-4475

Earlier edition entered in the main catalog

First published 1925, revised 1931. "In the present edition, subject matter and illustrations have been brought up to date. Much detail has been deleted. A number of chapters about 'Operations' and the Appendix of Forms have been eliminated . . . because it seems advisable in this edition to limit the book to the fundamentals and to factors which relatively are constant. . . . This book is intended for those interested in the methods of large-scale hotel operation and ways and means of control by operating management." Foreword to third revised edition

**Dahl, Joseph Oliver**

Restaurant management, principles and practice. 3d rev ed 1938 Harper \$4 647.9

1 Restaurants, lunch rooms, etc. 38-8674  
Earlier edition entered in the main catalog

First published 1927. The revised edition, increased by 28 pages, contains some changes in statistics to correspond with the date of publication, a new chapter on modern profit trends and new appendices K-Q

## 649 HOME CARE OF CHILDREN

Ruth Zechlin's "How to play with your child" (1937 Mussey \$2) gives advice to mothers of children from one to ten years who plan to share their children's amusements

**Anderson, Harold Homer**

Children in the family; with an introduction by G. D. Stoddard. 1937 Appleton-Century \$2; 7s 6d 649

1 Children—Care and hygiene 2 Children—Management 37-27216

"Practical interpretations of problems that arise with young children particular-

ly, although the ideas are applicable to older children as well. Easy style makes enjoyable reading." I. L. Towner

**Bacmeister, Mrs Rhoda W.**

\* Caring for the run-about child; constructive guidance for the active, explorative two-to-six-year-old; with photographs by Tom Maley. 1937 Dutton \$2.50 649

1 Child study 2 Children—Management 37-28701

"Includes the psychological principles and the methods of approach that the author as a nursery school teacher has found helpful. Appendixes list desirable clothes, toys, books, songs, and phonograph records. Simple, informal style, attractive format. Practical material." Bkl.

**Dafoe, Allan Roy**

Guide book for mothers. 1936 Messner \$1.50; Constable 3s 6d 649

1 Infants—Care and hygiene 36-27289

Published in England under title: Baby guide for mothers

"The author, physician to the Dionne quintuplets, who insists that this information is for fathers as well as mothers, discusses pre-natal and post-natal care." Cincinnati

**De Kruif, Paul Henry, and De Kruif, Mrs Rhea (Barbarin)**

\* Why keep them alive? 1936 Harcourt \$3; Cape, J. 10s 6d 649

1 Children—Care and hygiene 2 Children—Charities, protection, etc.—U.S. 3 Charities, Medical 4 Public health 36-27090

"Pleads for the wider use of scientific knowledge to fight disease and suffering, especially among children." Cleveland

"A series of magazine articles are here bound together to form the latest book from the pen of reporter Paul de Kruif, who has found a new cause and is waging a new crusade with his extravagant but very telling style of diction. . . . The vivid word-pictures and stirring appeal constitute a strong argument for some sort of planned economy in which distribution and production capacities are more nearly balanced than they have been of late." Scientific book club review

**Dennett, Roger Herbert, and Wilkes, Edward Theodore**

\* Mothers' guide when sickness comes. 1934 Doubleday \$2.50 649

1 Children—Diseases 2 Children—Care and hygiene 3 Infants—Care and hygiene 34-34408

"A helpful, practical book to aid the mother in cooperating with the physician." Cleveland

"This book, written by two well-known specialists in diseases of children who have had a wide clinical as well as administrative experience, contains a wealth of information which every mother should have available. . . . The book is written in a pleasing style which is easily understandable." American journal of public health

**Garland, Joseph**

Road to adolescence. 1934 Harvard univ. press \$2.50; Oxford 10s 6d 649

1 Children—Care and hygiene 34-13452

"The author of 'The youngest of the family' (entered in main catalog) here turns his attention to the years that follow, from 5 to 15. The book is intended

**Garland, Joseph—Continued**

for parents and attempts to treat the child as 'an indivisible unit of mind and body,' avoiding the specialized treatment of either the mental or the physical aspects, usual in such books." Wis. bul.

**Harlock, Elizabeth Bergner**

Modern ways with babies; physical and mental development. 1937 Lippincott \$2.50 649

- 1 Children—Management 2 Infants—  
Care and hygiene 37-33873

"Information presented without scientific vocabulary for parents unfamiliar with psychological terms. Covers the child's first three years, and describes normal physical and mental growth, the cultivation of good habits, and the handling of ordinary problems." Bkl.

**Kenyon, Mrs Josephine (Hemenway)**

\* Healthy babies are happy babies; a complete handbook for modern mothers. 1934 Little \$1.50 649

- 1 Infants—Care and hygiene 34-35639

"An up-to-date book on the care, feeding, physical and mental training of children up to the age of three. Dr. Kenyon was resident physician in the Babies' Hospital under Dr. Holt." Ontario library review

"Baby and growing child" by Louis Fischer (1936 Funk \$1.50; 6s 6d) is another practical manual on the care of the child into the adolescent age. An enlargement of his "Health care of the baby"

**Palmer, Mrs Rachel (Lynn), and Alpher, Isadore Meyer**

40,000,000 guinea pig children. 1937 Vanguard press \$2 649

- 1 Advertising 2 Children—Care and hygiene 3 Children—Nutrition 4 Food adulteration and inspection 5 Quacks and quackery 37-28579

"Warns against misleading advertising in radio talks and in magazines on food, diet and medicines for children." Cleveland

"Like all books of its kind, this one preaches a very definite sermon to its readers. In this case to parents who are educated and comfortably well off. It will be too bad if, in the shocked interest of names named and warnings specified, the positive directions to watchfulness and common sense are forgotten or ignored." N.Y. Times

**Sherbon, Mrs Florence (Brown)**

The child; his origin, development and care. (Euthenics ser.) 1934 McGraw \$3.50; 21s 649

- 1 Children—Care and hygiene 2 Child study 3 Pregnancy 4 Life (Biology) 34-32707

"Scientific study of the pre-natal period and childhood thru the fifth year. Part one deals with heredity and the anatomy of human reproduction; part two considers the physical care of infants; and part three takes up the development, behavior, and training of young children. The author is professor of child care and development at the University of Kansas. Chapter bibliographies. Glossary." Book rev. digest

**REPRINT****Schick, Béla, and Rosenson, William**

Child care today. (Star ser.) Garden City pub. co. \$1 649

**650 COMMUNICATION. BUSINESS****651 OFFICE MANAGEMENT****Darlington, George Mark**

Office management. 1935 Ronald \$2 651

- 1 Office management 35-15995

"An attempt has been made to deal with the problems of office management from the viewpoint of the small office as well as from that of the larger one. It deals with problems of organizing people, getting the right equipment for greatest economy, laying out office space. It gives ways of standardizing materials, establishing smooth routines controlling the operations, and testing different procedures. It suggests ways for controlling supplies, increasing efficiency, and reducing expenses." Management review

**Harris, George Latham**

Business offices; opportunities and methods of operation. 1935 Harper \$2.50 651

- 1 Office management 2 Business 35-24276

"An analysis of opportunities, and procedure in accounting, purchasing, sales, traffic and other offices. Planned particularly to serve the workers in the departments rather than as a guide for the heads. Good suggestions on reading and other forms of personal development included in text. No bibliography. Rather inadequate index." Special libraries

"Office supervisor; his relations to persons and to work" by H. E. Niles, and Mrs M. C. H. Niles (1935 Wiley \$2; Chapman 10s) is designed to give the person responsible for a group of clerks a general and comprehensive view of what is required of him

**MacDonald, John Haskell**

Office management. rev and enl ed 1937 Prentice-Hall \$5, to schools \$3.75 651

- 1 Office management 37-21949

Earlier edition entered in the main catalog

First published 1927. The revised edition contains over 300 additional pages with many added illustrations of methods used by representable companies

**651.3 Secretaries****Hutchinson, Lois Irene**

Standard handbook for secretaries. 1936 McGraw \$3.50 651.3

- 1 Secretaries, Private 2 English language—Rhetoric 3 English language—Grammar 36-30906

"A complete and satisfactory hand-book for stenographers, secretaries, or for anyone who wishes a desk reference book which covers practically every question which might occur. Indexed." Ontario library review

**Scott, Louise Hollister**

How to be a successful secretary. 1937 Harper \$2.50 651.3

- 1 Secretaries, Private 37-3759

"A book that could be used with vocational courses in high school or for self study. Goes into matters of personal conduct as well as technical requirements." Wis. bul.

Slade, Madeleine L.; Hurley, Mabel Howatt, and Clippinger, Kathryn L.

Secretarial training. 1934 Ginn \$1 32 651.3

1 Secretaries, Private 2 Business education 3 Office management 34-5063

A book for the prospective secretary written for the purpose of coordinating the work of secretarial classes with the actual needs and requirements of the business employer

"The book is well written and contains pertinent and practical information. The secretarial assignments and the review projects should be of interest to those responsible for the secretarial curriculum at the secondary-school or the college level." School rev.

Taintor, Sarah Augusta, and Monro, Kate Margaret

Secretary's handbook; a manual of correct usage. 5th ed rev 1937 Macmillan \$2.50 651.3

1 Secretaries, Private 2 Letter writing 37-12362

This revised and reset edition of a manual entered in the main catalog contains expanded chapters on letter-writing, new illustrations of reports, petitions, resolutions, new material on spelling, punctuation, abbreviations, an entirely new chapter on announcements and invitations and a revision of the chapter on bibliography

## 651.5 Files and filing

Brown, Harold S.

Filing theory and practice. 5th ed 1933 N. E. H. Hubbard & co. \$2.50 651.5

1 Files and filing (Documents) 33-36036

"This is a simple, concise and yet complete elementary text-book designed either for class room work or self-instruction. Its clever use of illustration makes the book particularly useful to the novice, as does also the concentration on basic principles and avoidance of superfluous discussion. Alphabetic and numeric filing, follow up systems, charging methods, geographic filing and a brief discussion of the Dewey decimal system and the library card catalog, etc., are all clearly discussed and illustrated." M. C. Manley in Library journal

Weeks, Bertha M.

\* How to file and index. 1937 Ronald \$2.50 651.5

1 Files and filing (Documents) 2 Indexing 37-10295

Covers fundamentals of filing practice including: geographic, numeric, subject, duplex and decimal methods of arrangement; alphabetic indexes to files; methods of filing correspondence, printed material, department records, and government publications; general routine, charge-outs, transfers, and follow-up systems; layout of file room, equipment, personnel and filing for particular types of business

## 651.7 Commercial correspondence

Frank Egner's "How to make sales letters make money" (1937 Harper \$2.50) presents many tested letters showing how to compose sales letters that will be successful

Clapp, John Mantle

Doing business by letter; a complete guide. 2v 1935 Ronald \$4, ea \$2.50 651.7

1 Commercial correspondence 35-3253

A comprehensive book on business letter-writing. Volume 1 contains material on

sales, credit, collection, adjustment, complaint, purchasing, information, administrative and department letters; volume 2 is composed of some 600 letters illustrating the principles formulated in volume 1

The author's "Personal letters in business" (1935 Ronald \$3) will answer many questions asked at the reference desk on the semi-social communications of business, such as letters of congratulation, appreciation, greetings, condolences, invitations, acceptances, regrets and recommendations

Hotchkiss, George Burton, and Kilduff, Edward Jones

Advanced business correspondence. 3d ed rev 1935 Harper \$3.25, college ed \$2.75 651.7

1 Commercial correspondence 35-9426

First published 1921 and now revised and largely rewritten by Professor Kilduff assisted by members of the Department of business English of New York University. In addition to general chapters on successful business letters, and on the mechanical make-up, the book deals with the following types: credit, collection, applying for positions, adjustment, sales, with mailing lists and types, business reports and aspects of the legal side of letters

Naether, Carl Albert

Business letter; principles and problems. rev and enl ed 1936 Appleton-Century \$3 50 651.7

1 Commercial correspondence 36-34567

"A revised and enlarged edition of his 1923 text. According to the preface, not only has each chapter been rewritten, with fresh illustrations, problems, etc., but there are eleven new chapters. Essentials of the business letter, particular types, and special correspondence are considered." Industrial arts index

Opdycke, John Baker

Take a letter, please! a cyclopedia of business and social correspondence. 1937 Funk \$2.75; 12s 6d 651.7

1 Commercial correspondence 2 Letter writing 37-14418

"Examples of all types of letters, taken from the correspondence of famous people and from business office files, illustrate good and bad ways of writing. The author emphasizes the importance of expressing personality in letters. The form of the letter, as well as its content, is discussed, but for details of grammar, spelling, punctuation and other mechanics of writing the reader is referred to the author's earlier book, 'Get It Right!' (class 808)." Book rev. digest

## 655 PRINTING

"Manual of foreign languages for the use of printers and translators" edited for the Government printing office (3d ed 1936 Supt. of doc. \$1.25) is a useful manual for those libraries which need information on foreign alphabets, capitalization, syllabification, names of days, months, seasons, etc. A supplement to the "Style manual" of the U.S. Government printing office which is noted in the main catalog

Chicago. University. Press

Manual of style. . . (10th ed) 1937 Univ. of Chicago press \$3; Cambridge univ. press 13s 6d 655

1 Authorship—Handbooks, manuals, etc. 2 Printing—Style manuals 37-27125

Earlier edition starred in the main catalog

**Chicago. University. Press—Continued**

The 1937 edition, issued in a larger format than previous ones, has been thoroughly revised and many additions have been made throughout the text as well as in the specimens of type faces and ornaments

**Polk, Ralph Weiss**

Practice of printing. 1937 Manual arts press \$1.80 655

1 Printing 37-22518

Earlier edition entered in the main catalog

"In the revision about one-third of the pages carry new matter. The important new contribution is the chapter on photo-offset-lithography. The book was handset by the author in foundry type and materials and is a beautiful example of the printer's craft."

**Walter, Frank Keller**

Library's own printing. 1934 A.L.A. \$1.50 655

1 Printing 34-23498

"An expansion of the pamphlet, 'Library printing,' published in 1923 and now out of print. Its purpose, like its predecessor, is 'to discuss a few of the principles on which effective printing for libraries is based and which are at the same time practicable for small jobs and limited appropriations.' In addition to a discussion of the purposes of library printing, it covers such practical matters as Preparation of copy and editing, Selection of type and illustrations, Designing the job, Composition and proof reading, and other matters of the kind, with a special chapter on Duplicating processes. Well printed and bound, and in itself an example of good library printing." Wis. bul.

**655.1 Printing—History****McMurtrie, Douglas Crawford**

The book; the story of printing & book-making. 1937 Covici \$5 655.1

1 Books 2 Printing—History 37-32671

"Mr. McMurtrie's history of printing and bookmaking was begun as a revision of his 'Golden Book,' first published ten years ago. But the author has expanded so much of his material that the result is in many respects an entirely new work, twice the size of the original volume. Printers' marks, for instance, were scarcely alluded to in the 'Golden Book'; here they are given a chapter to themselves, with examples of different kinds popular in the fifteenth and sixteenth centuries. . . Book illustration, too, both historical and contemporary, receives much more attention than in the former edition, and the sections on modern typography have been brought up to date. The most striking change, however, is the increased number of reproductions, nearly two hundred in all." Boston

**655.2 Type and typesetting****Allen, John Edward**

Newspaper makeup. 1936 Harper \$4 655.2

1 Printing 2 Printing—Specimens 3 Type and type founding 4 Newspapers 36-7553

"Comprehensive manual on the makeup and legibility of newspapers. It is based upon a series of articles in the Linotype News, and contains detailed information on all elements of newspaper makeup, for both dailies and weeklies, from title to classified ads." Book rev. digest

"The book is thoroughly and adequately illustrated to make clear what Mr. Allen is talking about. Because the book pleads for simplicity, for harmonious variety, and above all for a type dress arrived at through intelligent choice rather than through habit, it ought to be a wholesome influence on the American newspaper." Books (N.Y. Herald Tribune)

**Morison, Stanley**

First principles of typography. 1936 Macmillan \$1; Cambridge univ. press 2s 6d 655.2

1 Printing, Practical 2 Type and type-founding 36-27294

"Reprint, with slight revisions, of an article first printed in The Fleuron in 1930. The author is a distinguished English typographer who, in this brief work, has presented the fundamental principles of the choice and use of type." Book rev. digest

"The book is full of sound common sense as applied to printing, and it is no wonder that John Johnson, printer to the University of Oxford, declared that it was 'the pocket testament of the craft.'" N.Y. Times

"26 lead soldiers" by H. E. Jackson (1937 Stanford univ. press \$3; Oxford 13s 6d) is a non-technical text of printing type, methods and process. "More popular in form than is the usual textbook." Bkl.

**656 TRANSPORTATION****Muller, Helen Marie**

(comp.) Federal regulation of motor transport. (Reference shelf v8, no. 9) 1933 Wilson, H.W. 90c; Holmes 656

1 Transportation, Automotive 2 Automobiles—Laws and regulations 3 Motor buses 4 Motor trucks 33-27297

Presents both sides of the question by briefs, bibliographies, and reprints of selected articles

**657 BOOKKEEPING. ACCOUNTING**

"Cost and production handbook" edited by L. P. Alford (1934 Ronald \$7.50) includes in one reference volume information on controlling costs and production control to reduce costs. For the larger library

**Bell, Spurgeon**

\* Theory and practice of accounting. rev by W. J. Graham 1935 Am. tech. soc. \$3.50 657

1 Accounting 35-7863

"A practical treatise covering accounts—their form and use, the journal and ledger, controlling accounts, the use of the working sheets, partnership, reserves, bonds and sinking funds, branch house accounting, and managerial accounting." Subtitle

"A textbook for the use of students preparing to become expert accountants and for those designing to understand only the general principles underlying all business enterprises." Pratt quarterly

"Accounting" by C. H. Porter and W. P. Fiske (1935 Holt \$3.75) a text which has been used at the Massachusetts institute of technology is also well recommended

**Cradit, Raymond Vernon**

\* Bookkeeping for personal and business use. 1937 Am. tech. soc. \$2.25 657

1 Bookkeeping 37-32173

Elementary instructions on finance records for personal, family, and business affairs. An appendix of 80 pages by C. W. Leigh is devoted to commercial arithmetic

Kirk, John George; Street, James Layman, and Odell, William Rockhold

Bookkeeping for immediate use. 1934  
Winston \$1.60 657

1 Bookkeeping 34-5272

Written to "serve the needs of all people in their personal business affairs, in the business affairs of their families, and in other life situations." Author

"Bookkeeping for immediate use; advanced course," by J. G. Kirk and W. R. Odell (1937 Winston \$1.84) is a fuller and somewhat more advanced treatment of bookkeeping and accounting

Rittenhouse, Charles Forest

Secretarial accounting. rev by H. J. Smith 1936 McGraw \$2.20 657

1 Bookkeeping 2 Accounting 36-5080

First published 1918 under title: Elements of accounts

"A textbook of bookkeeping and accounting planned to supplement secretarial training, giving less attention to commercial bookkeeping and more to accounts of institutions, societies, professional men, and private individuals. A chapter on library accounts is based on the practice in the Clark library, Dayton, Ohio. This edition has been generally revised and partly rewritten. Partial contents: Household accounts; Accounts of small shops; Lawyers' accounts; Physicians' accounts; Accounts of school and college lunch rooms; Accounts of private schools and colleges." Bkl.

Rosenkampff, Arthur Henry, and Wallace, William Carroll

\* Bookkeeping principles and practice; introductory course. 3d ed 1935 Prentice-Hall \$1.60 657

1 Bookkeeping 35-1109

First published 1923. "In the present revision of the text, the authors have held to the general plan of development that has been found so satisfactory to users of previous editions. A feature of the text has always been the provision made for the study of ledger accounts, to the exclusion of all other recording devices, until the bookkeeping process, the arithmetical problem that underlies all bookkeeping procedure, has been mastered. Some parts of the text have been entirely rewritten. . . The book has been considerably enlarged by the addition of more exercises and drill material." Preface to third edition

## 658 BUSINESS METHODS

Four useful reference handbooks which will be helpful in finding additional material are:

Manley, M. C., comp. Business directories: a key to their use, comp. under the direction of Beatrice Winsor. 1934 Newark, N.J. Free public lib. pa \$2 An annotated list

Manley, M. C., comp. Business information and its sources, comp. under the direction of Beatrice Winsor. 1931 Newark, N.J. Free public lib. pa \$1 Chapters on federal publications, investment literature, maps, directories, and other sources of business information, with lists of books and magazine references

Manley, M. C., and Hunt, M. E., comps. Business bookshelf; a list based on use. 1935 Newark, N.J. Free Public lib. pa \$2 A selected, annotated list of books concerning the business man, the general background of business, and business management

Special libraries association. Commercial technical group. Guides to business facts and figures. 1934 The association pa \$1.50 An indexed and descriptive list emphasizing the less known business reference sources

Beard, Miriam

History of the business man. 1938 Macmillan \$5 658

1 Business 2 Economic conditions 38-2286

The biography of a type, instead of an individual. The author seeks to present a picture of the business man, the organizer of economic enterprise in finance, trade, and manufacture

"An extremely important book which . . . emphasizes the political, personal, and psychological factors which are always the controlling influences in any form of social organization." Sat. rev. of lit.

Fernstrom, Karl Dickson, and others

Organization and management of a business. 1935 Harper \$4.25 658

1 Business 2 Factory management 35-37263

"A study of how the typical business organization operates. Starting with the planning of an enterprise, the book carries the reader through the successive steps in the organizing, operating, installing, and readjusting of the affairs of a corporation. Particular stress is laid upon the interrelation of departments and functions so that the reader sees the organization as a going concern." Publisher's note

Greene, James Henry

Organized training in business; with a foreword by P. G. Hoffman. 2d ed rev 1937 Harper \$4 658

1 Business 2 Business education 37-24062

"This book is an attempt to set down answers to some questions regarding the principles which should be used in the organization and administration of training in commercial and industrial enterprises. In its capacity as a consultant in the sales training field, the Research Bureau for Retail Training has been confronted with such questions as: What is training? Who should be trained? Who should do the training? [etc.] . . . Some of this material is scattered through trade and professional magazines and similar publications; much of it exists as 'unrecorded specifics' in the minds and practice of those interested in training. The purpose of this volume is to bring together and evaluate such material." Preface to first edition

Haney, Lewis Henry

Business organization and combination. (Social science textbks.) 3d ed 1934 Macmillan \$3; 12s 6d 658

1 Corporations 2 Trusts, Industrial 34-2314

"An analysis of the evolution and nature of business organization in the United States and a tentative solution of the corporation and trust problems." Subtitle

"In view of the many developments in business organization which have occurred since 1914, I have made a thorough revision of this book. A host of minor corrections and improvements have been made. . . Much new material, however, has been added. The outstanding additions will be found in the chapters which deal with trade associations and agreements, holding companies, the stock market, and in the discussion of the problems of business combination." Preface to third edition

**Haney, Lewis H.—Continued**

For libraries needing another study of simple or independent types of business enterprise as well as of the more complete forms of business organizations R. N. Owens's "Business organization and combination" (1934 Prentice-Hall \$5) is recommended

**Laird, Donald Anderson**

How to use psychology in business. (Whittlesey house publications) 1936 McGraw \$4; 24s 658

1 Psychology, Applied 2 Efficiency, Industrial 3 Business 36-27285

"How to correct and improve our attitudes toward business." Providence

"Dr. Laird has written this book for the average man and woman in business. The book is not addressed to psychologists and makes no pretense of being precise and orthodox in that field." Management review

**Williams, John H.**

Flexible budget. 1934 McGraw \$2.50; 15s 658

1 Budget in business 34-38869

"How to use the flexible budget in business as a means of controlling expense." Providence

"A practical, vigorous treatment, written for general executives from the viewpoint of management rather than of accountancy." Special libraries

## REPRINT

Practical handbook of business and finance. rev ed Garden City pub. co. \$1.59 658

Reprint of the book entered in the main catalog under title: Crowell's dictionary of business and finance

## 658.3 Employment management

E. B. Wilson's "Getting things done in business" (1937 McGraw \$2.50; 15s) contains advice to executives on giving clear and effective instructions to employees

**Bingham, Walter Van Dyke, and Moore, Bruce Victor**

How to interview. rev ed 1934 Harper \$3 658.3

1 Interviewing 34-28588

First published 1931. In the revised edition chapters 14 to 16 of the earlier edition have been summarized in chapter 12. One new chapter describing the interview from point of view of the applicant has been added. Revisions of the other chapters include changes suggested by the users. First edition is entered in the main catalog

**Gardiner, Glenn Lion**

Better foremanship. 1936 McGraw \$2.50 658.3

1 Foremen 2 Factory management 3 Employment management 4 Efficiency, Industrial 36-9823

"Presented in question and answer style . . . the book will probably be mainly useful to line executives who are carrying on foremanship conferences as one of many activities and who are eager to find some of their material 'ready made.'" National safety news

"Administrative proficiency in business" by E. H. Schell (1936 McGraw \$2.50; 15s) advises the business administrator how to meet new responsibilities and opportunities

**Laird, Donald Anderson**

Psychology of selecting employees. 3d ed rev 1937 McGraw \$4; 24s 658.3

1 Employment management 2 Psychology, Applied 37-13359

"This book, which in the first and second editions bore the title 'Psychology of Selecting Men,' incorporates numerous minor changes to bring the text up to date. Two chapters have been dropped and two entirely new chapters have been added. The alterations have been chiefly to make the book more useful to the employment manager and interviewer and probably less useful to the professional psychologist." Preface to the third edition

**Viteles, Morris Simon**

Science of work. 1934 Norton \$3.75; Cape, J. 15s 658.3

1 Work 2 Efficiency, Industrial 3 Psychology, Applied 34-18014

"In an earlier book, Industrial Psychology [entered in main catalog] Mr. Viteles provided a comprehensive technical survey of the methods and principles of industrial psychology. The present volume covers the same ground more briefly and simply. It shows how psychology is applied to make work a happier and more productive activity." Book rev. digest

"The book, well-planned and well-written, is a most timely presentation of a very important subject." Scientific book club review

## 658.5 Industrial management

**Barnes, Ralph Mosser**

Motion and time study. 1937 Wiley \$3.75; Chapman 7s 6d 658.5

1 Efficiency, Industrial 37-23060

"A manual of motion study and time study and their use in factories and offices, presenting in detail the technique of micromotion study. Uses case material, illustrated with many photographs and diagrams. Partial contents: Micromotion study equipment—Making the motion pictures—Fatigue—Relation of time standards to wage incentives—Making the stop-watch study—Determining time standards for die and tool work." Bkl.

**Cornell, William Bouck**

Organization and management in industry and business. 1936 Ronald \$4.50 658.5

1 Factory management 2 Efficiency, Industrial 36-22036

This book brings up to date the earlier text, 'Industrial organization and management' [starred in the main catalog]. The subjects discussed have been given a broader and more general treatment and additional topics have been added covering some of the things which affect business but which are outside of the control of management." Preface

**Diemer, Hugo**

Factory organization and administration. 5th ed 1935 McGraw \$4; 24s 658.5

1 Factory management 35 9561

"The location and layout of factories, with chapters on organization and control of typical factory departments and procedures. Also deals with office and personnel management. The last chapter is on management as a profession. One of the well-known books in this field." Pratt Technical books



## 658.8 Selling

"Sales manager's handbook" edited by J. C. Aspley (1934 Dartnell corp. \$7.50) is a compilation of information useful to sales executives

**Doubman, John Russell**

Fundamentals of sales management. 1937  
Crofts \$3 658.8

1 Salesmen and salesmanship 37-33353

A revision of the author's "Sales management today," published in 1933

"Intended to help those who wish to understand the fundamental ideas at present operating in the field of sales management. . . For the student of salesmanship this text deals with the direction of the sales force, and for the prospective sales executive it becomes the initial step in understanding the duties of management." Preface

**Filene, Edward Alvert; Gabler, Werner Karl, and Brown, Percy Shiras**

Next steps forward in retailing. 1937  
Harper \$4 658.8

1 Retail trade 2 Department stores  
3 Chain stores 37-514

"That 'Profits are the reward for better service to the consumer,' and that the machine age has room for merchandising organizations of many kinds, including chains, department stores, small independent stores, and cooperatives, are some of the ideas expressed in a stimulating book. Based on factual studies, with many tables and charts." Wis. bul.

**Ivey, Paul Wesley**

Getting results in selling. 1934 Macmillan \$2; 8s 6d 658.8

1 Salesmen and salesmanship 34-12839

"Salesmen in search of inspiration will do well to spend an evening with Dr. Ivey's latest book. . . The book is not a scholarly analysis of selling methods, nor a dissertation on the place of selling in modern business. Neither is it a handbook of 'how to sell.' It is essentially a 'pep talk' for salesmen and sales managers—a talk that is at once inspirational and intelligent." Boston Transcript

Salesmanship applied. 2d ed 1937 McGraw \$3; 18s 658.8

1 Salesmen and salesmanship 37-12368

First published in 1925 "the material embodied in this book constitutes a Course in Salesmanship known as 'The Paul Ivey Salesmanship Institute'. . . This discussion of salesmanship applies equally to manufacturers' salesmen, wholesalers' salesmen, and retailers' salesmen, although it may appear to some that undue emphasis is laid on the latter." Preface

Successful salesmanship. 1937 Prentice-Hall \$5, to schools \$3.75 658.8

1 Salesmen and salesmanship 37-5235

"A textbook based on the author's experience in conducting sales training courses for corporations engaged in various fields of work. Specific instances are frequently used with an analysis of their success or failure." Industrial arts index

**Laird, Donald Anderson**

\* What makes people buy. 1935 McGraw \$2.50; 15s 658.8

1 Salesmen and salesmanship 2 Psychology, Applied 35-27079

"A book for salesmen which explains the psychological motives which prompt the ordinary man and woman to buy or refuse to purchase." Cincinnati

"How to make more sales; practical ideas for self-help in selling" by Harry Simmons (1936 Harper \$2) contains practical advice on how to increase one's effectiveness by an experienced sales manager

## REPRINT

**Goode, Kenneth Mackarness**

How to turn people into gold. Harper \$1 658.8

## 658.88 Credit. Instalment plan

**Bartlett, John Thomas, and Reed, Charles Meinkey**

Methods of instalment selling and collection. 1934 Harper \$3.50; 12s 6d 658.88

1 Instalment plan 2 Credit 3 Collecting of accounts 4 Salesmen and salesmanship 35-191

"This textbook is devoted to explaining the general principles and particular methods of instalment selling. Index." Book rev. digest

"The two authors have had a wide practical experience in the field of instalment selling, and are also co-authors of a previous volume on Retail credit practice. The volume is packed with information on methods followed by different firms." Amer. econ. rev.

## 659 ADVERTISING

**Blair, Lawrence E.**

Principles and practice of show-card writing; prepared in the Extension division of the University of Wisconsin. (Industrial education ser.) 2d ed 1937 McGraw \$2.50; 15s 659

1 Advertising cards 2 Lettering 37-4140

Earlier edition entered in the main catalog

The addition of several new pages on the silk screen process and on stencils, and some new illustrations constitute the chief differences between the second edition and the first edition of 1922. Reset thruout

**Crippen, John K.**

Successful direct-mail methods. 1936 McGraw \$3.50 659

1 Advertising 2 Commercial correspondence 36-8503

"Practical, helpful discussion of direct-mail advertising and merchandising by the manager of an advertising department." Cincinnati

"For several years I have searched for a good, comprehensive volume covering modern direct-mail methods. Mr. Crippen's book seems to be the answer." Management review

**De Lopatecki, Eugene**

Advertising layout and typography. 1935 Ronald \$3 659

1 Typesetting 2 Type and type founding 3 Printing, Practical 4 Advertising 35-10133

"A quick easy technique for every one who prepares advertising with simple methods for choosing and calculating type." Subtitle

"Literally takes the reader by the hand and leads him, step by step, through the whole art, making every step as simple and

**De Lopatecki, Eugene—Continued**

easy as possible. It was written by an experienced art director who himself makes use of the exact methods he so lucidly explains." *Scientific American*

**Firth, Leo E.**

Testing advertisements. 1934 McGraw \$2.50; 15s 659

1 Advertising 34-16652

"A study of copy testing methods in theory and practice." Subtitle

"All systems are examined and appraised in order to make possible future developments in this new field." Pratt quarterly

**Hotchkiss, George Burton**

Advertising copy. rev ed 1936 Harper \$4, textbook ed \$3.25 659

1 Advertising 36-13707

"A manual for writers of advertising, first published in 1924. New illustrative examples have been added, and the author states, that this is the most obvious part of the revision, though the text has been modernized when necessary." Bkl.

"Advertising for immediate sales" by John Caples (1936 Harper \$3) is another practical manual. Discusses various methods and mediums which can be used in selling

**Mayer, Raymond Charles**

How to do publicity. rev ed 1937 Harper \$2.50 659

1 Publicity 37-16313

Earlier edition starred in the main catalog

This edition of a book first published in 1933 contains new chapters on publicity for home economics and home service departments, and on radio

**Nixon, Howard Kenneth**

Principles of advertising. 1937 McGraw \$4; 24s 659

1 Advertising 37-21946

"A comprehensive text which covers the principles and procedure, with the social and economic effects, of advertising. The opinions of 100 advertising practitioners are considered on the preparation of copy and layout." Bkl.

"Professor Nixon's book represents a worthy addition to general advertising texts. . . Clarity for pedagogical purposes has been achieved by organizing his material around seven principles basic to successful advertising." *Harvard business review*

**Rorty, James**

\* Our master's voice: advertising. 1934 Day \$3 659

1 Advertising 34-13269

"James Rorty, with twenty years of experience in the advertising business, exposes all its chicanery and waste." *Cleveland*

mentary text. Some parts have been rewritten in an attempt to achieve greater clarity or simplicity in the presentation." Preface to the second edition

**Bennett, Harry**

(ed.) Chemical formulary. 3v 1933-36 Van Nostrand ea \$6; Chapman ea 25s 660

1 Chemistry, Technical (33-36898)

"A condensed collection of valuable, timely, practical formulae for making thousands of products in all fields of industry." Subtitle

"The book is well indexed, which is an improvement over most compendiums, and will be found a great time saver to those seeking information in the fields it covers." Chemical and metallurgical engineering

The author's "Practical everyday chemistry; how to make what you use" (1934 Chemical pub. \$2; Spon 10s) is a selection of the more generally usable recipes from volume 1 of his "Chemical formulary"

**Lange, Norbert Adolph, and Forker, Gordon M.**

(comps.) Handbook of chemistry. . . 2d ed rev and enl 1937 Handbook pubs \$6 660

1 Chemistry, Technical—Tables, etc.

2 Mathematics—Tables etc. 37-21615

First published 1934. Alterations have been made in one or more items on 408 pages in the revised edition and a number of new tables have been added, increasing the size of the volume by 237 pages

"A reference volume for all requiring ready access to chemical and physical data used in laboratory work and manufacturing. . . with an appendix of mathematical tables and formulas by R. S. Burington." Subtitle

**Morrison, Abraham Cressy**

Man in a chemical world; the service of chemical industry. 1937 Scribner \$3; 12s 6d 660

1 Chemistry, Technical—History 37-12517

"Celebrates the 300th anniversary of the birth of chemical industries in the United States by describing chemical achievements and pointing out their everyday importance." *Cleveland*

**Riegel, Emil Raymond**

Industrial chemistry; an elementary treatise for the student and general reader; with the support of a large number of collaborators. 3d ed 1937 Reinhold \$5.75; Chapman 28s 6d 660

1 Chemistry, Technical 37-19429

Earlier edition entered in the main catalog

"This comprehensive work . . . last published in 1933, has now been revised and enlarged to include interim advances in the various fields of industrial chemistry. It is adapted to the ken of the average high-school student and of the intelligent adult lay reader. There are problems and reading lists at the chapter endings." N.Y. public lib. New technical books

## 660 CHEMICAL TECHNOLOGY

**Badger, Walter Lucius, and McCabe, Warren Lee**

Elements of chemical engineering. 2d ed (Chemical engineering ser.) 1936 McGraw \$5 660

1 Chemical engineering 36-24120

New edition of a book entered in the main catalog. "Our effort in the second edition has been to incorporate as much as possible of the new work without departing from our original idea of an ele-

## 663 BEVERAGES

**Schoonmaker, Frank, and Marvel, Tom**

Complete wine book. 1934 Simon & Schuster \$2.50 663

1 Wine and wine making 34-41041

"Up-to-date information on wines, based on two years' research in foreign vineyards and great wine establishments. Chapters are devoted to American, French, German.

Schoonmaker, F. and Marvel, T.—*Continued*  
Italian and Spanish wines, Tokay and others. In a chapter on wines in the kitchen are given some special recipes which the authors secured from continental innkeepers. An appendix lists some foreign wines by vintages. Bibliography. Maps." Book rev. digest

Ukers, William Harrison

Romance of tea. 1936 Knopf \$3 663

1 Tea 36-167

"A comprehensive and entertaining history of the 'boon of the Orient' through sixteen centuries, with information on the tea industry and trade and the manners and customs and fine arts connected with tea-drinking." Boston

## 664 FOODS

Prescott, Samuel Cate, and Proctor, Bernard Emerson

Food technology. 1937 McGraw \$5; 30s 664

1 Food—Preservation 2 Food supply 37-11108

"Manual on food technology designed to aid in training the scientific personnel required in the modern food industry. It is concerned with the preparation and preservation of food products, of all varieties. Contains illustrations, references, and an index." Book rev. digest

"Comprehensive, authoritative, and readable. . . The book should be of distinct value to sanitarians and other scientists who are concerned in any way with the production and control of quality foods." American journal of public health

## 665 OILS

Klemgard, Edwin Neal

Lubricating greases; their manufacture and use. 1937 Reinhold \$15 665

1 Lubrication and lubricants

Earlier edition entered in the main catalog

First published 1927. The 1937 edition of nearly 900 pages is more than five times the size of the earlier edition. It records many of the important advances having to do with automotive greases, wheel bearing greases, steering gear lubricants, water pump greases, hypoid gear greases, and extreme pressure gear lubricants, as well as the most important developments in industrial lubricants

## 666 GLASS

Rogers, Frances, and Beard, Alice

\$ 5000 years of glass. . . 1937 Stokes \$2.50 666

1 Glass manufacture 2 Glassware 37-23351

Comprehensive account of the history, manufacture and uses of glass. Includes chapters on looking-glasses, the lens, pictorial windows and hints of the future developments of the industry

Waugh, Sidney

Art of glass making; photographs by R. Y. Richie. 1937 Dodd \$1 666

1 Glass manufacture 38-27155

A book of photographs with brief text which "is designed to answer the questions most commonly asked about glass. It makes no pretense to being more than a primer of the subject. But it is hoped that it will be of interest to those who love fine glass, and who wish to know something of the methods of its production." Preface

## 668 OTHER ORGANIC CHEMICAL INDUSTRIES

Two books of interest to specialists are: Bennett, Harry, ed. Cosmetic formulary. 1937 Chemical pub. co. of N.Y. \$3.75; Spon 18s "Formulas and directions for making cosmetics, perfumes, soap, and allied products." Cleveland  
Thomssen, E. G., and Kemp, C. R. Modern soap making: a handbook and guide describing soap raw materials, soap making processes, glycerine recovery, and methods of analysis used in controlling manufacture and in testing finished soaps. 1937 MacNair-Dorland co, inc, \$8

Lockrey, Andrew Jules

"Plastics" in the school and home workshop. 1937 Governor pub. corp. \$2.50 668

1 Gums and resins 2 Handicraft 3 Plastic materials 37-28552

"Amateur and professional processes of working in cast phenolic resin plastics—a new craft medium distinctive for its brilliant colors. Directions are given for making twenty-four different kinds of hand-tool articles in the home or school workshop. Illustrated with many photographs and line drawings." Bkl.

## 669 METALLURGY

Mathewson, Champion Herbert

(ed.) Modern uses of nonferrous metals. (A. I. M. E. ser) 1935 Am. inst. of mining & metallurgical engineers \$3, to members \$1.50 669

1 Metals 35-17042

Twenty one chapters each written by an authority in his field

"Though written for youngsters in technical work, it will by no means be confined to such readers. Older technical men will find the book interesting and useful. It gives well-rounded views of various fields of metallurgy, so essential to one closely confined to a limited field of work." Industrial and engineering chemistry

Williams, Robert Seaton, and Homerberg, Victor Oliver

Principles of metallography. (Int. chemical ser.) 3d ed 1935 McGraw \$3.50 669

1 Metallography 35-29657

"The third edition of a text which originally appeared in 1919 [and entered in the main catalog] rewritten and rearranged to include recent advances in metallography in particular and in alloys of aluminum and steel in general. New material on several subjects has been included, especially on corrosion." N.Y. public lib. New technical books

## 669.1 Iron and steel

Two publications dealing with special phases of iron metallurgy which will be of interest to the larger library are:

Gregg, J. L. Alloys of iron and tungsten. (Alloys of iron research. Monograph ser.) 1934 McGraw \$6; 36s  
Greiner, E. S., Marsh, J. S., and Stoughton, Bradley. Alloys of iron and silicon. (Alloys of iron research. Monograph ser.) 1934 McGraw \$5; 30s

Boylston, Herbert Melville

Introduction to the metallurgy of iron and steel. 2d ed 1936 Wiley \$5; Chapman 25s

669.1  
1 Iron—Metallurgy 2 Steel—Metallurgy 36-7987

First edition entered in the main catalog  
"This edition has been extensively revised to include at least a brief description of all the important developments that have taken place since 1927 when the original manuscript was prepared. All statistical tables have been brought up to date." Chemical and metallurgical engineering

Campbell, Harry Linn

Working, heat treating, and welding of steel. 1935 Wiley \$2.25; Chapman 11s 6d

669.1  
1 Steel—Metallurgy 35-3062

"Presents in a concise way the principles and the practice relating to the working, heat treating and welding of steel. . . The reader is introduced to the steel-making processes and to the classification of steel . . . and welding processes are given considerable attention. Methods for protecting the metal from atmospheric corrosion are reviewed in the last chapter, and a series of laboratory assignments is appended." Preface

## 669.3 Copper

Joralemon, Ira Beaman

Romantic copper; its lure and lore. 1934 Appleton-Century \$3; 10s 6d

669.3  
1 Copper mines and mining 34-11091

"Story of some of the great copper mines and the men associated with their discovery. Including many frankly unauthenticated tales and legends, and stressing the adventurous and romantic rather than the technical side, the author gives the stories of Calumet and Hecla, the Butte discoveries, Copper Queen, Greene Cananea, New Cornelia, and other famous American mines as well as Rio Tinto and the Cyprus Mines. A long chapter entitled 'Fashions in Mines' gives a chronological story of prospecting, discovery and development in the principal copper fields. A glossary of mining terms is included." Industrial arts index

## 669.8 Furnaces

Trinks, Willibald

Industrial furnaces. 3d ed v 1 1934 Wiley \$6; Chapman 37s 6d

669.8  
1 Furnaces 34-30019

"The third edition of Industrial Furnaces, volume I, represents a very thorough revision. About two-thirds of the book has been entirely rewritten, and the latest data in science and practice of furnace building have been included." Preface to the third edition

The earlier edition is entered in the main catalog

## 670 MANUFACTURES

## 671 METAL WORK

Reagan, James E., and Smith, Earl E.

Metal spinning for craftsmen, instructors, and students. 1936 Bruce pub. \$1

671  
1 Metal work 36-17643

"Metals that can be spun, how to spin them, with examples of good spinning." Pratt quarterly

Simonds, Herbert Rumsey

Finishing metal products. 1935 McGraw \$3.50; 21s

671  
1 Metals—Finishing 35-15761

"A textbook for the practical worker and the research student. It includes chapters on cleaning, polishing and buffing as well as material on plating with metals, enameling, lacquering, and novelty coatings. Some of the chapters have appeared at various times in 'The Iron age.' N.Y. public lib. New technical books

Tustison, Francis Elwood, and Kranzsch, Ray F.

Metalwork essentials. 1936 Bruce pub. \$1.50

671  
1 Metalwork 36-11906

"Aims to present the hand-tool manipulations, particularly those in cutting, shaping, forming, fastening and finishing the common metals. . . Not a treatise in sheet metal, forging or any other specialized branch of metalwork and is not intended to prepare the student for any particular metal trade." Preface  
"Chiefly bench work. A school shop text but also useful to the home craftsman." Cleveland

Voss, Leo A.

Modern coppersmith; a manual of working non-ferrous metal sheets and tubes. 1934 Edwin A. Scott pub. co. \$4

671  
1 Coppersmithing 34-32740

"Although written primarily for the apprentice and the mechanic there is much of value to the engineer and the designer concerning the details of a craft about which little has been written. One hundred and sixty good illustrations." N.Y. public lib. New technical books

## 674 LUMBER. FOREST PRODUCTS

Brown, Harry Philip, and Panshin, Alexis John

Identification of the commercial timbers of the United States. (American forestry ser.) 1934 McGraw \$3; 18s

674  
1 Timber 2 Wood 34-27239

"The chief emphasis has been placed on wood anatomy since the majority of the characters used in wood identification are derived from this source. The first part of the book deals with wood structure, and the procedure has been from the gross to the minute. Anatomical characters visible with the naked eye and hand lens are discussed first, along with such non-mechanical physical properties as color and weight. This portion of the text is followed by information on minute anatomy, couched in language as simple as the subject matter will permit." Preface

**Brown, Nelson Courtlandt**

Logging—principles and practices in the United States and Canada. 1934 Wiley \$3.50; Chapman 21s 6d 674

1 Lumbering 34-38376

A text "intended primarily for students of forest schools who have had little if any opportunity to study logging problems in more than one region. This text is supplementary to a companion book on log transportation [in preparation, 1935;] Preface

A supplement to this book is his "Logging—transportation" (1936 Wiley \$4) Surveys various methods of log transportation and their costs

**Sherwood, Malcolm H.**

\* From forest to furniture; the romance of wood. 1936 Norton \$3 674

1 Wood 2 Furniture 36-20121

"The story of forest trees and their uses as lumber. Begins in the central west and circles the globe touching on the important trees most used in furniture and house finishing. Covers all American hardwoods but omits pine. Somewhat discursive, but will prove useful." Wis. bul.

**United States. Forest service. Forest products laboratory**

Wood handbook; basic information on wood as a material of construction with data for its use in design and specifications. 1935 Supt. of doc. pa 25c 674

1 Wood

"Prepared by R. F. Luxford and G. W. Trayer with the assistance of other members of the Forest Products Laboratory. It is based chiefly upon the accumulation of information that has resulted from engineering investigations and allied studies conducted by the Laboratory during the past 20 years."

"The material is perhaps chiefly for the contractor and carpenter, but there is considerable information for the house owner on painting, finishing of floors, termite protection, etc. Many references given for each field treated. A handbook which any library will find useful." Pratt Technical books

**676 PAPER****Wheelwright, William Bond**

Printing papers. 1936 Univ. of Chicago press \$2; Cambridge univ. press 9s 676

1 Paper making and trade 36-35375

"A book of mutual advantage to the paper-maker and the printer, enabling each to understand the other's problems. It is based on articles recently published in the 'Paper and printing digest' and tells how paper is made, of its adaptation to particular purposes, pressroom troubles, testing and judging, and how to choose paper, with much of historical interest and a chronology." N.Y. public lib. New technical books

**677 TEXTILES****Denny, Grace Goldena**

Fabrics; definitions of fabrics, practical textile tests, classification of fabrics. 4th ed rev. 1936 Lippincott \$2.50; 9s 677

1 Textile industry and fabrics—Dictionaries 2 Textile industry and fabrics—Testing 36-11904

The third edition published 1928 under title "Fabrics and how to know them" was

entered in the main catalog. "Besides being rewritten and greatly enlarged to bring its facts up to date, this widely used handbook of definitions of fabrics, practical textile tests, and classification of fabrics has now been reset in larger type on larger pages—changes which seem likely to make it even more useful and convenient than its earlier forms." Journal of home economics

**Lewis, Ethel**

Romance of textiles; the story of design in weaving. 1937 Macmillan \$4 677

1 Textile design 2 Textile industry and fabrics 37-31904

"A history of design in weaving from the products of ancient Assyria and Babylonia to contemporary fabrics." Boston

"Ethel Lewis, who is well known as a writer and lecturer on the decorative arts, has done a piece of work here which is not only remarkably comprehensive but also consistently interesting. She decided to write this book, her publishers tell us, because there wasn't any such general study available. And she deserves hearty thanks from the public at large." N.Y. Times

**Wingate, Isabel Barnum**

Textile fabrics and their selection. (Retailing ser.) 1935 Prentice-Hall \$4.50, school ed \$3.25 677

1 Textile industry and fabrics 2 Buying 3 Retail trade 35-18681

"In this book there is no attempt to train a student for textile manufacturing; rather there is an attempt to emphasize the selling points of textile fabrics which will make a retail salesman more intelligent, and to outline pertinent facts regarding textile merchandise which will guide the customer in making the best selection for his or her needs. . . . This book is the outgrowth of the author's experience in selling textiles in dry goods, specialty, and department stores, and in teaching a course in textiles for the past ten years in the New York University School of Retailing." Preface

**678 RUBBER****Wolf, Howard, and Wolf, Ralph**

Rubber; a story of glory and greed. 1936 Covici \$4.25 678

1 Rubber 36-22629

"The entire panorama of rubber from the 16th century to its development as a necessary commodity." Providence

"This immense book is absorbing from the first to the last line. The one fault to be found with it is that it lacks an index." N.Y. Times

**680 MECHANIC TRADES. HANDICRAFT**

Books on carpentry and practical handicrafts are classed here. Books on arts and crafts will be found in class 745, alphabet 2. Books containing material on various hobbies and amusements, e.g. those with chapters on stamp-collecting, photography, fishing, etc., are classed in 790

**Hamilton, Edwin Timothy**

Handicraft for girls. 1932 Dodd \$3 680

1 Handicraft 32-26992

Contents: Stenciling and crayon printing; Paper pottery; Hooked rugs; Paper mosaic; Lino-block printing; Favors; Prizes; Fancy costumes; Mask making; Table decorations;

**Hamilton, Edwin T.—Continued**

Pottery; Garden modeling; Batik; Making and using your camera; Art metal jewelry; Art metalcraft; Leathercraft

"Complete instructions for making the most popular kinds of handicraft. For girls of twelve and older. Useful for club and camp leaders." Cleveland

The author's "Prizes and presents every girl can make" (1934 Harcourt \$2.50) is another useful handicraft book. Tells how to make bread boards, shade pulls, garden markers, lamp shades, book ends, etc.

\* Popular crafts for boys. 1935 Dodd \$3 680

1 Handicraft 35-2595

Contents: Carpentry; Mask making; Lino-block printing; Book binding; Leathercraft; Pottery; Tin-can-craft; Miniature modeling; Trick photography; Soap sculpture; Paper mosaic; Plastic wood modeling; Art metalcraft; Wood-carving

"Although the book is definitely labeled for boys, it seems likely that girls will be equally tempted by the opportunities for self-expression offered." N.Y. Times

**Horth, Arthur Cawdron**

101 things for the handyman to do; a book of practical directions. 1938 Lipincott \$2; Batsford 5s 680

1 Handicraft 2 Repairing

"A book of practical directions for doing odd jobs around the house and for spending interesting hours making useful articles of furniture. Fully illustrated with diagrams and photographs which help greatly to clarify the instructions in the text." Hunting

**Johnston, Randolph Wardell**

Country craft book; on working with wood, clay, metals, stone, & color, with many new recipes & secrets of the craft now first published; with wood engravings & drawings by the author & his wife. (Country ser.) 1937 Farrar \$2 680

1 Handicraft 37-28765

"A practical manual for the amateur who plans to work with his hands, and for the country dweller who does his own building, carpentry and odd-jobbing." Ontario library review

**Klenke, William Walter**

Things to make and how to make them. vl-4 1935 Manual arts press ea pa 50c 680

1 Handicraft 2 Woodwork 35-12238

"A copiously illustrated and diagramed series of manuals adapted either to home or school use. Book 1 covers the details and use of shop equipment; book 2, camp equipment and various games; book 3, articles for the lawn and garden; book 4, various useful home articles. Other books of the series are in preparation." N.Y. public lib. New technical books

**Lovell, Eleanor Cook, and Hall, Ruth Mason**

(comps.) Index to handicrafts, model-making, and workshop projects. 1936 Faxon \$4 680

1 Handicraft—Bibliography 2 Manual training—Bibliography 36-27324

"It is the hope of the compilers that this index may be a ready aid to the librarian in answering the innumerable 'how to make it' questions. . . The index is based on an

extensive collection of references accumulated in the Minneapolis Public Library during the past twelve years, and in constant use there. It covers a field of miscellaneous and hitherto unorganized material on handicrafts and amateur shop work projects, including practical and decorative wood and metal work, modelmaking and other forms of handicrafts (exclusive of needlework and strictly art subjects), and mechanical and electrical projects. Radio, a complete field in itself, has been omitted. Only articles giving practical information and the necessary drawings or diagrams for construction have been selected." Preface

Model maker series. 6v 1934 Modelmaker ea pa 50c; Cassell ea pa 1s 680

1 Handicraft

Contents: Model electric railway making, by E. W. Hobbs; Model maker's workshop, by E. W. Hobbs; Model motor boats, by E. W. Hobbs; Model racing yachts, by E. W. Hobbs; Model railway making, by E. W. Hobbs; Model steam locomotive construction and design, by H. Greenly

**Rawson, Mrs Marion (Nicholl)**

Handwrought ancestors. 1936 Dutton \$5 680

1 Industrial arts—History 2 U.S.—Social life and customs—Colonial period 3 U.S.—Industries—History 36-23541

"A lover of American antiques here writes of the small shops in villages, towns and on the farms where our ancestors made the handwrought things we prize so highly. Partial contents: Shop signs; Shoemaker—cobblers shop; The blacksmith shop; The cooperage; The carriage shop; The making of knives; The tool shop. Index." Book rev. digest

**Willoughby, George Alonzo, and Chamberlain, Duane G.**

General shop handbook; instruction units for beginners in school and at home. 1936 Manual arts press pa \$1 680

1 Manual training 36-19765

"Includes material needed for selecting, planning, and carrying out various activities in woodwork, metal-work, concrete work, drawing, electrical work, general construction, and repair work." Bkl.

**REPRINT****Schaeffer, Clemens T.**

Handy man's handbook. Harper \$1 680

**681 CLOCKS****De Carle, Donald**

With the watchmaker at the bench. 1933 Pitman \$2.25; 7s 6d 681

1 Clocks and watches 34-18126

"A practical handbook that will serve as text for the trained worker and student alike." Providence

**Robinson, Thomas Rufer**

Modern clocks; their repair and maintenance. 1934 Henry Paulson & co. \$2; N.A.G. press 4s 681

1 Clocks and watches 35-42187

"Intended for the technical repairman who deals with modern clocks and their intricacies. Well illustrated and indexed." N.Y. public lib, New technical books

## 684 WOODWORK

Collins, Archie Frederick

Working with tools for fun and profit.  
1937 Appleton-Century \$2; 6s 684

1 Tools 2 Woodwork 37-17391

This book on home carpentry is divided into two main sections. Part one describes tools and how to use them, and the different kinds of wood; part two gives instructions on how to build a great variety of useful and amusing objects including a target, an ice yacht, a lamp, desk, etc.

The author's "Amateur power working tools" (1937 Lippincott \$1.75; 7s 6d) describes the construction and operation of woodworking machines using fractional horse power

Shepardson, Ken Foote

\* Furnishing the home grounds. 1936

Bruce pub. 80c 684

1 Woodwork 2 Furniture 3 Lawns  
4 Gardens 36-18084

Instructions and plans to help the home owner construct a piece of lawn furniture. Partial contents: Lawn bench; Child's chair; Lawn or porch settees; Lawn or porch tables; Arches; Trellises; Swing

Stieri, Emanuele

Home craftsmanship. (Whittlesey house publications) 1935 McGraw \$2.50; 10s 6d 684

1 Woodwork 2 Metal work 35-5250

"The average man who desires to use tools and materials intelligently will find this volume by the editor of the 'Model craftsman' a useful handbook on efficient craftsmanship. Part one, under the heading 'Materials and tools,' takes up woods, veneers, glue, various kinds of tools, metals, joints and so on. Part two includes many projects from a built-in china closet to a metal fireplace screen. A profusion of clear, explanatory pen and ink drawings. Bibliography, index." N.Y. libraries

## 686 BOOKBINDING

Klinefelter, Lee Miller

\* Bookbinding made easy. 1934 Bruce pub. \$1 686

1 Bookbinding 34-37075

Presents "in a simple and orderly way, a method of binding suitable for re-binding old books, or preserving magazines and other printed material. The use of easily obtained materials and simple equipment that can be made at home or in the school shop will be suggested so that the difficulty of obtaining special materials and equipment will be obviated." Introduction

## 690 BUILDING

Daniel, Hawthorne

\* Householder's complete handbook. 1936 Little \$2.50 690

1 Repairing 36-27423

"Practical suggestions for the handy man around the house, which include short cuts and money and labor-savers." Cincinnati

Kaplan, Alvin Harold, and Kaplan, Mrs Beti Enid (Strieff)

You can fix it; encyclopedia of home repairs, by John and Enid Wells (pseud.). 1935 Kemp \$2.50 690

1 Home economics 2 Repairing 35-27123

Also available from Blue ribbon bks. at 98c

"A complete encyclopedia of home repairs, domestic appliance service data, and household hints." Subtitle

"Full of useful hints on all sorts of subjects pertaining to care and preservation of the home." Wis. bul.

Locher, Harry O.

Helps to successful contracting. 1934

McGraw \$2; 12s 690

1 Contractors' operations 34-13707

"Helpful suggestions covering all phases of contract work, with emphasis on the strong influence that can be exerted through proper human relations between a contractor and his men." Bkl.

"Throughout, every point or contention made is illustrated by citing an actual incident drawn from the author's experience or contacts. And there's many a chuckle in the recitation of actual happenings on the job. . . . The contracting world is indebted to the author for placing in cold type what it already knows, but what it should be reminded of constantly." Engineering news-record

Smith, Charles Betts

\* Home owners hand book. 1935 Housing publications pa 50c 690

1 Repairing 2 Architecture, Domestic—  
Designs and plans 3 Building materials 35-30524

"Takes up first how each room should look, and what equipment it should have. Then the house and grounds, heating and ventilation, painting and paper hanging, and general house repair. Many illustrations, and diagrams. Paper bound. Manufacturers' announcements accompany the text on each paper. Useful in any library." Pratt Technical books

Whitman, Roger Bradbury

\* First aid for the ailing house. (Whittlesey house publications) 1934 McGraw \$2; 10s 6d 690

1 Building 2 Repairing 34-27206

"Deals with maintenance and repair, and is based on specific information given by the author in a special column of the New York Sun. Covers heating, plumbing, concrete, painting, metal work, walls, roofs and windows, floors, interior work, heat-proofing, cellars, cleaning, furniture, insect control, outdoor damage, and suggestions for possible repairs and improvements." N.Y. public lib. New technical books

"The rich material contained in the volume, instead of being theoretical or drawn from the imagination, results from questions actually asked by many thousands of home owners and dwellers in apartments." Boston Transcript

## 691 MATERIALS. PRESERVATIVE PROCESSES

Moore, Herbert Fisher

Textbook of the materials of engineering. 5th ed 1936 McGraw \$4 691

1 Building materials 2 Concrete 3 Crystallography 36-8538

"The fifth revision of Professor Moore's concise elementary textbook on engineering materials records the new knowledge

**Moore, Herbert F.—Continued**

of materials that has been gained in laboratory and field since the 1930 edition." Engineering news-record

"For technical schools, or reference for craftsmen, inspectors, machinists and others who need elementary knowledge of the physical properties and methods of preparation of the engineering materials with which they have to deal in their work. . . Literature references and examination questions are provided." Pratt Technical books

**Speller, Frank Newman**

Corrosion causes and prevention; an engineering problem. 2d ed 1935 McGraw \$7; 42s 691

1 Corrosion and anti-corrosives 35-7374

"This revised edition brings the 1926 edition [entered in the main catalog; up to date, adding certain new information and discarding such of the old data as have been superseded. It is divided into two parts, the first giving a description of how corrosion proceeds and its causes, and the second discussing practical methods of prevention. . . The appendix contains calculations and chemical determinations applicable to corrosion, gives special recommendations for preventing corrosion in refrigerating plants, and a tabulation of accepted materials for handling various corrosives." Industrial and engineering chemistry

**692 PLANS, SPECIFICATIONS, ETC.**

W. W. Beach's "Supervision of construction" (1937 Scribner \$6) is a comprehensive work on the various duties of an architect from the first negotiations until the building is completed

**Ramsay, Charles George, and Sleeper, Harold Reeve**

Architectural graphic standards for architects, engineers, decorators, builders and draftsmen. 2d ed 1936 Wiley \$6 692

1 Building—Details

First edition, 1932, entered in the main catalog. In the enlarged second edition some fifty new plates have been added. "Repeal of Prohibition has made it necessary to include data in respect to bars; subjects related to the mechanical trades have been augmented; in consideration of air-conditioning, insulation has been covered." Preface to second edition

**693.5 Concrete construction**

R. A. Caughey's "Reinforced concrete" (1936 Van Nostrand \$3.75) is a recommended recent text

**Bauer, Edward Ezra**

Plain concrete. 2d ed 1936 McGraw \$4; 24s 693.5

1 Concrete 36-7094

First published 1928. "Completely rewritten and brought up to date, this undergraduate textbook and laboratory manual deals with the fundamentals of concrete preparation and with the testing of the product and its constituents. Also adapted to the needs of engineers. Author is Assistant Professor of Civil Engineering in the University of Illinois." N.Y. public lib. New technical books

**Hool, George Albert**

Reinforced concrete construction. v 1 Fundamental principles. rev by H. E. Pulver (Engineering educ. ser.) 4th ed 1937 McGraw \$4; 24s 693.5

1 Concrete construction 2 Concrete, Reinforced (37-10428)

The three-volume set of the second edition, 1927-28 was entered in the main catalog.

"Most of the material in this edition has been completely rewritten so as to bring it up to date and to make it conform in general with the American Concrete Institute 1936 'Building Regulations for Reinforced Concrete.' The material has been rearranged to some extent, and some chapter headings have been changed." Preface

**694 CARPENTRY****Griffith, Ira Samuel**

Carpentry. rev by G. B. Cox 1935 Manual arts press \$1.50 694

1 Carpentry 35-7132

"Good elementary book on wooden house building for carpentry apprentices and as a textbook for trade and vocational schools. Added chapters contain data on estimating and miscellaneous information relating to the trade. Well illustrated." Pratt quarterly

**Hjorth, Herman**

Basic woodworking processes. (rev ed) 1935 Bruce pub. \$1.64 694

1 Carpentry—Tools 2 Woodwork 35-8194

Earlier edition entered in the main catalog.

First published 1933. The second edition has been increased by the addition of 28 pages

**Townsend, Gilbert**

Carpentry. rev and enl ed 1936 Am. tech. soc. \$2; Tech. press 9s 694

1 Carpentry 36-448

"A practical treatise on simple building construction, including framing, roof construction, general carpentry work, exterior and interior finish of buildings, building forms and working drawings." Subtitle

"Revised edition of a work first published in 1913, much enlarged and provided with more than one hundred additional illustrations. Treats thoroughly the details of wood construction and is adapted to the needs of both the trained workman and the novice." N.Y. public lib. New technical books

**Wyatt, Edwin Mather**

\* Common woodworking tools. 1936 Bruce pub. \$1 694

1 Carpentry—Tools 36-14428

"History and evolution of the hammer, the ax and hatchet, the saw, boring bits and augers, the bit brace, the chisel and gauge, the plane, and layout tools. Concise, well illustrated." Bkl.

**697 AIR CONDITIONING****Allen, John Robins, and Walker, James Herbert**

Heating and air conditioning. 4th ed 1935 McGraw \$4 697

1 Heating 2 Air conditioning 35-11617

A revision of their "Heating and ventilation" entered in the main catalog. The chapters on air conditioning have been enlarged



Alt, Harold Lynn

(ed.) Air conditioning simplified. 1934  
Domestic engineering co. \$1 697

1 Air conditioning 34-19513

Extracted from articles published in "Domestic engineering" 1932-1934. These articles are "arranged in three sections, theoretical, practical, and selling, with the idea that a man must have a grasp of the theory of air conditioning, and must know its practical limitations certainly, before he begins to sell it." Foreword

Other recommended books for the contractor or mechanic are E. W. Riesbeck's "Air conditioning" (1934 Goodheart-Willcox \$3.50) and "Air conditioning and engineering" by the American blower corporation, Detroit (1935 The corporation \$5)

Greene, Arthur Maurice

Principles of heating, ventilating and air conditioning. 1936 Wiley \$4.50; Chapman 22s 6d 697

1 Heating 2 Ventilation 3 Air conditioning 36-22506

"This advanced work is intended for university students who have completed a course in thermodynamics; also to serve as a handbook for architects and engineers. It includes pictures and descriptions of the devices of well-known manufacturers. Numerous problems with answers." N.Y. public lib. New technical books

W. H. Severns' "Heating, ventilating, and air conditioning fundamentals" (1937 Wiley \$4) is another text intended for undergraduate courses

Holmes, Richard E.

Air conditioning in summer and winter. 1938 McGraw \$3; 18s 697

1 Air conditioning 33-1477

Lessons given by the author at the Westinghouse electric and manufacturing plant form the basis of this text which is designed to give engineers and students with secondary-school technical education a presentation of the science of air conditioning. He assumes that the reader has no previous knowledge of the subject

Kunitz, Han A.

Oil heating handbook. . . 2d ed rev and enl 1937 Lippincott \$3.50 697

1 Heating 2 Oil burners 37-24804

First published 1936. The second edition, increased by the addition of eight pages chiefly in the chapter on Service

"A manual of theoretical and practical considerations entering into the manufacture installation and use of oil burners in moderate size heaters including a complete oil heating terminology." Subtitle

"Technical information and diagrams for the heating contractor." Pratt quarterly

Lewis, Samuel Richard

New air conditioning for comfort. 2d ed 1935 Keeney pub. co. \$2.50 697

1 Air conditioning 35-27259

A revision of his "Air conditioning for comfort" entered in the main catalog. According to the preface the second edition is largely rewritten, revised and simplified

Moyer, James Ambrose

\* Oil fuels and burners; with special reference to automatic domestic types. 1937 McGraw \$4; 24s 697

1 Oil burners 2 Petroleum as fuel 37-15125

"This up-to-date and extensively illustrated manual by a well-known writer is intended especially for the needs of service men, salesmen, mechanics, electricians,

and engineers who are engaged in servicing, planning, and designing in this field." Includes chapters on heat insulation and air-conditioning." N.Y. public lib. New technical books

Kalman Steiner's "Oil burners" (1937 McGraw \$4.50; 25s) is a more technical text on both commercial and domestic oil burners

Torok, Elmer

Air conditioning in the home; what air conditioning includes, its advantages, the fundamental principles of design, the installation and operation of air-conditioning systems, specific examples of heating and cooling calculations, designing data, and general information of importance both to engineers and home owners. 1937 Industrial press \$3 697

1 Air conditioning 37-12518

"Intended to be sufficiently non-technical in language for consultation by the average home-owner. The book describes the benefits, effects, and functions of year-round air conditioning; types of equipment and system; and installation and operating costs. Many tables, diagrams, etc." Industrial arts index

## 700 FINE ARTS

"Catalogue of selected color reproductions" prepared for the Carnegie corporation of New York (2v 1936 Raymond & Raymond \$7.50) is a collection of black and white reproductions of paintings drawings woodcuts, etc. that can be obtained in colored reproduction. For each picture the following information is given: artist's name, dates, date of the original, publisher, process of reproduction, dealer from whom it may be obtained, and price

## 701 ESTHETICS

Mather, Frank Jewett

Concerning beauty. 1935 Princeton univ. press \$3; Oxford 13s 6d 701

1 Esthetics 35-7988

"Professor Mather's observations, whether on Thomas Aquinas, on Chinese landscape art, on modern prose and James Joyce, are those of a past master of culture in the Goethean sense. His theory of the correspondences of rhythm, is infinitely suggestive and profound. It betrays a creative insight which is uncanny. . . It is the best account of the 'aesthetic transaction' I know." J. G. Fletcher in American review

Contents: Preliminary matters; Esthetic transaction; Esthetic sympathy; Theory of correspondences of rhythm; Work of art, its form; Artist; Art lover; On taste and the varieties of beauty; Bibliography; Index. Illustrated with photographic reproductions of paintings and drawings

"Modern book of esthetics" edited by M. M. Rader (1935 Holt \$2.60) is a collection of essays and excerpts from books on the theory of esthetics, written for the most part since 1895. Among the authors are Freud, Tolstoy, Maritain, and Clive Bell

Neuhaus, Eugen

World of art. 1936 Harcourt \$3.50 701

1 Art 2 Esthetics 36-9735

New edition of the author's "Appreciation of art" which was first published in

**Neuhaus, Eugen—Continued**

1924 and is entered in the main catalog. "The author has revised his work drastically and has added much new material on modern art—enough to justify the change in title." N.Y. Times

**Read, Herbert Edward**

Art and society. 1937 Macmillan \$4;  
Heinemann 10s 701

1 Art and religion 2 Art and society 37-27202

"A brief survey of art from the historical point of view, which shows that art is not a by-product of social development but is rather one of the original and vital elements which go to form a society. Beginning with the function of art in a primitive society, the theme is developed through the higher types of social organization. For the general reader as well as for students of art, artists, and teachers." Bkl.

"Whether by way of agreement or difference this is a valuable book for clearing up ideas, and its lucidity brings it well within the range of the general reader. The 100 illustrations are both unhackneyed and to the point." Times (London) lit. sup.

**707 ART—STUDY AND TEACHING****Rusk, William Sener**

(ed.) Methods of teaching the fine arts. 1935 Univ. of N.C. press \$2.50; Oxford 11s 6d 707

1 Art—Study and teaching 35-3234

"A summary of the different methods by which art is being taught in the primary and secondary public schools, in modern art schools and museum extension classes, in colleges and teacher training schools, and in graduate schools. The essays, sixteen in all, are by various hands and cover both methods and theories of art education." Book rev. digest

"The art teacher will find this book of unusual interest." School arts magazine

"Crafts for children" by R. R. Tomlinson (1935 Studio \$4.50, pa. \$3.50; 10s 6d, pa. 7s 6d) the special winter number of the Studio for 1935, traces briefly the history of decorative art from its earliest examples and compares these primitive drawings with the first attempts of children today

**Russell, Mable, and Wilson, Elsie Pearl**

Art training through home problems. 1933 Manual arts press \$2.85 707

1 Art—Study and teaching 2 House decoration—Study and teaching 34-1711

"Two teachers in Iowa State College present a new approach for the teaching of art in which knowledge and understanding are stressed more than manipulative technique and skill." The work is founded on home problems, leading the pupils to familiarize themselves with causes and effects as related to color and arrangement. Chapters on personal adornment, clothing selection, and stage setting and costuming. Has over 100 illustrations, some in color; also a list of recommended readings." N.Y. public lib. New technical books

R. R. Tomlinson's "Picture making by children" edited by C. G. Holme (1934 Studio \$4.50, pa. \$3.50; 10s 6d, pa. 7s 6d) is a discussion of the history of art teaching in schools and of the methods used in eleven countries. Drawings and paintings done by children are reproduced

**Viola, Wilhelm**

Child art and Franz Cizek; foreword by R. R. Tomlinson. (John Day bk) 1936 Reynal \$3.40; Simpkin 8s 6d 707

1 Children as artists 2 Cizek, Franz [37-27136]

"An account of the work done by a Viennese art teacher, Franz Cizek, in his Juvenile Art Class, guiding young children to express themselves in art. Illustrated with many samples of pupils' works, reproduced in color and in black and white." Book rev. digest

**Whitford, William Garrison**

Introduction to art education (Appleton ser. in special methods) 1937 Appleton-Century \$2.50; 8s 6d 707

1 Art—Study and teaching 37-914

New edition of a book published in 1929 and listed with a star in the main catalog. Some revision has been done to bring the book in accord with the recent trends and 45 pages of lesson guide sheets have been added. The topical bibliography has been reclassified and revised and now consists of 35 pages. Both books and periodical articles are listed

**708 ART GALLERIES AND MUSEUMS**

Material on general museum administration will be found in class 069

Two exhibition catalogs issued by the New York Museum of modern art will be of interest to many libraries:

Machine art. 1934 Museum of modern art \$3.50, pa. \$1.50; Allen, G. 15s Catalog of an exhibit of machines, parts, scientific instruments and machine-made articles such as washing machines and glassware. The excellent reproductions make a valuable collection of examples of modern design. The exhibit was directed by Philip Johnson

Modern works of art, ed by A. H. Barr. 1934 Museum of modern art \$3.50, pa. \$1.75 Photographs of outstanding examples of modern paintings, sculpture, constructions, architecture and furniture with a brief biography of each artist

**Chicago. Art institute**

Catalogue of a Century of progress exhibition of paintings and sculpture. 2v 1933-34 Art inst. of Chicago v 1 \$1, pa 50c; v2 \$1.50, pa \$1 708

1 Paintings—Exhibitions 2 Sculpture—Exhibitions 3 Drawings—Exhibitions 33-14265

Two catalogs with good reproductions of paintings, drawings and sculpture. Volume 1 the 1933 exhibit, v2 the 1934 collection. Brief notes on the works are given

A more popular but less inclusive book is C. J. Bulliet's "1934 art masterpieces in a Century of progress fine arts exhibition at the Art Institute of Chicago" (1934 Sterling North pa 75c) of which the 1933 volume, now available at \$1, is entered in the main catalog. Contains good reproductions in black and white of works of art selected from the exhibition. Fifty works are included each with a popular introduction, first published as daily articles in the Chicago daily news

**REPRINT****Lucas, Edward Verrall**

Wanderer among pictures. (Star ser.) Garden City pub. co. \$1 708

## 709 ART—HISTORY

J. E. Lips's "Savage hits back" (1937 Yale univ. press \$5; Dickson 21s) is a study of primitive art, of Asia, Africa and America, which shows the natives' impressions of the white man

Cheney, Sheldon Warren

\* A world history of art. 1937 Viking \$5 709

1 Art—History 37-36633

"The book treats, in general, the visual arts, excepting those which extend in time (the dance, theatre). The story is primarily of painting and sculpture, and the closely related minor arts of illumination, drawing, and prints; and of architecture. Beyond, accounts of the so-called decorative arts—pottery, textiles, enamels, metal-work—and inclusion where formal values and decorative purposes have been intensely achieved. [Well illustrated]." Preface

"Not merely a textbook tracing periods and schools in the long history of human creativeness, but a live and developing summation of what the spirit of man has succeeded in accomplishing during recorded time, it should be invaluable to the amateur and suggestive to the student." Boston Transcript

Craven, Thomas

Modern art; the men, the movements, the meaning. 1934 Simon & Schuster \$3.75; Williams & Norgate 15s 709

1 Art—History 2 Artists 3 Post impressionism (Art) 34-27117

"Believing the new movement to be 'one of the most dramatic chapters in the annals of art,' the author has considered first the background and then the leading personalities (Van Gogh, Gauguin, Matisse, Picasso and others), in relationship to their environment and to the schools they wrecked or founded. Almost half the book is devoted to American artists, including the Mexican. Controversial in spirit but not without penetrating criticism. Intimate details of Bohemian life seem unnecessarily emphasized. Full-page black and white reproductions of representative paintings. Index." N.Y. libraries

Elliott, Huger

Fashions in art. 1937 Appleton-Century \$3.50; 12s 6d 709

1 Art—History 37-2083

"Opens up interesting avenues of appreciation, from Egyptian art, Russian icons, Chinese paintings, on to colonial craftsmen, early American furniture, glass, jewelry, portrait painting etc. The reader with no special artistic background will find much miscellaneous information introduced, as well as anecdotal, biographic and historic material. Photographs." N.Y. libraries

"An elementary book, but it gives with charm a pleasant cultural atmosphere and should easily and amiably stimulate a broad and appreciative interest in all forms of art and artifact, and should certainly keep anyone from being bored in a museum." Commonweal

Gardner, Helen

Art through the ages; an introduction to its history & significance. rev ed 1936 Harcourt \$4; Bell, G. 15s 709

1 Art—History 36-18041

First edition, 1926, starred in the main catalog. "Extensive revision includes a larger type page, accounts of art discoveries in recent archeological research, a rewritten chapter on art in the United States, a new chapter on modern art, new maps, and a pronouncing index. Many illustrations have been added." Bkl.

Robb, David Metheny, and Garrison, Jesse Janes

\* Art in the western world. 1935 Harper \$4, text ed \$3 709

1 Art—History 2 Architecture—History 3 Sculpture—History 4 Painting—History 35-8732

A comprehensive history of architecture, sculpture and painting in the western world. Contains 370 illustrations, and a chronological table. Selected bibliography p663-76

"We cannot remember a book on the subject which succeeds better than this one in making the historical development of art seem as natural and explicable as that of, say, coach-building . . . because [the authors] have completely formulated their aesthetic ideas with an even balance of the formal and psychological elements. The result is a working theory to which everything, past or present and in any of the figurative arts, can be referred." Times (London) lit. sup.

Roos, Frank J.

Illustrated handbook of art history. 1937 Macmillan \$3.50, spiral binding pa \$2.50; 12s 6d 709

1 Art—History 37-15298

"Intended as a reference book to accompany courses in art history and appreciation, this work consists almost wholly of illustrations. Small but clearly reproduced, and averaging about seven to the full-sized page, the pictures provide a rich pictorial record of art development in Europe and America from ancient times to the present. Contains a few chronological tables and an excellent index." Wis. bul.

"This book is the most practical art history aid that we have seen." School arts magazine

Van Loon, Hendrik Willem

\* The arts, written and il. by Hendrik Willem Van Loon. 1937 Simon & Schuster \$3.95 709

1 Art—History 2 Music—History and criticism

Written to give the general reader an understanding and appreciation of painting, architecture, music, sculpture, the theater and most of the minor arts from earliest times to the present

"The book, one would say, ought to have a wide following. Its attitudes and judgments can certainly be questioned in many places, but they are nowhere arbitrarily expressed. Those who would like to escape from today's bad news into the timeless and utopian world of creative effort, on any plane, will get a lot of help from Mr. Van Loon." N.Y. Times

## REPRINT

Faure, Élie

History of art; tr. from the French by Walter Pach. 5v Garden City pub. co. ea \$1.98 709

## 709.2 Artists—Dictionaries

D. T. Mallett's "Index of artists" (1935 Bowker \$12; Whitaker 45s) gives very brief biographical data on about 27,000 artists of whom about 8,000 are contemporary, with a reference to general reference works and special books in which further material may be found. Painters, sculptors, illustrators, engravers and etchers are included

Kaltenbach, G. E.

\* Dictionary of pronunciation of artists' names. 1934 Art inst. of Chicago pa 50c 709.2

1 Artists—Dictionaries 35-6185

Fifteen hundred names are included, with the dates of birth and death, the schools they represent, and the pronunciation indicated by fairly simple and well-defined marks. The book is for American readers and students. When the established English form of the name is not the real form, both forms are given, e.g. Titian (Tiziano Vecelli)

Who's who in American art; A. C. McClafflin, editor. Am. federation of arts \$8 709.2

1 Artists, American 36-27014

Issued biennially, v 1, 1936-37, issued 1935. "A biographical directory of selected artists in the United States working in the media of painting, sculpture, graphic arts, illustration, design, and the handicrafts." Subtitle

"Information includes addresses, awards, and locations of works in collections. Gives a list of recommended lecturers available for engagements and their subjects. A geographical index. Will supplant biographical sections of 'American art annual.'" Bkl.

## 709.47 Russia

Holme, Geoffrey

(ed.) Art in the U.S.S.R. 1935 Studio \$4.50, pa \$3.50; 10s 6d, pa 7s 6d 709.47

1 Art, Russian 36-1291

Special autumn number of the Studio, 1935

"A picture book supplemented by brief essays offers a revealing glimpse of the state of art in Russia today, showing examples of architecture, painting, sculpture, drawing and engraving, poster and cartoon art, theatre design, cinema settings, and handicrafts. J. M. Nikonov writes a digest of Soviet theatre history, emphasizing the drama's place in building up a Socialist culture in city and hamlet. The pictures illustrate some of the best productions of leading theatres." Theatre arts monthly

London, Kurt

Seven Soviet arts; (tr. by E. S. Ben-singer). 1938 Yale univ. press \$4 709.47

1 Art, Russian 2 Russia—Civilization 37-22950

"A long, comprehensive survey of the present conditions of the seven arts in Russia, by a German writer. Parts one and two deal respectively with the cultural organization of a new society and the artistic principles of the Stalin régime, parts three and four with the traditional arts—music, literature, sculpture, etc., and the contemporary arts—films, radio, and gramophone, part five with the Russian child and the arts. On the whole, the author tends to be critical of the Soviet Russia's accomplishments." Book rev. digest

"The first serious attempt to survey the arts of the new Russia against their cultural background. Moreover, it is sober, factual, well informed and written with less political bias than we have learned to expect." New republic

## 709.49 Byzantine

Talbot Rice, David

Byzantine art. 1935 Oxford \$4.50; 12s 6d 709.49

1 Art, Byzantine 35-27228

Part 1 contains chapters on the historical background, the geographical basis of Byzantine culture, and the origins of Byzantine art. Part 2 is a study of each branch: the architectural background, mosaics, wallpaintings, panel painting and iconography, book illumination, sculpture, metal work and enamels, textiles and ceramics, glass and incrustation. Part 3, Byzantium's influence on the East, the Slavonic world and on the west. Illustrations

"The author emphasizes the kinship of Byzantine with modern art." Boston

## 709.5 Orient

Laurence Binyon's "Spirit of man in Asian art" (1935 Harvard univ. press \$4; Oxford 17s) the Charles Eliot Norton lectures for 1933-1934, is concerned with the esthetics of eastern art and compares and contrasts the art of each country with the others and with western art

## 709.51 China

Ashton, Leigh, and Gray, Basil

Chinese art. Hale \$5; Faber 21s 709.51

1 Art, Chinese 36-15251

First published in England, 1935 "One hundred and forty-four photographic plates, arranged by periods to show the characteristics of Chinese art from the earliest times. Includes painting, sculpture, metal work, ceramics, and textiles. The text, limited to short introductions to each period, and notes on the examples shown, is subordinate to the excellent illustrations." Bkl.

Bibliography: p389-97

Silcock, Arnold

\* Introduction to Chinese art and history. [2d ed rev] 1935 Oxford \$2.50; 6s 709.51

1 Art, Chinese 2 China—History 36-27068

First edition 1935. Second edition "revised and expanded. . . with additional colour plates and other new illustrations, a general reader's bibliography and a fuller index." Preface to the second edition

"A well-planned, lucid history of Chinese art, giving the political setting of each period, and its characteristic productions in various fields of art. Appendixes give pronunciation of Chinese names and charts of concurrent world events. End-paper maps, drawings, and photographs of Chinese art in English collections." Bkl.

Mrs D. O. Carter's "China magnificent" (1935 Reynal \$4; Jarrolds 18s) is a comprehensive well illustrated survey, which aims to show the relation between Chinese art and Chinese thought

"Romance of Chinese art" by R. L. Hobson and others (1936 Garden City pub. co. \$1.98) is a collection of articles by leading authorities selected from the Encyclopedia Britannica. It provides historical surveys of the various periods

709.52 *Japan*

Tsuda, Noritake

Handbook of Japanese art. 1936 Dodd  
\$6 709.52

1 Art—Japan 35-202901

"A very serviceable volume, which surveys in much detail the arts of Japan from the prehistoric period to the present. The author divides his material into two parts, the first dealing with development of the arts themselves, the second constituting a guide to Japanese temples and museums. While Tsuda's discussion of Japanese art is comprehensive and thorough, it is presented in an easy and informal manner. The facts are neatly marshaled, but not in pursuance of an elaborate literary plan. Since the author's English is often a little quaint in its construction, an intimate atmosphere results. Each chapter of the first part, concerning itself with a designated period, opens with a general survey and takes up in turn such major classifications as painting, sculpture, industrial arts and architecture. Nor has the important matter of gardens been neglected." N.Y. Times

709.6 *Africa*

New York. Museum of modern art

African Negro art, ed. by J. J. Sweeney.  
1935 The museum \$2.50; Allen, G.  
12s 6d 709.61 Art, African 2 Sculpture, African  
3 Sculpture, Primitive 4 Negroes—Africa 35-6108

Fully illustrated catalog of an exhibit of Negro art from all parts of Africa, with a ten-page introduction by the editor. Bibliography p25-30. "A good elementary handbook of the subject. The classification of objects is geographical and the editor gives conservatively the slight archeological information available." Sat. rev. of lit.

"Arts of West Africa" edited by Sir M. E. Sadler (1935 Oxford \$2; 5s) is an illustrated treatment of the arts, excluding music

709.73 *United States*Cahill, Holger, and Barr, Alfred Hamilton  
\* (eds.) Art in America; a complete survey. 1935 Reynal \$3.50 709.73

1 Art, American 36-1288

This survey of American art from its beginnings to the present, contains in one volume two previously published works: Art in America from 1600 to 1865; and Art in America in Modern Times. Part one has been rewritten

Architecture, photography, the motion picture, and stage design are treated, as well as painting and sculpture. Good illustrations, many in color. Lists of artists and galleries where their works may be found, and bibliographies are included, p153-62

New York. Museum of modern art

New horizons in American art. 1936  
Museum of modern art \$2.50; Allen,  
G. 10s 6d 709.73

1 Art, American 36-25223

A catalog and reproduction of the paintings chosen for the exhibition of work done under the Federal art project of the

Works progress administration. The thirty-three page introduction by Holger Cahill, is a discussion of the value of the work

"This catalog is a most comprehensive and satisfactory report." Pratt quarterly

## 710 LANDSCAPE GARDENING

Bottomley, Myrl Elijah

\* Art of home landscape. 1935 De La  
Mare \$3.50 710

1 Landscape gardening 35-6111

A practical guide with a brief history of the art, a treatment of design, the home lot and garden, plant food and other aspects of growing plants, and community improvement, including parks and roadside planting. Illustrated with line drawings

REPRINT

Taylor, Albert Davis, and Cooper, Gordon  
D.Complete garden. Garden City pub. co.  
\$1.98 710

## 711 CITY PLANNING

"Outline of town and city planning" by Thomas Adams (1935 Russell Sage foundation \$3; Churchill 18s) is a review of the subject from ancient times to the present, considered with regard to American problems, and well illustrated

Additional volumes of the "Harvard city planning studies" are:

Adams, Thomas. Design of residential areas; basic considerations, principles and methods. 1934 Harvard univ. press \$3.50; Oxford 15s

Bassett, E. M., and others. Model laws for planning cities, counties, and states; including zoning, subdivision regulation, and protection of official map. 1935 Harvard univ. press \$2.50; Oxford 10s 6d

Black, R. Van N., and Black, Mrs. M. H. Building lines and reservations for future streets. 1935 Harvard univ. press \$3.50; Oxford 15s

McNamara, Katherine. Bibliography of planning, 1928-1935. 1936 Harvard univ. press \$3.50; Oxford 15s Supplements her "Manual of planning information, 1928" entered in the main catalog

## 712 PRIVATE GROUNDS

Mrs. M. S. Cautley's "Garden design" (1935 Dodd \$5) is a study of the principles of abstract design applied to landscape composition. Has a chapter on color and is beautifully illustrated

G. A. Jellicoe's "Garden decoration and ornament for smaller houses" (1936 Scribner \$6; Country life 12s 6d) is a well illustrated book on garden plans and the arrangement of flowers, walls, paths and outdoor furniture

## 715 SHRUBS

Hottes, Alfred Carl

Book of shrubs. (De La Mare garden  
bks) 3d ed rev and enl 1937 De La  
Mare \$3 715

1 Shrubs 37-1073

Earlier edition entered in the main catalog

First published 1928, revised 1931. The 1937 edition shows slight changes

## 716 PLANTS. FLOWERS. GARDENS

"Some English gardens" by Gertrude Jekyll (1935 Longmans \$8; 21s) is a reprint of a beautifully illustrated book first published in 1905

C. V. H. Leighton's "Four hedges; a gardener's chronicle" (1935 Macmillan \$3; Gollancz 10s 6d) is an informal record of the author's English garden, as it changes from month to month. Of special interest for the 88 reproductions of wood engravings by the author

### Individual flowers

#### *Azaleas*

Bowers, C. G. Rhododendrons and azaleas; their origins, cultivation and development. 1936 Macmillan \$10

#### *Begonias*

Otten, George. Tuberous-rooted begonias and their culture. 1935 De La Mare \$1.25

#### *Clematis*

Markham, E. Clematis, the large and small flowered; their cultivation in the open air. 1935 Scribner \$2; Country life 5s

#### *Lilies*

Woodcock, H. B. D., and Coutts, John. Lilies; their culture and management; including a complete descriptive list of species. 1935 Scribner \$6; Country life 15s

*Rhododendrons*. See entry under Azaleas

#### *Roses*

McFarland, J. H. Roses of the world in color. 1936 Houghton \$3.75  
Nicolas, J. H. Year in the rose garden. 1936 Doubleday \$1

### Andrews, Mrs Mildred (Norton)

Gardens in glass. 1934 De La Mare \$1.50 716

1 Gardens, Miniature 34-12246

On terrariums, their history, how to make them, what to plant and how to care for them. The author lists and describes a variety of plants, such as partridge berries, mosses and ferns, which are suitable for these small glass enclosed gardens

### Bailey, Liberty Hyde

Garden of gourds. . . 1937 Macmillan \$2.50; 12s 6d 716

1 Gourds 37-4710

Describes the different kinds of gourds, their origin and culture

"The gourd gardener has a treat in store for him in this book. . . The forty-two unsigned drawings are distinctive in design as well as accurate in detail." F. F. Rockwell in N.Y. Times

### Buxton, Mrs Bessie (Raymond)

Window garden. 1936 Judd \$1.50 716

1 Window gardening 2 House plants 36-9506

On soils, propagation, potting and general care of house plants. Contains chapters on geraniums, begonias, bulbs, unusual plants, and hanging plants and is illustrated with photographs

"The author of this interesting and instructive book both knows and loves her indoor plants and thus is able to pass along to the beginner her valuable knowledge as to the selection and care of the various varieties of house plants." Boston Transcript

### Dorrance, Anne

Gardening in the greenhouse. 1935 Doubleday \$1.50 716

1 Greenhouses 2 Gardening 35-23900

A practical book on the small greenhouse, how to plan it and take care of it and the satisfaction it can give in providing a garden the year round. Includes an alphabetic list of flowers, with cultural directions, and is illustrated with line drawings

The author's "Fragrance in the garden" (1937 Doubleday \$1) lists flowers noted for their fragrance and tells how they can be grown

### Free, Montague

\* Gardening; a complete guide to garden making including flowers and lawns, trees and shrubs, fruits and vegetables, plants in the home and greenhouse; with 73 halftones and 125 line drawings. 1937 Harcourt \$3.50 716

1 Gardening 37-27221

"Nothing is omitted in the way of advice to the home gardener, and although its contents are simple enough to be understood by the novice, it should also be useful to the more experienced gardener. Illustrations from drawings and photographs add to its value." Boston Transcript

### Goldsmith, Margaret Olthof

Friday-to-Monday gardening. (Whittlesey house publications) 1937 McGraw \$2.50; 10s 6d 716

1 Gardening 37-27222

"It is doubtful if any gardener worthy of the name could read this delightful, sanely personal and charmingly illustrated book without longing to visit the back-country Connecticut home around which it centers. . . The author is a busy person who does not have unlimited time for her plant hobby, and every one who is similarly handicapped will find in these pages a deal of practical, first-hand advice." Books (N.Y. Herald Tribune)

### Hottes, Alfred Carl

Plant propagation. 1934 De La Mare \$2 716

1 Plant propagation 34-36790

Revision of a book published in 1922 under title: "Practical plant propagation." It is written for the amateur and contains many useful suggestions

Contents: Wonders of propagation; Plant breeding; Seeds; Cuttings; Bulbs—layers—divisions; Grafting—budding—inarching; Fruit stocks; Annuals; Herbaceous perennials; Conifers and evergreens; Orchids; Ferns; Roses; Palms; Tree, shrub and woody climber list

### Longyear, William

How to make garden pools. (Doubleday garden handbook no.3) 1935 Doubleday \$1, pa 25c 716

1 Water gardens 35-5327

"Written for the owner of the small place who wishes to find quickly the specific help needed to make its particular phase of gardening successful and satisfying. . . Even experienced gardeners, however, will find in this book many new suggestions and ideas." Publisher's foreword

Illustrations

McFarland, John Horace; Hatton, R. Marion, and Foley, Daniel J.

Garden bulbs in color; designed by W. R. Huber. 1938 Macmillan \$3.50 716

1 Bulbs 38-27102

Contains 275 color pictures and many halftones. The text, altho brief, describes each plant, evaluates its use for the average home-garden and gives the essential cultural information

McKenny, Margaret, and Seymour, Edward Loomis Davenport

Your city garden; foreword by C. S. Gager. 1937 Appleton-Century \$2.50 716

1 Gardening 37-4034

"Practical handbook on city gardens. Six general types of gardens are considered: the backyard garden, roof, penthouse and terrace, window and balcony, indoor, and neighborhood or community gardens. Plant lists, data on planning construction, and maintenance are discussed for each type." Book rev. digest

"A thoroughly practical, workable and authentic handbook. . . Both its authors are experienced horticulturists and have first-hand knowledge of the problems the gardener in town must face. They handle their subject straight-forwardly and illustrate it freely with unusually fine photographs of actual city plantings." Books (N.Y. Herald Tribune)

Orloff, Henry Stuart, and Raymore, Henry Bond

Color and succession of bloom in the flower border. 1935 Doubleday \$2.50 716

1 Gardens 2 Landscape gardening 35-5175

"Manual on the planning, planting and care of a herbaceous flower border, which will supply a succession of harmoniously colored flowers and shrubs from early spring to late fall. Contains planting plans and an index." Book rev. digest

"The authors of the present volume have endowed their work with a markedly practical character. Here are no vague generalities, but clear-cut, specific facts and names. You can turn to this book and find explicit answers to your questions." Books (N.Y. Herald Tribune)

Rockwell, Frederick Frye, and Grayson, Mrs Esther C.

Flower arrangement. 1935 Macmillan \$3; 12s 6d 716

1 Floral decoration 2 Flowers—Arrangement 35-21517

"A clear and simple exposition of methods of selecting and arranging flowers for home decoration, intended for the amateur. The authors emphasize the importance of design as against material, and set forth the underlying principles of art which must be applied, while warning against a too rigid adherence to hard-and-fast rules. Has a chapter on how to cut and keep flowers. Photographs and line drawings illustrate the text. For all libraries." Wis. bul.

Two other practical books on the same subject are: Mrs A. W. B. Hine's "New flower arrangements" (1938 Scribner \$2.75; 10s 6d) supplementary to her "Arrangement of flowers," which is included in the main catalog. The cardinal principles are given and less common materials are utilized such as winter evergreens, tropical plants and dried plants; and Margaret Preininger's "Japanese flower arrangement for modern homes" (1936 Little \$5; Putnam 21s) which describes Japanese methods and illustrates the results with photographs

Gardening indoors; the enjoyment of living flowers and plants the year round, and new opportunities for home decoration; line drawings by E. C. Grayson and Laurence Blair. 1938 Macmillan \$2.50 716

1 House plants 38-2501

"Simple directions for growing indoor gardens of all kinds, including miniature cactus gardens, under water gardens, terrariums, and open dish gardens. There are chapters on soils and fertilizers, on new plants from seeds and cuttings, on bugs and other troubles. Ninety-five pages contain descriptions of the various types of plants that can be grown indoors." Bkl.

Salisbury, Edward James

Living garden; or, The how & why of garden life. 1936 Macmillan \$3; Bell, G. 10s 6d 716

1 Gardens 2 Botany 36-16919

An attempt to bridge the gap between botanists and practical garden makers. In his preface the author says "I have here tried to present the plant as a living organism in relation to its garden home, interpreted in the light of the most recent research, but so far as possible without resource to technicalities." Partial contents: The soil; Cold and warmth: frost and fog; The garden under the soil; Vegetative propagation; Seed production: fertility and inheritance; Seeds and their germination; Weeds; On cutting lawns and hedges; Photographs and line drawings

The author is professor of botany at the University of London

Seymour, Edward Loomis Davenport

\* (ed.) Garden encyclopedia; a complete, practical and convenient guide to every detail of gardening. 1936 Grosset \$4 716

1 Gardening—Dictionaries 36-7380

"Generally useful . . . designed for amateurs, and aims to give information on the materials, means, methods, and background of gardening. It describes some 3,000 species of plants and contains cultural directions which are clear, condensed, and adequate. Paper, print, and plates are good." Sat. rev. of lit.

"Planned for the home gardener who probably would not purchase a technical work of this type, the encyclopedia is thoroughly adequate and covers a great deal of ground in a very efficient manner." F. F. Rockwell in N.Y. Times

Sulzer, Mrs Marjorie Norrell

House plants. 1935 Doubleday \$1.50 716

1 House plants 35-5215

A practical book with general rules for care, propagation, culture, and specific directions for a large number of individual house-plants. Illustrations and index

A. H. Wood's "Grow them indoors" (1938 Hale \$1.75) is another manual on the same subject especially on winter cultivation. Includes a chapter on growing plants under glass, and a list of plants by color

Wright, Richardson Little

\* Story of gardening. 1934 Dodd \$3; Rutledge 15s 716

1 Gardening—History 34-15242

"Tells the whole history of gardening from the earliest efforts of primitive man with food plants to the terraced gardens of skyscraper apartments. The book deals with all kinds of gardens as they flourished in various eras and countries—Egyptian, Babylonian, Assyrian and Persian gardens, gardening in ancient Greece and Rome,

Wright, Richardson L.—*Continued*

monastic and medieval gardens, Spanish and Arabian gardens, the garden flowering of the Renaissance, English and French gardening, and the rise of gardening in America." Book rev. digest

"Most gardeners have no time and perhaps none have the special fitness of the author, to untangle its long story. Naturally a book that does so, and does it so well, makes delightful reading. It is also beautifully illustrated, competently indexed, and provided with a most useful bibliography." Sat. rev. of lit.

## REPRINTS

## Kains, Maurice Grenville

Modern guide to successful gardening.  
(Star ser.) Garden City pub. co. \$1.76

## Sedgwick, Mrs Mabel (Cabot)

Garden month by month, by M. C. Sedgwick assisted by R. Cameron.  
Garden City pub. co. \$1.98 716

## Stevens, Glenn A.

Garden flowers in color; a picture cyclopedia of flowers. Imperial ed. Macmillan \$1.98 716

## Wright, Richardson Little

Practical book of outdoor flowers. Garden City pub. co. \$1.98 716

## 720 ARCHITECTURE

## Brownell, Baker, and Wright, Frank Lloyd

Architecture and modern life. 1937  
Harper \$4 720

1 Architecture 2 City planning 3 Housing 37-28459

"The text is a somewhat philosophical discussion on architecture and living, with chapters on such subjects as Architecture and social life, Some aspects of the past and present of architecture, Expression and the modern world, A balanced society; and a closing dialogue between the two authors, based on Mr. Wright's Broadacre City. Decentralization is a basic theme thruout." Wis. bul.

"The book is richer than any outline of its content. Both authors are men of knowledge, imagination, force, and, on occasion, wit. . . One may question some of the broad attacks on cities and city life. . . The book remains a remarkable achievement, enlightening both as to architecture and as to social life. It is one of the best expressions I know of the organic oneness of architecture and humanity." Talbot Hamlin in Sat. rev. of lit.

## 720.9 Architecture—History

## Whitaker, Charles Harris

\* *Rameses to Rockefeller; the story of architecture.* 1934 Random house \$3.50  
720.9

1 Architecture—History 34-31990

Also available in the Halcyon house series (Blue ribbon bks. \$1.69)

"By no means the usual outline history, but an interpretation of building as an expression of social ideas. . . The author points out that in Egypt building was done for the immortalizing of a few at the expense of the many. [In] the Gothic age, he sees an interlude of free and happy crafts-

manship. . . Tracing the development of English and American building to modern times, he hails as 'the one vital spark' the work of Louis H. Sullivan, who taught the organic adjustment of building to vital needs." Boston

Illustrated with aquatone reproductions of photographs and with some line drawings of details

## 720.942 Great Britain

## Tallmadge, Thomas Eddy

*Story of England's architecture.* 1934

Norton \$4; Dent 12s 6d 720.942

1 Architecture, English 34-10732

"A Chicago architect . . . tells in moderate one-volume compass the whole story of England's architecture from the Roman and Saxon ruins to today and tells it in an easy and engaging way. An architectural map is provided showing the places most worth visiting, a list of places of architectural interest, and a special list for London." Book rev. digest

"A readable, human interest packed account of English architecture from Anglo-Saxon days to the present. . . A recommended book for travelers and lay readers interested in England." Review of reviews Illustrated

## 720.944 France

## Blomfield, Sir Reginald Theodore

*Three hundred years of French architecture, 1494-1794.* 1936 Macmillan \$3; MacLehose 7s 6d 720.944

1 Architecture, French

An account of the neo-classical movement in French architecture illustrated with photographs of outstanding examples. It is written briefly and gives lists of architects and typical buildings for each period. "The material has been wisely selected, so as to make the kings, architects and workmen stand forth vividly, as well as the buildings; and the account, though sketchy, is rapid, clear and gracefully phrased." Books (N.Y. Herald Tribune)

## 720.973 United States

## Tallmadge, Thomas Eddy

*Story of architecture in America.*  
new enl and rev ed 1936 Norton \$4 720.973

1 Architecture, American 36-23858

New edition of a book entered in the main catalog. "Additions to both text and illustrations bring this volume up to date. New material includes the restoration of Williamsburg, architecture at the Century of Progress, a description of the Modern style, and discussion of all important architectural developments of the past ten years." Publishers' weekly

## 724 MODERN ARCHITECTURE

## Behrendt, Walter Curt

*Modern building; its nature, problems, and forms.* 1937 Harcourt \$3; Hopkinson 10s 6d 724

1 Architecture 37-27251

An exposition of the principles and development of modern architecture, based on lectures given at Dartmouth college 1934-



Behrendt, Walter C.—*Continued*

35. The author was formerly director of government building in Prussia. Illustrations show American and European examples

"Among the several books recently published on modern architecture, this one . . . gives unquestionably the most compact historical and philosophical summary." Books (N.Y. Herald Tribune)

## 725 PUBLIC BUILDINGS

Libraries will probably not wish to buy many books in this class until the actual need for them arises, as they soon go out of date. Some volumes which will be useful are:

Bosson, A. C. Building to the skies. 1934 Studio \$4.50; 10s 6d The romantic story of the skyscraper, well illustrated  
Holme, Geoffrey, ed. Industrial architecture. 1935 Studio \$10; 30s  
Isaacs, Mrs E. J. R., ed. Architecture for the new theatre. 1935 Theatre arts \$2.50

## 726 ECCLESIASTICAL AND RELIGIOUS ARCHITECTURE

"Cathedrals of England" by Harry Batsford and Charles Fry (1934 Scribner \$2.75; Batsford 7s 6d) is a pictorial survey of the English cathedrals with a description of and brief history of each

## Adams, Henry

Mont-Saint-Michel and Chartres. 1936 Houghton \$3 726

1 Mont St Michel, France 2 Chartres, France. Notre Dame (Cathedral) 3 Middle ages

A new edition of a book published in 1913 and listed in the main catalog. The text has been re-set and the original illustrative plates replaced by photographs of three of the same subjects. A well printed and well illustrated volume in a reduced size which will be more convenient for travelers

## Prentice, Sattell

Heritage of the cathedral. 1936 Morrow \$3.50; Methuen 16s 726

1 Cathedrals 2 Church architecture 36-27271

"A noteworthy and informative exposition for the layman, of the influence of history and thought upon cathedral architecture in the West, with the development of the Romanesque and the Gothic. The author traveled fifty thousand miles from English Durham to Arabic Petra and Sinai, from the Irish Sea to the Red Sea, the Dead Sea and the Black Sea, and in his interpretation of church architecture he has followed the builders from the age of stone to that of steel." N.Y. libraries

H. H. Parkhurst's "Cathedral; a Gothic pilgrimage" (1936 Houghton \$4; Davies 15s) is also concerned with medieval life and beliefs as they are reflected in the cathedrals

## Rines, Edward Francis

Old historic churches of America. 1936 Macmillan \$6; 30s 726

1 Churches—U.S. 36-25828

"History of the old churches of the United States. The material is arranged according to locality, the Cavalier churches of seventeenth and eighteenth century Virginia coming first. From the churches of the Pilgrim country, the author goes to churches of the Connecticut valley, takes up in turn each locality on the

Atlantic seaboard, and continues with old churches of the deep South, on the way West, in Texas, and the Southwest. Contains a chronological list of churches covered, a bibliography and an index. Illustrated with 50 photographs of colonial churches." Book rev. digest

"A definite and valuable contribution to the history of America, in the unfolding of which the churches played so large and so important a part." Churchman

## Short, Ernest Henry

History of religious architecture. new and rev ed 1936 Macmillan \$3.50; Allan, P. 12s 6d 726

1 Church architecture 2 Christian art and symbolism

New edition of a book published in 1926 at \$7.50 under the title: "The house of God" and entered in the main catalog as out of print. Now republished at a lower price. The number of illustrations has been reduced from 110 to 64. Also the page is somewhat smaller. Almost no changes have been made in the text

## Webber, Frederick Roth

Small church; how to build and furnish it with some account of the improvement of existing buildings. 1937 Jansen \$3.50; Batsford 21s 726

1 Church architecture 37-5170

"Every item which enters into the planning and construction of a small church building from ground plans (fully illustrated) to the minute detail of furnishings, is carefully covered. The volume is richly illustrated with 200 cuts, showing details of church buildings in various parts of the world, with the inclusion of many structural designs. There are chapters even on bells and clocks, organs and church seating. The book is a valuable contribution in a neglected field, useful to clergymen, vestrymen, craftsmen and architects." Churchman

## 728 RESIDENCES

"Great Georgian houses of America" by the Architects' emergency committee (1933 The committee \$20) is a well illustrated book on 18th century architecture in the United States. Photographs and drawings show exterior and interior details and gardens and grounds

## Architectural forum

\* House for modern living. 1935 Harcourt pa \$1.50 728

1 Architecture, Domestic—Designs and plans 35-27210

107 small house designs, including 54 prize winners in the General Electric architectural competition, with 48 selected entries and 7 prize houses from the 1935 "Better homes in America competition." Plans for small houses in modern style, some with photographs of the completed house, and a brief discussion of each

Anthony Bertram's "The house, a machine for living in; a summary of the art and science of homemaking, considered functionally" (1936 Macmillan \$2.35; Black, A. & C 5s) describes the social and material needs which have influenced English interior architecture and furniture from early days to the present

\* 1936 book of small houses, by the editors of the Architectural forum. 1936 Simon & Schuster \$1.96 728

1 Architecture, Domestic—Designs and plans 36-15912

Plans, photographs, specifications, interiors and actual costs of 115 houses rang-

**Architectural forum—Continued**

ing from \$892 to \$20,000. "The man or woman who is about to build a house . . . will be fascinated by these plans and photographs. Not the least of their charm lies in the combination of great comfort and low cost." Cincinnati

The "1937 small house preview, November 1936" (1936 Time, inc. \$1) also issued by the Architectural forum, gives plans, etc., for eighteen attractive houses built for less than \$5000 and 31 which cost from \$5000 to \$10,000

1938 book of small houses, by the editors of the Architectural forum. 1938  
Simon & Schuster \$1.96 728

1 Architecture, Domestic—Designs and plans

"Floor plans, photographs, and construction data of 131 houses ranging in price from \$1,000 to \$12,500, including resettlement houses in several states. Tabular data give the preferences of house owners, obtained through a questionnaire. Short articles offer advice by an architect, a realtor, a decorator, a landscape architect, and a mortgage banker." Bkl.

In pocket: Technical bulletins no 3-6 of the Federal housing administration

**Bemis, Albert Farwell**

Evolving house. v2-3 1934-35 Mass.  
inst. of technology ea \$4 728

1 Housing 2 Architecture, Domestic (33-11225)

Volume 1 by A. F. Bemis and John Burchard is entered in the main catalog. Volume 2 deals with the economic importance of housing; volume 2, on "rational design," deals with prefabrication and architectural design

**Bruette, William Arthur**

(ed.) Log cabins and cottages. 1934  
Watt, G. Howard \$1.50 728

1 Log cabins

The first part of this work (8-39) was published originally in 1889 under title "Log cabins" by William S. Wicks; later editions under title "Log cabins and cottages" by the same author (noted in main catalog)

Complete directions for building log cabins and small camps with details of fireplaces and furniture. Plans are included. Well illustrated

"How to build cabins, lodges, and bungalows" issued by the Popular science monthly (1934 Popular science pub. co. \$2) is a more comprehensive book with many designs and cost estimates

**Chamberlain, Samuel**

Beyond New England thresholds. . . 1937  
Hastings house \$4 728

1 Architecture—Details 2 Architecture, Domestic 3 Decoration and ornament, Architectural 4 New England—Historic houses, etc. 38-27039

"Excellent photographs with brief comment on typical examples of early New England interiors, with particular attention given to the fireplace and the wainscoting. The photographs are arranged to show the gradual transition from pioneer interiors to the gracious and imposing ones of the Federal period." Bkl.

Open house in New England; with 217 photographs by the author. 1937 Daye \$3 728

1 Architecture, Colonial 2 Architecture—New England 3 New England—Historic houses, etc. 37-11235

"Among New England's old houses there are now at least 185 which are open to

the public either continuously or at some time during the year. . . In this book a skilful photographer with architectural understanding has brought together 217 illustrations of these houses, with an introduction, brief historical notes and a list, arranged by states, which gives information about conditions under which the public is admitted." Springfield Republican

The author's "Small house in the sun; the visage of rural New England" (1936 Hastings house \$4) consists of photographs of colonial houses of a great variety of types. His "Cape Cod in the sun" (1937 Hastings house \$3.75) is a similar book with 168 photographs of Cape Cod houses, churches, barns and scenery

Gordon, Elizabeth, and Ducas, Dorothy  
\* More house for your money; il. by Jean and Britton Sage. 1937 Morrow \$2.50 728

1 Architecture, Domestic 2 Building 37-4368

On how to buy land, planning, costs and financing, materials, construction, weatherproofing, inside finishing, light and power, plumbing, heating, and air conditioning

"The authors have based their advice on authoritative architectural and economic studies, but have enlivened it because of their personal experience. Architects' working drawings and sketches of details further add to the value of the book." Books (N.Y. Herald Tribune)

**Gray, Greta**

House and home; a manual and textbook of practical house planning. 3d ed rev 1935 Lippincott \$3; 12s 6d 728

1 Architecture, Domestic 35-6107

Earlier edition starred in the main catalog

First published 1923, revised 1927. In the 1935 edition changes have been made wherever necessary to describe improvements in household equipment, and to bring it up to date with later developments in the housing program

**Robinson, Ethel Fay, and Robinson, Thomas P.**

\* Houses in America. 1936 Viking press \$3 728

1 Architecture, Domestic 2 Architecture, Colonial 3 U.S.—Historic houses, etc. 36-28544

"Thomas P. Robinson's charming pencil drawings of historic old houses, doorways, pumps, an upping block and a covered bridge are a distinguished and notable feature of this simply written study of American houses and our architectural tradition. There are chapters on the Spanish, French, Dutch, Swedish, German and English Colonial traditions, garrison houses, the first architects, attics, modern plans and modern houses. 180 drawings, maps, plans, decorated end papers. Index." N.Y. libraries

**Yorke, Francis Reginald Stevens**

Modern house. 2d ed 1935 Architectural record \$6; Architectural press 21s 728

1 Architecture, Domestic 34-36808

On modern developments in the single-family house, and the sociological, technical and economic changes which have influenced it. First edition published 1934. The second edition is enlarged by 16 pages including some plans of houses built in 1935

"While the book is meant especially for architects these chapters could be read with advantage by every one who expects either to build or to buy a home in the near future. For they are as enlightening

Yorke, Francis R. S.—*Continued*

as they are terse and expertly informed. . . The whole of the book is copiously illustrated, the last sections being particularly rich in illustrations and plans of modern dwelling houses in many countries." N.Y. Times

## 729 ARCHITECTURAL DESIGN AND DECORATION

Agard, Walter Raymond

New architectural sculpture. 1935 Oxford \$3; 12s 6d 729

1 Sculpture 2 Decoration and ornament, Architectural 3 Architecture—Details 35-25782

"A critical and sympathetic interpretation of contemporary attempts to employ sculpture with civic purpose and esthetic propriety on buildings evolved in the newer architectural styles. . . While the text might have been extended, and the examples more numerous, the work has the advantage of being written by a sensitive and discerning critic who has done his own observing and thinking in regard to sculptured decoration on modern buildings." Springfield Republican

Contains a bibliography, index of artists, index of places, and 42 illustrations

### 729.7 Mosaics

E. W. Anthony's "History of mosaics" (1935 Sargent \$7.50) is a history and description of mosaics of the past 5000 years. Photographs show some of the most notable

## 730 SCULPTURE

### 730.9 Sculpture—History

Underwood, Eric Gordon

Short history of English sculpture. 1933 Faber 10s 6d 730.9

1 Sculpture, British 34-16365

"The first complete study of English sculpture from earliest times to the present day." Providence

## 731 MATERIALS AND METHODS

Gaba, Lester

\* On soap sculpture; concerning its history, technique and style. 1935 Holt \$1 731

1 Soap sculpture 35-27174

Directions for carving figures from soap, illustrated by photographs which show several states of two pieces of work, and also a large number of figures which suggest a broad field of subjects

"After you have read this book and have looked at the pictures of the author's work you will doubtless agree that soap sculpture is a 'stepchild of the arts' and a fascinating hobby." Boston Transcript

Jagger, Charles Sargeant

\* Modeling & sculpture in the making. (How to do it ser.) 1933 Studio \$3.50; 7s 6d 731

1 Sculpture—Technique 2 Modeling 33-34802

"Follows the scheme of the other books in describing in simple language, and with a natural procedure from the general to the particular, the course a beginner may pursue in acquiring a working grasp of fundamentals. . . The book closes with illuminating analyses of 12 great works of sculpture from antiquity to the present day." Christian science monitor

"Mr. Jagger is a celebrated and prolific sculptor who can describe technical processes with authority. In this book he deals only with modelling. But the instructions he gives are sensible and lucid and there are excellent illustrations." New statesman and Nation

## 734 MEDIEVAL SCULPTURE

Gardner, Arthur

Handbook of English medieval sculpture. 1935 Macmillan \$5; Cambridge univ. press 15s 734

1 Sculpture—British 2 Sculpture, Medieval 36-27061

An abridged and revised edition of "An account of medieval figure-sculpture in England," by E. S. Prior and Arthur Gardner, published in 1912. The text has been rewritten, the material rearranged, and a number of new photographs have been added

"The book with six hundred pages and nearly five hundred illustrations, is amply sufficient for most students and should commend itself to all sorts of readers. . . The new book is well indexed; the old plates, which have been reused, thanks to better paper or printing, have often gained in precision and clearness, and so has the text; the new photographs are most attractive, including details from the twelfth-century work of Lincoln façade, from the thirteenth-century tombs of Westminster Sanctuary, and a wonderful series of monuments of the last century before the Reformation." Times (London) lit. sup.

## 735 MODERN SCULPTORS

Rodin, Auguste

Cladel, Judith. Rodin; tr. from the French by James Whitall. 1937 Harcourt \$3.75 735

37-28449

A fuller history of Rodin's career than was given in this author's "Rodin, the man and his art," in the main catalog. The author was Rodin's secretary and has intimate knowledge of his personal and public life

"Mademoiselle Cladel tells the tale with the warmth, the spontaneous generosity of a personal friend, the knowledge of an artist and the skill of a practised writer." Times (London) lit. sup.

Leslie, Anne. Rodin, immortal peasant; with an introduction by Sir John Lavery; il. with sixty-six reproductions. 1937 Prentice-Hall \$3 735

37-27308

"This biography of Rodin, by the daughter of Shane Leslie, describes in intimate detail the circumstances surrounding the

**Rodin, Auguste—Continued**

sculptor's early life, his years of doubt, his meeting with Rose, the making of his various busts and statues, visits of famous people to his studio, and notes in passing his associations with many women." Book rev. digest

"Miss Leslie has written the only well balanced up to date biography of Rodin to be found in English. It is clear and readable and not too much about any one period." Margery Ryerson in Books (N.Y. Herald Tribune)

**736 CARVING. JADE****Faulkner, Herbert Winthrop Waldron**

\* Wood-carving as a hobby. 1934 Harper \$2 736

1 Wood carving 34-37284

"A manual for the amateur, treating of tools, suitable woods, technique, and designs; followed by a brief list of books useful for reference." Wis. bul.

The author's "Designs for wood-carving" (1936 Harper pa \$1) in a spiral binding, contains 20 plates of designs

**Goette, John Andrew**

Jade lore. (John Day bk.) 1937 Reynal \$4 736

1 China—Civilization 2 Jade 37-15307

"The author's long residence in China, his knowledge of Chinese thought and tradition, and his access to some famous collections provide a background for this study of jade and the part it has played in Chinese history. The history is brought down to present times, even to side lights on the use of jade in court ritual under Pu Yi, and the industry as it is carried on in Shanghai and Canton." Book rev. digest

S. C. Nott's "Chinese jade throughout the ages" (1937 Scribner \$15; Batsford 42s) is a comprehensive book on the subject illustrated with 39 plates in color and 109 from photographs

**Tangerman, Elmer John**

\* Whittling and woodcarving. (Whittlesey house publications) 1936 McGraw \$3 736

1 Wood carving 37-69

"A practical guide carried logically from simple whittling to models of animals, birds and people. In the woodcarving section the author takes up surface decoration, low and high relief, inlay, and application of woodcarving in interior decoration. Supplementary chapters describe tools, wood and its characteristics and how to carve soap, ivory, bone, and fruit pits. Many sketches and photographs." Ontario library review

J. I. Sowers's "Wood carving made easy" (1936 Bruce pub. \$1.25) is a good book for the beginner. Many designs and illustrations are given

**737 NUMISMATICS****Coffin, Joseph**

Coin collecting. 1938 Coward-McCann \$1.75 737

1 Numismatics 38-27204

An outline designed to assist the new collector in forming a coin collection with the least possible trouble and expense.

Partial contents: Starting; United States coins; Paper money; Ancient coins; Care and cleaning of coins; Making a profit from coins

**Raymond, Wayne**

(comp.) Standard catalogue of United States coins and currency from 1652 to present day. Scott stamp & coin co. \$2.50 737

1 Numismatics 2 Paper money 34-33842

Some parts of this book have been published separately. It is planned as a complete book on United States coins and will be added to along the lines demanded by collectors. First published 1935 edition in 1934. Revised annually

"Early American coins, United States gold, silver and copper coins, private gold coins, colonial and continental currency, United States notes and fractional currency, Confederate and southern state notes. Giving the prices at which most of them may be obtained from the publisher with nearly seven hundred illustrations." Subtitle

Two supplementary illustrated books by this author are "Coins and tokens of Canada" (1937 Raymond pa 50c; interleaved \$2) and "Gold coins of North and South America" (1937 Raymond \$3.50)

**738 POTTERY**

W. B. Honey's "Dresden china" (1934 Macmillan \$5; Black, A. & C. 15s) an introduction to Meissen porcelain with plates illustrating 175 pieces, will be needed in larger libraries

**De Sager, Walter A.**

Making pottery. (How to do it ser.)

1934 Studio \$3.50; 7s 6d 738

1 Pottery 35-1570

A practical handbook for the beginner which shows in photographs the stages of pottery making and the technique involved

Another practical book on the processes of modelling, moulding, casting, and firing is D. M. Billington's "Art of the potter" (1937 Oxford \$2.25; 6s)

**Forsyth, Gordon Mitchell**

20th century ceramics. 1936 Studio \$4.50, pa \$3.50; 10s 6d, pa 7s 6d 738

1 Pottery 36-30319

"An international survey of the best work produced by modern craftsmen, artists and manufacturers." Subtitle

"Excellent plates, many in color, showing modern work from fifteen countries." Providence

**Richter, Gisela Marie Augusta, and Milne, Marjorie Josephine**

Shapes and names of Athenian vases.

1935 Metropolitan museum pa \$1.50; Quaritch pa 7s 738

1 Vases, Greek 35-32751

Replaces "Shapes of Greek vases" published by the New York Metropolitan museum of art in 1924, and entered in the main catalog. Bibliography preface p17-23

Greek vases, including jars, cups, bowls and other dishes are described under their names, and their probable uses and ancient names discussed. Illustrations show many kinds of vases in use, and also 191 examples of different forms. Most of the illustrations are from vases in the collection of the Metropolitan museum, New York

**REPRINT****Eberlein, Harold Donaldson, and Ramsdell, Roger Wearne**

Practical book of chinaware. (Halcyon house) Blue ribbon bks. \$1.69 738

## 739 METAL WORK

M. M. Curtis's "Story of snuff and snuff boxes" (1935 Liveright \$3.50; Am. bk. supply 17s 6d) is an interesting history of snuff and snuff-taking. Has a 20-page bibliography and pictures of 117 snuff boxes

Bell, Enid

Tin-craft as a hobby. 1935 Harper \$2 739

1 Tinsmithing 2 Metal work 35-27330

After three chapters on materials, general instructions and designing and painting this manual gives detailed directions for making trays, candle holders, mirrors, flower holders, flowers, Christmas tree ornaments, and other useful or decorative articles. "The author's directions are so simple, detailed and complete that no further instruction would be required by any one having ordinary skill in the use of simple tools." N.Y. Times

"Tin-can-craft" by E. T. Hamilton (1935 Dodd \$3.50) is a comprehensive book on making things from tin cans. Each step in the work is illustrated by photographs, and many drawings and photographs of finished pieces are given

Moore, Mrs Hannah (Hudson)

Old pewter, brass, copper, and Sheffield plate. Garden City pub. co. \$1.19 739

1 Pewter 2 Metal work 3 Sheffield plate 36-27307

Inexpensive reprint of a book first published in 1905 by Stokes

"The details of manufacture, the style of decoration, the correct weight of the different pieces of ware are all given and more than a hundred pieces of old ware are illustrated. . . . To facilitate the classification . . . a list of Continental, English, Scotch and American pewterers is given. The household articles in copper and brass in use at about the same period as the pewter are also treated." Preface

Oman, Charles Chichele

English domestic silver. (Lib. of English art) 1934 Macmillan \$2.50; Black, A. & C. 7s 6d 739

1 Silversmithing 34-27168

A well-illustrated history of English silverware in the middle ages, and renaissance and modern times. The author is assistant keeper, Department of metal-work at the Victoria and Albert Museum

"Mr. Oman, by judicious compression and with the aid of over 100 carefully selected illustrations, has produced a book which the average collector should find extremely useful. . . . Perhaps the most interesting section of the book is the final chapter, which deals with hall-marking, falsification, and heraldic engraving, the latter, by the way, a subject almost entirely neglected by earlier writers." Times (London) lit. sup.

"English silver, 1675-1825," by S. G. C. Ensko, and Edward Wenham (1937 Robert Ensko, inc. \$2.50) is a convenient illustrated manual which describes the changes in style and form from 1675 to 1825, and the sources which inspired them

Wyler, Seymour B.

Book of old silver: English, American, foreign; with all available hallmarks including Sheffield plate marks. . . 1937 Crown \$2.75 739

1 Hall-marks 2 Plate 3 Silversmithing 37-24775

"A short history of old English silver and a description of the varieties of sil-

verware are followed by brief chapters on silversmithing in England, Scotland, the Continental countries, and America. The second half of the book is an unusually comprehensive collection of reproductions of hallmarks, arranged by country and indexed. Illustrated with photographs of old silver." Bkl.

## 740 DRAWING. DECORATION

Hall, Thomas Victor

First steps in pictorial composition. 1934 Pitman \$1.75 740

1 Composition (Art) 34-38352

"Explains and illustrates the fundamentals of composition, with chapters on various mediums—charcoal, pen and ink, 'dry brush,' oils, wash, and water color." N.Y. public lib. New technical books

## REPRINT

Eberlein, Harold Donaldson, and McClure, Abbot

Practical book of American antiques, exclusive of furniture. Garden City pub. co. \$1.98 740

## 741 FREEHAND DRAWING. SKETCHING. POSTERS

Anderson, Carl Thomas

How to draw cartoons successfully; 46 practical lessons. 1935 Greenberg \$1.50 741

1 Caricatures and cartoons 2 Drawing—Study and teaching 35-27392

"Many practical suggestions, written simply and fully illustrated, for amateur cartoonists. The author is the creator of the well-known 'Henry' cartoons." Bkl.

Doust, Len A.

Manual on sketching sea, town & country. 1934 Warne \$1; 2s 6d 741

1 Drawing—Study and teaching 34-17358

"A guide to landscape, seascape and architectural drawing in line. It analyses clearly and directly perspective, technique and composition, and teaches the beauty of common things." Publisher's note

The author's "Simple shade drawing with brush or pencil" (1935 Warne \$1; 2s 6d) is another useful manual

Guptill, Arthur Leighton

Sketching as a hobby. 1936 Harper \$2.50 741

1 Drawing—Study and teaching 36-35977

"A book that would make a good starting point for the person taking up this hobby. Advocates the forming of a sketching club, and treats of drawing in various media, papers and materials, outdoor sketching, and other phases, with many suggestive illustrations." Wis. bul.

The author's "Pen drawing" (1937 Watson-Guptill pa \$1.50) in the Art instruction library, is another sketching manual which shows comparative treatments of the same subjects, encouraging the artist to experiment and develop a personal style

**Havinden, Ashley**

Line drawing for reproduction. (How to do it ser.) 1933 Studio \$3.50; 7s 6d 741

1 Drawing 33-27200

Like previous books in this series a good introductory treatment illustrated with reproductions of finished work and photographs of the processes

"Art work; how produced, how reproduced" by John Petrina (1935 Pitman \$5; 16s) describes the making and reproduction of drawings, water colors, oil paintings, block prints, lithographs and etchings from the preliminary sketch to the finished reproduction. Well illustrated

**Hydeman, Sid**

How to illustrate for money. 1936 Harper \$2.50 741

1 Illustration of books 36-6896

Practical advice for the amateur commercial artist. Partial contents: Approaching the art editor; Making of an illustration; Models, composition and media; Details and research; Illustrating of advertising.

"An easily-read, practical and anecdotal primer. . . While nothing very new or revolutionary is included, the book is particularly helpful as a guide to profitable methods." Special libraries

**Maxwell, Donald**

Colour sketching in chalk. 1934 Pitman \$3; 10s 6d 741

1 Crayon drawing 35-2654

The author's object is to encourage sketching in color in which he says "even the comparatively inexperienced sketches can take away some shadow or memory of a place." The materials are easy to carry and use. Methods are explained in detail and fine examples of the author's work are reproduced in color

**Rogers, W. S.**

Poster designing. 1934 Pitman \$2.50; 7s 6d 741

1 Posters 34-29879

"An elementary work which aims to supply helps in pictorial effects, lettering and wording." Pratt quarterly

Contains illustrations, some in color

"Theory and practice of poster art" by Duke Wellington (1934 Signs of the times \$5) is a more extensive treatment of the subject, and will be needed in larger libraries

**Skeaping, John Rattenbury**

Animal drawing. (How to do it ser.) 1936 Studio \$3.50; 7s 6d 741

1 Animal painting and illustration  
2 Drawing—Study and teaching 36-27310

"There are three processes involved in making a drawing. First of all to see. Secondly, to think about what is seen. Thirdly, to draw the result of thought." With this theme as an introduction, the author proceeds to show how it can be practically applied. The book contains five instructive chapters: How to Begin; Rhythm; The Illusion of Depth; Animals: anatomically and otherwise considered; The Attitude of Mind. Fifteen animal drawings are reproduced in full-size page, and each is discussed." School arts magazine

"How to draw dogs" by C. C. W. Aldin (1936 Bridgman \$2.50; Lane 8s 6d) contains three pages of explanation and 47 pages of the author's sketches which illustrate the subject

**Spurrier, Steven**

Illustration, its practice in wash and line. 1933 Pitman \$3; 10s 6d 741

1 Illustration of books 2 Drawing 34-3062

"Sticks close to the technical matter at hand . . . and packs its pages with useful information. Stress is laid . . . upon an illustrator's being at pains to invest his work with real character, subordinating such shortcuts as surface prettiness. The author continually refers back to Rembrandt and to other masters. . . Wash and line, as indicated in the title, receive a major share of attention." N.Y. Times

Many illustrations

**REPRINT****Briggs, Clare A.**

How to draw cartoons. Garden City pub. co. \$1.39 741

**742 PERSPECTIVE****Doust, Len A.**

Manual on simple perspective. 1935 Warne \$1.50; 3s 6d 742

1 Perspective 35-27307

A brief explanation of the laws of perspective, including color perspective for the amateur artist. Illustrated

**743 ART ANATOMY****Best Maugard, Adolfo**

Simplified human figure; intuitional expression. 1936 Knopf \$2.50 743

1 Anatomy, Artistic 36-14580

Series of lessons on the drawing of the human figure "building its structure upon simple fundamental forms and proportions which even those unskilled in the technique of drawing will find easy to understand and amusing to execute." Preface

"Most of this volume consists of an exposition of the author's easy and original method, based on simple principles, of drawing correctly the human body. All this is carefully detailed and fully illustrated." School arts magazine

**Bridgman, George B.**

Heads, features and faces. 1936 Bridgman \$2.50 743

1 Face 2 Anatomy, Artistic 36-11722

Previously published 1932 under title: "Features and faces." The difference in the two titles consists only in the omission of the pages on Washington and Lincoln and the substitution of four pages of drawings

**MacNab, Iain**

Figure drawing. (How to do it ser.) 1936 Studio \$3.50; 7s 6d 743

1 Human figure in art

"A series of drawings and plates showing the building up of a drawing by comparison with the photograph of the model." Coventry. Public libraries

"No book can be a complete guide to this exacting study, but Mr. MacNab's volume is one of the liveliest and most sound that we have read. His illustrations with notes on the diverse figure work of such men as Rembrandt, Rubens, Picasso, Maillol, Corregio, Derain, Matisse and Michelangelo are extremely liberal though sketchy." Boston Transcript

**Vanderpoel, John Henry**

Human figure. rev ed 1935 Bridgman  
\$2.50 743

1 Human figure in art 36-7970

New edition of a book entered in the main catalog in the 1919 edition

"Modernizing this old and popular book—a veritable dictionary of figure drawing—has made of it a new book. The size has been increased to 7½ x 10 inches. Fifty absolutely new Vanderpoel drawings have been added, giving, in all, more than 300 drawings and sketches. New plates and new type make the format far more interesting. George B. Bridgman . . . was chosen to redesign the former 'Human Figure.'" School arts magazine

## REPRINT

**Renggli, Edward**

How to draw the head in light & shade.  
Bridgman \$1 743

A reprint of a book reported as out of print, in the main catalog

## 744 MECHANICAL DRAWING

**French, Thomas Ewing**

Manual of engineering drawing for students and craftsmen. 5th ed rev and enl 1935 McGraw \$3; 18s 744

1 Mechanical drawing 35-27219

Earlier edition starred in the main catalog

This standard text has been revised to conform with new standards of the American standards association. A new chapter on sections and conventions and other expansions of text, rearrangement, 100 new problems and new illustrations enlarge the book by 14 pages

**Svensen, Carl Lars**

Drafting for engineers; a textbook of engineering drawing for colleges and technical schools. 2d ed 1935 Van Nostrand \$3 744

1 Mechanical drawing 35-19844

Earlier edition entered in the main catalog

"First published in 1927, this book has been expanded from nineteen to thirty chapters to include recent advances in the art. Besides mechanical drawing proper, there are chapters on perspective; sketching; architectural, structural, electrical, and topographical drafting; graphic charts; and an exceptionally large number of problems. Has over 1,000 illustrations." N.Y. public lib. New technical books

## 745 ORNAMENTAL DESIGN

Since 745 is not yet subdivided in the latest edition of the Decimal classification, this number has been used here for (1) books on ornamental design in general, and (2) the practical application of design as exemplified in books on leather work, rugs, stencil work, textile fabrics, wall paper, etc. For the convenience of those who may wish to have the general treatises together in a separate alphabet, the material is here arranged in two alphabets: 1. General treatises; 2. Special applications. Books on lettering are given the number 745L in this catalog

*Alphabet 1. General treatises*

In addition to the material by P. J. Lemos entered in the main catalog some libraries will want this author's "Mexico; arts and crafts," and "Textile decorating," (1935 Davis press ea \$1) each a collection of plates in a portfolio useful to students of design and to craftsmen. "Textile decorating" shows drawings of the processes as well as successful designs

**Burris-Meyer, Elizabeth**

Color and design in the decorative arts.

1935 Prentice-Hall \$5, text ed \$3.75 745

1 Color 2 Design, Decorative 3 Retail trade 35-32745

A comprehensive book of wide usefulness, on the application of the principles of color and design in fields of the decorative arts. Part 1 is on color: science, harmony, coordination in dress, cosmetics, for children, for men, in interior decorating and in fabrics. Part 2 is on design, including harmony, color and design in packaging, lighting the home and store, and other aspects. Bibliography p551-55

**Chase, Joseph Cummings**

Creative design. 1934 Wiley \$2.50; Chapman 15s 6d 745

1 Design, Decorative 34-16112

On design in textiles, books, posters and advertising. Has illustrations and a bibliography

"With his exceptional experience, Mr. Chase has written this book from the practical as well as from the teacher's viewpoint. Procedures are indicated, processes are discussed, and trends in the various branches are profusely illustrated." School arts magazine

**Cheney, Sheldon Warren, and Cheney, Mrs Martha (Candler)**

\* Art and the machine; an account of industrial design in 20th-century America. 1936 McGraw \$3.75; 15s 745

1 Design 2 Industrial arts 37-70

"Discusses the emergence of a modern style in the countless machine-made articles of daily life, including everything from kitchen equipment to the new streamline in automobiles. An admirable account of industrial design in the twentieth century." Ontario library review

"A survey comprehensive in scope, often brilliant in statement, which deserves wide attention." Books (N.Y. Herald Tribune)

**Evans, Joan**

Nature in design. 1933 Oxford \$5; 15s 745

1 Naturalism in art 2 Design, Decorative—Animal forms 3 Design, Decorative—Plant forms 34-38355

"A study of naturalism in decorative art from the bronze age to the renaissance." Subtitle

The author "maintains . . . that only where there are cities or their equivalent in great monasteries is there any considerable interest in trees, plants, flowers, beasts, birds, and insects. . . . A rich and mellow book, the main theme being throughout fittingly illuminated by side-lights from literature. The scholar must consult it, and the cultured layman will read it with pleasure. Well-illustrated." Sat. rev. of lit.

**Read, Herbert Edward**

Art and industry; the principles of industrial design. 1935 Harcourt \$3.75; Faber 12s 6d 745

1 Design 35-27083

A book on industrial design illustrated with numerous photographs of objects from

**Read, Herbert E.—Continued**

coffee urns and vases to bridges and automobiles, which satisfy the principles of abstract design and are at the same time in keeping with the purpose of the objects

"Mr Read's argument is prefaced by an excellent historical account of the relations between industry and art and a statement of esthetic principles that is not beyond the layman's understanding. But the great value of his book is in the sections he devotes to applying those principles to various categories of manufacture—to pottery, glass, metalwork, woodwork, textiles and construction." Springfield Republican

"Industrial design and the future" by Geoffrey Holme (1934 Studio \$7.50; 15s) presents original and challenging ideas on modern design, its essential principles and the value of the designer to industry

**Welo, Samuel**

Trade mark and monogram suggestions. 1937 Pitman \$3; 10s 6d 745

1 Monograms 2 Trade marks 37-4291

An introduction to the subject and 141 pages of designs in black and white, most of them original

**Whittick, Arnold**

\* Symbols for designers. 1935 Lockwood, C. 12s 6d 745

1 Symbolism 2 Design, Decorative 35-4066

"A handbook on the application of symbols and symbolism to design." Subtitle

"After an introductory chapter on the philosophical meaning and the aesthetic aspects of symbolism [the author] proceeds to his dictionary of symbols arranged in alphabetical order. He gives the history of each symbol, an account of its use in the past, and advice for its use in the present. The symbols are of all kinds—religious and secular. [He does not] concern himself with the psycho-analytic interpretation and use of symbolism, and he is chiefly occupied with the conscious meaning of symbols. There are fifteen plates and a larger number of illustrations in the text." Times (London) lit. sup.

**Alphabet 2. Special applications**

Books containing material on various hobbies and amusements not limited to handicrafts, e.g. those with chapters on stamp-collecting, photography, fishing, etc., are classed in 790. Practical handicrafts are in class 680

"Navaho weaving; its technic and history" by C. A. Amsden (1934 Fine arts press \$7.50) is an attractive book on all phases of this subject. The illustrations are pictures not only of good examples of the work but of old authentically dated specimens

"Romance of the patchwork quilt in America" by Mrs C. A. Hall, and Mrs R. G. Kretsinger (3 pts in 1 1935 Caxton printers \$5) is a history of the art illustrated with photographic reproductions of 700 patches and quilt designs. Name of designs are given and sometimes the colors in which an historic example was made

**Bruce, Marjory**

\* Book of craftsmen. 1936 Dodd \$2.75; Harrap 7s 6d 745

1 Art industries and trade—History W37-7

"Some of the crafts of ancient Egypt, Greece, and Rome, of the Orient, and of medieval Europe are vividly described. Pottery, metalwork, wood carving, sculp-

ture, weaving, and even the hatter's and baker's contributions are included." Bkl.

"The most striking feature of this popular history of handicrafts is the beauty not only of its pictures but of their reproduction. . . This is an English importation, one of those accompaniments to a school course that the English apparently support more steadily than they do books for young people to read out of school, for works like this would not be made so elaborately if they were not sure of a continuing public." Books (N.Y. Herald Tribune)

**Hunt, Antony**

Textile design. ("How to do it" ser.) 1937 Studio \$3.50; 7s 6d 745

1 Textile design 2 Textile industry and fabrics 38-1291

"Written for artists who hope to become members of a permanent designing staff in a manufacturer's studio. It provides them with some of the more inaccessible technicalities of textile production, which are essential to the intelligent designing of fabrics." Cincinnati

**Lederer, Mrs. Charlotte (Backay)**

Made in Hungary. 1933 Vajna \$3, pa \$2.50 745

1 Art industries and trade 2 Hungary—Social life and customs 3 Peasantry—Hungary 34-2307

An interesting account of the Hungarian art and manufactures with 70 coloured illustrations and 16 full page photographs

"This is a gay little book, besprinkled with illustrations in the black, red and white so characteristic of Hungarian peasant art. . . The text is very simply written, with information about the people and their customs and especial emphasis on the everyday uses to which they apply their art." Cincinnati

**Minter, Davide C.**

\* (ed) Modern home crafts. 1934 Blackie & son 15s 745

1 Handicraft 34-21316

Articles by twelve contributors on every branch of modern home crafts. Partial contents: Hand spinning and weaving; Pottery; Leathercraft; Metal work; Enamelling; Woodworkers' craft; Artificial flower making; Miscellaneous handicrafts; The business side of handicrafts

T. J. Corbin's "Hand block printing on fabrics" (1934 Pitman \$1.75; 5s) is a good book on this special art for teachers and amateur craftsmen

**Simpson, Mrs Lilian Eva (Brown) and Weir, M.**

Weaver's craft; foreword by H. H. Holden. (2d and rev ed) 1936 Manual arts press \$5 745

1 Weaving 36-21838

Earlier edition starred in the main catalogue

First published 1932. The revised edition, increased by about 40 pages contains added sections thruout and 2 new chapters on the analysis of woven fabric and on schemes of work and methods of teaching

**Series**

Beacon handicraft series. Beacon press ea \$1 745 Series

A good inexpensive series. Contents: Braiding and knotting, by C. A. Belash; Hand loom weaving for amateurs, by K. Van Cleave; Leathercraft for amateurs, by E. E. Bang; Linoleum block printing, by C. D. Bone; Metalcraft for amateurs, by F. Manzoni



Hours of leisure series. Studio ea 35c  
**745 Series**  
 A useful English series on how to make and how to do things. Contents: no. 1 Model theatre, by V. Hembrow; no. 2 Cut-paper decoration, by C. St. John; no. 3 Fabric printing, by W. B. Adeney; no. 4 Doll's house, by J. A. Grant; no. 5 Cushion making, by J. Cochrane; no. 6 Radio and gramophone cabinets, by P. A. Wells; no. 7 Puppet making, by D. S. Green; no. 8 Sign-writing, by T. G. Birtles; no. 9 Ship model making; the brig, by F. H. Mason; no. 10 Rushwork, by A. H. Crampton

## REPRINT

Bowles, Mrs Ella (Shannon)  
 Handmade rugs. Garden City pub. co.  
 \$1.59 745

## 745L LETTERING

Doust, Len A.  
 Manual on lettering and lay-out. 1934  
 Warne \$1; 2s 6d 745L

1 Lettering 34-17357

A good practical book on lettering, lay-out, illuminating and book decoration, including exercises for the letterer, and several styles of letters

P. J. Lemos's "Lettering" (1935 Davis press \$1) is a portfolio containing 20 plates of alphabets and one color plate which is a good example of old lettering. Pen and brush strokes are illustrated and principles of design and layout are discussed. "Lettering of today" by W. B. Hunt, and E. C. Hunt (2d ed 1937 Bruce pub. \$1) is an inexpensive book which gives 29 examples of alphabets in various styles of modern lettering and a page of figures

Hunt, Walter Bernard, and Hunt, Edwin  
 Cornelius  
 Sixty alphabets. 1935 Bruce pub. \$1.50  
 745L

1 Alphabets 2 Lettering 35-27275

Enlarged edition of the author's "Fifty alphabets" included in the main catalog. A geometrical analysis of the Roman alphabet is also added

## 746 ART NEEDLEWORK

Booker, Molly  
 Embroidery design. (How to do it ser.)  
 1935 Studio \$3.50; 7s 6d 746

1 Embroidery 36-115

"Practical instructions in stitchery . . . and valuable hints on the making of original designs. It is best suited to the worker with some previous experience of embroidery who is anxious to go a stage further by making his own patterns instead of buying them made. . . Gives clear and very practical explanations of the different methods of transferring the completed drawing to the material. . . All the illustrations are remarkably good reproductions of modern and original pieces of embroidery." Times (London) lit. sup.

G. W. Fry's "Embroidery and needlework" (1935 Pitman \$5; 30s) is a more detailed book of designs and stitches with beautiful illustrations, many in color

Paterson, Annie S.

(ed) Big book of needlecraft; assisted by S. G. Service, and H. M. Paton. 1937  
 Scribner \$2 746

1 Leather work 2 Needlework 3 Sewing 4 Weaving 38-6634

Clear directions, patterns and diagrams for all kinds of needlework. Contents: Needlework, by A. S. Paterson; Dainty lingerie, by R. H. Thorpe; Children's garments, by M. Westwood; Simple dressmaking, by S. G. Service; Cutting garment patterns, by J. A. Strachan; New collars for old dresses, by E. L. McCaskill; How to use your sewing machine, by A. H. Tugwell; Embroidery, by G. G. Killin; Stitchery, by M. Munro; Appliqué, by L. M. Chart; Jacobean embroidery, by L. M. Chart; Bias binding decoration, by M. Allison; Needleweaving, by J. Newton; Cross-stitch, by M. Copestake; Crochet, by M. Allison; Knitted lace, by A. S. Paterson; Children's millinery, by A. B. Laird; Layette for baby, by S. G. Service, and A. B. Laird; Household renovations, by J. M. Hendry; Needlework in the kitchen, by J. M. Hendry; Knitting, by H. M. Paton; Upholstery; Smocking, by A. S. Paterson; Tinting, by M. E. Shannon; Felt work, by H. M. Paton; Curtains, blinds and pelmets, by A. S. Paterson; Cords, fringes and tassels, by A. S. Paterson; Quilting, by A. S. Paterson; Glove making, by G. J. C. Lightbody; Weaving, by G. I. Somerville; Home rugmaking, by S. Herbert; Leathercraft, by P. W. Davidson; Toys and mascots from oddments, by J. M. Hendry; Hand-made flowers, by G. I. Somerville; Useful washing hints, by H. M. Paton; Laundering of artificial silk, by A. M. H. Speir

Thomas, Mrs Mary (Hedger)

Dictionary of embroidery stitches. 1935  
 Morrow \$2; Hodder 5s 746

1 Embroidery—Dictionaries 35-3641

"A book of very great interest and usefulness for all devotees, both expert and amateur, of the art of embroidery. It is a real dictionary, its entries arranged in alphabetical order, from Algerian Filling Stitch to Zigzag Stitch, and in between several hundred others." N.Y. Times

Each stitch is illustrated

Mary Thomas's embroidery book. 1936  
 Morrow \$2; Hodder 5s 746

1 Embroidery 2 Needlework 36-14430

A guide to the uses of the various embroidery stitches described in the author's earlier work "Dictionary of embroidery stitches." Illustrated with photographs and many diagrams. "The author has a talent for lucid explanation; the book is of moderate size, there is not a superfluous word, and yet no one should find it difficult to work from her instructions and carry them out successfully. It is even pleasant merely to read it on account of the pertinent remarks and shrewd comments." Times (London) lit. sup.

Rebecca Crompton's "Modern design in embroidery" (1936 Scribner \$3.50; Batsford 8s 6d) is another good book which encourages the student to work out her own designs. Illustrated with photographs of examples worked by the author

## REPRINT

Hogarth, Mary  
 Modern embroidery. Garden City pub.  
 co. \$1.98 746

## 747 INTERIOR DECORATION

**Burris-Meyer, Elizabeth**

Decorating livable homes. 1937 Prentice-Hall \$5 747

1 Furniture 2 House decoration 37-22949

Practical suggestions designed to make the rooms comfortable and attractive. Seven folded leaves at end give a survey of traditional decoration

**Eberlein, Harold Donaldson; McClure, Abbot, and Holloway, Edward Stratton**

Practical book of interior decoration. (Lippincott's practical books for the enrichment of home life) new ed with supplement on modern decoration 1937 Lippincott \$3 747

1 House decoration 38-2098

Earlier edition starred in the main catalog

First published 1919. The 1937 edition is a reprint of that volume with the addition of a supplement of 22 pages on modern decoration

**Fales, Mrs Winifred (Shaw)**

\* What's new in home decorating. 1936 Dodd \$3 747

1 House decoration 2 Furniture 36-25227

"Stimulating and suggestive consideration of current trends in home decorating, for the woman of moderate means, who desires to know what the market affords in furnishings, from rugs, textiles and trimmings to lamps and kitchen ensembles. The author deals with ways to build color schemes, problems of window treatment, furniture groupings, modern wall coverings, and while keenly appreciative of the revitalizing and transforming phases in contemporary decorations and furnishings, she tests them by the fundamental laws governing color harmony, texture, line and mass. Photographs." N.Y. libraries

**Ionides, Basil**

Colour in everyday rooms. 1934 Scribner \$3.75; Country life 10s 6d 747

1 House decoration 2 Color 34-28490

"An excellent guide in working out a colour scheme for the rooms in the ordinary home, especially treating particular materials and surroundings." Ontario library review

**Lockwood, Mrs Sarah (McNeil)**

\* Decoration: past, present &amp; future. 1934 Doubleday \$2.50 747

1 House decoration 2 Furniture—History 3 Architecture, Domestic 35-930

A historical treatment of styles in interior decoration from the ancient Egyptian to the modern American. The Jacobean and Georgian styles are described as sources which inspired the colonial styles of which five forms are taken up in some detail. In modern styles the author discusses French, Italian, Spanish and modern American as seen in this country today. A chronological chart gives the characteristics of each style and the period of its origin. Illustrated with a few line drawings

"Century of progress homes and furnishings" edited by Dorothy Raley (1934 M. A. Ring co. \$2.50) contains photographs of thirteen of the modern houses in the Century of progress exhibit with descriptions of materials, construction, furnishings and decoration

**Patmore, Derek**

Modern furnishing and decoration. 2d ed 1936 Studio \$4.50; 10s 6d 747

1 House decoration 37-1500

First edition entered in the main catalog

"In this new edition I have attempted to enlarge the practical suggestions contained in the text. Many new colour plates and photographs have been added to the original edition." Introduction to second edition

**Rutt, Mrs Anna Hong**

Home furnishing. 1935 Wiley \$5, college ed \$4; Chapman 25s 747

1 House decoration 35-8201

"Intended as 'a textbook for classes in home furnishing, as a practical book for homemakers, and as a book of general information for interior decorators,' this profusely illustrated volume by a professor of art at Northwestern University discusses the functions and principles of art in home furnishing, furniture styles both traditional and contemporary, and the application of this knowledge to home use; a few suggestions for creative work in the home and for class problems are also added." Journal of home economics

Bibliographies at ends of chapters

**Stewart, Ross, and Gerald, John**

Home decoration; its problems and solutions. 1935 Messner \$4 747

1 House decoration 35-37865

Also available from Garden City pub. co. at \$1.98

"As a guide to furnishing and decorating homes, on either a modest or a more pretentious scale, this volume will be found eminently useful, and also very enjoyable. Beginning with the essentials of spacing, rhythm of line, proportions, etc., the authors go on to discuss wall papers, color combinations, rugs, windows, curtains, and lighting fixtures. They also suggest how to furnish special rooms, to hang pictures, and to arrange flowers." Boston

**Trilling, Mabel Barbara, and Nicholas, Mrs Florence (Williams)**

Art in home and clothing. rev ed 1936 Lippincott \$2.50 747

1 House decoration 2 Clothing and dress

3 Art, Decorative 36-7535

New edition of a book published in 1928 and entered in the main catalog. The book has been largely rewritten. Costume illustrations are by C. H. Spindler and interiors by James Graham

## 748 GLASS

"English glass" by W. A. Thorpe (1935 Macmillan \$2.50; Black, A. &amp; C. 7s 6d) a survey of the subject from Roman times to the present, is a good book for the general reader and the collector. Well illustrated

## 749 ARTISTIC FURNITURE

**Andrews, Edward Deming, and Andrews, Mrs Faith**

Shaker furniture; the craftsmanship of an American communal sect; photographs by W. F. Winter. 1937 Yale Univ. press \$10; Oxford 45s 749

1 Furniture, American 2 Shakers—Industries 37-6514

"Tells of the cultural background and the craftsmanship of this American com-

**Andrews, E. D. and Andrews, Mrs F.**—*Cont.*  
munal sect. Shaker houses, shops and  
furniture are discussed in the text, and  
shown in the photographs by William F.  
Winter. There are appendixes on the  
Shaker chair industry, on Benjamin and  
Isaac Youngs, clockmakers, and on con-  
struction, materials and finishes." Indus-  
trial arts index

**Bond, Harold Lewis**

Encyclopedia of antiques. . . 1937 Hale  
\$3.75 749

1 Art industries and trade—Dictionaries  
2 Art objects—Dictionaries 3 Collectors  
and collecting 4 Furniture—Dictionaries  
37-37816

"With sections on Furniture and periods,  
Pottery and porcelain, Glass, Textiles, and  
Metals, this book supplies concise informa-  
tion in most of the fields in which antique  
collectors are interested. The arrange-  
ment is alphabetical; there are numerous  
illustrations in the form of drawings in  
the text as well as plates; a section de-  
voted to biographical sketches of outstand-  
ing craftsmen is an important feature;  
and in addition to frequent references in  
the text, there is an extensive bibliogra-  
phy." Wis. bul.

**Glog, John**

English furniture. 1934 Macmillan \$2.50;  
Black, A. & C. 7s 6d 749

1 Furniture, English 34-27267

"The author has given an excellent his-  
torical survey of English furniture from  
the fifteenth century to the present. The  
line drawings which illustrate the books  
are disappointing but the plates grouped  
at the end are very good." Cincinnati

Books about furniture and design: p185-  
92

**McClelland, Nancy Vincent**

\* Furnishing the colonial and federal  
house. 1936 Lippincott \$3.50; 15s 749

1 Furniture, American 2 House decora-  
tion 36-20215

"Much attention is given to good, mod-  
erately priced replicas, as well as to ex-  
amples of original colonial and federal  
period furniture. Chapters on lighting, tex-  
tiles, decorative accessories, and color are  
included [Well illustrated]." Bkl.

**Nutting, Wallace**

Clock book. Garden City pub. co. \$1.79  
749

1 Clocks and watches 2 Clock and watch  
makers 35-27346

Reprint of a book published in 1924. "Be-  
ing a description of foreign and American  
antique clocks, and a list of their makers.  
Profusely illustrated." Subtitle

Contains 250 full page pictures of the  
clocks described and a chronology of im-  
portant dates in clockmaking

**Ormsbee, Thomas Hamilton**

Story of American furniture. 1934 Mac-  
millan \$4.50; 20s 749

1 Furniture, American 34-27256

Also available in the Imperial edition  
(Macmillan \$1.39)

"The lore and the lure of old American  
furniture are attractively and authorita-  
tively presented. Thirty-one drawings and  
117 illustrations from photographs of typ-  
ical and rare pieces supplement an ex-  
ceptionally comprehensive survey in the  
text of the history and 'personality' of  
the treasured products of three centuries  
of American cabinet-making." Springfield  
Republican

"Seems to be better organized chrono-  
logically, more critical, and more informa-  
tive than most books on this often treated

subject. The illustrations are well se-  
lected." Sat. rev. of lit.

E. G. Miller's "American antique furni-  
ture; a book for amateurs" (1937 M. S.  
Watkins \$10) is another attractive book  
on this subject

**Shea, John Gerald, and Wenger, Paul Nolt**  
Colonial furniture. 1935 Bruce pub.  
\$3.50; Batsford 18s 749

1 Furniture, American 2 Cabinet work  
35-5450

"Ninety-five furniture portraits, each ac-  
companied by a detailed drawing, a photo-  
graphic illustration, and a descriptive note,  
are submitted for shop production in high  
school woodworking classes. The projects  
are based on actual commercial furniture  
designs of the colonial period. Technical  
instructions for such processes as joining  
and finishing are confined to the last  
chapter." Bkl.

**Varnum, William Harrison**

Creative design in furniture: wood, metal,  
glass, and plastics. 1937 Manual arts  
press \$2.50; Batsford 12s 6d 749

1 Design, Decorative 2 Furniture  
3 House decoration 37-6096

On modern practice in furniture design,  
its relation to fundamental art principles,  
historical development, and the new ma-  
terials now in use

"Somewhat technical in places, the book  
is nevertheless suggestive to those who  
select furniture for their own use or teach  
others about it." Journal of home eco-  
nomics

#### REPRINTS

**Carrick, Alice Van Leer**

Collector's luck. Garden City pub. co.  
\$1.39 749

**Cescinsky, Herbert, and Hunter, George**  
Leland

English and American furniture. Garden  
City pub. co. \$1.98 749

**Morse, Frances Clary**

Furniture of the olden time. Imperial  
ed Macmillan \$1.89 749

**New York. Metropolitan museum of art.**  
American wing

Homes of our ancestors, as shown in the  
American wing of the Metropolitan  
museum of art of New York, by R. T.  
H. Halsey, and Elizabeth Tower. Gar-  
den City pub. co. \$2.39 749

A reprint of a book noted in the main  
catalog as out of print

**Singleton, Esther**

Collecting of antiques. Imperial ed  
Macmillan \$1.98 749

#### 750 PAINTING

**Barnes, Albert Coombs**

Art in painting. 3d ed rev and enl 1937  
Harcourt \$6 750

1 Painting 2 Painting—History

New edition of a book the second edition  
of which is entered in the main catalog.  
The material has been reorganized and  
much of it has been rewritten in the light  
of new information and special studies.  
Sixty-two of the reproductions are new to  
this edition

**Bell, Clive**

Enjoying pictures. 1934 Harcourt \$3;  
Chatto 7s 6d 750

1 Art criticism 2 London. National gallery 3 Vatican. Stanze 4 Esthetics  
34-27238

"Lively meditations on the art of the National Gallery, the Vatican frescoes, craftsmanship, and the aesthetic experience in general. For the reader with some knowledge and experience of art." Cleveland

**Buliet, Clarence Joseph, and MacDonald, Mrs Jessica Nelson (North)**

Paintings. 1934 Reynal \$1 750

## 1 Paintings

Reproductions of 100 paintings by American, Dutch, English, French, German, Italian and Spanish artists which have been selected by the authors from collections owned in America. A brief note on the artist accompanies each. All are half-tones except the frontispiece, Renoir's "On the terrace," which is in vivid colors

**Ireland, Mrs Norma (Olin)**

Picture file in school, college, and public libraries. (Useful reference ser.) 1935

Faxon \$1.25 750

## 1 Libraries and pictures 35-1946

All kinds of information on the picture file, how to get the material, how to prepare it, mounting, subject headings, how to make it known and get it used. About 40 of the 90 pages are occupied with a list of subject headings. Index

**751 MATERIALS AND METHODS**

A. L. Guptill's "Color in sketching and rendering" (1935 Reinhold \$10) is a useful treatment in two parts: Elements of watercolor painting, and Architectural rendering in color. Illustrated with drawings and full-page color reproductions

**Bury, Adrian**

Water-colour painting of to-day. 1937

Studio \$4.50, pa \$3.50; 10s 6d, pa 7s 6d

751

## 1 Water color painting 37-27386

Special spring number of the "Studio,"

1937

"A collection of photographic reproductions of water colors by contemporary American and foreign artists; a few of the pictures are in color. The twenty-six pages of informal introductory notes and the brief laudatory comments on each painting add little to the value of the book. Intended for the layman; useful if lack of color is not a drawback." Bkl.

**Doerner, Max**

\* Materials of the artist and their use in painting; tr. by Eugen Neuhaus. 1934 Harcourt \$3.75; Harrap 10s 6d 751

## 1 Painting—Technique 2 Artists' materials 34-35686

"Tells how to prepare the surface for easel pictures, how to select pigments, and how to prepare and apply oils, temperas, pastels, and water colors. The technique of fresco painting—the preparation of walls for murals, and the conservation of murals, are discussed. A technical study is made of some typical examples of the old masters. The final chapter tells how to restore old easel pictures. A revision of the fourth German edition, published in 1933." Bkl.

"Picture making technique & inspiration" by Charles Sims (1934 Lippincott \$6; Seeley 21s) is a practical book on technique with the author's studio notes on the making of his own pictures, and a review by the author's son, of Charles Sims' life and work. Illustrations. One of the New art library, second series

**Hiler, Hilaire**

Notes on the technique of painting. 1935 Oxford \$3.75; Faber 12s 6d 751

## 1 Painting—Technique 34-12260

A treatment of materials, paints, and methods, with a 31-page bibliography and a glossary

"To write an amusing book about technical materials is something of a feat, but Mr. Hiler has done it, without prejudice to practical value. Though his book is, of necessity, primarily for reference, one is tempted to go on reading it for entertainment. . . . Naturally the bulk of the book is concerned with colours and pigments; and Mr. Hiler's treatment of the subject is both exhaustive and witty." Times (London) lit. sup.

"Egg tempera painting, tempera underpainting, oil emulsion painting" by Vaclav Vytlacil, and R. D. Turnbull (1935 Oxford \$1.75; 7s 6d) is a good manual of technique in these special fields

**Laurie, Arthur Pillans**

New light on old masters. 1935 Macmillan \$2.25; S.P.C.K. 6s 751

## 1 Painting—Technique 35-8572

"This short 'history of painting as seen thru the window of a chemical laboratory' discusses especially the painter's methods and materials from early Egyptian and Roman times to the present. The second part of the book is devoted to modern methods of examining pictures with the microscope, x-ray, and ultra-violet ray. Contains one chapter dealing with frauds and forgeries." Book rev. digest

"It is not a heavy, scientific treatise but is written with a light touch by one thoroughly steeped in his subject." Cincinnati

**O'Hara, Eliot**

\* Making the brush behave. 1935 Minton \$2.50; Putnam 7s 6d 751

## 1 Water color painting 35-5158

"Fourteen lessons in watercolor painting with twenty-nine illustrations." Subtitle

Intended to supplement the author's "Making watercolor behave" which is entered in the main catalog. Has chapters on brush drill, memory sketching, form by lighting, etc. and is written for the amateur painter

**Shaw, Ruth Faison**

Finger painting; a perfect medium for self-expression. 1934 Little \$2.50 751

## 1 Children as artists 2 Painting 3 Child study 34-41229

"Finger painting is a new art technique for children, the fingers serving in place of a brush. Children take to it readily. Little instruction is called for, and this account by the originator of the method will be of interest to all art teachers and progressive educators." Wis. bul.

**Thompson, Daniel Varney**

Practice of tempera painting. 1936 Yale univ. press \$3; Oxford 13s 6d 751

## 1 Tempera painting 36-7972

"The basis of the method that this book endeavors to explain is the account of Giotto's tempera painting given by Cennino d'Andrea Cennini in his 'Libro dell'Arte.'" Preface

It discusses the whole field of tempera painting and explains modern uses of the medium. The appendix includes an account of tempera practice in the Yale art school

## 752 COLOR

Munsell, Albert Henry

A color notation. . . 8th ed (ed and rearranged) 1936 Munsell color co. \$1.25  
752

1 Color 37-918

Earlier edition entered in the main catalog

The 8th edition, containing fewer pages than the 7th edition of 1926, has been practically rewritten. The preface states that the revision is entirely Mr Munsell's own work

"An illustrated system defining all colors and their relations by measured scales of hue, value, and chroma; introduction by Royal B. Farnum." Subtitle

## 758 MARINE PAINTING

Borlase Smart's "Technique of seascape painting" (1934 Pitman \$10; 42s) is a careful exposition of this special subject and is well illustrated

Richmond, Leonard

Technique of still life painting in oil colours. 1936 Pitman \$4.50; 15s 758

1 Still life painting r36-17802;

A graduated course for students. Many illustrations in the text and 18 color reproductions some of which show different stages of the same painting

## 759 SCHOOLS OF PAINTING

"Fantastic art, dada, surrealism, ed. by A. H. Barr" (1936 Museum of modern art \$3; Allen, G. 12s 6d) is a well illustrated survey of related fields

Bulliet, Clarence Joseph

\* Significant moderns and their pictures.

1936 Covici \$4; Allen, G. 16s 759

1 Post-impressionism (Art) 2 Artists

3 Art—History 36-10958

Also available in the Halcyon house series (Blue ribbon bks. \$1.89)

Biographical and critical sketches of 68 painters including Cézanne; Seurat; Renoir; Van Gogh; Gauguin; Matisse; Picasso; and others less well-known, but for the most part French and German

"The survey, in sketch form, covers a good deal of ground. The observations are terse, always chatty, often witty, sometimes repetitious. The 274 reproductions—upon the whole excellently done—form a major and quite indispensable feature of the book." N.Y. Times

Cheney, Sheldon Warren

Expressionism in art. 1934 Liveright \$5  
759

1 Expressionism (Art) 35-725

An analysis of modern art, mostly painting but some material on sculpture, architecture and the theater. Illustrations in black and white are well-chosen

"A helpful interpretation of twentieth-century experimentalism. . . Any book on expressionism designed for the layman requires particular care in illustration. The numerous examples here given, especially from the ancestors of the movement, do much to make the book serviceable to art in general." Sat. rev. of lit.

Lewisohn, Sam Adolph

Painters and personality; a collector's view of modern art. 1937 Harper \$3.75  
759

1 Art—History 2 Painters 3 Painting—History 37-34611

"The author, an amateur art collector, stresses the point that in the creation of significant art the personality of the artist is the decisive factor. He uses the painters of the Impressionist group to illustrate his point, with briefer notes on living painters. Fully illustrated, with brief biographical sketches of his leading painters." Wis. bul.

"Mr Lewisohn writes well. He is never at a loss to explain his meaning and he expresses it in language which few readers will find over their heads—and which fewer still will not find intelligent and stimulating." Springfield Republican

## 755 ECCLESIASTICAL AND RELIGIOUS ART AND SYMBOLISM

G. W. Benson's "The cross, its history & symbolism" (1934 The author \$3.50, to libraries \$3) is a beautifully illustrated study of the cross in legend, art and history by an antiquarian whose collection of crosses is in the Buffalo historical museum. It will be needed in libraries that have a special interest in this subject

Knapp, Justina, sister

Christian symbols and how to use them.

1935 Bruce pub. \$2 755

1 Christian art and symbolism 35-6326

"A series of plates with descriptive text describing and interpreting the symbols most commonly used in Christian art. The preface suggests some of the practical applications which may be made of the information offered, in needlework, stained glass, carving, design for Christmas and Easter cards. In a library the book would answer reference questions on the subject."

Morey, Charles Rufus

Christian art. 1935 Longmans \$1.75 755

1 Christian art and symbolism 35-27321

A brief history with chapters on the genesis of Christian art, Byzantine art, The Romanesque, Gothic style, the Renaissance and Christian art. Illustrated with 24 plates printed on both sides, with examples from sculpture, painting and illumination

"Prof Morey's gift of esthetic analysis is apparent in this volume, which both suggests and illustrates basic ideas, yet pretends to offer no more than an interpretative summary of a great subject." Springfield Republican

Van Treeck, Carl, and Croft, Aloysius

Symbols in the church. 1936 Bruce pub. \$2.50 755

1 Christian art and symbolism 36-8634

"A practical handbook for artists and craftsmen engaged in any form of decoration for churches. Somewhat similar to "Christian symbols" by Sister M. A. Justina Knapp but is more directly intended for the artist." Wis. bul.

"Church symbols are not always used correctly or appropriately by architects, stained glass craftsmen, embroiderers of vestments and others. Whether Catholics or not, this clearly written and profusely illustrated book will prove invaluable to them and to the laity in general as a guide and interpreter in a field rich in historical tradition." Catholic world

**Orpen, Sir William**

(ed.) *Outline of art.* 1938 Putnam \$2.95  
759

## 1 Art 2 Painting—History

Earlier edition entered in the main catalog

First published 1923-24 in two volumes. Reissued 1938 in one volume with the addition of a final chapter of 10 pages covering recent trends in art. Over 300 illustrations and 10 plates in color, compared to 27 in color in the two-volume edition

**Read, Herbert Edward**

(ed.) *Surrealism.* 1936 Harcourt \$3.75;  
Faber 12s 6d 759

## 1 Art—History 2 Surrealism (37-1497)

"Philosophical interpretations of the new movement, illustrated with numerous reproductions of striking paintings and plastic work." Boston

Contents: Limits not frontiers of surrealism, by A. Breton; Surrealism at this time and place, by H. S. Davies; Poetic evidence, by P. Eluard; 1870 to 1936, by G. Hugnet

**Series****Chicago. University. Renaissance society**

*Studies of meaning in art.* Univ. of Chicago press pa ea \$1.50; Cambridge univ. press pa ea 7s 759 Series

A series of small books which try to explain the issues and trends of modern art, will be useful in libraries where there is much interest in this subject. They are well illustrated. Two volumes available are:

Rich, D. C. *Seurat and the evolution of "La grande jatte."* 1935

Rothschild, E. F. *Meaning of unintelligibility in modern art.* 1934

Sweeney, J. J. *Plastic redirections in 20th century painting.* 1934

**Masterpieces in colour.** Stokes ea \$1.50;  
Nelson ea 3s 6d 759 Series

New booklets of this series, each with 8 color reproductions of the artist's work, are available on Cézanne, Augustus John, and Vermeer

**World's masters.** Studio pa ea 35c; pa ea 1s 759 Series

A good illustrated series of small books, entered in the main catalog. Since the publication of the main catalog, books on the following artists have been added to the series: Raphael; Renoir

**REPRINTS****Ludwig, Emil**

*Three Titans. Modern age* pa 35c 759

**Mather, Frank Jewett**

*Modern painting.* Garden City pub. co. \$1.98 759

**759.1 American**

Lloyd Goodrich's "Thomas Eakins, his life and work" (1933 Studio \$10) is a good factual biography of this distinguished American painter. A list of his works is given and reproductions of seventy of them

**Benton, Thomas Hart**

*An artist in America; with sixty-four il. in two colors.* 1937 McBride \$3.75  
759.1

37-28741

"While cast in the form of autobiography, much of Mr. Benton's book has to

do with the America he discovered when he turned his back on Europe and the east and set out to get acquainted with his native land. Before this come his boyhood in Missouri, art student days in Chicago, New York and Paris, and the steps by which he arrived at an art which is both his own and American. The life he describes is rough, vulgar and often degraded. He is frank about himself to a degree that will offend some readers. But his book makes clear what he is getting at in his painting." Wis. bul.

**Marin, John**

Benson, E. M. *John Marin; the man and his work.* 1935 Am. federation of arts \$2.50 759.1

"A critical appraisal of an American artist of the modern school whose originality and vigor have given him wide recognition. The author is associate editor of "The American Magazine of Art." Fifty one black-and-white reproductions of Marin's works." Bkl.

**REPRINTS****Caffin, Charles Henry**

*Story of American painting.* Garden City pub. co. \$1.49 759.1

**Isham, Samuel**

*History of American painting. new ed with supplementary chapters by Royal Cortissoz* Imperial ed Macmillan \$2.39 759.1

**759.2 British****Fry, Roger Eliot**

*Reflections on British painting.* 1934 Macmillan \$2.50; Faber 7s 6d 759.2

1 Painting, British 34-20766

The book is made up of two lectures delivered in connection with the exhibition of British art at Burlington House in January, 1934. The author gives his opinions of the paintings of Lely, Hogarth, Wilson, Reynolds, Gainsborough, Morland, Blake, Lawrence, Wilkie, Bonington, Crome, Turner, Constable and others

"Mr Fry contrives to write of English painting almost as though it were a newly discovered art, as if Gainsborough and Reynolds were some curious primitives whose works had never been properly examined before. . . But his opinions about particular painters are never dulled by old disputes; on the contrary, they emerge with singular freshness." Times (London) lit. sup.

**Knight, Dame Laura (Johnson)**

*Oil paint and grease paint.* 1936 Macmillan \$5; Nicholson 21s 759.2

c36-9489;

"Autobiography of an English artist, well-known for her pictures of circus life. Beginning with the poverty-stricken childhood in northern England she describes vividly the years of her rise to prominence, her studies in England and on the continent, her happy marriage, her trip to America where she was one of the two European representatives for the Carnegie Institute exhibit, and her later years as an acknowledged success. The book is illustrated with many reproductions of the author's work." Book rev. digest

"What Dame Laura Knight stands for is clearly written in this book, and he will be a dull reader who does not feel as he turns the last page that he has not only

**Knight, Dame L. J.—Continued**

followed the varying fortunes of a remarkable artist but has also watched the development and gradual unfolding of a great personality. Autobiography rarely achieves this effect." *Manchester guardian*

**Underwood, Eric Gordon**

Short history of English painting. 1933  
Faber 7s 6d 759.2

1 Painting, British 2 Painters, British  
34-16366

The history of British painting told thru a discussion of its leading representatives from pre-Norman times to the present. "The story of the personality and circumstances of the artist, his upbringing, friendships, tastes and fortunes, is not only of great interest in itself but helps us to understand and appreciate his achievement. . . I have written more about the lives of the painters and the general characteristics of their art than about their individual works." Preface

Illustrations, time-charts and a list of portraits of the English painters

"Masters of English painting" by R. H. Wilenski (1934 Hale \$7.50; Faber 30s) published in England under the title: "English painting," is a formal history of English painting from Gothic times to the end of the pre-Raphaelite movement. Has 160 reproductions

**759.4 French****Earp, Thomas Wade**

\* Modern movement in painting. 1935

Studio \$4.50, pa \$3.50; 10s 6d, pa 7s 6d  
759.4

1 Post-impressionism (Art) 2 Impressionism (Art) 35-27209

Special spring 1935 number of the Studio. Contains 16 good reproductions in color of French painting from Cézanne to Pierre Roy, and about 50 pages of discussion

"These reproductions give as good an idea of the originals as is possible on a small scale and with the present limitations of colour printing. In general, too, the works selected for reproduction adequately represent the schools dealt with. . . The sketch is written with clarity and sympathy, though at moments the style is perhaps a little highly colored." *Spectator*

"Vanity Fair's portfolio of modern French art" (1935 Raymond & Raymond \$12) containing forty plates in full color, first published one at a time in numbers of Vanity Fair, is a set of excellent reproductions, with brief notes on the painters

**Soby, James Thrall**

After Picasso. 1935 Dodd \$3 759.4

1 Art—History 2 Painting, French 3 Post-impressionism (Art) 4 Artists 35-20286

Contents: General background of the newer painting; Neo-Romantics; Literary aspects of surrealism; Art of the surrealists

"Mr. Soby's method is more scholarly than that of the usual writer on modern art; facts form a sound scaffolding for the brief examination of philosophical, moral, psychological, social as well as artistic values. The illustrations are admirably, sometimes brilliantly, selected and they are almost all referred to in the text." *Sat. rev. of lit.*

**Individual artists****Cézanne, Paul**

Mack, Gerstle. Paul Cézanne. 1935  
Knopf \$5; Cape, J. 25s 759.4

35-18044

A careful biography containing much new material including more than 100 letters of Zola's and others, and thirty pages of poems by Cézanne. Illustrated with 48 full-page sepia portraits and reproductions of the artist's works. Bibliography.

"A thorough, dependable biography of Paul Cézanne, in which errors of previous writers are carefully checked and apocryphal stories conclusively disproved or verified. The book is so commendable a piece of research that it is to be regretted the author saw fit to ignore many of the implications of the material he unearthed. . . It will remain the one indispensable source for those who undertake to interpret the modern master." *Nation*

**Gauguin, Paul**

Gauguin, Pola. My father, Paul Gauguin; tr. from the Norwegian by A. G. Chater. 1937 Knopf \$3.75 759.4

37-2084

"Covers concisely, but comprehensively and understandingly, both the artistic and personal career of the painter and sculptor, without flights of fancy and with frank recognition of the man's shortcomings. The rich material in Gauguin's own writings, published and personal, is utilized and coordinated in a readable volume that is a useful addition to the literature of French art." *Springfield Republican*

Paul Gauguin's "Intimate journals; tr. by Van Wyck Brooks" (1936 Crown \$2.75) consists of casual and informal autobiographical notes, which give an insight into his rebellious character. Contains ten color and numerous halftone reproductions of his paintings

**759.5 Italian**

A. K. McComb's "Baroque painters of Italy" (1934 Harvard univ. press \$5; Oxford 21s) is a survey of Italian painting from 1590 to 1790. Contains illustrations and bibliographical notes

**Mather, Frank Jewett**

Venetian painters. 1936 Holt \$5 759.5

1 Painters, Italian 2 Painting, Italian  
36-20211

"No previous volume in English does for the Venetian painters what Mr. Mather's accomplishes with a tact and urbanity and a sense of form worthy of the subject. The broad historical outline is firmly presented, the individual critiques are judicious, and the interwoven comment is both illuminating and to the point." *Commonweal*

**Individual artist****Michelangelo Buonarroti**

Finlayson, D. L. Michelangelo, the man. 1935 Crowell \$3.50; Putnam 15s 759.5

35-5319

"Only in a most minor sense a critical study of the art of Michelangelo, but through the reading of it one may attain a truer appreciation of his art and his times. [Chronological tables, bibliography and index]" *Wis. bul.*

H. H. Powers's "Art of Michelangelo" (1935 Macmillan \$3; 12s 6d) is an enthusiastic appreciation of the art of Michelangelo and does not attempt to be a well-rounded biography. Well-illustrated

## REPRINT

## Leonardo da Vinci

Taylor, Mrs R. A. Leonardo the Florentine, a study in personality. Blue ribbon bks. \$1.69 759.5

## 759.9 Dutch

## Gogh, Vincent van

Dear Theo; the autobiography; ed. by Irving Stone. 1937 Houghton \$3.75; Constable 12s 6d 759.9

1 Artists—Correspondence, reminiscences, etc. 2 Gogh, Theo van 37-9349

Letters from Van Gogh to his brother Theo, which record the actions and thoughts of the painter from 1873, when he was in England working and studying, to 1890, when he committed suicide

"The reader familiar with the outline of Van Gogh's life story will be glad that these extracts from his letters are largely concerned with the development of his art, analyses of his problems and his keen comments on the work of other artists." Springfield Republican

Vincent Van Gogh's "Letters to an artist" (1936 Viking press \$3.50; Constable 15s) translated from the Dutch, were written in the early years of his art and are an interesting revelation of his personality and theories. Illustrated

Pach, Walter. Vincent van Gogh, 1853-1890. 1936 Artbook museum \$1 759.9

36-7536

A brief study of the artist and his work, with six good color and 24 half-tone reproductions of his paintings

## Vermeer, Johannes

Hale, P. L. Vermeer; completed and prepared for the press by F. W. Coburn and R. T. Hale. . . 1937 Hale \$5; Medici soc. 21s 759.9

37-28464

Revised edition of a work first published in 1913. The present edition contains some discussion of several hitherto unknown paintings of Vermeer. Errors in the first volume have been corrected and the text largely rewritten. Bibliography

"By far the most valuable part is the essay at the beginning in which the author shows great acuteness in analysing the technical methods of Vermeer." Spectator

## REPRINT

## Gogh, Vincent van

Meier-Graefe, Julius. Vincent van Gogh; a biographical study; tr. by John Holroyd-Reece. Blue ribbon bks. \$1.69 759.9

## 759.9E Oriental

## Chiang, Yee

Chinese eye. 1936 Stokes \$2.50; Methuen 7s 6d 759.9E

1 Painting, Chinese 36-6802

"A treatise on the history, philosophy and principles of Chinese painting by a Chinese scholar who is a scientist, poet and statesman as well as a painter. Illustrated with twenty-four reproductions of Chinese paintings." Book rev. digest

"A delightfully simple book with an unusual appeal. The Chinese eye interprets painting from a point of view as distinct and different from that of the

West as is their whole philosophy. Yet Chinese art has qualities which modern French impressionists may have studied with profit." Cincinnati

## 759.972 Mexican

## Rivera, Diego

Portrait of America. 1934 Covici \$3.50; Allen, G. 12s 6d 759.972

1 Mural painting and decoration 2 U.S.—Social conditions 34-13433

Contains 60 photographic reproductions of Rivera murals, and an explanatory text by Bertram W. Wolfe

"The content of Rivera's art is not directed toward representation as such, but toward the liberation of the working classes and the formation of a world Communist state. The purpose of his art is to promote an ideal, not to present the phenomena of life. . . For such reasons, Rivera's paintings cannot be regarded as a realistic portrait of America. At home the Mexican was an artist in every sense of the word; in the United States he has sold his talents to an international theory. But in the process he has done more than that: he has made art a living issue and has brought it forcefully before the public." Books (N.Y. Herald Tribune)

## Velazquez Chávez, Agustín

Contemporary Mexican artists. 1937 Covici \$2.75 759.972

1 Art, Mexican 2 Artists, Mexican 37-15299

"One hundred reproductions in black-and-white of the paintings and drawings of twenty-five leading Mexican artists. The brief biographical and critical comments are superficial, but the book is useful enough if you're thinking of learning something about Mexican art beyond Orozco, Rivera, and Covarrubias." New Yorker

## 760 ENGRAVING

"Technique of prints and art reproduction processes" by Jan Poortenaar (1933 Lane 12s 6d) on engraving and the photo-mechanical processes used in reproducing pictures, will be useful where there is an interest in printing. Well illustrated

## Arms, John Taylor

\* Handbook of print making and print makers. 1934 Macmillan \$2.50; 10s 6d 760

1 Engraving 2 Engraving—History 3 Engravers 34-39538

Description of each method of print making, and a brief review of its chief exponents, by a distinguished modern etcher. Contents: Etching and dry-point; Line-engraving; Woodcut and wood-engraving; Mezzotint; Aquatint; Color-printing; Lithography; Various processes. An appendix gives a thirty-five-page identifying list of artists. Index. Illustrated

## Kistler, Aline

Understanding prints; a common sense view of art. 1936 Associated Am. artists \$2.50 760

1 Engraving 2 Engravings 37-13684

"How fine prints are made; with suggestions for judging and appreciating various types." Providence

Carl Zigrosser's "Six centuries of fine prints" (1937 Covici \$5) is an extensive historical treatment of woodcuts, mezzotints, etchings, stone-rubbings and other kinds of prints including some oriental woodcuts and block prints



Lankes, Julius J., and others

Making prints, by J. J. Lankes, C. A. Seward, P. V. Ulen, E. W. Watson.  
1936 Scholastic pa \$1.50 760  
1 Engraving—Technique 2 Engravings 36-28551

On preparing linoleum prints, woodcuts, wood engravings, aquatints, etchings, dry-points and lithographs. Illustrations are examples of good prints made by high school pupils

## 761 WOOD-ENGRAVING

A. M. Hind's "Introduction to a history of woodcut" (1935 Houghton \$25; Constable 120s) is an important book by an authority. It has a detailed survey of work done in the fifteenth century and almost five hundred illustrations

## 763 LITHOGRAPHING

Wengenroth, Stow

Making a lithograph. (How to do it ser.)  
1936 Studio \$3.50; 7s 6d 763  
1 Lithography r37-1498j

Shows "how to do it" by means of photographs and lucid explanatory text and gives examples of different styles adopted by great lithographers. "After a brief introductory chapter on the history of lithography, the fifteen steps in the process are illustrated and described. Examples of technique are given with a practical criticism of each." Book rev. digest

"The process is made so simple that all the beginner needs besides his equipment is such a clear and comprehensive account as this." School arts magazine

## 766 AQUATINT

Morrow, Benjamin Francis

Art of aquatint. 1935 Putnam \$3.50; 10s 6d 766

1 Aquatint 35-17674

A full discussion of aquatints and how to make them, by the associate editor of "Prints." Many illustrations from the work of contemporary artists are included, a foreword by John Taylor Arms, and a bibliography

"Except for color printing, Dr. Morrow's technical survey is succinct and reasonably complete. . . . As the first complete description of the aquatint processes available in English, the book is valuable. One must hope for a second edition with necessary revision of the text and with reproductions that tell of the finesses of the most difficult of graphic processes." Sat. rev. of lit.

## 767 Etching

### REPRINT

Pennell, Joseph

Etchers and etching. Imperial ed Macmillan \$2.39 767

## 770 PHOTOGRAPHY

Adams, Ansel Easton

\* Making a photograph; an introduction to photography. (How to do it ser.)  
1935 Studio \$3.50; 7s 6d 770

1 Photography 35-27236

An introduction on operative technique, description of the necessary apparatus and aesthetic considerations, practical directions for making and printing the photograph, and a treatment of landscape photography, portraiture and other types. Excellent illustrations

"May be enthusiastically recommended as a very thorough, practical textbook on the subject. . . . The exposition, based on wide and long experience, is at no time narrowly dogmatic." N.Y. Times

Davis, William Steeple

Practical amateur photography. new ed  
1935 Little \$2.25 770

1 Photography 35-3800

Also available in a satisfactory cheap reprint in the Star series (Garden City pub. co. \$1)

New edition of a book published in 1923 and entered in the main catalog. Now revised to incorporate information about new materials and methods, bibliographies have been brought up to date and three new chapters added: Amateur cinematography, Color photography and Miniature cameras

Deschin, Jacob

Making pictures with the miniature camera; a working manual. (Whittlesey house publications) 1937 McGraw \$3; 12s 6d 770

1 Photography 37-39460

"A detailed working manual by an expert, covering all phases of taking the picture, making the negative, making the picture. Forty-seven plates at the back of the book compose a useful miniature camera gallery." New Yorker

R. L. Simon's "Miniature photography" (1937 Simon & Schuster \$1.75) is another book on how to use the miniature camera. It includes material on costs of various methods

\* New ways in photography; ideas for the amateur. (Whittlesey house publications) 1936 McGraw \$2.75; 12s 6d 770

1 Photography 36-34125

"Discusses the most up-to-date methods used by amateur and professional photographers in obtaining good pictures of all kinds of subjects under all conditions in good and bad weather, also 'trick' photography, and infra-red photography—in short all branches of camera work." Ontario library review

"Care went into every sentence of the text, which is supplemented by illustrations and diagrams." Christian science monitor

D. A. Spencer's "Photography to-day" (1936 Oxford \$1.50; 3s 6d) is another good book on modern methods

Fraprie, Frank Roy, and Jordan, Franklin Ingalls

(eds.) Photographic hints & gadgets.  
1937 Am. photographic pub. \$3.50; Chapman 15s 770

1 Photography 37-36861

From the practical experience of many photographers the editors have gathered ideas for ingenious devices not regularly marketed, which will aid the photographer who uses simple inexpensive equipment

**Johnson, Robert**

Art of retouching photographic negatives and practical directions how to finish and color photographic enlargements, etc. rev and rewritten by T. S. Bruce and Alfred Braithwaite. 13th ed rev and enl by Arthur Hammond 1936 Am. photographic pub. \$2.50 770  
 1 Photography—Retouching 37-2763  
 Earlier edition entered in the main catalog  
 A useful manual frequently revised. The thirteenth edition differs from the twelfth edition of 1930 in the addition of two pages of new material on chemical etching

**Mees, Charles Edward Kenneth**

Photography. 1937 Macmillan \$3; Bell, G. 7s 6d 770  
 1 Photography 37-27135  
 "Originally a course of lectures delivered at the Royal Institution in London and intended especially for young people. Not primarily a book on amateur photography, but a history of photography from its origin to the present day, with descriptions of many of the methods used, of the manufacture and applications of materials, of the principles of color photography, and of motion picture production." Bkl.

**Morgan, Willard D., and Lester, Henry M.**

(eds.) Leica manual; a manual for the amateur and professional covering the field of miniature camera photography. (3d ed rev) 1938 Simon & Schuster \$4; British periodicals 21s 770  
 1 Cameras 2 Photography 37-24805

First published 1935. Each revision has been made to keep pace with the many changes in this field

"The Leica camera, greatly improved since 1925, is small enough to fit in the palm of the hand. . . . Basic photographic principles and instructions for using the camera, developing and enlarging are given in the first part of the book; the remainder deals with various special fields: historical research; photomicrography; clinical, astronomical, stage and aerial photography. Each chapter is by an expert, and all have been carefully edited to eliminate overlapping." Boston Transcript

Paul Wolff's "My first ten years with the Leica" (1935 Westermann \$5; Simpkin 21s) is an interesting survey of experience with this camera. Illustrated with many full-page reproductions of photographs

**Neblette, Carroll Bernard; Brehm, Frederick W., and Priest, Everett L.**

Elementary photography for club and home use. 1936 Macmillan 72c 770  
 1 Photography 36-17511

A simple and inexpensive but remarkably explicit and well illustrated guide for the beginner. Chapters are included on enlarging and photography with the microscope

**Tobias, J. Carroll**

Art of coloring photographic prints. 1934 Am. photographic pub. \$1.50; Chapman 10s 6d 770  
 1 Photographs—Coloring 2 Lantern slides 34-22593

"In transparent water-color, tempera, opaque and transparent pastel, wax crayons, opaque and transparent oils, chemical coloring, and coloring lantern slides." Subtitle Detailed directions for coloring prints and lantern slides, from preparing the prints to mixing the colors

## 772 COLOR PHOTOGRAPHY

**Fanstone, Robert M.**

Colour photography. 2d ed 1935 Pitman \$3.75; 12s 6d 772

## 1 Color photography

A new edition of the same title by Owen Wheeler, published in 1928 and included in the main catalog. The book has been almost entirely rewritten, and is much enlarged, to describe new developments

"C. E. Dunn's "Natural color processes" (1936 Am. photographic pub. \$2; Chapman 10s 6d) is a concise treatment of processes in color photography for the amateur

**Nelson, Clifford Adolph**

Natural color film; what it is and how to use it; a work devoted to the technique and handling of "Kodachrome" in motion picture and still photography; introduction by H. C. McKay. 1937 Gallen \$1.50; British periodicals 7s 6d 772

## 1 Color photography 2 Photography—Films 37-13149

"The whole subject of natural color photography is opened to the amateur photographer by the non-technical explanation of the newest of emulsion materials, called Kodachrome." Providence

## 778 MOVING PICTURES

**Flaherty, Mrs Frances (Hubbard)**

\* Elephant dance; with a preface by John Collier. 1937 Scribner \$2.75; Faber 12s 6d 778

## 1 Elephant boy (Moving-picture play) 2 Elephants—Stories 3 India—Description and travel 4 Sabu, Hindu boy [37-37833]

The wife of the director of the motion picture "Elephant boy" tells the story of the filming of the picture in Mysore in letters to her young daughters at school in England

"In the thrilling veracity of its text and the matchless living beauty of its photographs, this book is nothing short of extraordinary. . . . Mrs. Flaherty's letters are written with a simplicity, a beauty, a warm and sensitive awareness, that carry them directly into the reader's own spirit and keep them there." N.Y. Times

**Kiesling, Barrett C.**

Talking pictures; how they are made, how to appreciate them. 1937 Johnson pub. \$1.40 778

## 1 Moving pictures, Talking 37-22541

"Describes the many processes and preparations that are involved in the production of a moving picture, such as the selection of a story, the historical research and costuming, the making of properties, the sound recording, the editing and developing of a film. A good book for behind-the-scenes views." Bkl.

Alex Strasser's "Amateur movies & how to make them" (1937 Studio \$3.50; 7s 6d) is a practical introduction with suggestions for taking travel films, animated cartoons, news reels, photo plays, and other types of amateur movies

**Lewin, William**

- \* Photoplay appreciation in American high schools. (Nat. council of teachers of English) 1934 Appleton-Century pa \$1 778

1 Moving pictures 2 Moving picture plays 3 Moving pictures in education 34-31114

The report of an experiment in teaching the appreciation of moving pictures conducted by a committee of the National council of teachers of English. It suggests to the teacher some methods of improving pupils' tastes in this field.

"The materials contained in the two chapters on methods of instruction are the best parts of the book. . . . The bibliography and the formal questionnaires given by Lewin will be worth study by persons who wish to explore further the possibilities of teaching in this field." School rev.

**Naumburg, Nancy**

- (ed.) We make the movies. 1937 Norton \$3 778

1 Moving pictures 38-27007

Contents: Producer makes a plan, by J. L. Lasky; Looking for a story, by S. Marx; Story gets a treatment, by S. Howard; Voice behind the megaphone, by J. Cromwell; The production takes shape, by C. Beauchamp; Designing the sets, by H. Dreier; On the spot, by R. E. Lee; The players are cast, by P. Friedman; The actress plays her part, by B. Davis; The actor plays his part, by P. Muni; Shooting the movies, by J. Arnold; Recording and re-recording, by N. Levinson; Cutting the film, by A. Bauchens; Scoring the film, by M. Steiner; Designing for color, by L. C. Holden; Mickey Mouse presents, by W. Disney

**Nicoll, Allardyce**

- Film and theatre. 1936 Crowell \$2.50 778

1 Moving-pictures 2 Theater 3 Moving-pictures—Bibliography 36-9838

"An evaluation of the basic principles of artistic expression in the films and the relation of these principles to the art of the theater. Extensive bibliography." Bkl.

"Whether this book is damned with faint praise or vice versa, its very contentiousness makes it a book of the hour, sharp, scholarly and informative. Consonant with the finest principles of progressive, searching thought, it should be read by every one who has ever seen a movie or a play." N.Y. Times

**Seldes, Gilbert Vivian**

- The movies come from America; with a preface by Charlie Chaplin. 1937 Scribner \$3; Batsford 7s 6d 778

1 Moving pictures 37-28786

"The author is an ardent believer in the movies and writes of them with enthusiasm, even when critical of some of their phases. Fully illustrated, with pictures that give a good idea of development from early times. Written for publication in England." Wis. bul.

**Shannon, William J.**

- Movie making made easy; a handbook for the amateur movie maker who would make the best use of his equipment. (2d ed rev) 1935 Moorfield & Shannon pa 50c 778

1 Chronophotography 2 Moving pictures 38-5792

First edition 1934. The second edition is published in a new format at a lower price. Ten chapters which appeared in the earlier book have been omitted. In the chapter on color photographs details

on the Kodachrome and Dufay color process have been added

Contents: Selecting the camera; Care in camera work; Camera's eye; Trick photography; Care of the projector; Care of film; Filters and their use; Editing and titling; Title making apparatus; Lighting equipment; Sound movies at home; Reversal process explained; Home developing and printing; Making animated cartoons; Movies in color; Money savers for the movie maker

## 780 MUSIC

"National music" by Ralph Vaughan Williams (1934 Oxford \$1.75; 4s 6d) shows music as a national art, its origins in the folk song and its highest expression a national expression

"Music in institutions" by Willem Van de Wall, assisted by M. C. Liepmann (1936 Russell Sage foundation \$3) is a study of the therapeutical effects of music in hospitals for mental cases, correctional institutions, etc.

- Bowen, Mrs Catherine Shober (Drinker) Friends and fiddlers. 1935 Little \$2 780

1 Music in the home 35-4901

"What music can mean to a circle of family and friends is delightfully told in this account reprinted from the 'Atlantic.'" Wis. bul.

"From first page to last the book is gay and spirited, and evidently every sentence in it is the outcome of high conviction for which the author would willingly be led to the stake. . . . The book can be enjoyed as much by non-musical readers as by those who are amateur devotees." N.Y. Times

**Clarke, Eric**

- Music in everyday life. 1935 Norton \$3 780

1 Music 2 Music—Study and teaching 35-6558

"A brief survey of musical life in present-day America. . . . His special emphasis is on the desirability of educating the people to be serious amateurs, of bringing music into the schools and colleges in such a way that it will really mean something in the lives of the students. The volume gives considerable attention to libraries." Boston

**Erskine, John**

- (ed.) Musical companion; a guide to the understanding and enjoyment of music. 1935 Knopf \$3 780

1 Music—History and criticism 2 Music—Manuals, textbooks, etc. 3 Music—Analysis, interpretation, appreciation 35-7364

Abbreviated from "Musical companion" edited by A. L. Bacharach (1934 Gollancz 6s) with a new chapter on music in the United States by Madame Samaroff Stokowski

"It is right and proper that there should be at least some elementary book about music addressed to a higher level than that of the abecedarians, who have so much done for them. Readers on that higher level are well provided for in this admirable volume." N.Y. Times

**Hale, Philip**

- Boston symphony programme notes; ed. by J. N. Burke. 1935 Doubleday \$3.50 780

1 Boston symphony orchestra 2 Music—Analysis, interpretation, appreciation 3 Music—History and criticism 4 Concerts—Programs 35-35355

A selection from notes written during 32 years

**Hale, Philip—Continued**

"Mr. Hale's . . . admirers might justly ask for a little larger proportion of his most characteristic output, which is not technical analysis, something the conservatory student or the dry-as-dust pedant can do after a fashion. But there is enough here to give much satisfaction and enjoyment, provocation to thought if not to antagonism, stimulation that radiated from Mr. Hale as he lived. Mr. Gilman's introduction is the warmly appreciative tribute of a colleague." N.Y. Times

D. F. Tovey's "Essays in musical analysis" (v 1-4 1935-36 Oxford ea \$4; ea 10s 6d) are well-recommended program notes written mainly for concerts with the Reid orchestra in Edinburgh. Volumes 1 and 2 are on symphonies; v 3 Concertos; v 4 Illustrative music

**Johnson, Gerald White**

A little night-music; discoveries in the exploitation of an art; drawings by R. Q. Yardley. 1937 Harper \$1.50 780

1 Music in the home 37-28639

"Chapters from this book appearing in 'Harper's Magazine' were received with delight by the musical and semi-musical alike, for the fervor and wit with which the author developed the thesis. What this country needs, he says, is more bum music, that is music played for the pure love of it." Wis. bul.

**Kinsella, Hazel Gertrude**

‡ Music on the air. 1934 Viking press \$3.50 780

1 Music—History and criticism 2 Music—Analysis, interpretation, appreciation 3 Radio and music 4 Musicians—Dictionaries 34-27131

Also available from Garden City pub. co. for \$1.59

Written to answer some of the many questions sent in by radio listeners. The last 160 pages contain (1) Story of music in outline form (to 1900) and (2) Biographical sketches of composers and interpretations of their principal works. Index

"All this variety of information is conveyed in a highly informal and evidently intentionally unsystematic way, interestingly and in a manner that will strain the attention of no radio listener, but will stimulate it. And the lack of system is well made up for by a very copious index that will put every anxious inquirer on the right track at once." N.Y. Times

**McKinney, Howard Decker, and Anderson, William Robert**

Discovering music. 1934 Am. bk. \$3 780

1 Music—Analysis, interpretation, appreciation 2 Music—Manuals, text-books, etc. 34-36011

A book on music appreciation by a novel method based on sound pedagogy. The authors have developed this method in their teaching and draw their examples from familiar music. Folk songs and even hymns are used where they will illustrate the point. A background of familiarity with a selection from the classical symphonies, operas, and chamber music is established. Glossary

**Moore, Douglas Stuart**

Listening to music. rev and enl ed 1937 Norton \$3 780

1 Music—Analysis, interpretation, appreciation

First published 1932 and included in the main catalog. In the new edition, increased by 13 pages, the chapter on rhythm has been rewritten, the musical examples formerly in the appendix have

been incorporated in the text and a new appendix added outlining a plan for supplementary study

**Mursell, James Lockhart**

Psychology of music. 1937 Norton \$3.75 780

1 Music—Psychology 37-28429

"Brings together in one book the many investigations that have been made in the past fifty years on the psychological aspects of music. Contains modern tests and points of view on the psychology of tone, of rhythm, of listening, of performance, and composition. Two chapters are on the measurement of musical abilities and the musical personality. Specialized material for the student and teacher of music or psychology." Bkl.

**Samaroff Stokowski, Olga**

\* Layman's music book. 1935 Norton \$2.75 780

1 Music—Analysis, interpretation, appreciation 35-25363

A book on music appreciation based on work with the Laymen's courses of which the author is founder and director. Has bibliographies and lists of records to illustrate each chapter

"The discourse to intelligent listeners of a well-equipped teacher who does not undertake to tell them everything, but to stimulate and interest them with information and with suggestive and instructive comment. . . The instructive features of the book are well arranged." N.Y. Times

Leland Hall's "Listeners' music" (1937 Harcourt \$2) is another interesting book for those who enjoy music but are not trained musicians

**Spaeth, Sigmund Gottfried**

\* Stories behind the world's great music. (Whittlesey house publications) 1937 McGraw \$2.50; 10s 6d 780

1 Music 2 Musicians 37-28452

Anecdotes, facts, and bits of biography about the following: Bach, Handel, Gluck, Haydn, Mozart, Beethoven, Weber, Schubert, Schumann, Chopin, Mendelssohn, Wagner, Liszt, Verdi, Brahms, Tchaikovsky

**Thompson, Oscar**

\* How to understand music. 1935 Dial press \$2.75 780

1 Music—Analysis, interpretation, appreciation 35-25362

A book for the general reader. The first chapters discuss the meaning and nature of music. These are followed by chapters on the opera in general and on four individual operas; on the symphony, the orchestra, the works of Haydn, Mozart, Beethoven and Brahms; on program music; piano music; violin music; songs; and chamber music

"Whether or not the understanding of music really can be successfully taught, Mr. Thompson has written a book which is marked by common sense, breadth of view, an unusual freedom from prejudice, and the dignity of sincerity." Books (N.Y. Herald Tribune)

Practical musical criticism. 1934 Witmark \$2 780

1 Musical criticism 34-7461

"This book treats musical criticism as a form of journalism, giving advice on the qualifications for this work, on its functions, on the methods of appraising musical performances, and on the preparation of copy. Of interest to music students as well as to those aspiring to write musical criticism. The author is a critic on a New York newspaper." Bkl.

## 780.3 Music—Dictionaries

De Bekker, Leander Jan

Encyclopedia of music and musicians, by Winthrop Parkhurst and L. J. De Bekker. 1937 Crown \$2.75 780.3

1 Music—Dictionaries 2 Musicians—Dictionaries 38-227

A revision of De Bekker's "Music and musicians" which is included in the main catalog. The book has been brought up to date by revision of the entries and adding new material somewhat rearranged, and a list of American radio stations has been added, arranged under radio both alphabetically and by kilocycle

Scholes, Percy Alfred

Music handbook, ed for American readers by Will Earhart. 1935 Witmark \$1.50; Oxford 2s 6d 780.3

1 Music—Dictionaries 36-27377

Published in England under title: Radio times music handbook

"Being a complete book of reference giving both meaning and pronunciation of the technical words found in programs and in program notes." Subtitle

"A brief dictionary of exceptional convenience and quality." Books (N.Y. Herald Tribune)

## REPRINT

Grove, Sir George

Grove's dictionary of music and musicians. 6v Macmillan set \$18 780.3

Identical with the earlier edition except that the twenty-five plates, formerly in color, are here printed in black and white

## 780.4 Music—Essays

Cooke, James Francis

Musical travelogues. 1934 Presser \$3 780.4

1 Musical landmarks 2 Music, European 3 Europe—Descr. &amp; trav. 4 Musicians 34-37288

"Little visits to European musical shrines for the casual traveler, the music lover, the student and the teacher." Subtitle

A book on the musical centers of Europe and opportunities to hear and study music to be found there. The author is a musician, journalist and publisher and by travel and acquaintance with musicians is well fitted to write such a work

Rosenfeld, Paul

Discoveries of a music critic. 1936 Harcourt \$3.50 780.4

1 Music—Addresses, essays, lectures 2 Music—History and criticism 36-7304

"Interpretive essays on music, its meaning, creators of music, recent composers and recent American operas." Cleveland

"Written in a style which is, for Rosenfeld, more direct than usual, it is a stimulating and provocative book such as we get too rarely nowadays from those who write about music." New republic

Taylor, Deems

\* Of men and music. 1937 Simon &amp; Schuster \$2.50 780.4

1 Music—Analysis, interpretation, appreciation 2 Music—Addresses, essays, lectures 3 Musicians 37-28424

"Candid comments on music and musicians of the past, present, and future,

given originally as radio talks and reviews in periodicals. Miscellaneous material, casually but often pungently related." Bkl.

"Mr. Taylor keeps his scholarship in the background, and his approach is that of personal journalism at its best. This will annoy the pedants and the musical snobs; but it certainly ought to please the amateur Wagnerians, the audiences that pack the Friends of Music concerts, and the radio listeners. We hope it finds its public." Sat. rev. of lit.

## 780.7 Music—Education

De Rusette, Louie E.

Music under eight. 1935 Dutton \$1.75; Routledge 3s 6d 780.7

1 Music—Instruction and study 2 Nursery songs—Bibliography 36-13725

"The author traces melodic development of children up to seven and eight years, showing that their early musical experiences can be linked with their lives. She suggests stories, rhythmic games, and songs that may be used to help this musical expression. An English book; the brief index to songs refers only to English publications." Bkl.

Mursell, James Lockhart

Human values in music education. 1934 Silver \$2.40 780.7

1 Music—Study and teaching 34-11242

"The first part of this book discusses the reasons for teaching music in the public schools, showing the values of music as individual experience, as social opportunity, as an agency for growth, and as a moral force. Later chapters deal with methods of teaching, music in the curriculum, music and the teacher, etc." Book rev. digest

"While Doctor Mursell's painstaking study deals specifically with music, the human values of education in general are dealt with as a background for his specialty." Boston Transcript

Pitts, Lilla Belle

Music integration in the junior high school. (Laurel lib.) 1935 Birchard \$2.50 780.7

1 Music—Manuals, text-books, etc. 2 Music—Instruction and study 3 Education—Curricula 35-13508

"Practical ways and means of 'humanizing music' for the average pupil." Boston

The book is chiefly made up of units for various grades, in which songs, phonograph records, etc. are correlated with pictures, poems and other school subjects. A practical book for teachers

Wedge, George Anson

Gist of music; a ready key to musical understanding and enjoyment. 1936 Schirmer, E.C. \$2.50 780.7

1 Music—Manuals, textbooks, etc. 2 Music—Theory 36-11222

"No previous knowledge of music is necessary to understand and to use this book. . . The outline of this book is as follows: Part I—The materials used in creating music, and the elements of notation; Part II—Experiments in using the materials of music; Part III—A key to the essential factors in listening to the various types of composition heard at concerts, at the opera, on the radio, etc. . . 'The layman's music book,' by Mme. Olga Samaroff-Stokowski [class 780] is recommended as a companion text." Foreword

## 780.9 Music—History

The seventh volume: *Symphony and drama*, of the "Oxford history of music" edited by H. C. Colles (v7 1935 Oxford \$6; 17s 6d) is now available. The history is already noted in the main catalog

Eleanor Hague's "Latin American music" (1934 Fine arts press \$3.50) is a survey from Indian times to the present. Illustrations show primitive instruments, dances and festivals

"Puritans and music in England and New England" by P. A. Scholes (1934 Oxford \$7.50; 21s) is an interesting study in cultural history

Einstein, Alfred

Short history of music; tr. from the German. 1937 Knopf \$2.50; Cassell 6s 780.9

1 Music—History and criticism

"A picture of the development of music as a whole, the historical form of that development and the figures of a few of the great masters." Preface

"This rapid yet careful survey of musical history is one of the best things of its kind we have seen. . . . Though he has no new facts to offer, Dr. Einstein does at any rate bring freshness of style to his narrative, and his occasional emphasis on matters that are often slurred over is a noteworthy feature." Manchester guardian

Finney, Theodore Mitchell

\* History of music. 1935 Harcourt \$3.75; Harrap 12s 6d 780.9

1 Music—History and criticism 35-7089

"A straightforward account of the development of music from the ancient Greek period through the medieval and renaissance manifestations to the twentieth century. Two thirds of the book is devoted to the period after 1600. A final chapter is prophetic of the future trends of music. Contains biographical material in convenient form, suggests readings and recordings." Bkl.

Two other scholarly histories of music are: D. N. Ferguson's "History of musical thought" (1935 Crofts \$5; Routledge 21s) and Karl Nef's "Outline of the history of music" tr. by C. F. Pfatteicher (1935 Columbia univ. press \$3.50)

Hare, Mrs Maud (Cuney)

Negro musicians and their music. 1936 Associated pubs. \$3.25 780.9

1 Negro musicians 2 Negro songs 3 Music—History and criticism 36-11223

A history of Negro music from African origins to folk songs, and biographies of well known negro musicians, especially singers, up to the present day. Contains biographical notes on many composers, includes some portraits, and an appendix giving historical material on African musical instruments

"A scholarly piece of research containing little of theory and much of fact." Commonweal

Kaufmann, Mrs Helen (Loeb)

From Jehovah to jazz; music in America from psalmody to the present day; il. by Alajalov. 1937 Dodd \$3 780.9

1 Music, American 38-27004

A popular history of music in America from the hymns of colonial times to present-day jazz and swing. Included are discussions of spirituals and folk songs, grand opera, and symphony orchestras

"For one who wants to know what has happened in America in the field of native music Mrs. Kaufmann has done a splendid

job, and for the most part her manner of presentation is fresh, straightforward, and faintly humorous." Books (N.Y. Herald Tribune)

Lambert, Constant

Music ho! a study of music in decline. 1934 Scribner \$3.75; Faber 10s 6d 780.9

1 Music—History and criticism 2 Music—Philosophy and esthetics 34-17981

"The theme of the book is modern music in relation to the other arts and in relation to the social and mechanical background of modern life. It is a study of movements rather than musicians and individual works are cited not so much on their own account as for being examples of a particular tendency." Preface

"At a few points Constant Lambert may be writing for the sake of saying something, possibly under the influence of Wyndham Lewis, possibly from youthful exuberance, but as a whole there is surprisingly little in his pages that is artificial, pretentious or wilfully clever. His discussion of contemporary trends in music—and, to some extent in other arts as well—reveals clarifying insight." Springfield Republican

Slonimsky, Nicolas

Music since 1900. 1937 Norton \$4.75; Dent 21s 780.9

1 Music—Chronology 2 Music—History and criticism 3 Musicians—Dictionaries 37-39091

"A large part of the work is a chronology of almost 2000 musical events of the twentieth century. Annotations from original sources accompany the listings of the most important events. A biographical dictionary of musical personalities, dates of their major works and of first performances occupies a section of the book. Corrections . . . to long accepted errors in four important musical dictionaries are included." Book rev. digest

"It is a pleasure to come upon a volume that was so well worth doing and that has been done so well. . . . The compendium, unusually readable for such work, will be indispensable as a reference book." Sat. rev. of lit.

## 780.92 Musicians and composers

## Collective

Calvocoressi, Michel D., and Abraham, Gerald Ernest Heal

Masters of Russian music. 1936 Knopf \$3.75; Duckworth 18s 780.92

1 Musicians 2 Music—Russia 36-16983

Biographical sketches of Russian composers up to about 1917. Contents: Glinka; Dargomyjsky; Serof; Balakiref; Cui; Borodin; Mussorgsky; Tchaikovsky; Rimsky-Korsakov; Liadof; Glazunof; Liapunof; Taneief; Scriabin

"The authors have had access to much new material, especially in the case of Mussorgsky; this, combined with a profound knowledge of the subject in general, and a lively style of writing. . . . makes this book invaluable to those interested primarily in the composers themselves, since musical criticism in the more special sense has been excluded from the book." New statesman and Nation

"Studies in Russian music" by G. E. H. Abraham (1936 Scribner \$4.50; Reeves 10s) is a series of critical essays on the most important of Rimsky-Korsakov's operas, Borodin's "Prince Igor," etc. and on the composers: Glinka, Mussorgsky, Balakirev and Tchaikovsky

**Ewen, David**

- \* (ed.) *Composers of today*. 2d ed 1936  
 Wilson, H.W. \$4.50; Holmes 780.92  
 1 Musicians—Dictionaries [34-28472]

First edition 1934. Eight composers have been added and some corrections made in the second edition. Libraries which have the first edition will not need to replace. A comprehensive biographical and critical guide to the lives and works of the foremost composers of all nations. Includes a bibliography of the principal source books and periodicals devoted to modern music and a key to the pronunciation of difficult names.

"The volume, which is handsomely made, makes a very much needed and very satisfactory addition to musical literature, revealing welcome knowledge about the personalities of prominent modern composers, their aims and methods and background, throwing light on the extent and trends of the modern movement in music." N.Y. Times

- \* (ed.) *Composers of yesterday*. 1937  
 Wilson, H.W. \$5, to libraries \$4.50; Holmes 780.92

1 Musicians—Dictionaries 37-27143

"This companion volume to *Composers of Today* contains biographies, lists of principal works, writings about the composers, and the recordings of the music of 241 composers from early times to the twentieth century. Contains a synthetic outline of musical history, a selected bibliography of important material on each composer's life, and a list of composers of each nationality." Book rev. digest

"A reference book of helpful and practical character. The author knows enough about music to select biographical and critical data that are pertinent as well as interesting." Springfield Republican

- \* *Twentieth century composers*. 1937  
 Crowell \$3 780.92

1 Music—History and criticism 2 Musicians 37-18276

The following composers are treated: Stravinsky; Strauss; Elgar; Ravel; Prokofiev; Falla; Loeffler; Bartók; Bloch; Delius; Hindemith; Schönberg; Malipiero; Harris; Williams; Gershwin

"The lack of collected information about modern musicians makes this group of biographies a valuable reference book as well as an interesting one. The seventeen composers sketched have been chosen to present a cross-section of contemporary music; and, with a few exceptions, works about them have hitherto been somewhat scanty. Mr Ewen adds to the facts already known much material gleaned from personal interviews, and a certain amount of critical appraisal." Boston

**Lahee, Henry Charles**

- Famous singers of to-day and yesterday*. (Music lovers' ser.) new rev ed 1936  
 Page \$2.50 780.92

1 Singers 36-5134

New edition of a book first published in 1898. Contains 78 pages of new material on Oratorio singers, Lieder and genre singers, and Post war singers. The material is biographical and anecdotal

**Reis, Claire Raphael**

- Composers in America*; biographical sketches of living composers with a record of their works, 1912-1937. 1938  
 Macmillan \$3.50 780.92

1 Music—U.S. 2 Musicians

An enlarged edition of "American composers" published in 1930 and revised in 1932. The 1938 edition contains a record

of the major works of two hundred serious composers living in America, with biographies and general summaries of the major performances of their works as well as the fellowships, awards and commissions received

*Individual***Bach, Johann Sebastian**

- Terry, C. S. *Music of Bach*; an introduction. 1933 Oxford \$1.50; 3s 6d

780.92

33-19374

A small book giving "detailed and precise information about the various classes into which Bach's works fall and about the most important compositions in the various classes. While it is not primarily biographical—see Terry's 'Bach: A Biography' [in the main catalog] for the full account of his life—it makes clear the relation of the works to the various phases of the composer's experience. . . . A serviceable guide to that more deliberate and continued study which the works of this master of masters so, eminently deserve and so richly reward." Christian century

**Brahms, Johannes**

- Geiringer, Karl. *Brahms: his life and work*. 1936 Houghton \$4; Allen, G. 12s 6d 780.92

[36-19157]

"New interpretation . . . based upon over a thousand hitherto unpublished letters written by him or addressed to him, and upon original manuscripts and printed copies of his compositions with his own corrections and alterations. The author is the custodian of the Gesellschaft der Musikfreunde in Vienna. Bibliography." Book rev. digest

"Much of the new material is of rare value, for it throws light on aspects of the composer's life that have been treated cursorily by previous biographers. The correspondence includes letters from many of the most famous contemporaries of Brahms whom he counted among his friends, and there are a few kindly messages even from people whose admiration for him has hitherto been doubted. . . . However well informed readers may already be, they will learn something from this fine study of Brahms as man and musician." Manchester guardian

**Gilbert, Sir William Schwenck**

- Pearson, Hesketh. *Gilbert and Sullivan*. See entry under Sullivan, Sir Arthur Seymour

**Liszt, Franz**

- Newman, Ernest. *The man Liszt*. 1935  
 Scribner \$3; Cassell 12s 6d 780.92

1 Agout, Marie Catherine Sophie (de Flavigny) comtesse d' 35-3453

A psychological study of Liszt the man, not the musician. The author "is thoroughly opposed to 'thesis' biography; yet he himself works this to the exclusion of other matters, such as Liszt's music and his friendships with the great men of his time. But it must be borne in mind that he intended to write only about Liszt the man and to correct the false impression left by earlier biographers. It remains for a future biographer to synthesize in a well-rounded manner the material now made available. The present volume is copiously documented and well illustrated." Springfield Republican

Sacheverell Sitwell's "Liszt" (1934 Houghton \$4; Faber 15s) is a vivid portrait of Liszt and the age in which he lived

**Mendelssohn-Bartholdy, Felix**

Kaufman, Schima. Mendelssohn "a second Elijah." 1934 Crowell \$3.50 780.92  
34-32350

"A full length biography written in the romantic manner. The author, writing from the Jewish point of view, is particularly interested in Mendelssohn's Jewish ancestry and its effect on his life and music." Book rev. digest

"The background of the period is fully and competently done, and the sketches of other important figures carefully and accurately drawn. Written for the general reader, there is nothing too technical in the book, which is attractively illustrated." North American review

**Nevin, Ethelbert Woodbridge**

Howard, J. T. Ethelbert Nevin. 1935  
Crowell \$3.50 780.92

35-17223

"A readable life and a just appraisal of Ethelbert Nevin. 'Just as it is futile to overrate Nevin's music, so it is mere snobishness and false high-browism to deny it its rightful place.' A fitting companion volume to the author's book on Stephen Foster . . . and of almost equal interest to music clubs." Wis. bul.

"Serves to focus public attention freshly on the personality of a composer who will live in his music, essentially light in character though it be, and who will always be worth recalling as a man." Springfield Republican

**Rachmaninoff, Sergei**

Recollections, told to Oskar von Riesemann; tr. by Mrs Dolly Rutherford. 1934 Macmillan \$3.50; Allen, G. 10s 6d 780.92

34-23116

Interesting biography of Rachmaninoff as told to Oskar von Riesemann. The last chapter is by Von Riesemann on Rachmaninoff as composer. A list of his works is included

"Here is an authoritative and fascinating account of a great artist. Sergei Rachmaninov, in a delightfully reminiscent mood, recreates the glamorous atmosphere of the musical life of Moscow towards the end of the nineteenth century. . . Herr von Riesemann has fulfilled the requirements of his task in a commendable fashion. The result is a genuine contribution to contemporary biography." America

**Reszke, Jean de**

Leiser, Clara. Jean de Reszke and the great days of opera. 1934 Minton \$3.75; Howe 18s 780.92

34-4696

"Altho he lived until 1925, the name of Jean de Reszke will stir memories only in the group of older opera goers who remember back to the last century, for he retired from the stage in 1902. For these readers, and for others too late to have known his glamor, Miss Leiser, after painstaking research and study, interviews and correspondence with family and friends, has recreated the lives of the two brothers, Jean and Edouard, and the musical background of the times in which they lived." Wis. bul.

**Rossini, Gioacchino Antonio**

Toye, Francis. Rossini; a study in tragedy-comedy. 1934 Knopf \$3.75; Heinemann 10s 6d 780.92

34-32352

"The happy combination of a biography which reveals an utterly charming though erratic personality, and of a careful and

distinguished evaluation of the operas, 'L'italiana in Algeri,' and 'La Cenerentola,' both of which have been recently revived, as well as appreciation of 'William Tell,' 'The Magic Flute' and his sacred music, is indeed a contribution to the world of books." Boston Transcript

"Rossini and some forgotten nightingales" by G. H. J. Derwent, 3d baron (1934 Duckworth 15s) another book on Rossini, contains also much interesting information about the operatic and social world of the period

**Sibelius, Jean Julius Christian**

Ekman, Karl. Jean Sibelius; his life and personality; with a foreword by Ernest Newman. Tr. from the Finnish by Edward Birse. 1938 Knopf \$3 780.92

38-27021

"The authorized biography of the great Finnish composer, written by his friend who quotes freely from conversations and statements of Sibelius regarding his own life and that of his family. . . Includes a list of Sibelius' works, with the date of publication, the publisher, and the opus number." Bkl.

"The book will serve a useful purpose in adding a personal touch to the rather vague epithets lavished on the composer of northern legends." Sat. rev. of lit.

**Stravinskii, Igor' Fedorovich**

Stravinsky: an autobiography. 1936 Simon & Schuster \$3; Gollancz 8s 6d 780.92

t36-12089;

Published in England under title: Chronicle of my life

"A clear, sober account of Stravinsky's purely musical career. Despite the dry intellectualism in which it is steeped, it is remarkably interesting, not alone for its revelation of Stravinsky's classic attitude toward his profession, but for its pictures of Ansermet, Diaghilev, Toscanini, Coccau, Nijinsky, and other artists. Required reading for anyone seriously concerned with modern music." New Yorker

**Sullivan, Sir Arthur Seymour**

Pearson, Hesketh. Gilbert and Sullivan; a biography. 1935 Harper \$3; Hamilton, H. 10s 6d 780.92

1 Gilbert, Sir William Schwenck 35-19132

"A parallel account of the lives and personalities of the two collaborators who, though so dissimilar in character and nature, yet contrived to give to English music the famous Savoy operas which bear their names." Coventry. Public libraries

"It is impossible to write a dull book about Gilbert and/or Sullivan, and Mr. Pearson's book is one of the most readable that have been inspired by the Savoy partnership. Much of it, of course, will be familiar to those who have read even casually, about Gilbert and Sullivan; the familiar material, however, is worth reading again, and besides this, Mr. Pearson is original enough in his presentation to justify his book." Sat. rev. of lit.

**Tchaikovsky, Peter Ilyich**

\* Bowen, Mrs C. S. D., and Meck, Barbara von. "Beloved friend"; the story of Tchaikowsky and Nadejda von Meck. 1937 Random house \$3 780.92

"Correspondence never before published of the neurotic composer and the eccentric rich widow who supported Tchaikowsky, depended on him emotionally, and yet never met him. The connecting biographical material describes Tchaikowsky as a self-centered man, ashamed of his homosexuality and his inability to adjust himself to normal life, but apparently will-



**Tchaikovsky, Peter I.—Continued**

ing to be subsidized by his admirer, Madame von Meck. Written in an unsentimental, candid manner, tempered with good taste." Bkl.

**Toscanini, Arturo**

Stefan, Paul. Arturo Toscanini. 1936  
 Viking press \$2.25 780.92

36-2618

Also available from Blue ribbon bks.  
 at 98c

A brief factual account of Toscanini's long career as a conductor in Europe and America.

"There is little in Toscanini's outward career to inspire rhapsody. He has been a singularly modest and retiring man. And Mr. Stefan recognizes the difficulty of conveying in words the extraordinary effect his musical performances produce. Nevertheless he has performed his labor of love with discretion as well as devotion. The interest of his book is enhanced by many photographs of the conductor in action." Christian science monitor

**Series**

Master musicians. Dutton ea \$2; Dent ea  
 4s 6d 780.92 Series

"Mozart" by E. Blom has been added to this series. Also a new edition of "Tchaikovsky" by E. Evans, rewritten from a later point of view

**REPRINTS****Beethoven, Ludwig van**

Rolland, Romain. Beethoven, the creator; the Great creative epochs: 1 From the Eroica to the Appassionata. Tr. by Ernest Newman. Garden City pub. co.  
 \$1.69 780.92

**Wagner, Richard**

Newman, Ernest. Wagner as man and artist. Garden City pub. co. \$1.49  
 780.92

**781 THEORY OF MUSIC****Jeans, Sir James Hopwood**

Science & music. 1937 Macmillan \$2.75;  
 Cambridge univ. press 8s 6d 781

1 Music—Acoustics and physics 2 Sound  
 37-28466

"Written for musicians, and explains such parts of science as are of interest in connection with the problems of music. Contains no mathematics apart from simple arithmetic, and assumes no knowledge of science on the part of the reader." Ontario library review

"If you happen to be the happy combination of a scientist who is also a musician, this book will give you rare pleasure. If you are either one, your horizon will be broadened. And if you are neither one, the pleasure and profit derived from it are still worth a little struggle." Boston Transcript

**782 DRAMATIC MUSIC**

Irving Kolodin's "Metropolitan opera, 1883-1935" (1936 Oxford \$3.75) is a detailed history of the management, repertoire and singers of this period

**Bassuk, Albert Oliver**

\* How to present the Gilbert and Sullivan operas. 1934 Bass \$2.50 782

1 Operetta 2 Amateur theatricals 3 Gilbert, Sir William Schwenck 4 Sullivan, Sir Arthur Seymour 5 Opera—Stories, plots, etc. 34-28452

The author has "succeeded in writing an elementary handbook useful in learning the first details of dramatic productions in schools. . . For the grammar or high school student about to enter the dramatic field, How to Present the Gilbert and Sullivan Operas has a good fund of information, regardless of whether he intends to produce a Savoy opera or a classic drama. To these technical chapters Mr. Bassuk appends scenery, properties and lighting plots for ten Gilbert and Sullivan works, and finally synopses of the plots of twelve of them." Theatre arts monthly

Reference libraries will find useful F. J. Halton's "Gilbert and Sullivan operas; a concordance" (1935 Bass \$2) which explains many references that are now obscure in meaning

**Gilman, Lawrence**

\* Wagner's operas. 1937 Farrar \$2.50 782

1 Wagner, Richard 37-28419

Described by the author as "primarily a book about the greatness of Wagner the musician"

"It's a very good book; if the author overestimates certain aspects of Wagner, he does not overestimate Wagner, because—as he knows—it can't be done." Sat. rev. of lit.

**Heylbut, Rose, and Gerber, Aimé**

Backstage at the Opera. 1937 Crowell  
 \$3 782

1 New York. Metropolitan opera house  
 2 Opera 37-18269

"Aimé Gerber, paymaster of the Metropolitan opera association . . . is responsible for the facts of the opera's life from 1898 to 1931. Rose Heylbut is responsible for the arrangement and writing." Foreword

"Two of the three sections of this book are devoted to reminiscences of opera stars, the third, and most unique, to the routines by which an opera is cast and staged. . . With its well chosen illustrations will attract wide interest." Wis. bul.

**Klein, Hermann**

Golden age of opera. 1933 Dutton \$4;  
 Routledge 10s 6d 782

1 Musicians 2 Opera 3 Singers 33-27486

An informal history of opera in England from about 1860 to 1913. The author knew many of the singers personally and tells interesting anecdotes

"His memories are enviable because they are undimmed by years; and the merit of his book lies in this power of vividly recalling the qualities of great singers, a race of artists whose art has been singularly perishable until these latter years of improved voice-recording. A record such as this, from a teacher and critic of singing, is of historic value." Times (London) lit. sup.

Paul Bekker's "Changing opera" (1935 Norton \$3.50; Dent 10s 6d) is a study of opera with special reference to American developments, present and future

**Kobbé, Gustav**

Complete opera book. . . 1935 Putnam  
 \$5; 8s 6d 782

1 Opera—Stories, plots, etc. 35-4903

Earlier edition starred in the main catalog

First published 1919. The 1935 edition, larger than the 1922 edition by 100 pages,

**Kobbé, Gustav—Continued**

has a new section on recent and revived operas. Several new names have been added in the section on American opera and elsewhere

**McSpadden, Joseph Walker**

\* Light opera and musical comedy. 1936  
Crowell \$2.50 782

1 Operetta 36-27182

"Light operas and musical comedies are here treated under national divisions, Italian, French, German, Russian, and English, with the two hundred operas arranged alphabetically under composer. Will prove useful in supplying information in regard to plot, composer, popular numbers and singers who have appeared in the works of this sort." Wis. bul.

**Sanborn, Pitts**

\* Metropolitan book of the opera; synopses of the operas by Pitts Sanborn; biographical sketches by Emil Hilb and Pitts Sanborn; preface by Edward Johnson. 1937 Simon & Schuster \$3 782

1 Metropolitan opera company 2 Musicians—Dictionaries 3 Opera—Stories plots, etc 37-28473

Portraits on lining-papers

This book which "has been brought out with the official cooperation of the Metropolitan Opera Association, contains a brief history of the Metropolitan Opera House [by Pitts Sanborn], tells the story of every opera in the Metropolitan repertory, and outlines every composer's life, and recalls the dates and other details of outstanding Metropolitan performances. . . Alphabetically arranged for easy reference." N.Y. Times

**Thompson, Oscar**

American singer; a hundred years of success in opera. 1937 Dial press \$2.75 782

1 Opera 2 Singers

"Survey of the American singers of opera in this country, from the 1830s to the present. . . Appendixes include lists of the first appearances of American singers at the New York Academy of Music and the Metropolitan Opera house, and a list of appearances of American singers in Chicago opera companies. Index." Book rev. digest  
"Here is fascinating reading. And also illumination for any who suppose the American singer is a recent invention. . . As a book of reference it is of the highest importance and usefulness." Books (N.Y. Herald Tribune)

**REPRINTS****Melitz, Leo Leopold**

Opera goer's complete guide; tr. by Richard Salinger; rev. and brought up to date by L. W. Hackney. Garden City pub. co. \$1.49 782

**Newman, Ernest**

Stories of the great operas & their composers. 3v in 1 Garden City pub. co. \$1.59 782

First published 1928-30 in 3 volumes

**Upton, George Putnam**

Standard opera guide. new ed rev and enl by Felix Borowski. Blue ribbon bks. 98c 782

Also obtainable bound with the author's "Standard concert guide," class 780, as "Standard opera and concert guide" (Blue ribbon bks. \$1.49)

**783 SACRED MUSIC****Davison, Archibald Thompson**

Protestant church music in America. 1933

Schirmer, E.C. \$2.50 783

1 Church music 34-53

The author believes that music in the church is as much an act of worship as is any other part of the service, and should be as reverent and devotional. He gives a list of hymns which he considers worthy of use and other lists of unworthy hymns

"Professor Davison . . . comes into direct and aggressive conflict with many who regard themselves as authoritative in the Episcopal Church and still more strongly opposes many who are influential in the evangelical communions. He speaks with authority as a scholar, a historian of choral music and as a practical director of music in churches." N.Y. Times

Two other books with many suggestions for church musicians are "Music and worship" by Sir H. W. Davies and Harvey Grace (1935 Gray \$2.50; Eyre 6s) and C. W. Douglas's "Church music in history and practice" (1937 Scribner \$3; 12s 6d)

**784 VOCAL MUSIC**

"Form in primitive music" by H. H. Roberts (1933 Norton \$3.50; Oxford 15s) in the Contemporary series, American library of musicology, is an analytical study of the melodic form of some ancient Southern California Indian songs, interesting as primitive music

I. A. Williams's "English folk-song and dance" (1935 Longmans \$1.25; 3s 6d) on the character of English folk song and how it portrays the life and customs of the people, is an interesting and informing book

**Bruce, Robert**

So you want to write a song? 1935

Schwartz, P.L. \$1 784

1 Music, Popular (Songs, etc.) 2 Copyright—Music 35-13511

"Practical handbook which gives a thousand facts in answer to questions about the writing and publishing of popular songs. Contents: Construction of melody and lyrics; Song sharks; How to get a song published; Copyrights; Official associations of the music industry; The business of publishing popular songs; Essential miscellaneous facts, lists, and advice." Book rev. digest

"The book has use as a reference book, besides being a spirited account of a commercialized art that is, in all aspects, truly American." Springfield Republican

**Cushing, Helen Grant**

(comp.) Children's song index. 1936

Wilson, H.W. service basis; Holmes 784

1 Children's songs—Dictionaries, indexes, etc. 2 Songs—Dictionaries, indexes, etc. 36-27282

"The 22,000 or more songs here listed come from 189 collections and are entered by title, subject, composer, and author, those under such subjects as Christmas, birds, or England, for example, filling several pages each. Some of the notations in the catalog of collections indicate the general type of songs included or the age for which they are suitable." Journal of home economics

"Arrangement like that of Sears' 'Song index,' except that songs included are those which 'have been found most useful in libraries and to teachers of music in elementary schools.'" N.Y. libraries

**Lomax, John Avery, and Lomax, Alan**  
(comps.) American ballads and folk songs. 1934 Macmillan \$5; 21s 784

1 American ballads and songs 2 Folk songs 3 Negro songs 34-36010

"John Lomax began his work in this field many years ago and made his first contribution in 'Cowboy songs' listed in class 811.03 in the main catalog. Librarians everywhere have had occasion to be grateful to him, and now comes this new and comprehensive collection made in collaboration with his son Alan, containing many newly recorded songs collected the country over, from Maine lumberjacks and southern chain gangs; cowboys and deep sea sailors." Wis. bul.

#### REPRINT

**Sandburg, Carl**  
(ed.) American songbag. Harcourt \$1.89 784

### 784.9 Art of singing

"Art of a cappella singing" by John Smallman, and E. H. Wilcox (1933 Ditson \$2) contains instructions for singers in choral work, and sixteen representative compositions are analyzed for technique, interpretation and appreciation

### 785 ORCHESTRAS

C. W. Hughes's "Chamber music in American schools" (1933 The author pa \$1) is a good book on this subject

**Armstrong, Louis**

Swing that music. 1936 Longmans \$2.50; 7s 6d 785

1 Jazz music 36-36408

"Followers of the modern movement in music will be interested in this book. In two parts, the first and longer the autobiography of Louis Armstrong; the second an analysis by Horace Gerlach, with portraits of ten players and reproductions of scores for various instruments, showing how they improvise around a melody." Wis. bul.

"Hot jazz" by Hugues Panassié (1936 Witmark \$5) is a translation of a French critic's serious discussion of jazz and swing music. Contains a list of illustrative records. Translated by Lyle and Eleanor Dowling

**Bekker, Paul**

Story of the orchestra. 1936 Norton \$3.50 785

1 Orchestra and orchestral music 37-1079

A history of the orchestra, for the intelligent and informed opera-lover

"Mr. Bekker's book has a special value in its admirable exposition of the different aims of composers of various schools in their scoring. He has made his entire study of his subject along the lines now generally pursued in biographical and historical works and has added to the literature of musical art a volume of singular excellence and sound value." Sat. rev. of lit.

**Downes, Olin**

\* Symphonic masterpieces. 1935 Dial press \$2.75 785

1 Music—Analysis, interpretation, appreciation 2 Symphony 3 Orchestra and orchestral music 35-3454

A collection of popular studies used as broadcast talks, much of which is taken from the author's "Symphonic broadcasts"

included in the main catalog as out of print. Some material which was not concerned with the symphony has been dropped. A chapter has been added on the orchestra and musical forms of Bach's time and the book brought up to the period of Stravinsky's *Le sacre du printemps*. Scores are given for themes from four representative compositions, to illustrate basic principles and the development of symphonic structure. The material is arranged in chronological order. Unfortunately there is no index

**Forsyth, Cecil**

Orchestration. (Musician's lib.) 2d ed 1936 Macmillan \$5; 25s 785

1 Instrumentation and orchestration 36-27231

A cheaper edition of a book originally published at \$10 and entered in the main catalog. Mistakes have been corrected, a small amount of new matter inserted in the text and in twelve pages of addenda

**Haggin, Bernard H.**

Book of the symphony. 1937 Oxford \$5; Methuen 18s 785

1 Music—Analytical guides 2 Orchestra and orchestral music 3 Phonograph records 4 Symphony 37-6279

"Analyses of the best-known works of seven great composers of symphonies: Haydn, Mozart, Beethoven, Schubert, Brahms, Tchaikovsky, and Franck, by means of a device for locating on a record the exact point at which the theme under discussion is heard. A section on the orchestra and its conductor is added, and a chapter on eight of the classical forms." Book rev. digest

The author's "prefatory exposition of musical form is a model of lucidity and his biographical introductions are delightful as much for what they do not say as for the precision with which they say what they do." New Republic

**Mason, Daniel Gregory**

Chamber music of Brahms. 1933 Macmillan \$3.50; 18s 785

1 Brahms, Johannes 2 Chamber music 33-13036

"Each of the chamber works, from the early B major trio (interestingly contrasted with its later revision) to the clarinet sonatas, is analyzed concisely, musically, thoroughly. While it is too much to hope that music-lovers might occasionally read books about music, it should be mentioned that those who know only the symphonies and concertos will find this book not only illuminating but altogether readable." Sat. rev. of lit.

A smaller but well-recommended book is H. C. Colles's "Chamber music of Brahms" (1933 Oxford pa 75c; 1s 6d) in the Musical pilgrim series

**O'Connell, Charles**

\* Victor book of the symphony. 1934 Simon & Schuster \$3.50 785

1 Symphony 2 Music—Analysis, interpretation, appreciation 3 Orchestra and orchestral music 35-253

The author's object is "to make good orchestral music more intelligible and therefore more stimulating and enjoyable" for the concert, radio, and phonograph listener. A note is given on the orchestra and its instruments, each of which is illustrated, and about seventy composers are discussed with brief biographies and a note on each of their best known works. This material is arranged alphabetically by composer. A list is given of modern Victor recordings of symphonic music

"Mr. O'Connell . . . aims to help the common man who listens to these great compositions with delight mixed with

**O'Connell, Charles—Continued**

wonder as to what it is all about. He explains the constituent parts of a symphony, its framework, its orchestration, its motif. The book is not too technical for a layman or too amateurish for a virtuoso." Springfield Republican

## REPRINTS

**Gilman, Lawrence**

Stories of symphonic music. (Star ser.)  
Garden City pub. co. \$1 785

**Goepp, Philip Henry**

Great works of music (Symphonies and their meanings). 3v in 1 Garden City pub. co. \$1.69 785

## 786.6 ORGAN

**De Brisay, Aubrey Cust Delacour**

Organ and its music. 1935 Dutton \$2.50;  
Routledge 6s 786.6

1 Organ 2 Organ music 3 Phonograph records 35-856

On the history, mechanism and music of the organ, and the esthetic problems of the organist. Includes a list of organ records for the victrola. Short bibliography

"Capital little book. . . The special value of the book over and above its general competence is that it makes clear the difference in tradition between the Protestant and Catholic uses of the organ which have resulted in the vogue of a different kind of instrument and a different kind of music in France and England. His knowledge of French churches, organs, builders and composers will be found of great utility to English readers." Times (London) lit. sup.

## 787.1 VIOLIN

**Gosling, Henry F.**

Violinist's manual. 1935 Scribner \$3.25;  
Reeves 7s 6d, pa 5s 6d 787.1

1 Violin—Construction 2 Violin—Study and teaching 35-27227

"A treatise on the construction, choice, care, adjustment, study and technique of the violin; containing much useful and practical advice regarding the violin and the bow . . . Illustrations and figures." Subtitle

"A historical treatment of the subject, showing the evolution of the violin. Glossary of violin and musical terms and tables of suggested study for self-instruction." Bkl.

## 788 WIND INSTRUMENTS

**Goldman, Edwin Franko**

Band betterment. 1934 Fischer, Carl \$2.50 788

1 Bands (Music) 34-17980

"Suggestions and advice to bands, bandmasters and band-players, by the world-famous band-leader." Providence

Ray Giles's "Here comes the band!" (1936 Harper \$2) is an interesting book on the history of bands and band instruments and how to organize and finance a band

## 789 PERCUSSION AND MECHANICAL INSTRUMENTS

**Gramophone shop, inc. New York**

Gramophone shop encyclopedia of recorded music, comp. by R. D. Darrell. 1936 Gramophone shop \$3.50 789

1 Phonograph records—Dictionaries, indexes, etc. 2 Music—Bibliography—Catalogs 36-27366

The field of this catalog is not restricted to the stock of any one dealer nor to the output of a single manufacturer or chain of affiliated companies. It is, however, confined to electrical recordings that are currently available, excluding—except in rare instances—ancient acoustical recordings and discs no longer 'in print' anywhere throughout the world. No attempt has been made to include dance music, popular songs, encore pieces, and such ephemerae." Preface

"This encyclopedia of recorded music is a real encyclopedia, far removed from the mere catalogue, although it has the catalogue's practical usefulness. . . Under each composer's name is a careful, critical résumé, and these well-written paragraphs are exceedingly interesting." N.Y. Times

## 790 AMUSEMENTS

Books on arts and crafts pursued as a hobby will be found in class 745, alphabet 2; practical handicrafts in 680

**Bancroft, Jessie Hubbell**

Games. 1937 Macmillan \$4 790

1 Games 38-27002

Earlier edition entered in the main catalog

A revised edition of "Games for the playground, home, school and gymnasium" published 1909. New sections have been added on football, basketball, hockey, track and field athletics, the chapters on social and quiet games has been enlarged and a new one added on games for one or two people

**Collins, Archie Frederick**

\* How to ride your hobby. 1935 Appleton-Century \$2; 6s 790

1 Hobbies 35-27288

Among the many hobbies briefly discussed are stamp, coin, and mineral collecting; gardening; carpentry; printing; weaving; model making; and photography. The information given includes range of cost, books, materials, etc. Illustrated with line drawings in the text. Index

"Mr. Collins's new book is a brief and inspiring survey of an apparently endless number of things you can do for fun. You are not bothered by statements that this or that will do you good, nor is the pure joy of creation or collection muddled by directions on selling the product." Books (N.Y. Herald Tribune)

**Lampland, Ruth**

\* (ed.) Hobbies for everybody. 1934 Harper \$3 790

1 Hobbies 2 Collectors and collecting 34-41451

"In this symposium over fifty men and women describe their hobbies, and tell why and how they have become interested in amateur motion picture photography, book collecting, cooking, folk dancing, nature study, samplers, swimming, the theater, yachting, etc. Among the contributors are: Rudy Vallee, Don Marquis, H. M. Lydenberg, "Bob" Davis, A. P. Terhune, Richard-

**Lampland, Ruth—Continued**

son Wright, Helen Koues, Tony Sarg and Eva Le Gallienne

"The book should be of much interest and profit not only to individuals seeking a special hobby but to camp directors, club leaders, educators, librarians and others of whom guidance in the selection of a hobby is likely to be sought." N.Y. Times

**Lawson, Arthur H.**

Homemade games. 1934 Lippincott \$2;  
9s 790

1 Games 34-33460

"The author has made a lifelong hobby of building games—games that everyone can enjoy such as shuffleboard, chess or quoits. In this book he not only describes how the games are played but tells how to make the needed toys with simple tools." Cincinnati

Leisure league little books. 1934 Leisure  
league 50c, pa ea 25c 790

1 Hobbies 2 Leisure

A useful series on hobbies and occupations for leisure time. Most of the books are illustrated and contain selected bibliographies

Contents: no. 1 Care and feeding of hobby horses, by E. E. Calkins; no.2 You can write, by F. F. Bond; no.3 Getting acquainted with your children, by J. W. Howard; no.4 How to spend your husband's leisure, by D. Webster; no.5 What to do about your invention, by E. Thomas; no.6 Tropical fish, by L. Q. Mann; no.7 Photography for fun, by W. M. Strong; no.8 Quilting, by E. King; no.9 Music for everybody, by S. Spaeth; no.10 Garden in the house, by H. Van P. Wilson; no.11 Life of the party, by F. Menaker and F. Folsom; no.12 How to sell what you write, by M. M. Stearns; no.13 How to design your own clothes, by H. C. Shelton; no.14 Stamp collecting, by H. Renouf; no.15 Hiker's guide, by B. Solomon; no.16 Interior decorating, by H. M. Daggett; no.17 Discover the stars, by G. Johnson; no.18 Crochet book, by E. King; no.19 Better bridge, by S. Fry; no.20 Friendly animals, by L. Q. Mann; no.21 How smart are you? by F. E. Menaker; no.22 Motor camping, by P. Varney; no.23 Hunting with the microscope, by G. Johnson; no.24 Knitting book, by E. King; no.25 Working with tools, by H. J. Hobbs; no.26 How to sail, by S. Carter

**National recreation association**

Playgrounds, their administration and operation; ed. by G. D. Butler. 1936 Barnes, A.S. \$3 790

1 Playgrounds 36-28981

"Based on the experience of many recreation workers in large cities throughout the country. Important methods and actual devices in playground administration and operation are discussed and the maintenance of an effective standard of service is an important objective. The worker on an individual playground as well as the authority responsible for a plan of operation will find this compilation of present practices a real help." N.Y. Municipal reference lib. notes

"The material is presented instructively and with a desirable amount of concrete examples." Springfield Republican

**Riggs, Austen Fox**

Play; recreation in a balanced life. 1935 Doubleday \$2.50 790

1 Play 2 Leisure 3 Hobbies 4 Hobbies—  
Bibliography 35-22800

A nerve specialist writes on the need for preserving a balance between work and recreation, recreation for different ages, and hobbies. More than one third of the book is devoted to a list of recreations and

books and periodicals about them

"This informed and thoughtful book, sane and wise in its viewpoint and its thinking, makes an outstanding contribution to the literature on that mooted problem of our time, the best technique of living. . . It is, distinctly, a book for readers who think for themselves." N.Y. Times

**Wood, Clement, and Goddard, Gloria**

\* Complete book of games; il. with over one hundred diagrams. (Halcyon house) 1938 Blue ribbon bks. \$1.98 790

1 Games 38-3909

Contents: Card games; Other special equipment indoor games; Party games for adults and juniors; Outdoor games

Contains rules and procedure for a large number of games of all kinds both indoor and outdoor, and games for adults as well as children

**791.3 Circuses****Cooper, Courtney Ryley**

Lions 'n' tigers 'n' everything. new ed  
1936 Little \$2.50 791.3

1 Circus 2 Animals—Stories

New edition of a book which is entered in the main catalog. Now enlarged by the addition of six new chapters (140 pages) and a new set of full-page illustrations from photographs by H. A. Atwell

**791.5 Miniature theaters****Ficklen, Mrs Bessie (Alexander)**

Handbook of fist puppets; il. by J. Brown. 1935 Stokes \$2 791.5

1 Puppet plays 35-4894

"This manual contrasts and compares fist puppets and marionettes, and discusses fist puppets historically and practically. The author tells how to make the puppets of wood, sawdust, papier-mâché, cement, paper and paste; how to devise costumes, scenery, theaters; how to act simple puppet scenes; and how to produce more complicated plays. There are three plays for fist puppets, and a bibliography. Illustrated. No index." Book rev. digest

"This is by no means the first book on the subject offered to young people; it must stand comparison with books intended for experts, as its audience will not be confined to children. It will stand its ground because it goes into its subject more thoroughly than beginners' books and is yet simple enough to start a beginner, also the direct and conversational style allures and leads the way." Books (N.Y. Herald Tribune)

**792 THEATER. STAGE****Brown, John Mason**

Art of playgoing. 1936 Norton \$2.50  
792

1 Theater 36-36588

"Those who like to read plays or read about plays will perhaps get more enjoyment from these chapters than the confirmed theater-goer will. The theatre in and out of print, The will to make believe, The unrealities of realism, are chapters that will add much to the pleasures of drama as read and studied. Other chapters, notably Where technique matters and The dramatist's ear, should be called to the attention of amateur playwrights." Wis. bul.

Dickinson, Thomas Herbert, and others  
 \* Theater in a changing Europe, in collaboration with sixteen European and American authorities on the theater of the Continent. . . 1937 Holt \$5 792

1 Drama—History and criticism 2 Theater 37-28775

Contents: Recent trends in the European theater: a survey, by T. H. Dickinson; Russian theater, by J. Gregor, and H. W. L. Dana; Theater in the German language area since the world war, by J. Bab; French post-war theater, by E. Sée; Italian theater after the war, by S. D'Amico; Spanish theater, by E. Diez-Canedo, and J. G. Underhill; Theater and drama of Czechoslovakia, by O. Vočadlo; Polish theater after the war, by W. Zawistowski; Yugoslav theater, by J. Lavrin and O. Sest; Contemporary Hungarian theater, by K. Brogyányi; Theater in Roumania, by I. M. Sadoveanu; Contemporary Bulgarian theater, by V. Vassilev; Notes on the Swedish theater, by P. Lindberg; Notes on the Danish theater, by J. Poulsen

Moses, Montrose Jonas, and Brown, John Mason

(eds.) American theatre as seen by its critics, 1752-1934. 1934 Norton \$3.75 792

1 Theater 2 American drama—History and criticism 34-37270

"This collection of dramatic criticisms begins with a prologue written by John Singleton and delivered in 1752 at the theater in Williamsburg, Virginia. The first real criticism is a note from a New York paper of 1787 on Jane Shore. Nearly half the book is devoted to criticisms written since 1900, including articles by Stark Young, George Jean Nathan, O. W. Firkins, Alexander Woolcott, and others. The book contains biographical sketches (1) of certain notable playwrights, producers, and actors, and (2) of the critics." Book rev. digest

"As a whole the volume is far more interesting as theatrical and popular-minded record than as the criticism of an art, as a galaxy of critics. It is more engaging than important." Stark Young in New republic

Reed, Joseph Verner

Curtain falls. 1935 Harcourt \$2.75 792

1 Theater—U.S. 35-3473

"An entertaining account of the theater world from the inside as told by a young man of wealth and no experience who went into it as a producer." Wis. bul.

G. J. Nathan's "Passing judgments" (1935 Knopf \$2.50) consists of lively essays, by this well known critic, on the various aspects of the theater, moving pictures, actors and actresses

Traube, Shepard

So you want to go into the theatre? 1936 Little \$1.75 792

1 Theater 36-22941

"Handbook on matters of interest to those desiring to enter the theater in the capacity of actor, playwright, producer, director, scene designer, stage manager, press agent, or dramatic critic. Appendix contains a Broadway glossary, and lists of New York producers, New York playwrights, New York casting agents, summer theaters, and a brief bibliography." Book rev. digest

"The flippancy of style does not disguise a first-hand knowledge of the Broadway scene and a properly pessimistic outlook for the young amateur's chances on an inhospitable main stem." Theatre arts monthly

## 792P PLAY PRODUCTION. THEATER PRACTICE

Aleksiev, Konstantin Sergievich

Actor prepares, by Constantin Stanislavski (pseud.); tr. by E. R. Hapgood. 1936 Theatre arts \$2.50; Bles 15s 792P

1 Acting 36-33384

"Working examples of good and bad acting described in the form of semi-fiction. The names of the actors are fictitious; the acting principles are based on the experience of the author in the Moscow art theatre." Bkl.

"Here are the simple, ringing words of truth, an inspired statement of the fundamentals of good acting, in essence as applicable and desirable in America, England or Western Europe as they were in pre-revolutionary Russia and as they are in the Soviet Russia of today." N.Y. Times

Boleslavski, Richard

Acting; the first six lessons. 1933 Theatre arts \$1.50 792P

1 Acting 33-27079

Six essays on the art of acting given in dialogue form. The author has been an actor, director and teacher in Russia, Germany, and America.

"Needless to say, this is an invaluable textbook for the actor, but the sympathetic layman, also, will be amazed by the revelation of study, application, imagination, and resource underlying the apparent spontaneity of a finished player." Sat. rev. of lit.

Samuel Selden's "Player's handbook" (1934 Crofts \$2.75) is a practical manual on training the voice and body for acting. Contains illustrations and diagrams. Reading selections and a one-act play are included

Bosworth, Halliam

Technique in dramatic art. rev ed 1934 Macmillan \$3.50, text ed \$2.60 792P

1 Acting 34-37961

First published in 1926. The second edition, enlarged by 46 pages and reset, incorporates new ideas gleaned since the first writing, some new principles, and a general revision of factual material

Crump, Leslie

Directing for the amateur stage. 1935 Dodd \$2.50 792P

1 Amateur theatricals 35-20873

Tells the amateur director how to choose a play and how to produce it

"Although one may disagree with the author in places, particularly regarding the conduct of rehearsals, such criticisms are of minor importance since it is obvious that the book is based on experience that has brought results. . . Mr. Crump has made a very worth-while contribution along a much-needed line." Churchman

"General principles of play direction" by Gilmor Brown, and Alice Garwood (1936 French \$2) is another good book for directors of plays in little theaters, schools or church productions

Jeffreys, Montagu Vaughan Castelman, and Stopford, Robert Wright

Play production for amateurs and schools. 1933 Dutton \$2.50; Methuen 7s 6d 792P

1 Amateur theatricals 2 Theaters—Stage-setting and scenery A33-2879

The style of production described is complete and modern and intended for serious though inexpensive work. Chapter headings are: The producer; Acting and the con-

Jeffreys, M. V. C. and Stopford, R. W.

—Continued

duct of rehearsals; Stage-settings; The stage; Stage-lighting; Construction of scenery; Costume; Make-up; Choice of plays

Knapp, Jack Stuart

\* Lighting the stage with homemade equipment. 1933 Baker, W.H. \$1.25 792P

1 Theaters—Stage lighting 33-32551

A practical book on inexpensive methods of general stage lighting and lighting effects such as stars, sunsets, lightning. For amateurs or groups which produce only occasionally and must do so at the smallest expense compatible with effectiveness

Selden, Samuel, and Sellman, Hunton Dade

\* Stage scenery and lighting; a handbook for non-professionals. rev ed 1936 Crofts \$5 792P

1 Theaters—Stage-setting and scenery

2 Theaters—Lighting 3 Scene painting 36-24362

New edition of a book first published 1930 and listed in the main catalog. Changes have been made thruout, but especially in Part II: Stage lighting, and a chapter on Minimum scenery has been added

## 793 INDOOR ENTERTAINMENT

Depew, Arthur M.

\* Cokesbury stunt book. 1934 Cokesbury press \$1.50 793

1 Amusements 2 Amateur theatricals 34-23803

A book of more than 600 stunts for the stage, banquet, luncheon, party, boys' camps, and other occasions. Pantomimes, dialogs, recitations, and plays are included with directions for performance, and games, tricks, and puzzles

"Diversions and pastimes" compiled by R. M. Abraham (1935 Dutton \$1.75; Constable 5s) is a second series supplementing the compiler's "Winter nights entertainments" which is in the main catalog. Includes puzzles, match and coin games and conundrums

Lloyd, Anne Gladys

Puzzles for parties. 1935 Crowell \$1 793

1 Puzzles 2 Games 35-19657

Games and pastimes for adults, including guessing games and puzzles

Meyer, Jerome S.

(ed.) Fun for the family. 1937 Greenberg \$1.95 793

1 Games 2 Puzzles 37-18124

Designed to appeal to everyone in the family. It includes puzzles and problems that can be done alone as well as games and teasing questions for parties

Taylor, Toni

\* R.S.V.P.; a book of parties. . . 1937 Crowell \$2.50 793

1 Entertaining 2 Games 3 Menus 37-22661

"Suggestions for invitations, decorations, entertainment, and menus for more than thirty parties, holiday parties, bridge parties, showers, and money-making affairs. Illustrated with photographs." Book rev. digest

"Although this book is offered to women, its suggestions, made by the director of a home-making department in a woman's magazine, are juvenile enough for high-school age to enjoy and Sunday-school entertainments to use." M. L. Becker in Books (N.Y. Herald Tribune)

Young, William Playford, and Gardner, Horace J.

Games and stunts for all occasions. 1935 Lippincott \$1 793

1 Games 2 Entertaining 35-12031

"Book of games and stunts to be used with large or small groups, with a minimum of equipment. Contains suggestions for refreshments, beverages, and decorations for parties, a dictionary for forfeits, and an index." Book rev. digest

\* Year 'round party book. 1936 Lippincott \$1 793

1 Entertaining 2 Games 36-27410

"Complete plans for party programs covering the red letter days of each month, for use in churches, schools, camps, clubs, fraternal organizations and individual homes." Subtitle

"The small and convenient size, accessible arrangement and directly usable material of the latest of guides to impromptu good times for a young crowd, make it a manual to be noted by those who look out for the social side of clubs, schools, camps and other organizations for the teens." Books (N.Y. Herald Tribune)

## 793.3 Dancing

Curt Sachs's "World history of the dance; tr. by Bessie Schönberg" (1937 Norton \$5) is a comprehensive study of primitive dances and a history of the dance from the earliest times to the end of the eighteenth century

Duggan, Anne Schley

Tap dances for school and recreation.

1935 Barnes, A.S. \$2.50 793.3

1 Tap dancing 35-7120

The routines offered in this book vary from short, simple dances for the real beginner to full-length, difficult routines for the more advanced enthusiast. Several rhythm buck routines, a type of tap dance which has recently been popularized, are also included. Music is given for each

H. C. Kozman's "Character dances for school programs" (1935 Barnes, A.S. \$2) gives directions and music for 24 dances and for some an illustration showing a satisfactory costume

Minneapolis. Public library. Music department

Index to folk dances and singing games.

1936 A.L.A. \$2 793.3

1 Dancing—Bibliography 2 Singing games—Bibliography 36-11219

An index to 112 books. The types of dances are grouped under the headings: classic, maypole, morris, Mother Goose, and tap

"This index was originally made in 1926 as a guide to the collection of folk dances and singing games in the Music Department of the Minneapolis Public Library.

Originally intended to cover only folk dances and singing games, the scope of the index has been enlarged to include classic dances, tap and clog, and some of the earlier square and contra dances. Modern social or ballroom steps have been omitted. Entries are made under title and nationality when such has been indicated." Preface

Stokes, Adrian

Russian ballets. 1936 Dutton \$2.50; Faber 7s 6d 793.3

1 Ballet 36-1411

"Detailed descriptive and analytic criticism of several of the most famous Russian ballets currently presented by the Monte Carlo company. The author shows how

Stokes, Adrian—*Continued*

story, musical drama, and movement contribute to the esthetic effect." Bkl.

"A really valuable handbook, which will enhance enjoyment of the art and provide a constant vivid aid to memory." Chicago Daily Tribune

Irving Deakin's "To the ballet" (1935 Dodge \$1.50; Allen, G. 5s 6d) gives a brief history of the ballet and the story of many popular ballets

## Tolman, Beth, and Page, Ralph

\* Country dance book; the old-fashioned square dance, its history, lore, variations & its callers. Complete & joyful instructions; ill. with drawings by F. W. P. Tolman. (Country ser.) 1937 Farrar \$2 793.3

1 Dancing 37-28581

"Terms are clearly defined and explicit directions for the various figures are given, with . . . illustrations that will be helpful to the uninitiated. New England in origin, but applicable everywhere." Wis. bul.

## 794 GAMES OF SKILL

## Capablanca, José Raúl

Primer of chess. 1935 Harcourt \$2.50; Bell, G. 10s 6d 794

1 Chess 35-3374

A detailed treatment of chess intended for the beginner. It begins with a treatment of the men, moves and object of the game and continues with elaborations on improving the game, openings, endings, giving illustrations for every point. Actual games are shown and criticised

## 795 GAMES OF CHANCE

## Culbertson, Ely

Contract bridge complete. 1936 Winston \$2; Faber 7s 6d 795

1 Contract bridge 36-17463

"Handbook on contract, for both experts and beginners. Includes all recent innovations in the game." Book rev. digest

"The most complete book on Contract Bridge which Mr. Culbertson has written, and, like everything he writes, contains a great deal of advice and information which the player who hopes to hold his own will find invaluable. . . . It is a book which should be read by all who desire to figure as experts, for even if they do not play his system it is necessary to understand the bidding of opponents who do." Times (London) lit. sup.

Contract bridge red book on play. 1934 Winston \$2; Faber 7s 6d 795

1 Contract bridge 34-28469

"The Culbertson, or modern, system of plays and leads. The author discusses the time factor and partnership factor in plays, suit-establishment, honors, finesse, entry-destroying plays, declarer's play, the squeeze play, defender's play; and, in a final section, card psychology." Book rev. digest

## Foster, Robert Frederick

Foster's complete Hoyle. . . rev and enl with the complete laws of contract and duplicate bridge 1937 Stokes \$3 795

1 Games 37-9245

Earlier edition starred in the main catalog

The revised edition shows some changes in the directions for playing auction bridge

## 796 ATHLETICS AND OUTDOOR SPORTS

## Frymir, Alice Willetta, and Hillas, Marjorie

Team sports for women. 1935 Barnes, A.S. \$3 796

1 Sports 35-7118

"The sports included are baseball, basketball, hockey, soccer, speedball, and volley ball. Each game is thoroughly explained, analyzed, and illustrated with diagrams. The book is planned for novices and average players in college and training school athletic courses; intricate team play for experts is omitted. Chapter bibliographies." Bkl.

## Kieran, John

\* Story of the Olympic games, 776 B.C.-1936 A.D. 1936 Stokes \$3.50 796

1 Olympic games—Revival, 1896- 36-28529

"An introductory chapter, 'In ancient days,' precedes the account of the modern Olympics, which had their revival in Athens in 1896. The highlights of the 10 successive meets since are brought out, with an appendix of champions and their records." Wis. bul.

"Written with authority, with perspective, with broad and vital human interest; here are drama, humor, clarity in detail, and from the first page to the last the unswerving sense of a story." N.Y. Times

## Mason, Bernard Sterling, and Mitchell, Elmer Dayton

Social games for recreation. 1935 Barnes, A.S. \$2.50 796

1 Games 35-27178

"Describes over 1200 games which may be used by physical directors, club leaders, group workers and parents in directing the social activities for the party, the club, the playground and camp. Contents: Dance and party events; Council-ring events—dual contests and combats; Scouting, woodcraft, picnic, and outing events; Play activities useful in teaching. Index. Bibliography p405-08." Book rev. digest

"Active games and contests" by the same authors (1935 Barnes, A.S. \$3) gives directions for more than 800 outdoor and indoor games

## Michigan. University. Department of intramural sports

Sports for recreation and how to play them; ed. by E. D. Mitchell. 1935 Barnes, A.S. \$2.50; Lib. press 12s 6d 796

1 College sports 2 Athletics 36-27269

"This text covers 28 sports, ranging from archery and horseshoe pitching to ice hockey and touch football, including such typical sports as boxing and wrestling, swimming, rowing, fencing, and soccer. Designed to extend and develop the increasing interest in healthful recreations, to assemble in convenient form needed information on the various forms of physical recreation . . . and to treat each sport from the standpoint of the beginner or average player." It meets a real need." American journal of public health

## 796.32 Basket-ball

## Allen, Forrest Claire

Better basketball; technique, tactics and tales. (Whittlesey house sports ser.) 1937 McGraw \$4 796.32

1 Basket-ball 38-713

"Directions for individual and group football technique, for defensive and offensive



**Allen, Forrest C.—Continued**

plays, for the treatment of injuries and emergencies, for setting-up exercises and massaging of players. One chapter contains stories of games won by Kansas university with the author as coach, and is intended to show winning strategies." Bkl.

**796.33 Football**

**Crisler, Herbert Orin, and Wieman, Elton Ewart**

Practical football. (Whittlesey house publications) 1934 McGraw \$3 796.33

1 Football 34-17674

This book "was written for coaches, players and students of the game and is intended as a guide in teaching and developing better technique and better coaching methods. A working knowledge of football on the part of the reader has been assumed and all superfluous explanation and theoretical exposition omitted. [Diagrams and photographs illustrate the plays]." Preface

"Winning football; strategy, psychology and technique" by E. W. Bierman and Frank Mayer (1937 McGraw \$2.50) is another good book on this subject based on the author's experience as head coach at the University of Minnesota

**Little, Louis, and Harron, Robert**

How to watch football; the spectator's guide. (Whittlesey house publications) 1935 McGraw \$2.50 796.33

1 Football 35-27388

The head coach of Columbia University has written this book to explain the fundamentals of football, its various plays, rules, and strategies, for the average spectator

"The book is well garnished with incident and faithful throughout to the viewpoint of the spectator. . . It is one of the most entertaining books of the increasing football library and perhaps the most informative of all." Books (N.Y. Herald Tribune)

**796.34 Tennis. Badminton**

**Devlin, J. Frank**

Badminton for all. 1937 Doubleday \$1.50; Hutchinson 4s 6d 796.34

1 Badminton (Game) 37-27045

A manual of the rules and technique of the game for both the beginner and the expert. The author is an expert English player

**Lawn tennis as played by the champions**  
1935 Am. lawn tennis pa 50c 796.34

1 Tennis

A good annual instruction book with articles by Tilden, Vines, Shields, Cochet, and other champions on special points of play; Faret's Lessons for beginners; and other tennis information including how to mark out a court, and the official rules. Well illustrated with photographs of the champions in action

The 1934 edition was entitled "Everything you need to know about lawn tennis." Smaller libraries will not need to buy the new volume each year as the information in the earlier numbers is still useful

**Perry, Frederick John**

Perry on tennis. 1937 Winston \$1 796.34

1 Tennis

"In tracing his tennis career through his winning of the international championship from 1934 to 1936, the author gives the

high lights of many important games and brief glimpses of prominent players of recent years. He adds instructions on the technique of the game, on the various methods of making shots, and on playing matches." Bkl.

**796.4 Athletic training. Gymnastics**

**Brady, Marna Venable**

Tumbling for girls. 1936 Lea \$1.50 796.4

1 Acrobats and acrobatism 36-9807

For teachers and students. A brief history of acrobatic work, a list of stunts and description of an exhibition program. Illustrations and diagrams

"Teaching of stunts and tumbling" by Bonnie Cottrell and Donnie Cottrell (1936 Barnes, A.S. \$3; Lib. press 13s 6d) is a more comprehensive book on this subject, with additional suggestions for group and individual contests for meets

**Bresnahan, George Thomas, and Tuttle, Waid Wright**

Track and field athletics. 1937 Mosby \$3.25 796.4

1 Track athletics 37-17536

"The aim of the authors is to place in a single volume material which is adequate for developing the beginner as well as for improving the performance of the advanced athlete. . . The technique of each event is presented in some detail, schedules of practice are included for each event, and subjects closely allied to track and field athletics are discussed. . . The beginning high school student as well as the college athlete can follow the discussion." Preface

**796.54 Camping**

**Cheley, Frank Hobart, and Fagans, Philip Dunn**

(eds.) Camping out and woodcraft; a complete guide to outdoor life. (Halcyn house) Blue ribbon bks. \$1.69 796.54

1 Camping 2 Outdoor life A37-998

First published 1933 by the University society as part of the Father and son library

Contents: Story of fire; Hikes and hiking; Whittling and axmanship; Cabins, shelters, and a council ring; Signaling; Exploring and surveying; The weather; Knots and knot tying; Camping; Poisonous and edible plants; Group and mass games; Camp-fire stories; Songs for the camp

**796.9 Winter sports**

**Proctor, Charles Nancrede, and Stephens, Rockwell R.**

Skiing; fundamentals, equipment and advanced technique. 1936 Harcourt \$2.75 796.9

1 Skis and ski-running 37-27005

"Describes ski-technique, equipment, level running, climbing, down-hill racing, etc. Mr Proctor is an intercollegiate champion and member of the Olympic Ski team of 1928. The illustrations are reproductions of photographs, motion picture stills, and diagrams." Book rev. digest

Hermann Bautzmann's "Learn to ski" (1936 Macmillan \$1.25) is another practical book for beginners

## 797.1 Boating

H. A. Calahan's "Learning to race" (1934 Macmillan \$3.50; 15s) a companion volume to his "Learning to sail," entered in the main catalog, has chapters on rules, equipment and tactics. For the man who knows how to sail. His "Learning to cruise" (1935 Macmillan \$2.50; 10s 6d) carries the subject still farther

## 797.2 Swimming

Goss, Gertrude

Swimming analyzed 1935 Barnes, A.S. \$2 797.2

1 Swimming 35-27175

"A textbook for teaching progression in swimming, diving and stunts, from the beginning thru the advanced stages. Additional chapters treat of care and sanitation of the swimming pool, and athlete's foot. The author is assistant professor of hygiene and physical education at Smith College." Book rev. digest

"Professor Goss has written an excellent volume about swimming. Her text is simple, concise, complete and comprehensive. Its value is greatly enhanced by the 215 'stickmen' drawings which clearly show every position which the author describes." Boston Transcript

Smith, Sanderson

Swimming is fun. 1936 Morrow \$2 797.2

1 Swimming 36-27281

"Explanatory manual on the more familiar swimming strokes, with special material for racing swimmers. Additional chapters include learning to dive, fancy diving, and swimming and health. Helpful illustrations." Bkl.

## 798 HORSEMANSHIP

Barretto de Souza, Joseph Michael Thomas  
Horseback riding made easy. 1935 Dutton \$2.50 798

1 Horsemanship 35-27164

Concise instructions for the beginner. Illustrated with line drawings which show correct positions

Littauer, Vladimir Stanislas

Riding forward; modern horsemanship for beginners. 1935 Morrow \$2 798

1 Horsemanship 35-138

A good beginners' book on learning to ride by this modern method. Clear directions are given and the book can be used without an instructor. Ordinary riding, jumping and equipment are treated, and fifteen lessons are outlined. Bibliography

Mrs. M. C. Self's "Teaching the young to ride" (1935 Harper \$2.75) gives instruction in riding, jumping and care of horses with many illustrations from photographs

## 799.1 Fishing

Cross, Reuben R.

Tying American trout lures. 1936 Dodd \$2 799.1

1 Flies, Artificial 2 Trout fishing 36-7381

"A practical guide to the production of dry flies, wet flies, nymphs and bucktails for pleasure and profit." Subtitle

"Rube" Cross's friends, and they are legion, will welcome the appearance of his

book. . . His uncanny skill with gossamer thread, furs and feathers cannot be learned from a printed page, but with his careful explanations of his technique, the fly tier can gain a great deal of valuable knowledge, and will discover many useful short cuts to successful results." Books (N.Y. Herald Tribune)

Schrenkeisen, Ray Martin

(ed.) Fishing for bass, muskalonge, pike and pan fishes. 1937 Doubleday \$1.50 799.1

1 Bass fishing 2 Black bass 3 Fishes 4 Fishing 37-27314

Eight expert fishermen describe the methods of catching fresh water fish. Contents: Black bass, by R. Schrenkeisen; Bait casting for bass, by H. C. Hollis; Taking black bass with the fly rod, by W. W. Gallaher; Live-bait fishing for the black bass, by R. P. Lincoln; Muskalonge, by E. G. Poole; Great northern pike, walleyed pike and pickerel, by R. R. Daugherty; Yellow and white perch, white and yellow bass, by W. J. Schaldach; The sunfishes—warmouth, rock bass, crappie and calico bass, by W. J. Schaldach; Catfish, by P. W. Gartner

The book "is packed with useful information for any fresh-water fisherman from six to sixty-six years of age. It is enduring in its content, for it will be just as useful to the next generation." Books (N.Y. Herald Tribune)

## REPRINT

Grey, Zane

Tales of fishes. Grosset \$1.95 799.1

## 799.2 Hunting

Rutledge, Archibald Hamilton

An American hunter; drawings by L. B. Hunt. 1937 Stokes \$4 799.2

1 Hunting 37-33916

"Recollections of the author's game shooting expeditions, for the most part near his South Carolina home. The episodes deal with grouse, deer and turkey hunting, but some chapters on other hunts are included." Book rev. digest

"The volume is charmingly and sympathetically illustrated. The red-blooded sportsman, and he who knows little of the technic of the chase, will alike find satisfaction in Mr Rutledge's book." Springfield Republican

## REPRINT

Buck, Frank, and Anthony, Edward

Bring 'em back alive. (Star ser.) Garden City pub. co. \$1 799.2

## 800 LITERATURE

## 801 PHILOSOPHY. LITERARY ESTHETICS

Drew, Elizabeth A.

\* Enjoyment of literature. 1935 Norton \$2.50; Cambridge univ. press 8s 6d 801

1 Literature 2 English literature 3 Books and reading 35-27086

"The intelligent general reader will find interest in these chapters covering the essay, lyric poetry, biography, the novel, and other forms of literature. Index." Wis. bul.

**Guérard, Albert Léon**

Art for art's sake. 1936 Lothrop \$3 801

1 Esthetics, Literary 2 Literature—Philosophy 3 Art—Philosophy 36-28730

"A provocative book which reviews the history of art for art's sake and discusses such topics as art for money, art and morality, art for propaganda, and art for prestige." Cleveland

"Professor Guérard writes always, as a creator, as an artist. He has brought to us all the happier characteristics of the traditional French man of letters: he is urbane; he has the light touch even in giving us the benefits of his erudition; he is reasonable in the French sense; he practices the virtues of the great bearers of the traditions in French prose—clarity, conciseness and surprise." Books (N.Y. Herald Tribune)

**803 LITERATURE—DICTIONARIES****Holt, Alfred Hubbard**

Phrase origins; a study of familiar expressions. 1936 Crowell \$2 803

1 English language—Terms and phrases 2 English language—Slang 36-10206

"Competent, often amusing roundup of all sorts of popular expressions, with their origins not too dogmatically insisted on." New Yorker

"The most interesting part, and by far the largest part, of the contents has to do with phrases beneath the dignity of Bartlett but common in conversation. But as to the origin of many of these phrases the explanation works out to the equivalent of 'nobody knows.'" Christian century

Bibliography p327-28

**Thrall, William Flint, and Hibbard, Clarence Addison**

\* Handbook to literature. 1936 Doubleday \$2 803

1 Literature—Dictionaries, indexes, etc. 2 English language—Terms and phrases 3 English literature—Outlines, syllabi, etc. 4 American literature—Outlines, syllabi, etc. 36-9283

A dictionary and encyclopedia of literary terms and expressions from rondel, idiom and imagery to poet laureate, feudalism and women as actors. With a chronological outline of English and American literature from the beginning to 1930. The authors are professors at the University of North Carolina and at Northwestern university, respectively

"An excellent handbook. . . The authors have surely succeeded in the one major object they had in mind: 'to make readily clear to those engaged in the study of English and American literature the most important items in the framework of their study.'" N.Y. Times

**REPRINTS****Brewer, Ebenezer Cobham**

Dictionary of phrase and fable. (Reader's reference lib.) Lippincott \$3.50 803

**Keller, Helen Rex**

(ed.) Reader's digest of books. Macmillan \$1.97 803

**Walsh, William Shepard**

Handy book of curious information. (Reader's reference lib.) Lippincott \$3.50 803

**804 LITERATURE—ESSAYS****Eliot, Thomas Stearns**

After strange gods; a primer of modern heresy. 1934 Harcourt \$1.25; Faber 3s 6d 804

1 Literature, Modern—History and criticism 2 Literature and morals 3 Originality 4 Religion in literature 34-10404

"In these three lectures delivered at the University of Virginia Mr Eliot explains his conception of the meaning of tradition as applied to modern English literature. He considers the crippling effect upon men of letters, of not having been brought up in the 'environment of a central and living tradition' and the positive effect of heresy and of diabolic influence." Book rev. digest

The author "shows himself to be the most honest and the most penetrating of contemporary critics, and so the book should not be missed by anyone interested in the present state of the world and of literature. But it is very short." Edwin Muir in Spectator

**Quiller-Couch, Sir Arthur Thomas**

Poet as citizen, and other papers. 1935 Macmillan \$2.50; Cambridge univ. press 9s 804

1 Literature—Addresses, essays, lectures 2 Poetry—History and criticism 3 English literature—Addresses, essays, lectures 35-1600

Lectures given at Cambridge university three on poetry, four on criticism and five on more special topics: Paternity in Shakespeare; Tennyson in 1833; William Barnes; Earlier novels of Thomas Hardy; Tribute to Ireland

"In all the essays of Sir Arthur Quiller-Couch one finds not only erudition but clarity and distinctiveness of thought and an ease and lucidity of presentation of which the academic commentator is not always capable." N.Y. Times

**807 LITERATURE—STUDY AND TEACHING****National council of teachers of English. Curriculum commission**

Experience curriculum in English; a report, W. W. Hatfield, chairman. (English monographs no. 4) 1935 Appleton-Century pa \$1 75; 6s 807

1 Education—Curricula 2 English language—Study and teaching 3 English literature—Study and teaching 35-30963

An outline of work in English from kindergarten to college. Presents the essential principles of teaching literature, reading, creative expression, communication, oral and written and corrective work, with descriptions of five one-semester electives for the eleventh and twelfth grades

"Correlated curriculum" also by the National council (1936 Appleton-Century \$2; 8s 6d) contains plans for correlating various subjects, especially history civics and other social studies, with the teaching of English

**808 RHETORIC AND COMPOSITION****Blanchard, Frederic Thomas**

Art of composition. 1934 Ginn \$2.40 808

1 Rhetoric 34-15958

Presents the subject in a modern manner and furnishes a handbook of grammar and many illustrations to make the principles vivid. Composition is taught as an

**Blanchard, Frederic T.—Continued**

art, not thru principles alone but by study of good examples in literature, and by practice. "Its method is that of problem and solution, graphic presentation, and intentional repetition." Foreword

**Frederick, John Towner, and Ward, Leo Lewis**

Good writing; a book for college students. 1934 Crofts \$1.75 808

1 Authorship 2 Rhetoric 31-15629

"Unusually readable considerations of substance and form with references to individual authors and works. Material which the student may use in writing, treatment of facts in purely informational writing, development of ideas and opinions in expository and argumentative writing, creative work in real and imaginative experience are some of its features." America

"The ten chapters are written in an informal, fluid style, free from pedagogic stiffness and monotony. . . . Each chapter can be read as pleasantly as an essay." Boston Transcript

"Creative writing" by G. G. Williams (1935 Harper \$2) is another good book on this subject. It is intended for advanced college classes

**Hoffman, William George, and Davis, Roy**

\* Write and speak better. (Whittlesey house publications) 1937 McGraw \$3; 15s 808

1 Elocution 2 English language—Business English 3 Rhetoric 37-38342

"Some of the principles of business writing, public speaking, conversation, pronunciation, grammar, spelling, punctuation, sentence structure and a good vocabulary, brought up to date, with concise directions and examples for everyday use. Some chapters suggest how to tell a story, what to read, and how to conduct a meeting. Practical material." Bkl.

G. N. Pocock's "Brush up your own language" (1936 McKay \$1.25; Dent 2s 6d) is another interesting book on this subject with exercises and rules for those who know what they want to say but are not sure how to say it

**Opdycke, John Baker**

\* Get it right! A cyclopedia of correct English usage. 1935 Funk \$3.50; 15s 6d 808

1 English language 2 Rhetoric 3 English language—Business English 35-24322

"This manual for business and personal writing of all kinds is called by the author a 'first-aid kit in expressional emergencies.' It contains chapters on abbreviations, letter-writing, capitalization, telegrams, petitions, reports, italics, direct-by-mail copy, grammar, plurals, spelling and punctuation, etc. The chapter on word study contains a glossary with detailed explanations. Index." Book rev. digest

"This job is ingenious and very useful indeed." Review of reviews

**REPRINT****Marks, Percy**

Craft of writing. Grosset \$1 808

**808.1 Poetry****Mansfield, Margery Swett**

Workers in fire; a book about poetry; front and decorations by Jay Van Everen. 1937 Longmans \$3 808.1

1 Poetics 2 Poetry 37-4491

"Part 1 is a survey of the technical problems of the whole field of poetry of

value to the professional poet and the layman. Special sections contain practical applications of the material to the writing of poetry. Part II includes examples of various forms of poetry written by the author and used to illustrate the problems discussed in the first part. Miss Mansfield is secretary of the Poetry Society of America." Book rev. digest

It "is written with a charm and frankness that is devoid of any pose. . . . There is nothing else in print—unless rhyming dictionaries and books of synonyms—so indispensable to the professional or amateur poet at his desk." Forum

**Wynn, Mary J. J.**

Hollow reed. 1935 Harper \$2.75, text ed \$2 808.1

1 Poetry 2 Poetics 3 English poetry—Collections 4 American poetry—Collections 35-7973

"A simple, practical yet delightful presentation of the principles of the craft of poetry, addressed primarily to high school and college students but valuable to anyone who desires to develop technic, or gain an understanding of the poet's viewpoint. Quotations are copiously employed. The author's method has grown out of her experience with a poetry class in a New York high school." N.Y. libraries

**808.2 Drama—Technique****Drew, Elizabeth A.**

Discovering drama. 1937 Norton \$2.50; Cape, J. 7s 6d 808.2

1 Drama—History and criticism 2 Drama—Technique 3 Theater—History 37-31255

"Challenging the modern emphasis on production rather than content, the author reviews the drama of the past and present, discussing the relationship between literature, drama and the theater, problems of the playwright, differing conceptions of comedy and tragedy and the place of poetic drama, illustrating her comments from plays of past and present. Witty and readable, will prove illuminating to the average reader, a delight to the drama lover with a background of many plays read or seen." Wis. bul.

**Gale, Arthur Loran**

How to write a movie. 1936 Brick row bk. shop \$2 808.2

1 Moving-picture plays 36-22937

"The fundamentals of silent and talkie scenario writing, the use of the cinema's tools, of sound effects, and of colored films. Intended for the amateur who makes movies a hobby and for the producer of business and educational films. A silent scenario ready for amateur production is included." Bkl.

**Hamilton, Clayton Meeker**

"So you're writing a play!" 1935 Little \$1.75 808.2

1 Drama 2 Drama—Technique 35-27294

"Practical guide to the writing of plays. It includes discussion of dramatic principles, comment on the work of leading modern dramatists and reminiscences of the author's long association with the theater." Pratt quarterly

"The volume will be enjoyed even more . . . by readers who . . . have a real interest in the theatre than by those for whom primarily it is written. For they can read and enjoy, remember and participate, agree or not with no urging of conscience as to ultimate usefulness." N.Y. Times

## Lane, Tamar

New technique of screen writing.  
(Whittlesey house publications) 1936  
McGraw \$3; 15s 808.2

1 Moving picture plays 36-28550

A guide to writing and marketing of screen plays. An original script is given and a shooting continuity

"The book is practical in many obvious ways. It is a guide to the methods and the minds of screen producers, agents and publicity departments. . . But it is not on the level—literary or artistic—to make it a useful book to those who have hope for the business or the art of screen writing." Theatre arts monthly

## Marion, Frances

\* How to write and sell film stories; with a complete shooting script for Marco Polo by R. E. Sherwood. 1937 Covici \$3.50 808.2

1 Moving picture plays 37-25307

A practical book on how to write original film stories, including discussion of the requirements of successful plots, characterization, and dialog, well illustrated by reference to current pictures. The author is concerned with the story only, not the directions for filming, tho she includes the full shooting script of Marco Polo, written by R. E. Sherwood, to make the writer familiar with filming methods

## REPRINT

## Krows, Arthur Edwin

Playwriting for profit. Grosset \$1.25 808.2

## 808.3 Fiction—Technique

## Brande, Mrs Dorothea

\* Becoming a writer. 1934 Harcourt \$2 808.3

1 Fiction—Technique 2 Authorship 34-4965

"This is not just another book on writing, it is a book about how to become a writer, a very different thing. So it deals not with plot and technique but with the formation of writing habits, disciplining and training the mind, using the unconscious, establishing a routine, and so on, all matters of importance to the young person who takes writing seriously." Wis. bul.

"Mrs. Brande's book is rich with devices for ridding oneself of inhibitions to writing. Some are amusing, but psychologically they are sound." Nation

## Hoffman, Arthur Sullivan

\* Writing of fiction. 1934 Norton \$3 808.3

1 Fiction—Technique 34-6682

"Mr. Hoffman's book is a discussion of practical methods of producing marketable fiction. It is clear and sane and common-sensible. He takes up in detail the familiar problems that every fiction writer must face, and he gives sound advice concerning them. He deals also with other matters that are more usually found in the general text on composition." N.Y. Times

## White, Trentwell Mason

How to write for a living. 1937 Reynal \$2 808.3

1 Authorship 2 Fiction—Technique 37-28479

Contents: Creating the short story pattern; Creating types of the short story; Creating juvenile fiction; Creating other fiction forms; Considering associated fic-

tion forms; Revising, editing, proof-reading problems; Selling: attitudes and activities; Author discusses his trade; Bibliography; Contributors

"Manual on the writing of fiction, with emphasis on the short story. Deals with technique, plot, revision, proofreading and selling. Several well known writers contribute chapters on their own methods of work or on the writing trade in general." Book rev. digest

## Widdemer, Margaret

Do you want to write? 1937 Farrar \$2 808.3

1 Authorship 2 Fiction—Technique 37-18839

"Advice to the beginning writer, ranging from what to do when an idea is born, to the technicalities of sending the manuscript to publisher or magazine editor. Some of the material was originally presented over the radio." Book rev. digest  
"Serious dabblers in writing will not find much in Miss Widdemer's little book they didn't know before, but they will find there a certain graciousness and charm quite different from the formal language of a text book." Boston Transcript

## 808.5 Oratory. Elocution. Debating

"Psychology of the audience" by H. L. Hollingworth (1935 Am. bk. \$2.50) is an interesting study which has many practical suggestions for all who address audiences. A bibliography is given. One of the American psychology series

## Altstetter, Mabel Flick

We all talk. 1936 Nelson 60c 808.5

1 Conversation 2 Speech 36-20682

"In the interests of better speech, this little book gives advice, not only on choice of words, vocabulary and pronunciation, but on such matters as telephoning, making requests, telling jokes or anecdotes, making introductions, apologizing, and introducing a speaker. In conclusion devotes a section to panel discussions and parliamentary procedure." Wis. bul.

Alan Marshall's "Speak for yourself; a guide to civilized conversation" (1937 Hillman-Curl \$2) is another helpful book on conversation

## Borden, Richard Carman

Public speaking—as listeners like it! 1935 Harper \$1.50 808.5

1 Oratory 35-8870

The material, arranged under the headings organization, substance, phraseology and delivery, is based on the observation and study of many audiences. The discussion is not always in the best English and some of the substance, such as the speech on truth in advertising, will offend some readers, nevertheless the book is recommended for its practical suggestions forcefully presented. It has been found useful in many libraries

"An excellent text for study, and frequent rereading by those who wish to become effective, and concise speakers." Special libraries

## Brigance, William Norwood

\* Your everyday speech. (Whittlesey house publications) 1937 McGraw \$2.50; 10s 6d 808.5

1 English language—Phonetics 2 Speech 3 Voice 37-6406

"Discusses the common faults of American speech, its variations in different parts of the country, and the only standard which may properly be applied in judging, it—namely, that the speaker should em-

**Brigance, William N.—Continued**

play the best speech for his particular region. Then he explains exactly what good diction is, how the sounds of the different letters are produced, and how good speech habits may be developed. He analyzes the reasons so many people get particular sounds off key, common mispronunciations of words, and he gives lists of the letters, syllables, and words most frequently mispronounced." Publisher's note

"This is a sensible book, and it ought to be widely useful." N.Y. Times

**Donahue, Harold W.**

Toastmaster's manual. 1937 M. Droke \$2.50 808.5

1 After-dinner speeches 37-27436

"Handbook for the program chairman. Beginning with the selection of committees and the preparation of a financial budget, it traces the steps to the conclusion of the meeting or banquet. One hundred anecdotes suitable for various occasions and one hundred stunts for enlivening meetings are added." Book rev. digest

"The stunts are the most usable part of the book. Useful only because of the great demand for this type of material. Unattractive format." Bkl.

**Gullan, Marjorie**

Speech choir; with American poetry and English ballads for choral reading. 1937 Harper \$1.75 808.5

1 American poetry—Collections 2 Choral speaking 3 English ballads and songs 37-17490

"Provides a graduated series of poems and ballads suitable for use with the speech choir. The poems are mainly the work of English and American poets. An introduction gives the history of the speech choir movements, and includes some of the principles of reciting poetry in unison." Book rev. digest

"This book will be welcomed by everyone interested in 'better speech.' It is timely and practical: timely because there is such a widespread interest in Choral Speaking; practical because the material is carefully graded, from simple refrains and patter verses, to poems demanding a high quality of technical skill." Catholic world

**Hoffman, William George**

Public speaker's scrapbook. (Whittlesey house publications) 1935 McGraw \$2.50; 12s 6d 808.5

1 Oratory 35-9142

"Attempts to present concisely the principles and psychology of public speaking. There are suggestions on how to begin and end a speech, how to find and develop the ideas, how to introduce a speaker, and how to improve the voice. The three concluding chapters contain paragraphs, anecdotes, and epigrams to be used in speeches. Index." Book rev. digest

The author "writes with practical understanding of the psychology of both audiences and those who address them and he goes zestfully at his task of trying to inoculate would-be speakers with some of that appreciation and in a brisk, straightforward manner." N.Y. Times

**Howes, Raymond Floyd**

(comp.) Debating. 1931 Heath \$1 808.5

1 Debates and debating 31-31486

A book for high school use, intended to solve the problems of debating that are not treated in the usual textbook on argumentation. Emphasis is placed on actual debating and chapters on advertising and judging the debate are included

H. B. Summers's "Contest debating" in the Reference shelf series (1934 Wilson, H.W. 90c; Holmes) is a beginners' textbook on preparing and taking part in debates

**Judson, Lyman Spicer, and Judson, Mrs Ellen**

Modern group discussion; public and private. (Reference shelf v 11, no.6) 1937 Wilson, H.W. 90c; Holmes 808.5

1 Debates and debating 2 Forums (Discussion and debate) 38-27012

A textbook for the student of group discussion and a complete manual for those who organize, conduct, or take part in group discussion meetings. The methods suggested are the results of the experiences of the authors and of many workers in the field

**Lahman, Carrall Pollock**

Debate coaching; a handbook for teachers and coaches. (Handbook ser.) 2d ed rev and enl 1936 Wilson, H.W. \$2.40; Holmes 808.5

1 Debates and debating 37-27023

Earlier edition entered in the main catalog

First published 1930. The new edition contains over one hundred additional pages thru the enlargement of chapter 2 to show new variants in debate procedure, and thru several new appendixes. The book has also been corrected and brought up to date

**Lewis, Elias St Elmo**

\* Going to make a speech? 1936 Ronald \$3 808.5

1 Oratory 36-34372

Concrete, practical advice for "the untrained but intelligent man who is called upon to make a speech, or whose job requires that he make an occasional speech, and who wants to make the most of what he has. He desires to say what he thinks in a way to attract, interest, and persuade his audience." page vii

**Nichols, Egbert Ray, and Baccus, Joseph Harold**

Modern debating. 1936 Norton \$2.75, text ed \$2.25 808.5

1 Debates and debating 36-11259

"An exposition, for teachers and students, of the philosophy, technique and thinking processes of debate. Appendixes include a scheme for a topic list and a classified bibliography." Boston

"The authors take up some of the moot questions in regard to debating, explain differences which exist in debate practice and emphasize the intellectual aspect of debate work. With their broad approach to their subject, their practical treatment of it and their clear presentation of their material, they have written a handbook which must be widely useful." N.Y. Times

**Richardson, Mrs Eudora (Ramsay)**

Woman speaker; a hand-book and study course on public speaking. 1936 Whittet & Shepperson \$1.50 808.5

1 Oratory 2 Elocution 36-5488

"This handbook was developed from a course used with the Woman's club of Richmond, Virginia. Material is attractively presented and grouped under three heads: A few fundamentals (preparation, gesture, voice and diction); The speech within the organization (reports, motions, book reviews, panel discussion); In the world of public affairs (speech for a cause, radio, political). Useful with many adult groups." Bkl.

Sarett, Lew R., and Foster, William Tru-  
fant

Basic principles of speech. 1936 Hough-  
ton \$2.50 808.5

1 Elocution 2 Oratory 36-15018

A textbook in public speaking for college students. Partial contents: Part 1: Delivery, contains chapters on: Developing confidence and poise; Directness and the conversational spirit; Principles of bodily action; The voice; Time; Force; Suggestion. Part 2: Finding, choosing, and arranging materials; Outlines; The language of speech; Radio speaking

"The authors are prominent both as teachers and writers. With solid pedagogical backgrounds plus a fearlessly fresh attitude toward stultified tradition, they have produced a course in speech which, new as it is in approach, is never undignified nor sensational." School rev.

Wright, Milton

\* Art of conversation and how to apply its technique. (Whittlesey house publications) 1936 McGraw \$2.50; 10s 6d 808.5

1 Conversation 36-29048

"The central point in this American work is the old rule that to please in conversation one should talk about what interests the other party. . . Much can be acquired by knowledge, observation and practice, if the wish to be a successful talker is present, but fundamentally it is a matter of manners. Mr. Wright illustrates his various points by quotations from masters who have written on the subject, Chesterfield, Stevenson, Mahaffy, Leigh Hunt. He investigates the larger questions, dialogue, general talk, telling a story, listening. . . Conversation indeed, as he shows, can be a branch of salesmanship." Times (London) lit. sup.

## 808.6 Letter writing

Taintor, Sarah Augusta, and Monro, Kate  
Margaret

\* Handbook of social correspondence. 1936 Macmillan \$2.50 808.6

1 Letter writing 36-30052

"Besides personal letters and notes, announcements issued by clubs, colleges, and other organizations, as well as resolutions and memorials, have been included with the hope that these might serve as models. . . the authors have gathered together in convenient form and arrangement, invitations, acceptances, regrets, and notes of condolence, appreciation, and congratulation." Preface

"Practical and comprehensive book covering all such matters as Titles and their use in correspondence, Acceptances, formal and informal, Regrets, Notes of apology, of appreciation, of sympathy, etc. Well indexed." Wis bul.

## 808.7 Wit and humor—Technique

Eastman, Max

\* Enjoyment of laughter. 1936 Simon & Schuster \$3.75 808.7

1 Laughter 2 Comic, The 3 Wit and humor 36-31729

"A descriptive study of the psychology of humor and laughter containing many samples of American humor, and illustrated with cartoons. The essays are grouped under headings: Babies and grown-ups; Why we laugh like human beings; Varieties of humorous experience; Having fun with language; Laughing at too-much and not-

enough; The prevailing topics of laughter; and How to tell good jokes from bad. Index." Book rev. digest

"Mr. Eastman has the indispensable thing called taste. . . To read him is to be made hungry for humor; and to that extent he is surely incomparably superior to Ludovici and Bergson, as well as to Freud—whether he is more nearly right or not." Nation

Leacock, Stephen Butler

Humor; its theory and technique. 1935 Dodd \$2.50; Lane 7s 6d 808.7

1 Wit and humor—History and criticism 35-6147

"Half-serious, half-humorous treatise on various types of humor, their use and abuse in the present and in the past. Illustrated with numerous examples." Book rev. digest

"Few surviving practitioners know as much as [the author] does about the theory and technique of humor. Unsparring of his own energies, he makes it worth any one's time to ponder these autopsies over witticisms. In the course of the book he tells some very good stories, too." N.Y. Times

Repplier, Agnes

\* In pursuit of laughter. 1936 Houghton \$2.75 808.7

1 Laughter 2 Wit and humor—English 3 Comic, The 36-22018

"A volume of essays which trace the history of humor in English life and literature from the middle ages to the present day. Contents: Before laughter was pursued; The silencing of laughter; The merry monarch; 'Hum'rous Hogart'; The stage and the pulpit; The laugh that failed; The house of laughter; The price of laughter; The twentieth century. Index." Book rev. digest

"A book of delight to be read and digested with smiles, but not with laughter, for laughter is dead and this book is its epitaph." Atlantic bookshelf

## 808.8 Collections from several literatures

Copeland, Charles Townsend

(comp.) Copeland translations. 1934 Scribner \$5 808.8

1 Literature—Collections 2 French literature—Collections 3 German literature—Collections 4 Italian literature—Collections 5 Russian literature—Collections 34-28453

Contains translations chosen from French, German, Italian and Russian sources. The selections are mainly in prose, and range in time from the twelfth century to the present

"The translations are not [Dr Copeland's] but both in the choice of those which he has used and the selections themselves there is evident the same discriminating taste which marked the 'Reader.' The primary appeal of these books will be for the thousands of Harvard men to whom 'Copey' has been a valued teacher and a cherished friend, but they . . . will please all lovers of good literature." N.Y. Times

Farma, William Joseph

(ed.) Prose, poetry and drama for oral interpretation; second series. 1936 Harper \$2.50 808.8

1 Readers and speakers

First series entered in the main catalog

Similar to the earlier series but containing more material of a dramatic rather than a lyric nature and a new section

**Farma, William J.—Continued**

entitled "soliloquies for impersonation."  
Contents: Literature for direct communication; Literature for interpretative communication; Literature for impersonative communication

Includes the following plays: For winter, for summer, by N. Boyd; Duchess says her prayers, by M. C. Canfield; Cap that fits, by A. Dobson; Ferry, by W. W. Gibson; Danger, by R. Hughes; Sunny morning, by Serann and J. Alvarez Quintero; Ribs and the cover; Pyramus and Thisby, by W. Shakespeare; School for scandal, by R. B. Sheridan

**Herford, Beatrice**

Beatrice Herford's monologues. 1937  
French \$1 808.8

1 Monologues 37-5845

"Short monologs which derive much of their obvious humor from the ridiculous naïveté of the characters." Bkl.

**Manner, Jane**

(comp.) Silver treasury; prose and verse for every mood. 1934 French \$3 808.8

1 Literature—Collections 35-2230

Contents: All in a garden fair; Call of the open; Moonlight garden recital; Hour with Jan Cupid; Friendship and fellowship; Music and art in literature; Readings with music; Scenes from favorite plays; One-act plays; Children's hour; At home: a housewarming program; In lighter vein; Inspiration and courage; Shakespeare scenes. Footnotes give the amount of time each item will take for delivery. Biographical notes are included, and a title index

"A volume to add to the shelf of readings and recitations. Contains old material, some of which may be fresh to the young people of today, along with much that is new. The arrangement into 'programs' may offer suggestions to public readers." Wis. bul.

**Osgood, Helen**

Monologues and character sketches. 1934  
French \$1.50 808.8

1 Monologues 34-17640

"A collection of new monologues for public reading, interspersed with humorous dialect verse. An addition to the shelf of this material, always so much in demand." Wis. bul.

**Rue, Eloise**

\* (comp.) Subject index to readers. 1938  
A.L.A. \$1.80 808.8

1 Readers and speakers 38-27200

"A list of the best modern factual readers [for the first three grades] and an index to them, according to subjects which will fit in with the school activities." Introduction

**Van Doren, Carl Clinton**

\* (ed.) Anthology of world prose. 1935  
Reynal \$3.50 808.8

1 Literature—Collections 2 English prose literature 3 American prose literature 35-9264

"A compilation from the prose of forty centuries written originally in twenty languages. In making the selections, many of which are complete and all of substantial length, the compiler has been guided less by the renown of the originals than by the merit of the translations." Index of authors, translators, and titles and sources." Book rev. digest

"An unusual volume in its class, designed for pleasurable reading rather than study." Wis. bul.

(ed.) Borzoi reader. 1936 Knopf \$3.50 808.8

1 American literature—Collections 2 English literature—Collections 37-27007

Also available from Garden City pub. co. at \$1.79

An omnibus volume of Knopf publications containing one play: "Of thee I sing" and five complete novels: "My mortal enemy," by W. Cather; "Death in Venice," by T. Mann; Venetian glass nephew, by E. Wylie; Sailor's return, by D. Garnett; Tubal Cain, by J. Hergesheimer. Also a group of essays, short stories and poems

"The Borzoi Reader" contains over a thousand pages of some of the most satisfying writing done in the last two decades—a generous balanced ration for the sophisticated." N.Y. Times

**Woollcott, Alexander**

\* (comp.) The Woollcott reader. 1935  
Viking press \$3 808.8

1 American prose literature 2 English prose literature 35-27434

Also available from Garden City pub. co. at \$1.98

A collection of the author's favorites in literature including seven which were originally published as books. Contents: Margaret Ogilvy, by J. M. Barrie; Dolly dialogues, by A. Hope; Happy journey to Trenton and Camden, by T. Wilder; Doctor of the old school, by I. MacLaren; My little boy, by C. Ewald; Mary White, by W. A. White; Mr Fortune's maggot, by S. T. Warner; Children's crusade, by M. Schwob; Schartz-Metterklume method, by Saki (H. H. Munro); Trawnbeighs, by C. M. Flaudrau; Kamongo, by H. W. Smith; Bar sinister, by R. H. Davis; Whistler's room, by P. Alverdes; Cardinal Manning, by L. Strachey; In the green mountain country, by C. Day; Handful of dust, by E. Waugh; Envoy, by A. Woollcott

"They're grand wares, out of the ordinary, in most cases never found in anthologies, 'minor masterpieces from the literature of my own day' he calls them in his foreword. To each selection he appends one of his characteristic comments." Chicago Daily Tribune

**REPRINTS****Cumriock, Robert McLean**

(ed.) Choice readings. . . new and definitive ed Grosset \$1.25 808.8

**Wilstach, Frank Jenners**

Dictionary of similes. new ed rev and enl Grosset \$1.25 808.8

**808.8Q Quotations****Bartlett, John**

(comp.) Familiar quotations; a collection of passages, phrases, and proverbs traced to their sources in ancient and modern literature. 11th ed rev and enl (ed by) Christopher Morley (and) L. D. Everett 1937 Little \$5 808.8Q

1 Quotations 37-28458

Earlier edition entered in the main catalog and starred

Arranged by authors chronologically, as in former editions, with exact references to the originals and a full index of about 450 pages. The revision consists in the substitution of quotations from authors of the last twenty-five years instead of those of earlier years, and in the larger number of quotations about double

"An excellent book which will supplement, but not supercede, the previous edition in libraries." Wis. bul.



**Stevenson, Burton Egbert**

- \* (ed.) Home book of quotations, classical and modern. 3d ed rev and enl 1937  
Dodd \$12.50, 2v \$15; Cassell 30s 808.8Q  
1 Quotations 37-22543

First published 1934, revised 1935. The third edition has been checked thru for errors and nearly a thousand new quotations, familiar political phrases and refrains of popular songs added in an appendix of 25 pages. The index and concordance has been nearly doubled by the addition of about 50,000 entries. Specially reinforced binding with the first and last signatures printed on heavier stock

Contains over 70,000 quotations in prose and verse, classical and modern, arranged under subjects. The table of contents, filling thirty-four pages, lists them alphabetically and with subdivisions. In the book the arrangement is alphabetical, by subject, and under each subject alphabetical by author. It has an index by authors and an index and concordance in which each quotation is listed by its key word and under its subject

"There is . . . much material not likely to be found anywhere else, such as that included in the many subdivisions of Politics." M. L. Becker in Books (N.Y. Herald Tribune)

**808.81 Poetry—Collections****Felleman, Hazel**

- \* (comp.) Best loved poems of the American people. 1936 Garden City pub. co. \$1.69 808.81

1 American poetry—Collections 2 English poetry—Collections 36-28577

Poems are grouped under the following headings: Love and friendship; Inspiration; Poems that tell a story; Faith and reverence; Home and mother; Childhood and youth; Patriotism and war; Humor and whimsy; Memory and grief; Nature; Animals; Various themes

"A volume that should prove a treasure house for fugitive verse [and] . . . will contribute to the collection of material suitable for recitations." Wis. bul.

**Gordon, Margery, and King, Marie Burnadette**

- (comps.) Verse of our day; an anthology of modern American and British poetry. rev ed 1936 Appleton-Century \$1.32, student's ed \$1.20 808.81

1 American poetry—Collections 2 English poetry—Collections 35-5514

First edition 1924. Considerably enlarged particularly by the addition of a section called Smoke and steel. Contents: Nature; People; Smoke and steel; Experience; Memories; Melody; Tribute; Heritage; Love and friendship; Childhood; Bibliography and biography p367-95. Some musical settings of modern lyrics p396-401

"Arranged to stimulate boys and girls of junior high school age to enjoyment and appreciation, this anthology stresses the essentials of poetry—imagery, beauty of diction, and music. The last third of the [student's edition] contains lessons, based on each poem, which are for the use of teachers." Cleveland

**Spencer, Sylvia**

- (comp.) Up from the earth. 1935 Houghton \$2.75 808.81

1 Gardens—Poetry 2 Nature in poetry 35-6751

An anthology of poems about gardens and gardening. Begins with an extract from an Egyptian poem written about 1300

B.C. and in chronological order gives poems from many languages and periods up to the present day. Index of authors and titles

"The book is rich and varied, especially in English verse, in quotations dated during the eighteenth and nineteenth centuries, while the contemporary poetic scene is well represented." N.Y. Times

**808.82 Drama****BIBLIOGRAPHY**

"American plays" compiled by F. P. Hill (1934 Stanford Univ. press \$3.50; Oxford 16s) lists the plays known to have been written and published between 1714 and 1830 by American-born authors or by foreigners who lived and wrote in this country. It will be needed by larger libraries

**Firkins, Ina Ten Eyck**

- (comp.) Index to plays; supplement. 1935 Wilson, H.W. service basis; Holmes

1 Drama—Bibliography

Supplements the original work which was published in 1926 and is listed in the main catalog. 3284 plays are listed, by 1335 authors, most of them works published since 1927. Arranged alphabetically by author with a separate title and subject index. List of books indexed p127-40

**Land, Roy**

- (ed.) Plays for amateurs; prepared for Bureau of school and community drama. rev and enl 1935 Univ. of Va. pa gratis

1 Drama—Bibliography

"The plays listed in the bulletin are not in every case the best which can be obtained, but . . . are available for production by amateurs. These are divided in two groups, short plays, which are usually in one act, and long plays, which run a full evening. In describing each play, the general type is given, the playing time for one-act plays, the number of men and women in the cast, the different settings required, the price of the play book, the name of the publisher, and the royalty." Preface

**Smith, Milton Myers**

- \* Guide to play selection. 1934 Appleton-Century pa \$1.25; 5s

1 Drama—Bibliography 2 College and school drama—Bibliography 3 Amateur theatricals—Bibliography 34-2431

"Prepared by the National Council of Teachers of English, this is a selection of plays admirably adapted to answer the questions constantly put to librarians. Full length plays. One act plays and Practical references for producers, are included, but the most valuable feature is the tabulation which gives, along with other information, number of sets, number of actors, the exact amount of royalty, and suitability for different types of groups." Wis. bul.

**COLLECTIONS**

- Best plays of 1933/34-1936/37 and the Year book of the drama in America, ed by Burns Mantle. 4v 1934-37 Dodd ea \$3 808.82

1 Drama 2 Drama—Collections 3 Theater—Yearbooks (20-21432)

Earlier volumes are entered in the main catalog. Each volume gives full abstracts of popular plays of the year, with long ex-

**Best plays of 1933/34-1936/37—Continued**

cerpts. Extracts from the following plays are included:

1933/34: *Mary of Scotland*, by M. Anderson; *Men in white*, by S. Kingsley; *Dodsworth*, by S. Howard; *Ah, Wilderness!* by E. O'Neill; *They shall not die*, by J. Wexley; *Her master's voice*, by C. Kummer; *No more ladies*, by A. E. Thomas; *Wednesday's child*, by L. Atlas; *Shining hour*, by K. Winter; *Green bay tree*, by M. Shairp; 1934/35: *Children's hour*, by L. Hellman; *Valley Forge*, by M. Anderson; *Petrified forest*, by R. E. Sherwood; *Old maid*, by Z. Akins; *Accent on youth*, by S. Raphaelson; *Merrily we roll along*, by G. S. Kaufman and M. Hart; *Awake and sing*, by C. Odets; *Farmer takes a wife*, by F. B. Elser and M. C. Connelly; *Lost horizons*, by J. B. Hayden; *Distaff side*, by J. Van Druten

1935/36: *Winterset*, by M. Anderson; *Idiot's delight*, by R. E. Sherwood; *End of summer*, by S. N. Behrman; *First lady*, by K. Dayton and G. S. Kaufman; *Victoria Regina*, by L. Housman; *Boy meets girl*, by B. and S. Spewack; *Dead end*, S. Kingsley; *Call it a day*, by D. Smith; *Ethan Frome*, by O. Davis and D. Davis; *Pride and prejudice*, by H. Jerome

1936/37: *High Tor*, by M. Anderson; *You can't take it with you*, by M. Hart, and G. S. Kaufman; *Johnny Johnson*, by P. Green; *Daughters of Atreus*, by R. Turney; *Stage door*, by E. Ferber, and G. S. Kaufman; *The women*, by C. Boothe; *St Helena*, by R. C. Sherriff and J. de Casalis; *Yes, my darling daughter*, by M. Reed; *Excursion*, by V. Wolfson; *Tovarich*, by J. Deval, and R. E. Sherwood

**Chandler, Frank Wadleigh, and Cordell, Richard Albert**

\* (eds.) *Twentieth century plays*. 3v in 1 1934 Nelson \$4.50, school ed \$3.50 808.82

1 English drama—Collections 2 American drama—Collections 3 Drama—Collections 34-8957

Also obtainable separately at \$2 a volume, school edition each \$1.60. A good collection of modern plays. Libraries which already have the plays included may not need this book

Contents: v 1 British plays: *Thunderbolt*, by Sir A. W. Pinero; *Dolly reforming herself*, by H. A. Jones; *Last of the De Mullins*, by St J. Hankin; *John Ferguson*, by St J. Ervine; *Journey's end*, by R. C. Sherriff; *Far-off hills*, by L. Robinson; *Private lives*, by N. Coward; *Breadwinner*, by S. Maugham. v2 American plays: *What price glory*, by M. Anderson, and L. Stallings; *Marco Millions*, by E. O'Neill; *Street scene*, by E. Rice; *Green pastures*, by M. Connelly; *As husbands go*, by R. Crothers. v3 Continental plays: *Live corpse*, by L. Tolstoy; *Coward*, by H. R. Lenormand; *Miracle at Verdun*, by H. Chlumberg; *Swan*, by F. Molnar; *And so ad infinitum*, by K. and J. Čapek; *Doña Clarines*, by S. and J. Alvarez Quintero; *Each in his own way*, by L. Pirandello

The "Theatre guild anthology" (1936 Random house \$3.50) is a small collection of recent plays presented by the guild

**Cosgrove, Frances**

(ed.) *Scenes for student actors*; dramatic selections from new plays. 3v 1934-37 French ea \$1.50 808.82

1 American drama—Collections 2 English drama—Collections 35-3578

A selection of scenes from recent plays intended to furnish material for young actors. Scenes are arranged in groups: for one man, for one woman, for one man and one woman, group scenes for more characters and scenes selected to create a character, present historical or period scenes, etc. Scenes have been chosen

from *Ah, wilderness!* The warrior's husband; *The shining hour*; *Men in white*; *The cradle song*; and others. A few selections are from unpublished but well known plays

"The book offers a good harvest for the student actor in search of material." Theatre arts monthly

**Dickinson, Thomas Herbert**

\* (ed.) *Continental plays*. (Types of contemporary drama) 2v 1935 Houghton ea \$1.50 808.82

1 Drama—Collections 2 English drama—Collections 35-7820

Each play has been selected as a representative example of some important form or type such as the naturalistic play, the play with a purpose, romantic drama. Contents: v 1. *Power of darkness*, by L. N. Tolstoy; *Pelléas and Mélisande*, by M. Maeterlinck; *Weavers*, by G. Hauptmann; *Light-o'-love*, by A. Schnitzler; *Francesca da Rimini*, by G. D'Annunzio; *Cherry orchard*, by A. Chekhov; *Bright morning*, by S. and J. Alvarez Quintero; *Liliom*, by F. Molnar; *Tidings brought to Mary*, by P. Claudel; *R. U. R.*, by K. Čapek. v2. *Great Galeoto*, by J. Echegaray; *Erdgeist*, by F. Wedekind; *Cyrano de Bergerac*, by E. Rostand; *Red robe*, by E. Brieux; *Dream play*, by A. Strindberg; *Lower depths*, by M. Gorky; *Life of man*, by L. Andreyev; *Coral*, by G. Kaiser; *Six characters in search of an author*, by L. Pirandello; *L'invitation au voyage*, by J.-J. Bernard

**Eastman, Fred**

(ed.) *Ten one-act plays*. 1937 Willett \$2 808.82

1 Drama—Collections

Contents: *Monsignor's hour*, by E. Lavery; *Tidings of joy*, by E. McFadden; *Pawns*, by P. Wilde; *He came seeing*, by M. P. Hamlin; *The great choice*, by F. Eastman; *Prize money*, by L. Wilson; *Peace I give unto you*, by D. C. Wilson; *Tail of the dragon*, by E. Field; *The Lord's prayer*, by F. Coppé; *Twentieth century lullaby*, by C. Mount

**Mantle, Burns, and Gassner, John**

\* (eds.) *Treasury of the theatre*. 1935 Simon & Schuster \$3.75 808.82

1 Drama—Collections 2 English drama—Collections 35-27446

An anthology of 34 plays, unabridged, from Aeschylus to Eugene O'Neill. Each play is introduced by a brief critical and biographical note, and a Representative list of world plays, annotated, is given p 1613-40

Contents: Of thee I sing, by G. S. Kaufman, and M. Ryskind; *Green pastures*, by M. Connelly; *Elizabeth the Queen*, by M. Anderson; *What price glory?* by L. Stallings, and M. Anderson; *Anna Christie*, by E. O'Neill; *Journey's end*, by R. C. Sherriff; *Escape*, by J. Galsworthy; *Candida*, by G. B. Shaw; *Riders to the sea*, by J. M. Synge; *Importance of being earnest*, by O. Wilde; *Six characters in search of an author*, by L. Pirandello; *Liliom*, by F. Molnar; *Cyrano de Bergerac*, by E. Rostand; *Lower depths*, by M. Gorki; *Cherry orchard*, by A. Chekhov; *Weavers*, by G. Hauptmann; *Father*, by A. Strindberg; *Hedda Gabler*, by H. Ibsen; *Cenci*, by P. B. Shelley; *Faust*, part 1, by J. W. von Goethe; *Way of the world*, by W. Congreve; *Phaedra*, by J. Racine; *Misanthrope*, by Molière; *Duchess of Malfi*, by J. Webster; *Volpone*, by E. Jonson; *Hamlet*, by W. Shakespeare; *Everyman*; *Sotoba Kōmachī*, by Kwanami Kiyotsugu; *Shakuntala*, by Kalidasa; *Job*; *Lysistrata*, by Aristophanes; *Electra*, by Euripides; *Antigone*, by Sophocles; *Agamemnon*, by Aeschylus

**Mayorga, Margaret Gardner**

(ed.) Best one-act plays of 1937. 1938  
Dodd \$2.50 808.82

1 Drama—Collections (38-8006)

Contents: Husband for breakfast, by R. E. Mitchell; Soldadera, by J. Niggli; Devil take a whittler, by W. Stone; Foundling, by V. Mapes; If the shoe pinches, by B. Hughes; Twenty-five cents, by W. E. Harris; Maker of laws, by J. W. Bayly; Tobacco alley, by W. M. Randall; This earth is ours, by W. Kozlenko; Debt takes a holiday, by H. Buermann; Fall of the city, by A. MacLeish; Goodnight please! by J. L. Daggett; Bibliographies

**Wilde, Percival**

(ed.) Contemporary one-act plays from nine countries. 1936 Little \$2.75; Har-  
rap 7s 6d 808.82

1 Drama—Collections 36-9255

Sixteen plays, fourteen of which have never before been published in the United States, and three critical essays on The little theatre movement, The drama and the Nazis, and Post war drama

Contents: Hymn to the rising sun, by P. Green; Mother, by S. Anderson; Till the day I die, by C. Odets; World without end, by P. Wilde; Smoke-screens, by H. Brighouse; Lovely miracle, by P. Johnson; Midsummer eve, by J. Drinkwater; Hoose o' the hill, by J. Corrie; Coiner, by B. Duffy; Next war, by H. Gross; Saul, by A. Lernet-Holenia; With discretion, by A. Von Orböck; Refund, by F. Karinthy; Just boys, by P. Gárdaly; Bronze lady and the crystal gentleman, by H. Duvernois; Corridors of the soul, by N. N. Evreinov

**808.85 Oration. Speeches****Boone, Lester**

(ed.) One hundred new declamations.  
1936 Noble \$2.50 808.85

1 American orations 2 Readers and  
speakers 36-9421

"Modern short speeches on current subjects for class study and speaking contests." Subtitle

"Includes an introduction by the editor on the selecting, memorizing, and delivery of the speech. The speeches are listed under the headings: Patriotic selections, Good citizenship, Men and women, Current American problems." Bkl.

**Edgerton, Mrs Alice (Craig)**

\* More speeches and stories for every occasion; new speeches. 1936 Noble \$2  
808.85

1 American wit and humor 2 Speeches,  
addresses etc. 36-10484

Aims "to assist amateur speakers by offering them a few new thoughts on familiar subjects, and a few late model jokes and stories with which to enliven their remarks. . . . The material here presented is classified . . . and the speeches are grouped under familiar headings, each group being followed by appropriate stories and jokes." Preface

The stories are grouped under the headings: Holidays; Patriotic occasions; Military affairs; Political gatherings; Civic associations; Business organizations; Professional gatherings; Educational occasions; Religious gatherings; Home and friends; Mother and daughter—Father and son; Social affairs; Fraternal societies; Sporting events; Resolutions; New toasts

**Sutton, Mrs Roberta (Briggs)**

\* (comp.) Speech index. 1935 Wilson,  
H.W. \$3; Holmes 808.85

1 Speeches, addresses, etc.—Bibliography  
2 Orations—Bibliography 3 American  
orations—Bibliography 35-27443

Speeches and orations in 64 standard collections are indexed by author and subject, with cross references

"A publication that will be welcomed in all libraries." Wis. bul.

**808.87 Satire and humor—Collections****Copeland, Lewis**

\* (ed.) World's best jokes. 1936 Blue rib-  
bon bks. \$1.29 808.87

1 Wit and humor—Collections 36-8425

"Arranged topically as American jokes, Yankee jokes, Rube jokes, Jokes about lawyers, College jokes, Witty retorts, Epitaphs, etc., with a subject index. Also includes limericks and other humorous verses. Will prove its usefulness in any library." Wis. bul.

**809 LITERATURE—HISTORY AND  
CRITICISM****Alexander, Calvert**

Catholic literary revival. (Science and  
culture ser.) 1935 Bruce pub. \$2.50 809

1 Catholic literature—History and criti-  
cism 2 Catholic authors 35-7693

A presentation of the development of Catholic literature from the middle of the nineteenth century to the present. The author divides this period into three phases, each conforming to the world-movements about it, and discusses the writers who distinguished themselves with each period. Special attention is given to the Catholic writers who came into prominence after the "World war

"Written in an attractive informal style that occasionally becomes epigrammatic, it is soundly critical, contains an immense amount of information and displays a vast reading done with the utmost discernment. It is, in short, refreshing proof that Catholic culture even in America has at last escaped the domination of Puritan ideas. It is a book that every literate Catholic should read." Catholic world

**Colum, Mrs Mary (Maguire)**

From these roots; the ideas that have  
made modern literature. 1937 Scribner  
\$2.50 809

1 Literature, Modern—History and criti-  
cism 37-37580

"An interpretation of modern literature in which is developed the thesis that all great literature is preceded by and directed by great criticism. The author, the wife of Padraic Colum, is a literary critic and lecturer, and in 1930 was awarded a Guggenheim fellowship in literary criticism." Book rev. digest

"The book is provocative and widely informed. . . . An admirable presentation, as a whole, of what modern literature has been trying to do, what it has done, and something of what it is doing just now." Springfield Republican

Graham, Bessie

\* Famous literary prizes and their winners. rev and enl ed 1935 Bowker \$1.50; Whitaker 7s 6d 809

1 Literature—Competitions 2 Rewards (Prizes, etc.) 35-27230

Describes nine famous continental prizes, seven British, 39 American, including 18 American prizes given for winners of publishers' contests, and gives a list of the winners. Based on material originally published in the "Publishers' weekly" now revised and brought up to date. Unfortunately lacks an index

Strachey, John

Literature and dialectical materialism. 1934 Covici \$1 809

1 Literature, Modern—History and criticism 2 Social problems in literature 3 Fascism 35-227

Lectures by a follower of the Marxist movement in literature. The writers analyzed are Proust, Joyce, Lawrence, Hemingway, Faulkner, MacLeish, Joseph Wood Krutch and Henry Hazlitt

"John Strachey's new essay is short, clear and has nothing portentous about it except the title. All those who are interested in the hotly argued relationship between literature and politics should read it; they will find that this booklet of twelve thousand words has more good sense in it than have most critical essays five times its length." New republic

## REPRINTS

Macy, John Albert

Story of the world's literature. Garden City pub. co. \$1.98 809

Rascoe, Burton

Titans of literature; from Homer to the present. Blue ribbon bks. \$1.29 809

## 809.1 Poetry—History and criticism

Dinsmore, Charles Allen

Great poets and the meaning of life. 1937 Houghton \$2.75 809.1

1 Life 2 Poetry—History and criticism 37-4412

On the value of Homer, Aeschylus, Lucretius, Virgil, Dante, and Shakespeare as interpreters of life and of the times in which they lived. In a concluding chapter, the English Bible is discussed as the "supreme epic"

"A popular interpretation of the messages and significance of the great masterpieces of literature and a good introduction to the reading of poetry." Cincinnati

## 809.3 Fiction—History and criticism

Brewster, Dorothy, and Burrell, John Angus

\* Modern fiction. 1934 Columbia univ. press \$2.75; Oxford 14s 809.3

1 Fiction—History and criticism 34-40680

"Critical essays on authors and novels specifically chosen as representing trends in and contributions to the field of modern

fiction. The text begins with a discussion of George Gissing and ends with a chapter on Fiction as experience. Among the more important of the novelists taken up are Dostoevsky, Conrad, Mann, Lawrence, James Joyce. There is also a chapter on modern proletarian fiction, and one on the short story and the novelette. Notes and bibliography appended." Book rev. digest

The summaries and analyses "are uniformly well done. Miss Brewster's run-over of the work of Virginia Woolf is especially to be commended because of her discursive references." N.Y. Times

Canby, Henry Seidel, and Dashiell, Alfred

Study of the short story. rev 1935 Holt \$2 809.3

1 Short story 35-11314

First edition, 1913, by H. S. Canby alone, was entered in the main catalog. Now revised and enlarged. The second author has contributed a critical and historical summary of the short story during the period 1912 to 1935, and has chosen the short stories of this period which are added to the illustrative section of the book

Hansen, Agnes Camilla

Twentieth century forces in European fiction. 1934 A.L.A. \$2 809.3

1 Fiction—Bibliography 2 Fiction—History and criticism 3 Literature, Modern—History and criticism 4 Europe—Literature 34-35852

"Five hundred novels, translated into English from seventeen languages, are classified and examined in this book. The books are classified according to the social, political, psychological, historical, racial, or scientific phenomena which motivate them, and each section is supplied with explanatory text. . . The author is on the faculty of Pratt institute school of library science." Book rev. digest

"Well indexed and will be useful both in selection of books and in club work." Wis. bul.

James, Henry

Art of the novel; critical prefaces. 1934 Scribner \$3; 10s 6d 809.3

1 Fiction—History and criticism 34-37463

This book contains the prefaces to his novels written by Henry James for the New York edition of his works. In addition to explaining how each story developed the prefaces also set forth James' whole theory of the art and philosophy of fiction

"To those who have been put off from knowing [the prefaces] by the fact that they have, until now, been so annoyingly scattered, they will come as a revelation and a joy. I do not see—have never seen—how any one who really reads them can read fiction with quite the same eyes as before." C. H. Grattan in N.Y. Times

Mu'ar, Herbert Joseph

Modern fiction; a study of values. 1937 Funk \$2.80 809.3

1 Fiction—History and criticism 37-30369

Surveys American and European fiction of the last sixty years, with separate chapters on Flaubert, Hardy, Zola, Conrad, D. H. Lawrence, Joyce, Virginia Woolf, Proust, Gide, and Thomas Mann

"Defects in the work are partly attributable to the complexity of the subject. In so vast a field apparent contradictions bob up on all sides. . . The book as a whole, however, is substantial and unusually readable, a thoroughly stimulating study of a large and perplexing subject." Sat. rev. of lit.

## 810 AMERICAN LITERATURE

## 810.8 American literature—Collections

Brawley, Benjamin Griffith

(ed.) Early Negro American writers. 1935 Univ. of N.C. press \$2.50; Oxford 11s 6d 810.8

1 Negro authors 2 Negro literature 35-7296

A book of selections from the writings of American Negroes from Jupiter Hammon, who was born between 1720 and 1730, to approximately Civil war times. Includes biographical sketches. "This book originated in a desire to render more accessible for the student or general reader some productions in the literature of the Negro in America that were to be found only in special collections." Preface

"Far more than a mere anthology. With excellent selective judgment and significant comment Professor Brawley presents . . . a collection of profound human and sociological interest." Books (N.Y. Herald Tribune)

Proletarian literature in the United States; an anthology, ed by Granville Hicks (and others). 1935 Int. pub. \$2.50; Lawrence 7s 6d 810.8

1 American literature — Collections. 2 Proletariat 35-27432

"The economic crisis of the past five years has brought about remarkable progress in the fields of proletarian drama, fiction, poetry, report, and criticism in America. This anthology contains a representative group of such works, dealing with the personal conflicts and experiences of the proletariat. Strikes, hunger, revolutionary meetings, factory life, lynchings, etc.—all have their place in the selection. Erskine Caldwell, John Dos Passos, Michael Gold, Horace Gregory, Genevieve Taggard, Alfred Kreymborg, and Granville Hicks are among the better-known contributors." Boston

"The collection has the defects of a first attempt, and the solid virtue of putting into one book a number of representative selections. It has one serious blemish: the biographical identification of authors is much too brief." Sat. rev. of lit.

Smart set (periodical)

Smart set anthology; ed by Burton Rascoe, and Groff Conklin. 1934 Reynal \$3.50 810.8

1 American literature—Collections 2 English literature—Collections 34-40112

Also available from Blue ribbon bks. for \$1.49

"An anthology of clever prose and poetry selected from the old 'Smart Set' magazine. Historically interesting, containing such writings as the first of 'Jurgens,' an early play by Conrad and the story by Maugham which became 'Pain,' as well as a poem by Eleanor Wylie not available elsewhere in book form. For larger libraries." Wis. bul.

"The anthology is not only a tempting gateway to modern American literature but also an amusing book to read. Even without many contributions which have since taken their place in other books by their writers, and even without anything from the lion voice of Mencken, the anthology is still a kind of sub-treasury of the national riches." Carl Van Doren in Nation

Another anthology is "Designed for reading" edited by H. S. Canby and others (1934 Macmillan \$3) selected from the Saturday review of literature, 1924-34.

Reviews, poems, essays and letters are included

Van Doren, Carl Clinton

(ed.) Modern American prose. 1934 Harcourt \$2.75 810.8

1 American literature—Collections 34-22541

"What American prose has done in its most recent and most brilliant phase' is demonstrated in this anthology dealing with imaginative literature by 60 writers whose qualities had not been fully established before 1914. First choice has been given to narratives and character studies, although there are descriptions of cities, plants and animals, and discussions of literature, art, history and education." N.Y. libraries

Two chapters from the editor's "What is American literature" comprise the epilogue. Arrangement is chronological and an index of authors offers brief biographical and critical material and selected lists of their works

Young, Stark

(ed.) Southern treasury of life and literature. 1937 Scribner \$1.48 810.8

1 American literature—Collections 2 American literature—Southern states 37-27210

"A valuable anthology of southern writings. . . The volume, intended mainly for text-book purposes, is well annotated." Springfield Republican

"Here is the excellent, the good, the indifferent, the bad rather pretentiously assembled—Washington and Jefferson rubbing shoulders with Roark Bradford and Joseph Wood Krutch; Poe, Mark Twain and O. Henry with Josephine Pinckney and William Alexander Percy; Fathers Tabb and Ryan with Conrad Aiken and William Faulkner—the great in literature or other fields alongside those notable in none. It may have an appeal; certainly the persistent will find a good number of nuggets." Commonweal

## 810.9 American literature—History and criticism

Boynton, Percy Holmes

Literature and American life; for students of American literature. 1936 Ginn \$4 810.9

1 American literature—History and criticism 2 U.S.—Intellectual life 36-10024

A college textbook giving a critical and historical account of American literature from colonial times to the present. Book lists at ends of chapters. "Facts about authors" in condensed form in appendix. Index

"A textbook which makes plain and fascinating the relationship between American life and the literature which it produced, and the resultant life influenced by that literature. Although it is a textbook it reads like an essay—of immense length but of unflinching interest." Chicago Daily Tribune

Brawley, Benjamin Griffith

Negro genius. 1937 Dodd \$2.50 810.9

1 Negro authors 2 Negro artists 3 Negro musicians 4 Negro literature—History and criticism 5 Negroes in literature and art 37-4124

An appraisal of Negroes who have become prominent in literature, music, and the fine arts, done in a brisk style with balance and proportion. The present work represents a complete reorganization of the material of the earlier book, "The negro in literature and art" which is included in the main catalog

**Brooks, Van Wyck**

\* Flowering of New England, 1815-1865.  
1936 Dutton \$4; Dent 15s 810.9

- 1 American literature—New England  
2 American literature—History and criticism  
3 New England—Civilization

36-27376

"Van Wyck Brooks has fused into a glowing narrative, not only the atmosphere of the period but also charming, mellow and authentic portraits of the leading figures from Ticknor, Prescott, Hawthorne, Emerson, on through Lowell, Motley and Holmes. There are brilliant summaries of each one's work; and there are delightful recreations of groups gathered in clubs or at Brooks Farm, and of friendly talk on a walking trip. . . First of a number of volumes planned to sketch the literary history of the United States. Index." N.Y. libraries

"Nobody can read his book without excitedly hoping that [the author] will have all the strength and encouragement he may need for the completion of his work. For if he continues and finishes it on the same scale as this, and with the same knowledge, range, insight, precision and grace, he will have written, not only the best history of American literature, but one of the best literary histories in any language." Books (N.Y. Herald Tribune)

Three essays on America. 1934 Dutton \$3 810.9

- 1 American literature—History and criticism  
2 U.S.—Intellectual life  
3 National characteristics, American

34-14327

Three books of essays "America's coming of age," first published 1915, "Letters and leadership," 1918, and "The literary life in America," 1921, and later as part of "Emerson and others" which is included in the main catalog

"While naturally certain evaluations are less pertinent, certain criticisms less apropos now than they were then, it is surprising to see how well the comments on men and movements still fit the case." Boston Transcript

**Cowley, Malcolm**

(ed.) After the genteel tradition; American writers since 1910. 1937 Norton \$2.75 810.9

- 1 American fiction—History and criticism  
2 American literature—History and criticism

37-27387

"Fourteen searching literary reappraisals, largely by the younger reviewers, given a certain unity by Mr. Cowley's foreword and postscript. Not a dull piece of writing in the lot, but one might especially commend Robert Cantwell on Upton Sinclair, Lionel Trilling on Willa Cather, Louis Kronenberger on H. L. Mencken, and John Peale Bishop on Ernest Hemingway." New Yorker

**Halleck, Reuben Post**

Romance of American literature. 1934 Am. bk. \$1.40 810.9

- 1 American literature—History and criticism

34-14695

Replaces the author's "History of American literature," published in 1911, but is so much enlarged, rewritten and rearranged as to be virtually a new book. References, suggested readings and questions at the end of each chapter

"High school teachers will find this an intelligent and well-balanced introduction to the study of American literature. Librarians will be able to use it for ready reference to both early and 20th century authors." Wis. bul.

**Loggins, Vernon**

I hear America . . . literature in the United States since 1900. 1937 Crowell \$2.50 810.9

- 1 American literature—History and criticism  
2 Authors, American

37-30711

"The style is anecdotal and rather choppy, with its mixture of biographical matter, digests of the most characteristic written work of each author, and some critical comment on that work." Boston Transcript

**Luccock, Halford Edward**

Contemporary American literature and religion. 1934 Willett \$2 810.9

- 1 American literature—History and criticism  
2 Religion in literature  
3 Social problems in literature  
4 Realism in literature  
5 U.S.—Religion

34-6270

A professor in Yale Divinity School discusses American literature since the war, as a reflection of the life of the times. Contents: Morning after an earthquake; Religion in a deflated world; Post-war realism; American picture album; Realism in account with religion; Disillusionment and futility; Soundings; War literature; Social discontent and protest; Trends in criticism; The search for God

"A valuable, arresting and richly documented book. . . Dr. Luccock's book may be read with profit and pleasure by any one who is at all interested in contemporary American writing, for it shows an unusually wide acquaintance with this literature and contains many shrewd and sound critical judgments." Odell Shepard in N.Y. Times

**Pattee, Fred Lewis**

First century of American literature, 1770-1870. 1935 Appleton-Century \$3.50; 12s 6d 810.9

- 1 American literature—History and criticism

35-8357

With the author's two previous books, "American literature since 1870" and "The new American literature," both entered in the main catalog, this completes a comprehensive history of the subject. Contents: Closing eighteenth century; Rise of romanticism; Mid-century renaissance

"In this volume the author has done a needed work, illuminating many an obscure page with a fresh light, while the soundness of his judgment is impressive. . . What he has to say on the subject of American literature commands respect and awakens enthusiasm." N.Y. Times

**Van Doren, Carl Clinton**

What is American literature? 1935 Morrow \$1 810.9

- 1 American literature—History and criticism

35-3194

An attractive and very brief survey of American literature from colonial times to the present, which selects only the authors whose work promises to be lasting. The book is a revision and enlargement of the author's "American literature: an introduction" published in 1933. The last two chapters form the epilogue of "Modern American prose" edited by this author, class 810.8

**REPRINTS****Lewisohn, Ludwig**

Story of American literature. Harper \$1.49 810.9

A reprint of a book entered in the main catalog with title: Expression in America

**Parrington, Vernon Louis**

Main currents in American thought. 3v  
Harcourt ea \$2.75, text ed ea \$2.25  
810.9

**811 AMERICAN POETRY**

F. O. Matthiessen's "Achievement of T. S. Eliot" (1935 Houghton \$2.25; Oxford 7s 6d) is a survey of Eliot's work considered in the light of his own critical writings

**Adams, Franklin Pierce**

Melancholy lute. 1936 Viking press \$2.50  
811  
36-24650

F. P. A.'s own selections from his verse of the last thirty years which appeared in his column *The Conning Tower* in the *New York Herald Tribune*

"The book is filled with beautifully turned trifles which on examination turn out not to be so trifling. This reviewer commonly reviews books of philosophy. He has herein been reviewing one, sounder and more genial than many." *Irwin Edman in Books (N.Y. Herald Tribune)*

**Aiken, Conrad Potter**

Time in the rock. 1936 Scribner \$2.50;  
10s 6d 811

36-25867

"If he is too much a ghost talking with endless subtlety in a void, Mr. Aiken has once again translated abstract thinking into poetry that is peculiarly and at times absorbingly his own." *Times (London) lit. sup.*

**Auslander, Joseph**

No traveller returns; a book of poems.  
1935 Harper \$2.50 811

35-27229

"Intensely graphic poems of the modern world. . . All the poems are not at the same level. There are occasional lapses . . . But this is a lavish book, and one can choose in it. In general it may be said that the work, in its richness and variety, stands with the best work of our time." *W. R. Benét in Sat. rev. of lit.*

**Benét, Stephen Vincent**

Burning city; new poems. 1936 Farrar  
\$2; Heinemann 5s 811

36-12208

"The city is New York, destroyed not by fire but by the slower burning of decay, several of the poems assuming the past tense and looking back on a city that was. 'Notes to be left in a cornerstone,' written in this vein, and 'Ode to Walt Whitman,' are the best." *Wis. bul.*

**Benét, William Rose**

Starry harness. 1933 Dodd \$2 811

33-33490

A collection of short poems most of them lyrics and many with a mystical quality. "If you wish to see America, with its high ideals and its lapses, interpreted by a poet who understands his art read 'Starry Harness.'" *N.Y. Times*

The author's "Rip tide" (Dodd \$2) is a love story in verse. First published 1932 by Duffield

**Bogan, Louise**

Sleeping fury; poems. 1937 Scribner \$2.50  
811

37-4187

"Louise Bogan's poems have a delicacy that is rare in modern poetry. Her flexible rhythms have alternatively a conciseness

and a run that can be beautifully adapted to the purpose of the poem she is writing, and her only lapses seem to be connected with what she fails to do. . . Although she is occasionally bitter in her views, she can also give the impression of being a detached observer who could say more but would rather not, and when she writes of a profound personal experience she remains a realist who is more reticent than impassioned." *Yale review*

**Bynner, Witter**

Selected poems. 1936 Knopf \$2.50 811  
36-28575

"Poems chosen by Robert Hunt, from ten books and thirty years of Mr. Bynner's work, with an extremely serious preface by Paul Horgan." *New Yorker*

**Coffin, Robert Peter Tristram**

Saltwater farm. 1937 Macmillan \$1.90  
811

37-2958

Woodcuts by J. J. Lankes

"Maine breathes and pulsates through every line he writes. Mr. Coffin's style might be called crystal in that he is one of the most lucid of present-day poets. However, though he speaks simply it is not without the aid of mind and heart. . . His subject matter, seen at least through his eyes, is always fresh and invigorating, but the constant repetition of the couplet at times tends toward monotony." *Christian science monitor*

Strange holiness. 1935 Macmillan \$1.75;  
7s 6d 811

35-5022

"The poems in this book are in the main filled with an understanding of country people and country customs. Many of the poems have been previously published in magazines." *Book rev. digest*

"It is this poet's charm that he can capture the moment of fleeting beauty in nature and life and give it, with its setting and its significance, to the reader of his verse." *N.Y. libraries*

**Daly, Thomas Augustine**

Selected poems; with an introductory letter by Christopher Morley. 1936  
Harcourt \$2.50 811

36-19200

A selection of the poet's most popular work, "including songs from McAronei ballads, Canzoni & Songs of wedlock, Madrigali, Carmina, McAronei medleys." Subtitle

**Dickinson, Emily**

\* Poems, ed. by M. D. Bianchi and A. L. Hampson. 1937 Little \$3.50 811

37-2949

Contains all the previously published collections of Emily Dickinson's poetry, including the 131 poems which were issued in 1935 under the title "Unpublished poems"

**Eliot, Thomas Stearns**

Collected poems, 1909-1935. 1936 Harcourt \$2.50; Faber 7s 6d 811

36-12053

Contains all of the author's poems published from 1909 to 1935 and several poems not previously published

"Collected Poems is a valuable and fascinating book because it gives a bird's-eye view of Mr. Eliot's poetic progress, from his early, brilliant but derivative excursions right up to the present day. It is particularly interesting, for example, to see the admirable choruses of 'The Rock' divorced from their somewhat less stimulating context, and to be able to trace Mr. Eliot's link with the main tradition of English devotional verse." *New statesman and Nation*

**Engle, Paul**

American song; a book of poems. 1934  
Doubleday \$1.75; Cape, J. 5s 811

34-27209

"His long, swinging rhythms, somewhat reminiscent of Whitman, have vigor and often beauty, and certain isolated poems—such as *America Remembers*—are admirable. Mr. Engle is immature, but his work has tang and substance and will be popular." *Forum*

"Both on the ground of its own distinguished quality and for its significance as an indicator of changing mood and temper among creative writers of the youngest generation, it merits the widest possible attention." *N.Y. Times*

**Field, Rachel Lyman**

Fear is the thorn. 1936 Macmillan \$1.35;  
5s 811

36-27172

"Minor verse, but of a charming personal quality which calls forth a response from the reader. Rachel Field's roots are in Maine, and her metaphor and simile are drawn, very often, from the sea or her Maine environment." *N.Y. Libraries*

**Frost, Robert**

\* Further range. 1936 Holt \$2.50; Cape,  
J. 6s 811

36-10857

"The easy swing of line and rhyme, the turn of speech that is as tangy as a McIntosh apple, the quick recognition of beauty down a dirt road—they are all to be found in this volume. . . . 'A Further Range' will prove a satisfying and heart-warming delight." *Springfield Republican*

The author's "From snow to snow" (1936 Holt 75c) contains twelve poems one for each month of the year. Almost all are chosen from work previously published

**Guiterman, Arthur**

Death and General Putnam, and 101  
other poems. 1935 Dutton \$2 811

35-13487

"Verses characterized by patriotism and love of nature. Some are ironic. A few have appeared in earlier collections and in periodicals." *Bkl.*

"Though Mr. Guiterman reveals his finest technical accomplishment in lightly humorous verse, he often treats serious subjects with freshness and individuality. Some of his verse perhaps deserves no higher rating than topical or popular. But even if he sometimes gives the impression of hunting for themes, he has the feeling and the command of phrase to bestow on many of them at least a fleeting poignance and charm, with a suggestion of something deep and true below the surface." *Springfield Republican*

**Hill, Frank Ernest**

Westward star. 1934 Day \$2.50 811

1 Overland journeys to the Pacific—  
Poetry 34-33648

"A novel in verse telling a tale of the westward journey of a group of Americans in 1847. The main thread of the story is the romance of Celeste, a girl with Puritan upbringing, and Emmet, a trader of the plains." *Book rev. digest*

"Presents a stirring picture of courage and hardship, and its theme is obviously one of inexhaustible interest for the people of this country." *N.Y. Post*

**Hillyer, Robert Silliman**

Collected verse. 1933 Knopf \$2 811

33-30817

"Over 100 lyrics, ballads and sonnets, which have appeared in magazines and in

the poet's previously published volumes, showing a finished workmanship, untouched by modern influences, and a sensitive awareness of the beauties of nature. Winner of Pulitzer prize for poetry in 1934." *N.Y. Libraries*

**Jeffers, Robinson**

Solstice and other poems. 1935 Random  
house \$2.50 811

35-22372

Contains a poetic drama based on the *Nibelungenlied*; *Solstice*, a long poem adapted from the story of *Medea*; and 13 short poems

"Jeffers will never get away from the rock and the hawk and the cruel trap of life and the uncaring face of nature. His themes have become rather redundant. But he is wielding some of the grandest language of our time. He seems to have little flexibility in his temperament but his stoicism is impressive." *Sat. rev. of lit.*

"Such counsels you gave to me & other poems" (1937 Random house \$2.50) is a later book by this author

**MacLeish, Archibald**

Public speech, poems. 1936 Farrar \$1;  
Boriswood 3s 6d 811

36-27181

"This new volume of poems contains ten short pieces, chiefly upon current political and social problems, and a sequence of ten more poems addressed to *The Woman on the Stair*." *Book rev. digest*

"These poems are bare and direct; as with most good aphoristic verse their merit consists in eloquence, a grave wit, and the rush of passionate sincerity. . . . The love poems that compose the second half of this volume contain some of his finest imagery." *Nation*

**Masters, Edgar Lee**

Invisible landscapes. 1935 Macmillan \$2;  
8s 6d 811

35-18102

Narrative and descriptive poems of various aspects of nature. Some have previously appeared in periodicals

"The best pieces in this book have a lyrical quality which he has achieved hitherto in only a few scattered lines, and even those passages which are not designed to sing manifest a grace and sureness of diction whose absence has marred much of his previous work. . . . Along with the late flowering of the lyrical gift, and perhaps in part as its cause, these poems breathe a serenity of mind." *Nation*

**Millay, Edna St. Vincent**

\* Conversation at midnight. 1937 Harper  
\$2; Hamilton, H. 6s 811

37-16334

"Seven men meet at the New York house of a liberal, agnostic descendant of an Italian petty nobleman and an American woman. The seven are a priest, an artist, a writer of advertising copy, a Communist poet, a rich broker, a liberal dilettante, and a magazine writer, and their after-dinner talk provides the subject of this semi-play in different kinds of verse. During the course of the evening they talk of religion, hunting, romantic love, the Supreme court, war, music, poetry, and many other more or less related topics." *Book rev. digest*

"Not Miss Millay at her best, but shot through with irony and wit, and occasionally, with broad humor." *Wis. bul.*



Millay, Edna St. V.—*Continued*

- \* Wine from these grapes. 1934 Harper \$2;  
Hamilton, H. 5s 811

34-37456

Contains new lyrics and a sonnet sequence in the Petrarchian tradition entitled: Epitaph for the race of man

"Wine From These Grapes" shows the same distinguished workmanship which has characterized Miss Millay's poetry from the very first; and there is, as always, the same unerring instinct for the poetical, the same unflinching grasp of the poetic approach to an idea as differentiated from what might be termed the prose approach. On the other hand, one misses somewhat this poet's earlier lightness of touch, that magic lyric deftness. . . Of recent years the work of this poet has become increasingly grave." N.Y. Times

For criticism of her works see "Edna St Vincent Millay and her times" by E. M. Atkins classed in 92

Moore, Marianne

- Selected poems. 1935 Macmillan \$2;  
Faber 7s 6d 811

35-5389

Contains the author's selection of all she is willing to reprint from "Observations" published in 1924, and poems written since that date

"Miss Moore observes minutely and intently with the eye, and with the mind precisely and pragmatically sets down her observations. Her poems are made up of brightly colored images with meaningful and often moral connections. . . The effect she produces is always positive and exhilarating." N.Y. Times

Nathan, Robert

- Selected poems. 1935 Knopf \$2; Con-  
stable 5s 811

35-29608

"Those who know Robert Nathan only as a novelist should acquaint themselves with the truly lyric singer who is heard in these thirty-six short poems." Books (N.Y. Herald Tribune)

"Such finished writing as this poet's may, because of its very refinement and workmanship, be with us for some time before its power is generally felt, but it will endure. It will endure because it has the essence of poetry, because above and beyond its musical expression it possesses a spiritual quality characteristic of the ancient literature of Judaism." Christian science monitor

Neihardt, John Gneisenau

- Song of the Messiah. 1935 Macmillan  
\$1.50; 6s 6d 811

35-22369

"In the author's Cycle of the West the present book is the fifth and final volume. Volume four has not yet been published. . . This poem is based on the last phase of the Indian resistance and contains the story of the belief in a Messiah, whom the Indians hoped would come to rescue the red man." Book rev. digest

"This is a great chapter in the history of our plains Indians. It is full of tragic drama. And Mr. Neihardt's muscular narrative verse is an excellent vehicle for telling the story." Sat. rev. of lit.

Parker, Mrs Dorothy (Rothschild)

- \* Not so deep as a well. (1936 Viking press  
\$2.50; Hamilton, H. 6s 811

37-818

The collected poems of Dorothy Parker, decorated by Valenti Angelo

Contains the poems which appeared in the author's former volumes: "Enough

rope," "Sunset gun," and "Death and taxes," all included in the main catalog, together with several new verses not hitherto published in book form

Ridge, Lola

- Dance of fire. 1935 Smith, H. \$2 811

35-5986

"Some readers will prefer the many well-turned sonnets, the personal lyrics, in this collection. Many of these have strange and very beautiful lines. . . Those poems in which Miss Ridge's subject matter is taken from the modern scene, in which the interpretation is so rightly her own, are better than the somewhat more personal, more vague, more mystic sonnets—though many of the latter are deeply moving and admirable." Books (N.Y. Herald Tribune)

Robinson, Edwin Arlington

- \* Collected poems. 1937 Macmillan \$3  
811

New edition of a work published in 1929 and entered in the main catalog. Recent short poems and the later long narrative poems have been added. These include "Glory of the nightingales," "Nicodemus," "Talifer," "Amaranth," "Matthias at the door" and "King Jasper"

Sandburg, Carl

- The people, yes. 1936 Harcourt \$2.50  
811

36-27367

"The longest and most sustained piece of work [the author] has yet done in verse. It is a book that will irritate some; and some will find it meaningless. . . It is as honest as it is questioning and it speaks its deep convictions in a tongue we know." S. V. Benét in Books (N.Y. Herald Tribune)

Stuart, Jesse

- Man with a bull-tongue plow. 1934 Dut-  
ton \$3 811

34-34715

"A volume containing more than seven hundred sonnets by a young Kentucky farmer. Many of the poems are autobiographical; others sing the writer's love of his hillside farm; and others, suggesting the manner of the Spoon River Anthology, portray friends and neighbors." Book rev. digest

"At least half the time the author is careless, trite or perfunctory; but always he is speaking in his own words about his own people. . . At their best, his poems have the springtime freshness of medieval ballads. Their worst fault is that they are written without effort or economy." New republic

Untermeyer, Louis

- Selected poems and parodies. 1935 Har-  
court \$3 811

35-16449

The author's own selection from books of his poems published 1910-1932. Arrangement is chronological and some new poems have been added

"Louis Untermeyer's . . . wisdom, his technical skill and his lyric sense are not small . . . and the choice he has made from his own works has been done with the same unerring instinct for the best which marks his anthologies of modern British and American poetry. . . There is a great deal of chuckling pleasure in the last 140 pages of this volume, and the reader who has it at hand to mull over at his leisure will have reason to be long grateful to Louis Untermeyer, anthologist and parodist par excellence." Springfield Republican

**Van Doren, Mark**

Winter diary, and other poems. 1935  
Macmillan \$1.90 811

35-27026

"A winter diary" is a long poem in heroic couplets on the daily round of a sojourn in the country. It is followed by a sequence of thirty-two love sonnets and a collection of lyrics

"Whether you prefer his kind of poetry or another kind, the necessity is upon you to admit that after its kind this work is not only native and genuine but the work of an artist." W. R. Benét in *Sat. rev.* of lit.

**Zaturenska, Marya Alexandrovna**

Cold morning sky. 1937 Macmillan \$1.50  
811

Lyric poems which abound in symbolism. Awarded the Pulitzer prize, 1938

"I believe I detect in Miss Zaturenska's work an effort to deliver poetry from the rhetoric of post-war poets. . . She boasts an enviable musical sense, a superb judgment of phrase, a deft presentment of symbols, and a surging but undercurrent energy. She has grown more enterprising metrically and more in tone, since her first book." Books (N.Y. Herald Tribune)

## REPRINT

**Riley, James Whitcomb**

Best loved poems and ballads. Blue ribbon bks. 98c 811

Combining in one volume two books formerly issued separately: "Best loved poems" and "Best loved home ballads." One poem: That old sweetheart of mine, missing from the previous volumes has been added

811.08 *American poetry—Collections*

**Barnes, Ruth A.**

(comp.) I hear America singing; an anthology of folk poetry; il. by Robert Lawson; with an introduction by Carl Van Doren. 1937 Winston \$2 811.08

1 American ballads and songs 2 American poetry—Collections 38-1075

"A generous selection of folk poems of the westward movement, the gold rush, cowboys, homesteading, lumberjacks, sea chanties, Negro poems, mountain songs, and habitant verses. The author has tested each one with boys somewhere in the United States and has had a real response. Good type on warm ivory-colored paper, with lively illustrations in red, and black and white. The book will be welcomed by boys and many men. Title, author, and first line indexes." Bkl.

Indexes to titles, authors, and first lines

**Longworth, Mrs Alice (Roosevelt) and Roosevelt, Theodore**

\* (comps.) Desk drawer anthology; poems for the American people. 1937 Doubleday \$3 811.08

1 American poetry—Collections 38-1076

Selected from more than 40,000 verses submitted from all over the country at the radio request of the Town crier, Alexander Woolcott. Contains poems by American authors only. Arrangement is alphabetical by author with title and first line indexes

**New Yorker (periodical)**

New Yorker book of verse. 1935 Harcourt \$2.50 811.08

1 American poetry—Collections 35-27417

An anthology of about three hundred poems by contemporary poets, selected from the four thousand printed in the New Yorker during the last ten years (1925-1935)

"On the whole, the average of the verse is more serious in tone than the publication from which it is taken. Even the light verse often has a definite idea besides nonsense or mere flippancy. The reader will get more variety than he expects and, it may be, a higher average quality as well." Springfield Republican

**Untermeyer, Louis**

(ed.) Modern American poetry: a critical anthology. 5th rev ed 1936 Harcourt \$3.50 811.08

1 American poetry—Collections 36-7692

New edition of a book of which the fourth edition is included in the main catalog. It begins with Walt Whitman, who was not included in the earlier edition, and contains more poems by the more important poets and also longer poems as well as lyrical pieces. Some fifty authors represented in the previous edition have been omitted and a list of them is given

## REPRINT

**Van Doren, Mark**

(ed.) Masterpieces of American poets. Garden City pub. co. \$1.59 811.08

A reprint on heavier paper of his "American poets, 1630-1930"

811.09 *American poetry—History and criticism*

**Allen, Gay Wilson**

American prosody. (American literature ser.) 1935 Am. bk. \$3 811.09

1 English language—Versification 2 Versification 3 American poetry—History and criticism 35-575

Traces the historical development of verse-technique by a study of the chief American poets. Includes a general introduction on versification, with bibliography, and studies of Freneau, Bryant, Poe, Emerson, Whittier, Longfellow, Holmes, Whitman, Lowell, Lanier and Emily Dickinson

## 812 AMERICAN DRAMA

**Akins, Zoë**

Old maid. 1935 Appleton-Century \$2; 6s 812

35-5390

"Dramatization of Edith Wharton's poignant story of the same title. The scene is New York City, and the action continues through five episodes from the 1830's to the 1850's, reflecting the social manners and conventions of the period. Awarded the 1934 Pulitzer prize for drama." N.Y. libraries

**Anderson, Maxwell**

High Tor. 1937 Anderson house \$2.50 812

37-27137

"Bank robbers, a Dutch crew long since dead, and two lovers spend a night together

**Anderson, Maxwell—Continued**

on High Tor, the mountain, while two real estate crooks dangle from a steam-shovel near by. Reality and the supernatural are juggled back and forth in this fantastic play of symbolism, melodrama, and hilarious comedy. The slap-stick comedy is entertaining; the more serious moments lack conviction, though expressed in blank verse that is often beautiful." Bkl.

Awarded the annual prize given by the New York drama critics

Star-wagon; a play in three acts. 1937  
Dodd \$2.50 812

38-4981

"The scene of the play is a small manufacturing town in Ohio. A dreamy inventor, whose inventions are snapped up by the company for which he works, makes a machine which can control time. On the eve of his dismissal from the company, the machine is turned on, with good results for all concerned." Book rev. digest

Valley Forge. 1934 Dodd \$2.50 812

1 Washington, George—Drama 2 U.S.—  
History—Revolution—Drama 35-27017

A play concerned with Washington at Valley Forge, his problems in caring for his brave and loyal army and the uncertainty of continued support from the Continental Congress

Winterset; a play in three acts. 1935  
Anderson house \$2.50 812

35-27431

"A play presumably based in part on the Sacco-Vanzetti case. The chief characters are the son of a man executed for a crime he did not commit; the judge who tried the case; an old Jew; and the latter's son and daughter who play a part in the son's attempt to vindicate his father. The play is written in poetic prose." Book rev. digest  
"An effective combination of poetry and melodrama which results in a moving tragedy of the underworld." Cleveland

Two other popular plays by this author are: "Wingless victory" (1936 Anderson house \$2.50) a tragedy on the theme of a New England sea captain who brings home a Malay wife; and "The masque of kings" (1936 Dodd \$2.50) a play in verse about Rudolph crown prince of Austria who died in a hunting lodge in Mayerling in 1889

**Eastman, Fred**

\* Plays of American life. 1934 French \$2.50  
812

35-27020

Plays suitable for amateur production, each concerned with some social problem such as hunger and materialism. All but the first are one-act plays. The author is professor of religious literature and drama at the University of Chicago, 1934. Contents: The tinker; Great choice; Bread; Our lean years; America on trial; Ragged edge; Courtship; Doctor decides; Our heritage of courage

**Eliot, Thomas Stearns**

Murder in the cathedral. 1935 Harcourt  
\$1.25; Faber 5s 812

1 Thomas à Becket, Saint, abp. of Canterbury—Drama A35-1776

"A series of episodes dealing with the last few weeks of the life of Thomas à Becket and ending with his murder. The episodes are linked by a chorus of Women of Canterbury. The play was written for publication at the Canterbury Festival, June, 1935." Book rev. digest

"Mr. Eliot has admirably brought to maturity his long experimenting for a dramatic style, the chief merit of which lies in his writing for a chorus." Times (London) lit. sup.

**Green, Paul**

Johnny Johnson; the biography of a common man in three acts; music by Kurt Weill. 1937 French \$2 812

37-4175

"The hero is a sort of fool of God, an innocent young man who finally gets into the Great War because he believes it to be really a war to end war, and then baffles everyone from the drill sergeant into whose hands he falls first to the high command itself because he is too simple and too good to be understood by any person even normally complex or normally corrupt. Finally, he is sent to a hospital for mental cases." Nation

"Johnny Johnson has originality, emotion, imagination and has timed itself to the modern rhythm." Catholic world

**Hart, Moss, and Kaufman, George S.**

You can't take it with you. 1937 Farrar  
\$2 812

37-1749

The Pulitzer prize play for 1936

"The living room of the unconventional Sycamores is a haven for hobbies. Its presiding genius, comfortable Grandpa Vanderhof, collects snakes and attends Columbia commencement exercises for amusement; his daughter Penny writes plays because eight years ago somebody delivered a typewriter there by mistake; son-in-law, assisted by the ex-iceman, manufactures fire-crackers down cellar; one granddaughter married a xylophone player and practices ballet dancing when she isn't making candy to sell for a living. The one and only normal Sycamore, Alice, is a stenographer, and in love with her boss' son, Tony. The climax of the play comes when Tony's socialite parents are invited to the Sycamore's for dinner—and arrive on the wrong night." Book rev. digest

"The whole thing is pervaded by a humanity, an amiability, and a gaiety wholly delightful." Nation

**Housman, Louise, and Koehler, Edward T.**

Footlights up! practical plays for boys and girls. 1935 Harper \$1.75 812

1 Children's plays 35-4395

Six plays which have been produced in junior high schools in New York City, and are designed especially for boys and girls from twelve to sixteen. Directions for staging, lighting and costuming are included. No royalty is required for presentation. Contents: Cap-o'-rushes; Treasure of Cardona; Dick Whittington; Birdcage-maker; Man without a country; Three citrons. Bibliography

"The editing of the plays themselves, the illustrations and analysis of the settings, and the directions for staging and costumes will prove valuable to the teacher who knows the difficulty of organizing and preparing a play for production. Busy teachers are not always good directors, and Footlights Up! eases their task as much as any book can." Theatre arts monthly

**Howard, Sidney Coe**

\* Sinclair Lewis's Dodsworth. 1934 Harcourt \$2.50 812

34-27270

"Sidney Howard's dramatized version of Sinclair Lewis' novel. There is an introduction by Mr. Howard in which he tells how Dodsworth came to be dramatized and Mr. Lewis has contributed a discussion of The Art of Dramatization in which he quotes chapters from the novel and compares them with the scenes of the play which interpret them." Wis. bul.

"Sidney Howard has done an extraordinarily expert job in dramatizing Sinclair Lewis's novel, 'Dodsworth.' He has avoided nearly all the pitfalls which surround the

**Howard, Sidney C.—Continued**

adapter of a novel to stage purposes and has managed in a series of brief and pungent scenes to catch the essentials of character and to reveal them in a dialogue of masterful brevity." *Commonweal*

**Howard, Sidney Coe, and De Kruif, Paul Henry**

\* *Yellow jack; a history.* 1933 Harcourt \$2 812

1 Reed, Walter—Drama 2 *Yellow fever* 34-18182

A dramatization of the story of the fight against yellow fever which began with Walter Reed's experiments in Cuba in 1900

"It is more than just a good play; it is a great one. The material of tremendous drama is of course in the authentic history. . . . The stage has here taken a lesson from the screen, and has bettered the instruction. But the important thing is the tremendous ethical drive which comes with the skilful presentation of the work of these heroes of science." *Christian century*

**Kaufman, George S. and Hart, Moss**

I'd rather be right; a musical revue; lyrics by Lorenz Hart. 1937 Random house \$2 812

37-28467

An amusing satire on President Roosevelt, his cabinet and the Supreme court

**Kingsley, Sidney**

*Dead end.* 1936 Random house \$2 812

36-18883

"A play about gangsters in the making, and poverty versus riches, as evidenced in an East River waterfront district of New York City." *Book rev. digest*

**MacLeish, Archibald**

*The fall of the city; a verse play for radio.* 1937 Farrar 50c; *Boriswood* 3s 6d 812

37-27310

A play in verse written for the radio and read with Orson Welles and Burgess Meredith in the principal parts

"There's nothing timeless about a microphone. It carries words for today. So does this book. It should have the widest possible reading. And the play, with the same speakers, should be broadcast again. In it literature at last shows some hope of catching up with music at the dial's point." *N.Y. Times*

**Odets, Clifford**

*Golden boy; a play in three acts.* 1937 Random house \$2 812

38-27044

"Three-act play with the fight ring for its locale. It is the tale of a young Italian violinist who is torn between love of his art and an overwhelming desire for material gain. He becomes a prizefighter, his hands are broken and he can never play the violin again; he falls in love with a girl of low character; his idealistic nature is destroyed." *Book rev. digest*

"Mr. Odets is essentially a Jewish playwright, he understands his race and he projects its characters in pungent, pointed dialogue. . . . When he attempts to portray native Americans, as he does in the girl, he is far less satisfying. But in his own field he is unique. Moreover, he understands dramatic technique, the value of suspense, of surprise, of silent action. It is time, however, that he learned that vulgarity of expression is not drama." *Commonweal*

\* Three plays: *Awake and sing; Waiting for Lefty; Till the day I die.* 3v in 1 1935 Random house \$2.50; Gollancz 7s 6d 812

35-7955

"Spirited, radical, and challenging plays, exceptionally well written. 'Awake and sing' presents youth's rebellion of spirit in a poor Jewish family in a Bronx apartment; 'Waiting for Lefty' pictures the growth of a strike movement; 'Till the day I die' is a desperate, Nazi persecution play. All are moving and dramatic." *Bkl.*

"The great public needs truer pictures of our society than it gets from the movies and from Broadway, and Mr. Odets and his fellows are obviously very competent to paint these pictures." *Survey graphic*

**Peters, Paul, and Sklar, George**

*Stevedore.* 1934 Covici \$1.50 812

34-15963

"Many a weak or absurd play has been made into a passable evening's entertainment, by the acting of Negroes. But 'Stevedore' is the first play we have seen in which the beneficent influence of the Negroes has reached the writing itself. The authors seem to have been thinking, while writing their dialogue, how Negroes would act it—for some of their directness, credulity, and simplicity has warmed the lines written for them. . . . The play tells the story of a dispute between Negro stevedores and their bosses in New Orleans, and the race riot which develops out of it." *Sat. rev. of lit.*

**Shaw, Irwin**

*Bury the dead.* 1936 Random house \$1 812

36-9991

"The play opens in the second year of the war that is to begin tomorrow night. A squad of soldiers is discovered digging a grave for the six corpses that lie waiting. But once buried, the corpses refuse to stay. They rise up out of the grave. Threats, prayers, pleadings, force, all fail to make them lie down again. A powerful and moving play." *Wis. bul.*

**Sherwood, Robert Emmet**

*Idiot's delight.* 1936 Scribner \$2 812

36-8866

"This play, produced by the New York Theatre Guild in March, 1936, has been awarded the Pulitzer prize for drama. The scene is a winter resort hotel in the Italian Alps; the characters are a confused medley of English honeymooners, American cabaret dancers, a German scientist, a Russian adventuress, Italian servants and officers. The time is 'the eve of the inevitable war' and its coming furnishes the climax." *Book rev. digest*

*Petrified forest.* 1935 Scribner \$2; 7s 6d 812

35-5154

"The scene is a desert gas-filling station and the petrified forest refers both to the actual forest adjacent and to several of the characters. The garrulous old ex-pioneer, living in the past—and off the income from his real-estate speculations—the American legionnaires, unaware that a new world has grown up since they came back from the war, and several others, are 'petrified'. . . . The gunmen who finally shoot up the place are the only ones who definitely know what they want and go straight about getting it in the hot present." *Sat. rev. of lit.*

Wexley, John

They shall not die. 1934 Knopf \$2 812  
34-8158

A propaganda play on the injustice of the Scottsboro trial and oppression of the negro in the South. "In spite of the fact that one knows exactly how the play will turn out it is written with such rage and resentment that one is both engrossed and indignant." Cincinnati

Wilder, Thornton Niven

Our town; a play in three acts. 1938  
Coward-McCann \$2 812

Depicts the life of a New Hampshire village—with its humor, picturesqueness and pathos—set against a background of centuries of time, social history, and religious ideas. No scenery

#### REPRINT

O'Neill, Eugene Gladstone

Emperor Jones, Anna Christie, The hairy ape; with an introd. by Lionel Trilling.  
Modern lib. 95c 812

#### 812.08 American drama—Collections

Collections of plays from several literatures are to be found in 808.82; collections containing plays by English and American authors are in 822.08

Another volume of "Short plays from American history and literature" by O. M. Price (v4 1935 French \$1.75) is available with seven plays which illustrate customs and manners and incidents in America of various periods. Volumes 1-3 are noted in the main catalog

Cordell, Mrs Kathryn (Coe), and Cordell, William Howard

\* (eds.) Pulitzer prize plays, 1918-1934.  
1935 Random house \$3.50 812.08

1 American drama—Collections 35-23932

The complete text of the sixteen Pulitzer prize plays from 1918 to 1934. Contents: Why marry, by J. L. Williams; Beyond the horizon, by E. O'Neill; Miss Lulu Bett, by Z. Gale; Anna Christie, by E. O'Neill; Ice-bound, by O. Davis; Hell-bent for heaven, by H. Hughes; They knew what they wanted, by S. Howard; Craig's wife, by G. Kelly; In Abraham's bosom, by P. Green; Strange interlude, by E. O'Neill; Street scene, by E. Rice; Green pastures, by M. Connelly; Alison's house, by S. Glaspell; of thee I sing, by G. S. Kaufman, and M. Ryskind; Both your houses, by M. Anderson; Men in white, by S. Kingsley. Bibliography

"This present volume is peculiarly timely. It summarizes a completed chapter in the history of the American theatre." Sat. rev. of lit.

Halline, Allan Gates

(ed.) American plays. (American lit. ser.) 1935 Am. bk. \$3.50 812.08

1 American drama—Collections 35-5220

Contents: Contrast, by R. Tyler; André, by W. Dunlap; Bucktails, or, Americans in England, by J. K. Paulding; Superstition, by J. N. Barker; Gladiator, by R. M. Bird; Bianca Visconti, by N. P. Willis; Fashion, by A. C. Mowat; Francesca da Rimini, by G. H. Boker; Horizon, by A. Daly; Danites in the Sierras, by J. Miller; The Henrietta, by B. Howard; New York idea, by L. Mitchell; Madame Sand, by

P. Moeller; You and I, by P. Barry; Ice-bound, by O. Davis; Great god Brown, by E. O'Neill; Field god, by P. Green

"The aim of the present volume of plays is to give the reader an adequate picture of the development of American drama by means of a group of representative plays, together with a series of introductions designed to indicate the work of the dramatist as a whole and to analyze his selected play in particular." Preface

Mayorga, Margaret Gardner

(ed.) Representative one-act plays by American authors. rev ed 1937 Little \$3.50 812.08

1 American drama—Collections 37-37154  
Earlier edition starred in the main catalog

First published 1919. Eleven of the plays in the former edition have been retained and fourteen new ones have been added. Contents: Sam average, by P. MacKaye; Good woman, by G. Middleton; Pawns, by P. Wilde; Merry merry cuckoo, by J. Marks; Ryland, by T. W. Stevens and K. S. Goodman; The clod, by L. Beach; Will o' the wisp, by D. Halman; Six who pass while the lentils boil, by S. Walker; In the zone, by E. O'Neill; Suppressed desires, by G. C. Cook and S. Glaspell; Last straw, by B. Crocker; Wonder hat, by B. Hecht and K. S. Goodman; Tuning in, by A. Gerstenberg; Sintram of Skagerrak, by S. Cowan; The robbery, by C. Kummer; Poor Aubrey, by G. Kelly; Good vintage, by D. Totheroh; Unto such glory, by P. Green; Sparkin', by E. P. Conkle; Reckless, by L. Riggs; Terrible meek, by C. R. Kennedy; Last mile, by J. Wexley; Lawd, does you undahstan?', by A. Seymour; Till the day I die, by C. Odets; America, America, by A. Kreymborg

(ed.) Twenty short plays on a royalty holiday (1937 to 1940) . . . with il. by Alphonse Bare. 1937 French \$3 812.08

1 American drama—Collections 37-5269

The twenty plays, never before published, are royalty free to amateurs until January 1940, provided producers purchase one copy for each member of the cast. Suitable for amateurs. Separate copies of each play are available at 35c each

Sanford, Mrs Anne Putnam

\* (ed.) American patriotic plays. 1937  
Dodd \$2 812.08

1 Children's plays 2 U.S.—History—Drama 37-3787

Ten plays of American patriotism, suitable for amateur production. Contents: Frenchman, by L. Barton; New under the sun, by L. Barton; Flag on the mountain, by D. O. Ross; Benjamin Franklin intervenes, by D. O. Ross; General and the little lion, by M. Holbrook; to arms!, by R. R. Smith; Boston tea party, by R. R. Smith; Another man without a country, by F. Marshall; Delaying delegate, by F. B. Corneau; Crowns off, by G. D. Ruthenburg

(comp.) Assembly room plays. 1936  
Dodd \$2 812.08

1 College and school drama 2 Schools—Exercises and recreations 36-5117

A collection of thirteen short plays for school use. Contents: Alas dear Goliath, by G. D. Ruthenberg; "Lest we forget," by A. D. Fielden; Arabian gold, by L. Barton; "Davie," by R. R. Smith; Poor Richard, by R. R. Smith; Columbus sails, by M. Kemmerer; Odysseus and Helen, by F. B. Corneau; Fathers, by M. Parsons; Easter hats, by D. O. Ross; Hold it, please!, by F. B. Corneau; "All for charity," by P. Marshall; Realities, by R. R. Smith; Murder, by M. Strong

Sanford, Mrs Anne P.—*Continued*

(comp.) Lincoln plays. 1933 Dodd \$2.50  
812.08

1 Lincoln, Abraham—Drama 33-27410

A collection of short plays on episodes in the life and time of Lincoln, suitable for school production. Contents: Short plays from the life of Lincoln, by R. W. Hatch; New Salem days, by L. Barton; Grampa tells about Lincoln, by P. Marshall; Turning points, by P. B. Corneau; Abraham Lincoln—a pageant, by A. D. Fielden; Houses divided, by M. Holbrook; Massa Linkum's sojor, by M. Parsons; At old Vincennes, by R. R. Smith; Her name was Ann, by A. J. Harnwell; In 1864, by V. R. Sutton; Abraham and the ages, by J. M. Gower; Tree inclined, by G. D. Ruthenberg; These savages, by A. Miller

(comp.) New plays for Christmas. 1935  
Dodd \$2 812.08

1 Christmas plays 35-17528

Fourteen plays about Christmas in which "an attempt has been made to meet the needs of dramatic groups for both religious and secular entertainments either in church, club or assembly hall. Plays of simple and inexpensive setting and costuming. [All but three require the payment of a royalty.] Foreword

(comp.) One act plays for women. 1934  
Dodd \$2.50 812.08

1 American drama—Collections 34-25544

Thirteen plays with casts composed of women only. Contents: Lady of dreams, by P. Wilde; Last frontier, by A. C. Rowell; Death of Anullis, by G. D. Ruthenberg; The screen, by J. Emerson; The clock, by P. B. Corneau; Just babies, by I. Vinton; Culture, by M. Strong; Susan should marry, by L. Barton; All's vanity, by M. Holbrook; Kid gloves, by M. Holbrook; The siege, by C. Clements; Letters, by F. Ryerson and C. Clements; Retired, by P. B. Corneau

Simon, S. Sylvan

(comp.) Thrillers! seven new non-royalty plays for men and boys. 1937 French \$1.50 812.08

1 American drama—Collections 37-15144

Short plays without literary value but pleasant and entertaining and suitable for high school or amateur production. Four of the plays are by the compiler. Contents: Trouble in tunnel nine, by S. S. Simon; Black male, by R. E. Hurd; Everything's just dandy, by S. S. Simon; Scoop reporter, by S. S. Simon; Signal at dawn, by I. Vinton; Nothing up his sleeve, by S. S. Simon; Remember death! by C. Grayson

The author's "Easily staged plays for girls; nine new non-royalty plays" (1937 French \$1.50) is a similar collection

Snook, Lee Owen

(ed.) Second-third yearbook of short plays. 2v 1934, 1936 Row ea \$4 812.08

1 American drama—Collections

Each play is also available separately pa ea 50c

Another collection of non-royalty plays, similar to the "Yearbook" edited by C. M. Wise and L. O. Snook, which is entered in the main catalog. Contents: Shoes of happiness, by H. W. Hodgins; His brother's keeper, by P. Hord; Fancy's knell, by W. Beck; Three's a crowd, by S. S. McCarty, and E. C. McCarty; Sunset by Slantsky, by J. Houston; Swamp spirit, by L. N. Jones; Overdue, by E. Duthie; Faith and works, by S. C. Pettit; Another beginning, by G. Le Felley; Hospitable fancy, by M. S. Graham; It took a woman, by L. Miller; Knight in Spain, by W. K. Jones; Saturday evening, by A. Bell; Mayor's nose, by S. Kauffmann; Light, by A. I.

Tooke; Two wise men, by I. Forbes; A little change, by B. M. Ritchey; Moon on the bog, by A. Winston; Caravan, by E. H. Strachan; Powers that be, by S. S. McCarty, and E. C. McCarty; One fine day, by L. S. Perry; Cassandra, by P. Hord; Objections overruled, by W. E. Jones; Two gentlemen on the bench, by Z. K. Macdonald, and V. O'Dwyer; Other apostles, by G. E. Callahan

Third yearbook contents: All the rivers, by M. T. Pyle; Unicorn and a fish, by E. H. Strachan; At the sacred well, by B. M. Ritchey and M. H. J. Faison; Life line, by W. Beck; Christmas trimmings, by M. K. Phillips; Reunion of the crows, by A. Bell; Full circle, by A. F. Weatherly; Gratitude, by G. M. Savage; Sunset becomes rhythm, by J. Houston; Afraid of the dark, by W. E. Callahan; Words and music by Pierrot, by A. E. Peterson; Thomas Cook, Ltd., by M. E. Hall; Bride wore red pyjamas, by H. J. Kennedy; Wolfenstein, by S. C. Pettit; Miss Fannie's bomb, by M. W. Thompson; Let's honeymoon again, by N. K. Fritsch; Jokeyate man, by L. Miller; Civilized, by K. Kaufman; The winner, by E. Cross; There's always tomorrow, by D. L. Pettigrew; Green eyes in the dark, by W. Beck; Ten-room cottage, by F. F. Selleck; Ring and the look, by M. T. Pyle; Bed of hay, by A. E. Peterson

## 812.09 American drama—History

Quinn, Arthur Hobson

History of the American drama, from the Civil war to the present day. 2v in 1 1936 Crofts \$5 812.09

1 American drama—History and criticism 36-27316

Earlier edition entered in the main catalog

"The original edition has been left unchanged except for the correction of errors. A new chapter has been added covering the works of American dramatists since 1927, and the bibliography and list of plays have been revised. Index." Book rev. digest

## 813 AMERICAN FICTION—HISTORY AND CRITICISM

Hartwick, Harry

Foreground of American fiction. 1934  
Am. bk. \$2.50 813

1 American fiction—History and criticism 2 Authors, American 34-18177

"A fresh approach to the subject of American fiction, beginning with Crane, Norris and London and coming down to our day. With its criticisms, evaluations and synopses of all the significant novels of the period, should be useful for work with clubs. Well indexed, and supplied with many notes and references." Wis. bul.

"Among the weightier analyses of current American fiction. While there is an excess of generalized deduction, there is also considerable pungent interpretation, and much that is said about individual writers—Norris, Dreiser, Sherwood Anderson, Cabell, Hergeshelmer, etc.—is incisive and illuminating." Springfield Republican

Hatcher, Harlan Henthorne

Creating the modern American novel. 1935 Farrar \$3 813

1 American fiction—History and criticism 2 Novelists, American 35-8361

Study of the development of American fiction from 1900 to the present. Contents:

**Hatcher, Harlan H.—Continued**

Rise of realism; Satire and social protest; Freudian psychology and the sex age; Romance in a realistic age; Fruits of the war; New modes for the thirties; Index  
 "Mr. Hatcher helps us to information and to argument in equal doses, and it is a pleasant combination." N.Y. Times

**Quinn, Arthur Hobson**

\* American fiction; an historical and critical survey. 1936 Appleton-Century \$5, modern drama ed \$3 813

1 American fiction—History and criticism 36-30036

"A chronological study with careful and conservative estimates of the work of both major and minor writers. Does not take account of authors who began writing after 1920, but to this point is quite comprehensive, covering both novel and short story. With its bibliographies and an adequate index will add valuable reference and study club material." Wis. bul.

## 814 AMERICAN ESSAYS

**Cabell, James Branch**

Ladies and gentlemen; a parcel of reconsiderations. 1934 McBride \$2.50 814

34-34569

"Mr. Cabell turns now to the departed great ones whose letters can never lie in the postman's bag, but who, if they could write letters, would doubtless complain that posterity has signally failed to understand them. To twenty of those who have become famous largely through a misunderstanding, Mr. Cabell directs himself in a series of letters whose chief concern is with the ironies of reputation." Books (N.Y. Herald Tribune)

"More than a few of Mr. Cabell's readers have a special liking and preference for 'The Silver Stallion.' 'Ladies and Gentlemen' is another ironical, deft, enlivening book particularly for them." Nation

**Cather, Willa Sibert**

\* Not under forty. 1936 Knopf \$2; Cassell 5s 814

36-34376

Contents: Chance meeting; Novel démeuble; 148 Charles street; Miss Jewett; "Joseph and his brothers"; Katherine Mansfield

"Not Under Forty has a title which, according to the author, means that 'the book will have little interest for people under 40 years of age.' It is to be hoped that 'people under 40' will disappoint Miss Cather of her gloomy prophecy. If they do not they will miss a collection of sketches and essays that, while unpretentious, convey pleasantly mature impressions and wisely mature thoughts in language that has sufficient youth and zest for all but the consciously and rambunctiously young." Springfield Republican

**Eastman, Max**

Art and the life of action, with other essays. 1934 Knopf \$2 814

34-36212

"It is not surprising to find Mr. Eastman's discussion of the most burning question in esthetics today—the relation of art to current activity in social reconstruction—sympathetic and well informed. It is not surprising, but certainly a boon, to discover in his brief tract the best and soundest analysis of this vexed subject available in any source known to me. . . . The rest of this book is a miscellany of critical and descriptive sketches. It is the

title essay that makes it important." H. S. Canby in Sat. rev. of lit.

Other essays included are: Bull in the afternoon; Religion and the Bolsheviks; Higher criticism of the Marxian Bible: two book reviews; Floyd Dell's double life; On learning foreign languages; Volga at the flood; Russian soul and the Russian language; In a Spanish dungeon

**Eliot, Thomas Stearns**

Essays, ancient and modern. 1936 Harcourt \$2; Faber 6s 814

36-27382

This new collection of essays takes the place of "For Lancelot Andrewes." Three essays from that volume have been omitted, those on Middleton, Crashaw, and Machiavelli; and five essays not previously collected have been added. Contents: Lancelot Andrewes; John Bramhall; Francis Herbert Bradley; Baudelaire in our time; Humanism of Irving Babbitt; Religion and literature; Catholicism and international order; "Pensées" of Pascal; Modern education and the classics; In memoriam

"How much more satisfactory as a critic Mr. Eliot is when he is writing literary criticism than when he is elucidating the ethical or other principles on which he works. The essay on Pascal, in particular, is a brilliant and profound piece of writing, quite one of the best essays which Mr. Eliot has written in recent years, and the essay on 'In Memoriam' is little inferior to it." Spectator

**Frank, Waldo David**

In the American jungle (1925-1936); photographic decorations by W. H. Field. 1937 Farrar \$2.50 814

37-5859

A collection of short articles, previously published in magazines ranging from the "New Yorker" to the "New masses"

"Many of [these] fugitive pieces seem as fresh as if written today, although a number reach back as far as 1925. Many of them, also, will be actually new to American readers, since they were published in foreign magazines. New and old, they are equally worthy of perusal and remembrance

... The final section of 'In the American Jungle' falls below the earlier portions of the book." Books (N.Y. Herald Tribune)

**Gerould, Mrs Katharine (Fullerton)**

Ringside seats. 1937 Dodd \$2.50 814

37-28622

Conservative, well-written essays on a variety of subjects. Partial contents: The man who made Mulvaney; Men, women, and the Byron-complex; A Yankee looks at Dixie; An essay on essays; The unsocial Christian; Salvation by intuition; Romantic divorce; The personal touch; Our substitute lives; What, then, is culture? Aesthetics of conservatism; Ringside seats

"A new book of essays by Katharine Fullerton Gerould is in the nature of a blessing vouchsafed to readers who are unaccustomed to being blessed. Her deep culture and triumphant common sense carry her along from the first page to the last, from Kipling and Byron where she is at her best, to Pacifism where she is possibly at her keenest, save in the matter of lynching, which she dismisses in a half-page of cocksure generalities." Agnes Repplier in Books (N.Y. Herald Tribune)

**Greenbie, Mrs Marjorie Latta (Barstow)**

\* Arts of leisure. (Whittlesey house publications) 1935 McGraw \$2.50; 10s 6d 814

1 Leisure 2 Amusements 35-4711

A group of essays on the art of living which appeared first in the magazine "Leisure" under the pseudonym of Robert

**Greenbie, Mrs Marjorie L. B.—Continued**

Carriack. Partial contents: Noble art of loafing; Lively art of going places; Difficult art of being sociable; Spirited art of conversation; Necessary art of self improvement; Wholesome art of exercise; and Delectable art of reading

"In a chaotic world filled with alarums and much sheeplike rushing to and fro the author has found and sets forth here, with liveliness and frequent touches of humor, what she believes to be a sound basis upon which to build one's house of life." N.Y. Times

**More, Paul Elmer**

On being human. 1936 Princeton univ. press \$2; Oxford 9s 814

1 Humanism— 20th century 2 Literature—History and criticism 3 Religion—Philosophy 36-27461

The third volume in the series New Shelburne essays, most of which deal with persons and problems of modern literature

Contents: Revival of humanism; Irving Babbitt; Proust: The two ways; James Joyce; Modernism of French poetry; Religion and social discontent; Church and politics; Scholar-saint; How to read Lycidas

**Nock, Albert Jay**

Free speech and plain language. 1937 Morrow \$3 814

37-28695

Seventeen essays, previously published in the "Atlantic monthly" or "Harpers magazine." They relate to such subjects as American education, Artemus Ward's America, Disadvantages of being educated

"An intelligent and urbane, though conservative, commentary on American life. The author's primary interest is clearly education—or, at least, that indefinable quality known as 'culture'... While the papers vary in depth, they are stimulating, and are written in that lucid prose for which Mr. Nock has justly acquired a reputation." Boston

**Peattie, Donald Culross**

Book of hours; decorations by Lynd Ward. 1937 Putnam \$2.50 814

37-27229

"A book of essays, or meditations, one for each hour of the day. Beginning at Three ante meridian, that hour before dawn when the first bird stirs, the author touches on the aspects of nature as the day proceeds on its round." Wis. bul.

"A rare and distinguished book, in which thought, feeling and imagination are fused in the light of poetic insight." N.Y. Times

**Repplier, Agnes**

\* Eight decades; essays and episodes. 1937 Houghton \$3 814

37-28784

Collection of sixteen essays, with an introductory autobiographical sketch in which the author recalls her life, decade by decade, up to her present age of eighty. Contents: Eight decades; Horace; Masterful Puritan; Perils of immortality; Town and suburb; Virtuous Victorian; Living in history; Divineness of discontent; Headman; When Lalla Rookh was young; Allegra; Cruelty and humor; What is moral support?; Estranging sea; Chill of enthusiasm; Condescension of borrowers; Grocer's cat

"These essays of Agnes Repplier's from her other books in other years make a rare and delightful volume, not only witty, pointed and erudite, but almost wholly dateless.... The paper called 'Eight Decades,' which gives its name to the book and fills only forty-seven pages, is itself an essay, reminiscent, charming, incisive and evocative, but offering us, of autobiography, only crumbs." N.Y. Times

**Roberts, Kenneth Lewis**

For authors only, and other gloomy essays. 1935 Doubleday \$2.50 814

35-13489

"The author of 'Arundel,' and the 'Lively Lady' in these far from gloomy essays, considers the subjects of diet, of exercise, education, and the troubles of the small investor. Perhaps the cause for greatest merriment, in the opinion of the reader, is the story of the attempt of a budding writer to build a 'half-baked palace' in Italy, with the recalcitrant aid of native workmen." N.Y. libraries

"These sprightly essays are sometimes biting, but never gloomy. In their light, 'joshing' style and abundance of juicy facts they are perfect types of the popular-magazine article of our day. . . . Indeed this is a book in the Mark Twain tradition of 'Innocents Abroad,' a tradition that is still a sure-fire success with the American public." Sat. rev. of lit.

**Santayana, George**

Obiter scripta; lectures, essays and reviews; ed by Justus Buchler and Benjamin Schwartz. 1936 Scribner \$2.50; Constable 10s 814

36-27200

Miscellaneous collection of the author's papers and addresses on philosophical and literary subjects, which have been published at various times during the last thirty years. Bibliography

"The least of these pieces is a masterpiece in the art of thinking and the practice of writing, rich in a harmony of prose seldom heard, sparkling with imagery, rippling with irony. Whatever his philosophy may contribute to the tradition of knowledge, it has at least its own immediate pleasure in itself, in its exact and subtle expression. The beauty of what has been said is his compensation for what has been left unsaid." N.Y. Times

**Stein, Gertrude**

Lectures in America. 1935 Random house \$2.50 814

35-5025

The text of six lectures given in the United States in 1934, which embody the author's theories and well illustrate the characteristics of her writing, which many readers find difficult to understand. Contents: What is English literature; Pictures; Plays; Gradual making of the making of Americans; Portraits and repetition; Poetry and grammar

"It has been quite the fashion to cast her work aside with a laugh that has in it much of scorn. While a careful reading of this latest book fails to bring the author into focus, it does make one think. She has studied deeply and seriously the things she talks about, but she does not use the conventional literary form and we still remain sceptical as to her manner being an improvement." Boston Transcript

**Stewart, Charles David**

Fellow creatures. 1935 Little \$2.75 814

35-27203

"An ingenious, inquiring, observant mind, a sense of humor, and a fresh and original way of putting things make of the author a delightful nature essayist. His range of topics, however, extends beyond the problem of snake locomotion, the trade of the spider and bee and wasp to his own early ways of earning a livelihood, and to stories of other men and women." N.Y. libraries

"All the chapters are, unconsciously and unostentatiously, advice on living—on the use of the eye, the curiosity, the sympathy, the faculty of quiet contemplation, to make life richer and happier. Mr.



Stewart, Charles D.—*Continued*

Stewart may not be quite so far above economic pressures and depressions as Thoreau at Walden, but he is far enough so that he does not have to mention such trivial matters in his book." W. P. Eaton in Books (N.Y. Herald Tribune)

## REPRINTS

## Durant, William James

Great men of literature. (Star ser.)  
Garden city pub. co. \$1 814

Reprinted from his "Adventures in genius," entered in the main catalog. The fourth and fifth parts: Adventures in travel and Adventures in controversy, have been omitted

## Newton, Alfred Edward

Amenities of book-collecting and kindred affections; with a new introduction by the author. (Modern lib. giants) Modern lib. 95c 814

## 814.08 American essays—Collections

## Cordell, William Howard

\* (ed.) Molders of American thought, 1933-1934. 1934 Doubleday \$2.50, text ed \$1 814.08

1 American essays 2 U.S.—Social conditions 35-27008

A collection of articles from recent American magazines selected to show that the essay is not only an art form but an active agent in molding human thought and action. Partial contents: Coming American revolution, by A. Johnson; Economic morality for the new age, by E. I. Bell; Can pacifists be patriots? by K. F. Gerould; Woman puzzle and the college professor, by M. D. Winn; What the younger generation thinks, by C. H. Grattan; Our haughty poets, by N. Arvin; Love among the ruins, by J. H. Preston

## Cordell, William Howard, and Cordell, Mrs Kathryn (Coe)

(eds.) American points of view, 1935. 1936 Doubleday \$2.50 814.08

1 American essays 2 U.S.—Social conditions 36-27100

Thirty-eight essays selected from the magazine issues of June, 1934, through September, 1935

(eds.) American points of view, 1936. 1937 Doubleday \$2, text ed \$1 814.08

1 American essays 2 U.S.—Social conditions

The third volume of a series designed to present annually a collection of outstanding articles written by Americans and published in American magazines. The first of the series, 1934, was entitled "Molders of American thought"

## Tanner, William Maddux

Essays and essay-writing. new ed 1933 Little \$1 814.08

1 American essays 33-17552

A collection of essays from the contributor's column of the Atlantic Monthly. Seventy-four essays are included only four of which are retained from the first edition of this title published in 1918. They are readable and deal with familiar sub-

jects. Appendixes are on studying and analyzing the essay, writing the essay, and a suggested list of subjects for the familiar essay

## 817 AMERICAN SATIRE AND HUMOR

## Benchley, Robert Charles

After 1903—what? with drawings by Guyas Williams. 1938 Harper \$2.50; 7s 6d 817

38-2530

"What about literary forums, for example, or how to go insane, or homemade jokes, or the Ten Most People, or sheep dipping, or is there really a moon? Mr. Benchley furtively offers the answers and Mr. Guyas Williams reliably illustrates." New Yorker

From bed to worse; or comforting thoughts about the bison. 1934 Harper \$2.50; 7s 6d 817

34-35496

Also available from Blue ribbon bks. at 75c

Short humorous articles on a variety of topics

"There is an ease, a moderation, about the book which is missing from the work of Mr. Benchley's more harried rivals. . . . No appreciation of this book could be complete without a round of loud applause for Guyas Williams, who supplies many illustrations, all of them very funny." N.Y. Times

My ten years in a quandary, and how they grew. 1936 Harper \$2.50; 7s 6d 817

36-12207

"Humorous essays on a variety of topics: old Pullmans, white suits, cigarette smoking, telephone technique, early risers, ghosts, etc. Illustrated with drawings by Guyas Williams." Book rev. digest

## Bruère, Mrs Martha S. (Bensley), and Beard, Mrs Mary (Ritter)

\* Laughing their way; women's humor in America. 1934 Macmillan \$4 817

1 Humorists, American 2 Women as authors 3 Women as artists 4 American wit and humor 34-27208

"A book on women's humor in America, made up of selections from their writings and reproductions of their drawings, with comments by the compilers. The short humorous verses and skits, and the illustrations, are the most delightful parts of the volume." Wis. bul.

## Day, Clarence Shepard

\* After all. 1936 Knopf \$2.50; Chatto 7s 6d 817

36-18856

"Clarence Day's way of looking at problems and people is humorously different from the humdrum approach of most of us. Thus he does not solemnly see Hardy as 'a great pessimist,' but he likes to think that 'if a good gloomy episode came into Hardy's mind while he was shaving it brightened the whole day.' Although humor is always in the ascendant, there is often a note of wise seriousness in this collection which includes a part of the 'Crow's nest' (published in 1921), and a quantity of new essays, verses and drawings. Various articles have previously appeared in magazines." N.Y. libraries

The author's "This simian world" first published 1920, is now available (1936 Knopf \$1.35)

**Hudson, Arthur Palmer**

(ed.) *Humor of the old deep South.* 1936  
Macmillan \$5; 25s 817

1 American wit and humor 2 Southern states—Description and travel 3 Southern states—Social life and customs 4 Mississippi—Social life and customs 36-10021

"A collection of the humor of the old 'Deep South'—Mississippi, Louisiana, and Alabama—going back to very early times but chiefly of the first sixty years of the nineteenth century. The material has been collected from a variety of sources, travel books, histories, biographies, volumes of poetry, newspapers, magazines and almanacs. The editorial material consists of a full introduction, introductions to separate sections, and bibliographical and explanatory notes. The material is arranged topically under such headings as: Indians, Hunters and fishermen, Politicians, Preachers, Duelists, Ladies, etc." Book rev. digest

"An interesting and important contribution to our knowledge of a section whose history is old and cosmopolitan." *Christian science monitor*

**Lardner, Ring Wilmer**

\* *First and last.* 1934 Scribner \$2.50 817

34-15821

A book of Ring Lardner's humorous writings collected by Gilbert Seldes. Contents: Symptoms of being 35; The young immigrants; Men and women; Variety of sports; Yacht race; A world's serious; Prize fight; On politics; General commentary; Children, society, and dogs; An infant industry; Few parodies; Notes on travel; Short plays

"All comments on the ludicrous are apt to be ridiculous. This book contains none of the hate and pity for the human race on which the critics have so insisted in Lardner's other work; but it is one of the funniest books of our time. And one wonders if that is not the highest praise one can after all give to Lardner." *Sat. rev. of lit.*

**Nash, Ogden**

*Primrose path.* 1935 Simon & Schuster \$2.50 817

35-2750

"Another book of light verse by a writer whose barbs of wisdom are disguised by an inimitable style that is original, amusing, often hilarious." *Cincinnati Illustrations by Soglow*

**Rosten, Leo Calvin**

\* *Education of Hyman Kaplan, by L. Q. Ross* [pseud.] 1937 Harcourt \$2; Con- stable 5s 817

37-27486

"These sketches from the 'New Yorker' record the progress of Mr. Kaplan, a student in the American Night Preparatory School for Adults. It is Mr. Kaplan who declines the verb 'to fail' as 'fail, failed, bankrupt', and gave the plural of dog as dogies, Library as Public library, and cat as Katz. Enough to indicate the characteristic and amusing Jewish humor." *Wis.*

**Skinner, Cornelia Otis**

*Excuse it, please!* 1936 Dodd \$2; Davies 6s 817

36-20356

"Nineteen sketches in which Cornelia Otis Skinner regales the reader with devastatingly funny visualizations of herself in awkward and ludicrous situations, not to mention the things she thought or said at critical moments. Witness her spectacular efforts involved in learning to skate,

or when taking riding lessons, her attacks of muteness at employment agencies, her hatred of folk dancing, and of stargazers who insist on pointing out Cygnus, the swan, at a picnic. 'If that's a swan, I think, then I'm a humming bird.' Drawings by O. Soglow preface each chapter." *N.Y. libraries*

**Thurber, James**

*Let your mind alone! And other more or less inspirational pieces; with drawings by the author.* 1937 Harper \$2.50 817

37-28558

"A series of articles in which the author reviews, in rather unsympathetic tones, the best-seller inspirational books such as *Wake Up and Live*, *How to Win Friends and Influence people*, and *Live Alone and Like It*. Other articles deal with a meeting of intellectual critics, and an attempt to write an autobiography." Book rev. digest

"Amusing, relaxing sketches, published in the *New Yorker*." *Cleveland*

*Middle-aged man on the flying trapeze.* 1935 Harper \$2; Hamilton, H. 7s 6d 817

35-29198

Selection of humorous sketches reprinted from the *New Yorker*. Partial contents: The gentleman is cold; Preface to dogs; Everything is wild; Mr. Preble gets rid of his wife; Portrait of Aunt Ida; Luck of Jad Peters; I went to Sullivant; If Grant had been drinking at Appomattox; How to see a bad play; One is a wanderer

"Underlying its comic distortion is something of an imaginative quality that recalls Mr. Elliot's Sweeney or Joyce's Mr. Bloom. The cartoons which illustrate the essays show how clearly Mr. Thurber sees the grotesque world, which he portrays with a comedy supported more often by pathos than by satire." *Manchester guardian*

## REPRINTS

**Clemens, Samuel Langhorne**

*Roughing it, by Mark Twain, [pseud].* 2v in 1 Harper \$1 817

**Lawson, James Gilchrist**

(comp.) *World's best humorous anecdotes.* Harper \$1 817

## 817C CANADIAN HUMOR

**Leacock, Stephen Butler**

*Here are my lectures and stories.* 1937 Dodd \$2 817C

37-37579

"A collection of the humorous lectures which Mr. Leacock has been delivering to audiences in the United States and Canada during the last twenty years." Book rev. digest

"The lectures are more serious, at least in spots, than some of us had been imagining. 'How Soon Can We Start the Next War?' for instance, turns out to be a timely oration full of sound sense, amounting almost to one of those talks for serious listeners-in on the radio. . . . It may be said that the satiric thrust of the whole is superior in effect to the occasional comic cracks." *Books (N.Y. Herald Tribune)*

## 818 AMERICAN MISCELLANY

H. D. Thoreau's 'Men of Concord, and some others,' ed. by F. H. Allen (1936 Houghton \$4.50) consists of excerpts from Thoreau's Journal, chosen to depict men and women, whom the author knew. Illustrated by N. C. Wyeth

## Adams, Franklin Pierce

Diary of our own Samuel Pepys. 2v  
1935 Simon & Schuster \$6 818

1 Pepys, Samuel—Parodies, travesties, etc. 35-28757

Extracts from F. P. A.'s column run in various New York papers, and now the Conning tower in the New York Herald Tribune, which form a chronicle of books, plays and people in New York for the period. A feature which adds to the interest is the series of footnotes which identify the people and events referred to. Volume 1, 1911-1925; v2 1926-1934

"The volumes are extremely diverting because F. P. A. is one of the country's really humorous humorists, but they are more than diverting. They reflect more than two decades of a thrilling historic period." Chicago Daily Tribune

## Day, Clarence Shepard

\* Life with father. 1935 Knopf \$2; Chatto  
7s 6d 818

35-11496

"Humorous essays of family life centering round a dominating personality. Good for reading aloud." Pratt quarterly

"Mr Day gives a fresh and gracious twist to the humorous sketch. There is civilized feeling beneath his vivacity." Springfield Republican

\* Life with mother. 1937 Knopf \$2; Chatto  
7s 6d 818

37-27499

"The book, like its predecessor, is a contemporary record of a family, its homes, its habits, and of the period in which it grew up. But it is also much more. By reason of the mind of one of the four sons, then simply the oldest of the red-headed Day boys, it is a penetrating commentary upon every family and every individual, a well of wisdom concerning the secrets of all hearts." Books (N.Y. Herald Tribune)

"It would be idle to quarrel with this book because it is so much like 'Life With Father,' or because it is occasionally almost more than lifelike. Naturally it is filled with the same shrewd common sense, the same warm humanity, the same drolleries." Christian science monitor

## Eliot, Charles William

Inscriptions. 1934 Harvard univ. press \$2;  
Oxford 8s 6d 818

34-6981

"President Eliot of Harvard wrote noble and distinguished inscriptions for many monuments and memorials placed throughout the country. As he kept no records, it took research and labor to collect these examples, which are well worth publishing as models of an unusual form of literary art." Cincinnati

## Steffens, Joseph Lincoln

Lincoln Steffens speaking. 1936 Harcourt \$2.50 818

36-29259

"This compilation of fugitive pieces is derived from the author's published magazine articles, columns from the Pacific

Weekly, book reviews, editorials, notes and jottings, and fragmentary sentences and paragraphs. Altho of such fragmentary nature, the book succeeds in painting a picture of the man who wrote them." Book rev. digest

"Despite the unevenness which must characterize such a book, the result is astonishingly stimulating. The book almost tells more about Steffens than did the Autobiography; it pulls the reader's mind up with a jerk on almost every page." Christian century

## Van de Water, Frederic Franklin

A home in the country. (John Day bk.)  
1937 Reynal \$2 818

1 Country life—Vermont 37-9709

"A two-year search through New England for a modest country home ended in a Vermont farmhouse, and two city people, who had expected to use it only in the summer, succumbed to the charms of the place and make it their year-round home. No details of rebuilding or renovating the old building, but an informal, personal relation of their delight in home owning, their dogs, and their Vermont neighbors." Bkl.

## White, Elwyn Brooks

Every day is Saturday. 1934 Harper \$2;  
7s 6d 818

34-33063

Selections from the author's column, Notes and comment, in the New Yorker, reviewing the politics, social activities, fashions and absurdities, of the American people, from January 1928 to August 1934

"It is his civil way of presenting some of the most astonishing phenomena of our time that has endeared Mr. White to his audience. . . . The beauty of Mr. White's comments is never garish or flaunting. What he has to say is said rather quietly." W. R. Benét in Sat. rev. of lit.

## White, William Allen

Forty years on Main street, comp. by R. H. Fitzgibbon from the columns of the Emporia Gazette; foreword by F. C. Clough. . . 1937 Farrar \$3 818

37-27318

"A compilation of editorials from the Emporia Gazette, with an introduction by the compiler, a foreword by the managing editor of the Gazette and a grouping of personal editorials that constitute a short autobiography. Not the least interesting parts of the book are the footnotes in which Mr. White sometimes agrees, more often disagrees, with himself. Men readers will find it of especial interest." Wis. bul.

## REPRINTS

## Baker, Ray Stannard

Adventures in solitude, by David Grayson, pseud. (Sun dial press) Garden City pub. co. 98c 818

Adventures of David Grayson (pseud.) (Sun dial press) Garden City pub. co. 98c 818

Omits "Great possessions" which was in the Doubleday edition

## Woolcott, Alexander

While Rome burns. Grosset \$1 818

## 820 ENGLISH LITERATURE

"Bibliographies of twelve Victorian authors" compiled by T. G. Ehrsam, and R. H. Dilly (1936 Wilson, H.W. \$4; Holmes) lists works, bibliographical material and historical and critical material for the following: Arnold, E. B. Browning, Clough, Fitzgerald, Hardy, Kipling, William Morris, Christina and D. G. Rossetti, Stevenson, Swinburne and Tennyson

"Index to bibliographies and bibliographical contributions relating to the work of American and British authors, 1923-1932" edited by Nathan Van Patten (1934 Stanford Univ. press \$6; Oxford 27s) a reference tool for book collectors, will be needed in larger libraries

Annals of English literature, 1475-1925. 1935 Oxford \$3; 8s 6d 820

1 English literature—Bibliography 36-27166

"The compilation of the Annals is the work of J. C. Ghosh; the Annals 1901-25, and the Index, are the work of E. G. Withycombe." Preface

"Chronologically arranged list of works of major English authors from 1475 to 1925, with some of the works of minor authors. Marginal notes give the births and deaths of authors, publication of periodicals, and foreign events having a bearing on English literature. Index of authors and their works." Book rev. digest

"It is no exaggeration to say that the compilers of this little reference book have put every student of English literature in their debt. . . Omissions are insignificant, and errors, so far as it has been possible to detect them, limited to a few trifling misprints. No more useful work on English literature than this has been produced for a considerable time." Spectator

## 820.3 English literature—Dictionaries

Harvey, Sir Paul

(ed.) Oxford companion to English literature. 2d ed 1937 Oxford \$5; 15s 820.3

1 American literature—Bio-bibliography  
2 American literature—Dictionaries, indexes, etc. 3 English literature—Bio-bibliography 4 English literature—Dictionaries, indexes, etc. 37-27277

First published 1932. The second edition is larger by 46 pages. "A general revision has been made and new entries have been added where these were felt to be necessary. Appendices are included consisting of articles on the Censorship of the press and drama and on Copyright, and of a Perpetual Calendar." Preface to second edition

## 820.4 English literature—Essays

Ford, Ford Madox

Portraits from life; memories and criticisms of Henry James and others. 1937 Houghton \$3 820.4

1 Authors, American 2 Authors, English  
3 English literature—History and criticism 37-27254

Biographical and critical sketches of writers the author has known. Contents: Henry James; Stephen Crane; W. H. Hudson; Conrad and the sea; D. H. Lawrence; Thomas Hardy; H. G. Wells; Galsworthy; Turgenev; Dreiser; Swinburne; "There were strong men"

"Diverse as the subjects are, and unequal as such papers must necessarily be in their lasting value, nearly all the artists pictured here were men of passion-

ate and driving integrity. . . And [the book] is personally reminiscent and reflective to just the right degree, racy, flavorous and full of charm." N.Y. Times

Lowes, John Livingston

Essays in appreciation. 1936 Houghton \$2.50 820.4

1 English literature—Addresses, essays, lectures 36-10025

"Literary essays of distinction, by a well-known scholar. The beauties of the King James version are the subject of the first essay; the fourth one is a study of the poetry of Hardy and Meredith. All have appeared in magazines." Bkl.

Contents: Noblest monument of English prose; Pilgrim's progress; Art of Geoffrey Chaucer; Two readings of earth; Poetry of Amy Lowell; An unacknowledged imagist

Magee, William Kirkpatrick

Irish literary portraits. 1935 Macmillan \$2; 5s 820.4

1 Irish literature 2 English literature—History and criticism 35-27357

"These essays on W. B. Yeats, A. E., George Moore, Edward Dowden and James Joyce are offered as a contribution to the chapter of Irish literary history which goes by the name of the Irish Literary Movement. Their author has had the advantage of close personal association with all those of whom he writes, Mr. Joyce excepted, and in particular with A. E. and the late George Moore." Spectator

Spender, Stephen

The destructive element. 1936 Houghton \$2.25; Cape, J. 8s 6d 820.4

1 English literature—History and criticism 2 American literature—History and criticism 3 James, Henry 4 Social problems in literature 36-5665

A study of modern writers and beliefs. "Part 1 takes Henry James as an example of the modern individualist writer, and shows how his works develop towards the interior drama of James Joyce. In the second part of the book the indictment of society found in James and Baudelaire is traced in other modern writers, especially W. B. Yeats, T. S. Eliot and D. H. Lawrence. The last section is an essay 'In defence of a political subject.'" Coventry. Public libraries

"As a book *The Destructive Element* suffers from two faults. It is often awkwardly written, arid, inconsequent and hard to follow. . . More serious is a certain lack of construction; one can't help feeling that many chapters were articles written for publication at different dates and hitched into position with a certain disingenuousness. But this remains an important book: the author has admirably avoided the tendency to show off, to parade his cleverness; it is the attempt of a patient, intelligent, and deeply interested person to get really underneath the ocean surface." New statesman and Nation

## 820.8 English literature—Collections

Cunliffe, John William; Pyre, James Francis Augustine, and Young, Karl

(eds.) Century readings in English literature. 4th ed 1937 Appleton-Century \$4 820.8

1 English literature—Collections 2 English poetry—Collections 37-9364

Earlier edition entered in the main catalog

The 4th edition contains a few more selections from twentieth century authors. About 50 full-page illustrations, chiefly portraits, have been added

Strong, Leonard Alfred George, and Redlich, Monica

Life in English literature. 1934 Little \$1.72; Gollancz 5s 820.8

1 English literature—Collections 2 English literature—History and criticism 34-13226

Published in England under title: Outline of English literature

Arranged as a textbook with suggested readings and problems for study and discussion. "Our plan has been, solely from the beginner's point of view, to leave the dull authors out, and put the interesting ones in. Many authors who are absorbingly interesting at a later stage have been omitted, as have many of historical importance." Foreword

"A pleasant introduction to English literature written for young people by two English authors and edited for American schools by a teacher in the University of Chicago high school. Good for beginners of any age." Wis. bul.

Whitridge, Arnold, and Dodds, John Wendell

(eds.) Oxford anthology of English prose. 1935 Oxford \$4.50, college ed \$3 820.8

1 English prose literature 35-8356

Intended as a textbook for general courses in colleges and universities. The book's "950 double-columned pages contain selections, each more or less complete, from the finest literature the English language has produced, in the opinion of its editors. It begins with Sir Thomas Malory's 'Morte d'Arthur' (1485), and ends with Max Beerbohm." N.Y. Times

## 820.9 English literature—History and criticism

Boas, Ralph Philip, and Smith, Edwin Everett

Enjoyment of literature. 1934 Harcourt \$1.60 820.9

1 English literature—History and criticism 2 Literature 34-10886

A high school textbook on the history and appreciation of literature. A revision and enlargement of the authors' "Introduction to the study of literature" published in 1925

"Although the book presents nothing new in the fields covered, it does present in a charming way the essential facts concerning the literary units under consideration. Moreover, it presents in a concise and logical form material which ordinarily must be sought from numerous sources." School rev.

Cunliffe, John William

Leaders of the Victorian revolution. 1934 Appleton-Century \$3 820.9

1 English literature—History and criticism 2 Authors, English 3 Social problems in literature 4 Literature and science 34-32385

A study of the great writers of the nineteenth century. The work is divided into three chronological periods. There is an introductory chapter on the social background of each period, after which the author takes up the writers in three divisions: prose writers (excluding novelists), novelists, and poets

The author's "distinctive contribution is that he presents them as also figures in social history, making it clear that litera-

ture is not something detached from the stream of human affairs but both a mirror of events and an influence upon them." Christian century

Gwynn, Stephen Lucius

Irish literature and drama in the English language. 1936 Nelson \$2; 6s 820.9

1 English literature—Irish authors—History and criticism 2 Irish literature—History and criticism [36-19059]

"Taking the 'Irish melodies' of Thomas Moore as a convenient starting point, Mr. Gwynn endeavours to trace the development of a distinctive quality in the literature of a modern English speaking Ireland." Times (London) lit. sup.

Legouis, Émile Hyacinthe

\* Short history of English literature; tr. by V. F. Boyson and J. Coulson. 1934 Oxford \$2.75, college ed \$2; 6s 820.9

1 English literature—History and criticism 34-33450

A condensed history devoted more to criticism and appraisal of writers and works than to biographical material. Intended to be a stepping-stone to the "History of English literature" by Legouis and Cazamian, which is listed in the main catalog. The last 50 years have been treated very briefly and there is nothing on American literature

"The general reliability and judiciousness of this smaller history will not be questioned; and criticism can only be fairly directed towards what may strike an English reader as occasional defects of proportion, oddities of opinion, or, very rarely indeed, actual errors." Times (London) lit. sup.

Legouis, Émile Hyacinthe, and Cazamian, Louis François

History of English literature. rev ed 1935 Macmillan \$5.50, college ed \$4 820.9

1 English literature—History and criticism 35-10888

First published 1926-27 in two volumes, revised and published in one volume in 1929. The 1935 edition is a reprint of that of 1929 except for the addition of 24 pages to the last chapter on contemporary tendencies covering the period 1914-1932 and some additions to the bibliographies throughout the book

Contents: Middle ages and the renaissance (650-1660) by Émile Legouis, tr. from the French by H. D. Irvine; Modern times (1660-1932) by L. F. Cazamian, tr. from the French by W. D. MacInnes and the author

Manly, John Matthews, and Rickert, Edith

Contemporary British literature; a critical survey and 232 author-bibliographies by F. B. Millett. 3d rev and enl ed 1935 Harcourt \$2; Harapp 10s 6d 820.9

1 English literature—Bio-bibliography 2 English literature—History and criticism 35-18933

Earlier edition starred in the main catalog

The first edition of this handbook of British writers and their work appeared in 1921; the second in 1928. This edition contains forty additional authors, and bibliographical material has been increased. Part I, consists of an outline of the main types and schools of writing in contemporary British literature; Part II, has for each author a brief biographical note; bibliography of important works, and list of best studies and reviews

**Maurois, André**

Prophets and poets; tr. by Hamish Miles. 1935 Harper \$3; Cassell 10s 6d  
820.9

1 English literature—History and criticism 2 Authors, English 35-34887

A series of studies of English authors, originally delivered as lectures to a French audience. Contents: Rudyard Kipling; H. G. Wells; Bernard Shaw; G. K. Chesterton; Joseph Conrad; Lytton Strachey; D. H. Lawrence; Aldous Huxley; Katherine Mansfield.

"A book highly instructive for English-speaking readers. . . Maurois's enlightened intelligence moves easily in a purer air where despite prejudices and vanities, of which he must have many, he can use all his faculties, biographical, critical, intuitive, historical, in the attempt to give the reader, not an argument, a blurb, or a diatribe, but his subject as he sees it, as a whole." Sat. rev. of lit.

**Osgood, Charles Grosvenor**

Voice of England. 1935 Harper \$3, text ed \$2 820.9

1 English literature—History and criticism 2 Authors, English 35-7974

"A volume that provides a very happy introduction to English Literature. Neither pedantic in the text-book manner nor written down in an attempt to be popular. The index indicates the completeness with which the subject is covered." Wis. bul.

Bibliography of books of criticism by Willard Thorp p589-95

**Swinerton, Frank Arthur**

\* Georgian scene; a literary panorama. 1934 Farrar \$3.50; Heinemann 12s 6d  
820.9

1 English literature—History and criticism 2 Authors, English 34-40857

Published in England under title: Georgian literary scene

Essays on English literature of the last 25 years on some 75 writers who range in time from Henry James to T. S. Eliot, and in literary importance from Shaw and Katherine Mansfield to Edgar Wallace and P. G. Wodehouse. Includes also a selected reading list of the works of these authors

"Readers with a general curiosity about the last twenty-five years of English literature need look no further than this immense book. There are, no doubt, more brilliant writers and better critics in England than Mr. Swinerton, but I doubt if any writer is better informed." Sat. rev. of lit.

**REPRINT**

**Garnett, Richard, and Gosse, Edmund William**

English literature, an illustrated record. 4v in 2 Macmillan \$7.50 820.9

**821 ENGLISH POETRY****Aldington, Richard**

Life quest. 1935 Doubleday \$1.50; Chatto 3s 6d 821

35-16447

"Richard Aldington was prominent in the imagist group sponsored by Amy Lowell, with which group he began publishing in 1912. . . While they produced sometimes rhythmical lines, much of their product is in reality prose written with broken lines that make it look like poetry. This group of poems is in the truly imagist style with perhaps a little more of thought centered around one idea, than is usual with such poets." Boston Transcript

**Auden, Wystan Hugh**

On this island. 1937 Random house \$1.50; Faber 5s 821

37-2143

"Thirty-one new poems written by one of the most significant of young English poets. In expressing his emotions and his reactions to the present, the poet is consistently original, eloquent, and forceful, though not always completely clear." Bkl.

Poems. 1934 Random house \$2.50; Faber 5s 821

34-33653

"Not since the publication of T. S. Eliot's 'Poems,' fifteen years ago, has there appeared poetry of such dynamic originality and potentiality for influence upon a new school of modern poetic thought and expression. Like Spender, Auden acknowledges his debt to Eliot. But he has more to say than Eliot has said. . . He directs his more robust energies toward not only an attempted analysis but solution of that chaos through mass as well as through individual action." Books (N.Y. Herald Tribune)

**Chaucer, Geoffrey**

Canterbury tales; tr. into modern English verse by F. E. Hill. 1935 Longmans \$3 821

35-27085

The complete Canterbury tales including 21 tales, the Prologue, and three fragments of tales which Chaucer left uncompleted. A volume with the same title, published in 1930 and entered in the main catalog, included four tales and the Prologue. It also contained lyrics and a shortened version of "The book of the Duchess," which have not been included in the present volume

**Davies, William Henry**

Poems. 1935 Oxford \$3; Cape, J. 7s 6d  
821

A35-1480

A complete collection of the author's poetry to the time of publication, and therefore will replace the "Collected poems," 1929, which is entered in the main catalog

"The good poems, in the main, are those with which we are familiar by way of the anthologies; they are fresh and lovely, and deserve to be remembered." N.Y. Times

**Day-Lewis, Cecil**

Collected poems, 1929-1933, & A hope for poetry. 1935 Random house \$2.50 821

1 English poetry—History and criticism 2 Poetry 35-3192

Contents: Transitional poem; From feathers to iron; Magnetic mountain; A hope for poetry

"Of the three chief representatives of the most recent revival of poetry in England, we may say this: that if W. H. Auden is the most savagely intellectual, and Stephen Spender the most impetuously evangelical, Cecil Day Lewis is the most lyrically broad-minded. None can, I think, read the long essay here entitled 'A Hope for Poetry' without realizing the fact that this young Englishman has stated better than almost any other of his group the peculiar perils and dangers afflicting the modern poet, as well as the desperate attempts he must make to evade them." J. G. Fletcher in Sat. rev. of lit.

The author's "Time to dance, Noah and the waters, and other poems; with an essay, Revolution in writing" (1936 Random house \$1.75) consists of a collection of lyric poems and a modern morality play

**De La Mare, Walter John**

Poems, 1919 to 1934. 1936 Holt \$2.50;  
Constable 10s 6d 821

[36-4168]

Includes all the poems from "The veil" and "Fleeting" and almost all from "Flora," selections from "Crossings" and "The three royal monkeys," and other occasional rhymes written within the dates "Lovers of De La Mare's strange, frost-filgree and moonlight craftsmanship will find in this large volume one example after another in which his wonderful technique is exercised upon a real mood of poetic insight and intensity. The reader realizes afresh how visual rather than oral this poet is in his workmanship. . . . On the printed page his magic is inescapable." Christian science monitor

**Galsworthy, John**

Collected poems. 1934 Scribner \$2.50;  
Heinemann 5s 821

34-27266

"The longer one dwells with these, on the whole, fugitive poems, the more one's liking for them increases. And one guesses the reason for this to be their sincerity, their poetic up-rightness, their intense human quality." N.Y. Times

**Housman, Alfred Edward**

\* More poems. 1936 Knopf \$2; Cape, J. 5s 821

36-28532

"After the author's death last April it was discovered that he had left a collection of unpublished prose and poetry. His brother had been instructed to burn all prose manuscript, but was permitted to select and publish 'any poems which appear to him to be completed and to be not inferior to the average of [they] published poems.' This collection of forty-eight lyrics are Laurence Housman's selections from his brother's work." Book rev. digest

"A lyric by Housman has the grace and the pointedness of lyrics by other hands, yet always, indelibly, it carries his signature. . . . What is remarkable is the durability of these slight pieces, whose simple eloquence neither political nor poetical revolutions can impugn." Books (N.Y. Herald Tribune)

**Joyce, James**

Collected poems. 1937 Viking press \$2 821

37-28693

"Fifty lyrics of great delicacy and simplicity. Two-thirds of them were included in 'Chamber music,' published by Huebsch in 1918, the others are hitherto unpublished in America." Bkl.

**Langland, William**

Vision of Piers Plowman; newly rendered into modern English by H. W. Wells. 1935 Sheed \$3; 8s 6d 821

36-27076

A new rendering which preserves the meter of the original. A standard version is already included in the main catalog

This "version is both dignified and attractive. . . . [its] most conspicuous merit . . . is that it has something of the simplicity and space of the original. . . . Mr. Wells' translation gives more than a hint of Langland's genius, and more than an echo of his music." L. A. G. Strong in Spectator

**MacNeice, Louis**

Poems. 1937 Random house \$2.50; Faber 6s 821

38-1239

"This is the first American edition of the author's poems (1926-37). He belongs to the post-war Oxford group of which W. H. Auden, Stephen Spender and C. Day Lewis are the leaders." Book rev. digest  
"MacNeice is perhaps too emphatically contemporary, insisting again and again upon the wireless, the factory chimneys, the policemen and the buses. Yet this is the main interest of the substance of his poems, that the circumference is always social and the center is always personal." Poetry

**Masefield, John**

Poems. 2v in 1 1935 Macmillan \$5 821

35-5388

A new collected edition of Masefield's poems, the 1929 edition of which is entered in the main catalog. Some few poems in the earlier edition have been dropped and the following have been added: Poems from Sard Harker, Odtas, The Wanderer, Minnie Maylow's story, and A tale of Troy

The author's "A letter from Pontus, and other verse" (1936 Macmillan \$2; Heinemann 6s) consists of ballads and short poems including a narrative poem on Dick Whittington

**Russell, George William**

Selected poems, by A. E. pseud. 1935 Macmillan \$2; 5s 821

35-29200

The author's own selection from his works. Most of these poems are contained in his "Collected poems," which is included in the main catalog, but many libraries may need this volume also

**Sitwell, Edith**

Selected poems; with an essay on her own poetry. 1937 Houghton \$3; Duckworth 8s 6d 821

[37-490]

"Rare and varied poems, distinguished by the great technical skill and sharp use of words, natural to this great English poet." Cincinnati

"Edith Sitwell was a surrealist when the modern crop were babes in arms. She has created a completely individual universe, baroque and harlequinade, where in all sorts of objects of art and nature shine and sound. . . . And it is a tragic and acutely nostalgic universe." Louise Bogan in New Yorker

**Spender, Stephen**

Poems. 1934 Random house \$1.50; Faber 5s 821

34-35674

"Stephen Spender, with his first book of poems, shows promise of being the best lyric poet of his generation in England. . . . His talents are obvious, and one is made aware of his ease of movement, freshness, and clarity. He is still a trifle overfond of generalizing his emotions and of dodging the concrete image. These are habits that have afflicted all minor romantic poetry, but such flaws are rare in his work; his statement of affirmation carries everything before it." Horace Gregory in Nation

"The most serious defect to be found in his poems is a sort of foggy that sometimes makes his meaning doubtful." New republic

**Yeats, William Butler**

King of the great clock tower, commentaries and poems. 1935 Macmillan \$1.50; Cuala 12s 6d 821

35-6702

A short play, that has already been produced in Dublin, gives the title to this book. Commentaries and poems are included.

"Yeats' concern in these latest poems is characteristically divided between the discipline of abstraction that liberates the mind, and the heat of living causes that confuses the acts and purposes of men. . . The familiar fact of Yeats' thought is again apparent: his struggle to reconcile the authority of philosophic universals with the necessities of a personal and racial cause which came to him in the unequivocal demands of the Irish nationalist movement." Poetry

## REPRINT

**Masefield, John**

Salt-water poems and ballads; il. by Charles Pears. Imperial ed Macmillan \$1.89 821

**821.08 English poetry—Collections****Kilmer, Joyce**

(ed.) *Anthology of Catholic poets.* 1937 Liveright \$1.98 821.08

1 English literature—Catholic authors  
2 English poetry—Collections 37-28756

New edition of the editor's "Dreams and images," first published 1917, and published in 1926 with additional poems chosen by Shaemas O'Sheel. Still more poems have been added from the work of authors not previously included.

**Lowry, Howard Foster, and Thorp, Willard**

\* (eds.) *Oxford anthology of English poetry.* 1935 Oxford \$4.50, college ed \$3 821.08

1 English poetry—Collections 35-8355

A large and fine collection planned for use in college classes and devoted for the most part to material published before 1900. Contains no material by living writers.

**Oxford book of modern verse, 1892-1935;** # chosen by W. B. Yeats. 1936 Oxford \$3; 8s 6d 821.08

1 English poetry—Collections 36-28578

Continues from the period of "The Oxford book of English verse" and contains representative poems of 1900 to 1935, by British, Irish and a few American poets.

"One reads and rereads this collection, quarreling here and there with Yeats's judgment, grateful now and then for the included fine selections from little-known minor poets." Nation

**Oxford book of seventeenth century verse;** chosen by H. J. C. Grierson, and G. Bullough. 1934 Oxford \$3; 8s 6d 821.08

1 English poetry—Collections 34-28318

"Professor Grierson and Mr. Bullough give us . . . more than 600 poems from more than 100 poets; the texts carefully prepared, the spelling modified from the originals in a manner which, though a little hard to justify in theory, in practice gives no offence. The selection from the major poets is a full one, and all the minor poets who deserve a place are here

—save that a poem or two from Hoskins at one end of the century and Walsh at the other might have been admitted." Times (London) lit. sup.

"The high tradition established many years back by 'The Oxford Book of English Verse' has been scrupulously maintained. Extensive as the selection is, the two editors evince throughout both discrimination and understanding." N.Y. Times

**Quiller-Couch, Sir Arthur Thomas**

(ed.) *English sonnets.* 1935 Crowell \$2; Chapman 6s 821.08

1 Sonnets 36-11108

The original edition of this anthology (published in 1897) ended with Mrs. Browning's Sonnets from the Portuguese. The editor has now included sonnets by later writers, and a new critical preface.

**Sanders, Gerald DeWitt, and Nelson, John Herbert**

(eds.) *Chief modern poets of England and America.* rev ed 1936 Macmillan \$3 821.08

1 American poetry—Collections 2 English poetry—Collections 36-9243

Also obtainable as "Chief modern poets of England" and "Chief modern poets of America" at \$1.75 each.

First published 1929. The revised edition contains work of several poets not previously represented—Edgar Lee Masters, Robinson Jeffers, T. S. Eliot, Archibald MacLeish—and enlarged sections on other poets among whom are W. B. Yeats, James Stephens, Edna St Vincent Millay.

The editor's aim has been to represent a limited number of the outstanding and contemporary poets and to include enough poems by each to allow the reader to judge the poet as an individual. Each poet is therefore represented by from five to forty poems. Selections are preceded by biographical sketches. Index of titles and first lines.

**Untermeyer, Louis**

(ed.) *Modern British poetry: a critical anthology.* 4th rev ed 1936 Harcourt \$3.50 821.08

1 English poetry—Collections 36-7693

New edition of a book which is included in the main catalog. "Groups of poems by the more important authors have been enlarged . . . and considerable space has been given to the poems of the more experimental younger men." Preface and introductory notes have been revised. Fifty-eight poems by thirty-eight writers which were in the third edition, have been omitted and a list of these is given.

**Untermeyer, Louis, and Davidson, H. Carter**

\* *Poetry; its appreciation and enjoyment.* 1934 Harcourt \$3.50 821.08

1 Poetry 2 English poetry—Collections  
3 American poetry—Collections 34-12715

"Hopeful of making both classic and modern poetry more 'natural, pleasurable and profitable' for the reader, the compilers of this novel and useful anthology have made a twofold approach: the poems of part 1 are grouped by subjects; in part 2 they are chosen for structure and technique. Five hundred poems generally complete, are used as illustrative examples and many additional ones are suggested in each group. Helpful, illuminating comments, explanatory and evaluative, introduce each division and subdivision. A selected bibliography and index of authors, subjects and titles are included." N.Y. Libraries

"Here, drawn from everywhere, is the essence and shape of poetry in a simple arrangement and presented to the reader with charm, finesse, clarity and enthusiasm." Boston Transcript



**Williams, Charles, and others**

(eds.) New book of English verse, ed by Charles Williams, Lord David Cecil, Ernest De Selincourt, E. M. W. Tillyard. 1936 Macmillan \$3; Gollancz 7s 6d 821.08

1 English poetry—Collections 36-2572

An anthology of more than 400 poems none of which are included in "The golden treasury" or in the "Oxford book of English verse." Arrangement is chronological. Index of authors and of first lines

"It is astonishing to realize what famous poems were omitted from both famous books. Mr. Williams is thus able to bring together a fine collection of shorter poems from nearly every great [English] poet since 1300." Boston Transcript

**REPRINTS**

Oxford book of English verse, 1250-1900; ed. by Arthur Quiller-Couch. (Halcyon house) Blue ribbon bks. \$1.49 821.08

**Palgrave, Francis Turner**

(comp.) Golden treasury; selected from the best songs and lyrical poems in the English language. (Modern readers' ser.) rev and enl 2v in 1 Macmillan 90c 821.08

Reset in larger type from the 1928 edition, which is entered in the main catalog, and contains the same poems. The separate volume indexes have been combined to form an index of titles, an index of poems by writers, and a first line index making the book more convenient for reference use. The new Modern readers' series is in better format using better paper, a larger page, and more attractive binding than the old

**821.09 English poetry—History and criticism****Bennett, Joan**

Four metaphysical poets. 1934 Macmillan \$2.25; Cambridge univ. press 6s 821.09

1 English poetry—History and criticism [35-2331]

Critical essays. Contents: John Donne, 1573-1631; Donne's technical originality; George Herbert, 1593-1633; Henry Vaughan, 1622-1695; Richard Crashaw, 1613?-1649; Religious poetry, a postscript; Bibliographical note

"An excellent little book, one any reader interested in the seventeenth century will wish to have in his library." E. L. Walton in N.Y. Times

J. B. Leishman's "Metaphysical poets" (1934 Oxford \$3.50; 10s) is another volume of essays on this period. Contents: John Donne, George Herbert, Henry Vaughan, Thomas Traherne. A representative selection from their work is given with biographical information, comment on contemporary events and other explanations

**De Selincourt, Ernest**

Oxford lectures on poetry. 1934 Oxford \$3.75; 10s 821.09

1 English poetry—History and criticism 34-30080

Contents: On poetry; Chaucer; "Troilus and Criseyde"; "Troilus and Cressida"; Spenser; Blake; Wordsworth's Preface to "The Borderers"; Keats; Robert Bridges; "The testament of beauty"

"De Selincourt is a well-known English poet and a scholarly and sympathetic critic of poetry. He writes with charm and penetration." N.Y. Times

**Deutsch, Babette**

\* This modern poetry. 1935 Norton \$2.75 821.09

1 American poetry—History and criticism

2 English poetry—History and criticism

3 Poetry—History and criticism 35-18099

A critical survey of English and American poetry of the last two decades and the forces which have influenced it. Bibliography: p275-80

"I recommend this book to all those who wish to know just what influences are contemporary and just how the modern attitude of poets toward poetry differs from the old. Miss Deutsch takes us back as well as forward, discusses tradition and the Imagists, and brings us down inevitably to Spender and Auden and Day Lewis. Her judgments are for the most part sound." W. R. Benét in Sat. rev. of lit.

**Sitwell, Edith**

Aspects of modern poetry. 1934 Duckworth 8s 6d 821.09

1 English poetry—History and criticism

2 American poetry—History and criticism 35-5391

"Ezra Pound, T. S. Eliot and W. B. Yeats are among those delightfully and learnedly discussed by Miss Sitwell, who likes the 'technical splendor' of present-day verse far better than the 'marble peaches' produced by such as Matthew Arnold." Cincinnati

**822 ENGLISH DRAMA****Carroll, Paul Vincent**

Shadow & substance. 1937 Random house \$2 822

38-1431

"A moving drama, staged in the house of the clergy in an Irish town. The canon, an austere scholar with no patience for religious sentimentality, is irritated by his young assistant's campaign against an irreverent, satirical book and attempts to protect the schoolmaster who is its author. The priest and the iconoclast are enemies, but each in his own way loves the little servant girl whose visions leave them skeptical but whose simplicity and faith confound them." Bkl.

**Coward, Noel Pierce**

Tonight at 8:30. 1936 Doubleday \$2.75; Heinemann 3v ea 5s 822

36-28576

Contents: We were dancing; Astonished heart; "Red Peppers"; Hand across the sea; Fumed oak; Shadow play; Ways and means; Still life; Family album. Nine short plays designed to be played in groups of three

"These nine one-act plays have the simple and unusual virtue of being sheerly good entertainment. There is no more effort entailed in enjoying them than Mr. Coward apparently had in their writing or playing. They have all the freshness of a lark or of an impromptu performance." Catholic world

**Housman, Laurence**

Golden sovereign; il. by E. H. Shepard. 1937 Scribner \$3; Cape, J. 10s 6d 822

1 Victoria, queen of Great Britain—Drama 37-28692

"A dozen new plays about Queen Victoria and her circle. Besides the Victorian sequence there are plays about Thomas and Jane Carlyle, Parnell and Katherine O'Shea, Joseph Chamberlain, Oscar Wilde,

**Housman, Laurence—Continued**

and the final one a play about the life of three Victorian sisters and their families." Ontario library review

"The sketches are unfailingly pleasant, even though often undramatic in the incidents recorded. Numerous illustrations by Ernest H. Shepard add to the reader's enjoyment of the volume." Springfield Republican

- \* **Victoria Regina; a dramatic biography.** 1935 Scribner \$3.50; Cape, J. 10s 6d 822

1 Victoria, queen of Great Britain—Drama 35-27313

"The self-centered, stubborn, ambitious, but ever royal Victoria is depicted in thirty excellent little scenes. Only ten of these are acted in the stage version in which Helen Hayes appears—a pity, for the whole is far better than a part." Cincinnati

"Never once does the Queen do or say anything out of character, for Housman has based every incident and, when possible, every conversation, on the recorded word. Where he has been forced to improvise, he has done it with such sympathetic acumen that his invented interpolations seem as authentic as the dialogues vouched for by history. . . . Incidental pen drawings and full-page illustrations." N.Y. Times

**Jerome, Mrs Helen (Bruton)**

- \* **Pride and prejudice; a sentimental comedy.** 1935 Doubleday \$1.75; Hamilton, H. 5s, pa 3s 6d 822

35-37290

Also available from French (pa 75c)  
A dramatization of Jane Austen's novel. It has had a successful stage run

"It was no easy job that Miss Jerome tackled. She has had to abridge, and write in scenes of her own, but the result is triumphantly the immortal Jane." Commonweal

The author's "Jane Eyre" (1937 Doubleday \$1.75) dramatizes another novel by Charlotte Brontë and is quite faithful to the spirit of the original

**O'Casey, Sean**

- Within the gates.** 1934 Macmillan \$1.75; 7s 6d 822

34-27003

"The four scenes of the play take place in a London park. Each scene represents a season and the characters, most of them nameless, are depicted in their activities and struggles for happiness thru the year. The play includes several songs, with music." Book rev. digest

The author's "Five Irish plays" (1935 Macmillan 7s 6d) contains *Juno and the paycock*; *The shadow of a gunman*; *The plough and the stars*; *The end of the beginning*; and *A pound on demand*

**Sayers, Dorothy Leigh**

- Zeal of thy house.** 1937 Harcourt \$1.50; Gollancz 5s 822

1 Guillaume de Sens—Drama [38-63]

"A play first presented at the festival at Canterbury cathedral. It tells the story of the foreign architect, William of Sens, brought over to reconstruct the choir after its destruction by fire in 1174." Book rev. digest

The author "has taken the simplest of all incidents, the rebuilding of the great choir, and embellished it with grace and fire and the stirring chants of great choruses. It has not the resounding clash of forces such as was present in Eliot's 'Murder in the Cathedral,' the play which preceded it at the annual Festival of Canterbury, but it brings man and God together in a poignant and memorable conflict." Commonweal

**Shairp, Mordaunt**

- Green bay tree, a play in three acts.** 1933 Baker, W.H. pa 75c; Allen, G. 3s 6d 822

33-11961

"The playwright has brought into conflict a 'right-thinking' self supporting veterinary of the female gender and a man, luxury and beauty loving, moneyed and completely corrupt. The prize is the soul of the young lady's fiancé. This difficult theme is subtly and dramatically handled." Cincinnati

**Shaw, George Bernard**

- \* **Nine plays.** 1935 Dodd \$3.50 822

35-27243

Contents: *Mrs. Warren's profession*; *Arms and the man*; *Candida*; *Devil's disciple*; *Caesar and Cleopatra*; *Man and superman*; *Fanny's first play*; *Androcles and the lion*; *Saint Joan*

The author's "Simpleton of the Unexpected isles, The six of Calais & The millionairess" (1936 Dodd \$2.50; Constable 7s 6d) contains three plays concerned with the day of judgment, the burghers of Calais, and wealth, respectively

**Synge, John Millington**

- Complete works.** 1935 Random house \$3.50 822

35-27153

"Poems, dramas, translations, and prose works in one volume. Well printed with legible type but narrow margins. Attractive format, excellent binding." Bkl.

**Van Druten, John**

- Distaff side.** 1935 Knopf \$2; Gollancz 5s, pa 3s 6d 822

35-518

"The Distaff Side, a comedy of women, presents, the old grandmother, much spoiled, three daughters, the grand-daughter and the old lady's companion. A sprinkling of males qualifies, though slightly, the perpetuity of the distaff's dominance. The distaff's radiance flickers in and out intermittently; its best flash occurs in the relationship between the solid, inspirational sister, Evie, and the rather erring sister, Liz." New republic

**Winter, John Keith**

- Shining hour.** 1934 Doubleday \$1.50; Heinemann 5s 822

34-7447

"An English play which had a very successful New York run. Henry Linden returns from the East bringing his beautiful new wife, Mariella, to visit his Yorkshire family. His brother David, married to the almost-saintlike Judy, falls in love with Mariella and she with him. When the situation becomes apparent to everybody, Judy commits suicide." Book rev. digest

"It is written with great delicacy and charm, and whatever one may think further of it, the easy naturalness of the dialogue and the likeableness of the characters are beyond dispute." Nation

**Yeats, William Butler**

- \* **Collected plays.** 1935 Macmillan \$3.50; 15s 822

[35-6701]

Contents: *Countess Cathleen*; *Land of heart's desire*; *Cathleen ni Houlihan*; *Pot of broth*; *King's threshold*; *Shadowy waters*; *Deirdre*; *At the hawk's well*; *Green helmet*; *On Baile's strand*; *Only jealousy of Emer*; *Hour-glass* (poetic version); *Uncorn from the stars*; *Player-queen*; *Dreaming of the bones*; *Calvary*; *Cat and the moon*; *Sophocles' King Oedipus*, a version for the modern stage; *Sophocles' Oedipus at Colonus*, a version for the modern

**Yeats, William B.—Continued**

stage; Resurrection; Words upon the window-pane

The author's preface states that this collection is intended for hearers and for readers and that those who think of producing a play should seek the versions in "Plays and controversies," "Plays" and "Wheels and butterflies" which give acting versions

Wheels and butterflies. 1935 Macmillan \$2; 6s

[35-578]

Four mystical plays about the supernatural, with interesting introductions. Contents: Words upon the window-pane; Fighting the waves; Resurrection; Cat and the moon

**REPRINTS****Coward, Noël Pierce**

Play parade. (Star ser.) Garden City pub. co. \$1 822

**Gilbert, Sir William Schwenck**

Complete plays of Gilbert and Sullivan. (Modern lib. giants) Modern lib. \$1 822

This is a reprint of words of the operas in "Plays and poems" of W. S. Gilbert published by Random house in 1932, with the omission of The Bab ballads and the following plays: The place of truth; The mountebanks; and His Excellency. The Random house edition is entered in the main catalog

**822.08 English drama—Collections****Canfield, Curtis**

(ed.) Plays of changing Ireland; edited with introductions and notes. 1936 Macmillan \$3.50 822.08

1 Irish drama—Collections 2 English drama—Collections 36-7688

Contents: Words upon the windowpane, by W. B. Yeats; Old lady says 'No', by Denis Johnston; Church street, by Lennox Robinson; Yahoo, by Earl of Longford; New gassoon, by George Shiels; Mr Jiggins of Jigginstown, by Countess Longford; Youth's the season. . . ? by Mary Manning; Bridge head, by Rutherford Mayne

Famous plays of 1933/34-1936. 5v 1934-36 Gollancz ea 7s 6d 822.08

1 Drama—Collections

A somewhat irregular semi-annual publication with six plays in each volume. Earlier volumes are entered in the main catalog

Contents 1933-34: Clive of India, by W. P. Lipscomb and R. J. Minney; Wind and the rain, by M. Hodge; Reunion in Vienna, by R. E. Sherwood; Laughing woman, by E. Mackintosh; Sixteen, by A. Stuart and P. Stuart; Distaff side, by J. Van Druten 1934: Touch wood, by D. G. Smith; Men in white, by S. Kingsley; The Maitlands, by R. Mackenzie; Queen of Scots, by E. Mackintosh; Old folks at home, by H. Marsh; Family affairs, by G. Jennings

1934-35: Viceroy Sarah, by N. Ginsbury; Dominant sex, by M. Egan; Frolic wind, by R. Pryce; Old ladies, by R. Ackland; Flowers of the forest, by J. Van Druten; Lovers' leap, by P. Johnson

1935: Night must fall, by E. Williams; Accent on youth, by S. Raphaelson; Close quarters, by W. O. Somin; Grief goes over, by M. Hodge; Mask of virtue, by C. Sternheim; Youth at the helm, by P. Vulpis

1935-1936: St Helena, by R. C. Sherriff and J. de Casalis; Call it a day, by D. Smith (C. L. Anthony); After October, by R.

Ackland; Red night, by J. L. Hobson; Awake and sing, by C. Odets; Katie Roche, by T. Deevy

1936: Professor Bernhardt, by A. Schnitzler; Parnell, by E. T. Schaufier; The two bouquets, by E. Farjeon and H. Farjeon; Bury the dead, by I. Shaw; Boy meets girl, by E. Spewack and S. Spewack; Till the day I die, by C. Odets

Gayley, Charles Mills, and Thaler, Alwin (eds.) Representative English comedies. v4 1936 Macmillan \$3.50 822.08

1 English drama—Collections

Volumes 1-3, edited by Gayley alone, are entered in the main catalog. This volume concludes the series

Volume v4 Dryden and his contemporaries: Cowley to Farquhar, contains the following plays: Cutter of Coleman-street, by Cowley; Spanish fryar, by Dryden; Crown's place in restoration comedy; Plain-dealer, by Wycherley; Provok'd wife, by Vanbrugh; Way of the world, by Congreve; Recruiting officer, by Farquhar

**Leonard, Sterling Andrus**

(ed.) Atlantic book of modern plays. rev ed 1934 Little \$1.75 822.08

1 English drama—Collections 2 American drama—Collections 34-33856

A new edition of a collection of plays, entered in the main catalog as out of print. The same plays are included with three added: Night watches, by A. Monkhouse; Glory of the morning, by W. E. Leonard; and Trifles, by S. Glaspell

**822.09 English drama—History and criticism**

"English folk-play" by Sir E. K. Chambers (1934 Oxford \$3.75; 10s) is a good book on the origin of the various Mummer's plays. It will interest larger libraries

**822.3 Shakespeare****Shakespeare, William**

\* Home book of Shakespeare quotations; being also a concordance & a glossary of the unique words & phrases in the plays & poems, arranged and ed. by Burton Stevenson. 1937 Scribner \$12.50 822.3

1 Shakespeare, William—Concordances 2 Shakespeare, William—Quotations 37-32691

Quotations are arranged alphabetically by subject and under subject by play or poem. An index and concordance is included

**Works about Shakespeare**

"Shakespeare's imagery and what it tells us" by C. F. E. Spurgeon (1935 Macmillan \$4.50; Cambridge univ. press 25s) is a readable study of the images used by Shakespeare and the personality and background they reveal

**Granville-Barker, Harley Granville, and Harrison, George Bagshawe**

\* (eds.) Companion to Shakespeare studies. 1934 Macmillan \$3; Cambridge univ. press 12s 6d 822.3

1 Shakespeare, William 2 Shakespeare, William—Criticism and interpretation 34-10408

Partial contents: Life of Shakespeare, by J. W. Mackail; Theatres and companies,

Granville-Barker, H. G. and Harrison, G. B.

—*Continued*

by C. J. Sisson; Shakespeare and music, E. J. Dent; Social background, by M. St. C. Byrne; Shakespeare's sources, by A. L. Attwater; Shakespearean criticism: from Dryden to Coleridge, by T. S. Eliot; Shakespearean criticism: Coleridge to the present day, by J. Isaacs; Shakespeare in the theatre from the Restoration to the present time, by H. Child. Reading list: p347-63

"This distinguished and reliable volume creates the atmosphere of Shakespeare's time as few other books have done. The scholars who have contributed to this volume have endeavored to present Shakespeare as his contemporaries knew him, the Shakespeare whose heart wrote great poetry and whose plays mirrored the narrow confines of England." *Cincinnati*

Murry, John Middleton

Shakespeare. 1936 Harcourt \$3; Cape, J. 12s 6d 822.3

1 Shakespeare, William—Criticism and interpretation 36-27238

"Though the author remains an 'intuitive' critic, there is more Shakespeare here and less Murry than one might expect. The judgments, on the whole, do not follow the biased trails." *New Yorker*

"In retrospect one sees the book as an excellent corrective to the dry, divided, 'scientific' studies that have been appearing, and, in itself, as a brilliant, though fitting, illumination of the essential 'sensational' of Shakespeare." *N.Y. Times*

Saintsbury, George Edward Bateman

Shakespeare. (Cambridge miscellany) 1934 Macmillan \$1; Cambridge univ. press 3s 6d 822.3

1 Shakespeare, William—Criticism, interpretation, etc. 34-42385

A small attractive volume which is a reprinting of two articles from the "Cambridge history of English literature" already included in class 820.9 of the main catalog. Part 1 Life and plays; part 2 Poems

Wilson, John Dover

What happens in Hamlet. 1935 Macmillan \$3.50; Cambridge univ. press 12s 6d 822.3

1 Shakespeare, William. Hamlet (criticism) 35-20268

A critical interpretation and commentary "Not the sharpest disagreement with what Dr. Dover Wilson says could dull the reader to the delights of the way he says it. He has been twitted before now with his imagination and his enthusiasm; but imagination is no bad quality in the interpreter of high tragedy, especially when its eye is so firmly held to the object as in this book." *Times (London) lit. sup.*

## 823 ENGLISH FICTION

### Bibliography

Firkins, Ina Ten Eyck

(comp.) Index to short stories: second supplement. 1936 Wilson, H.W. service basis; Holmes

1 Short stories—Bibliography

Supplements the compiler's "Short story index" (1923) and "Supplement" (1929) which are entered in the main catalog. An

index to 9630 stories by 2062 authors, which shows where the stories may be found in collected works, separate volumes, periodicals or composite collections. All material indexed is in English but many of the stories are by foreign writers

### History and criticism

E. A. Baker's "History of the English novel" (v 1-8 1929-37 Witherby ea 16s) is a detailed history from the beginnings. The latest volume (v8) covers the period from the Brontës to Meredith

Budgen, Frank Spencer Curtis

James Joyce and the making of Ulysses. 1934 Smith, H. \$2.50; Grayson 12s 6d 823

1 Joyce, James 34-6065

The author is an English painter who has known Joyce since the war years. The book contains material on Joyce and also a minute analysis of "Ulysses"

"In many respects the most valuable book that has so far appeared on Joyce. . . . A rather casual mixture of documentation, gossip, reporting, and good criticism. Mr. Budgen's book is not easily classifiable, but it is an important addition to the great body of material accumulating around the name of Joyce." *Nation*

Cecil, Lord David

Early Victorian novelists; essays in revaluation. 1935 Bobbs \$2.50; Constable 10s 823

1 English fiction—History and criticism 35-2994

"Essays derived from lectures given at Oxford make up this critical study of Dickens, Thackeray, Charlotte and Emily Brontë, Mrs. Gaskell, Anthony Trollope and George Eliot, intended, as the author says, 'to discriminate, and, as far as it is in my power, to illuminate those aesthetic aspects of their novels which can still make them a living delight to readers.' Written with an infectious humor, ought to be enjoyed by anyone who likes books. [index]" *Wis. bul.*

Verschoye, Derek

(ed.) English novelists; a survey of the novel by twenty contemporary novelists. 1936 Harcourt \$2.50; Chatto 8s 6d 823

1 English fiction—History and criticism 36-24651

Contents: Introduction, by D. Verschoye; Geoffrey Chaucer, by F. Prokosch; Sir Thomas Malory, by L. MacNeice; Lyly and Sidney, by R. Macaulay; Defoe, by V. S. Pritchett; Richardson, Fielding, and Smollett, by D. Garnett; Laurence Sterne, by A. Calder-Marshall; Jane Austen, by E. Bowen; Walter Scott, by E. Muir; Thomas Love Peacock, by H. R. Fedden; Dickens and Thackeray, by S. O'Faoláin; Brontës, by E. F. Benson; Anthony Trollope, by L. A. Pavey; George Meredith, by B. Dobrée; Samuel Butler, by C. Carswell; Henry James, by G. Greene; Joseph Conrad and Thomas Hardy, by H. E. Bates; D. H. Lawrence and Aldous Huxley, by P. Quennell; E. M. Forster and Virginia Woolf, by E. B. C. Jones; James Joyce, by L. A. G. Strong; Notes on contributors

"I should have liked each essay to be twice as long as it is—a compliment to all contributors, who, I feel, have been too severely restricted in space. The essays are of course of unequal merit." *Spectator*

## 823D Individual novelists—Dictionaries

Burr, Allston

Sir Walter Scott. 1936 Harvard univ. press \$1.50; Oxford 6s 6d 823D

1 Scott, Sir Walter, bart.—Dictionaries, indexes, etc. 36-18615

"The references in this index relate to the collected edition of Scott's writings, published by Cadell (1829-1833)." Boston

"An index placing the short poems in his novels and in his long poems and dramas." Subtitle

Dickens, Charles

Clendening, Logan. Handbook to Pickwick papers. 1936 Knopf \$2.50 823D

1 Dickens, Charles. The posthumous papers of the Pickwick club 2 Literary landmarks—Great Britain 3 England—Description and travel 36-9234

"Among other matters in this handbook are the author's own estimates of the famous papers; an account of an 'examination in Pickwick' held at Oxford in 1858; the story of a trip thru Pickwick land; notes on first editions, etc. Illustrated with line drawings, photographs and maps." Book rev. digest

"Dr. Clendening's 'Handbook' entirely eschews analysis, explanation, and criticism. . . It is saturated with the delight which its author has been getting out of 'Pickwick' from his early youth to the present day; and there can hardly be a lover of 'Pickwick,' old or young, who will not find his own delight renewed and strengthened as he reads." Sat. rev. of lit.

Pickwick portrait gallery. 1936 Scribner \$3; Chapman 7s 6d 823D

1 Dickens, Charles. The posthumous papers of the Pickwick club 2 Dickens, Charles—Characters 36-27298

"From the pens of divers admirers of the illustrious members of the Pickwick club, their friends and enemies." Subtitle

Consists of essays, each on one Pickwick character. "Commemorating the centenary of the first issue of 'Posthumous Papers of the Pickwick Club.' The 'divers admirers' are prominent Dickensians who each write of a different club member from whatever point of view he has seen fit: Alfred Noyes, Mr. Pickwick; Alec Waugh, Jingle; Hugh Kingsmill, Dr. Slammer. Bernard Darwin and E. S. P. Haynes (both lawyers) examine Dodson and Fogg, and Sergeant Buzfuz. G. W. Stonier analyses the psychology of Mr. Snodgrass; A. G. Macdonnell describes the 'Dingley Dell vs. All-Muggleton Cricket Match'; Mr. Ley digresses on Mr. Tupman, Ralph Straus on Nathaniel Winkle, and James Agate on the minor characters. As interesting informing, and amusing a volume as could be desired." Ontario library review

## 824 ENGLISH ESSAYS

Belloc, Hilaire

Selected essays; comp. by J. E. Dineen. 1936 Lippincott \$2.50 824

36-29543

"Twenty-five essays ranging from the scholarly to the light and informal. Several of the essays have been reprinted from books now out of print. Partial contents: The men of the desert; The death of the ship; On inns; A conversation with a cat; The sonnets of Milton; Talking

(and singing) of the Nordic man; On thinking; The love of England; On translation." Book rev. digest

Chesterton, Gilbert Keith

As I was saying. 1936 Dodd \$2.50; Methuen 6s 824

36-27460

"Collection of thirty-six essays, in which each title begins with the word about. The essays are about such topics as impenitence, traffic, Sir James Jeans, modern girls, poetry, blondes, political creeds, shirts, widows, the workers, the films, and royal weddings." Book rev. digest

"Many will disagree with the views of the famous exponent of conservative individualism, but they will find his essays brilliantly written, and with good humor." Bkl.

Ayowals and denials. 1935 Dodd \$2.50; Methuen 6s 824

35-2324

Volume of essays reprinted with some slight alterations from the "Illustrated London news." Partial contents: On monsters and logic; On Shaw and his black girl; On the fallacy of eugenics; On dialect and decency; On dogs with bad names; On the Duke of Marlborough; On dreams; On Blake and his critics; On the one-party system; On the science of sociology; On Wordsworth; On Eric Gill; On Prussian paganism

The author's "The well and the shallows" (1935 Sheed \$2.50; 7s 6d) contains forty more essays on religion, philosophy and life

Forster, Edward Morgan

Abinger harvest. 1936 Harcourt \$3.50; Arnold, E. &amp; co. 12s 6d 824

36-10157

"Pervaded by Forster's clear thinking, his culture and his warm human sympathies, and distinguished by his lucid graceful prose, this miscellany reprints about 80 articles, essays, reviews, poems etc. from various periodicals. The arrangement is according to subjects, which include a commentary on passing events, literary criticism, the past, the East, and the text of the Abinger pageant, Abinger being a village in Surrey that Forster has known all his life." N.Y. libraries

Huxley, Aldous Leonard

Olive tree. 1937 Harper \$2.75; Chatto 7s 6d 824

[37-240]

Miscellaneous collection of sixteen papers of varying length, some of which have been previously published. Contents: Writers and readers; T. H. Huxley as a literary man; Words and behaviour; Modern fetishism; Literature and examinations; English snobbery; Time and the machine; New-fashioned Christmas; Historical generalizations; Crébillon the younger; Justifications; D. H. Lawrence; B. R. Haydon; Waterworks and kings; In a Tunisian oasis; Olive tree

"Whether Mr. Huxley is writing as scientist or literary artist, he is always well worth reading. He has an astonishing range of general scholarship and, better still, an original, earnestly inquiring mind that is directed ultimately, whatever various paths he may explore, towards the search for truth." Manchester guardian

Inge, William Ralph

Rustic moralist. 1937 Putnam \$3; 7s 6d 824

[37-21934]

"Wise and witty essays by a famous churchman touch on many topics: religion and its substitutes, psychology and ugly-

**Inge, William R.—Continued**

ness, gentlemen, Jew-baiting, the 'heathen Chinese,' and crimes against the king's English. [The articles are reprinted from newspapers.] Cincinnati

"Of English writers to-day the number of those whose style is truly revealing is very few; but of these few Dr. Inge is one. His sentences have design and finish; and his thought is that of a discoverer." *Times* (London) lit. sup.

**Lucas, Edward Verrall**

Pleasure trove. 1935 Lippincott \$1.50; Methuen 6s **824**

35-27131

"Collection of short essays, fanciful, humorous, or historical, in which the author retells some of the results of his experiences or of his reading." Book rev. digest

"In most of these essays Mr. Lucas shows his gift for finding odd and pleasant facts, and turning them to ingenious conversational uses." *Times* (London) lit. sup.

**McFee, William**

More harbours of memory. 1934 Doubleday \$2.50 **824**

34-27275

A collection of essays chosen from material published in periodicals during the last decade. Contents: Six-hour shift; Born to be hanged; The Oxford goes to sea again; Wine on the seas; Wives in every port; Moods of mechanism; Oil, and the hairy ape; Engine-room stuff; Captain of the Vestris; Wardens of the shoals; Letter to a young gentleman dissatisfied with life ashore; England revisited; On living in America; Few words on Mexico; Sun was over the foreyard; Queen was in her parlour; Immortal derelict; Children of the everlasting sea; Conversation in Valetta; Romance; Christmas memories at sea.

"This grand collection of essays contains true wisdom, clear-sighted integrity for the present, and a realization that for the past there is a continually expiring statute of limitations. And when good and evil expire with that statute the erring captain of the Cuckfield is remembered with warmth and affection while others are never heard of because they brought their ships safely into port." *Sat. rev. of lit.*

**Nicolson, Harold George**

\* Small talk. 1937 Harcourt \$2; Constable 6s **824**

37-27450

Contents: Christmas trees; Defence of shyness; English cant; Vision of America; Men's clothes; Early influences; American and English humour; Mr Williams Fletcher; Edwardian week-end; Our youngers and betters; Coincidences; On being efficient; What struck me most in America; On telling the truth; On being polite; Good taste and bad; Travelling companion; Man who knew everybody; How to read books; Food; Americans and ourselves; Meeting celebrities; In defence of the American man; On learning foreign languages; How to write books; Cure for overwork; Fête de la Victoire; Percy Flound

"Small talk: if small talk were in actuality like this, there would be no complaints of the lost art of conversation. Brilliant and often deeply searching, these essays of Harold Nicolson's are easily perceptive and as easily entertaining. Their wit is urbane and evocative. They are very good company. It is a guest to be welcomed—a book of such 'small talk' as this." *N.Y. Times*

**Shaw, George Bernard**

Prefaces. 1934 Macmillan \$3.75; Constable 12s 6d **824**

34-28641

Contains the essays which were published as introductions to his plays and are interesting for Shaw's views on current politics and social problems. There are 37 prefaces grouped as sociological, political, religious, and autobiographical and professional. Most of them were written long after the plays, to which they were attached, had been performed many times

**824.08 English essays—Collections****Tinker, Harold Lauren**

(comp.) Essays—yesterday and today. (New pocket classics) 1934 Macmillan 80c **824.08**

1 American essays 2 English essays **824.08**

34-14697

A representative collection of essays from Montaigne to Heywood Broun, for the most part by English and American writers. Some are preceded by a brief introduction on the life and times of the author, or the form represented, for example the periodical essay. Also notes explain references which might not be understood by the student for whom the collection is especially intended

**Vallance, Rosalind**

(ed.) A hundred English essays. 1936 Nelson \$2.50; 7s 6d **824.08**

1 English essays [37-18855]

Essays by English writers, primarily known as essayists, from Francis Bacon to Logan Pearsall Smith, with an introduction on the development of the English essay. Most of the essays are of the intimate type

The editor "has not sought originality for its own sake. If her anthology can hardly be said to break fresh ground or to fill a vacant niche, it is in every way—including its format, with leather binding—a sound and pleasant production." *Manchester guardian*

**826 ENGLISH LETTERS****Holtby, Winifred**

Letters to a friend, ed. by Alice Holtby and Jean McWilliam. 1938 Macmillan \$3.50; Collins 10s 6d **826**

[38-1895]

"Letters written by Winifred Holtby, to a friend she met in the W.A.A.C. camp at Huchenneville, in 1918. The letters cover the years 1920 to 1935 and in them can be traced the writer's development from college student to teacher, lecturer, social worker and famous author." Book rev. digest

"Apart from its value as the record of a warm and rich friendship, of a fine and generous nature and of an active literary life, the book is also attractive as containing incidentally many vivid or entertaining sketches of places, things and people." *Times* (London) lit. sup.

**827 ENGLISH SATIRE AND HUMOR****Carroll, Lewis, pseud.**

Logical nonsense, ed by P. C. Blackburn, and Lionel White. 1934 Putnam \$5 **827**

34-37045

Collection of all of Lewis Carroll's writings, with the exception of his mathematical

**Carroll, Lewis, pseud.—Continued**

works. The material is arranged in order of publication, with title index and explanatory notes. A brief biography is included, and a bibliography of his writings

## REPRINT

**Wells, Carolyn**

(comp.) Book of humorous verse. rev and enl Garden City pub. co. \$1.79  
827

## 828 ENGLISH MISCELLANY

**Chesterton, Gilbert Keith**

\* The man who was Chesterton; the best essays, stories, poems and other writings of G. K. Chesterton, comp. and ed. by R. T. Bond. 1937 Dodd \$3  
828

37-28794

An anthology containing eighty essays, five Father Brown stories, some poetry, and selections from his economic and autobiographical writings. Partially analyzed in the "Essay and general literature index"

**Galsworthy, John**

Forsytes, Pendyces and others. 1935  
Scribner \$2.50; Heinemann 7s 6d  
828

35-22381

Contains short stories, notes on writers, including prefaces to their books, and four dramatic pieces: The winter garden; episode vii from *Escape*; The golden eggs, from an unfinished play; and *Similes*, also unfinished. Previously unpublished except for one short story: *Doldrums*

**Nichols, Beverley**

Village in a valley. 1934 Doubleday \$2.50;  
Cape, J. 7s 6d  
828

34-28475

More about the author's life in his country home, the village characters, and his garden, continuing in the same vein as "The thatched roof"

"This is no book for a city dweller wedded to his pavements and his subways. But for one who looks back upon the passing Autumn with regret and looks forward to the coming of Spring with impatience, this book will be good reading for a Winter's evening." N.Y. Times

**Roberts, Cecil**

\* Gone afield. 1936 Appleton-Century  
\$2.50; Hodder 7s 6d  
828

1 England—Description and travel  
2 England—Historic houses, etc. 36-12530

"The third book in a series on the delights of the English countryside near the author's famous Pilgrim Cottage. This time the tales are mainly of the houses within a day's walk of Pilgrim Cottage, and the owners, past and present, of these houses are delightfully described." Book rev. digest

"The book is one of that excellent and rare sort that makes a good gift, suits a bedside reading stand and, best of all, can be read aloud where two or three lovers of England are sharing an evening's quiet." Christian science monitor

Gone rambling. 1935 Appleton-Century  
\$2.50; Hodder 7s 6d  
828

[35-10455]

"The author . . . discourses on the country surrounding Pilgrim Cottage, his rural home in the Chilterns. His topics range from the Roman colonists, to the story of Miss Blandy who poisoned her father and gave the eighteenth century one of its most sensational trials. In addition he works in stories of present day visitors to his home, and delightful bits about his garden." Book rev. digest

"There are doubtless readers who will find the interspersed poems of 'Gone Rambling' somewhat saccharine in a 'hard-boiled' age, and the prose exasperating by reason of a self-conscious and facetious skittishness. But such readers are too few to count against the host who find these qualities altogether charming. The book's best quality is Mr. Roberts's interest in the countryside's history and legends." Times (London) lit. sup.

Gone rustic. 1934 Appleton-Century \$2.50;  
Hodder 7s 6d  
828

1 Country life—England 2 Gardening—England 34-29353

"Describes with humor the author's search for a place in the country, his discovery of the charming Elizabethan cottage tucked away in a tiny village in the Chilterns, his perplexities over his garden, the visits of distinguished guests, and other experiences in going rustic." Book rev. digest

"Affords both pleasant and instructive reading. It has been specially written for town dwellers who would like to live in the country but know little about the facts of rural life. They are initiated into its mysteries and also given much sound advice." Saturday rev.

**Thornton, James Cholmondeley**

(comp.) Table talk, by various writers, from Ben Jonson to Leigh Hunt. (Everyman's lib.) 1934 Dutton 90c, lib. binding \$1; Dent 2s, lib. binding 3s  
828

1 Table-talk [A35-157]

"For casual reading and good literary company let me recommend [this book]. . . In this small volume we can find the worldly wisdom of Horace Walpole, the gay sallies of Sheridan, the edged observations of Pope, the grave aphorisms of John Selden, the famous remarks made by Ben Jonson to William Drummond, the fun of Foote, and the always stimulating speculations of Samuel Taylor Coleridge." N.Y. Times

**Wells, Herbert George**

Anatomy of frustration; a modern synthesis. 1936 Macmillan \$2; Cresset  
7s 6d  
828

1 Life 2 Social problems 36-22951

"In this new book Mr Wells reviews and summarizes the many-volumed work of a hypothetical American writer, a scientist, industrialist and student of world affairs, William Burroughs Steele. In his masterpiece, *The Anatomy of Frustration*, Steele had analyzed twentieth century conditions in science, religion, war, business and love, and presented suggestions for their improvement. The ideas are, of course, actually those of Mr Wells, himself, here presented in a novel synthesis." Book rev. digest

The author's "Man who could work miracles; a film" (1936 Macmillan \$1.35; Cresset 3s 6d) based on his short story of the same name is a scenario of the comedy which ensued when a shop clerk found he could work miracles

## 830 GERMAN LITERATURE

## 831 GERMAN POETRY

## Heine, Heinrich

Heinrich Heine: paradox and poet, by Louis Untermeyer: the poems. 1937 Harcourt \$2.75 831

Earlier edition starred in the main catalog

Mr Untermeyer's first volume of translations of Heine's poems, containing a selection of three hundred and twenty-five, appeared twenty years ago. This new volume contains more than five hundred poems, many of them here translated for the first time. Several poems of considerable length, such as "For 'La Mouche,'" "The God Apollo" and "Jehuda ben Halevy," are also included. Most of the earlier translations have been revised, some of them entirely rewritten

Prose and poetry. (Everyman's lib.) 1934 Dutton 90c, lib. binding \$1; Dent 2s, lib. binding 3s 831

A35-153

A representative selection from Heine's writings, in English translations by Leland, Havelock Ellis, Humbert Wolfe, and others, with an introduction by Ernest Rhys

"In the European literature of that quarter of a century which follows the death of Goethe [Heine is] incomparably the most important figure." Ernest Rhys in Introduction

## 832 GERMAN DRAMA

## Feuchtwanger, Lion

Three plays; tr. by E. D. Ashton. 1934 Viking press \$2.75; Secker 6s 832

34-38162

Three plays written in Germany during or just after the war. Contents: Prisoners of war; 1918; The Dutch merchant

"It is difficult, but necessary, to see these plays from the point of view of 1918; while it is even more interesting to view them with the perspective of 1934. They are contemporary records of events seen through the ideas, emotions and imagination of the day. They are the stuff of which the literature of history is made. Their genesis is clear, their mood is inevitable, and even now their effect is one of life powerfully lived, though lived, it may seem, in vain." N.Y. Times

## Toller, Ernst

Seven plays. 1935 Liveright \$2.50; Lane 8s 6d 832

[35-8724]

Some of the plays have previously appeared separately and also in collections which are included in the main catalog. "His plays, especially the three earlier plays, present mass emotions and mass conflicts. They are plays of the class war, with the proletariat as hero and the exploiter as villain." Times (London) lit. sup.

Contents: Machine wreckers; Transfiguration; Masses and man; Hinkemann; Hoppla! Such is life; Blind goddess; Draw the fires; Mary Baker Eddy by E. Toller and H. Kesten (produced in London as "Miracle in America")

The author's "No more peace!" (1937 Farrar \$2; Lane 5s) is a grotesque musical comedy about peace and war

## Werfel, Franz V.

Eternal road; English version by Ludwig Lewisohn. 1936 Viking press \$2.25 832

1 Bible plays 36-3825

"A Biblical drama, tracing the course of Jewish history, thru the Patriarchs, Moses, the Kings, and the Prophets. Would require very elaborate staging." Wis. bul.

## 833 GERMAN FICTION—HISTORY AND CRITICISM

## Bennett, Edwin Keppel

History of the German novelle from Goethe to Thomas Mann. 1934 Macmillan \$3.50; Cambridge univ. press 12s 6d 833

1 Short story 2 German fiction—History and criticism 34-13419

A scholarly study of this form of German fiction. "In this account of the history of the novelle in German literature I have attempted to show its development from its Romance origins to a specifically German form which finds its most effective expression in a group of writers in the middle of the century of whom Gottfried Keller is the most eminent." Introduction

## 839.8 Danish literature

## Nislev, Gunnar

Castle of contentment; letters from a Jutland farm, by Jaegermester Plov (pseud); tr. from the Danish by A. R. Sawyer and Llewellyn Jones. 1937 Willett \$2 839.8

1 Country life—Denmark

"Sketches from the life of a Danish farmer who appreciates all the phases of country life. Kindly and philosophical, and especially sympathetic in its understanding of children. Good to read aloud." Wis. bul.

"There is little of the sentimental in the volume and nothing provincial. Jaegermester Plov is well-traveled, widely read, and conversant with the wisdom of the ancient world as well as the conquests of the modern world. The sketches, originally contributions to a Danish newspaper, the 'Berlingske Tidende,' and written in a poetic prose that loses nothing through translation, are 'leaves of grass' which spring from the spirit that comes from the contact with real things." Books (N.Y. Herald Tribune)

## 840 FRENCH LITERATURE

## 840.9 French literature—History and criticism

## Ellis, Havelock

From Rousseau to Proust. 1935 Houghton \$3.50; Constable 12s 6d 840.9

1 French literature—History and criticism 2 Authors, French 35-32223

Biographical and critical essays all more or less studies in abnormal psychology, treating Rousseau, Madame de Warens, Restif de la Bretonne, Besenval, Alexandre de Tilly, Verlaine, Reclus, de Gourmont, Régnier, Alain-Fournier, and Proust. The author's knowledge of medicine and psychology makes these studies especially valuable



Ellis, Havelock—*Continued*

"This book displays a rare knowledge, a fine appreciation, a subtle understanding of France, of things French, and of French literature. It reveals also the manly independence of Mr. Havelock Ellis's intelligence, which was able to preserve its characteristic English qualities while treating foreign topics." Bernard Fay in *Sat. rev. of lit.*

## Michaud, Régis

Modern thought and literature in France. (Literary digest bks.) 1934 Funk \$2; 8s 6d 840.9

1 French literature—History and criticism 2 Philosophy, French 35-576

"Is an unpretentious, useful survey. It traces the reaction against the historical-scientific views of Taine and Renan; describes the cult of Bergson; examines the traditionalist and nationalist stand of Paul Bourget, Maurice Barrès, and the group around 'L'Action Française'; and, further, discusses the cynicism of Anatole France, the isolation of Romain Rolland, the Neo-Thomism of Maritain, and the detachment of Julien Benda. There are separate chapters on Marcel Proust, André Gide, Paul Valéry—up to the Dadaists and Surrealists." Boston

## Mornet, Daniel

Short history of French literature; a tr... by C. A. Choquette, and Christian Gauss. 1935 Crofts \$2.25, text ed \$1.50; Allan, P. 6s 840.9

1 French literature—History and criticism 35-37297

"Not merely a chain of facts and critical opinions, but a faithful and living picture of French thought from its origin to the present day." Author's foreword

## 841 FRENCH POETRY

## Baudelaire, Charles Pierre

Flowers of evil; from the French by George Dillon [and] E. St V. Millay 1936 Harper \$2.75; Hamilton, H. 10s 6d 841

36-8362

Translations of seventy-two of Baudelaire's poems, done by two American poets. The original and the translation are given on opposite pages

"A distinguished and valuable addition to the world's small stock of genuine, translated, poetry. In considerable measure, and this is high praise, their seventy-two poems make the reader, who knows no word of French, free of the strange, perverse, beautiful, horrible, fascinating, repulsive, experienced and imagined, world of Charles Baudelaire." Books (N.Y. Herald Tribune)

## Mallarmé, Stéphane

Poems; tr. by Roger Fry; with commentaries by Charles Mauron. 1937 Oxford \$3; Chatto 7s 6d 841

[37-15748]

"If a reader knows Mallarmé already or has enough French to read him, Roger Fry's translations . . . with the original on the opposite page, will be a real help, for they are the work of a man who spent years studying his subject." M. M. Colum in *Forum*

## 841.09 French poetry—History and criticism

## Gascoyne, David

Short survey of surrealism. 1935 Cobden-Sanderson 7s 6d 841.09

1 Surrealism 2 French poetry—History and criticism

"It is the avowed aim of the surrealist movement to reduce and finally to dispose altogether of the flagrant contradictions that exist between dream and waking life, the 'unreal' and the 'real,' the unconscious and the conscious, and thus to make of what has hitherto been regarded as the special domain of poets, the acknowledged common property of all." Introduction

"Not a critical work but a compact chronicle designed, and admirably suited, for the reader in need of an introductory handbook." *Spectator*

## 842 FRENCH DRAMA

## Deval, Jacques

Tovarich; adapted by R. E. Sherwood. 1937 Random house \$2; Harrap 2s 6d 842

37-1737

"Living in poverty in Paris, a Russian general and a grand duchess are delighted to get a position as servants in a banker's home. The general is the custodian of a fortune put in his hands by the czar and in spite of starvation, and pressure from the Bolsheviks, he holds it in trust for Russia until he believes that the czar would have approved its use to save a Russian province. Idealistic, romantic comedy." *Bkl.*

## 842.08 French drama—Collections

## Vernon, Mrs Virginia (Fox-Brooks), and Vernon, Frank

(trs.) Modern one-act plays from the French. 1933 French \$3; Allen, G. 7s 6d 842.08

1 French drama—Collections 34-1245

"An excellent selection for reading or production. These modern one-act plays fill the needs of those who wish to produce plays that are just a little different." *Cincinnati*

Contents: Two Pierrots, by E. Rostand; Poet's secret, by J.-J. Bernard; Peace at home, by G. Courteline; On with the new, by F. de Croisset; Who killed me? by L. Chantel; Just boys, by P. Gerdely; Shattered, by H. Bordeaux; An old friend, by E. Sée; Tin soldier and the paper dancer, by M. Magre; Faithful, by P. Wolff; Bronze lady and the crystal gentleman, by H. Duvernois; Art of making friends, by C. Vildrac; King's pet, by H. Lavedan; Going to the dogs, by A. Savoir; Free treat, by T. Bernard; Love and learning, by E. Coelus; Villa for sale, by S. Guity; Happiness, by P. Veber; He who did not kill, by M. Rostand; Weaver of dreams, by M. Girette; The peach, by J. Romain; Because I love you, by E. Brieux

# 843 FRENCH FICTION—HISTORY AND CRITICISM

Stansbury, Milton Hammond

\* French novelists of today. 1935 Univ. of Pa. press \$2; Oxford 9s **843**

1 French fiction—History and criticism  
2 Novelists, French 35-20871

Informal essays on thirteen living French novelists. Contents: André Gide; Jean Giraudoux; François Mauriac; Pierre Mac Orlan; Valéry Larbaud; Paul Morand; Colette; The surrealists; Jean Cocteau; Julien Green; Henry de Montherlant; Pierre Drieu La Rochelle; Jules Romains; André Malraux

"So packed with information and ideas is this little book that every one must find it readable, even those already familiar with contemporary French literature, while to the uninitiated or superficially familiar it provides guiding-posts in what would otherwise be a confusing wilderness." Times (London) lit. sup.

# 848 FRENCH MISCELLANY

Daudet, Alphonse

Suffering, 1887-1895; tr. by Milton Garver. 1934 Yale univ. press \$2 **848**

1 Pain 34-6268

"This document, which for thirty years had remained unpublished in the hands of Daudet's widow, is now given to the public in translation, with commentary and notes by Daudet's secretary and an appreciation by Marcel Proust. The book, written while the author was suffering from an incurable malady, consists of brief notes describing his sensations, and eloquent of the spiritual victory that he gained over physical defeat." Book rev. digest

"There is nothing morbid in this book. Both for those who suffer and for those who are well, it is a shout of triumph. It reminds our day of soporifics and anodynes that there is a positive beneficence in pain." Yale review

# 860 SPANISH LITERATURE

## 861.08 Spanish poetry—Collections

Craig, George Dundas

(comp.) Modernist trend in Spanish-American poetry. 1934 Univ. of Calif. \$4; Cambridge univ. press 18s **861.08**

1 Spanish-American poetry—Collections  
2 Spanish-American poetry—History and criticism 34-3949

A collection of representative work of Spanish-American poets since 1890, in the original and in translations by the compiler. There is a general introduction and ninety pages of comment on the individual poets

"As an essay on modern influences, on symbolism, etc. the introduction is not as definitive or as illuminating as are various other critical essays . . . but this author's anthology of Spanish-American poets, in which, side by side, the original Spanish and the translation appear, is a very interesting and discriminating piece of editing and translating." Books (N.Y. Herald Tribune)

REPRINT

Blackwell, Alice Stone

(tr.) Some Spanish-American poets; with an introduction and notes by Isaac Goldberg. Univ. of Pa. press \$1.50 **861.08**

# 862 SPANISH DRAMA

Vega Carpio, Lope Félix de

Four plays. 1936 Scribner \$2.75 **862**

1 Theater—Spain—History 36-27149

"The first volume ever to be published in English of Lope de Vega's plays, translated by John Garrett Underhill, appears here 300 years after the famous Spanish playwright's death. It is an event which calls for the beating of drums and the blowing of trumpets, for its historical importance, for the skill and vigor of the translations and for the very modern temper of the genius thus tardily revealed." N.Y. Times

Contents: Certainty for a doubt; The king, the greatest alcalde; The gardener's dog; Fuente Ovejuna (The sheep well); Some characteristics of the Spanish theatre of the golden age, by J. Benavente

# 863 SPANISH FICTION—HISTORY AND CRITICISM

Madariaga, Salvador de

Don Quixote; an introductory essay in psychology. 1935 Oxford \$2.50; 7s 6d **863**

1 Cervantes Saavedra, Miguel de. Don Quixote A35-1815

"After a brief introduction there is a discussion of Cervantes and chivalry books . . . Two more preliminary chapters have to do with the character of Dorothea as an example of cleverness and of Cardenio as the type of cowardice. These chapters will make their appeal rather to the close student of the book than to the so-called general reader for whom the book means the knight and the squire. To those two great central characters Señor Madariaga comes at length and . . . we have close and subtle analyses of both, in which the intermixture of idealism and doubt in the Don is carefully disclosed, the growth of idealism in Sancho is shown, and the reciprocal action of each on the other is traced and developed." Christian science monitor

"There is justice in Madariaga's definition of the book as a work of art which sometimes goes beyond the conscious knowledge of its author." Sat. rev. of lit.

# 870.9 LATIN LITERATURE—HISTORY AND CRITICISM

Rose, Herbert Jennings

Handbook of Latin literature. 1936 Dutton \$6; Methuen 21s **870.9**

1 Latin literature—History and criticism [37-3066]

"A study of Latin literature from its earliest beginnings to the death of St. Augustine. The author states in his preface that 'this volume claims no originality of matter or treatment, but is an attempt to put together within a moderate compass, such things as are known or reason-

Rose, Herbert J.—*Continued*

ably supposed concerning the classical and early post-classical writings in the Latin tongue.' The final chapter contains a sketch of certain Christian writers whose interest for the non-theologian seemed greatest. Bibliography." Book rev. digest "Professor Rose analyses the contents of almost every single work or book within a long work; and though he does not pretend to pass aesthetic judgment to any great extent, he indicates plainly enough where excellence and goodness, and often their opposites, lie. His work in fact has its value as a dictionary of Latin literature besides that of a history." Times (London) lit. sup.

## 874 LATIN LYRIC POETRY

REPRINT

## Horace

Complete works; ed. with an introduction by C. J. Kraemer. Modern lib. 95c 874

## 879 MEDIEVAL LATIN

REPRINT

## Waddell, Helen Jane

Wandering scholars. Holt \$2.50 879  
Reprint of a book first published 1927.  
The illustrations have been omitted

880.9 GREEK LITERATURE—HISTORY  
AND CRITICISM

## Rose, Herbert Jennings

Handbook of Greek literature; from Homer to the age of Lucien. 1934 Dutton \$6; Methuen 21s 880.9

1 Greek literature—History and criticism 34-31431

"Aims at giving a full and concise summary of Greek literature from Homer to Lucian. The book is well arranged, can be read continuously and can be appreciated without specialist knowledge of the language or the literature. . . All the titles of works are carefully recorded, even when—as, for example, with plays—they are mere names, and brief summaries of all extant works are given. . . The book deserves every recommendation as a well-produced, full and reliable manual." Times (London) lit. sup.

Bibliography: p423-28

## 881.08 GREEK POETRY—COLLECTIONS

Oxford book of Greek verse in translation, ed. by T. F. Higham and C. M. Bowra. 1938 Oxford \$3; 8s 6d 881.08

1 Greek poetry—Translations into English

Every piece in "The Oxford book of Greek verse," published 1930 is here translated, and the same arrangement of authors and numeration is followed, except for some minor differences. Two introductory essays deal with character and development of Greek poetry and Greek poetry in translation

"The editors . . . have not confined themselves to any one period for their translations, and the reader will find the best by both classical and modern authors: the choice runs from Pope and Gilbert Murray

to T. E. Lawrence and Louis MacNeice. The originals cover the whole period of Greek verse from Homer through the classical dramatists to Bion and Moschus. In addition, . . . prefaces by the editors outline the form and structure of Greek verse, and show the obstacles to be surmounted." Recommended books

## 882 GREEK DRAMA

## Aeschylus

Agamemnon; tr. by Louis MacNeice. 1937 Harcourt \$1.75; Faber 5s 882  
Translation by a gifted English poet

## Euripides

Five plays; tr. by G. Murray. 5v in 1 1934 Oxford \$1.50 882

34-14556

Five plays translated into English rhyming verse by Gilbert Murray which will replace the volume "Medea, Trojan women, Electra" entered in the main catalog

Contents: Alcestis, Medea, Trojan women, Iphigenia in Taurus, Electra

The author's "Plays: done into English by Moses Hadas and John Harvey McLean" (1936 Dial press \$2.75) contains prose translations of the same plays and in addition the following: Hippolytus, Andromache, Ion, The Bacchantes, and Iphigenia at Aulis

There is also a poetic version of the "Alcestis" translated by Dudley Fitts and Robert Fitzgerald (1936 Harcourt \$1.25; Faber 6s)

## Hamilton, Edith

(tr.) Three Greek plays. . . tr. with introductions by Edith Hamilton. 1937 Norton \$2.50 882

1 Greek drama—Translations into English 37-28778

Contents: On translating; Meters; A pacifist in Periclean Athens; Trojan women; A Greek psychological drama; Prometheus bound; An apologia; Heart with strings of steel; Agamemnon

New translations of these Greek plays, prefaced by a general introduction on translation and special introductions for each play. That for "The Trojan women" published earlier in the "Saturday review of literature" is an essay on the subject of peace, and Euripides' attitude toward war, which the translator deduces from a study of his life and works

## 883 GREEK EPIC POETRY: HOMER

REPRINT

## Homer

Odyssey; newly tr. into English prose. Oxford \$1.75 883

Translated by T. E. Shaw (i.e. T. E. Lawrence) A map of the wanderings of Odysseus has been added on the endpapers

## 888 GREEK MISCELLANY

## Plato

Works of Plato. 4v in 1 Dial press \$1.95 888

"Translated into English with analyses and introductions by E. Jowett." Subtitle A legible edition in large type

890 LITERATURE OF MINOR  
LANGUAGES

## 891.4 Modern East Indian literature

## Sūdraka, rājah of Māgadha

Little clay cart; a Hindu drama; tr. from the original Sanskrit by A. W. Ryder. 1934 Theatre arts \$1.50 891.4

35-27013

Adapted for the Occidental stage by Agnes Morgan; version as produced at the Neighborhood playhouse

"This play pictures vividly the social life of an early century in the Christian era. Good characterization, humor, tragedy, and romance, sustain its interest well. Charudatta, a Brahman merchant, reduced to poverty, and Vasantasena, a cultured courtesan, fall in love with each other. This forms the main plot, which is interwoven with a political underplot, resulting in a change of dynasty." Bkl.

## Tagore, Sir Rabindranath

Collected poems and plays. 1937 Macmillan \$3; 12s 6d 891.4

37-981

A collected edition of some books already listed in the main catalog

Contents: Gitanjali; Crescent moon; The gardener; Chitra; Fruit-gathering; Post office; Lover's gift; Crossing; Stray birds; Cycle of spring; Fugitive, and other poems; Sacrifice, and other plays

## 891.5 Persian literature

## REPRINT

## Omar Khayyam

Rubāiyāt; rendered into English verse by Edward Fitzgerald with il. by Edmund Dulac. Garden City pub. co. \$1.98 891.5

## 891.6 Celtic literature

## Bell, Harold Idris

Development of Welsh poetry. 1936 Oxford \$2.50; 7s 6d 891.6

1 Welsh poetry—History and criticism [36-23557]

"In this valuable book the Keeper of the Manuscripts in the British Museum performs a great service, not only to Wales, but to the larger world outside. It is the first attempt that has been made to provide a comprehensive survey of Welsh Poetry. . . . The book is addressed chiefly to the English reader, and to those Welshmen who have no effective knowledge of their native tongue. This, of course, involves extensive quotation, with translation." Times (London) lit. sup.

"Mr. Bell pleads lack of any but literary knowledge of the language. Apologies are unnecessary. The loving labor of this amateur's leisure hours—set forth with so much modesty!—gives more idea of the beauty of Welsh poetry than the archeological activities of a dozen footnoters." N.Y. Times

## 891.7 Russian literature

## Brasol, Boris Leo

Mighty three. 1934 Georgic \$2.75 891.7

1 Pushkin, Aleksandr Sergëevich  
2 Gogol', Nikolaï Vasil'evich 3 Dostoevskii, Fedor Mikhailovich 34-32934

A critical study of Pushkin, Gogol and Dostoevsky. "The author analyzes, and skillfully relates, their art." Providence

"It would be difficult to over-estimate the debt owed to Mr. Brasol for his illuminating essay on Pushkin, an essay which makes the best possible introduction for a very great poet. . . . [The author] does valiant service in a volume which stimulates while it informs." Springfield Republican

## Eastman, Max

Artists in uniform; a study of literature and bureaucratism. 1934 Knopf \$2.50; Allen, G. 7s 6d 891.7

1 Russian literature—History and criticism 2 Literature and state 3 Russia—Intellectual life 4 Propaganda, Russian 5 Political science—Literary history 34-12558

"In one sense this book is a history and criticism of soviet Russian literature, in another it questions the relationship of art—and especially literature—and propaganda. Eastman discusses the situation with wit, insight and common sense. His prejudices against Stalin are evident and he pokes fun at the Marxian notion that 'human nature is a mere function of the evolution of economic forces.'" Cincinnati

## Pushkin, Aleksandr Sergëevich

Works; selected and ed. by Avrahm Yarmolinsky. 1936 Random house \$3.50 891.7

37-79

"One volume edition of the poetry, plays and stories of the great Russian poet, issued to mark the centenary of his death." Boston

"A useful anthology of Pushkin's works which includes 'Eugene Onegin,' a novel in verse which has been out of print, and the 'Captain's daughter,' his best piece of prose writing. Besides these, there are many lyrics, folk tales, plays, and prose sketches by Russia's great poet and father of Russian literature." Cincinnati

## Soviet writers' congress, 1st, U.S.S.R., 1934

Problems of Soviet literature; reports and speeches by A. Zhdanov (and others). 1935 Int. pub. \$1.50; Lawrence 3s 6d 891.7

1 Russian literature—History and criticism 2 Proletariat 3 Literature, Modern—History and criticism 4 Authors, Russian 5 Social problems in literature 36-4954

Reports and speeches. Contents: Soviet literature, by A. A. Zhdanov; Soviet literature, by M. Gorky; Contemporary world literature and the tasks of Proletarian art, by K. Radek; Poetry, poetics and the problems of poetry in the U.S.S.R., by N. Bukharin; Under the flag of the Soviets, under the flag of socialism, by A. I. Stetsky

## 891.71 Russian poetry

## Elton, Oliver

(comp.) Verse from Pushkin and others (tr. from the Russian) 1935 Longmans \$3; Arnold, E. & co. 7s 6d 891.71

1 Russian poetry—Collections 35-13654

"Pushkin apart, the volume contains renderings of a poem by Nekrasov ('The

Elton, Oliver—*Continued*

Birthplace'), a poem by Tyuchov, eight lyrics by Alexander Blok (including 'Ravenna'), and a short lyric by Anna Akhmatova. But the translations of Pushkin form the important part of the volume. They exhibit every side of his poetry, including as they do large fragments of 'Russian and Lyudmila' and of 'Evgeny Onegin,' 'Tsar Saltan' in its entirety and 'The Golden Cockerel,' a complete version of 'The Bronze Horseman,' and one or two of the shorter lyrics." *Times* (London) lit. sup.

"Professor Elton has here translated the work of Pushkin with as great success as can ensue any task of that nature. Much of the value of poetry like Pushkin's (and like Byron's) must necessarily be lost in translation. Gaiety and lightness is difficult to retain within the translator's limitations." *Boston Transcript*

891.72 *Russian drama*

## Gorky, Maxim, pseud.

Last plays; adapted for the English stage by Gibson-Cowan. 2v in 1 1937 Int. pub. \$1; Lawrence 3s 6d 891.72

1 Russia—History—Revolution, 1917—Drama [37-29650]

"In 1929, Maxim Gorki planned a dramatic trilogy to mirror the events of [Revolutionary] years in the life of a provincial Russian town. The action of the first play ['Yegor Bulichoff'] takes place immediately preceding the March Revolution, the second ['Dostigaeff and the others'] covers the period from March to November 1917. The third play was to deal with the first years of the Soviet régime, but Gorki's... death left it unwritten." Prefatory note

"In spite of their propaganda, [the plays] are essentially concerned with how to meet life forcefully and sincerely, and how to die courageously and perhaps with a little humor. Nor are the plays dull and labored dialogues between ideas. They are human dramas definitely written to be presented on the stage, and utilize every fine theatrical effect." *Theatre arts monthly*

## Lyons, Eugene

(ed.) Six soviet plays. 1934 Houghton \$3; Gollancz 7s 6d 891.72

1 Russian drama—Collections 34-41814

Contents: Days of the Turbins, by M. Bulgakov; Squaring the circle, by V. Katayev; Tempo, by N. Pogodin; Bread, by V. Kirshon; Inga, by A. Glebov; Fear, by A. Afinogenov

"The six Soviet plays gathered, in translation, by Eugene Lyons, are singularly interesting, in spite of pretty clumsy translations which, in attempting to catch what is evidently the realistic conversational style of the originals by employing American slang, often lose their Russian flavor. . . This entire collection is to be highly recommended to all readers for a better understanding of the Russia of today, and for its revelation of the vitality of the Russian theater." W. P. Eaton in *Books* (N.Y. Herald Tribune)

## 892.1 Assyro-Babylonian literature

## Gilgamesh

Gilgamesh; a rendering in free rhythms by W. E. Leonard. 1934 Viking press \$2 892.1

34-7781

"Mr. Leonard has made this verse translation of an old Babylonian epic, perhaps

the oldest epic poem, using as a basis the German version of Herman Ranke. Professor Ranke and Mr. Leonard worked together on the translation during Professor Ranke's year in Madison as Carl Schurz professor, the result is a scholarly work likely to take a permanent place in literature." *Wis. bul.*

"The average reader will enjoy 'Gilgamesh' for the story of heroism and human nobility that it tells, for the fine precision of the lines, for the beautifully controlled rhythm." *Books* (N.Y. Herald Tribune)

## 892.4 Hebrew literature

## Fein, Harry H.

(tr.) Harvest of Hebrew verse; poems of the cultural renaissance and national revival. 1934 Humphries \$2 892.4

1 Hebrew poetry 35-233

An anthology of translations of poems by Hebrew writers of the nineteenth and twentieth centuries with a brief biographical sketch of each writer. The poets represented are: A. B. Lebensohn, M. H. Letteris, M. J. Lebensohn, J. L. Gordon, M. D. Brandstaedter, Solomon Mandelkern, C. A. Shapiro, M. M. Dolitzki, M. Z. Manne, C. N. Bialik, Saul Tchernichovsky, Jacob Cohen, Zalman Shneier

"Many great works in Hebrew literature are here for the first time made available to the English-reading world. . . A foreword by the translator and helpful biographical notes on each of the poets give this collection of Hebrew verse additional value." *Books* (N.Y. Herald Tribune)

## Schwarz, Leo W.

(ed.) Golden treasury of Jewish literature; il. by L. S. Reiss. 1937 Farrar \$3 892.4

1 Jewish literature

"In this long and comprehensive volume, Mr Schwarz has thus narrowed the problem of selection: 'Jewish literature is what Jews have written about themselves and their life in any language, as well as their creations, whatever the subject matter, in the Hebrew and Yiddish tongues.' The volume goes back to the 12th century B.C. and is divided into seven sections: Our native land; Four corners of the earth; Our fathers that begat us; Laughter through tears; Plays of a changing world; Ripe pomegranates (poetry); and The well of Wisdom. Biographical notes. Selected bibliography." *Book rev. digest*

"Far more space would be required to present a fully representative selection. . . [It] forms a most worthy companion to such foreign collections as Edmond Fleg's 'Jewish Anthology.'" *Sat. rev. of lit.*

(ed.) Jewish caravan; great stories of twenty-five centuries. 1935 Farrar \$3.75; Barker 10s 6d 892.4

1 Jewish literature 35-17518

"A collection of more than a hundred stories and tales selected from Hebrew literature ranging from the Old and New Testaments, the Agada, the Apocrypha and Josephus, to Arnold Zweig, Ludwig Lewishohn, Shalom Asch, Luigi Pirandello and Louis Golding." *Book rev. digest*

"The particular feature is the attempt on the part of the editor to make the book a collective portrait of the Jewish people, reflecting the social development of the Jews, tempered as it was and still is by the 'social and cultural climate of each age and the people among whom they lived'. The most outstanding collection available to date and most deserving of a place in every Jewish school, library and home." *N.Y. Post*

895 CHINESE AND JAPANESE  
LITERATURE*Chinese*

Chinese lyrics; tr. by Ch'u Ta'k'ao; with a preface by Sir Arthur Quiller-Couch. 1937 Macmillan \$2; Cambridge 4s 6d  
895

## 1 Chinese poetry

"The lyrics translated by Mr. Ch'u Ta'k'ao are practically all of the Sung period (tenth-thirteenth centuries). The poetry of this period has been hitherto comparatively neglected by translators as being more academic than inspired. Some of the authors here represented, such as Ou-yang Hsiu and Sung Ch'i, were eminent as men of letters rather than specifically as poets. . . It is quite remarkable that a Chinese should be able to render these poems not only in perfect English idiom but with such sensibility, to the musical value of English words." Times (London) lit. sup.

"Book of songs; tr. from the Chinese by Arthur Waley" (1937 Houghton \$3; Allen, G. 10s 6d, supplement 4s 6d) contains translations of 290 early Chinese songs, most of them of the period 800-600 B.C. The collection is known as the Shih ching, or song word scripture

## Waddell, Helene Jane

(comp. and tr.) Lyrics from the Chinese. Holt \$1.50 895

## 1 Chinese poetry—Collections 36-2110

Translations first published in 1913. "Lyrics which date as far back as the twelfth century, B.C., but might have been written yesterday or even today and which in this metrical version are full of haunting melody as well as human appeal." Cleveland

"Modern Chinese poetry" tr. by H. M. M. Acton and S. H. Ch'en (1936 Duckworth 7s 6d) is an anthology of Chinese poetry translated from the vernacular which has been in use since 1920

## Wang Pao-ch'uan

Lady Precious Stream; an old Chinese play tr. by S. I. Hsiung. 1935 Liveright \$2; Methuen 8s 6d 895

36-27104

"This English version of an ancient Chinese popular play, is the work of a young Chinese writer and teacher of English, who has also had a theatrical career. In its English form the play follows many of the Chinese conventions, including the lack of scenery and the omnipresent property men 'the greatest obstacle to realism.'" Book rev. digest

"It is an entrancing play with its romantic atmosphere, its naive simplicity and quaintness and the revealing glimpses it affords into Chinese mentality." Saturday rev.

*Japanese*

## Henderson, Harold Gould

Bamboo broom; an introduction to Japanese haiku. 1934 Houghton \$2.50; Routledge 4s 6d 895

## 1 Japanese poetry 34-7430

"Besides a history of haiku, those short, emotional and impressionistic poems which the Japanese have been writing for seven hundred years, this book contains a number of excellent free translations, with the original haiku and literal translations of them on the same page." Cincinnati

## 900 HISTORY

## REPRINT

Guide to historical literature; ed. by G. M. Dutcher [and others]. Macmillan \$3.75; 18s 900 Bibli

901 PHILOSOPHY. HISTORY OF  
CIVILIZATION

A. J. Toynbee's "Study of history" (v 1-3 1934 Oxford \$17.50; 52s 6d) which will be completed in over twelve volumes is an important study of the rise of civilization. For larger libraries

## Barnes, Harry Elmer

An intellectual and cultural history of the western world. 1937 Random house \$5 901

## 1 Civilization—History 2 Civilization, Occidental 37-23329

Also available in a text edition from Cordon at \$4. Identical with trade edition except for the color of the binding

"The trends of man's intellectual progress from primitive times through the contemporary scene, obtained by integrating into one consecutive story the philosophic, religious, scientific, artistic, literary, and political thought of each period. A dependable digest made readable by the author's personal interpretations and semi-popular style." Bkl.

Barnes, Harry Elmer, and David, Henry  
History of western civilization. 2v 1935  
Harcourt \$10 901

## 1 Civilization—History 2 Civilization, Occidental 35-6740

"An imposing exhibition of industry and learning and singularly illuminating in its broad treatment of historical periods and their connections. . . The main defects of the book, as most historians are likely to see them, are the controversial atmosphere in which much of the treatment of recent history is set, and the tone of finality with which many things still in process are appraised." N.Y. Times

## Berdiaev, Nikolai Aleksandrovich

Meaning of history. 1936 Scribner \$3; Bles 8s 6d 901

## 1 History—Philosophy 2 Christianity—Philosophy 36-1872

Translated from the Russian by George Reavey

"The Russian original of this book, first published in 1923, bears the subtitle, 'An attempt at a Philosophy of Human Destiny.' In this, perhaps the profoundest of his books, Berdiaev attempts nothing less than to unravel the puzzle behind history and discover in it elements beyond a mere disconnected series of haphazard events." N.Y. Times

"This is a book to be avoided by one who is not willing to devote long hours to it and do hard and painful thinking along unfamiliar lines." Religious bk. club bul.

## Casson, Stanley

Progress and catastrophe; an anatomy of human adventure. 1937 Harper \$2.75; Hamilton, H. 7s 6d 901

## 1 Civilization 2 Progress 37-27353

"Based on studies in archeology and ancient history, this is a rapid survey of man's progress from prehistoric times to the present, a progress marked by two periods of catastrophe when civilization was almost extinguished. The author's thesis is

**Casson, Stanley—Continued**

that evolutionary progress is based on two laws, the Law of Mutual Struggle and the Law of Mutual Aid, and that the neglect of the second law may have already been instrumental in bringing mankind to a third period of retrogression." Book rev. digest

"Witty, eloquent, informative and very agreeable to read." *New statesman and Nation*

**Durant, William James**

Story of civilization. v 1 1935 Simon & Schuster \$5 901

1 Civilization—Hist. 2 Civilization, Oriental 35-10016

"The first volume, 'Our Oriental heritage,' is one of a series planned to give the complete history of civilization. It covers the history of Egypt and the Asiatic countries in all its phases—government, industry, manners and morals, and the arts, with an introductory section describing the civilization of primitive man. A remarkable piece of work, rich in information, tolerant and scholarly in viewpoint, and so vivid, lucid, and dramatic in its presentation that in spite of its size it should be popular with the general reader. It is well illustrated, indexed, and has an interesting bibliography." *Bkl.*

**Gauss, Christian Frederick**

Primer for tomorrow. 1934 Scribner \$2.50; 10s 6d 901

1 Civilization 34-27149

"In his introduction to contemporary civilization the dean of Princeton University examines the modern spirit to explain the nature of events and the distinctive character of our culture. Especially he studies the force of science, capitalism and nationalism and shows the decline of religion as a mark of national decay." Book rev. digest

The author "ranges in a leisurely way among the world's infelicities and discontents, stopping often to review the history which has brought us where we are, dropping some pointed criticisms of persons and ideas, stepping warily when he is not sure, and offering a few proposals which, if not always novel or convincing, have, as a rule, the interest of reflection and hope." *Books (N.Y. Herald Tribune)*

**Langdon-Davies, John**

Short history of the future. 1936 Dodd \$3; Routledge 10s 6d 901

1 Prophecies 36-34818

"After examining the inconsistent actions of modern man, the author describes the distant as well as the immediate future, basing his prophecies on a definite theory of cause and effect. Stimulating and thought provoking writing, by an English sociologist." *Bkl.*

Johan Huizinga's "In the shadow of tomorrow; tr. from the Dutch by J. H. Huizinga" (1936 Norton \$2.50; Heinemann 7s 6d) is another profound and stimulating discussion of the present world crisis and of the hope for the future

**Radin, Paul**

Racial myth. (Whittlesey house publications) 1934 McGraw \$1.50; 6s 901

1 Civilization—History 2 Race 3 Nationalism and nationality 34-3699

"This excellent little book is the protest of a professional anthropologist against the Nordic myth in its present German-Fascist embodiment, a protest that is all the more vehement because its author is an admirer of German culture, and particularly of German classical literature..."

Beside the main argument, there are many suggestive and stimulating ideas." *New republic*

## 902 CHRONOLOGIES

**Putnam, George Palmer**

(comp.) Dictionary of events; a handbook of universal history. new ed 1936 Grosset \$1 902

1 Chronology, Historical

Putnam's "Handbook of universal history," entered in the main catalog, brought the record down to 1926. Now issued as "Dictionary of events" with the chronology brought down to December 1936

## 903 HISTORY—DICTIONARIES

**Keller, Helen Rex**

Dictionary of dates. 2v 1934 Macmillan \$15 903

1 Chronology, Historical 2 History—Dictionaries 34-39180

"History of the world by dates, which carries each country from earliest times thru 1930. Volume one, based on Haydn's Dictionary of Dates, contains countries of the Old world; volume two, countries of the New world. Each large country division is prefaced by a geographical description, and each smaller division of a country is introduced by a short political, geographical and statistical account. The arrangement of the history of each country is chronological, by years and days of the month. [No index]" Book rev. digest

## 904 HISTORY—ESSAYS

**Nevinson, Henry Woodd**

In the dark backward. 1934 Harcourt \$2.50; Routledge 10s 6d 904

1 History—Addresses, essays, lectures 34-28954

"Essays describing events in world history: the fall of Troy, Xenophon's march with the ten thousand, the battle of Actium, the Jews leading Christ to Calvary, the death of Byron in Greece, Livingstone's journey through unknown Africa, and finally scenes of the Great War. An unusual and interesting panorama of history." *Ontario library review*

"Nearly every page of the book is distinguished not merely by an extreme dexterity of execution but also by a rare firmness and nobility of mind." *Spectator*

## 907 HISTORY—STUDY AND TEACHING

**Hubbard, Eleanore**

Teaching of history through dramatic presentation. 1935 Sanborn \$1.76 907

1 History—Study and teaching 2 Drama in education 3 College and school drama 35-3100

"Professor Eleanore Hubbard of the Teachers' College of the City of Boston... is in the forefront of those teachers who treat history as vivid material. Her latest book is merely a systematic recording of her experiments in teaching history by means of plays, pageants, broadcasts and dramatic narrative." *Boston Transcript*

# 909 UNIVERSAL HISTORIES. GENERAL MODERN HISTORIES

Davies, Herbert Abraham

Outline history of the world. new ed rev to 1937 1937 Oxford \$2.25; 7s 6d 909  
1 History, Universal

Earlier edition entered in the main catalog

The new edition of this compact account of world history contains 14 more pages than did the 1928 edition. These added pages deal briefly with events from 1914 to 1937

Dutt, Rajani Palme

World politics, 1918-1936. 1936 Random house \$2.50; Gollancz 5s 909

1 World politics 36-24347

"Review of such questions as war and peace, the League of nations, colonial empires, the relations of East and West, Nazi Germany, Soviet Russia, Fascism and Communism as parts of a single world process during the years 1918-1936. The author is a well-known Marxist writer." Book rev. digest

"Mr. Dutt's book, an able and wholly logical piece of argument, derives from two premises both of which are regarded as axioms. The first is that Capitalism is now in its decline. . . The second is that Russia is a genuinely Socialist community differing in kind from the national States with which it has relations." Times (London) lit. sup.

Freund, Richard

Zero hour; policies of the powers. 1937 Oxford \$2.50; Methuen 10s 6d 909

1 World politics 2 Europe—Politics 37-2800

"A factual, condensed survey of the present international situation, summarizing each country's position and policy, and concluding that it is possible for Great Britain to prevent a world war. Only end-paper maps." Bkl.

Gathorne-Hardy, Geoffrey Malcolm

Short history of international affairs, 1920 to 1934. 1934 Oxford \$3; 7s 6d 909

1 International law and relations 2 World politics

"It is well-informed and reliable. Covering so large a range, it sometimes seems a bit scrappy, but it will undoubtedly be a welcome handbook for the non-specialist who tries to follow world affairs." Foreign affairs

Quincy Howe's "World diary" (1934 McBride \$3.50) provides another record and interpretation of world events from 1929-1934

Guedalla, Philip

‡ Hundred years. 1937 Doubleday \$3; Hodder 12s 6d 909

1 Europe—History—1789-1900 2 Europe—History—20th century 3 U.S.—History 37-27068

"The history of the last hundred years told thru a selection of some thirty episodes or significant moments. These dramatic moments, from which came great changes in the civilization of the Western world, begin with the coming of Victoria to the throne in 1837. Great Britain, France, Germany, Russia and the United States are the scenes for these episodes." Book rev. digest

"The advantage of the book, aside from the expected brilliance of the writing, is

that it gives a world-wide view; we watch the march of events in the more remote corners as well as nearer home, and see the relationship of important incidents in a new light." Review of reviews

Hinton, Harold Boaz

America gropes for peace. 1937 Johnson pub. \$2 909

1 History, Modern—20th century 2 International law and relations 3 U.S.—Foreign relations 4 World politics 38-1060

"An elementary but competent summary of international relations, the attitudes towards war and democracy in various countries, and a résumé of recent events and their influence on American policy." Bkl.

Jackson, John Hampden

\* Post-war world; a short political history, 1918-1934. 1935 Little \$2.50; Gollancz 6s 909

1 History, Modern—20th century 2 European war, 1914-1918—Influence and results 35-9455

Parts 1 and 2 cover the same countries and approximately the same period as the author's "Europe since the war" entered in the main catalog class 940.5, but in a much enlarged form. Parts 3-6 cover in addition the Islamic states, Far East, Africa and America

"The volume is a work of interpretation for those of us who need the services of an understanding and informative guide as we wander through the maze of current history's devious pathways. It is a marvel of comprehensiveness, condensation and simplicity." Boston Transcript

Lyons, Eugene

(ed.) We cover the world; by fifteen foreign correspondents. 1937 Harcourt \$3; Harra 12s 6d 909

1 Journalists—Correspondence, reminiscences, etc. 2 World politics 37-27346

"A collection of articles by sixteen American foreign correspondents in which the writers tell of episodes and experiences in their careers. The articles are prefaced by biographical sketches of the writers. Contents: We cover the world, by E. Lyons; Scoop-hunting around the world, by J. A. Mills; Sky's the limit, by K. von Wiegand; I capture Vladivostok, by F. Hunt; Rape of Ethiopia, by L. Wells; Indian hate lyric, by N. Farson; Ten years in the Orient, by H. Abend; Do dictators die in bed?, by J. B. Wood; My Russian education, by W. H. Chamberlin; Nations in straightjackets, by G. Seldes; Girl reporter in Paris, by M. Knight; One must know Japan, by F. H. Hedges; China in revolt, by R. Gould; Mexico: land of manana, by J. Starr-Hunt; A reporter aloft, by H. R. Ekins; Persian interlude, by F. Lyons; Little world war in Spain, by W. Miller

Russell, Bertrand Arthur William Russell, 3d earl

Freedom versus organization, 1814-1914. 1934 Norton \$3.50; Allen, G. 15s 909

1 Europe—Politics 2 U.S.—Politics and government 3 Political science—History 4 Liberty 5 Cooperation 34-31789

"Mr Russell writes in part one of Napoleon's successors and the aftermath of the Congress of Vienna; in part two, first, of the philosophical radicals: Malthus, Mill, and the Benthamites, and second, of Socialism; in part three he deals with Democracy and Plutocracy in America; and in part four with Nationalism and Imperialism in the years preceding the Great war. Throughout the work are to be found many illuminating sketches



Russell, B. A. W. R., 3d earl—*Continued*  
of men who influenced trends of thought  
and policy. Bibliography." Book rev.  
digest

"Readers of Mr. Russell's previous volumes will find here the same lucid and effortless prose, the same luminous logic and quiet irony and wit that they have come to expect; but they will find in addition a gift for character portrayal that no previous book of Mr. Russell's has given him an equal opportunity to display." N.Y. Times

## REPRINT

Cambridge modern history; planned by Lord Acton; ed by A. W. Ward, and others. 13v popular ed Macmillan ea \$2.75, set \$32; Cambridge univ. press ea 7s 6d, set 90s 909

Omits the bibliographies and atlas volume

910 DESCRIPTION. TRAVELS.  
GEOGRAPHY

Earhart, Amelia

\* Last flight; arranged by G. P. Putnam. 1937 Harcourt \$2.50; Harrap 9s 910

1 Aeronautics—Flights 37-28776

"The story of a dramatic flight and at the same time, quite unconsciously on the part of its author, the portrait of a great flyer. . . The book is written with the candid simplicity so characteristic of her." Books (N.Y. Herald Tribune)

Ellis, Mrs Jessie (Croft)

(comp.) Travel through pictures. (Useful reference ser.) 1935 Faxon \$6 910

1 Indexes 2 Views—Bibliography 35-27172

"It is an index to pictures, in books and periodicals, of interesting sites all over the world, and includes many references to legends and facts as well as pictures. The arrangement is alphabetical, by country, with a cross-reference index of towns, mountains, lakes, and sites of outstanding interest in the towns." Industrial arts index

Ellsworth, Lincoln

Exploring today. 1935 Dodd \$1.75 910

1 Explorers 35-23903

"In a fashion to interest boys and young men, a distinguished explorer draws on his own experiences and adventures and writes of the opportunities still open in the field of exploration and of the qualifications and training required." Wis. bul.

Explorers club, New York

Explorers club tales. 1936 Dodd \$3 910

1 Explorers 2 Adventure and adventures 36-28580

"True stories of exploration, research and adventure, as told at the Explorers club by men of daring and achievement." Subtitle

Contents: On Stefansson, by R. Amundsen; Gem genesis, by S. H. Ball; On the track of an unknown sheep, by J. B. Burnham; Wings of peace?, by R. E. Byrd; Pagans of the Pasquas, by D. A. Cadzow; Playing horse with a bull moose, by W. S. Carpenter; Man and the tiger, by A. B. Cleaves; Sprengisandur holiday, by L. J. de Milhau; Mana, by J. A. Dunn; In unknown Nicoya, by A. J. Durlacher; Last wild buffalo hunt, by L. Ellsworth; Labrador Santa

Claus, by H. R. Forbes; Cape Horn adventure, by C. W. Furlong; Carmelita, by T. Gill; Chinese armies on the march, by W. Granger; Wings in the storm, by H. D. Grant; Peary, the ace among dog-sledgers, by W. H. Hobbs; Flying to Cuzco, by B. Holmes; Camera shy, by Dr. F. Oastler; Stone age hostess entertains, by R. Orutt; Biscay gales, by L. Outhwaite; Sahara adventures, by A. W. Pond; Eyes in the night, by S. G. Pond; In the lions' den, by J. Robinson; Bound in Morocco, by D. Rockwell; Beyond Sapaleri, by W. H. Rodolph; An Arctic mystery, by V. Stefansson; Memories of the last Crusade, by L. Thomas; Witchcraft among the Zulus, by C. von Hoffman; Mermaids, by J. E. Williamson

Finch, Hardy R., and Parker, Marion T.

(eds.) Roads to travel; a collection of travel selections. 1936 Harper \$1.20 910

1 Voyages and travels 36-34803

Contents: City that conquered night (New York city), by V. B. Ibañez; Snake-dance (Arizona), by M. R. Rinehart; Bright Mexico, by L. Barretto; Peak in Darien (Panama), by R. Halliburton; Birth of a volcano (Galápagos islands), by W. Beebe; Snakes and coffee (Brazil), by A. C. Desmond; Artist in Greenland, by R. Kent; On going back (England), by W. H. Hudson; Men against the sea (Holland), by H. W. Van Loon; Dresden and Berlin, by A. M. Peck; Introduction to France, by A. S. Riggs; Some Swiss impressions, by A. B. Paine; Tren mixto (Spain), by W. Starkie; Jungles preferred (Belgian Congo), by J. Miller; Native's return (Yugoslavia), by L. Adamic; Cairo and beyond (Egypt), by E. A. Dunn; Arab world, by H. A. Franck; Ends of the earth (Lolo land and Tibetan frontier), by R. C. Andrews; Oriental streets (China), by A. Bonnard; In and near Sydney (Australia), by Mark Twain; Life in the South Seas, by C. B. Nordhoff and J. N. Hall; Flight to the South pole, by R. E. Byrd; Advice for travelers and Give and take of travel, by S. Leacock

"Selections from Travel books intended to serve as an introduction to this type of writing for high school students. Well chosen and in a library might be enjoyed as a book of essays." Wis. bul.

Griswold, Lawrence

Tombs, travel and trouble. 1937 Hillman-Curl \$3 910

1 Voyages and travels 37-36101

"Yarns of an archeologist (with a touch of Halliburton) who has dug up Mayan and Aztec ruins, met a dozen different varieties of disaster in the South Seas, and shipped four cases of 'dragons' (just lizards, really) from Komodo, in the East Indies, to the United States." New Yorker

Key, Charles Edward

Story of twentieth-century exploration. 1937 Knopf \$3.50; Harrap 7s 6d 910

1 Discoveries (in geography) 2 Explorers 33-27077

A selection of the "most important or significant expeditions" of the twentieth century. Includes the explorations of such places as the Amazon, Asia, Tibet, North Pole, Sahara, South Pole, Mount Everest, etc.

Outhwaite, Leonard

Unrolling the map; the story of exploration. 1935 Reynal \$3.75 910

1 Discoveries (in geography) 2 Explorers 35-3056

"Records the history of exploration and explorers from 3000 B.C. to the present, showing how the knowledge of the world was built up gradually, until practically

**Outhwaite, Leonard—Continued**

none of its surface is now unknown. Contains 56 maps, bibliography and index." Book rev. digest

"Valuable as a reference book and . . . interesting to young and old as the story of man's efforts to satisfy his curiosity about continents and islands, rivers and oceans, mountains and plains. . . This aim is well realized, considering that this is a book for general reading." Springfield Republican

**Powell, Edward Alexander**

Free lance. 1937 Harcourt \$3.50 910

1 Voyages and travels 37-29407

"An autobiographic narrative covering the years since the world war. They have been years of foot-loose adventure for the author, in all parts of the world, and he writes of them entertainingly in a book that will appeal especially to men." Wis. bul.

**Strong, William McCreery**

\* How to travel without being rich; photographs by the author. 1937 Doubleday \$1.50 910

1 Europe—Description and travel. 2 Travel 37-27258

"The book is confined to travel in foreign countries but reminds the reader that Canada, Bermuda, and Central America are near-at-hand and may be classed as foreign travel, too. Suggestions are included for a two-weeks' vacation; a trip to cost \$50, \$100, or \$200; and on how to use free travel service, how to get better accommodations for less money, etc." Book rev. digest

"On every aspect of inexpensive and thoroughly enjoyable travel, Mr. Strong goes into an amazing amount of sensible and helpful detail." N.Y. Times

**Sykes, Sir Percy Molesworth**

History of exploration; from the earliest times to the present day. 1934 Macmillan \$7; Routledge 25s 910

1 Discoveries (in geography) 2 Explorers 34-7810

"A popular history of exploration by land and sea from the days of the Sumerians and Assyrians to the present. The author is himself a noted explorer—especially of Asiatic lands—author of a history of Persia, and a gold medalist of the Royal Geographic Society. The book contains maps and an index." Book rev. digest

"Here offered for general reading is a brilliantly written account of how men, risen from the lower life to powers of thought as well as of action, have pushed out over land and sea, into air and sky, for better knowledge of their home on this planet. . . It is a vividly panoramic survey, if there ever was one." Boston Transcript

"Background of geography" by Mrs M. W. Spillhaus (1935 Lippincott \$2.50; Harrap 7s 6d) is another excellent source for information on exploration from the time of the Sumerians to the seventeenth century. Well illustrated

**Thomas, Lowell Jackson**

Untold story of exploration. 1935 Dodd \$3 910

1 Explorers 35-30082

Also available in the Star series (Garden City pub. co. \$1)

Deals with thirteen romantic figures and incidents not covered by other books in this field. Some of the explorers are Hans Schiltberger; John Fernandez; Ulrich Schmiedel; Mary Kingsley; Bertram Thomas; Pytheas; Pinto; William Adams; William Dampier

**White, Charles Langdon, and Renner, George Thomas**

Geography; an introduction to human ecology. (Century earth science ser.) 1936 Appleton-Century \$4; 16s 910

1 Geography 2 Anthropogeography 36-12089

"Modern college textbook which discusses the earth as man's habitat, and its natural features as influences upon man's behavior. Illustrated. Maps. Index." Book rev. digest

"It would be a pity if a book so alluring as well as informing should be confined to the classroom." Christian century

## REPRINTS

**Adams, Henry Cadawallader**

Wonder book of travellers' tales; with an introduction and il. by H. W. Van Loon, additional decorations by William Siegel. (Black and gold lib.) Liv- 910  
eright \$1.98

**Blossom, Frederick Augustus**

(ed.) Told at the Explorers club; true tales of modern exploration. Boni \$1 910

**Halliburton, Richard**

Flying carpet. (Star ser.) Garden City pub. co. \$1 910

**Van Loon, Hendrik Willem**

Van Loon's geography; the story of the world we live in. Garden City pub. co. \$1.89 910

## 910.4 CIRCUMNAVIGATION. OCEAN TRAVEL

**Anthony, Irvin**

\* (ed.) Saga of the Bounty; its strange history as related by the participants themselves. 1935 Putnam \$2.75; 10s 6d 910.4

1 Bounty (Ship) 35-17508

This volume contains the original diaries, letters, accounts and testimony of Bligh, Fryer, Christian, Morrison, Heywood, and Alexander Smith, participants in the mutiny on the Bounty, and a report of the trial which followed their return to England

"It is an amazing tale, and one that gains in dramatic power when thus succinctly put together. Not only those who have read the Hall and Nordhoff trilogy, but those who have not, will, if they revel in a major tale of the sea, reach avidly for Irvin Anthony's 'Saga.'" N.Y. Times

**Atkinson, Justin Brooks**

Cingalese Prince. 1934 Doubleday \$2.50 910.4

1 Voyages around the world 2 Cingalese Prince (Freighter) 34-28467

"The log of a voyage round the world in a British freighter. The themes range from ships and war and tropic ports to strange theatres, people, and customs. The author is a dramatic critic on the New York Times. He sets down what he has seen with skill and understanding." Ontario library review

**Bligh, William**

Bligh and the Bounty. 1936 Dutton  
\$2.50; Methuen 10s 6d 910.4

- 1 Bounty (Ship) 2 Voyages and travels  
3 Oceanica—Description and travel 36-34817

"Bligh's own story of his Pacific voyage and of the mutiny of his crew. It was first published in 1792 and is reissued with a preface which attempts to correct the impression, given by other books, that Bligh was a cruel tyrant." Bkl.

**Freeman, Lewis Ransome**

Many rivers; with ill. from photographs taken by the author. 1937 Dodd \$3 910.4

- 1 Adventure and adventurers 2 Rivers 37-31431

"Story of author's travels on rivers of all kinds throughout the world,—China, South America, Panama, South Africa, the United States." Providence

"Like all good writing this is easy reading; but it's not for the Halliburton audience. Like all the best adventure tales, there's a touch of the small boy in it. The whole, however, is seasoned and mature; this book is decidedly worth your time if you like the kind." Books (N.Y. Herald Tribune)

**Hall, James Norman**

\* Tale of a shipwreck. 1934 Houghton  
\$2.50; Chapman 5s 910.4

- 1 Pittcairn island 2 Pro Patria (Schooner)  
3 Temoe island 4 Shipwrecks 5 Polynesia—Description and travel 6 Bounty (Ship) 7 Bligh, William 34-27296

Published in England under title: Shipwreck

Published in the "Atlantic monthly" with the title "From Med to Mum." It is one of the series relating to the mutiny aboard the Bounty

"This is the story of the voyage, told in the simple narrative form that Hall has made his own. . . The shipwreck itself, in which Hall came near losing his life, offers a well-nigh perfect piece of nautical narration." Books (N.Y. Herald Tribune)

**Halliburton, Richard**

Seven league boots. 1935 Bobbs \$3.50 910.4

- 1 Voyages and travels 35-30086  
Also available in the Star series (Garden City pub. co. 1)

"Purports to be the outcome of a blanket commission to go anywhere he liked and write about it as he pleased. His first stop on the journey was Fort Jefferson, a little-known American fortress in the Gulf of Mexico. From that point he went forth to San Salvador and Santo Domingo; he visited Soviet Russia and interviewed a man who claimed to have been one of the Czar's murderers; he spent a week as a monk in the monastery on Mount Athos; and he visited Ethiopia and dined with Haile Selassie. His final exploit was to cross the Alps on an elephant borrowed from the Paris zoo." Book rev. digest

**Harrison, Juanita**

My great wide, beautiful world; ed. by Mildred Morris. 1936 Macmillan \$2.50 910.4

- 1 Voyages and travels 36-27252

"An American Negro woman of limited education but a keen appreciation of people and places, tells of her experiences while working her way around the world." Cleveland

"Though she is unhampered by rules of grammar and spells by ear, she has a flair

for writing and presents fascinating, unstandardized pictures of the people and places that have interested her. Adventures and dramatic incidents, her faculty for making friends and being liked, coupled with an intelligent mind and boundless initiative, make a travelog of lively human interest." Springfield Republican

**Kornitzer, Louis**

Pearl trader. 1937 Sheridan \$3.50 910.4

- 1 Pearls 37-17091

"The thrilling story of a great pearl-trader whose experiences in strange corners of the world called forth all his ingenuity and understanding of human nature. An autobiography which is different and unusual, characterized by humor, a wealth of lively stories, and expert knowledge. Kornitzer's love of his romantic trade and glamorous subject is matched by his friendliness and unconscious charm." Cincinnati

**Masters, David**

S. O. S.; a book of sea adventure. 1934 Holt \$2.50; Eyre 5s 910.4

- 1 Shipwrecks 34-27134

"True stories of heroism at sea, drawn from Lloyd's records of sea disasters and from their investigations of brave deeds for which they have awarded medals." Bkl.

"The stories of courage and endurance displayed in the face of shipwreck and the dangers of the sea are well worth the retelling; and those whose interest and sympathy can be aroused only by superlatives will appreciate the style in which they are told." Times (London) lit. sup.

**Verrill, Alpheus Hyatt**

They found gold; the story of successful treasure hunts. 1936 Putnam \$2.50; 8s 6d 910.4

- 1 Treasure trove 36-5926

"In this book Mr. Verrill has selected a score and more of authentic accounts of the fairly recent finding of buried treasure, either by accident or by organized search. They are all, he assures the reader, true tales, the only change he has made in any of them being to use fictitious names in cases where he thinks the treasure hunters might object to being revealed too openly." N.Y. Times

Another entertaining book about hidden gold is "Pirate treasure" by H. T. Wilkins (1937 Dutton \$3)

**Villiers, Alan John**

Cruise of the Conrad; a journal of a voyage round the world, undertaken and carried out in the ship Joseph Conrad, 212 tons, in the years 1934, 1935 and 1936 by way of Good Hope, the East Indies, the South seas and Cape Horn. 1937 Scribner \$3.75; Hodder 20s 910.4

- 1 Joseph Conrad (Ship) 2 Voyages around the world 37-27236

"A round-the-world cruise, with a small crew and a group of boys, described in its day-by-day vicissitudes of weather, shortage of money, and port difficulties, but also with a quiet satisfaction in taking part in what is probably the last circumnavigation by an old frigate. Charts, plans, and photographs by the author." Bkl.

Last of the wind ships. 1935 Morrow \$4 910.4

- 1 Seafaring life 2 Parma (Ship) 3 Ships 4 Sailing 5 Voyages and travels 35-27016

"Photographs taken on sailing vessels make up most of this book. The text

Villiers, Alan J.—*Continued*

(fifty-nine pages) is a lament for the passing of sail and a history of a voyage from Australia to England in 1933 in the barque 'Parma' in which the author in 1932 had taken part in the race described in 'Grain race' [entered in the main catalog] Bkl.

## REPRINTS

Driscoll, Charles Benedict  
Doubloons. Farrar \$1 910.4

Luckner, Felix, graf von  
Sea Devil's fo'c'sle, by Lowell Thomas  
(Star ser.) Garden City pub. co. \$1 910.4

## 911 HISTORICAL ATLASES

## Horrabin, James Francis

\* Atlas of current affairs. 4th ed rev  
1938 Knopf \$1.50 911

1 Atlases 2 Geography, Historical—  
Maps 3 World politics 38-27075

First edition 1934. The fourth edition, 1938, differs from the third, 1937, in the substitution of a map and text on "Western Mediterranean rivalries" for the former "Nationalities in Belgium" and in changes in maps and text on China, India and Palestine

"These simple sketch maps show the changes in European frontiers since Versailles, the expansion of Japan, and rival interests in the Near East. A short explanatory note accompanies each map." Cincinnati

Atlas of European history from the 2nd to the 20th century. 1935 Knopf \$1.50; Gollancz 3s 6d 911

1 Europe—Historical geography 35-16337

"A companion volume to 'An atlas of current affairs.' The seventy maps with a page of text facing each, depict the main events which lie behind the events of today, and bring before the reader the salient facts of European history as a background for contemporary problems." Ontario library review

## 912 ATLASES

## Horrabin, James Francis

Atlas of empire. 1937 Knopf \$1.50; Gollancz 3s 6d 912

1 Atlases 2 Colonies 3 Imperialism 37-3013

"Another of Mr. Horrabin's useful little map books, and a real help toward an understanding of the world today. Seventy maps showing who owns what colonies, together with brief, informative text." New Yorker

## Jervis, W. W.

World in maps; a study in map evolution . . . 1937 Oxford \$3; Philip 7s 6d 912

1 Maps 2 Maps—Bibliography [37-19295]

"Although not a consecutive history of map making, these chapters are chiefly on historical aspects, with much information on early maps and map makers. There are chapters on modern map production and on the map work of the English ordnance survey. A chronological list of ancient, medieval, and modern maps, and a bibliography are appended. Has been criticized for some inaccuracies." Bkl.

Matthews-Northrup new international atlas and illustrated gazetteer. . . 1937 Blue ribbon bks \$2.95 912

1 Atlases

"Maps of the world and principal divisions in five colors and three-dimensional effect, with many tables and lists, gazetteer, and astronomical maps and facts." Shores

"A satisfactory inexpensive atlas. Clear and attractive maps, an ample gazetteer and recent statistics, including 1936. Some of the larger countries are presented in sections, Asia having seven. The gazetteer for the United States and Canada is divided into states and provinces, which does not add to its reference value when the location is not known. There is, however, a general index for foreign cities. The gazetteer includes location and population. There are also pages of information miscellaneous in character." Wis. bul.

Our planet; the blue book of maps, an  
\* encyclopedic atlas of the world with latest and most authentic geographical, statistical and historical information in map, word and picture. 1935 Hammond \$5 912

1 Atlases

Map 35-53

Reprinted 1936 with corrections

"Among the 224 maps in this atlas are physical and economic maps of the world, climatic, vegetational, industrial, agricultural, population maps and historical maps of the ancient empires, travel routes in the ancient world. Rome and Athens at various dates, voyages of discovery, routes of migration of barbaric tribes, etc. The map indexes, which cover fifty pages, list cities and towns with their populations. Contains a gazetteer." Book rev. digest

"Apparently, great pains and careful judgment have been used to make the work in every respect accurate and authentic." N.Y. Times

## 913 ANTIQUITIES

## Childe, Vere Gordon

New light on the most ancient East; the Oriental prelude to European prehistory. 1934 Appleton-Century \$4; Routledge 15s 913

1 Oriental antiquities 2 Man, Prehistoric 3 Civilization, Ancient 34-23440

"The author's 'The Most Ancient East,' [in the main catalog] has been thoroughly revised and enlarged to include the results of the last five years of excavation. Numerous illustrations show archaic tools, ornaments, ceramics and sculpture." Boston

"Intended for the general reader, as well as for those archaeologists who are not Orientalists, the book will prove most interesting to those who already know something of the Royal Tombs at Ur, of the religions and races of India, and of the grandeur which was Egypt." N.Y. Times

## REPRINT

Magoffin, Ralph Van Deman, and Davis,  
Emily Cleveland

Romance of archaeology. Garden City pub. co. \$1.79 913

First published 1929 by Holt with title: Magic spades

## 913.37 Rome

## Showerman, Grant

Monuments and men of ancient Rome.  
1935 Appleton-Century \$5; 21s 913.37

- 1 Rome—History 2 Rome—Antiquities  
3 Rome—Description, geography 4 Italy  
—Description and travel 35-23604

"Survey of the chief surviving monuments of ancient Italic civilization, including a detailed discussion of the careers and accomplishments of four of the greatest personages in the illustrious beauroll of Roman names: Caesar, Cicero, Vergil and Horace. . . The illustrations scattered lavishly through the various chapters—there must be something like 150 of them—deserve special mention. . . In addition, there are sixteen maps and plans." Books (N.Y. Herald Tribune)

"For the home-staying traveler the book will be a vivid experience, while for the intelligent visitor to Italy it will deepen and enrich immeasurably his impressions and memories." N.Y. Times

## 913.38 Greece

## Harvey, Sir Paul

(ed.) Oxford companion to classical literature. 1937 Oxford \$3; 7s 6d 913.38

- 1 Classical dictionaries 38-1064

"A companion to the 'Companion to English literature' and concerns itself with history, religion, social conditions, mythology, geography, literature, transportation, customs, etc. of Greece and Rome. In addition to the alphabetic articles there are useful tables, descriptions, diagrams, and maps in the back. Everything that can be said for the first 'Companion' applies to the present work. Together these two tools should practically solve the allusion problem for reference librarians in 99 out of every 100 questions asked in these two fields." Shores

## 913.7 America

## Brown, Frederick Martin

America's yesterday; profusely ill. with half-tones and line engravings. 1937 Lippincott \$3.50; 15s 913.7

- 1 America—Antiquities 2 Ethnology—  
America 3 Indians 37-30353

"Survey of life in prehistoric North and South America, written for the layman. Gives special attention to the early art work of the North American Indians; Mayas, Aztecs, Peruvians and Incas." Book rev. digest

"A distinctly readable book that may well serve as an introduction to the comparatively young science of American archaeology for the layman. The story is told in untechnical language; material that would not interest the general reader is relegated to the appendices, and the final expansion of the subject is left to the brief bibliography." Boston Transcript

## 914 EUROPE

## DESCRIPTION AND TRAVEL

Blanchard, Raoul, and Crist, Raymond E.  
Geography of Europe. 1935 Holt \$3.50;  
Methuen 12s 6d 914

- 1 Europe—Description and travel 35-9881

"A textbook planned for American and English readers. The countries of Europe are described, first in their ensemble, and

then individually and in greater detail, as to their physical features, settlement, and economic and human factors." Bkl.

## Fish, Helen Dean

\* Invitation to travel. 1937 Washburn \$2.50 914

- 1 Travel 2 Europe—Description, and  
travel 37-2619

"Miss Fish invites her readers to travel, and offers them preparation for the utmost pleasure in traveling; and although this preparation is of equipment, of practical knowledge, of plan, it is particularly of the mind and spirit, too. In other words, the book; really covers the ground of what travelers need to know, as they set out for a foreign country, in order to get the most out of their experience." N.Y. Times

## Gibbs, Sir Philip Hamilton

\* European journey. 1934 Doubleday \$3; Gollancz 8s 6d 914

- 1 Europe—Description and travel 2 Pub-  
lic opinion—Europe 34-28473

"Being the narrative of a journey in France, Switzerland, Italy, Austria, Hungary, Germany, and the Saar, in the spring and summer of 1934. With an authentic record of the ideas, hopes, and fears moving in the minds of common folk and expressed in wayside conversations." Subtitle

"Perhaps the genuine effectiveness of Sir Philip's book lies not so much in the steady, calm pumping of sources from which information can be drawn as in an oddly sympathetic blend of sentimentalism and common sense. . . In short, this is a remarkably frank summary of the existing European average." Books (N.Y. Herald Tribune)

## Ichikawa, Haruko (Hozumi)

Japanese lady in Europe; ed. and with an introduction by William Plomer. 1937 Dutton \$2.50; Cape, J. 10s 6d 914

- 1 Europe—Description and travel 37-27445

"During 1931 and 1932 the author, with her husband, head of the English department of the Imperial University in Tokyo, traveled thru Europe on a Kahn Fellowship. This book, which is based upon a diary kept at the time, was first written in Japanese, and in the present edition has been cut down to about half its original length by the translator." Book rev. digest

"The stimulating product of an original mind is this travel diary of a sensitive lady from the land of the Rising Sun." Sat. rev. of lit.

## Laughlin, Clara Elizabeth

So you're going to the Mediterranean!  
1935 Houghton \$3 914

- 1 Mediterranean sea—Description and  
travel—Guide-books 35-2161

"Sightseeing directions, and some history of the countries bordering on the Mediterranean. Duplicates some of the material in the books on individual countries already published in this series." Bkl.

Contents: Outside the pillars of Hercules; Lisbon; Morocco; Gibraltar; Spain; Algeria and Tunisia; Marseilles and the French Riviera; Genoa; Sicily; Corsica, Elba, Sardinia, and Malta; Venice; The Dalmatian coast; Corfu and her Ionian neighbors; Greece; Trips out of Athens; Turkey; Way of God; Palestine; Egypt

1938 in Europe. . . ed. by Eugene Fodor.  
\* [3d ed.] 1938 Houghton \$3.75; W. Aldor  
10s 6d 914

- 1 Europe—Description and travel—Guide  
books (37-27350)

Cover title: Europe in 1938  
The 1st edition was issued under title:  
"1936 . . . on the continent: travel annual"

## 1938 in Europe—Continued

(London, W. Aldor) The current edition supersedes former volumes bringing all information up to date

"Described as 'The entertaining travel annual,' it sets forth the lighter side of life in the various countries as well as museums and historic shrines." Wis. bul.

## 914.1 SCOTLAND

## Boswell, James

Journal of a tour to the Hebrides with Samuel Johnson. 1936 Viking press \$5; Heinemann 2ls 914.1

1 Johnson, Samuel 2 Hebrides—Description and travel 3 Scotland—Description and travel 36-28535

Edited by Frederick A. Pottle and Charles H. Bennett from the original manuscript. First complete version of this famous journal.

"Let no man say that the old standard edition of Boswell's 'Journal' is an insipid or mediocre book. It isn't. But the present edition, based on the manuscript in the Isham collection, is really a much better one. The number of delightful indiscretions is endless; and the amount of Boswellian reflection which has suddenly turned up is a proper theme for grace. Editorial notes of great judiciousness add to one's pleasure." Commonweal

## Iark, Sydney Aylmer

Scotland on \$50. 1935 McBride \$1.90; Nicholson 5s 914.1

1 Scotland—Description and travel

An addition to the author's series of books on inexpensive travel. History, description and practical information in brief form

H. A. Piehler's "Scotland for everyman" (1934 Dent 2s 6d) is another practical book for the traveller in Scotland. Contains road maps

## Haldane, Elizabeth Sanderson

Scotland of our fathers. 1934 Appleton-Century \$3.50; MacLehose 12s 6d 914.1

1 Scotland—Social life and customs 34-4958

Chapters on the social life and customs of Scotland during the nineteenth century. Partial contents: How the people lived; Rise of the middle classes; Development of agriculture; The church of the people; Education of the people; Industries of the people; How the people moved about; How the rural workers lived; The Highlands and the Highlanders; Bibliography. Illustrated

"This social history of Scotland in the last century presents an ever changing picture of the country's many sided evolution. The book's ready, conversational style, the author's careful research and his insight and understanding of the Scot's temperament make this book pleasant to read." Cincinnati

## 914.15 Ireland

## Floyd, Michael

Face of Ireland; il. from photographs. 1937 Scribner \$3; Batsford 7s 6d 914.15

1 Ireland—Description and travel

"Many visitors should be tempted to Ireland by this enticing book. The author has set out to provide 'a straight-forward and systematic account of Irish scenery,' and his emphasis thruout is on all that there is to delight the eye in a tour of the country. The photographic illustrations

are a splendid supplement; with a few color prints from paintings in addition." Wis. bul.

## Gwynn, Stephen Lucius

Charm of Ireland; her places of beauty, entertainment, sport and historic association. 1934 Houghton \$3; Harrap 7s 6d 914.15

1 Ireland—Description and travel 34-37627

"Stephen Gwynn's book was first published seven years ago under the title 'Ireland' and entered in the main catalog; and ever since has been recognized as one of the most valuable of all the many books that have been written about Ireland. He has gone over it carefully, bringing the text up to date wherever that was necessary. But in its illustrations the new edition is almost wholly different from its original. It has thirty-six illustrations, most of them reproduced from the paintings or drawings of Irish artists, depicting Irish scenes, people, architecture. And at the end of the book there is a large folded map of the whole of Ireland, arranged especially for the use of motorists and other tourists." N.Y. Times

The author's "Ireland in ten days" (1935 Harrap 5s) provides a well-planned itinerary for the traveller by train or motor.

"My Ireland" by Lord Dunsany (1937 Funk \$2.50; Jarrolds 7s 6d) is another book of personal impressions of the Irish scene with reminiscences of the Abbey theater, and of the poets A.E. and Yeats

## Nutting, Wallace

Ireland beautiful. Garden City pub. co. \$1.79 914.15

1 Ireland—Description and travel 36-27383

Reprint of a book first published 1925 by Old America co.

"About half of the book is devoted to photographs, chiefly depicting pastoral scenes of the Irish countryside in which rugged mountainsides, gentle valleys, and ivy-grown ruins are most prominent. The other half of the book is a well-written and entertaining account of the esthetic and sentimental aspects of Ireland." Bkl.

## O'Leary, Con

Wayfarer in Ireland. 1936 McBride \$2.50; Methuen 7s 6d 914.15

1 Ireland—Description and travel

"An informal guidebook which combines directions for sight-seeing in city and country, with scraps of legend and history and observations on the national characteristics of the Irish. Illustrated with photographs. Map on end papers." Book rev. digest

"Mr. O'Leary has a wide knowledge of Irish history and legend, and when he writes about places he knows well he can describe their scenery vividly and people them with the heroes of many centuries." Times (London) lit. sup.

## 914.17 Aran islands

## Mullen, Pat

Man of Aran. 1935 Dutton \$3; Faber 8s 6d 914.17

1 Aran islands 35-16295

"Robert Flaherty's great film, 'Man of Aran,' selected by the National Board of Review as the world's best picture of 1934, is the hero of Pat Mullen's autobiography which appears appropriately under the same title. . . His racy and vivid telling of the story behind the film will fix the attention of the delighted reader whether he has seen Mr. Flaherty's masterpiece or not." Books (N.Y. Herald Tribune)

## 914.2 ENGLAND

Additions to the list on English local material which was given in the main catalog are:

*Cornwall*

Jenkin, A. K. H. Cornish homes and customs. 1934 Dutton \$2.50; Dent 6s  
Mee, A., ed. Cornwall, England's farthest south. 1937 Hodder 7s 6d

*Dorset*

Powys, Llewelyn. Dorset essays. 1935 Lane 8s 6d

*Islands*

Mais, S. P. B. Isles of the island. 1934 Putnam 7s 6d

*Lake district*

Mee, A., ed. The lake counties: Cumberland, Westmorland. 1937 Hodder 7s 6d

Symonds, H. H. Walking in the Lake district. 1934 Macmillan \$2.50; MacLehose 7s 6d

*New Forest*

Begbie, Joan. Walking in the New Forest. 1934 Macmillan \$2.50; MacLehose 7s 6d

Moore, J. C. New Forest. 1934 Chapman 7s 6d

*Warwickshire*

Mee, A., ed. Warwickshire, Shakespeare's country. 1936 Hodder 7s 6d

Baedeker, Karl, firm, publishers, Leipzig  
Great Britain; handbook for travellers.

9th rev ed 1937 Scribner \$10 914.2

1 England—Description and travel—Guide-books 37-14261

Earlier edition entered in the main catalog

Since the 8th edition, 1927, this standard guide has been revised in such details as prices of rooms, meals and travel, and two maps have been added

Bennett, Henry Stanley

Life on the English manor; a study of peasant conditions, 1150-1400. (Cambridge studies in medieval life and thought) 1937 Macmillan \$4.50; Cambridge univ. press 16s 914.2

1 Civilization, Medieval 2 England—Social life and customs 3 Manors 4 Peasantry—England [38-361]

"A scholarly work in which the author presents with considerable detail the every day life and customs of the English peasant during the period from 1150 to 1400." Book rev. digest

Chase, Mary Ellen

# This England. 1936 Macmillan \$2.50 914.2

1 England—Description and travel  
2 England—Social life and customs 36-29243

Published in England under title: In England now

"Delightful essays on the little things of England that are so essentially a part of English character. Brief notes written with sympathetic yet shrewd comprehension." Special libraries

Cunliffe, John William

England in picture, song and story; with notes on the illustrations by M. B. Pickel. 1936 Appleton-Century \$5; 21s 914.2

1 England—Description and travel 36-30353

"A guidebook to scenic, literary and historic England, illustrated with photographs and reproductions of old engravings, maps,

etc. Material is arranged topographically, beginning with London and ending with the Scottish border." Book rev. digest

"Dr. Cunliffe is most successful when, as in his chapter on the Lake District, he has a well-marked area with very definite literary connexions to deal with. At other times his book seems rather disjointed." Times (London) lit. sup.

Fellows, Arnold

Wayfarer's companion; England's history in her buildings and countryside. 1937

Oxford \$2.50; 6s 914.2

1 Architecture, English 2 England—Description and travel 3 Wales—Description and travel 37-34627

"Mr. Fellows traces the early history of Britain, and then goes on to show something of the nation's life, as it developed, in terms of its architecture. . . The visitor to England who wishes an interesting grasp of architecture—in house and castle and cathedral and parish church—and of the natural and historic backgrounds of sightseeing will have cause to welcome this book. . . The volume is attractively illustrated with the author's own photographs, indexed, mapped, and supplied with a long list of places of interest." Books (N.Y. Herald Tribune)

Gibbs, Sir Philip Hamilton

\* England speaks. 1935 Doubleday \$3; Heinemann 8s 6d 914.2

1 England—Description and travel 2 Public opinion—Great Britain 36-27011

"A book of travel in which the mind and spirit of England is revealed by various classes of people on a great variety of topics. There are descriptions of scenes in London and the countryside which form the background for conversations with barbers, road sweepers, cab drivers, major-generals, cabinet ministers, diplomats, actors, artists, shop-keepers, farm labourers, and all manner of folk of humble and exalted rank, presenting a remarkable panorama of the English scene of the present day." Ontario library review

Ordeal in England; il. by Edgar Lander. 1937 Doubleday \$3; Heinemann 8s 6d 914.2

1 England—Description and travel 2 Public opinion—Great Britain

Continues the glimpses of English life revealed by ordinary people, begun in "England speaks," entered above. Begins with the death of King George V, and ends with a chapter on the coronation of King George VI

"From every point of view it is a complex story, not to be set forth in blacks and whites, neatly ticketed and adorned with a clear moral. It is a human story, and every detail is touched with human complexity. This author sees that, and shows it to his readers." Books (N.Y. Herald Tribune)

Laughlin, Clara Elizabeth

So you're going to England! and if I were going with you these are the things I'd invite you to do. 3d ed 1935 Houghton \$3 914.2

1 England—Description and travel—Guide-books 35-2290

Earlier edition starred in the main catalog

First published 1926. The 1935 edition differs from the earlier edition in the addition of a preface of 53 pages incorporating revisions and additions

**Morton, Henry Canova Vollam**

In search of England. rev ed 1935 Dodd  
\$3; Methuen 7s 6d 914.2

1 England—Description and travel 35-15012

Earlier edition starred in the main catalog

First published 1928 by McBride. Reprinted with a few new illustrations and slight changes in the text

**Nutting, Wallace**

England beautiful. Garden City pub. co.  
\$1.79 914.2

1 England—Description and travel 36-32586

Reprint of a book first published 1928 by Dodd

"As is usual with the Nutting books, the numerous artistic and beautiful illustrations are more important than the text, which in this case, however, has considerably more than its ordinary interest." Cleveland

**Priestley, John Boynton**

\* English journey. 1934 Harper \$3; Gol-  
lancz 8s 6d 914.2

1 England—Description and travel 34-9180

"As 'an enquiring traveller,' Priestley in the fall of 1933 went forth 'to look at the face of England,' and here he recapitulates, in scene after scene what he saw in the England of cathedral and old manor house, in industrial England of blackened field and dreary, ugly town, and in post-war England of mass-production and cut prices. An honest, challenging report, full of conversations, the author's own reactions and his pithy, illuminating and sometimes enraged comment. Seven drawings. Index to names and places." N.Y. libraries

**Quennell, Mrs Marjorie (Courtney), and Quennell, Charles Henry Bourne**

\* History of everyday things in England.  
v4 1935 Scribner \$2.50; 8s 6d 914.2

1 England—Social life and customs (26-7074)

Concludes the history of the life of the people of England from 1851-1934, covering the Age of production. The first three volumes were entered in the main catalog

**Quennell, Peter Courtney**

Victorian panorama; a survey of life & fashion from contemporary photographs.  
1937 Scribner \$3; Batsford 7s 6d 914.2

1 Costume 2 England—Social life and customs 3 Great Britain—History—19th century 4 Photography—History 38-27114

"A collection of contemporary photographs, with a commentary by Mr Quennell, reflecting the life and fashions of the Victorian age." Book rev. digest

"Mr. Quennell has shown excellent discrimination in his choice, and his commentary, within the limits imposed, could not easily be bettered." Christian science monitor

**Richardson, Albert Edward**

Old inns of England. (Heritage bks.)  
1934 Scribner \$2.75; Batsford 7s 6d 914.2

1 Hotels, taverns, etc.—England 34-28427

"Profusely illustrated guide to English inns, alehouses and hostleries. Includes data on the lore of inn names, excerpts from English literature on the subject, and a selected list of notable inns." Book rev. digest

"The Old Inns of England is a good book; it is at least as good a book, and

probably fuller, than Thomas Burke's The English Inn (entered in main catalog.) New statesman and Nation

## REPRINTS

**Franck, Harry Alverson**

Footloose in the British isles. Grosset  
\$1.25 914.2

**Wingfield-Stratford, Esme Cecil**

Victorian cycle. 3v in 1 Morrow \$5  
914.2

A reprint in one volume of his "Those earnest Victorians," "Victorian sunset" and "Victorian aftermath"

## 914.21 London

**Cohen-Portheim, Paul**

Spirit of London. 1935 Lippincott \$2.75;  
Batsford 7s 6d 914.21

1 London—Description 35-27190

"A fine, informed appreciation of London and its life, imparting the atmosphere not only of its famous buildings, streets, and parks, but also of its market places, theaters, clubs, cafes, playgrounds, gardens, and foreign quarters. One hundred and forty-five splendid photographic illustrations." Bkl.

**Kent, William**

(ed.) Encyclopaedia of London . . . 1937  
Dutton \$2.50; Dent 7s 6d 914.21

1 London—Description 2 London—Dictionaries and encyclopedias 37-28551

"Conspectus of information on the city of London, its history, architecture, characteristics, and some of its famous inhabitants. Illustrated with photographs." Book rev. digest

"A valuable book of reference, with a great deal of good reading in it. . . He has generously included things of which no one could complain had they been left out, but he has also drawn the line at times rather capriciously, and there are some omissions. . . But it is ungracious to find fault with a book so well planned, written and produced." Times (London) lit. sup.

**Morton, Henry Canova Vollam**

\* London scene. 1935 McBride \$2.50  
914.21

1 London 35-7432

Published 1926 in the Little guide series. Now reset with larger type and page and new illustrations

"As a reference book and guidebook, this volume is excellent. A goodly portion of it offers an alphabetical list of places institutions, buildings, and streets which every traveler wants to know about but cannot always find easily. Other chapters deal with the churches, antiquities, celebrities, and kindred topics." Cincinnati

**Robertson; Eileen Arbuthnot**

Thames portrait; photographs by H. E. Turner. 1937 Macmillan \$4; Nicholson  
12s 6d 914.21

1 Thames river 37-116951

"The author and her husband in a small motor launch travelled in a leisurely way the length of the river Thames down to the sea. The English landscape, the business up and down the river, the typical characters, are all described with accuracy and appreciative humour. Illustrated with attractive photographs." Ontario library review



## REPRINT

Dark, Sidney

London. Imperial ed Macmillan \$1.39  
914.21

## 914.29 Wales

Lewis, Eiluned, and Lewis, Peter

Land of Wales; il. from photographs.  
(English countryside ser.) 1937 Scrib-  
ner \$3; Batsford 7s 6d 914.29

1 Wales—Description and travel 37-14538  
Maps on lining-papers

"The authors have adopted the chrono-  
logical method of presentation, and de-  
scribe the country in the order in which  
historical events have developed it. Their  
description is many-sided, touching upon  
archeology, the life of the people, the po-  
litical, economic and social evolution, and  
portraying the natural background, both  
by word and picture." Sat. rev. of lit.

"The best chapters are on 'Sport,' 'The  
Country Background,' and 'Some Travel-  
lers in Wales,' in which perhaps the au-  
thors find their most sympathetic material."  
Spectator

Piehler, Hermann Augustine

Wales for everyman. 1935 Dent 2s 6d  
914.29

1 Wales—Description and travel 35-8601

"Twelve tours in Wales adapted for the  
needs of the motorist, traveller by coach  
and bus, the cyclist, the walker, and the  
railway traveller. With sections on how  
to travel, where to stay, and a Welsh glos-  
sary." Coventry. Public libraries

## 914.3 GERMANY

Gordon Bolitho's "Other Germany" (1934  
Appleton-Century \$3; Dickson 8s 6d) is  
a diary kept by a New Zealand student,  
1930 to 1933. Describes Germany sym-  
pathetically and the home life of the  
other students

Baedeker, Karl, firm, publishers

Germany; a handbook for railway trav-  
ellers and motorists. 1936 Scribner \$6;  
Allen, G. 17s 914.3

1 Germany—Description and travel—  
Guide-books 36-19196

Combines and condenses the information  
given in the volumes for "Northern Ger-  
many," "The Rhine from the Dutch to  
the Alsatian frontier," and "Southern Ger-  
many," included in the main catalog. The  
historical sketch has been brought up to  
date to include details of the new govern-  
ment and the National-Socialist party

"The present handbook seeks to include  
... everything that is of interest and  
importance for the traveller in Germany,  
avoiding dry-as-dust lists and catalogues  
of names." Preface

Phillips, Henry Albert

Germany today and tomorrow. 1935  
Dodd \$3 914.3

1 Germany—Social conditions 2 Nazi  
movement 35-34026

"Because he has a good fundamental  
understanding of German psychology and  
character the author is able to write sym-  
pathetically and objectively of the present  
state of affairs in Germany." Providence

## 914.36 AUSTRIA

Brown, Mrs Madoline (Murdoch)

Tyrolean June; a summer holiday in  
Austrian Tyrol. 1936 Funk \$3; Har-  
rap 8s 6d 914.36

1 Tyrol—Description and travel 36-27439

"Beautiful description and story of sum-  
mer spent in the Austrian Tyrol. Pictures  
of the cities and towns and customs of the  
people." Providence

"Miss Murdoch appears to have over-  
looked nothing. . . The castles, the lovely  
villages, and the mountains—of all of  
them she has much of interest to lay be-  
fore us. The numerous photographs by  
Dr. Defner of Innsbruck really are most  
exquisite." Manchester guardian

## 914.38 POLAND

Humphrey, Grace

Poland today. 1935 E.T. Mauk \$2, pa  
\$1.50 914.38

1 Poland

"Many phases of the reconstruction of  
Poland since 1918 are simply described and  
illustrated with numerous photographs.  
The author visited schools, factories, and  
institutions; she reports conversations with  
many people, and writes also of health,  
social service, and art." Bkl.

## 914.39 HUNGARY

Humphrey, Grace

Hungary, land of contrasts. 1936 Scott &  
More \$3, pa 1.50 914.39

1 Hungary—Description and travel  
36-15581

"An informal account of the author's  
seventeen months in Hungary. She spent  
most of her time in Hungarian homes,  
visited farms, factories, museums and  
churches, attended fairs, theaters, wed-  
dings, and other social celebrations, and  
from her experiences writes this delight-  
fully informing book of a country where  
many remainders of feudal life still exist.  
Illustrated. Map." Ontario library re-  
view

## 914.394 CROATIA

Orr, Dorothea

Portrait of a people; Croatia today. 1936  
Funk \$2.50; 10s 6d 914.394

1 Croatia 36-21126

"Author has succeeded in capturing in  
words the picturesque charm of the coun-  
try-side and of the people of one of the  
least known and most interesting sections  
of Europe today,—Croatia." Providence

"The author's feeling of deep affection  
for the Croatian people speaks through  
every page of this book. . . But as a real  
contribution to a knowledge of Croatia  
and its people, this book can be considered  
only as collateral reading." N.Y. Times

## 914.4 FRANCE

Leslie Richardson's "Things seen in the  
chateaux country" (1934 Dutton \$1.50;  
Seeley 3s 6d) is a well illustrated guide  
to a special section of France. Rather  
a small book for library use

**Moffat, Donald**

Mott family in France; with il. by Hildgard Woodward. 1937 Little \$2 914.4

1 France—Social life and customs 37-14690

"Amused, affectionate, slyly humorous record of a year which the American Mr Mott (obviously the author) and his wife and children spent in France. Little episodes concerning servant problems, attempts to send packages, a visit to a taxi-driver's home, or simply an overnight stay at a hotel, are sketched with setting, conversation, deductions concerning the French character, and Mr Mott's own moods." N.Y. libraries

**Nock, Albert Jay**

Journey into Rabelais's France. 1934 Morrow \$3.50 914.4

1 Rabelais, François 2 Literary landmarks—France 3 France—Description and travel 34-28438

Also available from Grosset at \$1.25

"The wise and scholarly author made a leisurely journey to the places associated with Rabelais. His travels make refreshing reading, while the numerous drawings that illustrate the book are no less delightful." Cincinnati

## 914.436 Paris

**Baedeker, Karl, firm, publishers, Leipzig**

Paris and its environs, with routes from London to Paris; handbook for travelers, with 68 maps and plans. 20th rev ed 1937 Scribner \$7.50 914.436

1 Paris—Description—Guide-books 38-1462  
Earlier edition entered in the main catalog

Since the 19th edition, 1924, the information has been revised in such matters as prices of hotels, transportation, etc. and two maps have been added

**Cohen-Spanheim, Paul**

Spirit of Paris. 1937 Lippincott \$3; Batsford 7s 6d 914.436

1 Paris—Description—Guide-books 37-27495

The first American edition of a book originally published in Germany in 1930, two years before the author's death. Translated by Alan Harris. It considers Paris historically, architecturally, and spiritually by day and by night. Well illustrated

## 914.5 ITALY

**Laughlin, Clara Elizabeth**

So you're going to Italy! and to Switzerland and the Tyrol! and if I were going with you these are the things I'd invite you to do. 4th ed 1937 Houghton \$3 914.5

1 Italy—Description and travel—Guide books 2 Switzerland—Description and travel—Guide books 3 Tyrol—Description and travel—Guide books 37-22079

Earlier edition starred in the main catalog

First published 1925, containing the sections on Rome later published separately. Revised in 1928. Prices and other details have been revised to meet new conditions in the 1937 edition

## 914.53 Venice

## REPRINT

**Lunn, Arnold Henry Moore**

Venice; its story, architecture and art. (Kitbag travel books) 1935 Farrar \$2 914.53

## 914.57 Ischia

**Bret Harte, Geoffrey, and Bret Harte, Kit**

Island in the sun; il. by Robert Merman. 1937 Little \$3; Hodder 15s 914.57

1 Ischia (Island)—Description 37-28791

"A charming and delightful record of the first year of marriage of Kit and Geoffrey Harte on an island—Ischia—in the Bay of Naples." Providence

## 914.6 SPAIN

**Clark, Sydney Alymer**

Spain on \$50. 1934 McBride \$1.90 914.6

1 Spain—Description and travel

Similar in format and construction to the other books in the Fifty Dollar Series, this guide outlines a two-weeks stay in Spain on a budget of fifty dollars. "The author admits that if it is beauty of the outdoor world [that] is chiefly sought, other countries offer more than Spain. Cities are the high lights in travel in Spain; other attractions are there, but they are outshone by the cities." Springfield Republican

**Ellis, Havelock**

Soul of Spain. new ed 1937 Houghton \$3.50 914.6

1 National characteristics, Spanish 35-27257  
2 Spain—Description and travel 3 Spain  
—Social life and customs 37-34619

A reprint of the 1909 edition with an introductory essay of 12 pages on the Spanish civil war

**Maugham, William Somerset**

Don Fernando; or, Variations on some Spanish themes. 1935 Doubleday \$2.50; Heinemann 8s 6d 914.6

1 Spain—Civilization 2 Spanish literature—History and criticism 35-27257

Also available in the Sun dial press edition (Garden City pub. co. 89c)

"The book contains the story of a novel on life in sixteenth-century Spain which the author proposed to write and never did write. Instead, he has incorporated the results of his reading and observations in a series of informal chapters on a variety of topics, from Spanish food and wines to El Greco and Cervantes." Book rev. digest

**Tomlinson, Henry Major**

South to Cadiz. 1934 Harper \$2; Heinemann 7s 6d 914.6

1 Spain—Description and travel 34-28456  
Published in England under title: Granada

"Accompanied by three companions the author made a holiday jaunt to Spain, and the book is in the main an account of their conversations and their sight-seeing while there. The book contains also two unrelated chapters, one describing the effect of the lore of ships upon a London boy; the other an essay on Thoreau and Emerson." Book rev. digest  
"The twin pleasures of contact with one of the finest of contemporary prose styles and with a charming spirit are to

Tomlinson, Henry M.—*Continued*

be had in every page of the present volume, and taken at this valuation, it deserves recommendation." *Sat. rev.* of lit.

Jenny Ballou's "Spanish prelude" (1937 Houghton \$2.50) is another interesting account of Spanish life before the Civil war

## REPRINT

## Franck, Harry Alverson

Four months afoot in Spain. Grosset  
\$1.25 914.6

## 914.69 PORTUGAL

## Gordon, Jan, and Gordon, Mrs Cora Josephine (Turner)

Portuguese somersault. 1935 McBride  
\$3; Harrap 10s 6d 914.69

1 Portugal—Description and travel  
35-27340

"Describes two visits to Portugal, the first in 1926 and the second in 1933. On the first occasion the authors made the common mistake of considering Portugal in terms of Spain, whereas in fact the two countries are the very antithesis of one another. . . This distinction the Gordons came to appreciate on their return, and the somersault in their ideas had meanwhile been accompanied by a similar somersault in the conditions of the country." *Spectator*

"A series of fascinating glimpses of very natural people in settings that are picturesque or ugly, as the case may be. The authors have a natural talent for description and for good humor. Their pen-and-ink illustrations are an admirable supplement to a graphic narrative." *N.Y. Times*

## 914.7 RUSSIA

## Bigland, Mrs Eileen

Laughing odyssey. 1938 Macmillan \$2.50;  
Hodder 12s 6d 914.7

1 Russia—Description and travel 38-5012

"Travel narrative of the author's visit to Russia in informal, semi-humorous style and with enthusiastic admiration for the Russians and most of their ways." *Book rev. digest*

"Although she is lacking in any serious critical faculty and gets too excited to be a good observer, her enthusiastic picture of South Russia should be popular because it is always alive and dramatic." *Spectator*

## Chamberlin, William Henry

\* Russia's iron age. 1934 Little \$4 914.7

1 Russia—Politics and government  
2 Russia—Economic conditions 3 Russia—Economic policy—Five year plan (1928-1932) 4 Russia—Economic policy—Five-year plan, Second 5 Russia—Social conditions 6 Communism—Russia 34-27291

"A book that is likely to take rank as the most important publication on Russia for several years. The author's previous book 'Soviet Russia' has long been considered one of the soundest on the subject. The new work is of the same quality and, in addition, the author permits himself greater freedom of expression, having left Moscow for a post in the Far East. By Iron age he signifies the period since 1929, when intensive industrialization began." *Wis. bul.*

## Citrine, Sir Walter McLennan

I search for truth in Russia. 1937 Dutton  
\$3; Routledge 10s 6d 914.7

1 Labor and laboring classes—Russia  
2 Russia—Description and travel 3 Russia—Economic conditions 4 Russia—Social conditions 5 Trade unions—Russia [36-32585]

"The author speaks truly in his title and his conclusions seem uncommonly fair. President of the International federation of trade unions, general secretary of the Trade union congress, the author was in a position to know labor, industrial, and social conditions all over the world. He was accustomed to extracting the maximum significance from statistics and statements which other visitors usually accepted at face value. A highly diverting and readable account." *Cincinnati*

## De La Pasture, Edmée Elizabeth Monica

I visit the Soviets; the provincial lady looks at Russia, by E. M. Delafield pseud.; il. by Leo Manso. 1937 Harper \$2.50; Macmillan 7s 6d 914.7

1 Russia—Description and travel 37-2360

Published in England under title: Straw without bricks

"Nothing Miss Delafield could write would be dull. This book is bright and easy reading for any person over sixteen who knows a little French and has a good sense of humor and a good sense of Dickens. . . That she has set down the facts accurately, often delightfully, certainly plausibly, no one can deny. But that she has told anything like the truth, the fundamental truth about Russia and what it all means, why it is and what it may come to, no one, probably the least of all Miss Delafield, would maintain." *Sat. rev. of lit.*

## Duranty, Walter

\* I write as I please. 1935 Simon & Schuster \$3; Hamilton, H. 10s 6d 914.7

1 Russia—Description and travel 2 Russia—History—Revolution, 1917- 3 Russia—Economic conditions 4 Baltic states 35-27404

Also available in the Halcyon house edition (Blue ribbon bks. \$1.49)

"Part history, mainly of Russia since 1920 (where author has been Moscow correspondent of the *New York Times*), part journalism, and part autobiography, this work tells of the author's life in the famine of 1921-1922, of the five-year plan, of the collective farms, of trials, political and religious, interwoven with bits of personal reminiscence, humour, and philosophy." *Coventry. Public libraries*

"Series of remarkable incidents which illuminate the scene he surveys; it is safe to say that many of them will figure in the footnotes of historians for years to come. His pages are always exciting, often amusing, and never insignificant." *New statesman and Nation*

## Fischer, Louis

Soviet journey. 1935 Smith, H. \$2.50  
914.7

1 Russia—Description and travel 2 Russia—Social conditions 35-4778

"Few commentators of the Soviet scene are as well qualified as Mr. Fischer to write about it. His is the rare equipment that enables him to throw open all doors, and, standing firmly with both feet on the ground, view with a critical eye every phase of Russian life as it presents itself and set down impressions that are factual and not illusory." *Books (N.Y. Herald Tribune)*

**Franck, Harry Alverson**

Vagabond in Sovietland; America's perennial Rambler goes tourist. 1935  
Stokes \$2.75 914.7

1 Russia—Description and travel 2 Russia—Social conditions 35-3406

Also available from Grosset at \$1.25

"An experienced traveler, who chose to see Russia under the guidance of Intourist, comments in an agreeable, informing way on what he saw, heard, ate, and thought during his month's stay in Russia. Although his remarks are not profound, the book is easy, pleasant reading." Cincinnati

**Gide, André Paul Guillaume**

Return from the U.S.S.R.; tr. from the French by Dorothy Bussy. 1937 Knopf \$1; Secker 2s 6d 914.7

1 Communism—Russia 2 Russia—Description and travel

Published in England under title: Back from the U.S.S.R.

"A record of the author's observations during a recent visit to Russia. Gide had for a long time expressed great admiration for the U.S.S.R. and when this book appeared revealing his disappointment and disillusion it created a sensation in France." Book rev. digest

"His pages are filled with a profound concern for the ultimate fate of what was once a great artistic, literary and cultural tradition. The tormented visions evoked by his pen continue to haunt the reader's memory long after he has finished Gide's all-too-short volume." N.Y. Times

The author's "Afterthoughts on the U.S.S.R." (1937 Secker 2s 6d) is a reply to criticisms of his former book

**Holmes, Burton**

Traveler's Russia. 1934 Putnam \$3.50 914.7

1 Russia—Description and travel 34-37279

"This book will prepare the prospective traveler for some of the difficulties he may encounter in the Soviet states. The author describes, without questioning underlying purposes, the manifestations of communism which he saw during his recent travels in Russia, and he contrasts them with the sights he saw in Russia under the czarist régime. Sixty-four pages of excellent photographs." Bkl.

"Leningrad; a guide to the city and its suburbs" published by the Leningrad regional executive committee and by the Leningrad soviet (Amkniga \$1.50) is a handy guide for travelers

**Lyons, Eugene**

\* Assignment in Utopia. 1937 Harcourt \$3.50; Harrap 18s 914.7

1 Communism—Russia 2 Journalists—Correspondence, reminiscences, etc. 3 Russia—Description and travel 37-28656

An account of the author's years of growing disillusionment in Russia, where he served as an American newspaper correspondent from 1928 to 1934

"The story of a man's stubborn fight to hold on to ideals, to integrity of conscience, to a perspective that can swallow the present in its glimpse of the future, to a philosophy of social justice strong enough to carry the blows of injustice." Books (N.Y. Herald Tribune)

Moscow carousel. 1935 Knopf \$3.50; Hurst 18s 914.7

1 Moscow—Description 2 Russia—Social conditions 35 1133

Published in England under title: Modern Moscow

"The author of this book was a United Press correspondent in Russia during the years 1928 to 1934. The book is made up of a series of sketches of men and women, in comic or tragic situations, taken the author says, from his personal notebook of 'close-ups.'" Book rev. digest

"Its chief interest is descriptive rather than interpretative. It sparkles with anecdote, character sketch, portraiture, bits of life." Springfield Republican

**Strong, Anna Louise**

This Soviet world. 1936 Holt \$2 914.7

1 Communism—Russia 2 Russia—Politics and government 3 Russia—Social conditions 36-27260

"In this book the author of 'I change worlds' [class 92] attempts to answer some of the questions that were put to her when she was lecturing in America, with reference to the way in which the Soviet system functions. Written with the same devotion to her cause that marked her autobiography." Wis. bul.

**Tchernavin, Tatiana**

We Soviet women; tr. by N. Alexander. 1936 Dutton \$2.50; Hamilton, H. 7s 6d 914.7

1 Women in Russia 2 Russia—Social conditions 36-689

"Experiences of fifteen women, acquaintances of the author and representing different classes, in the early years of the Soviet Union and their reactions to the new regime." Pratt quarterly

"These portraits are the work of a natural and skilled writer, and as such they have what is rather clumsily called 'human interest'; they are vivid, convincing, and they reach the emotions as well as the mind. They are also the work of a keen, critical intelligence that is both candid and fearless, and as such they have their value in appraising the work of the Russian revolution. Mme. Tchernavin makes no pretense of writing as a detached and dispassionate observer." N.Y. Times

**Williams, Albert Rhys**

The Soviets. 1937 Harcourt \$3 914.7

1 Russia—Economic conditions 2 Russia—Politics and government 3 Russia—Social conditions 4 Soviet 37-27345

"In question and answer form the author presents a detailed, comprehensive picture of Soviet life and institutions, past, present, and future. The materials are grouped under four main headings: Government, part, and nations; Economic life; Social life; Foreign relations." Book rev. digest

Map on lining-papers

**Williams, Frankwood Earl**

Russia, youth, and the present-day world; further studies in mental hygiene. 1934 Farrar \$2.50 914.7

1 Russia—Social conditions 2 Medicine—Russia 3 Public health 4 Russia—Religion 5 Youth 34-14550

"A unique and valuable contribution to the understanding of Soviet Russia. Dr. Williams, long recognized as one of America's foremost psychiatrists, not only gives us a picture of what is going on in the field of Russian psychiatry, but a penetrating insight into the entire Soviet system." Survey graphic

"A psychiatrist contributed these timely articles to the 'Survey Graphic' and other periodicals." Cleveland

## 914.71 FINLAND

Rothery, Agnes Edwards

\* Finland, the new nation. 1936 Viking  
press \$3; Faber 12s 6d 914.711 Finland—Description and travel 2 Fin-  
land—Social conditions 36-9982

"An interesting, adequate account of Finland, her history, geographical features, economic policy, industries, exports and imports, cooperative stores, and schools, together with something about her architecture, music, writers, actors and painters. The author's excursions, including a bus trip to the Arctic ocean, and a visit to the Åland islands, offer additional information to the prospective traveler. Map on end papers, photographs. List of principal place names (both in Finnish and Swedish), bibliography, index." N.Y. li-  
braries

## 914.74 BALTIC STATES

Davies, Ellen Chivers

\* Wayfarer in Estonia, Latvia and Lithu-  
ania; with 16 plates and a map. 1937  
McBride \$2.50; Methuen 7s 6d 914.741 Estonia—Description and travel 2 Lat-  
via—Description and travel 3 Lithuania  
—Description and travel 37-27497

"Three countries, ancient in origin and civilization, modern in government, where pagan beliefs survive, Byzantine rituals are still practiced in medieval monasteries, where the sea coast is dotted with amber, and naïve, peasant sculpture adorns the wayside shrine." Cincinnati

## 914.75 LITHUANIA

Sacks, Abraham A.

Excursion to Lithuania. 1934 Hudson  
Bay press \$3 914.751 Lithuania—Description and travel  
34-17339

"After twenty years of absence, the au-  
thor of this book returned to Lithuania. His garrulous and entertaining account can be added to the list of books written by émigrés who have visited their native lands after living for years in the United States." Cincinnati

## 914.8 SCANDINAVIA

Laughlin, Clara Elizabeth

\* So you're going to Scandinavia! and if I  
were going with you these are the  
things I'd invite you to do. 1937  
Houghton \$3 914.81 Scandinavia—Description and travel—  
Guide-books 37-27359

"Denmark first, then Sweden, then Nor-  
way, is the order in which the author  
would have you see the Scandinavian coun-  
tries. Follows the plan of her other  
guides and will prove as useful." Wis.  
bul.

## 914.81 Norway

Beckett, Samuel J.

Wayfarer in Norway. 1936 McBride  
\$2.50; Methuen 7s 6d 914.811 Norway—Description and travel  
36-27085

"A guidebook stressing the natural  
phenomena and Norway's scenic beauty.  
Gives historic and descriptive material  
about the cities and settlements of agri-  
cultural and fisher folk. Less concerned  
with Viking history and national char-  
acteristics than his 'Fjords and folk of  
Norway' (in main catalog)." Bkl.  
Illustrated with photographs. Map on  
end papers

Clark, Sydney Aylmer

Norway on \$50. 1936 McBride \$1.90;  
Nicholson 5s 914.81

1 Norway—Description and travel

"Similar is scope to other books in this  
series. The author plans from ten to  
twelve days in Norway, the expenditure  
to be about fifty dollars. Much informa-  
tion of a general character is included."  
Book rev. digest

Fischer, Karl

(ed.) Norway to-day. 2d ed rev 1934  
Bonnier \$5 914.81

1 Norway 34-20985

"Glimpses of modern Norway; its cul-  
ture, scenery and people, science, litera-  
ture and art, travel, sport and exploration,  
natural resources, trade and industries in  
76 chapters by leading authorities." Sub-  
title

Well illustrated

## 914.85 Sweden

Clark, Sydney Aylmer

Sweden on \$50. 1936 McBride \$1.90;  
Nicholson 5s 914.85

1 Sweden—Description and travel

Another of the author's popular travel  
books. "We shall assume that fifty dollars  
equal two hundred Swedish crowns (kronor)  
... Two hundred kronor should suffice for  
ten to twelve days in Sweden at a living-  
and-incidental allowance of 10 kronor a  
day, and provide the handsome remainder  
of 80 to 100 kronor for train and boat  
fares." Author

## 914.89 Denmark

Clark, Sydney Aylmer

Denmark on fifty dollars; il. by E. C.  
Caswell. 1937 McBride \$1.90; Nichol-  
son 5s 914.89

1 Denmark—Description and travel

Published in England under title: Den-  
mark on £10

"Mr. Clark has not only the spirit of  
travel but a sense of fun and humor which  
wins friends for his books and confidence  
in him. His descriptions and taste are  
excellent, and he shows the reader how  
and where to economize without losing the  
joys of traveling." Cincinnati

Rothery, Agnes Edwards

Denmark; kingdom of reason. 1937 Vik-  
ing press \$3; Faber 12s 6d 914.89

1 Denmark—Description and travel

2 Denmark—Economic conditions 37-7385

"The author does for Denmark what she  
has already done for Finland and Sweden:

**Rothery, Agnes E.—Continued**

provides a modern guide to the country and an interpretation of its people and civilization. For the latter there is little but praise: "Denmark, the oldest kingdom in the world, is also one of the wisest and happiest." Attractive illustrations, bibliography of nine pages, and good index." Wis. bul.

## 914.92 Netherlands

**Clark, Sydney Aylmer**

Holland on \$50. 1936 McBride \$1.90;  
Nicholson 5s 914.92

1 Netherlands—Description and travel

One of the author's series of travel books. He bases the budget on the proposition that fifty dollars fetch only seventy-five Dutch guilders

## 914.93 Belgium

**Clark, Sydney Aylmer**

Belgium on \$50. 1935 McBride \$1.90;  
Nicholson 5s 914.93

1 Belgium—Description and travel

"With his usual scrupulous attention to a fifty-dollar budget, the author, to whom Belgium has long been 'a happy hunting ground,' offers up-to-date information on hotels, restaurants and railroads, and suggests cities to visit and what to see from the historic, scenic and artistic viewpoint. Map." N.Y. libraries

## 915 ASIA

**Balfour, Patrick**

Grand tour; diary of an eastward journey. 1935 Harcourt \$3.75; Long 21s 915

1 East—Description and travel 2 Automobiles—Touring 35-7238

"A sandwich man in Lower Regent Street bore the inscription: 'To India by Rolls-Royce car for £34.' So Mr. Balfour started out. His book which describes this journey rises through a series of interesting chapters to the climactic section on Nepal. For Mr. Balfour this country fulfilled every desire of the traveler's heart and he describes it with a fresh viewpoint and such honest expressions of partiality that readers will quickly succumb to his charm." Cincinnati

**Fulton, Robert Edison**

One man caravan. 1937 Harcourt \$3 915

1 Asia—Description and travel 2 Voyages around the world 37-31467

A young man's motorcycle trek from Damascus to Bagdad, across the Syrian desert, into the Himalayas, and over two thousand miles of China and Japan, and home across the United States. Sketches and maps by the author

"The highlights of this book are the extraordinary experiences he had, the many descriptive gems that crowd the pages, and the fine photographs and sketches." Commonweal

**Hedin, Sven Anders**

My life as an explorer; tr. by Alfild Huebsch 1935 Garden City pub. co. \$1.59 915

1 Asia—Description and travel 35-2572

A satisfactory reprint of a book first published 1925

"Beginning with his initial journey from Stockholm to the shores of the Caspian Sea in 1885, the author has outlined that and his subsequent expeditions in Turkestan, across northern Tibet with Peking as his eventual goal, through the sand wastes of the treacherous Taklamakan Desert, crowning his long list of achievements with his explorations of the uncharted fastnesses of the Transhimalayas. . . [It is] a weird, entrancing tale of true adventure. . . Truly delightful . . . are the many sketches, the work of Sven Hedin himself, which serve to illustrate his narrative." Sat. rev. of lit.

"East again" by W. B. Harris (1933 Dutton \$5; Butterworth, T. 18s) is another delightful narrative of a journey in the Near, Middle and Far East. Well illustrated

**Le Fèvre, Georges**

An Eastern odyssey; the third expedition of Haardt and Audouin-Dubreuil. 1935 Little \$3.50; Gollancz 18s 915

1 Asia—Description and travel 35-27213

An account of the Citroën Trans-Asiatic Expedition which crossed the continent of Asia by motor vehicles. The book is a combination of the stories of the two parties into which the expedition was divided. Accompanied by 40 photographs

"Without ever descending to sensationalism or striving to create an effect, he makes the most of every situation, and builds up his climaxes with consummate art. He has a keen sense of humor, and he is an unusually acute observer. Without being in the least pedantic he imparts a vast amount of information about the people he sees and the localities through which he passes." Books (N.Y. Herald Tribune)

**Lindbergh, Mrs Anne Spencer (Morrow)**

\* North to the Orient. 1935 Harcourt \$2.50; Chatto 10s 6d 915

1 Aeronautics—Flights 2 Radio in aeronautics 3 Arctic regions 4 East (Far East)—Description and travel 35-27279

An account of the flight made from New York to Japan and China in the summer of 1931. Maps by Charles A. Lindbergh

"Any account of such an adventure would automatically be interesting, but it happens, for extravagant measure, that Anne Lindbergh can write. Simply, modestly, with engaging humor and charm, she tells what it actually felt like to engage in this perilous expedition." Forum

**Lyde, Lionel William**

Continent of Asia. 1933 Macmillan \$5; 16s 915

1 Asia—Description and travel 34-9890

Written from the same standpoint, and along the same lines as the author's "Continent of Europe." Treats of the physical features, climate, vegetation, fauna and inhabitants of the continent in a general way and then takes up the physical and economic geography of the following regions: Russian Asia, Land of the five seas, the Anatolian plateau, Mesopotamia, Syria and Palestine, Arabia, Iranian plateau, India, Ceylon, Indo-Pacific fan, China, dependencies of China, Japan, Manchuria

"Professor Lyde has carried out an imposing and difficult task with originality and signal success, and has thrown valuable light not only on the geography but on the economics and sociology of a vast continent which is becoming, in spite of itself, ever more important in the affairs of Europe." Times (London) lit. sup.

**Stamp, Laurence Dudley**

Asia; a regional and economic geography. [3d ed] 1935 Dutton \$8; Methuen 27s 6d 915

1 Asia—Economic conditions 2 Geography, Commercial

First published 1929. In this edition changes in population and other statistics have been brought up to date, and the book has been enlarged by the addition of about 100 pages including a new chapter on Manchuria and many new illustrations. Bibliographies have been brought up to date

**Thomas, Lowell Jackson, and Barton, Rexford Wadleigh**

Wings over Asia; a geographic journey by airplane. 1937 Winston \$1.50 . 915

1 East (Far East)—Description and travel 2 East (Far East)—Social life and customs 37-39239

"A record of . . . observations in Japan, China and their far-flung dependencies, Indochina, Siam, and Malaya." Foreword

## REPRINTS

**Andrews, Roy Chapman**

Ends of the earth. (Star ser.) Garden City pub. co. \$1 915

**Polo, Marco**

Travels of Marco Polo (the Venetian); ed. with introduction by Manuel Komroff; il. by Witold Gordon. Garden City pub. co. \$1.69 915

Also available in a photoplay edition Grosset 75c

## 915.1 CHINA

**Crow, Carl**

Four hundred million customers; the experiences—some happy, some sad of an American in China, and what they taught him; drawings by G. Sapojnikoff. 1937 Harper \$3; Hamilton, H. 10s 6d 915.1

1 China—Economic conditions 2 China—Social conditions 3 China—Social life and customs 37-19170

An American advertising agent who carried on business in Shanghai for twenty-five years presents the "interesting, exasperating, puzzling, and almost always lovable Chinese people" as he knew them "A cheerful and kindly book which is, in fact, a shrewd computation of the Chinese character in business life. It contains, too, much solid information in a pleasing if somewhat garrulous form." Manchester guardian

**Fleming, Peter**

\* One's company; a journey to China. 1934 Scribner \$2.75; Cape, J. 8s 6d 915.1

1 China—Description and travel 2 Manchuria—Description and travel 3 Communism—China 34-30523

"In this new book Mr. Fleming tells what happened to him while acting as special correspondent for the 'London Times' in China, Manchukuo, and on the way home via San Francisco and New York. Written in the same light-hearted, personal and vivid style as 'Brazilian Adventure'; at the same time presenting an authentic picture of conditions in little-known parts of the Far East to-day." Ontario library review

**Gervais, Albert**

Medicine man in China; tr. by Vincent Sheean. 1934 Stokes \$2.75; Hamilton, H. 7s 6d 915.1

1 China—Description and travel 2 China—Social life and customs 3 Physicians—Correspondence, reminiscences, etc. 34-32693

Published in England under title: Surgeon's China

"A popular account of the experiences of two French doctors who went into the interior of China, to serve as practicing surgeons and professors in the medical school at Chengtu. While many stories are told of their work, the book is of primary interest for the author's observations on the manners and customs of the Chinese, their philosophical attitude toward death, their superstitions and ancient traditions." Book rev. digest

"Every incident in the book is significant in matter and pleasing in form. Perhaps one of the book's chief charms is the Gallic integrity of the author." Spectator

**Harkness, Mrs Ruth**

The lady and the panda; an adventure. 1938 Carrick \$2.50; Nicholson 12s 6d 915.1

1 China—Description and travel 2 Pandas 38-27042

Maps on end papers

Unique adventures in the interior of China along the Tibetan border and the capture of a baby giant panda, the rare animal long sought by scientific expeditions

**Lin, Yu-t'ang**

\* My country and my people. rev il ed (John Day bk.) 1937 Reynal \$3 915.1

1 China—Civilization 2 China—Social conditions 3 China—Social life & customs 4 National characteristics, Chinese

First published 1935. Reprinted with a new preface, the correction of minor references and inaccuracies, and the addition of illustrations

"At once an enlightening discussion, in a brilliant yet simple style, of the Chinese people, their character, mind, and ideals of life, and a penetrating survey of the Chinese woman's life, and of social and political, literary and artistic life in China. The author, an intellectual modern Chinese, ranges from past to present, appreciating and appraising both China's old culture and present dilemma." N.Y. libraries

## REPRINTS

**Franck, Harry Alverson**

Wandering in northern China. Grosset \$1.25 915.1

**Wain, Nora**

House of exile; il. by C. L. Baldridge. Blue ribbon bks. 98c 915.1

## 915.15 Tibet

**Hedin, Sven Anders**

Conquest of Tibet; tr. by Julius Lincoln. 1934 Dutton \$5 915.15

1 Tibet—Description and travel 34-20537

"A popular account of Sven Hedin's first journeys to Tibet in 1896 and 1907. Purely a tale of adventure, with little or no scientific information." Cleveland

"An exciting and colorful tale, almost incredible to quiet stay-at-homes." Forum

## 915.16 Sinkiang

Fleming, Peter

- \* News from Tartary: a journey from Peking to Kashmir. 1936 Scribner \$3; Cape, J. 10s 6d 915.16

- 1 Sinkiang—Description and travel  
2 China—Description and travel 36-29239

"Mr. Fleming, acting as correspondent for the London 'Times,' undertook this 3,500-mile journey through Sinkiang, or Chinese Turkestan, in company with Kini Maillart, a resourceful Swiss woman journalist. He writes, as always, with wry wit, but this book has not the charm or the gaiety of 'Brazilian Adventure.' There's a lot of international politics—China, Japan, England, Russia are interested in Sinkiang—and Mr. Fleming's sympathies are candidly White and Imperialist. As a travel book, rather than as political reporting, miles above the average." New Yorker

Good photographic illustrations and a map

Lattimore, Mrs Eleanor (Holgate)

- \* Turkestan reunion. 1934 Day \$2.75 915.16

- 1 Sinkiang—Description and travel 2 Siberia—Description and travel 34-28953

"A collection of letters which narrate in entertaining fashion experiences and observations on an extended journey through Chinese Turkestan." Pratt quarterly

"Mrs. Lattimore has a pleasant, unaffected style, a fresh and happy interest in everything she sees and a natural sense of humor. Although she knows China well, she makes no pretense of being an authority. Altogether this is an entrancing book. The drawings or 'decorations,' which accompany it are in attractive accord with the spirit of the text—which is high praise." N.Y. Times

Maillart, Ella K.

- Forbidden journey—from Peking to Kashmir. 1937 Holt \$3; Heinemann 12s 6d 915.16

- 1 China—Description and travel 2 Sinkiang—Description and travel 37-31466

Translated from the French by Thomas McCreery

The story of the journey made in 1935 from eastern China through Chinese Turkestan, described in Peter Fleming's "News from Tartary," entered above, told by the woman member of the expedition

## 915.17 Mongolia

Andrews, Roy Chapman

- This business of exploring. 1935 Putnam \$3.50; 12s 6d 915.17

- 1 Central Asiatic expeditions of the American museum of natural history 2 Mongolia—Description and travel 3 Gobi desert 4 Scientific expeditions 5 Explorers 35-20246

"In the first half of this book Dr Andrews answers the questions so often put to him, 'How can I become an explorer, and what is there left to explore?' and then adds some random notes on the dangers of exploring, snakes, wild animals, superstitions, etc. The second half of the book contains a popular account of the author's expeditions into Central Asia in 1928 and 1930." Book rev. digest

"Eminently readable, packed with information, geological, geographical and generally scientific, translated into a conversational language thoroughly enjoyable." Boston Transcript

Haslund-Christensen, Henning

- Tents in Mongolia (Yabonah); adventures and experiences among the nomads of central Asia; tr. by Elizabeth Sprigge and Claude Napier. 1934 Dutton \$5; Routledge 15s 915.17

- 1 Mongolia—Description and travel 34-31958

"The author was one of a party of Danes who attempted to found a farming colony in Outer Mongolia. His account of three dangerous and romantic years of pioneering has all the suspense, the descriptive powers and absorbing interest of good fiction." Cincinnati

"The material is excellent, but Mr. Haslund writes in a hearty and boisterous manner that becomes, now and then, a trifle wearisome. Yet here, too, is an exceptionally interesting travel-book." New statesman and Nation

In "Men and gods in Mongolia (Zayagan)" (1935 Dutton \$5; Routledge 15s) the author describes further adventures in that country while exploring with Sven Hedin's Central Asiatic expedition

## REPRINT

Andrews, Roy Chapman

- On the trail of ancient man; with an introduction and a chapter by H. F. Osborn. (Star ser.) Garden City pub. co. \$1 915.17

## 915.2 JAPAN

Kiyooka, Chiyono (Sugimoto)

- Chiyo's return. 1935 Doubleday \$2 915.2

- 1 Japan—Social life and customs 2 Japan—Description and travel 3 Children in Japan 35-27233

"After ten years' absence in America the daughter of Madam Sugimoto, the author of Daughter of the Samurai, returned in the main catalog; returned to Japan with her mother. She relates her experiences in resuming the customs of her ancestors, who were of the cultured class, and describes the traditions back of their ceremonial life." Book rev. digest

"It is difficult to say which are the most delightful of the nearly fifty sketches. They are all interesting and all are colored deeply with the tincture of Japanese life." Boston Transcript

Katharine Sansom's "Living in Tokyo" (1937 Harcourt \$4; Chatto 15s) is another delightful description of actual life in Japan by an Englishwoman who lived more than twenty years in Tokyo. Illustrated by Marjorie Nishiwaki

Yakhontoff, Victor A.

- Eyes on Japan. 1936 Coward-McCann \$3.50 915.2

- 1 Japan 36-18341

"A readable and informative book about the history of Japan, its present social and economic conditions, ways of living and its place in foreign affairs by a former military attaché of the Imperial Russian embassy at Tokyo." Pratt quarterly

## REPRINT

Franck, Harry Alverson

- Glimpses of Japan and Formosa. Grosset \$1.25 915.2



## 915.3 ARABIA

Mrs C. P. Grant's "Syrian desert" (1938 Macmillan \$5; Black, A. & C. 18s) is a scholarly study of trade routes thru this desert from the days of camel caravans to motor and airline transport

## Raswan, Carl Reinhard

Black tents of Arabia (my life among the Bedouins). 1935 Little \$4; Hutchinson 18s 915.3

1 Arabia—Description and travel 2 Bedouins 35-15612

"A personal record of life among the Arabs of the desert. The author went to Arabia in quest of pure-blooded horses and his chief dealings were with the Ruola, whom he names as the greatest tribe in northern Arabia. The book has a unique charm of its own with unusual illustrative photographs of Bedouin scenes." Ontario library review

## Stark, Freya Madeline

The southern gates of Arabia; a journey in the Hadhramaut. 1936 Dutton \$3.75; Murray, J. 16s 915.3

1 Arabia—Description and travel 36-21817

"Describes a journey from Aden in southern Arabia eastward into the Hadhramaut country. Miss Stark's object on the trip was to search for traces of the ancient and medieval incense routes. Bibliography. Index." Book rev. digest

"This is a delightful book by a highly accomplished, courageous and graceful writer. It evokes pleasure by its style; it merits attention and admiration by its studied and keen interest in and exact accounts of local customs, actions, prejudices and characters; and it stirs the imagination by its well-informed and reasoned presentiment of the possible—and probable—far-famed South-east Arabian 'Incense Routes' of remote antiquity." Times (London) lit. sup.

## 915.4 INDIA

L. S. S. O'Malley's "India's social heritage" (1934 Oxford \$2; 5s) is a readable picture of the principal features of the social system of India. Of interest to those studying India or planning to visit there

## Yeats-Brown, Francis Charles Claypon

\* Lancer at large. 1937 Viking press \$2.75; Gollancz 10s 6d 915.4

1 India—Description and travel 2 India—Social life and customs 37-27050

"The author of Lives of a Bengal Lancer in main catalog revisits India after an absence of fifteen years, and writes with sympathy and authority of the true life in India. Of particular interest are his accounts of Hindu mysticism and yogi practices, including the samadhi, or self-induced state of trance resembling death. There are further chapters on social and economic conditions in modern India; and on education, sanitation, and medical and hospital care." Book rev. digest

"A book about such a country and such a people cannot fail to be in some degree interesting. But the traveler's chitchat, interspersed with his own mystical yearnings, which Mr. Yeats-Brown offers his readers is not interesting enough. India deserves a better book." Nation

## 915.42 Himalaya Mountains

Sir F. E. Younghusband's "Everest: the challenge" (1936 Nelson \$4; 12s 6d) is a simple and well illustrated book which recounts the various attempts to reach the summit of Mount Everest and briefly surveys Himalayan adventure

Douglas and Clydesdale, Douglas Douglas-Hamilton, marquis of, and McIntyre, David Fowler

Pilots' book of Everest. 1936 Doubleday \$2.75; Hodge 10s 6d 915.42

1 Houston-Mount Everest expedition, 1933 2 Everest, Mount 3 Aeronautics—Flights 36-14899

An account of the Houston Mount Everest Flight, Expedition of 1933. "This is the 'pilots' story, in which the two pilots . . . set down their actual experience in the most critical part of the business . . . the humours and vicissitudes of the journey to India, and of the preparatory work at Purnea. . . But especially it is a story of the actual flights over the mountain." Preface

"Like many books written by men of action, this book is always clear, brief, and vivid; it amplifies our knowledge of the expedition admirably, and it is well illustrated with photographs taken at every stage." Manchester guardian

## Ruttledge, Hugh

\* Attack on Everest. 1935 McBride \$3.50; Hodder 25s 915.42

1 Everest, Mount 2 Mount Everest expedition, 1933 35-27132

Published in England with title: Everest, 1933

"The leader of the Mount Everest expedition of 1933 has written a comprehensive and absorbing account of this carefully planned, heroic but futile endeavor to conquer Everest. . . Additional chapters by other members of the expedition include medical aspects, natural history and botany, and weather. The splendid photographs, one taken by telephoto, are an outstanding feature of an excellent book. Map." N.Y. libraries

"Nanga Parbat adventure" by Fritz Bechtold (1935 Dutton \$3; Murray, J. 10s 6d) is the story of another exciting but unsuccessful attempt to climb one of the highest peaks in the Himalayas

## Tilman, H. W.

The ascent of Nanda Devi; with a foreword by T. G. Longstaff. 1937 Macmillan \$3.50; Cambridge 12s 6d 915.42

1 Mountaineering 2 Nanda Devi 37-27452

"The story of the ascent of a peak of the Himalayan chain, and the highest mountain yet climbed to the top. Each day's experiences are recounted simply and with humour. Photographs record the perils and beauty of the ascent." Ontario library review

## REPRINT

Houston-Mount Everest expedition, 1933.

First over Everest! by P. F. M. Fel-lows and others. McBride \$1; Lane 6s 915.42

## 915.5 PERSIA

Stark, Freya Madeline

Valleys of the Assassins, and other Persian travels. 1934 Dutton \$4; Murray, J. 12s 6d 915.5

1 Persia—Description and travel 34-34964

"An English archaeologist writes entertainingly of journeys during the last six years into little-known regions. Stories of the picturesque women and rough tribesmen of the Luristan region are of special interest. Her narrow escapes from the law as well as the lawless will not allow the reader's interest to abate at any time. Scholarly, but lively reading." Ontario library review

915.6 WESTERN ASIA. TURKEY  
IN ASIA

Morton, Henry Canova Volla

\* In the steps of St Paul. 1936 Dodd \$2.50; Rich 7s 6d 915.6

1 Levant—Description and travel 2 Paul, Saint, apostle 36-33128

"Taking the Acts of the Apostles as his guidebook the author made three trips thru Asia Minor and along the Mediterranean seaboard, visiting the places Paul visited and relating modern conditions to conditions as they were two thousand years ago. Index." Book rev. digest

"Those who know Mr. Morton's work more by repute than by personal study of it may be surprised to find how real and painstaking is the scholarship which lies behind this book. Vividness we had expected, and it is here. To find that Mr. Morton has also read deeply and carefully in the best critical literature surrounding the life of St. Paul is still more impressive." Manchester guardian

## REPRINT

Franck, Harry Alverson

Fringe of the Moslem world. Grosset \$1.25 915.6

## 915.67 Bagdad

Miller, Janet

\* Camel-bells of Baghdad. 1934 Houghton \$3; Putnam 10s 6d 915.67

1 Bagdad—Description and travel 34-29331 2 Persia—Description and travel 34-29331

"Adventurous journey to the city of the Arabian Nights, the Tower of Babel, the Garden of Eden, the Palace of Darius, the bazaars of Teheran, and the mountains and deserts of Persia." Subtitle

"Dr. Miller has made a book about her journey that is wholly unlike most books of travel, a book that fascinates, that shimmers and glows with color and beauty, that thrills with the author's eager enjoyment of all that she saw and did." N.Y. Times

Stark, Freya Madeline

Baghdad sketches. 1938 Dutton \$3.50; Murray, J. 12s 6d 915.67

1 Bagdad—Description 2 Iraq—Description and travel 3 Iraq—Social life and customs 38-1061

Maps on lining-papers

"A series of sketches, some contributed originally to the 'Baghdad Times,' some written later, but all of them bound

together in a surprising unity, a unity due again to the personality of the author. The title is misleading. A great part of Iraq, and also the little state of Kuwait on the Persian Gulf, come to life in the course of Miss Stark's apparently casual wanderings and observations." Sat. rev. of lit.

## 915.69 Palestine

Morton, Henry Canova Volla

\* In the steps of the Master. 1934 Dodd \$3; Rich 7s 6d 915.69

1 Palestine—Description and travel 34-40301

"Bible in hand, and further fortified by wide preliminary reading in the history and traditions of Palestine, Mr. Morton traveled thru the Holy Land, searching out the sites associated with Jesus and his followers, with occasional reference both to earlier and later events. This account of his trip is written in reverent and earnest fashion, but is also entertaining by reason of numerous anecdotes of people he encountered, and adventures he met with by the way." Book rev. digest

"A book that sharply stimulates the imagination and enables it to picture correctly Palestine's fields and mountains and that interprets sympathetically the habits and manners of the Orient is bound to be of permanent value." America

## 915.7 SIBERIA

Smolka, Harry Peter

\* 40,000 against the Arctic; Russia's polar empire. 1937 Morrow \$3.50; Hutchinson 12s 6d 915.7

1 Arctic regions 2 Siberia—Description and travel 37-27476

"In recent years the Soviet Government has been laying the foundation of the economic development of Arctic Asia. The 40,000 in the title are the pioneers, explorers, biologists, physicists, miners, engineers, doctors, airmen, and others who are breaking the trail to this polar empire. Mr. Smolka gives a clear account of all he saw and heard on his visit to Siberia, and if he is less certain than his Soviet hosts of the fulfillment of all their hopes he makes it clear that the pioneers are striving with an enthusiasm and ardour that are wholly exemplary." Manchester guardian

## 915.8 AFGHANISTAN

Forbes, Mrs Rosita (Torr)

Forbidden road—Kabul to Samarkand. 1937 Dutton \$3.50; Cassell 15s 915.8

1 Asia, Central—Description and travel 2 Turkestan, West—Description and travel 37-28708;

"Altho she was assured that there were no facilities for travelers in the Soviet Central Asian Republics, the author made the journey thru Afghan territory, visited the Republics, and reached Samarkand after an adventuresome trip. This record of her experiences is filled with stories of her encounters with all classes of people, from the workers to the scientists and technicians." Book rev. digest

James, Ben

Secret kingdom; an Afghan journey. 1934  
Reynal \$2.75 915.81 Afghanistan—Description and travel  
34-35284

"The author devotes the first half of the book to a description of two adventurous journeys to Afghanistan, a country difficult of access, for geographical and political reasons, and therefore seldom visited by travelers. He approached it by way of Persia and left by the Khyber pass. The second part of the book is a short history of the three rulers who have been in power in recent years." Bkl.

## 915.9 FARTHER INDIA

REPRINT

Franck, Harry Alverson

East of Siam; ramblings in the five divisions of French Indo-China. (Century vagabond travel bks.) Grosset  
\$1.25 915.9

## 916 AFRICA

Westermann, Diedrich

African to-day. 1934 Oxford \$3; 7s 6d 916

1 Ethnology 2 Negroes—Africa 3 Negroes—Education 4 Education—Africa  
5 Africa—Native races 34-37811

Published for the International institute of African languages and cultures. Contents: Anthropology and practical work in Africa; Man and race in Africa; Some observations on the Negro's mind; Economic bases of life; Arts and crafts; Life in the family; Group and the individual; Old and new governments; Supernatural world; Education and missions; Language and education; Disintegration and reintegration; Clash of races

"The best recommendation of this book is that it tells the non-scientific reader exactly what he wants to know about Africa from the general standpoint of the anthropologist." America

Wilson, James Calmar

\* Three-wheeling through Africa. 1936  
Bobbs \$3.50 9161 Africa—Description and travel 36-23275  
Also available from Blue ribbon bks. at 98c

"Record of a trip of two young men in search of adventure. They hitchhiked to New York, took passage on a tramp steamer for Africa, and then, on a motorcycle from Lagos on the west coast to Massawah on the Red Sea. An amusing and entertaining narrative. Profusely illustrated, and end-paper maps." Ontario library review

## 916.2 EGYPT

Jarvis, Claude Scudamore

Three deserts; il. by Frank Lee. 1937  
Dutton \$3; Murray, J. 10s 6d 916.2

1 Bedouins 2 Libyan desert—Description and travel 3 Sinaitic peninsula—Description and travel 37-23485

Maps on lining-papers

"A good-natured, informal account of the author's career as an administrator in the three deserts of Egypt—at Amria in the northwest, Kharga in the southwest, and in Sinai." Book rev. digest

Ludwig, Emil

\* The Nile; the life-story of a river; tr. by M. H. Lindsay. 1937 Viking press  
\$5; Allen, G. 2v ea 16s 916.2

1 Nile river 2 Africa, East—Description and travel 37-27099

"The struggle of the Nile with man and nature as it carves its way to the sea, the civilization of the people inhabiting its banks, the type of country through which it goes, and its legends and history from early Egyptian times. In painting this wide panorama of scenes and events Ludwig attempts to show how they are affected by and in turn affect the personality and destiny of the river. A colorful story; very ambitious in scope." Bkl.

"Of high value to many kinds of people. It is not profound or learned; it does not break new ground; and the specialist will wish that it gave a more connected and accurate account of each topic. But it was not written for the specialist." Sat. rev. of lit.

Wyndham, Richard

The gentle savage. 1936 Morrow \$2.75;  
Cassell 12s 6d 916.2

1 Sudan, Egyptian 2 Africa, Central—Native races 36-18340

"An excellent travel story of life in the southern Sudan in Africa, seen through the observant eyes of an artist." Cincinnati

"While this book is entertaining as a 'snapshot' of certain aspects of Anglo-Sudanese official life, a collection of magnificent photographs (by the author) of remarkable grace and beauty gives it a permanent value as a record of native types and activities, especially in the dance." Manchester guardian

## 916.3 ETHIOPIA

Forbes, Mrs Rosita (Torr)

From Red sea to blue Nile; a thousand miles of Ethiopia. 1935 Furman \$3.50;  
Cassell 1s 6d 916.31 Ethiopia—Description and travel  
36-27025

"A new preface describing conditions in Ethiopia today and discussing the possible outcome of the present conflict, have been added to bring-up-to-date this book first published ten years ago [and included in the main catalog]." Book rev. digest

Nesbitt, Ludovico Mariano

\* Hell-hole of creation; the exploration of Abyssinian Danakil. 1935 Knopf \$3.75;  
Cape, J. 12s 6d 916.3

1 Danakil, Country of the 35-3894

Published in England with title: Desert and forest

"Account of the trip made by the author, a British mining engineer, and two Italians, from the Abyssinian capital northward thru the hitherto unexplored Danakil country. The land is almost entirely desert and in the northern part sinks to three or four hundred feet below sea level with recorded temperatures of 150 degrees and more. The book is illustrated with photographs, drawings, and a large folding map." Book rev. digest

"The achievement is spectacular and the book is so ably and sensitively written that it belongs with the best in its field." New republic

**Rey, Charles Fernand**

Real Abyssinia. 1935 Lippincott \$4;  
Seeley 10s 6d 916.3

1 Ethiopia 35-27420

"A reliable account of the manners and customs, of the history, of foreign penetration, of the administration, of the slavery question, the armed forces and, above all, of the resources and commerce of the country. . . . A few photographs and a map of the country, inadequate in size, add variety to this most useful book." Times (London) lit. sup.

Two other reliable sources of information on this country are Ladislav Farago's "Abyssinia on the eve" (1935 Putnam \$3.50; 10s 6d) and Gordon MacCreagh's "Last of free Africa" (2d ed 1935 Appleton-Century \$4; 15s)

**916.7 SOUTH CENTRAL AFRICA****Blizen, Karen (Dinesen) baroness**

Out of Africa, by Isak Dinesen [pseud.]. 1938 Random house \$2.75; Putnam 12s 6d 916.7

1 Kenya colony and protectorate—Description and travel 38-27201

A record of the author's life on a Kenya coffee plantation, of the natives and their primitive festivals, of big game and of Lulu the gazelle who came to live at the farm

**Cobbold, Lady Evelyn (Murray)**

Kenya, the land of illusion. 1935 Murray 10s 6d 916.7

1 Kenya colony and protectorate—Description and travel 36-7200

The result of an exciting and interesting visit to Kenya, not only in amusing but civilized Nairobi but in out-of-the-way and little-known parts of the country

**Gatti, Attilio**

Great mother forest. 1937 Scribner \$3.75; Hodder 20s 916.7

1 Ituri forest 2 Kongo, Belgian

Maps on lining-papers

"The author's explorations in the Belgian Congo in a territory scarcely known to white men. He describes the pygmy tribes which inhabit the land, the rare animals and in particular the great apes. It is a colourful book, filled with illustrations made from photographs, and throws new light on the primitive peoples and animals of a quarter of the globe that is in truth 'darkest Africa.'" Ontario library review

**Johnson, Martin Elmer**

\* Over African jungles. 1935 Harcourt \$3.75; Harrap 12s 6d 916.7

1 Africa, British East—Description and travel 2 Photography of animals 3 Aeronautics—Flights 35-18087

"Account of the Johnsons' safari by air-plane during which they flew 60,000 miles over the big game country of East and Central Africa. The book is illustrated with one hundred photographs, some of them stills taken from the moving pictures made during the trip." Book rev. digest

**916.8 SOUTH AFRICA****Akeley, Mrs Mary Lee (Jobe)**

Restless jungle. 1936 McBride \$3 916.8

1 Africa, South—Description and travel 2 Zoology—Africa, South 36-33960

"Mrs. Akeley, who had accompanied her famous husband on many of his sci-

entific journeys, set out for herself on an expedition to photograph wild life in the largest wild life sanctuary in the world, in the Eastern Transvaal. Many of her adventures were unusual, and her photographs are distinctive." Wis. bul.

**917 NORTH AMERICA****917.1 CANADA****Miller, Max**

\* Great trek. 1935 Doubleday \$2.50; Dickson 7s 6d 917.1

1 Reindeer 2 Canada 35-27450

An absorbing story based on records and accounts of the herders, of the drive of three thousand reindeer by ten men from Alaska to the east side of the Mackenzie delta, a drive which occupied five years

**Siegfried, André**

\* Canada; tr. from the French by H. H. Hemming & Doris Hemming. 1937 Harcourt \$3; Cape, J. 10s 6d 917.1

1 Canada—Economic conditions 2 Canada—Politics and government 3 Canada—Population 37-27316

"The purpose of the book is 'to describe the international position of Canada in the economic and political equilibrium of the twentieth century; to study her geographical contacts, her racial structure, her place in world markets as both producer and consumer, the possibilities awaiting her in the realm of culture, her exceptional role of interpreter between the United States and England, and finally, her chance of survival as an independent nation.'" Preface

A brilliant and stimulating book on the complex and vital problem of Canada and its future." Spectator

**REPRINT****Quinn, Vernon**

Beautiful Canada. Grosset \$1.25 917.1

**917.12 Northwest territories****Godsell, Philip Henry**

Arctic trader. 1934 Putnam \$3.50 917.12

1 Hudson's bay company 2 Fur trade 3 Northwest, Canadian—Description and travel 4 Indians of North America—Canada 34-34776

"The account of twenty years with the Hudson's Bay company." Subtitle

"Aside from the sheer thrill of his vividly told adventures, what strikes one most is the manner in which the old traditions of the company hung on in the North." N.Y. Times

**917.14 Quebec****Brinley, Mrs Kathrine Gordon (Sanger)**

\* Away to Quebec; a gay journey to the province; twenty four drawings by D. P. Brinley. 1937 Dodd \$2.50 917.14

1 Automobiles—Touring 2 Quebec (Province)—Description and travel 37-11278

Maps on lining-papers

"Describes a journey along the north shore of the St. Lawrence, a week-end at Manoir Richelieu, trout fishing at Tadoussac, the Saguenay, a visit to Peri-

**Brinley, Mrs Kathrine G. S.—Continued**

bonka, home of Maria Chappelaine, a visit to an old Hudson Bay trading post, churches, manor houses, and many other points of interest in the old Province of Quebec. Illustrated, and valuable road notes for the motorist." Ontario library review

**Clarke, John Mason**

The Gaspé; including an account of L'île Percée, the finial of the St. Lawrence. 1935 Yale univ. press \$3; Oxford 13s 6d  
917.14

1 Gaspé district, Quebec 35-27268

First published 1923 under title: L'île Percée

"History, geography, and some account of present-day life are combined in this book, written by a geologist and first published in 1923. A new introduction and excellent illustrations characterize this reprint." Bkl.

**Smith, Mrs Olive (Willett)**

Gaspé the romantique. 1936 Crowell \$2  
917.14

1 Gaspé district, Quebec 2 Automobiles—Touring 36-10076

"Mild and pleasant gossip about the traditions, customs, and inhabitants of the little land to the north of the province of New Brunswick. Doesn't pretend to be a guidebook." New Yorker

Illustrated with excellent photographs, sketches and a map

## 917.16 Nova Scotia

**Brinley, Mrs Kathrine Gordon (Sanger)**

Away to Cape Breton. 1936 Dodd \$2.50  
917.16

1 Automobiles—Touring 2 Cape Breton—Description and travel 36-11205

"An informal pilgrimage to one of the quaint and interesting islands off the eastern end of Nova Scotia. Not only a delightful story of personal adventure, but also a complete picture of the island, with valuable information about roads, hotels, food and other details that prepare one for Canada's delightful vacation lands." Ontario library review

**Longstreth, Thomas Morris**

To Nova Scotia, the sunrise province of Canada. 1935 Appleton-Century \$3; 10s 6d  
917.16

1 Nova Scotia—Description and travel 35-27088

"A genial and informing account of a leisurely journey through Nova Scotia. The author and his traveling companion, a doctor who quotes poetry, have a happy facility of getting 'the feel of a place,' and bringing out the connection of points of interest with the past. Photographs, maps on end papers [and] bibliography." N.Y. libraries

## 917.2 MEXICO

Frances Toor's "Guide to Mexico" (3d rev and enl ed 1935 The author \$1.50) is a smaller guide book than Terry's or Brenner's listed in the main catalog, but is a very practical, up-to-date manual

J. F. Doble's "Tongues of the monte" (1935 Doubleday \$3) is a readable book on Mexico consisting of stories and legends collected on wanderings thru the northern part of the country

**Austin, Mrs Jean**

Mexico in your pocket; il. with color sketches by Vaslav Mariinsky and with photographs. 1937 Doubleday \$2.50  
917.2

1 Mexico—Description and travel

37-2283

Map on lining-papers

"Mrs. Austin makes no attempt to do unusual things, make unusual studies, depart from usual routes or, in short, to look at Mexico with anything but a tourist's eye. But what she does she does most admirably. And other tourists should find her book useful in its facts, helpful in its suggestions and entertaining to read. It will add to the pleasure as well as the ease of a holiday." Books (N.Y. Herald Tribune)

**Barretto, Larry**

Bright Mexico. 1935 Farrar \$2 917.2

1 Mexico—Description and travel 35-913

"Believing that first impressions are best and that even a tourist may see an old country from a new and fresh point of view, Mr Barretto has written this informal, appreciative account of the visit which he and his wife made recently to Mexico. The book avoids the usual guidebook information and background history; small anecdotes of the trip, personal reactions to places seen and occasional reflections upon Mexican civilization claim Mr Barretto's delighted attention." Book rev. digest

"Mr. Barretto's informal narrative will doubtless carry some of his enthusiasm to those to whom Mexico is still an undiscovered country." Sat. rev. of lit.

Erna Fergusson's "Fiesta in Mexico" (1934 Knopf \$3) is another interesting, well illustrated book for the traveller to Mexico. It describes the local celebrations and folk customs

**Franck, Harry Alverson**

Trailing Cortez through Mexico. 1935 Stokes \$3.50 917.2

1 Mexico—Description and travel 2 Mexico—History 35-20087

"This book might be entitled Mexico revisited, since the author tramped through the country in 1911, in the early days of his vagabonding. In this later journey he used the ever-present auto as a supplement to foot travel, giving a good idea of the present possibilities for tourist travel. A map should have been provided to assist the reader in keeping to the trail." Wis. bul.

**Jackson, Joseph Henry**

Mexican interlude. new and rev ed 1937 Macmillan \$2.50 917.2

1 Mexico—Description and travel 2 Automobiles—Touring 37-34879

First published 1936. An appendix has been added in the 1937 edition giving practical suggestions for the tourist

"The literary editor of the San Francisco Chronicle and his wife toured over the new Pan-American highway on their trip. With Mexico City as headquarters, they visited all the famous sights, and a few obscure ones, in the vicinity. Laughter and good fellowship round out the volume." Cincinnati

**King, Mrs Rosa Eleanor**

Tempest over Mexico; a personal chronicle. 1935 Little \$3 917.2

1 Mexico—History 2 Cuernavaca, Mexico 35-10142

"In 1910 a remodeled manor house of a great hacienda became a hotel in the capable hands of an English widow in Cuen-

King, Mrs Rosa E.—*Continued*

navaca and thus bound to the city, the author not only witnessed the revolutionary troubles, but lost her home, and was forced finally to flee with the army retreating before Zapata. Her chronicle, gives from a personal angle, an idea of the turmoil in Mexico during those years." N.Y. libraries

Mackie, Edith, and Dick, Sheldon  
Mexican journey. 1935 Dodge \$2.25  
917.2

1 Mexico—Description and travel—Guide-books 36-2594

"For those who have no talent for independent idling through a country, this guidebook to Mexico will enable them to decide where to go, how to get there, what to see, and how much it will cost." Sat. rev. of lit

## REPRINTS

Chase, Stuart, and Tyler, Marian  
Mexico; a study of two Americas. (Modern readers' ser.) Macmillan 90c 917.2  
A new series with a better format than the old "Modern readers' series"

Quinn, Vernon  
Beautiful Mexico; its story, legends and charm. Grosset \$1.25 917.2

## 917.28 Central America

## Adamic, Louis

\* House in Antigua; a restoration. 1937 Harper \$3 917.28

1 Guatemala Antigua 37-21281

"Living for a time in a restored Spanish colonial house in Antigua, Guatemala, Louis Adamic was inspired to write the story of the house and of its restorers, Wilson and Dorothy Popenoe. An inset section of pictures supplements the text in suggesting the beauty of the house and its surroundings." Wis. bul

Fergusson, Erna  
Guatemala. 1937 Knopf \$3 917.28

1 Guatemala—Description and travel

"A first-rate book about a land that, from the American-tourist point of view, may become the next Mexico. Miss Fergusson, who has a sharp eye and a sensitive mind, neglects nothing, from fiestas to Mayan remains, from banana plantations to President Ubico's benevolent despotism. Good photographs." New Yorker

Huxley, Aldous Leonard  
Beyond the Mexique bay. 1934 Harper \$2.75; Chatto 12s 6d 917.28

1 Central America—Description and travel  
2 Guatemala—Description and travel 34-10349

"A philosophical travel book of Central America. Finely finished illustrations." Pratt quarterly

"Mr. Huxley's impressions of lands to the south serve as the medium for many reflections, some fairly weighty, some pseudo-scientific, some sardonically playful, about mankind and the present drift of human affairs. . . . Not everything that Mr Huxley says can be accepted with finality, but for a travel chronicle which verges on dissertation 'Beyond the Mexique Bay,' yields the stimulus of fresh impressions and fresh ideas." Springfield Republican

## Jackson, Joseph Henry

Notes on a drum; travel sketches in Guatemala. 1937 Macmillan \$3; 12s 6d 917.28

1 Guatemala—Description and travel 37-28465

"The author . . . spent some time in Guatemala and has produced a companionable guidebook to that country. It contains some Guatemalan history, descriptions of present-day life and conditions, and suggestions for tourists. Illustrated with photographs." Book rev. digest

## Rothery, Agnes Edwards

\* Images of earth: Guatemala. 1934 Viking press \$3 917.28

1 Guatemala—Description and travel 34-39882

"Ruined Mayan cities of the past and living coffee plantations of today contribute to the charm of this book of travel. Short stories, whether true or imaginary interspersed among the chapters of history and travel, give an added interest and the illustrations, with their unusual arrangement in selected groups, make it a book to please the eye." Wis. bul.

## 917.29 West Indies

## Bell, Hugh MacLachlan

Bahamas: isles of June. 1934 McBride \$2.75 917.29

1 Bahamas 34-27085

"Information on the history and beauties of the Bahamas, known to the early settlers as Islas del Espiritu Santo—Isles of the Holy Spirit. The author devotes part of his book to an account of the privaters, whose lively doings lent spice to the early annals of the Caribbean." Book rev. digest

"An excellent and stimulating book for those who journey to the Bahamas to carry with them." N.Y. Times

## Clark, Sydney Aylmer

Cuban tapestry. 1936 McBride \$2.50 917.29

1 Cuba—Description and travel 36-22991

"Account of the author's wanderings, during many weeks, in every part of Cuba and in the Isle of Pines." Book rev. digest

"This is hardly so lusty a book as its characters deserve, but it is an accurate and amiable one, packed with anecdote, and generous in its survey of the entire Cuban scene." Sat. rev. of lit.

## Early, Eleanor

\* Ports of the sun; a guide to the Caribbean, Bermuda, Nassau, Havana, and Panama. 1937 Houghton \$2.25 917.29

1 West Indies—Description and travel 38-24

Maps on lining-papers

"This is not only a guidebook to the Caribbean ports and islands . . . but it also includes much history and geography, legend and lore from first-hand study and tells of the experience of living for months at a time in the various ports." Book rev. digest

C. B. Parmer's "West Indian odyssey" (1937 Dodge \$2.75) and G. W. Seaton's "Let's go to the West Indies" (1938 Prentice-Hall \$3.50) are two additional good guides to the islands of the Caribbean.

**Holdridge, Desmond**

Escape to the tropics; drawings by Edward Shenton. 1937 Harcourt \$2.50;  
Hale, R. 12s 6d 917.29

1 Dutch Guiana 2 West Indies

"An account of how two young people, unable to marry as conditions were in civilized New York, gathered together their savings and went off to the Virgin Islands, to live with greater content on a fraction of what it cost at home. Later they bought a boat in which they visited other islands in the Caribbean. The last part of the book tells the story of the author's lone trip into South American jungles in a fruitless search for the missing Redfern." Book rev. digest

"The book is a lightly personal narrative, but it is alive and vivid and will appeal to those who like the spice of random adventure." Springfield Republican

**Phillips, Henry Albert**

White elephants in the Caribbean; a magic journey through all the West Indies. 1936 McBride \$2.75 917.29

1 West Indies—Description and travel 37-528

"Another traveler has written of the unquestioned beauty of the West Indies in a style which is constantly vivid and attractive. For the last two years, he has been traveling about the Caribbean sea and has discovered that each island has a personality of its own, that each holds historic interest, and has its own tales of pirate gold and looting buccaneers." Cincinnati

**Powell, Edward Alexander**

Aerial odyssey. 1936 Macmillan \$2.50;  
10s 6d 917.29

1 Caribbean sea 2 Aeronautics—Flights 36-7111

"Account of a trip by air-liner to many of the countries and cities bordering on the Caribbean: Cuba, Haiti, Dominican republic, Porto Rico, Virgin islands, the Lesser Antilles, Trinidad, the Guianas, Venezuela, Colombia, Panama, Costa Rica, Nicaragua, Salvador, Honduras, Guatemala and Mexico. Colonel Powell includes some history and comment on social and political conditions along with the adventures of his trip and advice to other travelers." Book rev. digest

"The treatment is for the most part sketchy and superficial, and such social judgments as are expressed are conventional." Christian century

Hendrik De Leeuw's "Crossroad's of the Caribbean sea" (1935 Messner \$3) touches on the history, anthropology and ethnology of Dutch Guiana, Venezuela, Surinam, Haiti and Santo Domingo

**Wells, Carveth**

Bermuda in three colors. 1935 McBride \$2.50 917.29

1 Bermuda islands 35-6777

"The object of this volume is to provide the visitor with a breezy account of the islands, their history and their natural history, that can be read in a few hours on board ship." Author

"In the appendix is a great quantity of varied matter. A 'Who's Who' of the islands that brings together their quaintest and most interesting citizens; some notes on Bermuda's geological formation, by William Livingston; a collection of old Bermudian recipes; an article on exploring the shops, by Zetta Carveth Wells; a bibliography. And of course the book is beautifully illustrated by almost 100 excellent photographs." N.Y. Times

**Williams, Ronald John**

Bermudiana. 1936 Bermudian pub. co. \$3 917.29

1 Bermuda islands 36-36465

A beautifully illustrated quarto-size volume which gives "a condensed and yet accurate survey of its historical background as well as a helpful and practical comment on modern conditions." Preface

## REPRINT

**Franck, Harry Alverson**

Roaming through the West Indies. Grosset \$1.25 917.29

## 917.3 UNITED STATES

**Anderson, Sherwood**

Puzzled America. 1935 Scribner \$2.50 917.3

1 U.S.—Social conditions 2 U.S.—Economic conditions 35-5315

"This is Sherwood Anderson's report on what the common people of America are thinking. Coal miners, southern share croppers and middle western farmers express themselves in the book, and it is all written with so much of the born storyteller's charm that it is very readable." Wis. bul.

**Canby, Henry Seidel**

\* Age of confidence; life in the nineties. 1934 Farrar \$2.50 917.3

1 U.S.—Social life and customs 2 Wilmington, Del. 34-33101

"The author, recalling with a touch of nostalgia his youth in Wilmington, Delaware, in the nineties, has made an interesting study in values. He analyzes and interprets domestic and cultural life of that period. Remembering its serenity he draws interesting contrasts to life of the present decade. Those who lived in the nineties, as well as many others, will find much to enjoy in the atmosphere he recreates. The illustrations are distinctive and charming." Bkl.

**Faris, John Thomson**

Roaming American playgrounds. 1934 Farrar \$3 917.3

1 U.S.—Description and travel 34-27120

This book "seeks to tell of some of the opportunities presented for sightseeing, for health-seeking, for recreation, in summer and in winter, in the vast territory of the forty-eight States, as well as in Alaska, in Hawaii, in Porto Rico, in the Virgin Islands and in Panama." Foreword

"If anyone is so parochial or so prejudiced as to believe that all beauty is concentrated in his favorite area, it will do him good to follow Mr. Faris in his comprehensive survey of the scenic and recreational resources of the United States." Christian century

"Picturesque America" edited by J. F. Kane (rev ed 1934 Union lib. assn. \$2.98) is another good book which portrays the scenic beauties of the parks and playgrounds of America with the aid of some five hundred illustrations. A revised reprint of a book first published 1925

## Federal writers' project

U. S. one: Maine to Florida. (American guide ser.) 1938 Modern age 95c 917.3

1 Automobiles—Touring 2 Atlantic States—Description and travel—Guide books 33-27179

Folded map

Sponsored by the U.S. no. 1 highway association

"A mile-by-mile description of the great American highway, well conceived, well written, and useful to anyone who has a car and intends to see something of the Atlantic states." New Yorker

## Humphrey, Zephine

Green mountains to Sierras. 1936 Dutton \$2.50 917.3

1 U.S.—Description and travel 2 Automobiles—Touring 36-27333

"The author and her artist husband started out one day in their 'Chevy' from Dorset, Vt., without a destination. Economizing as they traveled they put up in tourist camps and homes in the Shenandoah valley, New Mexico and elsewhere, with experiences ranging from the highly pleasurable to the depressing. The adventure took them to California and brought them back by way of Utah and Colorado, and throughout the spontaneous narrative there are descriptions of the sights and people they saw and comments both wise and entertaining." N.Y. libraries

## Langdon, William Chauncy

\* Everyday things in American life. 1607-1776. 1937 Scribner \$3; 12s 6d 917.3

1 U.S.—History—Colonial period 2 U.S. Social life and customs 37-34608

How the early colonists lived, what they ate, what they worked at, how they traveled. Well illustrated

## Stearns, Harold Edmund

Rediscovering America. 1934 Liveright \$2; Am. bk. supply 10s 917.3

1 U.S.—Civilization 34-6425

"Interesting essays which comment on all phases of American life as they strike the writer after an absence of thirteen years." Pratt quarterly

"The essays are talk, good talk set down in type on paper and reading them is like listening to a fluid, low-pitched conversation overheard from an adjoining room. . . . A conversation that generalizes upon every subject under an American sun, from horses to girls, from religion to economics, from literature to race problems. Soon one realizes that the book is not so much a rediscovery as a remembrance of things past." Books (N.Y. Herald Tribune)

## Wecter, Dixon

Saga of American society; a record of social aspiration, 1607-1937. 1937 Scribner \$4 917.3

1 New York (City)—Social life and customs 2 Portraits, American 3 Virginia—Social life and customs 4 U.S.—Historic houses, etc. 5 U.S.—Social life and customs 37-15575

"A history of the leaders and activities of the best social circles of America beginning with the Virginia planters and New England Puritans. The following chapter headings indicate the author's approach to his subject: Book of etiquette; The gentleman and his club; Women in American society; The society page; In quest of coronets; Society and sport. Illustrated with photographs and old cartoons, including a number by Charles Dana Gibson." Book rev. digest

"A well-flavored, brightly written compound of history, gossip and meditation, employing now the method of research and now the semi-confidential manner of the society column expert." Springfield Republican

## REPRINT

## Santayana, George

Character and opinion in the United States. (White oak lib.) Norton \$2 917.3

## 917.4 NORTHEASTERN STATES

## Verrill, Alpheus Hyatt

Along New England shores. 1936 Putnam \$3 917.4

1 New England—Description and travel 2 Cities and towns—New England 3 New England—History 36-15247

"Although written in stale, machine-made English, this journey up the coastline from Greenwich, Conn., to New Brunswick is full of pleasingly odd information. It gives you not so much pointers as background—history that is seldom in the history books, facts that are seldom in the guidebooks." New Yorker

Heart of old New England. 1936 Dodd \$3 917.4

1 Connecticut valley 2 New England—Description and travel 3 New England—History 36-9544

"Following the course of the Connecticut river from the Canadian border to the sea, the author relates the history connected with the Connecticut valley, and describes its geography and its towns. Illustrated with photographs and end-paper maps." Bk1

"The book takes its place with lightly informing works of travel and description, and, while not free from inaccuracies, should help to arouse interest in the Connecticut valley." Springfield Republican

## 917.41 Maine

The American guide series prepared by the Federal writers' project makes available in "Maine; a guide down East; sponsored by the Maine development commission" (1937 Houghton \$2.50) a book which all libraries in the state will probably want. These guides are not limited to touring, but include also folklore, anecdotes and history

## Coffin, Robert Peter Tristram

\* Kennebec, cradle of Americans; il. by Maitland de Gogorza. (Rivers of America) 1937 Farrar \$2.50 917.41

1 Kennebec river 2 Kennebec valley 3 Maine—History 37-27396

The story of the Kennebec river in Maine, and the people who live along its banks. Short chapters describe the Maine weather, food, inhabitants, episodes in history, the logging industry, ice harvesting, fishing

"A pleasantly seasoned mixture of history, legend, reminiscence, appreciation and description." Springfield Republican

## REPRINT

## Nutting, Wallace

Maine beautiful. (States beautiful ser.) Garden City pub. co. \$1.98 917.41



## 917.42 New Hampshire

Bowles, Mrs Ella (Shannon)

Let me show you New Hampshire; with an introduction by Kenneth Roberts. 1938 Knopf \$3.50 917.42

1 New Hampshire—Description and travel

"This book is not a history nor a guide-book of New Hampshire, but is simply a series of my own impressions, supplemented by personal research in historical background, by information furnished by certain state departments, and by items contributed by my friends both old and new. [Accompanied by more than 40 photographs and two maps.] Author's note

Early, Eleanor

Behold the White mountains. 1935 Little \$1.50 917.42

1 White mountains 2 White mountains—Guide-books 35-7065

"In this guidebook, geography and history are brought to life by the author's enthusiasm and good humor. There is never a dull page and information and entertainment are skillfully blended." Cincinnati

Weygandt, Cornelius

New Hampshire neighbors; country folks and things in the White hills. 1937 Holt \$3.50 917.42

1 New Hampshire—Social life and customs 2 White mountains 37-27428

"Sketches of differing lengths about the country and people near the author's summer home in the White Mountains. With humor and understanding, and a sincere regard for the farm folk, and pride in their native American qualities, he tells anecdotes, quotes from old church and family records to show their puritanic oddities, and with all their warm friendliness. He writes of old furniture, and wells, attics and their treasures, corduroy roads and apple trees—and draws word pictures of the lovely countryside, and the changes the years have brought." Wis. bul.

## REPRINT

Nutting, Wallace

New Hampshire beautiful. (States beautiful ser.) Garden City pub. co. \$1.98 917.42

## 917.43 Vermont

The American guide series prepared by the Federal writers' project makes available in "Vermont; a guide to the Green mountain state" (1937 Houghton \$2.50) a book which all libraries in the state will probably want. These guides are not limited to touring, but include also folklore, anecdotes and history

Crane, Charles Edward

Let me show you Vermont. 1937 Knopf \$3 917.43

1 Vermont—Description and travel

"Charles Crane has 'put Vermont into a book,' not merely told a great number of interesting facts about the state. From the whole of this clear, sunny, unpretentious, informal, carefully unemphatic collection of material about the Green Mountains and the people who live among them, there rises something of the Vermont flavor." D. C. Fisher in Introduction

"This is Vermont" by W. R. and Mrs M. S. Hard (1936 Day \$3) is the story of

an automobile trip through the southern part of the state, bringing in local history, well known people, and literary associations

## REPRINT

Nutting, Wallace

Vermont beautiful. (States beautiful ser.) Garden City pub. co. \$1.98 917.43

## 917.44 Massachusetts

The American guide series prepared by the Federal writers' project makes available in "Massachusetts; a guide to its places and people" (1937 Houghton \$2.50) a book which all libraries in the state will probably want. These guides are not limited to touring, but include also folklore, anecdotes and history

An informal and entertaining guide is furnished in "Cape Cod pilot" (1937 Modern pilgrim press \$2.50) edited by Josef Berger in the American guide series of the Federal writers' project

Beebe, Lucius Morris

Boston and the Boston legend; il. by E. H. Suydam. 1935 Appleton-Century \$5; 21s 917.44

1 Boston—History 2 Boston—Description 35-18402

"An attempt, through the agency of selected interludes, episodes, personalities and aspects of Boston's past and present, to suggest a character study of the town." Foreword

"Written in an easy, flowing style and with a sly, charming humor. Interesting anecdotes, such as John Hancock having the cows on the Common milked, when his household ran out of supplies for milk-punch at Lafayette's reception, enliven the pages. Suydam's illustrations are always a joy." Cincinnati

Early, Eleanor

\* And this is Cape Cod! 1936 Houghton \$1.50 917.44

1 Cape Cod—Description and travel 2 Cape Cod—History 36-9277

"A thorough introduction to Cape Cod, its people, the landscape, customs, history, manners, etc." Pratt quarterly

"Whether the author is telling a tale, describing a scene, recounting some reminiscence, or pulling out some historical plum she has a knack of phrasing that makes it interesting and entertaining. The book is chock full of information of every imaginable sort about Cape Cod from end to end—its industries old and new, its people, its architecture, its roads, whatever the most inquisitive visitor might want to know." N.Y. Times

"Down the Cape" by Katharine Smith and Edith Shay (1936 Dodge \$2.25) is a guide planned for the motorist, giving specific details about routes and distances, and lists of hotels, restaurants, lighthouses, and coast guard stations

Lincoln, Joseph Crosby

Cape Cod yesterdays; paintings and drawings by Harold Brett. Vacation ed 1937 Little \$2 917.44

1 Cape Cod—Social life and customs

A reprint, with eight of the colored illustrations, at half the original price of a book published in 1935

"Interesting sketches and reminiscences of Cape Cod life, character and customs in the recent past. The author is the well-known writer of Cap Cod stories." Pratt quarterly

**Stevens, William Oliver**

Nantucket, the far-away island. 1936  
Dodd \$3 917.44

1 Nantucket, Mass. 36-9547

"Not a guide-book, nor the random impressions of an observant traveler or summer visitor; but the romantic story of the seafaring islanders; and the present-day characteristics of Nantucket, its people and places, set forth in narrative and sketches, by the author-artist who has made the island his home." Pratt quarterly

## REPRINT

**Nutting, Wallace**

Massachusetts beautiful. (States beautiful ser.) Garden City pub. co. \$1.98 917.44

## 917.45 Rhode Island

The American guide series prepared by the Federal writers' project makes available in "Rhode Island; a guide to the smallest state" (1937 Houghton \$2.50) a book which all libraries in the state will probably want. These guides are not limited to touring, but include also folklore, anecdotes and history

## 917.46 Connecticut

The American guide series prepared by the Federal writers' project makes available in "Connecticut; a guide to its roads, lore and people" (1938 Houghton \$2.50) a book which all libraries in the state will probably want. These guides are not limited to touring, but include also folklore, anecdotes and history

## REPRINT

**Nutting, Wallace**

Connecticut beautiful. (States beautiful ser.) Garden City pub. co. \$1.98 917.46

## 917.47 New York State

"New York walk book" by R. H. Torrey, Frank Place, and R. L. Dickinson (new and rev ed 1934 Dodd \$2.50) is an excellent guide to the environs of New York City. Of special value to libraries in the vicinity of New York City

**Carmer, Carl Lamson**

\* Listen for a lonesome drum; a York state chronicle. 1936 Farrar \$3; Cassell 10s 6d 917.47

1 New York (State)—Description and travel 2 Sects 3 Spiritualism 4 Folklore—New York (State) 36-14564

"A motley, entertaining collection of folktales of 'upstate' New York, gleaned during two years of wandering from lumber camp to Indian reservation, from the quiet Schoharie valley to the spiritualist camp at Lily Dale and told against the background of the author's experiences with the people. Some of the most interesting chapters deal with stories of the beginnings and the present estate of certain sects, such as the Millerites, the Jemimakins and the Oneida Community. Map as frontispiece. Drawings on colored paper. Decorated end papers." N.Y. libraries

**Hungerford, Edward**

Pathway of empire. 1935 McBride \$3.50 917.47

1 New York (State)—Description and travel 2 New York (City)—Description 35-27410

"A vast amount of enlightening information about interesting places and famous personages, together with the history of the Empire State." Christian science monitor

## REPRINT

**Nutting, Wallace**

New York beautiful. (States beautiful ser.) Garden City pub. co. \$1.98 917.47

## 917.471 New York City

Helen Worden's "Round Manhattan's rim" (1934 Bobbs \$2.50) is a well illustrated description of leisurely rambles around New York's 30 miles of waterfront. Of interest to those who wish to visit the unusual parts of the city

**Brown, Henry Collins**

Brownstone fronts and Saratoga trunks. 1935 Dutton \$3.75 917.471

1 New York (City)—History 2 New York (City)—Social life and customs 3 New York (City)—Description 35-18992

"Interesting records of old New York containing description and anecdotes from the time of the great fire of 1835 to the end of the nineteenth century." Pratt quarterly

**Footner, Hulbert**

New York, city of cities; with 45 il. in aquatone from photographs by J. J. Floherty. 1937 Lippincott \$3.50 917.471

1 New York (City)—Description 2 New York (City)—Social life and customs 37-37569

"In this excellent guide, Mr. Footner describes New York by sections; the East Side, Park Avenue, Times Square, Wall Street come to life through his understanding and expert reporting of the activities of those who live and work there. Mr. Footner has caught the authentic flavor of a unique city." Cincinnati

**Irwin, William Henry**

Highlights of Manhattan; il. by E. H. Suydam. rev ed 1937 Appleton-Century \$5 917.471

1 New York (City)—Description 37-4123

Earlier edition entered in the main catalog  
First published 1928. In the 1937 edition there is some slight revision of the older chapters and three new chapters of 36 pages. Four new drawings have been added

**McAdoo, Eva T.**

How do you like New York? an informal guide. 1936 Macmillan \$1.50; 6s 6d 917.471

1 New York (City)—Description—Guide-books 36-18190

"A practical, informal guidebook for a short stay in New York by an experienced adviser. All types of places of interest are listed for the benefit of the newcomer who wishes to see New York intelligently." Cincinnati

**Rogers, Agnes**

(comp.) Metropolis; an American city in photographs. 1934 Harper \$3 917.471

1 New York (City)—Description 34-38343

"A picture book of New York; 304 photographs assembled by Agnes Rogers with running comment by F. L. Allen; arranged to carry out a preconceived narrative. Shows many little known aspects of the city's life with unusual camera effects." Wis. bul.

**917.48 Pennsylvania**

A well-illustrated guidebook is provided in "Philadelphia: a guide to the nation's birthplace" (1937 Wm. Penn. assn. of Philadelphia \$2.50) one of the American guide series published by the Federal writers' project

**Weygandt, Cornelius**

Blue hills; rounds and discoveries in the country places of Pennsylvania. 1936 Holt \$3.50 917.48

1 Pennsylvania—Description and travel 36-33686

"In a long series of chapters each dedicated to a friend, the author writes of the various parts of the Pennsylvania countryside, all within sight of the 'blue hills' characteristic of the state. He writes now of the scenery, again of the early settlers, of historic events, of manners and customs, and often of the arts and crafts of an earlier day. Index." Book rev. digest

"A most charming book. 'The Blue Hills' is not to be called a travel book. It is, in reality, a book of essays, descriptive and reminiscent." Books (N.Y. Herald Tribune)

**REPRINT****Nutting, Wallace**

Pennsylvania beautiful. (States beautiful ser.) Garden City pub. co. \$1.98 917.48

**917.52 Maryland****REPRINT****Wilstach, Paul**

Tidewater Maryland. Blue ribbon bks. 98c 917.52

**917.53 Washington, D.C.**

An encyclopedic guide book is published in "Washington, city and capital" (1937 Supt. of doc. \$3) one of the American guide series published by the Federal writers' project

**Early, Eleanor**

\* And this is Washington! (and Arlington, Mount Vernon, Alexandria, and Georgetown besides). 1934 Houghton \$1.50 917.53

1 Washington, D.C. 34-9646

"There is a deal of enjoyment to be found in the reading of this guide book to Washington. Miss Early's pages fairly overflow with entertaining chatter about the famous men and women who

have helped to make the history of Washington and of the country. . . To get together all this little-known material has evidently meant careful and wide research. In her foreword Miss Early says that she has collected it by reading many 'Lives' and searching through numbers of diaries and letters and other conveyors of ancient gossip. And her work has enabled her to write a good and accurate guide to Washington that is also a delectable book to read. But one might wish that she had not thought it necessary to talk down so much to her readers." N.Y. Times

**917.55 Virginia****Stevens, William Oliver**

Old Williamsburg and her neighbors; il. by the author. 1938 Dodd \$3 917.55

1 Virginia—Historic houses, etc. 2 Williamsburg, Va. 38-27170

Map on lining-papers

"The historical associations of eastern Virginia since Revolutionary days are recalled in connection with sightseeing trips to Fredericksburg, Yorktown, and Jamestown, as a preliminary to a description of the restoration of Williamsburg." Bkl.

**Verrill, Alpheus Hyatt**

Romantic and historic Virginia. 1935 Dodd \$3 917.55

1 Virginia—Description and travel 2 Virginia—History 35-18558

"The first chapters of this book deal with Virginia's colonial history; the later chapters describe historic spots in various sections and towns which should be of interest to the traveler. In an appendix the author gives lists of important dates in Virginia's history; romantic and historic sites; and famous gardens." Book rev. digest

**REPRINTS****Nutting, Wallace**

Virginia beautiful. (States beautiful ser.) Garden City pub. co. \$1.98 917.55

**Wilstach, Paul**

Tidewater Virginia. Blue ribbon bks. 98c 917.55

**917.56 North Carolina****Sheppard, Mrs Muriel (Earley)**

Cabins in the laurel. 1935 Univ. of N.C. press \$3; Oxford 13s 6d 917.56

1 Mountain whites (Southern states)  
2 Blue ridge mountains, North Carolina  
3 North Carolina—Social conditions  
4 Folk songs—North Carolina 35-5857

"This history of the Toe River region of the Carolina Blue Ridge mountains, with descriptions of present-day customs and ways of living, is presented thru the medium of informal anecdotes, stories from the lips of ancients, and even ballads composed while the author waited. The book contains a large number of illustrations from photographs." Book rev. digest

"One of the most effective qualities of this whole rich book arises out of the author's capacity to immerse herself in the life of the people of whom she writes." Books (N.Y. Herald Tribune)

## 917.59 Florida

Stockbridge, Frank Parker, and Perry,  
John Holliday

So this is Florida; with sixty-three full-  
page illustrations. 1938 McBride \$2.50  
917.59

1 Florida—Description and travel 38-1109

"An enthusiastic account of Florida's  
present-day attractions and resources—its  
agriculture, industries, towns, cities, play-  
grounds, sports, culture, buildings, climate,  
and recent developments. The state's past  
and boom period are reviewed and com-  
pared to the present. Panegyric but in-  
formative material." Bkl.

Verrill, Alpheus Hyatt

Romantic and historic Florida. 1935 Dodd  
\$3 917.59

1 Florida—Description and travel 2 Flor-  
ida—History 35-1797

"A chatty guidebook, both historical  
and descriptive, to the picturesque fea-  
tures and interesting places of Florida.  
Appendix contains a list of places of es-  
pecial interest, Indian names and their  
meaning, and a chronology of Florida his-  
tory." Bkl.

## 917.61 Alabama

Carmer, Carl Lamson

\* Stars fell on Alabama. 1934 Farrar \$3;  
Dickson 10s 6d 917.61

1 Alabama—Description and travel 2 Ala-  
bama—Social life and customs 3 Folk-  
lore—Alabama 4 Negroes 5 Folklore,  
Negro 34-27169

Also available in a reprint edition (Blue  
ribbon bks. 98c)

"Once upon a time stars fell on Ala-  
bama, changing the land's destiny," so  
goes an old tradition, and here, after six  
years' intimate acquaintance, Carmer has  
chosen to write of Alabama as a 'strange  
country.' Into the narrative troop college  
professors, plantation owners and their  
charming wives, hill-billies, Negroes, con-  
jure women, Cajans; lovely old homes are  
pictured, and lynchings; there are stories  
of the wicked two-toed alligator, and of  
Br'er Rabbit, and legends and ballads  
gathered in the Red Hills and in the  
Black Belt. Events related are 'substan-  
tially' as they happened. Attractive  
drawings on colored background by C. L.  
Baldridge." N.Y. libraries

## 917.62 Mississippi

The American guide series prepared by  
the Federal writers' project makes avail-  
able in "Mississippi; a guide to the mag-  
nolia state" (1938 Viking \$2.50) a book  
which all libraries in the state will prob-  
ably want. These guides are not limited  
to touring, but include also folklore, anec-  
dotes and history

## 917.67 Arkansas

Wilson, Charles Morrow

Backwoods America. 1934 Univ. of N.C.  
press \$2.50; Oxford 11s 6d 917.67

1 Ozark mountains 2 Mountain whites  
(Southern states) 3 Arkansas—Social  
life and customs 4 Missouri—Social life  
and customs 5 Folklore—Ozark moun-  
tains 35-27064

"The author's vivid, spicy chronicle of  
his homeland, the Ozarks, is replete with

picturesque detail and pungent descriptions  
of his friends and neighbors. Though other  
books have appeared on the subject, from  
Mr. Wilson's account of the mountaineer's  
humor, feuds, amusements, and varied oc-  
cupations emerges a picture which is fresh  
and appealing and decidedly out of the or-  
dinary." Cincinnati

## 917.68 Tennessee

Murray, Mrs Lena (Davis), and Harlow,  
Alvin Fay

Schoolhouse in the foothills, by Ella  
Enslow, (pseud.) in collaboration with  
A. F. Harlow. 1935 Simon & Schuster  
\$2 917.68

1 Mountain whites (Southern states)  
2 Tennessee—Social conditions 35-27296

"The true story of a young teacher  
who was sent to teach a notoriously dif-  
ficult school in the Tennessee mountains.  
... Sections of the book have appeared in  
the Saturday Evening Post." Book rev.  
digest

"Her account of her experiences. . .  
is sincere and moving and well worth read-  
ing." Fortune

## 917.7 NORTH CENTRAL STATES

Firestone, Clark Barnaby

Sycamore shores. 1936 McBride \$3  
917.7

1 Ohio river 2 Mississippi river 3 Ohio  
valley—Description and travel 36-10781

"The author explored thoroughly the Ohio  
river and its tributaries: he writes of their  
boats, the people who traveled on them or  
lived along the shores, and the history con-  
nected with them. An entertaining contri-  
bution to regional history. Illustrated with  
photographs; end-paper maps." Bkl.

W. J. Petersen's "Steamboating on the  
upper Mississippi, the water way to Iowa"  
(1937 Iowa state hist. soc. \$3.50) is an-  
other chronicle of travel in this region

Havighurst, Walter

\* Upper Mississippi; a wilderness saga;  
il. by David and Lolita Granahan. (Riv-  
ers of America) 1937 Farrar \$2.50 917.7

1 Frontier and pioneer life 2 Mississippi  
river 3 Mississippi valley 4 Scandinavi-  
ans in the Mississippi valley 37-37568

"This account of the Upper Mississippi  
valley is concerned chiefly with the stories  
of the Scandinavian immigrants who came  
to the country in the middle decades of  
the nineteenth century." Book rev. digest  
"Fine informal pioneer history and a  
genuine feeling for the romance and terror  
of one of the three great legend-laden rivers  
of the world." New Yorker

## 917.8 WESTERN STATES

Armer, Mrs Laura (Adams)

Southwest. 1935 Longmans \$3 917.8

1 Navaho Indians 35-3536

"An interpretation of the Southwest by  
the author of 'Waterless mountain.' Ex-  
pressed beautifully, often mystically, and  
illustrated from the author's paintings, it  
will appeal to the more unusual reader or  
to those who already know the Southwest."  
Wis. bul.

**Gannett, Lewis Stiles**

Sweet land. 1934 Doubleday \$2 917.8  
 1 The West—Description and travel  
 2 Automobiles—Touring 34-23505

Also available in the Sun dial books  
 (Garden City pub. co. 69c)

"Mr. Gannett and his family spent [the] summer making the Grand Tour of the United States. . . Many writers have done that of late, but mostly to find out what people are thinking or talking about, or else to confirm convictions arrived at before they started as to the future of this republic. The Gannetts, apparently, went only for to admire and for to see; and this book, based on the travelogues Mr. Gannett sent back to the Herald Tribune, is at once advertisement and an extremely useful Baedeker for others who want to do the same." Sat. rev. of lit.  
 If you have time to read: p217-37

**Hogner, Mrs Dorothy Childs**

Westward, high, low, and dry; il. by Nils Hogner. 1938 Dutton \$3.75 917.8

1 Southwest, New—Description and travel  
 2 Automobiles—Touring 38-3795

Map on end papers

"One zero morning in 1935 the author and her artist-husband started out from New England in an old Ford with an old camping outfit and little money. They drove 15,000 miles, completely off the beaten tourist path, most of the time in Texas, Arizona, New Mexico and California, talking to old prospectors, making perilous journeys into strange deserts, observing vegetation, dust bowls and irrigation farming." Book rev. digest

**Rollins, Philip Ashton**

The cowboy. rev and enl ed 1936 Scribner \$3.50 917.8

1 Cowboys 2 Ranch life 36-27318

Earlier edition entered in the main catalog. New illustrations have been added in this edition, errors corrected and "the text has been much enlarged as concerns brading, roping, trail-driving, riding of bucking horses, social customs, technical terms and old-time slang." Bkl.

Dane Coolidge's "Texas cowboys" (1937 Dutton \$2.50) is another authentic book of cowboy life, songs and stories

## REPRINTS

**French, Joseph Lewis**

(ed.) Pioneer West; narratives of the westward march of empire. (Star ser.) Garden City pub. co. \$1 917.8

**Frothingham, Robert**

Trails through the golden West. McBride \$1 917.8

**Hulbert, Archer Butler**

Forty-niners; the chronicle of the California trail. Blue ribbon bks. 98c 917.8

**Laut, Agnes Christina**

Overland trail. Grosset \$1.25 917.8

## 917.86 Montana

**Thompson, Mrs Margaret (Hollinshead)**

High trails of Glacier national park. 1936 Caxton printers \$3 917.86

1 Glacier national park 36-12392

"A book on Glacier Park is welcome at this time, as there has been nothing new

for several years. This one is by an enthusiast and contains enough guide-book information to make it useful. Is somewhat richer in the human background, in the scouting, hunting, and mining history of the region, than other books on the subject. Colored frontispiece, many illustrations, and folding map." Wis. bul.

## 917.89 New Mexico

**Blake, Forrester**

Riding the mustang trail. 1935 Scribner \$2.50; 8s 6d 917.89

1 New Mexico—Description and travel 35-5283

"Using an old Chevrolet, a car with no brakes and no compression, as a chuck wagon, and trail driving a large herd of wild horses four hundred miles through desolate New Mexican country was the unique experience of five men in 1932. One of them, a college boy, green at the job, reports with equal zest the conversations of a group, a stampede of the mustangs, or an encounter with rattlesnakes. Photographs." N.Y. libraries

**Calvin, Ross**

Sky determines; an interpretation of the southwest. 1934 Macmillan \$2.50; 10s 6d 917.89

1 New Mexico 2 New Mexico—Climate 3 Anthropogeography 34-10348

"Distinctive in its style, graceful in its never monotonous rhythm, all-embracing in its scope, this fundamentally scientific account of New Mexico . . . should have a wide reading. Not only the citizen of that state, the traveler therein, who aspires to be more than mere tourist, and the investor who owns a share in a New Mexico ranch or mine, but also the student of human nature, interested in the interplay between environment and man, will read it with profit and enjoyment." Scientific book club review

## 917.9 PACIFIC STATES

## 917.91 Arizona

**Faunce, Mrs Hilda**

\* Desert wife. 1934 Little \$3 917.91

1 Frontier and pioneer life 2 Navaho Indians 34-23115

"Bare rocks, sand and scrub pine surrounded the primitive trading post in Arizona where the author and her desert-bred husband lived for four years, trading and making friends with the Navajo Indians. This unusual and colorful chronicle sheds light on a trader's unceasing activities whatever the season, makes clear various Indian characteristics, while relating tense and dramatic, amusing and irritating incidents, and describes dances, 'sings,' healing ceremonies, and other Indian rites and customs. Drawings in black and white by W. L. Kihn." N.Y. libraries

**Gillmor, Frances, and Wetherill, Louisa Wade**

Traders to the Navajos; the story of the Wetherills of Kayenta. 1934 Houghton \$3 917.91

1 Wetherill, John 2 Navaho Indians 3 Frontier and pioneer life 4 Southwest, New 5 Kayenta, Ariz. 34-12251

"An unusual, fascinating story of an Indian trading post. The Wetherills, of

Gillmor, F. and Wetherill, L. W.—*Continued*  
pioneer blood, became the friends and meditators of an Indian tribe at a time when uprisings were feared in the Southwest. The book is a treasury of legends and traditions and a tribute to the splendid Indian men and women the Wetherills knew. Most moving are the chapters about the suffering during the 'flu' epidemic and the Indians' gift of hundreds of sheep to the Red Cross during the World war." Cincinnati

## 917.94 California

Drury, Aubrey

California; an intimate guide 1935  
Harper \$3.50 917.94  
1 California—Description and travel 35-20088

"An informally written guidebook to the state of California. The introductory chapters discuss the topography, history, and literature of the state. Descriptions of every highway and all the beauty spots are included, but no data on hotels and tourist camps. The fifty-two photographs are grouped in the middle of the book. Maps." Book rev. digest

S. A. Clark's "Golden tapestry of California" (1937 McBride \$3) is another comprehensive, well illustrated account of California past and present

Glasscock, Carl Burgess

Golden highway; scenes of history's greatest gold rush yesterday and today. 1934 Bobbs \$3.50 917.94

1 California—Description and travel  
2 California—Gold discoveries 34-7015

"An informal history of the mines and mining towns of the California gold-rush days of '49. The work is based on extensive reading of contemporary literature, on interviews with survivors, and on personal visits to the famous camps of past and present." Book rev. digest

"It makes a delightful book for any resident or traveler in California, and tourists to the Pacific Coast—especially if they go into the foothills or mountains of the Sierra country—will add much to their enjoyment and information if they take it with them. For stay-at-homes it opens a door straight into the romance of the past and offers forgetfulness for a little while of the worries and fears and threats of this year of grace and turmoil." N.Y. Times

## 917.96 Idaho

The American guide series prepared by the Federal writers' project makes available in "Idaho; a guide in word and picture" (1937 Caxton printers \$3.50) a book which all libraries in the state will probably want. These guides are not limited to touring, but include also folklore, anecdotes and history

Greenwood, Mrs Annie (Pike)

We sagebrush folks. 1934 Appleton-Century \$3.50; 12s 6d 917.96

1 Farm life 2 Idaho—Social life and customs 34-33816

"Ignorant of everything concerning farm life, with no experience of hardship or poverty, Annie Pike became a farmer's wife and went from a wealthy home to a desolate section of Idaho to spend seventeen years in almost primitive conditions. It was a dreary life that was incredibly cruel to women, and the stories of her

pioneer neighbors are painful and frequently sordid. But her own courage and cheer seldom failed, and she writes an intimate, personal, but very long, account of her successes and failures in the sagebrush country." Bkl.

## 917.98 Alaska

Max Miller's "Fog and men on Bering sea" (1936 Dutton \$3) is a book of impressions and casual reflections based on a seven months trip on a government coast guard steamer patrolling the Alaskan coastline and islands in the Bering sea

Forrest, Mrs Elizabeth Chabot

Daylight moon; with thirty-eight reproductions from photographs taken by the author. 1937 Stokes \$3.50 917.98

1 Alaska 2 Eskimos 37-19483

Map on lining-papers

"To the Eskimos of Wainwright, Alaska, the Forrests were teachers and preachers, nurse, doctor, social workers, and business heads of the neglected reindeer industry, the coal mine, and the fur trade. Here they set up a cooperative store. Here, one hundred miles from the nearest white neighbor, where one closed the eyes of the frozen dead, their child was born. Yet a buoyant spirit shines on every page of Mrs. Forrest's book." Cincinnati

Hubbard, Bernard Rosecrans

\* Cradle of the storms. 1935 Dodd \$3. 917.98

1 Aleutian islands 2 Volcanoes 3 Alaska 35-24884

"Father Hubbard, known as the Glacier Priest, is convinced that the storms of the northern hemisphere come from the Alaskan peninsula. In the expedition described in this book he and his party set out from Seattle to explore the coast of Alaska and the Aleutian islands. The account is enlivened with anecdotes of their adventures within the crater of a volcano, their troubles with airplanes and sledge dogs." Book rev. digest

"Is an absorbing and entertaining recounting of those useful as well as dangerous explorations." America

Hudson, Will E.

Icy hell; experiences of a news reel cameraman in the Aleutian islands, eastern Siberia and the Arctic fringe of Alaska; with a map, and 32 il. from photographs by the author. 1938 Stokes \$2.50; Constable 10s 917.98

1 Alaska—Description and travel 2 Aleutian islands 3 Eskimos 4 Siberia—Description and travel 37-14918

"The author, a veteran news cameraman, joined a hunting expedition on a trip which included the Aleutian islands, eastern Siberia, and the northern shore of Alaska. When the ship was ice-bound, four of the party including the author made the long, arduous land trip from the coast south to Fort Yukon and Fairbanks." Book rev. digest

"An exciting story of bold adventure in the frozen North, illustrated with many photographs which add reality to the narrative and make it more graphic and picturesque." Boston Transcript

## REPRINT

Kent, Rockwell

Wilderness, a journal of quiet adventure in Alaska. Blue ribbon bks. \$1.49

917.98

## 918 SOUTH AMERICA

Beals, Carleton

\* America South. 1937 Lippincott \$3.50;  
10s 6d 9181 Latin America 2 South America  
37-34607

A "valuable book on South America (including Cuba and Mexico). . . A careful blend of history, topography, economics, ethnology, and political argument, it goes deeply into the question of the interdependence of North and South America. . . Everything is touched on, from Ecuadorian dances to international policies." New Yorker

Bowman, Heath, and Dickinson, Stirling

Westward from Rio. 1936 Willett \$3  
9181 South America—Description and travel  
38-28555

"Six thousand five hundred horizontal miles and 17,000 vertical feet were covered by this pair of amateur explorers. They charted an usual course, which local experts said couldn't be made, and then proceeded to navigate it with the aid of seven major varieties of locomotion—boat, train, plane, mule, motor, ox team and plain shank's mares. This unique land voyage across South America, instead of just touching at seaports as most professional travel trips do, traversed five countries, Brazil, Paraguay, Argentina, Bolivia, and Peru." Chicago Daily Tribune

Desmond, Mrs Alice (Curtis)

South American adventures. 1934 Macmillan \$2.50; 10s 6d 918

1 South America—Description and travel  
34-39881

"A fascinating travel book that is full of picturesque descriptions of men and women from the President of Peru to the shabby French and American adventurers. Mrs Desmond includes bits of history, legends, and description of the countryside as a background for her narrative." Cincinnati

Duggan, Stephen Pierce Hayden

\* Two Americas; an interpretation. 1934  
Scribner \$1.75; 7s 6d 9181 Latin America 2 Latin America—Foreign relations  
34-9037

"Contrasts historically the political, economic and social institutions of the Latin Americans and the Anglo-Americans, and points the way to closer and more sympathetic relationship. Maps." Ontario library review

The author is director of the Institute of international education

The author's "Latin America" (1936 World peace foundation 75c, pa 35c) based on "The two Americas" is a condensed treatment of the subject. One of the "World affairs books" series

Farson, Negley

\* Transgressor in the tropics. 1938 Harcourt \$2.50; Gollancz 10s 6d 918

1 South America—Description and travel  
38-27023

"Travel articles describing a journey through the Caribbean and the Canal zone, down the west coast of South America, and across the Andes to Buenos Aires. Impressions of dictators, sidelights on politics and living conditions, but mainly personal anecdotes and characterizations of the people encountered—fellow travelers, natives, and officials—terse and often bald in language." Bkl.

Foster, Harry La Tourette

If you go to South America. new and thoroughly rev ed 1937 Dodd \$3 918

1 South America—Description and travel  
—Guide books 37-23334

Earlier edition entered in the main catalog

First published 1928. The 1937 edition contains some slight changes in population figures, currency etc. and new illustrations replace some of the older ones

Strode, Hudson

South by Thunderbird. 1937 Random  
house \$3 9181 Aeronautics—Flights 2 South America—Description and travel  
37-21768

Map on lining-papers

"Impressionistic description of the author's trip by airplane around South America from Turbo in Colombia, to Buenos Aires, across to Santiago and up the west coast, stopping to visit the main cities in Peru, Brazil, Chile and Argentina along the way. He talked with many classes of people, dined with them, went to their theatres, and gives an entertaining account of all he saw and heard." Book rev. digest

L. R. Freeman's "Discovering South America" (1937 Dodd \$3) is another account, based largely on an airplane trip, in which the author's main interest is in the economic development of the country

## REPRINTS

Franck, Harry Alverson

Vagabonding down the Andes. Grosset  
\$1.25 918Working north from Patagonia. Grosset  
\$1.25 918

Tschiffely, Aimé Felix

Tschiffely's ride. Grosset \$1.25 918

## 918.1 BRAZIL

## REPRINT

Fleming, Peter

Brazilian adventure. Grosset \$1.25 918.1

## 918.2 PATAGONIA

Simpson, George Gaylord

Attending marvels; a Patagonian journal.  
1934 Macmillan \$3; 12s 6d 918.21 Patagonia—Description and travel  
2 Paleontology—Patagonia 3 Natural history—Patagonia 4 Scarritt Patagonian expedition of the American museum of natural history, 1930-1931 34-14204

"An informal account of the Scarritt Expedition in Patagonia, sent out from the American Museum of Natural History to search for fossil animal remains. The book, to a large extent made up of extracts from the author's journal, is nontechnical, and while it shows clearly his enthusiasm for his search, deals with the adventures of the expedition and with the conditions of living in Patagonia today." Book rev. digest

"A longish, honest, and comfortably entertaining if not wildly exciting book. . . One pleasant aspect of the narrative is the absence of nature or other faking." Sat. rev. of lit.

## REPRINT

Kent, Rockwell

Voyaging southward from the Strait of Magellan. (Halcyon house) Blue ribbon bks. \$1.49 918.2

## 918.4 BOLIVIA

Overbeck, Mrs Alicia (O'Reardon)

Living high; at home in the far Andes. 1935 Appleton-Century \$3; Dickson 10s 6d 918.4

1 Bolivia—Description and travel 2 Mines and mineral resources—Bolivia 35-27297

"Mrs Overbeck is the wife of a roving geologist, and in consequence has spent many years living in mining camps and frontier towns. This book is an entertaining lively account of six years in the Bolivian Andes, part of the time in a small mining camp, and part of the time in other and still more primitive places." Book rev. digest

## 918.5 PERU

Beals, Carleton

Fire on the Andes. 1934 Lippincott \$3; 12s 6d 918.5

1 Peru 2 Indians of South America. 34-28455

An informal account of Peru—its geography and history; its cities and towns and politics of the present; and the ways of the people—peasants, Indians, politicians, landowners, soldiers, women

"Mr. Beals gives an intensely interesting and vivid picture of that fantastic country. The book shows a thorough knowledge of the subject, is well supported by documents and bibliography, and is well and convincingly written." Boston Transcript

Morley, Christopher Darlington

Hasta la vista; or, A postcard from Peru. 1935 Doubleday \$2; Faber 6s 918.5

1 Peru—Description and travel 2 Ocean travel 35-6365

"An amiable travelog, recording, with many digressions, the Morley family's trip from New York to Panama, through the canal and down the west coast to Lima. A miscellany of facts and reflections, touched with humor. Appeared in the 'Saturday review of literature.'" Bkl.

## 918.6 COLOMBIA. GALAPAGOS ISLANDS

Robinson, William Albert

Voyages to Galapagos. 1936 Harcourt \$3; Cape, J. 8s 6d 918.6

1 Galapagos islands 36-6571

"The capable author of '10,000 leagues over the sea' on main catalog, class 910.4, with his wife and young cousin, left New York in June, 1933, in his famous thirty-two-foot ketch, the 'Svaap.' A near hurricane, a shipwreck on a jungle river, and the rescue of Robinson by the United States navy, when he was stricken with appendicitis, were highlights of the voyage; the account of the Humboldt current which carries a wealth of antarctic life up

to the equator, is fascinating. Scientific work was done on the Guano islands and at the Galapagos. Vivid writing, refreshingly direct, modest, and nonsensational. Attractive chapter-head drawings by Dan West, the cousin, and eight photographs." Bkl.

## REPRINT

Niles, Mrs Blair (Rice)

Colombia, land of miracles. Grosset \$1.25 918.6

## 918.7 VENEZUELA

Nesbitt, Ludovico Mariano

Desolate marches; travels in the Orinoco llanos of Venezuela. 1936 Harcourt \$2.50; Cape, J. 10s 6d 918.7

1 Venezuela—Description and travel 36-27115

"The narrative is an engineer's story of how he surveyed a large area of the Orinoco basin for an American oil company under peculiarly trying conditions. The story is conspicuous for its humanity; its living colour is revealed in many episodes, and descriptions of the strange, forgotten, once civilized and inhabited country of Northern Venezuela." Ontario library review

## 918.8 GUIANA

Waugh, Evelyn

Ninety-two days; the account of a tropical journey through British Guiana and part of Brazil. 1934 Farrar \$2.50; Duckworth 12s 6d 918.8

1 British Guiana—Description and travel 2 Brazil—Description and travel 34-11072

"His book is a simple, straightforward record of a journey into British Guiana and part of Brazil. It is told with integrity, charm and humor. It even bears reading aloud, and that is a test which not many books survive." N.Y. Times

## 919 OCEANICA. POLAR REGIONS

## 919.14 PHILIPPINE ISLANDS

Taylor, Carl Norman

Odyssey of the islands. 1936 Scribner \$3; 12s 6d 919.14

1 Philippine islands—Description and travel 36-16557

"Describes the Sulu Sea Gypsies, the villages of the headhunters and pygmies, Mt. Mayon, and other districts of the Philippines unfamiliar to white men. The author was recently killed in the course of an investigation of the Penitentes." Boston

"If some readers find that his narrative suffers at times from over emphasis, others will be grateful to him for many picturesque descriptions of little-known islands, and will admire the courage with which he travelled and the enthusiasm with which he writes." Times (London) lit. sup.



## 919.2 JAVA

Covarrubias, Miguel

\* Island of Bali; with an album of photographs by Rose Covarrubias. 1937  
Knopf \$5; Cassell 30s 919.2

1 Bali (Island) 37-34623

"After an earlier visit to the island of Bali, Covarrubias and his wife could not be happy until they were able to return for a longer period. This book deals with the art and culture, the background and the everyday life of the Balinese as seen thru the sympathetic and understanding eyes of an artist. Illustrated with reproductions of paintings and drawings by the author and many photographs by his wife." Glossary. Bibliography. Index." Book rev. digest

"Island of Bali' is the latest, liveliest and by far the most alluring of the many books that have been written about that enchanting little island east of Java." N.Y. Times

Ponder, H. W.

Java pageant. 1934 Lippincott \$5; Seeley 18s 919.2

1 Java 35-3506

"History, description, agriculture, native customs, and Dutch colonial government are all covered in the chapters of this enthusiastic book on Java, 'one of the world's richest, most beautiful, yet little known islands.' The author is an English woman who had lived many years in Australia before she made the two days' trip from Port Darwin to Soerabaya, Java." Book rev. digest

## 919.3 AUSTRALASIA

Mulgan, Alan Edward

Pilgrim's way in New Zealand. 1935  
Oxford \$5; 12s 6d 919.3

1 New Zealand—Description and travel 36-6117

"Here is a book about New Zealand written by a man who knows and loves it; and its author has not only given the general public a great deal of interesting information about a little-known bit of the globe; he has passed on to his readers the beauty of a well-loved land. There is beauty throughout this book, in photographs, in word pictures, in suggestions; there is beauty, charm, even mellowness." Books (N.Y. Herald Tribune)

## 919.4 AUSTRALIA

Wood, Thomas

Cobbers; a personal record of a journey from Essex, in England, to Australia, Tasmania and some of the reefs and islands in the Coral sea, made in the years 1930, 1931, and 1932. 1934 Oxford \$2.50; 7s 6d 919.4

1 Australia—Description and travel 34-27170

"A clobber is a mate, a companion; and a happy chance sent a musician to travel widely through Australia for two years in the land of cobbers. . . Dr. Wood possesses a cobbing nature, which called out abundantly the generous kindness Australians are so eager to bestow on the least excuse. His journeyings took him to every region except the desolate centre and wildest north; and he has wisely telescoped them into a unity which, while

not literally the form they took, gives them a spiritual truthfulness as well as artistic effectiveness." Times (London) lit. sup.

## 919.5 NEW GUINEA

Vandercook, John Womack

Dark islands. 1937 Harper \$3.50 919.5

1 Fiji islands—Description and travel  
2 New Guinea—Description and travel  
3 Papua—Description and travel 4 Solomon islands—Description and travel 37-30875

"With no schedules to make, and only the simplest of modern equipment, but with lust for adventure the author and his wife travelled to Hawaii, Australia, New Guinea and the world of islands lying in the South Pacific. They visited little-known ports tramped strangely forested hills, sailed up rivers among delta swamps to interior villages, stayed in native guest houses. . . The photographs are interesting and illustrative. A travel book marked by literary qualities." Ontario library review

## 919.6 POLYNESIA

Follett, Mrs Helen (Thomas)

Stars to steer by. 1934 Macmillan \$2.50 919.6

1 Polynesia—Description and travel 34-12985

Sequel to "Magic portholes" (1932 Macmillan \$2.50) The author and her daughter went adventuring in the South Seas; their ships were variously cargo boats, South Sea island tramp boats, dug-out canoes, and native sailing craft, while they visited the tropical islands of Tahiti, Fiji, the Tongas, Samoa, and Hawaii. Will be of interest to older girls as well as to adults "It is a good travel book; in some respects better than 'Magic Portholes' because its places are more interesting to most people. But it has the same qualities that made this more than a travel book: the power to pass on to others the enjoyment of what was recognized at the time as a supreme human experience." Books (N.Y. Herald Tribune)

Franck, Harry Alverson

Roaming in Hawaii. 1937 Stokes \$3.50 919.6

1 Hawaiian islands—Description and travel

"A narrative of months of wandering among the glamorous islands that may become our 49th state." Subtitle

"His narrative in 'Roaming in Hawaii' provides a typical Franck travelog: a medley of quaint fact, detailed description and sufficient history to give the story background. The book is illustrated by 77 pictures from the author's own camera. The end spread provides a map of the island chain." Springfield Republican

Keesing, Felix Maxwell

Modern Samoa; its government and changing life. 1934 Stanford Univ. press \$4; Allen, G. 16s 919.6

1 Samoan islands 34-18173

"A thoroughgoing study of the history of Samoan civilization, the result of several months field work in the mandated territory of western Samoa and in American Samoa. Among the topics discussed are the modern problem of native government, land ownership, contract labor, health and medical work, religion, educational influences, and people of mixed parentage." Book rev. digest

**Price, Willard De Mille**

Pacific adventure. 1936 Reynal \$3;  
Heinemann 15s 919.6

- 1 Micronesia—Description and travel  
2 Ethnology—Micronesia 3 Japan—Col-  
onies 36-19426

Published in England under title: Rip  
tide in the South seas

The story of the author's adventures in  
the Pacific islands belonging to the empire  
of Japan. His book combines an informal  
account of his trip with some ethnological  
notes on native life and customs and com-  
ment on the international political situa-  
tion

"Pacific Adventure," following the  
modernistic trend, prefers to masquerade  
as a story of adventure into untravelled  
South Sea lands but within its pages are  
contained scores of important revelations  
concerning the danger points of present in-  
ternational relations." Books (N.Y. Her-  
ald Tribune)

**REPRINTS**

**Hall, James Norman, and Nordhoff, Charles  
Bernard**

Faery lands of the South Seas. Harper \$1  
919.6

**Pinchot, Gifford**

To the South Seas. Blue ribbon bks.  
\$1.69 919.6

**919.7 EASTER ISLAND**

**Shapiro, Harry Lionel**

Heritage of the Bounty; the story of  
Pitcairn through six generations. 1936  
Simon & Schuster, \$3; Gollancz 10s 6d  
919.7

- 1 Pitcairn island 36-9405

"The author is a noted anthropologist  
who satisfied a twelve-year desire by  
spending ten days with the contemporary  
descendants of the Bounty mutineers. His  
book gives a short history of the islanders  
from 1790 to the present; describes their  
religion, morals, language, institutions, and  
customs; and notes the biological results of  
the contact of two alien cultures, English  
and Polynesian. His book is untechnical,  
interesting, and—except for a few pre-  
liminary flourishes—written with admirable  
coolness, considering the atmosphere of  
controversy in which the history of  
Pitcairn is steeped. All Nordhoff-and-Hall  
readers should look into this, and some of  
them will." New Yorker

**919.8 ARCTIC REGIONS**

**Baidukov, Georgii Filippovich**

Over the North pole; tr. from the Rus-  
sian by Jessica Smith; with a preface  
by Vilhjalmur Stefansson. 1938 Har-  
court \$1.50 919.8

- 1 Aeronautics—Flights 2 Arctic regions  
3 North pole 38-27049

Story of the first trans-Polar flight by  
one of the three Soviet aviators who flew  
the ANT-25 from Moscow to Portland,  
Oregon

**Bartlett, Robert Abram**

Sails over ice. 1934 Scribner \$3 919.8  
1 Morrissey (Schooner) 2 Arctic regions  
34-37640

"Captain Bob Bartlett, of Arctic fame,  
writes of his nine expeditions into the

north as master of his own little schooner,  
the 'Effe M. Morrissey.' The chapters  
tell, among others, of Codfishing off Lab-  
rador, 1925; North Greenland, 1926; North-  
ern Pacific, 1928; Hollywood in the Arctic,  
1929; The land of the lost Eskimo, 1930;  
The Peary memorial, 1932; The strait of  
Fury and Hecla, 1933." Wis. bul.

"One may state without qualification  
that Captain 'Bob' has lived a thrilling  
life and now sets down an authentic and  
generous account of the things he has  
seen, survived and learned. The book is  
well written and profusely illustrated with  
striking photographs. Few adventure or  
travel books will exceed it in thrills or  
intelligent comment upon the tribulations  
of exploring the far north." Boston Tran-  
script

**Ellsberg, Edward**

Hell on ice; the saga of the "Jeannette."  
1938 Dodd \$2.75 919.8

- 1 Arctic regions 2 De Long, George  
Washington 3 Jeannette (Ship) 4 Si-  
beria—Description and travel 38-27096

Map on end papers

The story of the expedition which set  
out in 1879 to seek the North Pole by way  
of the Behring sea, as might have been  
told by George Wallace Melville. Founded  
on the journals of Commander G. W. De  
Long and others, on the records of the  
naval court of inquiry and the Congres-  
sional investigation

**Freuchen, Peter**

\* Arctic adventure; my life in the frozen  
North. 1935 Farrar \$3.50; Heinemann  
21s 919.8

- 1 Greenland—Description and travel  
2 Arctic regions 3 Eskimos 36-27152

"Nearly thirty years ago, Peter  
Freuchen, then a young medical student,  
left his home in Copenhagen and went to  
Greenland. There he adopted the ways of  
native life, married an Eskimo woman, and  
had two children by her. This book is a  
long, detailed account of his adventures as  
an explorer and his observations on  
Eskimo life." Book rev. digest

"Peter Freuchen has reconstructed an-  
other world, and it is one well worth visit-  
ing by those who must take their adven-  
tures vicariously. And out of it also  
emerges a definite picture of a man who  
is also worth knowing." N.Y. Times

**Kent, Rockwell**

Salamina. 1935 Harcourt \$3.75; Faber  
15s 919.8

- 1 Greenland—Social life and customs  
2 Greenland—Description and travel  
35-27449

"An excellent account of the author's ex-  
periences of several years, living in north-  
ern Greenland. He writes almost as well  
as he draws and the result is an interest-  
ing book, full of very real people and of  
events so vividly described that the reader  
feels a part of them. Full page portraits  
and chapter headings show the author's  
skill as draftsman." Wis. bul.

**MacMillan, Donald Baxter**

How Peary reached the Pole; the per-  
sonal story of his assistant. 1934  
Houghton \$3 919.8

- 1 Peary, Robert Edwin 2 North pole  
3 Arctic regions 34-10739

"Interesting facts about the Eskimo,  
bird and plant life, and notes on Peary's  
long line of gallant predecessors form a  
valuable part of this work. But its out-  
standing merit lies in Commander Mac-  
Millan's portrayal of his leader, which  
tells not only how, but why, Peary reached  
the pole." Christian science monitor

**Mirsky, Jeannette**

To the north! 1934 Viking press \$3.75;  
Hamilton, H. 15s 919.8

1 Arctic regions 2 North pole 34-33095

Published in England under title: North-  
ern conquest

"A scholarly and most readable history  
of polar exploration, from earliest times  
to the present." Providence

"A story supremely well told—a welcome  
addition to the literature of exploration,  
sound in historic detail and delightful in  
its presentation." Sat. rev. of lit.

**Sutton, George Miksch**

Eskimo year; a naturalist's adventures in  
the Far North. 1934 Macmillan \$3;  
12s 6d 919.8

1 Southampton island 2 Eskimos 34-24848

"Dr. Sutton spent a year studying the  
fauna and such flora as there are on the  
barren island which the Eskimos call  
Shugliak and which is labeled Southamp-  
ton Island on the white man's maps, and  
which almost blocks the mouth of Hud-  
son bay. This is not a technical report  
of his researches, but an entertaining ac-  
count of his experiences and of the people  
among whom he lived during that chilly  
year." Christian century

Illustrated with drawings and photo-  
graphs

## REPRINTS

**Chapman, Frederick Spencer**

Northern lights; the official account of  
the British Arctic air-route expedition.  
Oxford \$2.50 919.8

**Peary, Robert Edwin**

North pole, its discovery in 1909 under  
the auspices of the Peary Arctic club.  
Stokes \$4 919.8

## 919.9 ANTARCTIC REGIONS

**Byrd, Richard Evelyn**

\* Discovery. 1935 Putnam \$3.75 919.9

1 Byrd Antarctic expedition, 2d, 1933-1935  
2 Antarctic regions 36-27041

"The official history of the second Byrd  
Antarctic expedition, containing Admiral  
Byrd's own account of his seven months  
spent alone at Advance Base. Maps." Book  
rev. digest

"A thrilling story—an epic of adventure,  
courage, foresight, narrow escape from  
tragedy, and magnificent achievement. It  
is also an enlightening account not only of  
modern methods of exploration, but also of  
numerous important bits of scientific lore  
set forth for the first time." Scientific  
book club review

Exploring with Byrd; episodes from an  
adventurous life . . . 1937 Putnam  
\$2.50; 10s 6d 919.9

1 Aeronautics—Flights 2 Byrd Anti-  
arctic expedition, 1st, 1928-1930 3 Byrd  
Antarctic expedition, 2d, 1933-1935  
37-30688

"A collection of excerpts from Admiral  
Byrd's earlier books: Skyward, Little  
America, and Discovery, adapted and re-  
vised to present the most significant phases  
of his career." Book rev. digest

"This is the unceasingly fascinating  
chronicle of a notable career's most valiant  
and dramatic exploits." Books (N.Y.  
Herald Tribune)

## 920 BIOGRAPHY

## ABOUT BIOGRAPHY

**Logasa, Hannah**

Biography in collections suitable for  
junior and senior high schools. rev  
and enl ed 1937 Wilson, H.W. \$1.25;  
Holmes 920A

1 Biography—Bibliography 37-4453

Earlier edition entered in the main cata-  
log

In the revised edition of the index, first  
published 1933, 54 additional books have  
been analyzed and a new section added  
in the subject index on economic, political  
and social reformers

## 920D DICTIONARIES

Libraries that need biographies of out-  
standing living women will find in "Amer-  
ican women" (v2 1937-38 Am. publications  
\$10) condensed sketches of over 7500 lives.  
Replaces the first volume published for  
1935-36

Dictionary of American biography, under  
the auspices of the American council  
of learned societies; ed by Allen John-  
son and Dumas Malone. v14-20 1934-  
1936 Scribner ea \$12.50; Oxford ea  
52s 6d 920D

1 U.S.—Biography (38-28500)

Volume 20 completes the set of which  
the earlier volumes were entered in the  
main catalog

Dictionary of national biography. (Fourth  
supplement) 1922-1930, ed. by J. R. H.  
Weaver; with an index covering the  
years 1901-1930 in one alphabetical se-  
ries. 1937 Oxford \$10.50; 28s 920D

1 Great Britain—Biography

Earlier volume and supplements entered  
in the main catalog

"This volume contains the biographies  
of notable persons who died in the nine  
years 1922-1930. The number of biograph-  
ies included is greater than in the pre-  
ceding volume, which covered ten years,  
and a somewhat ampler treatment of in-  
dividual lives has been afforded." Prefatory  
note

**Fitzhugh, Mrs Harriet Lloyd (LePorte),  
and Fitzhugh, Percy Keese**

Concise biographical dictionary. 1935  
Grosset \$1 920D

1 Biography—Dictionaries 35-21546

"Five hundred names from the great  
and near-great in the world's history  
selected from lists submitted by high  
school teachers and pupils. There are,  
of course, many omissions, but for those  
included there is a readable account of  
the life of the subject and his contribution  
to the world. Emphasis is on modern  
characters. Pronunciation for difficult  
names is indicated. Index." Wis. bul.

**Kunitz, Stanley Jasspon, and Haycraft,  
Howard**

\* (eds.) British authors of the nineteenth  
century. 1936 Wilson, H.W. \$5;  
Holmes 920D

1 Biography—Dictionaries 2 Authors,  
English 36-28581

"Complete in one volume, with 1000 bi-  
ographies and 350 portraits." Subtitle

"Most of the sketches are short, but  
there has been a general effort both to

Kunitz, S. J. and Haycraft, H.—*Continued*  
make a really lifelike presentation of these writers and to offer a sound, though brief, critical judgment of their work. The book is thus genuinely interesting. Its interest and value are especially marked in the case of authors who are not now so well known as are their greatest contemporaries. . . . This is a monumental piece of work, which will be particularly useful for the reference library." N.Y. Times

\* (eds.) Junior book of authors; with an introduction by E. L. Power. 1934  
Wilson, H. W. \$4; Holmes 920D

1 Biography—Dictionaries 2 Authors  
3 Illustrators 4 Children's literature—  
Bibliography 34-36776

More than 250 authors and illustrators from Lewis Carroll and Louisa Alcott to the present day have been selected for inclusion. Many of the accounts of contemporary authors and artists are autobiographical, and all are addressed to young readers. Includes an index, a list of pronunciations of some modern author's names, and a reprint of the "Children's almanac of books and holidays," compiled by Helen Dean Fish. The editors were assisted in their work by W. C. Hadden and J. E. Johnsen. Well illustrated.

"This will be an indispensable book in school and public libraries, and it is quite conceivable that boys and girls might care to have such a volume in their own personal libraries. . . . The 'Junior Book of Authors' is attractive and not too serious in appearance. In planning it those who have collected and edited and those who have contributed the material it contains have had in mind the giving of pleasure to young people as well as supplying them with facts and information." A. T. Eaton in N.Y. Times

## 920 COLLECTIVE

Balch, Marston

(ed.) Modern short biographies. 1935  
Harcourt \$2 920

1 Biography 2 Biography (as a literary form) 35-1376

Eighteen short biographies, each complete in itself. Prefacing each biography is a short account of the author and his work. Contents: Young Weston, by Charles Whibley; Florence Nightingale, by Lytton Strachey; James Boswell, by Lytton Strachey; Leonardo da Vinci, by Emil Ludwig; H.M. King George III, by Philip Guedalla; The wife of Abraham Lincoln, by Gamaliel Bradford; The sorrows of the young Werther, by André Maurois; Leeuwenhoek, by Paul De Kruif; Aunt Mary Emerson, by R. F. Dibble; An adventurer out of the West (George Bellows), by R. W. Brown; Hindenburg, by Harold Nicolson; Talleyrand, by J. G. Lockhart; Hammerstein the extravagant, by Gilbert Seldes; Margaret Baxter, by Isabel Butchart; Miss Ormerod, by Virginia Woolf; Blind . . . deaf . . . dumb (Helen Keller), by R. M. Coates; William Congreve, by Bonamy Dobrée; Dorothy Osborne, by F. L. Lucas; Bibliography

Bell, Eric Temple

Men of mathematics. 1937 Simon & Schuster \$5 920

1 Mathematicians 37-27177

"This magnificent, large volume discusses in comprehensible terms the lives and achievements of the great mathematicians from Zeno and his riddles to Georg Cantor and his. . . . The biographies are well, even wittily, written, and the book opens up for the intelligent layman an entire new

field. The author stands in the front rank, both as creative mathematician and biographer. Well illustrated." New Yorker

Churchill, Winston Leonard Spencer

Great contemporaries; with 21 portraits.  
1937 Putnam \$4; Butterworth, T. 21s 920

1 Biography 2 Great Britain—Biography 37-31468

Contents: Earl of Rosebery; The ex-kaiser; George Bernard Shaw; Joseph Chamberlain; Sir John French; John Morley; Hindenburg; Boris Savinkov; Herbert Henry Asquith; Lawrence of Arabia; "F. E." first Earl of Birkenhead; Marshall Foch; Leon Trotsky, alias Bronstein; Alfonso XIII; Douglas Haig; Arthur James Balfour; Hitler and his choice; George Nathaniel Curzon; Philip Snowden; Clemenceau; King George V

"Brilliantly phrased, anecdotal and strongly opinionated—a book with which to agree and disagree with equal pleasure." N.Y. Times

Crowther, James Gerald

Men of science. 1936 Norton \$3.50; Routledge 12s 6d 920

1 Scientists 2 Science—History 36-27155

Published in England under title: British scientists of the nineteenth century

Sketches of the lives and works of five British scientists of the nineteenth century. Contents: Humphry Davy; Michael Faraday; James Prescott Joule; William Thomson; James Clerk Maxwell; Select bibliography

"While the arrangement of this book is plainly formal, with its array of facts marshalled in a purely conventional manner, its merit lies in the very discerning research involved and the perspective which places these five remarkable figures in relation to their times. This indeed is the thread which binds together the five biographies." Scientific book club review

The author's "Famous American men of science" (1937 Norton \$3.50; Secker 15s) contains accounts of the lives and scientific work of Benjamin Franklin, Joseph Henry, Josiah Wellard Gibbs and Thomas Alva Edison

Du Maurier, Daphne

\* The Du Mauriers. 1937 Doubleday \$3; Gollancz 10s 6d 920

1 Du Maurier, George Louis Palmella Busson 2 Du Maurier family 37-27330

"Spirited and astonishingly frank study of the Du Maurier family beginning in 1810 with the gay, faithless, slum-born Mary Anne, one-time mistress of the Duke of York. It was her annuity extracted from the duke which had an important influence on her descendants, and it was her disapproving daughter who married the impractical inventor Du Maurier, thus giving the family characteristics 'hovering between England and France.'" N.Y. Libraries

Farjeon, Eleanor

Portrait of a family. 1936 Stokes \$3; Gollancz 10s 6d 920

1 Farjeon family 36-27048

Published in England under title "Nursery in the nineties"

The author "is the granddaughter of Joe Jefferson. These memoirs offer a charming picture of a late-Victorian childhood (Eleanor was one of four children) and of the lives and romance of her father and mother. The story is dotted with the names of celebrities, including the three Barrymore children, who at one time were playmates of the little Farjeons. It is easy to make friends with this book." New Yorker

**Flexner, John Thomas**

\* Doctors on horseback; pioneers of American medicine. 1937 Viking press \$2.75  
920

1 Medicine—History 2 Physicians 37-28688

Contents: John Morgan; Benjamin Rush; Ephraim McDowell; Daniel Drake; William Beaumont; Crawford W. Long; William T. G. Morton

"Mr. Flexner has chosen seven extraordinary characters for his gallery of portraits, and so sure is his knowledge, so deft his handling, that not only does each come alive with haunting vividness, but the era itself springs into a new and brilliant focus." *Sat. rev. of lit.*

**Fox, Dixon Ryan, and Schlesinger, Arthur Meier**

(eds.) *Calvacade of America*; il. by William Sanderson. 1937 Bradley \$2  
920

1 Radio plays 2 U.S.—History—Drama 38-26

Contents: Pine tree shilling, by O. Molarsky; Benjamin Franklin, by A. Barley; Declaration of independence, by K. Webb; George Washington, the farmer, by K. Seymour; Stars of destiny, by E. Longstreth; Steamboat builders, by E. Longstreth; Golden touch, by E. Longstreth; Abraham Lincoln, by E. R. McGill; D. R. Fox, and K. Webb; Samuel F. B. Morse, by F. Downey, and J. T. W. Martin; Tillers of the soil, by E. Longstreth; Story of rubber, by L. Hammond; Story of dynamite, by I. Osborn, and J. T. W. Martin; Luther Burbank, by O. Molarsky; P. T. Barnum, by L. Hammond; Speed of words, by E. Longstreth; Transcontinental journeys, by E. R. McGill

"The plays have informative value and should be useful in educational work or for general entertainments." *Springfield Republican*

**Hendrick, Burton Jesse**

*Lees of Virginia*; biography of a family. 1935 Little \$3.75  
920

1 Lee family 35-18228

Also available in the Halcyon house edition (Blue ribbon bks. \$1.29)

"An account of one of the most famous families in American history; leaders in war and in government, its members had a wide influence on political and social life. To the two best-known, 'Light Horse Harry' and Robert E. Lee, the author has given rather brief treatment, devoting more space to the other members, and especially to Arthur Lee, who negotiated with various European nations at the time of the Revolution, and is now cleared of the suspicion of treachery." *Book rev. digest*

**Hoover, Irwin Hood**

\* Forty-two years in the White House 1934 Houghton \$3.50; Williams & Norgate 15s  
920

1 Presidents—U.S. 2 Washington, D.C. White house 34-32179

"Gossipy memoirs of the White House chief usher concerning the eight presidents he knew, their entertaining, their personal idiosyncrasies, and their relations with the White House staff. The publishers state that the book version is entirely distinct from the selections from the memoirs published serially in the 'Saturday Evening Post,' but the difference appears to be chiefly in the editing of the manuscript, which was left unfinished and unrevised. The two versions vary in details." *Bkl.*

**Hylander, Clarence John**

American inventors. 1934 Macmillan \$2  
920

1 Inventors 2 Inventions—History 34-11090

"Brief, straightforward accounts of 19 of America's leading inventors, from Benjamin Franklin to C. Francis Jenkins (cinema and television) and Lee De Forest (radio), with 18 others referred to in the appendix. Juvenile or adult." *Wis. bul*

American scientists. 1935 Macmillan \$2  
920

1 Scientists 35-5729

Sketches of the lives and works of twenty seven American scientists: Benjamin Franklin, Benjamin Thompson; Benjamin Silliman, Alexander Wilson, J. J. Audubon, Joseph Henry, John Torrey, Asa Gray, Louis Agassiz, J. D. Dana, Joseph Leidy, O. C. Marsh, E. D. Cope, Simon Newcomb, Luther Burbank, D. S. Jordan, Irving Langmuir, R. A. Millikan, H. F. Osborn, A. A. Michelson, A. H. Compton, Ira Remsen, T. W. Richards, H. C. Urey, William Beebe, R. C. Andrews, T. H. Morgan

"Mr. Hylander, who has taught science to boys, is very successful in making these biographical accounts both brief and interesting. . . Libraries and schools will welcome a book that is so complete and up to date in content and at the same time so readable." *A. T. Eaton in N.Y. Times*

**Johnston, Charles Haven Ladd**

Famous American athletes of to-day, first-fifth series. (Famous leaders ser.) 5v 1928-37 Page ca \$2.50  
920

1 Athletes 2 Sports

Interesting sketches of prominent figures in the world of sport. Series three is the work of Leroy Atkinson and Austen Lake; series five of Leroy Atkinson and others

Contents v 1: Greek games; Colonel Charles A. Lindbergh ("Lindy"); James Joseph ("Gene") Tunney; George H. ("Babe") Ruth; Henry M. ("Hank") Gowdy; William T. ("Bill") Tilden 2nd; Helen Wills ("Little poker face"); Robert Tyre ("Bobby") Jones, Jr.; Gertrude ("Trudy") Ederle; Charles W. Paddock; Clarence DeMar; Harry E. ("Light Horse Harry") Wilson; Thomas Hitchcock, Jr.; Have a heart

v2: Rise and ascendancy of American sport; Charles Francis Adams; Richard Evelyn Byrd; Glenna Collett; Amelia Earhart; Walter Perry Johnson; Jean-Rene La Coste; Henri Cochet; Jean Borotra; Jacques Brugnon; George Owen, Jr.; Earle Sande; Jack Sharkey; Gus Sonnenberg; James Thorpe; "Heads up"

v3: Milestones on the road to champions; Gordon Stanley ("Mickey") Cochrane; Mildred Babe Didrikson; Henry Louis ("Lou") Gehrig; Helen Hicks; John L. ("Pepper") Martin; Francis Ouimet; Ernest ("Ernie") Frederick Schaff, Jr.; Al Simmons; Harold Stirling Vanderbilt; Henry Ellsworth Vines, Jr.; William Barry Wood, Jr.; Frank Clifford Wykoff; True sportsmanship

v4: Brief history of the rise of physical education through the ages; Max Adelbert Baer; James Emory Foxx; Johnny Goodman; Two mighty swimmers; Carl Owen Hubbell; Helen Hull Jacobs; Gene Sarazen; Frank Xavier Shields; William Lawrence Stribling; "Bill" Terry; The two black "flashes"; Virginia Van Wie; Irvin Warburton; Watch your step! Still going strong! Recapitulation

**Johnston, Charles H. L.—Continued**

v5: Aggressive fighting by L. Atkinson; Wilmer Allison and Donald Budge by J. B. Fenn; James J. Braddock by L. Atkinson; Jerome Herman "Dizzy" Dean by L. Atkinson; Joseph Thomas DiMaggio by H. Kaese; Charles Leo "Gabby" Hartnett by L. Atkinson; Lawrence M. "Larry" Kelley—Clint "Clint" Frank by R. W. Van Horne; William Lawson Little, jr. by L. Atkinson; James Cleveland "Jesse" Owens by L. Atkinson; Edward William Shore by H. Kaese; Ski jumping by B. C. Bowker; Helen Stephens by H. D. Tuthill; Hazel Hotchkiss Wightman by L. Atkinson

**Lawrence, Margaret**

School of femininity; a book for and about women as they are interpreted through feminine writers of yesterday and today. 1936 Stokes \$3.50 920

1 Women as authors 2 Women in literature and art 3 English fiction 4 American fiction 36-6326

"Begins with Mary Wollstonecraft and ends with Virginia Woolf. Between these two writers Miss Lawrence has gathered most of the woman novelists of England and America. The first part deals with Jane Austen, the Brontë sisters, George Eliot, and Olive Schreiner; the second part with the work of twentieth-century women novelists to the number of thirty-eight. . . The volume is in reality a survey of how and why women write, with the generalizations for the most part biological—a book about novels and novelists in which the fundamentals are left out, but a splendid analysis of feminine psychology." Ontario library review

**Ludwig, Emil**

Nine etched from life. 1934 McBride \$3; Nicholson 18s 920

1 Statesmen 2 Europe—Politics 34-27132  
Published in England under title: Leaders of Europe

Contents: Nansen, the Nordic philanthropist; Masaryk, the Slav philanthropist; Briand, the French European; Rathenau, the German European; Motta, the Swiss European; Lloyd George, the British Odysseus; Venizelos, the Greek Odysseus; Mussolini, the Italian autocrat; Stalin, the Russian autocrat

"Each of the portraits contains an interview. These are not the interviews of the daily journalist whose eye is fixed on the front page and to-day's reactions to what will be tomorrow's main topic of discussion throughout the world. Mr. Ludwig's interviews are superjournalism. Behind the questions and answers you will find the character of the man. . . The etching of Dr. Walther Rathenau is probably the best work in this book. It penetrates the psychology of the man, portrays his character, explains his behavior." Books (N.Y. Herald Tribune)

**Mann, Thomas**

Freud, Goethe, Wagner. 1937 Knopf \$2 920

1 Freud, Sigmund 2 Goethe, Johann Wolfgang von 3 Wagner, Richard 37-28599

"These essays are in the highest sense stimulating and suggestive. . . They are not so much interpretations, or at any rate fresh appraisals, as they are a kind of brilliant exposition of what has already been implied or known. Their worst trouble . . . is that they use one tone for praise, a much quieter one for fault-finding, with an effect that can easily be misleading." N.Y. Times

**Men of turmoil; biographies by leading authorities of the dominating personalities of our day.** 1935 Minton \$3.75; Cassell 8s 6d 920

1 Biography 35-27119

Published in England under title: Great contemporaries

Short biographical sketches of thirty-seven outstanding contemporary men. Partial contents: Franklin D. Roosevelt, by E. K. Lindley; Mussolini, by Sir Charles Petrie; Marshal Lyautey, by André Maurois; His Highness the Aga Khan, by H. C. Armstrong; Lawrence of Arabia, by Liddell Hart; George Bernard Shaw, by James Bridie; Sigmund Freud, by J. L. Gray; Albert Einstein, by J. W. N. Sullivan; Chailapin, by W. J. Turner; Jacob Epstein, by Louis Golding; Ramsay MacDonald, by Robert Bernays; Paderewski, by Basil Maine; Arturo Toscanini, by Francis Toye; Dr. Albert Schweitzer, by Maude Royden; Henri Bergson, by Esmé Wingfield-Stratford; Havelock Ellis, by Lancelot Hogben; Jean Sibelius, by H. C. Colles; His Holiness Pius XI, by C. C. Martindale, S. J.

"Reward for the discriminating reader will be found in many of the essays, particularly those on Ford, Lloyd George, Hitler, Paderewski and T. E. Lawrence." Saturday rev.

**Mitchell, J. Leslie**

Earth conquerors; the lives and achievements of the great explorers. 1934 Simon & Schuster \$3.50; Jarrolds 18s 920

1 Explorers 34-28474

Also available in a satisfactory cheap reprint in the Star series (Garden City pub. co. \$1) Published in England under title: Nine against the unknown

Contents: Glamour of gold and the givers of life; Leif Ericsson's landfall in Wineland the Good; Ser Marco Polo journeys to the islands beyond Cathay; Don Cristóbal Colon and the earthly paradise; Cabeza de Vaca's quest for the city of God; Fernão de Magalhães and the Fortunate isles; Vitus Bering's search for America and Golden Gama land; Mungo Park attains the Niger and passes Timbuctoo; Richard Burton and the forbidden cities; Fridtjof Nansen seeks the Pole

"It is one of the merits of this book that it awakens an interest to know more. . . It is hardly possible to read such a book as this, and to ponder while reading, yet not go further, following a trail here and another there with earnestness and perseverance. One seeks the explorer prior to the explorer who is accredited." Books (N.Y. Herald Tribune)

**Moore, Virginia**

Distinguished women writers. 1934 Dutton \$3 920

1 Woman—Biography 2 Authors 3 Poets 34-30698

Biographical and critical sketches of Marie Bashkirtseff; Madame de Sevigné; Christina Rossetti; Dorothy Wordsworth; Sappho; George Sand; Jane Austen; Emily Brontë; Charlotte Brontë; Saint Teresa; Emily Dickinson; Alice Meynell; Elizabeth Barrett Browning; Charlotte Mew; George Eliot; Elinor Wylie; Katherine Mansfield "In her presentation of these authors, Miss Moore has soundly evaluated their contribution to literature, awarding her praise and her censure with unprejudiced taste. . . Not the least virtue of Miss Moore's book is the care which has so obviously gone into the selection of quotations. These excerpts from the authors whom she considers do much to make the volume what it is: a stimulating collection of literary portraits." Sat. rev. of lit.

**Morgan, James**

Our presidents; brief biographies of our chief magistrates. new rev ed 1935  
Macmillan \$2 920

1 Presidents—U.S. 35-31920

Earlier edition starred in the main catalog

To the last edition, published 1926, the new edition adds material on the last two years of the Coolidge administration, the Hoover and Roosevelt terms of office to 1935

**Peattie, Donald Culross**

\* Green laurels; the lives and achievements of the great naturalists. 1936 Simon & Schuster 920

1 Naturalists 36-16707

Partial contents: Science at court—Buffon and Réaumur; The life and work of Linnaeus; A chevalier in science: Lamarck; Anatomist against dreamer: Cuvier and Lamarck; Wilderness birdmen: Wilson and Audubon; Frontier utopians: Say, Rafinesque, and others; Ultimate isles: Darwin and Wallace; Fabre and the epic commonplace. Illustrated with photographs. Bibliography

"There is a lightness of touch in 'Green Laurels' which does not preclude a masterly presentation of facts. Indeed, one is amazed at the amount of knowledge, acquired by years of preparation, which is so deftly and brilliantly interpreted." Scientific book club review

**Ross, Ishbel**

Ladies of the press; the story of women in journalism by an insider. 1936 Harper \$3.75 920

1 Women as journalists 2 Journalism 36-19813

"Chronicle of the newspaper women of America, from the flamboyant beginnings, thru the stunt era, the sob sister era, the suffrage era, the tabloid era, and the personalities of the present day. Photographs of some prominent members of the profession on end papers." Book rev. digest

It is difficult to see how such pioneer work as this, in so broad a subject, could have been done with more sustained interest and vitality." N.Y. Times

**Sackville-West, Victoria Mary**

Pepita. 1937 Doubleday \$3; Hogarth 10s 6d 920

1 Duran y Ortega, Josefa. 2 Sackville, Victoria Josefa Sackville-West, baroness 3 Sackville-West family 37-28439

"The first part of his family memoir tells the story of the author's grandmother, a Spanish dancer of rare beauty, who was the mistress of an English diplomat, Sir Lionel Sackville-West, later Lord Sackville. The second part is the story of Pepita's daughter who married her cousin, the third Lord Sackville." Book rev. digest

"This delightful book is divided into two parts. . . Both are fascinating, the first for a true, though complicated, narrative which, if invented by a novelist, would be deemed incredible; and the second for its life-like picture of a woman of whom Rudyard Kipling wrote: 'On mature reflection the most wonderful person I have ever met.'" Times (London) lit. sup.

**Schreiber, Georges**

Portraits and self-portraits. 1936 Houghton \$2.75 920

1 Authors 2 Authors—Portraits 36-36729

"This volume contains sketches, in black and white, of forty modern celebrities, mainly writers, each sketch accompanied

with one to five pages of autobiography supplied by the subject. Among those thus portrayed are: James Truslow Adams, Henri Barbusse, Albert Einstein, Havelock Ellis, Waldo Frank, Ernest Hemingway, Don Marquis, John Masefield, André Maurois, H. L. Mencken, Jules Romains, Hugh Walpole, Arnold Zweig." Book rev. digest

"The personal notes and sketches vary in interest as in length, but, as a whole, do not attempt biographical significance. Mr. Schreiber's portraits have a certain vigor of draftsmanship and interpretation, without being either luminous caricatures or wholly serious representations." Springfield Republican

**Stowe, Lyman Beecher**

Saints, sinners and Beechers. 1934 Bobbs \$3.75; Nicholson 12s 6d 920

1 Beecher family 2 Beecher, Henry Ward 3 Stowe, Mrs Harriet Elizabeth (Beecher) 34-7761

Also available from Blue ribbon bks. at 98c

"The author, a grandson of Harriet Beecher Stowe, writes lightly and entertainingly but with sincere respect for the distinguished family that has been subject for ironic treatment at the hands of recent biographers. Particularly interesting are his accounts of Catherine Beecher who did so much for the education of women (she founded what is now Milwaukee-Downer College in Wisconsin) and of the writing of 'Uncle Tom's Cabin.'" Wis. bul.

**Winkler, John Kennedy**

Du Pont dynasty. 1935 Reynal \$3 920

1 Du Pont de Nemours family 2 Du Pont de Nemours, E. I. and company 35-16330

"Story of a picturesque family, now one of the wealthiest and most powerful in America. Beginning with their early history, the author describes the growth and development of their fortunes, the expansion of their interests, their incomes and dividends, and their influence in industry and politics." Book rev. digest

An excellent and detailed account. . . As a biographical study, it is illuminating; as an historical sketch of American life and development, it is most fascinating; as a contribution to the political, social, and financial lore of our country, the author has made his work absorbing." America

**Winwar, Frances, pseud.**

Romantic rebels. 1935 Little \$3.75 920

1 Byron, George Gordon Noël Byron, 6th baron 2 Shelley, Percy Bysshe 3 Keats, John 35-27408

The lives of Byron, Shelley and Keats are here recounted in a lively, partly fictionalized, form

The author's "organization of her material has excellence, seriousness, wisdom, humor, and a full appreciation of the stature of her protagonists." Sat. rev. of lit.

## REPRINTS

**DeKruif, Paul Henry**

Men against death. Harcourt \$1.49 920

**Roeder, Ralph**

Man of the renaissance. Garden City pub. co. \$1.49 920

## 92 INDIVIDUAL BIOGRAPHY

Abbe, Patience; Abbe, Richard, and Abbe, John

Around the world in eleven years. 1936  
Stokes \$2; Miles 8s 6d 92

1 Voyages and travels 2 Europe—Description and travel 3 Children as authors 36-8817

"James E. Abbe has taken photographs in all parts of the world, and with him has gone his family, including three small children. The children's unexpurgated chronicle of their wanderings in France, Austria, Germany, Russia, England and finally home to America makes hilarious reading, with its devastating revelation of family affairs, observations of friends and guests, quotations from conversations and impressions of life in different countries. The narrative belongs chiefly to Patience. Photographs." N.Y. libraries

The same young authors in "Of all places" (1937 Stokes \$2) describe their further adventures in Hollywood

Abbott, Eleanor Hallowell

Being little in Cambridge when everyone else was big. 1936 Appleton-Century  
\$2.50; 8s 6d 92

36-20358

"Family life in conservative, literary Cambridge of the 1870s, with famous writers as friends and neighbors, as it was seen by the youngest child, who remembers with humorous appreciation the tragedies and misunderstandings of her childhood." Bkl.

Adamic, Louis

\* My America, 1928-1938. 1938 Harper  
\$3.75 92

1 U.S.—Social conditions

"Mainly autobiographical, the present book is a sequel to 'Laughing in the jungle,' but independent of it, and rather different from it. It is also meant to be a companion volume to 'The Native's Return,' in which I described my old country as I saw it when I visited it during 1932-33. Here I continue my American adventure in understanding." Author

Adams, Mrs Marian (Hooper)

Letters of Mrs Henry Adams, 1865-1883; ed. by Ward Thoron. 1936 Little \$5  
92

36-35204

"With the exception of one letter written in 1865, this collection consists of letters written by the wife of Henry Adams to her father, Dr R. W. Hooper, during the years 1872 to 1883. They contain chatty accounts of her personal and social life in England, on the Continent, and in Washington, and give interesting sidelights on the characters of many of the famous people of her day." Book rev. digest

"Many [of the letters] are extremely witty, nearly all make excellent reading. For some readers, the interest in the book will lie in the social and political worlds which Marian Adams viewed with keen and humorous eyes." Sat. rev. of lit.

Adams, Samuel

Miller, J. C. Sam Adams: pioneer in propaganda. 1936 Little \$4 92

1 U.S.—History—Revolution 36-22485

"A well-balanced biography, both scholarly and animated, of a patriot who contributed to the outbreak of the Revolution. Radical, capable of 'rabble-rousing,' intensely patriotic, an opportunist but not a statesman, Sam Adams was a vivid personality as well as an important figure in American history." Cincinnati

Addams, Jane

\* Linn, J. W. Jane Addams; a biography. 1935 Appleton-Century \$3.50 92

35-18354

"No one of those myriad volumes which will inevitably be written will be simpler, more tender, than this life written by her nephew, James Weber Linn. . . Not only did he have all of the documents of her life as a material heritage from her, but he had as an intimate and spiritual heritage an intimate and loving association with and a respect for her honesty of thought and expression which influences his writing of her." Chicago Daily Tribune

Another biography of this famous woman is "Jane Addams of Hull-house" by W. E. Wise (1935 Harcourt \$2.50). It gives a fine picture of her earlier life, and is designed for young people

Albert I, king of the Belgians

Cammaerts, Émile. Albert of Belgium, defender of right. 1935 Macmillan \$5; Nicholson 21s 92

1 European war, 1914-1918—Belgium  
2 Belgium—History 36-302

"Mr. Cammaerts does not claim comprehensiveness for his biography, since for that the documentary material is not yet fully available. He modestly speaks of his book as an 'outline,' but it is very much more than that, for accessible material has been industriously sought, popular stories have been examined and conflicting evidence has been weighed." Bkl.

Alcott, Amos Bronson

Shepard, Odell. Pedlar's progress; the life of Bronson Alcott. 1937 Little  
\$3.75 92

37-10152

"As a gawky New England boy of seventeen Bronson Alcott set out with a pack on his back to sell 'fancy goods' to the Virginia plantations. Hence the title of this biography. . . Bronson Alcott was a philosopher, not a man of action. He is presented here as an idealist, a representative of the idealism that the author considers characteristic of America." Wis. Bul.

Alcott, Louisa May

\* Anthony, K. S. Louisa May Alcott. 1937 Knopf \$3 92

A life written for adults. It is also a biography of the Alcott family. Much research and use of original materials result in a clear picture of Miss Alcott as well as the life in Concord of the mid-nineteenth century

Amiel, Henri Frédéric

Private journal; tr. by Van Wyck Brooks and C. V. Brooks. enl and rev ed 1935 Macmillan \$3.50 92

35-24327

The edition translated and edited by Mrs Humphrey Ward was entered in the main catalog. This version contains many unpublished fragments

"The English translation by Van Wyck Brooks and his son is a work of high merit, preserving the subtle yet simple style of the original. . . Amiel's words must be read in their own context and setting." Springfield Republican

Anne, queen of Great Britain

Hopkinson, Mrs M. R. Anne of England; the biography of a great queen. 1934 Macmillan \$3.50; Constable 12s 6d 92

34-31954

"A valuable supplement to Professor Trevelyan's story of a great reign is 'Anne of England.' Here we have an at-



**Anne, queen of Great Britain—Continued**

tempt, based on much patient research, to present to us Queen Anne as she really was, with all her failings as well as her virtues, and the portrait that emerges is one, not of a nonentity or a weak-willed woman, but of a Sovereign who prided herself on being English to the core, who acted with spirit in all the difficulties that encompassed her, who served her country with a single-hearted devotion and who earned the love and trust of her subjects by her domesticity and obvious sincerity." Saturday rev.

**Ashford, Bailey Kelly**

Soldier in science. 1934 Morrow \$3.50; Routledge 12s 6d 92

1 Physicians—Correspondence, reminiscences, etc. 34-18146

"Autobiography of a physician who has spent his life in the exploration of tropical diseases. As a young officer in the Army Medical Corps, Colonel Ashford discovered the hookworm responsible for the anemia so widespread in Porto Rico. Later, under the auspices of the Rockefeller Foundation, he organized the campaign against sleeping sickness. After services overseas in the World war he returned to Porto Rico to teach in the School of Tropical Medicine." Book rev. digest

"Intellectual curiosity, which the scientist must have, and a warm but unsentimental sympathy, which not every physician attains, Dr. Ashford has in abundance. He also has a fine sense of humor, and . . . he has produced a really fascinating book." N.Y. Times

**Audubon, John James**

Herrick, F. H. Audubon the naturalist, a history of his life and time. 2d ed 2v in 1 1938 Appleton-Century \$6 92 38-27162

Earlier edition entered in the main catalog

A reissue in one volume with all the text and all the 118 illustrations of the biography published in two volumes in 1917. Besides correcting a few errors and bringing the bibliography up to date, the author has added a "Foreword and Postscript" presenting evidence to prove that Audubon was not the lost dauphin

Peattie, D. C. Singing in the wilderness; a salute to John James Audubon. 1935 Putnam \$2.50 92

35-15710

A memoir of John James Audubon and his wife, Lucy. Illustrated with reproductions of some of Audubon's bird paintings

"Mr. Peattie writes with rare charm. . . He has a flair for description and his own reflections upon nature and men add not a little to the delightful flavor of his book." Scientific book club review

\* Rourke, C. M. Audubon; il. by James MacDonald. 1936 Harcourt \$3; Harrap 12s 6d 92

36-27488

"This biography of Audubon describes all sides of his life and activities as naturalist, artist, and woodsman, and shows his place in American history. Altho intended for young readers, it is of equal interest to adults. The book is illustrated with twelve reproductions in color from the folio prints of Birds of America." Book rev. digest

"Miss Rourke has done her work well. She has made a thorough examination of all available materials concerning her subject. But she gives to the reader not the processes but the results of her study.

This she puts in the most attractive form. . . She has written a narrative which flows along like the rivers over which Audubon travelled, and is as full of life and color as the birds he painted." Churchman

**Augustus, emperor of Rome**

Euchan, John. Augustus. 1937 Houghton \$4.50; Hodder 21s 92

1 Rome—History 37-31228

Maps on lining-papers

"A sympathetic biography of Octavius Augustus tracing briefly those events which led to his succession to Julius Caesar and describing in full the famous governmental reorganization which brought peace and stimulated culture and prosperity in the Roman empire for many years." Bkl.

"Augustus," by G. P. Baker (1937 Dodd \$3.50; Grayson 12s 6d) is less enthusiastic in its treatment of Augustus, gives less simplified psychological explanations for his actions, and is not so concerned with the actual workings of Augustus' government as with the character traits of Augustus, Mark Antony, Cicero, and many others. . . Neither book is a popularization; both are written in effective styles, the former with a slightly lighter touch." Bkl.

Bach, Johann Sebastian. See class 780.92

**Barrie, Sir James Matthew, bart.**

The greenwood hat; being a memoir of James Anon [1885-1887]; with a preface by the Earl Baldwin of Bewdley. 1938 Scribner \$2.75; Davies 8s 6d 92

"It is typical of Barrie that this, the only memoir he left should not be an autobiography at all, but a wistful, sharply nostalgic recollection of two years lived in the London of half a century ago. . . Although there is nothing of profound significance here, there is much that is choice, inimitable and first of its kind." Books (N.Y. Herald Tribune)

Another life by J. A. Roy entitled "James Matthew Barrie; an appreciation" (1938 Scribner \$2.75; Jarrolds 10s 6d) portrays Barrie's character largely by means of quotations from his works

**Bernstorff, Johann Heinrich Andreas Hermann Albrecht, graf von**

Memoirs; tr. from the German by Eric Sutton. 1936 Random house \$3.50; Heinemann 21s 92

36-28746

"Important diplomatic reminiscences and correspondence, written in a tone that combines dignity and melancholy. . . The story covers his prewar years in the Balkans, his career in Washington, and his postwar experiences in Berlin and Geneva. Making due allowance for an understandable anti-English bias, there seems very little special pleading." New Yorker

**Blaine, James Gillespie**

Muzzey, D. S. James G. Blaine; a political idol of other days. (Am. political leaders) 1934 Dodd \$4 92

34-32559

"Detailed and unbiased biography of James G. Blaine, Republican senator from Maine, who was known as the Plumed Knight. For twenty-five years he was leader of the Republican party, and in 1884, was an unsuccessful candidate for the presidency. . . Bibliography. Index." Book rev. digest

"Professor Muzzey has given us an admirably detached and generally judicious volume; he has plainly tried to make it entirely so. It is delightfully written and well documented. The narrative flows steadily on and is of absorbing interest.

**Blaine, James G.—Continued**

It is not too much interrupted by the necessary historical background, yet it is about the best compact history now extant of the United States during Blaine's active life. Moreover, it fills a real need for an unbiased life of Blaine." *Nation*

**Brady, William A.**

Showman. 1937 Dutton \$3 92

1 Actors 2 Theater—U.S. 37-3353

"The author's unpolished, matter-of-fact recital of his career which began as a Bowery newsboy, enamored of the theater, and progressed to acting, managing prize fighters, and successful producing, witnesses the truth of his statement that 'much of my early history sounds like the scenario of an old-time melodrama.'" *Bkl.*

**Brahms, Johannes. See class 780.92****Brandeis, Louis Dembitz**

\* Lief, Alfred. Brandeis; the personal history of an American ideal. 1936 Stackpole sons \$3 92

36-20433

"Others may draw a clearer personal portrait of Mr. Brandeis than is given us by Mr. Lief, who has plainly preferred to let the Justice stand out through his actions and his words; others will doubtless characterize and evaluate the Justice with bolder and more penetrating strokes of the pen. It will be difficult, however, for anyone to give us a better understanding of the extraordinary extent of Justice Brandeis's activities and influence upon our national life." *Nation*

**Burr, Aaron**

Alexander, H. M. Aaron Burr, the proud pretender. 1937 Harper \$3.50 92

37-27140

"Mr. Alexander's book is too sketchy and selective to be a definitive biography; it is too long and too detailed to be merely an interpretation. Yet it is as interpretation that the book is most interesting and most successful. It cannot be said, indeed, that Mr. Alexander has added anything of importance to our knowledge of Burr, but it can be said that he has illuminated our understanding of Burr." *Books (N.Y. Herald Tribune)*

**Burton, Sir Richard Francis**

Dearden, Seton. Burton of Arabia; the life story of Sir Richard Francis Burton. 1937 McBride \$3; Barker 12s 6d 92

37-5310

Published in England under title: *The Arabian knight*

A study of the adventurous explorer, traveler, and translator of the "Arabian nights"

"A vivid, scholarly and fascinating book in which historic, character and narrative values are efficiently balanced, and the incongruities of romantic reality and the ironies of events and characters are handled with sympathy, sophistication and restraint." *Books (N.Y. Herald Tribune)*

**Carter, John Franklin**

The rectory family; with il. by Oscar Howard. 1937 Coward-McCann \$2.50 92

37-28725

"New England—more specifically Williamstown, Mass.—in the good old days before America went to war; a normal family growing up in a comfortable home, with

cultured associations and a very slight knowledge of life outside their own circle. The author's purpose was to set down 'the things which we, and thousands of families like our own, took for granted in those kindly years before the deluge.' Will interest those who were children or parents in those years from 1900-1920." *Wis. bul.*

**Castang, Reuben**

Thompson, R. W. Wild animal man. 1934 Morrow \$3; Duckworth 10s 6d 92

1 Animals—Training 34-27282

"Born in London, and apprenticed to Carl Hagenbeck as a boy, Reuben Castang early became one of the most skilled and versatile of the animal trainers of all time. Most animal trainers specialize. They are, for instance, 'elephant men,' or 'ape men,' but this young trainer was truly an animal man, equally skilled with all. In 1900 he brought a shipload of Hagenbeck's animals to America and spent eight years here with the circus. He trained polar bears for Amundsen; he captured wild apes in Africa, and had many other unusual experiences. His story makes a fascinating book in its field." *Wis. bul.*

**Catherine II, empress of Russia**

Kaus, Frau Gina. Catherine; the portrait of an empress; tr. by June Head. 1935 Viking press \$3.50; Cassell 15s 92

35-7542

"A detailed biography of Catherine the Great, Empress of Russia, the insignificant and shy German princess who became an all-powerful monarch, of the tragedy of her youthful marriage and its resulting influence on her attitude to morals, and the intrigues, wars and diplomacy of 18th century Europe." *Coventry. Public Libraries*

"She has clarified the historical background with almost a chemist's skill and against its proportioned expanse has painted her portrait of Catherine." *Nation*

**Catherine de Medici, queen consort of Henry II, king of France**

\* Waldman, Milton. Biography of a family; Catherine de Medici and her children. 1936 Houghton \$3 92

36-33721

"Between his initial research and the brilliant and sustained literary skill of his finished product, Mr. Waldman has interposed a great and on the whole admirable simplification. . . . But the importance of such a book as this—and it is no small importance—lies in the vitality of his whole achievement. He has given life, and present glowing interest, to a fated and fateful family." *Books (N.Y. Herald Tribune)*

Ralph Roeder's "Catherine de Medici and the lost revolution" (1937 Viking press \$3.75) is a fine biography of which the Booklist says "more solid reading and less imaginative in reconstruction of the life of the characters than Waldman, 'Biography of family'"

**Cézanne, Paul. See class 759.4****Chanler, Mrs Margaret (Terry)**

\* Roman spring; memoirs. 1934 Little \$3; Williams & Norgate 12s 6d 92

34-27241

"These reminiscences cover the author's girlhood and young womanhood during the last thirty years or so of the nineteenth century. Mrs Chanler was the daughter of an American painter living in Rome, a niece of Julia Ward Howe, and half-

**Chanler, Mrs Margaret T.—Continued**

sister of F. Marion Crawford. Her girlhood was spent in Rome where she met many of the great and near-great of the artistic, literary and musical circles of the day. Later she lived for some years in America: in California, Washington (D.C.) and New York, numbering among her friends here, Henry Adams, the Lodges, and the Roosevelts." Book rev. digest

In "Autumn in the valley" (1936 Little \$3) continuing from where "Roman spring" left off, Mrs Chanler offers kindly, mellow reminiscences of her mature years in Newport, at her Sweet Brar farm in the Genesee valley, in Paris, Ireland, and on an Aegean cruise

Mrs M. H. Elliott's "My cousin, F. Marion Crawford" (1934 Macmillan \$2.50; 10s 6d) treats of some of the same interesting personalities, as Mrs Elliott is also a cousin of Mrs Chanler

**Chapman, John Jay**

John Jay Chapman and his letters [by] M. A. DeW. Howe. 1937 Houghton \$4 92

37-28704

"A 19th century New Yorker with a personality suggestive of Renaissance Italy stands forth self-revealed in this book. . . Mr. Chapman's books and articles, which were fairly numerous, were known to persons who kept in the forefront of civic and intellectual affairs, and some of his writings, such as his memoir of his son, Victor, who was killed in the World war, contained biographical suggestions. Yet the impassioned, capricious, virile personality of an exceptional American . . . reformer and intellectual playboy, is here presented to the public for the first time." Springfield Republican

**Charlotte, empress consort of Maximilian, emperor of Mexico**

Harding, Bertita. Phantom crown. See entry under Maximilian, emperor of Mexico

**Chaucer, Geoffrey**

Sedgwick, H. D. Dan Chaucer; an introduction to the poet, his poetry and his times. 1934 Bobbs \$2.75 92

34-30697

"Addressed to the general reader who would like to enjoy the poet, without wishing to plunge into the formidable sea of Chaucerian scholarship. In an easy and pleasing manner, the author offers a good deal of biographical information, paints the historical background. . . But the charm of the volume lies in the interpreter's own reflections on the nature of poetry and on Chaucer's contribution to the happiness of English readers." Boston

**Chesterton, Gilbert Keith**

\* Autobiography. 1936 Sheed \$3; Hutchinson 10s 6d 92

1 Authors—Correspondence, reminiscences, etc. 36-30692

"This autobiography of the regretted Gilbert Keith Chesterton is the story of almost every consequential Englishman of letters in our times except himself. Here is Hardy plain, and Shaw and Wells and Belloc and a host of others. . . Here the great and the near great of England's latter nineteenth and early twentieth century writers, and a platoon of celebrities in politics, publishing and plutocracy, are paraded before us by a sage observer." Book (N.Y. Herald Tribune)

**Chiang, Kai-shek**

Berkov, Robert. Strong man of China; the story of Chiang Kai-shek. 1938 Houghton \$3 92

1 China—Politics and government 38-3985

"The person and character of the remarkable man . . . survived a dozen desperate attempts to halt his rise in ten years. . . His story is one of a good deal of real hard fighting, of much agile political maneuvering, of much ruthless extermination of persons and organizations that got in his way until he learned at Sian that he had the nation with him." Books (N. Y. Herald Tribune)

**Clay, Henry**

Van Deusen, G. G. Life of Henry Clay. 1937 Little \$4 92

37-24249

"Differs so completely in conception and execution from the recently published work of [Bernard Mayo entitled 'Henry Clay, spokesman of the new West' (v 1 1937 Houghton \$4.50)] that the two books should not be considered as competitors. The later is far more intimate and complete in detail, deals with Clay's background and career to the year 1812, and forms only the first of three projected volumes. Mr. Van Deusen's book is a complete life in one volume and follows the more conventional pattern of a political biography." Sat. rev. of lit.

"So far as the factual narrative is concerned the reader will find it correcting Schurz centered in the main catalog in detail, adding much information of which Schurz was ignorant, and incorporating the advances made by scholars in the long interim since Schurz wrote." Sat. rev. of lit.

**Cleghorn, Sarah Norcliffe**

Threescore; the autobiography of Sarah N. Cleghorn. 1936 Random house \$3 92

36-7642

"A modest and sympathetic record of the life of a poet and social crusader whose temperament has been molded out of the very finest elements of the American Puritan tradition. Of special interest to New Englanders." New Yorker

**Clemens, Samuel Langhorne**

Mark Twain's notebook, prepared for publication with comments by A. B. Paine. 1935 Harper \$4; 16s 92

35-19691

Compilation of entries from the notebooks kept by Mark Twain which record the author's life from about 1865 to 1906. It was prepared for publication by Albert Bigelow Paine, who had used some of the material previously in his biography of Mark Twain

"What distinguishes these journals is not the narrative but the confessions. Occasionally in the earlier years, increasingly as he grows older, predominantly in his old age, the notebooks record Mark Twain's intimate thoughts about the world and man and himself, often compressed into aphorisms, nearly always put into literary form." Sat. rev. of lit.

Brashear, M. M. Mark Twain, son of Missouri. 1934 Univ. of N.C. press \$2.50; Oxford 13s 6d 92

34-1259

"A study of Mark Twain's early, formative years, and of the psychological and esthetic influence of his environment on his later life and work. It refutes, in part, the theory of maladjustment expound-

**Clemens, Samuel L.—Continued**

ed by Van Wyck Brooks in "The ordeal of Mark Twain" [entered in the main catalog] by showing that the frontier was not necessarily a barren background for a literary career. Numerous quotations from newspapers, letters, and other sources, careful documentation, and extensive bibliography." Bkl.

Wagenknecht, E. C. Mark Twain, the man and his work. 1935 Yale univ. press \$3; Oxford 13s 6d 92

35-27362

"Those who have followed recent studies of Mark Twain will commend the thoroughness with which the author has covered the field and be grateful for the new material he introduces from letters (now in the Huntington Library) that Mark Twain wrote to his friend of the Quaker City voyage, Mrs. A. W. Fairbanks and her family." Yale review

"A sane and accurate discussion of a man hard to analyze, and very difficult to estimate without exaggeration either of his tragic pessimism or his boisterous humor." Sat. rev. of lit.

**Cleopatra, queen of Egypt**

Ludwig, Emil. Cleopatra; the story of a queen; tr. by Bernard Miall. 1937 Viking press \$3.50; Allen, G. 12s 6d 92

37-28411

"The author's first biography of a woman—the glamorous, ill-fated queen of Egypt, and of the three Romans who played romantic parts in her life." Ontario library review

"A biography which holds closely to the facts of history as known, but employs the technique of the novel in its interpretation of the minds and emotions of the characters." Wis. bul.

**Clum, John Philip**

Clum, Woodworth. Apache agent: the story of John P. Clum. 1936 Houghton \$3 92

1 Apache Indians 2 San Carlos Indian reservation, Arizona 3 Geronimo, Apache chief 36-2361

"A biography that shows the dread Apaches of the Southwest in a new light and suggests how the whole course of Indian history on this continent might have been modified by the exercise of decency, common sense and justice. John P. Clum was 23 years old when he was appointed Indian agent in charge of the Apaches. This was in 1874 when the 50 years rebellion of that race was at its height. The story of his peaceful rule is dramatic and well worth reading." Wis. bul.

**Coffin, Robert Peter Tristram**

\* Lost paradise; a boyhood on a Maine coast farm. 1934 Macmillan \$2.50 92

34-35147

"Mr. Coffin's book stands pretty much in a class by itself. It has the superior qualities of virility and insight. . . It runs so true to detail, cuts so deep into outdoor nature, carries such a knowledge of farm economy that it cannot be anything short of autobiography. This, of course, was Mr. Coffin's family; this is the story of his boyhood; this was his father's farm. . . It is a deft and daring piece of work, only possible of accomplishment through the medium of genuine literary art." Books (N.Y. Herald Tribune)

"Lost Paradise" is a distinct contribution to the literature of New England. But, dealing as it does with the "long, long thoughts of youth," its appeal will be by no means confined to this section alone." Springfield Republican

**Collis, William Robert Fitzgerald**

Silver fleece; an autobiography; decorations by T. G. Wilson. 1937 Doubleday \$2.75; Nelson 15s 92

1 Physicians—Correspondence, reminiscences, etc. 37-9897

"Lively survey of a likable Irish doctor's life from his childhood in revolutionary Ireland on through school days at Rugby during the World war, student days at Cambridge and King's Cottage Hospital with a year at Yale along the way, later research at Johns Hopkins, and a final decision to return to Ireland as physician on the staff of a Dublin hospital. Collis has lived and worked and played vividly and he has the ability to recreate it all just as vividly." N.Y. libraries

**Confucius**

Crow, Carl. Master Kung; the story of Confucius. 1938 Harper \$3.50; Hamilton, H. 12s 6d 92

38-8437

Maps on lining-papers

"The story. . . does not represent any new discoveries regarding the facts of his life but is the first attempt to put all the known or generally accepted facts into a chronological order against the historical and social background of the period." Preface

**Conrad, Joseph**

Conrad, Mrs J. G. Joseph Conrad and his circle. 1935 Dutton \$3.75; Jarrolds 18s 92

35-16452

"Her new book repeats and amplifies, with some irreconcilable change of detail, much of the matter of her 'Joseph Conrad As I Knew Him' [entered in the main catalog] but the earlier work was, with all its slightness, the better balanced and, on the whole, the more truly informative, in part at least because the less self-regarding and self-insistent." Times (London) lit. sup.

**Coward, Noel Pierce**

Present indicative. 1937 Doubleday \$3; Heinemann 12s 6d 92

1 Authors—Correspondence, reminiscences 2 Actors—Correspondence, reminiscences, etc. 37-4195

"Autobiography of the English actor and playwright, in which he describes his early life of comparative poverty, his years of struggle for financial independence, and his ultimate success. The book closes with the great night in London when the royal family came to see Cavalcade." Book rev. digest

"As narration the work is excellent and as an account of an interesting career it is delightful. But it is chiefly important, as it should be, because of the frank picture it paints of a remarkably interesting and talented young man." Books (N.Y. Herald Tribune)

**Craig, John D.**

Danger is my business. 1938 Simon & Schuster \$3 92

1 Adventure and adventurers 2 Diving, Submarine 3 Hunting 4 Ocean bottom 38-27124

A fast-moving adventure book by a deep-sea photographer. "As a boy of twenty he made sufficient money in oil to carry him around the world. Returning to America he became a deep-sea diver and photographer for the motion picture companies." Sat. rev. of lit.

**Cram, Ralph Adams**

My life in architecture. 1936 Little \$3.50  
92

1 Architects—Correspondence, reminiscences, etc. 2 Architecture, Gothic  
36-5500

"The foremost exponent of Gothic architecture in America tells the story of his career and discusses the changes in Architectural trends during his lifetime." Book rev. digest

"Mr Cram's book is written to interest all thoughtful readers, not merely architects. . . The material makes an engaging blend of memories, facts and feelings." Springfield Republican

**Crockett, David**

\* Rourke, C. M. Davy Crockett. 1934 Harcourt \$2.50  
92

34-4692

"The character, life and adventures of this unique American about whom so many legends are clustered. Written for young Americans, it will be interesting to anyone who cares for the picturesque folklore which has woven itself into our history. Includes a bibliography which is valuable." Wis. bul.

"Adventures of Davy Crockett, told mostly by himself" (1934 Scribner \$2.50; 10s 6d) contains the "Autobiography of David Crockett" written in 1834 together with "Colonel Crockett's Texas exploits" which ends with the defence of the Alamo

**Cromwell, Oliver**

\* Buchan, John. Oliver Cromwell. 1934 Houghton \$4.50; Hodder 21s  
92

1 Great Britain—History—Civil war and Commonwealth, 1642-1660  
34-30370

"To solve the enigma of Cromwell, to dissolve the myth, is the task attempted by two of our most skilled and—in the best sense—popular writers. They have set about their tasks in different ways, good writing and keen interest in political and military problems being almost all that their books have in common. . . Mr. Buchan's is the finer work, the fuller, to outward appearance the more deeply pondered, the less capricious. It is fully annotated, whereas Mr. Belloc's 'Cromwell' 1934 Lippincott \$4; Cassell 12s 6d is not. . . To Mr. Buchan's work, it would be unfair if one did not point out that it is very difficult in the course of review to indicate its breadth and depth. It neglects no aspect; it is never marred by adulation and seldom by unwarranted apology. It is, in short, a good and a full biography." Times (London) lit. sup.

**Curie, Mme Marie (Skłodowska)**

\* Curie, Eve. Madame Curie, a biography; tr. by Vincent Sheean. 1937 Doubleday \$3.50; Heinemann 18s  
92

37-28462

"Into the writing of this definitive biography of the great woman scientist, Eve Curie has brought the skill of a trained writer, the research of a scientist, and the love of a daughter. She describes her mother's early years in which she surmounted all hardships to pursue the course she had chosen, then the tragic death of her husband, and finally her pressing on to new and greater heights of achievement, totally oblivious to fame, honour and health. The world knows the record of her career, but for the first time, reads of her background and private life." Ontario library review

**Curtiss, Glenn Hammond**

Studer, Clara. Sky storming Yankee; the life of Glenn Curtiss. 1937 Stackpole sons \$3  
92

37-8378

"The story of Glenn Curtiss, a country boy who left school at fifteen and began his career by repairing and racing bicycles. Next he attached a motor to a bicycle, and, after that, in 1904, to a balloon, thus making the first dirigible. So began his career in aviation, a life which Clara Studer tells in a manner essentially human, engrossing, and provocative." Cincinnati

**Custer, George Armstrong**

Van de Water, F. F. Glory-hunter; a life of General Custer. 1934 Bobbs \$3.75  
92

34-38009

Also available from Blue ribbon bks. at 98c (Burt bk.)

"This biography of General Custer shows him as a man of great physical courage, but cruel, egotistical, and guided all his life by an insatiable craving for glory." Book rev. digest

"Mr. Van de Water has accumulated evidence until it can hardly be questioned. There is enough of it to damn the man as hard, cruel and irresponsible. Yet the Custer so portrayed is a thousand times more fascinating, has far more claim to sympathy, than the plaster saint of poor Mrs. Custer's loving narratives. This result may be in part Custer's magic, in part Mr. Van de Water's. At any rate, the story has an epic movement, and at the last is heart stirring and somberly beautiful." N.Y. Times

**Damien de Veuster, Joseph**

Farrow, John. Damien, the leper. 1937 Sheed \$2.50; Burns 7s 6d  
92

37-4599

"Biography of the Belgian priest whose life was devoted to the leper colony on the island of Molokai and who himself died a leper. The book is a result of considerable research into the background of Father Damien's life on the island and the condition of the lepers." Book rev. digest

"His service is in his literary composition, for he has reduced the story to an appealing simplicity, both in word and arrangement. The telling, throughout the entire volume, has the vividness that an artist achieves with broad strokes." Springfield Republican

**Deland, Mrs Margaret Wade (Campbell)**

\* If this be I, as I suppose it be. 1935 Appleton-Century \$2; 7s 6d  
92

1 Authors—Correspondence, reminiscences, etc.  
35-27401

"In an old family album Mrs Deland discovered a picture of a smug little girl taken in Allegheny, Pennsylvania, some seventy years ago. On the back was written 'Maggie, aged six,' and she realized with amazement that it must be of herself as a child. With the picture as a starting point she delved into the past and recalled the first years of her life, her first realization of the meanings of war, patriotism, love and other abstract ideas, and has presented a humorous and clear-cut picture of the mind of a child." Book rev. digest

**De Quincey, Thomas**

Eaton, H. A. Thomas De Quincey. 1936 Oxford \$5; 24s  
92

36-11033

"Professor Eaton, in his elaborately documented biography, presents all the facts that can be discovered about De Quincey's curious life. He has permitted De Quincey to tell his own tale as much

**De Quincey, Thomas—Continued**

as possible, but he has cast new light on the later years which previous biographers have tended to treat rather cursorily in favor of the richer, more romantic early years. In his preface he disclaims any attempt to interpret the mind of his subject, and he admits that he has "no startlingly new thesis to propose." Sat. rev. of lit.

E. C. Sackville-West's "Thomas De Quincey" (1936 Yale univ. press \$4; Cassell 15s) is another sympathetic biography, less detailed in the biographical portion than Eaton, but fuller on the analysis of De Quincey's writings

**Dăgilev, Sergĭi Pavlovich**

Haskell, A. L., and Nouvel, Walter. Diaghileff, his artistic and private life. 1935 Simon & Schuster \$3.75; Gollancz 12s 6d 92

1 Ballet 35-27436

"In 'Nijinsky' entered in the main catalog, Diaghileff appeared as a sinister figure. His biographer, collaborating with one of Diaghileff's friends and fellow workers, offers a factual account of his life that is an answer to the Nijinsky book and a defense of the man. It is frank about his weaknesses, particularly his emotional instability and his attitude toward sex, but not sensational, and it is impartial in appraising Diaghileff's influence on the ballet and other arts. Illustrated with photographs of ballet dancers. Lists of productions, and of the casts, in appendices." Bkl.

**Dickens, Charles**

Maurois, André. Dickens; tr. by Hamish Miles. 1935 Harper \$2; Lane 5s 92

35-2662

"In his biographical interpretation M. Maurois refutes the opinion of certain biographers that Dickens was a vain, unjust and hypocritical person. Maurois' viewpoint is sympathetic: he considers his subject not cruel or dishonest, but super-sensitive, and the victim of an unhappy childhood, an adolescent disappointment in love, and an unfortunate marriage. The author discusses also in the course of his biography some of the characters in Dickens' novels." Book rev. digest

"M. Maurois can perceive Dickens' faults whether as a man or a writer, acutely enough, but he insists on thinking of him at his best. . . [He] sees Dickens steadily as a whole, and towering above his frailties as a man and his defects as an artist, sees also his essential greatness." Times (London) lit. sup.

**Dickinson, Goldsworthy Lowes**

Forster, E. M. Goldsworthy Lowes Dickinson. 1934 Harcourt \$3; Arnold, E. & co. 10s 6d 92

34-15973

"This biography of a distinguished figure in modern English thought is written by an equally distinguished novelist, his friend and literary executor. The book is based on Dickinson's own autobiographical notes and his letters. A bibliography of Dickinson by R. E. Balfour is appended." Book rev. digest

"The charm of the man's life no less than the delightful account of that life written by one who knew him long and well combine to make this one of the notable contributions to the history of recent civilization and movements for social and international reform. Wisdom, graciousness, tolerance and fine artistry of living are all reflected in its pages, as exemplified by the subject and as interpreted by the author." Boston Transcript

**Dimnet, Ernest**

My old world. 1935 Simon & Schuster \$2.50; Cape, J. 7s 6d 92

35-4890

"These genial, autobiographical reminiscences by the author of *The Art of Thinking* cover his early years, his education, and the growth and development of his interest in English literature and English life." Book rev. digest

"Read this book, not only for all it has to tell, but to learn from it what is the French mind, and in particular its faculty for complete achievement in that which it seriously sets out to achieve." Sat. rev. of lit.

The same author in "My new world" (1937 Simon & Schuster \$2.50) continues his autobiography with comments on his wartime experiences and his visits to the United States

**Doran, George Henry**

\* *Chronicles of Barabbas, 1884-1934.* 1935 Harcourt \$3.50; Methuen 15s 92

1 Publishers and publishing 2 Authors, American 3 Authors, English 4 Authors and publishers 35-6604

"A spicy potpourri of the author's publishing experiences and connections in the United States and England, his contacts and friendships with authors, editors, presidents and ambassadors. Aside from the publishing scene through fifty years, the most entertaining feature of these reminiscences is the frank portraiture of both the living and the dead, from Arnold Bennett to Mary Roberts Rinehart. Portrait frontispiece, index." N.Y. libraries

**Dostoevskĭ, Fedor Mikhaĭlovich**

Yarmolinsky, Avrahm. Dostoevsky; a life. 1934 Harcourt \$3.75 92

34-37959

"Mr. Yarmolinsky, who is chief of the Slavonic Division of the New York public library, combines a detailed narrative of Dostoevsky's life with a synopsis and criticism of each of his novels, an account of the autobiographical element that entered into them, and a placing of each in relation to his life. Bibliography. Index." Book rev. digest

"Students of Russian literature will find Mr. Yarmolinsky's biography invaluable. Factually it is the last word on the subject. Not a thread of the available information seems to have escaped the attention of the author." Sat. rev. of lit.

N. A. Berdiaev's "Dostoevsky; an interpretation" (1934 Sheed \$2; 6s) published in French nearly fifteen years ago lays more emphasis on the man as a religious reformer rather than as a novelist

**Doyle, Mrs Helen M. (MacKnight)**

\* *A child went forth.* 1934 Gotham house \$3 92

1 Physicians—Correspondence, reminiscences, etc. 34-27119

"Reminiscences of the author's life from the seventies to the present. She has lived in many places and environments—a farm in northern New York state, a Connecticut factory town, a sod-house homestead in Dakota territory, and the California gold camps. In the nineties she began her medical training in San Francisco and was one of the first women on the Pacific coast to take a degree in medicine. She became Dr. Nellie to thousands and was known by that name after she met another doctor and married him." Book rev. digest

"Occasionally a book comes along that is written with a wholesome simplicity and humanness that is heart-warming.

**Doyle, Mrs Helen M. M.—Continued**

"A Child Went Forth" is such a book. Wisdom it has, and understanding and saltness of the kind that grows out of individual experiences and struggles and conquests." *N.Y. Times*

**Dressler, Marie**

\* My own story; as told to Mildred Harrington. 1934 Little \$2.50; Hurst 15s 92  
1 Actors—Correspondence, reminiscences, etc. 34-28471

Also available in a reprint edition (Blue ribbon bks. 98c)

"The deep affection with which this actress was regarded will create a welcome for her book. Fully illustrated with photographs from her early stage successes and later movie triumphs." *Wis. bul.*

**Dreyfus, Alfred**

Dreyfus case . . . tr and ed by D. C. McKay. 1937 Yale univ. press \$3.75; Hutchinson 18s 92

37-27302

"This record of the Dreyfus case contains an account, by his son, of Dreyfus' four years on Devil's island, an unpublished memoir written by the captain himself and covering the period from his second conviction in 1899 to his acquittal in 1906, as well as numerous letters from prominent partisans in his behalf." *Book rev. digest*

"A detailed and conscientious book, free from melodramatics and . . . rendered touchingly human by the letters that were exchanged between Mme. Dreyfus and her husband." *Sat. rev. of lit.*

**Du Maurier, Sir Gerald**

Du Maurier, Daphne. Gerald; a portrait. 1935 Doubleday \$3; Gollancz 10s 6d 92

35-27104

"Portrait of the English actor, Sir Gerald du Maurier, written by his daughter. It begins with a sketch of the biographer's grandfather, George du Maurier, author of *Trilby* and *Peter Ibbetson*, and deftly and gradually builds up the story of her father, showing the similarities between father and son. Sir Gerald is shown as a brilliant, moody, generous man always in search of some unknown happiness." *Book rev. digest*

"This is a remarkable book for a daughter to write, with its clear gaze that never becomes cold but which lets nothing escape. There is no judgment; there is affection, understanding, the sense of tragedy. The charm and the pity of it are communicated to us." *Books (N.Y. Herald Tribune)*

**Dunbar, Paul Laurence**

Brawley, B. G. Paul Laurence Dunbar; poet of his people. 1936 Univ. of N.C. press \$1 92

37-978

"A sympathetic but not over laudatory account of the poet's short life, with an appraisal of his work. Verse tributes to him are given in an appendix, followed by a list of his publications and a bibliography of criticism." *Bkl.*

**Eddy, George Sherwood**

Pilgrimage of ideas; or, The re-education of Sherwood Eddy. 1934 Farrar \$2.50 92

34-27293

Autobiography of a missionary, Y.M.C.A. worker, socialist and humanitarian

"Most of the book is refreshingly objective in contrast to the typical subjective autobiography. The author is pri-

marily interested in ideas, in nations, in developments of great movements such as imperialism, democracy, capitalism, communism, and socialism. His personal life and his reaction to these events take second place." *Religious bk. club bul.*

**Edward VII, king of Great Britain**

Bolitho, Hector. Victoria, the widow and her son. See entry under Victoria, queen of Great Britain

**Edward VIII, king of Great Britain**

Bolitho, Hector. King Edward VIII; an intimate biography. 1937 Lippincott \$3; Eyre 10s 6d 92

37-5839

"The book may be said to reflect very fairly the common attitude of the middle classes to the ex-king—intense, almost . . . passionate admiration for him as Prince of Wales followed by unsympathetic criticism of him as King." *New statesman and Nation*

**Eliot, George, pseud.**

Williams, B. C. George Eliot; a biography. 1936 Macmillan \$4; 17s 92

36-27242

"Apart from the fact that Dr. Williams's biography of George Eliot contains several hitherto unpublished letters, the book would be impressive for its freshness and treatment alone, since the letters are, in the main, relatively unimportant. What really matters is that Dr. Williams concentrates on the crucial years of George Eliot's life, those years with George Lewes which formed also the period of her most fruitful writing, to the end that we have a finely judged and fully matured study." *N.Y. Times*

**Elizabeth, empress consort of Francis**

Joseph I, emperor of Austria

Corti, E. C. conte. Elizabeth, empress of Austria; tr. by C. A. Phillips. 1936 Yale univ. press \$4; Butterworth, T. 18s 92

36-27301

"Count Corti, who already has a right to a place among the foremost historical biographers of Europe to-day, should add to his reputation by this careful and balanced piece of work. He has drawn upon an immense documentation . . . but he has not been submerged by his material. Neither has he yielded too much to the lure of picturesqueness, so potent in treating a subject like this one." *Times (London) lit. sup.*

Harding, Mrs B. L. Golden fleece. See entry under Francis Joseph I, emperor of Austria

**Ellis, Mrs Anne**

Sunshine preferred; the philosophy of an ordinary woman. 1934 Houghton \$2 92

34-27215

"Anne Ellis the 'Ordinary woman' of that most stimulating book of a few years ago, tells here of her search for health after the hard strain of long years and struggle, culminating in a neglected cold, had left her a victim of asthma. A cheerful book in spite of its theme, one that would interest almost any reader." *Wis. bul.*

**Ellsworth, Lincoln**

Beyond horizons. 1937 Doubleday \$3.50 92

1 Antarctic regions 2 Arctic regions 38-27070

"Autobiography of the frail boy reared in luxury who chose for himself a life

**Ellsworth, Lincoln—Continued**

of rigorous adventure and hardship in the uncharted wastes of the world. Explorer in both the Arctic and Antarctic, conqueror of both Poles, Mr. Ellsworth's life embraces the maximum of excitement and adventure." Ontario library review

**Emerson, Ralph Waldo**

Hawthorne, Hildegard. Youth's captain; the story of Ralph Waldo Emerson. 1935 Longmans \$2; 7s 6d 92

35-18946

"Simply written biography of Ralph Waldo Emerson, in which the emphasis is placed upon the charm of his personality. For older boys and girls." Book rev. digest

"The delicate charm of this delightfully intimate biography is equalled by its value as a literary achievement. It is evident that for Miss Hawthorne it has not been a task of re-creating the background for her characterization; she has written simply and beautifully of the atmosphere which she has known and loved." Springfield Republican

**Engels, Friedrich**

Mayer, Gustav. Friedrich Engels; a biography. See note under Marx

**Erasmus, Desiderius**

Zweig, Stefan. Erasmus of Rotterdam; tr. by Eden and Cedar Paul. 1934 Viking press \$3; Cassell 10s 6d 92

1 Luther, Martin 34-37271

Also available in the Star series (Garden City pub. co. \$1)

"A biographical essay on the life and works of Erasmus, which develops in its later chapters a contrast between two great antagonists of the Reformation—Luther and Erasmus." Book rev. digest

"Under Zweig's magic pen Erasmus leaps into vital existence. . . Clear, concise, impartial, 'Erasmus of Rotterdam' is a book which Catholics and Protestants alike may weigh and ponder; and from which either persuasion can draw valuable lessons. The book is a quietly astounding bit of biographical and historical achievement." N.Y. Times

**Ethridge, Mrs Willie (Snow)**

As I live and breathe. 1937 Stokes \$2.50 92

37-4471

"The everyday joys and trials of a wife and mother during one year in Macon, Georgia, described in a light-hearted whimsical story filled with the joy of living. Though slight in content, the sense of humor and chatty style are pleasantly diverting." Bkl.

**Etnier, Mrs Elizabeth (Jay)**

\* On Gilbert Head; Maine days; sketches by the author. 1937 Little \$2.50 92

1 Country life—Maine 37-27443

"A singularly shining narrative, bright with the author's youth and exuberant happiness, as she revels in the pages of her diary, in the life she and her artist husband lead, from the time they buy a home on an island commanding the entrance of the Kennebec river, to the arrival of a baby two years later. Strenuous months spent getting the house into condition, building a dock and carrying everything across the river on a scow, making a garden, and delighting in the ever-changing color and movement of river and sea, are varied by visits ashore, the coming of friends and a long cruise. Pen and ink sketches by the author." N.Y. libraries

**Farson, Negley**

Way of a transgressor. 1936 Harcourt \$3; Gollancz 10s 92

1 Journalists—Correspondence, reminiscences, etc. 36-27116

Autobiographical story of an American adventurer and journalist. "His book contains literally hundreds of episodes and anecdotes from the experiences of a fishing, sailing New Jersey boy who became a famous college athlete, an engineer in England, spent years in Czarist Russia bribing his way into orders for war goods, served with the Royal Flying Corps in Egypt, lay in the hospitals of several nations, went native in British Columbia, returned to sensational auto-sales promoting, sailed 3,600 miles through Europe in a small boat, and then for ten years as a foreign correspondent dashed around to the trouble centers of a dozen countries." Nation

**Fellows, Dexter William**

\* This way to the big show; the life of Dexter Fellows, by D. W. Fellows & A. A. Freeman. 1936 Viking press \$3.50 92

1 Circus 36-12081

Also available in the Halcyon house edition (Blue ribbon bks. \$1.49)

"Answers most of the questions that have ever been asked about the circus and answers them with a wealth of anecdote and good humor." Books (N.Y. Herald Tribune)

**Field, Mrs Isobel (Osborne)**

\* This life I've loved. 1937 Longmans \$3; Joseph, M. 15s 92

1 Stevenson, Robert Louis 37-27188

"The stepdaughter of Robert Louis Stevenson gives an account of her unusual life in Nevada mining camps, on an Indiana farm, in San Francisco's art colony, at the court of King Kalakaua in Hawaii, and in Samoa, as amanuensis to Stevenson during his last days. The book closes with the death of Stevenson." Book rev. digest

"Mrs. Field writes with a sort of radiant vitality of every part of her life. The parts about her youth and her life in Hawaii are especially entertaining. . . To most readers the glimpses of Stevenson from his first dramatic appearance at Grez and during the years abroad when he was a delightful and stimulating friend, to the happy patriarchal life at Vailima, surrounded by Samoan and European friends, will be of greatest interest." Books (N.Y. Herald Tribune)

**Fish, Hamilton**

Nevins, Allan. Hamilton Fish; the inner history of the Grant administration. 1936 Dodd \$5 92

1 U.S.—Politics and government 2 U.S.—Foreign relations 3 Grant, Ulysses Simpson 36-25881

"The author has compressed the story of Hamilton Fish's first sixty years into about one hundred pages; his last twenty into thirty pages; and devoted the rest of his volume to a study of the years between, from 1869 to 1877 when Fish was Secretary of State in the Grant administration." Book rev. digest

"An illuminating and impressive biography which meets with distinction every test of thoroughness, understanding and candor that criticism can apply." Books (N.Y. Herald Tribune)



**Flannery, Mrs Nellie**

Lewis, Flannery. *Suns go down.* 1937  
Macmillan \$2; 8s 6d 92

1 *Frontier and pioneer life* 2 *Virginia City, Nevada* 37-4576

"A portrait of the author's grandmother, now ninety years old, who as a bride of sixteen was 'the first decent white woman in the Comstock Lode district.' The book combines a picture of Mrs Flannery today in the dead Virginia City where she still lives, with reminiscences of the days when the town was the second largest city in the West. Finally there are the writer's memories of his own boyhood when Grandmother was an important influence in his life." Book rev. digest

"There have been few livelier pictures of life in our mining towns than this. The book has the feel of something that will endure because of its deep humor and its truth." Review of reviews

**Francis I, king of France**

Hackett, Francis. *Francis the First.* 1935  
Doubleday \$3; Heinemann 12s 6d 92

35-3501

Also available in the Star series from Garden City pub. co. at \$1

"This volume by the author of the widely read 'Henry VIII' is packed with that witty writing we associate with Mr. Hackett. It presents a colorful and fairly accurate narrative of the exploits of the king. . . In these pages, Francis I, the warrior, by no means always successful warrior, shines out in all his superficial brilliance. . . There is brilliant and colorful writing in this book. Occasionally, however, it is marred by too great a striving for effect. . . Historical biography needs brilliance and color, but dignity also." Sat. rev. of lit.

**Francis Joseph I, emperor of Austria**

Harding, Mrs B. L. *Golden fleece; the story of Franz Joseph and Elizabeth of Austria.* 1937 Bobbs \$3.50 92

37-3028

"The long, complex tale of the reign of Franz Josef and Elisabeth of Austria. The narrative runs from about 1840 to the death of the old Emperor, in 1916. . . Even those who are not partial to Mrs. Harding's method of recounting history will admit that she knows quantities and quantities about the past of Central Europe, that she handles superficial detail brilliantly." New Yorker

**Freeman, Joseph**

*American testament; a narrative of rebels and romantics.* 1936 Farrar \$3 92

36-25833

"From a Ukrainian village the author came to America, attended Columbia university, and later alternated between Europe and America, gradually becoming converted to communism. A detailed account is given of his connection with Max Eastman and Floyd Dell as editors of the 'Masses' and the 'Liberator,' of his newspaper work in Europe for American newspapers, and of his many observations, up to 1927. May be read for a fast-moving, panoramic view of literary radicalism in America before the depression." Bkl.

**French, Henry Clay**

French, Chauncey Del. *Railroadman.* 1938 Macmillan \$2.50 92

1 *Railroads—U.S.* 38-8879

Henry Clay French became a messenger and call boy on the Hannibal & St. Joe line when he was thirteen, and for almost fifty-seven years thereafter he saw active service as telegrapher, switchman, brake-

man, fireman-engineer, conductor and yardmaster—on fifteen different lines. This is his story as he told it to his son

**Fry, Mrs Elizabeth (Gurney)**

Whitney, J. P. *Elizabeth Fry, Quaker heroine.* 1936 Little \$3.50 92

36-28584

"The full life story of Elizabeth Fry, whose name is always associated with prison reform. Born into a prominent, well-to-do Quaker family, where life and gaiety were not frowned on, she married Joseph Fry, a Quaker of the same class. Along with many children and household duties she found time for good works and when conditions in Newgate prison came to her attention, she started on her life crusade. The author, herself a Quaker, has made a scholarly study of her subject and produced a book all libraries will find worth-while." Wis. bul.

**Galsworthy, John**

Marrot, H. V. *Life and letters of John Galsworthy.* 1936 Scribner \$5; Heinemann 21s 92

36-27207

"The greater part of the book consists not of Mr. Marrott's own writing but of quotations from Galsworthy's letters and diaries and from letters addressed to him by various correspondents. . . with accounts of the revisions which various of his novels and plays underwent, and with correspondence with friends." Times (London) lit. sup.

"As a biography the book is excellently planned and well executed; and as an authoritative document on late Victorian, Edwardian and Georgian behaviour it lays bare the social foundations on which Galsworthy reared the long series of his works." Spectator

"Memories of John Galsworthy," by his sister, Mrs M. E. G. Reynolds (1937 Stokes \$2.50; Hale, R. 5s) gives some intimate glimpses of the author's life and of his family. The second part of the book consists of extracts from his letters

**Gauguin, Paul.** See class 759.4**Genthe, Arnold**

As I remember. 1936 Reynal \$5 92

1 *Photographers—Correspondence, reminiscences, etc.* 2 *Photography, Artistic* 36-28582

"A man who has photographed most of the famous people of his times writes his reminiscences. The illustrations are exceptional and are placed in logical relation to the text. Fully indexed." Wis. bul.

**George VI, king of Great Britain**

Bolitho, Hector. *King George VI.* . . 1938 Lippincott \$2; Eyre 7s 6d 92

38-27176

A sympathetic biography written by one who had access to many letters and private papers, and the privilege of interviews accorded to no other biographer

**Gibson, Charles Dana**

Downey, F. D. *Portrait of an era as drawn by C. D. Gibson; a biography.* 1936 Scribner \$3.50; 12s 6d 92

1 *U.S.—Social life and customs* 36-25228

"The story of Charles Dana Gibson and others prominent in literature and art during the 90's; illustrated with many Gibson figures." Providence

"A reading of this book is in reality a visit to an art gallery with a competent guide, for the author has drawn heavily for illustrative material from among the noted artist's finest work. . . Mr. Downey's book is a worthy tribute to a master of the drawing board." Current history

Gilbert, Sir William Schwenck. See entry under Sullivan, Sir Arthur Seymour, class 780.92

Gilman, Mrs Charlotte (Perkins) Stetson  
Living of Charlotte Perkins Gilman, an autobiography. 1935 Appleton-Century \$3; 10s 6d 92  
35-27339

"Autobiography of a dynamic woman who devoted practically her whole life to the emancipation of women from the burdens laid upon them by tradition. When her first marriage failed she threw herself whole-heartedly into the cause of woman suffrage and the economic independence of women, and became famous both in Europe and America as a writer and lecturer." Book rev. digest

"As one reads her story, admiration grows for her fearless integrity, her gay courage her tireless quest for individual and social betterment. . . . Her book explains her, an autobiography of great social and psychological interest and a fascinating revelation of one of the most remarkable of American women." Books (N.Y. Herald Tribune)

Gogarty, Oliver St John  
As I was going down Sackville street. 1937 Reynal \$3.50; Rich 16s 92  
37-4752

At head of title: A phantasy in fact  
"A robust, individualistic book by a wit and a poet, a member of the Irish literary group. Well-known and lesser-known literary figures appear in his anecdotal reminiscences of Dublin, and politicians are caustically appraised. Original and audacious, but for a limited audience familiar with the Irish personnel." Bkl.

Gogh, Vincent van. See class 759.9

Gompers, Samuel  
Harvey, R. H. Samuel Gompers; champion of the toiling masses. 1935 Stanford univ. press \$3.75; Oxford 17s 92  
1 American federation of labor 35-7759

"A biography which emphasizes the part played by Gompers in the growth and development of the American Federation of Labor, of which he was president for nearly forty years. The author, who is an associate professor of history at the University of California, has had access to the archives of the Federation and has used them extensively in writing this book. Bibliography." Book rev. digest

"Succeeds admirably in giving the picture of the man and the organization to which he devoted a lifetime. Especially valuable is this book because Professor Harvey evaluates the work of both in terms of American history rather than in the more limited horizons of labor implications." N.Y. Times

Goncourt, Edmond Louis Antoine Huot de, and Goncourt, Jules Alfred Huot de

Goncourt journals, 1851-1870; ed. and tr. . . . by Lewis Galantière. 1937 Doubleday \$3.50; Cassell 15s 92

1 Authors—Correspondence, reminiscences, etc. 37-28596

A translation of selections from the nine-volume French edition of the Journal of the Goncourt brothers. The editor has also furnished a brief introduction and eighty pages of biographical notes on the men and women mentioned

"Where the brothers are really unrivaled is in their first-hand descriptions

of the literary giants of the day. They met Hugo and Balzac; Flaubert, Daudet, Gauthier, Renan they knew well; Zola was their disciple. Deliberately they tried to set down for us the undiluted essence of each man's personality and talk." Sat. rev. of lit.

Goodspeed, Charles Eliot  
Yankee bookseller. 1937 Houghton \$3.75 92

1 Book collecting 2 Booksellers and bookselling 37-28796

"Reminiscences of a book seller, whose shop in Boston has been a center of the rare book trade for several decades. There is much about book collecting, about people who collect books, and about some famous collections. There is information about autographs and about old prints; and the final chapter gives some space to old hymns." Wis. bul.

Grey, Edward Grey, 1st viscount  
Trevelyan, G. M. Grey of Fallodon; the life and letters. 1937 Houghton \$3.75; Longmans 16s 92

1 Great Britain—Foreign relations 37-3034

"One of England's foremost historians has written a sensitive biography of Lord Grey. It portrays not only the statesman but the man. In part it is based on Grey's personal correspondence and on unpublished documents in the Foreign Office." Foreign affairs

"As an intimate friend, Professor Trevelyan writes with a sympathetic touch, but he is not in any sense idolatrous. His book is an exceptionally fine portrait, and a genuine contribution to the history of the war, the League, and the other epochal events of Grey's eleven years as head of the Foreign Office." Review of reviews

Hadlock, Samuel  
Field, R. L. God's pocket; the story of Captain Samuel Hadlock, junior, of Cranberry Isles, Maine. 1934 Macmillan \$2; 7s 6d 92

1 Europe—Description and travel 34-11218

"This book is written around the journal of the eccentric and engrossing Captain Hadlock who exhibited his Arctic curios and Eskimos at European fairs and before royalty in the early nineteenth century. Romance enters the tale when the fiery Yankee wins the daughter of a substantial German burgher. To all who relish the unlooked for, these expressions of a shrewd, discerning personality will be a source of delight." Cincinnati

"Not all, perhaps not many, will see in 'God's Pocket' anything either exciting or even interesting. But for the few who can relish such an unlooked-for and out-of-way fragment from the past there is here a rare tidbit. A tale homely, genuine and inherently New England, 'God's Pocket' is a gift out of the blue." N.Y. Times

Hammond, John Hays  
Autobiography. 2v 1935 Farrar \$5 92  
35-4707

"A chronicle of the full, exciting life of an outstanding modern American. At eighty years, Mr. Hammond considers a career that has been packed with action. As mining engineer and friend of Cecil Rhodes, he played dramatic parts; in political affairs he was influential with many, including former President Taft. His book is an international historical document as well as a thrilling tale." Cincinnati

Harrison, Mrs Marguerite Elton (Baker)  
There's always tomorrow; the story of  
a checkered life. 1935 Farrar \$3.50;  
Gollancz 12s 6d 92

35-19690

Published in England under title: Born  
for trouble

"The story of an unusually adventurous  
life. A conventional girlhood, which in-  
cluded much European travel, and twelve  
years of happy married life were followed  
by experiences as a journalist in all parts  
of the world, including espionage in Ger-  
many, imprisonment in Soviet Russia, and  
the trek across mountains that produced  
the motion picture 'Grass.' A fascinating  
book." Wis. bul.

Hearst, William Randolph

\* Carlson, Oliver, and Bates, E. S. Hearst,  
lord of San Simeon. 1936 Viking press  
\$3 92

36-9254

"As far as possible the authors have  
made this a factual study of Hearst's  
career. They have not evaded condemna-  
tion of his policies and his character, but  
they have given all the facts on which  
their conclusions are based. [Ferdinand  
Lundberg's] 'Imperial Hearst' [1937 Mod-  
ern lib. 95c] . . . is less analytical and de-  
tached; its tone is one of angry denuncia-  
tion throughout." Bkl.

Heine, Heinrich

Untermeyer, Louis. Heinrich Heine:  
paradox and poet; the life. 1937 Har-  
court \$3.75 92

37-37578

"The biography . . . embodies the results  
of sound historical research which has  
brought into the picture some new factual  
material." Christian century

Vallentin-Luchaire, Antonina. Poet in  
exile; the life of Heinrich Heine; tr. by  
Harrison Brown. 1934 Viking press \$3;  
Gollancz 10s 6d 92

[34-35682]

"Antonina Vallentin, previously known  
as a political journalist and as the biog-  
rapher of Gustav Stresemann, writes a life  
of Heine that is composed with skill and  
knowledge, and with an admirable emo-  
tional detachment from the intense, shift-  
ing and turbulent emotions of its hero."  
Books (N.Y. Herald Tribune)

Heiser, Victor George

\* An American doctor's odyssey; adven-  
tures in forty-five countries. 1936 Nor-  
ton \$3.50; Cape, J. 15s 92

1 Physicians—Correspondence, reminis-  
cences, etc. 36-27369

Published in England under title: Doc-  
tor's odyssey

"Personal history of the adventures of  
an American doctor whose chief work has  
been in health education and the eradica-  
tion of disease. The first half of the book  
is devoted to his years of training, his  
work as a medical officer in the United  
States immigration service, and as direc-  
tor of public health in the Philippines. The  
second half records his work as a direc-  
tor of the International health division of  
the Rockefeller foundation." Book rev.  
digest

"Dr. Heiser's book is of first importance  
as a history of a victory of which any  
member of the human race may take pride.  
It is also of the keenest interest as the  
personal record of a remarkable man."  
Review of reviews

Hindenburg, Paul von

Ludwig, Emil. Hindenburg; tr. by Eden  
and Cedar Paul. 1935 Winston \$3.50;  
Heinemann 12s 6d 92

1 Germany—History

35-5789

"Since the approach is primarily psy-  
chological, it is the man that stands out  
rather than the great events of which  
he was a part, but the narrative is not  
forgotten, and the account of German his-  
tory from Hindenburg's election to the  
presidency in 1925 is at once vivid and  
instructive." Sat. rev. of lit.

J. W. Wheeler-Bennett's "Wooden  
Titan" (1936 Morrow \$5; Macmillan 21s) is  
another readable life of Hindenburg. Tho  
not concerned with the formative in-  
fluences of his early career as is Ludwig's  
life, it gives an insight into German his-  
tory from 1914-1934 and of the leading per-  
sonalities of that time, as well as a thro  
analysis of Hindenburg's shortcomings

Hitler, Adolf

\* Heiden, Konrad. Hitler; a biography;  
tr. from the German by Winifred Ray.  
1936 Knopf \$3; Constable 10s 92

36-10837

"Its primary emphasis is on the internal  
forces of Hitler's character." Books (N.Y.  
Herald Tribune)

"Hitler still remains something of a  
mystery when this book is finished; but I  
suspect that the secret of his power will  
still be a subject of debate a century  
hence. Konrad Heiden offers as thorough  
a presentation of the record as is yet to  
be found, for those who wish to draw their  
own conclusions." N.Y. Herald Tribune

Olden, Rudolf. Hitler; tr. by Walter Et-  
tinghausen. 1936 Covici \$3; Gollancz  
12s 6d 92

1 Germany—Politics and government

36-10127

Published in England under title: Hitler  
the pawn

"Rudolf Olden, biographer of Stresemann  
and now exiled from Germany, watched  
the rise of National-Socialism from the  
windows of the 'Berliner Tageblatt.' He  
has a good deal of anti-Nazi campaigning  
to his credit. Understandably, therefore,  
his biography of Der Fuehrer has more  
than an undertone of destitution and con-  
tempt." Books (N.Y. Herald Tribune)

"The book would have been better if  
Herr Olden had decided whether he was to  
write a biography of Hitler or a history of  
the rise of the National Socialist Party to  
power. As it is, it is a cross between the  
two, and this adds to the confusion. It  
begins biographically, and this is the best  
part of the book." New statesman and  
Nation

Hoffman, Malvina

\* Heads and tales. 1936 Scribner \$5; 24s  
92

1 Sculptors—Correspondence, reminis-  
cences, etc. 36-27430

Published in England under title: Sculp-  
tor's odyssey

"Lively, exhilarating and intensely inter-  
esting record of a distinguished and intrepid  
sculptor's career from her early study as a  
pupil of Rodin on to her extremely arduous  
travels to all corners of the world, modeling  
under exhausting, dramatic or amusing cir-  
cumstances, busts and full-length figures of  
one hundred racial types for the Hall of  
Man in the Field Museum, Chicago. It is  
impossible to touch on the rich variety of  
episode, and the anecdotes of such people  
as Faderewski, Mestrovic and Pavlova.  
Fine photographs of the artist's sculpture,  
other photographs, maps." N.Y. libraries

**Housman, Alfred Edward**

Gow, A. S. F. A. E. Housman; a sketch. 1936 Macmillan \$1.75; Cambridge univ. press 7s 6d 92

36-25256

A biographical sketch of a classical scholar of renown, the author of "A Shropshire lad" and other poems. Contains an exhaustive bibliography of his writings on Latin classics and indexes to his published works

"Here is a portrait of that austere, unhappy man, written by one who knew him for a quarter of a century, one who could appreciate to the full that passion for truth which was the inspiration of the scholar's life. . . Mr. Gow writes with a full sympathy; he does not shrink from touching on anything that seems to him an essential part of Housman's nature, yet he says nothing that can be felt as an intrusion upon his privacy." Times (London) lit. sup.

"Alfred Edward Housman, recollections by K. E. Symons [and others]" (1937 Holt \$3.50; Bromsgrove school 7s 6d) consists of brief essays by the poet's sister, brother, nephew, and friends

**Housman, Laurence**

Unexpected years. 1936 Bobbs \$3; Cape, J. 20s 6d 92

1 Authors—Correspondence, reminiscences, etc. 36-24660

"Charming reminiscences by the author of 'Victoria Regina,' the brother of A. E. Housman, the most censored playwright alive, and a civilized Victorian. Especially interesting are the recollections of the Woman Suffrage agitation—Mr. Housman, unmarried, is a staunch feminist. There are also some glimpses of the author's famous brother." New Yorker

**Howe, Samuel Gridley**

Richards, Mrs L. E. H. Samuel Gridley Howe. 1935 Appleton-Century \$2.50; 10s 6d 92

35-3610

"From the time Samuel Howe, as a young doctor, went off to Greece to help in her War of Independence, he was always eager to champion and succor the oppressed. Against the background of family life and friendships, his daughter tells with warm appreciation of the character of this genial, spirited, successful reformer, of his work in educating the blind, and his efforts for the insane, the deaf-mute, the prisoner and the slave." N.Y. libraries

**Hunt, Frazier**

\* One American, and his attempt at education. 1938 Simon & Schuster \$3 92

1 Journalists—Correspondence, reminiscences, etc. 38-27076

"Hunt's war experiences and anecdotes of the great and near-great may make the most diverting reading, but what is intrinsically most appealing in his book . . . is his story of the first years of his life in the American Middle West. For it is the story, too, of the older, pre-Ford America. It is American history in miniature." Books (N.Y. Herald Tribune)

**Inge, William Ralph**

Vale. 1934 Longmans \$1.60; 3s 6d 92

35-1184

"Dr. Inge's review of his life and works, which coincides with his departure from St. Paul's, gains added interest from his injunction, revealed in this book, that no memoir of him be published after his death. . . In this volume, so far as can be related by the chief person concerned, he tells of his childhood in Yorkshire, his days at Eton and Cambridge, the

melancholy which assailed him as it assails so many of his intellectual peers, his teaching at Oxford, his parochial and decanal work in London, and above all those books which are his sure title to fame." Times (London) lit. sup.

Dr Inge "in a beautiful little volume . . . has written as it were a postscript to his works. . . In Vale we find his style at its best, graceful, vigorous, epigrammatic, rising at times, as in the concluding passage, to a simple and moving eloquence which is beyond art." Spectator

**Isabella I, queen of Castile and Aragon**

Walsh, W. T. Isabella the Crusader. 1935 Sheed \$2.50 92

35-9001

A condensation of "Isabella of Spain," published 1930 and entered in the main catalog. This edition has no illustrations, references, nor index

**Ishimoto, Shidzué (Hirota) baroness**

\* Facing two ways; the story of my life. 1935 Farrar \$3.50; Cassell 12s 6d 92

1 Japan—Social life and customs 2 Women in Japan 3 Woman—Rights of women 35-14203

"Baroness Ishimoto's volume makes excellent reading throughout, presenting as it does the picture of a society 'facing two ways,' reaching back to the feudalism of old Japan and forward to the Western civilization of the present. As a document of woman's emergence from subjection it it is of particular interest." Sat. rev. of lit.

The author's "East way, West way; a modern Japanese girlhood" (1937 Farrar \$1.75) is the first part of her "Facing two ways," published separately for young people

**Jackson, Andrew**

\* James, Marquis. Andrew Jackson, portrait of a president. 1937 Bobbs \$5 92

37-28638

Maps on lining-papers

"Following the author's Andrew Jackson, the Border Captain [entered in the main catalog] this volume begins with the political campaign of 1824 and ends with the death of Jackson. It provides also a study of the background events of the Civil war. Bibliography." Book rev. digest

"Marquis James has demonstrated again the possibility of presenting good, sound history and biography in popular, attractive style. From his pages a living, breathing Jackson steps forth." Books (N.Y. Herald Tribune)

**James, Alice**

Alice James; her brothers, her journal, ed by A. R. Burr. 1934 Dodd \$2.50; Macmillan 10s 6d 92

1 James family 2 James, Henry 3 James, William 34-13412

"About one-third of the book consists of biography of the James family from 1859 to the death of Alice, sister of William and Henry James, in 1892. The Journal of Alice James was written in England during the last four years of her life." Boston

"Full as this journal is of the comments of an extraordinarily receptive and interesting personality, the thing itself is a delight because of the manner in which it is written. We cannot wonder that Henry James said of the journal, 'It is heroic in its individuality, its independence, its face-to-face with the universe for and by herself' . . . and the beauty and eloquence with which she often expresses this, let alone the rich irony and humor, constitute a new claim for family renown." Boston Transcript

**Jefferson, Thomas**

Adams, J. T. *The living Jefferson*. 1936  
Scribner \$3; 12s 6d 92

36-27203

"Mr Adams's approach to Jefferson combines the interest of the historian and biographer and the zeal of a political pamphleteer. . . . He undertakes to show the origin and nature of Jefferson's political ideas and the extent to which he applied them in his public life, and to contrast them with the ideas which Hamilton, in particular, espoused. . . . Mr. Adams devotes his final chapter to a withering attack on President Roosevelt and the New Deal." *N.Y. Times*

**Jelliffe, Mrs Belinda (Dobson)**

For dear life. 1936 Scribner \$2.75 92

36-27414

"Autobiography of a woman whose driving ambition was to get an education, and who fought with courage and perseverance against great odds, to rise above her environment. Running away from a childhood on backwoods farms, working her way through second-rate schools, later as servant girl, she never attained her goal, but compromised on a nurses training course in New York. A narrative full of energy and vitality, in some places almost breath-takingly frank." *Wis. bul.*

**Jenghis Khan**

Fox, R. W. *Genghis Khan*. 1936 Harcourt \$3; Lane 12s 6d 92

36-10215

"The life story of the Mongolian leader, Temujin, known in world history as Genghis Khan. After several preliminary chapters giving a survey of Mongolian history down to the twelfth century, the book relates the story of Temujin's early years of poverty and humiliation, the gradual growth of his power, and the years of conquest and dominion when his empire eventually included nearly all Asia. The author writes with a certain sympathy and admiration for his subject, calling him one of the greatest military geniuses of all time, and seeing his conquests as not wholly evil. Bibliography." *Book rev. digest*

**Joan of Arc, Saint**

\* Sackville-West, V. M. *Saint Joan of Arc*. 1936 Doubleday \$3; Cobden-Sanderson 10s 92

36-21818

"The author has attempted, by assembling in a straightforward narrative the well known facts of Joan's career, to come to some solution of the mystery of the Voices, the miracles and the power of the Maid. In her conclusion she admits defeat, torn between instinct and reason, resting in a belief that some day science may find an explanation." *Book rev. digest*

"Sensible and sympathetic biography. . . . Miss Sackville-West has taken a careful middle course between skepticism and credulity and, in reducing the complicated history of the period to its main factors, keeps the reader's eye with steady pleasure on the main character." *Christian science monitor*

Waldman, Milton. *Joan of Arc*. 1935  
Little \$3.50; Longmans 12s 6d 92

35-21543

"An attempt to find behind the legends, beneath the documents of the courts which first condemned her and then rehabilitated her, the truth concerning the Maid." *N.Y. Times*

"Possessing the true story-teller's instinct for the inherently important, Mr. Waldman prints upon his pages nothing that will unnecessarily confuse the reader or clog the latter's thoughtful approach

to a great theme. The handling of the final three chapters, those having to do with the preparation for the trial, the trial and the final execution of sentence, are in reality a thumb-nail sketch of the history of the Middle Ages." *Boston Transcript*

**Johnson, Samuel**

Boswell, James. *Life of Johnson*; ed by G. B. Hill. rev and enl by L. E. Powell v 1-4 1934 Oxford \$28; 84s 92

34-32393

Four volumes of Hill's famous edition, first published 1887 and noted in the main catalog as out of print, are now available. Two more volumes will contain Boswell's *Journey of a tour to the Hebrides* and Johnson's *Diary of a journey into North Wales* as well as a complete index. Pagination of the new edition corresponds with the old so that all references to volume and page are still valid for the new edition. This complete and expensive edition will be needed by large libraries only

**Jones, Rufus Matthew**

Trail of life in the middle years. 1934  
Macmillan \$2; 8s 6d 92

34-7538

"In two earlier books, *Finding the Trail of Life* and *The Trail of Life in College* (entered in the main catalog), Rufus Jones, professor of philosophy in Haverford College, told the story of a boy's finding of himself at two stages of his formative period. He now continues his autobiographical story thru his middle years, the period from 1894 to 1912 while he was editor of the Quaker periodical, *The American Friend*. Much of the book is given to his activities as editor, teacher and preacher during these years when he was interpreting the faith of the Friends." *Book rev. digest*

**Joséphine, empress consort of Napoleon I**

Rheinhardt, E. A. *Joséphine, wife of Napoleon*; English version by Caroline Frederick. 1934 Knopf \$3; Hurst 15s 92

34-20390

"The author of this modern biography of Napoleon's first empress, is an Austrian poet and biographer, whose early studies were concerned with psychoanalysis. In this work Herr Rheinhardt attempts to analyze Josephine's real character, to understand her relations with Beauharnais, her children, and Napoleon, and her influence on her times." *Book rev. digest*

"Attempts to portray Josephine 'from within,' to present her personality and her life in the form of an inner human unity so far have been comparatively few. And Herr Rheinhardt's present attempt is undoubtedly one of the most successful and interesting ones. . . . he possesses the gift of grasping the very core, the essential inner logic of the characters he describes. Moreover, at every page one feels that his hand is guided by an intelligent, subtle and highly cultivated mind." *N.Y. Times*

**Kamyshansky, Boris**

I am a Cossack. 1934 Longmans \$2.50 92

1 Cossacks 2 Russia—Social life and customs 3 Russia—History—Revolution, 1917— 34-34772

"The author of this autobiography was born a member of a noble family in a Cossack village in the Kuban. . . . It was as an engineer that he served Russia during the Great war and later under the Bolsheviks. For a time, however, he was a member of a band of Whites who fought a gorilla warfare against the Bolsheviks, and when these activities became known, it was necessary for him to flee from Russia." *Book rev. digest*

**Kamyshansky, Boris—Continued**

"The charm of old Russia is here, for the boy visits cousins in various parts of the vast country, knows the way of life in all sections. The intimate knowledge of the Kuban, hitherto largely unexplored territory in books, appeals to all our sense of romance. The terrific drama which the author has seen, and through which he has come unscathed enough to write this serene review, stirs all our spirit." *Boston Transcript*

**Kang, Younghill**

East goes west. 1937 Scribner \$2.75;  
10s 6d 92

37-28619

"In 'The grass roof' centered in the main catalog, Younghill Kang told of his boyhood in Korea. The present book carries on the story after his arrival in New York, at the age of eighteen, 'green with youth,' and filled with ambitions and dreams. Chinatown, Harlem and Greenwich Village, a provincial college in Nova Scotia, Boston and Cambridge enter into the picture. Friendships with fellow Koreans, other Orientals, and Americans are part of the story, which is always absorbing, with a particular appeal to the cultured readers." *Wis. bul.*

**Keats, John**

Hewlett, Dorothy. Adonais, a life of John Keats. 1938 Bobbs \$3.50; Hurst 15s 92

37-16490

**Maps on lining-papers**

"This new full-length biography of Keats takes into account new editions of the poems, fresh critical appraisals, further material about his friends, several new letters, and contains special studies of some periods of his life. The bibliography contains many publications since Miss Lowell's biography of 1925." *Book rev. digest*

"Competently and unassumingly written, remarkably thorough . . . it is likely that it will take up a permanent position on the right hand of Sir Sidney Colvin's delightful work." *Sat. rev. of lit.*

C. A. Brown's "Life of John Keats; ed. by D. H. Bodurtha and W. B. Pope" (1937 Oxford \$2.50; 6s) is a hitherto unpublished memoir written by Keats' closest friend. All his biographers have been indebted to this manuscript

**Keller, Helen Adams**

Helen Keller's journal, 1936-1937. 1938 Doubleday \$2.50; Joseph, M. 10s 6d 92

The journal kept by Miss Keller in the months following the death of her teacher and life-long companion, Anne Sullivan Macy, records her readjustment to life without her friend, travel at home and abroad, and work for the blind

**Kipling, Rudyard**

\* Something of myself for my friends, known and unknown. 1937 Doubleday \$2.50; Macmillan 7s 6d 92

1 Authors—Correspondence, reminiscences, etc. 37-27164

"Intensely readable, brilliant, compact and rapid, this is, essentially, the story of an education and what came of the education. It takes us into the workshop as few writers have been able to do, and shows us how certain things were made. But much of the man the man has kept for himself." *Books (N.Y. Herald Tribune)*

Beresford, G. C. Schooldays with Kipling. 1936 Putnam \$3; Gollancz 12s 6d 92

36-19051

"Kipling's roommate at Westward Ho recalls their schooldays together when Kipling

was Gigger and he was M'Turk. The deeds and misdeeds of these boys, together with those of General Dunsterville, then Stalky, formed the partial basis for Kipling's novel, 'Stalky & co.' Though amiable in his treatment of Kipling's poses and clever in his portrayal of the boy character, the author has not attempted a profound character analysis. Entertaining reading." *Bkl.*

**Knebworth, Edward Antony James Lytton, viscount**

Antony (Viscount Knebworth); a record of youth by his father, the Earl of Lytton. 1936 Scribner \$3; Davies 9s 92

36-8066

"As a tribute to his son, Antony, who was killed in an airplane accident in 1933, the Earl of Lytton has allowed publication of some of his letters. Spontaneous and gay, they reveal the growth of a fine, gallant personality, full of youth and zest for life. They disclose a beautiful relationship between father and son, and show the best in the post-war generation and its reaction to life. A fascinating book." *Wis. bul.*

**Kroll, Harry Harrison**

\* I was a share-cropper. 1937 Bobbs \$2.75 92

37-28728

"The author's story of his own life as a share cropper's son, recalling vividly childhood scenes and impressions, and recounting the slow climb upward, by means of photography, rural school teaching and study, to a position of dignity and security as a novelist and magazine writer. As readable as fiction, with wide popular appeal." *Wis. bul.*

**Lagerlöf, Selma Ottiliana Lovisa**

\* Diary of Selma Lagerlöf; tr. by V. S. Howard; il. by Johan Bull. 1936 Doubleday \$2.50 92

1 Authors—Correspondence, reminiscences, etc. 36-30959

"The concluding volume of the trilogy concerning the childhood life of Selma Lagerlöf, of which 'Mårbacka,' and 'Memories of My Childhood' centered in the main catalog were the others. This diary, written when she was fourteen, covers a winter's stay in Stockholm, where she visited an aunt and uncle in order to have treatments for her lameness." *Book rev. digest*

"It is a candid journal of events and of the writer's thoughts, grave, eager, and sincere, laden with unconscious humour and revealing with clarity the aspirations and disappointments which were of such great importance to its writer at that time." *Ontario library review*

H. A. Larsen's 'Selma Lagerlöf' (1936 Doubleday \$1.50) is a brief, friendly biography with some criticism of her work

Harvest; tr. by Florence and Naboth Hedin. 1935 Doubleday \$2.50; Laurie 12s 6d 92

35-27195

"Included in this further garnering of Selma Lagerlöf's harvest of memories, are reminiscences of her own life, chapters on her literary mentors, Swedish and Biblical legends, travel sketches, and four addresses. Marked by the author's delightful, natural simplicity of style which is her art." *N.Y. libraries*

**Lathrop, Julia Clifford**

Addams, Jane. My friend, Julia Lathrop. 1935 Macmillan \$2; 8s. 6d 92

35-33985

"Julia Lathrop is best remembered by the public as the head of the Children's Bureau at Washington from 1912 to 1922.

**Lathrop, Julia C.—Continued**

This biography, however, leaves the story of these years to be told by another hand, and covers her earlier years and the years when Miss Addams and Miss Lathrop worked together in Chicago and Illinois, with a final chapter on the last decade from 1922 to 1932. The work was found in manuscript but practically ready for publication, after Miss Addams' death." Book rev. digest

"Jane Addams collected every possible illustration of Julia Lathrop's individual qualities, those which made her Jule Lathrop and no one else, and she endeavored to point out the various facets of greatness in the woman who 'was attracted to social work as a statesman.' The result is an absorbingly interesting portrait." Books (N.Y. Herald Tribune)

**Laughlin, Clara Elizabeth**

\* Traveling through life 1934 Houghton \$3 92

1 Authors—Correspondence, reminiscences, etc. 34-27123

"The author pours out her reminiscences in a cheerful, rambling, intimate style that is most pleasant to read. One gets interesting glimpses of the places she's been, the people she's known, for Miss Laughlin has a genius for friendships; her warm and responsive personality takes to its heart the rich and the poor, the ignorant and the gifted and finds some virtue in them all." Cincinnati

**Lawrence, David Herbert**

Lawrence, Mrs F. von R. "Not I, but the wind. . ." 1934 Viking press \$2.75; Heinemann 15s 92

34-23828

"Memories of the eighteen years of married life the author had with D. H. Lawrence. . . The book contains also a number of unpublished letters written by Lawrence to his wife, her sister, and her mother, these last being the most important and numerous." Book rev. digest

"This book about D. H. Lawrence by his wife has the feeling of a postscript. It comes last, it is laconic and almost offhand and, like many postscripts, it turns out to contain the gist of the whole matter. . . We could do with much more of point and comment by Mrs. Lawrence. Her desire to be fair is unquestionable; her style has dignity and a completely above-board kind of directness. At times she singularly mingles trivial memories with important generalizations. But in the final chapter all these characteristics combine to produce one of the most moving narratives of death on record." New republic

**Lawrence, Thomas Edward**

Robinson, Edward. Lawrence; the story of his life. 1935 Oxford \$1.75; 3s 6d 92

35-27441

"A short and extremely readable life of Lawrence which will make a fine foundation for the reading of Revolt in the Desert or The Seven Pillars of Wisdom by grown-ups as well as young people." Horn book

About eighty friends have contributed to "T. E. Lawrence, by his friends" edited by A. W. Lawrence (1937 Doubleday \$4; Cape, J. 15s) their impressions of his complex personality

**Lee, Robert Edward**

Freeman, D. S. R. E. Lee; a biography. 4v 1934-35 Scribner ea \$3.75; ea 15s 92

1 U.S.—History—Civil war—Campaigns and battles 34-33660

The official biography of Robert E. Lee based on exhaustive research. Includes a

critical bibliography of manuscript and printed sources

"No book can hereafter be expected which will so completely detail for us every act of Lee's, even the most apparently trivial. For all this precision and detail, it must not be supposed that Mr. Freeman has written a lifeless, pedestrian work. Far from it; his narrative has vitality and color, a sustained vividness. But it is never falsely dramatic or rhapsodic. His prose is firm and never tedious." N.Y. Times

Leonardo da Vinci. See class 759.5 Reprint

**Lewis, Cecil**

Sagittarius rising. 1936 Harcourt \$2.50; Davies 8s 6d 92

1 European war, 1914-1918—Aerial operations 2 European war, 1914-1918—Personal narratives 3 China—Description and travel 36-19567

"Seventeen when he joined the British Flying Corps during the World War, the author was, at its close, a senior Flight-Commander, and 20 years of age. Against the vivid panorama of the sky, the aerodrome, or London on leave, are unrolled incidents, gay and somber, tragic, hazardous, daring and foolhardy, all brought into focus by the gallant debonaire youth whose emotions, memories and impressions, all these years later, have lost nothing, but gained rather in perspective and significance. Genuinely moving and often poetic in mood and style." N.Y. libraries

**Lincoln, Abraham**

Herndon, W. H. Hidden Lincoln; [ed. by] Emanuel Hertz, 1938 Viking press \$5 92

38-27152

"Lincoln's friend and law partner devoted himself for twenty-five years to the collection of Lincoln material in the form of letters, interviews with associates and relatives, and records of all kinds. . . It is invaluable source material, never before available, bringing into the open such topics as Nancy Hank's illegitimacy, Lincoln's legitimacy, his periods of mental instability, and his unhappy marriage. It is, however, both repetitious and undiscriminating, presenting opinions as facts." Bkl.

Leacock, S. B. Lincoln frees the slaves. (Great occasions) 1934 Putnam \$1.50; Davies 5s 92

1 Slavery in the U.S. 34-5500

"The non-American's view of Lincoln is usually interesting. Sometimes it is characterized by real insight. Stephen Leacock's is unusually so. Long 'fascinated by the career of the great emancipator,' he has brought both the enthusiasm and the perspective of the 'outsider' to his task. The book is stimulating and suggestive. The point of view is not orthodox, but it is convincing. The style is compact and forceful." Books (N.Y. Herald Tribune)

**Lindsay, Vachel**

Masters, E. L. Vachel Lindsay, a poet in America. 1935 Scribner \$3 92

35-18940

"This first biography of a Mid-western American poet is the work of a fellow poet, long a resident of Lindsay's own state, Illinois, and an intimate friend. In his introduction Mr Masters describes his book as 'a study of Lindsay's mind and art, his character and his psychology,' as well as an objective biography giving a chronicle of the main events and acts of his life. Index." Book rev. digest

**Lindsay, Vachel—Continued**

"The book moves over a wide range and is full of acute generalizations that go far beyond the immediate subject. Nor is it likely ever to be wholly superseded. For Mr. Masters is himself a man of genius. He has written a sensitive and understanding, almost tender, book; but not one of adulation nor of sentimentality." Sat. rev. of lit.

**Liszt, Franz.** See class 780.92

**Lockhart, Robert Hamilton Bruce**

Retreat from glory. 1934 Putnam \$3; 10s 6d 92

1 Europe—Politics—1914- 2 Czechoslovak republic—History 3 Balkan peninsula—History 34-32697

"The author of 'British agent' continues his life-story, covering the years 1918 to 1929, most of which he spent in Central Europe. Though not so exciting as its predecessor, this volume is written in the same attractive style and is an enlightening study of post-war conditions and human reactions." Cincinnati

The author's early years are depicted in his 'Son of Scotland' (1938 Putnam \$3; 10s 6d) Interspersed with pictures of the Scottish country, of family and friends

**Longfellow, Henry Wadsworth**

Hawthorne, Hildegard. Poet of Craigie house; the story of H. W. Longfellow; il. by W. M. Berger. 1936 Appleton-Century \$2.50; 8s 6d 92

36-5650

"This is not a critical or documented biography but a popular Life, written apparently in the hope of attracting the younger generation of to-day to the study of a poet whose work is in striking contrast with the productions of the contemporary American muse. It should certainly answer that purpose, for it is not only written in a lucid and interesting style, but traces the career of its subject in such a way as to bring into prominence the characteristic features of his personality." Times (London) lit. sup.

**Lorant, Stefan**

I was Hitler's prisoner; a diary; tr. by James Cleugh. 1935 Putnam \$2.75; Gollancz 10s 6d 92

1 Political crimes and offenses 2 Germany—Politics and government 3 Nazi movement 35-11019

"Lorant, former editor of 'Münchener Illustrierte Presse,' a nonpolitical paper, was though not a German subject, for six and a half months made a political prisoner for no reason at all. His day to day diary is a brilliant, moving, restrained record of his life in prison, his hopes and despair, and his contacts with other prisoners, many of them famous and brutally treated. Interspersed throughout are vivid reminiscences of his life previous to imprisonment, and his wife's diary telling of her efforts to secure his release, and of her own arrest." N.Y. Libraries

**Lowell, Amy**

Damon, S. F. Amy Lowell, a chronicle; with extracts from her correspondence. 1935 Houghton \$5 92

35-27398

"Detailed, definitive biography of one of the leaders of the American renaissance in poetry. It includes an appraisal of Miss Lowell's writings, and is enlivened by extracts from her correspondence with American and European literary celebrities. Contains a chronological arrangement of the first printing of poems and prose by Amy Lowell." Book rev. digest

"Mr. Damon's sketch is fascinating, convincing, and true; and his sketch of the literary background for Amy Lowell's battles—London, Boston, New York—is equally valuable as history." Sat. rev. of lit.

**Ludecke, Kurt Georg Wilhelm**

I knew Hitler; the story of a Nazi who escaped the blood purge. 1937 Scribner \$3.75 92

1 Germany—Politics and government 2 Hitler, Adolf 3 Jewish question 37-28768

"Autobiography of a Nazi who until recently was active in the inner circle of the Nationalist Socialist movement. Working largely outside Germany, he held fast to the original ideals of the movement—while others were changing front. He was arrested, sent to a concentration camp, but succeeded in escaping and came to America just before the blood purge of 1934. An informing inside story of the Nazi movement from one who was close to Hitler." Ontario library review

**Lutes, Mrs Della (Thompson)**

\* Country kitchen. 1936 Little \$1.75 92

1 Country life 2 Cookery 36-27405

"Recollections of life on a Michigan farm in the 1870's. The descriptions of food make the reader hungry, and many old-time recipes are given." Cleveland

"There is wit in the book; and a gift for landscape, and perception of characters, and a flavor as unforgettable as the fragrance of wild grapes in autumn, and the recorded memories of a lovely industrious home." Atlantic bookshelf

Home grown. 1937 Little \$1.75 92

1 Cookery 2 Country life 37-28469

"A sequel to 'The country kitchen,' with the little girl, through whose eyes we see the picture, two years older. The same people as those in the older book are there, but different episodes and food recipes are given." Ontario library review

**Machiavelli, Niccoló**

Muir, Mrs D. E. Machiavelli and his times. 1936 Dutton \$3; Heinemann 10s 6d 92

36-18005

"This sketch of Machiavelli's life and works deal first with the actual events of his career. It then deals with his ideas on the reform of taxation, of the army and of the constitution, and it takes separately the other side of his writings, his plays and poems, and his political philosophy. His letters are selected to show his private life and his official, and to give an idea of the extraordinarily varied work done by a man of his position in fifteenth-century Italy." Preface

"The book as a whole is to be warmly recommended as a valuable and somewhat revolutionary contribution to popular knowledge." N.Y. Times

**Magellan, Ferdinand**

Zweig, Stefan. Conqueror of the seas; the story of Magellan; tr. by Eden and Cedar Paul. 1938 Viking press \$3.50 92

1 Voyages around the world 38-27109

The story of "the most wonderful of all voyages of discovery—Ferdinand Magellan, who started from Seville with five little ships to circumnavigate the globe. Was not this the most glorious Odyssey in the history of mankind, the departure of two hundred and sixty-five resolute men of whom only eighteen got back to Spain on a crumbling vessel, but with the flag of triumph flying at the masthead?" Introduction



**Majocchi, Andrea**

Life & death; the autobiography of a surgeon; tr. by Wallace Brockway. 1937 Knight pubs. \$2.75; Allen, G. 10s 6d 92

1 Physicians—Correspondence, reminiscences, etc. 2 Surgery—History 37-5188

"Memoirs of one of the leading surgeons of modern Italy, beginning with student days in Milan, and carrying thru early experiences as an obstetrician, and later work in general surgery during the War and after. The book is full of anecdotes and answers to questions concerning ethical and moral problems the surgeon must face." Book rev. digest

"More of my life" by the same eminent surgeon (1938 Knight pubs. pa \$2.50) continues his reminiscences

**Marconi, Guglielmo, marchese**

Dunlap, O. E. Marconi, the man and his wireless. 1937 Macmillan \$3.50; 16s 92

1 Radio 37-5977

A biography of Marconi and a general history of wireless by the radio editor of the "New York Times"

"With a sympathy born of scientific knowledge of his subject and great enthusiasm, he [the author] is eminently fitted to interpret this material. He does it with grace and distinction, combining a prose style of the highest quality with a great amount of research and reference to source material in newspapers and from the persons concerned." Yale scientific magazine

**Marin, John. See class 759.1****Marlborough, John Churchill, 1st duke of**

Churchill, W. L. S. Marlborough, his life and times. v3-5 1934-37 v3-4 set \$6, v5 \$4.50 92

1 Great Britain—History—Stuarts, 1603-1714 (33-32241)

A continuation of the first two volumes entered in the main catalog. Volume 3, 1702-1704; v4, 1704-1705; v5, 1705-1708. Volumes 1-6 obtainable in England in 3 volumes (Harrap ea 25s)

**Marx, Karl**

Mehring, Franz. Karl Marx; the story of his life; tr. by Edward Fitzgerald; ed. by Ruth and Heinz Norden. 1935 Covici \$5; Lane 15s 92

36-904

"The definitive biography of Karl Marx, which contains all that is known of his career, his relations with his family and friends, and with the revolutionary leaders of the nineteenth century, and is as well a guide to his economics and philosophy. With illustrations and facsimile reproductions [and] a bibliography." Book rev. digest

No other biography has given the reader "such a wide historic perspective or showed the man in such intimate correlation with the happenings and spirit of his times." Nation

Two additional sources of information on the author of "Capital" are "Karl Marx, man and fighter" by B. I. Nikolavskii and Otto Mäntchen-Helfen (1936 Lippincott \$3.50; Methuen 12s 6d) chiefly valuable for the detailed account of Marx's early years and controversial struggles, and "Friedrich Engels" by Gustav Mayer (1936 Knopf \$3.50; Chapman 15s) in which the author has disentangled the part of Engels from that of Marx in their common work.

**Mary Stuart, queen of the Scots**

\* Zweig, Stefan. Mary, queen of Scotland and the Isles; tr. by Eden and Cedar Paul. 1935 Viking press \$3.50 92

35-13790

Also available in the Star series (Garden City pub. co. \$1)

"All the tragedy of Mary's life," says Zweig, "was packed in two years of her forty-four—the two years of her great passion for Bothwell. . . . The peculiar compression of the main happenings of her career into . . . one explosive surge of feeling dictates the form and rhythm of her biography." He therefore devotes more space to those two years than to her early life or to her imprisonment

"In this brilliant and searching study of a great historic figure and a fateful career he has surpassed himself, combining the solidity and keenness of historic investigation with the richness, mass, and disciplined tempo of a significant life story that is also literature." Nation

**Maugham, William Somerset**

The summing up. 1938 Doubleday \$2.50; Heinemann 10s 6d 92

1 Authors—Correspondence, reminiscences, etc. 38-27219

"This is not, as the author points out, either an autobiography or a book of recollections; it is, rather the matured conclusions on writing, art, and life which a great writer and a distinguished man has reached in the course of a long, full, and busy life." Hunting

"The Summing Up" is almost bare of personalities except for the central figure around whom it is written. But around that figure there clusters a wealth of allusion, anecdote, confession, and experience sufficient to form a portrait of man and artist as complete and absorbing as any that our own day has given us." Sat rev. of lit.

**Maxim, Sir Hiram Stevens**

Maxim, H. P. Genius in the family; Sir Hiram Stevens Maxim through a small son's eyes. 1936 Harper \$2; Joseph M. 7s 6d 92

36-21602

A portrait of Sir Hiram Stevens Maxim inventor, engineer, and eccentric personality

"Sir Hiram was the most fascinating kind of father, always unexpected and original in his reactions to events. The son writes without any pretense toward literature, but is so natural and forthright in his telling of the very good stories he has to tell, that the reader is won completely and finishes the book—it is not a long one—in short order, wishing for more." Sat. rev. of lit.

**Maximilian, emperor of Mexico**

Harding, Bertita. Phantom crown; the story of Maximilian & Carlota of Mexico. 1934 Bobbs \$3.50; Harrap 10s 6d 92

1 Charlotte, empress consort of Maximilian, emperor of Mexico 2 Mexico—History 34-35130

Also available in the Halcyon house edition (Blue ribbon bks. \$1.49) and also in a 98c edition

"A dramatically written, vivid chronicle of Napoleon III's attempt to rule Mexico thru the agency of the Austrian archduke, Maximilian. The first two sections of the book deal with Maximilian's early life and his marriage with Carlota, and with Napoleon's political plottings which sent them to Mexico. The bulk of the book tells the story of their brief and disastrous

**Maximilian, emperor of Mexico**—*Continued*  
reign, of Maximilian's fall and death, and  
of Carlota's return to Europe." Book rev.  
digest

"Mrs. Harding in retelling the story of  
the Mexican misadventure has done  
admirable work. Her exceptionally astute  
insight into character and motive has  
enabled her to present Maximilian and  
Carlota as real personages." Sat. rev. of lit

**Meck, Nadejda Philaretovna (Florovskaia)**  
von

Bowen, Mrs C. S. D., and Meck, Barbara  
von. "Beloved friend." See entry under  
Tchaikovski, P. I. 780.92

**Mellon, Andrew William**

O'Connor, Harvey. Mellon's millions, the  
biography of a fortune. 1933 Day \$3 92

34-1601

Also available in a satisfactory cheap  
reprint (Blue ribbon bks. \$1)

"Andrew Mellon's life has form and  
color; and Mr. Harvey O'Connor has made  
a biography of the utmost timeliness. It  
is a good example of strong propaganda,  
and would have been much stronger if it  
had been better organized, written with  
less invective and with a more contained  
passion—in short, since the facts are  
eloquent and drastic enough, if the methods  
used had been less those of special plead-  
ing and more of hoisting Croesus by his  
own petard." New republic

**Mendelssohn-Bartholdy, Felix.** See class  
780.92

**Michelangelo Buonarroti.** See class 759.5

**Millay, Edna St Vincent**

Atkins, E. M. Edna St Vincent Millay  
and her times. 1936 Univ. of Chicago  
press \$3; Cambridge univ. press 13s 6d  
92

36-32596

"It is most unusual for a living poet to  
have such a thorough analysis of her work  
made in her lifetime. In general I think  
this a sound study, if one discounts an  
understandable tendency on the part of  
the writer to let her enthusiasm for the  
poet and her work at times run away with  
her." Sat. rev. of lit.

**Miller, Webb**

I found no peace; the journal of a for-  
eign correspondent. 1936 Simon &  
Schuster \$3 92

1 Journalists—Correspondence, reminis-  
cences, etc. 36-32382

"Since 1912 Webb Miller has been a re-  
porter, a job he undertook to prepare him-  
self for writing nature studies. During that  
time he has been covering front-page news  
in Mexico, in France and England during  
the War, in Morocco, in India, in Ethiopia,  
and elsewhere. The first twenty pages of  
his autobiography tell the story of his  
childhood and youth on middlewestern  
tenant-farms; the rest of the book is de-  
voted to his adventures at home and  
abroad." Book rev. digest

"It is as a straight adventure story  
that 'I found No Peace' should be read.  
Definitely it belongs on the shelf with the  
other newspaper autobiographies." Books  
(N.Y. Herald Tribune)

**Milton, John**

Belloc, Hilaire. Milton. 1935 Lippincott  
\$4; Cassell 12s 6d 92

35-4251

"Study of Milton as poet, pamphleteer  
and scholar, which brings in constantly  
as background the historical events and  
economic conditions of England between

the years 1608 and 1674." Book rev. di-  
gest

"Engaging in its easy style, urbane, ap-  
preciative, soundly based both in fact and  
in esthetic understanding." N.Y. Times

Rose Macaulay's "Milton" (1935 Harper  
\$2) is a very readable essay written in  
lively style and devoted chiefly to the per-  
sonal life of Milton

**Morris, Robert Tuttle**

Fifty years a surgeon 1935 Dutton \$2  
92

1 Physicians—Correspondence, reminis-  
cences, etc. 2 Surgery—History 35-2481

"This autobiography of a New York  
surgeon is made up largely of anecdotes of  
his career, and his wise, penetrating com-  
ments and criticisms on important aspects  
of his profession. There are special chap-  
ters on appendicitis, gland grafting, the  
general practitioner, osteopathy, psycho-  
analysis and metaphysics, sex and birth  
control, and fee-splitting." Book rev. digest

"A book which one puts aside with re-  
gret. Not flamboyant, not prejudiced, full  
of pride in vindicated achievements, fear-  
less in point of view, it mirrors the finest  
type of service coupled with scholarship  
and knowledge." Scientific book club re-  
view

"Memoirs of a small-town surgeon" by  
J. B. Wheeler (1935 Stokes \$3) is another  
doctor's story covering much the same  
ground as Morris and equally readable to  
the layman as well as the physician

**Morrow, Dwight Whitney**

\* Nicholson, H. G. Dwight Morrow. 1935  
Harcourt \$3.75; Constable 18s 92

35-18404

"A distinguished English biographer  
skillfully traces Morrow's main interests  
and activities from his childhood in Al-  
legheny, Pa., on throughout his life.  
Glimpses of home life, with quotations  
from letters, Mrs Morrow's diary, etc., al-  
ternate with achievements in law, busi-  
ness, education, war service, Mexico and  
politics. The author's chief interest, how-  
ever, is in Morrow's contribution to the  
theory and practice of diplomacy and in  
the way his ability in diplomacy evolved  
from his early ethics and later education  
and experiences." N.Y. libraries

**Morton, Mrs Rosalie (Slaughter)**

A woman surgeon; the life and work of  
Rosalie Slaughter Morton. 1937 Stokes  
\$3 92

1 Physicians—Correspondence, reminis-  
cences, etc. 37-27101

"A conventional Southern girlhood, and  
a break with tradition when a girl de-  
cided to follow the men of her family in  
medicine, preceded Dr. Morton's training  
here and abroad, and her success as a  
surgeon. War service, the organization of  
the American women's hospitals, the ed-  
ucation of Serbian students in America, and  
other humanitarian causes have been part  
of her ever active career, and she is now  
devoting her efforts to arthritis research."  
Bkl.

**Mowrer, Mrs Lilian (Thomson)**

\* Journalist's wife. 1937 Morrow \$3.50;  
Heinemann 12s 6d 92

1 Europe—Politics 37-28799

The wife of the Paris correspondent of  
the "Chicago Daily News" gives an ac-  
count of European politics from a woman's  
point of view and of the life of a jour-  
nalist's family in Europe

"A charming book by an alert, witty  
woman who knows whereof she speaks and  
who tells her story clearly and compre-  
hensively. It is a vivid picture of Europe  
inside the news." Boston Transcript

**Mussolini, Benito**

\* Seldes, George. *Sawdust Caesar; the untold history of Mussolini and Fascism.* 1935 Harper \$3; 12s 6d 92

1 *Fascism* 2 *Italy—Politics and government* 35-28735

"A new study of Mussolini and the rise of Fascism in Italy, which is based upon records and documents, some of them reproduced in the appendices. Bibliography." *Book rev. digest*

"Mr. Seldes is fearless, frank, specific. One may not vote 'guilty' on all the charges that he makes, but the indictment is drawn in terms that are unmistakably clear, the evidence on the various items is specified and the witnesses are named." *Books (N.Y. Herald Tribune)*

**Napoleon I, emperor of the French**

Caulaincourt, A. A. L., marquis de, duc de Vicence. *No peace with Napoleon! concluding the memoirs of General de Caulaincourt, duke of Vicenza; from the original memoirs as ed. by Jean Hanoteau; tr. ed. and with an introd. by George Libaire.* 1936 Morrow \$3 92

1 *France—History—Consulate and empire, 1799-1815* 36-35176

"Completes the memoirs of General de Caulaincourt begun in 'With Napoleon in Russia' (entered below). It contains an account of the Congress of Châtillon in February, 1814, where the author was Napoleon's representative, discusses the treachery of the men Napoleon trusted, and the attempted suicide, and closes with Elba looming on the immediate horizon." *Book rev. digest*

"The same candor and sincerity which the first volume possessed are present, if possible to an even more intense degree, in these pages which tell of the 'Agony of the Empire.'" *N.Y. Times*

Caulaincourt, A. A. L., marquis de, duc de Vicence. *With Napoleon in Russia; from the original memoirs as ed. by Jean Hanoteau. abridged ed. by George Libaire* 1935 Morrow \$3.75; Cassell 30s 92

1 *France—History—Consulate and empire, 1799-1815* 35-19404

Published in England under title: "Memoirs, 1812-1815." Translated by Hamish Miles

"The writer of these memoirs was a French aristocrat who became one of Napoleon's closest followers. Holding the position of Master of Horse, he was Napoleon's companion thruout the Russian invasion and during the flight back to Paris, his sole companion. During this journey Napoleon talked freely, revealing to his auditor his thoughts, his plans, his excuses for failure. These memoirs compiled in later years from rough notes, remained unpublished for more than a century." *Book rev. digest*

"Caulaincourt's narrative is one of extraordinary frankness and intimacy, a day-by-day record of the Emperor's shifting mind, more honest than anything Napoleon himself would put on paper." *Books (N.Y. Herald Tribune)*

Nevin, Ethelbert Woodbridge. See class 780.92

**Nicholas II, emperor of Russia**

Essad, bey. *Nicholas II, prisoner of the purple; English version by P. M. Branden and Elsa Branden.* 1937 Funk \$3; Hutchinson 18s 92

"All the best stories are here; minor facts have been 'rearranged' in the in-

terests of dramatic effect; and there is no tiresome preoccupation with problems of historical criticism. No effort has been spared to make the book lively and readable. It can easily hold its own with the best fictionalised biography of the day." *Spectator*

**Nijinsky, Waslaw**

Bourman, Anatole, and Lyman, D. *Tragedy of Nijinsky.* (Whittlesey house publications) 1936 McGraw \$3 92

36-7960

"Reminiscences of the great Russian dancer by the man who was his closest friend for many years, a schoolmate at the Imperial Ballet School, and member of the same company later." *Book rev. digest*

"The book which Anatole Bourman has written is the story of his friend's life as he saw and shared it. It is not a flawless book by any means, but although over-sentimental it is dignified, and in spite of conspicuous weaknesses it fills a distinct place in its field. It has in it no personal scandal and only one outburst of accusation, and it is not written in controversial terms." *N.Y. Times*

**O'Connell, William Henry, cardinal**

*Recollections of seventy years.* 1934 Houghton \$3.50 92

34-19155

"This veteran churchman is a man of vivid personality. His life has been varied, his environments and contacts in the United States, Italy and Japan interesting and sometimes picturesque. His memoirs are well written and illumined by a keen mind and an earnest spirit." *Cincinnati*

**Osborne, Thomas Mott**

Chamberlain, R. W. *There is no truce.* 1935 Macmillan \$3.50; Routledge 12s 6d 92

35-3612

"A full-length, factual biography of Thomas Mott Osborne, written by an enthusiastic admirer, who believes that in spite of the apparent failure of some of Osborne's work, the influence of his ideals of prison reform is still felt and is growing." *Book rev. digest*

"This is a biography, not a mere defense or apologetic. It is sympathetic, but not simply hero-worship. The faults and failings of the reformer are pointed out as well as his wonderful achievements." *Boston Transcript*

**Paine, Thomas**

Pearson, Hesketh. *Tom Paine, friend of mankind.* 1937 Harper \$3; Hamilton, H. 9s 92

37-27144

"Mr. Pearson has written a good straightforward life of Paine. . . His portrait is a human and intelligible one, and it brings out clearly the man in the round. One of its best features is the ample body of quotations from Paine's writings which admirably illustrate his power of pungent aphorism and his remarkable ability for going straight to the heart of his subject." *Manchester guardian*

**Parker, Mrs Cornelia (Stratton)**

*Wanderer's circle.* 1934 Houghton \$3.50 92

34-33855

"Altho she covers much of the ground of her previous books, from the 'American idyl' to the books of travel, this is a fresh telling and will interest even readers fully familiar with the outlines of Cornelia Parker's life. Perhaps it is a better book to pick up occasionally than to read

**Parker, Mrs Cornelia S.—Continued**

straight thru, for it is long, and interruptions will not spoil the interest. It is written from the anchorage the author has now found in the New England hills." Wis. bul.

**Parker, Theodore**

Commager, H. S. Theodore Parker. 1936 Little \$3 92  
36-27204

"Great preacher, scholar, reformer, abolitionist, politician—the figure of Theodore Parker is one of the most dramatic in the American ministry. This latest interpretation of him gives a clear insight not only into his character and influence but also into the causes he championed and the golden age of New England thought and literature in which he lived." Religious bk. club bul.

**Pepys, Samuel**

Bryant, Arthur. Samuel Pepys; the years of peril. 1935 Macmillan \$3.50; Cambridge univ. press 12s 6d 92  
(33-32747)

"The story of Pepys's life, begun in 'Samuel Pepys, the man in the making' [entered in the main catalog] is carried on from 1669, when his failing eyesight compelled him to abandon his diary, to 1683 when he began a second diary on his journey to Tangier. Based in part on new material, it covers the years in which he lost his position, was imprisoned, and was charged with complicity with a popish plot. A third volume will complete the biography." Bkl.

**Perry, Bliss**

\* And gladly teach; reminiscences. 1935 Houghton \$3 92  
35-16598

"Written in the author's seventy-fifth year, this is the record of fifty years of teaching, writing, lecturing, and magazine editing. Bliss Perry began his teaching career at Williams College before he was twenty-one, he went on to Princeton and later to Harvard, with interludes of study and lecturing abroad, and a decade as editor of the Atlantic Monthly. These reminiscences emphasizing his joy in teaching, are written in genial, intimate fashion with anecdotes and thumbnail sketches of famous men and women." Book rev. digest

**Priestley, John Boynton**

\* Midnight on the desert; being an excursion into autobiography during a winter in America, 1935-36. 1937 Harper \$3; Heinemann 8s 6d 92  
1 The West—Description and travel 37-4255

"A reflective account of an English novelist's visit to the Arizona desert. His thoughts, feelings and enthusiasms are delightfully recorded, as well as his impressions of America and Americans." Cleveland

**Rachmaninoff, Sergei. See class 780.92****Rak, Mrs Mary Kidder**

\* Cowman's wife. 1934 Houghton \$2.75 92  
1 Ranch life 34-23323

"Episodes in the life of a cattleman's wife, who not only keeps house, but 'works the cattle,' riding the range with her husband the year round in southern Arizona. Informally and humorously the very A B C's of the cattle industry are set forth, from the habits of recalcitrant cows to the exasperating ways of Mexican help, from setting wolf traps to trips to

town, from rounding up steers to rounding up horse-thieves. Black and white drawings by Charles Owens." N.Y. libraries

"Mountain cattle" by the same author (1936 Houghton \$2.75; Davies 7s 6d) is an equally interesting story of further experiences on her ranch in Arizona

**Rascoe, Burton**

Before I forget. 1937 Doubleday \$3 92

1 Journalists—Correspondence reminiscences, etc. 37-27360

"With surface gaiety and light-heartedness, with underlying, sardonic wit, Burton Rascoe draws a refreshing and honest picture of his boyhood and youth, of his journalistic life, and of the men and women he has met on his steps up and down the ladder of success." Cincinnati

**Reed, John**

\* Hicks, Granville. John Reed; the making of a revolutionary; with the assistance of John Stuart. 1936 Macmillan \$3.50; 18s 92  
36-9661

"John Reed was born in a wealthy home in Portland, Oregon. Thirty-three years later he died of typhus, in Russia, and was buried beside the wall of the Kremlin, in Moscow, mourned by thousands of workers. The story of his life covers his boyhood, his Harvard days, his work on the American Magazine and the Masses; his experiences in Mexico with Villa's men; as correspondent in the World war, and his years in Russia. Bibliography." Book rev. digest

"Hicks, by patient scholarship, by finding the documents and respecting them, by consulting hundreds of men and women who knew Jack Reed, has managed to recreate his figure very much as it was in life." New republic

**Reszke, Jean de. See class 780.92****Rittenhouse, Jessie Belle**

My house of life; an autobiography. 1934 Houghton \$3.50 92

1 Authors—Correspondence, reminiscences, etc. 34-5087

"Miss Rittenhouse, known as a poet and critic, but primarily as an anthologist his written her autobiography. Perhaps the mid-chapters of the book, telling of her early associations with the poets of the nineties, the organization of the Poetry Society, and the great revival of poetic activity in the second decade of the century, are the most interesting, but the whole book will give pleasure to those who know her name and her contribution to the cause of poetry. Suitable for high school reading." Wis. bul.

**Rodin, Auguste. See class 735****Rogers, Will**

\* O'Brien, P. J. Will Rogers: ambassador of good will, prince of wit and wisdom. 1935 Winston \$1; Hutchinson 18s 92  
35-18941

"A journalistic, anecdotal biography of America's beloved comedian-philosopher. After a chapter on the tragedy of Rogers' death, the story of his early life, his education, years of wandering in South America, Africa, and the Orient, his successes on the vaudeville stage, the screen and the radio are related more or less in chronological order and illustrated with innumerable quotations from Rogers' own sayings." Book rev. digest

"It may be a snapshot rather than an oil painting of the beloved comedian, but it is a portrait of the real Rogers." Christian century

Roosevelt, Mrs Eleanor (Roosevelt)

\* This is my story. 1937 Harper \$3;  
Hutchinson 15s 92

37-32154

In her autobiography the wife of President Roosevelt covers the years from her early childhood to the Democratic convention of 1924, before her husband's election as Governor of New York.

"Not just a few facts hastily shuffled together about the wife of the President of the United States. It is a searching, honest exposition of a human being and it would have significance whether written by the President's wife or by an anonymous mother on any main street." Christian science monitor.

Published serially in "Ladies' Home Journal"

Rossini, Gioacchino Antonio. See class  
780.92

Sandoz, Jules Ami

\* Sandoz, Mari. Old Jules. 1935 Little  
\$3 92

1 Frontier and pioneer life 35-27361

Also available from Blue ribbon bks. at  
98c

"A picture of an amazing man who played a unique role in the history of Nebraska, 1884-1924, beginning with the days when the cattlemen contested the claims of homesteaders. Dispassionately written by the daughter who hated and feared, yet respected a certain steadfastness which he possessed. Brutal in his home, constantly quarreling with his neighbors, defending his rights with his too ready rifle he emerges as a 'big man, crazy maybe, but big.' A merciless picture in beautiful prose." Wis. bul.

Scudder, Vida Dutton

On journey. 1937 Dutton \$4; Dent 10s  
6d 92

37-27231

"For forty years, from 1887 to 1927, Miss Scudder was a professor of English literature at Wellesley college, and much of this book devoted to the story of her life is centered in the college. There is also, however, material on her other interests and achievements." Book rev. digest

"The book is written with Miss Scudder's customary charm and artistry, with many interesting insights and sidelights. As one reads, there emerges the portrait of a cultured, alert-minded woman who has grown old gracefully." Commonweal

Sedgwick, Anne Douglas

Anne Douglas Sedgwick; a portrait in letters, chosen and ed. by Basil de Selincourt. 1936 Houghton \$2.75; Constable 7s 6d 92

1 Authors—Correspondence, reminiscences, etc. 36-22210

"Anne Douglas Sedgwick, author of 'The Little French Girl' . . . and many other books, was an American who spent most of her life in England. This self-portrait is made up of 180 personal letters written between 1898 and 1935, chiefly to American friends and relatives. The letters were selected and edited by the author's husband." Book rev. digest

"This is the personal record of a charming and finely bred woman whose novels enjoyed great popularity and earned deserved praise for their excellent style. The letters are full of personality and even more than Miss Sedgwick's novels give an impression of fine taste and rich sentiment." Sat. rev. of lit.

Sheean, Vincent

\* Personal history. 1935 Doubleday \$3;  
Hamilton, H. 12s 6d 92

1 Journalists—Correspondence, reminiscences, etc. 35-27062

Also available in an edition with nine color plates by Cyrus Leroy Baldridge (1936 Doubleday \$3.75) and without the illustrations in the Star series (Garden City pub. co. \$1)

Published in England under title: In search of history

"This brilliant member of the post-war generation of newspaper correspondents has had an adventurous career. It led him into most European countries and into Morocco during the Riff war, of which his account is exceptional. He was in China during days of Communist activities, in Russia, and in Palestine, and he presents an enthralling personal narrative, thoughtful and finely written." Cincinnati

Sibelius, Jean Julius Christian. See class  
780.92

Skariätina, Irina

\* Little Era in old Russia. 1934 Bobbs \$2.50  
92

34-33093

"A beautiful and spontaneous autobiography of a girl in old, vanished Russia. The young Russian noblewoman, whom readers will remember for her earlier books, 'A world can end' and 'A world begins,' entered in the main catalog, recreates the scenes of her childhood in a home which was gracious and loving. Her story ends with a hint of romance." Cincinnati

Smart, Charles Allen

\* R. F. D. 1938 Norton \$2.50 92

1 Farm life 2 Ohio—Social life and customs 38-27142

The author and his wife from the East learned about animals, crops, people, co-operatives, and the Government during the first three years spent on their Ohio farm "What he has to tell you will not prove a guide to successful farming but it will reveal a personality of charm, integrity, and intelligence." New Yorker

Storrs, Sir Ronald

Memoirs. 1937 Putnam \$5; Nicholson  
21s 92

1 Egypt—Politics and government 2  
Great Britain—Colonies 3 Palestine—  
Politics and government 37-29409

Published in England under title: Orientations

"In the Seven Pillars of Wisdom T. E. Lawrence paid tribute to the qualities of another Englishman in the Near East, Sir Ronald Storrs, for many years one of Great Britain's colonial administrators. This book is Sir Ronald Storrs's autobiography, partly reminiscences, partly excerpts from diaries and letters written home." Book rev. digest

"It requires careful reading, for it is an important document; it was not written in a day, and cannot be read in an hour. It is no mere frame to set off the brilliant and gem-like Lawrence miniature, but a canvas of its own, of wide surface, great depth, and intricate human detail." Atlantic monthly

Stravinskii, Igor' Fedorovich. See class  
780.92

**Strong, Anna Louise**

\* I change worlds; the remaking of an American. 1935 Holt \$3; Routledge 15s 92

1 Journalists—Correspondence, reminiscences, etc. 2 Communism—Russia 3 Russia—Description and travel 35-5937

Also available from Garden City pub. co. at \$1

"Personal history of an American woman, which describes her early life in this country, her experiences in the Mexican and Chinese revolutions, and lays special stress upon her fourteen years in Soviet Russia." Book rev. digest

"She is so personal in her story, and so American a personality, that her story of acclimatization in pioneer Russia is singularly moving and impressively convincing." Books (N.Y. Herald Tribune)

**Sullivan, Sir Arthur Seymour.** See class 780.92

**Sutherland, Halliday Gibson**

A time to keep. 1934 Morrow \$3; Bles 10s 6d 92

1 Physicians—Correspondence, reminiscences, etc. 34-37414

"A second volume of autobiographical reminiscences by the author of *Arches of the Years* entered in the main catalog. One chapter tells the story of his conversion to Catholicism, and another relates the course of his trial in a libel suit brought by Dr Marie Stopes." Book rev. digest

"Dr. Sutherland, as the readers of his earlier volume will recall, has a keen love for nature and for birds and beasts. It recurs again and again in his reminiscences lending variety and charm to his chronicle. Shot through it, too, are allusions to persons humble and of high repute, all introduced in informal fashion and brought to life through some anecdote or remembered conversation." Sat. rev. of lit.

**Swinerton, Frank Arthur**

Swinerton; an autobiography. 1936 Doubleday \$2.75 92

1 Authors—Correspondence, reminiscences, etc. 36-35024

"Having surveyed the Georgian literary scene from an impersonal angle, Frank Swinerton now tells his personal story of the era, with particular relation to his own contributions as novelist, publisher and intimate of a large number of prominent participants." Boston Transcript

"An autobiography without affectation of any kind—surely a rare virtue; a story with generosity toward his colleagues and fellowmen without a suspicion of flattery." Books (N.Y. Herald Tribune)

**Sydenstricker, Absalom**

\* Buck, Mrs P. S. Fighting angel; portrait of a soul. 1936 Reynal \$2.50 92

1 Missions—China 37-27009

A biography of the author's father, a missionary in China.

"This is an amazing book. That is not because of its style, for it possesses the literary charm which is unfailingly associated with the name of Pearl Buck. Nor is it because of its setting. . . It is amazing, rather, because of its objectivity and its understanding of its central figure." Sat. rev. of lit.

**Sydenstricker, Mrs Caroline (Stulting)**

Buck, Mrs P. S. The exile. 1936 Reynal \$2.50; Methuen 7s 6d 92

36-3511

Also available in the Triangle bks. (Blue ribbon bks. 39c)

"A loving biographical portrait of the author's mother, a woman of great courage, vitality, and charm who lived most of her adult life in China as the wife of a missionary. The point of view is not in the least objective; indeed, it is Pearl Buck's heroine worship, that gives her book its moving quality." New Yorker

**Tchaikovsky, Peter Ilyich.** See class 780.92

**Tchernavin, Tatiana**

\* Escape from the soviets; tr. by N. Alexander. 1934 Dutton \$2.50; Hamilton, H. 7s 6d 92

1 Russia—History—Revolution, 1917- 2 Communism—Russia 34-24650

"Madame Tchernavin and her husband, Russians of the professional class, were arrested by OGPU agents and separately imprisoned, during the campaign of terrorism begun in 1930 against the intellectuals. The book describes her escape with her husband and her thirteen-year-old son thru the Arctic marshes and forests, across the border into Finland." Book rev. digest

"Aside from the social significance of Mme. Tchernavin's book, her account of the flight is as thrilling as any adventure story. She makes the reader live with her all the physical and mental agonies that were endured by the three people." N.Y. Evening post

**Tchernavin, Vladimir V.**

\* I speak for the silent; prisoners of the Soviets; tr. by N. M. Oushakoff. 1935 Hale \$2.50; Hamilton, H. 10s 6d 92

1 Russia—History—Revolution, 1917- 2 Prisons 35-2789

The husband of the author of "Escape from the Soviets" supplements his wife's book with his own story of the chaos and oppression in Soviet Russia. The horrible truths of prisons and concentration camps are here vividly revealed by one who endured the severest treatment at the hands of the Soviets, but who lived to tell his tale

**Têng, Hsi-hua**

\* Chinese testament; the autobiography of Tan Shih-hua as told to S. Tretiakov. 1934 Simon & Schuster \$3; Gollancz 8s 6d 92

1 China—Social life and customs 2 China —History 34-27197

"Through the excellent collaboration of a Chinese student and his Russian teacher, this record of the Chinese boy's life comes as an illuminating exposition not only of the family relationships and customs, but of the mental growth, and activities of a young Chinese intellectual during the revolutions of recent years." N.Y. libraries

**Toller, Ernst**

I was a German. 1934 Morrow \$2.75; Lane 5s 92

1 Authors—Correspondence, reminiscences, etc. 34-6976

"The autobiography of this German Jew, a poet and dramatist now in exile. . . About a third of the book is occupied with the German revolution during the years 1918 and 1919, especially in Bavaria." Book rev. digest

Toller, Ernst—*Continued*

"The present autobiography, which stops with dramatic suddenness at the moment of his release from prison when the threatening cloud of Nazism was just appearing on the horizon, has the vivid interest of a first-hand narrative of troublous times. Even more significant, however, is its revelation of a character formed under the stress of circumstances and repeatedly turned in directions which it would never have taken under normal conditions. . . . He is a radical who still believes in freedom, a left-wing Socialist who still clings to the ideal of abstract justice." Books (N.Y. Herald Tribune)

## Tolstaiā, Aleksandra L'ovovna, grafiniā

I worked for the soviet. 1934 Yale univ. press \$3; Allen, G. 10s 6d 92

1 Russia—History—Revolution, 1917-  
2 Prisons—Russia 3 Communism—Russia 34-32704

"Tho not a Communist or Bolshevik, Tolstoy's daughter stayed in Russia for more than ten years after the Revolution, trying to carry on her father's work, first by editing his works, then by turning his home into a museum and a school. She suffered imprisonment and hardships, suspicion and persecution, but it was not until she saw that Bolshevik ideals would finally conquer her father's in the school, that she left Russia." Book rev. digest

"As a personal memoir this book is of the highest possible value. Countess Tolstoy writes with simplicity and brilliance, as well as insight. . . . As a criticism of Russian soviet policies and methods, the book is worthless. It must be read, valued, weighed, always against other books as frankly biased in the other direction." Christian century

Toscanini, Arturo. See class 780.92

## Van Doren, Carl Clinton

\* Three worlds. 1936 Harper \$3 92  
36-27409

"The three worlds of this autobiographical narrative are: the pre-war years, covering the author's boyhood on an Illinois farm, his school and university days; the post-war period of the '20's, with literary life and associations in New York; and the years of boom and depression, to the present. A thoughtful, discriminating work." Wis. bul.

Vermeer, Johannes. See class 759.9

## Victoria, queen of Great Britain

\* Benson, E. F. Queen Victoria. 1935 Longmans \$3.50; 16s 92  
35-27133

"'Queen Victoria' is a good story, told with an agreeable lightness of touch. The characters are all deftly, if superficially, presented, and the minor ones are frequently summed up with great intelligence in a few lines. . . . It is with his three major characters, however, that Mr. Benson is at his best. To Victoria, Albert, and Edward the informality of his method contrives, by means of acute observations which have the manner of afterthoughts, to give a new familiarity so that one begins to feel as if one were a regular visitor at Windsor's domestic tea-parties." Sat. rev. of lit.

Bolitho, Hector. Victoria, the widow and her son. 1934 Appleton-Century \$5; Cobden-Sanderson 21s 92

1 Edward VII, king of Great Britain 34-30524

"With every effort to be fair-minded Mr Bolitho follows the life of Queen Victoria

from the death of the Prince Consort to her own death, with special reference to her relations with the Prince of Wales. The Queen's feeling of loneliness and isolation is clearly shown and its reaction to her dealings with her son." Book rev. digest

"An interesting, readable, straightforward narrative. . . . Mr. Bolitho makes no strikingly new contribution to our knowledge of the period, but his book fills a gap which has long needed to be filled. . . . It has not Strachey's brilliance of style, but it is altogether a thoroughly competent production." New statesman and Nation

\* Sitwell, Edith. Victoria of England. 1936 Houghton \$3.50; Faber 15s 92

36-17236

"This book is in no way intended to be a full history of the Queen's reign. It does not attempt to deal with political questions, and is only intended as a portrait of the Queen and some of her contemporaries, and as a record of certain social conditions." Author's note

"The modernity of this biography has not prevented a sincere effort to do justice to a great historical character. This feature of Miss Sitwell's book added to its pictorial and romantic qualities gives it a higher claim than mere enchantingness." Times (London) lit. sup.

## Vidocq, Eugène François

Vidocq; the personal memoirs of the first great detective; ed. and tr. by E. G. Rich. 1935 Houghton \$3 92

1 Crime and criminals 35-4735

"The lurid career of the Frenchman who, beginning as a criminal, became a police spy and a famous detective, is credited with having furnished inspiration and source material to Balzac, Dickens, Conan Doyle, and other writers. His memoirs, first published in 1827, have been retranslated and condensed. They provide a wealth of entertainment for the reader of detective stories." Bkl.

## Voltaire, François Marie Arouet de

Brailsford, H. N. Voltaire. (Home univ. lib. of modern knowledge) 1935 Holt \$1.25; Butterworth, T. 2s 6d 92

35-27462

"Let it be said with emphasis that this is a book not only to delight the general reader, but one, also, in which the student of the history of ideas will find new angles of approach, new facets of analysis, in every chapter." New statesman and Nation

"Voltaire" by Alfred Noyes (1936 Sheed \$3.50; 12s 6d) is a new interpretation of the great French philosopher, picturing him, far from being an atheist, as a man almost obsessed by religion

## Webster, Noah

Warfel, H. R. Noah Webster, schoolmaster to America. 1936 Macmillan \$3.50; 18s 92

36-9179

"The biography of the 'born definer of words' with special emphasis on the 28 years of work on his American dictionary of the English language, during which time he was the target for general abuse and ridicule. His other achievements in the fields of politics, medicine and religion, less known but also significant, are mentioned. Written from source material, this is an important study of one character in our history who is far too little known." Wis. bul.

**Wells, Herbert George**

Experiment in autobiography; discoveries and conclusions of a very ordinary brain (since 1866). 1934 Macmillan \$4; 2v Gollancz ea 10s 6d 92

1 Authors—Correspondence, reminiscences, etc. 34-28434

Also available in the Imperial edition (Macmillan \$1.39)

"'An Experiment in Autobiography' is certainly to be considered one of Wells's major literary achievements. It is a valid, honest, serious attempt to get at the kind of man Wells himself is. It is one of the most revealing and one of the most interesting of all autobiographies. It is a human document of first-rate importance." Books (N.Y. Herald Tribune)

**Wharton, Mrs Edith Newbold (Jones)**

\* Backward glance. 1934 Appleton-Century \$3; 10s 6d 92

1 Authors—Correspondence, reminiscences, etc. 34-10082

Memoirs of life in New York in the 70's and 80's, of the author's many friends here and abroad and of her methods of work.

"Few literary autobiographies carry us through such diverse scenes as does Mrs. Wharton's; few reveal the sensitive and imaginative spirit of their writer so simply and yet so eloquently. In it are all the graces of the style that has contributed so largely to the acquirement and maintenance of her high stature as a novelist and short story writer. It contains the rich qualities of her fiction, the deep substance of her introspective mind, the extensive reach of her outlook upon life." Boston Transcript

**Whitman, Walt**

Masters, E. L. Whitman. 1937 Scribner \$3.50; 12s 6d 92

37-27166

This biography "combines narrative, psychological interpretation, and study of the poet's ideas in relation to the national background. None of these approaches is very fully realized, but Mr Masters shows greatest interest in understanding Whitman's emotional nature. The biographical narrative is not condensed, but is carried on partly by criticism and partly by citation of biographical passages elsewhere printed." Springfield Republican

**Wilson, Woodrow**

Baker, R. S. Woodrow Wilson; life and letters, v5-6 1935-37 Doubleday v5 \$4, v6 \$5; Heinemann v5 15s 92

(27-25411)

Volumes 1-4 of this biography were entered in the main catalog. Volume 5 covers the early years of the war and Wilson's neutrality program, 1914-1915; volume 6 deals with the years 1915-17

McAdoo, Mrs E. R. W., and Gaffey, M. Y. The Woodrow Wilsons. 1937 Macmillan \$3.50 92

1 Wilson family

A chronicle of the Wilson family by Wilson's youngest daughter which gives a picture of him as a simple, natural man, a husband and a father, a person, not a "personage." Her recollections also convey intimately the personality of her hardly less vital mother, and the events of Wilson's career as his family shared them through years of happiness and excitement, change and responsibility

**Wylie, Mrs Elinor (Hoyt)**

Hoyt, Nancy. Elinor Wylie, the portrait of an unknown lady. 1935 Bobbs \$2.50 92

35-4336

"Informal biography of Elinor Wylie, written by a younger sister. The reminiscences are largely of a personal nature; they relate to her taste in clothes and food, her friendships with literary personages, her life in England and in Maine. Thru the whole book runs the theme of her devotion to Shelley. Illustrated with family pictures. Contains seven poems from her first book, Incidental Numbers, which was privately printed." Book rev. digest

**Zaharoff, Sir Basil**

Neumann, Robert. Zaharoff; tr. by R. T. Clark. 1935 Knopf \$2.75; Allen, G. 10s 6d 92

36-27071

"Sir Basil Zaharoff has been associated with armaments for the greater part of his life, and is undoubtedly a master in that domain. . . The legend which has been woven round him attributes to him obscure origins, unacknowledged relatives, and a romantic love story. Robert Neumann has thought fit not only to tell us of these things, but to record the various stages of his personal inquiry into such matters as Sir Basil Zaharoff's birth." Christian science monitor

## 92 Series

Great lives series. Duckworth ea 2s

92 Series

Additional recommended volumes in this series which was entered in the main catalog, are: Carlyle, by D. Lammond; Nelson, by W. C. B. Tunstall (also obtainable from Macmillan for 75c); Newman, by S. Dark

## REPRINTS

**Alexander, grand duke of Russia**

Always a grand duke. (Star ser.) Garden City pub. co. \$1 92

**Antony, Mark**

Weigall, A. E. P. B. Life and times of Marc Antony. (Star ser.) Garden City pub. co. \$1 92

**Burton, Sir Richard Francis**

Downey, F. D. Burton, Arabian nights adventurer. Modern age pa 35c 92

**Byrd, Richard Evelyn**

Skyward. (Halcyon house) Blue ribbon bks. 98c 92

**Clemens, Samuel Langhorne**

De Voto, B. A. Mark Twain's America. Little \$2.50 92

Paine, A. B. Mark Twain, a biography; the personal and literary life of Samuel Langhorne Clemens. 4v in 2 Harper \$2 92

An inexpensive reprint of a book published 1912 in three volumes at \$9, two volumes at \$5, entered in the main catalog

**Cowper, William**

Cecil, Lord David. Stricken deer; or, The life of Cowper. (World's classics) Oxford 80c; 2s 92



- Dexter, Timothy**  
Marquand, J. P. Lord Timothy Dexter of Newburyport, Mass. Putnam \$1 92
- Dickens, Charles**  
Leacock, S. B. Charles Dickens, his life and work. (Sun dial press) Garden City pub. co. 98c 92
- Elizabeth, queen of England**  
Thane, Elswyth. Tudor wench. Harcourt \$1.49 92
- Garland, Hamlin**  
Son of the middle border. Royal ed Macmillan \$1 92
- Goldman, Emma**  
Living my life. Garden City pub. co. \$1.59 92
- Grey, Edward Grey, 1st viscount**  
Twenty-five years, 1892-1916. 2v in 1 Stokes \$4.50 92
- Hill, James Jerome**  
Pyle, J. G. Life of James J. Hill. 2v Smith, P. \$7.50 92
- Houston, Samuel**  
James, Marquis. The Raven; a biography of Sam Houston. Blue ribbon bks. 98c 92
- Keller, Helen Adams**  
Midstream. (Sun dial press) Garden City pub. co. 79c 92
- Lee, Robert Edward**  
Winston, R. W. Robert E. Lee, a biography. Grosset \$1 92
- Lincoln, Abraham**  
Charnwood, G. R. B., baron. Abraham Lincoln. (Star ser.) Garden City pub. co. \$1 92
- Lindbergh, Charles Augustus**  
"We." Grosset 90c 92
- Lockhart, Robert Hamilton Bruce**  
British agent. (Star ser.) Garden City pub. co. \$1 92
- Longworth, Mrs Alice (Roosevelt)**  
Crowded hours; reminiscences. Scribner \$1 92
- Marie Antoinette, queen consort of Louis XVI, king of France**  
Zweig, Stefan. Marie Antoinette; the portrait of an average woman; tr. by Eden and Cedar Paul. Garden City pub. co. \$1.69 92  
De luxe edition
- Zweig, Stefan. Marie Antoinette; the portrait of an average woman; tr. by Eden and Cedar Paul. (Star ser.) Garden City pub. co. \$1 92
- Marshall-Hall, Sir Edward**  
Marjoribanks, Edward. For the defence; the life of Sir Edward Marshall Hall. Royal ed Macmillan \$1 92
- Napoleon I, emperor of the French**  
Ludwig, Emil. Napoleon; tr. by Eden and Cedar Paul. Garden City pub. co. \$1.79 92
- Noguchi, Hideyo**  
Eckstein, Gustav. Noguchi. Harper \$3 92
- Poe, Edgar Allan**  
Allen, Hervy. Israfel; the life and times of Edgar Allan Poe. Farrar \$3.50 92  
Noted as out of print in the main catalog
- Richelieu, Armand Jean du Plessis, cardinal, duc de**  
Belloc, Hilaire. Richelieu. (Star ser.) Garden City pub. co. \$1 92
- Riis, Jacob August**  
Making of an American. Macmillan \$1 92
- Rockefeller, John Davison**  
Flynn, J. T. God's gold; the story of Rockefeller and his times. Harcourt \$1.69 92
- Stuart, James Elwell Brown**  
Thomason, J. W. Jeb Stuart; with illus. and maps by the author. Scribner \$2.50 92
- Sullivan, Louis Henry**  
Autobiography of an idea. (White oak lib.) Norton \$2 92
- Sutter, John Augustus**  
Cendrars, Blaise. Sutter's gold; tr. from the French by H. L. Stuart. Grosset 90c 92
- Victoria, queen of Great Britain**  
Strachey, G. L. Queen Victoria. (Big-books) Harcourt \$1.49 92  
Also available from Blue ribbon bks. at 98c, and in the Sun dial press series (Garden City pub. co. 89c)
- Washington, Booker Taliaferro**  
Up from slavery; an autobiography. (Sun dial press) Garden City pub. co. 79c 92
- Wellington, Arthur Wellesley, 1st duke of Guedalla, Philip. Wellington. Blue ribbon bks. 98c 92**

## 929 GENEALOGY. HERALDRY

"Handbook of American genealogy; ed. by F. A. Virkus" (v 3 1937 Inst. of Am. genealogy \$6) which "supersedes volume two, does not trace descents but is a useful book for bringing in touch with each other people interested in special genealogies. It lists genealogies in course of preparation and gives a register of those engaged in such research

## 929.1 Genealogies

- Doane, Gilbert Harry**  
Searching for your ancestors; the why and how of genealogy. (Whittlesey house publications. 1937 McGraw \$2.50; 10s 6d 929.1  
1 Genealogy 2 Genealogy—Bibliography  
3 U.S.—History—Revolution — Registers, lists, etc.—Bibliography 37-6688  
"A practical aid to those with no experience in the field of genealogy who wish to trace their ancestry. The author discusses ancestor hunting as a hobby, tells how to begin, what pitfalls to avoid, how to organize the information found, and lists the most indispensable of the genealogical aids. He has a special chapter on How to be a D. A. R." Wis. bul.

**Stetson, Oscar Frank**

Art of ancestor hunting; a guide to ancestral research and genealogy. 1936  
Dawe \$3.75 929.1

1 Genealogy 36-7868

"The purpose of Mr. Stetson's book is to persuade the ordinary, intelligent person that it is quite easy and very interesting to carry on genealogical research and write your own ancestral histories, if you know how, and to explain the technique so fully and carefully that any one who cares to devote the necessary time and attention to the matter can produce his own genealogical history. He goes into the subject with ample detail, giving advice and counsel on finding and using all possible sources of information." N.Y. Times

**Shankle, George Earlie**

American nicknames; their origin and significance. 1937 Wilson, H.W. to libraries \$4.25; Holmes 929.4

1 Epithets 2 Names, Geographical  
3 Names, Personal 4 Nicknames 37-36382

A dictionary of more than four thousand American nicknames, both historical and contemporary, with a discussion of the significance of each name and the circumstances under which it originated

**Weekley, Ernest**

Surnames. [3d ed.] 1937 Dutton \$2.10;  
Murray, J. 7s 6d 929.4

1 Names, Personal

Second edition, 1917 was entered in the main catalog. In this edition chapters on surnames of Celtic origin and on animal nicknames replace the former chapters on French and German names

**929.4 NAMES OF PERSONS AND PLACES**

An addition to the list of local place names given in the main catalog is:  
*Arizona*

Barnes, W. C. Arizona place names.  
(Arizona. Univ. Bul. v6, no.1) 1935  
Univ. of Ariz. \$1.50

**Ames, Winthrop**

# (ed.) What shall we name the baby?  
by Winthrop Ames, assisted by F. A. Doody. 1935 Simon & Schuster \$1.50;  
Hutchinson 5s 929.4

1 Names, Personal 35-3503

"Twenty-five hundred boys' and girls' first names with their meanings, derivations, nicknames, etc. In his foreword, Winthrop Ames discusses the history of names, their meanings, and choice, paying particular attention to sound and rhythm." Book rev. digest

"Name this child" by Eric Partridge (1936 Oxford \$2; Methuen 6s) is another comprehensive dictionary of first names giving their origin, history and literature with which they are connected

**Ekwall, Eilert**

Concise Oxford dictionary of English place-names. 1936 Oxford \$5; 15s 929.4

1 Names, Geographical—England 36-11069

"A source of information and instruction, both for those counties with which the Society has still to deal, and to meet the needs of those who are interested in the subject without being specifically students in this or related branches of research. Here the place-names are set out in alphabetical order, each with an indication of its component elements and derivation." Nature

**Funk, Charles Earle**

What's the name, please? a guide to the correct pronunciation of current prominent names. rev ed 1938 Funk \$1 929.4

1 Names—Dictionaries 2 Names, Personal 3 Names—Pronunciation 38-2592

First published 1936. In the revision about 300 names have been added and some deleted

"Contemporary names in politics, art, literature, music, and other fields, including many foreign names. The material is reprinted in part from a column in 'The Literary Digest.' Pronunciation, indicated by respelling rather than by diacritics, is authorized by the owner of the name." Bkl.

**929.9 FLAGS****Baxter, Edward Henry**

National flags; with aircraft markings calendar of days for hoisting national flags and colour keys for ready identification. 1934 Warne \$1.50; 3s 6d 929.9

1 Flags 2 Holidays 3 Airplanes—  
Identification marks 35-4235

"Useful little handbook containing information heretofore scattered through various sources." Pratt quarterly

**930 ANCIENT HISTORY****Breasted, James Henry**

Ancient times; a history of the early world. 2d ed rev 1935 Ginn \$2 930

1 History, Ancient 35-2786

First published 1916. Revised and published by Harper in 1926 under the title: "Conquest of civilization" (entered in the main catalog) In the 1935 revision some of the material has been rewritten to include later findings and to make it better adapted to high-school students. Illustrations. Maps. Questions for study. Bibliography

"An introduction to the study of ancient history and the career of early man." Subtitle

Cambridge ancient history, ed. by S. A. Cook and others. v10-11 1934-36 Macmillan v10 \$11, plates v4 \$4, v11 \$10.50; Cambridge univ. press v10 37s 6d, plates v4 12s 6d, v11 35s 930

1 History, Ancient (23-11667)

Volume 10 of this continuation of the set entered in the main catalog covers the Augustan empire, 44 B.C.-A.D. 70; volume 4 of the plates contains illustrations for volumes 9-10 of the history; volume 11 is entitled The Imperial peace, A.D. 70-192

**Glover, Terrot Reaveley**

\* Ancient world; a beginning. 1935 Macmillan \$2.50; Cambridge univ. press 7s 6d 930

1 History, Ancient 35-12596

"Legend, drama, art, adventure—the swallow-songs of the Rhodian children, the life of Alexandria as shown in the papyrus, the beginnings of the Christian church,

Glover, Terrot R.—*Continued*

the characters of men—all these belong to the story; and much more." Preface  
 "In his lack of pretentiousness, in the thoroughness of his penetration and in his suggestive syntheses he has provided an admirable introduction to the study of the three great cultures that are the background of our modern world." *Times* (London) lit. sup.

## Peake, Harold John Edward, and Fleure, Herbert John

Corridors of time; v9 Law and the prophets. 1936 Yale univ. press \$2; Oxford 5s 930

1 Civilization, Ancient 2 Man, Prehistoric 3 Iron age [36-32084]  
 The concluding volume of a set entered in the main catalog

## 933 PALESTINE AND SYRIA

REPRINT

## Browne, Lewis

Stranger than fiction. (Modern readers' ser.) Macmillan 90c 933

A new series with a better format than the old "Modern readers' series"

## 938 GREECE

## Lavell, Cecil Fairfield

Biography of the Greek people. 1934 Houghton \$3; Routledge 8s 6d 938

1 Greece—History 2 Greeks 3 Civilization, Greek 4 Philosophy, Ancient 34-12980

"A thoughtful, fairly popularly-written history of Greece, from the cultural rather than the political and military point of view. Should meet library needs admirably." *Wis. bul.*

REPRINT

## Bury, John Bagnell

History of Greece to the death of Alexander the Great. Modern lib. \$1.50 938

## 939 MINOR COUNTRIES

## Belloc, Hilaire

Battleground; Syria and Palestine; the seedplot of religion. 1936 Lippincott \$4; Cassell 12s 6d 939

1 Syria—History 2 Palestine—History 36-6969

A history of Syria and Palestine from the days of Abraham to the end of the Crusades

"The book represents essentially a great effort at a comprehensive historical synthesis such as is rarely attempted in our day, but is all the more welcome, when it is attempted, for its rarity; and, further, the effort achieves a great measure of success, for the vitality which Mr. Belloc knows how to breathe into all he writes has here found also proportion and unity." *Manchester Guardian*

## 940 EUROPE

## Fisher, Herbert Albert Laurens

History of Europe. 3v 1935 Houghton ea \$4; Eyre 18s 940

1 Europe—History (35-8757)

Available in England in a one volume edition (Arnold, E. & co. 10s 6d)

Contents: v 1 Ancient and mediaeval; v2 Renaissance, reformation, reason (from the middle of the fifteenth to the second half of the eighteenth century); v3 The liberal experiment (from the second half of the eighteenth century to 1935)

"To write the history of Europe at all, within such limits as these, is a marvel of compression. Yet there is an amplitude of scale and freedom of movement here, which comes from strict selection, skilful arrangement, and a sure sense of proportion." *Spectator*

## Jackson, John Hampden

(ed.) Modern history of Europe, 1046-1918. 4v in 1 1935 Harper \$3.75, college ed \$3 940

1 Europe—History 35-29627

Published also in England under title "Outline of European history" (4v Gollancz ea 3s 6d)

Contents: Middle ages, by Oliver Welch; Sixteenth and seventeenth centuries, by P. C. Gordon Walker; Eighteenth century and the revolution, by H. E. Howard; Nineteenth century and the World war, by C. J. P. Hughes

"The team which Mr. Jackson captains contains practical teachers of history; and each member knows how young people expect history to be presented. Here and there judgements might be questioned; but in the main the work is uncommonly well done." *Times* (London) lit. sup.

## Robinson, James Harvey, and others

History of civilization; earlier ages, by J. H. Robinson, J. H. Breasted and E. P. Smith with the assistance of E. W. Ware. 1937 Ginn \$2.20 940

1 Civilization—History 2 Europe—History

Earlier edition entered in the main catalog under Breasted and Robinson

A revision of Breasted and Robinson's "History of Europe, ancient and medieval" covering the same period but entirely revised and printed in larger type. The second volume of this two-volume course, by C. A. Beard, J. H. Robinson and D. V. Smith is entered in class 940.28

## 940.1 Medieval Europe, 476-1453

## Belloc, Hilaire

Crusades; the world's debate (Science and culture ser.) 1937 Bruce \$3; Cassell 12s 6d 940.1

1 Crusades 37-11690

"Among the popular authors of historical books Hilaire Belloc excels in his wide knowledge, his clear Catholic philosophy and his gift of fascinating presentation. . . Those historical happenings which prove unpleasant enough not to agree with these leading tendencies are unscrupulously neglected. The specialist interested in historical research may blame this method, but the average reader certainly enjoys it.

**Belloc, Hilaire—Continued**

Belloc is not a photographer of personages and ages, who gives as many details as possible; he is a painter, presenting an interpretation of his own." *Commonweal*

**Cambridge medieval history.** v8 Close of the middle ages, ed by C. W. Previté-Orton and Z. N. Brooke 1936 Macmillan \$12; Cambridge univ. press 50s 940.1

1 Middle ages—History (30-24288)

This volume completes a work which was begun a quarter of a century ago. Earlier volumes were entered in the main catalog. The eighth volume brings the story to the point where "The Cambridge modern history" begins

**Cheyney, Edward Potts**

**Dawn of a new era, 1250-1453.** (Rise of modern Europe) 1936 Harper \$3.75, text ed \$2.90 940.1

1 Europe—History—476-1492 36-3968

"Professor Cheyney has produced a work of literary excellence as well as scholarly judgment. . . The bibliography, although it sometimes over-emphasizes certain outdated works, and sometimes omits important volumes such as the studies of Barthold on the Ottoman Turks, is still one of the most valuable portions of the book. Mention must also be made of the very adequate section devoted to contemporary pictorial material." *Boston Transcript*

**Mills, Dorothy**

**Middle ages.** 1935 Putnam \$2.50 940.1

1 Middle ages—History 35-2288

The aim of the author of this book for high school students has been "to tell the story of the Middle Ages in such a way as to bring out the most characteristic features of the period and to emphasize those things in medieval life which have most significance for us today." Preface

"Many teachers, students and general readers have enjoyed Miss Mills's popular but scholarly studies in ancient history. Now they have in store a particularly rare treat with her recent volume on the Middle Ages. . . The usefulness of the little volume is furthered by quotations from the sources, contemporary illustrations, and a concisely arranged time chart." *Commonweal*

**Mitchell, Rosamond Joscelyne**

**Life and adventure in medieval Europe.** 1934 Longmans \$2.25, text ed \$1.60 940.1

1 Middle ages 2 Civilization, Medieval 34-30676

"In twenty-three short sketches, imagery in detail but true to history in setting and background, the author seeks to portray how ordinary men and women lived—what they wore, what they ate, how they worked—in medieval Europe. The book is intended to supplement the ordinary school textbook." *Book rev. digest*

"The treatment of historical events is accurate and up to date. Some of the pictures of professional life are very vivid, notably that of the 'Tenth Century Nun.' The illustrations are disappointing." *Times (London) lit. sup.*

**Moss, Henry St Lawrence Beaufort**

**Birth of the middle ages, 395-814.** 1935 Oxford \$5, educ. ed \$4.25; 12s 6d 940.1

1 Middle ages—History 2 Europe—Civilization. 3 Rome—History 4 Civilization, Medieval 36-963

"This is a book admirably planned not only to clarify the ideas of those who are familiar with the subject but also to give

to the cultivated reader without special knowledge a full and clear understanding of the significance of a period which to most people appears forbidding in its obscurity, complexity and poverty of achievement. Above all, the book will do an outstanding service in attracting to the period any young student of history in whose hands it is placed: to such, we should say, it will disclose and realize a whole new world." *Times (London) lit. sup.*

## REPRINT

**Lamb, Harold**

**Crusades: the flame of Islam.** (Star ser.) Garden City pub. co. \$1 940.1

## 940.2 Modern Europe, 1453-

**Funck-Brentano, Frantz**

**Renaissance.** 1936 Macmillan \$2.50; Bles 10s 6d 940.2

1 Renaissance—France 2 Renaissance—Italy 36-18006

"Each chapter stands alone, and deals with some phase of the material and spiritual revolution, or with one or more of the important figures whose questings and questionings undermined the Catholic and feudal mediaeval world." *New Statesman and Nation*

"This, maybe, is not the profoundest book on the subject, but it is very entertaining, a skillful and reliable popularization of what the best scholars have dug up about this great period. . . On the whole, a very suitable book for perusal at the moment." *Forum*

**Hayes, Calton Joseph Huntley**

**Political and cultural history of modern Europe.** v2 1936 Macmillan \$4.50 940.2

1 Europe—History 2 Europe—Politics

Volume 1, published 1932, was entered in the main catalog. Volume 2, "A century of predominantly industrial society," covers the period 1830-1935

**Oman, Sir Charles William Chadwick**

**Sixteenth century.** 1937 Dutton \$3; Methuen 10s 6d 940.2

1 Sixteenth century 2 Europe—History —1492-1789 37-1801

"Outspoken, entertaining, yet philosophical treatise on various aspects of men and events of the sixteenth century." *Book rev. digest*

"In choosing to deal with the problems religious and political, the changing psychology, and the personalities of the sixteenth century in separate, successive chapters it may seem to the casual reader that Sir Charles has sacrificed the sense of continuity. But in this way each problem is discussed most thoroughly." *Boston Transcript*

## 940.28 19th century. 1789-1914

**Achorn, Erik**

\* **European civilization and politics since 1815.** 1934 Harcourt \$5 940.28

1 Europe—History—1789-1900 2 Europe—History—20th century 3 Europe—Politics 4 Europe—Civilization 34-12981

A history of Europe since the fall of Napoleon, in which the author attempts to "reduce wars and reigns to their proper proportions and to include every aspect of man's cultural activities." The history of events since 1919 occupies about half of

**Achorn, Erik—Continued**

the volume. Illustrated. Maps. Bibliographies

"The short vigorous sentences, the onrush of which carries the reader from page to page of this work, are vivid with an eager interest in personalities and nations. From cover to cover, the book is virile with this energy of mind. . . . Over certain matters, as it seems to us, Dr. Achorn descends from his own high standard of impartiality. He may be as right as we are wrong. Our object is merely to indicate that a very fine book which carries us through the war and beyond it, necessarily includes verdicts on which opinion is divided." Current history

**Artz, Frederick Binkerd**

Reaction and revolution, 1814-1832. (Rise of modern Europe) 1934 Harper \$3.75; 15s 940.28

1 Europe—History—1789-1900 2 Europe—Politics 34-33840

"These two histories [this and Crane Brinton's *Decade of Revolution*, class 944.04] are parts only of a twenty-volume work entitled *The Rise of Modern Europe*. If the other volumes come anywhere near either of these two in profundity of scholarship and clarity of exposition no historian will be able to do without the complete series. The bibliographical notes at the end of each book are invaluable, and a remarkably interesting collection of contemporary reproductions are included. These histories are very highly recommended indeed, both to students and the general reader." *New statesman and Nation*

**Beard, Charles Austin; Robinson, James Harvey, and Smith, Donnal Vore**

History of civilization; our own age. 1937 Ginn \$2.20 940.28

1 Europe—History, 1789-1900 2 Europe—History—20th century

Earlier edition entered in the main catalog under Robinson and Beard

A new edition of Robinson and Beard's "History of Europe; our own times," entirely rewritten, brought up to date and set in larger type. Together with "History of civilization; earlier ages" by J. H. Robinson and others, entered in class 940, it constitutes a two-volume course in European history

**Binkley, Robert Cedric**

\* Realism and nationalism, 1852-1871. (Rise of modern Europe) 1935 Harper \$3.75 940.28

1 Europe—History—1789-1900 36-11

"In pattern, in organic structure, in analytical character, this is an almost wholly admirable piece of work, but what will, I think, impress itself most forcibly on readers of the volume is the multiplicity of fresh views that it contains." *American reviews*

Illustrated with portraits and contemporary prints. Bibliographical essay

**Rose, John Holland**

Revolutionary and Napoleonic era, 1789-1815. (Cambridge historical ser.) 7th ed rev 1935 Macmillan \$2.50; Cambridge univ. press 7s 6d 940.28

1 France—History—Revolution 2 France—History—Consulate and empire, 1799-1815 3 Europe—History—1789-1900 35-16743

First published 1894 and often revised and reprinted. For the seventh edition some slight changes have been made in the text, an appendix of ten pages and some notes for further reading have been added

**Slosson, Preston William**

Europe since 1870. 1935 Houghton \$4.25; Allen, G. 18s 940.28

1 Europe—History—1789-1900 2 Europe—History—20th century 35-7239

"A political and diplomatic history of Europe from the Franco-Prussian war to the present. To some extent the book is the outgrowth of the author's own experience in teaching European history in university classes. Maps. Bibliography." *Book rev. digest*

"There is very little to take exception to in the book, which may be recommended as a comprehensive, clear and impartial survey of this complicated period." *Times (London) lit. sup.*

**940.3 European war****General history**

**Cruttwell, Charles Robert Mowbray Fraser**  
History of the Great war, 1914-1918. 1934 Oxford \$5.50; 15s 940.3

1 European war, 1914-1918 35-160

"Mr. Cruttwell has performed a remarkable feat in compressing so much fact and so much intelligent commentary on the history of the war into a single volume of six hundred pages. Though his criticisms are necessarily a little abrupt and plain-spoken, he is notably fair on the whole. . . . Mr. Cruttwell tells us nothing at all about the campaigns in East, West, and South-West Africa, nor about the Irish rebellion, or the Archangel 'side-show.' But every one-volume history of this world-wide conflict must be open to such criticisms. This author has, at any rate, given us a clear and unprejudiced picture of the war (in which he personally played a gallant part) in a volume of handy and popular size and written in popular style." *New statesman and Nation*

**Lloyd George, David**

War memoirs of David Lloyd George. v3-6 1934-37 Little ea \$3; Nicholson ea 21s 940.3

1 European war, 1914-1918 (33-28754)

The first two volumes were entered in the main catalog. The third and fourth volumes cover his memoirs to the end of 1917, the fifth volume deals principally with military and political events in the spring of 1918, discusses the tentative peace moves during the winter of 1917-18, and severely criticizes the tactics of the American army

**940.31 Causes****Wolff, Theodor**

\* Eve of 1914; tr. from the German by E. W. Dickes. 1936 Knopf \$4.50; Gollancz 21s 940.31

1 European war, 1914-1918—Causes 2 Germany—Foreign relations 3 Europe—Politics—20th century 36-6641

"For many years editor of the liberal German newspaper, the *Berliner Tageblatt*, Herr Wolff, an exile today, writes this account of the forces which inexorably brought the Europe he knew to the threshold of World war. In endeavoring to place the blame of the War, his wide knowledge of contemporary persons and events and

**Wolff, Theodor—Continued**

his sound political judgment have stood him in good stead." Book rev. digest

"Wonderfully readable, despite its length—and for this a good deal of credit goes to the translator.—witty, penetrating, and tolerant even of the worst, it strikes at the heart of the Old World's problem of power and of the failure to solve it—a footnote to history which helps to make history intelligible." *Manchester guardian*

**940.314 Results. Peace, Reparations.****Shotwell, James Thomson**

At the Paris peace conference. 1937

Macmillan \$4; 17s 940.314

1 Paris. Peace conference, 1919 37-28431

A lengthy introduction entitled *Retrospect*, is followed by the author's diary, amplified by letters, kept during the Peace conference from December, 1918 to July, 1919

"Harold Nicolson's 'Peacemaking,' published a few years ago (entered in the main catalog) was a similar book in plan and purpose. Probably Mr. Nicolson's book will seem more interesting to most readers.

... Those who have patience and real interest in the problem of understanding what happened at Paris will learn more from Dr. Shotwell's sober pages" *Sat. rev. of lit.*

**940.37 United States****Harbord, James Guthrie**

American army in France, 1917-1919.

1936 Little \$5 940.37

1 European war 1914-1918—U. S. 2 U. S. Army. A. E. F., 1917-1920 36-6451

"One of the best of the histories of the A. E. F. in France during the World War. Major General Harbord with varied experience in high commanding positions writes authoritatively of conferences and events of which he was a part. Especially illuminating are his shrewd comments on the lack of coordination of President Wilson with General Pershing, his keen characterizations of English and French generals and politicians and his dramatic reports of the relations between General Pershing, the allied governments and their military chieftains. 17 half-tones, 9 maps." *N. Y. libraries*

"American soldiers also fought" by R. L. Bullard, the commander of the American second army in France, and Earl Reeves (1936 Longmans \$1) is another account of the achievements of the A. E. F. They attempt to disprove the theory that the American army did not win the right to claim a place among the victors

**Lansing, Robert**

War memoirs. 1935 Bobbs \$3.50; Rich 18s 940.37

1 U.S.—Foreign relations 2 European war, 1914-1918—U.S. 3 U.S.—Neutrality 35-27317

A history of the foreign affairs of the United States from June, 1915, thru 1917. The author's death in 1928 prevented its continuation beyond that point. Certain portions of the manuscript not directly related to the World war have been omitted and the material has been arranged so that sketches of Wilson, Balfour, Joffre,

Bernstorff and Zwiedinek, and some pages on the social life of Washington follow the main text

"Mr. Lansing's narrative throws a flood of suggestive light upon the problem of American neutrality." *Books (N.Y. Herald Tribune)*

Another cabinet officer of the same period, N. D. Baker, in "Why we went to war" (1936 Harper \$1.50; Royal inst. of int. affairs 6s) recounts from his own recollections and from documentary evidence the events leading to American participation in the European war

**Millis, Walter**

\* Road to war; America, 1914-1917. 1935

Houghton \$3; Faber 15s 940.37

1 U.S.—Foreign relations 2 European war, 1914-1918—U.S. 35-6576

"In an attempt to analyze the psychological forces back of our entry into the World war, the author has traced in detail the trends of thought in the United States during the three years immediately preceding our declaration of war. He studies as impartially as possible the motives of statesmen, the patterns of public opinion, the technique of propaganda, and the emotions of the populace which finally swept the country into war." *Book rev. digest*

"In style, in control of the sources, in balanced judgement and maturity of insight, this is a book of high significance, worthy of the great theme it unfolds." *Books (N.Y. Herald Tribune)*

Frederick Palmer's "Our gallant madness" (1937 Doubleday \$2.50) is a readable informative survey of America in the World war written by a newspaper correspondent

**Paxson, Frederic Logan**

American democracy and the World war;

prewar years, 1913-1917. 1936 Houghton \$3.75 940.37

1 European war, 1914-1918—U. S. 2 U. S.—Politics and government 36-21132

"Covers the same ground as Millis: 'The road to war' (entered below) but from the more restrained point of view of the historian. Will be the first of several volumes." *Wis. bul.*

"Professor Paxson's 'Pre-War Years' is remarkable neither for originality nor for profundity nor for brilliance, but it is remarkable for the moderation of its judgment, the balance and proportion of its treatment, the shrewdness and thoughtfulness of its interpretation, the clarity of its style." *Books (N. Y. Herald Tribune)*

**Seymour, Charles**

American diplomacy during the World

war. 1934 Johns Hopkins \$3; Oxford 13s 6d 940.37

1 U.S.—Foreign relations 2 European war, 1914-1918—U.S. 3 Wilson, Woodrow 34-11641

"A series of lectures delivered at the Page School of International Relations by a leading American authority on the subject. Specifically, he discusses the question of how Wilson, determined at first to stay out of the war, was finally driven to the conclusion that the United States must take a hand. It was the German submarine warfare and nothing else that forced him to lead America into the war." *Foreign affairs*

"Dr. Seymour's carefully documented account of the progress of American diplomacy through a critical period is a valuable addition to war literature. We feel that he has gone to the heart of many a disputed matter. He has been fair enough to cite opinions at variance with his own." *Boston Transcript*

### 940.4 *Military history. American expeditionary force*

Liddell Hart, Basil Henry

History of the World war, 1914-1918. 1935  
Little \$4; Faber 8s 6d 940.4

1 European war, 1914-1918 35-299

A revision and enlargement of the author's "Real war" (entered and starred in the main catalog) Much new evidence has made it necessary to expand the treatment of several phases of the struggle. Bibliography

"It is an authoritative work in every sense of the word, for the author brought to his task not merely a profound knowledge of military history, strategy and tactics but a personal experience of battle and staff work." Books (N.Y. Herald Tribune)

\* War in outline, 1914-1918. 1936 Random house \$2; Faber 5s 940.4

1 European war, 1914-1918—Campaigns and battles 36-27463

Much more condensed than the author's "History of the World war," entered above. In "War in outline," for example, the battle of the Marne occupies 7 pages; in "History of the World war," it covers 23 pages

Maps of the Western and Eastern fronts, and of battle fronts in 1917, are attached

### 940.45 *Naval history*

Frost, Holloway Halstead

Battle of Jutland. 1936 U.S. naval inst. \$4.50; Stevens & Brown 20s 940.45

1 Jutland, Battle of, 1916 36-9291

"Using all the available material from both sides, the author has given as complete and detailed an account as possible of every phase of the action. There are no less than sixty track charts, retracing as nearly as can be done the minute-by-minute movements not only of the main squadrons but of the hundreds of individual ships involved. . . Tells exactly what really happened. . . With all the vividness of a precise, technically factual narrative." Books (N.Y. Herald Tribune)

Masters, David

Submarine war. 1935 Holt \$2.50; Eyre 8s 6d 940.45

1 European war, 1914-1918—Naval operations—Submarine 2 European war, 1914-1918—Naval operations 3 Gt. Brit.—Navy 35-23601

Published in England under title: I. D. "Mr. Masters has made an extensive study of all the available records of submarine warfare, taking advantage not only of those preserved in England by the Admiralty and Lloyd's and several shipping companies but also obtaining much information from Berlin and Washington. Although his volume is keenly interesting and his narratives filled with tense excitement, they are written in a serious, sober style." N.Y. Times

Thompson, Terry Brewster

Take her down; a submarine portrait. 1937 Sheridan \$2.50 940.45

1 European war, 1914-1918—Naval operations, Submarine 2 L-9 (Submarine) 38-27067

"Account of the American submarine L-9 during the World war, describing the first unsuccessful attempt to cross the

Atlantic, the return to Boston badly battered by storms, and the adventures of submarine and crew when they finally reached the Irish sea and started their career of U-boat chasing." Book rev. digest

"Told with a verve and a blunt humor that is characteristic of men who literally go down to the sea in ships." Boston Transcript

### 940.47 *Welfare work*

Cushing, Harvey Williams

\* From a surgeon's journal, 1915-1918. 1936 Little \$5; Constable 18s 940.47

1 European war, 1914-1918—Medical and sanitary affairs 2 European war, 1914-1918—Personal narratives 36-9836

"An eminent brain specialist and winner of the Pulitzer prize, 1926, for his brilliant biography of Sir William Osler, publishes his war diaries and letters. Often he operated for sixteen hours at a stretch; he records the flashes of comedy, the acts of heroism, the terrors of night-bombing, with the sensitive, observant eye of a scientist." Cincinnati

### 940.48 *Personal narratives. Propaganda*

Archibald, Norman

\* Heaven high, hell deep, 1917-1918. 1935 Boni \$2.50; Heinemann 8s 6d 940.48

1 European war, 1914-1918—Personal narratives 35-1065

An account of the author's experiences in the American air service, and as prisoner of war during the World war "Although the work of an unschooled writer, its rapid and explosive style is certain to lift the spirits and hasten the pulse of the reader." N.Y. Times

Landau, Henry

\* All's fair; the story of the British secret service behind the German lines. 1934 Putnam \$3 940.48

1 European war, 1914-1918—Secret service 2 Secret service 3 Spies 34-28605

Also available from Blue ribbon bks. 98c

"Captain Landau has written one of the most satisfactory of the so-called 'spy-books' I have seen. In reality, it is not spy-book at all but rather a volume devoted to the description of the fashion in which during the war British Military Intelligence operated from Holland to collect information behind the German lines in Belgium." Sat. rev. of lit.

"Secrets of the White Lady" by the same author (1935 Putnam \$3) contains equally exciting stories of the allied secret service organization

McKenna, Mrs Marthe (Cnockaert)

Spies I knew. 1934 McBride \$2.50; Jarrolds 16s 940.48

1 Spies 2 European war, 1914-1918—Secret service 34-12157

"The author of 'I was a spy' entered in the main catalog, has written a thrilling story of Belgium's heroic secret service agents. Among them are Alphonse, the perfect spy, whose life ambition was to become a monk; Stephan, the Pole, and his tragic love story; Brut Verhagen, the scholar, and Canteen Ma, a rosy peasant woman with the germ of genius in her ability to inspire loyalty in her helpers and to carry through far-flung schemes." Cincinnati

**McKenna, Mrs Marthe C.—Continued**

"Modern spies tell their stories; personal narratives of many exploits in secret service" edited by R. W. Rowan (1934 McBride \$2.50; Hutchinson 18s) another interesting book on the subject, consists of narratives chosen from eleven books published between 1914 and 1934

**Millard, Mrs Shirley**

I saw them die; diary and recollections; ed. by Adele Comandini. 1936 Harcourt \$1.50; Harrap 5s 940.48

1 European war, 1914-1918—Personal narratives 37-27049

"An American girl's experiences as a nurse in a French hospital during the last eight months of the War. The narrative is made up of pages from the diary she had kept, with connecting and amplifying passages written nearly twenty years later." Book rev. digest

"The book faithfully exposes the romanticism, ardor, naivete, ignorance, prejudice, bravery and good humor of the young things who rushed into the fearful shambles and encountered the horrors here recounted." Books (N.Y. Herald Tribune)

## 940.5 Later 20th century

**Armstrong, Hamilton Fish**

Europe between wars? 1934 Macmillan \$1.25; 6s 940.5

1 Europe—Politics 34-20055

"The editor of Foreign Affairs briefly summarizes the political and international situation in Europe as it was in the spring of 1934, stressing the aspects which may lead to another great war. Contents: Interim; The struggle in Germany; Germany; revolution or reaction? Dollfuss, Mussolini, Hitler; The smaller states on the rack; Balkan and other pacts; How will France choose? Wotan chases Apollo." Book rev. digest

"Mr. Armstrong's book is one of first-hand observation and solid thought, and contains in its relatively few pages what thoughtful men ought to know about world affairs at the moment." North American review

Emil Lengyel's "New deal in Europe" (1934 Funk \$2) is another study of the economic and political experiments in Italy, Russia, Germany and Sweden

**Benns, Frank Lee**

Europe since 1914. 2d rev ed 1936 Crofts \$5, school ed \$3.75 940.5

1 Europe—History—1914- 36-27500

New edition of a book first published in 1930, of which the second edition, 1934, is entered in the main catalog. As stated in the Preface "In this second revision special attention has of course been given to such topics as the Italian conquest of Ethiopia, the resort to economic sanctions by the League of Nations, the rearmament of Germany, and the proposed constitutional reforms in Soviet Russia. Throughout the volume the text has been altered, where necessary, to conform with new information or new perspective. Further experience in teaching the subject, also, has led to a number of minor changes in the organization of material."

**Duranty, Walter**

Europe: war or peace? (World affairs pamphlets) 1935 World peace foundation 50c, pa 25c; Hamilton, H. 2s 6d 940.5

1 Europe—Politics 35-3702

"This pamphlet is divided into two main chapters; the first analyzes the situation

in various countries of Europe which are the sore spots, the possible sources of war. In the second, the author considers the more general factors in the solving of the problem, such as the growth of nationalism, armaments, debts and reparations, and on the other hand, the League, international trade, and the fear of revolution." Book rev. digest

**Fodor, Marcel William**

Plot & counterplot in central Europe; conditions south of Hitler; introduction by John Gunther. 1937 Houghton \$3.50 940.5

1 Europe—Politics 37-34625

Summaries of events, personalities and policies of Austria, Czechoslovakia, Hungary, the Balkan countries and Germany since the World War

"A delightfully chatty, witty and yet substantial book on problems of great significance." N.Y. Times

Felix Wittmer's "Flood-light on Europe; a guide to the next war" (1937 Scribner \$3.75) is another readable analysis of the political situation in Europe

**Gunther, John**

\* Inside Europe. 1938 ed 1937 Harper \$3.50; Hamilton, H. 12s 6d 940.5

1 Europe—Kings and rulers 2 Europe—Politics 3 Statesmen 37-34624

First published 1936 and frequently revised to include discussions of recent developments in European politics

"An outstanding American foreign correspondent, with a wide range of experience in European capitals, writes this personality study of the world's dictators: Hitler, Mussolini, Laval, Dollfuss, Baldwin, Stalin, and their associates, underlings and rivals. . . Political currents, intrigues, and social movements going on in Europe today are also evaluated." Book rev. digest

**Langsam, Walter Consuelo**

\* World since 1914. 3d ed 1936 Macmillan \$4.50, college ed \$3.50; 15s 940.5

1 Europe—History—1914- 2 History, Modern 3 World politics 4 European war, 1914-1918—Influence and results 36-1870

New edition of a book first published in 1933. Now largely rewritten and a new chapter on Latin America added. The bibliography has been brought up to date and annotated

## 941 SCOTLAND

**Rait, Sir Robert Sangster, and Pryde, George S.**

Scotland. (Modern world) 1934 Scribner \$5; Benn 21s 941

1 Scotland—History 2 Scotland—Politics and government

"The forces which have gone to the shaping of the Scotland of today. After a rapid survey of the earlier period, the evolution of modern Scotland is discussed at length. Each aspect of life from the eighteenth century—political, constitutional, economical, social, religious and cultural—is considered in turn." Coventry. Public libraries



## 941.5 IRELAND

Julius Pokorny's "History of Ireland" (2d ed 1933 Longmans \$3.40; 8s 6d) is a sympathetic account of Irish history translated by Séana King from the German originally published 1916 and now slightly revised. Special interest is attached to the author's treatment of the origins of Celtic culture

which compels attention. It is difficult to find here any information that is new, but the material has been managed with dexterity, and it is no small tribute to a work of this nature to add that its proportions are admirable. . . This is not a work of research, or of a historical scholarship that is in any real sense profound." Times (London) lit. sup.

## 942 ENGLAND

"The Cambridge history of the British empire, volume 8," (1936 Macmillan \$11; Cambridge univ. press 42s) forms the final volume of the Dominion series of this set. It covers South Africa, Rhodesia and the protectorates. Earlier volumes are noted in the main catalog

**Belloc, Hilaire**

\* Shorter history of England. 1934 Macmillan \$3; Harrap 10s 6d 942

1 Great Britain—History 34-36600

Concise history of England from the landing of Julius Caesar to the death of Queen Victoria. A final chapter records the course of events from 1900 to the present. From the Catholic point of view

"On the whole, with some weakness (rather a serious defect) on the institutional side, Mr. Belloc's narrative down to the end of the Middle Ages is compact, lucid and well-proportioned. . . The last third of the book is the best: the two chapters on England between 1815 and 1885 the best of all." New statesman and Nation

**Fisher, Mrs Lettice (Ilbert)**

Introductory history of England and Europe from the earliest times to the present day. 1935 Gollancz 8s 6d 942

1 Great Britain—History 2 Europe—History 36-878

Attempts "to tell the story of the British people, not as the story of an isolated island, but as part of the whole story of Europe, to describe how the present Britain has come into being, and, as part of that account to sketch the development of modern Europe." Preface

**Lunt, William Edward**

History of England. rev ed (Harper's historical ser.) 1938 Harper \$4.25 942

1 Great Britain—History

Earlier edition entered in the main catalog

First published 1928. In the revised edition the general mode of treatment and fundamental proportions are retained, more space is now devoted to the period from 1815 to 1905, and the account is brought down to about May, 1937. A full chapter has been added on the economic, social, and intellectual developments of the nineteenth century. The entire volume has been revised and the reading lists have been brought up to date

**Maurois, André**

\* Miracle of England; an account of her rise to pre-eminence and present position; tr. by Hamish Miles. 1937 Harper \$3.75; Cape, J. 12s 6d 942

1 Great Britain—History 38-1657

Published in England under title: History of England

"From first to last M. Maurois has told the familiar story in a vivid narrative

**Williams-Ellis, Mrs Amabel (Strachey), and Fisher, Frederick Jack**

Story of English life. 1936 Coward-McCann \$3.75; Methuen 4v v 1 2s 9d v2-4 ea 3s 942

1 Great Britain—History 2 Great Britain—Social conditions 3 Great Britain—Economic conditions 36-21464

Published in England under the title: History of English life, political and social  
"This valuable history for the young has been written with special reference to the position of the common people during the centuries in England, and to the progress of art, science, and invention in each period. . . The illustrator of the book, the English artist Wilma Hickson, has done an extraordinary job with the graphic simplification of statistics. Illustrations exemplify characteristic workmanship, art, etc., of various times." Sat. rev. of lit.

## 942.05 Tudor, 1485-1603

**Black, John Bennett**

Reign of Elizabeth, 1558-1603. (Oxford history of England) 1936 Oxford \$5; 12s 6d 942.05

1 Great Britain—History—Tudors, 1485-1603 2 Great Britain—Civilization 3 Church and state in Great Britain 36-19574

This is the third volume in the new Oxford history of England, in which Professor G. N. Clark's "The later Stuarts," class 942.06, and R. C. K. "Ensor's England 1870-1914," class 942.08, have already appeared

"His survey of the political arena is cautious and unspectacular, and his judgments are nothing if not canny. But if he has not rewritten the political history of the reign, his sobriety of outlook will prove a useful antidote to the partisanship Tudor history generally inflames." New statesman and Nation

## 942.06 Stuart. Commonwealth, 1603-1714

**Clark, George Norman**

Later Stuarts, 1660-1714. (Oxford history of England) 1934 Oxford \$5; 12s 6d 942.06

1 Great Britain—History—Stuarts, 1603-1714 34-41280

"Professor G. N. Clark's rare grasp of facts, his impartiality, judgment, and imaginative sympathy, and above all a fitness of style seldom found in the professional historian—are confirmed in his latest work. It contains between four and five hundred closely yet clearly printed pages, not to mention a score of maps and an admirable descriptive bibliography, and I defy anyone, however easily bored, who cares for history, to find a single dull or obscure passage in any of its fourteen chapters." John Hayward in Spectator

Clark, George N.—*Continued*

David Ogg's "England in the reign of Charles II" (2v 1934 Oxford \$11; ea 30s) is an exhaustive and important study of a shorter Stuart period which surveys the social and economic life as well as the political history of Restoration England

Davies, Godfrey

Early Stuarts, 1603-1660. (Oxford history of England) 1937 Oxford \$5; 12s 6d  
942.06

1 Great Britain—History—Civil war and commonwealth, 1642-1660 2 Great Britain—History—Stuarts, 1603-1714 [37-12072]

"A study of the political, constitutional, religious, and social and economic history of England during the reigns of James I and Charles I, and the Commonwealth and Protectorate. Education and science, the arts and literature, during these years, 1603-1660, are also summarized." Book rev. digest

"He has an unrivalled knowledge of the sources and bibliography of seventeenth-century history, and he has much of the erudition and sound sense which distinguished his great predecessors in this field. S. R. Gardiner and C. H. Firth. . . Eight maps and a good bibliography enhance the serviceableness of the book." Times (London) lit. sup.

Petrie, Sir Charles Alexander, bart.

The Stuarts. Houghton 1937 \$3.50; Eyre 12s 6d  
942.06

1 Great Britain—History—Stuarts, 1603-1714 38-4840

"This volume is a companion to The Four Georges [entered below] and, like its predecessor, it makes no pretence of being a history of England during the period which it covers. It is rather an endeavour to show how the subjects of the Stuarts were affected by, and how they regarded, the chief events of their day." Preface

"A score of well-chosen contemporary illustrations round out this effective portrayal of English society and its rulers in a memorable century." Springfield Republican

## 942.07 Hanover, to 1837

Petrie, Sir Charles Alexander, bart.

Four Georges: a revaluation of the period from 1714-1830. 1936 Houghton \$3.50; 12s 6d  
942.07

1 Great Britain—History—1714-1837 36-27151

"Social life, politics, and the industrial revolution are described in the words of contemporary accounts, giving a picture of court and common people, with important events treated only incidentally." Book rev. digest

"The merit of this book is that [Sir Charles Petrie] deliberately ignores the ordinary dry-as-dust material of the history books and sets himself out instead to present us, by means of contemporary evidence, with realistic pictures of Hanoverian England." Sat. rev. of lit.

Wolfgang Michael's "England under George I, v 1, The beginnings of the Hanoverian dynasty" (v 1 1936 Macmillan \$7.50; 21s) is a scholarly and authoritative work on the Hanoverians translated from the first volume of a three volume work which appeared in Germany 1896-1934

## 942.08 Later Hanoverian, Windsor, 1837-

Buchan, John

\* People's king, George v: a narrative of twenty-five years. 1935 Houghton \$2.75; Hodder 5s  
942.08

1 Great Britain—History—20th century  
2 European war, 1914-1918—Great Britain 35-6708

Published in England under title: King's grace

"Once the Prologue is passed, Mr. Buchan leaves background and watch-tower to the imagination, and gives us a compact and very well written sketch of English history during the Georgian reign, with only a few discreet allusions to the King." Books (N.Y. Herald Tribune)

D. C. Somervell's "Reign of King George the Fifth; an English chronicle" (1935 Harcourt \$3; Faber 12s 6d) another informal history of the same period is longer than Buchan's narrative and devotes more attention to politics

Ensor, Robert Charles Kirkwood

England, 1870-1914 (Oxford history of England) 1936 Oxford \$6; 15s  
942.08

1 Great Britain—History—19th century  
2 Great Britain—History—20th century 36-10531

"Mr. Ensor's book will eventually take its place on our shelves as the concluding volume of The Oxford History of England.

. . . [He] has divided his period into three sections, the first ending in 1886, the second in 1900, and the third with the outbreak of war, and has appended to each of them two chapters entitled respectively 'Economics and Institutions' and 'Mental and Social Aspects' planned on parallel lines and capable of being read consecutively." Times (London) lit. sup.

"It is a work of quite outstanding merit. Solid, written in an interesting and, at times, distinguished style, based on an astonishingly thorough survey of the materials, it is the annalistic type of history at its best." New statesman and Nation

Hearnshaw, Fossey John Cobb

(ed.) Edwardian England, A.D. 1901-1910. 1933 Benn 10s 6d  
942.08

1 Great Britain—History—20th century  
2 Great Britain—Politics and government  
3 Great Britain—Social conditions 33-38722

"The most striking feature of this volume . . . is the close agreement of its contributors in endowing the years covered by King Edward's reign with a quality of their own. They were adventurous years. They broke new ground, in methods of government and in technical achievement no less than in the domain of thought. . . It is indeed remarkable how this characteristic of innovation within the established framework presents itself to writers working independently and engaged on different aspects of the period. It is very clearly brought out in Professor Hearnshaw's study, written with a vivacity which he seldom allows himself, of King Edward's own achievement." Times (London) lit. sup.

Marriott, Sir John Arthur Ransome

Modern England, 1885-1932; a history of my own times. (History of England, ed. by Sir C. W. C. Oman, v8) 1934 Methuen 16s  
942.08

1 Great Britain—History—19th century  
2 Great Britain—History—20th century 35-4137

Completes Oman's "History of England." Earlier volumes are entered under individ-

Marriott, Sir John A. R.—*Continued*

ual authors in the main catalog, classes 942.01 to 942.08. Maps and bibliography

"It is a great achievement to record in under 550 pages so complete, judicious, accurate, and well balanced a narrative of political events. . . His work is wonderfully exhaustive. The reader may think of a few names or 'movements' which are missing in the index, but nearly everything which has been outstanding finds an appropriate niche. On constitutional matters the book is notably informative. If it is fair to tender any criticism, it is that the style wants colour." Eng. hist. rev.

Queen Victoria and her ministers. 1934  
Dutton \$3.50; Murray, J. 9s 942.08

1 Great Britain—Prime ministers 2 Victoria, queen of Great Britain 3 Great Britain—Politics and government

34-10047

"This study of the Victorian era shows the workings of a constitutional monarchy as exemplified in the relations between Queen Victoria and her ministers—Viscount Melbourne, who gave the young queen her first thorough grounding in constitutional procedure, Sir Robert Peel, Lord John Russell, Lord Palmerston, Lord Derby, Disraeli, Gladstone, Rosebery, and Salisbury." Book rev. digest

"Within its limits the survey is shrewd and just. Sir John Marriott has pungency, vigour, and a refreshing enthusiasm for the old party warriors." Spectator

## Spender, John Alfred

Short history of our own times. 1934  
Stokes \$3.75; Cassell 10s 6d 942.08

1 Great Britain—History—20th century

2 Great Britain—Politics and government 34-33321

Also available in Canada from McClelland at \$3.50

"It is everything that a text-book should be, concise, lucid, abounding in fitting reflections and . . . smoothly written. . . He has not attempted to write the history of the last ten years, but has let his book become more and more of a chronicle as it approaches our own day. On the other hand, he has found it possible to give historical perspective both to events between Queen Victoria's death and the outbreak of the War, and to the War itself and the peace treaties which followed it; and his perspective is one which the future historian will surely be unable to dismiss as false." Times (London) lit. sup.

The author's "Great Britain, empire and commonwealth, 1886-1935" (1936 Cassell 10s 6d) is a more detailed book, about 900 pages in length, on the same period

## 942.1 London

## Whitaker-Wilson, Cecil

Two thousand years of London. 1933  
Methuen 12s 6d 942.1

1 London—History 34-15812

"To the tourist planning an extended stay in London, to the traveler who, like scores before him, finds London one of the enchanted cities of the world and to the Londoner himself, this book should prove a granary of invaluable information. Its rise is traced from the small British town of Roman days, through the stormy period of the Wars of the Roses, the glory of Tudor England down to the Edwardian and post-war days that give us the London we have known or longed to see." Cincinnati

## 943 GERMANY

## Brady, Robert Alexander

Spirit and structure of German fascism; with a foreword by H. J. Laski. 1937  
Viking \$3; Gollancz 12s 6d 943

1 Fascism—Germany 2 Germany—Politics and government 37-12381

"Strongly opposed to fascism of any type, Mr. Brady believes that a dissection of the methods and conditions under which Hitler rose to power may enable the democratic peoples to better protect themselves against a similar occurrence in their countries. Accordingly, Dr. Brady has taken German fascism apart, piece by piece, and has thrown into sharp focus, as he says, its 'spirit and structure.'" Current hist.

"This book clarifies and restates with superb detail the workings of the Fascist State in Germany." N.Y. Times

## Clark, Robert Thomson

Fall of the German republic; a political study. 1935 Macmillan \$5; Allen, G. 15s 943

1 Germany—Politics and government

2 Germany—History—Revolution, 1918-

3 Stresemann, Gustav 4 Hitler, Adolf [35-28742]

"The purpose is to narrate the political history of the German Republic, to explain the political causes of its collapse, the political faults of the system, the political errors that were made and . . . explain why they were made." Preface

The author "has not only a remarkable comprehensive and detailed knowledge of post-War Germany, but he is a genuine student of politics—of the theory and practice of government." Spectator

## Henri, Ernst

Hitler over Europe. 1934 Simon & Schuster \$1.90; Dent 5s 943

1 Hitler, Adolf 2 Nazi movement 3 Germany—Politics and government 4 Pan-germanism 34-27211

"With rare lapses—some small redundancy; a slight liability to nag; a touch, here and there, of the histrionic—the author maintains a sober and convincing tone. From numberless sources, with tireless, and almost tiring, industry, he has put together a book the great accomplishment of which is that it discloses, for the first time, the dynamics of the Nazi movement. He has written a historical work in that it is a profound, thorough, though not unbiassed, exposition of what the Nazis really are." New statesman and Nation

## Lichtenberger, Henri

The third reich; tr. from the French and ed. by K. S. Pinson; with a preface by N. M. Butler. 1937 Greystone \$3; Duckworth 18s 943

1 Germany—Politics and government 2 Germany—Foreign relations 3 Hitler, Adolf, 1889- 4 Nazi movement 37-14255

A comprehensive study of ideas and policies under the Nazi regime in Germany. Among the topics considered are: National socialism in power; Foreign policy; Myth of race; Religious problem; Agriculture and industrial organization; and the German economic system

"Will be of great value, since in all but the religious section it is completely adequate, and thoroughly objective, in its study of the present condition of affairs in Hitler's Germany." Commonweal

**Roberts, Stephen Henry**

\* The house that Hitler built. 1938 Harper \$3; Methuen 12s 6d 943

1 Germany—Economic conditions 2 Germany—Foreign relations 3 Germany—Politics and government 4 Hitler, Adolf 5 Nazi movement 38-3984

"The Australian author . . . spent sixteen months traveling about Germany, before writing this book. His aim was to 'sum up the new Germany without any prejudice.' In addition to his objective study of the rise and spread of Nazi party in Germany, Professor Roberts interprets the characters of the leading men in the movement, including Hitler, Goebbels, Goering, Himmler, Schacht, and Hess." Book rev. digest

"Broad in approach and moderate in tone, 'The House that Hitler Built' is a complete and trustworthy account of contemporary Germany." Sat. rev. of lit.

**Rosenberg, Arthur**

History of the German republic; tr. by I. F. D. Morrow and L. M. Sieveking. 1936 Methuen 15s 943

1 Germany—History—Revolution, 1918-36-12289

"Clear and dispassionate story of the German Republic between the years 1918 and 1930. . . He guides the reader clearly through a maze of political complications, giving a clear and deeply interesting picture of German political methods and weaknesses." Times (London) lit. sup.

**Schuman, Frederick Lewis**

\* Nazi dictatorship; a study in social pathology and the politics of fascism. 1935 Knopf \$3 943

1 Nazi movement 2 Germany—Politics and government 3 Hitler, Adolf 4 Fascism 35-6206

"The book differs from others in being a fairly detailed chronicle of developments as well as an interpretation." It is imperfect in detail and biased as a whole. Nevertheless, it affords a usable compendium of the principal facts, presents a theory which is in many respects interesting, and essays a general commentary on Fascism that is well worth the attention of American readers." Commonweal

**Shuster, George Nauman**

\* Strong man rules; an interpretation of Germany today. 1934 Appleton-Century \$2; 7s 6d 943

1 Hitler, Adolf 2 Germany—Politics and government 3 Nazi movement 4 Germany—Religion 34-22918

"Based on personal observation in Germany and written in popular style, this book gives what seems to be a fair and openminded interpretation of what has occurred in recent months. With no sympathy for Hitler as man or leader, the author, who is managing editor of 'The Commonweal,' Catholic weekly, shows unusual understanding of the causes behind his rise to power." Wis. bul.

**Steed, Henry Wickham**

Hitler: whence and whither? 1934 Review of reviews \$1.50; Nisbet 3s 6d 943

1 Hitler, Adolf 2 Germany—Politics and government 3 National characteristics, German 4 Jewish question 5 Nazi movement 34-39497

"This little book, originally a course of lectures delivered at King's College, is in part a study of Hitler's life and character, and in part a critical analysis of the ideas underlying his movement and of their political implications. In both aspects it is a valuable contribution." Times (London) lit. sup.

**Wertheimer, Mildred Salz**

Germany under Hitler. (World affairs pamphlets) 1935 World peace foundation 50c, pa 25c 943

1 Germany—Politics and government 2 Nazi movement 3 Hitler, Adolf 35-4563

"The average reader may find in this little book the clarifying statement he is looking for. The author is research associate of the Foreign Policy association. Her attitude is detached and the whole situation is covered adequately in brief and simple form." Wis. bul.

## 943.6 AUSTRIA

**Schuschnigg, Kurt von**

My Austria; with an introduction by Dorothy Thompson; tr. from the German by John Segrue. 1938 Knopf \$3 943.6

1 Austria—History 2 Austria—Politics and government

Part autobiography, part political history, this book describes the three distinct periods in the history of the Austrian state: the old Empire that died in 1918; the parliamentary-democratic republic which came to an end in 1933; and the Austria of yesterday—the period of Dollfuss and Schuschnigg himself

## 943.7 CZECHOSLOVAK REPUBLIC

**Krofta, Kamil**

Short history of Czechoslovakia. 1934 McBride \$2; Williams & Norgate 7s 6d 943.7

1 Czechoslovak Republic—History 2 Bohemia—History 34-28494

"A small book that will be a convenient source for those wanting information on this European state, its past and its relation to other nations." Wis. bul.

## 943.8 POLAND

**Machray, Robert**

Poland of Pilsudski . . . 1937 Dutton \$3.75; Allen, G. 15s 943.8

1 Pilsudski, Joseph 2 Poland—History 37-10660;

Earlier edition entered in the main catalog

Incorporates the material in the author's former book "Poland 1914-1931" in a condensed form and in four new chapters continues the history to July 1936

## 944 FRANCE

**Werth, Alexander**

Which way France? 1937 Harper \$3; Hamilton, H. 10s 6d 944

1 France—Politics and government 2 Political parties—France

Published in England under title: Destiny of France

An account of French political events from 1919 to the present

"Mr. Werth, while generally sympathetic to the Left, writes with balance and judgment. His knowledge is wide and sure." New statesman and Nation

944.04 *Revolution, 1789-1804*

Brinton, Clarence Crane

Decade of revolution. (Rise of modern Europe) 1934 Harper \$3.75; 15s 944.04

1 France—History—Revolution, 1789-1799 34-33841

This is volume one of a projected series of twenty volumes which will survey the history of Europe from the middle ages to the present. Volume fourteen "Reaction and revolution" by F. B. Artz is entered in class 940.28

"This short, scholarly, critical history of the French revolution will be prized by students, and because it is stimulating and is written in a vigorous, attractive style, the general reader also will enjoy it." Cincinnati

Leo Gershoy's "French revolution and Napoleon" (1933 Crofts \$5) is a clearly written textbook, fully abreast of modern research

944.05 *First empire, 1804-1815*

Guedalla, Philip

Hundred days. (Great occasions) 1934 Putnam \$1.75; Davies 5s 944.05

1 Napoleon I, emperor of the French 34-27237

Also available from Grosset at \$1

"Describes in detail Napoleon's escape from Elba, his arrival in France, his triumphal march to Paris, and his defeat at Waterloo." Book rev. digest

"In just over a hundred and fifty pages, Mr. Guedalla has contrived to give his readers an astonishingly vivid account of the Hundred Days. Not one of the dramatic or melodramatic incidents of that wonderful journey from Porto Ferrajo to Paris is omitted. . . The four drawings of the battlefield, made within a day or two of the action, and taken from His Majesty's collection at Windsor, are not the least remarkable feature of a very interesting book." Spectator

## 945 ITALY

Borgese, Giuseppe Antonio

\* Goliath; the march of fascism. 1937 Viking \$3 945

1 Fascism 2 Italy—Foreign relations 3 Italy—Politics and government 37-28584

"An interpretation of the rise of fascism showing how it had been anticipated by the ideas of Dante, Machiavelli, Garibaldi and others in preparation for the building of Mussolini's pseudo-Roman empire. The spread of fascism in other parts of the world is pictured, as well as the reactions to the movement. An important book." Ontario library review

Burckhardt, Jakob Christoph

Civilization of the renaissance in Italy; authorized tr. by S. G. C. Middlemore. (Bonibooks) 1935 Boni \$1 945

1 Renaissance—Italy 2 Italy—Civilization

A photographic reproduction in smaller format of the edition formerly published by Harper with the same illustrations but lacking the color plates. Text is clear and legible, but illustrations are not nearly so good as in the Harper edition

Finer, Herman

\* Mussolini's Italy. 1935 Holt \$3.75; Gollancz 18s 945

1 Mussolini, Benito 2 Fascism 3 Italy —Politics and government 35-142061

"Dr. Finer's book is a work of reference, and no student of modern Italy can fail to be grateful . . . for the thoroughness and accuracy of his account. . . The result is a singularly varied and illuminating contribution to political science. It is but rarely that a historian addresses himself so directly and so clearly to what is, after all, the central problem of history—the relationship between an outstanding man and the events in which he plays a part." Times (London) lit. sup.

Salvemini, Gaetano

Under the axe of fascism. 1936 Viking press \$3; Gollancz 7s 6d 945

1 Fascism 2 Italy—Economic conditions 36-9987

The purpose of this book "is to provide the English-speaking public with accurate information not about the whole economic, social, and political system of the Fascist dictatorship, but about one single phase of it, i.e., those institutions through which Fascism claims to have solved the problem of the relations between capital and labour." Preface

"The work is notable for its restraint in the matter of polemic. Mr. Salvemini is a man of profound anti-Fascist feelings. But his occasional passages of satire seem to emerge quite naturally out of the scholarly text." Christian science monitor

H. W. Schneider's "Fascist government of Italy" (1936 Van Nostrand \$1.25) is a dispassionate account of how fascism is working in Italy

## REPRINT

Symonds, John Addington

Renaissance in Italy. (Modern lib. giants) 2v Modern lib. ea \$1 945

The complete unabridged work formerly published in seven volumes. Contents: v 1 The age of the despots. The revival of learning. The fine arts. Italian literature. (chapters 1-3); v 2 Italian literature (chapters 4-17). The Catholic reaction. In the main catalog three volumes were entered as follows: v 1 Age of the despots, class 945; v 3 Fine arts, class 709.45; v 4-5 Italian literature, class 850.9

## 945.5 Tuscany

Schevill, Ferdinand

History of Florence. 1936 Harcourt \$5 945.5

1 Florence—History 2 Renaissance 36-21463

"A comprehensive, scholarly history of Florence from its earliest days to the end of the renaissance. The author, who has spent many years on this study, keeps the political history of the city in the foreground, but does not neglect its literary and artistic glories." Book rev. digest

"In the criticism, clarification, and synthesis of a great mass of printed material the author has produced a model of broad, well balanced, careful scholarship." Sat. rev. of lit.

## 945.6 Rome

Jackson, Margaret Hastings, and Hodder, Elisabeth

Seven sovereign hills of Rome. 1936  
Longmans \$3.50; 16s 945.6

1 Rome—History 2 Rome (City)—History 36-22216

"This history of Rome written for the general reader is in three parts: Ancient Rome; Rome of the renaissance; and Rome, capital of a United Italy. It is the work of two Wellesley professors, the emeritus professor of Italian, and professor of history, respectively. Bibliography." Book rev. digest

"Professor Hodder's initials are set over only the first of the three sections into which the book is divided, her colleague taking up the tale at the beginning of the fourteenth century. There is, however, no difference either in tone or in method between the earlier and the later parts of the book, and the collaboration has resulted in a fund of rare learning." Times (London) lit. sup.

## 946 SPAIN

Bertrand, Louis, and Petrie, Sir Charles Alexander, bart.

\* History of Spain; the French tr. by W. B. Wells. 1934 Appleton-Century \$5; Eyre 18s 946

1 Spain—History 35-2430

"In this work the authors have divided the history of Spain into four periods. . . The chapters dealing with the first three periods are a translation of the work of the French historian, M. Bertrand; Sir Charles Petrie has expanded the chapters dealing with the period since the death of Philip II and has treated at length the events which led up to the establishment of the Second Republic in 1931." Book rev. digest

"It is enough to say here that our time-honored view of Spanish history down to the year 1600 must be revised in the light of Bertrand's research and interpretation." Current history

J. B. Trend's "Origins of modern Spain" (1934 Macmillan \$2.50; Cambridge univ. press 10s 6d) is another good history of a more limited period. The history of Spain since 1868 is portrayed in a series of essays on men about whom little has been written in English

Langdon-Davies, John

Behind the Spanish barricades. 1936  
McBride \$2.75; Secker 12s 6d 946

1 Spain—History—Republic, 1931- 37-27073

"The first account of the present civil war in Spain written by an eye-witness. The author is an English newspaper correspondent. Illustrations. Map." Book rev. digest

"Written with candor, conviction and eloquence. Its special quality, I think, lies not so much in the lucid explanation of plots and politics behind the war as in the simply written stories of Spanish life, in wartime and out. These are what give the book excellence, make it so down-right interesting." N.Y. Times

Paul, Elliot Harold

\* Life and death of a Spanish town. 1937  
Random house \$2.50 946

1 Santa Eulalia, Iviza 2 Spain—History—Civil war, 1936- 37-27473

Illustrated lining-papers

"More powerful than statistics is this impassioned recollection of the author's

idyllic five years in the peaceful, charming, little town of Santa Eulalia in the Balearics. In 1936, the civil war destroyed this fine Spanish civilization and wiped out the friends and significant people whom Mr. Paul knew and loved. A profoundly moving indictment." Cincinnati

Peers, Edgar Allison

Spanish tragedy, 1930-1936; dictatorship, republic, chaos. 1936 Oxford \$2.50; Methuen 10s 6d 946

1 Spain—History—Republic, 1931- 2 Spain—History—Dictatorship, 1923-1930 37-1800

"The struggles between the Spanish liberals and conservatives from 1930 to the present day, chronicled with an attempted but not complete impartiality. Though no interpretation is offered, the book is useful for a quick picture of events leading up to the present revolution. Harry Gannes and Theodore Repard in 'Spain in revolt' (1936 Knopf \$2; Gollancz 5s) acknowledge more sympathy for the leftists and the Republican government." Bkl.

Sender, Ramon J.

Counter-attack in Spain; tr. from the Spanish by Sir P. C. Mitchell. 1937  
Houghton \$3; Faber 12s 6d 946

1 Spain—History—Civil war, 1936- 37-34621

Published in England under title: War in Spain

"His book is not journalism; it often rises to literature. Here are narratives of the civil war, stories, anecdotes, some magnificent rhetoric." New Yorker

Two additional personal narratives of the Spanish war are H. E. Knoblaugh's "Correspondent in Spain" (1937 Sheed \$2.50; 7s 6d) and John Sommerfield's "Volunteer in Spain" (1937 Knopf \$1.50; Lawrence 2s 6d)

## 947 RUSSIA

Pares, Sir Bernard

History of Russia. 3d ed rev 1937 Knopf \$4; Cape, J. 21s 947

1 Russia—History 37-2613

Earlier edition starred in the main catalog

First published 1926, revised 1928. The last chapter of the 1937 edition has been enlarged by 6 pages to record events up to the adoption of the Soviet constitution in 1936

## 947.084 Revolution, 1917-

Chamberlin, William Henry

\* Russian revolution, 1917-1921. 2v 1935  
Macmillan \$10; 42s 947.084

1 Russia—History—Revolution, 1917- 35-7577

"These two volumes, distinguished by their style as well as their organization, are enriched by excellent translations of the principal documents of the period, an invaluable bibliography of books in the Russian language, numerous maps and a chronological table. . . For the English-speaking world, at least, Chamberlin's monumental history, the fruit of twelve years of study carried on for the most part in the Soviet Union, represents a definitive work on which his successors will find it difficult to improve." Books (N.Y. Herald Tribune)

**Rosenberg, Arthur**

History of bolshevism, from Marx to the first five years' plan; tr. by I. F. D. Morrow. 1934 Oxford \$3.75; 12s 6d

947.084

1 Communism—Russia . 34-15444

"Dr. Rosenberg is a disillusioned Communist, who has written this book to show that 'Soviet Russia is progressing and the Third International is irretrievably heading towards destruction,' the two developments being related as cause and effect. The argument is complex and detailed. Its basis is the similarity between German conditions in 1845 when Marx began to write and Russian conditions 50 years later when Lenin accepted the whole Marxian doctrine. . . The book is an important, though highly controversial, contribution to the history of the Socialist movement." Times (London) lit. sup.

## REPRINTS

**Boleslavski, Richard, and Woodward, Mrs Helen**

Lances down; between the fires at Moscow. (Star ser.) Garden City pub. co. \$1

947.084

**Trotskiĭ, Lev**

History of the Russian revolution; tr. from the Russian by Max Eastman. 3v in 1 Simon & Schuster \$2.98

947.084

Originally published in 3 volumes

## 948.5 Sweden

**Svanström, Ragnar, and Palmstierna, Carl Fredrik**

\* Short history of Sweden; tr. by Joan Bulman. 1934 Oxford \$5; 12s 6d

948.5

1 Sweden—History [34-28322]

This convenient manual of Swedish history was "written by two Swedes specially for English readers. It has been admirably done. . . Mr. Svanström's part in particular which brings the story down to the death of Charles XII is a vigorous and at times eloquent narrative." Times (London) lit. sup.

Maps

## 949.8 Rumania

**Seton-Watson, Robert William**

History of the Roumanians. 1934 Macmillan \$7; Cambridge univ. press 25s

949.8

1 Rumania—History 34-39508

"Following an introductory chapter on the origins of the Roumanians, the book records the history of Roumania from the days of the Romans down to the achievement of national unity in 1920." Book rev. digest

"It will be welcome to English readers as a reliable and also, in spite of its bulk and learning, as a readable guide. The whole makes a fascinating story, of more than local interest." Spectator

## 950 ASIA

**Gowen, Herbert Henry**

Asia; a short history from the earliest times to the present day. rev ed 1936 Little \$3.50

950

1 Asia—History 36-11061

Earlier edition entered in the main catalogue

First published 1926. The revised edition contains an additional chapter which summarizes the history of the years 1926-1936

**Hudson, Geoffrey Francis**

Far East in world politics; a study in recent history. 1937 Oxford \$3; 7s 6d

950

1 East (Far East)—History 2 Eastern question (Far East) 3 World politics

37-7534

"Starting with the middle decades of the last century when both China and Japan were hermits in the family of nations, Mr. Hudson traces the forceful measures which were taken by the countries of the West to establish intercourse with the Asiatic peoples. . . Mr. Hudson gives a good account of the constant shift in the balance of power in the Far Eastern area during the period about which he writes." N.Y. Times

**Peffer, Nathaniel**

Must we fight in Asia? 1935 Harper \$2.50; Hamilton, H. 10s 6d

950

1 Eastern question (Far East) 2 Japan

—Foreign relations 3 Japanese in China

4 East (Far East)—Commerce 35-5140

Published in England under title: Japan and the Pacific

"Convinced that the United States and Japan are 'moving toward war at an accelerated pace,' the author discusses for the American reader, in a rapid, nervous style, Japan's economic needs, the relations between Russia and Japan, and between the United States and Japan as well as conditions in China. As the only hope of preventing war, he suggests the centralized supervision and control of all economic activity. Mr. Peffer, whose opinions will not be unchallenged, is a journalist who has lived seven years in the Far East and has long been a student of its problems." N.Y. libraries

**Tiltman, Hubert Hessel**

Far East comes nearer . . . 1937 Lippincott \$3; Jarrolds 12s 6d

950

1 Eastern question (Far East) 2 Japan

—Foreign relations 3 Pacific ocean

37-19025

"A general survey of up-to-the-minute power politics in Eastern Asia. For the puzzled reader of daily dispatches it will provide accurate, interesting background material which should be helpful in placing current events in proper perspective." Sat. rev. of lit.

## 951 CHINA

**Clark, Grover**

Great wall crumbles. 1935 Macmillan \$3.50; 15s

951

1 China—Civilization 2 China—History

3 China—Foreign relations 4 China—

Politics and government 35-27030

"There are sixteen chapters in the book. Six of them tell the story of China down to 100 years ago, when her millennia-old

**Clark, Grover—Continued**

wall of seclusion began to crumble from the impact with the West. The other ten are an exposition of the succession of social, commercial and political disasters which have overtaken the country in the past century, and the efforts to survive them." N.Y. Times

"It is in every sense a civilized book, detached although sympathetic, well and authentically informed, and extremely intelligent." Sat. rev. of lit.

**Crow, Carl**

\* I speak for the Chinese. 1937 Harper \$1; Hamilton, H. 3s 6d 951

1 China—Foreign relations 2 China—History 3 Eastern question (Far East)  
4 Japan—Foreign relations 38-265

"Short, easily read and easily digested, 'I speak for the Chinese' is the answer to the man on the streets quest for something between newspaper accounts of bombings, attacks and so forth, and the volumes that dissect and detail the motives behind the years of distrust and ill-will between China and Japan." Boston Transcript

**Gannes, Harry**

When China unites; an interpretive history of the Chinese revolution. 1937 Knopf \$2.50 951

1 China—History 37-28709

"After a preliminary chapter the book begins with the revolution of 1911 and ends with events in the early months of 1937. It is written from the point of view of an American Communist." Book rev. digest

"The controversial aspects of Mr. Gannes' work are confined almost entirely to his conclusions. For the rest, he has shown commendable objectivity in the face of numerous opportunities to express his preferences for an economic doctrine with which he closely identifies himself in his daily political writings. As a work on Chinese history and as background material, his book measures up to requirements and more than offsets the comparatively small space given to his conclusions." Current history

**Johnston, Sir Reginald Fleming**

Twilight in the Forbidden city. 1934 Appleton-Century \$5; Gollancz 18s 951

1 China—History 2 Pu I, chief executive of Manchuria 3 Peking 34-27253

"Sir Reginald Johnston was for a number of years foreign tutor of the 'Boy Emperor' of China, P'u-Yi, now ruler of Manchuria. The greater part of this book deals with political conditions in China during the years between 1911 and 1924. Preliminary chapters cover the years from 1900 to 1911, and later chapters deal with the last ten years. [Well illustrated,] Book rev. digest

"The value of the book lies in its correction of the many popular and official misconceptions of the nature of the Empire, of the characters of its personnel, and of the persons and propaganda responsible for its overthrow. Sir Reginald writes with an intimacy rarely acquired by a foreigner." New statesman and Nation

**Latourette, Kenneth Scott**

Development of China. 5th ed rev 1937 Houghton \$3 951

1 China—History 37-5532

Earlier edition starred in the main catalog

First published 1917 and frequently revised. For the 5th edition the fifth and sixth chapters dealing with China from

1894 to 1937 have been revised or rewritten. Some mistakes have been corrected and the bibliography revised

**Lyll, Leonard Arthur**

China. (Modern world) 1934 Scribner \$5; Benn 21s 951

1 China—History 34-35446

"While Mr. Lyall gives several interesting chapters to the general characteristics of the Chinese and their early development, most of the book is devoted to the modern history of the country [of] much of which he was himself a part. He went to China in 1886 and joined the customs service, serving for forty-one years and becoming an accomplished sinologist. He was an eye-witness to the epochal social and political upheaval which followed such events as the war with Japan, the Boxer uprising, and the overthrow of the Manchu Dynasty. Of these he writes with vigor and understanding." Sat. rev. of lit.

**Nourse, Mary Augusta**

Four hundred million. 1935 Bobbs \$3.50 951

1 China—History 2 China—Civilization 35-5139

"A short, yet admirably complete and balanced history of China. . . It makes it possible for the uninformed reader, even the high school student, to view the whole of China's long history, from the beginning until today, in a perspective that is neither strange nor confused." N.Y. Times

**Smedley, Agnes**

China's Red army marches. 1934 Vanguard press \$2.50 951

1 China—History 2 Bolshevism—China 3 Communism—China 34-25730

"Through the rapid succession of episodic scenes there emerges a connected narrative of the Red Army's growth from its early struggles in 1927 to the victorious campaigns of 1931. . . [The author] records in superb narrative episodes the formative years in one of the great creative movements of our era—the building of the Chinese Soviet Republic. The sweep of a matchless drama—fifty million Chinese peasants and workers rising up to overthrow an age-old system of exploitation—is captured within the pages of this book. . . With the skill of a novelist Agnes Smedley drives home the searing realities of the clash of forces in present-day China through the life stories of individual persons." Nation

V. A. Yakhotoff's "Chinese soviets" (1934 Coward-McCann \$2.75) is another good history of the advance of communism in China

**Snow, Edgar**

\* Red star over China. 1938 Random house \$3; Gollancz 18s 951

1 China—History 2 China—Politics and government 3 Communism—China 38-1062

A record that covers the life of China from 1927 up to late August, 1937, and explains clearly the extraordinary events and intrigues that finally resulted in the united stand of China against Japan

Maps on end papers

"It is first of all an adventure book—Mr. Snow took his life in his hands, and although he makes little of the personal aspect, like all good reporters the adventure is there between the lines. Then it is a travel book—few Europeans or Americans have visited some of the places that Mr. Snow describes. . . And third, it is a vitally important historical and



**Snow, Edgar—Continued**

political volume, rich in present significance and even more wealthy for future reference." Boston Transcript

Two additional books which treat only of the events leading up to the kidnapping of Chiang Kai-shek and the Sian mutiny are: J. M. Bertram's "First act in China" (1938 Viking \$8; Macmillan 10s 6d) and Mme Mei-ling Chiang's "General Chiang Kai-shek" (1937 Doubleday \$2)

**REPRINT****Latourette, Kenneth Scott**

The Chinese: their history and culture. 2d ed rev 2v in 1 Macmillan \$5 951

The 2 volume edition published in 1934 was noted in the main catalog

**952 JAPAN****Chamberlin, William Henry**

\* Japan over Asia . . . 1937 Little \$3.50 952

1 Eastern question (Far East) 2 Japan—Foreign relations 3 Japan—Politics and government 37-28793

"My purpose has been to write neither an indictment nor a vindication of Japan's expansionism, but to set forth as objectively as possible the main events and causes of the forward drive in Asia, the obstacles which it has encountered, and the favorable and unfavorable auguries for Japan's imperial career in the future." Preface

"Mr. Chamberlin has departed from the journalistic method enough to sketch Nippon's shadow over Asia in a sober, non-alarmist, unsensational manner. This is the best feature of the book." Sat. rev. of lit.

**Gulick, Sidney Lewis**

Toward understanding Japan; constructive proposals for removing the menace of war. 1935 Macmillan \$2; 8s 6d 952

1 Japan 2 Eastern question (Far East) 3 Japan—Foreign relations 4 U.S.—Foreign relations 35-4134

"In this book Dr. Sidney L. Gulick, writer on Far Eastern subjects, who has known the Japanese for many years, surveys Japan's problems in the light of her recent policy and procedures, and examines American policy toward Japan. He also outlines proposals, a program of 'good neighbors,' for establishing on a permanent basis friendly relations between the two countries." N.Y. Times

**Wildes, Harry Emerson**

Japan in crisis. 1934 Macmillan \$2; 8s 6d 952

1 Japan—Social conditions 2 Japan—Politics and government 34-36601

"An explanation of Japan's political and social difficulties. Based on first-hand observations in Japan, Manchukuo, Korea and Formosa. Checked by official statistics and by interviews with accredited spokesmen. The author is professor of economics and sociology at Keio University." Ontario library review

"For a complete study of contemporary Japan, with direct bearing upon the chances of that nation going to war in the near future, Japan in Crisis is to be recommended. . . Mr. Wildes's book also contains good chapters on the Youth Movement in Japan, on vice and the opium traffic, and many other timely topics. It is a book for the general reader and clearly and simply written." North American review

**953 ARABIA****Lawrence, Thomas Edward**

\* Seven pillars of wisdom; a triumph. 1935 Doubleday \$5, popular ed \$3; Cape, J. 30s 953

1 European war, 1914-1918—Campaigns—Turkey and the Near East 2 Arabs 3 Bedouins 4 Wahabees 5 Arabia—Social life and customs 35-19399

"The first trade edition of the unabridged history of Lawrence's Arabian campaigns, privately printed in England in 1926. This is the work on which 'Revolt in the desert' entered in the main catalog was based. The subject matter is heroic, the style elaborate, highly colored and quite without reticence; a rare mind records great ordeals and shocking scenes frankly. Beautifully illustrated with full-page reproductions of portrait drawings and paintings by English artists." Bkl.

**Thomas, Bertram**

The Arabs; the life story of a people who have left their deep impress on the world. 1937 Doubleday \$3.50; Butterworth, T. 21s 953

1 Arabs 2 Arabia—History 37-30361

"A general survey of Arab history and culture from prehistoric times to the present." Book rev. digest

"If Mr. Thomas's book contributes little that is new to the knowledge of the subject (and he would probably be the last to claim to have done so), his restatements of facts are of great topical value. His book is not flattering to the Arabs, but it places them shortly in perspective." Manchester guardian

P. K. Hitti's "History of the Arabs" (1937 Macmillan \$10.50; 31s 6d) is a more detailed history of the Arabic-speaking peoples from earliest times to the sixteenth century

**954 INDIA****Allan, John; Haig, Sir Wolseley, and Dodwell, Henry Herbert**

Cambridge shorter history of India. 1934 Macmillan \$4; Cambridge univ. press 12s 6d 954

1 India—History 34-34561

The aim of the authors, two of whom are editors of the larger "Cambridge history of India" has been to take advantage of the knowledge embodied in that work but to "reserve to themselves complete liberty of judgment." They seek to provide the general reader with a complete account of Indian political history from its beginning down to the year 1919. Libraries having the larger work, listed in the main catalog, will probably not need this survey also. Maps

"A more compact trio of writers could not have been selected, and the result is excellent; for, as the preface suggests, the method adopted has produced 'a unity of conception and treatment unattainable when individual topics are handled by individual specialists.'" Times (London) lit. sup.

**Moreland, William Harrison, and Chatterjee, Sir Atul Chandra**

Short history of India. 1936 Longmans \$4; 12s 6d 954

1 India—History

"It tells the story of India in the light of recent research, but differs from most

Moreland, W. H. and Chatterjee, Sir A. C.

—Continued

attempts to discharge that task by concentrating on the evolution of Indian culture and its response to successive foreign contacts. For working out that theme each of the authors has known qualifications. . . . The collaboration of authors has been as happy as it is unusual." Times (London) lit. sup.

## 956.9 Palestine

Bentwich, Norman De Mattos

Palestine. (Modern world) 1934 Benn 21s  
956.9

1 Palestine—History 2 Jews A36-143

"Important review of the recent history of Palestine by a believer in the ultimate triumph of the Zionist movement." Pratt quarterly

De Haas, Jacob

\* History of Palestine; the last two thousand years. 1934 Macmillan \$3.50 956.9

1 Palestine—History 34-15088

"A comprehensive history from 55 B.C. to recent years including colonization in the latter part of the nineteenth century, the World War, and post-war events. Based on thirty-two years of study, several trips to Palestine, and consultation of over two thousand books and documents." Ontario library review

"The eager and accurate scholarship of Jacob de Haas has filled this fine book with a wealth of detail which, had it been expressed less skillfully, might have bewildered the reader. Lucidity and certitude of phrase have made possible a narrative that marches along the centuries with the majestic splendor of a mighty pageant." Current history

## 960 AFRICA

See also volume 8 of the Cambridge history of the British empire, noted at head of class 942

## 963 ETHIOPIA

Jones, Arnold Hugh Martin, and Monroe Elizabeth

History of Abyssinia. 1935 Oxford \$2.25; 6s 963

1 Ethiopia—History 2 Ethiopia—Religion 36-1712

"An admirable pocket history of Ethiopia. . . . The authors quite properly subordinate the modern history . . . and give the bulk of their work to tracing the early story. . . . It is rather unexpectedly interesting." Books (N.Y. Herald Tribune)

MacCallum, Elizabeth Pauline

\* Rivalries in Ethiopia. (World affairs pamphlets) 1935 World peace foundation 50c, pa 25c 963

1 Ethiopia 2 Ethiopia—Foreign relations 3 Italy—Colonies 4 Italy—Economic conditions 35-18831

"Within brief space is set forth the background of the Italo-Ethiopian struggle since Adua in 1896. Mr. Newton D. Baker, in the first fourteen pages of the pamphlet comprising the introduction, has given a resumé of the past relations between Ethiopia and the great European powers as well as the political undercurrent which

since 1870 has led to the so-called 'scramble for Africa.'" Sat. rev. of lit.

"Abyssinia and Italy" published by the Royal institute of international affairs (1935 Oxford 75c; The institute 2s) is another inexpensive and valuable pamphlet which outlines the international status of Ethiopia in the past and sets forth the main points in the dispute with Italy. If a more extensive and scholarly treatment of rivalries in Ethiopia is needed this will be found in Ernest Work's "Ethiopia, a pawn in European diplomacy" (2d ed 1935 Macmillan \$2.50; 10s 6d)

Matthews, Herbert Lionel

Two wars and more to come. 1938 Carrick \$2.50 963

1 Italo-Ethiopian war, 1935-1936 2 Spain —History—Civil war, 1936- 38-1063

"The author is a war correspondent, who, altho he may be against war on principle, nevertheless, 'enjoys war.' He writes of his experiences with the Italian army during its invasion and conquest of Ethiopia and here he favors the Italians. Seeing a link between this war and the one in Spain he follows the Italians into Spain and there he is not on their side. To his mind 'the export brand of fascism is a bad thing.'" Book rev. digest

## 970 NORTH AMERICA

### 970.1 Indians

For American antiquities including discussions of Indians before the discovery of America see class 913.7

Albert Keiser's "Indian in American literature" (1933 Oxford \$3; 12s 6d) is a scholarly study of the Indian as portrayed by authors from John Smith to Hamlin Garland. Useful where such material is called for

Linderman, Frank Bird

Blackfeet Indians; pictures by Winold Reiss. 1935 Great northern railway co. \$3.50 970.1

1 Siksika Indians 2 Indians of North America 35-17050

"Forty-nine of Winold Reiss' magnificent portraits of Blackfeet Indians have been brought together in this volume, prefaced by an historical narrative by Frank Linderman. The pictures are beautifully reproduced in full color, with binding of boards, making a portfolio any library might be proud to own." Wis. bul.

Wellman, Paul I.

Death in the desert; the fifty years' war for the great Southwest. 1935 Macmillan \$3; 12s 6d 970.1

1 Indians of North America—Wars 2 Apache Indians 3 Indians of North America—Southwest, New 4 Southwest, New—History 35-14088

"An account of the wars with the Indian tribes of Arizona and New Mexico, mainly Apaches, Pueblos, and Navajos, in the years from 1822 to 1886. Two chapters recount the events of the Modoc war in northern California, 1871 to 1873. Bibliography." Book rev. digest

"It belongs in the library of all those interested in the story of American expansion and the resultant conflict with the Indian. The Southwestern wars come to life in these pages, and readers will lay the book down with the feeling that they too have battled and fought their way across the burning sands of New Mexico." Boston Transcript

Wellman, Paul I.—*Continued*

Death on the prairie; the thirty years' struggle for the western plains. 1934 Macmillan \$3; 12s 6d 970.1

1 Indians of North America—Wars 34-31574

"Within the compass of one book the author has brought together the story of the Indian wars of the period from 1862 to 1892. Born in Indian territory, now the editor of a Kansas newspaper, he has made the subject a life study. He treats it fairly and with an understanding of the Indian's point of view impossible to earlier chroniclers." Wis. bul.

Wissler, Clark

The American Indian; an introduction to the anthropology of the new world. 3d ed 1938 Oxford \$3.75; 18s 970.1

1 Indians 38-2249

Earlier edition starred in the main catalog

In the third edition two chapters have been omitted, other chapters slightly expanded to keep up with the advances in research

## REPRINTS

Burlin, Mrs Natalie (Curtis)

(ed.) Indian's book. Harper \$2.49 970.1

Radn, Paul

Story of the American Indian. Garden City pub. co. \$1.49 970.1

## 971 CANADA

Dafoe, John Wesley

Canada, an American nation. 1935 Columbia univ. press \$2; Oxford 10s 971

1 Canada—Politics and government  
2 Canada—Foreign relations 35-3348

"Study of American influence upon Canadian political development, and of the nature of the economic and diplomatic relations between Canada and the United States." Book rev. digest

"A most admirable spirit infuses the three lectures which comprise this book. . . American readers will be especially interested in the final chapter which reviews the story of the relations between Canada and the United States as neighbors. . . Here his desire to be wholly frank and truthful and his judicial temper became especially admirable." N.Y. Times

MacKay, Douglas

Honourable company. 1936 Bobbs \$3.75; Cassell 15s 971

1 Hudson's bay company 2 Fur trade  
3 Northwest, Canadian—History 36-19160

"A history of the Hudson's Bay Company which covers a wide panorama of time and space, from London to farthest points north and west of North America, and from the days of Prince Rupert to the present-time. The archives of the Company were made available to the author—and the result is a colourful narrative, with enough tales of high adventure, that if expanded would fill several volumes." Ontario library review

## 972 MEXICO

Mitchell, James Leslie

Conquest of the Maya. 1935 Dutton \$3.75; Jarrolds 18s 972

1 Mayas 2 Mexico—History 35-1791

"The possible origins of the mysterious Maya civilization in Central America, its achievements and significance, are expounded in this book. The author first discusses pre-Mayan America, the rise and history of the Maya Old empire; then the rise and history of the Maya New empire. Only in the final chapter is the actual overthrow of this culture by the Spanish conquerors described." Book rev. digest

"Mr. Mitchell has a remarkable gift of description. He writes with ease and often with elegance in the best sense of that word. He is especially happy in realizing for his readers the day-to-day life of the Maya people." N.Y. Times

## 972.6 Yucatan

Blom, Frans Ferdinand

Conquest of Yucatan. 1936 Houghton \$3.50 972.6

1 Yucatan—History 2 Mayas—History  
3 Mayas—Antiquities 4 Mexico—History 36-11531

"This book is two things in one; first it is a history of the conquest of Yucatan by the Spanish in the 16th century; second it is an account, as far as the archaeologists have been able to reconstruct it, of the daily life, the customs and achievements of the ancient Mayas. An excellent book for the general reader, by the leading American authority." Wis. bul.

## 972.8 Central America

Jones, Chester Lloyd

Caribbean since 1900. 1936 Prentice-Hall \$5, to schools \$4 972.8

1 Central America—Foreign relations  
2 West Indies—Foreign relations 3 Venezuela—Foreign relations 4 Colombia—Foreign relations 36-5271

"Professor Jones endeavors to give a general picture of the problems of the Caribbean countries, both economic and political, rather than to deal solely with the story of their relations with the United States. . . The book deals not only with the small republics in which such crises commonly occur, but with the whole Caribbean region, including Colombia, Venezuela, and the European colonies. In the case of each country, there is a brief sketch of its history and its contemporary social and economic problems and a somewhat more detailed discussion of the manner in which these problems have been affected by international relations." Amer. pol. sci. rev.

## 972.9 West Indies

Davis, Harold Palmer

Black democracy. rev ed 1936 Dodge \$2.50 972.9

1 Haiti 36-7756

Originally published 1928, now rewritten and amplified, particularly in the final sections of the book dealing with the American occupation. The 1929 edition is entered in the main catalog

**Means, Philip Ainsworth**

Spanish Main: focus of envy, 1492-1700.  
1935 Scribner \$3; 15s 972.9

- 1 Caribbean sea 2 Spain—Colonies  
3 Colonization—History 35-29167

"A satisfying account for stay-at-homes of the adventurous settling of the mainland and the islands of the Caribbean in bygone centuries. The author, explorer and student, tells the stories of discoverers, despoilers, and colonists. The book is the saga of Columbus and Raleigh, of Drake and Morgan. Nicely drawn maps illustrate their wanderings." Cincinnati

**Strode, Hudson**

Pageant of Cuba. 1934 Smith, H. \$3;  
Jarrols 18s 972.9

- 1 Cuba—History 34-37482

A history and guide book of Cuba from the time of Columbus to the present. Well illustrated with photographs

"Hudson Strode's 'The Pageant of Cuba' is unusually well written and as readable as history can be when the telling is in the right hands. Mr. Strode writes with irony, humor and color and he treats the baffling complexities of recent Cuban politics with an admirable balance and fair-mindedness." N.Y. Post

**973 UNITED STATES**

F. C. Bray's "Headlines in American history" (1937 Crowell \$2) is a useful book of reference containing in alphabetical order terms, phrases, nicknames, etc. from American history and current affairs

**Adams, James Truslow, and Vannest, Charles Garrett**

Record of America. 1935 Scribner \$2.20 973

- 1 U.S.—History 35-7061

"A text-book which considers the social, economic and cultural, as well as the political aspects of American history." Boston

**Beard, Charles Austin, and Beard, Mrs Mary (Ritter)**

Making of American civilization; colored il. by S. M. Arthurs. 1937 Macmillan \$2.20; 12s 6d 973

- 1 U.S.—Civilization 2 U.S.—History 37-6332

A textbook for high school students covering the history of the United States from the discovery of America to Franklin D. Roosevelt's second inauguration

"This text offers, as the title indicates, a well-rounded picture of American life, past and present. It definitely breaks away from the old military and political viewpoint of history and replaces it with a far truer one which includes all phases of American life—political, economic, social and cultural." Social studies

**Carman, Harry James**

Social and economic history of the United States. v2 1934 Heath \$4; Harrap 10s 6d 973

- 1 U.S.—History (30-25712)

The first volume was entered in the main catalog. Volume 2 covers the rise of industrialism, 1820-1875

**Commager, Henry Steele**

(ed.) Documents of American history.  
(American history ser.) 1934 Crofts \$4 973

- 1 U.S.—History—Sources 34-36216

"Contains nearly five hundred documents designed to illustrate the course of American history from the age of discovery to the present." Documents are generally supplied with a brief introductory paragraph giving the setting, historical connection, bibliography, and references to other pertinent documents." Book rev. digest

"The most ambitious attempt thus far made to bring together between the covers of a single book the fundamental written sources of American history." Amer. pol. sci. rev.

**Elson, Henry William**

History of the United States of America.  
2d rev and enl ed 1937 Macmillan \$3.50, school ed \$2.80 973

- 1 U.S.—History 37-3972

Earlier edition entered in the main catalog

A standard text first published 1904 and frequently revised. The present edition carries the story well into 1937

**Faulkner, Harold Underwood**

American political and social history.  
(Crofts American history ser.) 1937 Crofts \$5, text ed \$3.75 973

- 1 U.S.—Civilization 2 U.S.—Economic conditions 3 U.S.—History 4 U.S.—Politics and government 37-12559

"A new textbook revealing a fresh grasp of widely differing materials and a spirited luminous style in presentation. . . In intellectual range and assimilation of data, the work has merit and readable interest." Springfield Republican

**Morison, Samuel Eliot, and Commager, Henry Steele**

Growth of the American republic. rev and enl ed 1937 Oxford ea \$3 973

- 1 U.S.—History 37-24253

Earlier edition starred in the main catalog

First published 1930 in a single volume terminating the history with 1917. The revised edition has been partly rewritten and enlarged to bring the information down to 1936

**Muzzey, David Saville**

History of our country; a textbook for high-school students. 1937 Ginn \$2.12 973

- 1 U.S.—History 36-15253

Replaces the author's "History of the American people" which was starred in the main catalog

"The organization closely parallels that for the History of the American People, frequently with use of identical language. There is, of course, some revision including the insertion of a section on the Indians and additional material on the United States during the World War. The suggestions for supplementary readings and report topics have been revised, as have the review questions. 'Terms to be Mastered' have been added, together with lists of biographies and novels for each unit. A new selection of illustrations has been made; many maps have been redrawn and improved, and the selection modified." Social studies

**Sheahan, Henry Beston**

(ed.) American memory; being a mirror of the stirring and picturesque past of Americans and the American nation. . . by Henry Beston [pseud.]. 1937 Farrar \$3.50 973

1 U.S.—History—Sources 37-34872

"A collection of contemporary writings which trace the history of the United States and portray the life of the people from the earliest settlements to the presidency of Theodore Roosevelt." Book rev. digest

"Mr. Beston has done a good job in selecting sources that are lively, dramatic and human. He has also written brief, simple and moving introductions, to the successive sections of the book." N.Y. Times

**973.1 Discovery****Hathaway, Esse Virginia**

Romance of the American map. (Whittlesey house publications) 1934 McGraw \$2; 10s 6d 973.1

1 America—Discovery and exploration 2 Pioneers—U.S. 3 The West—Discovery and exploration 34-41446

"A popular account of American exploration, with interesting illustrations based on the old maps. For either adult or juvenile reading." Wis. bul.

**973.2 Colonial period****Andrews, Charles McLean**

\* Colonial period of American history. v 1-3, The settlements. 1934-37 Yale univ. press ea \$4; Oxford ea 18s 973.2

1 Great Britain—Colonies—North America 2 U.S.—History—Colonial period 34-18339

Volume 1 was devoted chiefly to the colonies in Virginia and Massachusetts with some chapters on Bermuda, Newfoundland and Nova Scotia; volume 2 deals with Rhode Island, Connecticut, Maryland, and Barbados; v 3 covers Jamaica, New Netherland, the Jerseys, the Carolinas, and Maryland

"An earnest and fine sample of the right kind of approach, of scholarly research, of sympathetic interpretation and judicious estimate. Besides that, it is as readable as romance, and as interesting as fiction." Boston Transcript

**973.4 Constitutional period****Bowers, Claude Gernade**

\* Jefferson in power; the death struggle of the Federalists. 1936 Houghton \$3.75 973.4

1 U.S.—Politics and government—1801-1809 2 Jefferson, Thomas 36-19161

"A sequel to 'Jefferson and Hamilton,' entered in the main catalog; this is a Jeffersonian chronicle of Jefferson's eight Presidential years, as vigorous and picturesque as anything Mr. Bowers has done. The accents are on the extremely lively social life of the period, on the duel between Jefferson and Hamilton, and on the dramatic degeneration of the Federalist Party. Mr. Bowers succeeds in his desire 'to picture the actors off the stage out of their full dress uniforms.'" New Yorker

**973.5 War of 1812. 1809-45****Turner, Frederick Jackson**

\* United States, 1830-1850; the nation and its sections. 1935 Holt \$4.50 973.5

1 U.S.—History—1815-1861 35-5282

This unfinished work, upon which Professor Turner was engaged for fifteen years before his death, is a detailed study of the social, economic, geographic and political conditions of six geographic sections of the United States, and of the administrations of Jackson, Van Buren, Tyler and Polk

"This volume remains as a rich body of reference, a guide, a pace-maker. By his fresh syntheses of complex sections, materials Turner has proved the validity of the sectional approach." Nation

**973.7 Civil war****Adams, James Truslow**

America's tragedy. 1934 Scribner \$3; 12s 6d 973.7

1 Sectionalism (U.S.) 2 U.S.—History—Civil war 34-81280

"America's tragedy has been its unhappy sectionalism, the conflict between two 'wholly incompatible civilizations—the commercial and industrial North and the agrarian South.' Mr. Adams traces from the beginning the rise of this conflict, sketches in the general background of the sections in the period from 1820 to 1860 and outlines the sequence of events that led to the tragedy of the Civil war. The latter half of the book is given to the war itself and its aftermath." Book rev. digest

"He has skilfully synthesized the material available largely in monographic and other secondary work of the last thirty years, with effective use for purposes of illustration and for local color of important newspaper materials and contemporary correspondence and diaries." Sat. rev. of lit.

**Cole, Arthur Charles**

\* Irrepressible conflict, 1850-1865. (History of American life) 1934 Macmillan \$5; 17s 973.7

1 U.S.—History—1815-1861 2 U.S.—History—Civil war 34-5502

"The book is mainly concerned with the decade preceding the outbreak of the Civil war, with the widening breach between North and South, the irrepressible conflict between two civilizations resting upon different social systems and interests. Professor Cole shows the daily life of the people during this period and the life of the civilian population during the war years. The final chapter is a critical essay on authorities. Index." Book rev. digest

"Professor Cole has succeeded well in what was obviously a difficult task. He has accumulated an imposing mass of details of the most varied character, but his outlines are clear and his material is kept firmly in hand. The book is as readable as it is instructive. A work of praise should be said also for the comprehensive list of authorities and the well-chosen contemporary illustrations." N.Y. Times

**Fish, Carl Russell**

American Civil war; an interpretation; ed. by W. E. Smith. 1937 Longmans \$3.50 973.7

1 U.S.—History—Civil war 37-28707

"A posthumously published work by the late professor of history at the University of Wisconsin. Dr Smith . . . has revised

**Fish, Carl R.—Continued**

and prepared the manuscript for publication and written two additional chapters, The president's treaty and Civil war finance." Book rev. digest

"This book is a well-authenticated and analytical study of our history from 1860 to 1865. Written with intent to please the general reader it is nevertheless one that should not be omitted by any scholar of that period and can take its place with credit in any library of the Civil War." *Commonweal*

**Milton, George Fort**

Eve of conflict; Stephen A. Douglas and the needless war. 1934 Houghton \$5

973.7

1 Douglas, Stephen Arnold 2 U.S.—Politics and government 34-36084

"The Eve of Conflict will not permit of a cursory dismissal. It is characterized by a restrained treatment of the author's hero and it is free from petulant denunciation of Douglas's opponents. An appreciation of the complicated nature of the questions at issue is apparent throughout the work, and one of the most valuable contributions of the author to an understanding of these troubled years will be found in his skilful integration of such factors as the influence of westward expansion, the trans-continental railroads, the Nativist movement, and the 'reform' agitation of the mid-century with the major political issues of the era." *America*

**Pratt, Fletcher**

Ordeal by fire; an informal history of the Civil war. 1935 Smith, H. \$3

973.7

1 U.S.—History—Civil war 35-5648

"The present one-volume history of the war is written for the man-in-the-street. . . It is an effort to follow the main currents of fact and emotion during the war; to include practically everything that contributed to the final result and to omit nearly everything else." Foreword

"An unconventional literary style and the ability to make military strategy comprehensible combine in making this history vivid and unflagging in interest. The author's characterizations are apt, but his evaluations and interpretations are highly personal. Illustrated with drawings and small maps of campaigns and battles." *Bk1.*

**Randall, James Garfield**

Civil war and reconstruction. 1937 Heath \$5, student ed \$4.50, to teachers \$4; Harrap 18s

973.7

1 Reconstruction 2 U.S.—History—Civil war 37-6376

"Based upon years of research this thoroughly documented account of American history includes the period from about 1850 to 1877. The causes and consequences of the Civil war are studied in detail, and comprise about two thirds of the book; about one third is devoted to the reconstruction period." Book rev. digest

"An interesting and attractive, as well as authoritative, treatment of the Civil War era." *Current history*

973.8 *Later 19th century***Buck, Paul Herman**

Road to reunion, 1865-1900. 1937 Little \$3.25

973.8

1 Reconstruction 2 U.S.—History—1865-1898 3 U.S.—Politics and government 37-4978

"A survey of American history from 1865 to 1900 which stresses those factors in

the political, social and cultural life of the nation which first retarded, then brought about, that reconciliation between North and South which the author regards as one of the miracles of modern times." Book rev. digest

"A dispassionate and judicious appraisal of the years following the war from a constructive point of view." *Christian science monitor*

**Oberholtzer, Ellis Paxson**

History of the United States since the Civil war. v5 1937 Macmillan \$4.50

973.8

1 U.S.—History (17-28462)

Volume 5, 1881-1901, forms the concluding volume of a set, the first four volumes of which were entered in the main catalog

**Paxson, Frederic Logan**

Recent history of the United States, 1865 to the present. rev and enl ed 1937 Houghton \$3.25

973.8

1 U.S.—History—1865-1898 2 U.S.—History—1898- 37-6371

Earlier edition starred in the main catalog

First published 1921. In the 1937 revision three new chapters covering the period thru 1936 have been added

## REPRINT

**Millis, Walter**

Martial spirit. Houghton \$1.50

973.8

973.9 *20th Century***Dumond, Dwight Lowell**

Roosevelt to Roosevelt; the United States in the twentieth century. 1937 Holt \$3.50, college ed \$2.60

973.9

1 U.S.—History—1898- 37-1956

Map on lining-papers

A summary of the economic, social and political trends in the United States since 1900

"As the author advances into the post-war period the judgments become, as is perhaps inevitable with the foreshortening of the time, less balanced, more sweeping and more open to dispute. . . But it is not for its viewpoints that his book will be valued, but for its compact marshaling of a vast army of data upon the substance of some thirty vital years." *Books (N.Y. Herald Tribune)*

**Lippmann, Walter**

Interpretations, 1933-1935; sel. and ed. by Allan Nevins. 1936 Macmillan \$2.50

973.9

1 U.S.—Politics and government 2 U.S.—Economic policy 3 U.S.—Foreign relations 4 World politics 36-1844

A continuation of "Interpretation, 1931-1932" entered in the main catalog. This later series of some 150 articles reprinted from the *Herald Tribune* is concerned chiefly with the internal problems of the United States

**Sullivan, Mark**

Our times; the United States, 1900-1925. v6 1935 Scribner \$3.75; 21s

973.9

1 U.S.—History—1898- 2 U.S.—Civilization 36-7107

Contents: v6 The twenties

"Harding's administration and the oil scandals are the high lights of this sixth and final volume. [Earlier volumes were entered in the main catalog] Social life, art, and letters are touched on as in previous volumes, but, on the whole, there is less sparkle in this." *Wis. bul.*

**Wells, Herbert George**

New America, the new world. 1935 Macmillan \$1; Cresset 2s 6d 973.9

1 U.S.—Economic conditions 2 U.S.—Politics and government 35-8548

"In a small but incisive volume, Mr. Wells discusses the various ways in which leading nations are trying to adapt themselves to modern developments of science and industry. He writes in detail of the American situation. . . . Very readable for both matter and style." Bkl.

974.7 *New York State***New York state historical association**

History of the state of New York. v5-10

1934-37 Columbia univ. press ea \$5;

Oxford ea 25s 974.7

1 New York (State)—History (33-11644)

Completes the set entered in the main catalog. Contents: v5 Conquering the wilderness; v6 Age of reform; v7 Modern party battles; v8 Wealth and commonwealth; v9 Mind and spirit; v 10 Empire state

975 *Southeastern states***Cotterill, Robert Spencer**

Old South. 1936 Clark, A. H. \$4 975

1 Southern states—Civilization 2 Southern states—Economic conditions 3 Southern states—History 36-2362

"The author states that his purpose has been to relate in modern and comprehensive style the development of the South from earliest times to the Civil War, stressing the rôle of Southern nationalism in the growth of the South and of the nation." Amer. pol. sci. rev.

"This volume is a worthy peer in the historiography of the South, because it is not a re-touching of the well known Southern side of the national picture, because it builds up a Southern nationalism from an economic and social background, and because it flows from sound scholarship." Amer. econ. rev.

**Dodd, William Edward**

The old South; struggles for democracy.

1937 Macmillan \$3.75 975

1 Southern states—History 37-31240

"This is the first of four volumes in which Dr Dodd plans to trace the growth and development of our democratic form of government. The present study analyzes the beginnings of English colonization in Virginia, Maryland and the Carolinas, and traces their development to the year 1690." Book rev. digest

"It is brief, simple, dramatic, and bears on every page the stamp of the author's personality, the style intimate and conversational, the humor somewhat wry, the technique provocative rather than dogmatic." Books (N.Y. Herald Tribune)

975.3 *Washington, D. C.***Lewis, Ethel**

The White House; an informal history of its architecture, interiors and gardens.

1937 Dodd \$3 975.3

1 Presidents—U.S. 2 Presidents—U.S.—Wives 3 Washington, D.C. White House 4 Washington, D.C.—Social life and customs 37-36123

"Informal history of the White House, its architecture, interiors, and gardens. In

it are included stories of those who have lived there from the first White House family, that of John Adams, to the departure of the Hoovers." Book rev. digest

976.4 *Texas***Webb, Walter Prescott**

Texas rangers; a century of frontier defense. 1935 Houghton \$5 976.4

1 Texas rangers 2 Frontier and pioneer life 3 Texas—History 35-27424

"Now that, by act of legislature, the Texas rangers have combined forces with the highway patrol, this book about the hundred years of service to their state is particularly timely. Their ways were vigorous, their methods individual and startling, their leaders outstanding and romantic. A history that is a good yarn besides." Cincinnati

976.6 *Oklahoma***Glasscock, Carl Burgess**

\* Then came oil; the story of the last frontier. 1938 Bobbs \$3 976.6

1 Oklahoma—History 2 Petroleum 38-6743

Map on end papers

The author tells of the discovery of oil in the mid-West, and of the effect of the industry on Oklahoma history. The last American frontier, with its men and women, good and bad, brave, gay, stubborn or vicious, takes form within these pages, only to see its boundaries destroyed by a flood of oil

977 *North central states***Hubbart, Henry Clyde**

Older Middle West, 1840-1880. (American historical association. Publications)

1936 Appleton-Century \$3.50; 15s 977

1 Northwest, Old—History 2 Northwest, Old—Social life and customs 36-11022

"Its social, economic and political life and sectional tendencies before, during and after the Civil war." Subtitle

"Professor Hubbart has not merely been content with accurate and systematic research and factual presentation but he has managed to an unusual degree to catch local color and illuminating details which make the dry bones of history wear flesh again. Thus, while of professional importance, the book is so well written that it also deserves the attention of the general reader." Boston Transcript

**Peattie, Donald Culross**

\* A prairie grove. 1938 Simon & Schuster \$2.50 977

1 Frontier and pioneer life 2 Illinois—History 3 Natural history—Illinois

A semi-fictionalized account of the history of Illinois, or any other part of the prairie country, since the coming of the white men and of the natural history of the region. Tho it is not a novel, it has human interest in the story of the Goodner family and the way in which the frontier affected each of them

## 978 Western states

Dick, Everett Newfon

Sod-house frontier, 1854-1890; a social history of the northern plains from the creation of Kansas & Nebraska to the admission of the Dakotas. 1937 Appleton-Century \$5; 21s 978

1 Frontier and pioneer life 2 The West—History 37-19335

"The story of the settlement of the plains is one of adaptation to environment. When the settler passed beyond the line of forests he began to build his house of other materials than wood. How the sod house was constructed, how life was lived under these conditions, how women and children fared, how they dressed, how they amused themselves, how education was provided, all of this is of broad human interest." Wis. bul.

Quiett, Glenn Chesney

They built the West; an epic of rails and cities. 1934 Appleton-Century \$5; 21s 978

1 The West—History 2 Railroads—History 3 Pacific railroads 4 Cities and towns—The West 34-35461

An informal history of the building of the railroads and cities of the West, and of the men who were the builders. Partial contents: The route for the first Pacific railroad; Early railroad financing; Reclaiming the desert; Denver and her struggle for transportation; What the gold-rush brought San Francisco; Los Angeles, California's first real-estate promotion; Portland, the city gravity built; Tacoma, a railroad creation; Seattle, born of the spirit; Spokane, capital of an inland empire

"He has brought together a great mass of material in form convenient for the general reader and presented this material in readable fashion." N.Y. Times

Stewart, George Rippey

Ordeal by hunger; the story of the Donner party. 1936 Holt \$2.75; Cape, J. 12s 6d 978

1 Donner party 36-7946

The Donner party was a group of California emigrants who, in the winter of 1846-47, were caught by storms in the mountains on their way west. Many of them perished; some lived only by cannibalism; all passed thru terrible hardships. "This account is intended for a full and critical history of that ill-fated band of pioneers, and has been made possible by the remarkable preservation of detailed records. It is strictly factual." Preface

"As Mr. Stewart tells the tale, it comes to life in horror and tragedy. He writes swiftly, surely, dramatically, and with impartial accuracy. Almost every member of the party is recreated with skill and sympathy. His book is grand—if you have the stomach for the story." Sat. rev. of lit.

## REPRINT

Dobie, James Frank

Coronado's children. (Star ser.) Garden City pub. co. \$1 978

## 979.3 Nevada

Lyman, George Dunlap

\* Saga of the Comstock lode. 1934 Scribner \$3.50; 12s 6d 979.3

1 Comstock lode, Nev. 2 Virginia city, Nevada 34-7764

"The story of the early boom days of Virginia City, Nevada, and the famous

Comstock lode, retold in vivacious style with many anecdotes from the reminiscences of old timers. The author, a San Francisco physician, was born in Virginia City, some time after the period covered by this volume. Illustrated with reproductions of old prints and drawings." Book rev. digest

The same author's "Ralston's ring" (1937 Scribner \$3.50) is another story of the exploitation of the Comstock lode, and of the rivalry between the two great promoters, Ralston and Sutro

## 979.4 California

Coolidge, Dane

Death Valley prospectors. 1937 Dutton \$2.50 979.4

1 Death valley, California 2 Prospecting 37-27048

"Largely based upon first-hand information, these character portraits of Death Valley heroes and adventurers include Smitty, the burro-man from Rhyolite; John Lemoigne, Frenchman; Shorty Harris; and famed Death Valley Scotty. Opening chapters treat variously of the coming of the first whites to Death Valley, the Shoshone Indians, gold discoveries, borax marshes, etc. Illustrated with 17 full-page photographs." Book rev. digest

"The bibliography of Death Valley is fairly large, especially where touching on its geological history and its plant and animal life. This book, dealing almost entirely with Indians, emigrants, adventurers and prospectors, is a notable addition to the list." Books (N.Y. Herald Tribune)

Hanna, Phil Townsend

California through four centuries; a handbook of memorable historical dates. 1935 Farrar \$1.50 979.4

1 California—History 35-10995

"Apparently, [the author] has omitted no effort to make the book an inclusive, entirely reliable handbook of California history briefly told by events in chronological order. For any one wishing to consult the history of that State it will be a reference book of no small value. Its usefulness is augmented by its excellent index." N.Y. Times

## 980 SOUTH AMERICA. LATIN AMERICA

Chapman, Charles Edward

Republican Hispanic America: a history. 1937 Macmillan \$4, text ed \$3 980

1 Latin America—History 2 Latin America—Politics 37-37567

"Supplementing the author's 'Colonial Hispanic America' [entered in the main catalog] this history traces the development of all of America south of the United States as a whole rather than as separate units, and begins with the nineteenth century. It aims to present broader aspects rather than minute details. In an appendix of 114 pages, however, a brief history of each country is included. An extensive bibliography, much of which is annotated. The two editions are identical except in color of binding." Bkl.

D. R. Moore's "History of Latin America" (1938 Prentice-Hall \$5, school ed \$4) is another good outline of conditions in Latin America in modern times



**Haring, Clarence Henry**

South American progress. 1934 Harvard  
univ. press \$2.50; Oxford 10s 6d 980

1 South America—Politics 2 South America—Foreign relations 34-30373

"Professor Haring does not pretend to originality in treatment, or newness of material in this compact volume, prepared from his 1933 Lowell lectures. He merely summarizes the emergence from barbarism to more or less democratic government of each of the South American republics, showing how their problems present a peculiar intermixture of the natural and the political." Current history

"Throughout, the book is notable for its clarity of statement, its simplification and concise treatment of its theme and the illumination it casts upon the mental and temperamental qualities of the South American." N.Y. Times

**Inman, Samuel Guy**

Latin America; its place in world life.  
1937 Willett \$3.75 980

1 Latin America—Economic conditions  
2 Latin America—History 3 Latin America—Social conditions 38-8779

"An historical, economic, social and political synthesis of recent trends by a frequent writer on Latin America." Foreign affairs

"The intrinsic merits are numerous—style, easy flow of ideas, frequent and abundant quotations, easy familiarity with the best in Hispanic American literature and emphasis on phases which are likely to escape the attention of all but the most specialized students of Hispanic American affairs. . . . The defects are often matters of opinion or at times of omission." Christian century

**Kirkpatrick, Frederick Alexander**

Spanish conquistadores. (Pioneer histories) 1934 Macmillan \$5; Black, A. & C. 15s 980

1 America—Discovery and exploration  
2 Latin America—History 35-1997

"An attempt to tell in one volume the story of the Spanish conquests in the New World viewed as one great movement. The narrative begins with the first voyage of Columbus and continues to the middle of the sixteenth century. It describes the conquests of Mexico, Guatemala, Peru, Chile, New Granada, etc., and sketches the lives of the leaders and chief personages in the story." Book rev. digest

**Sanchez, Mrs Nellie (Van de Grift)**

Stories of the Latin American states.  
1934 Crowell \$2.50 980

1 Latin America 34-30692

"In comparatively brief chapters the book outlines the geography, history, political conditions, and the social life and customs of each of the countries of Central and South America and adjacent islands. The independent countries are arranged alphabetically in the first section of the volume; the possessions of foreign powers are given in the second. Each chapter is furnished with an outline map, list of important dates, and references for further reading." Book rev. digest

"Travelers to Central and South America will be glad to tuck the volume into their bags, for it gives them the background of information in brief and very readable form that tourists like for their sightseeing. It will make excellent collateral reading for schools." N.Y. Times

**983 CHILE**

"Dawn" by Augustin Edwards (1931 Benn 28s) is a history of the republic of Chile which will be found dependable where such a book is needed

**990 OCEANICA****991.4 PHILIPPINE ISLANDS****Hurley, Victor**

Swish of the kris. 1936 Dutton \$3  
991.4

1 Moros 2 Philippine islands—History  
36-19027

"The Mohammedan Moros of Mindanao and Sulu, whose weapon is the kris, are the subject of this dramatically told story. The author, who has delved into documents on the subject for seven years, describes the coming of Mohammedanism to the Philippines, the wars of the Moros against the Spanish and others who attempted to subdue them, and their surrender to the Americans. His conclusion is that while the Moros are willing to be subjects of the United States, they would not submit to government by the Filipinos." Book rev. digest

"As an account of a highly vital and little known people, and of the anomalous position and 17 years of fighting which our own country acquired in taking the Philippines, it has quite enough interest to be worth reading." Springfield Republican

**Kirk, Grayson Louis**

Philippine independence; motives, problems, and prospects. 1936 Farrar \$2.50  
991.4

1 Philippine islands—Politics and government 2 U.S.—Colonial question 3 Philippine islands—History 36-12281

"A clear and succinct statement . . . of the relations between the United States and the Philippines from 1898 to the present, a study of the forces that were back of Independence, and a forecast of the future." Wis. bul.

**993 NEW ZEALAND****Beaglehole, John Cawte**

New Zealand, a short history. 1936 Allen,  
G. 3s 6d 993

1 New Zealand—History 37-11698

"A historical essay, surveying the history of New Zealand from its discovery in 1642 to the present." Boston

**996 POLYNESIA****Clyde, Paul Herbert**

Japan's Pacific mandate. 1935 Macmillan  
\$3; 12s 6d 996

1 Micronesia 2 Mandates—Micronesia  
3 Japan—Foreign relations 35-3698

"An introduction to some of the problems involved in Japan's administration of the islands under her mandate in the western Pacific Islands. The study is based on observations made on an extended voyage through the mandate territory under the auspices of the Japanese government." Pratt quarterly



# New Titles Added in 1938

Figures following titles indicate class where full information about the book is to be found

- Abbot, W. Handbook of broadcasting 621.384  
 Adam, T. R. Civic value of museums 069  
 Adamic, L. House in Antigua 917.28 (W)  
 Adamic, L. My America, 1928-1938 92 (W)  
 Adler, E., comp. Breaking into print 029  
 Aiken, G. D. Pioneering with fruits and berries 634  
 Alfange, D. Supreme court and the national will 342.73  
 Allen, A. B. Romance of the alphabet 409  
 Allen, F. C. Better basketball 796.32 (W)  
 Alsop, J. W., and Catledge, T. The 168 days 342.73 (W)  
 Alstetter, M. F. We all talk 808.5  
 American library association. Children's books from foreign languages 028.5  
 American library association. Inexpensive books for boys and girls 028.5 (W)  
 Anderson, H. H. Children in the family 649  
 Anderson, M. The star-wagon 812 (W)  
 Andrews, E. D., and Andrews, Mrs F. Shaker furniture 749  
 Animals of America 599  
 Anthony, K. S. Louisa May Alcott 92 (W)  
 Architectural forum. 1938 book of small houses 728 (W)  
 Arlitt, A. H. The adolescent 136.7 (W)  
 Arnold, T. W. Folklore of capitalism 330.1 (W)  
 Aronovici, C., and McCalmont, E. Catching up with housing 331.83  
 Ascoli, M., and Lehmann, F., eds. Political and economic democracy 321.8  
 Ashton, E. B. The fascist 321 (W)  
 Ashton, L., and Gray, B. Chinese art 709.51  
 Atkin, W. Motor boats 623.8  
 Austin, Mrs J. Mexico in your pocket 917.2  
 Ayscough, Mrs F. W. Chinese women 396 (W)  
 Baarslag, K. Robbery by mail 383 (W)  
 Baarslag, K. SOS to the rescue 621.384  
 Bacmeister, Mrs R. W. Caring for the run-about child 649 (W)  
 Baïdukov, G. F. Over the North pole 919.8 (W)  
 Bailey, L. H. Garden of gourds 716  
 Baker, R. H. Introducing the constellations 523 (W)  
 Baldwin, H. W. Caissons roll 355  
 Banning, K. West Point today 355 (W)  
 Barnes, H. E. An intellectual and cultural history of the western world 901  
 Barnes, R. A. I hear America singing 811.08 (W)  
 Barnes, R. M. Motion and time study 658.5  
 Barrie, Sir J. M., bart. The greenwood hat 92 (W)  
 Bates, E. S. Biography of the Bible 220  
 Beaglehole, J. C. New Zealand 993  
 Beals, C. America South 918 (W)  
 Bear, F. E. Theory and practice in the use of fertilizers 631.8  
 Beard, C. A., and Beard, Mrs M. R. Making of American civilization 973  
 Beard, M. History of the business man 658 (W)  
 Beaven, A. W. The local church 250  
 Behrendt, W. C. Modern building 724  
 Belloc, H. Crusades 940.1  
 Benchley, R. C. After 1903—what? 817 (W)  
 Bennett, H. S. Life on the English manor 914.2 (W)  
 Benson, C. I. Eight points of the Oxford group 248  
 Bentley, J. E. Superior children 371.9  
 Benton, T. H. An artist in America 759.1  
 Berkov, R. Strong man of China; the story of Chiang Kai-Shek 92 (W)  
 Bigland, Mrs E. Laughing odyssey 914.7 (W)  
 Black A. Story of tunnels 625 (W)  
 Blixen, K. D. baroness. Out of Africa 916.7 (W)  
 Bogan, L. The sleeping fury 811  
 Bogert, L. J. Dietetics simplified 613.2 (W)  
 Bolitho, H. King Edward VIII 92  
 Bolitho, H. King George VI 92  
 Bond, F. F. Give yourself background 374 (W)  
 Bond, H. L. Encyclopaedia of antiques 749  
 Borchard, E. M., and Lage, W. P. Neutrality for the United States 327.73  
 Borgese, G. A. Goliath 945 (W)  
 Boulenger, E. G. The London zoo 591.5  
 Boulenger, E. G. World natural history 590  
 Bowie, W. R. Great men of the Bible 220.92 (W)  
 Bowles, Mrs E. S. Let me show you New Hampshire 917.42 (W)  
 Bowman, I., ed. Limits of land settlement 325.3  
 Brady, R. A. Spirit and structure of German fascism 943  
 Brady, W. A. Showman 92

(W) indicates that sets of catalog cards printed by the H. W. Wilson Co. are available. For full information write the company

# NEW TITLES

- Brawley, B. G. Negro builders and heroes 326
- Bresnahan, G. T., and Tuttle, W. W. Track and field athletics 796.4
- Bret Harte, G., and Bret Harte, K. Island in the sun 914.57
- Brigance, W. N. Your everyday speech 808.5 (W)
- Brightman, E. S. Future of Christianity 204
- Brinley, Mrs. K. G. S. Away to Quebec 917.14 (W)
- Brooks, R. R. R. When labor organizes 331.87 (W)
- Brown, F. J. and Rouček, J. S. eds. Our racial and national minorities 325.73
- Brown, F. M. America's yesterday 913.7
- Brownell, B., and Wright, F. L. Architecture and modern life 720
- Buchan, J. Augustus 92
- Buck, P. H. Road to reunion, 1865-1900 973.8 (W)
- Bull, S., and Carroll, W. E. Principles of feeding farm animals 636
- Burgess, G. Look eleven years younger 613
- Burris-Meyer, E. Decorating livable homes 747
- Burt, C. L. The backward child 136.7
- Bury, A. Water-colour painting of to-day 751
- Byrd, R. E. Exploring with Byrd 919.9
- Caldwell, E., and White, M. B. You have seen their faces 309.1 (W)
- Calkins, C. Spy overhead 331.8
- Camp, C. L., and Hanna, G. D. Methods in paleontology 560
- Carlson, D. How to develop personal power 150
- Carmer, C. L. The hurricane's children 398 (W)
- Carr, E. H. International relations since the peace treaties 327
- Carrington, H. The psychic world 133
- Carroll, P. V. Shadow & substance 822
- Carter, J. F. The rectory family 92
- Cashman, R. Business administration of a church 250
- Casson, S. Progress and catastrophe 901
- Chamberlain, S. Beyond New England thresholds 728
- Chamberlain, S. Open house in New England 728
- Chamberlin, W. H. Collectivism 335
- Chamberlin, W. H. Japan over Asia 952 (W)
- Chapman, C. E. Republican Hispanic America 980
- Chapman, J. J. John Jay Chapman and his letters 92 (W)
- Chapman, W., and Chapman, Mrs. L. W. Wilderness wanderers 591.9
- Chase, S. Tyranny of words 412 (W)
- Cheley, F. H., and Fagans, P. D., eds. Camping out and woodcraft 796.54
- Cheney, S. W. A world history of art 709 (W)
- Chesterton, G. K. The man who was Chesterton 828 (W)
- Chih Pei Sha. Chinese first reader 495
- Chinese lyrics 895
- Churchill, W. L. S. Great contemporaries 920
- Citrine, Sir W. M. I search for truth in Russia 914.7
- Cladel, J. Rodin 735
- Clark, E. T. Small sects in America 289
- Clark, S. A. Denmark on fifty dollars 914.89
- Cobb, W. F. Everyday first aid 614.8 (W)
- Coffin, J. Coin collecting 737 (W)
- Coffin, R. P. T. Kennebec, cradle of Americans 917.41 (W)
- Cohen-Portheim, P. Spirit of Paris 914.436
- Collins, A. F. Collecting stamps for fun and profit 383
- Collins, A. F. Working with tools for fun and profit 684 (W)
- Collis, W. R. F. Silver fleece 92
- Colum, Mrs. M. G. M. From these roots 809
- Colvin, F. H., and Stanley, F. A. Gear cutting practice 621.83
- Colvin, F. H., and Stanley, F. A. Grinding practice 621.92
- Cosgrove, F., ed. Scenes for student actors 808.82
- Covarrubias, M. Island of Bali 919.2 (W)
- Cowley, M., ed. After the genteel tradition 810.9
- Cox, J. F., and Jackson, L. E. Crop management and soil conservation 630
- Coyle, D. C. Why pay taxes 336.2
- Cradit, R. V. Bookkeeping for personal and business use 657 (W)
- Craig, J. D. Danger is my business 92 (W)
- Crawford, N. A. Your child faces war 172.4 (W)
- Crobaugh, M. Economics for everybody 330 (W)
- Croft, T. W. Central stations 621.31
- Crow, C. Four hundred million customers 915.1 (W)
- Crow, C. I speak for the Chinese 951 (W)
- Crow, C. Master Kung; the story of Confucius 92 (W)
- Curie, E. Madame Curie 92 (W)
- Dahl, I. One thousand and one outdoor questions 507
- Davies, E. C. Wayfarer in Estonia, Latvia and Lithuania 914.74 (W)
- Davies, G. Early Stuarts, 1603-1660 942.06
- Davis, M. M. Public medical services 614.2
- Day, C. S. Life with mother 818 (W)
- Deane, A. Spelling bees 421 (W)
- Dearden, S. Burton of Arabia 92
- De Kruif, P. H. Fight for life 610.9 (W)
- Deschin, J. Making pictures with the miniature camera 770 (W)

(W) indicates that sets of catalog cards printed by the H. W. Wilson Co. are available. For full information write the company

## NEW TITLES

- Deutsch, A. The mentally ill in America 362 (W)  
 Deval, J. Tovarich 842  
 Dick, E. N. Sod-house frontier, 1854-1890 978  
 Dickinson, A. D., comp. Best books of the decade, 1926-1935 028  
 Dickinson, T. H., and others. Theater in a changing Europe 792 (W)  
 Dietz, D. Medical magic 610 (W)  
 Dinsmore, C. A. Great poets and the meaning of life 809.1  
 Ditmars, R. L. Making of a scientist 591.5  
 Ditmars, R. L., and Bridges, W. Wild animal world 591.5 (W)  
 Doane, G. H. Searching for your ancestors 929.1  
 Dodd, W. E. The old South 975  
 Donahue, H. W. Toastmaster's manual 808.5  
 Doubman, J. R. Fundamentals of sales management 658.8  
 Douglas, G. W. American book of days 394 (W)  
 Dow, D. M. Australia advances 330.994 (W)  
 Drew, E. A. Discovering drama 808.2  
 Dreyfus, A. Dreyfus case 92  
 Du Maurier, D. The Du Mauriers 920 (W)  
 Dumond, D. L. Roosevelt to Roosevelt 973.9  
 Dunlap, O. E. Marconi, the man and his wireless 92  
 Dunn, F. S. Peaceful change 341 (W)  
 Dupuy, R. E., and Eliot, G. F. If war comes 355  
 Durfee, C. H. To drink or not to drink 178  
 Earhart, A. Last flight 910 (W)  
 Early, E. Ports of the sun 917.29 (W)  
 Eastman, F. Books that have shaped the world 028 (W)  
 Eastman, F., ed. Ten one-act plays 808.82 (W)  
 Edgerton, Mrs A. C. More speeches and stories for every occasion 808.85 (W)  
 Einstein, A., and Infeld, L. Evolution of physics 530 (W)  
 Einzig, P. World finance, 1935-1937 332.4  
 Ekman, K. Jean Sibelius 780.92 (W)  
 Elliott, H. Fashions in art 709  
 Ellsberg, E. Hell on ice 919.8 (W)  
 Ellsworth, L. Beyond horizons 92 (W)  
 Ely, M. L. Why forums? 374  
 Engelbrecht, H. C. Revolt against war 172.4  
 Engelhardt, F., and Overn, A. V. Secondary education 373  
 Ernst, Mrs M. S. Words 422 (W)  
 Esty, W., Millikan, R. A., and McDougal, W. L. Elements of electricity 537  
 Ethridge, Mrs W. S. As I live and breathe 92  
 Etnier, Mrs E. J. On Gilbert Head 92 (W)  
 Ewen, D. Twentieth century composers 780.92 (W)  
 Farrow, J. Damien, the leper 92  
 Farson, N. Transgressor in the tropics 918 (W)  
 Faulkner, H. U. American political and social history 973  
 Federal writers' project. U.S. one: Maine to Florida 917.3 (W)  
 Fellows, A. Wayfarer's companion 914.2  
 Field, Mrs I. O. This life I've loved 92 (W)  
 Fish, C. R. American Civil war 973.7  
 Fishbein, M. Your diet and your health 613.2 (W)  
 Fisher, G. C. Exploring the heavens 523 (W)  
 Flaherty, Mrs F. H. Elephant dance 778 (W)  
 Flexner, J. T. Doctors on horseback 920 (W)  
 Floherty, J. J. Youth at the wheel 629.2 (W)  
 Floyd, M. Face of Ireland 914.15  
 Fodor, M. W. Plot & counterplot in central Europe 940.5 (W)  
 Footner, H. New York, city of cities 917.471  
 Forbes, Mrs R. T. Forbidden road—Kabul to Samarkand 915.8 (W)  
 Forceville, C. comtesse de. Marriages are made at home 173.1  
 Ford, F. M. Portraits from life 820.4  
 Ford, J., and Ford, Mrs K. M. Abolition of poverty 339.1  
 Forrest, Mrs E. C. Daylight moon 917.98  
 Fosdick, H. E. Successful Christian living 252 (W)  
 Fowler, S. F., and West, Mrs B. B., comps. Food for fifty 641.5  
 Fox, D. R., and Schlesinger, A. M., eds. Cavalcade of America 920  
 Frank, W. D. In the American jungle 814  
 Fraprie, F. R., and Jordan, F. I., eds. Photographic hints & gadgets 770 (W)  
 Free, M. Gardening 716 (W)  
 Freeman, L. R. Many rivers 910.4  
 French, C. del. Railroadman 92 (W)  
 Fulton, R. E. One man caravan 915 (W)  
 Furnas, C. C., and Furnas, Mrs S. V. M. Man, bread and destiny 613.2 (W)  
 Gannes, H. When China unites 951  
 Gatti, A. Great mother forest 916.7  
 Gerould, Mrs K. F. Ringside seats 814  
 Gibbs, Sir P. H. Ordeal in England 914.2  
 Gide, A. P. G. Return from the U.S.S.R. 914.7  
 Gilman, L. Wagner's operas 782 (W)  
 Glasscock, C. B. Then came oil 976.6 (W)  
 Goette, J. A. Jade lore 736  
 Gogarty, O. St J. As I was going down Sackville street 92

(W) indicates that sets of catalog cards printed by the H. W. Wilson Co. are available. For full information write the company

## NEW TITLES

- Gogh, V. van. Dear Theo 759.9  
 Goldsmith, M. O. Friday-to-Monday gardening 716  
 Goncourt, E. L. A. H. de, and Goncourt, J. A. H. de. Goncourt journals, 1851-1870 92  
 Goodspeed, C. E. Yankee bookseller 92  
 Goodspeed, E. J. Introduction to the New Testament 225  
 Gordon, E., and Ducas, D. More house for your money 728 (W)  
 Gorky, M., pseud. Last plays 891.72  
 Graham, F. D. Audels handy book of practical electricity 621.3 (W)  
 Grange, W. J., and Quat, J. Real estate 333  
 Gray, G. W. Advancing front of science 509 (W)  
 Green, P. Johnny Johnson 812  
 Greene, J. H. Organized training in business 658  
 Griswold, L. Tombs, travel and trouble 910  
 Groves, E. R. The American woman 396 (W)  
 Gullan, M. Speech choir 808.5  
 Gustafson, A. F. Conservation of the soil 631.4 (W)  
 Hacker, L. M. The United States 330.973 (W)  
 Haggin, B. H. Book of the symphony 785  
 Hale, P. L. Vermeer 759.9  
 Hall, A. G. The library trustee 023 (W)  
 Hallgren, M. A. Tragic fallacy 355 (W)  
 Hamilton, E., tr. Three Greek plays 882  
 Hardman, O. History of Christian worship 264  
 Harkness, G. E. Recovery of ideals 201 (W)  
 Harkness, Mrs R. The lady and the panda 915.1 (W)  
 Harrison, L. V., and Grant, P. M. Youth in the toils 364 (W)  
 Harrison, M. Radio in the classroom 371.33  
 Hart, H. N. Living religion 248 (W)  
 Harvey, Sir P., ed. Oxford companion to classical literature 913.38  
 Haslett, A. W. Everyday science 500  
 Havighurst, W. Upper Mississippi 917.7 (W)  
 Hawes, E. Fashion is spinach 646 (W)  
 Hayes, J. S., and Gardner, H. J. Both sides of the microphone 621.384 (W)  
 Heinberg, J. G. Comparative major European governments 342  
 Heine, H. Heinrich Heine; paradox and poet 831  
 Hendrick, B. J. Bulwark of the republic 342.73 (W)  
 Hepner, H. W. Finding yourself in your work 371.42  
 Herford, B. Beatrice Herford's monologues 808.8  
 Herndon, W. H. Hidden Lincoln 92 (W)  
 Hewlett, D. Adonais, a life of John Keats 92 (W)  
 Heylbut, R., and Gerber, A. Backstage at the opera 782  
 Hinton, H. B. America gropes for peace 909 (W)  
 Hocking, W. E. Thoughts on death and life 237 (W)  
 Hoffman, W. G., and Davis, R. Write and speak better 808 (W)  
 Hogben, L. T. Retreat from reason 304  
 Hogner, Mrs D. C. Westford, high, low, and dry 917.8 (W)  
 Holdridge, D. Escape to the tropics 917.29  
 Holmes, R. E. Air conditioning in summer and winter 697 (W)  
 Holt, A. H. You don't say! 421  
 Holtby, W. Letters to a friend 826  
 Hooton, E. A. Apes, men, and morons 572 (W)  
 Hoover, C. B. Dictators and democracies 321  
 Hoover, J. E. Persons in hiding 364 (W)  
 Hopkins, M. A. Profits from courtesy 395  
 Horth, A. C. 101 things for the handyman to do 680 (W)  
 Hottes, A. C. 1001 Christmas facts and fancies 394  
 Housman, L. The golden sovereign 822  
 Hudson, G. F. Far East in world politics 950  
 Hudson, W. E. Icy hell 917.98  
 Hunt, A. Textile design 745  
 Hunt, F. One American, and his attempt at education 92 (W)  
 Hurlock, E. B. Modern ways with babies 649 (W)  
 Huxley, A. L. Ends and means 304 (W)  
 Ichikawa, H. H. Japanese lady in Europe 914  
 Inge, W. R. Rustic moralist 824  
 Inman, S. G. Latin America 980  
 Ireland, Mrs N. O. Pamphlet file in school, college, and public libraries 025.172  
 Isaacs, Mrs S. S. F. Nursery years 136.7  
 Ivey, P. W. Salesmanship applied 658.8  
 Ivey, P. W. Successful salesmanship 658.8  
 Jackson, J. H. Notes on a drum 917.28  
 James, M. Andrew Jackson 92 (W)  
 Jarvis, C. S. Three deserts 916.2  
 Jeans, Sir J. H. Science and music 781  
 Jervis, W. W. World in maps 912  
 John Dewey society. Teacher and society 371  
 Johnsen, J. E., comp. Industrial versus craft unionism 331.87  
 Johnson, G. W. A little night-music 780  
 Johnson, G. W. Wasted land 309.1  
 Johnston, R. W. Country craft book 680 (W)  
 Joint committee on curriculum of the Department of supervisors and directors of instruction of the National education association and the Society for curriculum study. Changing curriculum 375

(W) indicates that sets of catalog cards printed by the H. W. Wilson Co. are available. For full information write the company

## NEW TITLES

- Jones, E. S. The choice before us 261 (W)  
 Jones, F. D. Gear design simplified 621.83  
 Jones, M. H. Swords into ploughshares 289.6  
 Jones, R. M. Some problems of life 128 (W)  
 Joyce, J. Collected poems 821 (W)  
 Judson, L. S., and Judson, E. Modern group discussion 808.5
- Kang, Y. East goes west 92  
 Kaufman, G. S., and Hart, M. I'd rather be right 812  
 Kaufmann, Mrs H. L. From Jehovah to jazz 780.9  
 Keller, A. Church and state on the European continent 261  
 Keller, H. A. Helen Keller's journal, 1936-1937 92 (W)  
 Kelley, G. O. Classification of books 025.4  
 Kent, W., ed. Encyclopaedia of London 914.21  
 Key, C. E. Story of twentieth-century exploration 910 (W)  
 Kiesling, B. C. Talking pictures 778 (W)  
 Kimball, W. A., and Larned, W. L. Trailer for pleasure and business 629.2  
 Kistler, A. Understanding prints 760  
 Kniffin, W. H. How to use your bank 332  
 Kobbé, G. Complete opera book 782  
 Kornitzer, L. Pearl trader 910.4  
 Kroll, H. H. I was a share-cropper 92 (W)  
 Kuczynski, R. R. Population movements 312  
 Kurtz, R. H., ed. The public assistance worker 361 (W)
- Laird, D. A. Psychology of selecting employees 658.3  
 Lane, M. D., and Steegmüller, F. America on relief 361  
 Langdon, W. C. Everyday things in American life 917.3 (W)  
 Laughlin, C. E. So you're going to Scandinavia! 914.8 (W)  
 Lay, B. I wanted wings 629.13 (W)  
 Lazo, H. Retailer cooperatives 334  
 Leacock, S. B. Here are my lectures and stories 817C  
 Lee, A. M. Daily newspaper in America 070  
 Lehmann, E. A. Zeppelin 629.13  
 Leigh, R. D. Modern rules of parliamentary procedure 328.1  
 Leslie, A. Rodin, immortal peasant 735  
 Lewis, E. Romance of textiles 677  
 Lewis, E. The White House 975.3  
 Lewis, E., and Lewis, P. Land of Wales 914.29  
 Lewis, E. R. History of American political thought 320.9  
 Lewis, F. Suns go down 92  
 Lewisoohn, S. A. Painters and personality 759
- Lichtenberger, H. The third reich 943  
 Lin, Y. The importance of living 170 (W)  
 Lincoln, J. C. Cape Cod yesterdays 917.44  
 Lippmann, W. An inquiry into the principles of the good society 320  
 Lockrey, A. J. "Plastics" 668 (W)  
 Loggins, V. I hear America 810.9  
 Loizeaux, M. D. Publicity primer 021 (W)  
 Loomis, F. B. Physiology of the United States 551  
 London, K. Seven Soviet arts 709.47 (W)  
 Longworth, Mrs A. R., and Roosevelt, T., comps. Desk drawer anthology 811.08 (W)  
 Luccock, H. E. Christianity and the individual in a world of crowds 248  
 Ludecke, K. G. W. I knew Hitler 92  
 Ludwig, E. Cleopatra 92 (W)  
 Lumpkin, K. D., and Douglas, Mrs D. S. W. Child workers in America 331.3  
 Lundberg, F. America's 60 families 339 (W)  
 Lutes, Mrs D. T. Home grown 92 (W)  
 Lyons, E. Assignment in Utopia 914.7 (W)  
 Lyons, E., ed. We cover the world 909
- McConn, C. M. Planning for college and how to make the most of it while there 378 (W)  
 McFarland, J. H., Hatton, R. M., and Foley, D. J. Garden bulbs in color 716 (W)  
 Macintire, H. J. Refrigeration engineering 621.5  
 McKenny, M., and Seymour, E. L. D. Your city garden 716  
 MacLeish, A. The fall of the city 812  
 McMurtrie, D. C. The book 655.1  
 MacNeice, L. Poems 821  
 Madariaga, S. de. Theory and practice in international relations 341  
 Maillart, E. K. Forbidden journey—from Peking to Kashmir 915.16  
 Majocchi, A. Life & death 92  
 Mallarmé, S. Poems 841  
 Mann, T. Freud, Goethe, Wagner 920  
 Mansfield, M. S. Workers in fire 808.1  
 Marion, F. How to write and sell film stories 808.2 (W)  
 Marks, H. B. Rise and growth of English hymnody 245  
 Marshall, E. G. Practical die design and die making 621.9  
 Masters, E. L. Whitman 92  
 Matthews, H. L. Two wars and more to come 963  
 Matthews-Northrup new international atlas and illustrated gazetteer 912  
 Maugham, W. S. The summing up 92 (W)  
 Maurois, A. Miracle of England 942 (W)  
 Maxim, H. P. Horseless carriage days 629.2 (W)

(W) indicates that sets of catalog cards printed by the H. W. Wilson Co. are available. For full information write the company

## NEW TITLES

- Mayorga, M. G., ed. Best one-act plays of 1937 808.82
- Mayorga, M. G., ed. Twenty short plays on a royalty holiday 812.08
- Mead, F. S. Ten decisive battles of Christianity 270
- Metcalf, H. C., ed. Collective bargaining for today and tomorrow 331.1
- Meyer, J. S., ed. Fun for the family 793 (W)
- Millay, E. St V. Conversation at midnight 811 (W)
- Millis, H. A. Sickness and insurance 331.25
- Modley, R. How to use pictorial statistics 311 (W)
- Moffat, D. Mott family in France 914.4
- Monro, I. S., and Cook, D. E., eds. Costume index 391
- Moore, C. B. Book of wild pets 590
- Morgan, T. B. Reporter at the Papal court 282
- Mornet, D. Short history of French literature 840.9
- Morrison, A. C. Man in a chemical world 660
- Mott, C., and Baisden, L. B. Children's book on how to use books and libraries 020.7 (W)
- Moulton, F. R., ed. The world and man as science sees them 500
- Mowrer, Mrs L. T. Journalist's wife 92 (W)
- Moyer, J. A. Oil fuels and burners 697 (W)
- Muller, H. J. Modern fiction 809.3
- Mursell, J. L. Psychology of music 780
- Myers, G. History of the great American fortunes 339
- National council of teachers of English. Curriculum commission. Experience curriculum in English 807
- National education association of the United States. Educational policies commission. Unique function of education in American democracy 370.9
- Naumburg, N., ed. We make the movies 778 (W)
- Nelson, C. A. Natural color film 772
- New York herald tribune. Home institute. America's cook book 641.5 (W)
- Nichols, E. R., and Logan, J. W., comps. Arbitration and the National labor relations board 331.1
- Nicolay, H. Our perennial Bible 220
- Nicolson, H. G. Small talk 824 (W)
- Niebuhr, H. R. Kingdom of God in America 230
- 1938 in Europe. . . ed. by Eugene Fodor 914 (W)
- Nislev, G. Castle of contentment 839.8
- Nixon, H. K. Principles of advertising 659
- Nock, A. J. Free speech and plain language 814
- Noel-Baker, P. J. Private manufacture of armaments 341.6
- Odets, C. Golden boy 812
- Oman, J. W. Concerning the ministry 251
- Opdycke, J. B. Take a letter, please! 651.7
- Owens, D. F. Controlling your personal finances 647
- Oxford book of Greek verse in translation 881.08 (W)
- Parran, T. Shadow on the land 616.9 (W)
- Partington, J. R. Short history of chemistry 540.9
- Paterson, A. S., ed. Big book of needlecraft 746
- Paul, E. H. Life and death of a Spanish town 946 (W)
- Peattie, D. C. Book of hours 814
- Peattie, D. C. A prairie grove 977 (W)
- Pennell, M. E., and Cusack, A. M. Teaching of reading for better living 372.4 (W)
- Petrie, Sir C. A., bart. The Stuarts 942.06
- Philp, C. G. Conquest of the stratosphere 551.5
- Physics in industry 530
- Pickwell, G. B. Weather 551.5
- Pigou, A. C. Socialism versus capitalism 335
- Pope, C. H. Snakes alive, and how they live 598.1 (W)
- Poppe, T. W., and Strand, H. P. House wiring 621.32 (W)
- Powell, E. A. Free lance 910
- Prescott, S. C., and Proctor, B. E. Food technology 664
- Price, Mrs L., and Bonnet, Mrs H. Maidcraft 647.2 (W)
- Priestley, J. B. Midnight on the desert 92 (W)
- Putnam, G. R. Sentinel of the coasts 627.9
- Quennell, P. C. Victorian panorama 914.2
- Radio. 'Radio' handbook 621.384
- Rainey, H. P., and others. How fare American youth? 136.7
- Randall, J. G. Civil war and reconstruction 973.7
- Rascoe, B. Before I forget 92
- Rauschenbush, H. S., and Rauschenbush, Mrs J. Final choice 327.73 (W)
- Raymond, W. G. Elements of railroad engineering 625
- Read, H. E. Art and society 701
- Read, H. E., ed. Surrealism 759
- Reed, L. S. Health insurance 331.25
- Reich, E., and Siegler, C. J. Consumer goods 338
- Reis, C. R., comp. Composers in America 780.92 (W)
- Replier, A. Eight decades 814 (W)
- Rhine, J. B. New frontiers of the mind 133

(W) indicates that sets of catalog cards printed by the H. W. Wilson Co. are available. For full information write the company



## NEW TITLES

- Roberts, S. H. The house that Hitler built 943 (W)
- Robertson, E. A. Thames portrait 914.21
- Robinson, H. W. Old Testament 221
- Rockwell, F. F., and Grayson, Mrs E. C. Gardening indoors 716 (W)
- Rogers, F., and Beard, A. 5000 years of glass 666 (W)
- Roos, F. J. Illustrated handbook of art history 709
- Roosevelt, Mrs E. R. This is my story 92 (W)
- Roosevelt, Mrs E. R. This troubled world 172.4 (W)
- Rosten, L. C. Education of Hyman Kaplan 817 (W)
- Rothery, A. E. Denmark 914.89
- Rue, E., comp. Subject index to readers 808.8 (W)
- Rutherford, E. R., 1st baron. The newer alchemy 541.2
- Rutledge A. H. An American hunter 799.2
- Ryan, Mrs M. G. Your clothes and personality 646 (W)
- Ryan, W. J. Water treatment and purification 628.1
- Sackville-West, V. M. Pepita 920 (W)
- Saerchinger, C. Hello America! 621.384 (W)
- Sanborn, P. Metropolitan book of the opera 782 (W)
- Sanders, G. De W., and Nelson, J. H., eds. Chief modern poets of England and America 821.08
- Sanderson, I. T. Animal treasure 591.9 (W)
- Saunders, D. L. Costuming the amateur show 391 (W)
- Sayers, D. L. Zeal of thy house 822
- Scherman, H. Promises men live by 330.1 (W)
- Schrenkeisen, R. M., ed. Fishing for bass, muskalonge, pike and pan fishes 799.1
- Schuschnigg, K. von. My Austria 943.6 (W)
- Schwarz, L. W., ed. A golden treasury of Jewish literature 892.4
- Scott, L. H. How to be a successful secretary 651.3
- Scudder, V. D. On journey 92
- Sears, P. B. This is our world 573
- Seldes, G. V. The movies come from America 778
- Seldes, G. V. Your money and your life 330.973 (W)
- Sender, R. J. Counter-attack in Spain 946
- Shakespeare, W. Home book of Shakespeare quotations 822.3 (W)
- Shankle, G. E. American nicknames 929.4
- Sharp, F. C., and Fox, P. G. Business ethics 174
- Sheahan, H. B., ed. American memory 973 (W)
- Shepard, O. Pedlar's progress; the life of Bronson Alcott 92 (W)
- Sherbon, Mrs F. B. Family in health and in illness 613
- Shores, L. Basic reference books 016
- Shotwell, J. T. At the Paris peace conference 940.314
- Shultz, W. J. Your taxes 336.2 (W)
- Siegfried, A. Canada 917.1 (W)
- Simon, S. S., comp. Thrillers! 812.08
- Sims, B. Trailer home 629.2
- Sims, M. S. S. Natural history of a social institution—the Young women's Christian association 267
- Sitwell, E. Selected poems 821
- Sizoo, J. R. Make life worth living 248
- Slonimsky, N. Music since 1900 780.9
- Smart, C. A. R. F. D. 92 (W)
- Smolka, H. P. 40,000 against the Arctic 915.7 (W)
- Snow, E. Red star over China 951 (W)
- Spaeth, S. G. Stories behind the world's great music 780 (W)
- Speer, R. E. Meaning of Christ to me 232 (W)
- Spicer, D. G. Book of festivals 394 (W)
- Stark, F. M. Baghdad sketches 915.67
- Stephenson, G. T. Living trusts 332
- Stetson, H. T. Sunspots and their effects 523.7
- Stevens, W. O. Old Williamsburg and her neighbors 917.55
- Stockbridge, F. P., and Perry, J. H. So this is Florida 917.59
- Storrs, Sir R. Memoirs 92
- Strode, H. South by Thunderbird 918
- Strong, A. L. New Soviet constitution 342.47
- Strong, W. M. How to travel without being rich 910 (W)
- Studer, C. Sky storming Yankee; the life of Glenn Curtiss 92
- Summers, H. B., comp. Unicameralism in practice 328
- Talbot-Booth, E. C., ed. All the world's fighting fleets 359
- Taylor, D. Of men and music 780.4 (W)
- Taylor, Mrs E. Men are brothers 177
- Taylor, T. R. S. V. P. 793 (W)
- Teale, E. W. Grassroot jungles 595.7 (W)
- Teall, E. N. Meet Mr Hyphen and put him in his place 425
- Terman, F. E. Fundamentals of radio 621.384
- Thomas, B. The Arabs 953
- Thomas, L. J., and Barton, R. W. Wings over Asia 915
- Thompson, T. B. Take her down 940.45
- Thurber, J. Let your mind alone! 817
- Tilman, H. W. The ascent of Nanda Devi 915.42
- Tiltman, H. H. Far East comes nearer 950
- Tolman, B., and Page, R. Country dance book 793.3 (W)
- Torok, E. Air conditioning in the home 697
- Treble, H. A., and Vallins, G. H. A.B.C. of English usage 428.3
- Trelease, S. F., and Yule, E. S. Preparation of scientific and technical papers 620.7

(W) indicates that sets of catalog cards printed by the H. W. Wilson Co. are available. For full information write the company

## NEW TITLES

- Trevelyan, G. M. Grey of Fallodon 92  
 Twentieth century fund. Committee on government credit. National debt and government credit 336  
 Twentieth century fund. Committee on old age security. More security for old age 331.25  
 Twentieth century fund. Committee on taxation. Facing the tax problem 336.2
- Underhill, E. The spiritual life 248  
 United States. Mines, Bureau of. Foreign minerals division. Mineral raw materials 553  
 Untermeyer, L. Heinrich Heine 92 (W)  
 Upanishads. Ten principal Upanishads 294 (W)  
 Utley, F. Japan's feet of clay 330.952
- Vallance, R., ed. A hundred English essays 824.08  
 Van Cleff, E. Trade centers and trade routes 380  
 Vandercook, J. W. Dark islands 919.5  
 Van Deusen, G. G. Life of Henry Clay 92  
 Van de Water, F. F. A home in the country 818  
 Van Loon, H. W. The arts 709 (W)  
 Varnum, W. H. Creative design in furniture 749  
 Velazquez Chavez, A. Contemporary Mexican artists 759.972  
 Verrill, A. H. Foods America gave the world 641 (W)  
 Villiers, A. J. Cruise of the Conrad 910.4  
 Viola, W. Child art and Franz Cizek 707
- Walsh, J. R. C. I. O. 331.87 (W)  
 Walthers, W. K. Handbook for model railroaders 625  
 Waugh, S. Art of glass making 666 (W)  
 Webb, W. F. Handbook for shell collectors 594  
 Webber, F. R. Small church 726  
 Wecter, D. Saga of American society 917.3  
 Weeks, B. M. How to file and index 651.5 (W)
- Weld, L. D., ed. Glossary of physics 530.3  
 Welo, S. Trade mark and monogram suggestions 745  
 Werth, A. Which way France? 944  
 Wesley, E. B. Teaching the social studies 307  
 Westcott, C. The plant doctor 632 (W)  
 Wexberg, E., and Fritsch, H. E. Our children in a changing world 136.7 (W)  
 Weygandt, C. New Hampshire neighbors 917.42  
 White, T. M. How to write for a living 808.3  
 White, W. A. Forty years on Main street 818  
 Widdemer, M. Do you want to write? 808.3  
 Wieman, Mrs R. H. W. Modern family and the church 248 (W)  
 Wilder, T. N. Our town 812 (W)  
 Wile, I. S. The man takes a wife 173.1  
 Williams, A. R. The Soviets 914.7 (W)  
 Willoughby, G. A., and Chamberlain, D. G. General shop handbook 680  
 Wilson, M. New etiquette 395  
 Witcombe, W. H. All about mining 622  
 Wood, C., and Goddard, G. Complete book of games 790 (W)  
 Wormser, R. A. Your will and what not to do about it 347  
 Wyler, S. B. Book of old silver 739
- Yates, R. F. How to make electric toys 621.3 (W)  
 Yates, R. F. These amazing electrons 541.2 (W)  
 Yeats-Brown, F. C. C. Yoga explained 181  
 Young, S., ed. Southern treasury of life and literature 810.8  
 Younger, J. E., Bonnalie, A. F., and Ward, N. F. Airplane maintenance 629.13
- Zaturenska, M. A. Cold morning sky 811 (W)  
 Zweig, S. Conqueror of the seas; the story of Magellan 92 (W)

(W) indicates that sets of catalog cards printed by the H. W. Wilson Co. are available. For full information write the company

# Author, Title, Subject and Analytical Index

The index, including author, title, subject and analytical entries, is arranged in one alphabet.

References in the index are to class number, not to pages in this catalog. These numbers are given in boldface. Running class numbers are carried at the top outside corner of each page.

Analytical entries are introduced by the word *In*. These give (1) the page numbers in the book where the material is to be found unless the material is widely scattered thruout the book; (2) the class number of the book.

- ABC and XYZ of bee culture. Root, A. I., and Root, E. R. 638
- A.B.C. of English usage. Treble, H. A., and Vallins, G. H. 428.3
- A B C of reading. Pound, E. L. 028
- A B C of social credit. Holter, E. S. 332
- A B C of the Federal reserve system. Kemmerer, E. W. 332
- A B C of the foreign exchanges. Clare, G., and Crump, N. E. 332.4
- A B C of the N R A 330.973
- A. E., pseud. See Russell, G. W.
- Abailard, P. See Abélard, P.
- Abbe, J. See Abbe, P., jt. auth.
- Abbe, P., Abbe, R., and Abbe, J. Around the world in eleven years 92
- Of all places 92
- Abbe, R. See Abbe, P., jt. auth.
- Abbot, W. Handbook of broadcasting 621.384
- Abbott, A. L. National electrical code handbook 621.3
- Abbott, E. H. Being little in Cambridge when everyone else was big 92
- Abbreviations. See pages in the following books:
- In* Hutchinson, L. I. Standard handbook for secretaries, p534-55 651.3
- In* Taintor, S. A., and Monro, K. M. Secretary's handbook, p137-77 651.3
- 'Abd al-Aziz ibn Sa'ud, king of Hejaz and Nejd
- In* Men of turmoil, p317-26 920
- Abd al-Hamid II, sultan of the Turks. See pages in the following book:
- In* Nevins, H. W. In the dark backward, p227-42 904
- Abel, John Jacob. See pages in the following book:
- In* Jaffe, B. Outposts of science, p161-201 509
- Abel, Niels Henrik. See pages in the following book:
- In* Bell, E. T. Men of mathematics, p307-26 920
- Abélard, Pierre. See pages in the following books:
- In* Adams, H. Mont-Saint-Michel and Chartres, p232-315 726
- In* McNeill, J. T. Makers of Christianity, p101-42 270
- Abend, H. Ten years in the Orient
- In* Lyons, E., ed. We cover the world, p153-82 909
- Ability 371.9
- Abinger harvest. Forster, E. M. 824
- Abnormal children. See Children, Abnormal
- Abolition of poverty. Ford, J., and Ford, Mrs K. M. 339.1
- Abraham, G. E. H. Studies in Russian music. See note under Calvocoressi and Abraham 780.92
- See also Calvocoressi, M. D., jt. auth.
- Abraham, R. M., comp. Diversions and pastimes. See note under Depew 793
- Abraham and the ages. Gower, Mrs J. M.
- In* Sanford, Mrs A. P., comp. Lincoln plays, p175-214 812.08
- Abraham Lincoln—a pageant. Fielden, A. D.
- In* Sanford, Mrs A. P., comp. Lincoln plays, p85-100 812.08
- Abrasive. See pages in the following book:
- In* Mersereau, S. F. Materials of industry, p236-52 600
- Abyssinia. See Ethiopia
- Abyssinia and Italy. Royal institute of international affairs. See note under MacCallum 963
- Abyssinia on the eve. Farago, L. See note under Rey 916.3
- Accent on youth. See Raphaelson, S.
- Accidents 614.8; also pages in the following book:
- In* Bossard, J. H. S. Social change and social problems, p446-67 304
- automobile. See Automobiles—Accidents prevention 614.8
- Account of medieval figure sculpture in England. Prior, E. S., and Gardner, A. See Gardner, A. Handbook of English medieval sculpture 734
- Accounting 657; also pages in the following book:
- In* Harris, G. L. Business offices, p137-207 651
- Accounting. Porter, C. H., and Fiske, W. P. See note under Bell 657
- Achievement of T. S. Eliot. Matthiessen, F. O. See note at head of class 811
- Achorn, E. European civilization and politics since 1815 940.23
- Ackland, R. After October
- In* Famous plays of 1935-1936, p297-424 822.08
- Old ladies
- In* Famous plays of 1934/35, p367-460 822.08
- Acoustics. See Architectural acoustics; Sound
- Acrobats and acrobatism 796.4
- Acting 792P; also pages in the following book:
- In* Brown, J. M. Art of playgoing, p173-95 792
- Acting (as a career) See pages in the following book:
- In* Choosing-a-career conference for college men and women. Choosing a career, p227-40 371.42
- Actium, Battle of. B.C. 31. See pages in the following book:
- In* Nevins, H. W. In the dark backward, p61-73 904
- Active games and contests. Mason, B. S., and Mitchell, E. D. See note under Mason and Mitchell 796
- Activities in the public school. Gustin, M., and Hayes, M. L. 371
- Action, H. M. M., and Ch'en, S. H., trs. Modern Chinese poetry. See note under Waddell 895
- Actor prepares. Aleksfeev, K. S. 792P
- Actors and actresses. See lives of Brady, W. A.; Coward, N. P.; Dressler, M.; Du Maurier, Sir G.; Rogers, W.
- Adair, D. See Hamilton, W. H., jt. auth.
- Adam, T. R. Civic value of museums 069
- Adamic, L. Dynamite 331.8
- Education on a mountain
- In* Cordell, W. H., and Cordell, Mrs K. C., eds. American points of view, 1936 p280-86 814.08
- House in Antigua 917.28
- My America, 1928-1938 92
- Native's return excerpt
- In* Finch, H. R., and Parker, M. T., eds. Roads to travel, p161-70 910
- Adams, A. E. Making a photograph 770

# AUTHOR, TITLE, SUBJECT AND

- Adams, Charles Francis, 1866- See pages in the following book:  
*In* Johnston, C. H. L. Famous American athletes of to-day, v2 p13-40 920
- Adams, C. M. Recovery of what?  
*In* Cordell, W. H., and Cordell, Mrs K. C., eds. American points of view, 1936, p136-45 814.08
- Who bred these Utopias?  
*In* Cordell, W. H., and Cordell, K. C., eds. American points of view, 1935, p206-17 814.08
- Adams, F. P. Diary of our own Samuel Pepys 818  
 —Melancholy lute 811
- Adams, G. B. Constitutional history of England 342.4
- Adams, G. K. Rise and fall of psychology  
*In* Cordell, W. H., ed. Molders of American thought, 1933-1934, p182-98 814.08
- Your child is normal 136.7
- Adams, H. Mont-Saint-Michel and Chartres 726
- Adams, Mrs H. See Adams, Mrs M. H.
- Adams, H. C. Wonder book of travellers' tales 910 Reprint
- Adams, J. T. American dream  
*In* Hoffman, D. M., and Wanger, R. eds. Leadership in a changing world, p369-80 304
- America's tragedy 973.7
- The living Jefferson 92
- and Vannest, C. G. Record of America 973
- Adams, John. See pages in the following book:  
*In* Morgan, J. Our presidents, p14-19 920
- Adams, John Quincy. See pages in the following book:  
*In* Morgan, J. Our presidents, p47-56 920
- Adams, Mrs M. H. Letters, 1865-1883 92
- Adams, O. Elements of Diesel engineering 621.4
- Adams, Samuel 92
- Adams, T. Design of residential areas. See note at head of class 711
- Outline of town and city planning. See note at head of class 711
- Adams, William. See pages in the following book:  
*In* Thomas, L. Untold story of exploration, p247-90 910
- Adam's ancestors. Leakey, L. S. B. 571
- Adams family. See pages in the following book:  
*In* Van Doren, C. C., ed. Modern American prose, p205-19 810.8
- Adamson, E. I. So you're going to a psychiatrist 131.34
- Adaptation (Biology) See pages in the following book:  
*In* Mason, Mrs F. B., ed. Great design, p161-85, 209-22 113
- Addams, Jane. Because wars interfere with the normal growth of civilization  
*In* Why wars must cease, p129-39 172.4
- Forty years at Hull-house 331.85 Reprint
- My friend, Julia Lathrop 92
- Addams, Jane (as subject) 92
- Adelt, L. See Lehmann, E. A. Zeppelin 629.13
- Adler, E., ed. Breaking into print 029
- Administrative proficiency in business. Schell, E. H. See note under Gardiner 658.3
- Adolescence 136.7; also 364
- Adolescence. Averill, L. A. See note under Cole 136.7
- The adolescent. Arlitt, A. H. 136.7
- Adonais; a life of John Keats. Hewlett, D. 92
- Adult education. See Education of adults
- Adult education in action. Ely, M. L., ed. 374
- Adult interests. Thorndike, E. L. 374
- Advance of science. Davis, W., ed. 500
- Advanced business correspondence. Hotchkiss, G. B., and Kilduff, E. J. 651.7
- Advancing front of science. Gray, G. W. 509
- Adventure and adventurers 910; also lives of Farson, N.; Sheean, V.
- Adventures in genius. See Durant, W. J.
- Great men of literature 814 Reprint
- Adventures in solitude. Baker, R. S. 818 Reprint
- Adventures of David Grayson. Baker, R. S. 818 Reprint
- Adventures of Davy Crockett. Crockett, D. See note under Crockett 92
- Adventures with books and libraries. Lewis, E. E., and Lesser, G. D. See note under Toser 020.7
- Advertising 659; also pages in the following books:  
*In* Bartlett, J. T., and Reed, C. M. Methods of instalment selling and collection, p266-88 658.68  
*In* Hoffman, W. G., and Davis, R. Write and speak better, p187-98 808  
*In* Palmer, Mrs R. L., and Alpher, I. M. 40,000,000 guinea pig children 649 libraries 021
- Advertising cards 659
- Advertising copy. Hotchkiss, G. B. 659
- Advertising for immediate sales. Caples, J. See note under Hotchkiss 659
- Advertising layout and typography. De Lopa-tecki, E. 659
- Aerial navigation. See Aeronautics
- Aerial odyssey. Powell, E. A. 917.29
- Aerodromes. See Airports
- Aerodynamics. See pages in the following book:  
*In* Physics in industry, p175-205 530
- Aeronautics 629.13; also pages in the following books:  
*In* Choosing-a-career conference for college men and women. Choosing a career, p9-22 371.42  
*In* Physics in industry, p175-205 530
- commercial. See pages in the following book:  
*In* Arnold, H. H., and Eaker, I. This flying game, p207-20 629.13
- flights. See pages in the following books:  
*In* Arnold, H. H., and Eaker, I. This flying game, p3-70 629.13  
*In* Baidukov, G. F. Over the North pole 919.8  
*In* Byrd, R. E. Exploring with Byrd 919.9  
*In* Douglas and Clydesdale, D. D.-H., marquis of, and McIntyre, D. F. Pilots' book of Everest 915.42  
*In* Earhart, A. Last flight 910  
*In* Johnson, M. E. Over African jungles 916.7  
*In* Lindbergh, Mrs A. S. M. North to the Orient 915  
*In* Lyons, E., ed. We cover the world, p48-73, 371-87 909  
*In* Powell, E. A. Aerial odyssey 917.29  
*In* Strode, H. South by Thunderbird 918
- history 629.13
- military. See pages in the following books:  
*In* Arnold, H. H., and Eaker, I. This flying game, p105-88 629.13  
*In* Chatfield, C. H., Taylor, C. F., and Ober, S. Airplane and its engine, p333-46 629.13  
*In* Dupuy, R. E., and Elliot, G. F. If war comes, p51-102 355
- terminology. See pages in the following book:  
*In* Hamilton, E. T. Complete model aircraft manual, p535-49 629.13
- Aeroplanes. See Airplanes
- Aeschylus. Agamemnon 882; also pages in the following books:  
*In* Hamilton, E., tr. Three Greek plays, p163-239 882  
*In* Mantle, B., and Gassner, J., eds. Treasury of the theatre, p1573-1612 808.82
- Prometheus bound  
*In* Hamilton, E., tr. Three Greek plays, p95-143 882
- Aeschylus (as subject) See pages in the following book:  
*In* Dinsmore, C. A. Great poets and the meaning of life, p64-86 809.1
- Aesculapius. See pages in the following book:  
*In* Haggard, H. W. The doctor in history, p47-58 610.9
- Aesthetics. See Esthetics
- Afghanistan. See pages in the following book:  
*In* Lyde, L. W. Continent of Asia, p341-55 915
- description and travel 915.8; also pages in the following books:  
*In* Balfour, P. Grand tour, p112-29 915  
*In* Stamp, L. D. Asia, p160-69 915

# ANALYTICAL INDEX

- Afinogenov, A. N. Fear  
*In* Lyons, E., ed. Six soviet plays, p389-469 391.72
- Afraid of the dark. Callahan, G. E.  
*In* Snook, L. O., ed. Third yearbook of short plays, p257-79 812.08
- Africa  
 description and travel 916  
 native races 916  
 Africa, British East—Description and travel 916.7  
 Africa, Central—Native races. See pages in the following book:  
*In* Wyndham, R. The gentle savage 916.2  
 Africa, East—Description and travel 916.2; also 916.7  
 Africa, French Equatorial. See pages in the following book:  
*In* Wilson, J. C. Three-wheeling through Africa, p157-329 916  
 Africa, South—Description and travel 916.8  
 African Negro art. New York. Museum of modern art 709.6  
 African to-day. Westermann, D. 916  
 After all. Day, C. S. 817  
 After-dinner speeches 808.5  
 After 1903—what? Benchley, R. C. 817  
 After October. Ackland, R.  
*In* Famous plays of 1935-1936, p297-424 822.08  
 After Picasso. Soby, J. T. 759.4  
 After repeal. Harrison, L. V., and Laine, E. See note under Johnsen 178  
 After strange gods. Eliot, T. S. 804  
 After the genteel tradition. Cowley, M., ed. 810.9  
 After the new deal, what? Thomas, N. M. 330.973  
 Aftermath. Frazer, Sir J. G. 291  
 Afterthoughts on the U.S.S.R. Gide, A. P. G. See note under Gide 914.7  
 Aga Khan, Aga Sultan Sir Mahomed Shah. See pages in the following book:  
*In* Men of turmoil, p73-80 920  
 Agamemnon. See Aeschylus  
 Agar, H. Just why economics?  
*In* Cordell, W. H., and Cordell, K. C., eds. American points of view, 1935, p193-205 814.08  
 —Land of the free 330.973  
 —and Tate, A., eds. Who owns America? 330.973  
 Agard, W. R. New architectural sculpture 729  
 Agassiz, Louis. See pages in the following book:  
*In* Hylander, C. J. American scientists, p65-76 920  
 Age. See Thorndike, E. L. Adult interests 374  
 Age of confidence. Canby, H. S. 917.3  
 Agg, T. R., and Foster, W. L. Preparation of engineering reports 620.7  
 Agincourt, Battle of, 1415. See pages in the following book:  
*In* Nevins, H. W. In the dark backward, p113-25 904  
 Agouti, Marie Catherine Sophie (de Flavigny) comtesse d'. See pages in the following book:  
*In* Newman, E. The man Liszt, p16-111 780.92  
 Agricultural administration. See pages in the following books:  
*In* Forman, S. E. American democracy, p420-32 353  
*In* Laidler, H. W. Program for modern America, p181-215 330.973  
*In* Wallace, H. A. New frontiers, p137-222 330.973  
*In* Willcox, O. W. Reshaping agriculture, p114-38 630  
 Agricultural chemistry. See pages in the following books:  
*In* Foster, W. Romance of chemistry, p282-99 540  
*In* Furnas, C. C. Next hundred years, p289-99 500  
*In* Haslett, A. W. Everyday science, p141-82 500  
*In* Holmes, H. N. Out of the test tube. p242-48 540  
*In* Morrison, A. C. Man in a chemical world, p63-90 660  
 Agriculture 630 and subdivisions; also pages in the following book:  
*In* Brewer, J. M. Occupations, p235-62 371.42  
 Canada. See pages in the following book:  
*In* Siegfried, A. Canada, p129-71 917.1  
 cooperative. See pages in the following book:  
*In* Ascoli, M., and Lehmann, F., eds. Political and economic democracy, p126-41 321.8  
 cooperative—Denmark 334; also pages in the following book:  
*In* Childs, M. W. Sweden, p133-44 330.948  
 economic aspects 630.9; also 630; also pages in the following books:  
*In* Agar, H., and Tate, A., eds. Who owns America? p36-51 330.973  
*In* Ely, R. T., and Hess, R. H. Outlines of economics, p735-53 330  
*In* Furnas, C. C. Next hundred years, p289-308 500  
*In* International industrial relations institute. Regional study conference, New York. On economic planning, p131-50 330.1  
*In* Thomas, N. M. Human exploitation in the United States, p40-71 330.973  
 Germany. See pages in the following book:  
*In* Brady, R. A. Spirit and structure of German fascism, p231-68 943  
 history. See pages in the following book:  
*In* Heaton, H. Economic history of Europe, p420-99 330.94  
 Japan. See pages in the following book:  
*In* Utley, F. Japan's feet of clay, p97-159 330.952  
 Maryland. 630.1  
 New York (State) 630.1  
 Russia. See pages in the following book:  
*In* Marshak, I. I. Men and mountains, p117-38 330.947  
 Southern states. See pages in the following book:  
*In* Caldwell, E., and White, M. B. You have seen their faces 309.1  
 United States 630.9; also 660; also pages in the following books:  
*In* Beard, C. A. American government and politics, p392-407 353  
*In* Bogart, E. L. Economic history of the American people, p38-67, 282-310, 495-525, 696-722 330.973  
*In* Distribution of income in relation to economic progress, v 1, p31-44 330.973  
*In* Langdon, W. C. Everyday things in American life, 1607-1776, p273-98 917.3  
 Agronomy. See Agriculture  
 Ah, wilderness! O'Neill, E. G.  
*In* Best plays of 1933/34, p159-202 808.82  
 Ahlers, J. A. See Packer, C. E., jt. auth.  
 Alchorn, A. Wayward youth 364  
 Aids in book selection for secondary school libraries. Lathrop, E. A. 027.8  
 Aiken, C. P. Time in the rock 811  
 Aiken, G. D. Pioneering with fruits and berries 634  
 Aiken, Mrs J. R. Commonsense grammar 425  
 —New plan of English grammar 425  
 Air conditioning 697; also pages in the following books:  
*In* Althouse, A. D., and Turnquist, C. H. Modern electric and gas refrigeration, p655-79 621.5  
*In* Gordon, E., and Lucas, D. More house for your money, p292-316 728  
*In* Haslett, A. W. Everyday science, p12-41 500  
*In* Macintire, H. J. Refrigeration engineering, p271-340 621.5  
 Air conditioning and engineering. American blower corporation. See note under Alt 697  
 Air conditioning for comfort, New. Lewis, S. R. 697  
 Air conditioning in summer and winter. Holmes, R. E. 697  
 Air conditioning in the home. Torok, E. 697  
 Air mail service. See pages in the following book:  
*In* Rogers, F., and Beard, A. Heels, wheels and wire, p208-18 383  
 Air ports. See Airports

# AUTHOR, TITLE, SUBJECT AND

- Air reduction company, inc. See pages in the following book:  
*In* Understanding the big corporations, p156-73 338.8
- Airplane and its engine. Chatfield, C. H., Taylor, C. F., and Ober, S. 629.13
- Airplane engines. See pages in the following book:  
*In* Chatfield, C. H., Taylor, C. F., and Ober, S. Airplane and its engine, p72-239 629.13
- Airplane maintenance. Younger, J. E., Bonnalie, A. F., and Ward, N. F. 629.13
- Airplane servicing manual. Pagé, V. W. See note under Younger 629.13
- Airplanes 629.13; also pages in the following book:  
*In* Davis, W., ed. Advance of science, p170-80 500
- identification marks. See pages in the following book:  
*In* Baxter, E. H. National flags, p157-65 929.9
- maintenance and repair 629.13
- models 629.13; also pages in the following book:  
*In* La Berge, A. J. Boats, airplanes, and kites, p70-115 623.8
- piloting 629.13
- Airports 629.13; also pages in the following book:  
*In* Munro, W. B. Municipal administration, p604-17 352
- Airships 629.13; also pages in the following book:  
*In* Arnold, H. H., and Eaker, I. This flying game, p237-46 629.13
- models 629.13
- Airways 629.13
- Aitken, R. G. Behold the stars
- In* Mason, Mrs F. B., ed. Great design, p19-37 113
- Akeley, Mrs M. L. J. Restless jungle 916.8
- Akh-en-Aten. See Amenhotep IV, king of Egypt
- Akins, Z. Old maid 812; also pages in the following book:  
*In* Best plays of 1943/35, p144-72 808.82
- Alabama  
description and travel 917.61  
social life and customs 917.61
- Alaska—Description and travel 917.98; also pages in the following book:  
*In* Faris, J. T. Roaming American playgrounds, p186-205 917.3
- Alas dear Goliath. Ruthenburg, G. D.  
*In* Sanford, Mrs A. P., comp. Assembly room plays, p 1-18 812.08
- Albani, Emma. See pages in the following book:  
*In* Thompson, O. American singer, p149-58 782
- Albanians in the United States. See pages in the following book:  
*In* Brown, F. J., and Rouček, J. S., eds. Our racial and national minorities, p331-39 325.73
- Albert I, king of the Belgians 92
- Alcestis. See Euripides.
- Alchemy. See pages in the following book:  
*In* Fisk, D. M. Modern alchemy, p 1-23 540.9
- Alcohol—Physiological effect 178
- Alcohol. Strecker, E. A., and Chambers, F. T. See note under Durfee 178
- Alcohol, its effects on man. Emerson, H. 178
- Alcoholism 178
- Alcott, Amos Bronson 92
- Alcott, Louisa May 92
- Aldin, C. C. W. How to draw dogs. See note under Skeaping 741
- Aldington, R. Life quest 821
- Aleksfeev, K. S. Actor prepares 792P
- Aleutian islands 917.98
- Alexander VI, pope. See pages in the following book:  
*In* Funck-Brentano, F. Renaissance, p196-210 940.2
- Alexander, grand duke of Russia. Always a grand duke 92 Reprint
- Alexander, Calvert. Catholic literary revival 809
- Alexander, Carter. How to locate educational information and data 020.7
- Library exercises. See note under Alexander 020.7
- Alexander, F. Medical value of psychoanalysis 131.34
- Alexander, H. M. Aaron Burr, the proud pretender 92
- Alexander, J. Colloid chemistry 541.34
- Alexander, R. C. See Goslin, Mrs R. C. A.
- Alfange, D. Supreme court and the national will 342.73
- Alfonso XIII, king of Spain. See pages in the following book:  
*In* Churchill, W. L. S. Great contemporaries, p177-87 920
- Alford, L. P., ed. Cost and production handbook. See note at head of class 657
- Alfred the Great, king of England. See pages in the following book:  
*In* McNeill, J. T. Makers of Christianity, p3-22 270
- Alfred Edward Housman. See note under Housman 92
- Algebra. See pages in the following books:  
*In* Hogben, L. T. Mathematics for the million, p283-342 510  
*In* Logsdon, Mrs. M. I. Mathematician explains, p47-59 510
- Algeria—Description and travel. See pages in the following book:  
*In* Laughlin, C. E. So you're going to the Mediterranean, p131-63 914
- Alien Americans. Schrieke, B. J. O. 325.73
- Aliotta, A. Recent developments in logic
- In* Thomson, Sir J. A. Science for a new world, p319-44 504
- Alison's house. Glaspell, S.  
*In* Cordell, Mrs K. C., and Cordell, W. H., eds. Pulitzer prize plays, 1918-1934, p649-91 812.08
- All about mining. Whitcombe, W. H. 622
- All about reptiles (including frogs and toads). Berridge, W. S. 598.1
- "All for charity." Marschall, P.  
*In* Sanford, Mrs A. P., comp. Assembly room plays, p215-31 812.08
- All the rivers. Pyle, Mrs M. T.  
*In* Snook, L. O., ed. Third yearbook of short plays, p 1-25 812.08
- All the world's fighting fleets. Talbot-Booth, E. C., ed. 359
- Allan, J., Haig, Sir W., and Dodwell, H. H. Cambridge shorter history of India 954
- Allen, A. B. Romance of the alphabet 409
- Allen, C. F. See Roemer, J., jt. auth.
- Allen, E. L. New model airplanes 629.13
- Allen, E. M. America's story as told in postage stamps 383
- Allen, F. C. Better basketball 796.32
- Allen, F. E. Because wars unleash demoralizing instincts  
*In* Why wars must cease, p99-113 172.4
- Allen, F. L. Breaking world's records  
*In* Cordell, W. H., and Cordell, Mrs K. C., eds. American points of view, 1936 p223-38 814.08
- Lords of creation 332
- Metropolis. See Rogers, A., comp. Metropolis 917.471
- Allen, F. S. Synonyms and antonyms 424
- Allen, G. Paternity case  
*In* Mayorga, M. G., ed. Twenty short plays on a royalty holiday, p219-34 812.08
- Allen, G. W. American prosody 811.09
- Allen, H. Israfel (Poe) 92 Reprint
- Allen, Mrs I. C. B. Modern cook book 641.5
- Allen, J. E. Newspaper makeup 655.2
- Allen, James Lane. See pages in the following book:  
*In* Quinn, A. H. American fiction, p472-83 813
- Allen, J. R., and Walker, J. H. Heating and air conditioning 697
- Allen, Mrs L. G. Modern menus and recipes. See note at head of class 641.5
- Allen, T. H. J. Safe and sane use of the highways. See note under Whitney 629.2
- Allergy and applied immunology. Vaughan, W. T. 616.9

# ANALYTICAL INDEX

- Allison, Wilmer. See pages in the following book:  
*In* Johnston, C. H. L. Famous American athletes of to-day, v5 p29-49 920
- Alloys of iron and silicon. Greiner, E. S., Marsh, J. S., and Stoughton, B. See note at head of class 669.1
- Alloys of iron and tungsten. Gregg, J. L. See note at head of class 669.1
- All's fair. Landau, H. 940.48
- All's vanity. Holbrook, M.  
*In* Sanford, Mrs A. P., comp. One act plays for women, p169-74 812.08
- Almanac for moderns. Peattie, D. C. 570
- Almshouses and workhouses. See pages in the following book:  
*In* Gillin, J. L. Poverty and dependency, p178-203 361
- Along New England shores. Verrill, A. H. 917.4
- Alphabet 409; also pages in the following book:  
*In* McMurtrie, D. C. The book, p20-60 655.1
- Alphabets 745L; also pages in the following book:  
*In* Blair, L. E. Principles and practice of show-card writing, p59-87 659
- Alpher, I. M. See Palmer, Mrs R. L. jt. auth.
- Alschuler, Mrs R. H., ed. Two to six 136.7
- Alsop, J. W., and Catledge, T. The 168 days 342.73
- Alt, H. L., ed. Air conditioning simplified 697
- Alternating current circuit. Weinbach, M. P. See note at head of class 621.31
- Alternating current machinery. Bryant, J. M., and Johnson, E. W. See note at head of class 621.31
- Alternating-current machines. Puchstein, A. F., and Floyd, T. C. 621.31
- Althouse, A. D., and Turquist, C. H. Modern electric and gas refrigeration 621.5
- Altstetter, M. F. We all talk 808.5
- Aluminum. See pages in the following books:  
*In* Holmes, H. N. Out of the test tube, p269-75 540  
*In* Jaffe, B. New world of chemistry, p346-59 540  
*In* Mathewson, C. H., ed. Modern uses of nonferrous metals, p16-41 669
- Alumni reading lists, second series. Michigan. University. Library 028
- Alvarez Quintero, J. See Alvarez Quintero, S., jt. auth.
- Alvarez Quintero, S., and Alvarez Quintero, J. Bright morning  
*In* Dickinson, T. H., ed. Continental plays, v 1, p467-81 808.82  
 —Same with title Sunny morning  
*In* Farma, W. J., ed. Prose, poetry and drama for oral interpretation; second series, p463-73 808.8  
 —Doña Clarines  
*In* Chandler, F. W., and Cordell, R. A., eds. Twentieth century plays, v3 p189-219 808.82  
 —Sunny morning. See their Bright morning
- Always a grand duke. Alexander, grand duke of Russia 92 Reprint
- Amateur movies & how to make them. Strasser, A. See note under Kiesling 778
- Amateur power working tools. Collins, A. F. See note under Collins 684
- Amateur telescope making. Ingalls, A. G., ed. 522.2
- Amateur telescope making advanced. Ingalls, A. G., ed. 522.2
- Amateur theatricals 792P; also 782; also pages in the following books:  
*In* Depew, A. M. Cokesbury stunt book, p15-139 793  
*In* Saunders, D. L. Costuming the amateur show 391  
 bibliography 808.82 Bibl.
- Amenhotep IV, king of Egypt. See pages in the following book:  
*In* Elliott, H. Fashions in art, p30-37 709
- Amenities of book-collecting and kindred affections. Newton, A. E. 814 Reprint
- America  
 antiquities 913.7; also pages in the following book:  
*In* Davis, W., ed. Advance of science, p314-29 500  
 discovery and exploration 973.1; also 980
- America, America! Kreymborg, A.  
*In* Mayorga, M. G., ed. Representative one-act plays by American authors, p599-611 812.08
- America gropes for peace. Hinton, H. B. 909
- America must act. Sayre, F. B. 382
- America must choose. Wallace, H. A. 330.973
- America, 1914-1917. See Mrllis, W. Road to war 940.37
- America on relief. Lane, M. D., and Steegmüller, F. 361
- America on trial. Eastman, F.  
*In* Eastman, F. Plays of American life, p153-70 812
- America South. Beals, C. 918
- American academy of political and social science. Banking and transportation problems. See note under Willis and Chapman 332
- American antique furniture. Miller, E. G. See note under Ormsbee 749
- American architecture; American art; etc. See Architecture, American; Art, American, etc.
- American army in France. Harbord, J. G. 940.37
- American association for adult education. Handbook of adult education in the United States, 1934 374
- American association for adult education (as subject) 374
- American authors. See Authors, American
- American ballads and songs 784; also 811.08
- American blower corporation. Air conditioning and engineering. See note under Alt 697
- American book of days. Douglas, G. W. 394
- American chamber of horrors. Lamb, R. deF. 614.3
- American city government and administration. Macdonald, A. F. 352
- American city in photographs. See Rogers, A., comp. Metropolis 917.471
- American Civil war. Fish, C. R. 973.7
- American civilization today. President's research committee on social trends. See note under President's research committee on social trends 309.1
- American composers. See Reis, C. R. Composers in America 780.92
- American conservation in picture and in story. Butler, O. M., ed. 634.9
- American council on education. American universities and colleges 378
- American council on education. Committee on motion pictures in education. Motion pictures in education. See note at head of class 371.33
- American democracy. Forman, S. E. 353
- American democracy and the World war. Paxson, F. L. 940.37
- American diplomacy during the World war. Seymour, C. 940.37
- American diplomatic game. Pearson, D., and Brown, C. 327.73
- American doctor's odyssey. Heiser, V. G. 92
- American drama 812  
 collections 812.08; also 808.82, 822.08  
 history and criticism 812.09; also 792
- American eagle. Herrick, F. H. 598.2
- American economic history. Faulkner, H. U. 330.973
- American electricians' handbook. Croft, T. W. 621.3
- American essays 814  
 collections 814.08; also 824.08
- American eugenics society. See Huntington, E. Tomorrow's children 575.1
- American family. Groves, E. R. 392
- American federation of labor. See pages in the following book:  
*In* Harvey, R. H. Samuel Gompers 92
- American ferns. Roberts, E. A., and Lawrence, J. R. 587.3

# AUTHOR, TITLE, SUBJECT AND

- American fiction. See pages in the following book:  
*In* Lawrence, M. School of femininity 920  
 history and criticism 813; also 810.9  
 American first editions. Johnson, M. De V., ed. 094  
 American foreign policy in the post-war years. Simonds, F. H. 327.73  
 American government and politics. Beard, C. A. 353  
 American government today. Haskin, F. J. 353  
 American historical association. Commission on the social studies in schools. See Counts, G. S., and others. Social foundations of education 370.9; Curti, M. E. Social ideas of American educators 370.9  
 American hunter. Rutledge, A. H. 799.2  
 American Indian. Wissler, C. 970.1  
 American Indians. See Indians of North America; Indians of South America  
 American institute of physics. See Physics in industry 530  
 American inventors. Hylander, C. J. 920  
 American Jesuits. Walsh, J. J. 271  
 American labor struggles. Yellen, S. 331.8  
 American language. Mencken, H. L. 420  
 American legion. See pages in the following book:  
*In* Ferguson, C. W. Fifty million brothers, p158-72 367  
 American library association. Children's books from foreign languages 028.5  
 —Inexpensive books for boys and girls 028.5  
 —Library legislation, 1932-1933 021  
 —Public documents 025.173  
 —See Hall, A. G. Library trustee 023  
 —See 1000 books for the senior high school library 027.8  
 American literature 810 and subdivisions  
   See also Authors, American  
   bio-bibliography 820.3  
   collections 810.8; also 808.8  
   dictionaries, indexes, etc. 820.3  
   history and criticism 810.9; also 820.4; also pages in the following books:  
     *In* Colum, Mrs M. G. M. From these roots, p260-311 809  
     *In* Smith, P. J. For the love of books, p17-47 090  
   New England 810.9  
   outlines, syllabi, etc. See pages in the following book:  
     *In* Thrall, W. F., and Hibbard, C. A. Handbook to literature, p490-579 803  
   Southern states 810.8; also pages in the following book:  
     *In* Buck, P. H. Road to reunion, 1865-1900, p196-235 973.8  
 American literature: an introduction. See Van Doren, C. C. What is American literature? 810.9  
 American machinists' handbook. Colvin, F. H., and Stanley, F. A. 621.9  
 American medicine. Sigerist, H. E. See note under Haggard 610.9  
 American memory. Sheahan, H. B., ed. 973  
 American miscellany 818  
 American museum of natural history. Junior astronomy club. See Handbook of the heavens 520  
 American music; American painting; etc. See Music, American; Painting, American; etc.  
 American newspapers  
   foreign language press. See pages in the following book:  
     *In* Brown, F. J., and Rouček, J. S., eds. Our racial and national minorities, p573-94 325.73  
   history 070  
 American newspapers, 1821-1936. See note at head of class 070  
 American nicknames. Shankle, G. E. 929.4  
 American orations 808.85  
   bibliography 808.85  
 American parties and politics. Bruce, H. R. 329  
 American patriotic plays. Sanford, Mrs A. P. ed. 812.08  
 American philosophy today and tomorrow. Kallen, H. M., and Hook, S., eds. 191  
 American plays. Halline, A. G., ed 812.08  
 American plays. Hill, F. P., comp. See note at head of class 808.82 Bib1.  
 American poetry 811  
   collections 811.02; also 808.81, 821.08; also pages in the following books:  
     *In* Gullan, M. The speech choir 808.5  
     *In* Kilmer, J. Joyce Kilmer's anthology of Catholic poets 821.08  
     *In* Wrinn, M. J. J. Hollow reed 808.1  
   history and criticism 811.09; also 426; also pages in the following book:  
     *In* Deutsch, B. This modern poetry 821.09  
 American points of view, 1935. Cordell, W. H., and Cordell, Mrs K. C., eds. 814.08  
 American points of view, 1936. Cordell, W. H., and Cordell, Mrs K. C., eds. 814.08  
 American political and social history. Faulkner, H. U. 973  
 American prose literature 808.8  
 American prosody. Allen, G. W. 811.09  
 American public health association. Standard methods for the examination of water and sewage 543  
 American Red cross first aid text-book. Red cross. United States. American national Red cross 614.8  
 American-Russian chamber of commerce. Handbook of the Soviet union 330.947  
 American scientists. Hylander, C. J. 920  
 American secret service agent. Wilkie, D. W. 351.74  
 American singer. Thompson, O. 782  
 American socialism. Laidler, H. W. 335  
 American soldiers also fought. Bullard, R. L., and Reeves, E. See note under Harbord 940.37  
 American song. Engle, P. 811  
 American songbag. Sandburg, C., ed. 784 Reprint  
 American songs. See American ballads and songs  
 American state government. Mathews, J. M. 353.9  
 American sugar refining company. See pages in the following book:  
   *In* Understanding the big corporations, p252-66 333.8  
 American testament. Freeman, J. 92  
 American theatre as seen by its critics, 1752-1934. Moses, M. J., and Brown, J. M., eds. 792  
 American universities and colleges. American council on education 378  
 American way. Studebaker, J. W. 374  
 American wit and humor 817; also pages in the following book:  
   *In* Edgerton, Mrs A. C. More speeches and stories for every occasion 808.85  
 The American woman. Groves, E. R. 396  
 American women. See note at head of class 920D  
 Americanisms 420; also 427  
 Americanization 325.73; also pages in the following book:  
   *In* Davie, M. R. World immigration, p495-520 325.73  
 America's capacity to consume. Leven, M., Moulton, H. G., and Warburton, C. A. See note under Distribution of income in relation to economic progress 330.973  
 America's capacity to produce. Nourse, E. G., and others. See note under Distribution of income in relation to economic progress 330.973  
 America's coming-of-age. Brooks, V. W.  
   *In* Brooks, V. W. Three essays, p13-112 810.9  
 America's cook book. New York herald tribune. Home institute 641.5  
 America's product capacity. See Loeb, H., and others. Chart of plenty 330.973  
 America's 60 families. Lundberg, F. 339  
 America's social morality. Tufts, J. H. 309.1  
 America's story as told in postage stamps. Allen, E. M. 383  
 America's tragedy. Adams, J. T. 973.7  
 America's yesterday. Brown, F. M. 913.7  
 Ames, E. S. Religious ceremonials and their symbolism  
   *In* Bower, W. C., ed. Church at work in the modern world, p80-106 261



# ANALYTICAL INDEX

- Ames, W., ed. What shall we name the baby? 929.4
- Amiel, H. F. Private journal 92
- Amphibia. See Batrachia
- Amsden, C. A. Navaho weaving. See note at head of class 745, alphabet 2
- Amundsen, R. E. G. On Stefansson. In Explorers club, New York. Explorers club tales p 1-7 910
- Amusements 793; also 790
- Anaesthetics. See Anesthetics
- Analysis of food. See Food—Analysis
- Anarchism and anarchists. See pages in the following book:  
In Adamic, L. Dynamite 331.8
- Anatolia. See pages in the following book:  
In Lyde, L. W. Continent of Asia, p240-64 915
- Anatomy, Artistic 743
- Anatomy of frustration. Wells, H. G. 828
- Anatomy of personality. Haggard, H. W., and Fry, C. C. 137
- Ancestry of our English Bible. Price, I. M. 220
- Ancient times. Breasted, J. H. 930
- Ancient world. Glover, T. R. 930
- And gladly teach. Perry, B. 92
- And so ad infinitum. Capek, K., and Capek, J. In Chandler, F. W., and Cordell, R. A., eds. Twentieth century plays, v3 p161-88 808.82
- And this is Cape Cod! Early, E. 917.44
- And this is Washington! Early, E. 917.55
- Andalusia—Description and travel. See pages in the following book:  
In Starkie, W. F. Don Gypsy, p135-475 397
- Andaman Islands. See pages in the following book:  
In Balfour, P. Grand tour, p205-15 915
- Anderson, C. T. How to draw cartoons successfully 741
- Anderson, H. H. Children in the family 649
- Anderson, H. J. See Craig, D. P., jt. auth.
- Anderson, J. W. Diesel engines. See note under Rosbloom 621.4
- Anderson, M. Both your houses  
In Cordell, Mrs K. C., and Cordell, W. H., eds. Pulitzer prize plays, 1918-1934, p745-93 812.08
- Elizabeth the queen  
In Mantle, B., and Gassner, J., eds. Treasury of the theatre, p133-98 808.82
- High Tor 812; also pages in the following book:  
In Best plays of 1936/37, p29-69 808.82
- Mary of Scotland  
In Best plays of 1933/34, p29-75 808.82
- Masque of kings. See note under Anderson 812
- Star-wagon 812
- Valley Forge 812; also pages in the following book:  
In Best plays of 1934/35, p66-114 808.82
- Wingless victory. See note under Anderson 812
- Winterset 812; also pages in the following book:  
In Best plays of 1935/36, p32-66 808.82
- and Stallings, L. What price glory  
In Chandler, F. W., and Cordell, R. A., eds. Twentieth century plays, v2 p 1-34 808.82
- In Mantle, B., and Gassner, J., eds. Treasury of the theatre, p199-244 808.82
- In Van Doren, C. C., ed. Modern American prose, p420-73 810.8
- Anderson, Sherwood. Mother  
In Wilde, P., ed. Contemporary one-act plays from nine countries, p39-58 808.82
- Puzzled America 917.3
- Anderson, Sherwood (as subject) See pages in the following books:  
In Cowley, M., ed. After the genteel tradition, p88-99 810.9
- In Hartwick, H. Foreground of American fiction, p111-50 813
- In Hatcher, H. H. Creating the modern American novel, p155-71 813
- Anderson, W. R. See McKinney, H. D., jt. auth.
- Andrade, E. N. da C., and Huxley, J. S. More simple science. See note under Andrade and Huxley 500
- Simple science 500
- André, Dunlap, W.  
In Halline, A. G., ed. American plays, p41-74 812.08
- Andreev, L. Life of man  
In Dickinson, T. H., ed. Continental plays, v2, p501-60 808.82
- Andrewes, Lancelot, bp. of Winchester. See pages in the following book:  
In Elliot, T. S. Essays ancient and modern, p3-23 814
- Andrews, C. M. Colonial period of American history 973.2
- Andrews, E. D., and Andrews, Mrs F. Shaker furniture 749
- Andrews, Mrs F. See Andrews, E. D., jt. auth.
- Andrews, J. B. See Commons, J. R., jt. auth.
- Andrews, Mrs M. N. Gardens in glass 716
- Andrews, R. C. Ends of the earth 915
- Reprint
- Ends of the earth (excerpt)  
In Finch, H. R., and Parker, M. T., eds. Roads to travel, p197-206 910
- On the trail of ancient man 915.17 Reprint
- This business of exploring 915.17
- Androcles and the lion. Shaw, G. B.  
In Shaw, G. B. Nine plays, p829-980 822
- Anecdotes. See pages in the following book:  
In Hoffman, W. G. Public speaker's scrapbook, p210-50 808.5
- Anesthetics. See pages in the following book:  
In Holmes, H. N. Out of the test tube, p212-20 540
- Angell, Sir N. Peace and the plain man 172.4
- Raw materials, popular pressure and war 330.1
- Animal behavior. See Animals—Habits and behavior
- Animal biology. Guyer, M. F. 590
- Animal drawing. Skeaping, J. R. 741
- Animal nutrition. Maynard, L. A. See note under Bull and Carroll 636
- Animal painting and illustration 741
- Animal photography. See Photography of animals
- Animal treasure. Sanderson, I. T. 591.9
- Animals 599
- extinct. See Paleontology
- fossil. See Paleontology
- habits and behavior 591.5; also 591.9
- photography. See Photography of animals
- stories 791.3
- training. See pages in the following book:  
In Jastrow, J. Wish and wisdom, p203-13 133
- See also life of Castang, R.
- Animals of America 599
- Anna Christie. See O'Neill, E. G.
- Annals of English literature, 1475-1925 820
- Anne, queen of Great Britain 92
- Annett, F. A. Electric elevators 621.87
- and Roe, A. C. Connecting and testing direct-current machines 621.31
- Annuities 368; also pages in the following book:  
In Jordan, D. F. Managing personal finances, p273-86 332
- Annunzio, G. d'. Francesca da Rimini  
In Dickinson, T. H., ed. Continental plays, v 1, p267-407 808.82
- Another beginning. Le Pelley, G.  
In Snook, L. O., ed. Second yearbook of short plays, p169-92 812.08
- Another garden notebook. Putz, A. See note under Wilder 716
- Another man without a country. Marschall, P.  
In Sanford, Mrs A. P., ed. American patriotic plays, p187-246 812.08
- Anselm, Saint, abp. of Canterbury. See pages in the following book:  
In McNeill, J. T. Makers of Christianity, p101-42 270
- Ansky, S. pseud. See Rappaport, S. J.
- Ansley, C. F., ed. See Columbia encyclopedia 030
- Antarctic regions 919.9; also pages in the following book:  
In Ellsworth, L. Beyond horizons 92

# AUTHOR, TITLE, SUBJECT AND

- Anthology of Catholic poets. Kilmer, J., ed. 821.08  
 Anthology of world prose. Van Doren, C. C., ed. 808.8  
 Anthony (Viscount Knebworth). Knebworth, E. A. J. L., viscount 92  
 Anthony, C. L., pseud. See Smith, D. G.  
 Anthony, E. See Buck, F., jt. auth.  
 Anthony, E. W. History of mosaics. See note at head of class 729.7  
 Anthony, H. E. ed. See Animals of America 599  
 Anthony, I., ed. Saga of the Bounty 910.4  
 Anthony, K. S. Louisa May Alcott 92  
 Anthropogeography 910; also pages in the following book:  
     *In* Calvin, R. Sky determines 917.89  
 Anthropology 572; also pages in the following book:  
     *In* Thomson, Sir J. A. Science for a new world, p83-101 504  
 Anthropology. Goldenweiser, A. A. See note at head of class 572  
 Antigone. Sophocles.  
     *In* Mantle, B., and Gassner, J., eds. Treasury of the theatre, p1547-71 808.82  
 Antigua, House in. Adamic, L. 917.28  
 Antimony. See pages in the following book:  
     *In* Mathewson, C. H., ed. Modern uses of nonferrous metals, p42-53 669  
 Antiquity of man. See Man—Origin and antiquity  
 Antony, Mark 92 Reprint  
 Antonyms. See English language—Antonyms  
 Ants. See pages in the following book:  
     *In* National geographic society. Our insect friends, p119-46 595.7  
 Apache agent; the story of John P. Clum. Clum, W. 92  
 Apache Indians 970.1; also pages in the following book:  
     *In* Clum, W. Apache agent 92  
 Apartment house rental, investment and management. McGonagle, J. R. See note at head of class 333  
 Apes 599; also pages in the following book:  
     *In* Boulenger, E. G. London zoo, p22-38 591.5  
 Apes and monkeys. Boulenger, E. G. 599  
 Apes, men, and monkeys. Hooton, E. A. 572  
 Apiculture. See Bees  
 Apocrypha. See Bible. O. T. Apocrypha  
 Apologetics. See Christianity—Evidences  
 Appleton, E. V. Electricity in the atmosphere  
     *In* Scientific progress, p79-100 504  
 Applications for positions 371.42  
 Applied acoustics. Olson, H. F., and Massa, F. 534  
 Applied art. See Art industries and trade  
 Applied entomology. Fernald, H. T. 632  
 Applied mechanics. See Mechanics, Applied  
 Applied psychology. See Psychology, Applied  
 Appreciation of art. See Neuhaus, E. World of art 701  
 Appreciation of music. See Music—Analysis, interpretation, appreciation  
 Approach to librarianship. Sharp, H. A. See note at head of class 020  
 Aquariums 590.7; also pages in the following book:  
     *In* Moore, C. B. Book of wild pets, p 1-127 590  
 Aquatint 766; also pages in the following books:  
     *In* Arms, J. T. Handbook of print making and print makers, p125-38 760  
     *In* Lankes, J. J., and others. Making prints, p48-78 760  
 Arabia. See pages in the following book:  
     *In* Lyde, L. W. Continent of Asia, p812-26 915  
     description and travel 915.3; also pages in the following books:  
         *In* Finch, H. R., and Parker, M. T., eds. Roads to travel, p181-94 910  
         *In* Halliburton, R. Seven league boots, p818-48 910.4  
         *In* Stamp, L. D. Asia, p133-39 915  
         history 953  
         social life and customs 953  
 Arabian gold. Barton, L.  
     *In* Sanford, Mrs. A. P., comp. Assembly room plays, p33-66 812.08  
 Arabian knight. See Dearden, S. Burton of Arabia 92  
 Arabic literature—Collections. See pages in the following book:  
     *In* Van Doren, C. C., ed. Anthology of world prose, p99-138 808.8  
 Arabs 953  
 Arachnida. See pages in the following book:  
     *In* Howes, P. G. Hand book for the curious, p200-11 590  
 Aran islands 914.17; also pages in the following book:  
     *In* Synge, J. M. Complete works, p813-475 822  
 Arbitration. Nichols, E. R., and Logan, J. W., comps. 331.1  
 Arbitration, Industrial 331.1; also pages in the following book:  
     *In* Ascoli, M., and Lehmann, F., eds. Political and economic democracy, p75-92 321.8  
 Arbitration, International. See pages in the following book:  
     *In* Jessup, P. C. International security, p81-95, 128-30 327.73  
 Archeology. See pages in the following book:  
     *In* Foster, W. Romance of chemistry, p448-71 540  
 Biblical. See Bible—Antiquities  
 Archaeology and the Bible. Burton, G. A. 220.9  
 Archer, J. C. Faiths men live by 290  
 Archery. See pages in the following book:  
     *In* Michigan. University. Department of intramural sports. Sports for recreation and how to play them, p 1-16 796  
 Archibald, N. Heaven high, hell deep 940.48  
 Architects. See life of Cram, R. A.  
 Architects' emergency committee. Great Georgian houses of America. See note at head of class 728  
 Architectural acoustics. See pages in the following book:  
     *In* Gray, G. W. Advancing front of science, p133-53 509  
 Architectural details. See Architecture—Details  
 Architectural drawing. See pages in the following book:  
     *In* French, T. E. Manual of engineering drawing for students and draftsmen, p332-56 744  
 Architectural forum. House for modern living 728  
     —1936 book of small houses 728  
     —1937 small house preview. See note under Architectural forum 729  
     —1938 book of small houses 728  
 Architectural graphic standards. Ramsey, C. G., and Sleeper, H. R. 692  
 Architecture 720 and subdivisions  
     See also Building  
 American. See pages in the following books:  
     *In* Cahill, H., and Barr, A. H., eds. Art in America in modern times, p53-62, 121-38 709.73  
     *In* Cheney, S. W. Expressionism in art, p374-86 759  
 church. See Church architecture  
     colonial 728; also pages in the following book:  
         *In* Langdon, W. C. Everyday things in American life, 1607-1776, p 1-17, 125-46 917.3  
     details 729  
     domestic 728; also pages in the following books:  
         *In* Holmes, H. N. Out of the test tube, p277-82 540  
         *In* Lockwood, Mrs. S. M. Decoration, p95-188 747  
         *In* Smith, C. B. Home owners hand book 690  
     ecclesiastical. See Church architecture  
     English 720.942; also pages in the following book:  
         *In* Fellows, A. Wayfarer's companion, p69-207 914.2  
     French 720.944

# ANALYTICAL INDEX

## Architecture—Continued

- Gothic. See pages in the following books:  
*In* Cram, R. A. *My life in architecture* 92  
*In* Van Loon, H. W. *The arts*, p197-211 709  
 history 720.9; also pages in the following books:  
*In* Gray, G. *House and home*, p144-73 728  
*In* Robb, D. M., and Garrison, J. J. *Art in the western world*, p 1-264 709  
 naval. See *Naval architecture*; *Shipbuilding*  
*New England* 728  
 Russian. See pages in the following book:  
*In* Holme, G., ed. *Art in the U.S.S.R.*, p12-26 709.47  
*In* London, K. *Seven Soviet arts*, p252-65 709.47  
 Architecture and modern life. Brownell, B., and Wright, F. L. 720  
 Architecture for the new theatre. Isaacs, Mrs E. J. R. See note at head of class 725  
 Architecture of the universe. Swann, W. F. G. 530.1  
 Arctic adventure. Frenchen, P. 919.8  
 Arctic regions 919.8; also pages in the following books:  
*In* Ellsworth, L. *Beyond horizons* 92  
*In* Explorers club, New York. *Explorers club tales*, p252-63 910  
*In* Lindbergh, Mrs A. S. M. *North to the Orient*, p64-132 915  
*In* Smolka, H. P. *40,000 against the Arctic* 915.7  
 Arctic trader. Godsell, P. H. 917.12  
 Argentine Republic—Description and travel. See pages in the following books:  
*In* Bowman, H., and Dickinson, S. *Westward from Rio*, p91-139 918  
*In* Desmond, Mrs A. C. *South American adventures*, p162-213 918  
*In* Strode, H. *South by Thunderbird*, p197-251 918  
 Argon. See pages in the following book:  
*In* Holmes, H. N. *Out of the test tube*, p129-34 540  
 Argumentation. See *Debates and debating*  
 Aristophanes. *Lysistrata*; tr. by Seldes  
*In* Mantle, B., and Gassner, J., eds. *Treasury of the theatre*, p1473-1510 808.82  
 Aristotle 185; also pages in the following book:  
*In* Lavell, C. F. *Biography of the Greek people*, p254-71 938  
 Arithmetic. See pages in the following books:  
*In* CREDIT, R. V. *Bookkeeping for personal and business use*, p237-319 657  
*In* Hogben, L. T. *Mathematics for the million*, p189-220 510  
*In* Logsdon, Mrs. M. I. *Mathematician explains*, p12-46 510  
 commercial. See pages in the following book:  
*In* Jansson, M. E. *Handbook of applied mathematics*, p842-961 510  
 Arizona—Description and travel 917.91; also pages in the following book:  
*In* Finch, H. R., and Parker, M. T., eds. *Roads to travel*, p15-22 910  
 See also *lives of Faunce*, Mrs H., Rak, Mrs M. K., Wetherill, J.  
 Arizona place names. Barnes, W. C. See note at head of class 929.4  
 Arkansas—Social life and customs 917.67  
 Arkin, H., and Colton, R. R. *Graphs* 311  
 Arlitt, A. H. *The adolescent* 136.7  
 Armaments. See *Disarmament*  
 Armature winding. Moreton, D. P. Dunlap, C. H., and Drinkall, L. R. 621.31  
 Armatures 621.31  
 Armenians in the United States. See pages in the following book:  
*In* Brown, F. J., and Rouček, J. S., eds. *Our racial and national minorities*, p436-50 325.73  
 Armer, Mrs L. A. *Southwest* 917.8  
 Arminius, Jacobus. See pages in the following book:  
*In* McNeill, J. T. *Makers of Christianity*, p211-30 270  
 Armour, J. S. *Genesis and growth of English* 420.9  
 Arms, J. T. *Handbook of print making and print makers* 760  
 Arms and armor. See pages in the following book:  
*In* Bruce, M. *Book of craftsmen*, p265-80 745, alphabet 2  
 Arms and the man. Shaw, G. B.  
*In* Shaw, G. B. *Nine plays*, p123-96 822  
 Armstrong, A. W. *Southern mountaineers*.  
*In* Cordell, W. H., and Cordell, Mrs K. C., eds. *American points of view*, 1935, p231-44 814.08  
 Armstrong, H. C. *His Highness the Aga Khan*  
*In* *Men of turmoil*, p73-80 920  
 Armstrong, H. E. *Romance of a green leaf*  
*In* Mason, Mrs F. B., ed. *Great design*, p189-206 113  
 Armstrong, H. F. *Europe between wars?* 940.5  
 —"We or they?" 321  
 See also Dulles, A. W., jt. auth.  
 Armstrong, L. *Swing that music* 785  
 Arnold, H. H., and Eaker, I. *This flying game* 629.13  
 Arnold, T. W. *Folklore of capitalism* 330.1  
 Aron, A. W. See Ross, F. E., jt. auth.  
 Aronovici, C., and McCalmont, E. *Catching up with housing* 331.83  
 Aronson, M. J. *Humanization of philosophy*  
*In* Kallen, H. M., and Hook, S., eds. *American philosophy today and tomorrow*, p8-21 191  
 Around the world in eleven years. Abbe, P., Abbe, R., and Abbe, J. 92  
 Arsenic. See pages in the following book:  
*In* Mathewson, C. H., ed. *Modern uses of nonferrous metals*, p42-53 669  
 Art 700 and subdivisions; also pages in the following book:  
*In* Eastman, M. *Art and the life of action*, p3-84 814  
 African 709.6  
 American 709.73; also pages in the following book:  
*In* Craven, T. *Modern art*, p260-72 709  
 applied. See *Art industries and trade*  
 Assyro-Babylonian. See pages in the following book:  
*In* Van Loon, H. W. *The arts*, p52-63 709  
 baroque. See pages in the following book:  
*In* Van Loon, H. W. *The arts*, p347-63 709  
 bibliography. See pages in the following book:  
*In* Neilson, W. A., ed. *Roads to knowledge*, p23-36 374  
 British. See pages in the following book:  
*In* Davies, G. *Early Stuarts*, 1603-1660, p371-386 942.06  
 Buddhist. See pages in the following book:  
*In* Tsuda, N. *Handbook of Japanese art*, p35-91 709.52  
 Byzantine. See pages in the following books:  
*In* Morey, C. R. *Christian art*, p20-33 755  
*In* Van Loon, H. W. *The arts*, p143-54 709  
 Chinese 709.51; also pages in the following book:  
*In* Lin, Y. *My country and my people*, p287-321 915.1  
 Christian. See *Christian art and symbolism composition*. See *Composition (Art)*  
 criticism. See *Art criticism*  
 decorative. See pages in the following book:  
*In* Trilling, M. B., and Nicholas, Mrs F. W. *Art in home and clothing* 747  
 ecclesiastical. See *Christian art and symbolism*  
 education. See *Art—Study and teaching*  
 Egyptian. See pages in the following book:  
*In* Van Loon, H. W. *The arts*, p81-51 709  
 Etruscan. See pages in the following book:  
*In* Van Loon, H. W. *The arts*, p118-32 709

# AUTHOR, TITLE, SUBJECT AND

## Art—Continued

- French. See pages in the following books:  
*In* Funk-Brentano, F. Renaissance, p166-77 940.2  
*In* Van Loon, H. W. The arts, p380-96 709  
 galleries and museums 708; also pages in the following book:  
*In* Rusk, W. S., ed. Methods of teaching the fine arts, p185-200 707  
 Gothic. See pages in the following books:  
*In* Morey, C. R. Christian art, p45-56 755  
*In* Van Loon, H. W. The arts, p197-211 709  
 Greek. See pages in the following book:  
*In* Van Loon, H. W. The arts, p73-117 709  
 history 709; also 759; also pages in the following book:  
*In* Soby, J. T. After Picasso, p 1-10 759.4  
 Japanese 709.52  
 Mexican 759.972  
 Oriental. See pages in the following book:  
*In* Van Loon, H. W. The arts, p454-73 709  
 philosophy. See pages in the following books:  
*In* Burns, C. D. Horizon of experience, p146-210 192  
*In* Guérard, A. L. Art for art's sake 801  
 primitive. See pages in the following books:  
*In* Read, H. E. Art and society, p3-73 701  
*In* Van Loon, H. W. The arts, p18-30 709  
 Provencal. See pages in the following book:  
*In* Van Loon, H. W. The arts, p188-96 709  
 psychology. See pages in the following books:  
*In* Burt, C. L., ed. How the mind works, p267-310 150  
*In* Read, H. E. Art and society, p189-206 701  
 renaissance. See pages in the following books:  
*In* Morey, C. R. Christian art, p57-67 755  
*In* Van Loon, H. W. The arts, p225-43 709  
 rococo. See pages in the following book:  
*In* Van Loon, H. W. The arts, p436-53 709  
 Roman. See pages in the following book:  
*In* Van Loon, H. W. The arts, p118-32 709  
 Romanesque. See pages in the following books:  
*In* Morey, C. R. Christian art, p34-44 755  
*In* Van Loon, H. W. The arts, p172-87 709  
 Russian 709.47  
 study and teaching 707; also pages in the following books:  
*In* Forest, Mrs I. School for the child from two to eight, p160-74 372  
*In* Neilson, W. A., ed. Roads to knowledge, p5-39 374  
 Art and industry. Read, H. E. 745, alphabet 1  
 Art and principles of nursing. Pope, A. E., and Young, V. M. 610.7  
 Art and religion 701  
 Art and society. Read, H. E. 701  
 Art and the life of action. Eastman, M. 814  
 Art and the machine. Cheney, S. W., and Cheney, Mrs M. C. 745, alphabet 1  
 Art criticism 750  
 Art education. See Art—Study and teaching  
 Art for art's sake. Guérard, A. L. 801  
 Art galleries. See Art—Galleries and museums  
 Art in America. Cahill, H., and Barr, A. H., eds. 709.73  
 Art in home and clothing. Trilling, M. B., and Nicholas, Mrs F. W. 747  
 Art in painting. Barnes, A. C. 750  
 Art in the U.S.S.R. Holme, G., ed. 709.47  
 Art in the western world. Robb, D. M., and Garrison, J. J. 709  
 Art industries and trade 745, alphabet 2  
 dictionaries 749  
 Art objects—Dictionaries 749  
 Art of a cappella singing. Smallman, J., and Wilcox, E. H. See note at head of class 784.9  
 Art of ancestor hunting. Stetson, O. F. 929.1  
 Art of aquatint. Morrow, B. F. 766  
 Art of coloring photographic prints. Tobias, J. C. 770  
 Art of composition. Blanchard, F. T. 808  
 Art of conference. Walser, F. 323.1  
 Art of conversation and how to apply its technique. Wright, M. 808.5  
 Art of glass making. Waugh, S. 666  
 Art of going to college. Messenger, J. F. See note under McConn 378  
 Art of happiness. Powys, J. C. 171  
 Art of home landscape. Bottomley, M. E. 710  
 Art of inventing and what to invent. Yates, R. F. 608  
 Art of leadership. Tead, O. 301  
 Art of making friends. Vildrac, C.  
*In* Vernon, Mrs V. F.-B., and Vernon, F., trs. Modern one-act plays from the French, p243-60 842.08  
 Art of Michelangelo. Powers, H. H. See note under Michelangelo Buonarroti 759.5  
 Art of ministering to the sick. Cabot, R. C., and Dicks, R. L. 258  
 Art of playgoing. Brown, J. M. 792  
 Art of public health nursing. Bryan, E. S. 610.7  
 Art of retouching photographic negatives. Johnson, R. 770  
 Art of the novel. James, H. 809.3  
 Art of the potter. Billington, D. M. See note under De Sager 738  
 Art through the ages. Gardner, H. 709  
 Art training through home problems. Russell, M., and Wilson, E. P. 707  
 Art work. Petrina, J. See note under Havinden 741  
 Arthur, Chester Alan. See pages in the following book:  
*In* Morgan, J. Our presidents, p208-14 920  
 Artificial flowers. See pages in the following books:  
*In* Minter, D. C., ed. Modern home crafts, p220-39 745, alphabet 2  
*In* Paterson, A. S. ed. Big book of needlecraft, p538-54 746  
 An artist in America. Benton, T. H. 759.1  
 Artists 709; also 759 and subdivisions  
   See also Engravers; Illustrators; Painters  
   American 709.2; also pages in the following book:  
     *In* Craven, T. Modern art, p320-31 709  
     correspondence, reminiscences, etc. 759.9  
     dictionaries 709.2  
     Mexican 759.972  
 Artists in uniform. Eastman, M. 891.7  
 Artists' materials 751  
 The arts. Van Loon, H. W. 709  
 Arts, Fine. See Art  
 Arts, Useful. See Industrial arts; Technology  
 Arts of leisure. Greenbie, Mrs M. L. B. 814  
 Arts of West Africa. Sadler, Sir M. E., ed. See note under New York. Museum of modern art 709.6  
 Artz, F. B. Reaction and revolution, 1814-1832 940.28  
 Arvin, N. Fiction mirrors America  
*In* Cordell, W. H., and Cordell, Mrs K. C., eds. American points of view, 1935, p370-80 814.08  
 —Our haughty poets  
*In* Cordell, W. H., ed. Molders of American thought, 1933-1934, p313-23 814.08  
 Aryan philology—History 420.9  
 As far as I can see. Kirkland, W. M. 239  
 As husbands go. Crothers, R.  
*In* Chandler, F. W., and Cordell, R. A., eds. Twentieth century plays, v2 p169-204 808.82  
 As I live and breathe. Ethridge, Mrs W. S. 92  
 As I remember. Genthe, A. 92  
 As I was going down Sackville street. Gogarty, O. St J. 92  
 As I was saying. Chesterton, G. K. 824  
 Ascent of Nanda Devi. Tilman, H. W. 915.42  
 Asch, S. Sinner  
*In* Schwarz, L. W., ed. Golden treasury of Jewish literature, p528-36 892.4

# ANALYTICAL INDEX

- Ascoli, M., and Lehmann, F., eds. Political and economic democracy 321.8
- Ash, E. C. Puppies 636.7
- Ashford, B. K. Soldier in science 92
- Ashton, E. B. The fascist 321
- Ashton, L., and Gray, B. Chinese art 709.51
- Asia  
climate. See pages in the following book:  
In Stamp, L. D. Asia, p19-40 915  
description and travel 915  
economic conditions 915  
history 950
- Asia. Gowen, H. H. 950
- Asia, Central—Description and travel 915.8
- Asia's good neighbor. Karig, W. See note under Raushenbush and Raushenbush 327.73
- Aspects of modern poetry. Sitwell, E. 821.09
- Aspley, J. C., ed. Sales manager's handbook. See note at head of class 658.8
- Asquith, H. H. See Oxford and Asquith, H. H. Asquith, 1st earl of
- Assassins, Valleys of the. Stark, F. M. 915.5
- Assembly room plays. Sanford, Mrs A. P., comp. 812.08
- Assignment in Utopia. Lyons, E. 914.7
- Association and associations 367
- Assyria—Antiquities. See pages in the following book:  
In Childe, V. G. New light on the most ancient East, p228-82 913
- Assyro-Babylonian art. See Art, Assyro-Babylonian
- Assyro-Babylonian literature 892.1
- Astonished heart. Coward, N. P.  
In Coward, N. P. Tonight at 8:30, p31-66 822
- Astronomical instruments. See pages in the following book:  
In Moulton, F. R. Consider the heavens, p49-66 520
- Astronomical observatories. See pages in the following book:  
In Fath, E. A. Through the telescope, p4-12, 153-63 523
- Astronomy 520 and subdivisions; also pages in the following books:  
In Chase, C. T. Frontiers of science, p27-37, 95-112 509  
In Dietz, D. Story of science, p3-110 500  
In Jeans, Sir J. H. Through space and time, p77-106 504  
In Moulton, F. R. World and man as science sees them, p 1-47 500  
In Thomson, Sir J. A. Science for a new world, p265-92 504  
history. See pages in the following book:  
In Mayer, J. Seven seals of science,, p67-89 509
- Astrophysics. See pages in the following book:  
In Chase, C. T. Frontiers of science, p38-55 509
- Asylum. Seabrook, W. B. 362
- At Old Vincennes. Smith, Mrs R. R.  
In Sanford, Mrs A. P., comp. Lincoln plays, p133-46 812.08
- At the hawk's well. Yeats, W. B.  
In Yeats, W. B. Collected plays, p205-20 822
- At the Paris peace conference. Shotwell, J. T. 940.314
- At the sacred well. Ritchey, Mrs B. M. and Faison, Mrs M. H. J.  
In Snook, L. O., ed. Third yearbook of short plays, p47-79 812.08
- Athletes 920
- Athletics 790; also pages in the following book:  
In McKown, H. C. Extra-curricular activities, p283-315 371.8
- Athos, Mount. See pages in the following book:  
In Halliburton, R. Seven league boots, p245-70 910.4
- Atkin, W. Motor boats 623.8
- Atkins, E. M. Edna St Vincent Millay and her times 92
- Atkins, G. G. Preaching and the mind of to-day 251  
—Procession of the gods 290
- Atkins, W. E., and Wubnig, A. Our economic world 330
- Atkinson, J. B. Cingalese Prince 910.4
- Atkinson, L. See Johnston, C. H. L. Famous American athletes of to-day, v3 920
- Atlantic book of modern plays. Leonard, S. A., ed. 822.03
- Atlantic monthly. See Tanner, W. M., ed. Essays and essay writing 814.03
- Atlantic states—Description and travel—Guide books 917.3
- Atlas, L. Wednesday's child  
In Best plays of 1933/34, p317-51 803.82
- Atlas of current affairs. Horrabin, J. F. 911
- Atlas of empire. Horrabin, J. F. 912
- Atlas of European history from the 2nd to the 20th century. Horrabin, J. F. 911
- Atlases 912; also 911
- Atmosphere. See pages in the following books:  
In Jaffe, B. New world of chemistry, p75-94 540  
In Jeans, Sir J. H. Through space and time p48-76 504  
upper 551.5; also pages in the following books:  
In Davis, W., ed. Advance of science, p108-22 500  
In Ellsworth, L. Exploring today, p60-69 910
- Atmospheric electricity. See pages in the following books:  
In Gray, G. W. Advancing front of science, p22-48 509  
In Scientific progress, p72-100 504
- Atomic weights. See pages in the following book:  
In Holmes, H. N. Out of the test tube, p101-07 540
- Atoms 541.2; also pages in the following books:  
In Davis, W., ed. Advance of science, p34-74 500  
In Dietz, D. Story of science, p181-276 500  
In Fisk, D. M. Modern alchemy, p24-85 540.9  
In French, S. J. Drama of chemistry 540.9  
In Garbedian, H. G. Major mysteries of science, p179-89 509 Reprint  
In Gray, G. W. Advancing front of science, p113-32 509  
In Haslett, A. W. Unsolved problems of science, p231-51 500  
In Jeans, Sir J. H. Universe around us, p107-67 523
- Atoms, men and stars. Rusk, R. D. See note under Darrow 530
- Attack on Everest. Rutledge, H. 915.42
- Attending marvels. Simpson, G. G. 918.2
- Attentat. Somin, W. O. See Lennox G. Close quarters
- Attitude (Psychology) See Thorndike, E. L. Adult interests 374
- Attractive clothes. Consalus, F. H., and Dooley, W. H. See note under Ryan 646
- Attwater, A. L. Shakespeare's sources  
In Granville-Barker, H. G., and Harrison, G. B., eds. Companion to Shakespeare studies, p219-41 822.3
- Aucassin et Nicolette (as subject). See pages in the following book:  
In Adams, H. Mont-Saint-Michel and Chartres, p229-48 726
- Auchter, E. C., and Knapp, H. B. Orchard and small fruit culture 634
- Audels Diesel engine manual. Green, A. B., and Zoeller, R. A. 621.4
- Audels handy book of practical electricity. Graham, F. D. 621.3
- Auden, Wystan Hugh. On this island 821  
—Poems 821
- Auden, Wystan Hugh (as subject). See pages in the following book:  
In Spender, S. Destructive element, p251-77 820.4
- Audience, Psychology of the. Hollingworth, H. L. See note at the head of class 808.5
- Audouin-Dubreuil, L. See Le Fèvre, G. Eastern odyssey 915
- Audubon, John James. Birds of America. See note under Birds of America 598.2

# AUTHOR, TITLE, SUBJECT AND

- Audubon, John James (as subject) 92; also pages in the following books:  
*In* Hylander, C. J. American scientists, p35-43 920  
*In* Peattie, D. C. Green laurels, p216-43 920
- Audubon the naturalist. Herrick, F. H. 92
- Auf wiedersehn. Cowan, S.  
*In* Mayorga, M. G., ed. Twenty short plays on a royalty holiday, p341-60 812.08
- Augustine, Saint, bp. of Hippo. See pages in the following book:  
*In* Mead, F. S. Ten decisive battles of Christianity, p54-66 270
- Augustus, emperor of Rome 92
- Auroras. See pages in the following book:  
*In* Fisk, D. M. Exploring the upper atmosphere, p117-35 551.5
- Auslander, J. No traveller returns 811
- Austen, Jane. Pride and prejudice. See Jerome, Mrs H. B. Pride and prejudice 822
- Austen, Jane (as subject) See pages in the following books:  
*In* Lawrence, M. School of femininity, p32-59 920  
*In* Moore, V. Distinguished women writers, p97-107 920  
*In* Verschoyle, D., ed. English novelists, p101-13 823
- Austin, J. Mexico in your pocket 917.2
- Austin, Mrs M. H. Cactus country  
*In* Van Doren, C. C., ed. Modern American prose, p373-83 810.8
- Australia  
description and travel 919.4; also pages in the following book:  
*In* Finch, H. R., and Parker, M. T., eds. Roads to travel, p221-33 910  
economic conditions 330.994  
economic policy 330.994
- Australia advances. Dow, D. M. 330.994
- Austria  
history 943.6  
politics and government 943.6; also pages in the following book:  
*In* Gunther, J. Inside Europe, p313-54 940.5
- Austrians in the United States. See pages in the following book:  
*In* Brown, F. J., and Rouček, J. S., eds. Our racial and national minorities, p303-07 325.73
- Authority 320
- Authors 920; also 920D, 029
- American 810.9; also 813; also pages in the following books:  
*In* Doran, G. H. Chronicles of Barabbas, p187-211 92  
*In* Ford, F. M. Portraits from life 820.4  
correspondence, reminiscences, etc. 92  
English 820.9; also 820.4, 920D; also pages in the following books:  
*In* De La Mare, W. J. Early one morning in the spring 136.7  
*In* Doran, G. H. Chronicles of Barabbas, p187-211 92
- French 840.9  
handbooks, manuals, etc. 029; also 620.7, 655  
portraits. See pages in the following book:  
*In* Schreiber, G. Portraits and self-portraits 920
- Russian 891.7
- Authors and publishers. See pages in the following book:  
*In* Doran, G. H. Chronicles of Barabbas 92
- Authors and readers. See pages in the following book:  
*In* Huxley, A. L. Olive tree, p 1-46 824
- Authorship 029; also 808, 808.3; also pages in the following book:  
*In* Smith, L. E. Making words work for you, p306-66 428.3
- Autobiography of an idea. Sullivan, L. H. 92 Reprint
- Autobiography of earth. Bradley, J. H. 550
- Autographs. See pages in the following book:  
*In* Goodspeed, C. E. Yankee bookseller, p213-35 92
- Automobile drivers 629.2
- Automobile industry and trade 629.2; also pages in the following book:  
*In* Distribution of income in relation to economic progress, v 1, p337-37 330.973
- Automobile service shop management. Packer, C. E., and Ahlers, J. A. 629.2
- Automobile trucks. See Motor trucks
- Automobiles 629.2  
accidents 629.2  
history 629.2  
laws and regulations 656  
touring 917.8; also pages in the following books:  
*In* Balfour, P. Grand tour 915  
*In* Federal writers' project. U. S. one: Maine to Florida 917.3  
*In* Hogner, Mrs D. C. Westward, high, low, and dry 917.8  
*In* Humphrey, Z. Green mountains to Sierras 917.3  
*In* Jackson, J. H. Mexican interlude 917.2  
*In* Smith, Mrs O. W. Gaspé the romantique 917.14  
trailers 629.2
- Automotive essentials. Kuns, R. F. 629.2
- Autumn in the valley. Chanler, Mrs M. T. See note under Chanler 92
- Averill, L. A. Adolescence. See note under Cole 136.7
- Aviation. See Aeronautics
- Avowals and denials. Chesterton, G. K. 824
- Awake and sing. See Odets, C.
- Away to Cape Breton. Brinley, Mrs K. G. S. 917.16
- Away to Quebec. Brinley, Mrs K. G. S. 917.14
- Ayers, J. H., and Bird, C. Missing men 364 Reprint
- Ayres, C. E. Gospel of technology  
*In* Kallen, H. M., and Hook, S., eds. American philosophy today and tomorrow, p25-42 191
- Ayres, C. Q. Soil erosion and its control. See note under Burges 631.4
- Ayscough, Mrs F. W. Chinese women 396
- Azaleas. See note at head of class 716
- Aztecs. See pages in the following book:  
*In* Brown, F. M. America's yesterday, p143-68 913.7

## B

- Baarslag, K. Coast guard to the rescue 614.8  
—Robbery by mail 383  
—SOS to the rescue 621.384
- Babbitt, Irving. See pages in the following books:  
*In* Elliot, T. S. Essays ancient and modern, p75-91 814  
*In* More, P. E. On being human, p25-42 814
- Babe at the inn. Ross, D. O.  
*In* Sanford, Mrs A. P., comp. New plays for Christmas, p63-90 812.08
- Baby and growing child. Fischer, L. See note under Kenyon 649
- Baby guide for mothers. See Dafoe, A. R. Guide book for mothers 649
- Babylonian art. See Art, Assyro-Babylonian
- Babylonian literature. See Assyro-Babylonian literature
- Bacchus, J. H. See Nichols, E. R., jt. ed.
- Bach, Johann Sebastian 780.92; also pages in the following books:  
*In* Rosenfeld, P. Discoveries of a music critic, p28-44 780.4  
*In* Spaeth, S. G. Stories behind the world's great music, p15-27 780
- Bacharach, A. L., ed. Musical companion. See note under Erskine 780
- Bacilli. See Bacteriology
- Back from the U.S.S.R. See Gide, A. P. G. Return from the U.S.S.R. 914.7
- Back to work. Ickes, H. L. 353
- Backgammon. See pages in the following book:  
*In* Foster, R. F. Foster's complete Hoyle, p538-51 795
- Background of geography. Spilhaus, Mrs M. W. See note under Sykes 910

# ANALYTICAL INDEX

- Background readings for American history.  
 Roos, J. C., comp.  
*In* Reading for background, no. 1 028
- Backstage at the opera. Heylbut, R., and Gerber, A. 782
- Backward child. Burt, C. L. 136.7
- Backward glance. Wharton, Mrs. E. N. J. 92
- Backwoods America. Wilson, C. M. 917.67
- Bacmeister, Mrs. R. W. Caring for the run-about child 649
- Bacteriology 589.95
- Badger, W. L., and McCabe, W. L. Elements of chemical engineering 660
- Badminton 796.34; also pages in the following book:  
*In* Michigan. University. Department of intramural sports. Sports for recreation and how to play them, p17-29 796
- Baedeker, K., firm, publishers. Germany 914.3  
 —Great Britain 914.2  
 —Paris and its environs 914.436
- Baer, Max Adelbert. See pages in the following book:  
*In* Johnston, C. H. L. Famous American athletes of to-day, v4 p27-49 920
- Bagdad—Description 915.67
- Baghdad sketches. Stark, F. M. 915.67
- Bahaism. See pages in the following book:  
*In* Widgery, A. G. Living religions and modern thought, p212-20 290
- Bahamas 917.29; also pages in the following books:  
*In* Halliburton, R. Seven league boots, p79-90 910.4  
*In* Phillips, H. A. White elephants in the Caribbean, p263-71 917.29
- Bahamas: isles of June. Bell, H. M. 917.29
- Bahr, F. Commercial floriculture 635.9
- Baidukov, G. F. Over the North pole 919.8
- Bailey, E. Z. See Bailey, L. H., jt. comp.
- Bailey, L. H. Garden of gourds 716  
 —and Bailey, E. Z., comps. Hortus 634
- Bailey, N. B. Meal planning and table service in the American home 642
- Bain, W. E. Parents look at modern education 372
- Baisden, L. B. See Mott, C., jt. auth.
- Baker, A. G. Christian missions and a new world culture 266  
 —Church as a missionary agency  
*In* Bower, W. C., ed. Church at work in the modern world, p160-84 261
- Baker, E. A. History of the English novel. See note at head of class 823
- Baker, F. S. Theory and practice of silviculture. See note at head of class 634.9
- Baker, G. P. Augustus. See note under Augustus 92
- Baker, J. C., Kennedy, W. D., and Mallott, D. W. On going into business 371.42
- Baker, N. D. Decay of self-reliance  
*In* Cordell, W. H., and Cordell, Mrs. K. C., eds. American points of view, 1935, p113-24 814.08
- Why we went to war. See note under Lansing 940.37
- Baker, P. J. Noel-. See Noel-Baker, P. J.
- Baker, R. H. Introducing the constellations 523  
 —Introduction to astronomy. See note at head of class 520  
 —When the stars come out 523
- Baker, R. S. Adventures in solitude 818 Reprint  
 —Adventures of David Grayson 818 Reprint  
 —Woodrow Wilson 92
- Baker, V. L. Ol' Captain  
*In* Mayorga, M. G., ed. Twenty short plays on a royalty holiday, p235-50 812.08
- Baker, W. Watson-. See Watson-Baker, W.
- Bakers and bakeries. See pages in the following book:  
*In* Bruce, M. Book of craftsmen, p201-20 745, alphabet 2
- Balakirev, Mill Alexeivich. See pages in the following book:  
*In* Calvocoressi, M. D., and Abraham, G. E. H. Masters of Russian music, p97-146 780.92
- Balanced diet. Clendening, L. 613.2
- Balch, M., ed. Modern short biographies 920
- Balderston, L. R. Housewifery 640
- Baldwin, H. W. Caissons roll 355
- Baldwin, M. E. Diet and like it 613.2
- Balfour, Arthur James Balfour, 1st earl of. See pages in the following book:  
*In* Churchill, W. L. S. Great contemporaries, p203-21 920
- Balfour, P. Grand tour 915
- Bali (Island) 919.2
- Balkan peninsula  
 history. See pages in the following book:  
*In* Lockhart, R. H. B. Retreat from glory, p263-316 92
- Ball, E. Friends at work  
*In* Cooperative series of vacation church school texts. See note under Blair 268
- Ball, S. H. Gem genesis  
*In* Explorers club, New York. Explorers club tales, p8-21 910
- Ball. See Baseball; Basketball; Football
- Ballet 793.3; also pages in the following book:  
*In* Haskell, A. L., and Nouvel, W. Diaghileff 92
- Balloon ascensions 551.5
- Ballou, J. Spanish prelude. See note under Tomlinson 914.6
- Balston, T. English book illustrations  
*In* Carter, J., ed. New paths in book collecting, p163-90 090
- Baltic states. See pages in the following books:  
*In* Duranty, W. I write as I please 914.7  
*In* Slosson, P. W. Europe since 1870, p556-72 940.28
- Baluchestan. See pages in the following book:  
*In* Lyde, L. W. Continent of Asia, p341-55 915
- Bamboo broom. Henderson, H. G. 895
- Bancroft, George. See pages in the following book:  
*In* Brooks, Van W. Flowering of New England, p110-34 810.9
- Bancroft, J. H. Games 790
- Band betterment. Goldman, E. F. 788
- Bands (Music) 788
- Bang, E. E. Leathercraft for amateurs  
*In* Beacon handicraft series 745, alphabet 2 Series
- Banking. See Banks and banking
- Banking and transportation problems. American academy of political and social science. See note under Willis and Chapman 332
- Banking law 332
- Banking situation. Willis, H. P., and Chapman, J. M., eds. 332
- Banking theory and practice. Harr, L. A., and Harris, W. C. 332
- Banks and banking 332; also 332.4; also pages in the following books:  
*In* Bogart, E. L. Economic history of the American people, p359-79, 813-35 330.973  
*In* Douglas, P. H. Controlling depressions, p165-88 330.9  
*In* Jordan, D. F. Managing personal finances, p331-63 332  
*In* Laidler, H. W. Program for modern America, p250-81 330.973
- laws and legislation. See Banking law United States 332
- Banning, K. West Point today 355
- Banning, Mrs. M. C. Letters to Susan 170
- Baptists. See pages in the following book:  
*In* Mead, F. S. See these banners go, p95-131 284
- Barbados. See pages in the following book:  
*In* Andrews, C. M. Colonial period of American history, v2, p241-73 973.2
- Barbour, T. Reptiles and amphibians 598.1
- Barker, H. G. Granville-. See Granville-Barker, H. G.
- Barker, J. N. Superstition  
*In* Halline, A. G., ed. American plays, p117-52 812.08
- Barnard, George Grey. See pages in the following book:  
*In* Craven, T. Modern art, p290-300 709
- Barnard, Henry. See pages in the following book:  
*In* Curti, M. E. Social ideas of American educators, p139-68 370.9
- Barnes, A. C. Art in painting 750
- Barnes, H. E. Economic history of the Western world. See note under Heaton 330.94  
 —Intellectual and cultural history 901  
 —and David, H. History of western civilization 901

# AUTHOR, TITLE, SUBJECT AND

- Barnes, R. A., comp. I hear America singing 811.08  
 Barnes, R. M. Motion and time study 658.5  
 Barnes, William. See pages in the following book:  
*In* Quiller-Couch, Sir A. T. Poet as citizen, and other papers, p174-96 804  
 Barnes, W. C. Arizona place names. See note at head of class 929.4  
 Baroque art. See Art, Baroque  
 Baroque painters of Italy. McComb, A. K. See note at head of class 759.5  
 Barr, A. H., ed. See New York. Museum of modern art. Fantastic art, dada, surrealism  
 —ed. See New York. Museum of modern art. Modern works of art  
 See also Cahill, H., jt. ed.  
 Barr, J. H. See Kimball, D. S., jt. auth.  
 Barrett, C. Ethics 171  
 Barretto, L. Bright Mexico 917.2  
 —Bright Mexico excerpts  
*In* Finch, H. R., and Parker, M. T., eds. Roads to travel, p25-32 910  
 Barretto de Souza, J. M. T. Horseback riding made easy 798  
 Barrie, Sir J. M., bart. The greenwood hat 92  
 —Margaret Ogilvy  
*In* Woolcott, A., comp. Woolcott reader, p 1-82 808.8  
 Barrie, Mrs Margaret (Ogilvy). See pages in the following book:  
*In* Woolcott, A., comp. Woolcott reader, p 1-82 808.8  
 Barry, P. You and I  
*In* Halline, A. G., ed. American plays, p665-612 812.08  
 Barter lady. Harris, Mrs E. 630.1  
 Barth, K., and Thurneysen, E. God's search for man 252  
 Bartky, W. Highlights of astronomy 520  
 Bartlett, J., comp. Familiar quotations 808.8Q  
 Bartlett, J. T., and Reed, C. M. Methods of instalment selling and collection 658.88  
 Bartlett, R. A. Sails over ice 919.3  
 Bartók, Béla. See pages in the following book:  
*In* Ewen, D. Twentieth century composers, p161-69 780.92  
 Barton, G. A. Archaeology and the Bible 220.9  
 Barton, L. Arabian gold  
*In* Sanford, Mrs A. P., comp. Assembly room plays, p33-66 812.08  
 —The Frenchman  
*In* Sanford, Mrs A. P., ed. American patriotic plays, p 1-21 812.08  
 —Historic costume for the stage 391  
 —New Salem days  
*In* Sanford, Mrs A. P., comp. Lincoln plays, p11-23 812.08  
 —New under the sun  
*In* Sanford, Mrs A. P., ed. American patriotic plays, p23-46 812.08  
 —Susan should marry  
*In* Sanford, Mrs A. P., comp. One act plays for women, p147-68 812.08  
 —Three Christmas eves  
*In* Sanford, Mrs A. P., comp. New plays for Christmas, p15-27 812.08  
 Bartram, John. See pages in the following book:  
*In* Peattie, D. C. Green laurels, p186-200 920  
 Baseball. See pages in the following books:  
*In* Frymir, A. W., and Hillas, M. Team sports for women, p 1-33 796  
*In* Michigan. University. Department of intramural sports. Sports for recreation and how to play them, p30-41 796  
 Bashkirtseva, Mariia Konstantinovna. See pages in the following book:  
*In* Moore, V. Distinguished women writers, p11-28 920  
 Basic principles of speech. Sarett, L. R., and Foster, W. T. 808.5  
 Basic reference books. Shores, L. 016  
 Basic student activities. Roemer, J., Allen, C. F., and Yarnell, D. A. 371.8  
 Basic woodworking processes. Hjorth, H. 694  
 Baskerville, G. English monks and the suppression of the monasteries. See note at head of class 271  
 Basket-ball 796.32; also pages in the following books:  
*In* Frymir, A. W., and Hillas, M. Team sports for women, p34-79 796  
*In* Michigan. University. Department of intramural sports. Sports for recreation and how to play them, p42-53 796  
 Basket making. See pages in the following book:  
*In* Minter, D. C., ed. Modern home crafts, p119-33 745, alphabet 2  
 Bass fishing 799.1  
 Bassett, E. M., and others. Model laws for planning cities, counties, and states. See note at head of class 711  
 Bassuk, A. O. How to present the Gilbert and Sullivan operas 782  
 Bastiat, Frederic. See pages in the following book:  
*In* Haney, L. H. History of economic thought, p330-40 330  
 Bates, E. S. Biography of the Bible 220  
 —Story of Congress, 1789-1935 328  
 —Story of the Supreme court 342.73  
 —Toward a social philosophy  
*In* Kallen, H. M., and Hook, S., eds. American philosophy today and tomorrow, p45-61 191  
 —ed. See Bible. Selections. Bible designed to be read as living literature 220.5  
 See also Carlson, O., jt. auth.  
 Bates, S. Prisons and beyond 365  
 Batik. See pages in the following book:  
*In* Hamilton, E. T. Handicraft for girls, p165-77 680  
 Batrachia 597.8; also pages in the following books:  
*In* Berridge, W. S. All about reptiles, p203-55 598.1  
*In* Hegner, R. W., and Hegner, Mrs J. Z. Parade of the animal kingdom, p283-305 590  
*In* Howes, P. G. Hand book for the curious, p290-324 590  
 Batsford, H., and Fry, C. Cathedrals of England. See note at head of class 726  
 Battle for democracy. Tugwell, R. G. See note under Hacker 330.973  
 Battle of Jutland. Frost, H. H. 940.45  
 Battleground; Syria and Palestine. Belloc, H. 939  
 Baudelaire, Charles Pierre. Flowers of evil 841  
 Baudelaire, Charles Pierre (as subject). See pages in the following book:  
*In* Eliot, T. S. Essays ancient and modern, p80-74 814  
 Bauer, C. Modern housing 331.83  
 Bauer, E. E. Plain concrete 693.5  
 Bauer, W. W. Health questions answered. See note under Fishbein 616  
 Bautzmann, H. Learn to ski. See note under Proctor and Stephens 796.9  
 Baxter, E. H. National flags 929.9  
 Baxter, Mrs Margaret (Charlton). See pages in the following book:  
*In* Balch, M., ed. Modern short biographies, p322-27 920  
 Baxter, Mrs R. See Baxter, Mrs M. C.  
 Bayly, J. W. Maker of laws  
*In* Mayorga, M. G. ed. Best one-act plays of 1937, p165-90 808.82  
 Be kind to yourself. Young, V. 170  
 Beach, L. Clod  
*In* Mayorga, M. G., ed. Representative one-act plays by American authors, p105-22 812.08  
 Beach, W. W. Supervision of construction. See note at head of class 692  
 Beacon handicraft series 745, alphabet 2 Series  
 Beaconsfield, Benjamin Disraeli, 1st earl of. See pages in the following book:  
*In* Marriott, Sir J. A. R. Queen Victoria and her ministers, p120-42 942.08  
 Beaglehole, J. C. New Zealand 993  
 Beals, C. America South 918  
 —Fire on the Andes 918.5  
 Bear, F. E. Theory and practice in the use of fertilizers 631.8  
 Beard, A. See Rogers, F., jt. auth.



# ANALYTICAL INDEX

- Beard, C. A. American government and politics 353  
 —What is this sea power?  
*In* Cordell, W. H., and Cordell, Mrs K. C., eds. American points of view, 1935, p238-38 814.08  
 —and Beard, Mrs M. R. Making of American civilization 973  
 —Robinson, J. H., and Smith, D. V. History of civilization; our own age 940.28  
 —and Smith, G. H. E. Open door at home 330.973  
 Beard, M. History of the business man 658  
 Beard, Mrs M. R. On understanding women 396 Reprint  
*See also* Beard, C. A., jt. auth.; Bruère, Mrs M. S. B., jt. auth.  
 Beaty, J. O. See Hubbell, J. B., jt. auth.  
 Beaumont, William. See pages in the following book:  
*In* Flexner, J. T. Doctors on horseback, p237-39 920  
 Beautiful Canada. Quinn, V. 917.1 Reprint  
 Beautiful Mexico. Quinn, V. 917.2 Reprint  
 Beauty, Personal 646; also pages in the following book:  
*In* Brockman, M. What is she like? p56-77 136.7  
 Beauty shops. See pages in the following book:  
*In* Hoerle, H. C. Girl and her future, p60-69 371.42  
 Beaven, A. W. The local church 250  
 Beavers 599  
 Because I love you. Brioux, E.  
*In* Vernon, Mrs V. F.-B., and Vernon, F., trs. Modern one-act plays from the French, p429-54 842.08  
 Bechtold, F. Nanga Parbat adventure. See note under Rutledge 915.42  
 Beck, W. Fancy's knell  
*In* Snook, L. O., ed. Second yearbook of short plays, p43-62 812.08  
 —Green eyes in the dark  
*In* Snook, L. O., ed. Third yearbook of short plays, p493-508 812.08  
 —Life line  
*In* Snook, L. O., ed. Third yearbook of short plays, p81-104 812.08  
 Becker, C. L. Everyman his own historian  
*In* Van Doren, C. C., ed. Modern American prose, p728-43 810.8  
 Becker, J. E. See McCollum, E. V., jt. auth.  
 Becker, Mrs M. L. First adventures in reading 028.5  
 Becker, S. W. Ten million Americans have it. See note under Parran 616.9  
 Beckett, S. J. Wayfarer in Norway 914.81  
 Becoming a writer. Brande, Mrs D. 808.3  
 Bed of hay. Peterson, A. E.  
*In* Snook, L. O., ed. Third yearbook of short plays, p561-76 812.08  
 Bedouins 915.3; also pages in the following books:  
*In* Jarvis, C. S. Three deserts 916.2  
*In* Lawrence, T. E. Seven pillars of wisdom 953  
 Bee. See Bees  
 Beebe, E. T. See Thane, E.  
 Beebe, L. M. Boston and the Boston legend 917.44  
 Beebe, W. Beneath tropic seas 591.92 Reprint  
 —Birth of a volcano from his Arcturus adventure;  
*In* Finch, H. R., and Parker, M. T., eds. Roads to travel, p47-55 910  
 —Half mile down 591.92  
 —Jungle sluggard  
*In* Van Doren, C. C., ed. Modern American prose, p482-91 810.8  
 Beecher, Catharine Esther. See pages in the following book:  
*In* Stowe, L. B. Saints, sinners and Beechers, p73-137 920  
 Beecher, Henry Ward. See pages in the following book:  
*In* Stowe, L. B. Saints, sinners and Beechers, p236-335 920  
 Beecher, Lyman. See pages in the following book:  
*In* Stowe, L. B. Saints, sinners and Beechers, p25-72 920  
 Beecher, Thomas Kinnicut. See pages in the following book:  
*In* Stowe, L. B. Saints, sinners and Beechers, p354-83 920  
 Beeley, Mrs G. J. Handicrafts for everywoman 745, alphabet 2  
 Beer, T. Stephen Crane  
*In* Van Doren, C. C., ed. Borzoi reader, p859-1003 808.8  
 —Sunny blue  
*In* Van Doren, C. C., ed. Modern American prose, p285-97 810.8  
 Bees 638; also pages in the following book:  
*In* National geographic society. Our insect friends, p91-118 595.7  
 Beethoven, Ludwig van. See pages in the following books:  
*In* Einstein, A. Short history of music, p179-87 780.9  
*In* Finney, T. M. History of music, p293-306 780.9  
*In* Rosenfeld, P. Discoveries of a music critic, p67-82 780.4  
*In* Spaeth, S. G. Stories behind the world's great music, p78-97 780  
*In* Thompson, O. How to understand music, p135-48 780  
 Before I forget. Rascoe, B. 92  
 Before the dawn of history. Knight, C. R. 560  
 Begbie, J. Walking in the New Forest. See note at head of class 914.2  
 Beginner's star book. Murphy, E. G. 523.8  
 Beginning Spanish. Sparkman, C. F., and Castillo, C. 465  
 Begonias. See note at head of class 716  
 Behaviorism (Psychology) 158; also pages in the following books:  
*In* Davis, W., ed. Advance of science, p284-306 500  
*In* Gray, G. W. Advancing front of science, p264-84 509  
 Behind the doctor. Clendening, L. 610.9 Reprint  
 Behind the front page. Forrest, W. S. See note under Walker 070  
 Behind the Spanish barricades. Langdon-Davies, J. 946  
 Behold the white mountains. Early, E. 917.42  
 Behrendt, W. C. Modern building 724  
 Behring, V. J. See Bering, V. J.  
 Behrman, S. N. End of summer  
*In* Best plays of 1935-36, p101-33 808.82  
 —That speck  
*In* Schwarz, L. W., ed. Golden treasury of Jewish literature, p537-41 892.4  
 Being little in Cambridge when everyone else was big. Abbott, E. H. 92  
 Bekker, P. Changing opera. See note under Klein 782  
 —Story of the orchestra 785  
 Belash, C. A. Braiding and knotting  
*In* Beacon handicraft series 745, alphabet 2 Series  
 Belgians in the United States. See pages in the following book:  
*In* Brown, F. J., and Rouček, J. S., eds. Our racial and national minorities, p150-58 325.73  
 Belgium  
 description and travel 914.93  
 history. See pages in the following book:  
*In* Cammaerts, E. Albert of Belgium 92  
 Belgium on fifty dollars. Clark, S. A. 914.93  
 Bell, A. Reunion of the crows  
*In* Snook, L. O., ed. Third yearbook of short plays, p139-64 812.08  
 —Saturday evening  
*In* Snook, L. O., ed. Second yearbook of short plays, p253-70 812.08  
 Bell, Alexander Graham. See pages in the following book:  
*In* Hylander, C. J. American inventors, p126-39 920  
 Bell, B. I. Economic morality for the new age  
*In* Cordell, W. H., ed. Molders of American thought, 1933-1934, p66-78 814.08  
 Bell, C. Enjoying pictures 750  
 Bell, E. Tin-craft as a hobby 739  
 Bell, E. T. Handmaiden of the sciences. See note at head of class 510  
 —Men of mathematics 920  
 Bell, H. I. Development of Welsh poetry 891.6

# AUTHOR, TITLE, SUBJECT AND

- Bell, H. M. Bahamas: isles of June 917.29  
 Bell, S. Theory and practice of accounting 657  
 Bell, W. C. If a man die 237  
 Bellini, Gentile. See pages in the following book:  
*In* Mather, F. J. Venetian painters, p39-61 759.5  
 Bellini, Giovanni. See pages in the following book:  
*In* Mather, F. J. Venetian painters, p87-134 759.5  
 Bellini, Jacopo. See pages in the following book:  
*In* Mather, F. J. Venetian painters, p39-61 759.5  
 Belloc, H. Battleground; Syria and Palestine 939  
 —Cromwell. See note under Cromwell 92  
 —Crusades 940.1  
 —Milton 92  
 —Richelieu 92 Reprint  
 —Selected essays 824  
 —Shorter history of England 942  
 Bellows, George Wesley. See pages in the following book:  
*In* Balch, M., ed. Modern short biographies, p248-65 920  
 Bells. See pages in the following book:  
*In* Rogers, F., and Beard, A. Heels, wheels and wire, p141-60 383  
 "Beloved friend." Bowen, C. S. D. and Meck, B. von 780.92  
 Bemis, A. F. Evolving house 728  
 Bemis, S. F. Diplomatic history of the United States 327.73  
 —and Griffin, G. G. Guide to the diplomatic history of the United States, 1775-1921 327.73  
 Ben Mäyr, B. See Mäyr, B. ben  
 Benavente y Martinez, J. Some characteristics of the Spanish theatre of the Golden age  
*In* Vega Carpio, L. F. de. Four plays, p359-78 862  
 Benchley, R. C. After 1903—what? 817  
 —From bed to worse 817  
 —My ten years in a quandary and how they grew 817  
 Beneath tropic seas. Beebe, W. 591.92 Reprint  
 Benét, S. V. Burning city, new poems 811  
 Benét, W. R. Rip tide. See note under Benét 811  
 —Starry harness 811  
 Benjamin, E. W., and Pierce, H. C. Marketing poultry products 636.5  
 Benjamin Franklin intervenes. Ross, D. O.  
*In* Sanford, Mrs. A. P., ed. American patriotic plays, p88-102 812.08  
 Bennett, Arnold. See pages in the following books:  
*In* Brewster, D., and Burrell, J. A. Modern fiction, p84-109 809.3  
*In* Swinnerton, F. A. Georgian scene, p181-92 820.9  
 Bennett, D. A. ed. See Bernhard, H. J., jt. ed.  
 Bennett, E. K. History of the German novelle from Goethe to Thomas Mann 833  
 Bennett, H., ed. Chemical formulary 660  
 —ed. Cosmetic formulary. See note at head of class 668  
 —Practical everyday chemistry. See note under Bennett 660  
 Bennett, H. S. Life on the English manor 914.2  
 Bennett, J. Four metaphysical poets 821.09  
 Bennett, J. C. Social salvation 261  
 Bennett, J. M. Roadsides 625.7  
 Bennett, J. W. Wheeler-. See Wheeler-Bennett, J. W.  
 Bennett, W., comp. Occupations and vocational guidance 371.42  
 Benns, F. L. Europe since 1914 940.5  
 Benson, C. I. Eight points of the Oxford group 248  
 Benson, E. F. Queen Victoria 92  
 Benson, E. M. John Marin 759.1  
 Benson, G. W. The cross, its history and symbolism. See note at head of class 755  
 Bentley, J. E. Problem children 371.9  
 —Superior children 371.9  
 Benton, Thomas Hart. Artist in America 759.1  
 Benton, Thomas Hart (as subject). See pages in the following book:  
*In* Craven, T. Modern art, p332-45 709  
 Bentwich, N. De M. Palestine 956.9  
 Bérard, Christian. See pages in the following book:  
*In* Soby, J. T. After Picasso, p13-23 759.4  
 Berdizhev, N. A. Christianity and class war. See note at head of class 261  
 —Dostoevsky. See note under Dostoevskii 92  
 —Freedom and the spirit. See note at head of class 201  
 —Meaning of history 901  
 Beresford, G. C. Schooldays with Kipling 92  
 Berger, Josef. See Federal writers' project. Cape Cod pilot 917.44  
 Bergson, Henri Louis. Two sources of morality and religion 194  
 Bergson, Henri Louis (as subject). See pages in the following book:  
*In* Men of turmoil, p267-76 920  
 Bering, Vitus Jonassen. See pages in the following book:  
*In* Mitchell, J. L. Earth conquerors, p224-56 920  
 Berkeley, W. N. Small-community museum 069  
 Berkov, R. Strong man of China; the story of Chiang Kai-shek 92  
 Berle, A. A., and Pederson, V. J. Liquid claims and national wealth 332  
 Berliner, Emil. See pages in the following book:  
*In* Hylander, C. J. American inventors, p147-57 920  
 Berman, Eugène. See pages in the following book:  
*In* Soby, J. T. After Picasso, p31-44 759.4  
 Berman, Leonid. See pages in the following book:  
*In* Soby, J. T. After Picasso, p51-56 759.4  
 Bermuda islands 917.29; also pages in the following books:  
*In* Andrews, C. M. Colonial period of American history, v.1, p214-48 973.2  
*In* Early, E. Ports of the sun, p 1-31 917.29  
 Bermuda in three colors. Wells, C. 917.29  
 Bermudiana. Williams, R. J. 917.29  
 Bernard, J.-J. L'invitation au voyage  
*In* Dickinson, T. H. ed. Continental plays, v.2, p677-724 808.82  
 —Poet's secret  
*In* Vernon, Mrs V. F.-B., and Vernon, F., trs. Modern one-act plays from the French, p29-51 842.08  
 Bernard, T. Free treat  
*In* Vernon, Mrs V. F.-B., and Vernon, F., trs. Modern one-act plays from the French, p293-304 842.08  
 Bernard de Clairaux, Saint. See pages in the following book:  
*In* McNeill, J. T. Makers of Christianity, p23-50 270  
 Bernays, R. H. Ramsay MacDonald  
*In* Men of turmoil, p221-30 920  
 Bernhard, H. J., Bennett, D. A., and Rice, H. S., eds. See Handbook of the heavens 520  
 Bernstorff, J. H. A. H. A. graf von. Memoirs 92  
 Berridge, W. S. All about reptiles (including frogs and toads) 598.1  
 Berries 634  
 Bertram, A. The house, a machine for living in. See note under Architectural Forum 728  
 Bertram, J. M. First act in China. See note under Snow 951  
 Bertrand, L., and Petrie, Sir C. A., bart. History of Spain 946  
 Besenval, Pierre Victor, baron de. See pages in the following book:  
*In* Ellis, H. From Rousseau to Proust, p180-92 840.9  
 Best books. See Books and reading—Best books  
 Best books of the decade, 1926-1935. Dickinson, A. D., comp. 028  
 Best loved poems and Ballads. Riley, J. W. 811 Reprint  
 Best loved poems of the American people. Felleman, H., comp. 808.81  
 Best Maugard, A. Simplified human figure 743  
 Best one-act plays of 1937. Mayorga, M. G., ed. 808.82  
 Best plays of 1933/34-1936/37; ed by Burns Mantle 808.82

# ANALYTICAL INDEX

- Besterman, T. Sir James Frazer  
*In* Men of turmoil, p337-45 920
- Beston, H., pseud. See Sheahan, H. B. ed.
- Bethlehem neighbors. Wings, J. S.  
*In* Sanford, Mrs. A. F., comp. New plays  
 for Christmas, p 1-13 812.08
- Better basketball. Allen, F. C. 796.32
- Better bridge. Fry, S.  
*In* Leisure league little books, no.19 790
- Better foremanship. Gardiner, G. L. 658.3
- Better government personnel. Commission of  
 inquiry on public service personnel 351.1
- Bettman, A. See Bassett, E. M., jt. auth.
- Betts, E. A. Prevention and correction of  
 reading difficulties 372.4
- Betts, G. H. Teaching religion to-day 268
- Beust, N., comp. See Graded list of books for  
 children 028.5
- Beverages 663; also pages in the following  
 book:  
*In* Stanford, E. E. Economic plants, p507-  
 30 581.6
- Bewildered patient. Newcomer, Mrs M. S. 610
- Beyond horizons. Ellsworth, L. 92
- Beyond New England thresholds. Chamberlain,  
 S. 728
- Beyond the horizon. O'Neill, E. G.  
*In* Cordell, Mrs K. C., and Cordell, W. H.,  
 eds. Pulitzer prize plays, 1918-1934, p53-  
 104 812.08
- Beyond the Mexique bay. Huxley, A. L. 917.28
- Beyond the new deal. Lawrence, D. 330.973
- Bianca Visconti. Willis, N. P.  
*In* Halline, A. G., ed. American plays,  
 p199-230 812.08
- Bible. Selections. Bible designed to be read as  
 living literature 220.5
- Bible (as subject)  
 antiquities 220.9  
 biography 220.92  
 criticism, interpretation, etc. 220; also 224;  
 also pages in the following books:  
*In* Bates, E. S. Biography of the Bible,  
 p132-49 220  
*In* Buttrick, G. A. Christian fact and  
 modern doubt, p153-86 239  
 evidences, authority, etc. 220.9  
 history 220  
 history of Biblical events 220  
 influence 220  
 interpretation. See Bible—Criticism, inter-  
 pretation, etc.  
 introductions 220  
 study 220  
 versions 220; also pages in the following  
 book:  
*In* Bates, E. S. Biography of the Bible,  
 p99-132 220
- Bible. O.T. (as subject) 221
- Apocrypha 229  
 criticism, interpretation, etc. See pages in  
 the following book:  
*In* Wallis, L. God and the social process  
 231  
 introductions 221  
 prophets—Criticism, interpretation, etc. 224
- Bible. N. T. (as subject)  
 introductions 225
- Bible. N. T. Gospels. Everyman's life of Jesus  
 232
- Four Gospels 226
- Bible and spade. Caiger, S. L. 220.9
- Bible as literature. See pages in the following  
 books:  
*In* Dinsmore, C. A. Great poets and the  
 meaning of life, p216-42 809.1  
*In* Lowes, J. L. Essays in appreciation, p 1-  
 31 820.4
- Bible designed to be read as living literature.  
 Bible. Selections 220.5
- Bible is true. Marston, Sir C. See note under  
 Marston 220.9
- Bible plays 832
- Biblical archeology. See Bible—Antiquities
- Biblical costume. Wright, M. L. See note un-  
 der Saunders 391
- Biblical geography and history 220.9
- Bibliographies of twelve Victorian authors.  
 Ehrsam, T. G., and Deily, R. H., comps.  
 See note at head of class 820
- Bibliography 010  
 addresses, essays, lectures. See pages in  
 the following book:  
*In* Newton, A. E. Bibliography and  
 pseudo-bibliography 090  
 best books. See Books and reading—Best  
 books  
 first editions 094; also pages in the follow-  
 ing book:  
*In* Carter, J., ed. New paths in book  
 collecting, p93-124, 191-219 090
- Bibliography and pseudo-bibliography. Newton,  
 A. E. 090
- Bibliography of librarianship. Burton, M., and  
 Vosburgh, M. E. See note at head of  
 class 020
- Bibliography of planning. McNamara, K. See  
 note at head of class 711
- Bicknell, E. P. Pioneering with the Red cross  
 361
- Bierce, Ambrose. See pages in the following  
 book:  
*In* Boynton, P. H. Literature and Ameri-  
 can life, p669-79 810.9
- Bierman, B. W., and Mayer, F. Winning foot-  
 ball. See note under Crisler and Wieman  
 796.33
- Big book of needlecraft. Paterson, A. S. ed.  
 746
- Bigland, Mrs E. Laughing odyssey 914.7
- Bijur, G., ed. See Choosing-a-career confer-  
 ence for college men and women. Choos-  
 ing a career 371.42
- Billiards. See pages in the following book:  
*In* Foster, R. F. Foster's complete Hoyle,  
 p563-609 795
- Billington, D. M. Art of the potter. See note  
 under De Sager 738
- Billions for defense. Stone, W. T. and Goslin,  
 Mrs R. C. A.  
*In* Headline books 327
- Bingham, A. M. Insurgent America 330.973
- Bingham, W. Van D., and Moore, B. V. How  
 to interview 658.8
- Bining, A. C., and Bining, D. H. Teaching the  
 social studies in secondary schools 307
- Bining, D. H. See Bining, A. C., jt. auth.
- Binkley, R. C. Realism and nationalism, 1852-  
 1871 940.23
- Binyon, L. Spirit of man in Asian art. See  
 note at head of class 709.5
- Biography 920; also 92  
 bibliography 920A; also pages in the follow-  
 ing book:  
*In* Kitson, H. D. I find my vocation, p66-  
 90 371.42
- dictionaries 920D
- Biography (as a literary form) See pages in  
 the following books:  
*In* Balch, M., ed. Modern short biographies  
 920  
*In* Drew, E. A. Enjoyment of literature,  
 p78-103 801
- Biography in collections suitable for junior  
 and senior high schools. Logasa, H.  
 920A
- Biography of a family. Waldman, M. 92
- Biography of the Bible. Bates, E. S. 220
- Biography of the Greek people. Lavell, C. F.  
 938
- Biological chemistry. See pages in the following  
 books:  
*In* Chase, C. T. Frontiers of science, p305-  
 23 509  
*In* Gray, G. W. Advancing front of science,  
 p241-63, 285-309 509
- Biological physics. See pages in the following  
 book:  
*In* Chase, C. T. Frontiers of science, p305-  
 23 509
- Biology 570; also pages in the following books:  
*In* Davis, W., ed. Advance of science,  
 p181-94 500  
*In* Dietz, D. Story of science, p279-353  
 500  
*In* Furnas, C. C. Next hundred years,  
 p7-143 500  
*In* Garbedian, H. G. March of science,  
 p109-29 509  
*In* Guyer, M. F. Animal biology 590
- bibliography. See pages in the following  
 book:  
*In* Neilson, W. A., ed. Roads to knowl-  
 edge, p60-65 374

# AUTHOR, TITLE, SUBJECT AND

## Biology—Continued

- economic. See pages in the following book:  
*In Willcox, O. W. Reshaping agriculture, p11-76 630*  
 history. See pages in the following book:  
*In Mayer, J. Seven seals of science, p307-42 509*  
 philosophy. See pages in the following book:  
*In Haldane, J. S. Philosophy of a biologist, p29-78 192*  
 study and teaching. See pages in the following book:  
*In Neilson, W. A., ed. Roads to knowledge, p40-65 374*  
 Bird, C. See Avers, J. H., jt. auth.  
 Bird, R. M. Gladiator  
*In Halline, A. G., ed. American plays, p153-98 812.08*  
 Bird-cage maker. Housman, L., and Koehler, E. T.  
*In Housman, L., and Koehler, E. T. Footlights up, p98-124 812*  
 Bird houses. See pages in the following book:  
*In Moore, C. B. Book of wild pets, p422-58 590*  
 Bird portraits in color. Roberts, T. S. See note at head of class 598.2  
 Bird song 598.2  
 Birdcraft. Wright, Mrs M. O. 598.2 Reprint  
 Birds 598.2; also pages in the following books:  
*In Boulenger, E. G. London zoo, p127-56 591.5*  
*In Hegner, R. W., and Hegner, Mrs J. Z. Parade of the animal kingdom, p357-514 590*  
*In Moore, C. B. Book of wild pets, p398-544 590*  
*See also life of Audubon, J. J.*  
 Canada 598.2  
 photography. See Photography of birds  
 song. See Bird song  
 United States 598.2  
 Birds in the wilderness. Sutton, G. M. 598.2  
 Birds of America; ed. by T. G. Pearson and others 598.2  
 Birds of America. Audubon, J. J. See note under Birds of America 598.2  
 Birds of Canada. Taverner, P. A. See note at head of class 598.2  
 Birds of prey. See pages in the following book:  
*In Hegner, R. W., and Hegner, Mrs J. Z. Parade of the animal kingdom, p419-36 590*  
 Birkenhead, Frederick Edwin Smith, 1st earl of. See pages in the following book:  
*In Churchill, W. L. S. Great contemporaries, p143-54 920*  
 Birkhoff, G. D. Mathematics: quantity and order  
*In Thomson, Sir J. A. Science for a new world, p293-317 504*  
 Birth control 613.9; also pages in the following book:  
*In Goodsell, W. Problems of the family, p265-331 392*  
 Birth of the middle ages, 395-814. Moss, H. St L. B. 940.1  
 Birth rate. See pages in the following books:  
*In Holmes, S. J. Human genetics and its social import, p196-237 575.1*  
*In Mangold, G. B. Problems of child welfare, p19-44 362.7*  
 Bismarck, Otto, fürst von. See pages in the following book:  
*In Russell, B. A. W. R., 3d earl. Freedom versus organization, p368-82 909*  
 Bismuth. See pages in the following book:  
*In Mathewson, C. H., ed. Modern uses of nonferrous metals, p54-64 669*  
 Bispham, David. See pages in the following book:  
*In Thompson, O. American singer, p204-14 782*  
 Bisson, T. A. and Goslin, Mrs R. C. A. Clash in the Pacific  
*In Headline books 327*  
 Black, A. Story of bridges 624  
 —Story of tunnels 625  
 Black, J. B. Reign of Elizabeth, 1558-1603 942.05  
 Black, Mrs M. H. See Black, R. Van N., jt. auth.  
 Black, R. Van N., and Black, Mrs M. H. Building lines and reservations for future streets. See note at head of class 711  
 Black bass 799.1  
 Black death. See pages in the following book:  
*In Haggard, H. W. The doctor in history, p166-80 610.9*  
 Black democracy. Davis, H. P. 972.9  
 Black male. Hurd, R. E.  
*In Simon, S. S., comp. Thrillers! p23-50 812.08*  
 Black reconstruction. Du Bois, W. E. B. 326  
 Black tents of Arabia. Raswan, C. R. 915.3  
 Blackfeet Indians. Linderman, F. B. 970.1  
 Blackfoot Indians. See Siksika Indians  
 Blackford, E. G. See Grange, W. J., jt. auth.  
 Blackwell, A. S., tr. Some Spanish-American poets 861.08 Reprint  
 Elaine, James Gillespie 92  
 Elair, Mrs E. N. Because in war you never know what you are fighting for  
*In Why wars must cease, p82-98 172.4*  
 Blair, L. E. Principles and practice of show-card writing 659  
 Blair, T. A. Weather elements. See note under Brooks 551.5  
 Blair, W. D. New vacation church school 268  
 Blake, F. Riding the mustang trail 917.89  
 Blake, Mrs M. H. See Harrison, Mrs M. E. B.  
 Blake, William. See pages in the following book:  
*In De Selincourt, E. Oxford lectures on poetry, p131-56 821.09*  
 Blanchard, F. T. Art of composition 808  
 Blanchard, R., and Crist, R. E. Geography of Europe 914  
 Blanchard, T. A., ed. How to build trailers. See note under Collins 629.2  
 Blasco Ibáñez, V. City that conquered night [from his Novelist's tour of the world]  
*In Finch, H. R., and Parker, M. T., eds. Roads to travel, p3-12 910*  
 Blatz, W. E., Millichamp, D., and Fletcher, M. Nursery education 372.2  
 Blavatsky, Helene Petrovna (Hahn-Hahn). See pages in the following book:  
*In Jastrow, J. Wish and wisdom, p109-22 133*  
 Bligh, William. Bligh and the Bounty 910.4  
 Bligh, William (as subject) See pages in the following book:  
*In Hall, J. N. Tale of a shipwreck 910.4*  
 Bligh and the Bounty. Bligh, W. 910.4  
 Blind. See life of Howe, S. G.  
 Blind goddess. Toller, E.  
*In Toller, E. Seven plays, p279-331 832*  
 Bliven, B. They have murdered my friend  
*In Cordell, W. H., and Cordell, Mrs K. C., eds. American points of view, 1936, p192-94 814.08*  
 Blixen, K. D. baroness. Out of Africa 916.7  
 Bloch, Ernest. See pages in the following book:  
*In Ewen, D. Twentieth century composers, p173-84 780.92*  
 Block books. See pages in the following book:  
*In McMurtrie, D. C. The book, p114-22 655.1*  
 Blok, A. [Poetry]  
*In Elton, O., comp. Verse from Pushkin and others, p175-83 891.71*  
 Blom, E. Mozart  
*In Master musicians 780.92 Series*  
 Blom, F. F. Conquest of Yucatan 972.6  
 Blomfield, Sir R. T. Three hundred years of French architecture 720.944  
 Blood—Pressure. See pages in the following book:  
*In Jacobson, E. You must relax, p193-291 613.8*  
 Bloomfield, D., comp. Sales taxes, general and retail 336.2  
 Blossom, F. A., ed. Told at the Explorers club 910 Reprint  
 Blough, R. See Twentieth century fund. Committee on taxation. Facing the tax problem 336.2  
 Blue hills. Weygandt, C. 917.48  
 Blue ridge mountains, North Carolina 917.56  
 Blum, Léon. See pages in the following book:  
*In Gunther, J. Inside Europe, p104-17 940.5*

# ANALYTICAL INDEX

- Boards of trade. See pages in the following book:  
*In* Ferguson, C. W. Fifty million brothers, p147-57 367
- Boas, R. P., and Smith, E. E. Enjoyment of literature 820.9
- Boat book 623.8
- Boat building 623.8
- Boats, airplanes, and kites. LaBerge, A. J. 623.8
- Boats and boating 797.1; also 623.8
- Bode, B. H. "Great American dream"  
*In* Kallen, H. M., and Hook, S., eds. American philosophy today and tomorrow, p65-79 191
- Boeckel, Mrs F. B. Because wars produce economic chaos  
*In* Why wars must cease, p63-81 172.4
- Boehn, M. von. Modes and manners 391
- Bogan, L. Sleeping fury 811
- Bogart, E. L. Economic history of the American people 330.973
- Bogen, J. I. See Willis, H. P., jt. auth.
- Bogert, L. J. Diet and personality. See note under Bogert 613.2
- Dietetics simplified 613.2
- Nutrition and physical fitness 613.2
- Bohemia—History 943.7
- Boilers 621.18
- Boker, G. H. Francesca da Rimini  
*In* Halline, A. G., ed. American plays, p273-332 812.08
- Boleslavski, R. Acting 792P
- and Woodward, Mrs H. Lances down 947.084 Reprint
- Bolitho, G. Other Germany. See note at head of class 914.3
- Bolitho, H. King Edward VIII 92
- King George VI 92
- Victoria, the widow and her son 92
- Bolivia—Description and travel 918.4; also pages in the following books:  
*In* Bowman, H., and Dickinson, S. Westward from Rio, p143-257 918  
*In* Desmond, Mrs A. C. South American adventures, p94-115 918
- Bolshevism. See pages in the following book:  
*In* Gauss, C. F. Primer for tomorrow, p210-25 901
- China, 951
- Bolshevism, fascism and the liberal-democratic state. Parmelee, M. F. See note under Thomas 335
- Bond, F. F. Give yourself background 374
- You can write  
*In* Leisure league little books, no.2 790
- Bond, H. L. Encyclopedia of antiques 749
- Bond, H. M. Education of the Negro in the American social order 371.97
- Bondeli, E. de, comp. See American library association. Children's books from foreign languages 028.5
- Bone, C. D. Linoleum block printing for amateurs  
*In* Beacon handcraft series 745, alphabet 2 Series
- Bonnalie, A. F. See Younger, J. E., jt. auth.
- Bonnard, A. Oriental streets (from his *In* China)  
*In* Finch, H. R., and Parker, M. T., eds. Roads to travel, p209-18 910
- Bonnet, Mrs H. See Price, Mrs L., jt. auth.
- The book. McMurtrie, D. C. 655.1
- Book collecting 090; also 094; also pages in the following book:  
*In* Goodspeed, C. E. Yankee bookseller 92
- Book hunter's holiday. Rosenbach, A. S. W. 090
- Book illustration. See Illustration of books
- Book of birds. National geographic society 598.2
- Book of craftsmen. Bruce, M. 745, alphabet 2
- Book of festivals. Spicer, D. G. 394
- Book of hours. Peattie, D. C. 814
- Book of humorous verse. Wells, C., comp. 827 Reprint
- Book of menus with recipes. Lutes, Mrs D. T. 641.5
- Book of minerals. Hawkins, A. C. 549
- Book of old ships and something of their evolution and romance. Culver, H. B. 387
- Book of old silver. Wyler, S. B. 739
- Book of shrubs. Hottes, A. C. 715
- Book of songs. Shih Ching. See note under Chinese lyrics 895
- Book of the seashore. Shannon, H. J. 591.92
- Book of the symphony. Haggin, B. H. 785
- Book of wild pets. Moore, C. B. 590
- Book rarities 090
- Book reviews. See pages in the following book:  
*In* Haines, H. E. Living with books, p89-144 025.2
- Bookbinding 686; also pages in the following books:  
*In* Hamilton, E. T. Popular crafts for boys, p72-95 680  
*In* McMurtrie, D. C. The book, p534-48 655.1
- Booker, M. Embroidery design 746
- Bookkeeping 657
- Bookkeeping for immediate use; advanced course. Kirk, J. G., and Odell, W. R. See note under Kirk, Street and Odell 657
- Bookkeeping for personal and business use. Credit, R. V. 657
- Bookkeeping principles and practice. Rosenkampi, A. H., and Wallace, W. C. 657
- Bookman's manual. Graham, B. 028
- Books 655.1
- photographic reproduction and projection. See pages in the following book:  
*In* Morgan, W. D., and Lester, H. M., eds. Leica manual, p301-08 770
- Books about jobs. Parker, W. E. See note under Price and Ticen 371.42
- Books about Spain. Williams, M.  
*In* Reading for background, no.4 028
- Books and reading 028; also 020.7, 025.2, 801; also pages in the following books:  
*In* Bond, F. F. Give yourself background 374  
*In* Brown, Z. Library key 020.7  
*In* Cleary, F. D. Learning to use the library in the junior high school 020.7  
best books 028; also 016, 025.2; also pages in the following books:  
*In* Henry, E. G., comp. Helps for club program makers 367  
*In* Lathrop, E. A. Aids in book selection for secondary school libraries 027.8
- Books that have shaped the world. Eastman, F. 028
- Booksellers and bookselling. See pages in the following books:  
*In* Goodspeed, C. E. Yankee bookseller 92  
*In* Graham, B. Bookman's manual, p 1-17 028
- Boole, George. See pages in the following book:  
*In* Bell, E. T. Men of mathematics, p433-47 920
- Boomer, L. M. Hotel management 647.9
- Boone, L., ed. One hundred new declamations 808.85
- Booth, E. C. Talbot-. See Talbot-Booth, E. C.
- Boothe, C. The women  
*In* Best plays of 1936/37, p218-56 808.82
- Boots and shoes. See pages in the following book:  
*In* Rawson, Mrs M. N. Handwrought ancestors, p59-84 680
- Borchard, E. M. Convicting the innocent 343 Reprint
- and Lage, W. P. Neutrality for the United States 327.73
- Bordeaux, H. Shattered  
*In* Vernon, Mrs V. F.-B., and Vernon, F., trs. Modern one-act plays from the French, p139-56 842.08
- Borden, R. C. Public speaking—as listeners like it! 808.5
- Borgese, G. A. Goliath 945
- Boring (Metal, wood, etc.) See Drilling and boring
- Boris Godunov. Pushkin, A. S.  
*In* Pushkin, A. S. Works, p333-411 891.7
- Bormann, H. H. Bridges 624
- Born for trouble. See Harrison, M. E. There's always tomorrow 92
- Borodin, Aleksandr Forfir'evich. See pages in the following book:  
*In* Calvocoressi, M. D., and Abraham, G. E., H. Masters of Russian music, p147-54 780.92

# AUTHOR, TITLE, SUBJECT AND

- Borotra, Jean. See pages in the following book:  
*In* Johnston, C. H. L. Famous American athletes of to-day, v2 p173-96 920
- Borsodi, R. Flight from the city 630.1 Reprint  
 Borzoi reader Van Doren, C. C., ed. 808.8
- Bossard, J. H. S. Social change and social problems 304
- Bosson, A. C. Building to the skies. See note at head of class 725
- Boston, O. W. Engineering shop practice 621.9  
 Boston description 917.44  
 history. See pages in the following book:  
*In* Beebe, L. M. Boston and the Boston legend 917.44
- Boston and the Boston legend. Beebe, L. M. 917.44
- Boston cooking-school cook book. Farmer, F. M. 641.5
- Boston symphony orchestra. See pages in the following book:  
*In* Hale, P. Boston symphony programme notes 780
- Boston symphony programme notes. Hale, P. 780
- Boston tea party. Smith, Mrs R. R.  
*In* Sanford, Mrs A. F., ed. American patriotic plays, p145-86 812.08
- Boswell, James. Journal of a tour to the Hebrides with Samuel Johnson 914.1  
 —Life of Johnson 92
- Boswell, James (as subject). See pages in the following book:  
*In* Balch, M., ed. Modern short biographies, p94-99 920
- Bosworth, H. Technique in dramatic art 792P
- Botany 580; also 581.9, 716  
 Alleghany mountains 581.9  
 dictionaries 634
- ecology. See pages in the following book:  
*In* Mason, Mrs F. B., ed. Great design, p161-85 113
- economic 581.6; also pages in the following book:  
*In* Verrill, A. H. Foods America gave the world 641
- medical. See pages in the following book:  
*In* Stanford, E. E. Economic plants, p531-49 581.6
- pathology 632
- physiology. See pages in the following book:  
*In* Andrade, E. N. da C., and Huxley, J. S. Simple science, p350-401 500
- Both sides of the microphone. Hayes, J. S., and Gardner, H. J. 621.384
- Both your houses. Anderson, M.  
*In* Cordell, Mrs K. C., and Cordell, W. H., eds. Pulitzer prize plays, 1918-1934, p745-93 812.08
- Bottomley, M. E. Art of home landscape 710
- Bouchard, H. Surveying 526.9
- Bouck, Z. Making a living in radio 621.384
- Boulenger, E. G. Apes and monkeys 599  
 —London zoo 591.5  
 —Natural history of the seas 591.92  
 —World natural history 590
- Bounty (Ship) 910.4; also pages in the following book:  
*In* Shapiro, H. L. Heritage of the Bounty, p29-87 919.7
- Bourke-White, M. See White, M. B.
- Bourman, A. and Lyman, D. Tragedy of Nijinsky 92
- Bourne, R. S. History of a literary radical  
*In* Van Doren, C. C., ed. Modern American prose, p106-18 810.8
- Boutell, H. S. First editions of to-day and how to tell them 094
- Bowden, R. See Sansum, W. D., jt. auth.
- Bowen, C. I was a rich man's son  
*In* Cordell, W. H., and Cordell, Mrs K. C., eds. American points of view, 1935, p222-30 814.08
- Bowen, Mrs C. S. D. Friends and fiddlers 780  
 —and Meck, B. von. "Beloved friend" 780.92
- Bowen, E. Jane Austen  
*In* Verschoyle, D., ed. English novelists, p101-13 823
- Bower, W. C., ed. Church at work in the modern world 261
- Bowers, Claude Gernade. Jefferson in power 973.4
- Bowers, Clement Gray. Rhododendrons and azaleas. See note at head of class 716
- Bowers, F. T. Dog owner's handbook. See note under Rine 636.7
- Bowie, W. R. Great men of the Bible 220.92  
 —Renewing gospel 251  
 —Story of the Bible 220
- Bowles, Mrs E. S. Handmade rugs. 745, alphabet 2 Reprint  
 —Let me show you New Hampshire 917.42
- Bowles, O. Stone industries 553
- Bowling. See pages in the following book:  
*In* Michigan. University. Department of intramural sports. Sports for recreation and how to play them, p54-69 796
- Bowman, H., and Dickinson, S. Westward from Rio 918
- Bowman, H. L. See Sutherland, H., jt. auth.
- Bowman, L., ed. Limits of land settlement 325.3
- Bowra, C. M. See Higham, T. F., jt. ed.
- Box car heading west. Daline, G.  
*In* Mayorga, M. G., ed. Twenty short plays on a royalty holiday, p305-22 812.08
- Boxing. See pages in the following book:  
*In* Michigan. University. Department of intramural sports. Sports for recreation and how to play them, p70-87 796
- Boy and girl tramps of America. Minehan, T. 339.1
- Boy meets girl. See Cohen, B., and Spewack, S.
- Boyd, N., pseud. See Millay, E. S.
- Boyd, T. A. Research 604
- Boylston, H. M. Introduction to the metallurgy of iron and steel 669.1
- Boynton, P. H. Literature and American life 810.9
- Boy's book of strength. Crampton, C. W. 613
- Boys' clubs 367
- Brabbit and Br' Fox. Ficklen, Mrs B. A.  
*In* Ficklen, Mrs B. A. Handbook of fist puppets, p305-16 791.5
- Braddock, James Jay. See pages in the following book:  
*In* Johnston, C. H. L. Famous American athletes of to-day, v5, p67-98 920
- Braden, C. S. See Atkins, G. G. Procession of the gods 290
- Bradford, G. Wife of Abraham Lincoln  
*In* Balch, M., ed. Modern short biographies, p152-75 920
- Bradley, Francis Herbert. See pages in the following book:  
*In* Eliot, T. S. Essays ancient and modern, p40-59 814
- Bradley, J. H. Autobiography of earth 550
- Brady, G. S. Materials handbook 621.03
- Brady, M. V. Tumbling for girls 796.4
- Brady, R. A. Spirit and structure of German fascism 943
- Brady, W. A. Showman 92
- Bragg, Sir W. H. Progress of physical science  
*In* Scientific progress, p39-77 504
- Bragg, W. L. Electricity 537
- Brahms, Johannes 780.92; also 785; also pages in the following books:  
*In* Finney, T. M. History of music, p487-98 780.9  
*In* Spaeth, S. G. Stories behind the world's great music, p209-27 780  
*In* Thompson, O. How to understand music, p149-66 780
- Braiding and knotting. Belash, C. A.  
*In* Beacon handicraft series 745, alphabet 2 Series
- Brailsford, H. N. Property or peace 330.9  
 —Voltaire 92
- Bramhall, John, abb. of Armagh. See pages in the following book:  
*In* Eliot, T. S. Essays ancient and modern, p24-39 814
- Brand, A. R. Songs of wild birds. See note under Peterson 598.2
- Brand-Kellogg pact. See Renunciation of war treaty, Paris, August 27, 1928
- Brande, Mrs D. Becoming a writer 808.3  
 —Wake up and live! 174
- Brandeis, E. Labor legislation  
*In* Commons, J. R., and others. History of labor in the United States, v3 331.8
- Brandeis, Louis Dembitz. Curse of bigness 308

# ANALYTICAL INDEX

- Brandeis, Louis Dembitz (as subject) 92  
 Branscomb, B. H. Gospel of Mark. See note at head of class 220.7  
 Brashear, M. M. Mark Twain, son of Missouri 92  
 Brasol, B. L. Mighty three 891.7  
 Brasses. See pages in the following book:  
   *In* Moore, Mrs N. H. Old pewter, brass, copper, and Sheffield plate p157-69 739  
 Brawley, B. G., ed. Early Negro American writers 810.8  
   —Negro builders and heroes 326  
   —Negro genius 810.9  
   —Paul Laurence Dunbar 92  
 Bray, F. C. Headlines in American history. See note at head of class 973  
   —World of myths 291  
 Brazil  
   description and travel 918.1; also pages in the following books:  
     *In* Bowman, H., and Dickinson, S. Westward from Rio, p11-88 918  
     *In* Desmond, Mrs A. C. South American adventures, p226-66 918  
     *In* Finch, H. R., and Parker, M. T., eds. Roads to travel, p59-66 910  
     *In* Strode, H. South by Thunderbird, p295-343 918  
     *In* Waugh, E. Ninety-two days, p122-63 918.8  
 Brazilian adventure. Fleming, P. 918.1 Reprint  
 Bread, Eastman, F.  
   *In* Eastman, F. Plays of American life, 109-25 812  
 Bread, Kirshon, V. M.  
   *In* Lyons, E., ed. Six soviet plays, p225-310 891.72  
 Breadwinner, Maugham, W. S.  
   *In* Chandler, F. W., and Cordell, R. A., eds. Twentieth century plays, v 1 p291-327 808.82  
 Breaking into print. Adler, E., ed. 029  
 Breasted, J. H. Ancient times 930  
   See also Robinson, J. H., jt. auth.  
 Breckinridge, S. P. Family and the state. See note at head of class 347  
 Breed, C. B., and Hosmer, G. L. Principles and practice of surveying 526.9  
 Breeding and improvement of farm animals. Rice, V. A. 636  
 Breeding profitable dairy cattle. Prentice, E. P. 636.2  
 Brehm, F. W. See Neblette, C. B., jt. auth.  
 Brentano, F. Funck-. See Funck-Brentano, F.  
 Bresnahan, G. T., and Tuttle, W. W. Track and field athletics 796.4  
 Bret Harte, G., and Bret Harte, K. Island in the sun 914.57  
 Bret Harte, K. See Bret Harte, G.  
 Breton, André. See pages in the following book:  
   *In* Stansbury, M. H. French novelists of today, p121-36 843  
 Brett, T. J. Engineer-custodians manual 621  
 Brewer, E. C. Dictionary of phrase and fable 803 Reprint  
 Brewer, J. M. Occupations 371.42  
 Brewer, R. A., comp. Six hundred American books worth money. See note at head of class 094  
 Brewster, D., and Burrell, J. A. Modern fiction 809.3  
 Brewster, F., pseud. See Folsom, F.  
 Briand, Aristide. System of European federal union  
   *In* Hoffman, D. M., and Wanger, R., eds. Leadership in a changing world, p184-94 304  
 Briand, Aristide (as subject) See pages in the following book:  
   *In* Ludwig, E. Nine etched from life, p99-131 920  
 Bricks. See pages in the following books:  
   *In* Mersereau, S. F. Materials of industry, p204-28 600  
   *In* Moore, H. F. Textbook of the materials of engineering, p231-39 691  
 The bride wore red pyjamas. Kennedy, H. J.  
   *In* Snook, L. O., ed. Third yearbook of short plays, p327-46 812.08  
 Bridge head. Mayne, R.  
   *In* Canfield, C., ed. Plays of changing Ireland, p405-71 822.08  
 Bridges, Robert. See pages in the following book:  
   *In* De Selincourt, E. Oxford lectures on poetry, p207-56 812.09  
 Bridges, W. See Ditmars, R. L., jt. auth.  
 Bridges 624  
 Bridgman, G. B. Heads, features and faces 743  
 Bridle, J. pseud. See Mavor, H. O.  
 Brief facts. Tavenner, B., ed. See note under Kane 030  
 Brioux, E. Because I love you  
   *In* Vernon, Mrs V. F.-B., and Vernon, F., trs. Modern one-act plays from the French, p429-54 842.08  
 —Red robe  
   *In* Dickinson, T. H., ed. Continental plays, v2, p275-361 808.82  
 Brigance, W. N. Your everyday speech 808.5  
 Briggs, C. A. How to draw cartoons 741 Reprint  
 Brighthouse, H. Smoke-screens  
   *In* Wilde, P., ed. Contemporary one-act plays from nine countries, p153-72 808.82  
 Bright Mexico. Barretto, L. 917.2  
 Bright morning. See Alvarez Quintero, S., and Alvarez Quintero, J.  
 Brightman, E. S. Future of Christianity 204  
 Brindze, R. How to spend money 339.4  
 Bring 'em back alive. Buck, F., and Anthony, E. 799.2 Reprint  
 Brinley, Mrs K. G. S. Away to Cape Breton 917.16  
   —Away to Quebec 917.14  
 Brinton, C. C. Decade of revolution 944.04  
 Bristol, Mrs M. C. Handbook on social case recording. See note under Hamilton 361  
 British agent. Lockhart, R. H. B. 92 Reprint  
 British and American housing. Reiss, R. L. See note under Aronovici and McCalmont 331.83  
 British architecture; British painting; etc. See Architecture, English; Painting, British; etc.  
 British authors of the nineteenth century. Kunitz, S. J., and Haycraft, H., eds. 920D  
 British Columbia. See pages in the following book:  
   *In* Leacock, S. B. My discovery of the west, p170-206 330.971  
 British Guiana  
   description and travel 918.8; also pages in the following book:  
     *In* Powell, E. A. Aerial odyssey, p121-32 917.29  
 British in the United States. See pages in the following book:  
   *In* Brown, F. J., and Rouček, J. S., eds. Our racial and national minorities, p67-84 325.73  
 British literature; British poetry. See English literature; English poetry  
 British scientists of the nineteenth century. See Crowther, J. G. Men of science 920  
 Broadcasting. See Radio broadcasting  
 Brock, W. Introduction to contemporary German philosophy 193  
 Brockman, M. What is she like? 136.7  
 Broening, A. M., and others. Reading for skill 372.4  
 Bromley, Mrs D. D. Birth control 613.9  
 Brontë, Charlotte. See pages in the following books:  
   *In* Cecil, Lord D. Early Victorian novelists, p119-54 823  
   *In* Cunliffe, J. W. Leaders of the Victorian revolution, p102-13 820.9  
   *In* Moore, V. Distinguished women writers, p123-32 920  
 Brontë, Emily Jane. See pages in the following books:  
   *In* Cecil, Lord D. Early Victorian novelists, p157-203 823  
   *In* Cunliffe, J. W. Leaders of the Victorian revolution, p102-13 820.9  
   *In* Moore, V. Distinguished women writers, p109-21 920

# AUTHOR, TITLE, SUBJECT AND

- Brontë family. See pages in the following book:  
*In* Lawrence, M. School of femininity, p60-88 920
- Bronze lady and the crystal gentlemen. See Duvernois, H.
- Brooke, I. English costume of the early middle ages 391
- and Laver, J. English costume from the fourteenth through the nineteenth century 391
- Brookings institution. See ABC of the NRA 330.973
- See Distribution of income in relation to economic progress 330.973
- Brooks, A. R., ed. Readings for French, Latin, German  
*In* Reading for background, no.3 028
- Brooks, C. F. Why the weather? 551.5
- Brooks, R. R. When labor organizes 331.87
- Brooks, Van Wyck. Flowering of New England 810.9
- Sargasso sea  
*In* Van Doren, C. C., ed. Modern American prose, p49-57 810.8
- Three essays on America 810.9
- Brooks, Van Wyck (as subject) See pages in the following book:  
*In* Cowley, M., ed. After the genteel tradition, p64-78 810.9
- Brophy, Mrs L. If women must work 371.42
- Browder, E. Who are the Americans?  
*In* Cordell, W. H., and Cordell, Mrs K. C., eds. American points of view, 1935, p156-61 814.08
- Brown, C. See Pearson, D., jt. auth.
- Brown, C. A. Life of John Keats. See note under Keats 92
- Brown, Charles Brockden. See pages in the following book:  
*In* Quinn, A. H. American fiction, p25-39 813
- Brown, C. M., Gorham, E. R., and Keever, A. I. Clothing construction 646
- Brown, E. L. Nursing as a profession. See note at head of class 371.42
- Professional engineer. See note at head of class 371.42
- Social work as a profession. See note at head of class 371.42
- Brown, F. C. C. Yeats-. See Yeats-Brown, F. C. C.
- Brown, F. J., and Rouček, J. S., eds. Our racial and national minorities 325.73
- Brown, F. M. America's yesterday 913.7
- Brown, G. and Garwood, A. General principles of play direction. See note under Crump 792P
- Brown, H. C. Brownstone fronts and Saratoga trunks 917.471
- A mind mislaid. See note under Seabrook 362
- Brown, H. P., and Panshin, A. J. Identification of the commercial timbers of the United States 674
- Brown, H. S. Filing theory and practice 651.5
- Brown, I. C. Story of the American Negro 326
- Brown, J. M. Art of playgoing 792  
 See also Moses, M. J., jt. ed.
- Brown, Mrs M. M. Tyrolean June 914.36
- Brown, N. C. General introduction to forestry in the United States 634.9
- Logging—principles and practices in the United States and Canada 674
- Logging—transportation. See note under Brown 674
- Timber products and industries. See note under Brown 634.9  
 See also Moon, F. F., jt. auth.
- Brown, P. S. See Filene, E. A., jt. auth.
- Brown, R. W. Adventurer out of the West  
*In* Balch, M., ed. Modern short biographies, p247-65 920
- Brown, S., ed. See Boat book 623.8
- Brown, W. A. The church 280
- Church and state in contemporary America 261
- Brown, Z. Library key 020.7
- Browne, Charles Farrar. See pages in the following book:  
*In* Van Doren, C. C., ed. Modern American prose, p397-407 810.8
- Browne, L. How odd of God 296  
 —Since Calvary 270 Reprint  
 —Stranger than fiction 933 Reprint
- Brownell, B., and Wright, F. L. Architecture and modern life 720
- Browning, Mrs Elizabeth (Barrett) See pages in the following books:  
*In* Cunliffe, J. W. Leaders of the Victorian revolution, p118-30 820.9  
*In* Moore, V. Distinguished women writers, p175-87 920
- Browning, Robert. See pages in the following book:  
*In* Cunliffe, J. W. Leaders of the Victorian revolution, p118-30 820.9
- Brownstone fronts and Saratoga trunks. Brown, H. C. 917.471
- Bruce, A. G. Highway design and construction 625.7
- Bruce, H. R. American parties and politics 329
- Bruce, M. Book of craftsmen 745, alphabet 2
- Bruce, R. So you want to write a song? 784
- Bruère, Mrs M. S. B., and Beard, Mrs M. R. Laughing their way 817
- Bruette, W. A., ed. Log cabins and cottages 728
- Brugnon, Jacques. See pages in the following book:  
*In* Johnston, C. H. L. Famous American athletes of to-day, v2 p173-96 920
- Brunner, E. de S. See Douglass, H. P., jt. auth.
- Brunstetter, M. R. How to use the educational sound film 371.33
- Brush up your own language. Pocock, G. N. See note under Hoffman and Davis 808
- Brush up your Russian. Semeonoff, Mrs A. H. See note under Semeonoff 491.7
- Brussels. See pages in the following book:  
*In* Cooke, J. F. Musical travelogues, p137-51 780.4
- Bryan, E. S. Art of public health nursing 610.7
- Bryant, A. Samuel Pepys 92
- Bryant, J. M., and Johnson, E. W. Alternating current machinery. See note at head of class 621.31
- Bryant, William Cullen. See pages in the following books:  
*In* Allen, G. W. American prosody, p27-55 811.09  
*In* Boynton, P. H. Literature and American life, p273-83 810.9
- Bryson, L. Adult education 374
- Buchan, J. Augustus 92
- Oliver Cromwell 92
- People's king, George V 942.08
- Buchanan, James. See pages in the following book:  
*In* Morgan, J. Our presidents, p124-32 920
- Buck, F., and Anthony, E. Bring 'em back alive 799.2 Reprint
- Buck, F., and Fraser, F. L. Fang and claw 591.5
- Buck, N. S. See Fairchild, F. R., jt. auth.
- Buck, O. M. Christianity tested 266
- Buck, P. H. Road to reunion, 1865-1900 973.8
- Buck, Mrs P. S. Advice to unborn novelists  
*In* Cordell, W. H., and Cordell, Mrs K. C., eds. American points of view, 1935, p390-401 814.08
- The exile (Mrs C. S. Sydenstricker) 92
- Fighting angel (A. Sydenstricker) 92
- What religion means to me  
*In* Cordell, W. H., ed. Molders of American thought, 1933-1934, p199-209 814.08
- Buckham, J. W. Christianity and personality 201
- Bucktails; or, Americans in England. Paulding, J. K.  
*In* Halline, A. G., ed. American plays, p75-116 812.08
- Budd, R. Science books for the elementary school  
*In* Reading for background, no.5 028
- Buddha and Buddhism 294; also pages in the following books:  
*In* Archer, J. C. Faiths men live by, p240-94 290  
*In* Atkins, G. G., and Braden, C. S. Procession of the gods, p152-202 290  
*In* Widgey, A. G. Living religions and modern thought, p51-79 290



# ANALYTICAL INDEX

- Buddhist art. See Art, Buddhist
- Budge, Donald. See pages in the following book:  
*In* Johnston, C. H. L. Famous American athletes of to-day, v5 p49-57 920
- Budge, Sir E. A. T. W. From fetish to God in ancient Egypt. See note at head of class 299
- Budgen, F. S. C. James Joyce and the making of Ulysses 823
- Budget. See pages in the following book:  
*In* Lutz, H. L. Public finance, p864-909 336
- Budget in business 658
- Budgeting in public schools. De Young, C. A. See note at head of class 379
- Buehler, E. C., comp. Federal aid for education. See note under Muller 379
- Free medical care 614.2
- Unicameral legislatures. See note under Summers 328
- Buell, R. L., ed. Democratic government in Europe 342
- ed. New governments in Europe 342
- Swiss democracy
- In* Buell, R. L., ed. Democratic governments in Europe, p557-84 342
- Buermann, H. Debt takes a holiday
- In* Mayorga, M. G., ed. Best one-act plays of 1937, p237-67 808.82
- Buffalos. See pages in the following book:  
*In* Explorers club, New York. Explorers club tales, p91-101 910
- Buffon, Georges Louis Leclerc, comte de. See pages in the following book:  
*In* Peattie, D. C. Green laurels, p56-77 920
- Building 690; also pages in the following books:  
*In* Choosing-a-career conference for college men and women. Choosing a career, p31-45 371.42
- In* Haslett, A. W. Everyday science, p86-113 500
- In* Physics in industry, p121-46 530
- contracts and specifications. See pages in following book:  
*In* Moore, H. F. Textbook of the materials of engineering, p349-89 691
- details 692
- iron and steel 621.7
- Building inspection. See pages in the following book:  
*In* Munro, W. B. Municipal administration, p385-99 352
- Building lines and reservations for future streets. Black, R. Van N., and Black, Mrs M. H. See note at head of class 711
- Building materials 691; also pages in the following books:  
*In* Gordon, E., and Ducas, D. More house for your money, p137-63 728
- In* Smith, C. B. Home owners hand book 690
- dictionaries 621.03
- Building to the skies. Bossom, A. C. See note at head of class 725
- Bukharin, N. I. Poetry, poetics and the problems of poetry in the U.S.S.R.  
*In* Soviet writers' congress, 1st, U.S.S.R., 1934. Problems of Soviet literature, p185-258 891.7
- Bulbs 716
- Bulgakov, M. A. Days of the Turbins
- In* Lyons, E., ed. Six soviet plays, p 1-84 891.72
- Bulgarians in the United States. See pages in the following book:  
*In* Brown, F. J., and Rouček, J. S., eds. Our racial and national minorities, p253-61 325.73
- Bull, S., and Carroll, W. E. Principles of feeding farm animals 636
- Bullard, R. L., and Reeves, E. American soldiers also fought. See note under Harbor 940.37
- Bullet, C. J. 1934 art masterpieces in a Century of progress fine arts exhibition. See note under Chicago. Art institute 708
- Significant moderns and their pictures 759
- and MacDonald, Mrs J. N. N. Paintings 750
- Bullough, G., ed. See Oxford book of seventeenth century verse 821.08
- Bulwark of the republic. Hendrick, B. J. 342.73
- Bumblebees and their ways. Plath, O. E. 595.7
- Bunyan, John. See pages in the following book:  
*In* Lowes, J. L. Essays in appreciation, p33-74 820.4
- Burbank, Luther. See pages in the following book:  
*In* Hylander, C. J. American scientists, p106-22 920
- Burbridge, E. Christmas fantasy
- In* Sanford, Mrs A. P., comp. New plays for Christmas, p29-40 812.08
- Burckhardt, J. C. Civilization of the renaissance in Italy 945
- Burges, A. E. Soil erosion control 631.4
- Burgess, G. Look eleven years younger 613
- Burgess, J. T. Knots, ties and splices 623.8
- Burgess, W. R. Reserve banks and the money market 332
- Burghardt, H. D. Machine tool operation 621.9
- Burkhart, R. A. From friendship to marriage. See note under Groves 173.1
- See also Hayward, P. R., jt. auth.
- Burlin, Mrs N. C., ed. Indians' book 970.1
- Reprint
- Burlington, R. S. Mathematical tables and formulas
- In* Lange, N. A., and Forker, G. M., comps. Handbook of chemistry, app p 1-247 660
- Burma. See pages in the following book:  
*In* Lyde, L. W. Continent of Asia, p497-513 915
- description and travel. See pages in the following book:  
*In* Stamp, L. D. Asia, p341-65 915
- Burnham, J. B. On the track of an unknown sheep
- In* Explorers club New York. Explorers club tales, p22-31 910
- Burning city. Benét, S. V. 811
- Burns, C. D. Challenge to democracy 321.8
- The horizon of experience 192
- Burns, Mrs E. M. R. Toward social security. See note under Douglas 331.25
- Burr, Aaron 92; also pages in the following book:  
*In* Coffin, R. P. T. Kennebec, cradle of Americans, p110-19 917.41
- Burr, Allston. Sir Walter Scott 823D
- Burrell, J. A. See Brewster, D., jt. auth.
- Burris-Meyer, E. Color and design in the decorative arts 745, alphabet 1
- Decorating livable homes 747
- Burt, C. L. The backward child 136.7
- ed. How the mind works 150
- Subnormal mind. See note at head of class 132
- Burton, M., and Vosburgh, M. E. Bibliography of librarianship. See note at head of class 020
- Burton, Richard. See pages in the following book:  
*In* Smith, P. J. For the love of books, p153-66 090
- Burton, Sir Richard Francis 92; also pages in the following book:  
*In* Mitchell, J. L. Earth conquerors, p302-30 920
- Burton of Arabia. Dearden, S. 92
- Bury, A. Water-colour painting of to-day 751
- Bury, J. B. History of Greece to the death of Alexander the Great 938 Reprint
- Bury the dead. See Shaw, I.
- Buses, Motor. See Motor buses
- Business 658; also pages in the following books:  
*In* Brewer, J. M. Occupations, p179-213 371.42
- In* Hoerle, H. C. Girl and her future, p33-173 371.42
- In* Sherman, R. W. If you want to get ahead 174
- Business administration of a church. Cashman, R. 250
- Business arithmetic. See Arithmetic, Commercial

# AUTHOR, TITLE, SUBJECT AND

Business bookshelf. Manley, M. C., and Hunt, M. E., comps. See note at head of class 658

Business correspondence. See Commercial correspondence

Business cycles 330.9; See pages in the following books:  
*In* Ely, R. T., and Hess, R. H. Outlines of economics, p836-50 330  
*In* Garver, F. B. and Hansen, A. H. Principles of economics, p343-67 330  
*In* Jordan, D. F. Managing personal finances, p17-34 332  
*In* Scherman, H. Promises men live by, p390-456 330.1  
*In* Strachey, J. Nature of capitalist crisis 330.1

Business directories. Manley, M. C., comp. See note at head of class 658

Business education 658; also pages in the following book:  
*In* Slade, M. L., Hurley, M. H., and Clippinger, K. L. Secretarial training 651.3

Business English. See English language—Business English

Business ethics 174; also 395; also pages in the following books:  
*In* Post, Mrs E. P. Etiquette, p655-77 395  
*In* Tufts, J. H. America's social morality, p122-61 309.1

Business etiquette. See Hopkins, M. A. Profits from courtesy 395

Business information and its sources. Manley, M. C., comp. See note at head of class 658

Business law. See Commercial law

Business letter. Naether, C. A. 651.7

Business offices. Harris, G. L. 651

Business opportunities for women. Oglesby, C. 371.42

Business organization and combination. Haney, L. H. 658

Business organization and combination. Owens, R. N. See note under Haney 658

Busse, B. Front door  
*In* Mayorga, M. G., ed. Twenty short plays on a royalty holiday, p143-58 812.08

Butchart, I. Margaret Baxter  
*In* Balch, M., ed. Modern short biographies, p321-27 920

Butler, G. D., ed. See National recreation association. Playgrounds 790

Butler, O. M., ed. American conservation in picture and in story 634.9

Butler, Samuel. See pages in the following book:  
*In* Cunliffe, J. W. Leaders of the Victorian revolution, p188-98 820.9

Butterflies. See pages in the following book:  
*In* National geographic society. Our insect friends, p147-96 595.7

Buttrick, G. A. Christian fact and modern doubt 239

Buxton, Mrs B. R. Window garden 716

Buying 339.4; also pages in the following books:  
*In* Harris, G. L. Business offices, p17-31 651  
*In* Wingate, I. B. Textile fabrics and their selection 677

Buying list of books for small libraries 016

Bynner, W. Selected poems 811

Byrd, Richard Evelyn. Discovery 919.9  
 —Exploring with Byrd 919.9  
 —Flight to the south pole [from his Little America]  
*In* Finch, H. R., and Parker, M. T., eds. Roads to travel, p251-63 910  
 —Skyward 92 Reprint

Byrd, Richard Evelyn (as subject) 92 Reprint; also pages in the following book:  
*In* Johnston, C. H. L. Famous American athletes of to-day, v2 p41-90 920

Byrd Antarctic expedition, 1st, 1928-1930 919.9

Byrd Antarctic expedition, 2d, 1933-1935 919.9

Byrne, M. St C. Social background  
*In* Granville-Barker, E. G., and Harrison, G. B., eds. Companion to Shakespeare studies, p187-218 822.3

Byron, George Gordon Noel Byron, 6th baron. See pages in the following books:  
*In* Nevins, H. W. In the dark backward, p189-207 904  
*In* Grebanier, Mrs F. V. Romantic rebels 920

Byzantine art. See Art, Byzantine

Byzantine art. Talbot Rice, D. 709.49

## C

C. I. O. Walsh, J. R. 331.87

Cabell, James Branch. Demiurge  
*In* Van Doren, C. C., ed. Modern American prose, p126-38 810.8  
 —Ladies and gentlemen 814

Cabell, James Branch (as subject) See pages in the following books:  
*In* Cowley, M., ed. After the genteel tradition, p141-54 810.9  
*In* Hartwick, H. Foreground of American fiction, p177-86 813  
*In* Hatcher, H. H. Creating the modern American novel, p191-201 813

Cabeza de Vaca, A. Nufiez. See Nufiez Cabeza de Vaca, A.

Cabinet work. See pages in the following book:  
*In* Shea, J. G., and Wenger, P. N. Colonial furniture 749

Cabins. See Log cabins

Cabins in the laurel. Sheppard, Mrs M. E. 917.56

Cabot, H. Doctor's bill. See note under Johnsen 614.2

Cabot, R. C. Layman's handbook of medicine, with special reference to social workers 610  
 —Meaning of right and wrong 170  
 —and Dicks, R. L. Art of ministering to the sick 258

Cæsar and Cleopatra. Shaw, G. B.  
*In* Shaw, G. B. Nine plays, p355-482 822

Caffin, C. H. Story of American painting 759.1 Reprint

Cahill, H. See New York. Museum of modern art. New horizons in American art 709.73  
 —and Barr, A. H., eds. Art in America 709.73

Caiger, S. L. Bible and spade 220.9

Caissons roll. Baldwin, H. W. 355

Cajetan, Brother. They call me a monk  
*In* Cordell, W. H., ed. Molders of American thought, 1933-1934, p228 40 814.08

Calahan, H. A. Learning to cruise. See note at head of class 797.1

—Learning to race. See note at head of class 797.1

Calcium. See pages in the following book:  
*In* Jaffe, B. New world of chemistry, p430-53 540

Calculus. See pages in the following books:  
*In* Hogben, L. T. Mathematics for the million, p507-70 510  
*In* Logsdon, Mrs M. I. Mathematician explains, p104-45 510

Calder-Marshall, A. Laurence Sterne  
*In* Verschoyle, D., ed. English novelists, p85-98 823

Caldwell, E., and White, M. B. You have seen their faces 309.1

Calendar 529; also pages in the following book:  
*In* Harvey, Sir P., ed. Oxford companion to English literature, p887-912 820.3

Calhoun, R. L. God and the common life 201

California. State prison, San Quentin 365

California description and travel 917.94  
 gold discoveries 917.94  
 history 979.4

California through four centuries. Hanna, P. T. 979.4

Calisthenics. See Gymnastics

Calkins, C. Spy overhead 331.8

Calkins, E. E. Care and feeding of hobby horses  
*In* Leisure league little books, no. 1 790

Call it a day. See Smith, D. G.

# ANALYTICAL INDEX

- Callahan, G. E. Afraid of the dark  
*In* Snook, L. O., ed. Third yearbook of short plays, p257-79 812.08
- Other apostles  
*In* Snook, L. O., ed. Second yearbook of short plays, p461-92 812.08
- Callen, H. Monkey house  
*In* Mayorga, M. G., ed. Twenty short plays on a royalty holiday, p251-74 812.08
- Calthrop, D. C. English dress from Victoria to George V 391
- Calvary, Yeats, W. B.  
*In* Yeats, W. B. Collected plays, p447-58 822
- Calvin, John. See pages in the following book:  
*In* McNeill, J. T. Makers of Christianity, p175-210 270
- Calvin, R. Sky determines 917.89
- Calvocoressi, M. D., and Abraham, G. E. H. Masters of Russian music 780.92
- Cambridge ancient history 930
- Cambridge history of the British empire. See note at head of class 942
- Cambridge medieval history 940.1
- Cambridge modern history 909 Reprint
- Cambridge shorter history of India. Allan, J., Haig, Sir W., and Dodwell, H. H. 954
- Camel-bells of Baghdad. Miller, J. 915.67
- Cameras 770
- Cameron, R. See Sedgwick, Mrs M. C. Garden month by month 716 Reprint
- Cammaerts, E. Albert of Belgium 92
- Camp, C. L., and Hanna, G. D. Methods in paleontology 560
- Campaign funds. See pages in the following book:  
*In* Bruce, H. R. American parties and politics, p412-49 329
- Campbell, D. S. See Caswell, H. L., jt. auth.
- Campbell, H. L. Working, heat treating, and welding of steel 669.1
- Camping 796.54
- Camping out and woodcraft. Cheley, F. H., and Fagans, P. D., eds. 796.54
- Can we be neutral? Dulles, A. W., and Armstrong, H. F. 327.73
- Can we limit war? Nickerson, H. See note under Milne 172.4
- Canada.  
description and travel 917.1  
economic conditions 330.971; also pages in the following book:  
*In* Siegfried, A. Canada, p129-224 917.1  
foreign relations 971; also pages in the following book:  
*In* Shotwell, J. T. Heritage of freedom 327.73  
government publications 015  
immigration and emigration. See pages in the following book:  
*In* Siegfried, A. Canada, p107-26 917.1  
industries. See pages in the following book:  
*In* Siegfried, A. Canada, p172-92 917.1  
politics and government 971; also 917.1  
population. See pages in the following book:  
*In* Siegfried, A. Canada, p47-128 917.1
- Canada. Siegfried, A. 917.1
- Canada, an American nation. Dafoe, J. W. 971
- Canadian government publications. Higgins, M. V. 015
- Canadian invasion, 1775-1776. See pages in the following book:  
*In* Coffin, R. P. T. Kennebec, cradle of Americans, p94-109 917.41
- Canaries 598.2
- Canary. Eckstein, G. 598.2
- Canby, H. S. Age of confidence 917.3
- Literary stretch-out  
*In* Cordell, W. H., and Cordell, Mrs K. C., eds. American points of view, 1936, p63-70 814.08
- Literature in the planned state  
*In* Cordell, W. H., and Cordell, Mrs K. C., eds. American points of view, 1935, p362-69 814.08
- and Dashiell, A. Study of the short story 809.3
- and others, eds. See Saturday review of literature. Designed for reading
- Cancer. See pages in the following book:  
*In* Jaffe, B. Outposts of science, p129-60 509
- Candida. See Shaw, G. B.
- Canfield, C., ed. Plays of changing Ireland 822.08
- Canfield, M. C. Duchess says her prayers  
*In* Farma, W. J., ed. Prose, poetry and drama for oral interpretation; second series. p437-47 808.8
- Canning and preserving. See pages in the following book:  
*In* Harris, J. W., and Speer, Mrs E. L. Everyday foods, p370-88 641
- Cannon mills, inc. See pages in the following book:  
*In* Understanding the big corporations, p267-92 338.8
- Canoes and canoeing. See pages in the following books:  
*In* Boat book, p124-42 623.8  
*In* Michigan. University. Department of intramural sports. Sports for recreation and how to play them, p88-100 796
- Canterbury tales. Chaucer, G. 821
- Cantor, Georg. See pages in the following book:  
*In* Bell, E. T. Men of mathematics, p555-79 920
- Cap-o'-rushes. Housman, L., and Koehler, E. T.  
*In* Housman, L., and Koehler, E. T. Footlights up, p 1-36 812
- Capablanca, J. R. Primer of chess 794
- Cape Breton—Description and travel 917.16
- Cape Cod  
biography. See Kittredge, H. C. Shipmasters of Cape Cod 387  
description and travel 917.44  
history. See pages in the following book:  
*In* Early, E. And this is Cape Cod! 917.44  
social life and customs 917.44
- Cape Cod in the sun. Chamberlain, S. See note under Chamberlain 728
- Cape Cod pilot. Federal writers' project. See note at head of class 917.44
- Cape Cod yesterdays. Lincoln, J. C. 917.44
- Capek, J. See Capek, K., jt. auth.
- Capek, K. R.U.R.  
*In* Dickinson, T. H., ed. Continental plays, v 1, p663-729 808.82
- and Capek, J. And so ad infinitum  
*In* Chandler, F. W., and Cordell, R. A., eds. Twentieth century plays, v3 p161-88 808.82
- Capital. See pages in the following books:  
*In* Distribution of income in relation to economic progress, v4 330.973  
*In* Douglas, P. H. Theory of wages, p113-479 331.2
- Capital. Marx, K. 335 Reprint
- Capitalism 330.1; also 331.8; also pages in the following books:  
*In* Cole, G. D. H. Economic planning 330.942  
*In* Corey, L. Crisis of the middle class, p194-229 323  
*In* Gauss, C. F. Primer for tomorrow, p90-115, 226-54 901  
*In* Niebuhr, R. Reflections on the end of an era 301  
*In* Pigou, A. C. Socialism versus capitalism 335  
*In* Soule, G. H. Coming American revolution, p265-304 330.973  
*In* Thomas, N. M. Human exploitation in the United States 330.973
- Capitalists and financiers 339; also 332, 338; also pages in the following book:  
*In* Wecter, D. The saga of American society, p108-56 917.3  
See also life of Mellon, A. W.
- Caples, J. Advertising for immediate sales. See note under Hotchkiss 659
- Captains of finance and the engineers. Veblen, T. B.  
*In* Veblen, T. B. What Veblen taught, p423-42 330.4
- Caravan. Strachan, Mrs E. H.  
*In* Snook, L. O., ed. Second yearbook of short plays, p357-74 812.08
- Carbon. See pages in the following book:  
*In* Foster, W. Romance of chemistry, p341-59 540

# AUTHOR, TITLE, SUBJECT AND

- Cardan, Jerome. See pages in the following book:  
*In* Smith, P. J. For the love of books, p191-242 090
- Cards. See pages in the following books:  
*In* Foster, R. F. Foster's complete Hoyle, p 1-463, 646-67 795  
*In* Wood, C., and Goddard, G. Complete book of games, p61-313 790
- Care and feeding of hobby horses. Calkins, E. E.  
*In* Leisure league little books, no.1 790
- Carey, Henry Charles. See pages in the following book:  
*In* Haney, L. H. History of economic thought, p315-29 330
- Carey, William. See pages in the following book:  
*In* Mead, F. S. Ten decisive battles of Christianity, p121-36 270
- Caribbean sea 917.29; also 327.73, 972.9
- Caribbean since 1900. Jones, C. L. 972.8
- Caricatures and cartoons 741
- Caring for the run-about child. Bacmeister, Mrs R. W. 649
- Carle, D. de. See De Carle, D.
- Carlson, D. How to develop personal power 150
- Carlson, O. and Bates, E. S. Hearst, lord of San Simeon 92
- Carlyle, Thomas. See pages in the following book:  
*In* Great lives 92 Series
- Carman, H. J. Social and economic history of the United States 973
- Carmer, C. L. The hurricane's children 398  
 —Listen for a lonesome drum 917.47  
 —Stars fell on Alabama 917.61
- Carnegie, Andrew. See pages in the following book:  
*In* Russell, B. A. W. R., 3d earl. Freedom versus organization, p325-33 909
- Carnegie, D. How to win friends and influence people 150
- Carnegie corporation of New York. Catalogue of selected color reproductions. See note at head of class 700
- Carpaccio, Vittore. See pages in the following book:  
*In* Mather, F. J. Venetian painters, p62-86 759.5
- Carpenter, W. S. Playing horse with a bull moose  
*In* Explorers club, New York. Explorers club tales, p39-48 910
- Carpentry 694; also pages in the following book:  
*In* Hamilton, E. T. Popular crafts for boys, p 1-23 680
- tools 694
- Carpets. See pages in the following book:  
*In* Rutt, Mrs A. H. Home furnishing, p235-51 747
- Carr, E. H. International relations 327
- Carr-Saunders, A. M. Europe overseas  
*In* Huxley, J. S., and Haddon, A. C. We Europeans, p197-214 572
- World population 312
- Carrel, A. Man, the unknown 572
- Carrick, A. Van L. Collector's luck 749 Re-print
- Carrington, H. The psychic world 133
- Carritt, E. F. Morals and politics 172.1
- Carroll, Charles. See pages in the following book:  
*In* Walsh, J. J. American Jesuits, p99-118 271
- Carroll, John, abp. See pages in the following book:  
*In* Walsh, J. J. American Jesuits, p119-33 271
- Carroll, L., pseud. Logical nonsense 827
- Carroll, P. V. Shadow & substance 822
- Carroll, W. E. See Bull, S., jt. auth.
- Carter, Mrs D. O. China magnificent. See note under Silcock 709.51
- Carter, J. Detective fiction  
*In* Carter, J., ed. New paths in book collecting, p31-63 090
- ed. New paths in book collecting 090
- Carter, J. F. Rectory family 92
- Carter, S. How to sail  
*In* Leisure league little books, no.26 790
- Cartoons. See Caricatures and cartoons
- Cartwright, M. A. Ten years of adult education 374
- Caruso, Enrico. See pages in the following book:  
*In* Heylbut, R., and Gerber, A. Backstage at the opera, p171-89 782
- Casalis, J. de See De Casalis, J.
- Casazza, G. Gatti- See Gatti-Casazza, G.
- Case, S. J. Makers of Christianity 270  
 —Task of the preacher  
*In* Bower, W. C., ed. Church at work in the modern world, p210-35 261
- Case for sterilization. Whitney, L. F. 613.9
- Case of America. Veblen, T. B.  
*In* Veblen, T. B. What Veblen taught, p368-422 330.4
- Cash in a kiss. Stewart, K.  
*In* Manner, J., comp. Silver treasury, p254-64 808.8
- Cash relief. Colcord, J. C. 361
- Cashman, R. Business administration of a church 250
- Cassandra. Hord, P.  
*In* Snook, L. O., ed. Second yearbook of short plays, p411-28 812.08
- Casson, S. Progress and catastrophe 901
- Castang, Reuben 92
- Castillo, C. See Sparkman, C. F., jt. auth.
- Castle of contentment. Nislev, G. 839
- Castles. See pages in the following book:  
*In* Fellows, A. Wayfarer's companion, p194-207 914.2
- Caswell, H. L., and Campbell, D. S. Curriculum development 375
- Cat. See Cats
- Cat and the moon. Yeats, W. B.  
*In* Yeats, W. B. Collected plays, p459-72 822
- In* Yeats, W. B. Wheels and butterflies, p117-38 822
- Cataloging 025.3
- Catalogs, Booksellers'. See pages in the following books:  
*In* Goodspeed, C. E. Yankee bookseller, p75-104 92
- Catalogs, Classified (Dewey decimal) 027.8
- Catalogue of selected color reproductions. Carnegie corporation of New York. See note at head of class 700
- Catalysis. See pages in the following book:  
*In* Foster, W. Romance of chemistry, p161-72 540
- Catching up with housing. Aronovici, C., and McCalmont, E. 331.83
- Cathedral Parkhurst, H. H. See note under Prentice 726
- Cathedrals 726; also pages in the following book:  
*In* Fellows, A. Wayfarer's companion, p132-51 914.2
- Cathedrals of England. Batsford, H., and Fry, C. See note at head of class 726
- Cather, Willa Sibert. Not under forty 814
- Cather, Willa Sibert (as subject) See pages in the following books:  
*In* Cowley, M., ed. After the genteel tradition, p52-63 810.9  
*In* Hartwick, H. Foreground of American fiction, p389-404 813  
*In* Hatcher, H. H. Creating the modern American novel, p58-71 813  
*In* Quinn, A. H. American fiction, p683-97 813
- Catherine of Siena, Saint. See pages in the following book:  
*In* McNeill, J. T. Makers of Christianity, p77-100 270
- Catherine II, empress of Russia 92
- Catherine de Medici, queen consort of Henry II, king of France 92; also pages in the following book:  
*In* Funk-Brentano, F. Renaissance, p285-302 940.2
- Catherine de' Medici and the lost revolution. Roeder, E. See note under Catherine de Medici 92
- Cathleen ni Houlihan. Yeats, W. B.  
*In* Yeats, W. B. Collected plays, p73-88 822
- Catholic authors 809

# ANALYTICAL INDEX

- Catholic church 282  
*See also* life of O'Connell, W. H., cardinal  
 doctrinal and controversial works. *See* pages in the following book:  
*In* Brown, W. A. The church, p125-207 280
- Catholic church in action. Williams, M., and Kernan, J. 282
- Catholic church in the United States 271
- Catholic literary revival. Alexander, C. 809
- Catholic literature 809
- Catledge, T. *See* Alsop, J. W., jt. auth.
- Cats 636.8
- Catt, Mrs C. L. C. "Because if we do not destroy war now, war will destroy us"  
*In* Why wars must cease, p 1-19 172.4
- Cattle 636.2
- Cauchy, Augustin Louis. *See* pages in the following book:  
*In* Bell, E. T. Men of mathematics, p270-93 920
- Caughey, R. A. Reinforced concrete. *See* note at head of class 693.5
- Caulaincourt, A. A. L., marquis de, duc de Vence. No peace with Napoleon 92  
 —With Napoleon in Russia 92
- Causation. *See* pages in the following book:  
*In* Thomson, Sir J. A. Science for a new world, p345-68 504
- Cautley, Mrs M. S. Garden design. *See* note at head of class 712
- Cavalcade of America. Fox, D. R., and Schlesinger, A. M., eds. 920
- Cayley, Arthur. *See* pages in the following book:  
*In* Bell, E. T. Men of mathematics, p378-405 920
- Cazamian, L. F. *See* Legouis, E. H., jt. auth.
- Cecil, Sister, comp. Selected annotated list of books and magazines for parochial school libraries. *See* note under 1000 books for the senior high school library 027.8
- Cecil, Lord D. Early Victorian novelists 823  
 —Stricken deer (Cowper) 92 Reprint
- Cecil, Edgar Algernon Robert Gascoyne-Cecil, viscount. *See* pages in the following book:  
*In* Men of turmoil, p163-73 920
- Cell 202, Sing Sing, Lawes, L. E. 365
- Cellini, Benvenuto. *See* pages in the following book:  
*In* Elliott, H. Fashions in art, p160-68 709
- Cellulose. *See* pages in the following books:  
*In* Holmes, H. N. Out of the test tube, p148-57 540  
*In* Riegel, E. R. Industrial chemistry, p348-80 660
- Cement. *See* pages in the following books:  
*In* Distribution of income in relation to economic progress, v 1, p120-33 330.973  
*In* Mersereau, S. F. Materials of industry, p185-95 600  
*In* Moore, H. F. Textbook of the materials of engineering, p240-49 691  
*In* Riegel, E. R. Industrial chemistry, p160-70 660
- The Cenci. Shelley, P. B.  
*In* Mantle, B., and Gassner, J., eds. Treasury of the theatre, p885-931 808.82
- Cendrars, B. Sutter's gold 92 Reprint
- Censorship. *See* pages in the following book:  
*In* Riegel, O. W. Mobilizing for chaos, p108-97 301
- Censorship of the press. *See* Liberty of the press
- Center, S. S., and Persons, G. L. Teaching high-school students to read. *See* note under McCallister 372.4
- Central America  
 antiquities. *See* pages in the following book:  
*In* Brown, F. M. America's yesterday, p169-85 913.7  
 description and travel 917.28  
 foreign relations 972.8; also pages in the following book:  
*In* Munro, D. G. United States and the Caribbean area, p195-273 327.73
- Central Asiatic expeditions of the American museum of natural history. *See* pages in the following book:  
*In* Andrews, R. C. This business of exploring, p119-275 915.17
- Central stations. Croft, T. W. 621.31
- Century of progress exhibition of paintings and sculpture, Catalogue of. Chicago. Art institute 708
- Century of progress homes and furnishings. Ring, M. A., company. *See* note under Lockwood 747
- Century readings in English literature. Cunliffe, J. W., Pyre, J. F. A., and Young, K., eds. 820.8
- Certainty for a doubt. Vega Carpio, L. F. de. Four plays, p 1-102 862
- Cervantes Saavedra, M. de. Don Quixote (criticism) 863
- Cescinsky, H., and Hunter, G. L. English and American furniture 749 Reprint
- Ceylon. *See* pages in the following book:  
*In* Lyde, L. W. Continent of Asia, p481-91 915  
 description and travel. *See* pages in the following book:  
*In* Stamp, L. D. Asia, p370-90 915
- Cézanne, Paul 759.4; also pages in the following book:  
*In* Lewishohn, S. A. Painters and personality, p30-41 759
- Chaffee, A. Heroes of the shoals. *See* note under Baarslag 614.8
- Chain stores 658.8 also pages in the following book:  
*In* Brandeis, L. D. Curse of bigness, p161-81 308
- Chaliapin, Feodor Ivanovich. *See* pages in the following book:  
*In* Men of turmoil, p193-200 920
- Challenge of leisure. Pack, A. N. *See* note under Overstreet 331.84
- Challenge to democracy. Burns, C. D. 321.8
- Challenge to liberty. Hoover, H. C. 323
- Chamber music 785; also pages in the following book:  
*In* Erskine, J., ed. Musical companion, p343-429 780
- Chamber music in American schools. Hughes, C. W. *See* note at head of class. 785
- Chamber music of Brahms. Colles, H. C. *See* note under Mason 785
- Chamber music of Brahms. Mason, D. G. 785
- Chamberlain, D. G. *See* Willoughby, G. A., jt. auth.
- Chamberlain, Joseph. *See* pages in the following book:  
*In* Churchill, W. L. S. Great contemporaries, p47-59 920
- Chamberlain, R. W. There is no truce; a life of Thomas Mott Osborne 92
- Chamberlain, S. Beyond New England thresholds 728  
 —Capé Cod in the sun. *See* note under Chamberlain 728  
 —Open house in New England 728  
 —Small house in the sun. *See* note under Chamberlain 728
- Chamberlin, W. H. Collectivism 335  
 —Japan over Asia 952  
 —My Russian education  
*In* Lyons, E., ed. We cover the world, p205-40 909  
 —Russian revolution, 1917-1921 947.084  
 —Russia's iron age 914.7
- Chambers, Sir E. K. English folk-play. *See* note at head of class 822.09
- Chambers, F. T. *See* Strecker, E. A., jt. auth.
- Chambers of commerce. *See* Boards of trade
- Champlain, Samuel de. *See* pages in the following book:  
*In* Hathaway, E. V. Romance of the American map, p102-21 973.1
- Chandler, F. W., and Cordell, R. A., eds. Twentieth century plays 808.82
- Chang K'ien. *See* pages in the following book:  
*In* Thomas, L. Untold story of exploration, p3-33 910
- Changing curriculum. Joint committee on curriculum of the Department of supervisors and directors of instruction of the National education association and the Society for curriculum study 375
- Changing governments amid new social problems. Foreign policy association  
*In* Headline books 327
- Changing opera. Bekker, P. *See* note under Klein 782
- Changing world of the ice age. Daly, R. A. 551.7

# AUTHOR, TITLE, SUBJECT AND

- Chanler, Mrs M. T. Autumn in the valley. See note under Chanler 92
- Roman spring 92
- Channing, William Ellery. See pages in the following book:  
*In* Brooks, Van W. Flowering of New England, p89-110 810.9
- Chanson de Roland. See pages in the following book:  
*In* Adams, H. Mont-Saint-Michel and Chartres, p13-31 726
- Chant (Plain, Gregorian, etc.) See pages in the following book:  
*In* Einstein, A. Short history of music, p14-25 780.9
- Chantel, L. Who killed me?  
*In* Vernon, Mrs V. F.-B., and Vernon, F., trs. Modern one-act plays from the French, p93-114 842.08
- Chapelle, H. I. Yacht designing and planning for yachtsmen, students and amateurs. See note under Skene 623.8
- Chapman, C. E. Republican Hispanic America 980
- Chapman, F. S. Northern lights 919.8 Reprint
- Chapman, J. J. John Jay Chapman and his letters 92
- Chapman, J. M. See Willis, H. P., jt. ed.
- Chapman, Mrs L. W. See Chapman, W., jt. auth.
- Chapman, W. and Chapman, Mrs L. W. Wilderness wanderers 591.9
- Chapple, H. J. B. Popular television 621.388
- Character 377; also pages in the following books:  
*In* Haggard, H. W., and Fry, C. C. Anatomy of personality 137  
*In* Kunkel, F. What it means to grow up 136.7  
*In* Pendry, E. R., and Hartshorne, H. Organizations for youth 367
- Character and opinion in the United States. Santayana, G. 917.3 Reprint
- Character dances for school programs. Kozman, H. C. See note under Duggan 793.3
- Character education. McKown, H. C. 377
- Charities 361; also pages in the following books:  
*In* Lundberg, F. America's 60 families, p320-73 339  
*In* MacDonald, A. F. American city government and administration, p620-33 352
- medical. See pages in the following books:  
*In* De Kruif, P. H., and De Kruif, Mrs R. B. Why keep them alive? 649  
*In* Gillin, J. L. Poverty and dependency, p423-47 361
- Charity laws and legislation 361
- Charity organization 361
- Charles VIII, king of France. See pages in the following book:  
*In* Funch-Brentano, F. Renaissance, p150-68 940.2
- Charles Edward, the Young Pretender. See pages in the following book:  
*In* Nevins, H. W. In the dark backward, p150-64 904
- Charlotte, empress consort of Maximilian 92
- Charm of Ireland. Gwynn, S. L. 914.15
- Charnwood, G. R. E., baron. Abraham Lincoln 92 Reprint
- Chart of plenty. Loeb, H., and others. 330.973
- Chartres, France. Notre-Dame (cathedral) See pages in the following book:  
*In* Adams, H. Mont-Saint-Michel and Chartres, p61-195 726
- Chase, C. T. Frontiers of science 509
- Chase, E. P. English government and politics  
*In* Buell, R. L. Democratic governments in Europe, p 1-260 342
- Chase, H. Die castings 621.9
- Chase, J. C. Creative design 745, alphabet 1
- Chase, M. E. This England 914.2
- Chase, S. Economy of abundance 330.973 Reprint
- Good and evil of industrialism  
*In* Hoffman, M. D., and Wanger, R., eds. Leadership in a changing world, p31-39 304
- Government in business 330.973
- Men and machines 338.4 Reprint
- Rich land, poor land 333
- Tyranny of words 412
- Where's the money coming from?  
*In* Cordell, W. H., and Cordell, Mrs K. C., eds. American points of view, 1936, p239-49 814.08
- and Tyler, M. Mexico 917.2 Reprint
- Chatfield, C. H., Taylor, C. F., and Ober, S. Airplane and its engine 629.13
- Chatterjee, Sir A. C. See Moreland, W. H., jt. auth.
- Chaucer, Geoffrey. Canterbury tales 821
- Chaucer, Geoffrey (as subject) 92; also pages in the following books:  
*In* De Selincourt, E. Oxford lectures on poetry, p24-77 821.09  
*In* Lowes, J. L. Essays in appreciation, p75-118 820.4  
*In* Verschöyle, D., ed. English novelists, p3-16 823
- Chávez, A. Velazquez. See Velazquez Chávez, A.
- Checkers. See pages in the following book:  
*In* Foster, E. F. Foster's complete Hoyle, p525-38 795
- Chekhov, Anton Pavlovich. Cherry orchard  
*In* Dickinson, T. H., ed. Continental plays, v 1, p409-66 808.82  
*In* Mantle, B., and Gassner, J., eds. Treasury of the theatre, p709-43 808.82
- Chekhov, Anton Pavlovich (as subject) See pages in the following book:  
*In* Brewster, D., and Burrell, J. A. Modern fiction, p348-403 809.3
- Cheley, F. H., and Fagans, P. D., eds. Camping out and woodcraft 796.54
- Chemical apparatus. See pages in the following book:  
*In* Riegel, E. R. Industrial chemistry, p676-756 660
- Chemical dictionary. Hackh, I. W. D. 540.3
- Chemical discovery and invention in the twentieth century. Tilden, Sir W. A. 540.9
- Chemical elements. See pages in the following book:  
*In* Holmes, H. N. Out of the test tube, p24-30, 101-07 540
- Chemical formulary. Bennett, H., ed. 660
- Chemical laboratories. See pages in the following book:  
*In* Tilden, Sir W. A. Chemical discovery and invention in the twentieth century, p19-83 540.9
- Chemical technology. See Chemistry, Technical
- Chemistry 540; also pages in the following books:  
*In* Andrade, E. N. da C., and Huxley, J. S. Simple science, p575-676 500  
*In* Chase, C. T. Frontiers of science, p203-57 509  
*In* Furnas, C. C. Next hundred years, p145-84 500  
*In* Garbedian, H. G. Major mysteries of science, p26-37 509 Reprint  
*In* Gray, G. W. Advancing front of science, p241-63 509  
*In* Moulton, F. R. World and man as science sees them, p146-90 500  
*In* Thomson, Sir J. A. Science for a new world, p199-212 504  
*In* Yates, R. F. Art of inventing and what to invent, p72-93 608
- agricultural. See Agricultural chemistry
- biological. See Biological chemistry
- dictionaries 540.3
- history 540.9; also pages in the following books:  
*In* Holmes, H. N. Out of the test tube, p11-23 540  
*In* Mayer, J. Seven seals of science, p143-75 509
- industrial. See Chemistry, Technical
- inorganic 546
- medical and pharmaceutical. See pages in the following books:  
*In* Foster, W. Romance of chemistry, p420-35 540  
*In* Holmes, H. N. Out of the test tube, p212-226 540  
*In* Morrison, A. C. Man in a chemical world, p34-67 660

# ANALYTICAL INDEX

- Chemistry—*Continued*  
 metallurgic. See pages in the following book:  
*In* Jaffe, B. New world of chemistry, p329-45 540  
 notation. See pages in the following book:  
*In* Holmes, H. N. Out of the test tube, p46-55 540  
 organic. See pages in the following books:  
*In* Andrade, E. N. da C., and Huxley, J. S. Simple science, p624-676 500  
*In* Foster, W. Romance of chemistry, p360-81 540  
*In* Tilden, Sir W. A. Chemical discovery and invention in the twentieth century, p423-81 540.9  
 organic—Synthesis. See pages in the following book:  
*In* Furnas, C. C. Next hundred years, p145-55 500  
 physical and theoretical 541.3; also pages in the following book:  
*In* Darrow, K. K. Renaissance of physics 530  
 physiological. See Physiological chemistry  
 synthetic. See Chemistry, Organic—Synthesis  
 technical 660; also 540; also pages in the following books:  
*In* Chase, C. T. Frontiers of science, p217-36 509  
*In* Davis, W., ed. Advance of science, p140-49 500  
*In* Foster, W. Romance of chemistry, p436-47 540  
*In* Garbedian, H. G. March of science, p266-88 509  
*In* Gray, G. W. Advancing front of science, p154-67 509  
*In* Tilden, Sir W. A. Chemical discovery and invention in the twentieth century, p239-420 540.9  
 technical—Tables, etc. 660  
 Chemistry of food and nutrition. Sherman, H. C. 543  
 Ch'en, S. H. See Acton, H. M. M., jt. tr.  
 Cheney, Mrs M. C. See Cheney, S. W., jt. auth.  
 Cheney, S. W. Expressionism in art 759  
 —World history of art 709  
 —and Cheney, Mrs M. C. Art and the machine 745, alphabet 1  
 Chenoweth, L. B., and Selkirk, T. K. School health problems. See note under Grout 371.7  
 Chenoweth, W. W. How to make candy 641.85  
 Cherington, P. T. People's wants and how to satisfy them 330.1  
 Cherry orchard. See Chekhov, A. P.  
 Chess 794; also pages in the following book:  
*In* Foster, R. F. Foster's complete Hoyle, p492-524 795  
 Chesterfield, Philip Dormer Stanhope, 4th earl of. See pages in the following book:  
*In* Sedgwick, H. D. In praise of gentlemen, p124-34 177  
 Chesterton, Gilbert Keith. As I was saying 824  
 —Autobiography 92  
 —Avowals and denials 824  
 —Man who was Chesterton 828  
 —Well and the shallows. See note under Chesterton 824  
 Chesterton, Gilbert Keith (as subject) See pages in the following books:  
*In* Maurois, A. Prophets and poets, p139-74 820.9  
*In* Swinnerton, F. A. Georgian scene, p92-104 820.9  
 Chevalley, A., and Chevalley, M., comps. Concise Oxford French dictionary 443  
 Chevalley, M. See Chevalley, A., jt. comp.  
 Chevrolet six car and truck. Pagé, V. W. 629.2  
 Cheyney, E. P. Dawn of a new era, 1250-1453 940.1  
 Chiang, Kai-shek 92  
 Chiang, Mme M. S. General Chiang Kai-shek. See note under Snow 951  
 Chiang, Y. Chinese eye 759.9E  
 Chicago. Art institute. Catalogue of a Century of progress exhibition of paintings and sculpture 708  
 Chicago. University. Press. Manual of style 655  
 Chicago. University. Renaissance society. Studies of meaning in art 759 Series  
 Chief modern poets of England and America. Sanders, G. D., and Nelson, J. H., eds. 821.08  
 Chih Pei Sha. Chinese first readers 495  
 Child, H. H. Shakespeare in the theatre from the restoration to the present time  
*In* Granville-Barker, H. G., and Harrison, G. B., eds. Companion to Shakespeare studies, p325-46 822.3  
 The child. Ninkoff, M. F. See note under Adams 136.7  
 The child. Sherbon, Mrs F. B. 649  
 Child art and Franz Cizek. Viola, W. 707  
 Child care and training. Minnesota. University. Institute of child welfare 136.7  
 Child care today. Schick, B., and Rosenson, W. 649 Reprint  
 Child labor 331.3; also pages in the following books:  
*In* Laidler, H. W. Program for modern America, p 1-23 330.973  
*In* Mangold, G. B. Problems of child welfare, p295-349 362.7  
*In* Thomas, N. M. Human exploitation in the United States, p231-57 330.973  
 Child psychology. Stoddard, G. D., and Wellman, B. L. See note at head of class 136.7  
 Child study 136.7; also 370.15, 371.9, 372.2, 649; also pages in the following books:  
*In* Burt, C. L., ed. How the mind works, p107-78 150  
*In* Freud, A. Psycho-analysis for teachers and parents, p9-89 131.34  
*In* Shaw, R. F. Finger painting 751  
*In* Sherbon, Mrs F. B. The child, p409-644 649  
 bibliography. See pages in the following book:  
*In* Alschuler, Mrs R. H., ed. Two to six, p157-71 136.7  
 Child study association of America. Parents' questions 136.7  
 Child went forth. Doyle, Mrs H. M. M. 92  
 Child workers in America. Lumpkin, K. D., and Douglas, Mrs D. S. W. 331.3  
 Childe, V. G. New light on the most ancient East 913  
 Children  
 abnormal and backward 136.7; also 370.15; also pages in the following book:  
*In* Mangold, G. B. Problems of child welfare, p107-28, 163-78 362.7  
 care and hygiene 649; also 136.7; also pages in the following book:  
*In* Bossard, J. H. S. Social change and social problems, p640-70 304  
 care and hygiene—Bibliography. See pages in the following book:  
*In* Minnesota. University. Institute of child welfare. Child care and training, p309-19 136.7  
 charities, protection, etc. 362.7; also pages in the following books:  
*In* De Kruif, P. H., and De Kruif, Mrs R. B. Why keep them alive? 649  
*In* Gillin, J. L. Poverty and dependency, p350-404 361  
*In* Pendry, E. R., and Hartshorne, H. Organizations for youth 367  
 diseases 649; also pages in the following book:  
*In* Mangold, G. B. Problems of child welfare, p73-104 362.7  
 education. See Education of children  
 employment. See Child labor  
 gifted 371.9; also pages in the following book:  
*In* Mangold, G. B. Problems of child welfare, p219-44 362.7  
 health. See Children—Care and hygiene  
 management 136.7; also 173, 649  
 nutrition 649  
 training. See Children—Management  
 Children as artists 707; also pages in the following book:  
*In* Shaw, R. F. Finger painting 751

# AUTHOR, TITLE, SUBJECT AND

- Children as authors. See pages in the following books:  
*In* Abbe, P., Abbe, R., and Abbe, J. Around the world in eleven years 92  
*In* De La Mare, W. J. Early one morning in the spring, p409-545 136.7  
 Children in Japan 915.2  
 Children in the family. Anderson, H. H. 649  
 Children of the new day. Glover, K., and Dewey, E. 136.7  
 Children's almanac of books and holidays. Fish, H. D.  
*In* Kunitz, S. J., and Haycraft, H., eds. Junior book of authors 920D  
 Children's book of yesterday. James, P. 028.5  
 Children's book on how to use books and libraries. Mott, C., and Baisden, L. B. 020.7  
 Children's books from foreign languages. American library association 028.5  
 Children's catalog 028.5  
 Children's crusade. See pages in the following book:  
*In* Woolcott, A., comp. Woolcott reader, p463-80 808.8  
 Children's dances. See Dancing  
 Children's diseases. See Children—Diseases  
 Children's hour. Hellman, L.  
*In* Best plays of 1934/35, p33-65 808.82  
 Children's libraries. See Libraries, Children's; School libraries  
 Children's literature bibliography 028.5; also 027.8; also pages in the following books:  
*In* Alschuler, Mrs R. H., ed. Two to six, p45-72 136.7  
*In* Dalgliesh, A. First experiences with literature, p137-59 028.5  
*In* Kunitz, S. J., and Haycraft, H., eds. Junior book of authors 920D  
*In* Minnesota. University. Institute of child welfare. Child care and training, p268-87 136.7  
 history and criticism 028.5  
 Children's plays 812.08  
 bibliography. See pages in the following book:  
*In* Paulmier, H. C., comp. Index to holiday plays for schools 394  
 Children's poetry. See pages in the following books:  
*In* Gordon, M., and King, M. B. Verse of our day, p349-63 808.81  
*In* Manner, J., comp. Silver treasury, p265-83 808.8  
 Children's song index. Cushing, H. G., comp. 784  
 Children's songs bibliography. See pages in the following book:  
*In* Alschuler, Mrs R. H., ed. Two to six, p73-83 136.7  
 dictionaries, indexes, etc. 784  
 Childs, M. W. Sweden 330.948  
 Chile description and travel. See pages in the following books:  
*In* Desmond, Mrs A. C. South American adventures, p116-61 918  
*In* Strode, H. South by Thunderbird, p137-81 918  
 history. See pages in the following book:  
*In* Kirkpatrick, F. A. Spanish conquests, p17-291 980  
 China. See pages in the following book:  
*In* Lyde, L. W. Continent of Asia, p537-641 915  
 army. See pages in the following book:  
*In* Explorers club, New York. Explorers club tales, p137-49 910  
 civilization 951; also pages in the following books:  
*In* Goette, J. A. Jade lore 736  
*In* Lin, Yu-t'ang. My country and my people 915.1  
 description and travel 915.1; also pages in the following books:  
*In* Finch, H. R., and Parker, M. T., eds. Roads to travel, p197-218 910  
*In* Fleming, P. News from Tartary 915.16  
*In* Ichikawa, H. H. Japanese lady in Europe, p17-38 914  
*In* Lewis, C. Sagittarius rising 92  
*In* Mailart, E. K. Forbidden journey 915.16  
*In* Stamp, L. D. Asia, p463-539 915  
*In* Thomas, L. J., and Barton, R. W. Wings over Asia, p207-313 915  
 economic conditions 915.1  
 foreign relations 951  
 history 951; also pages in the following books:  
*In* Lyons, E., ed. We cover the world, p153-82, 327-49 909  
*In* Silcock, A. Introduction to Chinese art and history 709.51  
 See also life of T'eng, Hsi-hua  
 politics and government. 951; also pages in the following book:  
*In* Berkov, R. Strong man of China; the story of Chiang Kai-shek 92  
 religion. See pages in the following books:  
*In* Archer, J. C. Faiths men live by, p48-66 290  
*In* Lin, Y. My country and my people, p102-32 915.1  
 social conditions 915.1  
 social life and customs 915.1; also pages in the following book:  
*In* Ayscough, Mrs F. W. Chinese women 396  
 See also lives of Chiang, Kai-shek; T'eng, Hsi-hua  
 China at the crossroads. See Chiang, Mme M. S. General Chiang Kai-shek  
 China magnificent. Carter, Mrs D. O. See note under Silcock 709.51  
 China's Red army marches. Smedley, A. 951  
 Chinese. Latourette, K. S. 951 Reprint  
 Chinese art. Ashton, L., and Gray, B. 709.51  
 Chinese eye. Chiang, Y. 759.9E  
 Chinese first readers. Chih Pei Sha 495  
 Chinese in the United States. See pages in the following books:  
*In* Brown, F. J., and Rouček, J. S., eds. Our racial and national minorities, p463-72 325.73  
*In* Schrieke, B. J. O. Alien Americans, p3-22 325.73  
 Chinese jade throughout the ages. Nott, S. C. See note under Goette 736  
 Chinese language 495  
 Chinese literature. See pages in the following book:  
*In* Van Doren, C. C., ed. Anthology of world prose, p 1-35 808.8  
 history and criticism. See pages in the following book:  
*In* Lin, Y. My country and my people, p214-86 915.1  
 Chinese lyrics 895  
 Chinese poetry 895  
 collections  
*In* Van Doren, C. C., ed. Borzoi reader, p1005-31 808.8  
 Chinese soviets. Yakhontoff, V. A. See note under Smedley 951  
 Chinese testament. T'eng, Hsi-hua 92  
 Chinese Turkestan. See Sinkiang  
 Chinese women. Ayscough, Mrs F. W. 396  
 Chitra. Tagore, Sir R.  
*In* Tagore, Sir R. Collected poems and plays, p149-73 891.4  
 Chiyo's return. Kiyooka, Mrs C. S. 915.2  
 Chlorophyl. See pages in the following books:  
*In* Gray, G. W. Advancing front of science, p194-214 509  
*In* Mason, Mrs F. B., ed. Great design, p189-206 113  
 Chlumberg, H. Miracle at Verdun  
*In* Chandler, F. W., and Cordell, R. A., eds. Twentieth century plays, v3 p79-113 808.82  
 The choice before us. Jones, E. S. 261  
 The choice before us. Thomas, N. M. 335  
 Choice readings. Cumnock, R. M., ed. 808.8  
 Reprint  
 Choosing-a-career conference for college men and women. Choosing a career 371.42  
 Choosing your life work. Rosengarten, W. 371.42  
 Chopin, Frédéric François. See pages in the following book:  
*In* Spaeth, S. G. Stories behind the world's great music, p136-47 780



# ANALYTICAL INDEX

- Choral speaking 808.5  
 Christ. See Jesus Christ  
 Christ and communism. See Jones, E. S.  
 Christ's alternative to communism 261  
 Christ and Japan. Kagawa, T. 266  
 Christ and present world issues. See Jones, E. S.  
 The choice before us 261  
 Christensen, H. Haslund-. See Haslund-Christensen, H.  
 Christian answer to the problem of evil. Whale, J. S. 233  
 Christian art. Morey, C. R. 755  
 Christian art and symbolism 755; also 726; also pages in the following book:  
*In* Van Loon, H. W. The arts, p133-39 709  
 Christian biography 270  
 Christian epic. Lyman, Mrs M. R. See note under Goodspeed 225  
 Christian ethics 261  
 Christian fact and modern doubt. Buttrick, G. A. 239  
 Christian-Jewish tragedy. Moehlman, C. H. See note at head of class 296  
 Christian life 248; also 128; also pages in the following books:  
*In* Fosdick, H. E. Three meanings, v3 248 Reprint  
*In* Weston, S. A., and Harlow, S. R. Social and religious problems of young people 268  
 Christian missions and a new world culture. Baker, A. G. 266  
 Christian sociology. See Sociology, Christian  
 Christian symbols and how to use them. Knapp, J., Sister 755  
 Christian union. See Church unity  
 Christianity 230; also 200 and subdivisions; also pages in the following books:  
*In* Archer, J. C. Faiths men live by, p360-426 290  
*In* Atkins, G. G., and Braden, C. S. Procession of the gods, p464-92 290  
*In* Bowie, W. R. Renewing gospel 251  
*In* Grant, F. C. Frontiers of Christian thinking, p37-65 230  
*In* Van Dusen, H. P. God in these times 231  
*In* Widgey, A. G. Living religions and modern thought, p221-52 290  
 addresses, essays, lectures 204  
 apologetic works 239; also pages in the following book:  
*In* Link, H. C. Return to religion 201 evidences 239  
 history. See Church history  
 philosophy. See pages in the following books:  
*In* Berdiaev, N. A. Meaning of history 901  
*In* Gilson, E. H. Spirit of mediaeval philosophy 189  
 Christianity and class war. Berdiaev, N. A. See note at head of class 261  
 Christianity and other religions 266  
 Christianity and personality. Buckham, J. W. 201  
 Christianity and the individual in a world of crowds. Luccock, H. E. 248  
 Christianity tested. Buck, O. M. 266  
 Christmas 394  
 Christmas fairy tale. Holbrook, M.  
*In* Sanford, Mrs A. P., comp. New plays for Christmas, p197-209 812.08  
 Christmas fantasy. Burbridge, E.  
*In* Sanford, Mrs A. P., comp. New plays for Christmas, p29-40 812.08  
 Christmas plays 812.08  
 Christmas trimmings. Phillips, Mrs M. K.  
*In* Snook, L. O., ed. Third yearbook of short plays, p105-38 812.08  
 Christophe, Henri. See pages in the following books:  
*In* Davis, H. P. Black democracy, p99-113 972.9  
*In* Halliburton, R. Seven league boots, p59 70 910.4  
 Christ's alternative to communism. Jones, E. S. 261  
 Chromium. See pages in the following book:  
*In* Mathewson, C. H., ed. Modern uses of nonferrous metals, p65-93 669  
 Chromophotography. See Color photography  
 Chronicle of my life. See Stravinskii, I. F. Stravinsky 780.92  
 Chronicles of Barabbas. Doran, G. H. 92  
 Chronology, Historical 902; also 903  
 Chronophotography 778; also pages in the following book:  
*In* Mees, C. E. K. Photography, p108-46 770  
 Ch'u, T., tr. See Chinese lyrics 895  
 Church, E. F. Steam turbines 621.1  
 Church, 261; also 280; also pages in the following book:  
*In* Grant, F. C. Frontiers of Christian thinking, p79-102 230  
 The church. Brown, W. A. 280  
 Church against the world. Niebuhr, H. R., Fauck, W., and Miller, F. 261  
 Church and state 261  
 Church and state. Goslin, Mrs R. C. A.  
*In* Headline books 327  
 Church and state in contemporary America. Brown, W. A. 261  
 Church and state in Latin America  
*In* Beals, C. America South, p268-301 918  
 Church and state in the United States 261  
 Church and state on the European continent. Keller, A. 261  
 Church architecture 726; also pages in the following book:  
*In* Fellows, A. Wayfarer's companion, p69-151 914.2  
 Church at work in the modern world. Bower, W. C., ed. 261  
 Church fathers. See Fathers of the church  
 Church finance. See pages in the following book:  
*In* Cashman, R. Business administration of a church, p56-67 250  
 Church history 270; also 261; also pages in the following book:  
*In* Robinson, J. H. and others. History of civilization; earlier ages, p392-416 940  
 middle ages See pages in the following books:  
*In* Bennett, H. S. Life on the English manor, p27-37, 319-36 914.2  
*In* Mills, D. Middle ages, p111-29 940.1  
 primitive and early church. See pages in the following books:  
*In* Kellett, E. E. Short history of religions, p168-294 290  
*In* Mills, D. Middle ages, p15-37 940.1  
 Church music 783  
 Church music in history and practice. Douglas, C. W. See note under Davison 783  
 Church of England. See pages in the following book:  
*In* Kellett, E. E. Short history of religions, p456-75 290  
 Church of Scotland. See pages in the following book:  
*In* Kellett, E. E. Short history of religions, p476-87 290  
 Church property. See pages in the following book:  
*In* Cashman, R. Business administration of a church, p102-10 250  
 Church street. Robinson, L.  
*In* Canfield, C., ed. Plays of changing Ireland, p107-48 822.08  
 Church unity 280; also pages in the following book:  
*In* Grant, F. C. Frontiers of Christian thinking, p103-30 230  
 Church work 250; also pages in the following book:  
*In* Bower, W. C., ed. Church at work in the modern world 261  
 Church work with foreigners. See pages in the following book:  
*In* Brown, F. J., and Rouček, J. S., eds. Our racial and national minorities, p607-22 325.73  
 Church work with the sick 258  
 Churches 726  
 Churchill, W. L. S. Great contemporaries 920  
 —Marlborough, his life and times 92  
 Cinema. See Moving pictures  
 Cingalese Prince. Atkinson, J. B. 910.4  
 Circus 791.3  
 See also life of Fellows, D. W.  
 Citations. See pages in the following book:  
*In* Taintor, S. A., and Monro, K. M. Secretary's handbook, p475-90 651.3

# AUTHOR, TITLE, SUBJECT AND

- Cities and towns 352; also pages in the following books:  
*In* Burns, C. D. Challenge to democracy, p31-51 321.8  
*In* Forman, S. E. American democracy, p519-35 353  
 civic improvement. See pages in the following book:  
*In* Munro, W. B. Municipal administration, p249-312 352  
 New England 917.14  
 planning. See City planning  
 The West 978
- Citizenship 323.6; also pages in the following book:  
*In* Burns, C. D. Challenge to democracy, p52-77 321.8  
 study and teaching. See pages in the following books:  
*In* Bining, A. C., and Bining, D. H. Teaching the social studies in secondary schools, p372-88 307  
*In* Roemer, J., Allen, C. F., and Yarnell, D. A. Basic student activities, p115-34 371.8  
 Citrine, Sir W. M. I search for truth in Russia 914.7
- Citrus fruits. See pages in the following book:  
*In* Stanford, E. E. Economic plants, p447-60 581.6
- City editor. Walker, S. 070  
 City government. See Municipal government  
 City government. Hoan, D. W. 352  
 City-manager profession. Ridley, C. E., and Nolting, O. F. See note under Munro 352  
 City planning 711; also pages in the following books:  
*In* Bauer, C. Modern housing, p168-86 331.83  
*In* Brownell, B., and Wright, F. L. Architecture and modern life, p149-214 720  
*In* Gray, G. House and home, p309-25 728  
*In* Macdonald, A. F. American city government and administration, p470-517 352  
*In* Munro, W. B. Municipal administration, p201-36 352  
 zone system. See pages in the following book:  
*In* Munro, W. B. Municipal administration, p237-48 352
- Civic improvement. See Cities and towns—Civic improvement  
 Civic value of museums. Adam, T. R. 069  
 Civics. See Citizenship; Political science; U.S.—Politics and government  
 Civil engineering contracts and specifications 620  
 handbooks, manuals, etc. 620.2  
 Civil liberty. See Liberty  
 Civil service 351.1; also pages in the following books:  
*In* Brewer, J. M. Occupations, p345-64 371.42  
*In* Bruce, H. R. American parties and politics, p251-75 329  
 Civil war—United States. See U.S.—History—Civil war  
 Civil war and reconstruction. Randall, J. G. 973.7
- Civilization 901; also 940.1; also pages in the following book:  
*In* Hogben, L. T. Mathematics for the million, p13-35 510  
 See also subdivision Civilization under names of countries (e.g. U.S.—Civilization)  
 ancient 913; also 930; also pages in the following book:  
*In* Haslett, A. W. Unsolved problems of science, p170-94 500  
 Christian 270  
 Greek 938  
 history 901; also 301, 940; also pages in the following books:  
*In* Mumford, L. Technics and civilization 609  
*In* Sarton, G. History of science and the new humanism, p3-58 509  
 medieval 940.1; also pages in the following book:  
*In* Bennett, H. S. Life on the English manor 914.2  
 Occidental 901; also pages in the following book:  
*In* Barnes, H. E., and David, H. History of western civilization 901  
 Oriental. See pages in the following book:  
*In* Durant, W. J. Story of civilization, v 1 901  
 Civilization of the renaissance in Italy. Burckhardt, J. C. 945  
 Civilized. Kaufman, K.  
*In* Snook, L. O., ed. Third yearbook of short plays, p417-24 812.08  
 Cizek, Franz. See pages in the following book:  
*In* Viola, W. Child art and Franz Cizek 707  
 Cladel, J. Rodin 735  
 Clairvoyance 133  
 Clapp, J. M. Doing business by letter 651.7  
 —Personal letters in business. See note under Clapp 651.7  
 Clare, G., and Crump, N. E. A B C of the foreign exchanges 332.4  
 Clark, E. T. Small sects in America 289  
 Clark, G. Great wall crumbles 951  
 Clark, G. N. Later Stuarts, 1660-1714 942.06  
 Clark, R. T. Fall of the German republic 943  
 Clark, S. A. Belgium on \$50 914.93  
 —Cuban tapestry 917.29  
 —Denmark on \$50 914.89  
 —Golden tapestry of California. See note under Drury 917.94  
 —Holland on \$50 914.92  
 —Norway on \$50 914.81  
 —Scotland on \$50 914.1  
 —Spain on \$50 914.6  
 —Sweden on \$50 914.85  
 Clark, V. S. What is money? 332.4  
 Clarke, E. Music in everyday life 780  
 Clarke, J. M. The Gaspé 917.14  
 Clash in the Pacific. Bisson, T. A., and Goslin, Mrs. R. C. A.  
*In* Headline books 327  
 Class distinction. See pages in the following books:  
*In* Ascoli, M., and Lehmann, F., eds. Political and economic democracy, p255-70 321.8  
*In* Tufts, J. H. America's social morality. p53-80 309.1  
 Classical dictionaries 913.38  
 Classical education. See pages in the following book:  
*In* Elliot, T. S. Essays ancient and modern, p167-85 814  
 Classical literature bibliography. See pages in the following book:  
*In* Neilson, W. A., ed. Roads to knowledge, p81-92 374  
 study and teaching. See pages in the following book:  
*In* Neilson, W. A., ed. Roads to knowledge, p66-92 374  
 Classification—Books 025.4  
 Classification of books. Kelley, G. O. 025.4  
 Claudel, Paul. Tidings brought to Mary  
*In* Dickinson, T. H., ed. Continental plays, v 1, p559-661 808.82  
 Claudel, Paul (as subject) See pages in the following book:  
*In* Michaud, R. Modern thought and literature in France, p32-51 840.9  
 Clay, Henry 92  
 Clay modeling. See Modeling  
 Cleaning. See pages in the following books:  
*In* Balderston, L. R. Housewifery, p273-96 640  
*In* Daniel, H. Householder's complete handbook, p355-97 690  
*In* Whitman, R. B. First aid for the ailing house, p231-43 690  
 Cleary, F. D. Learning to use the library in the junior high school 020.7  
 Cleaves, A. B. Man and the tiger  
*In* Explorers club. New York. Explorers club tales, p49-58 910  
 Cleghorn, S. N. Threescore 92  
 Clematis. Markham, E. See note at head of class 716

# ANALYTICAL INDEX

- Clemenceau, Georges Eugène Benjamin. See pages in the following book:  
*In* Churchill, W. L. S. Great contemporaries, p263-76 920
- Clemens, Samuel Langhorne. *In* and near Sydney (from his following the equator)  
*In* Finch, H. R., and Parker, M. T., eds. Roads to travel, p221-33 910  
 —Mark Twain's notebook 92  
 —Roughing it 817 Reprint
- Clemens, Samuel Langhorne (as subject) 92; also pages in the following books:  
*In* Boynton, P. H. Literature and American life, p632-47 810.9  
*In* Compton, C. H. Who reads what? p15-34 028  
*In* Quinn, A. H. American fiction, p243-56 813
- Clement, T. See Symes, L., jt. auth.
- Clements, C. C. The siege  
*In* Sanford, Mrs A. P., comp. One act plays for women, p189-200 812.08  
 See also Ryerson, F., jt. auth.
- Clendening, L. Balanced diet 613.2  
 —Behind the doctor 610.9 Reprint  
 —Handbook to Pickwick papers 823D  
 —Human body 612
- Cleopatra, queen of Egypt 92
- Clergy. See lives of Inge, W. R., Jones, R. M., O'Connell, W. H., cardinal
- Clerks. See pages in the following book:  
*In* Brewer, J. M. Occupations, p179-92 371.42
- Cleveland, Grover. See pages in the following book:  
*In* Morgan, J. Our presidents, p215-26, 231-35 920
- Cline, J. A. See Stanley, L., jt. auth.
- Clippinger, K. L. See Slade, M. L., jt. auth.
- Clive of India. Lipscomb, W. P., and Minney, R. J.  
*In* Famous plays of 1933-1934, p9-128 822.08
- The clock. Corneau, P. B.  
*In* Sanford, Mrs A. P., comp. One act plays for women, p73-93 812.08
- Clock and watch makers 749
- Clock book. Nutting, W. 749
- Clocks and watches 681; also 749
- Clod, Beach, L.  
*In* Mayorga, M. G., ed. Representative one-act plays by American authors, p105-22 812.08
- Clodd, E. Story of the alphabet 409
- Close of the middle ages. See Cambridge medieval history, v8 940.1
- Close quarters. Lennox, G.  
*In* Famous plays of 1935, p225-432 822.08
- Cloth. See Textile industry and fabrics
- Clothing and dress 646; also pages in the following books:  
*In* Brockman, M. What is she like? p78-99 136.7  
*In* Burris-Meyer, E. Color and design in the decorative arts, p115-52, 177-263, 315-46 745 alphabet 1  
*In* Morrison, A. C. Man in a chemical world, p159-77 660  
*In* Post, Mrs E. P. Etiquette, p698-741 395  
*In* Trilling, M. B., and Nicholas, Mrs F. W. Art in home and clothing, p329-435 747  
*In* Wingate, I. B. Textile fabrics and their selection, p283-365 677
- Clothing construction. Brown, C. M., Gorham, E. R., and Keever, A. I. 646
- Clothing trade. See pages in the following book:  
*In* Hoerle, H. C. Girl and her future, p70-81 371.42
- Clubs. See pages in the following books:  
*In* Post, Mrs E. P. Etiquette, p631-45 395  
*In* Wester, D. The saga of American society, p252-88 917.3
- Clum, John Philip 92
- Clum, W. Apache agent: the story of John P. Clum 92
- Clyde, N. L. Discovering God in the beautiful  
*In* Cooperative series of vacation church school texts. See note under Blair 268
- Clyde, P. H. Japan's Pacific mandate 996
- Coal. See pages in the following books:  
*In* Distribution of income in relation to economic progress, v 1, p45-70 330.973  
*In* Mersereau, S. F. Materials of industry, p294-316 600
- distillation. See pages in the following books:  
*In* Riegel, E. R. Industrial chemistry, p247-65 660
- Coal miners. See pages in the following book:  
*In* Thomas, N. M. Human exploitation in the United States, p92-118 330.973
- Coal-tar colors. See pages in the following book:  
*In* Holmes, H. N. Out of the test tube, p179-85 540
- Coast guard to the rescue. Baarslag, K. 614.8
- Coates, C. W. Tropical fishes for a private aquarium 590.7 Reprint
- Coates, R. M. Blind . . . deaf . . . dumb  
*In* Balch, M., ed. Modern short biographies, p340-47 920
- Cobalt. See pages in the following book:  
*In* Mathewson, C. H., ed. Modern uses of nonferrous metals, p94-106 669
- Cobb, W. F. Everyday first aid 614.8
- Cobbers. Wood T. 919.4
- Cobbold, Lady E. M. Kenya 916.7
- Cobden, Richard. See pages in the following book:  
*In* Russell, B. A. W. R., 3d earl. Freedom versus organization, p126-45 909
- Cochet, Henri. See pages in the following book:  
*In* Johnston, C. H. L. Famous American athletes of to-day, v2 p173-96 920
- Cochrane, Gordon Stanley. See pages in the following book:  
*In* Johnston, C. H. L. Famous American athletes of today, v3 p34-62 920
- Cochrane, J. Cushion making  
*In* Hours of leisure series, no.5 745 Series
- Cocteau, Jean. See pages in the following book:  
*In* Stansbury, M. H. French novelists of today, p137-46 843
- Coffey, W. C. Productive sheep husbandry 636.3
- Coffin, H. S. What men are asking 239
- Coffin, J. Coin collecting 737
- Coffin, R. P. T. Kennebec 917.41  
 —Lost paradise 92  
 —Saltwater farm 811  
 —Spirit of Paris 914.436  
 —Strange holiness 811
- Cohen, B., and Spewack, S. Boy meets girl  
*In* Best plays of 1935-36, p204-38 808.82  
*In* Famous plays of 1936, p391-501 822.08
- Cohen, F. S. Socialization of morality  
*In* Kallen, H. M., and Hook, S., eds. American philosophy today and tomorrow, p83-98 191
- Cohen, M. R., and Nagel, E. Introduction to logic and scientific method 160
- Cohen-Porthelm, P. Spirit of London 914.21
- Cohrssen, H. R. L. See Fisher, I., jt. auth.
- Coin collecting. Coffin, J. 737
- The coinier. Duffy, B.  
*In* Wilde, P., ed. Contemporary one-act plays from nine countries, p255-75 808.82
- Coins. See Numismatics
- Coins and tokens of Canada. Raymond, W. See note under Raymond 737
- Coke. See pages in the following books:  
*In* Distribution of income in relation to economic progress, v 1, p45-70 330.973  
*In* Mersereau, S. F. Materials of industry, p317-28 600
- Coker, F. W. Recent political thought 320.9
- Coker, W. C., and Totten, H. R. Trees of the southeastern states. See note at head of class 582
- Cokesbury stunt book. Depew, A. M. 793
- Colcord, J. C. Cash relief 361
- Cold (Disease) 616.2; also pages in the following book:  
*In* Diehl, H. S. Healthful living, p211-35 613
- Cold morning sky. Zaturenska, M. A. 811
- Cole, A. C. Irrepressible conflict, 1850-1865 973.7

# AUTHOR, TITLE, SUBJECT AND

- Cole, G. D. H. Economic planning 330.942  
 —Henry Ford  
   *In* Men of turmoil, p113-22 920  
 —Simple case for socialism. See note under Strachey 335  
 —and Cole, Mrs M. I. P. Guide to modern politics 320  
 Cole, L. W. Psychology of adolescence 136.7  
 Cole, Mrs M. I. P. See Cole, G. D. H., jt. auth.  
 Cole, R. D. Modern foreign languages and their teaching 407  
 Coleridge, Samuel Taylor. Specimens of the table-talk  
   *In* Thornton, J. C., comp. Table talk by various writers, p143-255 828  
 Coleridge, Samuel Taylor (as subject) See pages in the following book:  
   *In* Colum, Mrs M. G. M. From these roots, p47-77 809  
 Colette, Mme G. C. See Jouvenel, Mme G. C. C. de  
 Collecting of accounts 658.88  
 Collecting of antiques. Singleton, E. 749 Reprint  
 Collecting stamps for fun and profit. Collins, A. F. 383  
 Collective bargaining. See Labor contract  
 Collective bargaining. Johnsen, J. E., comp. 331.1  
 Collective bargaining for today and tomorrow. Metcalf, H. C., ed. 331.1  
 Collectivism 335; also pages in the following books:  
   *In* Chase, S. Government in business, p17-69 330.973  
   *In* Corey, L. Crisis of the middle class, p171-93 323  
   *In* Hoover, H. C. Challenge to liberty 323  
   *In* Lippmann, W. An inquiry into the principles of the good society, p45-154 320  
   *In* Lippmann, W. Method of freedom, p87-114 323  
   *In* Niebuhr, R. Reflections on the end of an era 301  
 Collectivism. Chamberlin, W. H. 335  
 Collectivism, Democratic. Muller, H. M., comp. 335  
 Collectors and collecting 749; also 790; also pages in the following book:  
   *In* Collins, A. F. How to ride your hobby, p12-45 790  
 Collector's luck. Carrick, A. V. L. 749 Reprint  
 College and school drama 812.08; also pages in the following book:  
   *In* Hubbard, E. Teaching of history through dramatic presentation 907 bibliography; 808.82 Bibl.; also pages in the following book:  
   *In* Paulmier, H. C., comp. Index to holiday plays for schools 394  
 College and school journalism. See pages in the following book:  
   *In* McKown, H. C. Extra-curricular activities, p350-444 371.8  
 College blue book 378  
 College library publicity. Lyle, G. R. See note under Ward 021  
 College sports 796  
 Colles, H. C. Chamber music of Brahms. See note under Mason 785  
 —Jean Sibelius  
   *In* Men of turmoil, p327-36 920  
 —Symphony and drama. See note at head of class 730.9  
 Collett, Glenna. See pages in the following book:  
   *In* Johnston, C. H. L. Famous American athletes of to-day, v2 p91-113 920  
 Collins, A. F. Amateur power working tools. See note under Collins 684  
 —Collecting stamps for fun and profit 383  
 —Fun with electricity 537  
 —How to ride your hobby 790  
 —Motor car trailers 629.2  
 —Working with tools for fun and profit 684  
 Collis, W. R. F. Silver fleece 92  
 Colloid chemistry. Alexander, J. 541.34  
 Colloids 541.34; also pages in the following books:  
   *In* Foster, W. Romance of chemistry, p323-40 540  
   *In* Jaffe, B. New world of chemistry, p542-53 540  
   *In* Tilden, Sir W. A. Chemical discovery and invention in the twentieth century, p222-35 540.9  
 Colombia  
   description and travel. See pages in the following books:  
     *In* Early, E. Ports of the sun, p207-29 917.29  
     *In* Farson, N. Transgressor in the tropics, p50-88, 137-99 918  
     *In* Powell, E. A. Aerial odyssey, p182-87 917.29  
     *In* Strode, H. South by Thunderbird, p3-48 918  
   foreign relations. See pages in the following book:  
     *In* Jones, C. L. Caribbean since 1900, p278-338 972.8  
 Colombia, land of miracles. Niles, Mrs B. R. 918.6 Reprint  
 Colonial furniture. Shea, J. G., and Wenger, P. N. 749  
 Colonial period of American history. Andrews, C. M. 973.2  
 Colonies 325.3; also pages in the following books:  
   *In* Dutt, R. P. World politics, 1913-1936, p170-203 909  
   *In* Horrabin, J. F. Atlas of empire 912  
   *In* Slosson, P. W. Europe since 1870, p112-41 940.23  
 Colonization 325.3; also pages in the following books:  
   *In* Bogart, E. L. Economic history of the American people, p 1-37 330.973  
   *In* Means, P. A. The Spanish Main 972.9  
 Color 752; also pages in the following books:  
   *In* Burris-Meyer, E. Color and design in the decorative arts 745 alphabet 1  
   *In* Ionides, B. Colour in everyday rooms 747  
   *In* Johnston, R. W. Country craft book, p165-91 680  
   *In* Stewart, R., and Gerald, J. Home decoration, p44-76 747  
 Color and design in the decorative arts. Burris-Meyer, E. 745, alphabet 1  
 Color and succession of bloom in the flower border. Ortloff, H. S., and Raymore, H. B. 716  
 Color in sketching and rendering. Guptill, A. L. See note at head of class 751  
 Color notation. Munsell, A. H. 752  
 Color photography 772; also pages in the following book:  
   *In* Mees, C. E. K. Photography, p167-95 770  
 Color prints. See pages in the following books:  
   *In* Arms, J. T. Handbook of print making and print makers, p139-56 760  
   *In* Elliott, E. Fashions in art, p95-101 709  
 Colored people. See Negroes  
 Colour in everyday rooms. Ionides, B. 747  
 Colour photography. Fanstone, R. M. 772  
 Colour sketching in chalk. Maxwell, D. 741  
 Colton, R. R. See Arkin, H., jt. auth.  
 Colum, Mrs M. M. From these roots 809  
 Colum, Padraic. See pages in the following book:  
   *In* Alexander, C. Catholic literary revival, p268-73 809  
 Columbia encyclopedia 030  
 Columbum. See pages in the following book:  
   *In* Mathewson, C. H., ed. Modern uses of nonferrous metals, p343-55 669  
 Columbus, Christopher. See pages in the following books:  
   *In* Kirkpatrick, F. A. Spanish conquistadores, p3-33 980  
   *In* Mitchell, J. L. Earth conquerors, p92-138 920  
 Columbus sails. Kemmerer, M.  
   *In* Sanford, Mrs A. F., comp. Assembly room plays, p117-35 812.08

# ANALYTICAL INDEX

- Colvin, F. H., and Stanley, F. A. American machinists' handbook 621.9  
 —Drilling and surfacing practice 621.9  
 —Gear cutting practice 621.83  
 —Grinding practice 621.92  
 —Turning and boring practice 621.9  
 Combustion. See pages in the following book:  
*In* Holmes, H. N. Out of the test tube, p31-38 540  
 Comets. See pages in the following book:  
*In* Stokley, J. Stars and telescopes, p213-31 520  
 Comic, The 808.7  
 Comic opera. See Operetta  
 Coming American fascism. Dennis, L. See note under Florinsky 335  
 Coming American revolution. Soule, G. H. 330.973  
 Coming struggle for power. Strachey, J. 330.1 Reprint  
 Commager, H. S., ed. Documents of American history 973  
 —Theodore Parker 92  
*See also* Morison, S. E., jt. auth.  
 Command of words. Smith, S. S. 423.3  
 Commemorative stamps of the world. Thorp, P. H. See note at head of class 383  
 Commencement day. See pages in the following book:  
*In* McKown, H. C. Extra-curricular activities, p525-68 371.8  
 Commerce 380; also pages in the following books:  
*In* Ely, R. T., and Hess, R. H. Outlines of economics, p370-401, 851-91 330  
*In* Gauss, C. F. Primer for tomorrow, p181-209 901  
*In* International traders' handbook 1937 389  
 foreign. See pages in the following book:  
*In* Distribution of income in relation to economic progress, v4, p47-59 330.973  
 history. See pages in the following books:  
*In* Cheyney, E. P. Dawn of a new era, 1250-1453, p 1-36 940.1  
*In* Hammond, J. L. L. B., and Hammond, Mrs B. B. Rise of modern industry, p 1-65 330.942  
 terminology. See pages in the following book:  
*In* International traders' handbook 1937, p148-57 389  
 Commercial arithmetic. See Arithmetic, Commercial  
 Commercial correspondence 651.7; also pages in the following books:  
*In* Crippen, J. K. Successful direct-mail methods, p3-104 659  
*In* Hoffman, W. G., and Davis, R. Write and speak better, p65-110 808  
 Commercial education. See Business education  
 Commercial ethics. See Business ethics  
 Commercial floriculture. Bahr, F. 635.9  
 Commercial law 347  
 Commercial policy. See pages in the following book:  
*In* Emeny, B. Strategy of raw materials 338  
 Commercial products 338; also 339.4; also pages in the following book:  
*In* Angell, Sir N. Raw materials, population pressure and war, p12-32 330.1  
 dictionaries 621.03  
 Commission of inquiry on public service personnel. Better government personnel 351.1  
 Commission on the social studies. See American historical association. Commission on the social studies  
 Committee for industrial organization 331.87  
 Commodities of commerce. Vanstone, J. H. 338  
 Common faith. Dewey, J. 204  
 Common sense in driving your car. Douglas, R. A. See note under Whitney 629.2  
 Common woodworking tools. Wyatt, E. M. 694  
 Commons, J. R., and Andrews, J. B. Principles of labor legislation 338.9  
 Commons, J. R., and others. History of labor in the United States, 1896-1932 331.8  
 Commonsense grammar. Aiken, Mrs J. R. 425  
 Communication and traffic 383; also pages in the following books:  
*In* Beard, C. A. American government and politics, p346-58 353  
*In* Davis, W., ed. Advance of science, p159-69 500  
*In* Garbedian, H. G. March of science, p200-41 509  
*In* Morrison, A. C. Man in a chemical world, p133-58 660  
*In* Riegel, O. W. Mobilizing for chaos, p18-107 301  
 Communism 335; also 321; also pages in the following books:  
*In* Jones, E. S. Christ's alternative to communism 261  
*In* Van Dusen, H. P. God in these times, p153-67 231  
 China 951; also pages in the following book:  
*In* Fleming, P. One's company, p181-92 915.1  
 Latin America. See pages in the following book:  
*In* Inman, S. G. Latin America, p280-304 980  
 Russia 914.7; also 947.034; also pages in the following book:  
*In* Strong, A. L. I change worlds 92  
*See also* lives of Tchernavin, T., Tchernavin, V., Tolstaja, A. L.  
 United States 335  
 Community life 309.1; also pages in the following book:  
*In* Elliott, M. A., and Merrill, F. E. Social disorganization, p569-734 301  
 Companion to Shakespeare studies. Granville-Barker, H. G., and Harrison, G. B., eds. 822.3  
 Comparative major European governments. Heinberg, J. G. 342  
 Comparative psychology, by E. L. Thorndike and others 151.3  
 Competition. See pages in the following book:  
*In* Brandeis, L. D. Curse of bigness, p112-24 308  
 international. See pages in the following books:  
*In* Gauss, C. F. Primer for tomorrow, p165-209 901  
*In* Simonds, F. H., and Emeny, B. Price of peace 330.9  
 unfair 174  
 Complete aquarium book. Innes, W. T. 590.7  
 Reprint  
 Complete book of games. Wood, C., and Goddard, G. 790  
 Complete garden. Taylor, A. D., and Cooper, G. D. 710 Reprint  
 Complete model aircraft manual. Hamilton, E. T. 629.13  
 Complete opera book. Kobbé, G. 782  
 Complete rhyming dictionary and poet's craft book. Wood, C. 426  
 Complete wine book. Schoonmaker, F., and Marvel, T. 663  
 Composers. See Musicians  
 Composers in America. Reis, C. R. 780.92  
 Composers of today. Ewen, D., ed. 780.92  
 Composers of yesterday. Ewen, D., ed. 780.92  
 Composition (Art) 740  
 Composition (Rhetoric). See Rhetoric  
 Compton, C. H. Who reads what? 028  
 Comstock lode, Saga of the. Lyman, G. D. 979.3  
 Concerning beauty. Mather, F. J. 701  
 Concerning the ministry. Oman, J. W. 251  
 Concerts—Programs. See Hale, P. Boston symphony programme notes 780  
 Concise biographical dictionary. Fitzhugh, Mrs H. L. L. and Fitzhugh, P. K. 920D  
 Concise Oxford dictionary of English place-names. Ekwall, E. 929.4  
 Concise Oxford French dictionary. Chevalley, A., and Chevalley, M., comps. 443  
 Concordat of 1515. See pages in the following book:  
*In* Funck-Brentano, F. Renaissance, p246-74 940.2

# AUTHOR, TITLE, SUBJECT AND

- Concrete 691; also pages in the following books:  
*In* Daniel, H. Householder's complete handbook, p228-37 690  
*In* Moore, H. F. Textbook of the materials of engineering, p250-310 691 reinforced 693.5
- Concrete construction 693.5
- Condorcet, Marie Jean Antoine Nicolas Caritat, marquis de 194
- Conduct of life 170; also 171, 174, 177, 248; also pages in the following books:  
*In* Forceville, C. comtesse de. Marriages are made at home 173.1
- Confectionery 641.85
- Conference for the reduction and limitation of armaments, Geneva, 1932- 341.6
- Confessions of a scientist. Ditmars, R. L. 591.5
- Confucius 92
- Confucius and Confucianism. See pages in the following books:  
*In* Archer, J. C. Faiths men live by, p67-109 290  
*In* Atkins, G. G. and Braden, C. S. Procession of the gods, p325-61 290  
*In* Widgery, A. G. Living religions and modern thought, p108-23 290
- Congo, Belgian. See Kongo, Belgian
- Congregationalism. See pages in the following book:  
*In* Mead, F. S. See these banners go, p29-46 284
- Congress of the Supreme court. Nichols, E. R., ed. 342.73
- Congresses and conventions 328.1
- Congreve, William. Way of the world  
*In* Gayley, C. M., and Thaler, A., eds. Representative English comedies, p533-665 822.08
- In* Mantle, B., and Gassner, J., eds. Treasury of the theatre, p1015-66 808.82
- Congreve, William (as subject). See pages in the following book:  
*In* Balch, M., ed. Modern short biographies, p348-58 920
- Conkle, E. P. Sparkin'  
*In* Mayorga, M. G., ed. Representative one-act plays by American authors, p425-46 812.08
- Conklin, E. S. Principles of adolescent psychology 136.7
- Conklin, G. How to run a rental library 027.3  
 —ed. See Smart set (periodical). Anthology 810.8
- Connecticut  
 description and travel 917.46  
 history. See pages in the following book:  
*In* Andrews, C. M. Colonial period of American history, v2, p67-194 973.2
- Connecticut. Federal writers' project. See note at head of class 917.46
- Connecticut beautiful. Nutting, W. 917.46 Reprint
- Connecticut valley 917.4
- Connecting and testing direct-current machines. Annett, F. A., and Roe, A. C. 621.31
- Connecting induction motors. Dudley, A. M. 621.31
- Connelly, M. C. Green pastures  
*In* Chandler, F. W., and Cordell, R. A., eds. Twentieth century plays, v2 p129-67 808.82
- In* Cordell, Mrs K. C., and Cordell, W. H., eds. Pulitzer prize plays, 1918-1934, p599-648 812.08
- In* Mantle, B., and Gassner, J., eds. Treasury of the theatre, p81-132 808.82  
 See also Elser, F. B., jt. auth.
- Conner, M. Practical bibliography 010
- Conqueror of the seas; the story of Magellan. Zweig, S. 92
- Conquest of civilization. See Breasted, J. H. Ancient times 930
- Conquest of the Maya. Mitchell, J. L. 972
- Conquest of the stratosphere. Philp, C. G. 551.5
- Conquest of Tibet. Hedin, S. A. 915.15
- Conquest of Yucatan. Blom, F. F. 972
- Conrad, Cruise of the Villiers, A. J. 910.4
- Conrad, Joseph. One day more  
*In* Smart set (periodical). Anthology, p311-40 810.8
- Conrad, Joseph (as subject) 92; also pages in the following books:  
*In* Brewster, D., and Burrell, J. A. Modern fiction, p65-83 809.3  
*In* Ford, F. M. Portraits from life, p57-69 820.4  
*In* Maurois, A. Prophets and poets, p175-211 820.9  
*In* Muller, H. J. Modern fiction, p244-61 809.3
- Conrad, Mrs J. G. Joseph Conrad and his circle 92
- Conried, Heinrich. See pages in the following book:  
*In* Heylbut, R., and Gerber, A. Backstage at the opera, p26-55 782
- Consalus, F. H., and Dooley, W. H. Attractive clothes. See note under Ryan 646
- Conservation of natural resources. See Natural resources
- Conservation of the soil. Gustafson, A. F. 631.4
- Consider the heavens. Moulton, F. R. 520
- Constantine I, the Great, emperor. See pages in the following book:  
*In* Mead, F. S. Ten decisive battles of Christianity, p40-53 270
- Constellations. See Astronomy; Stars
- Constellations, Introducing the. Baker, R. H. 523
- Constitution—U. S. See U. S.—Constitution
- Constitution and the men who made it. Lyon, W. H. 342.73
- Constitutional history of England. Adams, G. B. 342.4
- Constitutional history of the United States. McLaughlin, A. C. 342.73
- Constitutions. See pages in the following book:  
*In* Henry, W. H. F., and Seeley, L. How to organize and conduct a meeting, p93-104 328.1
- Construction. See Architecture; Building; Engineering
- Consumer cooperation in America. Fowler, B. B. 334
- Consumer goods. Reich, E., and Siegler, C. J. 338
- Consumer seeks a way. Foreman, C., and Ross, M. 330.1
- Consumers' cooperatives. Johnsen, J. E., comp. 334
- Consumption (Economics) 330; also 330.1, 330.973; also pages in the following book:  
*In* Kallen, H. M. Decline and rise of the consumer 334
- Contagion and contagious diseases. See pages in the following books:  
*In* Clendenen, L. Human body, p378-408 612  
*In* Ehlers, V. M., and Steel, E. W. Municipal and rural sanitation, p 1-15 628.4  
*In* Meyer, B. ben. Your germs and mine, p167-333 589.95  
*In* Sherbon, Mrs F. B. Family in health and in illness, p174-273 613
- Contemporary American literature and religion. Luccock, H. E. 810.9
- Contemporary British literature. Manly, J. M., and Rickert, E. 820.9
- Contemporary Christian thought. Macfarland, C. S. 230
- Contemporary Mexican artists. Velazquez Chavez, A. 759.972
- Contemporary one-act plays from nine countries. Wilde, F., ed. 808.82
- Contest debating. Summers, H. B. See note under Howes 808.5
- Continent of Asia. Lyde, L. W. 915
- Continental can company. See pages in the following books:  
*In* Pound, A. Industrial America, p93-107 338  
*In* Understanding the big corporations, p135-55 338.8
- Continental plays. Dickinson, T. H., ed. 808.82
- Contract bridge 795
- Contract bridge complete. Culbertson, E. 795
- Contractors' operations 690
- Contrast. Tyler, R.  
*In* Halline, A. G., ed. American plays, p 1-40 812.08
- Control of electric motors. Harwood, P. B. See note at head of class 621.31

# ANALYTICAL INDEX

- Controlling depressions. Douglas, P. H. 330.9  
*In* Smith, S. S. Command of words, p215-33 428.3
- Controlling your personal finances. Owens, D. F. 647
- Conversation 808.5; also pages in the following books:  
*In* Post, Mrs E. P. Etiquette, p73-84 395  
*In* Smith, L. E. Making words work for you, p179-97 428.3  
*In* Smith, S. S. Command of words, p215-33 428.3  
*In* Wilson, M. New etiquette, p179-221 395
- Conversation at midnight. Millay, E. St V. 811
- Conversational French. Mann, A. 448
- Conversion. Nock, A. D. See note at head of class 290
- Convict labor. See pages in the following book:  
*In* Haynes, F. E. Criminology, p352-89 364
- Convicting the innocent. Borchard, E. M. 343 Reprint
- Cook, A. L. Elements of electrical engineering 621.3
- Cook, D. E., ed. See Standard catalog for high school libraries 027.8  
*See also* Monro, I. S., jt. ed.
- Cook, G. C., and Glaspell, S. Suppressed desires  
*In* Mayorga, M. G., ed. Representative one-act plays by American authors, p199-222 812.08
- Cook book. MacDougall, Mrs A. F. 641.5
- Cooke, J. F. Musical travelogues 780.4  
 —Scenes from the childhood of Wolfgang Amadeus Mozart  
*In* Schauffler, R. H., comp. Magic of music, p362-74 394
- Cookery 641.5; also 641; also pages in the following books:  
*In* Bogert, L. J. Dietetics simplified, p467-549 613.2  
*In* Cheyley, F. H., and Fagans, P. D., eds. Camping out and woodcraft, p351-406 796.54  
*In* Lutes, Mrs D. T. Country kitchen 92  
*In* Lutes, Mrs D. T. Home grown 92  
*In* Mitchell, K. Food in health and disease, p263-356 613.2  
*In* Myerson, D. Homemaker's handbook, p212-525 640  
*In* Pattee, A. F. Practical dietetics 613.2
- Cookery for institutions, etc. 641.5
- Cookery for the sick. See pages in the following books:  
*In* Harris, J. W., and Speer, Mrs E. L. Everyday foods, p347-52 641  
*In* Pattee, A. F. Practical dietetics 613.2
- Cookson, Mrs N. See Nesfield-Cookson, Mrs M. J.-P.
- Coolidge, Calvin. See pages in the following books:  
*In* Morgan, J. Our presidents, p299-317 920  
*In* Woolcott, A., comp. Woolcott reader, p791-96 808.8
- Coolidge, D. Death Valley prospectors 979.4  
 —Texas cowboys. See note under Rollins 917.8
- Coolus, R. Love and learning  
*In* Vernon, Mrs V. F.-B., and Vernon, F., trs. Modern one-act plays from the French, p305-22 842.08
- Cooper, C. R. Lions 'n' tigers 'n' everything 791.3  
 —Ten thousand public enemies 364
- Cooper, G. D. See Taylor, A. D., jt. auth.
- Cooper, James Fenimore. See pages in the following books:  
*In* Boynton, P. H. Literature and American life, p254-72 810.9  
*In* Quinn, A. H. American fiction, p53-76 813
- Cooperation 334; also pages in the following books:  
*In* Ascoli, M., and Lehmann, F., eds. Political and economic democracy, p142-58 321.8  
*In* Laidler, H. W. American socialism, p149-63 335
- In* Page, K. Living courageously, p57-66 261
- In* Russell, B. A. W. R., 3d earl. Freedom versus organization 909  
 Sweden 330.948
- Cooperative consumer credit. Neifeld, M. R. See note under Fowler 334
- Cooperative democracy through voluntary association of the people as consumers. Warbasse, J. P. 334
- Cooperative series of vacation church school texts. See note under Blair 268
- Cooperative societies 334; also pages in the following book:  
*In* Benjamin, E. W., and Pierce, H. C. Marketing poultry products, p239-54 636.5
- Cooperatives. Goslin, Mrs R. C. A.  
*In* Headline books 327
- Cope, Edward Drinker. See pages in the following book:  
*In* Hylander, C. J. American scientists, p94-98 920
- Copeland, C. T., comp. Copeland translations 808.8
- Copeland, L., ed. World's best jokes 808.87
- Copeland, R. S. Doctor Copeland's home medical book 616
- Copenhagen. See pages in the following book:  
*In* Cooke, J. F. Musical travelogues, p152-61 780.4
- Copley, John Singleton. See pages in the following book:  
*In* Elliott, H. Fashions in art, p311-18 709
- Coppard, Alfred Edgar. See pages in the following book:  
*In* Brewster, D., and Burrell, J. A. Modern fiction, p348-403 809.3
- Coppée, F. The Lord's prayer  
*In* Eastman, F., ed. Ten one-act plays, p195-205 808.82
- Copper. See pages in the following books:  
*In* Distribution of income in relation to economic progress, v. 1, p101-18 330.973  
*In* Jaffe, B. New world of chemistry, p381-93 540  
*In* Mathewson, C. H. ed. Modern uses of nonferrous metals, p107-37 669  
*In* Mersereau, S. F. Materials of industry, p442-65 600
- Copper mines and mining 669.3
- Coppersmithing 671
- Copperwork. See pages in the following book:  
*In* Moore, Mrs N. H. Old pewter, brass, copper, and Sheffield plate, p157-69 739
- Copyright. See pages in the following books:  
*In* Bruce, R. So you want to write a song? p40-51 784  
*In* Carter, J., ed. New paths in book collecting, p65-92 090  
*In* Harvey, Sir P., ed. Oxford companion to English literature, p877-86 820.3  
*In* Leahy, W. H. How to protect business ideas, p132-45 608  
*In* Lyford, E. B. Your invention, p145-53 608
- Coquine. Crocker, B., pseud.  
*In* Mayorga, M. G., ed. Twenty short plays on a royalty holiday, p21-44 812.08
- Coral. Kaiser, G.  
*In* Dickinson, T. H., ed. Continental plays, v2, p561-615 808.82
- Coral reefs and islands. See pages in the following book:  
*In* Daly, R. A. Changing world of the ice age, p212-61 551.7
- Corbin, T. J. Hand block printing on fabrics. See note under Minter 745, alphabet 2
- Cordell, Mrs K. C., and Cordell, W. H., eds. Pulitzer prize plays, 1918-1934 812.08  
*See also* Cordell, W. H. and Cordell, Mrs K. C.
- Cordell, R. A. See Chandler, F. W., jt. ed.
- Cordell, W. H., ed. Molders of American thought, 1933-1934 814.08  
*See also* Cordell, Mrs K. C., jt. ed.
- Cordell, W. H., and Cordell, Mrs K. C., eds. American points of view, 1935 814.08  
 —American points of view, 1936 814.08
- Corey, H. Farewell, Mr Gangster! 364
- Corey, L. Crisis of the middle class 323
- Cork. See pages in the following book:  
*In* Stanford, E. E. Economic plants, p158-67 581.6

# AUTHOR, TITLE, SUBJECT AND

- Corneau, P. B. The clock  
In Sanford, Mrs. A. P., comp. One act  
plays for women, p73-93 812.08
- Delaying delegate  
In Sanford, Mrs. A. P., ed. American pa-  
triotic plays, p247-95 812.08
- Hold it, please!  
In Sanford, Mrs. A. P., comp. Assembly  
room plays, p195-213 812.08
- No Christmas for Horace  
In Sanford, Mrs. A. P., comp. New plays  
for Christmas, p239-69 812.08
- Odysseus and Helen  
In Sanford, Mrs. A. P., comp. Assembly  
room plays, p137-51 812.08
- Retired  
In Sanford, Mrs. A. P., comp. One act  
plays for women, p21-36 812.08
- Turning points  
In Sanford, Mrs. A. P., comp. Lincoln  
plays, p47-84 812.08
- Cornell, W. B. Organization and management  
in industry and business 658.5
- Cornish, G. W. Cornish of Scotland Yard 352.2
- Cornish homes and customs. Jenkin, A. K. H.  
See note at head of class 914.2
- Cornish of Scotland Yard. Cornish, G. W. 352.2
- Cornish of the 'Yard'. See Cornish, G. W.  
Cornish of Scotland Yard 352.2
- Cornwall, England's farthest south. Mee, A.,  
ed. See note at head of class 914.2
- Coronado, Francisco Vasquez de. See pages  
in the following book:  
In Hathaway, E. V. Romance of the  
American map, p41-64 973.1
- Coronado's children. Dobie, J. F. 978 Reprint
- Corporate state. See pages in the following  
book:  
In Ascoli, M., and Lehmann, F., eds. Politi-  
cal and economic democracy, p176-91  
321.8
- Corporations 338.8; also 658; also pages in  
the following books:  
In Agar, H., and Tate, A., eds. Who owns  
America? p18-35, 68-93 330.973
- In Allen, F. L. Lords of creation 332
- In Ely, R. T., and Hess, R. H. Outlines  
of economics, p543-78 330
- In Forman, S. E. American democracy,  
p401-10 353
- See also names of corporations, e.g. Du  
Pont de Nemours, E. I. and company
- Corpulence 613.2
- Correct thing. Stevens, W. O. 395
- Correlated curriculum. National council of  
teachers of English. Committee on cor-  
relation. See note under National coun-  
cil of teachers of English. Curriculum  
commission 807
- Correspondence. See Commercial correspond-  
ence; Letters
- Correspondent in Spain. Knoblaugh, H. E.  
See note under Sender 946
- Corridors of the soul. Evréinov, N. N.
- Corridors of time. Peake, H. J. E., and Fleure,  
H. J. 930
- Corrie, J. House o' the hill  
In Wilde, P., ed. Contemporary one-act  
plays from nine countries, p231-54 808.82
- Corrosion, causes and prevention. Speller, F.  
N. 691
- Corruption (in politics) See pages in the follow-  
ing book:  
In Bruce, H. R. American parties and  
politics, p517-54 329
- Corsi, E. In the shadow of liberty 325.73
- Cortés, Hermando. See pages in the following  
book:  
In Kirkpatrick, F. A. Spanish conquista-  
dores, p60-109 980
- Corti, E. C., conte. Elizabeth, empress of  
Austria 92
- Corwin, E. S. Twilight of the Supreme court  
342.73
- Cosgrove, F., ed. Scenes for student actors  
808.82
- Cosmetic formulary. Bennett, H., ed. See  
note at head of class 668
- Cosmetics 646; also 614.3; also pages in the  
following books:  
In Burris-Meyer, E. Color and design in  
the decorative arts, p153-76 745, alphabet  
1
- In Reich, E., and Siegler, C. J. Consumer  
goods, p443-53 338
- Cosmic rays 539.7; also pages in the follow-  
ing books:  
In Chase, C. T. Frontiers of science,  
p185-200 509
- In Davis, W., ed. Advance of science, p26-  
33 500
- In Fisk, D. M. Exploring the upper at-  
mosphere, p136-61 551.5
- In Gray, G. W. Advancing front of sci-  
ence, p99-112 509
- In Haslett, A. W. Unsolved problems of  
science, p119-46 500
- In Jaffe, B. Outposts of science, p369-  
416 509
- In Millikan, R. A. Electrons (+ and -),  
protons, photons, neutrons, and cosmic  
rays, p404-56 541.2
- In Wilson, H. A. Mysteries of the atom,  
p74-82 541.2
- In Yates, R. F. These amazing electrons,  
p273-81 541.2
- Cosmic rays thus far. Lemon, H. B. 539.7
- Cosmology. See Universe
- Cossacks. See life of Kamyshansky, B.
- Cost and production handbook. Alford, L. P.,  
ed. See note at head of class 657
- In Wilde, P., ed. Contemporary one-act  
plays from nine countries, p437-57 808.82
- Cost and standard of living. See pages in  
the following books:  
In Bossard, J. H. S. Social change and so-  
cial problems, p177-220 304
- In Cherington, P. T. People's wants, and  
how to satisfy them, p10-38 330.1
- In Distribution of income in relation to  
economic progress, v2 330.973
- In Hambidge, G. Your meals and your  
money 613.2
- In Loeb, H., and others. Chart of plenty,  
p73-121 330.973
- In Tugwell, R. G., and Hill, H. C. Our  
economic society and its problems, p39-136  
330.973
- Cost of medical care. See Medical economics
- Costa Rica  
description and travel. See pages in the  
following books:  
In Explorers club, New York. Explorers  
club tales, p78-89 910
- In Powell, E. A. Aerial odyssey, p202-15  
917.29
- foreign relations. See pages in the following  
book:  
In Jones, C. L. Caribbean since 1900,  
p353-72 972.8
- Costello, H. T. Philosopher among the meta-  
physicians  
In Kallen, H. M., and Hook, S., eds.  
American philosophy today and tomorrow,  
p101-14 191
- Costume 391; also pages in the following  
books:  
In Hamilton, E. T. Handicraft for girls,  
p88-103 680
- In Jeffreys, M. V. C., and Stopford, R.  
W. Play production for amateurs and  
schools, p133-48 792P
- In Quennell, P. C. Victorian panorama,  
p91-98 914.2
- bibliography 391
- indexes 391
- Costume book. Nesfield-Cookson, Mrs M. J.-  
P. See note under Barton 391
- Costume design 646
- Costume index. Monro, I. S., and Cook, D. E.,  
eds. 391
- Costuming the amateur show. Saunders, D. L.  
391
- Cotteral, B., and Cotteral, D. Teaching of  
stunts and tumbling. See note under  
Brady 796.4
- Cotteral, D. See Cotteral, B., jt. auth.
- Cotterill, R. S. Old South 975



# ANALYTICAL INDEX

- Cotton. See pages in the following books:  
*In* Hammond, J. L. L. B., and Hammond, Mrs B. E. Rise of modern industry, p178-89 330.942  
*In* Lewis, E. Romance of textiles, p59-73 677  
*In* Wingate, I. B. Textile fabrics and their selection, p54-75 677
- Couch, Sir A. T. Quiller-. See Quiller-Couch, Sir A. T.
- Coulter, M. C. Story of the plant kingdom 580
- Council of Jerusalem. See Jerusalem Council of, A.D. 50
- Count and the pig. Eubank, E., and Shapard, W.  
*In* Mayorga, M. G., ed. Twenty short plays on a royalty holiday, p159-90 812.08
- Counter-attack in Spain. Sender, R. J. 946
- Counter-reformation. See pages in the following book:  
*In* Kellett, B. E. Short history of religions, p298-332 290
- Counterfeit—not your money but what it buys. Kallet, A. 339.4
- Counterpoint. See pages in the following book:  
*In* Samaroff, Stokowski, O. Layman's music book, p81-97 780
- Countess Cathleen. Yeats, W. B.  
*In* Yeats, W. B. Collected plays, p 1-50 822
- Country craft book. Johnston, R. W. 680
- Country dance book. Tolman, B., and Page, R. 793.3
- Country kitchen. Lutes, Mrs D. T. 92
- Country life. 630.1; also pages in the following books:  
*In* Lutes, Mrs D. T. Country kitchen 92  
*In* Lutes, Mrs D. T. Home grown 92  
*In* Rainey, H. P., and others How fare American youth?, p95-118 136.7
- Denmark. See pages in the following book:  
*In* Nislev, G. Castle of contentment 839.8
- England. See pages in the following book:  
*In* Roberts, C. Gone rustic 828
- Maine. See pages in the following book:  
*In* Etnier, E. J. On Gilbert Head 92
- Vermont. See pages in the following book:  
*In* Van de Water, F. F. A home in the country 818
- Countrywide library service. Fair, E. M., ed. 021
- Counts, G. S., and others. Social foundations of education 370.9
- County libraries. See Libraries, County
- Cournos, J. Shylock's choice  
*In* Schwarz, L. W., ed. Golden treasury of Jewish literature, p436-41 892.4
- Course in electrical engineering. Dawes, C. L. 621.3
- Courses of study. See Education—Curricula
- Courteline, G., pseud. See Moinaux, G.
- Courts. See pages in the following books:  
*In* Beard, C. A. American government and politics, p196-217, 702-32 353  
*In* Forman, S. E. American democracy, p163-73, 206-15 353  
*In* Macdonald, A. F. American city government and administration, p252-77 352  
*In* Munro, W. B. Government of the United States, p507-44 353  
*In* Munro, W. B. Municipal administration, p354-67 352
- Courts baron and courts leet. See pages in the following book:  
*In* Bennett, H. S. Life on the English manor, p193-221 914.2
- Courtship. Eastman, F.  
*In* Eastman, F. Plays of American life, p203-26 812
- Coutts, J. See Woodcock, H. B. D., jt. auth.
- Covarrubias, M. Island of Bali 919.2
- Covetous knight. Pushkin, A. S.  
*In* Pushkin, A. S. Works, p412-27 891.7
- Cowan, S. Auf wiedersehn  
*In* Mayorga, M. G., ed. Twenty short plays on a royalty holiday, p341-60 812.08
- Sintram of Skagerrak  
*In* Mayorga, M. G., ed. Representative one-act plays by American authors, p293-307 812.08
- Coward, N. P. Play parade 822 Reprint  
 —Present indicative 92  
 —Private lives  
*In* Chandler, F. W., and Cordell, R. A., eds. Twentieth century plays, v 1 p255-89 808.82  
 —Tonight at 8:30 822
- The coward. Lenormand, H. R.  
*In* Chandler, F. W., and Cordell, R. A., eds. Twentieth century plays, v3 p33-78 808.82
- Cowboy. Rollins, P. A. 917.8
- Cowden, D. J. See Croxton, E. F., jt. auth.
- Cowing, A., ed. See Standard catalog for high school libraries 027.8
- Cowl, Jane. See pages in the following book:  
*In* Reed, J. V. The curtain falls, p157-82 792
- Cowles, F. A., comp. 1001 sandwiches 641.8
- Cowley, A. Cutter of Coleman-street  
*In* Gayley, C. M., and Thaler, A., eds. Representative English comedies, p13-101 822.08
- Cowley, M., ed. After the genteel tradition 810.9
- Cowman's wife. Rak, Mrs M. K. 92
- Cowper, William 92 Reprint
- Cox, J. F., and Jackson, L. E. Crop management and soil conservation 630
- Coyle, D. C. Why pay taxes 336.2
- Cradit, R. V. Bookkeeping for personal and business use 657
- Cradle. Vinton, I.  
*In* Sanford, Mrs A. P., comp. New plays for Christmas, p135-55 812.08
- Cradle of the storms. Hubbard, B. R. 917.98
- Craft of writing. Marks, P. 808 Reprint
- Crafts for children. Tomlinson, R. R. See note under Rusk 707
- Cragg, A. Understanding investment 332.6 Reprint
- Craig, D. P., and Anderson, H. J. Steam power and internal combustion engines 621.1
- Craig, G. D., comp. Modernist trend in Spanish-American poetry 861.08
- Craig, J. D. Danger is my business 92
- Craig's wife. Kelly, G. E.  
*In* Cordell, Mrs K. C., and Cordell, W. H., eds. Pulitzer prize plays, 1918-1934, p317-79 812.08
- Cram, R. A. My life in architecture 92
- Crampton, A. E. Rushwork  
*In* Hours of leisure series, no.10 745 Series
- Crampton, C. W. Boy's book of strength 613
- Crane, C. E. Let me show you Vermont 917.43
- Crane, Stephen. See pages in the following books:  
*In* Ford, F. M. Portraits from life, p21-37 820.4  
*In* Hartwick, H. Foreground of American fiction, p21-44 813  
*In* Van Doren, C. C., ed. Borzoi reader, p859-1003 808.8  
*In* Van Doren, C. C., ed. Modern American prose, p285-97 810.8
- Cranmer, Thomas, abp. of Canterbury. See pages in the following book:  
*In* McNeill, J. T. Makers of Christianity, p175-210 270
- Crashaw, Richard. See pages in the following book:  
*In* Bennett, J. Four metaphysical poets, p94-114 821.09
- Craven, T. Modern art 709
- Crawford, F. Marion, My cousin. Elliott, Mrs M. H. See note under Chanler 92
- Crawford, Francis Marion. See pages in the following book:  
*In* Quinn, A. H. American fiction, p385-407 813
- Crawford, N. A. Your child faces war 172.4
- Crayon drawing 741
- Creating the modern American novel. Hatcher, H. H. 813
- Creative design. Chase, J. C. 745, alphabet 1
- Creative design in furniture. Varnum, W. H. 749
- Creative society. Macmurray, J. See note under Jones 261
- Creative writing. Williams, G. G. See note under Frederick and Ward 808
- Crébillon, Claude Prosper. See pages in the following book:  
*In* Huxley, A. L. Olive tree, p138-52 824

# AUTHOR, TITLE, SUBJECT AND

- Credit 332; also 658.88; also pages in the following books:  
*In* Darlington, G. M. Office management, p152-62 651  
*In* Jordan, D. F. Managing personal finances, p55-67 332  
*In* Leacock, S. B. My discovery of the west, p112-69 330.971  
*In* Scherman, H. Promises men live by 330.1
- Credulity. See pages in the following book:  
*In* Jastrow, J. Wish and wisdom 133
- Crete description and travel. See pages in the following book:  
*In* Halliburton, R. Seven league boots, p271-90 910.4
- Crime and criminals 364; also 343, 351.74; 365; also pages in the following books:  
*In* Brown, F. J., and Rouck, J. S. eds. Our racial and national minorities, p697-710 325.73  
*In* Forman, S. E. American democracy, p507-18 353  
*In* Munro, W. M. Municipal administration, p368-83 352  
*In* Tufts, J. H. America's social morality, p233-52 309.1  
 See also lives of Osborne, T. M.; Vidocq, E. F.
- Great Britain 343; also pages in the following book:  
*In* Thomson, Sir B. H. Story of Scotland Yard 352.2
- Crime and justice. Glueck, S. S. 364
- Criminal anthropology 364
- Criminal investigation 364; also pages in the following book:  
*In* Haslett, A. W. Everyday science, p114-40 500
- Criminal law 343; also pages in the following book:  
*In* Haynes, F. E. Criminology, p125-61 364
- Criminal procedure 343; also 364
- Criminals. See Crime and criminals
- Criminology. Haynes, F. E. 364
- Criminology and penology. Gillin, J. L. 364
- Crippen, J. K. Successful direct-mail methods 659
- Crisis in China. See Bertram, J. M. First act in China
- Crisis in the electric utilities. Garland, J. V., and Phillips, C. F. See note under Johnson 380.16
- Crisis of the middle class. Corey, L. 323
- Crisler, H. O., and Wieman, E. W. Practical football 796.33
- Crispin, F. S. Dictionary of technical terms 603
- Crist, R. E. See Blanchard, R., jt. auth.
- Criticism. See pages in the following books:  
*In* Colum, Mrs M. G. M. From these roots, p1-17 809  
*In* Drew, E. A. Enjoyment of literature, p210-25 801  
*In* Pound, E. L. A B C of reading, p3-183 028
- Croatia 914.394
- Crobaugh, M. Economics for everybody 330
- Crochet book. King, E.  
*In* Leisure league little books, no.18 790
- Crocker, B., pseud. Coquine  
*In* Mayorga, M. G., ed. Twenty short plays on a royalty holiday, p21-44 812.08  
 —Last straw  
*In* Mayorga, M. G., ed. Representative one-act plays by American authors, p223-44 812.08
- Crocheting. See pages in the following book:  
*In* Paterson, A. S., ed. Big book of needlecraft, p298-317 746
- Crockett, David. Adventures of Davy Crockett. See note under Crockett 92
- Crockett, David (as subject) 92
- Croft, A. See Van Treeck, C., jt. auth.
- Croft, T. W. American electricians' handbook 621.3  
 —Central stations 621.31  
 —Electrical machinery 621.31  
 —ed. Steam boilers 621.18
- Croisset, F. de. On with the new  
*In* Vernon, Mrs V. F.-B., and Vernon, F., trs. Modern one-act plays from the French, p73-92 842.08
- Crompton, R. Modern design in embroidery. See note under Thomas 746
- Cromwell, Oliver 92
- Croneis, C. G., and Krumbein, W. C. Down to earth 550
- Crop management and soil conservation. Cox, J. F., and Jackson, L. E. 630
- Crosby, E. U., Fiske, H. A., and Foster, H. W. Crosby-Fiske-Foster handbook of fire 614.84
- Cross, Mrs M. A. E. See Eliot, G., pseud.
- Cross, E. The winner  
*In* Snook, L. O., ed. Third yearbook of short plays, p425-47 812.08
- Cross, R. R. Tying American trout lures 799.1
- Cross, its history and symbolism. Benson, G. W. See note at head of class 755
- Crossroads of the Caribbean sea. De Leeuw, H. See note under Powell 917.29
- Crothers, R. As husbands go  
*In* Chandler, F. W., and Cordell, R. A., eds. Twentieth century plays, v2 p169-204 808.82
- Crow, C. Four hundred million customers 915.1  
 —I speak for the Chinese 951  
 —Master Kung; the story of Confucius 92
- Crowded hours. Longworth, Mrs A. R. 92  
 Reprint
- Crowds. See pages in the following book:  
*In* Martin, E. D. Farewell to revolution 323
- Crowell's dictionary of business and finance. See Practical handbook of business and finance 658 Reprint
- Crowns off. Ruthenburg, G. D.  
*In* Sanford, Mrs A. P., ed. American patriotic plays, p297-321 812.08
- Crowther, J. A. Radiation  
*In* Mason, Mrs F. B., ed. Great design, p41-61 113
- Crowther, J. G. Famous American men of science. See note under Crowther 920  
 —Lord Rutherford  
*In* Men of turmoil, p89-98 920  
 —Men of science 920  
 —ed. See Thomson, Sir J. A. Science for a new world 504
- Croxton, F. E., and Cowden, D. J. Practical business statistics. See note under Arkin and Colton 311
- Cruise of the Conrad. Villiers, A. J. 910.4
- Crump, L. Directing for the amateur stage 792P
- Crump, N. E. See Clare, G., jt. auth.
- Crusades 940.1; also pages in the following book:  
*In* Robinson, J. H. and others. History of civilization; earlier ages, p513-32 940
- Crusades: the flame of Islam. Lamb, H. 940.1  
 Reprint
- Crustacea. See pages in the following books:  
*In* Boulenger, E. G. Natural history of the seas, p33-58 591.92  
*In* Howes, P. G. Hand book for the curious, p50-64 590
- Crutwell, C. R. M. F. History of the Great war 940.3
- Crystallography 549; also pages in the following books:  
*In* English, G. L. Getting acquainted with minerals, p39-75 549  
*In* Hawkins, A. C. Book of minerals, p20-29 549  
*In* Moore, H. F. Textbook of the materials of engineering, p96-122 691
- Cuba description and travel 917.29; also pages in the following book:  
*In* Phillips, H. A. White elephants in the Caribbean, p129-41 917.29
- foreign relations. See pages in the following book:  
*In* Jones, C. L. Caribbean since 1900, p11-72 972.8  
 history 972.9
- Cuban tapestry. Clark, S. A. 917.29
- Cubism 759; also pages in the following book:  
*In* Lewisohn, S. A. Painters and personality, p181-201 759

# ANALYTICAL INDEX

- Cuernavaca, Mexico 917.2  
 Cui, Cesar. See pages in the following book:  
*In* Calvo Coressi, M. D., and Abraham, G. E. H. Masters of Russian music, p147-54 780.92  
 Culbertson, E. Contract bridge complete 795  
 —Contract bridge red book on play 795  
 Culinary herbs and condiments. Grieve, Mrs M. See note at head of class 635  
 Cultural incidence of the machine progress. Veblen, T. B.  
*In* Veblen, T. B. What Veblen taught, p302-67 330.4  
 Culture. See pages in the following book:  
*In* Baker, A. G. Christian missions and a new world culture, p3-279 266  
 Culture. Strong, M.  
*In* Sanford, Mrs A. P., comp. One act plays for women, p115-46 812.08  
 Culver, H. B. Book of old ships and something of their evolution and romance 387  
 Cumberland, George Clifford, 3d earl. See pages in the following book:  
*In* Elliott, H. Fashions in art, p169-77 709  
 Cumnock, R. M., ed. Choice readings 808.8 Reprint  
 Cuneiform writing. See pages in the following book:  
*In* Clodd, E. Story of the alphabet, p81-102 409  
 Cunliffe, J. W. England in picture, song and story 914.2  
 —Leaders of the Victorian revolution 820.9  
 —Pyre, J. F. A., and Young, K., eds. Century readings in English literature 820.8  
 Cunningham, B. V. Family behavior. See note under Myers 173  
 Cunningham, G. W. Problems of philosophy 100  
 Curie, E. Madame Curie 92  
 Curie, Mme Marie (Sklodowska) 92  
 Curious lore of precious stones. Kunz, G. F. 553.8 Reprint  
 Curran, C. H. and Kauffeld, C. Snakes and their ways. See note under Ditmars 598.1  
 Currency question 332.4; also 338.5; also pages in the following book:  
*In* Bogart, E. L. Economic history of the American people, p359-79, 673-95, 813-35 330.973  
*In* Douglas, P. H. Controlling depressions, p143-64 330.9  
 Current English. Kennedy, A. G. 420  
 Current events. See pages in the following book:  
*In* Bining, A. C., and Bining, D. H. Teaching the social studies in secondary schools, p261-82 307  
 Currents, Electric. See Electric currents  
 Curricula (Courses of study). See Education—Curricula  
 Curriculum development. Caswell, H. L., and Campbell, D. S. 375  
 Curry, Jabez Lamar Monroe. See pages in the following book:  
*In* Curti, M. E. Social ideas of American educators, p261-87 370.9  
 Curse of bigness. Brandeis, L. D. 308  
 Curtain falls. Reed, J. V. 792  
 Curti, M. E. Social ideas of American educators 370.9  
 Curtis, C. C. Guide to the trees 592 Reprint  
 Curtis, M. M. Story of snuff and snuff boxes. See note at head of class 739  
 Curtis, N. See Burlin, Mrs N. C.  
 Curtiss, Glenn Hammond 92  
 Curzon, George Nathaniel Curzon, 1st marquis. See pages in the following book:  
*In* Churchill, W. L. S. Great contemporaries, p235-49 920  
 Cusack, A. M. See Pennell, M. E., jt. auth.  
 Cushing, H. G., comp. Children's song index 784  
 Cushing, H. W. From a surgeon's journal, 1915-1918 940.47  
 Cushion making. Cochrane, J.  
*In* Hours of leisure series, no.5 745 Series  
 Custer, George Armstrong 92  
 Customs (Tariff). See Tariff  
 Cutler, C. C. Story of the American clipper ship 387  
 Cut-paper decoration. St John, C.  
*In* Hours of leisure series, no.2 745 Series  
 Cutter of Coleman-street. Cowley, A.  
*In* Gayley, C. M., and Thaler, A., eds. Representative English comedies, p13-101 822.08  
 Cuvier, Georges, baron. See pages in the following book:  
*In* Peattie, D. C. Green laurels, p164-85 920  
 Cycle of spring. Tagore, Sir R.  
*In* Tagore, Sir R. Collected poems and plays, p331-401 891.4  
 Cyclopedias. See Encyclopedias and dictionaries  
 Cyr, F. W. See Langfitt, R. E., jt. auth.  
 Cyrano de Bergerac. See Rostand, E.  
 Czechoslovak republic  
 history 943.7; also pages in the following book:  
*In* Lockhart, R. H. B. Retreat from glory, p45-173 92  
 politics and government. See pages in the following book:  
*In* Gunther, J. Inside Europe, p364-73 940.5  
 Czechs in the United States. See pages in the following book:  
*In* Brown, F. J., and Rouček, J. S., eds. Our racial and national minorities, p230-45 325.73

## D

- Dadaism. See pages in the following book:  
*In* Michaud, R. Modern thought and literature in France, p179-96 840.9  
 Dafoe, A. R. Guide book for mothers 649  
 Dafoe, J. W. Canada, an American nation 971  
 Daggett, H. M. Interior decorating  
*In* Leisure league little books, no. 16 790  
 Daggett, J. L. Goodnight please!  
*In* Mayorga, M. G. ed. Best one-act plays of 1937, p301-21 808.82  
 Dahl, I. One thousand and one outdoor questions 507  
 Dahl, J. O. Restaurant management 647.9  
 Daily newspaper in America. Lee, A. M. 070  
 Dale, E. See American council on education. Committee on motion pictures in education. Motion pictures in education  
 Dalgliesh, A. First experiences with literature 028.5  
 Daline, G. Box car heading west  
*In* Mayorga, M. G., ed. Twenty short plays on a royalty holiday, p305-22 812.08  
 Dalmatia. See pages in the following book:  
*In* Laughlin, C. E. So you're going to the Mediterranean, p241-61 914  
 Daly, A. Horizon  
*In* Halline, A. G., ed. American plays, p333-76 812.08  
 Daly, R. A. Changing world of the ice age 551.7  
 Daly, T. A. Selected poems 811  
 Damien de Veuster, Joseph 92  
 Damien, the leper. Farrow, J. 92  
 Damon, S. F. Amy Lowell 92  
 Dampier, William. See pages in the following book:  
*In* Thomas, L. Untold story of exploration, p283-312 910  
 Dana, James Dwight. See pages in the following book:  
*In* Hylander, C. J. American scientists, p77-84 920  
 Dana, Richard Henry. See pages in the following book:  
*In* Brooks, Van W. Flowering of New England, p303-22 810.9  
 Danakil, Country of the 916.3  
 Dance of fire. Ridge, L. 811  
 Dancers. See lives of Diaghilev, S. P.; Nijinsky, W.  
 Dancing 793.3  
 bibliography 793.3

# AUTHOR, TITLE, SUBJECT AND

- Danes in the United States. See pages in the following book:  
*In* Brown, F. J., and Rouček, J. S., eds. Our racial and national minorities, p124-36 325.73
- Danger is my business. Craig, J. D. 92
- Daniel, H. Householder's complete handbook 690
- Danites in the Sierras. Miller, J.  
*In* Halline, A. G., ed. American plays, p377-406 812.08
- Dante Alighieri. See pages in the following book:  
*In* Dinsmore, C. A. Great poets and the meaning of life, p129-54 809.1
- D'Arcy, M. C. Science and theology  
*In* Thomson, Sir J. A. Science for a new world, p173-98 504
- Dargomzhskii, Aleksandr Sergievich. See pages in the following book:  
*In* Calvocoressi, M. D., and Abraham, G. E. H. Masters of Russian music, p65-75 780.92
- Darien, Isthmus of. See pages in the following book:  
*In* Robinson, W. A. Voyage to Galapagos, p47-103 918.6
- Dark, S. London 914.21 Reprint  
 —Newman  
*In* Great lives 92 Series
- Dark ages. See Middle ages
- Dark islands. Vandercook, J. W. 919.5
- Darksome furriner. Stone, W.  
*In* Mayorga, M. G. ed. Twenty short plays on a royalty holiday, p3-20 812.08
- Darling, T. Mimmature racing yachts and how to build them. See note under Horst 623.8
- Darlington, G. M. Office management 651
- Darrell, R. D., comp. See Gramophone shop, inc., New York. Gramophone shop encyclopedia of recorded music 789
- Darrow, C. Attorney for the defense  
*In* Cordell, W. H., and Cordell, Mrs K. C., eds. American points of view, 1936, p160-71 814.08
- Darrow, K. K. Renaissance of physics 530
- Darwin, Charles Robert. Origin of species; and Descent of man 575 Reprint
- Darwin, Charles Robert (as subject). See pages in the following book:  
*In* Peattie, D. C. Green laurels, p281-327 920
- Dashiell, A. See Canby, H. S., jt. auth.
- Dates. See Chronology, Historical
- Daudet, A. Suffering, 1887-1895 848
- Daugherty, R. L. Hydraulics 532
- Daughters of Atreus. Turney, R.  
*In* Best plays of 1936/37, p142-81 808.82
- Daughters of the American revolution. See pages in the following book:  
*In* Ferguson, C. W. Fifty million brothers, p203-16 367
- Daumier, Honoré. See pages in the following book:  
*In* Lewisohn, S. A. Painters and personality, p66-72 759
- Davey, Norman. See pages in the following book:  
*In* Smith, P. J. For the love of books, p245-57 090
- David, H. See Barnes, H. E., jt. auth.
- David, Jacques, Louis. See pages in the following book:  
*In* Van Loon, H. W. The arts, p536-44 709
- Davidson, H. C. See Untermyer, L., jt. auth.
- Davie, M. R. World immigration 325.73
- "Davie." Smith, Mrs R. R.  
*In* Sanford, Mrs A. P., comp. Assembly room plays, p67-88 812.08
- Davies, E. C. Wayfarer in Estonia, Latvia and Lithuania 914.74
- Davies, G. Early Stuarts, 1603-1660 942.06
- Davies, H. A. Outline history of the world 909
- Davies, Sir H. W., and Grace, H. Music and worship. See note under Davison 783
- Davies, J. Langdon-. See Langdon-Davies, J.
- Davies, William Henry. Poems 821
- Davies, William Henry (as subject) See pages in the following book:  
*In* Sitwell, E. Aspects of modern poetry, p80-98 821.09
- Daviot, G., pseud. See Mackintosh, E.
- Davis, A. H. Modern acoustics. See note under Olson and Massa 534
- Davis, D. See Davis, O., jt. auth.
- Davis, E. C. See Magoffin, R. V. D., jt. auth.
- Davis, H. F. Black democracy 972.9
- Davis, M. The lost generation 301
- Davis, M. M. Public medical services 614.2
- Davis, O. Icebound  
*In* Cordell, Mrs K. C., and Cordell, W. H., eds. Pulitzer prize plays, 1918-1934, p191-228 812.08
- In* Halline, A. G., ed. American plays, p613-50 812.08
- and Davis, D. Ethan Frome  
*In* Best plays of 1935-36, p321-55 808.82
- Davis, R. See Hoffman, W. G., jt. auth.
- Davis, R. E. Elementary plane surveying 526.9
- Davis, W., ed. Advance of science 500
- Davis, W. S. Practical amateur photography 770
- Davison, A. T. Protestant church music in America 783
- Davy, Sir Humphry. See pages in the following book:  
*In* Crowther, J. G. Men of science, p 1-66 920
- Dawes, C. L. Course in electrical engineering 621.3
- Dawn. Edwards, A. See note at head of class 983
- Dawn of a new era, 1250-1453. Cheyney, E. P. 940.1
- Dawson, C. H. Sociology as a science  
*In* Thomson, Sir J. A. Science for a new world, p151-72 504
- Day, C. S. After all 817
- In* the Green mountain country  
*In* Woolcott, A., comp. Woolcott reader, p791-96 808.8
- Life with father 818
- Life with mother 818
- This simian world. See note under Day 817
- Day-Lewis, Cecil. Collected poems, 1929-1933, & A hope for poetry 821
- Time to dance; Noah and the waters, and other poems. See note under Day-Lewis 821
- Day-Lewis, Cecil (as subject). See pages in the following book:  
*In* Spender, S. Destructive element, p251-77 820.4
- Daylight moon. Forrest, Mrs E. C. 917.98
- Daylight, twilight, darkness, and time. Harrison, L. C. 525.4
- Days of the Turbins. Bulgakov, M. A.  
*In* Lyons, E., ed. Six soviet plays, p 1-84 891.72
- Dayton, K., and Kaufman, G. S. First lady  
*In* Best plays of 1935-36, p134-68 808.82
- Dead end. See Kingsley, S.
- Deakin, I. To the ballet. See note under Stokes 793.3
- Dean, Jerome Herman. See pages in the following book:  
*In* Johnston, C. H. L. Famous American athletes of to-day, v5 p101-34 920
- Deane, A. Spelling bees 421
- Dear Theo. Gogh, V. van 759.9
- Dearden, S. Burton of Arabia 92
- Death 237
- Death and General Putnam, and 101 other poems. Guiterman, A. 811
- Death in the desert. Wellman, P. I. 970.1
- Death of Anulis. Ruthenburg, G. D.  
*In* Sanford, Mrs A. P., comp. One act plays for women, p47-58 812.08
- Death on the prairie. Wellman, P. I. 970.1
- Death valley, California 979.4
- Death valley prospectors. Coolidge, D. 979.4
- Debate coaching. Lahman, C. P. 808.5
- Debates and debating 808.5; also pages in the following book:  
*In* Studebaker, J. W. American way 374
- De Bekker, L. J. Encyclopedia of music and musicians 780.3
- De Brisay, A. C. D. Organ and its music 786.6
- Debt takes a holiday. Buermann, H.  
*In* Mayorga, M. G. ed. Best one-act plays of 1937, p237-67 808.82

# ANALYTICAL INDEX

- Debts, Public 336; also pages in the following book:  
*In* Forman, S. E. American democracy, p344-54 353
- Decade of revolution. Brinton, C. C. 944.04
- De Carle, D. With the watchmaker at the bench 681
- De Casalis, J. See Sherriff, R. C., jt. auth.
- Decker, M. H. See Kimball, W. A., jt. auth.
- Decker, W. F. Home-made telescope 522.2
- Decline and rise of the consumer. Kallen, H. M. 334
- Decorating livable homes. Burris-Meyer, E. 747
- Decoration and ornament, Architectural 729
- Decoration: past, present & future. Lockwood, Mrs S. M. 747
- Dedekind, Richard. See pages in the following book:  
*In* Bell, E. T. Men of mathematics, p516-25 920
- Deep seas and lonely shores. Puxley, W. L. See note under Boulenger 591.92
- Deevy, T. Katie Roche  
*In* Famous plays of 1935-1936, p607-701 822.08
- Defective and delinquent classes 364; also 361 education 371.9
- Defoe, Daniel. See pages in the following book:  
*In* Verschoyle, D., ed. English novelists, p53-67 823
- De Forceville, C. comtesse. See Forceville, C. comtesse de
- De Forest, Lee. See pages in the following book:  
*In* Hylander, C. J. American inventors, p185-98 920
- Degas, Hilaire Germain Edgar. See pages in the following book:  
*In* Lewisohn, S. A. Painters and personality, p75-82 759
- Degler, H. E. Diesel and other internal-combustion engines 621.4
- Degrees of latitude and longitude. See Latitude; Longitude
- De Haas, J. History of Palestine 956.9  
 —ed. See Encyclopedia of Jewish knowledge
- Daily, R. H. See Ehrsam, T. G., jt. comp.
- Deirdre, Yeats, W. B.  
*In* Yeats, W. B. Collected plays, p169-204 822
- Deirdre of the sorrows. Synge, J. M.  
*In* Synge, J. M. Complete works, p211-68 822
- De Kok, Mrs W. Guiding your child through the formative years 136.7
- De Kruijff, P. H. Fight for life 610.9  
 —Leeuwenhoek  
*In* Balch, M., ed. Modern short biographies, p214-35 920  
 —Men against death 920 Reprint  
 —and De Kruijff, Mrs R. B. Why keep them alive? 649  
 See also Howard, S. C., jt. auth.
- Delafield, E. M., pseud. See De La Pasture, E. E. M.
- De La Mare, W. J. Early one morning in the spring 136.7
- Poems, 1919 to 1934 821
- Deland, Mrs M. W. C. If this be I, as I suppose it be 92
- De La Pasture, E. E. M. I visit the Soviets 914.7
- Delaying delegate. Corneau, P. B.  
*In* Sanford, Mrs A. P., ed. American patriotic plays, p247-95 812.08
- De Leeuw, H. Crossroads of the Caribbean sea. See note under Powell 917.29
- Delius, Frederick. See pages in the following book:  
*In* Ewen, D. Twentieth century composers, p187-99 780.92
- Dell, Floyd. See pages in the following book:  
*In* Eastman, M. Art and the life of action, p134-57 814
- Del Mar, W. A. See Pender, H., jt. ed.
- De Long, G. W. See Ellsberg, E. Hell on ice 919.8
- De Lopatecki, E. Advertising layout and typography 659
- De Mar, Clarence Harrison. See pages in the following book:  
*In* Johnston, C. H. L. Famous American athletes of to-day, v1 p329-57 920
- Deming, H. G. General chemistry 540
- Democracy 321.8; also pages in the following books:  
*In* Brailsford, H. N. Property or peace, p22-94 330.9  
*In* Buell, R. L., ed. Democratic governments in Europe 342  
*In* Chamberlin, W. H. Collectivism, p116-73 335  
*In* Coker, F. W. Recent political thought, p291-380 320.9  
*In* Ford, G. S., ed. Dictatorship in the modern world, p161-79 321  
*In* Gauss, C. F. Primer for tomorrow, p210-25 901  
*In* Hoover, C. B. Dictators and democracies, p1-22 321
- Democracy. See Burns, C. D. Challenge to democracy 321.8
- Democratic collectivism. Muller, H. M., comp. 335
- Democratic governments in Europe. Buell, R. L., ed. 342
- Denmark  
 description and travel 914.89; also pages in the following book:  
*In* Laughlin, C. E. So you're going to Scandinavia!, p3-128 914.8  
 economic conditions. See pages in the following book:  
*In* Howe, F. C. Denmark, the coöperative way 334
- Denmark. Howe, F. C. 334
- Denmark on \$50. Clark, S. A. 914.89
- Denmark on £10. See Clark, S. A. Denmark on \$50 914.89
- Dennett, R. H., and Wilkes, E. T. Mothers' guide when sickness comes 649
- Dennis, L. The coming American fascism. See note under Florinsky 335
- Denny, E. G. Fabrics 677
- Dent, E. J. Shakespeare and music  
*In* Granville-Barker, H. G., and Harrison, G. B., eds. Companion to Shakespeare studies, p137-61 822.3
- Denver, Colorado. See pages in the following book:  
*In* Quiett, G. C. They built the West, p143-81 978
- Department stores 658.8; also names in the following book:  
*In* Hoerle, H. C. Girl and her future, p51-59 371.42
- Depew, A. M. Cokesbury stunt book 793
- De Quincey, Thomas 92
- Derby, Edward George Geoffrey Smith Stanley, 14th earl of. See pages in the following book:  
*In* Marriott, Sir J. A. R. Queen Victoria and her ministers, p104-19 942.08
- De Rusette, L. E. Music under eight 780.7
- Derwent, G. H. J., 3d baron. Rossini and some forgotten nightingales. See note under Rossini 780.92
- De Sager, W. A. Making pottery 738
- Descartes, René. See pages in the following book:  
*In* Bell, E. T. Men of mathematics, p35-55 920
- Descent of man. See Darwin, C. R. Origin of species 575 Reprint
- Deschin, J. Making pictures with the miniature camera 770
- De Schweinitz, K. Growing up 612.6
- Descriptive economics for beginners. Gras, Mrs E. C., and Gras, N. S. B. See Note under Atkins and Wubnig 330
- De Selincourt, E. Oxford lectures on poetry 821.09
- Desert and forest. See Nesbitt, L. M. Hell-hole of creation 916.3
- Desert wife. Faunce, Mrs H. 917.91
- Deserts on the march. Sears, P. B. 630.9
- Design 745, alphabet 1  
 decorative 745, alphabet 1  
 decorative—Animal forms 745, alphabet 1  
 decorative—Plant forms 745, alphabet 1
- Design of residential areas. Adams, T. See note at head of class 711

# AUTHOR, TITLE, SUBJECT AND

- Design of steel mill buildings. Ketchum, M. S. 621.7
- Designed for reading. Saturday review of literature (periodical). See note under Smart set (periodical) 810.8
- Designs for wood-carving. Faulkner, H. W. W. See note under Faulkner 736
- Desk-book of twenty-five thousand words frequently mispronounced. Vizetelly, F. H. 421 Reprint
- Desk drawer anthology. Longworth, Mrs. A. R., and Roosevelt, T., comps. 811.08
- De Smet, P. J. See Smet, P. J. de
- Des Moines forums. See Studebaker, J. W. American way 374
- Desmond, Mrs. A. C. Snakes and coffee [from her South American adventures] In Finch, H. R., and Parker, M. T., eds. Roads to travel, p59-66 910
- South American adventures 918
- Desolate marches. Nesbitt, L. M. 918.7
- Dessalines, John Jacques. See pages in the following book:  
In Davis, H. P. Black democracy, p87-98 972.9
- Destiny of France. See Werth, A. Which way France? 944
- Destructive element. Spender, S. 820.4
- Details, Architectural. See Architecture—Details
- Detective stories—Bibliography. See pages in the following book:  
In Carter, J., ed. New paths in book collecting, p81-63 090
- Detectives. See life of Vidocq, E. F.
- Deutsch, A. Mentally ill in America 362
- Deutsch, B. This modern poetry 821.09
- Deval, J. Tovarich 842; also pages in the following book:  
In Best plays of 1936/37, p357-91 808.82
- De Valera, Eamon. See pages in the following books:  
In Gunther, J. Inside Europe, p302-12 940.5
- In Men of turmoil, p201-11 920
- Development of China. Latourette, K. S. 951
- Development of Welsh poetry. Bell, H. I. 891.6
- Developmental psychology. Goodenough, F. L. See note at head of class 150
- De Vere, Aubrey Thomas. See pages in the following book:  
In Alexander, C. Catholic literary revival, p87-46 809
- Devil take a whittler. Stone, W.  
In Mayorga, M. G., ed. Best one-act plays of 1937, p73-100 808.82
- Devil's disciple. Shaw, G. B.
- In Shaw, G. B. Nine plays, p269-354 822
- Devlin, J. F. Badminton for all 796.34
- Devotional exercises 248
- De Voto, B. A. Mark Twain's America 92 Reprint
- Dewey, E. See Glover, K., jt. auth.
- Dewey, John. Common faith 204
- Liberalism and social action 140
- Science and society  
In Hoffman, D. M., and Wanger, R., eds. Leadership in a changing world, p266-76 304
- Dewey, John (as subject). See pages in the following books:  
In Curti, M. E. Social ideas of American educators, p499-541 370.9
- In Santayana, G. Obiters scripta, p213-40 814
- Dexter, Timothy 92 Reprint
- De Young, C. A. Budgeting in public schools. See note at head of class 379
- Džagilev, Sergĕi Pavlovich 92
- Diary of our own Samuel Pepys. Adams, F. P. 818
- Dibble, R. F. Aunt Mary Emerson  
In Balch, M., ed. Modern short biographies, p236-46 920
- Dick, E. N. Sod-house frontier 978
- Dick, S. See Mackie, E., jt. auth.
- Dick Whittington. Housman, L., and Koehler, E. T.  
In Housman, L., and Koehler, E. T. Footlights up, p66-97 812
- Dickens, Charles. Posthumous papers of the Pickwick club (criticism) See pages in the following books:  
In Clendening, L. Handbook to Pickwick papers 823D
- In Pickwick portrait gallery 823D
- Dickens, Charles (as subject) 92; also pages in the following books:  
In Cecil, Lord D. Early Victorian novelists, p37-74 823
- In Cunliffe, J. W. Leaders of the Victorian revolution, p72-88 820.9
- In Verschoyle, D., ed. English novelists, p149-59 823
- characters 823D
- dictionaries, indexes, etc., 823D
- Dickey, Mrs. F. van V. M. Familiar birds of the Pacific southwest. See note at head of class 598.2
- Dickinson, A. D., comp. Best books of the decade, 1926-1935 023
- Dickinson, Emily. Poems 811
- Dickinson, Emily (as subject). See pages in the following books:  
In Allen, G. W. American prosody, p307-20 811.09
- In Boynton, P. H. Literature and American life, p690-99 810.9
- In Moore, V. Distinguished women writers, p145-60 920
- Dickinson, Goldsworthy Lowes 92
- Dickinson, R. L. See Torrey, R. H., jt. auth.
- Dickinson, S. See Bowman, H., jt. auth.
- Dickinson, T. H., ed. Continental plays 808.82
- and others. Theatre in a changing Europe 792
- Dicks, R. L. See Cabot, R. C., jt. auth.
- Dictators 321; also 342; also pages in the following books:  
In Burns, C. D. Challenge to democracy, p192-212 321.8
- In Joad, C. E. M. Liberty to-day, p139-70 323
- In Lyons, E., ed. We cover the world, p183-204, 241-73 909
- Dictators and democracies. Hoover, C. B. 321
- Dictatorship. Alexander, R. C., ed. 321
- Dictatorship. Goslin, Mrs. R. C. A.
- In Headline books 327
- Dictatorship in the modern world. Ford, G. S., ed. 321
- Dictionary companion. Mawson, C. O. S. 421 Reprint
- Dictionary of American biography 920D
- Dictionary of American slang. Wesen, M. H. 427
- Dictionary of dates. Keller, H. R. 903
- Dictionary of embroidery stitches. Thomas, Mrs. M. H. 746
- Dictionary of events. Putnam, G. P., comp. 902
- Dictionary of foreign terms found in English and American writings of yesterday and today. Mawson, C. O. S. 413
- Dictionary of modern American usage. Horwill, H. W. 420
- Dictionary of music and musicians. Grove, Sir G. 780.3 Reprint
- Dictionary of national biography. Fourth supplement 920D
- Dictionary of phrase and fable. Brewer, E. C. 803 Reprint
- Dictionary of pronunciation of artists' names. Kaltenbach, G. E. 709.2
- Dictionary of psychology. Warren, H. C., ed. See note at head of class 150.3
- Dictionary of similes. Wilstach, F. J. 808.8 Reprint
- Dictionary of slang and unconventional English. Partridge, E. See note at head of class 427
- Dictionary of technical terms. Crispin, F. S. 603
- Dictionary of the French and English languages. Kettridge, J. O. 443
- Didrikson, Mildred Babe. See pages in the following book:  
In Johnston, C. H. L. Famous American athletes of to-day, v3 p63-82 920
- Die-casting. Herb, C. O. 621.9
- Die castings. Chase, H. 621.9
- Diehl, H. S. Healthful living 613

# ANALYTICAL INDEX

- Diemer, H. Factory organization and administration 658.5
- Dies (Metal working) 621.9; also pages in the following book:  
*In* Roe, J. W., and Lytle, C. W. Factory equipment, p125-38 621.7
- Diesel and other internal-combustion engines. Degler, H. E. 621.4
- Diesel engines 621.4
- Diesel engines. Anderson, J. W. See note under Rosblom 621.4
- Diet 613.2; also pages in the following books:  
*In* Diehl, H. S. Healthful living, p181-96 613  
*In* Holmes, H. N. Out of the test tube, p201-11 540  
*In* Myerson, D. Homemaker's handbook, p137-59 640
- Diet and like it. Baldwin, M. E. 613.2
- Diet and personality. Bogert, L. J. See note under Bogert 613.2
- Diet in disease 613.2
- Dietetics simplified. Bogert, L. J. 613.2
- Dietz, D. Medical magic 610
- Story of science 500
- Digestion. See pages in the following book:  
*In* Bogert, L. J. Nutrition and physical fitness, p257-78 613.2
- Dillon, George, tr. See Baudelaire, C. P. Flowers of evil 841
- DiMaggio, Joseph Thomas. See pages in the following book:  
*In* Johnston, C. H. L. Famous American athletes of to-day, v5 p137-60 920
- Dimnet, E. My new world See note under Dimnet 92
- My old world 92
- Dinesen, I. See Blixen, K. D. baroness
- Dingle, H. Astronomy and scientific ideas  
*In* Thomson, Sir J. A. Science for a new world, p265-92 504
- Dinosauria. 568; also pages in the following book:  
*In* Ellsworth, L. Exploring today, p128-39 910
- Dinsmore, C. A. Great poets and the meaning of life 809.1
- Diocletian, emperor of Rome. See pages in the following book:  
*In* Nevinston, E. W. In the dark backward, p89-112 904
- Diplomacy 327
- Diplomatic history of the United States. Bemis, S. F. 327.73
- Diplomatic history of the United States 1774-1921. Guide to the. Bemis, S. F., and Griffin, G. G. 327.73
- Direct-current machines, Connecting and testing. Annett, F. A., and Roe, A. C. 621.31
- Directing for the amateur stage. Crump, L. 792P
- Disabled—Rehabilitation. See pages in the following book:  
*In* Gillin, J. L. Poverty and dependency, p448-62 361
- Disarmament 341.6; also pages in the following books:  
*In* Hallgren, M. A. Tragic fallacy 355  
*In* Jessup, P. C. International security, p48-63 327.73  
*In* Simonds, F. H. American foreign policy in the post-war years, p89-110 327.73  
*See also* Peace
- Disarmament deadlock. See Wheeler-Bennett, J. W. Pipe dream of peace 341.6
- Disciples of Christ. See pages in the following book:  
*In* Mead, F. S. See these banners go, p253-73 284
- Discover the stars. Johnson, G.  
*In* Leisure league little books, no.17 790
- Discoverers. See Discoveries (in geography); Explorers
- Discoveries (in geography) 910  
*See also* subdivisions Discovery and explorations and Description and travel under names of countries (e.g. America—Discovery and exploration; U.S.—Description and travel)
- Discoveries (in science). See Inventions
- Discoveries of a music critic. Rosenfeld, P. 780.4
- Discovering drama. Drew, E. A. 808.2
- Discovering God in the beautiful. Clyde, N. L.  
*In* Cooperative series of vacation church school texts. See note under Blair 268
- Discovering music. McKinney, H. D., and Anderson, W. R. 780
- Discovering South America. Freeman, L. R. See note under Strode class 918
- Discovery. Byrd, R. E. 919.9
- Discussion. See Debates and debating
- Discussion methods for adult groups. Fansler, T. See note under Ely 374
- Disease and destiny. Major, R. H. See note under Haggard 610.9
- Disease germs. See Bacteriology
- Diseases 616; also 613.2; also pages in the following book:  
*In* Davis, W., ed. Advance of science, p230-45 500
- contagious. See Contagion and contagious diseases
- Diseases of children. See Children—Diseases
- Diseases of occupation. See Occupations—Diseases and hygiene
- Disinfection and disinfectants. See pages in the following books:  
*In* Balderston, L. R. Housewifery, p297-306 640  
*In* Ehlers, V. M., and Steel, E. W. Municipal and rural sanitation, p391-402 628.4
- Distaff side. See Van Druten, J.
- Distinguished women writers. Moore, V. 920
- Distribution of income in relation to economic progress 330.973
- Ditmars, R. L. Confessions of a scientist 591.5  
 —Making of a scientist 591.5  
 —Reptiles of North America 598.1  
 —Serpents of the northeastern states. See note under Ditmars 598.1  
 —Snakes of the world 598.1 Reprint  
 —Strange animals I have known 591.5 Reprint  
 —and Bridges, W. Snake hunters' holiday. See note under Ditmars 591.5  
 —and Bridges, W. Wild animal world 591.5
- Diversions and pastimes. Abraham, R. M., comp. See note under Depew 793
- Diving. See pages in the following book:  
*In* Michigan. University. Department of intramural sports. Sports for recreation and how to play them, p307-27 796
- submarine. See pages in the following book:  
*In* Beebe, W. Half mile down 591.92
- Diving bells. See pages in the following book:  
*In* Beebe, W. Half mile down 591.92
- Divorce 347; also pages in the following book:  
*In* Goodsell, W. Problems of the family, p389-419 392
- Dixon, P. Radio sketches and how to write them 029
- Do you want to write? Widdemer, M. 808.3
- Doane, G. H. Searching for your ancestors 929.1
- Doane, R. W., and others. Forest insects. See note at head of class 634.9
- Doble, J. F. Coronado's children 978 Reprint  
 —Tongues of the monte. See note at head of class 917.2
- Dobré, B. Shakespeare and the drama of his time  
*In* Granville-Barker, H. G., and Harrison, G. B., eds. Companion to Shakespeare studies, p243-61 822.3  
 —William Congreve  
*In* Balch, M., ed. Modern short biographies, p348-58 920
- Dobson, C. C. Face of Christ. See note at head of class 232
- Doctor Copeland's home medical book. Copeland, R. S. 616
- Doctor decides. Eastman, F.  
*In* Eastman, F. Plays of American life, p231-50 812
- The doctor explains. Major, R. H. 610.9 Reprint
- Doctor in history. Haggard, H. W. 610.9
- Doctors. See Physicians
- Doctor's bill. Cabot, H. See note under Johnsen 614.2
- Doctors on horseback. Flexner, J. T. 920
- Documents of American history. Commager, H. S., ed. 973
- Dodd, C. H. Parables of the kingdom 226

# AUTHOR, TITLE, SUBJECT AND

- Dodd, L. W. Youth and poetry.  
In Cordell, W. H., and Cordell, Mrs K. C., eds. American points of view, 1935, p381-89 814.08
- Dodd, W. E. The old South 975
- Dodds, J. W. See Whitridge, A., jt. ed.
- Dodgson, C. L. See Carroll, L., pseud.
- Dodsworth. See Howard, S. C.
- Dodwell, H. H. See Allan, J., jt. auth.
- Doerner, M. Materials of the artist 751
- Dog owner's handbook. Bowers, F. T. See note under Rine 636.7
- Dog owner's manual. Rine, J. Z. 636.7
- Dogs 636.7
- Dogs. Meyer, A. W. See note under Rine 636.7
- Doing business by letter. Clapp, J. M. 651.7
- The dollar, the franc, and inflation. Dulles, E. L. See note under National industrial conference board 332.4
- Dolly reforming herself. Jones, H. A.  
In Chandler, F. W., and Cordell, R. A., eds. Twentieth century plays, v 1 p57-96 808.82
- Domestic appliances. See Electric apparatus and appliances, Domestic; Home economics—Equipment and supplies
- Domestic architecture. See Architecture, Domestic
- Domestic economy. See Home economics
- Domestic science. See Home economics
- Dominant sex. Egan, M.  
In Famous plays of 1934/35, p119-237 822.08
- Dominican Republic  
description and travel. See pages in the following books:  
In Phillips, H. A. White elephants in the Caribbean, p36-63 917.29  
In Powell, E. A. Aerial odyssey, p44-72 917.29  
foreign relations. See pages in the following book:  
In Jones, C. L. Caribbean since 1900, p73-125 972.8
- Don Fernando. Maugham, W. S. 914.6
- Don Gypsy. Starkie, W. F. 397
- Don Quixote. Madariaga, S. de 863
- Doña Clarines. Alvarez Quintero, S., and Alvarez Quintero, J.  
In Chandler, F. W., and Cordell, R. A., eds. Twentieth century plays, v3 p189-213 808.82
- Donahue, H. W. Toastmaster's manual 808.5
- Donne, John. See pages in the following book:  
In Bennett, J. Four metaphysical poets, p14-49 821.09
- Donner party. See pages in the following book:  
In Stewart, G. R. Ordeal by hunger 978
- Doob, L. W. Propaganda 301
- Doody, F. A. See Ames, W. What shall we name the baby? 929.4
- Dooley, W. H. See Consalus, F. H., jt. auth.
- Doran, G. H. Chronicles of Barabbas 92
- Dorrance, A. Fragrance in the garden. See note under Dorrance 716
- Gardening in the greenhouse 716
- Dorset essays. Powys, L. See note at head of class 914.2
- Dorsey, G. A. Why we behave like human beings 612 Reprint
- Doskow, A., comp. See United States. Supreme court. Historic opinions of the United States 342.73
- Dos Passos, John Roderigo. See pages in the following books:  
In Cowley, M., ed. After the genteel tradition, p168-85 810.9  
In Hartwick, H. Foreground of American fiction, p282-93 813
- Dostigaeff and the others. Gorky, M., pseud.  
In Gorky, M., pseud. Last plays, pt2 891.72
- Dostoevskii, Fedor Mikhailovich 92; also pages in the following books:  
In Brasol, B. L. Mighty three, p191-295 891.7  
In Brewster, D., and Burrell, J. A. Modern action, p40-64 809.3
- Doublons. Driscoll, C. B. 910.4 Reprint
- Doubman, J. R. Fundamentals of sales management 658.8
- Douglas, C. W. Church music in history and practice. See note under Davison 783
- Douglas, Clifford Hugh. Social credit. See note under Holter 332
- Douglas, Clifford Hugh (as subject) See pages in the following books:  
In Holter, E. S. A B C of social credit 332  
In Strachey, J. Nature of capitalist crisis, p15-33 330.1
- Douglas, Mrs D. S. W. See Lumpkin, K. D., jt. auth.
- Douglas, G. W. American book of days 394
- Douglas, L. W. There is one way out  
In Cordell, W. H., and Cordell, Mrs K. C., eds. American points of view, 1936, p250-59 814.08
- Douglas, P. H. Controlling depressions 330.9  
—Social security in the United States 331.25  
—Theory of wages 331.2
- Douglas, R. A. Common sense in driving your car. See note under Whitney 629.2
- Douglas, Stephen Arnold 973.7; also pages in the following books:  
In Hubbard, H. C. Older Middle West, 1840-1880, p116-29 977  
In Van Doren, C. C., ed. Modern American prose, p572-96 810.8
- Douglas and Clydesdale, D. D.-H., marquis of, and McIntyre, D. F. Pilots' book of Everest 915.42
- Douglass, F. (Selections)  
In Brawley, B. G., ed. Early Negro American writers, p179-215 810.8
- Douglass, H. P. Church unity movements in the United States 280
- and Brunner, E. de S. Protestant church as a social institution. See note under Johnson 261
- Doust, L. A. Manual on lettering and lay-out 745L  
—Manual on simple perspective 742  
—Manual on sketching sea, town & country 741  
—Simple shade drawing with brush or pencil. See note under Doust 741
- Dow, D. M. Australia advances 330.994
- Dowden, Edward. See pages in the following book:  
In Magee, W. K. Irish literary portraits, p68-82 820.4
- Down the Cape. Smith, K., and Shay, E. See note under Early 917.44
- Down to earth. Croneis, C. G., and Krumbein, W. C. 550
- Downes, O. Symphonic masterpieces 785
- Downey, F. D. Burton 92 Reprint  
—Portrait of an era as drawn by C. D. Gibson 92
- Doyle, Mrs H. M. M. Child went forth 92
- Drafting for engineers. Svensen, C. L. 744
- Drake, Daniel. See pages in the following book:  
In Flexner, J. T. Doctors on horseback, p165-234 920
- Drake, Sir Francis. See pages in the following book:  
In Hathaway, E. V. Romance of the American map, p83-101 973.1
- Drake's cyclopedia of radio and electronics. Manly, H. P., and Gorder, L. O. 621.384
- Drama 808.2; also 808.82  
See also American drama, English drama, etc.
- bibliography 808.82 Bibl.  
collections 808.82; also pages in the following books:  
In Farma, W. J., ed. Prose, poetry and drama for oral interpretation; second series, p431-510 808.8  
In Manner, J., comp. Silver treasury, p153-214 808.8  
In Schwarz, L. W., ed. Golden treasury of Jewish literature, p401-541 892.4  
history and criticism 792; also 808.2  
technique 808.2; also pages in the following books:  
In Brown, J. M. Art of playgoing, p88-172 792  
In Drew, E. A. Enjoyment of literature, p172-203 801



# ANALYTICAL INDEX

- Drama in education. See pages in the following books:  
*In* Hubbard, E. Teaching of history through dramatic presentation 907  
*In* McKown, H. C. Extra-curricular activities, p194-229 371.8
- Drama of chemistry. French, S. J. 540.9
- Dramatic art. See Acting
- Dramatists  
 English. See pages in the following book:  
*In* Swinnerton, F. A. Georgian scene, p211-29 820.9
- Draper, E. M. Principles and techniques of curriculum making. See note under Norton and Norton 375
- Draper, G. Infantile paralysis 616.9
- Draw the fires. Toller, E.  
*In* Toller, E. Seven plays, p337-84 832
- Drawing 741; also 740; also pages in the following book:  
*In* Yates, R. F. Art of inventing and what to invent, p105-10 608  
 study and teaching 741
- Drawings—Exhibitions. See pages in the following book:  
*In* Chicago. Art institute. Catalogue of a Century of progress exhibition of paintings and sculpture 708
- Dream play. Strindberg, A.  
*In* Dickinson, T. H., ed. Continental plays, v2, p363-425 808.82
- The dreaming of the bones. Yeats, W. B.  
*In* Yeats, W. B. Collected plays, p431-46 822
- Dreams. See pages in the following book:  
*In* Burt, C. L., ed. How the mind works, p89-103 150
- Dreams and images. See Kilmer, J. ed. Anthology of Catholic poets 821.08
- Dreiser, Theodore. Blue sphere  
*In* Smart set (periodical). Anthology, p571-83 810.8
- My brother Paul  
*In* Van Doren, C. C., ed. Modern American prose, p139-61 810.8
- Dreiser, Theodore (as subject) See pages in the following books:  
*In* Cowley, M., ed. After the genteel tradition, p27-36 810.9  
*In* Ford, F. M. Portraits from life, p164-82 820.4  
*In* Hartwick, H. Foreground of American fiction, p85-110 813  
*In* Hatcher, H. H. Creating the modern American novel, p34-57 813  
*In* Muller, H. J. Modern fiction, p199-222 809.3
- Dresden china. Honey, W. B. See note at head of class 738
- Dresser, Paul. See pages in the following book:  
*In* Van Doren, C. C., ed. Modern American prose, p139-61 810.8
- Dressler, M. My own story 92
- Dressmaking 646
- Drew, E. A. Discovering drama 808.2
- Enjoyment of literature 801
- Dreyfus, A. Dreyfus case 92
- Dreyfus, P. See Dreyfus, A. Dreyfus case 92
- Dreyfus case. Dreyfus, A. 92
- Driesch, H. A. E. Breakdown of materialism  
*In* Mason, Mrs F. B., ed. Great design, p283-303 113
- Drieu La Rochelle, Pierre. See pages in the following book:  
*In* Stansbury, M. H. French novelists of today, p175-87 843
- Driggs, H. R. Pony express goes through 383
- Driggs, Jeremiah, pseud. See Berger, J.
- Drilling and boring. See pages in the following book:  
*In* Colvin, F. H., and Stanley, F. A. Turning and boring practice, p303-37 621.9
- Drilling and boring machinery. See pages in the following book:  
*In* Burghardt, H. D. Machine tool operation, v2 p 1-75 621.9
- Drilling and surfacing practice. Colvin, F. H., and Stanley, F. A. 621.9
- Drinkall, L. R. See Moreton, D. P., jt. auth.
- Drinkwater, J. Midsummer eve  
*In* Wilde, P., ed. Contemporary one-act plays from nine countries, p201-30 808.82
- Driscoll, C. B. Doubloons 910.4 Reprint
- Drowning, Restoration from 614.8
- Drugs  
 adulteration and analysis 339.4; also 614.3  
 laws and legislation 614.3
- Drury, A. California 917.94
- Drury, F. K. W. Specimens of reading lists. See note at head of class 028
- Dry-point. See pages in the following book:  
*In* Arms, J. T. Handbook of print making and print makers, p 1-30 760
- Dryden, J. Spanish fryar  
*In* Gayley, C. M., and Thaler, A., eds. Representative English comedies, p103-240 822.08
- Du Bellay, Joachim. See pages in the following book:  
*In* Funck-Brentano, F. Renaissance, p104-28 940.2
- Du Bois, W. E. B. Black reconstruction 326
- Ducas, D. See Gordon, E., jt. auth.
- Duchess of Malfi. Webster, J.  
*In* Mantle, B., and Gassner, J., eds. Treasury of the theatre, p1139-98 808.82
- Duchess says her prayers. Canfield, M. C.  
*In* Farma, W. J., ed. Prose, poetry and drama for oral interpretation; second series, p437-47 808.8
- Dudevant, Mme. L. A. A. D. See Sand, G., pseud.
- Dudley, A. M. Connecting induction motors 621.31
- Duffy, B. The coiner  
*In* Wilde, P., ed. Contemporary one-act plays from nine countries, p255-75 808.82
- Duggan, A. S. Tap dances for school and recreation 793.3
- Duggan, S. P. H. Latin America. See note under Duggan 918
- Two Americas 918
- Duhamel, Georges. See pages in the following book:  
*In* Michaud, R. Modern thought and literature in France, p96-121 640.9
- Dulles, A. W., and Armstrong, H. F. Can we be neutral? 327.73
- Dulles, E. L. The dollar, the franc, and inflation See note under National industrial conference board 332.4
- Du Maurier, D. The Du Mauriers 920
- Gerald 92
- Du Maurier, Sir Gerald 92
- Du Maurier, George Louis Palmella. Busson. See pages in the following book:  
*In* Du Maurier, D. The Du Mauriers 920
- Du Maurier family 920
- Dumond, D. L. Roosevelt to Roosevelt 973.9
- Dunbar, Paul Laurence 92
- Dunlap, C. H. See Moreton, D. P., jt. auth.
- Dunlap, O. E. Marconi, the man and his wireless 92
- Dunlap, W. André  
*In* Halline, A. G., ed. American plays, p41-74 812.08
- Dunn, C. E. Natural color processes. See note under Fanstone 772
- Dunn, E. A. Cairo and beyond (from her Mediterranean picture lands)  
*In* Finch, H. R., and Parker, M. T., eds. Roads to travel, p173-78 910
- Dunn, F. S. Peaceful change 341
- Dunn, J. A. Mana  
*In* Explorers club. New York. Explorers club tales, p68-77 910
- Dunsany, E. J. M. D. P. 18th baron My Ireland. See note under Gwynn 914.15
- Du Pont de Nemours, E. I., and company. See Winkler, J. K. Du Pont dynasty 920
- Du Pont de Nemours family. See Winkler, J. K. Du Pont dynasty 920
- Du Pont dynasty. Winkler, J. K. 920
- Dupuy, R. E., and Eliot, G. F. If war comes 355
- Duran y Ortega, Josefa. See pages in the following book:  
*In* Sackville-West, V. M. Pepita 920
- Durant, W. J. Amateur's philosophy  
*In* Kallen, H. M., and Hook, S., eds. American philosophy today and tomorrow, p117-35 191
- Great men of literature 814 Reprint
- Story of civilization 901
- Story of philosophy 109 Reprint

# AUTHOR, TITLE, SUBJECT AND

- Duranty, W. Europe: war or peace? 940.5  
—I write as I please 914.7
- Dürer, Albrecht. See pages in the following books:  
In Elliott, H. Fashions in art, p89-94 709  
In Van Loon, H. W. The arts, p329-41 709
- Durfee, C. H. To drink or not to drink 178
- Durham, F. Fire of the Lord  
In Mayorga, M. G., ed. Twenty short plays on a royalty holiday, p377-400 812.08
- Durham, O. C. Your hay fever 616.2
- Durlacher, A. J. In unknown Nicoya  
In Explorers club, New York. Explorers club tales, p78-89 910
- Dutch East Indies  
description and travel. See pages in the following books:  
In Griswold, L. Tombs, travel and trouble, p219-325 910.4  
In Stamp, L. D. Asia, p414-37 915
- Dutch Guiana  
description and travel. See pages in the following book:  
In Powell, E. A. Aerial odyssey, p133-49 917.29
- Dutch in the United States. See pages in the following book:  
In Brown, F. J., and Rouček, J. S., eds. Our racial and national minorities, p137-50 325.73
- The Dutch merchant. Feuchtwanger, L.  
In Feuchtwanger, L. Three plays, p229-306 832
- Dutcher, G. M., ed. See guide to historical literature; ed. by G. M. Dutcher (and others) 900 Bibl. Reprint
- Duthie, H. Overdue  
In Snook, L. O., ed. Second yearbook of short plays, p125-42 812.08
- Duties. See Tariff; Taxation
- Dutt, R. P. World politics, 1918-1936 909
- Duvernois, H. Bronze lady and the crystal gentleman  
In Vernon, Mrs V. F.-B., and Vernon, F., trs. Modern one-act plays from the French, p221-41 842.08  
In Wilde, F., ed. Contemporary one-act plays from nine countries, p411-35 808.82
- Dwellings. See Architecture, Domestic; Housing
- Dyes and dyeing. See pages in the following books:  
In Riegel, E. R. Industrial chemistry, p456-511 660  
In Wingate, I. B. Textile fabrics and their selection, p260-82 677
- Dynamite. Adamic, L. 331.8
- Dynastic state. Veblen, T. B.  
In Veblen, T. B. What Veblen taught, p443-71 330.4
- ## E
- Each in his own way. Pirandello, L.  
In Chandler, F. W., and Cordell, R. A., eds. Twentieth century plays, v3 p221-59 808.82
- Eagles 598.2
- Eaker, I. See Arnold, H. H., jt. auth.
- Eakins, Thomas, his life and work. Goodrich, L. See note at head of class 759.1
- Eames, Emma. See pages in the following book:  
In Thompson, O. American singer, p174-83 782
- Earhart, Amelia. Last flight 910
- Earhart, Amelia (as subject). See pages in the following book:  
In Johnston, C. H. L. Famous American athletes of to-day, v2 p115-37 920
- Earhart, W. Meaning and teaching of music 780
- Early, E. And this is Cape Cod! 917.44  
—And this is Washington! 917.55  
—Behold the White mountains 917.42  
—Ports of the sun 917.29
- Early childhood education. Minor, R. See note under Foster and Headley 372.2
- Early Negro American writers. Brawley, B. G., ed. 810.8
- Early one morning in the spring. De La Mare, W. J. 136.7
- Early Stuarts, 1603-1660. Davies, G. 942.06
- Early Victorian novelists. Cecil, Lord D. 823
- Earp, T. W. Modern movement in painting 759.4
- Earth. See pages in the following books:  
In Davies, W., ed. Advance of science, p94-107 500  
In Dietz, D. Story of science, p113-78 500  
In Garbedian, H. G. March of science, p50-67 509  
In Jeans, Sir J. H. Through space and time, p 1-47 504  
In Mason, Mrs F. B., ed. Great design, p95-111 113  
In Moulton, F. R. World and man as science sees them, p48-98 500  
movements. See pages in the following book:  
In Haslett, A. W. Unsolved problems of science, p60-90 500
- Earth conquerors. Mitchell, J. L. 920
- Earth, radio and the stars. Stetson, H. T. See note at head of class 551
- Earthquakes 551.2
- Easily staged plays for girls. Simon, S. S., comp. See note under Simon 812.08
- East—Description and travel 915
- East (Far East)  
commerce. See pages in the following book:  
In Peffer, N. Must we fight in Asia? 950  
description and travel 915  
history 950  
religion. See pages in the following book:  
In Kellett, E. E. Short history of religions, p392-455 290  
social life and customs 915
- East again. Harris, W. B. See note under Hedin 915
- East goes west. Kang, Y. 92
- East Indies, Dutch. See Dutch East Indies
- East of Siam. Franck, H. A. 915.9 Reprint
- East Turkestan. See Sinkiang
- East way, West way. Ishimoto, S. H., baroness. See note under Ishimoto 92
- Easter hats. Ross, D. O.  
In Sanford, Mrs A. P., comp. Assembly room plays, p175-94 812.08
- Eastern odyssey. Le Fèvre, G. 915
- Eastern question (Balkan). See pages in the following book:  
In Slosson, P. W. Europe since 1870, p28-54 940.28
- Eastern question (Far East) 950: also 952
- Eastman, A. V. Fundamentals of vacuum tubes. See note under Henney 621.384
- Eastman, F. Books that have shaped the world 028  
—The great choice  
In Eastman, F., ed. Ten one-act plays p97-123 808.82  
—Plays of American life 812  
—ed. Ten one-act plays 808.82
- Eastman, M. Art and the life of action 814  
—Artists in uniform 891.7  
—Enjoyment of laughter 808.7  
—Humor and America  
In Cordell, W. H., and Cordell, Mrs K. C., eds. American points of view, 1936, p71-84 814.08
- Eastman, M. H. Index to fairy tales, myths and legends 398
- Eaton, H. A. Thomas De Quincey 92
- Ebb and flow in trade unionism. Wolman, L. See note at head of class 331.87
- Eberlein, H. D., and McClure, A. Practical book of American antiques 740 Reprint
- Eberlein, H. D., and Ramsdell, R. W. Practical book of chinaware 738 Reprint
- Eberlein, H. D., McClure, A., and Holloway, E. S. Practical book of interior decoration 747
- Ecclesiastical architecture. See Church architecture
- Ecclesiastical art. See Christian art and symbolism
- Echegaray y Eizaguirre, J. Great Galeoto  
In Dickinson, T. H., ed. Continental plays, v2, p 1-75 808.82

# ANALYTICAL INDEX

- Echinodermata. See pages in the following book:  
*In* Boulenger, E. G. Natural history of the seas, p59-72 591.92
- Eckhardt, G. H. Electronic television 621.388
- Eckstein, G. Canary 598.2
- Noguchi 92 Reprint
- Eclipses 523.7
- Eclipses of the sun. Mitchell, S. A. 523.7
- Economic botany. See Botany, Economic
- Economic conditions 330.9 and subdivisions; also pages in the following books:  
*In* Beard, M. History of the business man 658  
*In* Cherington, P. T. People's wants, and how to satisfy them, p59-88 330.1  
*In* Einzig, P. World finance, 1935-1937 332.4  
 See also subdivision Economic conditions under names of countries, cities, etc. (e.g. U.S.—Economic conditions)
- Economic cycles. See Business cycles
- Economic geography. Whitbeck, R. H., and Finch, V. C. 330
- Economic geology. See Geology, Economic
- Economic geology. Ries, H. 553
- Economic handbook of the Pacific area. Field, F. V., ed. See note at head of class 330.9
- Economic history. See Economic conditions; also subdivision Economic conditions under names of countries
- Economic history of Europe. Heaton, H. 330.94
- Economic history of the American people. Bogart, E. L. 330.973
- Economic history of the United States. Faulkner, H. U. 330.973
- Economic history of the Western world. Barnes, H. E. See note under Heaton 330.94
- Economic planning. Cole, G. D. H. 330.942
- Economic plants. Stanford, E. E. 581.6
- Economic policy 330.9; also 330.1; also pages in the following books:  
*In* Ascoli, M., and Lehmann, F., eds. Political and economic democracy 321.8  
*In* Burns, C. D. Challenge to democracy, p120-69 321.8  
*In* Dewey, J. Liberalism and social action 140  
*In* Emeny, B. Strategy of raw materials 338  
*In* Huxley, A. L. Ends and means, p35-67 304
- Economics 330 and subdivisions  
 addresses, essays, lectures 304  
 history 330  
 medical. See Medical economics  
 study and teaching. See pages in the following book:  
*In* Neilson, W. A., ed. Roads to knowledges, p93-121 374
- Economics. Fairchild, F. R., Furniss, E. S., and Buck, N. S. See note under Fairchild, Furniss and Buck 330
- Economics for everybody. Crobaugh, M. 330
- Economics of American business. Gemmill, P. F. See note under Gemmill 330
- Economy of abundance. Chase, S. 330.973 Reprint
- Ecuador—Description and travel. See pages in the following book:  
*In* Strode, H. South by Thunderbird, p49-70 918
- Eddington, Sir A. S. Nature of the physical world 530.1 Reprint
- New pathways in science 530.1
- Eddy, G. S. Pilgrimage of ideas 92
- Ederle, Gertrude Caroline. See pages in the following book:  
*In* Johnston, C. H. L. Famous American athletes of to-day, v 1 p275-309 920
- Edge, S. A. See Flexner, J. M., jt. auth.
- Edgerton, Mrs A. C. More speeches and stories for every occasion 808.85
- Edgeworth, Maria. See pages in the following book:  
*In* Gwynn, S. L. Irish literature and drama in the English language, p48-60 820.9
- Edict of Milan. See Milan, Edict of, 313
- Edison, Thomas Alva. See pages in the following book:  
*In* Hylander, C. J. American inventors, p153-73 920
- Editors and editing. See Life of Perry, B.
- Edman, I. Naturalistic temper  
*In* Kallen, H. M., and Hook, S., eds. American philosophy today and tomorrow, p139-52 191
- Education 370 and subdivisions; also pages in the following books:  
*In* Alexander, C. How to locate educational information and data 020.7  
*In* Burns, C. D. Challenge to democracy, p170-91 321.8  
*In* Rainey, H. P., and others. How fare American youth?, p41-60 136.7  
 Africa. See pages in the following book:  
*In* Westermann, D. African to-day, p206-62 916  
 aims and objectives 370.9; also pages in the following book:  
*In* Huxley, A. L. Ends and means, p204-59 304  
 bibliography. See pages in the following book:  
*In* Alexander, C. How to locate educational information and data, p123-67 020.7  
 business. See Business education  
 curricula. 375; also 372; 373; 780.7; also pages in the following books:  
*In* Bain, W. E. Parents look at modern education, p101-89 372  
*In* National council of teachers of English. Curriculum commission. Experience curriculum in English 807  
 Denmark. See pages in the following book:  
*In* Howe, F. C. Denmark, the coöperative way, p124-39 334  
 elementary. See Education of children  
 England. See pages in the following book:  
*In* Davies, G. Early Stuarts, 1603-1660, p347-370 942.06  
 experimental methods 371; also 372  
 higher 378  
 history 370.9  
 Iowa—Des Moines 374  
 Latin America. See pages in the following book:  
*In* Beals, C. America South, p321-40 918  
 medieval. See pages in the following book:  
*In* Mills, D. Middle ages, p253-66 940.1  
 moral. See Moral education  
 personnel service. See Personnel service in education  
 philosophy. See pages in the following book:  
*In* Curti, M. E. Social ideas of American educators 370.9  
 secondary 373; also pages in the following book:  
*In* Bining, A. C., and Bining, D. H. Teaching the social studies in secondary schools 307  
 Southern states. See pages in the following book:  
*In* Curti, M. E. Social ideas of American educators, p261-87 370.9  
 United States 370.9; also 370 and subdivisions  
 United States—Directories 378; also 374  
 United States—Finance 379
- Education and social progress. Judd, C. H. 370.1
- Education and state 379
- Education in the kindergarten. Foster, Mrs J. C., and Headley, N. E. 372.2
- Education of adults 374; also pages in the following books:  
*In* Flexner, J. M., and Edge, S. Readers' advisory service 028  
*In* Robinson, J. H. Human comedy, p329-70 301
- Education of children 372; also 371, 371.9, 375
- Education of Hyman Kaplan. Rosten, L. C. 817
- Education of the Negro in the American social order. Bond, H. M. 371.97
- Education of the slow-learning child. Ingram, C. P. 371.9

# AUTHOR, TITLE, SUBJECT AND

- Education of women. See pages in the following book:  
*In* Curti, M. E. Social ideas of American educators, p169-93 370.9
- Educational film catalog 371.33
- Educational guidance. See Personnel service in education
- Educational psychology 370.15; also pages in the following books:  
*In* Freud, A. Psycho-analysis for teachers and parents, p90-112 131.34  
*In* Thorndike, E. L. Adult interests 374
- Educators 370.9
- Edward VII, king of Great Britain 92; also pages in the following book:  
*In* Russell, B. A. W. R., 3d earl. Freedom versus organization, p425-46 909
- Edward VIII, king of Great Britain 92
- Edwardian England. Hearnshaw, F. J. C., ed. 942.08
- Edwards, A. Dawn. See note at head of class 983
- Edwards, C. W. See Millikan, R. A., jt. auth.
- Efficiency, Industrial 658.3; also 658, 658.5; also pages in the following book:  
*In* Commons, J. R., and others. History of labor in the United States, v3, p303-15 331.8
- Egan, M. Dominant sex  
*In* Famous plays of 1934/35, p119-237 822.08
- Egg tempera painting, tempera underpainting, oil emulsion painting. Vytlačil, V., and Turnbull, R. D. See note under Hiler 751
- Egner, F. How to make sales letters make money. See note at head of class 651.7
- Egypt  
 antiquities. See pages in the following book:  
*In* Childe, V. G. New light on the most ancient East, p49-129 913  
 description and travel. See pages in the following books:  
*In* Finch, H. R., and Parker, M. T., eds. Roads to travel, p173-78 910  
*In* Laughlin, C. E. So you're going to the Mediterranean, p538-85 914  
 politics and government. See pages in the following book:  
*In* Storrs, Sir R. Memoirs 92  
 religion  
*In* Atkins, G. G., and Braden, C. S. Procession of the gods, p31-64 290
- Egypt (Ship) See pages in the following book:  
*In* Masters, D. When ships go down, p229-48 627
- Egyptian literature. See pages in the following book:  
*In* Van Doren, C. C., ed. Anthology of world prose, p195-200 808.8
- Ehlers, V. M., and Steel, E. W. Municipal and rural sanitation 628.4
- Ehrsam, T. G., and Deily, R. H., comps. Bibliographies of twelve Victorian authors. See note at head of class 820
- Eichelberger, E. M. See Stone, W. T. jt. auth.
- Eichler, L. New book of etiquette 395
- Eight decades. Repplier, A. 814
- Eight points of the Oxford group. Benson, C. I. 248
- Einstein, Albert. World as I see it 504  
 —and Infeld, L. Evolution of physics 530
- Einstein, Albert (as subject) See pages in the following book:  
*In* Men of turmoil, p184-92 920
- Einstein, Alfred. Short history of music 780.9
- Einzig, P. World finance, 1914-1935. See Note under Einzig 332.4  
 —World finance, 1935-1937 332.4
- Einstein theory. See Relativity (Physics)
- Ekins, H. R. Reporter aloft  
*In* Lyons, E., ed. We cover the world, p371-87 909
- Ekman, J. Jean Sibelius 780.92
- Ekwall, E. Concise Oxford dictionary of English place-names 929.4
- Elections. See pages in the following books:  
*In* Bruce, H. R. American parties and politics, p473-516 329  
*In* Macdonald, A. F. American city government and administration, p291-304 352  
 primary. See Primaries  
 Electra. See Euripides
- Electric apparatus and appliances 621.32  
 domestic 621.32
- Electric currents 621.31; also pages in the following book:  
*In* Collins, A. F. Fun with electricity 537
- Electric elevators. Annett, F. A. 621.87
- Electric engineering 621.3; also 537
- Electricians. See pages in the following book:  
*In* Manly, H. P., and Gorder, L. O. Drake's cyclopedia of radio and electronics 621.384  
 handbooks, manuals, etc. 621.3
- Electric furnaces. See pages in the following book:  
*In* Riegel, E. R. Industrial chemistry, p288-311 660
- Electric home. Lincoln, E. S., and Smith, P. C. 621.32
- Electric industries 380.16
- Electric machinery 621.31; also pages in the following book:  
*In* Davis, W., ed. Advance of science, p62-74 500
- Electric measurements 621.37
- Electric meters 621.37
- Electric motors 621.31
- Electric power. See pages in the following book:  
*In* Physics in industry, p209-32 530  
 rates. See pages in the following book:  
*In* Laidler, H. W. Program for modern America, p282-314 330.973
- Electric power distribution 380.16
- Electric power plants 621.31; also 380.16; also pages in the following book:  
*In* Distribution of income in relation to economic progress, v-1, p313-39 330.973
- Electric railway making, Model. Hobbs, E. W.  
*In* Model maker series 680
- Electric signs 621.32
- Electric toys 621.3
- Electric wiring 621.32; also pages in the following books:  
*In* Daniel, H. Householder's complete handbook, p238-59 690  
*In* Moyer, J. A., and Wostrel, J. F. Industrial electricity and wiring 621.3
- Electrical engineers' handbook. Pender, H., Del Mar, W. A., and McIlwain, K., eds. 621.3
- Electrical machinery. Croft, T. W. 621.31
- Electrical measurements. Laws, F. A. 621.37
- Electricity 621.3; also 537; also pages in the following books:  
*In* Andrade, E. N. da C., and Huxley, J. S. Simple science, p419-96 500  
*In* Garbedian, H. G. Major mysteries of science, p3-13 509 Reprint  
*In* Yates, R. F. Art of inventing and what to invent, p94-104 608  
 atmospheric. See Atmospheric electricity  
 dictionaries. See pages in the following book:  
*In* Manly, H. P., and Gorder, L. O. Drake's cyclopedia of radio and electronics 621.384
- Electricity: for use or for profit? Ostrolenk, B. 380.16
- Electricity in the home. See Lincoln, E. S., and Smith, P. C. Electric home 621.32
- Electricity in the home and on the farm. Wright, F. B. 621.32
- Electrochemistry 541.37; also pages in the following book:  
*In* Foster, W. Romance of chemistry, p145-60 540
- Electron tubes in industry. Henney, K. 621.384
- Electronic television. Eckhardt, G. H. 621.388
- Electrons 541.2; also pages in the following book:  
*In* Jaffe, B. New world of chemistry, p133-62 540
- Electroplating. See pages in the following book:  
*In* Simonds, H. R. Finishing metal products, p189-231 671
- Elemental religion. Jacks, L. P. 251
- Elementary economics. Fairchild, F. R., Furniss, E. S., and Buck, N. S. 330

# ANALYTICAL INDEX

- Elementary education. See Education of children
- Elementary engineering thermodynamics. Young, V. W., and Young, G. A. 536.7
- Elementary foundry technology. Hartley, L. A., ed. 621.74
- Elementary photography for club and home use. Neblette, C. B., Brehm, F. W., and Priest, E. L. 770
- Elementary plane surveying. Davis, R. E. 526.9
- Elementary principles of Diesel-engine construction. Milwaukee. Mechanics' institute 621.4
- Elementary school. Reavis, W. C., Pierce, P. R., and Stullken, E. H. 372
- Elementary school libraries. National education association of the United States. Department of elementary school principals. See note under Lathrop 027.8
- Elementary school organization and administration. Otto, H. J. 372
- Elements of accounts. See Rittenhouse, C. E.
- Secretarial accounting 657
- Elements of chemical engineering. Badger, W. L., and McCabe, W. L. 660
- Elements of Diesel engineering. Adams, O. 621.4
- Elements of electrical engineering. Cook, A. L. 621.3
- Elements of electricity. Esty, W., Millikan, R. A., and McDougal, W. L. 537
- Elements of electricity. Timbie, W. H. 537
- Elements of forestry. Moon, F. F., and Brown, N. C. 634.9
- Elements of machine design. Kimball, D. S., and Barr, J. H. 621.8
- Elements of railroad engineering. Raymond, W. G. 625
- Elements of specification writing. Kirby, R. S. 620
- Elements of strength of materials. Timoshenko, S., and MacCullough, G. H. 620.1
- Elements of water supply engineering. Waterman, E. L. 623.1
- Elements of yacht design. Skene, N. L. 623.8
- Elephant boy (Moving picture play). See pages in the following book:  
In Flaherty, Mrs F. H. Elephant dance 778
- Elephant dance. Flaherty, Mrs F. H. 778
- Elephants. See pages in the following book:  
In Boulenger, E. G. London zoo, p64-74 591.5
- stories. See pages in the following book:  
In Flaherty, Mrs F. H. Elephant dance 778
- Elevators 621.87
- Elgar, Sir Edward William. See pages in the following book:  
In Ewen, D. Twentieth century composers, p59-75 780.92
- Eliot, C. W. Inscriptions 818
- Eliot, George, pseud. 92; also pages in the following books:  
In Cecil, Lord D. Early Victorian novelists, p291-336 823
- In Lawrence, M. School of femininity, p89-125 920
- In Moore, V. Distinguished women writers, p203-18 920
- Eliot, G. F. See Dupuy, R. E. jt. auth.
- Eliot, Thomas Stearns. After strange gods 804
- Collected poems 811
- Essays ancient and modern 814
- Murder in the cathedral 812
- Eliot, Thomas Stearns (as subject) See pages in the following books:  
In Sitwell, E. Aspects of modern poetry, p99-140 821.09
- In Spender, S. Destructive element, p132-75 820.4
- Elizabeth of Hungary, Saint. See pages in the following book:  
In McNeill, J. T. Makers of Christianity, p71-100 270
- Elizabeth, empress consort of Francis Joseph I, emperor of Austria 92
- Elizabeth, queen of England 92 Reprint
- Elizabeth the queen. Anderson, M. In Mantle, B., and Gassner, J., eds. Treasury of the theatre, p133-98 808.82
- Elizabethan pageantry. Morse, Mrs H. K. See note under Brooke 391
- Elliott, Mrs G. L. Women after forty 396
- See also Elliott, H. S., jt. auth.
- Elliott, H. Fashions in art 709
- Elliott, H. S., and Elliott, Mrs G. L. Solving personal problems 170
- Elliott, M. A., and Merrill, F. E. Social disorganization 301
- Elliott, Mrs M. H. My cousin, F. Marion Crawford. See note under Chanler 92
- Ellis, Mrs A. Sunshine preferred 92
- Ellis, Mrs A. S. Williams-. See Williams-Ellis, Mrs A. S.
- Ellis, Havelock. From Rousseau to Proust 840.9
- Soul of Spain 914.6
- Ellis, Havelock (as subject) See pages in the following book:  
In Men of turmoil, p297-306 920
- Ellis, Mrs J. C. Travel through pictures 910
- Ellis island. 325.73
- Ellisberg, E. Hell on ice 919.8
- Ellsworth, L. Beyond horizons 92
- Exploring today 910
- Last wild buffalo hunt  
In Explorers club, New York. Explorers club tales, p91-101 910
- Ellwood, C. A. Social problems and sociology 301
- Elocution 808.5; also pages in the following book:  
In Hoffman, W. G., and Davis, R. Write and speak better, p241-75 808
- Elser, F. B., and Connelly, M. C. Farmer takes a wife  
In Best plays of 1934/35, p262-91 808.82
- Elson, H. W. History of the United States of America 973
- Elton, O., comp. Verse from Pushkin and others 891.71
- Ely, M. L., ed. Adult education in action 374
- Why forums? 374
- Ely, R. T., and Hess, R. H. Outlines of economics 330
- Embargo 341.6
- Embroidery 746
- Embroidery and needlework. Fry, G. W. See note under Booker 746
- Embroidery design. Booker, M. 746
- Emeny, B. Strategy of raw materials 338
- See also Simonds, F. H., jt. auth.
- Emergencies. See First aid in illness and injury
- Emerson, H. Alcohol, its effects on man 178
- Emerson, J. The screen  
In Sanford, Mrs A. P., comp. One act plays for women, p59-71 812.08
- Emerson, Mary Moody. See pages in the following book:  
In Balch, M., ed. Modern short biographies, p237-46 920
- Emerson, Ralph Waldo 92; also pages in the following books:  
In Allen, G. W. American prosody, p91-126 811.09
- In Boynton, P. H. Literature and American life, p318-35 810.9
- In Brooks, Van W. Flowering of New England, p196-209, 252-67, 286-302 810.9
- In Tomlinson, H. M. South to Cadiz, p179-95 914.6
- Emotions. See pages in the following books:  
In Haggard, H. W., and Fry, C. C. Anatomy of personality, p129-212 137
- In Laird, D. A. Increasing personal efficiency, p137-53 150
- Emperor Jones, Anna Christie, The hairy ape. O'Neill, E. G. 812 Reprint
- Employees' representation in management 331.1; also pages in the following book:  
In Commons, J. R., and others. History of labor in the United States, v3, p336-58 331.8
- Employment management 658.3 also pages in the following book:  
In Commons, J. R., and others. History of labor in the United States, v3, p316-35 331.8
- Emswiler, J. E. Thermodynamics 536.7

# AUTHOR, TITLE, SUBJECT AND

- Enamel and enamelling. See pages in the following books:  
*In* Minter, D. C., ed. Modern home crafts, p192-97 745, alphabet 2  
*In* Simonds, H. R. Finishing metal products, p274-85 671
- Enchanted acre. Hambidge, G. 630.1
- Encyclopedia Britannica. Romance of Chinese art. See note under Silkcock 709.51
- Encyclopedia of antiques. Bond, H. L. 749
- Encyclopedia of Jewish knowledge. See note at head of class 296
- Encyclopaedia of London. Kent, W., ed. 914.21
- Encyclopedia of music and musicians. De Bekker, L. J. 780.3
- Encyclopedia of the social sciences 303 Reprint
- Encyclopedias and dictionaries 030; also pages in the following book:  
*In* Neilson, W. A., ed. Roads to knowledge 374
- For encyclopedias and dictionaries of a special subject see the subject, e.g. English language—Dictionaries
- End of summer. Behrman, S. N.  
*In* Best plays of 1935-36, p101-33 808.82
- Ends and means. Huxley, A. L. 304
- Ends of the earth. Andrews, R. C. 915 Reprint
- Energy. See Force and energy
- Enforcement of law. See Law enforcement
- Engelbrecht, H. C. One hell of a business. See note under Engelbrecht and Hanighen 341.6
- Revolt against war 172.4
- and Hanighen, F. C. Merchants of death 341.6
- Engelhardt, F., and Overn, A. V. Secondary education 373
- Engels, Friedrich 92; also pages in the following book:  
*In* Russell, B. A. W. R., 3d earl. Freedom versus organization, p176-200 909
- Engineer-custodians manual. Brett, T. J. 621
- Engineering 620 and subdivisions  
 examinations, questions, etc. 621  
 handbooks, manuals, etc. 620.2
- Engineering mechanics. Timoshenko, S. and Young, D. H. See note at head of class 620.1
- Engineering reports. Preparation of. Agg, T. R., and Foster, W. L. 620.7
- Engineering shop practice. Boston, O. W. 621.9
- Engineering surveys. Rubey, H. See note at head of class 526.9
- Engineers. See Life of Hammond, J. H.
- England  
 description and travel 914.2; also pages in the following books:  
*In* Clendenning, L. Handbook to Pickwick papers, p64-136 823D  
*In* Finch, H. R., and Parker, M. T., eds. Roads to travel, p81-90 910  
*In* Fish, H. D. Invitation to travel, p117-56 914  
*In* Ichikawa, H. H. Japanese lady in Europe, p94-106, 134-200 914  
 history. See Great Britain—History  
 social life and customs 914.2
- England, Church of. See Church of England
- England, 1870-1914. Ensor, R. C. K. 942.08
- England beautiful. Nutting, W. 914.2
- England in picture, song and story. Cunliffe, J. W. 914.2
- England in the reign of Charles II. Ogg, D. See note under Clark 942.06
- England speaks. Gibbs, Sir P. H. 914.2
- England speaks again. See Gibbs, P. H. Ordeal in England 914.2
- England under George I. Michael, W. See note under Petrie 942.07
- Engle, P. American song 811
- English, G. L. Getting acquainted with minerals 549
- English and American furniture. Cescinsky, H., and Hunter, G. L. 749 Reprint
- English architecture. See Architecture, English
- English authors. See Authors, English
- English ballads and songs. See pages in the following book:  
*In* Gullan, M. The speech choir 808.5
- English costume from the fourteenth through the nineteenth century. Brooke, I., and Laver, J. 391
- English costume of the early middle ages. Brooke, I. 391
- English domestic silver. Oman, C. C. 739
- English drama 822  
 collections 822.08; also 808.82; also pages in the following book:  
*In* Chandler, F. W., and Cordell, R. A., eds. Twentieth century plays, v 1 808.82  
 history and criticism 823
- English dress from Victoria to George V. Calthrop, D. C. 391
- English essays 824  
 collections 824.08
- English fiction. See pages in the following book:  
*In* Lawrence, M. School of femininity 920  
 history and criticism 823
- English folk-play. Chambers, Sir E. K. See note at head of class 822.09
- English folk-song and dance. Williams, I. A. See note at head of class 784
- English furniture. Gloag, J. 749
- English glass. Thorpe, W. A. See note at head of class 748
- English government and politics. Ogg, F. A. 342.4
- English journey. Priestley, J. B. 914.2
- English language 420 and subdivisions; also 808  
 antonyms 424  
 business English 651.7; also pages in the following books:  
*In* Hoffman, W. G., and Davis, R. Write and speak better, p65-133 808  
*In* Opdycke, J. B. Get it right! 808  
 capitalization. See pages in the following book:  
*In* Tantor, S. A., and Monro, K. M. Secretary's handbook, p 1-27 651.3  
 compound word 425  
 conversation and phrase books. See English language—Textbooks for foreigners  
 dialects 427  
 dictionaries 423; also 421  
 etymology 422; also pages in the following books:  
*In* Groom, B. Short history of English words 420.9  
*In* Kennedy, A. G. Current English, p328-88 420  
*In* Smith, S. S. Command of words, p61-111 428.3  
 foreign words and phrases 413  
 grammar 425; also 422; also pages in the following books:  
*In* Hoffman, W. G., and Davis, R. Write and speak better, p331-55 808  
*In* Hutchinson, L. I. Standard handbook for secretaries 651.3  
*In* Scott, L. H. How to be a successful secretary, p180-209 651.3  
*In* Taintor, S. A., and Monro, K. M. Secretary's handbook, p178-204 651.3  
*In* Treble, H. A., and Vallins, G. H. A.B.C. of English usage 428.3  
 history 420.9  
 idioms, corrections, errors 428.3  
 infection. See pages in the following book:  
*In* Kennedy, A. G. Current English, p434-66 420  
 orthography and spelling. See pages in the following books:  
*In* Kennedy, A. G. Current English, p230-62 420  
*In* Taintor, S. A., and Monro, K. M. Secretary's handbook, p93-110 651.3  
 phonetics 421; also 808.5; also pages in the following book:  
*In* Kennedy, A. G. Current English, p70-89 420  
 pronunciation 421; also pages in the following books:  
*In* Hutchinson, L. I. Standard handbook for secretaries, p147-75 651.3  
*In* Kennedy, A. G. Current English, p166-229 420  
 rhetoric. See Rhetoric  
 rime 426

# ANALYTICAL INDEX

## English language—Continued

semantics. See pages in the following book:  
*In* Kennedy, A. G. Current English, p544-80 420  
 slang 427; also pages in the following book:  
*In* Holt, A. H. Phrase origins 803  
*In* Smith, S. S. Command of words, p112-30 428.3  
 study and teaching 807  
 synonyms 424; also pages in the following book:  
*In* Smith, S. S. Command of words, p131-64 428.3  
 syntax. See pages in the following book:  
*In* Kennedy, A. G. Current English, p467-543 420  
 terms and phrases 803  
 textbooks for foreigners 428  
 versification 426; also pages in the following book:  
*In* Allen, G. W. American prosody, pref. p17-50 811.09  
 English letters. See pages in the following book:  
*In* Drew, E. A. Enjoyment of literature, p15-37 801  
 English literature 820 and subdivisions; also pages in the following book:  
*In* Drew, E. A. Enjoyment of literature 801  
 addresses, essays, lectures 820.4  
 bibliography 820  
 bio-bibliography 820.3, 820.9  
 Catholic authors 821.08  
 collections 820.8; also 808.8; also pages in the following book:  
*In* Van Doren, C. C., ed. Anthology of world prose, p1067-1340 808.8  
 dictionaries, indexes, etc. 820.3  
 history and criticism 820.9; also 820.4, 820.8; also pages in the following book:  
*In* Davies, G. Early Stuarts, 1603-1660, p387-413 942.06  
*In* Smith, P. J. For the love of books, p51-150 090  
 outlines, syllabi, etc. See pages in the following book:  
*In* Thrall, W. F., and Hibbard, C. A. Handbook to literature, p469-579 803  
 study and teaching 807  
 translations from foreign literature—Bibliography 028.5  
 English literature. Garnett, R., and Gosse, E. W. 820.9 Reprint  
 English miscellany 828  
 English monks and the suppression of the monasteries. Baskerville, G. See note at head of class 277  
 English novelists. Verschoyle, D., ed. 823  
 English painting. See Painting, British  
 English poetry 821  
 collections 821.08; also 808.81, 820.8; also pages in the following book:  
*In* Wrinn, M. J. J. Hollow reed 808.1  
 history and criticism 821.09; also 426  
 English pronouncing dictionary. Jones, D. 421  
 English prose literature 808.8; also 820.8  
 English silver, 1675-1825. Ensko, S. G. C., and Wenham, E. See note under Oman 739  
 English sonnets. Quiller-Couch, Sir A. T., ed. 821.08  
 English wit and humor 827  
 Engravers 760  
 Engraving 760  
 technique 760  
 Engravings 760; also pages in the following book:  
*In* Elliott, H. Fashions in art, p82-88 709  
 Enjoying pictures. Bell, C. 750  
 Enjoyment of laughter. Eastman, M. 808.7  
 Enjoyment of literature. Boas, R. P., and Smith, E. E. 820.9  
 Enjoyment of literature. Drew, E. A. 801  
 Ensko, S. G. C., and Wenham, E. English silver, 1675-1825. See note under Oman 739  
 Enslow, E., pseud. See Murray, Mrs L. D.  
 Ensor, R. C. K. England, 1870-1914 942.08  
 Entertaining 793; also pages in the following book:  
*In* Bailey, N. B. Meal planning and table service in the American home 642

Entertainments. See Amusements  
 Environment. See Adaptation (Biology)  
 Ephrata community. See pages in the following:  
*In* Langdon, W. C. Everyday things in American life, 1607-1776, p74-86 917.3  
 Epic poetry. See pages in the following book:  
*In* Drew, E. A. Enjoyment of literature, p147-71 801  
 Epidemics 616.9; also pages in the following book:  
*In* Haggard, H. W. The doctor in history, p166-80 610.9  
 Epileptics. See pages in the following book:  
*In* Gullin, J. L. Poverty and dependency, p311-25 361  
 Epithets 929.4  
 Epstein, A. Insecurity 331.25  
 Epstein, Jacob. See pages in the following books:  
*In* Craven, T. Modern art, p301-10 709  
*In* Men of turmoil, p212-20 920  
 Erasmus, Desiderius 92; also pages in the following books:  
*In* Funck-Brentano, F. Renaissance, p88-103 940.2  
*In* McNeill, J. T. Makers of Christianity, p101-42 270  
 Erdgeist. Wedekind, F.  
*In* Dickinson, T. H., ed. Continental plays, v2, p77-148 808.82  
 Ericsson, John. See pages in the following book:  
*In* Hylander, C. J. American inventors, p86-95 920  
 Ericsson, Leif. See Leif Ericsson  
 Erigena. See Johannes Scotus Erigena  
 Ernst, M. L. Ultimate power 342.73  
 Ernst, Mrs M. S. Words 422  
 Erosion 631.4; also 333; also pages in the following book:  
*In* Davis, W., ed. Advance of science, p203-16 500  
 Erskine, J., ed. Musical companion 780  
 Ervine, St J. G. John Ferguson  
*In* Chandler, F. W., and Cordell, R. A., eds. Twentieth century plays, v 1 p129-72 808.82  
 Erwin, M. D. Practical dress design. See note under Van Gilder 646  
 Escape. Galsworthy, J.  
*In* Mantle, B., and Gassner, J., eds. Treasury of the theatre, p357-93 808.82  
 Escape from the soviets. Tchernavin, T. 92  
 Escape to the tropics. Holdridge, D. 917.29  
 Esdaile, A. J. K. National libraries of the world 027  
 Eshbach, O. W., ed. Handbook of engineering fundamentals 620.2  
 Eskimo year. Sutton, G. M. 919.8  
 Eskimos 919.8; also 917.98  
 Essad, bey. Nicholas II, prisoner of the purple 92  
 Essay. See pages in the following book:  
*In* Drew, E. A. Enjoyment of literature, p38-61 801  
 Essay and general literature index 040  
 Essays. See pages in the following book:  
*In* Farma, W. J., ed. Prose, poetry and drama for oral interpretation; second series, p310-56 808.8  
 See also American essays; English essays  
 indexes 040  
 Essays ancient and modern. Eliot, T. S. 814  
 Essays and essay writing. Tanner, W. M. 814.08  
 Essays in appreciation. Lowes, J. L. 820.4  
 Essays in musical analysis. Tovey, D. F. See note under Hale 780  
 Essays in our changing order. Veblen, T. B. 330.4  
 Essays—yesterday and today. Tinker, H. L., comp. 824.08  
 Essence of Plato's philosophy. Ritter, C. 184  
 Essences and essential oils. See pages in the following book:  
*In* Stanford, E. E. Economic plants, p498-506 581.6  
 Essentials of American government. Ogg, F. A., and Ray, F. O. 353

# AUTHOR, TITLE, SUBJECT AND

- Estates (Law) See pages in the following book:  
*In* Brandeis, L. D. Curse of bigness, p275-88 308
- Esthetics 701; also pages in the following books:  
*In* Bell, C. Enjoying pictures 750  
*In* Santayana, G. Obiter scripta, p30-40, 249-64 814  
 literary 801
- Estonia—Description and travel 914.74
- Estonians in the United States. See pages in the following book:  
*In* Brown, F. J., and Rouček, J. S., eds. Our racial and national minorities, p280-86 325.73
- Esty, W., Millikan, R. A., and McDougal, W. L. Elements of electricity 537
- Etchers and etching. Pennell, J. 767 Reprint
- Etching. See pages in the following books:  
*In* Arms, J. T. Handbook of print making and print makers, p 1-30 760  
*In* Lankes, J. J., and others. Making prints, p48-78 760
- Eternal road. Werfel, F. V. 832
- Ethan Frome. Davis, O., and Davis, D.  
*In* Best plays of 1935-36, p321-55 808.82
- Ether (Anesthetics). See pages in the following book:  
*In* Flexner, J. T. Doctors on horseback, p293-352 920
- Ethical issues confronting world Christians. Fleming, D. J. 266
- Ethics 170; also 171; also pages in the following books:  
*In* Bergson, H. L. Two sources of morality and religion 194  
*In* Huxley, A. L. Ends and means, p351-82 304  
 Christian. See Christian ethics  
 commercial. See Business ethics  
 family 173  
 international 172.4  
 political. See Political ethics  
 practical. See Conduct of life; Ethics  
 professional. See Professional ethics  
 social. See Social ethics
- Ethiopia  
 description and travel 916.3; also pages in the following book:  
*In* Halliburton, R. Seven league boots, p349-76 910.4  
 foreign relations 963; also pages in the following book:  
*In* Thomas, N. M. War 172.4  
 history 963  
 religion. See pages in the following book:  
*In* Jones, A. H. M., and Monroe, E. History of Abyssinia 963
- Ethiopia. Work, E. See note under MacCallum 963
- Ethnology 572; also 916; also pages in the following books:  
*In* Davis, W., ed. Advance of science, p342-53 500  
*In* Moulton, F. R. World and man as science sees them, p486-517 500  
 America 913.7  
 Micronesia 919.6
- Ethridge, Mrs W. S. As I live and breathe 92
- Etiquet 395; also pages in the following books:  
*In* Brockman, M. What is she like? p4-45 136.7  
*In* Harris, J. W., and Speer, Mrs E. L. Everyday foods, p297-309 641  
*In* Wecter, D. The saga of American society, p157-95 917.3
- Etiquette. Post, Mrs E. P. 395
- Etnier, Mrs E. J. On Gilbert Head 92
- Etruscan art. See Art, Etruscan
- Etymology. See English language—Etymology
- Eubank, E., and Shapard, W. Count and the pig  
*In* Mayorga, M. G., ed. Twenty short plays on a royalty holiday, p159-90 812.08
- Eugenics 575.1; also pages in the following book:  
*In* Furnas, C. C. Next hundred years, p7-21 500
- Euler, Leonhard. See pages in the following book:  
*In* Bell, E. T. Men of mathematics, p139-52 920
- Euripides. Alcestis. See note under Euripides 882
- Electra  
*In* Mantle, B., and Gassner, J., eds. Treasury of the theatre, p1511-45 808.82
- Five plays 882
- Plays. See note under Euripides 882
- Trojan women  
*In* Hamilton, E., tr. Three Greek plays, p30-90 882
- Euripides (as subject) See pages in the following book:  
*In* Rose, H. J. Handbook of Greek literature, p177-213 880.9
- Europe  
 civilization 940.28; also 914, 940.1  
 defenses. See pages in the following book:  
*In* Baldwin, H. W. Caissons roll 355  
 description and travel 914; also pages in the following books:  
*In* Abbe, P., Abbe, R., and Abbe, J. Around the world in eleven years 92  
*In* Cooke, J. F. Musical travelogues 780.4  
*In* Field, R. L. God's pocket, p14-123 92  
*In* Strong, W. M. How to travel without being rich, p44-93 910  
 description and travel—Guide books 914  
 economic conditions 330.94  
 historical geography 911  
 history 940; also pages in the following book:  
*In* Fisher, Mrs. L. I. Introductory history of England and Europe from the earliest times to the present day 942  
 history—476-1492 940.1  
 history—1492-1789 940.2  
 history—1789-1900 940.28  
 history—19th century. See Europe—History—1789-1900  
 history—20th century 940.28  
 history—1914- 940.5  
 kings and rulers. See pages in the following book:  
*In* Gunther, J. Inside Europe 940.5  
 literature. See pages in the following book:  
*In* Hansen, A. C. Twentieth century forces in European fiction, p129-209 809.3  
 politics 940 and subdivisions; also 342, 909; also pages in the following books:  
*In* Baldwin, H. W. Caissons roll 355  
*In* Carr, E. H. International relations since the peace treaties 327  
*In* Ford, G. S., ed. Dictatorship in the modern world, p25-47, 81-160 321  
*In* Lockhart, R. H. B. Retreat from glory 92  
*In* Ludwig, E. Nine etched from life 920  
*In* Mowrer, Mrs L. T. Journalist's wife 92  
 religion 261  
 Europe: war or peace? Duranty, W. 940.5  
 Europe between wars? Armstrong, H. F. 940.5  
 Europe in arms. Liddell Hart, B. H. See note under Baldwin 355  
 Europe in 1938. See 1938 in Europe 914  
 Europe since 1870. Slosson, P. W. 940.28  
 Europe since 1914. Bennis, F. L. 940.5  
 European civilization and politics since 1815. Achorn, E. 940.28  
 European fiction, Twentieth century forces in. Hansen, A. C. 809.3  
 European governments and politics. Ogg, F. A. 342  
 European journey. Gibbs, Sir P. H. 914  
 European music. See Music, European  
 European war, 1914-1918 940.3; also pages in the following books:  
*In* Hallgren, M. A. Tragic fallacy 355  
*In* Jackson, J. H., ed. Modern history of Europe, 1046-1918, p895-1208 940  
 addresses, essays, lectures. See pages in the following books:  
*In* Nevins, H. W. In the dark backward, p254-77 904  
*In* Slosson, P. W. Europe since 1870, p283-441 940.28  
*In* Veblen, T. E. Essays in our changing order, p245-470 330.4



# ANALYTICAL INDEX

- European war, 1914-1918—*Continued*  
aerial operations. See pages in the following book:  
*In* Lehmann, E. A. Zeppelin 629.13  
*In* Lewis, C. Sagittarius rising 92  
Belgium. See pages in the following book:  
*In* Cammaerts, E. Albert of Belgium, p 1-31, 137-314 92  
bibliography. See pages in the following books:  
*In* Carter, J., ed. New paths in book collecting, p221-43 090  
*In* West, H. F. Modern book collecting for the impecunious amateur, p223-66 090  
campaigns and battles 940.4  
causes 940.31  
Great Britain. See pages in the following book:  
*In* Buchan, J. People's king, p75-214 942.08  
hospitals, charities, etc. 940.47  
influence and results 940.5; also pages in the following books:  
*In* Carr, E. H. International relations since the peace treaties 327  
*In* Jackson, J. H. Post-war world 909  
medical and sanitary affairs 940.47  
naval operations 940.46; also pages in the following book:  
*In* Knox, D. W. History of the United States navy, p386-421 359  
naval operations—Submarine 940.45  
personal narratives 940.48; also pages in the following books:  
*In* Cushing, H. W. From a surgeon's journal, 1915-1918 940.47  
*In* Lewis, C. Sagittarius rising 92  
poetry. See pages in the following book:  
*In* Cunliffe, J. W., Pyre, J. F. A., and Young, K., eds. Century readings in English literature, p964-69 820.8  
secret service 940.48  
submarine operations. See European war, 1914-1918—Naval operations—Submarine  
territorial questions. See pages in the following book:  
*In* Simonds, F. H., and Emeny, B. Price of peace, p47-182 330.9  
United States 940.37  
Evans, E. Tchaikovsky  
*In* Master musicians 780.92 Series  
Evans, J. Nature in design 745, alphabet 1  
Evans, Oliver. See pages in the following book:  
*In* Hylander, C. J. American inventors, p21-26 920  
Eve, A. S. Trend of physics  
*In* Thomson, Sir J. A. Science for a new world, p213-37 504  
—Universe as a whole  
*In* Mason, Mrs F. B., ed. Great design, p65-91 113  
Eve of conflict. Milton, G. F. 973.7  
Eve of 1914. Wolff, T. 940.31  
Evening reverie of Philippine peasants. Robb, W. J.  
*In* Mayorga, M. G., ed. Twenty short plays on a royalty holiday, p211-18 812.08  
Everest, Mount 915.42  
Everest: the challenge. Younghusband, F. E. See note at head of class 915.42  
Everest, 1933. See Rutledge, H. Attack on Everest 915.42  
Everett, Edward. See pages in the following book:  
*In* Brooks, Van W. Flowering of New England, p73-110 810.9  
Everlasting road. Zweig, S.  
*In* Schwarz, L. W., ed. Golden treasury of Jewish literature, p411-26 892.4  
Every day is Saturday. White, E. B. 818  
Everybody's cookbook. Lord, I. E., ed. 641.5  
Everybody's doing it. Quaife, E. W.  
*In* Mayorga, M. G., ed. Twenty short plays on a royalty holiday, p323-40 812.08  
Everyday first aid. Cobb, W. F. 614.8  
Everyday foods. Harris, J. W., and Speer, Mrs E. L. 641  
Everyday science. Haslett, A. W. 500  
Everyday things in American life, 1607-1776. Langdon, W. C. 917.3  
Everyman  
*In* Mantle, B., and Gassner, J., eds. Treasury of the theatre, p1339-56 808.82  
Everyman's life of Jesus. Bible. N. T. Gospels 232  
Everything you need to know about lawn tennis. See note under Lawn tennis as played by the champions. 796.34  
Everything's just dandy. Simon, S. S.  
*In* Simon, S. S., comp. Thrillers! p51-74 812.08  
Everywoman's complete guide to homemaking. Harris, F. L. 640  
Evidence 347  
Evidences of the Bible. See Bible—Evidences, authority, etc.  
Evolution 575; also 572; also pages in the following books:  
*In* Davis, W., ed. Advance of science, p217-29, 334-59 500  
*In* Ferm, V. T. A. First adventures in philosophy, p307-35 100  
*In* Guyer, M. F. Animal biology, p505-624 590  
Evolution for everybody. Ward, C. H. 575  
Reprint  
Evolution for John Doe. See Ward, C. H. Evolution for everybody 575 Reprint  
Evolution of physics. Einstein, A., and Infeld, L. 530  
Evolving house. Bemis, A. F. 728  
Evréinov, N. N. Corridors of the soul  
*In* Wilde, P., ed. Contemporary one-act plays from nine countries, p437-57 808.82  
Ewen, D., ed. Composers of today 780.92  
—Composers of yesterday 780.92  
—Twentieth century composers 780.92  
Examinations 371.26  
Excavations (Archaeology) 220.9  
Excursion. Wolfson, V.  
*In* Best plays of 1936/37, p328-56 808.82  
Excursion to Lithuania. Sacks, A. A. 914.75  
Excuse it, please! Skinner, C. O. 817  
Exercise 613.7  
The exile (Mrs C. S. Sydenstricker). Buck, Mrs P. S. 92  
Exotic aquarium fishes. Innes, W. T. See note at head of class 590.7  
Expedition Citroën Centre-Asie, 1931-1932. See Le Fèvre, G. Eastern odyssey 915  
Expeditions, Scientific. See Scientific expeditions  
Experience, Horizon of. Burns, C. D. 192  
Experience curriculum in English. National council of teachers of English. Curriculum commission 807  
Experiment in autobiography. Wells, H. G. 92  
Experimental methods in education. See Education—Experimental methods  
Explorers 910; also 920; also pages in the following book:  
*In* Andrews, R. C. This business of exploring, p3-118 915.17  
Explorers club, New York. Explorers club tales 910  
Exploring the heavens. Fisher, G. C. 523  
Exploring the upper atmosphere. Fisk, D. M. 551.5  
Exploring today. Ellsworth, L. 910  
Exploring with Byrd. Byrd, R. E. 919.9  
Exploring with the microscope. Yates, R. F. 578  
Explosives. See pages in the following books:  
*In* Holmes, H. N. Out of the test tube, p141-47 540  
*In* Riegel, E. R. Industrial chemistry, p570-80 660  
Express service 383  
Expression in America. See Lewisohn, L. Story of American literature 810.9 Reprint  
Expressionism (Art) 759  
Expressionism in art. Cheney, S. W. 759  
Extinct animals. See Paleontology  
Extra-curricular activities. See Student activities  
Extra-curricular activities. McKown, H. C. 371.3  
Eyes on Japan. Yakhontoff, V. A. 915.2

# AUTHOR, TITLE, SUBJECT AND

## F

- Fabre, Jean Henri Casimir. See pages in the following book:  
*In* Peattie, D. C. Green laurels, p326-47 920
- Fabrics. Denny, G. G. 677
- Fabrics and how to know them. See Denny, G. G. Fabrics 677
- Face of Christ. Dobson, C. C. See note at head of class 232
- Face of Ireland. Floyd, M. 914.15
- Faces, Heads, features and. Bridgman, G. B. 743
- Facing the tax problem. Twentieth century fund. Committee on taxation 336.2
- Facing two ways. Ishimoto, S. H., baroness 92
- Factory equipment. Roe, J. W., and Lytle, C. W. 621.7
- Factory, family and woman in the Soviet union. Kingsbury, S. M., and Fairchild, M. 330.947
- Factory management 658.5; also 658, 658.3; also pages in the following book:  
*In* Roe, J. W., and Lytle, C. W. Factory equipment 621.7
- Factory organization and administration. Diemer, H. 658.5
- Facts and frauds in woman's hygiene. Palmer, Mrs R. L., and Greenberg, Mrs S. K. 613
- Facts and theories of psychoanalysis. Hendrick, I. 131.34
- Fads and quackery in healing. Fishbein, M. 610.4 Reprint
- Faery lands of the South Seas. Hall, J. N., and Nordhoff, C. B. 919.6 Reprint
- Fagans, P. D. See Cheley, F. H., jt. ed.
- Fair, E. M., ed. Countrywide library service 021
- Fairchild, F. R., Furniss, E. S., and Buck, N. S. Economics. See note under Fairchild, Furniss and Buck 330  
 —Elementary economics 330
- Fairchild, H. P. But you can't have both  
*In* Cordell, W. H., ed. Molders of American thought, 1933-1934, p10-24 814.08  
 —General sociology 301
- Fairchild, M. See Kingsbury, S. M., jt. auth.
- Fairy tales  
 bibliography 398  
 dictionaries, indexes, etc. 398
- Faison, Mrs M. H. J. See Ratclay, Mrs B. M., jt. auth.
- Faith. See pages in the following book:  
*In* Fosdick, H. E. Three meanings, v2 248 Reprint
- Faith and works. Pettit, S. C.  
*In* Snook, L. O., ed. Second yearbook of short plays, p143-68 812.08
- Faithful! Wolff, F.  
*In* Vernon, Mrs V. F.-B., and Vernon, F. trs. Modern one-act plays from the French, p207-20 842.08
- Faiths men live by. Archer, J. C. 290
- Fales, Mrs W. S. What's new in home decorating 747
- Falk, I. S. Security against sickness 331.25
- Fall of the city. MacLeish, A. 812; also pages in the following book:  
*In* Mayorga, M. G., ed. Best one-act plays of 1937, p269-99 808.82
- Fall of the German republic. Clark, R. T. 943
- Falla, Manuel de. See pages in the following book:  
*In* Ewen, D. Twentieth century composers, p131-45 780.92
- False Utopia. See Chamberlin, W. H. Collectivism 335
- Familiar birds of the Pacific southwest. Dickey, Mrs F. van V. M. See note at head of class 598.2
- Familiar quotations. Bartlett, J., comp. 808.8Q
- Family 173; also 392; also pages in the following book:  
*In* Bossard, J. H. S. Social change and social problems, p595-639 304  
 religious life 248; also pages in the following book:  
*In* Sperry, W. L. What you owe your child 248
- Family affairs. Jennings, G.  
*In* Famous plays of 1934, p577-688 822.08
- Family album. Coward, N. P.  
*In* Coward, N. P. Tonight at 8:30, p265-83 822
- Family and the state. Breckinridge, S. P. See note at head of class 347
- Family behavior. Cunningham, E. V. See note under Myers 173
- Family in health and in illness. Sherbon, Mrs F. B. 613
- Famous American athletes of to-day. Johnston, C. H. L. 920
- Famous American men of science. Crowther, J. G. See note under Crowther 920
- Famous first facts. Kane, J. N. 030
- Famous literary prizes and their winners. Graham, B. 809
- Famous plays of 1933/34-1936 822.08
- Famous singers of to-day and yesterday. Lahee, H. C. 780.92
- Fancy's knell. Beck, W.  
*In* Snook, L. O., ed. Second yearbook of short plays, p43-62 812.08
- Fang and claw. Buck, F., and Fraser, F. L. 591.5
- Fanny's first play. Shaw, G. B.  
*In* Shaw, G. B. Nine plays, p745-827 822
- Fansler, T. Discussion methods for adult groups. See note under Ely 374
- Fanstone, R. M. Colour photography 772
- Fantastic art, dada, surrealism. New York. Museum of modern art. See note at head of class 759
- Far East comes nearer. Tiltman, H. H. 950
- Far East in world politics. Hudson, G. F. 950
- Far Eastern question. See Eastern question (Far East)
- Far-off hills. Robinson, L.  
*In* Chandler, F. W., and Cordell, R. A., eds. Twentieth century plays, v 1 p221-64 808.82
- Faraday, Michael. See pages in the following book:  
*In* Crowther, J. G. Men of science, p67-126 920
- Farago, L. Abyssinia on the eve. See note under Rey 916.3
- Farewell, Mr Gangster! Corey, H. 364
- Farewell to revolution. Martin, E. D. 323
- Fargo, L. F. Preparation for school library work. See note at head of class 027.8
- Paris, J. T. Roaming American playgrounds 917.3
- Farjeon, E. Portrait of a family 920  
 —and Farjeon, H. The two bouquets  
*In* Famous plays of 1936, p239-326 822.08
- Farjeon, H. See Farjeon, E., jt. auth.
- Farm animals. See Live stock
- Farm buildings. See pages in the following book:  
*In* Gray, G. House and home, p243-59 728
- Farm life 630.1; also pages in the following books:  
*In* Greenwood, Mrs A. P. We sagebrush folks 917.96  
*In* Smart, C. A. R.F.D. 92
- Farm produce—Marketing. See pages in the following book:  
*In* Auchter, E. C., and Knapp, H. B. Orchard and small fruit culture, p 1-140 634
- Farm soils. Worthen, E. L. 631.4
- Farma, W. J., ed. Prose, poetry and drama for oral interpretation 808.8
- Farmer, F. M. Boston cooking-school cook book 641.5
- Farmer takes a wife. Elser, F. B., and Connolly, M. C.  
*In* Best plays of 1934/35, p262-91 808.82
- Farming. See Agriculture
- Farms 630
- Farquhar, G. Recruiting officer  
*In* Gayley, C. M., and Thaler, A., eds. Representative English comedies, p667-767 822.08
- Farrar, Geraldine. See pages in the following book:  
*In* Thompson, O. American singer, p249-64 782
- Farrow, J. Damien, the leper 92

# ANALYTICAL INDEX

- Farson, N. Indian hate lyric  
*In* Lyons, E., ed. *We cover the world*, p125-51 909  
 —Transgressor in the tropics 918  
 —Way of a transgressor 92  
 Farther shore. Griffin, N. E., and Hunt, L., eds. See note under Bell 237  
 Fascism 335; also 321; also pages in the following books:  
*In* Bingham, A. M. *Insurgent America*, p103-71 330.973  
*In* Corey, L. *Crisis of the middle class*, p278-331 323  
*In* Gauss, C. F. *Primer for tomorrow*, p210-25 901  
*In* Strachey, J. *Literature and dialectical materialism* 809  
 Germany 943  
 Italy 945; also pages in the following books:  
*In* Buell, R. L., ed. *New governments in Europe*, p86-139 342  
*In* Heinberg, J. G. *Comparative major European governments*, p54-69 342  
*In* Seldes, G. *Sawdust Caesar* 92  
 United States. See pages in the following book:  
*In* Thomas, N. M. *After the new deal, what?* p142-55 330.973  
 Fascism and national socialism. Florinsky, M. T. 335  
 The fascist. Ashton, E. B. 321  
 Fascist government of Italy. Schneider, H. W. See note under Salvemini 945  
 Fashion 391; also pages in the following book:  
*In* Hawes, E. *Fashion is spinach* 646  
 Fashion. Mowatt, A. C.  
*In* Halline, A. G., ed. *American plays*, p231-72 812.08  
 Fashion careers. Oglesby, C. See note under Oglesby 371.42  
 Fashion is spinach. Hawes, E. 646  
 Fashions in art. Elliott, H. 709  
 Fasts and feasts 394  
 Fat. See Corpulence  
 Fath, E. A. *Through the telescope* 523  
 The father. Strindberg, A.  
*In* Mantle, B., and Gassner, J., eds. *Treasury of the theatre*, p799-829 808.82  
 Fathers 173.1  
 Fathers. Parsons, Mrs M. C. G.  
*In* Sanford, Mrs A. P., comp. *Assembly room plays*, p153-73 812.08  
 Fathers of the church 270  
 Fatigue. See pages in the following book:  
*In* Laird, D. A. *Increasing personal efficiency*, p199-215 150  
 Faulkner, H. U. *American economic history* 330.973  
 —American political and social history 973  
 —Economic history of the United States 330.973  
 Faulkner, H. W. W. *Designs for wood-carving*. See note under Faulkner 736  
 —Wood-carving as a hobby 736  
 Faulkner, William. See pages in the following books:  
*In* Hartwick, H. *Foreground of American fiction*, p160-66 813  
*In* Hatcher, H. H. *Creating the modern American novel*, p234-43 813  
 Faunce, Mrs H. *Desert wife* 917.91  
 Faure, E. *History of art* 709 Reprint  
 Faust, first part. Goethe, J. W. von.  
*In* Mantle, B., and Gassner, J., eds. *Treasury of the theatre*, p933-1014 808.82  
 Fear. Afriogenov, A. N.  
*In* Lyons, E., ed. *Six soviet plays*, p389-469 891.72  
 Fear is the thorn. Field, R. L. 811  
 Features and faces. See Bridgman, G. B. Heads, features, and faces 743  
 Fedden, H. R. *Thomas Love Peacock*  
*In* Verschöyle, D., ed. *English novelists*, p131-45 823  
 Feder, L. H. *Unemployment relief in periods of depression* 361  
 Federal aid for education. See Education and state  
 Federal aid for education. Buehler, E. C., comp. See note under Muller 379  
 Federal aid for the equalization of educational opportunity. Muller, H. M., comp. 379  
 Federal and state tax systems. See Tax research foundation. Tax systems of the world  
 Federal regulation of motor transport. Muller, H. M., comp. 656  
 Federal reserve banks 332; also pages in the following books:  
*In* Douglas, P. H. *Controlling depressions*, p99-122 330.9  
*In* National industrial conference board. *New monetary system of the United States* 332.4  
 Federal writers' project. Cape Cod pilot. See note at head of class 917.44  
 —Connecticut. See note at head of class 917.46  
 —Idaho. See note at head of class 917.96  
 —Maine. See note at head of class 917.41  
 —Massachusetts. See note at head of class 917.44  
 —Mississippi. See note at head of class 917.62  
 —Philadelphia. See note at head of class 917.48  
 —Rhode Island. See note at head of class 917.45  
 —U. S. one: Maine to Florida 917.3  
 —Vermont. See note at head of class 917.43  
 —Washington, city and capital. See note at head of class 917.53  
 —Who's who in the zoo. See note at head of class 599  
 Feeding and feeding stuffs 630  
 Fein, H. H. *Harvest of Hebrew verse* 892.4  
 Felleman, H., comp. *Best loved poems of the American people* 808.81  
 Fellow creatures. Stewart, C. D. 814  
 Fellowes, P. F. M., and others. See Houston-Mount Everest expedition, 1933. *First over Everest* 915.42 Reprint  
 Fellows, A. *Wayfarer's companion* 914.2  
 Fellows, D. W. *This way to the big show* 92  
 Fencing. See pages in the following book:  
*In* Michigan. University. Department of intramural sports. *Sports for recreation and how to play them* p110-36 796  
 Ferber, E., and Kaufman, G. S. *Stage door*  
*In* *Best plays of 1936/37*, p182-217 808.82  
 Ferguson, C. W. *Fifty million brothers* 367  
 Ferguson, D. G. See Harwood, E. C., jt. auth.  
 Ferguson, D. N. *History of musical thought*. See note under Finney 780.9  
 Fergusson, E. *Fiesta in Mexico*. See note under Barretto 917.2  
 —Guatemala 917.28  
 Ferm, V. T. A. *First adventures in philosophy* 100  
 Fermat, Pierre de. See pages in the following book:  
*In* Bell, E. T. *Men of mathematics*, p56-72 920  
 Fermentation. See pages in the following book:  
*In* Riegel, E. R. *Industrial chemistry*, p328-47 660  
 Fernald, H. T. *Applied entomology* 632  
 Fernald, J. C. *Historic English* 420.9 Reprint  
 —Working grammar of the English language 425 Reprint  
 Fernández, John. See pages in the following book:  
*In* Thomas, L. *Untold story of exploration*, p61-76 910  
 Ferns 587.3; also pages in the following book:  
*In* Harned, J. E. *Wild flowers of the Alleghanies*, p622-32 581.9  
 Fernstrom, K. D., and others. *Organization and management of a business enterprise* 658  
 Ferry. Gilson, W. W.  
*In* Farma, W. J., ed. *Prose, poetry and drama for oral interpretation*; second series, p449-63 808.8  
 Fertilizers and manures 631.8; also 631.4; also pages in the following books:  
*In* Morrison, A. C. *Man in a chemical world*, p68-90 660  
*In* Riegel, E. R. *Industrial chemistry*, p146-59 660  
 Festivals 394  
 Feuchtwanger, L. *Three plays* 832  
 Feudalism. See pages in the following book:  
*In* Robinson, J. H. and others. *History of civilization*; earlier ages, p417-40 940  
 Fibers. See pages in the following book:  
*In* Stanford, E. E. *Economic plants*, p201-41 581.6

# AUTHOR, TITLE, SUBJECT AND

- Ficklen, Mrs B. A. Br' Rabbit and Br' Fox  
*In* Ficklen, Mrs B. A. Handbook of fist  
 puppets, p305-16 791.5  
 —Handbook of fist puppets 791.5  
 —Punch and Judy  
*In* Ficklen, Mrs B. A. Handbook of fist  
 puppets, p287-304 791.5  
 Fiction. See pages in the following books:  
*In* Drew, E. A. Enjoyment of litera-  
 ture, p109-46 801  
*In* Writer's handbook, p33-138 029  
 bibliography 809.3  
 history and criticism 809.3  
 technique 808.3  
 Field, E. Tail of the dragon  
*In* Eastman, F., ed. Ten one-act plays,  
 p167-93 808.82  
 Field, F. V., ed. Economic handbook of the  
 Pacific area. See note at head of class  
 330.9  
 Field, Mrs I. O. This life I've loved 92  
 Field, L. M. Heroines back at the hearth  
*In* Cordell, W. H., ed. Molders of Ameri-  
 can thought, 1933-1934, p302-12 814.08  
 —Idealism's bank holiday  
*In* Cordell, W. H., and Cordell, Mrs K. C.,  
 eds. American points of view, 1935, p62-  
 71 814.08  
 Field, R. L. Fear is the thorn 811  
 —God's pocket; the story of Samuel Hadlock,  
 Junior 92  
 Field book of insects. Lutz, F. E. 595.7  
 Field god. Green, P.  
*In* Halline, A. G., ed. American plays,  
 p695-747 812.08  
 Field guide to the birds. Peterson, R. T. 598.2  
 Fieldbook of Illinois wild flowers. Illinois.  
 Natural history survey division. See  
 note at head of class 581.9  
 Fielden, A. D. Abraham Lincoln—a pageant  
*In* Sanford, Mrs A. P., comp. Lincoln  
 plays, p85-100 812.08  
 —"Lest we forget"  
*In* Sanford, Mrs A. P., comp. Assembly  
 room plays, p19-32 812.08  
 —What can you give?  
*In* Sanford, Mrs A. P., comp. New plays  
 for Christmas, p227-33 812.08  
 Fields, Mrs Annie (Adams). See pages in the  
 following book:  
*In* Cather, W. S. Not under forty, p52-75  
 814  
 Fields, P. E. Discrimination  
*In* Comparative psychology, p189-218 151.3  
 Fiesta in Mexico. Ferguson, E. See note under  
 Barretto 197.2  
 Fifty million brothers. Ferguson, C. W. 367  
 Fifty years a surgeon. Morris, R. T. 92  
 Fight for life. De Kruij, P. H. 610.9  
 Fighting angel (Sydenstricker). Buck, Mrs P.  
 S. 92  
 Fighting the waves. Yeats, W. B.  
*In* Yeats, W. B. Wheels and butterflies,  
 p57-86 822  
 Figure drawing. MacNab, I. 743  
 Fiji islands—Description and travel 919.5  
 Filene, E. A. New capitalism  
*In* Hoffman, D. M., and Wanger, R., eds.  
 Leadership in a changing world, p41-53  
 304  
 —Gabler, W. K., and Brown, P. S. Next steps  
 forward in retailing. 658.8  
 Files and filing (Documents) 651.5; also pages  
 in the following book:  
*In* Darlington, G. M. Office management,  
 p141-51 651  
 Filing theory and practice Brown, H. S. 651.5  
 Filipinos in the United States. See pages in the  
 following book:  
*In* Brown, F. J., and Rouček, J. S. eds.  
 Our racial and national minorities, p510-25  
 325.73  
 Fillmore, Millard. See pages in the following  
 book:  
*In* Morgan, J. Our presidents, p109-15 920  
 Film and theatre. Nicoll, A. 778  
 Films, Books produced on. See Books—Photo-  
 graphic reproduction and projection  
 Filters. See pages in the following book:  
*In* Riegel, E. R. Industrial chemistry, p685-  
 98 660  
 Final choice. Raushenbush, H. S., and Rau-  
 shenbush, Mrs J. 327.73  
 Finance 332; also pages in the following book:  
*In* Scherman, H. Promises men live by  
 330.1  
 municipal. See Municipal finance  
 United States 336; also 332; also pages in  
 the following books:  
*In* Lawrence, D. Beyond the new deal,  
 p7-191 330.973  
*In* Lundberg, F. America's 60 families  
 339  
 Finch, H. R., and Parker, M. T., eds. Roads  
 to travel 910  
 Finch, V. C. See Whitbeck, R. H., jt. auth.  
 Find it yourself! Scripture, E., and Greer, M.  
 R. 020.7  
 Finding yourself in your work. Hepner, H. W.  
 371.42  
 Findlay, A. Introduction to physical chemistry  
 541.3  
 Fine arts. See Art  
 Finer, H. Mussolini's Italy 945  
 Finger painting. Shaw, R. F. 751  
 Finger prints. See pages in the following  
 book:  
*In* Robinson, H. M. Science versus crime,  
 p36-67 364  
 Finishing metal products. Simonds, H. R. 671  
 Fink, D. G. See Miller, S. C., jt. auth.  
 Finland  
 description and travel 914.71; also pages in  
 following book:  
*In* Laughlin, C. E. So you're going to  
 Scandinavia!, p355-68 914.8  
 Finland, the new nation. Rothery, A. E. 914.71  
 Finlayson, D. L. Michelangelo, the man 759.5  
 Finney, T. M. History of music 780.9  
 Finns in the United States. See pages in the  
 following book:  
*In* Brown, F. J., and Rouček, J. S., eds.  
 Our racial and national minorities, p286-  
 303 325.73  
 Fire. See pages in the following book:  
*In* Cheyley, F. H., and Fagans, P. D., eds.  
 Camping out and woodcraft, p2-42 796.54  
 Fire departments. See pages in the following  
 book:  
*In* Macdonald, A. F. American city gov-  
 ernment and administration, p559-63 352  
 Fire of the Lord. Durham, F.  
*In* Mayorga, M. G., ed. Twenty short plays  
 on a royalty holiday, p377-400 812.08  
 Fire on the Andes. Beals, C. 918.5  
 Fire prevention 614.84; also pages in the fol-  
 lowing book:  
*In* Munro, W. B. Municipal administration,  
 p411-39 352  
 Fire-worshippers. See pages in the following  
 book:  
*In* Zwemer, S. M. Origin of religion, p151-  
 73 290  
 Firearms  
 identification. See pages in the following  
 book:  
*In* Robinson, H. M. Science versus  
 crime, p68-105 364  
 Firearms industry and trade 341.6  
 Fireplaces. See pages in the following book:  
*In* Bruette, W. A., ed. Log cabins and  
 cottages, p86-96 728  
 Firestone, C. B. Sycamore shores 917.7  
 Firkins, I. T. E., comp. Index to plays; sup-  
 plement 808.82 Bibl.  
 —Index to short stories 823 Bibl.  
 First act in China. Bertram, J. M. See note  
 under Snow 951  
 First adventures in philosophy. Ferm, V. T. A.  
 100  
 First adventures in reading. Becker, Mrs M.  
 L. 028.5  
 First aid afield. Gartner, P. W. 614.8  
 First aid for the ailing house. Whitman, R.  
 B. 690  
 First aid in illness and injury 614.8; also pages  
 in the following book:  
*In* Sherbon, Mrs F. B. Family in health  
 and in illness, p421-82 613  
 First and last. Lardner, R. W. 817  
 First century of American literature, 1770-1870.  
 Pattee, F. L. 810.9  
 First course in physics for colleges. Millikan,  
 R. A., Gale, H. G., and Edwards, C. W.  
 530  
 First editions. See Bibliography—First editions

# ANALYTICAL INDEX

- First experiences with literature. Dalghesh, A. 028.5
- First lady. Dayton, K., and Kaufman, G. S. *In* Best plays of 1935/36, p134-68 808.82
- First over Everest! Houston-Mount Everest expedition, 1933. 915.42 Reprint
- First principles of typography. Morison, S. 655.2
- First steps in pictorial composition. Hall, T. V. 740
- Firth, L. E. Testing advertisements 659
- Fischer, K., ed. Norway to-day 914.81
- Fischer, Louis, 1864-. Baby and growing child. See note under Kenyon 649
- Fischer, Louis, 1896-. Soviet journey 914.7
- Fish, C. R. American Civil war 973.7
- Fish, H. D. Children's almanac of books and holidays  
*In* Kunitz, S. J., and Hayercraft, H., eds. Junior book of authors 920D
- Invitation to travel 914
- Fish, Hamilton 92
- Fish. See Fishes
- Fishbein, M. Fads and quackery in healing 610.4 Reprint
- ed. Modern home medical adviser 616
- Syphilis. See note under Farran 616.9
- Your diet and your health 613.2
- Fisher, F. J. See Williams-Ellis, Mrs A. S., jt. auth.
- Fisher, G. C. Exploring the heavens 523
- Fisher, H. A. L. History of Europe 940
- Fisher, I., and Cohrsen, H. R. L. Stable money. See note at head of class 332.4
- Fisher, Mrs L. I. Introductory history of England and Europe from the earliest times to the present day 942
- Fisheries 639
- Fishes 597; also 590.7, 799.1; also pages in the following books:  
*In* Boulenger, E. G. London zoo, p169-93 591.5  
*In* Boulenger, E. G. Natural history of the seas, p120-70 591.92  
*In* Hegner, R. W., and Hegner, Mrs J. Z. Parade of the animal kingdom, p242-82 590  
*In* Howes, P. G. Hand book for the curious, p242-89 590  
*In* Williamson, J. E. Twenty years under the sea 591.92
- Fishes and their ways of life. Roule, L. 597
- Fishing 799.1
- Fisk, D. M. Exploring the upper atmosphere 551.5
- Modern alchemy 540.9
- Fiske, H. A. See Crosby, E. U., jt. auth.
- Fiske, W. P. See Porter, C. H., jt. auth.
- Fitch, G. W. What everybody wants to know about annuities 368
- Fitch, John. See pages in the following book:  
*In* Hylander, C. J. American inventors, p11-20 920
- Fitzhugh, E. F. Treasures in the earth 553
- Fitzhugh, Mrs H. L. L., and Fitzhugh, P. K. Concise biographical dictionary 920D
- Fitzhugh, P. K. See Fitzhugh, Mrs H. L. L., jt. auth.
- Five acres. Kains, M. G. 630
- Five Irish plays. O'Casey, S. See note under O'Casey 822
- Five plays. Euripides 882
- 5000 years of glass. Rogers, F., and Beard, A. 666
- Five-year plan, Russian. See Russia—Economic policy—Five-year plan
- Five years of children's books. Mahony, B. E., and Whitney, E., comps. 028.5
- Flag on the mountain. Ross, D. O.  
*In* Sanford, Mrs A. P., ed. American patriotic plays, p47-82 812.08
- Flags 929.9; also pages in the following book:  
*In* Talbot-Booth, E. C., ed. All the world's fighting fleets, p133-42 359
- Flaherty, Mrs F. H. Elephant dance 778
- Flame of Islam. See Lamb, H. Crusades: the flame of Islam 940.1 Reprint
- Flannery, Mrs Nellie 92
- Flaubert, Gustave. See pages in the following books:  
*In* Cather, W. S. Not under forty, p3-42 814  
*In* Muller, H. J. Modern fiction, p121-85 809.3
- Fledderus, M. L., ed. See International industrial relations institute. Regional study conference. On economic planning 330.1
- Fleming, D. J. Ethical issues confronting world Christians 266
- Fleming, P. Brazilian adventure 918.1 Reprint
- News from Tartary 915.16
- One's company 915.1
- Fletcher, M. See Blatz, W. E., jt. auth.
- Fleure, H. J. See Peake, H. J. E., jt. auth.
- Flewelling, R. T. New task of philosophy  
*In* Kallen, H. M., and Hook, S., eds. American philosophy today and tomorrow, p155-68 191
- Flexible budget. Williams, J. H. 658
- Flexner, J. M., and Edge, S. A. Readers' advisory service 028
- Flexner, J. T. Doctors on horseback 920
- Flexner, M. W. Saint George and the dragon  
*In* Sanford, Mrs A. P., comp. New plays for Christmas, p157-71 812.08
- Flies. See pages in the following book:  
*In* Ehlers, V. M., and Steel, E. W. Municipal and rural sanitation, p188-98 628.4
- Flies, Artificial 799.1
- Flight from the city. Borsodi, R. 630.1 Reprint
- Floherly, J. J. Youth at the wheel 629.2
- Flood control. Martin, M. W.  
*In* Mayorga, M. G., ed. Twenty short plays on a royalty holiday, p401-32 812.08
- Flood-light on Europe. Wittmer, F. See note under Fodor 940.5
- Floors. See pages in the following book:  
*In* Ketchum, M. S. Design of steel mill buildings and the calculation of stresses in framed structures, p489-501 621.7
- Florence. See pages in the following books:  
*In* Cooke, J. F. Musical travelogues, p38-50 780.4  
*In* Van Loon, H. W. The arts, p244-58, 264-69 709
- description. See pages in the following book:  
*In* Laughlin, C. E. So you're going to Italy! p 1-141 914.5
- history 945.5
- Floriculture 635.9; also pages in the following book:  
*In* Westcott, C. The plant doctor 632
- Florida  
description and travel 917.59  
history. See pages in the following book:  
*In* Verrill, A. H. Romantic and historic Florida, p 1-65 917.59
- Florinsky, M. T. Fascism and national socialism 335
- Flower arrangement. Rockwell, F. F., and Grayson, Mrs E. C. 716
- Flower language. See pages in the following book:  
*In* Harned, J. E. Wild flowers of the Alleghanies, p637-41 581.9
- Flowering of New England. Brooks, Van W. 810.9
- Flowers 716; also 581.9, 635.9  
artificial. See Artificial flowers
- Flowers of evil. Baudelaire, C. P. 841
- Flowers of the forest. Van Druten, J.  
*In* Famous plays of 1934/35, p461-569 822.08
- Floyd, M. Face of Ireland 914.15
- Flying carpet. Halliburton, R. 910 Reprint
- Flynn, J. T. God's gold 92 Reprint
- Security speculation 332.6
- Foch, Ferdinand. See pages in the following book:  
*In* Churchill, W. L. S. Great contemporaries, p157-64 920
- Fodor, E., ed. See 1938 in Europe 914
- Fodor, M. W. Plot & counterplot in central Europe 940.5
- Fog and men on Bering sea. Miller, M. See note at head of class 917.98
- Foley, D. J. See McFarland, J. H. jt. auth.
- Folk dances. See Dancing
- Folk songs 784; also pages in the following book:  
*In* Kaufmann, Mrs H. L. From Jehovah to jazz, p30-65 780.9
- Negro (American). See Negro songs
- North Carolina. See pages in the following book:  
*In* Sheppard, Mrs M. E. Cabins in the laurel 917.56

# AUTHOR, TITLE, SUBJECT AND

- Folk songs—*Continued*  
 Ozark mountains. See pages in the following book:  
*In* Wilson, C. M. Backwoods America, p87-101 917.67
- Folklore  
 Alabama. See pages in the following book:  
*In* Carmer, C. L. Stars fell on Alabama 917.61  
 Negro 396; also pages in the following book:  
*In* Carmer, C. L. Stars fell on Alabama 917.61  
 New York (State). See pages in the following book:  
*In* Carmer, C. L. Listen for a lonesome drum 917.47  
 Ozark mountains. See pages in the following book:  
*In* Wilson, C. M. Backwoods America, p47-60 917.67  
 United States 398
- Folklore of capitalism. Arnold, T. W. 330.1  
 Follett, Mrs H. T. Magic portholes. See note under Follett 919.6  
 —Stars to steer by 919.6
- Folsom, F. See Menaker, F., jt. auth.  
 Folwell, A. P. Sewerage 628.2  
 Food 641; also 613.2; also pages in the following books:  
*In* Distribution of income in relation to economic progress, v 1, p177-93 330.973  
*In* Furnas, C. C. Next hundred years, p57-76 500  
*In* Haslett, A. W. Everyday science, p183-242 500  
*In* Jaffe, B. New world of chemistry, p510-27 540  
*In* Reich, E., and Siegler, C. J. Consumer goods, p455-505 338  
 adulteration and inspection 614.3; also 339.4; also pages in the following books:  
*In* Ehlers, V. M., and Steel, E. W. Municipal and rural sanitation, p243-60 628.4  
*In* Palmer, Mrs R. L., and Alpher, I. M. 40,000,000 guinea pig children 649  
 analysis 543; also pages in the following book:  
*In* Foster, W. Romance of chemistry, p400-19 540  
 law and legislation 614.3  
 preservation 664
- Food buying and our markets. Monroe, D., Kyrk, H., and Stone, U. B. 641  
 Food for fifty. Fowler, S. F., and West, Mrs B. B., comps. 641.5  
 Food in health and disease. Mitchell, K. 613.2  
 Food, nutrition and health. McCollum, E. V., and Becker, J. E. 641  
 Food supply 641; also 664  
 Food technology. Prescott, S. C., and Proctor, B. E. 664  
 Foods. Stanley, L., and Cline, J. A. See note under Justin, Rust and Vail 641  
 Foods America gave the world. Verrill, A. H. 641  
 Fool hath said. Nichols, B. 239  
 Foot-loose in the British isles. Franck, H. A. 914.2 Reprint  
 Football 796.33; also pages in the following book:  
*In* Michigan. University. Department of intramural sports. Sports for recreation and how to play them, p137-47 796  
 Footlights up! Housman, L., and Koehler, E. T. 812  
 Footner, H. New York, city of cities 917.471  
 For authors only. Roberts, K. L. 814  
 For dear life. Jelliffe, Mrs B. D. 92  
 For the 92 (Marshall-Hall). Marjoribanks, E. 92 Reprint  
 For the love of books. Smith, P. J. 090  
 For winter, for summer. Millay, E. S.  
*In* Farma, W. J., ed. Prose, poetry and drama for oral interpretation; second series, p431-37 808.8
- Forbes, H. R. Labrador Santa Claus  
*In* Explorers club, New York. Explorers club tales, p102-13 910  
 Forbes, I. Two wise men  
*In* Snook, L. O., ed. Second yearbook of short plays, p307-24 812.08
- Forbes, Mrs R. T. Forbidden road 915.8  
 —From Red sea to blue Nile 916.3  
 Forbidden journey. Maillart, E. K. 915.16  
 Forbidden road. Forbes, Mrs R. T. 915.8  
 Force and energy 621  
 Forceville, C. comtesse de. Marriages are made at home 173.1  
 Ford, F. M. Portraits from life 820.4  
 Ford, G. S., ed. Dictatorship in the modern world 321  
 Ford, Henry. See pages in the following book:  
*In* Men of turmoil, p113-22 920  
 Ford, J., and Ford, Mrs K. M. Abolition of poverty 339.1  
 Ford, Mrs K. M. See Ford, J., jt. auth.  
 Ford motor company. See pages in the following book:  
*In* Understanding the big corporations, p73-107 338.8  
 Ford V8 cars and trucks. Pagé, V. W. 629.2  
 Foreground of American fiction. Hartwick, H. 813  
 Foreign exchange 332.4; also pages in the following book:  
*In* Garver, F. B. and Hansen, A. H. Principles of economics, p601-18 330  
 Foreign languages, Manual of. U.S. Government printing office. See note at head of class 655  
 Foreign missionary enterprise and its sincere critics. McAfee, C. B. 266  
 Foreign missions. See Missions, Foreign  
 Foreign policy association. Changing governments amid new social problems  
*In* Headline books 327  
 Foreign terms found in English and American writings of yesterday and today, Dictionary of. Mawson, C. O. S. 413  
 Foreman, C., and Ross, M. Consumer seeks a way 330.1  
 Foremen 658.3  
 Forest, Mrs I. School for the child from two to eight 372  
 Forest fires. See pages in the following book:  
*In* Moon, F. F., and Brown, N. C. Elements of forestry, p197-215 634.9  
 Forest insects. Doane, R. W., and others. See note at head of class 634.9  
 Forest products. See pages in the following books:  
*In* Mersereau, S. F. Materials of industry p 1-147 600  
*In* Moon, F. F., and Brown, N. C. Elements of forestry, p266-81 634.9  
*In* Stanford, E. E. Economic plants, p94-111 581.6  
 Forests and forestry 634.9; also pages in the following book:  
*In* Thomas, N. M. Human exploitation in the United States, p72-91 330.973
- Forgery. See pages in the following books:  
*In* Goodspeed, C. E. Yankee bookseller, p237-59 92  
*In* Robinson, H. M. Science versus crime, p106-38 364  
 Forgery of works of art. See pages in the following book:  
*In* Laurie, A. P. New light on old masters, p148-63 751
- Forker, G. M. See Lange, N. A., jt. comp.  
 Form and functions of American government. Reed, T. H. 353  
 Form in primitive music. Roberts, H. H. See note at head of class 784  
 Forman, S. E. American democracy 353  
 Formation of capital. Moulton, H. G. See note under Distribution of income in relation to economic progress 330.973  
 Forms (Law) 347; also 333  
 Forrest, Mrs E. C. Daylight moon 917.98  
 Forrest, W. S. Behind the front page. See note under Walker 070  
 Forster, E. M. Abinger harvest 824  
 —Goldsworthy Lowes Dickinson 92  
 Forster, H. W. See Crosby, E. U., jt. auth.  
 Forsytes, Pendycyes and others. Galsworthy, J. 828  
 Forsyth, C. Orchestration 785  
 Forsyth, G. M. 20th century ceramics 738

# ANALYTICAL INDEX

- Forsythe, R. Down with the novel  
*In* Cordell, W. H., and Cordell, Mrs K. C., eds. American points of view, 1935, p402-06 814.08
- In defense of the machine  
*In* Cordell, W. H., and Cordell, Mrs K. C., eds. American points of view, 1935, p219-22 814.08
- Fort Jefferson, Florida. See pages in the following book:  
*In* Halliburton, R. Seven league boots, p21-33 910.4
- Fortune (periodical). Arms and the men  
*In* Cordell, W. H., ed. Molders of American thought, 1933-1934, p93-119 814.08
- Jews in America 296
- Our common enemy, colds 616.2
- Understanding the big corporations 338.8
- Youth in college  
*In* Cordell, W. H., and Cordell, Mrs K. C., eds. American points of view, 1935, p287-309 814.08
- Fortune to share. Young, V. 174 Reprint
- Forty-niners. Hulbert, A. B. 917.8 Reprint
- 40,000,000 guinea pig children. Palmer, Mrs R. L., and Alpher, I. M. 649
- 40,000 against the Arctic. Smolka, H. P. 915.7
- Forty-two years in the White House. Hoover, I. H. 920
- Forty years at Hull-house. Addams, J. 331.85 Reprint
- Forty years on Main street. White, W. A. 818
- Forums (Discussion and debate) 374; also 808.5
- Fosdick, H. E. Power to see it through. See note under Fosdick 252
- Secret of victorious living 252
- Successful Christian living 252
- Three meanings: prayer, faith, service 248 Reprint
- Foster, H. L. If you go to South America. 918
- Foster, Mrs J. C., and Headley, N. E. Education in the kindergarten 372.2
- Foster, R. F. Foster's complete Hoyle 795
- Foster, W. Inorganic chemistry for colleges 546
- Romance of chemistry 540
- Foster, W. L. See Agg, T. R., jt. auth.
- Foster, W. T. See Sarett, L. R., jt. auth.
- Foster's complete Hoyle. Foster, R. F. 795
- Foundations of curriculum building. Norton, J. K., and Norton, Mrs M. M. A. 375
- Foundations of nutrition. Rose, Mrs M. D. S. 613.2
- Founding 621.74
- Foundling. Mapes, V.  
*In* Mayorga, M. G., ed. Best one-act plays of 1937, p101-17 808.82
- Foundry technology, Elementary. Hartley, L. A. 621.74
- Foundry work. Wendt, R. E. 621.74
- Four Georges. Petrie, Sir C. A., bart. 942.07
- Four hedges. Leighton, C. V. H. See note at head of class 716
- Four hundred million. Nourse, M. A. 951
- Four hundred million customers. Crow, C. 915.1
- Four metaphysical poets. Bennett, J. 821.09
- Four months afoot in Spain. Franck, H. A. 914.6 Reprint
- Four plays. Vega Carpio, L. F. de 862
- Fourier, Jean Baptiste Joseph, baron. See pages in the following book:  
*In* Bell, E. T. Men of mathematics, p183-205 920
- Fournier, Alain. See pages in the following book:  
*In* Ellis, H. From Rousseau to Proust, p345-62 840.9
- Fowler, B. B. Consumer cooperation in America 334
- Fowler, F. G., and Fowler, H. W. Pocket Oxford dictionary of current English 423 Reprint
- Fowler, H. W. See Fowler, F. G., jt. auth.
- Fowler, S. F., and West, Mrs B. B., comps. Food for fifty 641.5
- Fox, D. R., and Schlesinger, A. M., eds. Cavalcade of America 920
- Fox, P. G. See Sharp, F. C., jt. auth.
- Fox, R. W. Genghis Khan 92
- Stalin  
*In* Men of turmoil, p12-23 920
- Foxx, James Emory. See pages in the following book:  
*In* Johnston, C. H. L. Famous American athletes of to-day, v4 p51-61 920
- Fragrance in the garden. Dorrance, A. See note under Dorrance 716
- France  
description and travel 914.4; also pages in the following books:  
*In* Finch, H. R., and Parker, M. T., eds. Roads to travel, p115-23 910  
*In* Fish, H. D. Invitation to travel, p157-86 914  
foreign relations. See pages in the following book:  
*In* Slosson, P. W. Europe since 1870, p142-59 940.28  
history 944 and subdivisions  
See also lives of Francis I, king of France; Joan of Arc, Saint; Josephine, empress consort of Napoleon I; Napoleon I, emperor of the French  
history—Revolution, 1789-1799 944.04; also pages in the following books:  
*In* Martin, E. D. Farewell to revolution, p225-59 323  
*In* Rose, J. H. Revolutionary and Napoleonic era, 1789-1815, p43-92 940.28  
history—Revolution, 1789-1799—Bibliography. See pages in the following book:  
*In* Brinton, C. C. Decade of revolution, 1789-1799, p293-322 944.04  
history—Consulate and empire, 1799-1815 944.05; also pages in the following books:  
*In* Caulaincourt, A. A. L., marquis de, duc de Vicence. No peace with Napoleon 92  
*In* Caulaincourt, A. A. L., marquis de, duc de Vicence. With Napoleon in Russia 92  
*In* Rose, J. H. Revolutionary and Napoleonic era, 1789-1815 940.28  
intellectual life. See pages in the following book:  
*In* Michaud, R. Modern thought and literature in France, p253-97 840.9  
politics and government 944; also pages in the following books:  
*In* Buell, R. L., ed. Democratic governments in Europe, p261-556 342  
*In* Gunther, J. Inside Europe, p104-64 940.5  
*In* Ogg, F. A. European governments and politics, p435-640 342  
*In* Slosson, P. W. Europe since 1870, p700-17 940.28  
social life and customs 914.4
- Francesca da Rimini. Annunzio, G. d'  
*In* Dickinson, T. H., ed. Continental plays, v 1, p267-407 808.82
- Francesca da Rimini. Boker, G. H.  
*In* Halline, A. G., ed. American plays, p273-332 812.08
- Francis, B. H. See Harwood, E. C., jt. auth.
- Francis of Assisi, Saint. See pages in the following books:  
*In* McNeill, J. T. Makers of Christianity, p71-100 270  
*In* Van Loon, H. W. The arts, p244-58 709
- Francis I, king of France 92
- Francis Joseph I, emperor of Austria 92
- Francis the First. Hackett, F. 92
- Franck, H. A. Arab world (from his Vagabond journey around the world)  
*In* Finch, H. R., and Parker, M. T., eds. Roads to travel, p181-94 910  
—East of Siam 915.9 Reprint  
—Foot-loose in the British isles 914.2 Reprint  
—Four months afoot in Spain 914.6 Reprint  
—Fringe of the Moslem world 915.6 Reprint  
—Glimpses of Japan and Formosa 915.2 Reprint  
—Roaming in Hawaii 919.6  
—Roaming through the West Indies 917.29 Reprint  
—Trailing Cortez through Mexico 917.2  
—Vagabond in Sovietland 914.7  
—Vagabonding down the Andes 918 Reprint  
—Wandering in northern China 915.1 Reprint  
—Working north from Patagonia 918 Reprint

# AUTHOR, TITLE, SUBJECT AND

- Frank, Clinton. See pages in the following book:  
*In* Johnston, C. H. L. Famous American athletes of to-day, v5 p191-214 920
- Frank, W. D. *In* the American jungle 814
- Frankfurter, F. Expert administration and democracy  
*In* Hoffman, D. M., and Wanger, R., eds. Leadership in a changing world, p238-51 304
- Franklin, Benjamin. See pages in the following books:  
*In* Curti, M. E. Social idea of American educators, p34-49 370.9  
*In* Elliott, H. Fashions in art, p14-21 709  
*In* Hylander, C. J. American inventors, p 1-10 920  
*In* Hylander, C. J. American scientists, p 1-10 920  
*In* McMurtrie, D. C. The book, p413-25 655.1
- Franz Joseph I, emperor of Austria. See Francis Joseph I, emperor of Austria
- Franz, S. I. Neurology of learning  
*In* Comparative psychology, p219-45 151.3
- Fraprie, F. R., and Jordan, F. I., eds. Photographic hints & gadgets 770
- Fraser, F. L. See Buck, F., jt. auth.
- Fraser-Harris, D. F. Unity and intelligence in nature  
*In* Mason, Mrs F. B., ed. Great design, p259-79 113
- Fraud 339.4
- Fraulein Else. Schnitzler, A.  
*In* Manner, J., comp. Silver treasury, p234-53 808.8
- Frazer, Sir James George. Aftermath 291
- Frazer, Sir James George (as subject) See pages in the following book:  
*In* Men of turmoil, p337-45 920
- Frederick, J. T., and Ward, L. L. Good writing 808
- Free, E. E., and Hoke, T. Weather 551.5 Reprint
- Free, M. Gardening 716
- Free lance. Powell, E. A. 910
- Free medical care. Buehler, E. C., comp. 614.2
- Free speech 323
- Free speech and plain language. Nock, A. J. 814
- Free trade and protection. See pages in the following book:  
*In* Russell, E. A. W. R., 3d earl. Freedom versus organization, p126-45 909
- Free treat. Bernard, T.  
*In* Vernon, Mrs V. F.-B., and Vernon, F., trs. Modern one-act plays from the French, p293-304 842.08
- Freed, B. M. See Ghirardi, A. A., jt. auth.
- Freedom. See Liberty
- Freedom and the spirit. Berdiaev, N. A. See note at head of class 201
- Freedom in the modern world. Macmurray, J. 192
- Freedom of speech. Johnsen, J. E., comp. 323
- Freedom of the press. Seides, G. 070
- Freedom versus organization, 1814-1914. Russell, B. A. W. R., 3d earl 909
- Freeman, D. S. R. E. Lee 92
- Freeman, J. American testament 92
- Freeman, L. R. Discovering South America. See note under Strode class 918
- Freeman, L. R. Many rivers 910.4
- Freemasons. See pages in the following book:  
*In* Ferguson, C. W. Fifty million brothers, p16-34 367
- Freezing points See pages in the following book:  
*In* Holmes, H. N. Out of the test tube, p74-79 540
- Freight and freightage. See pages in the following book:  
*In* Johnson, E. R., Huebner, G. G., and Henry, A. K. Transportation by water, p393-432 386
- Freivogel, E. Our happy world  
*In* Cooperative series of vacation church school texts. See note under Blair 268
- Fremstad, Olive. See pages in the following book:  
*In* Thompson, O. American singer, p223-34 782
- Frenau, Philip Morin. See pages in the following book:  
*In* Allen, G. W. American prosody, p 1-26 811.09
- French, C. D. Railroadman 92
- French, Henry Clay 92
- French, J. L., ed. Pioneer West 917.8 Reprint
- French, John Denton Pinkstone French, 1st earl of Ypres. See pages in the following book:  
*In* Churchill, W. L. S. Great contemporaries, p63-74 920
- French, S. J. Drama of chemistry 540.9
- French, T. E. Manual of engineering drawing for students and draftsmen 744
- French art. See Art, French
- French-Canadians. See pages in the following book:  
*In* Siegfried, A. Canada, p64-87, 264-97 917.1
- French drama collections 842.08  
 history and criticism. See pages in the following book:  
*In* Michaud, R. Modern thought and literature in France, p241-52 840.9
- French fiction—History and criticism 843; also pages in the following book:  
*In* Michaud, R. Modern thought and literature in France, p214-40 840.9
- French in the United States. See pages in the following book:  
*In* Brown, F. J., and Rouček, J. S., eds. Our racial and national minorities, p158-66 325.73
- French language composition and exercises 448  
 conversation and phrase books 448  
 dictionaries 443
- French literature 840  
 collections. See pages in the following books:  
*In* Copeland, C. T., comp. Copeland translations, p3-305 808.8  
*In* Van Doren, C. C., ed. Anthology of world prose, p626-787 808.8  
 history and criticism 840.9
- French miscellany 848
- French novelists of today. Stansbury, M. H. 843
- French painting. See Painting, French
- French poetry 841  
 history and criticism 841.09
- French revolution. See France—History—Revolution, 1789-1799
- French revolution and Napoleon. Gershoy, L. See note under Brinton 944.04
- The Frenchman. Barton, L.  
*In* Sanford, Mrs A. P., ed. American patriotic plays, p 1-21 812.08
- Freuchen, P. Arctic adventure 919.8
- Freud, A. Psycho-analysis for teachers and parents 131.34
- Freud, Sigmund. See pages in the following books:  
*In* Mann, T. Freud, Goethe, Wagner, p3-45 920  
*In* Men of turmoil, p153-62 920
- Freund, R. Zero hour 909
- Friday-to-Monday gardening. Goldsmith, M. O. 716
- Friedrich, C. J. This progressive education  
*In* Cordell, W. H., and Cordell, Mrs K. C., eds. American points of view, 1935, p407-16 814.08
- Friendly animals. Mann, Mrs L. Q.  
*In* Leisure league little books, no.20 790
- Friendly societies. See pages in the following book:  
*In* Ferguson, C. W. Fifty million brothers, p130-46 367
- Friends, Society of 289.6; also pages in the following books:  
*In* Langdon, W. C. Everyday things in American life, 1607-1776, p48-62 917.3  
*In* Mead, F. S. See these banners go, 179-205 284  
 See also life of Jones, R. M.
- Friends and fiddlers. Bowen, Mrs C. S. D. 780.1
- Friends at work. Ball, E.  
*In* Cooperative series of vacation church school texts. See note under Blair 268



# ANALYTICAL INDEX

- Fringe of the Moslem world. Franck, H. A. 915.6 Reprint
- Fritsch, H. E. See Wexberg, E., jt. auth.
- Fritsch, N. K. Let's honeymoon again  
In Snook, L. O., ed. Third yearbook of short plays, p379-400 812.08
- Frogs 597.8; also pages in the following books:  
In Barbour, T. Reptiles and amphibians, p71-98 598.1  
In Berridge, W. S. All about reptiles, p211-38 598.1
- Frolic wind. Pryce, R.  
In Famous plays of 1934/35, p239-365 822.08
- From a surgeon's journal, 1915-1918. Cushing, H. W. 940.47
- From bed to worse. Benchley, R. C. 817
- From fetish to God in ancient Egypt. Budge, Sir E. A. T. W. See note at head of class 299
- From forest to furniture. Sherwood, M. H. 674
- From friendship to marriage. Burkhart, R. A. See note under Groves 173.1
- From Galileo to cosmic rays. Lemon, H. B. 530
- From Jehovah to jazz. Kaufmann, Mrs H. L. 780.9
- From Med to Mum. See Hall, J. N. Tale of a shipwreck 910.4
- From Red sea to blue Nile. Forbes, Mrs R. T. 916.3
- From Rousseau to Proust. Ellis, H. 840.9
- From snow to snow. Frost, R. See note under Frost 811
- From the first to the second five-year plan. Stalin, I., and others 330.947
- From these roots. Colum, Mrs M. M. 809
- From thimble to gown. Van Gilder, E. 646
- Front door. Busse, B.  
In Mayorga, B. G., ed. Twenty short plays on a royalty holiday, p143-58 812.08
- Frontier and pioneer life 917.8; also 917.7, 917.91, 978; also pages in the following books:  
In Lewis, F. 'Suns go down (Flannery) 92  
In Peattie, D. C. Prairie grove 977  
In Sandoz, M. Old Jules 92  
In Webb, W. P. Texas rangers 976.4  
See also life of Crockett, D.
- Frontiers of Christian thinking. Grant, F. C. 230
- Frontiers of science. Chase, C. T. 509
- Frost, E. B. Let's look at the stars. See note under Baker 523
- Frost, H. H. Battle of Jutland 940.45
- Frost, R. From snow to snow. See note under Frost 811
- Further range 811
- Frothingham, R. Trails through the golden West 917.8 Reprint
- Fruit 634; also pages in the following book:  
In Stanford, E. E. Economic plants, p417-46 581.6
- Fruit culture 634.7; also 634; also pages in the following book:  
In Sherlock, C. C. Vegetable gardener's how book, p205-78 635
- Fry, C. See Batsford, H., jt. auth.
- Fry, C. C. See Haggard, H. W., jt. auth.
- Fry, C. L. Technique of social investigation 309.1
- Fry, Mrs Elizabeth (Gurney) 92
- Fry, G. W. Embroidery and needlework. See note under Booker 746
- Fry, R. E. Reflections on British painting 759.2
- Fry, S. Better bridge  
In Leisure league little books, no.19 790
- Fry, V. War in China  
In Headline books 327
- Frymire, A. W., and Hillas, M. Team sports for women 796
- Fuel. See pages in the following book:  
In Holmes, H. N. Out of the test tube. p167-75 540
- Fuenteovejuna (The sheep well). Vega Carpio, L. F. de  
In Vega Carpio, L. F. de. Four plays, p277-355 862
- Fugue. See pages in the following book:  
In Samaroif Stokowski, O. Layman's music book, p98-118 780
- Full circle. Weatherly, Mrs A. F.  
In Snook, L. O., ed. Third yearbook of short plays, p165-203 812.08
- Fulton, R. E. One man caravan 915
- Fulton, Robert. See pages in the following book:  
In Hylander, C. J. American inventors, p45-58 920
- Fumed oak. Coward, N. P.  
In Coward, N. P. Tonight at 8:30, p125-47 822
- Fun for the family. Meyer, J. S., ed. 793
- Fun with electricity. Collins, A. F. 537
- Funk-Brentano, F. Renaissance 940.2
- Fundamentals of economics. Gemmill, P. F. 330
- Fundamentals of radio. Terman, F. E. 621.384
- Fundamentals of sales management. Doubman, J. R. 658.8
- Fundamentals of vacuum tubes. Eastman, A. V. See note under Henney 621.384
- Funk, C. E. What's the name, please? 929.4
- Fur. See pages in the following book:  
In Reich, E., and Siegler, C. J. Consumer goods, p169-95 338
- Fur-bearing animals 636.9
- Fur trade. See pages in the following books:  
In Godsell, P. H. Arctic trader 917.12  
In MacKay, D. Honourable company 971
- Furlong, C. W. Cape Horn adventure  
In Explorers club, New York. Explorers club tales, p114-29 910
- Furnaces 669.8; also pages in the following book:  
In Daniel, H. Householder's complete handbook, p308-32 690
- Furnas, C. C. Next hundred years 500
- and Furnas, Mrs S. V. M. Man, bread and destiny 613.2
- Furnas, J. C., and Smith, E. N. Sudden death 629.2
- Furnas, Mrs S. V. M. See Furnas, C. C., jt. auth.
- Furnishing the colonial and federal house. McClelland, N. V. 749
- Furnishing the home grounds. Shepardson, K. F. 684
- Furniss, E. S. See Fairchild, F. R., jt. auth.
- Furniture 749; also 674, 684, 747; also pages in the following book:  
In Bruce, M. Book of craftsmen, p247-64 745, alphabet 2  
In Elliott, H. Fashions in art, p192-97 709  
In Reich, E., and Siegler, C. J. Consumer goods, p241-53 338  
American 749; also pages in the following books:  
In Elliott, H. Fashions in art, p184-91 709  
In Langdon, W. C. Everyday things in American life, 1607-1776, p18-37, 147-57 917.3  
colonial. See Furniture, American dictionaries 749  
English 749  
history. See pages in the following book:  
In Lockwood, Mrs S. M. Decoration, p3-92 747  
repairing. See pages in the following book:  
In Whitman, R. B. First aid for the ailing house, p244-55 690
- Furniture of the olden time. Morse, F. C. 749 Reprint
- Further range. Frost, R. 811
- Future life 237
- Future of Christianity. Brightman, E. S. 204
- Future of liberty. Soule, G. H. 323
- Gaba, L. On soap sculpture 731
- Gabler, W. K. See Filene, E. A., jt. auth.
- Gaffert, G. A. Steam power stations. See note under Woodruff and Lammers 621.1

G

# AUTHOR, TITLE, SUBJECT AND

- Gaffey, M. Y. See McAdoo, Mrs E. R. W., jt. auth.
- Gage, S. H. Microscope 578
- Gager, C. S. Adaptations in the plant world  
In Mason, Mrs F. B., ed. Great design, p161-85 113
- Galapagos islands 918.6; also pages in the following book:  
In Finch, H. R., and Parker, M. T., eds. Roads to travel, p47-55 910
- Galaxies. See Milky way
- Gale, A. L. How to write a movie 808.2
- Gale, H. G. See Millikan, R. A., jt. auth.
- Gale, Z. Miss Lulu Beit  
In Cordell, Mrs K. C., and Cordell, W. H., eds. Pulitzer prize plays, 1918-1934, p105-45 812.08
- Period realism  
In Cordell, W. H., ed. Molders of American thought, 1933-1934, p289-301 814.08
- Galen, Claudius Galenus. See pages in the following book:  
In Haggard, H. W. The doctor in history, p81-100 610.9
- Galleries (Art). See Art—Galleries and museums
- Galois, Evariste. See pages in the following book:  
In Bell, E. T. Men of mathematics, p362-77 920
- Galsworthy, John. Castles in Spain  
In Hofman, D. M., and Wanger, R., eds. Leadership in a changing world, p300-11 304
- Collected poems 821
- Escape  
In Mantle, B., and Gassner, J., eds. Treasury of the theatre, p357-93 808.82
- Forsytes, Pencyces and others 828
- Galsworthy, John (as subject) 92; also pages in the following book:  
In Ford, F. M. Portraits from life, p124-42 820.4
- Games 790; also 793, 795; also pages in the following books:  
In Cheyley, F. H., and Fagans, P. D., eds. Camping out and woodcraft, p534-96 796.54  
In Johnston, C. H. L. Famous American athletes of to-day, v 1 p 1-36 920  
In Schaffner, R. H., comp. Magic of music, p47-87 394
- Games and stunts for all occasions. Young, W. P., and Gardner, H. J. 793
- Games for the playground, home, school, and gymnasium. See Bancroft, J. H. Games 790
- Gandhi, Mohandas Karamchand. See pages in the following books:  
In Griswold, H. De W. Insights into modern Hinduism, p251-66 294  
In Lyons, E., ed. We cover the world, p125-51 909  
In Men of turmoil, p61-72 920
- Gannes, H. When China unites 951
- and Repard, T. Spain in revolt. See note under Peers 946
- Gannett, L. S. Sweet land 917.8
- Garages 629.2
- Garbedian, H. G. March of science 509
- Garden, Mary. See pages in the following book:  
In Thompson, O. American singer, p265-77 782
- Garden architecture. See Landscape gardening
- Garden bulbs in color. McFarland, J. H., Hatton, R. M., and Foley, D. J. 716
- Garden decoration and ornament for smaller houses. Jellicoe, G. A. See note at head of class 712
- Garden design. Cautley, Mrs M. S. See note at head of class 712
- Garden encyclopedia. Seymour, E. L. D., ed. 716
- Garden flowers in color. Stevens, G. A. 716  
Reprint
- Garden in the house. Wilson, H. VanP.  
In Leisure league little books, no.10 790
- Garden month by month. Sedgwick, Mrs M. C. 716  
Reprint
- Garden of gourds. Bailey, L. H. 716
- Garden ornaments and furniture. See pages in the following book:  
In Klenke, W. W. Things to make and how to make them, v3 680
- Gardener's dog. Vega Carpio, L. F. de  
In Vega Carpio, L. F. de. Four plays, p189-275 882
- Gardening 716; also pages in the following book:  
In Collins, A. F. How to ride your hobby, p46-60 790  
See also Floriculture; Fruit culture dictionaries 716; also 634
- England. See pages in the following book:  
In Roberts, C. Gone rustic 828
- Gardening in the greenhouse. Dorrance, A. 716
- Gardening indoors. Rockwell, F. F., and Grayson, Mrs E. C. 716
- Gardens 716; also pages in the following books:  
In Hamilton, E. T. Handicraft for girls, p153-64 680  
In Shephardson, K. F. Furnishing the home grounds 684  
miniature 716; also pages in the following books:  
In Mellen, I. M., and Lanier, R. J. 1001 questions answered about your aquarium, p374-84 590.7  
In Moore, C. B. Book of wild pets, p128-211 590  
poetry 808.81
- Gardens in glass. Andrews, Mrs M. N. 716
- Gardiner, G. L. Better foremanship 658.3
- How you can get a job 371.42
- Gardner, A. Handbook of English medieval sculpture 734
- Gardner, H. Art through the ages 709
- Gardner, H. J. See Hayes, J. S., jt. auth.; Young, W. P., jt. auth.
- Gardner, M. S. Public health nursing 610.7
- Garfield, James Abram. See pages in the following book:  
In Morgan, J. Our presidents, p197-207 920
- Garland, H. Son of the middle border 92  
Reprint
- Garland, J. Road to adolescence 649
- Garland, J. V., and Phillips, C. F. Crisis in the electric utilities. See note under Johnsen 380.16
- Garnett, D. Richardson, Fielding and Smollett  
In Verschoyle, D., ed. English novelists, p71-82 823
- Garnett, R., and Gosse, E. W. English literature 820.9  
Reprint
- Garrison, J. J. See Robb, D. M., jt. auth.
- Garrison, W. E. Intolerance 272
- Print and propaganda  
In Bower, W. C., ed. Church at work in the modern world, p236-63 261
- Gartner, F. W. First aid afield 614.8
- Garver, F. B. and Hansen, A. H. Principles of economics 330
- Garwood, A. See Brown, G., jt. auth.
- Gas and oil engines 621.4; also pages in the following books:  
In Craig, D. P., and Anderson, H. J. Steam power and internal combustion engines, p460-533 621.1  
In Mott-Smith, M. C. Story of energy, p259-70 621
- Gascoyne, D. Short survey of surrealism 841.09
- Gases. See pages in the following books:  
In Holmes, H. N. Out of the test tube p39-45 540  
In Riegel, E. R. Industrial chemistry, p266-74, 312-27 660  
asphyxiating and poisonous—War use. See pages in the following books:  
In Holmes, H. N. Out of the test tube, p80-91 540  
In Riegel, E. R. Industrial chemistry, p581-90 660
- Gaskell, Mrs Elizabeth Cleghorn (Stevenson). See pages in the following book:  
In Cecil, Lord D. Early Victorian novelists, p207-50 823
- The Gaspé. Clarke, J. M. 917.14
- Gaspé district, Quebec 917.14
- Gaspé the romantique. Smith, Mrs O. W. 917.14

# ANALYTICAL INDEX

- Gassner, J. See Mantle, B., jt. ed.  
 Gates, A. I. Improvement of reading 372.4  
 Gathorne-Hardy, G. M. Short history of international affairs, 1920 to 1934 909  
 Gatti, A. Great mother forest 916.7  
 Gatti-Casazza, Giulio. See pages in the following book:  
*In* Heylbut, R., and Gerber, A. Backstage at the opera, p56-93 782  
 Gauguin, Paul. Intimate journals. See note under Gauguin 759.4  
 Gauguin, Paul (as subject) 759.4; also pages in the following books:  
*In* Craven, T. Modern art, p118-49 709  
*In* Lewisohn, S. A. Painters and personality, p59-64 759  
 Gauguin, Pola. My father, Paul Gauguin 759.4  
 Gauss, C. F. End of nationalism  
*In* Cordell, W. H., ed. Molders of American thought, 1933-1934, p52-65 814.08  
 —Primer for tomorrow 901  
 Gauss, Karl Friedrich. See pages in the following book:  
*In* Bell, E. T. Men of mathematics, p218-69 920  
 Gayley, C. M., and Thaler, A., eds. Representative English comedies, v4 822.08  
 Gazetteers. See Geography—Dictionaries  
 Gear cutting practice. Colvin, F. H., and Stanley, F. A. 621.83  
 Gear design simplified. Jones, F. D. 621.83  
 Gearing 621.83; also pages in the following book:  
*In* Burghardt, H. D. Machine tool operation, v2 p439-73 621.9  
 Gehrig, Louis Henry. See pages in the following book:  
*In* Johnston, C. H. L. Famous American athletes of to-day, v3 p83-103 920  
 Geiringer, K. Brahms 780.92  
 Gemmill, P. F. Economics of American business. See note under Gemmill 330  
 —Fundamentals of economics 330  
 Gems 553.8; also pages in the following book:  
*In* Explorers club, New York. Explorers club tales, p8-21 910  
 Gems. Thomson, H. L. See note at head of class 553.8  
 Genealogy 929.1  
 bibliography 929.1  
 General and the little lion. Holbrook, M.  
*In* Sanford, Mrs A. P., ed. American patriotic plays, p103-23 812.08  
 General chemistry. Deming, H. G. 540  
 General Chiang Kai-shek. Chiang, Mme M. S. See note under Snow 951  
 General economics. See Mitchell, B. World's wealth 330  
 General electric company. See pages in the following book:  
*In* Pound, A. Industrial America, p75-89 338  
 General introduction to forestry in the United States. Brown, N. C. 634.9  
 General mills, incorporated. See pages in the following book:  
*In* Pound, A. Industrial America, p147-62 338  
 General motors corporation. See pages in the following books:  
*In* Pound, A. Industrial America, p21-36 338  
*In* Pound, A. Turning wheel 629.2  
 General principles of play direction. Brown, G. and Garwood, A. See note under Crump 792P  
 General shop handbook. Willoughby, G. A., and Chamberlain, D. G. 680  
 General theory of employment, interest and money. Keynes, J. M. 330  
 Generals. See lives of Custer, G. A.; Hindenburg, P. von; Lee, R. E.; Marlborough, J. C., 1st duke of  
 Genesis and growth of English. Armour, J. S. 420.9  
 Genetic variations in relation to evolution. Jennings, H. S. See note under Holmes 575.1  
 Genetics. Jennings, H. S. See note under Holmes 575.1  
 Genghis Khan. See Jenghis Khan  
 Genius in the family. Maxim, H. P. 92  
 Genthe, A. As I remember 92  
 The gentle savage. Wyndham, R. 916.2  
 Gentlemen, In praise of. Sedgwick, H. D. 177  
 Gentlemen of the jury. Wellman, F. L. 340  
 Reprint  
 Geographical atlases. See Atlases  
 Geographical distribution of animals and plants 591.9; also 581.9  
 Geographical names. See Names, Geographical  
 Geography 910  
 commercial 380; also pages in the following books:  
*In* Marshak, I. I. Men and mountains, p21-116 330.947  
*In* Stamp, L. D. Asia 915  
 dictionaries. See pages in the following book:  
*In* International traders' handbook 1937, p7-26 389  
 economic. See Geography, Commercial  
 historical—Maps 911  
 study and teaching. See pages in the following book:  
*In* Neilson, W. A., ed. Roads to knowledge, p147-71 374  
 Geography. Van Loon, H. W. 910 Reprint  
 Geography of Europe. Blanchard, R., and Crist, R. E. 914  
 Geology 550; also 551; also pages in the following books:  
*In* Garbedian, H. G. Major mysteries of science, p101-48 509 Reprint  
*In* Thomson, Sir J. A. Science for a new world, p239-64 504  
 economic 553; also pages in the following book:  
*In* Marshak, I. I. Men and mountains, p282-327 330.947  
 history. See pages in the following book:  
*In* Mayer, J. Seven seals of science, p276-306 509  
 North America 557  
 stratigraphic 557; also pages in the following book:  
*In* Daly, R. A. Changing world of the ice age, p151-211 551.7  
 Geometry 513; also pages in the following books:  
*In* Hogben, L. T. Mathematics for the million, p111-88 510  
*In* Logsdon, Mrs. M. I. Mathematician explains, p60-103 510  
 George III, king of Great Britain. See pages in the following book:  
*In* Balch, M., ed. Modern short biographies, p128-51 920  
 George V, king of Great Britain 942.08; also pages in the following book:  
*In* Churchill, W. L. S. Great contemporaries, p279-89 920  
 George VI, king of Great Britain 92  
 George, D. Lloyd. See Lloyd George, D.  
 George, S. G., and Rettger, E. W. Mechanics of materials 620.1  
 Georgian scene. Swinnerton, F. A. 820.9  
 Gerald, J. See Stewart, R., jt. auth.  
 Gerald. Du Maurier, D. 92  
 Géraudy, P. Just boys  
*In* Vernon, Mrs V. F.-B., and Vernon, F., trs. Modern one-act plays from the French, p115-37 842.08  
*In* Wilde, P., ed. Contemporary one-act plays from nine countries, p387-409 808.82  
 Gerber, A. See Heylbut, R., jt. auth.  
 German drama 832  
 German-English dictionary for chemists. Patterson, A. M. 540.3  
 German fiction—History and criticism 833  
 German language dictionaries 540.3  
 German literature 830 and subdivisions  
 collections. See pages in the following books:  
*In* Copeland, C. T., comp. Copeland translations, p309-545 808.8  
*In* Van Doren, C. C., ed. Anthology of world prose, p787-870 808.8  
 German poetry 831  
 Germanic tribes—Religion. See pages in the following book:  
*In* Kellett, E. E. Short history of religions, p147-67 290

# AUTHOR, TITLE, SUBJECT AND

- Germans in Pennsylvania. See pages in the following book:  
*In* Langdon, W. C. Everyday things in American life, 1607-1776, p63-73 917.3
- Germans in the United States. See pages in the following book:  
*In* Brown, F. J., and Rouček, J. S., eds. Our racial and national minorities, p166-88 325.73
- Germany  
 description and travel 914.3; also pages in the following books:  
*In* Cooke, J. F. Musical travelogues, p213-79 780.4  
*In* Finch, H. R., and Parker, M. T., eds. Roads to travel, p101-11 910  
 economic conditions. See pages in the following books:  
*In* Roberts, S. H. House that Hitler built, p145-200 943  
*In* Russell, B. A. W. R., 3d earl. Freedom versus organization, p383-95 909  
 foreign relations. See pages in the following books:  
*In* Lichtenberger, H. The third reich, p85-133 943  
*In* Roberts, S. H. House that Hitler built, p293-358 943  
*In* Slosson, P. W. Europe since 1870, p55-85 940.28  
*In* Wolff, T. Eve of 1914 940.31  
 history 943; also pages in the following book:  
*In* Ludwig, E. Hindenburg 92  
 politics and government 943; also 342; also pages in the following books:  
*In* Florinsky, M. T. Fascism and national socialism 335  
*In* Ford, G. S. ed. Dictatorship in the modern world, p109-40 321  
*In* Gunther, J. Inside Europe, p 1-103 940.5  
*In* Lorant, S. I was Hitler's prisoner 92  
*In* Ludecke, K. G. W. I knew Hitler 92  
*In* Ogg, F. A. European governments and politics, p643-807 342  
*In* Slosson, P. W. Europe since 1870, p665-99 940.28  
 religion. See pages in the following book:  
*In* Shuster, G. N. Strong man rules, p84-120 943  
 social conditions 914.3
- Germany today and tomorrow. Phillips, H. A. 914.3
- Germany under Hitler. Wertheimer, M. S. 943
- Germs. See Bacteriology
- Geronimo, Indian Chief. See Clum, W. Apache agent 92
- Gerould, Mrs K. F. Ringside seats 914
- Gershoy, L. French revolution and Napoleon. See note under Brinton 944.04
- Gershwin, George. See pages in the following books:  
*In* Ewen, D. Twentieth century composers, p271-82 780.92  
*In* Rosenfeld, P. Discoveries of a music critic, p264-72 759.4
- Gershwin, I. See Kaufman, G. S., and Ryskind, M. Of thee I sing
- Gerstenberg, A. Tuning in  
*In* Mayorga, M. G., ed. Representative one-act plays by American authors, p273-92 812.08
- Gervais, A. Medicine man in China 915.1
- Gestalt (Psychology) 150
- Get it right! Opdycke, J. B. 808
- Getting acquainted with minerals. English, G. L. 549
- Getting acquainted with your children. Howard, J. W.  
*In* Leisure league little books, no.3 790
- Getting along with people. Wright, M. 150
- Getting help from religion. Gilkey, J. G. 248
- Getting results in selling. Ivey, P. S. 658.8
- Getting things done in business. Wilson, E. B. See note at head of class 658.3
- Gettys, C. L. Law of citizenship in the United States 323.6
- Ghirardi, A. A. Modern radio servicing 621.384  
 —and Freed, B. M. Radio field service data 621.384
- Ghosh, J. C., comp. See Annals of English literature, 1475-1925 820
- Gibbs, Sir P. H. England speaks 914.2  
 —European journey 914  
 —Ordeal in England 914.2
- Gibson, Charles Dana 92
- Gide, André Paul Guillaume. Afterthoughts on the U.S.S.R. See note under Guide 914.7  
 —Return from the U.S.S.R. 914.7
- Gide, André Paul Guillaume (as subject) See pages in the following books:  
*In* Brewster, D., and Burrell, J. A. Modern fiction, p248-72 809.3  
*In* Michaud, R. Modern thought and literature in France, p72-95 840.9  
*In* Muller, H. J. Modern fiction, p353-63 809.3  
*In* Stansbury, M. H. French novelists of today, p 1-17 843
- Gifted children. See Children, Gifted
- Gilbert, Sir William Schwenck. Complete plays of Gilbert and Sullivan 822 Reprint  
 Gilbert, Sir William Schwenck (as subject) 782  
 Gilbert and Sullivan. Pearson, H. 780.92  
 Gilbert and Sullivan operas. Halton, F. J. See note under Bassuk 782
- Giles, R. "Here comes the band!" See note under Goldman 788
- Turn your imagination into money. See note under Sherman 174
- Gilfillan, H. W. I went to pit college 331.8 Reprint  
 Gilfillan, L., pseud. See Gilfillan, H. W.
- Gilgamesh. Gilgamesh; epic of old Babylonia 892.1
- Gilkey, H. M. Handbook of Northwest flowering plants. See note at head of class 581.9
- Gilkey, J. G. Getting help from religion 248  
 —You can master life 248
- Gillette, J. M. Rural sociology 630.1
- Gillin, J. L. Criminology and penology 364  
 —Poverty and dependency 361
- Gillmor, F., and Wetherill, L. W. Traders to the Navajos 917.91
- Gilman, Mrs C. P. S. Living of Charlotte Perkins Gilman 92
- Gilman, L. Stories of symphonic music 785 Reprint  
 —Wagner's operas 782
- Gilson, E. H. Spirit of mediaeval philosophy 189
- Gilson, W. W. Ferry  
*In* Farma, W. J., ed. Prose, poetry and drama for oral interpretation; second series, p449-63 808.8
- Ginsbury, N. Viceroy-Sarah  
*In* Famous plays of 1934/35, p9-118 822.08
- Giorgione da Castelfranco. See pages in the following book:  
*In* Mather, F. J. Venetian painters, p170-208 759.5
- Giotto di Bondone. See pages in the following book:  
*In* Van Loon, H. W. The arts, p244-58 709
- Gipsies 397
- Gipsy music 397
- Giraudeau, Jean. See pages in the following books:  
*In* Michaud, R. Modern thought and literature in France, p122-48 840.9  
*In* Stansbury, M. H. French novelists of today, p19-31 843
- Girlette, M. Weaver of dreams  
*In* Vernon, Mrs V. F.-B., and Vernon F., trs. Modern one-act plays from the French, p377-99 842.08
- Girl and her future. Hoerle, H. C. 371.42
- Girls 136.7; also pages in the following book:  
*In* Pierce, B. It's more fun when you know the rules 395
- Girls' clubs 367
- Gissing, George Robert. See pages in the following books:  
*In* Brewster, D., and Burrell, J. A. Modern fiction, p18-39 809.3  
*In* Cunliffe, J. W. Leaders of the Victorian revolution, p267-77 820.9
- Gist of music. Wedge, G. A. 780.7
- Give yourself background. Bond, F. F. 374
- Glacial epoch 551.7

# ANALYTICAL INDEX

- Glacier national park 917.86
- Gladiator. Bird, R. M.  
In Halline, A. G., ed. American plays, p153-98 812.08
- Gladstone, William Ewart. See pages in the following book:  
In Marriott, Sir J. A. R. Queen Victoria and her ministers, p143-70 942.08
- Glances at industrial research. Weidlein, E. R., and Hamor, W. A. See note under Boyd 604
- Glands. See pages in the following books:  
In Diehl, H. S. Healthful living, p275-88 613  
In Jaffe, B. Outposts of science, p161-201 509
- Glands, Ductless. See pages in the following books:  
In Chase, C. T. Frontiers of science, p286-301 509  
In Davis, W., ed. Advance of science, p246-64 500  
In Furnas, C. C. Next hundred years, p40-49 500
- Glasgow, Ellen. See pages in the following book:  
In Quinn, A. H. American fiction, p670-82 813
- Glaspell, S. Alison's house  
In Cordell, Mrs K. C., and Cordell, W. H., eds. Pulitzer prize plays, 1918-1934, p649-91 812.08
- Trifles  
In Leonard, S. A., ed. Atlantic book of modern plays, p330-47 822.08  
See also Cook, G. C., jt. auth.
- Glass 748; also pages in the following books:  
In Elliott, H. Fashions in art, p198-212 709  
In Foster, W. Romance of chemistry, p308-22 540  
In Holmes, H. N. Out of the test tube, p235-38 540  
In Jaffe, B. New world of chemistry, p454-73 540  
In Mersereau, S. F. Materials of industry, p270-93 600  
In Reich, E., and Siegler, C. J. Consumer goods, p295-307 338  
In Riegel, E. R. Industrial chemistry, p185-206 660  
dictionaries.  
In Bond, H. L. Encyclopaedia of antiques, p183-225 749
- Glass manufacture 666; also pages in the following books:  
In Langdon, W. C. Everyday things in American life, 1607-1776, p199-210 917.3  
In Physics in industry, p8-21 530
- Glass painting and staining. See pages in the following books:  
In Adams, H. Mont-Saint-Michel and Chartres, p128-41 726  
In Elliott, H. Fashions in art, p67-73 709  
In Rogers, F., and Beard, A. 5000 years of glass, p157-93 666
- Glasscock, C. B. Gasoline age 629.2  
—Golden highway 917.94  
—Then came oil 976.6
- Glassware 666
- Glebov, A. G. Inga  
In Lyons, E., ed. Six soviet plays, p311-87 891.72
- Glimpses of Japan and Formosa. Franck, H. A. 915.2 Reprint
- Glinka, Mikhail Ivanovich. See pages in the following book:  
In Calvocoressi, M. D., and Abraham, G. E. H. Masters of Russian music, p13-64 780.92
- Gloag, J. English furniture 749
- Glory-hunter (Custer). Van de Water, F. F. 92
- Glory of the morning. Leonard, W. E.  
In Leonard, S. A., ed. Atlantic book of modern plays, p298-329 822.08
- Glossary of physics. Weid, L. D., ed. 530.3
- Glover, K., and Dewey, E. Children of the new day 136.7
- Glover, T. R. Ancient world 930
- Glück, Christoph Willibald, ritter von. See pages in the following book:  
In Spaeth, S. G. Stories behind the world's great music, p43-53 780
- Glueck, E. See Glueck, S. S., jt. auth.
- Glueck, S. S. Crime and justice 364  
—and Glueck, E., eds. Preventing crime. See note under Glueck 364
- Gobi desert. See pages in the following book:  
In Andrews, R. C. This business of exploring, p160-98 915.17
- God 231; also pages in the following books:  
In Calhoun, R. L. God and the common life 201  
In Harman, N. B. Science and religion, p39-65 215  
In Horton, W. M. Theism and the scientific spirit 211
- God and the common life. Calhoun, R. L. 201
- God and the social process. Wallis, L. 231
- God in these times. Van Dusen, H. P. 231
- Goddard, G. See Wood, C., jt. auth.
- Gods. See pages in the following book:  
In Zwemer, S. M. Origin of religion, p75-100 290
- God's gold. Flynn, J. T. 92 Reprint
- God's pocket; the story of Samuel Hadlock, junior. Field, R. L. 92
- God's search for man. Barth, K., and Thurneysen, E. 252
- Godsell, P. H. Arctic trader 917.12
- Godwin, Mrs Mary (Wollstonecraft). See pages in the following book:  
In Lawrence, M. School of femininity, p14-31 920
- Goepp, P. H. Great works of music 785 Reprint
- Goethe, Johann Wolfgang von. Faust, first part  
In Mantle, B., and Gassner, J., eds. Treasury of the theatre, p933-1014 808.82
- Goethe, Johann Wolfgang von (as subject). See pages in the following books:  
In Balch, M., ed. Modern short biographies, p178-213 920  
In Mann, T. Freud, Goethe, Wagner, p49-98 920  
In Nevinson, H. W. In the dark backward, p174-88 904  
In Peattie, D. C. Green laurels, p269-80 920
- Goette, J. A. Jade lore 736
- Gogarty, O. St J. As I was going down Sackville street 92
- Gogh, Vincent van Dear Theo 759.9  
—Letters to an artist. See note under Gogh 759.9
- Gogh, Vincent van (as subject) 759.9; also pages in the following book:  
In Craven, T. Modern art, p91-117, 142-59 709  
In Lewisohn, S. A. Painters and personality, p50-57 759
- Gogol, Nikolai Vasil'evich. See pages in the following book:  
In Brasol, B. L. Mighty three, p117-90 891.7
- Goguel, M. Life of Jesus. See note under Roberts 232
- Going to make a speech? Lewis, E. St E. 808.5
- Going to the dogs. Savoir, A.  
In Vernon, Mrs V. F.-B., and Vernon, F., trs. Modern one-act plays from the French, p281-92 842.08
- Gold 332.4; also 338.5; also pages in the following book:  
In Mathewson, C. H., ed. Modern uses of nonferrous metals, p138-49 669
- Gold and prices. Warren, G. F., and Pearson, F. A. 338.5
- Gold coins of North and South America. Raymond, W. See note under Raymond 737
- Gold mines and mining 622
- Gold standard and its future. Gregory, T. E. G. 332.4
- Golden age of opera. Klein, H. 782
- Golden boy. Odets, C. 812
- Golden fleece (Francis Joseph I). Harding, Mrs B. L. 92
- Golden highway. Glasscock, G. B. 917.94
- Golden sovereign. Housman, L. 822
- Golden tapestry of California. Clark, S. A. See note under Drury 917.94

# AUTHOR, TITLE, SUBJECT AND

- Golden treasury. Palgrave, F. T., comp. 821.08  
Reprint
- Golden treasury of Jewish literature. Schwarz, L. W., ed. 892.4
- Goldenweiser, A. A. Anthropology. See note at head of class 572
- Goldfish varieties and tropical aquarium fishes. See Innes, W. T. Complete aquarium book 590.7 Reprint
- Golding, L. Jacob Epstein  
In Men of turmoil, p212-20 920
- Goldman, E. Living my life 92 Reprint
- Goldman, E. F. Band betterment 788
- Goldsmith, M. O. Friday-to-Monday gardening 716
- Golf. See pages in the following book:  
In Michigan. University. Department of intramural sports. Sports for recreation and how to play them, p146-66 796
- Goliath, Borgese, G. A. 945
- Gompers, Samuel 92
- Goncourt, E. L. A. H. de. and Goncourt, J. A. H. de. Goncourt journals, 1851-1870 92
- Goncourt, J. A. H. de. See Goncourt, E. L. A. H. de, jt. auth.
- Gone afield. Roberts, C. 828
- Gone rambling. Roberts, C. 828
- Gone rustic. Roberts, C. 828
- Gonzaga, marchese di Mantua. See pages in the following book:  
In Elliott, H. Fashions in art, p151-59 709
- Good and evil 233
- Good society. Inquiry into the principles of Lippmann, W. 320
- Good taste in dress. McFarland, Mrs F. W. 646
- Good vintage. Totheroh, D.  
In Mayorga, M. G., ed. Representative one-act plays by American authors, p375-94 812.08
- Good woman. Middleton, G.  
In Mayorga, M. G., ed. Representative one-act plays by American authors, p23-38 812.08
- Good writing. Frederick, J. T., and Ward, L. L. 808
- Goode, K. M. How to turn people into gold 658.8 Reprint
- Goodenough, F. L. Developmental psychology. See note at head of class 150
- Goodman, Johnny. See pages in the following book:  
In Johnston, C. H. L. Famous American athletes of to-day, v4 p68-71 920
- Goodman, K. S., and Hecht, B. Wonder hat  
In Mayorga, M. G., ed. Representative one-act plays by American authors, p245-72 812.08
- See also Stevens, T. W., jt. auth.
- Goodnight please! Daggett, J. L.  
In Mayorga, M. G., ed. Best one-act plays of 1937, p301-21, 808.82
- Goodrich, L. Thomas Eakins, his life and work. See note at head of class 759.1
- Goodsell, W. Problems of the family 392
- Goodspeed, C. E. Yankeeet bookseller 92
- Goodspeed, E. J. Introduction to the New Testament 225
- Story of the Bible 220
- Story of the Old Testament 221
- Goodyear, Charles. See pages in the following book:  
In Hylander, C. J. American inventors, p96-108 920
- Goodyear tire and rubber company. See pages in the following book:  
In Pound, A. Industrial America, p57-71 338
- Gorder, L. O. See Manly, H. P., jt. auth.
- Gordon, Mrs C. J. T. See Gordon, J., jt. auth.
- Gordon, E., and Lucas, D. More house for your money 728
- Gordon, J., and Gordon, Mrs C. J. T. Portuguese somersault 914.69
- Gordon, M., and King, M. B., comps. Verse of our day 808.81
- Gordon Walker, P. C. Sixteenth and seventeenth centuries  
In Jackson, J. H., ed. Modern history of Europe, 1046-1918, p323-648 940
- Gorham, E. R. See Brown, C. M., jt. auth.
- Gorky, M., pseud. Last plays 891.72
- Lower depths  
In Dickinson, T. H., ed. Continental plays, v2, p427-500 808.82  
In Mantle, E., and Gassner, J., eds. Treasury of the theatre, p663-708 808.82
- Soviet literature  
In Soviet writers' congress, 1st, U.S.S.R., 1934. Problems of Soviet literature, p27-69 891.7
- Goslin, O. P. See Goslin, Mrs R. C. A., jt. auth.
- Goslin, Mrs R. C. A. Church and state  
In Headline books 327
- Cooperatives  
In Headline books 327
- Dictatorship  
In Headline books 327
- Made in U.S.A.  
In Headline books 327
- War tomorrow  
In Headline books 327
- and Goslin, O. P. Rich man, poor man 330.973
- See also Bisson, T. A. jt. auth.; Stone, W. T., jt. auth.
- Gosling, H. F. Violinist's manual 787.1
- Gospel of Mark. Branscomb, B. H. See note at head of class 220.7
- Goss, G. Swimming analyzed 797.2
- Gosse, Sir E. W. See Garnett, R., jt. auth.
- Gothic architecture. See Architecture, Gothic
- Gothic art. See Art, Gothic
- Gould, R. China in revolt  
In Lyons, E., ed. We cover the world, p327-49 909
- Gourds 716
- Gourmont, Remy de. See pages in the following book:  
In Ellis, H. From Rousseau to Proust, p307-27 840.9
- Government. See Political science; also subdivision Politics and government under names of countries, states, etc. for the government of an individual country, state, etc. (e.g. U.S.—Politics and government)
- Government, Local. See Local government
- Government by merit. Wilmerding, L. See note under Commission of inquiry on public service personnel 351.1
- Government career service. White, L. D. 351.1
- Government experimentation in business. Persons, W. M. 380.16
- Government in a planned democracy. Holcombe, A. N. 321.8
- Government in business. Chase, S. 330.973
- Government of modern states. Willoughby, W. F. 320
- Government of the American public library. Joeckel, C. B. 027
- Government of the United States. Munro, W. B. 353
- Government ownership 380.16; also pages in the following book:  
In Laidler, H. W. American socialism, p129-48 335
- Government ownership of electric utilities. Johnsen, J. E., comp. 380.16
- Government publications and their use. Schmeckebier, L. F. 025.173
- Governments of Europe. See Ogg, F. A. European governments and politics 342
- Governments of the British empire. Keith, A. B. See note at head of class 342.4
- Gow, A. S. F. A. E. Housman 92
- Gowdy, Henry M. See pages in the following book:  
In Johnston, C. H. L. Famous American athletes of to-day, v 1 p125-65 920
- Gowen, H. H. Asia 950
- Gower, Mrs J. M. Abraham and the ages  
In Sanford, Mrs A. P., comp. Lincoln plays, p175-214 812.08
- Goya y Lucientes, Francisco Jose de. See pages in the following book:  
In Van Loon, H. W. The arts, p474-79 709
- Grace, H. See Davies, Sir H. W., jt. auth.
- Graded list of books for children 028.5

# ANALYTICAL INDEX

- Grading and marking (Students). See pages in the following book:  
*In* Reavis, W. C., Pierce, P. R., and Stullken, E. H. Elementary school, p135-64 372
- Graf Zeppelin (Airship). See pages in the following book:  
*In* Lyons, E., ed. We cover the world, p49-73 909
- Graham, B. Bookman's manual 028  
 —Famous literary prizes and their winners 809
- Graham, F. D. Audels handy book of practical electricity 621.3
- Graham, M. S. Hospitable fancy  
*In* Snook, L. O. ed. Second yearbook of short plays, p193-212 812.08
- Graham, M. W. Stability in the Baltic states  
*In* Buell, R. L., ed. New governments in Europe, p261-314 342
- Grain. See pages in the following book:  
*In* Stanford, E. E. Economic plants, p271-329 581.6
- Gramophone shop, inc. New York. Gramophone shop encyclopedia of recorded music 789
- Grampa tells about Lincoln. Marshall, P.  
*In* Sanford, Mrs A. F., comp. Lincoln plays, p25-46 812.08
- Granada. See Tomlinson, H. M. South to Cadiz 914.6
- Grand tour. Balfour, P. 915
- Grange, W. J., Staub, W. A., and Blackwood, E. G. Wills, executives and trustees. See note under Wormser 347
- Grange, W. J., and Quat, J. Real estate 333
- Granger, W. Chinese armies on the march  
*In* Explorers club, New York. Explorers club tales, p137-49 910
- Grant, A. J. Huguenots 284
- Grant, Mrs C. P. Syrian desert. See note at head of class 915.3
- Grant, F. C. Frontiers of Christian thinking 230
- Grant, Ulysses Simpson. See pages in the following book:  
*In* Morgan, J. Our presidents, p171-85 920
- Granville-Barker, H. G., and Harrison, G. B., eds. Companion to Shakespeare studies 822.3
- Grapes. See pages in the following books:  
*In* Aucher, E. C., and Knapp, H. B. Orchard and small fruit culture, p535-65 634  
*In* Stanford, E. E. Economic plants, p461-69 581.6
- Graphic arts. See Drawing; Engraving; Painting
- Graphic methods 311; also pages in the following books:  
*In* French, T. E. Manual of engineering drawing for students and draftsmen, p387-402 744  
*In* Hogben, L. T. Mathematics for the million, p390-458 510
- Graphs. Arkin, H., and Colton, R. R. 311
- Gras, Mrs E. C., and Gras, N. S. B. Descriptive economics for beginners. See note under Atkins and Wubnig 330
- Gras, N. S. B. See Gras, Mrs E. C., jt. auth.
- Grasses 584
- Grassroot jungles. Teale, E. W. 595.7
- Gratitude. Savage, G. M.  
*In* Snook, L. O., ed. Third yearbook of short plays, p205-27 812.08
- Grattan, C. H. What the younger generation thinks  
*In* Cordell, W. H., ed. Molders of American thought, 1933-1934, p241-51 814.08
- Grau, Maurice. See pages in the following book:  
*In* Heylbut, R., and Gerber, A. Backstage at the opera, p1-25 782
- Graves, F. P. Student's history of education 370.9
- Gray, Asa. See pages in the following book:  
*In* Hylander, C. J. American scientists, p59-64 920
- Grey, E. See Ashton, L., jt. auth.
- Gray, G. House and home 728
- Gray, G. W. Advancing front of science 509
- Gray, J. L. Sigmund Freud  
*In* Men of turmoil, p153-62 920
- Gray, W. S., and Leary, B. E. What makes a book readable. See note at head of class 028
- Grayson, C. Remember death  
*In* Simon, S. S., comp. Thrillers! p129-44 312.08
- Grayson, David, pseud. See Baker, R. S.
- Grayson, Mrs E. C. See Rockwell, F. F., jt. auth.
- Great Britain  
 biography 920D; also 920  
 civilization 942.05  
 colonies. See pages in the following book:  
*In* Storrs, Sir R. Memoirs 92  
 colonies—North America 973.2  
 constitutional history 342.4  
 economic conditions 330.942; also pages in the following book:  
*In* Davies, G. Early Stuarts, 1603-1660, p259-346 942.06  
 economic policy 330.942  
 foreign relations. See pages in the following book:  
*In* Trevelyan, G. M. Grey of Fallodon 92  
 history 942 and subdivisions  
     *See also* lives of Anne, queen of Great Britain; Cromwell, O.; George VI, king of Great Britain; Marlborough, J. C., 1st duke of; Victoria, queen of Great Britain  
 history—Stuarts, 1603-1714 942.06; also pages in the following book:  
*In* Martin, E. D. Farewell to revolution, p170-98 323  
 history—1714-1837 942.07  
 history—19th century. See pages in the following book:  
*In* Quennell, P. C. Victorian panorama 914.2  
 industries 330.942  
 navy. See pages in the following book:  
*In* Masters, D. Submarine war 940.45  
 navy—Uniforms. See pages in the following book:  
*In* Talbot-Booth, E. C., ed. All the world's fighting fleets, p198-206 359  
 parliament 342.4  
 politics and government 342.4; also 940.08; also pages in the following books:  
*In* Buell, R. L. Democratic governments in Europe, p1-260 342  
*In* Gunther, J. Inside Europe, p229-301 940.5  
*In* Ogg, F. A. European governments and politics, p17-434 342  
*In* Slosson, F. W. Europe since 1870, p718-89 940.28  
 prime ministers 942.08  
 social conditions 330.942; also 942, 942.08
- Great Britain, empire and commonwealth, 1886-1935. Spender, J. A. See note under Spender 942.08
- Great choice. Eastman, F.  
*In* Eastman, F. Plays of American life, p83-105 812  
*In* Eastman, F., ed. Ten one-act plays, p97-123 808.82
- Great contemporaries. Churchill, W. L. S. 920
- Great contemporaries. See Men of turmoil 920
- Great design. Mason, Mrs F. B., ed. 113
- Great Galeoto. Echegaray y Eizaguirre, J.  
*In* Dickinson, T. H., ed. Continental plays, v2, p1-75 808.82
- Great Georgian houses of America. Architects' emergency committee. See note at head of class 728
- Great god Brown. O'Neill, E. G.  
*In* Halline, A. G., ed. American plays, p651-94 812.08
- Great lives series 92 Series
- Great men of literature. Durant, W. J. 814 Reprint
- Great men of the Bible. Bowie, W. R. 220.92
- Great mother forest. Gatti, A. 916.7
- Great poets and the meaning of life. Dinsmore, C. A. 809.1
- Great powers in world politics. Simonds, F. H. See Simonds and Emeny 330.9
- Great trek. Miller, M. 917.1
- Great wall crumbles. Clark, G. 951

# AUTHOR, TITLE, SUBJECT AND

- Great works of music. Goepp, P. H. 785  
 Reprint  
 Grebanier, Mrs F. V. See Winwar, F., pseud.  
 Greece  
 description and travel. See pages in the following book:  
   *In* Laughlin, C. E. So you're going to the Mediterranean, p271-394 914  
 history 938  
 religion. See pages in the following books:  
   *In* Atkins, G. G., and Braden, C. S. Procession of the gods, p241-78 290  
   *In* Kellett, E. E. Short history of religions, p121-46 290  
 Greek art. See Art, Greek  
 Greek drama  
 history and criticism. See pages in the following book:  
   *In* Rose, H. J. Handbook of Greek literature, p127-252 880.9  
 translations into English 882  
 Greek letter societies. See pages in the following book:  
   *In* Ferguson, C. W. Fifty million brothers, p35-54 367  
 Greek literature. See pages in the following book:  
   *In* Compton, C. H. Who reads what? p101-13 028  
 collections. See pages in the following book:  
   *In* Van Doren, C. C., ed. Anthology of world prose, p201-328 808.8  
 history and criticism 880.9  
 Greek poetry  
 history and criticism. See pages in the following book:  
   *In* Rose, H. J. Handbook of Greek literature, p15-126, 313-50 880.9  
 translations into English 881.08  
 Greeks 938  
 Greeks in the United States. See pages in the following book:  
   *In* Brown, F. J., and Rouček, J. S., eds. Our racial and national minorities, p339-57 325.73  
 Green, A. B., and Zoeller, R. A. Audels Diesel engine manual 621.4  
 Green, D. S. Puppet making  
   *In* Hours of leisure series, no.7 745 Series  
 Green, Julien. See pages in the following book:  
   *In* Stansbury, M. H. French novelists of today, p147-56 843  
 Green, P. Field god  
   *In* Halline, A. G., ed. American plays, p695-747 812.08  
 —Hymn to the rising sun  
   *In* Wilde, P., ed. Contemporary one-act plays from nine countries, p3-37 808.82  
 —*In* Abraham's bosom  
   *In* Cordell, Mrs K. C., and Cordell, W. H., eds. Pulitzer prize plays, 1918-1934, p381-426 812.08  
 —Johnny Johnson 812; also pages in the following book:  
   *In* Best plays of 1936/37, p96-141 808.82  
 —Unto such glory  
   *In* Mayorga, M. G., ed. Representative one-act plays by American authors, p395-423 812.08  
 Green bay tree. See Shairp, M.  
 Green eyes in the dark. Beck, W.  
   *In* Snook, L. O., ed. Third yearbook of short plays, p493-508 812.08  
 Green helmet. Yeats, W. B.  
   *In* Yeats, W. B. Collected plays, p221-44 822  
 Green laurels. Peattie, D. C. 920  
 Green mountains to Sierras. Humphrey, Z. 917.3  
 Green pastures. See Connelly, M. C.  
 Greenan, J. T., ed. See President's research committee on social trends. American civilization today  
 Greenberg, Mrs S. K. See Palmer, Mrs R. L., jt. auth.  
 Greenbie, Mrs M. L. B. Arts of leisure 814  
 Greene, A. M. Principles of heating 697  
 Greene, H. A., and Jorgensen, A. N. Use and interpretation of high school tests 371.26  
 Greene, J. H. Organized training in business 658  
 Greenhouses 716  
 Greenland  
 description and travel 919.8; also pages in the following book:  
   *In* Finch, H. R., and Parker, M. T., eds. Roads to travel, p69-78 910  
 social life and customs 919.8  
 Greenly, H. Model steam locomotive construction and design  
   *In* Model maker series 680  
 Greenwood, Mrs A. P. We sagebrush folks 917.96  
 Greenwood, E. Who pays? 614.8  
 Greenwood hat. Barrie, Sir J. M., bart. 92  
 Greer, M. R. See Scripture, E., jt. auth.  
 Gregg, J. L. Alloys of iron and tungsten. See note at head of class 669.1  
 Gregorian chant. See Chant (Plain, Gregorian, etc.)  
 Gregory VII, pope. See pages in the following book:  
   *In* McNeill, J. T. Makers of Christianity, p51-70 270  
 Gregory, T. E. G. Gold standard and its future 332.4  
 Gregory, W., ed. See American newspapers, 1821-1936  
 Greiner, E. S., Marsh, J. S., and Stoughton, B. Alloys of iron and silicon. See note at head of class 669.1  
 Grey, Edward Grey, 1st viscount. Twenty-five years, 1892-1916 92 Reprint  
 Grey, Edward Grey, 1st viscount (as subject) 92  
 Grey of Fallodon. Trevelyan, G. M. 92  
 Grey, Z. Tales of fishes 799.1 Reprint  
 Grey Owl. Pilgrims of the wild 599  
 —Tales of an empty cabin. See note under Grey Owl 599  
 Grief goes over. Hodge, M.  
   *In* Famous plays of 1935, p305-432 822.08  
 Grierson, H. J. C., ed. See Oxford book of seventeenth century verse 821.08  
 Grieve, Mrs M. Culinary herbs and condiments. See note at head of class 635  
 Griffin, G. G. See Bemis, S. P., jt. auth.  
 Griffin, N. E., and Hunt, L., eds. Farther shore. See note under Bell 237  
 Griffith, H. F. Youth at the helm  
   *In* Famous plays of 1935, p527-622 822.08  
 Griffith, I. S. Carpentry 694  
 Grinding and polishing 621.92; also pages in the following book:  
   *In* Burghardt, H. D. Machine tool operation, v2 p329-407 621.9  
 Grinding practice. Colvin, F. H., and Stanley, F. A. 821.92  
 Griswold, H. De W. Insights into modern Hinduism 294  
 Griswold, L. Tombs, travel and trouble 910  
 Grooch, W. S. Skyway to Asia 629.13  
 Groom, B. Short history of English words 420.9  
 Gross, H. G. A. Next war  
   *In* Wilde, F., ed. Contemporary one-act plays from nine countries, p289-307 808.82  
 Grosvenor, G. See National geographic society. Book of birds 593.2  
 Grosz, George. See pages in the following book:  
   *In* Craven, T. Modern art, p204-17 709  
 Group leadership. Leigh, R. D. 301  
 Grout, Mme Franklin. See pages in the following book:  
   *In* Cather, W. S. Not under forty, p3-42 814  
 Grout, R. E., ed. Handbook of health education 371.7  
 Grove, Sir G. Grove's dictionary of music and musicians 780.3 Reprint  
 Groves, E. R. American family 392  
   —American woman 396  
   —Preparation for marriage 173.1  
   —Understanding yourself 137  
   —and Groves, Mrs G. H. Sex in childhood. See note under Strain 612.6  
 Groves, Mrs G. H. and Groves, E. R. See Groves, E. R., jt. auth.  
 Groves, Mrs G. H., and Ross, R. A. Married woman 612.6  
 Grow them indoors. Wood, A. H. See note under Sulzer 716  
 Growing up. De Schweinitz, K. 612.6  
 Growth 136.7



# ANALYTICAL INDEX

Growth (Plants) See pages in the following book:  
*In* Willcox, O. W. Reshaping agriculture, p24-76 630

Growth and development of the young child.  
 Rand, W., Sweeny, M. E., and Vincent, E. L. 136.7

Growth of fascism in Great Britain. Rudlin, W. A. See note under Florinsky 335

Growth of the American republic. Morison, S. E., and Commager, H. S. 973

Growth of the federal government, 1915-1932. Wooddy, C. H. See note under President's research committee on social trends 309.1

Gruenberg, B. C. Story of evolution 575 Reprint

Guatemala. See pages in the following book:  
*In* Jones, C. L. Caribbean since 1900, p447-61 972.8

description and travel 917.28; also pages in the following book:  
*In* Powell, E. A. Aerial odyssey, p240-50 917.29

history. See pages in the following book:  
*In* Kirkpatrick, F. A. Spanish conquistadores, p110-19 980

Guatemala Antigua 917.28

Guedalla, P. Hundred days 944.05

—Hundred years 909

—Stepfather of the United States  
*In* Balch, M., ed. Modern short biographies, p127-51 920

—Wellington 92 Reprint

Guérard, A. L. Art for art's sake 801

Guiana—Description and travel. See pages in the following book:  
*In* Strode, H. South by Thunderbird, p347-56 918

Guide book for mothers. Dafee, A. R. 649

Guide to bird songs. Saunders, A. A. 598.2

Guide to civilized leisure. Overstreet, H. A. 331.84

Guide to historical literature 900 Bibl. Reprint

Guide to Mexico. Toor, F. See note at head of class 917.2

Guide to modern politics. Cole, G. D. H., and Cole, Mrs M. I. P. 320

Guide to philosophy. Joad, C. E. M. 100

Guide to play selection. Smith, M. M. 808.82 Bibl.

Guide to reference books. Mudge, I. G. 016

Guide to the diplomatic history of the United States, 1775-1921. Bemis, S. F., and Griffin, G. C. 327.73

Guide to the official publications of the new deal administrations. Wilcox, J. K., comp. 025.173

Guide to the trees. Curtis, C. C. 582 Reprint

Guide to the use of libraries. Hutchins, M., Johnson, A. S., and Williams, M. S. 020.7

Guides to business facts and figures. Special libraries association. Commercial technical group. See note at head of class 658

Guiding your child through the formative years. De Kok, Mrs W. 136.7

Guillaume de Sens—Drama. See pages in the following book:  
*In* Sayers, D. L. Zeal of thy house 822

Guiterman, A. Death and General Putnam, and 101 other poems 811

Guitry, S. Villa for sale  
*In* Vernon, Mrs V. F.-B., and Vernon, F., trs. Modern one-act plays from the French, p323-38 842.08

Gulick, S. L. Toward understanding Japan 952

Gullan, M. Speech choir 808.5

Gulliksen, F. H., and Vedder, E. H. Industrial electronics. See note under Henney 621.384

Gums and resins 668; also pages in the following book:  
*In* Stanford, E. E. Economic plants, p134-44 581.6

Gunther, J. Inside Europe 940.5

Guptill, A. L. Color in sketching and rendering. See note at head of class 751

—Pen drawing. See note under Guptill 741

—Sketching as a hobby 741

Gustafson, A. F. Conservation of the soil 631.4

Gustin, M., and Hayes, M. L. Activities in the public school 371

Guyer, M. F. Animal biology 590

Gwynn, S. L. Charm of Ireland 914.15

—Ireland in ten days. See note under Gwynn 914.15

—Irish literature and drama in the English language 820.9

Gymnastics 613.7; also pages in the following book:  
*In* Michigan. University. Department of intramural sports. Sports for recreation and how to play them, p167-87 796

## H

Haardt, G. M. See Le Fèvre, G. Eastern odyssey 915

Haas, J. de. See De Haas, J.

Habits of animals. See Animals—Habits and behavior

Hacker, L. M. Short history of the new deal 330.973

—The United States 330.973

Hackett, F. Francis the First 92

Hackh, I. W. D. Chemical dictionary 540.3

Haddon, A. C. See Huxley, J. S., jt. auth.

Hadfield, J. A., ed. Psychology and modern problems 150

Hadida, S. C. Your telltale English 428.3

Hadlock, Samuel 92

Haggard, H. W. The doctor in history 610.9

—The lame, the halt, and the blind 610.9 Reprint

—Physiology of alcohol  
*In* Cordell, W. H., ed. Molders of American thought, 1933-1934, p279-88 814.08

—and Fry, C. C. Anatomy of personality 137

Haggin, B. H. Book of the symphony 785

Hagood, J. We can defend America 355

Hague, E. Latin American music, past and present. See note at head of class 780.9

Hague. Permanent court of international justice 341.1

Haig, Douglas Haig, 1st earl. See pages in the following book:  
*In* Churchill, W. L. S. Great contemporaries, p191-200 920

Haig, R. M. Sales tax in the American states 336.2

Haig, Sir W. See Allan, J., jt. auth.

Haines, H. E. Living with books 025.2

Hairy ape. O'Neill, E. G.  
*In* O'Neill, E. G. Emperor Jones, Anna Christie, The hairy ape, p181-260 812 Reprint

Haiti 972.9

description and travel. See pages in the following books:  
*In* Halliburton, R. Seven league boots, p59-78 910.4

*In* Phillips, H. A. White elephants in the Caribbean, p64-87 917.29

*In* Powell, E. A. Aerial odyssey, p13-43 917.29

foreign relations. See pages in the following book:  
*In* Jones, C. L. Caribbean since 1900, p126-75 972.8

Haldane, E. S. Scotland of our fathers 914.1

Haldane, J. B. H. Human genetics and human ideals  
*In* Scientific progress, p141-73 504

Haldane, J. S. Philosophy of a biologist 192

Hale, George Ellery. See pages in the following book:  
*In* Jaffe, B. Outposts of science, p417-49 509

Hale, P. Boston symphony programme notes 780

Hale, P. L. Vermeer 759.9

Half mile down. Beebe, W. 591.92

Hall, A. G. The library trustee 023

Hall, Mrs C. A., and Kretsinger, Mrs R. G. Romance of the patchwork quilt in America. See note at head of class 745, alphabet 2

# AUTHOR, TITLE, SUBJECT AND

- Hall, Granville Stanley. See pages in the following book:  
*In* Curti, M. E. Social ideas of American educators, p396-428 370.9
- Hall, J. N. Tale of a shipwreck 910.4  
 —and Nordhoff, C. B. Faery lands of the South Seas 919.6 Reprint  
 —and Nordhoff, C. B. Life in the South Seas (from their Faery lands of the South Seas)  
*In* Finch, H. R., and Parker, M. T., eds. Roads to travel, p237-48 910
- Hall, L. Listeners' music. See note under Samaroff Stokowski 780
- Hall, Mrs M. E. Thomas Cook, Ltd.  
*In* Snook, L. O., ed. Third yearbook of short plays, p307-25 812.08
- Hall, R. M. See Lovell, E. C., jt. comp.
- Hall, T. V. First steps in pictorial composition 740
- Hall, W. E. Reporting news. See note under Warren 070
- Hall marks 739
- Halleck, R. P. Romance of American literature 810.9
- Hallgren, M. A. Tragic fallacy 355
- Halliburton, R. Flying carpet 910 Reprint
- Peak in Darien (from his New worlds to conquer)  
*In* Finch, H. R., and Parker, M. T., eds. Roads to travel, p35-43 910  
 —Seven league boots 910.4
- Halline, A. G., ed. American plays 812.08
- Halman, D. F. Will o' the wisp  
*In* Mayorga, M. G., ed. Representative one-act plays by American authors, p123-39 812.08
- Halper, A. Young writer remembering Chicago  
*In* Van Doren, C. C., ed. Modern American prose, p873-89 810.8
- Halsey, R. T. H., and Tower, E. Homes of our ancestors. See New York. Metropolitan museum of art. American wing 749 Reprint
- Halton, F. J. Gilbert and Sullivan operas. See note under Bassuk 782
- Hambidge, G. Enchanted acre 630.1  
 —Your meals and your money 613.2
- Hamilton, Alexander. See pages in the following book:  
*In* Russell, B. A. W. R., 3d earl. Freedom versus organization, p226-38 909
- Hamilton, Alice. Because war breeds war  
*In* Why wars must cease, p119-28 172.4  
 —Industrial toxicology. See note at head of class 613.6
- Hamilton, C. M. "So you're writing a play!" 808.2
- Hamilton, E. Prophets of Israel 224  
 —tr. Three Greek plays 882
- Hamilton, E. T. Complete model aircraft manual 629.13  
 —Handicraft for girls 680  
 —Popular crafts for boys 680  
 —Prizes and presents every girl can make. See note under Hamilton 680  
 —Tin-can-craft. See note under Bell 739
- Hamilton, G. Social case recording 361
- Hamilton, J. R., and Thurstone, L. L. Safe driving. See note under Whitney 629.2
- Hamilton, Mrs M. A. A. David Lloyd George  
*In* Men of turmoil, p277-86 920
- Hamilton, W. H., and Adair, D. Power to govern. See note under Hendrick 342.73
- Hamilton, Sir William Rowan. See pages in the following book:  
*In* Bell, E. T. Men of mathematics, p340-61 920
- Hamlet, prince of Denmark. Shakespeare, W.  
*In* Mantle, B., and Gassner, J., eds. Treasury of the theatre, p1267-1338 808.82
- Hamlin, M. P. He came seeing  
*In* Eastman, F., ed. Ten one-act plays, p69-96 808.82
- Hammerstein, Oscar. See pages in the following book:  
*In* Balch, M., ed. Modern short biographies, p304-20 920
- Hammond, Mrs B. B. See Hammond, J. L. L. E., jt. auth.
- Hammond, C. S., and company. See Our planet 912
- Hammond, J. H. Autobiography 92
- Hammond, J. L. L. B., and Hammond, Mrs B. B. Rise of modern industry 330.942
- Hamor, W. A. See Weidlein, E. R., jt. auth.
- Hand block printing on fabrics. Corbin, T.  
 J. See note under Minter 745, alphabet 2
- Hand book for the curious. Howes, P. G. 590
- Hand-book of fire prevention. Corsby, E. U., Fliske, H. A., and Foster, H. W. 614.84
- Hand loom weaving for amateurs. Van Cleave, K.  
*In* Beacon handicraft series 745, alphabet 2 Series
- Handball. See pages in the following book:  
*In* Michigan. University. Department of intramural sports. Sports for recreation and how to play them, p183-97 796
- Handbook for model railroaders. Walthers, W. K. 625
- Handbook for shell collectors. Webb, W. F. 594
- Handbook of adult education in the United States, 1934. American association for adult education 374
- Handbook of American genealogy. See note at head of class 929.1
- Handbook of applied mathematics. Jansson, M. E. 510
- Handbook of broadcasting. Abbot, W. 621.384
- Handbook of chemistry. Lange, N. A., and Forker, G. M., comps. 660
- Handbook of engineering fundamentals. Eshbach, O. W., ed. 620.2
- Handbook of English medieval sculpture. Gardner, A. 734
- Handbook of fist puppets. Ficklen, Mrs B. A. 791.5
- Handbook of foreign currencies. United States. Foreign and domestic commerce, Bureau of 332.4
- Handbook of frogs and toads. Wright, Mrs A. A., and Wright, A. H. 597.8
- Handbook of Greek literature. Rose, H. J. 880.9
- Handbook of health education. Grout, R. E., ed. 371.7
- Handbook of Japanese art. Tsuda, N. 709.52
- Handbook of Latin literature. Rose, H. J. 870.9
- Handbook of Northwest flowering plants. Gilkey, H. M. See note at head of class 581.9
- Handbook of print making and print makers. Arms, J. T. 760
- Handbook of social correspondence. Taintor, S. A., and Monro, K. M. 803.6
- Handbook of the heavens 520
- Handbook of the Soviet union. American-Russian chamber of commerce 330.947
- Handbook of universal history. See Putnam, G. P., comp. Dictionary of events 902
- Handbook on social case recording. Bristol, Mrs M. C. See note under Hamilton 361
- Handbook to literature. Thrall, W. F., and Hibbard, C. A. 803
- Handbook to Pickwick papers. Clendening, L. 823D
- Händel George Friedrich. See pages in the following book:  
*In* Spaeth, S. G. Stories behind the world's great music, p28-42 780
- Handicraft 680; also 745, alphabet 2; also pages in the following books:  
*In* Collins, A. F. How to ride your hobby, p93-118 790  
*In* Lockrey, A. J. "Plastics" 668 bibliography 680
- Handicraft for girls. Hamilton, E. T. 680
- Handicrafts for everywoman. Beeley, Mrs G. J. 745, alphabet 2
- Handmade rugs. Bowles, Mrs E. S. 745, alphabet 2 Reprint
- Handmaiden of the sciences. Bell, E. T. See note at head of class 510
- Hands across the sea. Coward, N. P.  
*In* Coward, N. P. Tonight at 8:30, p99-120 822
- Handwrought ancestors. Rawson, Mrs M. N. 680
- Handy book of curious information. Walsh, W. S. 803 Reprint
- Handy book of practical electricity. Audels. Graham, F. D. 621.3
- Handy man's handbook. Schaefer, C. T. 680 Reprint

# ANALYTICAL INDEX

- Haney, L. H. Business organization and combination 658  
 —History of economic thought 330  
 Hanighen, F. C. See Engelbrecht, H. C., jt. auth.  
 Hankin, St. J. E. C. Last of the De Mullins  
*In* Chandler, F. W., and Cordell, R. A., eds. Twentieth century plays, v 1 p97-127 808.82  
 Hanna, G. D. See Camp, C. L., jt. auth.  
 Hanna, P. T. California through four centuries 979.4  
 Hansen, A. C. Twentieth century forces in European fiction 809.3  
 Hansen, A. H., and Garver, F. B. See Garver, F. B., jt. auth.  
 Hansen, A. H., and others. Program for unemployment insurance and relief in the United States 331.25  
 Happiness 171  
 Happiness. Veber, P. E.  
*In* Vernon, Mrs. V. F.-B., and Vernon, F., trs. Modern one-act plays from the French, p339-61 842.08  
 Harbison, C. E. Our dogs 636.7  
 Harbord, J. G. American army in France 940.37  
 Hard, Mrs. M. S. See Hard, W. R., jt. auth.  
 Hard, W. R. and Hard, Mrs. M. S. This is Vermont. See note under Crane 917.43  
 Harding, Mrs. B. L. Golden fleece (Francis Joseph I) 92  
 —Phantom crown (Maximilian) 92  
 Harding, T. S. Science  
*In* Cordell, W. H., ed. Molders of American thought, 1933-1934, p260-70 814.08  
 Harding, Warren Gamaliel. See pages in the following books:  
*In* Morgan, J. Our presidents, p287-98 920  
*In* Sullivan, M. Our times, v6, p16-264 973.9  
 Hardman, O. History of Christian worship 264  
 Hardy, G. M. Gathorne-. See Gathorne-Hardy, G. M.  
 Hardy, Thomas. See pages in the following books:  
*In* Compton, C. H. Who reads what? p35-52 028  
*In* Cunliffe, J. W. Leaders of the Victorian revolution, p215-27 820.9  
*In* Ford, F. M. Portraits from life, p90-106 820.4  
*In* Lowes, J. L. Essays in appreciation, p119-56 820.4  
*In* Muller, H. J. Modern fiction, p136-58 809.3  
*In* Quiller-Couch, Sir A. T. Poet as citizen, and other papers, p197-217 804  
 Hare, Mrs. M. C. Negro musicians and their music 780.9  
 Hare, R. A. See Sansum, W. D., jt. auth.  
 Haring, C. H. South American progress 980  
 Harkness, G. E. Recovery of ideals 201  
 —Resources of religion 201  
 Harkness, Mrs. R. The lady and the panda 915.1  
 Harlequin breaks a string. Ruthenberg, G. D.  
*In* Sanford, Mrs. A. P., comp. New plays for Christmas, p173-86 812.08  
 Harlow, A. F. See Murray, Mrs. L. D., jt. auth.  
 Harlow, S. R. See Weston, S. A., jt. auth.  
 Harman, N. B. Science and religion 215  
 Harned, J. E. Wild flowers of the Alleghanies 581.9  
 Harnwell, Mrs. A. J. W. Her name was Ann  
*In* Sanford, Mrs. A. P., comp. Lincoln plays, p147-62 812.08  
 Harr, L. A., and Harris, W. C. Banking theory and practice 332  
 Harrap's standard French and English dictionary. See Manson, J. E., ed. Heath's standard French and English dictionary  
 Harrington, H. F., and Watson, E. S. Modern feature writing 029  
 Harris, C. W. Hydraulics 532  
 Harris, Mrs. E. Barter lady 630.1  
 Harris, F. L. Everywoman's complete guide to homemaking 640  
 Harris, G. L. Business offices 651  
 Harris, J. W., and Speer, Mrs. E. L. Everyday foods 641  
 Harris, Joel Chandler. See pages in the following book:  
*In* Quinn, A. H. American fiction, p374-84 813  
 Harris, L. J. Vitamins in theory & practice 613.2  
 Harris, M. B. I knew them in prison 365  
 Harris, Roy. See pages in the following book:  
*In* Ewen, D. Twentieth century composers, p247-56 780.92  
 Harris, W. B. East again. See note under Hedin 915  
 Harris, W. C. See Harr, L. A., jt. auth.  
 Harris, W. E. Twenty-five cents  
*In* Mayorga, M. G., ed. Best one-act plays of 1937, p139-64 808.82  
 Harris, William Torrey. See pages in the following book:  
*In* Curti, M. E. Social ideas of American educators, p310-47 370.9  
 Harrison, Benjamin. See pages in the following book:  
*In* Morgan, J. Our presidents, p227-30 920  
 Harrison, E. Little-known women of the Bible 220.92  
 Harrison, G. B. National background  
*In* Granville-Barker, H. G., and Harrison, G. B., eds. Companion to Shakespeare studies, p163-86 822.3  
 See also Granville-Barker, H. G., jt. ed.  
 Harrison, J. My great wide, beautiful world 910.4  
 Harrison, L. C. Daylight, twilight, darkness, and time 525.4  
 Harrison, L. V. Youth in the toils 364  
 —and Laine, E. After repeal. See note under Johnsen 178  
 Harrison, M. Radio in the classroom 371.33  
 Harrison, Mrs. M. E. B. There's always tomorrow 92  
 Harrison, William Henry. See pages in the following book:  
*In* Morgan, J. Our presidents, p81-88 920  
 Harron, R. See Little, L., jt. auth.  
 Hart, B. H. Liddell. See Liddell Hart, B. H.  
 Hart, H. N. Living religion 248  
 Hart, M., and Kaufman, G. S. You can't take it with you 812; also pages in the following book:  
*In* Best plays of 1936/37, p70-95 808.82  
 See also Kaufman, G. S., jt. auth.  
 Harte, Bret. See pages in the following book:  
*In* Quinn, A. H. American fiction, p232-42 813  
 Harte, G. Bret. See Bret Harte, G.  
 Hartley, L. A., ed. Elementary foundry technology 621.74  
 Hartmann, G. W. Gestalt psychology 150  
 Hartnett, Charles Leo. See pages in the following book:  
*In* Johnston, C. H. L. Famous American athletes of to-day, v5 p163-88 920  
 Hartshorne, H. See Pendry, E. R., jt. auth.  
 Hartwick, H. Foreground of American fiction 813  
 Harvard university. See pages in the following book:  
*In* Brooks, Van W. Flowering of New England, p21-45 810.9  
 Harvest. Lagerlöf, S. O. L. 92  
 Harvest of Hebrew verse. Fein, H. H. 892.4  
 Harvey, Sir P., ed. Oxford companion to classical literature 913.38  
 —Oxford companion to English literature 820.3  
 Harvey, R. H. Samuel Gompers 92  
 Harwood, E. C., and Ferguson, D. G. Inflation. See note under Kiplinger and Shelton 332.4  
 Harwood, E. C., and Francis, B. H. Insurance annuities from the buyer's point of view 368  
 Harwood, P. B. Control of electric motors. See note at head of class 621.31  
 Haskell, A. L., and Nouvel, W. Diaghileff 92  
 Haskell foundation institute. Modern trends in world-religions. See note under Kellett 290  
 Haskin, F. J. American government today 353  
 Haskin, L. L. Wild flowers of the Pacific coast. See note at head of class 581.9

# AUTHOR, TITLE, SUBJECT AND

- Haslett, A. W. *Everyday science* 500  
 —Unsolved problems of science 500
- Haslund-Christensen, H. *Men and gods in Mongolia* (Zayagan). See note under Haslund-Christensen 915.17  
 —Tents in Mongolia 915.17
- Hasta la vista. Morley, C. D. 918.5
- Hatcher, H. H. *Creating the modern American novel* 813
- Hatfield, W. W. See National council of teachers of English. Curriculum commission. Experience curriculum in English 807
- Hathaway, E. V. *Romance of the American map* 973.1
- Hatton, R. M. See McFarland, J. H., jt. auth.
- Hauk, Minnie. See pages in the following book:  
*In* Thompson, O. *American singer*, p93-118 782
- Hauptmann, G. J. R. *Weavers*  
*In* Dickinson, T. H., ed. *Continental plays*, v 1, p131-213 808.82
- In* Mantle, B., and Gassner, J., eds. *Treasury of the theatre*, p745-98 808.82
- Havighurst, W. *Upper Mississippi* 917.7
- Havinden, A. *Line drawing for reproduction* 741
- Hawaiian islands  
 description and travel 919.6; also pages in the following book:  
*In* Faris, J. T. *Roaming American playgrounds*, p155-70 917.3
- Hawaiians in the United States. See pages in the following book:  
*In* Brown, F. J., and Rouček, J. S., eds. *Our racial and national minorities*, p525-34 325.73
- Hawes, E. *Fashion is spinach* 646
- Hawker, Robert Stephen. See pages in the following book:  
*In* Alexander, C. *Catholic literary revival*, p46-53 809
- Hawkins, A. C. *Book of minerals* 549
- Hawthorne, D. *Ships of the seven seas*. See note under Culver 387
- Hawthorne, H. *Poet of Craigie house* 92
- Youth's captain; the story of Ralph Waldo Emerson* 92
- Hawthorne, Nathaniel. See pages in the following books:  
*In* Boynton, P. H. *Literature and American life*, p518-37 810.9  
*In* Brooks, Van W. *Flowering of New England*, p210-27, 268-85, 374-87, 460-77 810.9  
*In* Quinn, A. H. *American fiction*, p132-48 813
- Hay, W. T. *Through my telescope* 523
- Hay fever 616.2
- Haycraft, H. See Kunitz, S. J., jt. ed.
- Hayden, J. B. *Lost horizons*  
*In* Best plays of 1934/35, p292-324 808.82
- Haydn, Franz Joseph. See pages in the following books:  
*In* Einstein, A. *Short history of music*, p148-62 780.9  
*In* Spaeth, S. G. *Stories behind the world's great music*, p54-66 780
- Haydon, A. E., ed. See Haskell foundation institute. Modern trends in world-religions
- Haydon, Benjamin Robert. See pages in the following book:  
*In* Huxley, A. L. *Olive tree*, p243-65 824
- Hayes, C. J. H. *Political and cultural history of modern Europe* 940.2
- Hayes, J. S., and Gardner, H. J. *Both sides of the microphone* 621.384
- Hayes, M. L. See Gustin, M., jt. auth.
- Hayes, Rutherford Birchard. See pages in the following book:  
*In* Morgan, J. *Our presidents*, p186-96 920
- Haynes, F. E. *Criminology* 364
- Hays, A. G. *Let freedom ring* 323
- Hayward, P. R., and Burkhart, R. A. *Young people's method in the church* 268
- Hazlitt, W. *Selections*  
*In* Thornton, J. C., comp. *Table talk by various writers*, p256-76 828
- He came seeing. Hamlin, M. P.  
*In* Eastman, F., ed. *Ten one-act plays*, p69-96 808.82
- He who did not kill. Rostand, M.  
*In* Vernon, Mrs V. F.-B., and Vernon, F., trs. *Modern one-act plays from the French*, p363-75 842.08
- Headicar, B. M. *Manual of library organization*. See note at head of class 020
- Headley, N. E. See Foster, Mrs J. C., jt. auth.
- Headlines in American history. Bray, F. C. See note at head of class 973
- Headlining America. Mott, F. L., and others. See note at head of class 070
- Headline books 327
- Heads and tales. Hoffman, M. 92
- Heads, features and faces. Bridgman, G. B. 743
- Health. See Hygiene
- Health, Public. See Public health
- Health book. See Copeland, R. S. *Doctor Copeland's home medical book* 616
- Health insurance. Reed, L. S. 331.25
- Health of children. See Children—Care and hygiene
- Health of infants. See Infants—Care and hygiene
- Health questions answered. Bauer, W. W. See note under Fishbein 616
- Healthful living. Diehl, H. S. 613
- Healthy babies are happy babies. Kenyon, Mrs J. H. 649
- Heard, G. Marconi  
*In* Men of turmoil, p346-54 920
- Hearn, Lafcadio. See pages in the following books:  
*In* Boynton, P. H. *Literature and American life*, p679-89 810.9  
*In* Quinn, A. H. *American fiction*, p509-20 813
- Hearnshaw, F. J. C., ed. *Edwardian England* 942.0
- Hearst, William Randolph 92
- Heart—Diseases 616.1
- Heart of old New England. Verrill, A. H. 917.4
- Heat. See pages in the following book:  
*In* Andrade, E. N. da C., and Huxley, J. S. *Simple science*, p279-317 500
- Heat engines. See pages in the following book:  
*In* Mott-Smith, M. C. *Story of energy*, p245-58 621
- Heath, A. E. *Philosophy and contemporary science*  
*In* Thomson, Sir J. A. *Science for a new world*, p369-93 504
- Heath's standard French and English dictionary. Mansion, J. E., ed. See note at head of class 443
- Heating 697; also pages in the following books:  
*In* Balderston, L. R. *Housewifery*, p52-83 640  
*In* Gray, G. *House and home*, p110-23 728  
*In* Haslett, A. W. *Everyday science*, p42-72 500  
*In* Peet, Mrs L. I. J., and Sater, L. E. *Household equipment*, p288-304 643  
*In* Whitman, R. B. *First aid for the ailing house*, p3-67 690
- Heating and air conditioning. Allen, J. R., and Walker, J. H. 697
- Heating, ventilating, and air conditioning fundamentals. Severns, W. H. See note under Greene 697
- Heaton, H. *Economic history of Europe* 330.94
- Heaven high, hell deep. Archibald, N. 940.48
- Heavy water. See Water—Heavy water
- Hebrew literature 892.4
- collections. See pages in the following book:  
*In* Van Doren, C. C., ed. *Anthology of world prose*, p160-94 808.8
- Hebrew poetry 892.4
- Hebrews. See Jews
- Hebrides—Description and travel 914.1
- Hecht, B. See Goodman, K. S., jt. auth.
- Heck, N. H. *Earthquakes* 551.2
- Hedda Gabler. Ibsen, H.  
*In* Mantle, B., and Gassner, J., eds. *Treasury of the theatre*, p331-84 808.82
- Hedges, F. H. *One must know Japan*  
*In* Lyons, E., ed. *We cover the world*, p303-26 909
- Hedin, S. A. *Conquest of Tibet* 915.15  
 —*My life as an explorer* 915

# ANALYTICAL INDEX

- Heels, wheels and wire. Rogers, F., and Beard, A. 383
- Hegner, Mrs J. Z. See Hegner, R. W., jt. auth.
- Hegner, R. W., and Hegner, Mrs J. Z. Parade of the animal kingdom 590
- Heiden, K. Hitler 92
- Heinberg, J. G. Comparative major European governments 342
- Heine, Heinrich. Heinrich Heine: paradox and poet 831
- Prose and poetry 831
- Heine, Heinrich (as subject) 92
- Heise, F. H., ed. 1000 questions and answers on T.B. 616.24
- Heiser, V. G. An American doctor's odyssey 92
- Helium. See pages in the following book:  
In Holmes, H. N. Out of the test tube, p129-34 540
- Hell-bent for heaven. Hughes, H.  
In Cordell, Mrs K. C., and Cordell, W. H., eds. Pulitzer prize plays, 1918-1934, p229-74 812.08
- Hell-hole of creation. Nesbitt, L. M. 916.3
- Hell on ice. Ellsberg, E. 919.8
- Hellman, L. Children's hour  
In Best plays of 1934/35, p33-65 808.82
- Hello America! Saerchinger, C. 621.384
- Helps for club program makers. Henry, E. G., comp. 367
- Helps to successful contracting. Locher, H. O. 690
- Hembrow, V. Model theatre  
In Hours of leisure series, no. 1 745 Series
- Hemingway, Ernest. Malady of power  
In Cordell, W. H., and Cordell, Mrs K. C., eds. American points of view, 1936, p184-91 814.08
- Notes on the next war  
In Cordell, W. H., and Cordell, Mrs K. C., eds. American points of view, 1935, p 1-8 814.08
- Hemingway, Ernest (as subject) See pages in the following books:  
In Cowley, M., ed. After the genteel tradition, p186-201 810.9  
In Eastman, M. Art and the life of action, p87-101 814  
In Hartwick, H. Foreground of American fiction, p151-59 813  
In Muller, H. J. Modern fiction, p383-413 809.3
- Henderson, C. A. Letters from the dust bowl  
In Cordell, W. H., and Cordell, Mrs K. C., eds. American points of view, 1936, p106-25 814.08
- Henderson, H. G. Bamboo broom 895
- Henderson, L. J. Pareto's general sociology 301
- Hendrick, B. J. Bulwark of the republic 342.73
- Lees of Virginia 920
- Hendrick, I. Facts and theories of psychoanalysis 131.34
- Henney, K. Electron tubes in industry 621.384
- Principles of radio 621.384
- ed. Radio engineering handbook 621.384
- Henri, E. Hitler over Europe 943
- Henrietta. Howard, B.  
In Halline, A. G., ed. American plays, p407-54 812.08
- Henry, A. K. See Johnson, E. R., jt. auth.
- Henry, E. G., comp. Helps for club program makers 367
- Henry, Joseph. See pages in the following book:  
In Hylander, C. J. American scientists, p44-52 920
- Henry, W. H. F. and Seeley, L. How to organize and conduct a meeting 328.1
- Hensler, Elise. See pages in the following book:  
In Thompson, O. American singer, p53-62 782
- Hepner, H. W. Finding yourself in your work 371.42
- Her master's voice. Kummer, Mrs C. R. B.  
In Best plays of 1933/34, p256-91 808.82
- Her name was Ann. Harnwell, Mrs A. J. W.  
In Sanford, Mrs A. P., comp. Lincoln plays, p147-62 812.08
- Herb, C. O. Die-casting 621.9
- Herbert, George. See pages in the following book:  
In Bennett, J. Four metaphysical poets, p50-73 821.09
- Herbs 635
- Herder, Johann Gottfried von. See pages in the following book:  
In Colum, Mrs M. G. M. From these roots, p18-46 809
- Here are my lectures and stories. Leacock, S. B. 817C
- "Here comes the band!" Giles, R. See note under Goldman 788
- Heredity 575.1; also pages in the following books:  
In Chase, C. T. Frontiers of science, p324-38 509  
In Clendening, L. Human body, p38-58 612  
In Guyer, M. F. Animal biology, p464-93 590  
In Huxley, J. S., and Haddon, A. C. We Europeans, p52-84 572  
In Thomson, Sir J. A. Science for a new world, p25-56 504
- Herford, B. Beatrice Herford's monologues 808.8
- Hergesheimer, Joseph. Balconies and patios  
In Van Doren, C. C., ed. Modern American prose, p171-79 810.8
- Hergesheimer, Joseph (as subject) See pages in the following books:  
In Hartwick, H. Foreground of American fiction, p187-99 813  
In Hatcher, H. H. Creating the modern American novel, p202-10 813
- Heritage of freedom. Shotwell, J. E. 327.73
- Heritage of the Bounty. Shapiro, H. L. 919.7
- Heritage of the cathedral. Prentice, S. 726
- Hermite, Charles. See pages in the following book:  
In Bell, E. T. Men of mathematics, p448-65 920
- Herndon, W. H. Hidden Lincoln 92
- Heroes of the shoals. Chaffee, A. See note under Baarslag 614.8
- Heron, W. T. Complex learning processes  
In Comparative psychology, p335-65 151.3
- Learning  
In Comparative psychology, p297-333 151.3
- Herrick, F. H. American eagle 598.2
- Audubon the naturalist 92
- Wild birds at home. See note under Herrick 598.2
- Hertz, E., ed. See Herndon, W. H. Hidden Lincoln 92
- Hesiod. See pages in the following book:  
In Rose, H. J. Handbook of Greek literature, p57-79 880.9
- Hess, R. H. See Ely, R. T., jt. auth.
- Hewlett, D. Adonais, a life of John Keats 92
- Heylbut, R., and Gerber, A. Backstage at the opera 782
- Hibbard, C. A. See Thrall, W. F., jt. auth.
- Hicks, G. John Reed 92
- ed. See Proletarian literature in the United States 810.8
- Hicks, Helen. See pages in the following book:  
In Johnston, C. H. L. Famous American athletes of to-day, v3 p105-22 920
- Hidden Lincoln. Herndon, W. H. 92
- Hieroglyphics. See pages in the following book:  
In Clodd, E. Story of the alphabet, p102-41 409
- Higgins, M. V. Canadian government publications 015
- High-speed Diesel engines. Morrison, L. H. See note under Morrison 621.4
- High Tor. Anderson, M. 812; also pages in the following book:  
In Best plays of 1936/37, p29-69 808.82
- High trails of Glacier national park. Thompson, Mrs M. H. 917.86
- Higham, T. F., and Bowra, C. M., eds. See Oxford book of Greek verse in translation 881.08
- Higher criticism. See Bible—Criticism, interpretation, etc.
- Higher learning in America. Hutchins, R. M. 378
- Highlights of astronomy. Bartky, W. 520
- Highlights of Manhattan. Irwin, W. H. 917.471
- Highway design and construction. Bruce, A. G. 625.7
- Highways. See Roads

# AUTHOR, TITLE, SUBJECT AND

- Hiker's guide. Solomon, B.  
*In* Leisure league little books, no.15 790
- Hildebrand. See Gregory VII, pope
- Hill, R. A., comp. See American library association. Children's books from foreign languages 028.5
- Hiller, H. Notes on the technique of painting 751
- Hill, F. E. Westward star 811
- Hill, F. P., comp. American plays. See note at head of class 808.82 Bibl.
- Hill, H. C. See Tugwell, R. G., jt. auth.
- Hill, James Jerome 92 Reprint
- Hillas, M. See Frymir, A. W., jt. auth.
- Hillis, M. Live alone and like it 177
- Orchids on your budget. See note at head of class 647
- Hillyer, R. S. An American Victorian  
*In* Cordell, W. H., and Cordell, Mrs. K. C., eds. American points of view, 1935, p434-46 814.08
- Collected verse 811
- Hind, A. M. Introduction to a history of woodcut. See note at head of class 761
- Hindemith, Paul. See pages in the following books:  
*In* Ewen, D. Twentieth century composers, p203-11 780.92  
*In* Rosenfeld, P. Discoveries of a music critic, p217-29 759.4
- Hindenburg, Paul von 92; also pages in the following books:  
*In* Balch, M., ed. Modern short biographies, p267-77 920  
*In* Churchill, W. L. S. Great contemporaries, p81-100 920  
*In* Men of turmoil, p141-52 920
- Hinduism 294; also pages in the following books:  
*In* Archer, J. C. Faiths men live by, p174-223 290  
*In* Atkins, G. G., and Braden, C. S. Procession of the gods, p203-40 290  
*In* Widgery, A. G. Living religions and modern thought, p19-50 290
- Hindus in the United States. See pages in the following book:  
*In* Brown, F. J., and Rouček, J. S., eds. Our racial and national minorities, p450-63 325.73
- Hindustan. See pages in the following book:  
*In* Lyde, L. W. Continent of Asia, p377-435 915
- Hindustani literature 891.4
- Hine, Mrs A. W. B. New flower arrangements. See note under Rockwell and Grayson 716
- Hinkemann, Toller, E.  
*In* Toller, E. Seven plays, p159-93 832
- Hinton, H. B. America gropes for peace 909
- Hippocrates. See pages in the following book:  
*In* Haggard, H. W. The doctor in history, p59-68 610.9
- Hirsch, A. Industrial Russia. See note under Stalin 330.947
- Hirschbein, P. In the dark  
*In* Schwarz, L. W., ed. Golden treasury of Jewish literature, p504-13 892.4
- His brother's keeper. Hord, P.  
*In* Snook, L. O., ed. Second yearbook of short plays, p25-42 812.08
- Historic costume for the stage. Barton, L. 391
- Historic costuming. Truman, N. 391
- Historic English. Fernald, J. C. 420.9 Reprint
- Historic opinions of the United States Supreme court. United States. Supreme court 342.73
- Historical chronology. See Chronology, Historical
- Historical dictionaries. See History—Dictionaries
- History 900 and subdivisions  
 addresses, essays, lectures 904  
 ancient 930; also pages in the following book:  
*In* Robinson, J. H. and others. History of civilization; earlier ages, p 1-365 940  
 Biblical. See Bible—History of Biblical events
- bibliography. See pages in the following book:  
*In* Neilson, W. A., ed. Roads to knowledge, p131-46 374
- chronology. See Chronology, Historical dictionaries 903
- historiography  
*In* Robinson, J. H. Human comedy, p 1-21, 371-89 301
- medieval. See Middle ages—History
- modern 909; also 940.5
- philosophy 901
- study and teaching 907; also pages in the following book:  
*In* Neilson, W. A., ed. Roads to knowledge, p147-71 374
- universal 909
- History and interpretation in the Gospels. Lightfoot, R. H. See note at head of class 226
- History of Abyssinia. Jones, A. H. M., and Monroe, E. 963
- History of American foreign policy. Latané, J. H. 327.73
- History of American journalism. Lee, J. M. 070 Reprint
- History of American painting. Isham, S. 759.1 Reprint
- History of American political thought. Lewis, E. R. 320.9
- History of art. Faure, E. 709 Reprint
- History of bolshevism. Rosenberg, A. 947.084
- History of children's literature. Smith, E. S. 028.5
- History of Christian worship. Hardman, O. 264
- History of civilization; earlier ages. Robinson, J. H. and others 940
- History of civilization; our own age. Beard, C. A., Robinson, J. H., and Smith, D. V. 940.28
- History of economic thought. Haney, L. H. 330
- History of England, ed. by Sir C. W. C. Oman. See Marriott, Sir J. A. R. Modern England, 1885-1932 942.08
- History of England. Lunt, W. E. 942
- History of England. See Maurois, A. Miracle of England 942
- History of English life, political and social. See Williams-Ellis, Mrs A. S., and Fisher, F. J. Story of English life 942
- History of English literature. Legouis, E. H., and Cazamian, L. F. 820.9
- History of Europe. Fisher, H. A. L. 940
- History of everyday things in England. Quennell, Mrs M. C., and Quennell, C. H. B. 914.2
- History of exploration. Sykes, Sir P. M. 910
- History of Florence. Schevill, F. 945.5
- History of foreign words in English. Serjeantson, M. S. 422
- History of Greece to the death of Alexander the Great. Bury, J. B. 938 Reprint
- History of industry. Osgood, E. L. 330.9
- History of Ireland. Pokorny, J. See note at head of class 941.5
- History of labor in the United States, 1896-1932. Commons, J. R. and others. 331.8
- History of land mammals in the western hemisphere. Scott, W. B. See note at head of class 569
- History of Latin America. Moore, D. R. See note under Chapman 980
- History of mosaics. Anthony, E. W. See note at head of class 729.7
- History of music. Finney, T. M. 780.9
- History of musical thought. Ferguson, D. N. See note under Finney 780.9
- History of Palestine. De Haas, J. 956.9
- History of our country. Muzzey, D. S. 973
- History of religious architecture. Short, E. H. 726
- History of Russia. Pares, Sir B. 947
- History of science and the new humanism. Sarton, G. 509
- History of Spain. Bertrand, L., and Petrie, Sir C. A., bart. 946
- History of the American drama. Quinn, A. H. 812.09
- History of the American people. See Muzzey, D. S. History of our country 973

# ANALYTICAL INDEX

- History of the Arabs. Hitti, P. K. See note under Thomas 953
- History of the business man. Beard, M. 658
- History of the English novel. Baker, E. A. See note at head of class 823
- History of the German novels from Goethe to Thomas Mann. Bennett, E. K. 833
- History of the German republic. Rosenberg, A. 943
- History of the great American fortunes. Myers, G. 339
- History of the Great war. Cruttwell, C. R. M. F. 940.3
- History of the Roumanians. Seton-Watson, R. W. 949.8
- History of the Russian revolution. Trotsky, L. 947.084 Reprint
- History of the state of New York. New York state historical association 974.9
- History of the United States navy. Knox, D. W. 359
- History of the United States of America. Elson, H. W.
- History of the United States since the Civil war. Oberholtzer, E. P. 973.8
- History of the World war, 1914-1918. Liddell Hart, B. H. 940.4
- History of western civilization. Barnes, H. E., and David, H. 901
- History through dramatic presentation, Teaching of. Hubbard, E. 907
- Hitchcock, A. S. Manual of the grasses of the United States 584
- Hitchcock, Thomas. See pages in the following book:  
In Johnston, C. H. L. Famous American athletes of to-day, v 1 p401-24 920
- Hitler, Adolf 92; also 943; also pages in the following books:  
In Churchill, W. L. S. Great contemporaries, p225-32 920  
In Gunther, J. Inside Europe, p 1-103 940.5  
In Ludecke, K. G. W. I knew Hitler 92  
In Men of turmoil, p33-51 920
- Hitti, P. K. History of the Arabs. See note under Thomas 953
- Hjorth, H. Basic woodworking processes 694
- Hoan, D. W. City government 352
- Hobbes, Thomas 192
- Hobbies 790
- bibliography. See pages in the following book:  
In Riggs, A. F. Play, p147-239 790
- Hobbs, E. W. Model electric railway making  
—Model maker series 680  
—Model maker's workshop  
In Model maker series 680  
—Model motor boats  
In Model maker series 680  
—Model racing yachts  
In Model maker series 680  
—Model railway making  
In Model maker series 680
- Hobbs, H. J. Working with tools  
In Leisure league little books, no.25 790
- Hobson, J. L. Red night  
In Famous plays of 1935-1936, p425-517 822.08
- Hobson, R. L. See Encyclopedia Britannica. Romance of Chinese art
- Hobson, Richmond Pearson. See pages in the following book:  
In Halliburton, R. Seven league boots, p34-46 910.4
- Hockey. See pages in the following books:  
In Frymir, A. W., and Hillas, M. Team sports for women, p81-111 796  
In Michigan. University. Department of intramural sports. Sports for recreation and how to play them, p198-211 796
- Hocking, W. E. Thoughts on death and life 237
- Hodder, E. See Jackson, M. H., jt. auth.
- Hodge, M. Grief goes over  
In Famous plays of 1935, p805-432 822.08  
—Wind and the rain  
In Famous plays of 1933-1934, p129-244 822.08
- Hodgens, H. W. Shoes of happiness  
In Snook, L. O., ed. Second yearbook of short plays, p 1-23 812.08
- Hodgson, J. G., comp. Government ownership of public utilities 380.16
- Hodgson, Mrs V. H. Public health nursing in industry 610.7
- Hoerle, H. C. Girl and her future 371.42
- Hoffman, A. S. Writing of fiction 808.3
- Hoffman, C. von. See Von Hoffman, C.
- Hoffman, M. Heads and tales 92
- Hoffman, M. D., and Wanger, R., eds. Leadership in a changing world 304
- Hoffman, W. G. Public speaker's scrapbook 808.5  
—and Davis, R. Write and speak better 808
- Hogarth, M. Modern embroidery 746 Reprint
- Hogben, L. T. Havelock Ellis  
In Men of turmoil, p297-306 920  
—Heredity and human affairs  
In Thomson, Sir J. A. Science for a new world, p25-56 504  
—Mathematics for the million 510  
—Retreat from reason 304
- Hogner, Mrs D. C. Westward, high, low, and dry 917.8
- Hoke, T. See Free, E. E., jt. auth.
- Holbrook, M. All's vanity  
In Sanford, Mrs A. P., comp. One act plays for women, p169-74 812.08  
—Christmas fairy tale  
In Sanford, Mrs A. P., comp. New plays for Christmas, p197-209 812.08  
—General and the little lion  
In Sanford, Mrs A. P., ed. American patriotic plays, p103-23 812.08  
—Houses divided  
In Sanford, Mrs A. P., comp. Lincoln plays, p101-17 812.08  
—Kid gloves  
In Sanford, Mrs A. P., comp. One act plays for women, p175-87 812.08
- Holcombe, A. N. Government in a planned democracy 321.8
- Hold it, please! Corneau, P. B.  
In Sanford, Mrs A. P., comp. Assembly room plays, p195-213 812.08
- Holdridge, D. Escape to the tropics 917.29
- Holdsworth, J. T. Money and banking 332
- Holenia, A. M. Lernet-. See Lernet-Holenia, A. M.
- Holidays 394; also pages in the following books:  
In Baxter, E. H. National flags, p130-42 929.9  
In Edgerton, Mrs A. C. More speeches and stories for every occasion, p17-49 808.85  
In Roemer, J., Allen, C. F., and Yarnell, D. A. Basic student activities, p115-34 371.8  
bibliography 394
- Holland, John Philip. See pages in the following book:  
In Hylander, C. J. American inventors, p140-46 920
- Holland. See Netherlands
- Holland on \$50. Clark, S. A. 914.92
- Hollingworth, H. L. Psychology of the audience. See note at head of class 808.5
- Hollow reed. Wrinn, M. J. J. 808.1
- Holloway, E. S. See Eberlein, H. D., jt. auth.
- Holm, Eleanor. See pages in the following book:  
In Johnston, C. H. L. Famous American athletes of to-day, v4 p73-88 920
- Holman, C. T. Church's work with individuals  
In Bower, W. C., ed. Church at work in the modern world, p134-59 261
- Holme, C. G. See Holme, G.
- Holme, G., ed. Art in the U.S.S.R. 709.47  
—ed. Industrial architecture. See note at head of class 725  
—Industrial design and the future. See note under Read 745, alphabet 1  
—ed. See James, P. Children's books of yesterday 028.5  
—ed. See Tomlinson, R. R. Picture making by children
- Holmes, B. Traveler's Russia 914.7
- Holmes, F. G. Tuberculosis 616.24
- Holmes, H. N. Out of the test tube 540
- Holmes, Oliver Wendell. See pages in the following books:  
In Allen, G. W. American prosody, p193-216 811.09  
In Brooks, Van W. Flowering of New England, p343-58, 478-98 810.9

# AUTHOR, TITLE, SUBJECT AND

- Holmes, R. E. Air conditioning in summer and winter 697
- Holmes, S. J. Human genetics and its social import 575.1
- Holt, A. H. Phrase origins 803
- You don't say! 421
- Holt, E. B. Whimsical condition of social psychology, and of mankind  
In Kallen, H. M., and Hook, S., eds. American philosophy today and tomorrow, p171-202 191
- Holtby, W. Letters to a friend 826
- Women and a changing civilization 396
- Holter, E. S. A B C of social credit 332
- Holy alliance. See pages in the following book:  
In Russell, B. A. W. R., 3d earl. Freedom versus organization, p31-42 909
- Home. See pages in the following book:  
In Rainey, H. P., and others. How fare American youth?, p134-52 136.7
- poetry. See pages in the following book:  
In Manner, J., comp. Silver treasury, p285-98 808.8
- Home book of quotations. Stevenson, B. E., ed. 808.8Q
- Home book of Shakespeare quotations. Shakespeare, W. 822.3
- Home craftsmanship. Stier, E. 684
- Home decoration. See House decoration
- Home decoration. Stewart, R., and Gerald, J. 747
- Home economics 640; also 642; also pages in the following books:  
In Brewer, J. M. Occupations, p214-34 371.42
- In Kaplan, A. H., and Kaplan, Mrs B. E. S. You can fix it 690
- In Osborn, F. A. Physics of the home 530
- In Price, Mrs L., and Bonnet, Mrs H. Maidcraft 647.2
- accounting 647
- equipment and supplies 643; also pages in the following book:  
In Balderston, L. R. Housewifery, p84-147 640
- Home furnishing. Rutt, Mrs A. H. 747
- Home grown. Lutes, Mrs D. T. 92
- Home in the country. Van de Water, F. F. 818
- Home-made telescope. Decker, W. F. 522.2
- Home medical adviser, Your. Fishbein, M. 616
- Home medical book, Doctor Copeland's. Copeland, R. S. 616
- Home missions. See Missions, Home
- Home owners hand book. Smith, C. B. 690
- Home workshop. Klenke, W. W.  
In Klenke, W. W. Things to make and how to make them, v1 680
- Homemade games. Lawson, A. H. 790
- Homemaker's handbook. Myerson, D. 640
- Homer. Odyssey 883 Reprint
- Homer (as subject) See pages in the following books:  
In Dinmore, C. A. Great poets and the meaning of life, p31-63 809.1
- In Rose, H. J. Handbook of Greek literature, p15-57 880.9
- Homer, Mme. Louise Dilworth (Beatty). See pages in the following book:  
In Thompson, O. American singer, p215-22 782
- Homerberg, V. O. See Williams, R. S., jt. auth.
- Homes of our ancestors. New York Metropolitan museum of art. American wing 749 Reprint
- Honduras  
description and travel. See pages in the following books:  
In Huxley, A. L. Beyond the Mexique bay, p182-208 917.28
- In Powell, E. A. Aerial odyssey, p223-30 917.29
- foreign relations. See pages in the following book:  
In Jones, C. L. Caribbean since 1900, p418-36 972.8
- Honey, W. B. Dresden china. See note at head of class 738
- Honourable company. MacKay, D. 971
- Hook, S. Experimental naturalism  
In Kallen, H. M., and Hook, S., eds. American philosophy today and tomorrow, p205-25 191
- See also Kallen, H. M., jt. ed.
- Hool, G. A. Reinforced concrete construction 693.5
- Hooton, E. A. Apes, men, and morons 572
- Hoover, C. B. Dictators and democracies 321
- Hoover, Herbert Clark. Challenge to liberty 323
- Hoover, Herbert Clark (as subject). See pages in the following book:  
In Morgan, J. Our presidents, p318-33 920
- Hoover, I. H. Forty-two years in the White House 920
- Hoover, John Edgar. Persons in hiding 364
- Hoover, John Edgar (as subject) See pages in the following book:  
In Cooper, C. R. Ten thousand public enemies 364
- Hope for poetry. Day-Lewis, C.  
In Day-Lewis, C. Collected poems, 1929-1933, p157-256 821
- Hopkins, F. S. After religion, what?  
In Cordell, W. H., ed. Molders of American thought, 1933-1934, p215-27 814.08
- Hopkins, Gerard Manley. See pages in the following books:  
In Alexander, C. Catholic literary revival, p71-85 809
- In Sitwell, E. Aspects of modern poetry, p51-72 821.09
- Hopkins, H. L. Spending to save 361
- Hopkins, M. A. Profits from courtesy 395
- Hopkinson, Mrs M. R. Anne of England 92
- Hoppla! such is life. Toller, E.  
In Toller, E. Seven plays, p201-73 832
- Horace. Complete works 874 Reprint
- Hord, P. Cassandra  
In Snook, L. O., ed. Second yearbook of short plays, p411-28 812.08
- His brother's keeper  
In Snook, L. O., ed. Second yearbook of short plays, p25-42 812.08
- Horizon. Daly, A.  
In Halline, A. G., ed. American plays, p333-76 812.08
- Horizon of experience. Burns, C. D. 192
- Hornung, J. L. See Nilson, A. R., jt. auth.
- Horrabin, J. F. Atlas of current affairs 911
- Atlas of empire 912
- Atlas of European history from the 2nd to the 20th century 911
- Horseback riding made easy. Barretto de Souza, J. M. T. 798
- Horseless carriage days. Maxim, H. P. 629.2
- Horsemanship 798; also pages in the following book:  
In Michigan. University. Department of intramural sports. Sports for recreation and how to play them, p101-09 796
- Horseshoes (Game) See pages in the following book:  
In Michigan. University. Department of intramural sports. Sports for recreation and how to play them, p212-16 796
- Horst, C. W. Model boats for boys 623.8
- Horth, A. C. 101 things for the handyman to do 680
- Horton, Mrs L. K. Language for living in a new land 428
- Horton, M. L., comp. See Buying list of books for small libraries 016
- Horton, W. M. Realistic theology. See note under Grant 230
- Theism and the scientific spirit 211
- Hortus. Bailey, L. H., and Bailey, E. Z., comps. 634
- Horwill, H. W. Dictionary of modern American usage 420
- Hosmer, G. L. See Breed, C. B., jt. auth.
- Hospitable fancy. Graham, M. S.  
In Snook, L. O., ed. Second yearbook of short plays, p193-212 812.08
- Hospitals. See pages in the following book:  
In Munro, W. B. Municipal administration, p508-17 352
- Hot jazz. Panassié, H. See note under Armstrong 785
- Hotchkiss, G. E. Advertising copy 659
- and Kilduff, E. J. Advanced business correspondence 651.7



# ANALYTICAL INDEX

- Hotel management. Boomer, L. M. 647.9  
Hotels, taverns, etc.  
England 914.2  
management 647.9
- Hottes, A. C. Book of shrubs 715  
—1001 Christmas facts and fancies 394  
—Plant propagation 716
- Houghton, S. G., ed. Writer's handbook 029  
Hour-glass (poetic version). Yeats, W. B.  
In Yeats, W. B. Collected plays, p297-324 822
- Hours of labor 331.2; also pages in the following books:  
In Commons, J. R., and others. History of labor in the United States, v3, p97-113 331.8  
In Laidler, H. W. Program for modern America, p113-29 330.973
- Hours of leisure series 745 Series
- House, H. D. Wild flowers. See note at head of class 581.9
- House, a machine for living in. Bertram, A. See note under Architectural forum 728
- House and home. Gray, G. 728
- House cleaning. See pages in the following book:  
In Balderston, L. R. Housewifery, p240-72 640
- House decoration 747; also 749; also pages in the following books:  
In Balderston, L. R. Housewifery, p148-203 604  
In Brockman, M. What is she like? p100-28 136.7  
In Burris-Meyer, E. Color and design, in the decorative arts, p264-311 745, alphabet 1  
In Wingate, I. B. Textile fabrics and their selection, p407-88 677  
See also Mercantile buildings  
study and teaching. See pages in the following book:  
In Russell, M., and Wilson, E. P. Art training through home problems, p181-91 707
- House for modern living. Architectural forum 728
- House in Antigua. Adamic, L. 917.28
- House of the hill. Corrie, J.  
In Wilde, P., ed. Contemporary one-act plays from nine countries, p231-54 808.82
- House of exile. Wain, N. 915.1 Reprint
- House of God. See Short, E. H. History of religious architecture 726
- House plants 716
- House that Hitler built. Roberts, S. H. 943
- House wiring. Poppe, T. W., and Strand, H. P. 621.32
- Household appliances. See Electric apparatus and appliances, Domestic; Home economics—Equipment and supplies
- Household equipment. Peet, Mrs L. I. J., and Sater, L. E. 643
- Household management. See Home economics
- Household pests. See pages in the following book:  
In Balderston, L. R. Housewifery, p307-17 640
- Householder's complete handbook. Daniel, H. 690
- Housekeeping. See Home economics
- Houses. See Architecture, Domestic
- Houses divided. Holbrook, M.  
In Sanford, Mrs A. P., comp. Lincoln plays, p101-17 812.08
- Houses in America. Robinson, E. F., and Robinson, T. P. 728
- Housewifery. Balderston, L. R. 640
- Housing 331.83; also 728; also pages in the following books:  
In Brownell, B., and Wright, F. L. Architecture and modern life, p149-214 720  
In Childs, M. W. Sweden, p61-65 330.948  
In Ehlers, V. M., and Steel, E. W. Municipal and rural sanitation, p315-25 628.4  
In Gray, G. House and home, p260-75 728  
In Howe, F. C. Denmark, the coöperative way, p202-11 334  
In Laidler, H. W. Program for modern America, p168-80 330.973  
In Macdonald, A. F. American city government and administration, p662-73 352
- In Munro, W. B. Municipal administration, p532-45 352
- In Thomas, N. M. Human exploitation in the United States, p13-39 330.973
- Housman, Alfred Edward. More poems 821
- Housman, Alfred Edward (as subject) 92
- Housman, L. Golden sovereign 822
- Unexpected years 92
- Victoria Regina 822; also pages in the following book:  
In Best plays of 1935-36, p169-203 808.82
- and Koehler, E. T. Footlights up! 812
- Houston, J. Sunset becomes rhythm  
In Snook, L. O., ed. Third yearbook of short plays, p229-56 812.08
- Sunset by Slansky  
In Snook, L. O., ed. Second yearbook of short plays, p83-106 812.08
- Houston, Samuel 92 Reprint
- Houston-Mount Everest expedition, 1933. First over Everest! 915.42 Reprint
- Houston-Mount Everest expedition, 1933 (as subject) 915.42
- How & why of garden life. See Salisbury, E. J. Living garden 716
- How and why of home etiquette. Perry, J. 647.2
- How Britain is governed. Muir, R. 342.4
- How do you like New York? McAdoo, E. T. 917.471
- How fare American youth? Rainey, H. P., and others 136.7
- How odd of God. Browne, L. 296
- How Peary reached the Pole. MacMillan, D. B. 919.8
- How smart are you? Menaker, F. E.  
In Leisure league little books, no.21 790
- How the mind works. Burt, C. L., ed. 150
- How to be a successful secretary. Scott, L. H. 651.3
- How to build cabins, lodges, and bungalows. Popular science monthly. See note under Bruette 728
- How to build trailers. Blanchard, T. A., ed. See note under Collins 629.2
- How to design your own clothes. Shelton, H. C.  
In Leisure league little books, no.13 790
- How to develop personal power. Carlson, D. 150
- How to develop your personality. Shellow, Mrs S. R. M. 137 Reprint
- How to do publicity. Mayer, R. C. 659
- How to draw cartoons. Briggs, C. A. 741 Reprint
- How to draw cartoons successfully. Anderson, C. T. 741
- How to draw dogs. Aldin, C. C. W. See note under Skeaping 741
- How to draw the head in light & shade. Renggli, E. 743 Reprint
- How to file and index. Weeks, B. M. 651.5
- How to find and follow your career. Reilly, W. J. 371.42
- How to get publicity. Wright, M. 301
- How to illustrate for money. Hydeman, S. 741
- How to interview. Bingham, W. Van D., and Moore, B. V. 658.8
- How to locate educational information and data. Alexander, C. 020.7
- How to make candy. Chenoweth, W. W. 641.85
- How to make electric toys. Yates, R. F. 621.3
- How to make garden pools. Longyear, W. 716
- How to make more sales. Simmons, H. See note under Laird 658.8
- How to make people like you. Laird, D. A. 137 Reprint
- How to make sales letters make money. Egner, F. See note at head of class 651.7
- How to organize and conduct a meeting. Henry, W. H. F., and Seeley, L. 328.1
- How to play with your child. Zechlin, R. See note at head of class 649
- How to present the Gilbert and Sullivan operas. Bassuk, A. O. 782
- How to protect business ideas. Leahy, W. H. 608
- How to ride your hobby. Collins, A. F. 790
- How to run a rental library. Conklin, G. 027.3
- How to sail. Carter, S.  
In Leisure league little books, no. 26 790
- How to sell what you write. Stearns, M. M.  
In Leisure league little books, no.12 790

# AUTHOR, TITLE, SUBJECT AND

- How to spend money. Brindze, R. 339.4
- How to spend your husband's leisure. Webster, Mrs D.  
In Leisure league little books, no.4 790
- How to travel without being rich. Strong, W. M. 910
- How to turn people into gold. Goode, K. M. 658.8 Reprint
- How to understand music. Thompson, O. 780
- How to use pictorial statistics. Modley, R. 311
- How to use psychology in business. Laird, D. A. 658
- How to use the educational sound film. Brunstetter, M. R. 371.33
- How to use your bank. Kniffin, W. H. 332
- How to watch football. Little, L., and Har-ron, R. 796.33
- How to win friends and influence people. Carnegie, D. 150
- How to worry successfully. Seabury, D. 131
- How to write a movie. Gale, A. L. 808.2
- How to write and sell film stories. Marion, F. 808.2
- How to write for a living. White, T. M. 808.3
- How you can get a job. Gardiner, G. L. 371.42
- Howard, B. Henrietta  
In Halline, A. G., ed. American plays, p407-54 812.08
- Howard, F. E., and Patry, F. L. Mental health. See note under Kirkpatrick 131
- Howard, H. E. Eighteenth century and the revolution  
In Jackson, J. H., ed. Modern history of Europe, 1046-1918, p649-894 940
- Howard, J. T. Ethelbert Nevin 780.92
- Howard, J. W. Getting acquainted with your children  
In Leisure league little books, no.3 790
- Howard, Leland Ossian. See pages in the following book:  
In Jaffe, B. Outposts of science, p281-313 509
- Howard, S. C. Sinclair Lewis's Dodsworth 812; also pages in the following book:  
In Best plays of 1933/34, p115-58 808.82
- They knew what they wanted  
In Cordell, Mrs K. C., and Cordell, W. H., eds. Pulitzer prize plays, 1918-1934, p275-316 812.08
- and De Kruij, P. H. Yellow jack 812
- Howe, Elias. See pages in the following book:  
In Hylander, C. J. American inventors, p66-72 920
- Howe, F. C. Denmark 334
- Howe, M. A. de W. See Chapman, J. J. John Jay Chapman and his letters 92
- Howe, Q. World diary. See note under Gathorne-Hardy 909
- Howe, Samuel Gridley 92
- Howells, William Dean. See pages in the following books:  
In Hartwick, H. Foreground of American fiction, p315-40 813
- In Quinn, A. H. American fiction, p257-78 813
- Howes, P. G. Hand book for the curious 590
- Howes, R. F. comp. Debating 808.5
- Hoyt, N. Ellnor Wylie 92
- Hrdlička, Aleš. See pages in the following book:  
In Jaffe, B. Outposts of science, p47-80 509
- Hsiung, Shih-i, tr. See Wang Pao-ch'uan. Lady Precious Stream 895
- Hubbard, E. R. Cradle of the storms 917.98
- Hubbard, E. Teaching of history through dramatic presentation 907
- Hubbart, H. C. Older Middle West, 1840-1880 977
- Hubbell, Carl Owen. See pages in the following book:  
In Johnston, C. H. L. Famous American athletes of to-day, v4 p89-100 920
- Hubbell, J. B., and Beaty, J. O. Introduction to poetry 426
- Hubble, E. P. Realm of the nebulae. See note at head of class 523
- Huberman, L. Man's worldly goods 330
- Hudgings, F. What everybody should know about the laws of marriage and divorce 347
- Hudson, A. P., ed. Humor of the old deep South 817
- Hudson, G. F. Far East in world politics 950
- Hudson, J. W. Why democracy 321.8
- Hudson, M. O. Permanent court of international justice 341.1
- Hudson, W. E. Icy hell 917.98
- Hudson, William Henry. On going back from his Afoot in England,  
In Finch, H. R., and Parker, M. T., eds. Roads to travel, p81-90 910
- Hudson, William Henry (as subject). See pages in the following book:  
In Ford, F. M. Portraits from life, p38-56 820.4
- Hudson's bay company. See pages in the following books:  
In Godsell, P. H. Arctic trader 917.12
- In MacKay, D. Honourable company 971
- Huebner, G. G. See Johnson, E. R., jr. auth.
- Huebner, S. S. Life insurance 368
- Hügel, Friedrich freiherr von. See pages in the following book:  
In More, P. E. On being human, p161-83 814
- Hughes, Mrs B. If the shoe pinches  
In Mayorga, M. G., ed. Best one-act plays of 1937, p119-38 808.82
- Hughes, C. E. Supreme court of the United States 342.73 Reprint
- Hughes, C. J. P. Nineteenth century and the World war  
In Jackson, J. H., ed. Modern history of Europe, 1046-1918, p895-1208 940
- Hughes, C. W. Chamber music in American schools. See note at head of class 785
- Hughes, H. Hell-bent fer heaven  
In Cordell, Mrs K. C., and Cordell, W. H., eds. Pulitzer prize plays, 1918-1934, p229-74 812.08
- Hugo, Victor Marie, comte. See pages in the following book:  
In Ellis, H. From Rousseau to Proust, p252-67 840.9
- Huguenots 284
- Huizinga, J. In the shadow of tomorrow. See note under Langdon-Davies 901
- Hulbert, A. B. Forty-niners 917.8 Reprint
- Hulin, W. S. Short history of psychology 150
- Human comedy. Robinson, J. H. 301
- Human body. Clendening, L. 612
- Human exploitation in the United States. Thomas, N. M. 330.973
- Human figure. Vanderpoel, J. H. 743
- Human figure in art 743
- Human genetics and its social import. Holmes, S. J. 575.1
- Human mind. Menninger, K. A. 132
- Human physiology. Stiles, P. G. 612
- Human race. See Anthropology; Man
- Human values in music education. Mursell, J. L. 780.7
- Humanism. See pages in the following book:  
In Funck-Brentano, F. Renaissance, p64-87 940.2
- 20th century. See pages in the following books:  
In Hartwick, H. Foreground of American fiction, p297-314 813
- In Sarton, G. History of science and the new humanism, p111-63 509
- Humor. Leacock, S. B. 808.7
- Humor of the old deep South. Hudson, A. P., ed. 817
- Humorists, American 817  
See also life of Clemens, S. L.
- Humphrey, G. Hungary, land of contrasts 914.39
- Poland today 914.38
- Humphrey, Z. Green mountains to Sierras 917.3
- Humphreys, W. J. Weather proverbs and paradoxes 551.5
- Hundred days. Guedalla, P. 944.05
- Hundred English essays. Vallance, R., ed. 824.08
- Hundred years. Guedalla, P. 909
- Hundred years' war, 1339-1453. See pages in the following book:  
In Cheyney, E. F. Dawn of a new era, 1250-1453, p142-73 940.1

# ANALYTICAL INDEX

Huneker, James Gibbons. See pages in the following book:  
*In* Van Doren, C. C., ed. *Modern American prose*, p219-28 810.8

Hungarians in the United States. See pages in the following book:  
*In* Brown, F. J., and Rouček, J. S., eds. *Our racial and national minorities*, p307-19 325.73

Hungary  
 description and travel 914.39; also pages in the following book:  
*In* Cooke, J. F. *Musical travelogues*, p301-12 780.4  
 history. See pages in the following book:  
*In* Humphrey, G. *Hungary, land of contrasts*, p241-86 914.39  
 social life and customs. See pages in the following book:  
*In* Lederer, Mrs C. B. *Made in Hungary* 745, alphabet 2

Hungary, land of contrasts. Humphrey, G. 914.39

Hungerford, E. *Pathway of empire* 917.47

Hunt, A. *Textile design* 745; alphabet 2

Hunt, E. C. See Hunt, W. B., jt. auth.

Hunt, F. *I capture Vladivostok*  
*In* Lyons, E., ed. *We cover the world*, p75-89 909

—One American and his attempt at education 92

Hunt, J. Starr-. See Starr-Hunt, J.

Hunt, Lawrence. See Griffin, N. E., jt. ed.

Hunt, Leigh. *Table-talk; selections*  
*In* Thornton, J. C., comp. *Table talk by various writers*, p277-83 828

Hunt, M. E. See Manley, M. C., jt. comp.

Hunt, W. B., and Hunt, E. C. *Lettering of today*. See note under Doust 745L

—Sixty alphabets 745L

Hunt, W. F. See Kraus, W. H., jt. auth.

Hunter, G. L. See Cescirsky, H., jt. auth.

Hunting 799.2

Hunting with the microscope. Johnson, G.  
*In* Leisure league little books, no.23 790

Huntington, E. *Tomorrow's children* 575.1

Hurd, R. E. *Black male*  
*In* Simon, S. S., comp. *Thrillers!* p23-50 812.08

Hurley, M. H. See Slade, M. L., jt. auth.

Hurley, V. *Swish of the kris* 991.4

Hurlock, E. B. *Modern ways with babies* 649

Hurricane's children. Carmer, C. L. 398

Hurston, Z. N. *Mules and men* 398

Hus, Jan. See pages in the following book:  
*In* McNeill, J. T. *Makers of Christianity*, p143-74 270

Husband for breakfast. Mitchell, R. E.  
*In* Mayorga, M. G., ed. *Best one-act plays of 1937*, p 1-23 808.82

Husbandry. See Agriculture

Hutchins, M., Johnson, A. S., and Williams, M. S. *Guide to the use of libraries* 020.7

Hutchins, R. M. *Higher learning in America* 378

—No friendly voice. See note under Hutchins 378

Hutchinson, L. I. *Standard handbook for secretaries* 651.3

Hutchinson, P. *Revolution by electricity*  
*In* Cordell, W. H., and Cordell, Mrs K. C., eds. *American points of view, 1935*, p245-62 814.08

—Why blame it on the papers?  
*In* Cordell, W. H., and Cordell, Mrs K. C., eds. *American points of view, 1936*, p172-83 814.08

Huxley, Aldous Leonard. *Beyond the Mexique bay* 917.23

—Ends and means 304

—Olive tree 824

Huxley, Aldous Leonard (as subject) See pages in the following books:  
*In* Maurois, A. *Prophets and poets*, p285-312 820.9  
*In* Muller, H. J. *Modern fiction*, p383-413 809.3

Huxley, J. S. *Science and its relation to social needs*  
*In* Scientific progress, p175-210 504  
 See also Andrade, E. N. da C., jt. auth.; Wells, H. G., jt. auth.

—and Haddon, A. C. *We Europeans* 572

Huxley, Thomas Henry. See pages in the following book:  
*In* Huxley, A. L. *Olive tree*, p47-83 824

Hydeman, S. *How to illustrate for money* 741

Hydraulic engineering. See pages in the following book:  
*In* Marshak, I. I. *Men and mountains*, p187-251 330.947

Hydraulics 532

Hydrogen. See pages in the following book:  
*In* Holmes, H. N. *Out of the test tube*, p56-64 540

Hygiene 613; also 610, 613.2; also pages in the following books:  
*In* Brockman, M. *What is she like?* p129-51 136.7  
*In* Newcomer, Mrs M. S. *Bewildered patient* 610

Industrial. See Occupations—Diseases and hygiene

mental. See Mental physiology and hygiene

public. See Public health

rural. See pages in the following book:  
*In* Gillette, J. M. *Rural sociology*, p131-75 630.1

sexual 613

study and teaching 371.7

Hygiene of employment. See Occupations—Diseases and hygiene

Hyland, P. H., and Kommers, J. B. *Machine design* 621.8

Hylander, C. J. *American inventors* 920

—American scientists 920

Hymn to the rising sun. Green, P.  
*In* Wilde, P., ed. *Contemporary one-act plays from nine countries*, p3-37 808.82

Hymns 245

Hyphen. See English language—Compound words

## I

I. D. See Masters, D. *Submarine war* 940.45

I am a Cossack. Kamyschansky, B. 92

I change worlds. Strong, A. L. 92

I find my vocation. Kitson, H. D. 371.42

I found no peace. Miller, W. 92

I hear America. . . Loggins, V. 810.9

I hear America singing. Barnes, R. A., comp. 811.08

I knew Hitler. Ludecke, K. G. W. 92

I knew them in prison. Harris, M. B. 365

I saw them die. Millard, Mrs S. 940.48

I search for truth in Russia. Citrine, Sir W. M. 914.7

I speak for the Chinese. Crow, C. 951

I speak for the silent. Tchernavin, V. V. 92

I visit the Soviets. De La Pasture, E. E. M. 914.7

I wanted wings. Lay, B. 629.13

I was a German. Toller, E. 92

I was a share-cropper. Kroll, H. H. 92

I was Hitler's prisoner. Lorant, S. 92

I went to pit college. Gilfillan, H. W. 331.8

Reprint

I worked for the soviet. Tolstaia, A. L., grafinia 92

I write as I please. Duranty, W. 914.7

Ibáñez, V. Blasco. See Blasco Ibáñez, V.

Ibsen, H. Hedda Gabler  
*In* Mantle, B., and Gassner, J., eds. *Treasury of the theatre*, p831-84 808.82

Ice age. See Glacial epoch

Ice industry. See pages in the following book:  
*In* Brandeis, L. D. *Curse of bigness*, p143-60 308

Icebound. See Davis, O.

Iceland—Description and travel. See pages in the following book:  
*In* Explorers club, New York. *Explorers club tales*, p59-67 910

Ickes, H. LeC. *Back to work* 353

—The new democracy 330.973

Ichikawa, H. H. *Japanese lady in Europe* 914

Icons. See pages in the following book:  
*In* Elliott, H. *Fashions in art*, p38-44 709

# AUTHOR, TITLE, SUBJECT AND

- Icy hell. Hudson, W. E. 917.98  
 I'd rather be right. Kaufman, G. S., and Hart, M. 812  
 Idaho. Federal writers' project. See note at head of class 917.96  
 Idaho—Social life and customs 917.96  
 Idealism. See pages in the following books:  
   *In* Ferm, V. T. A. First adventures in philosophy, p148-92 100  
   *In* Santayana, G. *Obiter scripta*, p 1-29 814  
 Identification of the commercial timbers of the United States. Brown, H. P., and Panshin, A. J. 674  
 Identification of trees & shrubs. Makins, F. K. See note at head of class 582  
 Idiot's delight. See Sherwood, R. E.  
 If a man die. Bell, W. C. 237  
 If the shoe pinches. Hughes, Mrs B  
   *In* Mayorga, M. G., ed. Best one-act plays of 1937, p119-38 808.82  
 If this be I, as I suppose it be. Deland, Mrs M. W. C. 92  
 If war comes. Dupuy, R. E., and Eliot, G. F. 355  
 If women must work. Brophy, Mrs L. 371.42  
 If you go to South America. Foster, H. L. 918  
 If you want to get ahead. Sherman, R. W. 174  
 If you're going to drive fast. Sherman, R. W. 629.2  
 Ile Percée. See Clarke, J. M. *The Gaspé* 917.14  
 Ilin, M., pseud. See Marshak, I. I.  
 Illegitimacy. See pages in the following book:  
   *In* Gillin, J. L. Poverty and dependency, p381-404 361  
 Illinois. Natural history survey division. Field-book of Illinois wild flowers. See note at head of class 581.9  
 Illinois—History 977  
 Illumination. See Lighting  
 Illumination of books and manuscripts. See pages in the following books:  
   *In* Doust, L. A. Manual on lettering and lay-out, p68-82 745L  
   *In* Talbot Rice, D. Byzantine art, p127-37 709.44  
 Illustrated books—Bibliography 028.5  
 Illustrated handbook of art history. Ross, F. J. 709  
 Illustrated manual of Pacific coast trees. McMinn, H. E., and Maino, E. See note at head of class 582  
 Illustration of books 741; also pages in the following book:  
   *In* Carter, J., ed. New paths in book collecting, p163-90 090  
   *In* McMurtrie, D. C. The book, p101-13, 239-77, 348-59, 509-23 655.1  
 Illustrators 920D; also pages in the following book:  
   *In* Dalgliesh, A. First experiences with literature, p28-40 028.5  
 Images of earth: Guatemala. Rothery, A. E. 917.28  
 Immigration and emigration 325.73; also 325.3  
 Immortality 237; also pages in the following book:  
   *In* Zwerner, S. M. Origin of religion, p207-32 290  
 Immunity. See pages in the following book:  
   *In* Chase, C. T. Frontiers of science, p271-85 509  
 Imperial Hearst. Lundberg, F. See note under Hearst 92  
 Imperialism 325; also pages in the following books:  
   *In* Angell, Sir N. Raw materials, population pressure and war 330.1  
   *In* Hailgren, M. A. Tragic fallacy 355  
   *In* Horrabin, J. F. Atlas of empire 912  
   *In* Russell, B. A. W. R., 3d earl. Freedom versus organization, p396-424 909  
 Importance of being earnest. Wilde, O.  
   *In* Mantle, B., and Gassner, J., eds. Treasury of the theatre, p453-93 808.82  
 Importance of living. Lin, Y. 170  
 Impressionism. See pages in the following book:  
   *In* Ford, F. M. Portraits from life, p204-27 820.4  
 Impressionism (Art) 759.4; also pages in the following book:  
   *In* Craven, T. Modern art, p61-90 709  
 Improvement of reading. Gates, A. I. 372.4  
 Improving your speech. Raubicheck, Mrs L. 421  
 In Abraham's bosom. Green, P.  
   *In* Cordell, Mrs K. C., and Cordell, W. H., eds. Pulitzer prize plays, 1918-1934, p381-426 812.08  
 In 1864. Sutton, V. R.  
   *In* Sanford, Mrs A. P., comp. Lincoln plays, p163-74 812.08  
 In England now. See Chase, M. E. This England 914.2  
 In praise of gentlemen. Sedgwick, H. D. 177  
 In pursuit of laughter. Repplier, A. 808.7  
 In search of England. Morton, H. C. V. 914.2  
 In search of history. See Sheehan, V. Personal history 92  
 In the American jungle. Frank, W. D. 814  
 In the dark backward. Nevinson, H. W. 904  
 In the dark. Hirschbein, P.  
   *In* Schwarz, L. W., ed. Golden treasury of Jewish literature, p504-13 892.4  
 In the land of the lion. Kearton, C. 591.9 Reprint  
 In the shadow of liberty. Corsi, E. 325.73  
 In the shadow of tomorrow. Huizinga, J. See note under Langdon-Davies 901  
 In the shadow of the glen. Synge, J. M.  
   *In* Synge, J. M. Complete works, p99-118 822  
 In the steps of St. Paul. Morton, H. C. V. 915.6  
 In the steps of the Master. Morton, H. C. V. 915.69  
 In the zone. O'Neill, E. G.  
   *In* Mayorga, M. G., eds. Representative one-act plays by American authors, p171-98 812.08  
 Incas. See pages in the following book:  
   *In* Brown, F. M. America's yesterday, p210-44 913.7  
 Income 330.973; also pages in the following books:  
   *In* Bossard, J. H. S. Social change and social problems, p141-220 304  
   *In* Distribution of income in relation to economic progress, v2, 4 330.973  
 Income and economic progress. Moulton, H. G. See note under Distribution of income in relation to economic progress 330.973  
 Increasing personal efficiency. Laird, D. A. 150  
 Incunabula. See pages in the following book:  
   *In* McMurtrie, D. C. The book, p229-33, 304-26 655.1  
 Index numbers (Economics) 338.5  
 Index of artists. Mallett, D. T. See note at head of class 709.2  
 Index of contemporary Mexican painting. See Velazquez Chavez, A. Contemporary Mexican artists 759.972  
 Index to bibliographies and bibliographical contributions relating to the work of American and British authors, 1923-1932. Van Patten, N., ed. See note at head of class 820  
 Index to fairy tales, myths and legends. Eastman, M. H. 398  
 Index to folk dances and singing games. Minneapolis. Public library. Music department 793.3  
 Index to handicrafts, modelmaking, and workshop projects. Lovell, E. C., and Hall, R. M., comps. 680  
 Index to holiday plays for schools. Paulmier, H. C., comp. 394  
 Index to plays; supplement. Firkins, I. T. E., comp. 808.82 Bibl.  
 Index to readers. See Rue, E., comp. Subject index to readers 808.8  
 Index to short stories. Firkins, I. T. E., comp. 823 Bibl.  
 Index to vocations. Price, W., and Ticen, Z. E., comps. 371.42  
 Indexes. See subdivision Indexes under subject, i.e. Costume—Indexes  
 Indexing 651.5

# ANALYTICAL INDEX

- India. See pages in the following books:  
*In* Balfour, P. Grand tour, p133-204 915  
*In* Lyde, L. W. Continent of Asia, p356-480 915  
 antiquities. See pages in the following book:  
*In* Childe, V. G. New light on the most ancient East, p204-27 913  
 biography. See pages in the following book:  
*In* Griswold, H. De W. Insights into modern Hinduism 294  
 description and travel 915.4; also pages in the following books:  
*In* Flaherty, Mrs F. H. Elephant dance 778  
*In* Stamp, L. D. Asia, p170-369 915  
 history 954  
 religion 294; also pages in the following book:  
*In* Atkins, G. G., and Braden, C. S. Procession of the gods, p129-240 290  
 social life and customs 915.4  
 Indian in American literature. Keiser, A. See note at head of class 970.1  
 Indian thought and its development. Schweitzer, A. 294  
 Indians 970.1; also 913.7  
 food 641  
 Indians' book. Burlin, Mrs N. C., ed. 970.1  
 Reprint  
 Indians of North America 970.1; also pages in the following books:  
*In* Brown, F. J., and Rouček, J. S., eds. Our racial and national minorities, p37-55, 725-38 325.73  
*In* Schrieke, B. J. O. Alien Americans, p46-69 325.73  
 music. See pages in the following book:  
*In* Kaufmann, Mrs H. L. From Jehovah to jazz, p19-29 780.9  
 See also Apache Indians; Navaho Indians  
 Canada 917.12  
 Southwest, New 970.1  
 wars 970.1  
 See also lives of Clum, J. P.; Custer, G. A.  
 Indians of South America 918.5  
 India's social heritage. O'Malley, L. S. S. See note at head of class 915.4  
 Individualism 323; also pages in the following books:  
*In* Luccock, H. E. Christianity and the individual 248  
*In* Muller, H. M., comp. Democratic collectivism, p113-61 335  
*In* Niebuhr, R. Reflections on the end of an era, p87-118 301  
 Indo-China, French. See pages in the following books:  
*In* Balfour, P. Grand tour, p285-313 915  
*In* Lyde, L. W. Continent of Asia, p525-36 915  
*In* Stamp, L. D. Asia, p454-62 915  
*In* Thomas, L. J., and Barton, R. W. Wings over Asia, p814-38 915  
 Industrial America. Pound, A. 338  
 Industrial architecture. Holme, G., ed. See note at head of class 725  
 Industrial arts 600 and subdivisions; also pages in the following books:  
*In* Brewer, J. M. Occupations, p286-321 371.42  
*In* Cheney, S. W., and Cheney, Mrs M. C. Art and the machine 745 alphabet 1  
*In* Jansson, M. E. Handbook of applied mathematics 510  
 Industrial chemistry. See Chemistry, Technical  
 Industrial chemistry. Riegel, E. R. 660  
 Industrial design and the future. Holme, G. See note under Read 745, alphabet 1  
 Industrial efficiency. See Efficiency, Industrial  
 Industrial electricity and wiring. Moyer, J. A., and Wostrel, J. F. 621.3  
 Industrial electronics. Gulliksen, F. H., and Vedder, E. H. See note under Henney 621.384  
 Industrial furnaces. Trinks, W. 669.8  
 Industrial hygiene. See Occupations—Diseases and hygiene  
 Industrial insurance. See Insurance, Industrial  
 Industrial management. See Factory management  
 Industrial organization and management. See Cornell, W. E. Organization and management in industry and business 658.5  
 Industrial psychology. See Psychology, Industrial  
 Industrial radiography. St John, A., and Isenburger, H. R. 537.5  
 Industrial research. See Research, Industrial  
 Industrial toxicology. Hamilton, A. See note at head of class 613.6  
 Industrial versus craft unionism. Johnsen, J. E., comp. 331.87  
 Industrial workers of the world. See pages in the following book:  
*In* Commons, J. R., and others. History of labor in the United States, v4, p262-81, 386-402 331.8  
 Industrialized Russia. Hirsch, A. See note under Stalin 330.947  
 Industry. See pages in the following book:  
*In* Physics in industry 530  
 history 330.9  
 organization, control, etc. 330.1; also 330.973  
 Industry and state 330.973; also 330.942, 380.16; also pages in the following books:  
*In* Childs, M. W. Sweden, p66-102 330.948  
*In* Ely, R. T., and Hess, R. H. Outlines of economics, p579-620 330  
*In* Holcombe, A. N. Government in a planned democracy, p43-173 321.8  
*In* Hoover, H. C. Challenge to liberty, p168-88 323  
*In* International industrial relations institute. Regional study conference, New York. On economic planning 330.1  
*In* Lippmann, W. Method of freedom 323  
*In* Lutz, H. L. Public finance, p225-314 336  
*In* Muller, H. M., comp. Democratic collectivism 335  
*In* Sokolsky, G. E. Labor's fight for power, p1-206 331.8  
 Indyc, Vincent d' See pages in the following book:  
*In* Rosenfeld, P. Discoveries of a music critic, p143-52 759.4  
 Inebriates—Hospitals and asylums 362  
 Inefficiency, Intellectual 371.9  
 Inexpensive books for boys and girls. American library association 028.5  
 Infantile paralysis 616.9; also pages in the following book:  
*In* De Kruif, P. Fight for life, p143-220 610.9  
 Infants  
 care and hygiene 649; also 618  
 diseases. See Children—Diseases  
 mortality. See pages in the following book:  
*In* Mangold, G. B. Problems of child welfare, p45-72 362.7  
 Infeld, L. See Einstein, A., jt. auth.  
 Inflation (Finance). See Currency question; Silver question  
 Inflation. Harwood, E. C., and Ferguson, D. G. See note under Kiplinger and Shelton 332.4  
 Inflation. See Woodward, D. B., and Rose, M. A. Primer of money 332.4  
 Inflation ahead! Kiplinger, M. W., and Shelton, F. 332.4  
 Infra-red photography. See Photography, Infra-red  
 Infra-red spectrum. See Spectrum, Infra-red  
 Inga. Glebov, A. G.  
*In* Lyons, E., ed. Six soviet plays, p311-87 891.72  
 Ingalls, A. G., ed. Amateur telescope making 522.2  
 —Amateur telescope making advanced 522.2  
 Inge, W. R. Rustic moralist 824  
 —Vale 92  
 Ingles, M. and McCague, A. C. Teaching the use of books and libraries 020.7  
 Ingram, C. P. Education of the slow-learning child 371.9  
 Initiative and referendum. See Referendum  
 Injuries. See First aid in illness and injury  
 Injurious insects. See Insects, Injurious and beneficial  
 Inland navigation 386  
 Inman, S. G. Latin America 980

# AUTHOR, TITLE, SUBJECT AND

- Inn of return. Jones, D. C.  
*In* Mayorga, M. G., ed. Twenty short plays on a royalty holiday, p65-89 812.08  
 Innes, W. T. Complete aquarium book 590.7  
 Reprint  
 —Exotic aquarium fishes. See note at head of class 590.7  
 Innocent III, pope. See pages in the following book:  
*In* McNeill, J. T. Makers of Christianity, p51-70 270  
 Inorganic chemistry for colleges. Foster, W. 546  
 Inquiry into the nature and causes of the wealth of nations. Smith, A. 330 Reprint  
 Inquiry into the principles of the good society. Lippmann, W. 320  
 Insane—Care and treatment 362  
 Insane hospitals. See pages in the following book:  
*In* Gillin, J. L. Poverty and dependency, p277-310 361  
 Inscriptions. Elliot, C. W. 818  
 Insects 595.7; also pages in the following books:  
*In* Boulenger, E. G. London zoo, p194-200 591.5  
*In* Hegner, R. W., and Hegner, Mrs J. Z. Parade of the animal kingdom, p137-241 590  
*In* Howes, P. G. Hand book for the curious, p70-198 590  
*In* Moore, C. B. Book of wild pets, p212-48 590  
 aquatic. See pages in the following book:  
*In* Moore, C. B. Book of wild pets, p66-90 590  
 injurious and beneficial 632; also pages in the following books:  
*In* Furnas, C. C. Next hundred years, p100-18 500  
*In* Holmes, H. N. Out of the test tube, p158-66 540  
*In* Jaffe, B. Outposts of science, p281-313 509  
*In* Whitman, R. B. First aid for the ailing house, p256-75 690  
 Insecurity. Epstein, A. 331.25  
 Inside Europe. Gunther, J. 940.5  
 Insights into modern Hinduism. Griswold, H. De W. 294  
 Instalment plan 658.88; also pages in the following book:  
*In* Jordan, D. F. Managing personal finances, p71-88 332  
 Institute of economics. See Distribution of income in relation to economic progress 330.973  
 Instrumentation and orchestration 785  
 Instruments, Musical. See Musical instruments  
 Insurance 368; also 331.25; also pages in the following book:  
*In* Choosing-a-career conference for college men and women. Choosing a career, p115-25 371.42  
*In* Ely, R. T., and Hess, R. H. Outlines of economics, p754-69 330  
 health 331.25; also pages in the following book:  
*In* Laidler, H. W. Program for modern America, p70-90 330.973  
 industrial 331.25; also pages in the following books:  
*In* Brandeis, L. D. Curse of bigness, p3-24 308  
*In* Maclean, J. B. Life insurance, p385-406 368  
 life 368; also pages in the following books:  
*In* Jordan, D. F. Managing personal finances, p239-69 332  
*In* Stephenson, G. T. Living trusts 332  
 marine 368; also pages in the following book:  
*In* Johnson, E. R., Huebner, G. G., and Henry, A. K. Transportation by water, p263-92 386  
 social. See Insurance, Industrial; Insurance, Unemployment  
 state and compulsory 331.25; also pages in the following book:  
*In* Mowbray, A. H. Insurance, p502-66 368  
 unemployment 331.25; also pages in the following books:  
*In* Commons, J. R., and others. History of labor in the United States, v3, p259-69 331.8  
*In* Douglas, P. H. Controlling depressions, p251-66 330.9  
*In* Laidler, H. W. Program for modern America, p70-90 330.973  
 Insurance and annuities from the buyer's point of view. Harwood, E. C., and Francis, B. H. 368  
 Insurgent America. Bingham, A. M. 330.973  
 Intellect. See pages in the following book:  
*In* Mason, Mrs F. B., ed. Great design, p115-32 113  
 Intellectual and cultural history. Barnes, H. E. 901  
 Intelligence tests. See Mental tests  
 Interest (Psychology). See pages in the following book:  
*In* Thorndike, E. L. Adult interests 374  
 Interest and usury. See pages in the following book:  
*In* Keynes, J. M. General theory of employment, interest and money, p135-256 330  
 Interior decorating. Daggett, H. M.  
*In* Leisure league little books, no.16 790  
 Interior decoration. See Furniture; House decoration  
 Internal combustion engines. See Gas and oil engines  
 International arbitration. See Arbitration, International  
 International competition. See Competition, International  
 International congress of educational and instructional cinematography. See Koon, C. M., and others. Motion pictures in education in the United States 371.33  
 International cooperation 341.1; also 327.73, 341  
 International harvester company. See pages in the following book:  
*In* Understanding the big corporations, p3-39 338.8  
 International industrial relations institute. Regional study conference. On economic planning 330.1  
 International law and relations 341; also 327, 341.1, 909; also pages in the following books:  
*In* Ascoli, M., and Lehmann, F., eds. Political and economic democracy, p803-17 321.8  
*In* Simonds, F. H., and Emeny, B. Price of peace 330.9  
 International organizations in which the United States participates. Schmeckebier, L. F. See note at head of class 327.73  
 International relations. Carr, E. H. 327  
 International security. Jessup, P. C. 327.73  
 International traders' handbook 1937 389  
 International traffic in arms and munitions. Johnsen, J. E., comp. 341.6  
 Interpretation of Christian ethics. Niebuhr, R. 261  
 Interpretations, 1933-1935. Lippmann, W. 973.9  
 Interview, How to. Bingham, W. Van D., and Moore, B. V. 658.3  
 Interviewing 658.3; also 361  
 Interviewing in social work. Young, Mrs P. V. 361  
 Intimate journals. Gauguin, P. See note under Gauguin 759.4  
 Intolerance. Garrison, W. E. 272  
 Introducing the constellations. Baker, R. H. 523  
 Introduction to a history of woodcut. Hind, A. M. See note at head of class 761  
 Introduction to American government. Ogg, F. A., and Ray, P. O. See note under Ogg and Ray 353  
 Introduction to art education. Whitford, W. G. 707  
 Introduction to astronomy. Baker, R. H. See note at head of class 520  
 Introduction to Chinese art and history. Silcock, A. 709.51  
 Introduction to contemporary Germany philosophy. Brock, W. 193  
 Introduction to cultural anthropology. Lowie, R. H. See note at head of class 572

# ANALYTICAL INDEX

- Introduction to historical geology with special reference to North America. Miller, W. J. 557
- Introduction to logic and scientific method. Cohen, M. R., and Nagel, E. 160
- Introduction to physical chemistry. Findlay, A. 541.3
- Introduction to poetry. Hubbell, J. B., and Beaty, J. O. 426
- Introduction to psycho-analysis for teachers. See Freud, A. Psycho-analysis for teachers and parents 131.34
- Introduction to public health. Mustard, H. S. See note at head of class 614
- Introduction to structural theory and design. Sutherland, H., and Bowman, H. L. 624
- Introduction to the books of the Apocrypha. Oesterley, W. O. E. 229
- Introduction to the books of the Old Testament. Oesterley, W. O. E., and Robinson, T. H. See note under Goodspeed 221
- Introduction to the metallurgy of iron and steel. Boylston, H. M. 669.1
- Introduction to the New Testament. Goodspeed, E. J. 225
- Introduction to the New Testament. Lake, K. and Lake, Mrs S. T. See note under Goodspeed 225
- Introduction to the study of literature. See Boas, R. P., and Smith, E. E. Enjoyment of literature 820.9
- Introductory history of England and Europe from the earliest times to the present day. Fisher, Mrs L. I. 942
- Inventions 608; also 609; also pages in the following book:  
In Furnas, C. C. Next hundred years, p335-58 500  
history. See pages in the following book:  
In Hylander, C. J. American inventors 920
- Inventors 920  
See also lives of Marconi, G.; Maxim, Sir H. S.
- Invertebrates. See pages in the following book:  
In Hegner, R. W., and Hegner, Mrs J. Z. Parade of the animal kingdom, p30-136 590  
In Moulton, F. R. World and man as science sees them, p294-346 500
- Investment banking. Willis, H. P., and Bogen, J. I. 332
- Investments 332.6; also pages in the following books:  
In Jordan, D. F. Managing personal finances, p117-83 332  
In Kiplinger, W. M., and Shelton, F. Inflation ahead 332.4  
In Owens, D. F. Controlling your personal finances, p220-68 647  
In Vanderlip, F. A. Tomorrow's money, p137-46, 161-96 332.4
- Invisible landscapes. Masters, E. L. 811
- Invitation au voyage. Bernard, J.-J.  
In Dickinson, T. H., ed. Continental plays, v2, p677-724 808.82
- Invitation to travel. Fish, H. D. 914
- Ionides, B. Colour in everyday rooms 747
- Iphigenia in Taurus. Euripides  
In Euripides. Five plays 882
- Iraq. See pages in the following book:  
In Balfour, F. Grand tour, p72-83 915  
In Lyde, L. W. Continent of Asia, p269-90 915  
In Stamp, L. D. Asia, p140-49 915  
antiquities. See pages in the following book:  
In Childe, V. G. New light on the most ancient East, p130-203 913  
social life and customs 915.67
- Ireland, Mrs N. O. Pamphlet file in school, college, and public libraries 025.172  
—Picture file in school college, and public libraries 750
- Ireland  
description and travel 914.15; also pages in the following book:  
In Ichikawa, H. E. Japanese lady in Europe, p112-26 914
- Ireland beautiful. Nutting, W. 914.15
- Ireland in ten days. Gwynn, S. L. See note under Gwynn 914.15
- Irish drama—Collections 822.08
- Irish in the United States. See pages in the following book:  
In Brown, F. J. and Rouček, J. S., eds. Our racial and national minorities, p85-102 325.73
- Irish literary portraits. Magee, W. K. 820.4
- Irish literature 820.4; also pages in the following book:  
In Van Doren, C. C., ed. Anthology of world prose, p1341-1418 808.8  
history and criticism 820.9; also pages in the following books:  
In Alexander, C. Catholic literary revival, p175-200 809  
In Colum, Mrs M. G. M. From these roots, p260-311 809
- Irish literature and drama in the English language. Gwynn, S. L. 820.9
- Iron. See pages in the following books:  
In Foster, W. Romance of chemistry, p237-307 540  
In Jaffe, B. New world of chemistry, p360-80 540  
In Mersereau, S. F. Materials of industry, p332-441 600  
In Moore, H. F. Textbook of the materials of engineering, p96-184 691  
In Riegel, E. R. Industrial chemistry, p757-69 660  
metallurgy 669.1
- Iron, blood and profits. Seldes, G. 341.6
- Iron founding 621.74
- Iron industry and trade. See pages in the following books:  
In Distribution of income in relation to economic progress, v 1, p251-70 330.973  
In Langdon, W. C. Everyday things in American life, 1607-1776, p158-68 917.3  
In Hammond, J. L. L. B., and Hammond, Mrs B. B. Rise of modern industry, p131-61 330.942
- Ironwork. See pages in the following book:  
In Rawson, Mrs M. N. Handwrought ancestors, p166-201 680
- Irrepressible conflict, 1850-1865. Cole, A. C. 973.7
- Irving, J. See Burgess, J. T. Knots, ties and splices 623.8
- Irving, J. A. Toward radical empiricism in ethics  
In Kallen, H. M., and Hook, S., eds. American philosophy today and tomorrow, p223-47 191
- Irving, Washington. See pages in the following books:  
In Boynton, P. H. Literature and American life, p240-53 810.9  
In Quinn, A. H. American fiction, p40-52 813
- Irwin, W. H. Highlights of Manhattan 917.471
- Is (the word) See pages in the following book:  
In Santayana, G. Obiter scripta, p189-212 814
- Isaacs, Mrs E. J. R. Architecture for the new theatre. See note at head of class 725
- Isaacs, J. Shakespearian scholarship  
In Granville-Barker, H. G., and Harrison, G. B., eds. Companion to Shakespeare studies, p305-24 822.3
- Isaacs, Mrs S. S. F. Nursery years 136.7
- Isabella I. queen of Castile and Aragon 92
- Isabella the Crusader. Walsh, W. T. 92
- Ischia (Island)—Description 914.57
- Isenburger, H. R. See St John, A., jt. auth.
- Isham, S. History of American painting 759.1 Reprint
- Ishimoto, S. H., baroness. East way, West way. See note under Ishimoto 92  
—Facing two ways 92
- Islam. See Mohammedanism
- Island in the sun. Bret Harte, G., and Bret Harte, K. 914.57
- Island of Bali. Covarrubias, M. 919.2
- Isles of the island. Mals, S. P. B. See note at head of class 914.2
- Israfel (Poe). Allen, H. 92 Reprint
- It took a woman. Miller, L.  
In Snook, L. O. ed. Second yearbook of short plays, p213-28 812.08

# AUTHOR, TITLE, SUBJECT AND

- Italian literature collections. See pages in the following books:  
*In* Copeland, C. T. comp. Copeland translations, p549-761 808.8  
*In* Van Doren, C. C., ed. Anthology of world prose, p453-559 808.8
- Italian painting. See Painting, Italian
- Italians in the United States. See pages in the following book:  
*In* Brown, F. J., and Rouček, J. S., eds. Our racial and national minorities, p357-87 325.73
- Italo-Ethiopian war, 1935-1936. See pages in the following book:  
*In* Gunther, J. Inside Europe, p215-28 940.5  
*In* Lyons, E., ed. We cover the world, p91-124 909
- Italy  
 civilization 945  
 colonies. See pages in the following book:  
*In* MacCallum, E. P. Rivalries in Ethiopia 963  
 description and travel 914.5; also pages in the following books:  
*In* Fish, H. D. Invitation to travel, p187-221 914  
*In* Ichikawa, H. H. Japanese lady in Europe, p305-46 914  
*In* Showerman, G. Monuments and men of ancient Rome 913.37  
 economic conditions 945; also pages in the following book:  
*In* MacCallum, E. P. Rivalries in Ethiopia 963  
 foreign relations 945; also pages in the following book:  
*In* Thomas, N. M. War 172.4  
 politics and government 945; also pages in the following books:  
*In* Florinsky, M. T. Fascism and national socialism 335  
*In* Ford, G. S., ed. Dictatorship in the modern world, p81-108 321  
*In* Ogs, F. A. European governments and politics, p803-43 342  
*In* Seltes, G. Sawdust Caesar 92  
*In* Slosson, P. W. Europe since 1870, p643-64 940.23
- It's more fun when you know the rules. Pierce, B. 395
- Ituri forest 916.7
- Ives, Charles Edward. See pages in the following book:  
*In* Rosenfeld, P. Discoveries of a music critic, p315-24 759.4
- Ivey, P. S. Getting results in selling 658.8  
 —Salesmanship applied 658.8  
 —Successful salesmanship 658.8
- J**
- Jacks, L. P. Elemental religion 251
- Jackson, Andrew 92; also pages in the following books:  
*In* Morgan, J. Our presidents, p57-72 920  
*In* Russell, B. A. W. R., 3d earl. Freedom versus organization, p255-67 909
- Jackson, H. E. 26 lead soldiers. See note under Morison 655.2
- Jackson, J. H. Mexican interlude 917.2  
 —ed. Modern history of Europe, 1046-1918 940  
 —Notes on a drum 917.28  
 —Post-war world 909
- Jackson, L. E. See Cox, J. F., jt. auth.
- Jackson, M. H., and Hodder, E. Seven sovereign hills of Rome 945.6
- Jacobi, Karl Gustav Jakob. See pages in the following book:  
*In* Bell, E. T. Men of mathematics, p327-39 920
- Jacobs, Helen Hull. See pages in the following book:  
*In* Johnston, C. H. L. Famous American athletes of to-day, v4 p101-15 920
- Jacobson, E. You must relax 613.8
- Jade 736
- Jade lore. Goette, J. A. 736
- Jaeger, W. W. Aristotle. See note at head of class 185
- Jaffe, B. New world of chemistry 540  
 —Outposts of science 509
- Jagger, C. S. Modelling and sculpture in the making 731
- Jails. See Prisons
- Jainism 294; also pages in the following books:  
*In* Archer, J. C. Faiths men live by, p224-39 290  
*In* Widgery, A. G. Living religions and modern thought, p80-97 290
- Jamaica  
 description and travel. See pages in the following book:  
*In* Phillips, H. A. White elephants in the Caribbean, p117-28 917.29  
 history. See pages in the following book:  
*In* Andrews, C. M. Colonial period of American history, v3 p 1-34 973.2
- James, A. Alice James: her brothers, her journal 92
- James, B. Secret kingdom 915.8
- James, Henry. Art of the novel 809.3
- James, Henry (as subject) See pages in the following books:  
*In* Ford, F. M. Portraits from life, p 1-20 820.4  
*In* Hartwick, H. Foreground of American fiction, p341-68 813  
*In* James, A. Alice James: her brothers, her journal 92  
*In* Quinn, A. H. American fiction, p279-304 813  
*In* Spender, S. Destructive element, p23-114, 189-200 820.4  
*In* Swinnerton, F. A. Georgian scene, p19-39 820.9
- James, M. Andrew Jackson, portrait of a president 92  
 —The raven; a biography of Sam Houston 92 Reprint
- James, P. Children's book of yesterday 028.5
- James, William. Varieties of religious experience 201 Reprint
- James, William (as subject) See pages in the following books:  
*In* Compton, C. H. Who reads what? p91-100 028  
*In* Curti, M. E. Social ideas of American educators, p429-58 370.9  
*In* James, A. Alice James: her brothers, her journal 92  
*In* Van Doren, C. C., ed. Modern American prose, p180-93 810.8
- James family. See pages in the following book:  
*In* James, A. Alice James: her brothers, her journal 92
- Jamestown. See pages in the following book:  
*In* Stevens, W. O. Old Williamsburg and her neighbors, p86-112 917.55
- Jane Eyre. Jerome, Mrs H. B. See note under Jerome 822
- Janitors. See pages in the following book:  
*In* Cashman, R. Business administration of a church, p74-83 250
- Jansson, M. E. Handbook of applied mathematics 510
- Japan 952; also pages in the following books:  
*In* Lyde, L. W. Continent of Asia, p686-724 915  
*In* Lyons, E., ed. We cover the world, p303-26 909  
 colonies. See pages in the following book:  
*In* Price, W. De M. Pacific adventure 919.6  
 description and travel 915.2; also pages in the following books:  
*In* Stamp, L. D. Asia, p579-649 915  
*In* Thomas, L. J., and Barton, R. W. Wings over Asia, p9-125 915  
 economic conditions 330.952  
 foreign relations 952; also pages in the following books:  
*In* Clyde, P. H. Japan's Pacific mandate 996  
*In* Crow, C. I speak for the Chinese 951  
*In* Feffer, N. Must we fight in Asia? 950  
*In* Tiltman, H. H. The Far East comes nearer 950



# ANALYTICAL INDEX

- Japan—*Continued*  
industries. See pages in the following book:  
*In* Utley, F. Japan's feet of clay, p65-96 330.952  
politics and government 952  
religion. See pages in the following books:  
*In* Atkins, G. G., and Braden, C. S. Procession of the gods, p362-75 290  
*In* Kagawa, T. Christ and Japan, p72-103 266  
social conditions 330.952; also 952  
social life and customs 915.2; also pages in the following book:  
*In* Ishimoto, S. H., baroness. Facing two ways 92  
Japan and the Pacific. See Peffer, N. Must we fight in Asia? 950  
Japan in crisis. Wildes, H. E. 952  
Japan over Asia. Chamberlin, W. H. 952  
Japanese flower arrangement for modern homes. Preininger, M. See note under Rockwell and Grayson 716  
Japanese in China. See pages in the following book:  
*In* Peffer, N. Must we fight in Asia? 950  
Japanese in the United States. See pages in the following books:  
*In* Brown, F. J., and Rouček, J. S., eds. Our racial and national minorities, p472-93 325.73  
*In* Schrieke, B. J. O. Alien Americans, p23-45 325.73  
Japanese lady in Europe. Ichikawa, H. H. 914  
Japanese literature 895; also pages in the following book:  
*In* Van Doren, C. C., ed. Anthology of world prose, p35-66 808.8  
Japanese poetry 895  
Japan's feet of clay. Utley, F. 330.952  
Japan's Pacific mandate. Clyde, P. H. 996  
Jarvis, C. S. Three deserts 916.2  
Jastrow, J., ed. Story of human error 509  
—Wish and wisdom 133  
Java 919.2  
Jazz music 785; also pages in the following book:  
*In* Kaufmann, Mrs H. L. From Jehovah to Jazz, p255-71 780.9  
Jean de Reszke and the great days of opera. Leiser, C. 780.92  
Jeannette (Ship). See pages in the following book:  
*In* Ellsberg, E. Hell on ice 919.8  
Jeans, Sir J. H. Man and the universe  
*In* Scientific progress, p11-38 504  
—Science & music 781  
—Through space and time 504  
—Universe around us 523  
Jeffers, Robinson. Solstice and other poems 811  
—Such counsels you gave to me. See note under Jeffers 811  
Jeffers, Robinson (as subject). See pages in the following book:  
*In* Cowley, M., ed. After the genteel tradition, p155-67 810.9  
Jefferson, Thomas 92; also 973.4; also pages in the following books:  
*In* Curti, M. E. Social ideas of American educators, p34-49 370.9  
*In* Morgan, J. Our presidents, p20-32 920  
*In* Russell, B. A. W. R., 3d earl. Freedom versus organization, p226-38 909  
Jefferson in power. Bowers, C. G. 973.4  
Jeffreys, M. V., and Stopford, R. W. Play production for amateurs and schools 792P  
Jekyll, G. Some English gardens. See note at head of class 716  
Jellicoe, G. A. Garden decoration and ornament for smaller houses. See note at head of class 712  
Jelliffe, Mrs B. D. For dear life 92  
Jena, Battle of, 1806. See pages in the following book:  
*In* Nevinston, H. W. In the dark backward, p174-88 904  
Jenghis Khan 92  
Jenkin, A. K. H. Cornish homes and customs. See note at head of class 914.2  
Jenkins, Charles Francis. See pages in the following book:  
*In* Hylander, C. J. American inventors, p174-84 920  
Jennings, G. Family affairs  
*In* Famous plays of 1934, p577-688 822.08  
Jennings, H. S. Genetic variations in relation to evolution. See note under Holmes 575.1  
—Genetics. See note under Holmes 575.1  
Jerome, Mrs H. B. Jane Eyre. See note under Jerome 822  
—Pride and Prejudice 822; also pages in the following book:  
*In* Best plays of 1935-36, p356-90 808.82  
Jerusalem. See pages in the following book:  
*In* Explorers club, New York. Explorers club tales, p264-77 910  
Jerusalem, Council of, A.D. 50. See pages in the following book:  
*In* Mead, F. S. Ten decisive battles of Christianity, p25-39 270  
Jervis, W. W. World in maps 912  
Jessup, P. C. International security 327.73  
Jesuits 271  
Jesus Christ 232; also pages in the following books:  
*In* Buttrick, G. A. Christian fact and modern doubt, p119-52 239  
*In* Grant, F. C. Frontiers of Christian thinking, p67-78 230  
biography 232  
crucifixion 232; also pages in the following book:  
*In* Nevinston, H. W. In the dark backward, p74-88 904  
parables 236  
resurrection. See pages in the following book:  
*In* Mead, F. S. Ten decisive battles of Christianity, p11-24 270  
Jewelry. See pages in the following books:  
*In* Elliott, H. Fashions in art, p233-46 709  
*In* Hamilton, E. T. Handicraft for girls, p188-220 680  
*In* Minter, D. C., ed. Modern home crafts, p185-91 745, alphabet 2  
Jewett, Sarah Orne. See pages in the following book:  
*In* Cather, W. S. Not under forty, p76-95 814  
Jewish caravan. Schwarz, L. W., ed. 892.4  
Jewish literature. See Hebrew literature  
Jewish question 296; also pages in the following books:  
*In* Ludecke, K. G. W. I knew Hitler 92  
*In* Steed, H. W. Hitler: whence and whither, p111-47 943  
Jews 296; also 956.9  
addresses, essays, lectures. See pages in the following book:  
*In* Einstein, A. World as I see it, p143-70 504  
literature. See Hebrew literature  
political and social conditions 296  
religion. See pages in the following books:  
*In* Archer, J. C. Faiths men live by, p323-59 290  
*In* Atkins, G. G., and Braden, C. S. Procession of the gods, p379-417 290  
*In* Kellett, E. E. Short history of religions, p88-99 290  
*In* Wallis, L. God and the social process 231  
*In* Widgey, A. G. Living religions and modern thought, p160-88 290  
restoration 296; also pages in the following book:  
*In* Brandeis, L. D. Curse of bigness, p209-59 308  
societies. See pages in the following book:  
*In* Ferguson, C. W. Fifty million brothers, p247-62 367  
Jews in Palestine 296  
Jews in the modern world. Rupp, A. 296  
Jews in the United States 296; also pages in the following book:  
*In* Brown, F. J., and Rouček, J. S., eds. Our racial and national minorities, p406-25 325.73  
Joad, C. E. M. Guide to philosophy 100  
—Liberty to-day 323  
Joan of Arc, Saint 92  
"Job." Tragedy of Job; adapted by H. M. Kallen  
*In* Mantle, B., and Gassner, J., eds. Treasury of the theatre, p1431-71 808.82

# AUTHOR, TITLE, SUBJECT AND

- Joeckel, C. B. Government of the American public library 027
- Johannes Scotus Erigena. See pages in the following book:  
In McNeill, J. T. Makers of Christianity, p101-42 270
- Johanson, H. Bread line  
In Cordell, W. H., and Cordell, Mrs K. C., eds. American points of view, 1936, p85-105 814.08
- John Dewey society. Teacher and society 371
- John Ferguson. Ervine, St J. G.  
In Chandler, F. W., and Cordell, R. A., eds. Twentieth century plays, v 1 p129-72 808.82
- Johnny Johnson. Green, P. 812; also pages in the following book:  
In Best plays of 1936/37, p96-141 808.82
- Johns-Manville corporation. See pages in the following books:  
In Pound, A. Industrial America, p183-97 338  
In Understanding the big corporations, p205-31 338.8
- Johnsen, J. E., comp. Collective bargaining 331.1  
—Consumers' cooperatives 334  
—Freedom of speech 323  
—Government ownership of electric utilities 380.16  
—Industrial versus craft unionism 331.87  
—International traffic in arms and munitions 341.6  
—Limitation of power of Supreme court to declare acts of Congress unconstitutional 342.73  
—Neutrality policy of the United States 327.73  
—Old age pensions 331.25  
—Reorganization of the Supreme court. See note under Johnsen 342.73  
—Selected articles on the problem of liquor control 178  
—Socialization of medicine 614.2
- Johnson, Alice Sarah. See Hutchins, M., jt. auth.
- Johnson, Alvin Saunders. Coming American revolution  
In Cordell, W. H., ed. Molders of American thought, 1933-1934, p32-42 814.08  
—ed. See Encyclopedia of the social sciences 303 Reprint
- Johnson, Andrew. See pages in the following book:  
In Morgan, J. Our presidents, p160-70 920
- Johnson, E. Statistician's dream  
In Cordell, W. H., and Cordell, Mrs K. C., eds. American points of view, 1936, p286-95 814.08
- Johnson, E. R. Ocean and inland water transportation. See Johnson, E. R., Huebner, G. G., and Henry, A. K. Transportation by water 386  
—and Huebner, G. G. Principles of ocean transportation. See Johnson, E. R., Huebner, G. G., and Henry, A. K. Transportation by water 386  
—Huebner, G. G., and Henry, A. K. Transportation by water 386
- Johnson, E. W. See Bryant, J. M., jt. auth.
- Johnson, Edward. See pages in the following book:  
In Heylbut, R., and Gerber, A. Backstage at the opera, p94-101 782
- Johnson, F. E. The church and society 261
- Johnson, G. Discover the stars  
In Leisure league little books, no.17 790  
—Hunting with the microscope  
In Leisure league little books, no.23 790
- Johnson, G. W. A little night-music 780  
—Wasted land 309.1
- Johnson, H. M. School begins at two 372.2
- Johnson, J. W. Negro Americans, what now? 325  
—Negro as artist and scholar  
In Van Doren, C. C., ed. Modern American prose, p823-37 810.8
- Johnson, Lionel Pigot. See pages in the following book:  
In Alexander, C. Catholic literary revival, p129-39 809
- Johnson, M. De V., ed. American first editions 094
- Johnson, M. E. Lion 916.7 Reprint  
—Over African jungles 916.7
- Johnson, M. H. See Faison, Mrs M. H. J.
- Johnson, Philip. Lovely miracle  
In Wilde, P., ed. Contemporary one-act plays from nine countries, p173-200 808.82  
—Lovers' leap  
In Famous plays of 1934/35, p571-695 822.08
- Johnson, Philip. See New York. Museum of modern art. Machine art
- Johnson, R. Art of retouching photographic negatives 770
- Johnson, Samuel 92; also 914.1
- Johnson, Walter Perry. See pages in the following book:  
In Johnston, C. H. L. Famous American athletes of to-day, v2 p139-72 920
- Johnston, C. H. L. Famous American athletes of to-day 920
- Johnston, D. Old lady says "no!"  
In Canfield, C. ed. Plays of changing Ireland, p37-102 822.08
- Johnston, Sir R. F. Twilight in the Forbidden city 951
- Johnston, R. W. Country craft book 680
- Joint committee of the American library association, National education association and National council of teachers of English. See Graded list of books for children 028.5
- Joint committee on curriculum of the Department of supervisors and directors of instruction of the National education association and the Society for curriculum study. Changing curriculum 375
- Joke-ative man. Miller, L.  
In Snook, L. O., ed. Third yearbook of short plays, p401-16 812.08
- Joly, J. Vicissitudes of a habitable globe  
In Thomson, Sir J. A. Science for a new world, p239-64 504
- Jones, A. H. M., and Monroe, E. History of Abyssinia 963
- Jones, C. L. Caribbean since 1900 972.8
- Jones, D. English pronouncing dictionary 421
- Jones, D. C. Inn of return  
In Mayorga, M. G., ed. Twenty short plays on a royalty holiday, p65-89 812.08
- Jones, E. How the mind works in the adult: the unconscious mind  
In Burt, C. L., ed. How the mind works, p61-103 150
- Jones, E. S. Choice before us 261  
—Christ's alternative to communism 261  
—Victorious living 248  
—Victorious living 248
- Jones, F. C. See Radio. 'Radio' handbook 621.384
- Jones, F. D. Gear design simplified 621.83
- Jones, H. A. Dolly reforming herself  
In Chandler, F. W., and Cordell, R. A., eds. Twentieth century plays, v 1 p57-96 808.82
- Jones, H. S. Worlds without end 520
- Jones, L. N. Swamp spirit  
In Snook, L. O., ed. Second yearbook of short plays, p107-24 812.08
- Jones, M. H. Swords into ploughshares 289.6
- Jones, O. G. Parliamentary procedure at a glance 328.1
- Jones, R. M. Some problems of life 128  
—Testimony of the soul 248.2
- Jones, Robert Tyre. See pages in the following book:  
In Johnston, C. H. L. Famous American athletes of to-day, v 1 p235-74 920  
—Trail of life in the middle years 92
- Jones, W. E. Objections overruled  
In Snook, L. O., ed. Second yearbook of short plays, p429-44 812.08
- Jones, W. K. Knight in Spain  
In Snook, L. O., ed. Second yearbook of short plays, p229-52 812.08
- Jonson, B. [Selections]  
In Thornton, J. C., comp. Table talk by various writers, p 1-17 823  
—Volpone; or, The fox  
In Mantle, B., and Gassner, J., eds. Treasury of the theatre, p1199-1265 808.82
- Joralemon, I. B. Romantic copper 669.3
- Jordan, D. F. Managing personal finances 332

# ANALYTICAL INDEX

Jordan, David Starr. See pages in the following book:  
*In* Hylander, C. J. American scientists, p123-30 920

Jordan, F. I. See Fraprie, F. R., jt. ed.

Jordan-Smith, P. See Smith, P. J.

Jordanoff, A. Your wings 629.13

Jorgensen, A. N. See Greene, H. A., jt. auth.

Joseph Conrad (Ship). See pages in the following book:  
*In* Villiers, A. J. Cruise of the Conrad 910.4

Joséphine, empress consort of Napoleon I 92

Jossic, Y. F., comp. Revival of past ages. See note at head of class 391

Joule, James Prescott. See pages in the following book:  
*In* Crowther, J. G. Men of science, p127-97 920

Journal of a tour to the Hebrides with Samuel Johnson. Boswell, J. 914.1

Journalism 070; also 029; also pages in the following books:  
*In* Lundberg, F. America's 60 families, p244-319 339  
*In* Ross, I. Ladies of the press 920  
*In* Writer's handbook, p143-98 029

Journalists 920

correspondence, reminiscences, etc. 92; also pages in the following book:  
*In* Lyons, E. Assignment in Utopia 914.7

Journalist's wife. Mowrer, Mrs L. T. 92

Journey into Rabelais's France. Nock, A. J. 914.4

Journey's end. See Sherriff, R. C.

Jouvenel, Mme Gabrielle Claudine (Colette) de. See pages in the following book:  
*In* Stansbury, M. H. French novelists of today, p101-19 843

Joy of cooking. Rombauer, Mrs I. S. See note under Allen 641.5

Joyce, James. Collected poems 821

Joyce, James (as subject) See pages in the following books:  
*In* Brewster, D., and Burrell, J. A. Modern fiction, p155-217 809.3  
*In* Budgen, F. S. C. James Joyce and the making of Ulysses 823  
*In* Magee, W. K. Irish literary portraits, p129-58 820.4  
*In* More, P. E. On being human, p69-96 814  
*In* Muller, H. J. Modern fiction, p288-316 809.3

Judaism. See Jews—Religion

Judd, C. H. Education and social progress 370.1

Judge, A. W. Maintenance of high speed Diesel engines. See note under Morrison 621.4

Judges. See pages in the following book:  
*In* Bates, E. S. Story of the Supreme court 342.73

Judson, Mrs E. See Judson, L. S., jt. auth.

Judson, L. S., and Judson, Mrs E. Modern group discussion 808.5

Julius II, pope. See pages in the following book:  
*In* Funck-Brentano, F. Renaissance, p211-37 940.2

Junior aircraft year book 629.13

Junior book of authors. Kunitz, S. J., and Haycraft, H., eds. 920D

Junior high schools 020.7

Just babies. Vinton, I.  
*In* Sanford, Mrs A. P., comp. One act plays for women, p95-113 812.08

Just boys. Géraldy, P.  
*In* Vernon, Mrs V. F.-B., and Vernon, F., trs. Modern one-act plays from the French, p115-37 842.08  
*In* Wilde, P., ed. Contemporary one-act plays from nine countries, p387-409 808.82

Justice, Administration of 343; also 364

Justification. See pages in the following book:  
*In* Huxley, A. L. Olive tree, p153-202 824

Justin, J. D., and Mervine, W. G. Power supply economics. See note at head of class 621.1

Justin, M. M., Rust, L. O., and Vail, G. E. Foods 641

Jutland, Battle of, 1916 940.45

Juvenile courts. See pages in the following book:  
*In* Mangold, G. B. Problems of child welfare, p387-401 362.7

Juvenile delinquency  
*In* Haynes, F. E. Criminology, p162-207 364

Juvenile delinquency 364; also pages in the following book:  
*In* Mangold, G. B. Problems of child welfare, p387-86 362.7

## K

Kafka, Franz. See pages in the following book:  
*In* Spender, S. Destructive element, p236-50 820.4

Kagawa, T. Christ and Japan 266

—Meditations on the cross 232

Kains, M. G. Five acres 630

—Modern guide to successful gardening 716 Reprint

Kaiser, G. Coral  
*In* Dickinson, T. H., ed. Continental plays, v2, p561-615 808.82

Kālidāsa. Shakuntala  
*In* Mantle, B., and Gassner, J., eds. Treasury of the theatre, p1365-1429 808.82

Kallen, H. M. Decline and rise of the consumer 334

—Philosophy today and tomorrow  
*In* Kallen, H. M., and Hook, S., eds. American philosophy today and tomorrow, p251-71 191

—and Hook, S., eds. American philosophy today and tomorrow 191

Kallen, M. Primary teacher steps out 372

Kallet, A. Counterfeit—not your money but what it buys 339.4

—and Schlink, F. J. 100,000,000 guinea pigs 614.3 Reprint

Kaltenbach, G. E. Dictionary of pronunciation of artists' names 709.2

Kamyshansky, B. I am a Cossack 92

Kane, J. F., ed. Picturesque America. See note under Paris 917.3

Kane, J. N. Famous first facts 030

—More first facts 030

Kang, Y. East goes west 92

Kant, Immanuel. See pages in the following book:  
*In* Fenn, V. T. A. First adventures in philosophy, p463-79 100

Kaplan, A. H., and Kaplan, Mrs B. E. S. You can fix it 690

Kaplan, Mrs B. E. S. See Kaplan, A. H., jt. auth.

Karis, W. Asia's good neighbor. See note under Raushenbush and Raushenbush 327.73

Karinthy, F. Refund  
*In* Wilde, P., ed. Contemporary one-act plays from nine countries, p357-75 808.82

Karl Marx, man and fighter. Nikolaevskii, B. I., and Männen-Helfen, O. See note under Marx 92

Karlson, P. World around us 530

Karna and Kunti. Tagore, Sir R.  
*In* Tagore, Sir R. Collected poems and plays, p559-65 891.4

Kātaev, V. P. Squaring the circle  
*In* Lyons, E., ed. Six soviet plays, p85-154 891.72

Katie Roche. Deevy, T.  
*In* Famous plays of 1935-1936, p607-701 822.08

Kauffeld, C. See Curran, C. H., jt. auth.

Kauffmann, S. Mayor's hose  
*In* Snook, L. O., ed. Second yearbook of short plays, p271-90 812.08

Kaufman, G. S., and Dayton, K. See Dayton, K., jt. auth.

Kaufman, G. S., and Ferber, E. See Ferber, E., jt. auth.

Kaufman, G. S., and Hart, M. I'd rather be right 812

—Merrily we roll along  
*In* Best plays of 1934/35, p203-35 808.82

See also Hart, M., jt. auth.

# AUTHOR, TITLE, SUBJECT AND

- Kaufman, G. S., and Ryskind, M. Of thee I sing  
*In* Cordell, Mrs K. C., and Cordell, W. H., eds. Pulitzer prize plays, 1918-1934, p693-743 812.08  
*In* Mantle, B., and Gassner, J., eds. Treasury of the theatre, p27-80 808.82  
*In* Van Doren, C. C., ed. Borzoi reader, p399-492 808.8
- Kaufmann, Mrs H. L. From Jehovah to jazz 780.9
- Kaufman, K. Civilized  
*In* Snook, L. O., ed. Third yearbook of short plays, p417-24 812.08
- Kaufman, S. Mendelssohn "a second Elijah" 780.92
- Kaus, Frau G. Catherine 92
- Kayenta, Arizona. See pages in the following book:  
*In* Gillmor, F., and Wetherill, L. W. Traders to the Navajos 917.91
- Kearton, C. In the land of the lion 591.9 Reprint
- Keats, John 92; also pages in the following books:  
*In* Brebanier, Mrs F. V. Romantic rebels 920  
*In* De Selincourt, E. Oxford lectures on poetry, p180-206 821.09
- Keeping a sound mind. Morgan, J. J. B. 131
- Keesing, F. M. Modern Samoa 919.6
- Keever, A. I. See Brown, C. M., jt. auth.
- Keiser, A. Indian in American literature. See note at head of class 970.1
- Keith, Sir A. Sir Oliver Lodge  
*In* Men of turmoil, p307-18 920
- Keith, A. B. Governments of the British empire. See note at head of class 342.4
- Keller, A. Church and state on the European continent 261
- Keller, Helen Adams. Helen Keller's journal, 1936-1937 92
- Midstream 92 Reprint
- Keller, Helen Adams (as subject) See pages in the following book:  
*In* Balch, M., ed. Modern short biographies, p341-47 920
- Keller, Helen Rex. Dictionary of dates 903
- Reader's digest of books 803 Reprint
- Kellett, E. E. Short history of religions 290
- Story of dictatorship. See note under Ford 321
- Kelley, G. O. Classification of books 025.4
- Kelley, Larry. See pages in the following book:  
*In* Johnston, C. H. L. Famous American athletes of to-day, v5 p191-214 920
- Kelly, G. E. Craig's wife  
*In* Cordell, Mrs K. C., and Cordell, W. H., eds. Pulitzer prize plays, 1918-1934, p317-79 812.08
- Poor Aubrey  
*In* Mayorga, M. G., ed. Representative one-act plays by American authors, p329-74 812.08
- Kelly, M. E. On English costume 391
- Kelvin, William Thomson, 1st baron. See pages in the following book:  
*In* Crowther, J. G. Men of science, p199-256 920
- Kemal, Mustafa. See pages in the following book:  
*In* Men of turmoil, p174-83 920
- Kemmerer, E. W. A B C of the Federal reserve system 332
- Money 332.4
- Kemmerer, M. Columbus sails  
*In* Sanford, Mrs A. P., comp. Assembly room plays, p117-35 812.08
- Kemp, C. R. See Thomssen, E. G., jt. auth.
- Kennebec. Coffin, R. P. T. 917.41
- Kennebec river 917.41
- Kennedy, A. G. Current English 420
- Kennedy, C. R. Terrible meek  
*In* Mayorga, M. G., ed. Representative one-act plays by American authors, p465-86 812.08
- Kennedy, H. J. Bride wore red pyjamas  
*In* Snook, L. O., ed. Third yearbook of short plays, p327-46 812.08
- Kennedy, W. D. See Baker, J. C., jt. auth.
- Kent, R. Artist in Greenland [from his Salamina]  
*In* Finch, H. R., and Parker, M. T., eds. Roads to travel, p69-78 910
- Salamina 919.8
- Voyaging southward from the Strait of Magellan 918.2 Reprint
- Wilderness 917.98 Reprint
- Kent, William, 1851-1918. Kent's mechanical engineers' handbook 621.02
- Kent, William, 1884- ed. Encyclopaedia of London 914.21
- Kenya colony and protectorate—Description and travel 916.7
- Kenyon, Sir F. G. Story of the Bible 220
- Kenyon, Mrs J. H. Healthy babies are happy babies 649
- Kernan, J. See Williams, M., jt. auth.
- Kerr, E. S. United coast guard. See note under Baarslag 614.8
- Kerr, P. Sow's ear  
*In* Snook, L. O., ed. Third yearbook of short plays, p449-76 812.08
- Kesten, H. See Toller, E., jt. auth.
- Ketchum, M. S. Design of steel mill buildings 621.7
- Kettridge, J. O. Dictionary of the French and English languages 443
- Key, C. E. Story of twentieth century exploration 910
- Key to precious stones. Spencer, L. J. 553.8
- Keynes, J. M. General theory of employment, interest and money 330
- Kid gloves. Holbrook, M.  
*In* Sanford, Mrs A. P., comp. One act plays for women, p175-87 812.08
- Kieran, J. Story of the Olympic games, 776 B.C.-1936 A.D. 796
- Kierkegaard, Søren Aabye  
*In* Brock, W. Introduction to contemporary German philosophy, p72-86 193
- Kiesling, B. C. Talking pictures 778
- Kilduff, E. J. See Hotchkiss, G. B., jt. auth.
- Kilmer, J., ed. Anthology of Catholic poets 821.08
- Kilpatrick, W. H., ed. See John Dewey society. Teacher and society 371
- Kimball, A. A., and Larned, W. L. Trailer for pleasure and business 629.2
- Kimball, D. S., and Barr, J. H. Elements of machine design 621.8
- Kimball, W. A., and Decker, M. H. Touring with tent and trailer. See note under Kimball and Larned 629.2
- Kimberly-Clark corporation. See pages in the following book:  
*In* Pound, A. Industrial America, p165-79 338
- Kincheloe, S. C. Local church and its community  
*In* Bower, W. C., ed. Church at work in the modern world, p19-52 261
- Kindergarten 372.2; also pages in the following books:  
*In* Bain, W. E. Parents look at modern education, p33-56 372  
*In* Forest, Mrs I. School for the child from two to eight, p 1-20 372
- King, E. Crochet book  
*In* Leisure league little books, no.18 790
- Knitting book  
*In* Leisure league little books, no.24 790
- Quilting  
*In* Leisure league little books, no.8 790
- King, H. W., and Wisler, C. O. Hydraulics 532
- King, M. B. See Gordon, M., jt. comp.
- King, Mrs R. E. Tempest over Mexico 917.2
- King and the queen. Tagore, Sir R.  
*In* Tagore, Sir R. Collected poems and plays, p533-58 891.4
- King Oedipus; a version for the modern stage. Sophocles  
*In* Yeats, W. B. Collected plays, p473-518 822
- King of the great clock tower. Yeats, W. B. 821
- King the greatest alcalde. Vega Carpio, L. F. de  
*In* Vega Carpio, L. F. de. Four plays, p103-87 862
- Kingdom of God. 261
- Biblical teaching 261

# ANALYTICAL INDEX

- Kingdom of God in America. Niebuhr, H. R. 230
- King's grace See Buchan, J. People's king 942.08
- King's pet. Lavedan, H. L. E.  
In Vernon, Mrs V. F.-B., and Vernon, F.,  
trs. Modern one-act plays from the  
French, p261-80 842.08
- King's threshold. Yeats, W. B.  
In Yeats, W. B. Collected plays, p105-44  
822
- Kingsbury, S. M., and Fairchild, M. Factory,  
family and woman in the Soviet union  
330.947
- Kingsley, Mary Henrietta. See pages in the  
following book:  
In Thomas, L. Untold story of explora-  
tion, p141-68 910
- Kingsley, S. Dead end 812; also pages in the  
following book:  
In Best plays of 1935-36, p239-76 808.82
- Men in white  
In Best plays of 1933/34, p76-114 808.82
- In Cordell, Mrs K. C., and Cordell, W. H.,  
eds. Pulitzer prize plays, 1918-1934, p795-  
847 812.08
- In Famous plays of 1934, p137-256 822.08
- Kino, Eusebio Francisco. See pages in the  
following book:  
In Walsh, J. J. American Jesuits, p18-  
34 271
- Kinsella, H. G. Music on the air 780
- Kipling, Rudyard. Something of myself for  
my friends, known and unknown 92
- Kipling, Rudyard (as subject) 92; also pages  
in the following book:  
In Maurois, A. Prophets and poets, p 1-55  
820.9
- Kiplinger, W. M., and Shelton, F. Inflation  
ahead! 332.4
- Kirby, R. S. Elements of specification writ-  
ing 620  
See also Stoeckel, R. B., jt. auth.
- Kirchon, V. M. See Kirshon, V. M.
- Kirk, G. L. Philippine independence 991.4
- Kirk, J. G., and Odell, W. R. Bookkeeping for  
immediate use; advanced course. See  
note under Kirk, Street and Odell 657
- Kirk, J. G., Street, J. L., and Odell, W. R.  
Bookkeeping for immediate use 657
- Kirkland, W. M. As far as I can see 239
- Kirkpatrick, E. A. Mental hygiene for effective  
living 131
- Kirkpatrick, F. A. Spanish conquistadores 980
- Kirshon, V. M. Bread  
In Lyons, E., ed. Six soviet plays, p225-310  
891.72
- Kishen Singh. See pages in the following book:  
In Thomas, L. Untold story of explora-  
tion, p107-38 910
- Kistler, A. Understanding prints 760
- Kites. See pages in the following book:  
In La Berge, A. J. Boats, airplanes, and  
kites, p116-32 623.8
- Kitson, H. D. I find my vocation 371.42
- Kittredge, H. C. Shipmasters of Cape Cod 387
- Kiyooka, Mrs C. S. Chiyo's return 915.2
- Kiyotsugu, K. Sotoba Komachi  
In Mantle, B., and Gassner, J., eds. Treas-  
ury of the theatre, p1357-63 808.82
- Kjellstrom, E. T. H. Managed money. See  
note under National industrial confer-  
ence board 332.4
- Kleeck, M. van. Our illusions regarding govern-  
ment  
In Cordell, W. H., and Cordell, Mrs K. C.  
eds. American points of view, 1935,  
p162-74 814.08
- Klein, H. Golden age of opera 782
- Klemgard, E. N. Lubricating greases 665
- Klenke, W. W. Things to make and how to  
make them 680
- Klinefelter, L. M. Bookbinding made easy 686
- Knapp, G. L. Story of our constitution 342.73
- Knapp, H. B. See Auchter, E. C., jt. auth.
- Knapp, J., Sister. Christian symbols and how  
to use them 755
- Knapp, J. S. Lighting the stage with home-  
made equipment 792P
- Knebworth, E. A. J. L., viscount. Anthony 92
- Kniffin, W. H. How to use your bank 332
- Knight, C. R. Before the dawn of history 560
- Knight, Dame L. J. Oil paint and grease  
paint 759.2
- Knight, M. Girl reporter in Paris  
In Lyons, E., ed. We cover the world,  
p275-302 909
- Knight in Spain. Jones, W. K.  
In Snook, L. O., ed. Second yearbook of  
short plays, p229-52 812.08
- Knights of Pythias. See pages in the following  
book:  
In Ferguson, C. W. Fifty million brothers,  
p72-81 367
- Knitting. See pages in the following book:  
In Paterson, A. S., ed. Big book of needle-  
craft, p383-414 746
- Knitting book. King, E.  
In Leisure league little books, no.24 790
- Knoblaugh, H. E. Correspondent in Spain. See  
note under Sender 946
- Knopf, O. Art of being a woman 396 Reprint
- Women on their own. See note under Holtby  
396
- Knots and splices 623.8; also pages in the fol-  
lowing book:  
In Cheyley, F. H., and Fagans, P. D., eds.  
Camping out and woodcraft, p202-48  
796.54
- Knott, J. E. Vegetable growing 635
- Knowing the Bible. Knox, R. C. 220
- Knowledge, Theory of 231; also pages in the  
following books:  
In Ferm, V. T. A. First adventures in  
philosophy, p446-62, 480-98 100
- In Santayana, G. Obiter scripta, p108-50,  
162-88 814
- Knox, D. W. History of the United States  
navy 359
- Knox, John. See pages in the following book:  
In McNeill, J. T. Makers of Christianity,  
p175-210 270
- Knox, R. C. Knowing the Bible 220
- Kobbé, G. Complete opera book 782
- Kodaks. See Cameras
- Koehler, E. T. See Housman, L., jt. auth.
- Koehler, W. A. Principles and applications of  
electrochemistry 541.37
- Koffka, K. Ontological status of value; a  
dialogue  
In Kallen, H. M., and Hook, S., eds.  
American philosophy today and tomorrow,  
p275-309 191
- Principles of gestalt psychology. See note  
under Hartmann 150
- Kofoid, C. A., ed. Termites and termite con-  
trol. See note under Snyder 595.7
- Kolodin, I. Metropolitan opera, 1883-1935. See  
note at head of class 782
- Kommers, J. B. See Hyland, P. H., jt. auth.
- Kongo, Belgian—Description and travel 916.7;  
also pages in the following book:  
In Finch, H. R., and Parker, M. T., eds.  
Roads to travel, p151-53 910
- Koon, C. M., and others. Motion pictures in  
education in the United States 371.33
- Korea  
description and travel. See pages in the  
following books:  
In Stamp, L. D. Asia, p639-49 915
- In Thomas, L. J., and Barton, R. W.  
Wings over Asia, p126-42 915
- Kornitzer, L. Pearl trader 910.4
- Kovalevskii, Mme Sonja Vasilyevna (Korvin-  
krukovskii). See pages in the following  
book:  
In Bell, E. T. Men of mathematics, p406-  
32 920
- Kozlenko, W. This earth is ours  
In Mayorga, M. G., ed. Best one-act  
plays of 1937, p203-35 808.82
- Kozman, H. C. Character dances for school  
programs. See note under Duggan 793.3
- Kranzusch, R. F. See Tustison, F. E., jt.  
auth.
- Kraus, E. H., Hunt, W. F., and Ramsdell, L. S.  
Mineralogy 549
- Kretsinger, Mrs R. G. See Hall, Mrs C. A.,  
jt. auth.
- Kreymborg, A. America, America!  
In Mayorga, M. G., ed. Representative one-  
act plays by American authors, p599-611  
812.08
- Krieger, L. C. C. Mushroom handbook 589.2

# AUTHOR, TITLE, SUBJECT AND

- Krofta, K. Short history of Czechoslovakia 943.7
- Kroll, H. H. I was a share-cropper 92
- Kronecker, Leopold. See pages in the following book:  
In Bell, E. T. Men of mathematics, p466-83 920
- Krows, A. E. Playwriting for profit 808.2 Reprint
- Kruij, P. H. de. See De Kruij, P. H.
- Krumbein, W. C. See Croneis, C. G., jt. auth.
- Krutch, J. W. How dead is liberalism?  
In Cordell, W. H., and Cordell, Mrs K. C., eds. American points of view, 1936, p22-43 814.08
- Poe's wife and art  
In Van Doren, C. C., ed. Modern American prose, p550-72 810.8
- Was Europe a success?  
In Cordell, W. H., and Cordell, Mrs K. C., eds. American points of view, 1935, p28-50 814.08
- Kubie, L. S. Practical aspects of psychoanalysis 131.34
- Kuczynski, R. R. Population movements 312
- Kummer, Mrs C. R. B. Her master's voice  
In Best plays of 1933/34, p256-91 808.82
- Robbery  
In Mayorga, M. G., ed. Representative one-act plays by American authors, p309-27 812.08
- Kummer, Ernst Eduard. See pages in the following book:  
In Bell, E. T. Men of mathematics, p510-16 920
- Kunitz, H. A. Oil heating handbook 697
- Kunitz, S. J., and Haycraft, H., eds. British authors of the nineteenth century 920D
- Junior book of authors 920D
- Kunkel, F. What it means to grow up 136.7
- Kuns, R. F. Automotive essentials 629.2
- Kunz, G. F. Curious lore of precious stones 553.8 Reprint
- Kurtz, R. H., ed. The public assistance worker 361
- Kyrk, H. See Monroe, D., jt. auth.
- L**
- L-9 (Submarine) See pages in the following book:  
In Thompson, T. B. Take her down 940.45
- LaBerge, A. J. Boats, airplanes, and kites 623.8
- Labor and laboring classes 331.8; also pages in the following books:  
In Brady, R. A. Spirit and structure of German fascism, p120-98 943  
In Brandeis, L. D. Curse of bigness, p70-95 308  
In Douglas, P. H. Theory of wages, p113-420 331.2  
In Ely, R. T., and Hess, R. H. Outlines of economics, p770-835 330
- dwellings. See Housing
- Japan. See pages in the following book:  
In Utley, F. Japan's feet of clay, p160-200 330.952
- Russia. 330.947; also pages in the following book:  
In Citrine, Sir W. M. I search for truth in Russia 914.7
- United States 331.8; also 331.1; also pages in the following books:  
In Bogart, E. L. Economic history of the American people, p92-112, 412-42, 588-611, 748-76 330.973  
In Forman, S. E. American democracy, p466-87 353  
In Laidler, H. W. Program for modern America, p 1-145 330.973  
In Thomas, N. M. Human exploitation in the United States 330.973  
See also life of Gompers, S.
- Labor contract 331.1; also pages in the following books:  
In International industrial relations institute. Regional study conference, New York. On economic planning, p151-62 330.1  
In Laidler, H. W. Program for modern America, p180-45 330.973
- Labor fact book III. Labor research association 331.8
- Labor laws and legislation 333.9; also pages in the following books:  
In Beard, C. A. American government and politics, p408-29 353  
In Commons, J. R., and others. History of labor in the United States, v3, p399-697 331.8
- Labor movements. Perlman, S., and Taft, P.  
In Commons, J. R., and others. History of labor in the United States, v4 331.8
- Labor research association. Labor fact book III 331.8
- Labor saving devices, Household. See Electric apparatus and appliances, Domestic; Home economics—Equipment and supplies
- Labor unions. See Trade unions
- Labor's fight for power. Sokolsky, G. E. 331.8
- La Coste, Jean René. See pages in the following book:  
In Johnston, C. H. L. Famous American athletes of to-day, v2 p173-96 920
- Lacquer and lacquering. See pages in the following books:  
In Minter, D. C., ed. Modern home crafts, p99-118 745, alphabet 2  
In Morrison, A. C. Man in a chemical world, p178-92 660
- Lacrosse. See pages in the following book:  
In Michigan. University. Department of intramural sports. Sports for recreation and how to play them, p217-32 796
- Ladies and gentlemen. Cabell, J. B. 814
- Ladies of the press. Ross, I. 920
- Ladner, A. W., and Stoner, C. R. Short wave wireless communication 621.384
- Lady and the panda. Harkness, Mrs R. 915.1
- Lady of dreams. Wilde, P.  
In Sanford, Mrs A. P. comp. One act plays for women, p 1-19 812.08
- Lady Precious Stream. Wang Pao-chu'an 895
- Lage, W. P. See Borchard, E. M., jt. auth.
- Lagerlöf, S. O. L. Diary of Selma Lagerlöf 92—Harvest 92
- Lagrange, Joseph Louis, comte. See pages in the following book:  
In Bell, E. T. Men of mathematics, p153-71 920
- Lahee, H. C. Famous singers of to-day and yesterday 780.92
- Lahman, C. P. Debate coaching. 808.5
- Laidler, H. W. American socialism 335  
—Program for modern America 330.973  
—Socializing our democracy 335
- Laine, E. See Harrison, L. V., jt. auth.
- Laird, D. A. How to make people like you 137 Reprint  
—How to use psychology in business 658  
—Increasing personal efficiency 150  
—Psychology of selecting employees 658.3
- Laird, D. A. How to use psychology in business 658  
—What makes people buy 658.8
- Laird, J. Hobbes 192  
—Recent philosophy 190
- Lake, A. See Johnston, C. H. L. Famous American athletes of to-day, v3 920
- Lake, K. and Lake, Mrs S. T. Introduction to the New Testament. See note under Goodspeed 225
- Lake, Mrs S. T. See Lake, K., jt. auth.
- Lake counties. Mee, A., ed. See note at head of class 914.2
- Lamarck, Jean Baptiste de. See pages in the following book:  
In Peattie, D. C. Green laurels, p142-85 920
- Lamb, H. Crusades: the flame of Islam 940.1 Reprint
- Lamb, R. deF. American chamber of horrors 614.3
- Lambert, C. Music ho! 780.9

# ANALYTICAL INDEX

- Lambert le Bègue. See pages in the following book:  
*In* McNeill, J. T. *Makers of Christianity*, p71-100 270
- Lame, W. the halt, and the blind. Haggard, H. W. 610.9 Reprint
- Lammers, H. B. See Woodruff, E. B., jt. auth.
- Lammond, D. Carlyle  
*In* Great lives 92 Series
- Lampland, R., ed. Hobbies for everybody 790
- Lamson, D. A. We who are about to die 365
- Lancer at large. Yeats-Brown, F. C. C. 915.4
- Lances down. Boleslavski, R., and Woodward, Mrs H. 947.084 Reprint
- Land, R., ed. Plays for amateurs 808.82 Bibl.
- Land of heart's desire. Yeats, W. B.  
*In* Yeats, W. B. *Collected plays*, p51-72 822
- Land of the free. Agar, H. 330.973
- Land of Wales. Lewis, E., and Lewis, P. 914.29
- Land tenure
- Latin America. See pages in the following book:  
*In* Beals, C. *America South*, p241-67 918
- Landau, H. All's fair 940.48  
 —Secrets of the White Lady. See note under Landau 940.48
- Landscape gardening 710; also pages in the following books:  
*In* Gray, G. *House and home*, p210-24 728  
*In* Orloff, H. S., and Raymore, H. B. *Color and succession of bloom in the flower border* 716
- Landscape painting. See pages in the following book:  
*In* Elliott, H. *Fashions in art*, p290-96 709
- Lane, J. Your carriage, madam! 613
- Lane, M. D., and Steegmüller, F. *America on relief* 361
- Lane, T. New technique of screen writing 808.2
- Langdon, W. C. Everyday things in American life, 1607-1776 917.3
- Langdon-Davies, J. Behind the Spanish barricades 946  
 —Man and his universe 113 Reprint  
 —Short history of the future 901
- Lange, N. A., and Forker, G. M., comps. *Handbook of chemistry* 660
- Langfitt, R. E., Cyr, F. W., and Newsom, N. W. Small high school at work. See note under Engelhardt and Overn 373
- Langland, W. Vision of Piers Plowman 821
- Langmuir, Irving. See pages in the following books:  
*In* Gray, G. W. *Advancing front of science*, p168-93 509  
*In* Hylander, C. J. *American scientists*, p131-38 920
- Langsam, W. C. World since 1914 940.5
- Language and languages 400
- Language for living in a new land. Horton, Mrs L. K. 428
- Languages, Modern bibliography. See pages in the following books:  
*In* Neilson, W. A., ed. *Roads to knowledge*, p172-98 374  
 study and teaching 407; also pages in the following book:  
*In* Neilson, W. A., ed. *Roads to knowledge*, p172-98 374
- Lanier, R. J. See Mellen, I. M., jt. auth.
- Lanier, Sidney. See pages in the following book:  
*In* Allen, G. W. *American prosody*, p277-306 811.09
- Lankes, J. J., and others. Making prints 760
- Lansing, R. War memoirs 940.37
- Lantern slides. See pages in the following book:  
*In* Tobias, J. C. *Art of coloring photographic prints*, p96-108 770
- Lao-Tzu. Way and its power 299
- Lapérouse, Jean François de Galaup, comte de. See pages in the following book:  
*In* Thoms, L. *Untold story of exploration*, p315-33 910
- Laplace, Pierre Simon, marquis de. See pages in the following book:  
*In* Bell, E. T. *Men of mathematics*, p172-82 920
- Larbaud, Valéry. See pages in the following books:  
*In* Michaud, R. *Modern thought and literature in France*, p122-48 640.9  
*In* Stansbury, M. H. *French novelists of today*, p69-82 843
- Lardner, R. W. First and last 817
- Larned, W. L. See Kimball, W. A., jt. auth.
- Larsen, H. A. Selma Lagerlöf. See note under Lagerlöf 92
- Laski, H. J. Rise of liberalism 320  
 —The state in theory and practice 320  
 —Trotsky  
*In* Men of turmoil, p123-29 920
- Last flight. Earhart, A. 910
- Last frontier. Rowell, A. C.  
*In* Sanford, Mrs A. P., comp. *One act plays for women*, p21-46 812.08
- Last mile. Wexley, J.  
*In* Mayorga, M. G., ed. *Representative one-act plays by American authors*, p487-519 812.08
- Last of free Africa. MacCreagh, G. See note under Rey 916.3
- Last of the De Mullins. Hankin, St J. E. C.  
*In* Chandler, F. W., and Cordell, R. A., eds. *Twentieth century plays*, v 1 p97-127 808.82
- Last of the wind ships. Villiers, A. J. 910.4
- Last plays. Gorky, M., pseud. 891.72
- Last straw. Crocker, B., pseud.  
*In* Mayorga, M. G., ed. *Representative one-act plays by American authors*, p223-44 812.08
- Latané, J. H. History of American foreign policy 327.73
- Later Stuarts, 1660-1714. Clark, G. N. 942.06
- Lathe work. See Turning
- Lathes 621.9
- Lathrop, E. A. Aids in book selection for secondary school libraries 027.8  
 —One dollar or less. See note at head of class 027.8  
 —Study of rural school library practices and services 027.8
- Lathrop, Julia Clifford 92
- Latimer, L. P. Organization and philosophy of the children's department of one public library 028.5
- Latin America 918; also pages in the following book:  
 description and travel 918; also pages in the following book:  
*In* Griswold, L. L. *Tombs, travel and trouble*, p10-140 910.4  
 economic conditions 330.98; also 980  
 foreign relations 918  
 history 980  
 politics 980; also pages in the following book:  
*In* Ford, G. S., ed. *Dictatorship in the modern world*, p49-80 321  
 religion 266  
 social conditions 330.98; also 980
- Latin American music, past and present. Hague, E. See note at head of class 780.9
- Latin Americans in the United States. See pages in the following book:  
*In* Brown, F. J., and Rouček, J. S., eds. *Our racial and national minorities*, p497-509 325.73
- Latin literature collections. See pages in the following book:  
*In* Van Doren, C. C., ed. *Anthology of world prose*, p329-452 808.8  
 history and criticism 870.9
- Latin poetry, Medieval and modern 879
- Latitude. See pages in the following book:  
*In* Harrison, L. C. *Daylight, twilight, darkness, and time*, p3-140 525.4
- Latourette, K. S. The Chinese 951 Reprint  
 —Development of China 951  
 —Missions tomorrow 266
- Lattimore, Mrs E. H. Turkestan reunion 915.16
- Latvia—Description and travel 914.74
- Laughing odyssey. Bigland, Mrs E. 914.7
- Laughing their way. Bruere, Mrs M. S. B., and Beard, Mrs M. R. 817
- Laughing woman. Mackintosh, E.  
*In* Famous plays of 1933-1934, p369-472 822.08

# AUTHOR, TITLE, SUBJECT AND

- Laughlin, C. E. So you're going to England 914.2  
 —So you're going to Italy! 914.5  
 —So you're going to Scandinavia! 914.8  
 —So you're going to the Mediterranean! 914  
 —Traveling through life 92  
 Laughter 808.7  
 Laundry. See pages in the following book:  
*In* Peet, Mrs L. I. J., and Sater, L. E. Household equipment, p195-223 643  
 Laurence, David Herbert. See pages in the following book:  
*In* Huxley, A. L. Olive tree, p203-42 824  
 Laurie, A. P. New light on old masters 751  
 Laut, A. C. Overland trail 917.8 Reprint  
 Lavedan, H. L. E. King's pet  
*In* Vernon, Mrs V. F.-B., and Vernon, F., trs. Modern one-act plays from the French, p261-80 842.08  
 Lavell, C. F. Biography of the Greek people 938  
 Laver, J. Reinhardt  
*In* Men of turmoil, p366-76 920  
 See also Brooke, L., jt. auth.  
 Lavery, E. Monsignor's hour  
*In* Eastman, F., ed. Ten one-act plays, p 1-24 808.82  
 Law, F. H. See Broening, A. M., jt. auth.  
 Law, W., pseud. Plan your own security. See note under Jordan 332  
 Law 347  
   banking. See Banking law  
   business. See Commercial law  
   commercial. See Commercial law  
   criminal. See Criminal law  
   philosophy 340  
   United States 328; also pages in the following book:  
     *In* Brandeis, L. D. Curse of bigness, p316-26 308  
 Law and the lawyers. Robinson, E. S. 340  
 Law and the prophets. Peake, H. J. E., and Fleure, H. J.  
*In* Peake, H. J. E., and Fleure, H. J. Corridors of time, v9 930  
 Law enforcement. See pages in the following book:  
*In* Tufts, J. H. America's social morality, p217-32 309.1  
 Law of citizenship in the United States. Gettys, C. L. 323.6  
 Law repts, digests, etc. 342.73  
 Lawd, does you udahstan? Seymour, A.  
*In* Mayorga, M. G., ed. Representative one-act plays by American authors, p521-39 812.08  
*In* Mayorga, M. G., ed. Twenty short plays on a royalty holiday, p89-108 812.08  
 Lawes, L. E. Cell 202, Sing Sing 365  
 Lawlessness. See Law enforcement  
 Lawn tennis. See Tennis  
 Lawn tennis as played by the champions 796.34  
 Lawns. See pages in the following book:  
*In* Shepardson, K. F. Furnishing the home grounds 684  
 Lawrence, A. W. ed. T. E. Lawrence, by his friends. See note under Lawrence 92  
 Lawrence, David. Beyond the new deal 330.973  
 Lawrence, David Herbert 92; also pages in the following books:  
*In* Brewster, D., and Burrell, J. A. Modern fiction, p337-54 809.3  
*In* Ford, F. M. Portraits from life, p70-89 820.4  
*In* Huxley, A. L. Olive tree, p203-42 824  
*In* Maurois, A. Prophets and poets, p243-83 820.9  
*In* Muller, H. J. Modern fiction, p262-87 809.3  
*In* Spender, S. Destructive element, p176-86 820.4  
 Lawrence, Mrs F. von R. "Not I, but the wind..." 92  
 Lawrence, J. R. See Roberts, E. A., jt. auth.  
 Lawrence, M. School of femininity 920  
 Lawrence, R. R. Principles of alternating currents. See note under Puchstein and Lloyd 621.31  
 Lawrence, Thomas Edward. Seven pillars of wisdom 953  
 —tr. See Homer. Odyssey  
 Lawrence, Thomas Edward (as subject) 92;  
 also pages in the following books:  
*In* Churchill, W. L. S. Great contemporaries, p129-40 920  
*In* Men of turmoil, p99-112 920  
 Laws, F. A. Electrical measurements 621.37  
 Lawson, A. H. Homemade games 790  
 Lawson, J. G., comp. World's best humorous anecdotes 817 Reprint  
 Lay, B. I wanted wings 629.13  
 Layman's handbook of medicine, with special reference to social workers. Cabot, R. C. 610  
 Layman's music book. Samaroff Stokowski, O. 780  
 Lazo, H. Retailer cooperatives 334  
 Leacock, S. B. Advice for travelers [from his Winnowed wisdom]  
*In* Finch, H. R., and Parker, M. T., eds. Roads to travel, p267-80 910  
 —Charles Dickens 92 Reprint  
 —Here are my lectures and stories 817C  
 —Humor 808.7  
 —Lincoln frees the slaves 92  
 —My discovery of the West 330.971  
 Lead. See pages in the following book:  
*In* Mathewson, C. H., ed. Modern uses of nonferrous metals, p150-69 669  
 Leaders of Europe. See Ludwig, E. Nine etched from life 920  
 Leaders of the Victorian revolution. Cunliffe, J. W. 820.9  
 Leadership 301; also pages in the following book:  
*In* Ascoli, M., and Lehmann, F., eds. Political and economic democracy, p215-54 321.8  
 Leadership in a changing world. Hoffman, M. D., and Wanger, R., eds 304  
 Leadership through the ages. MacMunn, Sir G. F. See note under Tead 301  
 League of nations 341.1; also pages in the following books:  
*In* Carr, E. H. International relations since the peace treaties, p81-132 327  
*In* Dutt, R. P. World politics, 1918-1936, p115-50 909  
*In* Jessup, P. C. International security, p3-36 327.73  
*In* Slossom, P. W. Europe since 1870, p481-502 940.28  
 Leahy, W. H. How to protect business ideas 608  
 Leakey, L. S. B. Adam's ancestors 571  
 Learn to ski. Bautzmann, H. See note under Proctor and Stephens 796.9  
 Learning and scholarship. See pages in the following book:  
*In* Mills, D. Middle ages, p267-83 940.1  
 Learning to cruise. Calahan, H. A. See note at head of class 797.1  
 Learning to race. Calahan, H. A. See note at head of class 797.1  
 Learning to use the library in the junior high school. Cleary, F. D. 020.7  
 Leary, B. E. See Gray, W. S., jt. auth.  
 Leather. See pages in the following book:  
*In* Reich, E., and Siegler, C. J. Consumer goods, p197-233 338  
 Leather work. See pages in the following books:  
*In* Bruce, M. Book of craftsmen, p221-46 745, alphabet 2  
*In* Hamilton, E. T. Handicraft for girls, p237-52 680  
*In* Hamilton, E. T. Popular crafts for boys, p86-116 680  
*In* Paterson, A. S., ed. Big book of needlecraft, p500-28 746  
 Leathercraft for amateurs. Bang, E. E.  
*In* Beacon handicraft series 745; alphabet 2 Series  
 Leathes, J. B. Living machine  
*In* Thomson, Sir J. A. Science for a new world, p103-25 504  
 Leaves. Quinn, V. See note under Quinn 581  
 Lectures and lecturing. See pages in the following book:  
*In* Studebaker, J. W. American way 374  
 Lectures in America. Stein, G. 814  
 Lederer, Mrs C. B. Made in Hungary 745, alphabet 2  
 Lederer, N. Tropical fish & their care 590.7



# ANALYTICAL INDEX

- Lee, A. M. Daily newspaper in America 070  
 Lee, J. M. History of American journalism 070 Reprint  
 Lee, Robert Edward 92  
 Lee family. See Hendrick, B. J. Lees of Virginia 920  
 Lees of Virginia. Hendrick, B. J. 920  
 Leeuwenhoek, Antony van. See pages in the following book:  
   In Balch, M., ed. Modern short biographies, p215-35 920  
 Leeward islands—Description and travel. See pages in the following book:  
   In Phillips, H. A. White elephants in the Caribbean, p220-38 917.29  
 Le Fèvre, G. An Eastern odyssey 915  
 Legal forms. See Forms (Law)  
 Legends—Cape Cod 398  
 Legislation 328; also pages in the following book:  
   In Ascoli, M., and Lehmann, F., eds. Political and economic democracy, p229-42 321.8  
 Legislative bodies 328  
   Nebraska 328  
   United States 328  
 Legislative problems. Luce, R. See note at head of class 320  
 Legouis, E. H. Short history of English literature 820.9  
 —and Cazamian, L. F. History of English literature 820.9  
 Lehmann, E. A. Zeppelin 629.13  
 Lehmann, F. See Ascoli, M., jt. ed.  
 Leibniz, Gottfried Wilhelm, freiherr von. See pages in the following books:  
   In Bell, E. T. Men of mathematics, p117-30 920  
   In McNeill, J. T. Makers of Christianity, p211-30 270  
 Leica manual. Morgan, W. D., and Lester, H. M., eds. 770  
 Leidy, Joseph. See pages in the following book:  
   In Hylander, C. J. American scientists, p85-89 920  
 Leif Ericsson. See pages in the following book:  
   In Mitchell, J. L. Earth conquerors, p11-45 920  
 Leigh, R. D. Group leadership 301  
 —Modern rules of parliamentary procedure 328.1  
 Leighton, C. V. H. Four hedges. See note at head of class 716  
 Leiser, C. Jean de Reszke and the great days of opera 780.92  
 Leishman, J. B. Metaphysical poets. See note under Bennett 821.09  
 Leisure 331.84; also 790; also pages in the following books:  
   In Burt, C. L., ed. How the mind works, p247-65 150  
   In Furnas, C. C. Next hundred years, p355-83 500  
 Leisure league little books 790  
 Lemon, H. B. Cosmic rays thus far 539.7  
 —From Galileo to cosmic rays 530  
 Lemos, P. J. Lettering. See note under Doust 745L  
 —Mexico: arts and crafts. See note at head of class 745, alphabet 1  
 —Textile decorating. See note at head of class 745, alphabet 1  
 Lengyel, E. New deal in Europe. See note under Armstrong 940.5  
 Lenin, Vladimir Il'ich. Scientific management and dictatorship of the proletariat  
   In Hoffman, D. M., and Wanger, R., eds. Leadership in a changing world, p160-69 304  
 Lenin, Vladimir Il'ich (as subject). See pages in the following book:  
   In Eastman, M. Artists in uniform, p217-52 891.7  
 Leningrad. See note under Holmes 914.7  
 Lennox, G. Close quarters  
   In Famous plays of 1935, p225-432 822.08  
 Lenormand, H. R. The coward  
   In Chandler, F. W., and Cordell, R. A., eds. Twentieth century plays, v3 p33-78 808.82  
 Lenses. See pages in the following book:  
   In Rogers, F., and Beard, A. 5000 years of glass, p233-72 666  
 Leon, J. Ponce de. See Ponce de Leon, J.  
 Leonard, J. N. Tools of tomorrow. See note under Mumford 609  
 Leonard, S. A., ed. Atlantic book of modern plays 822.08  
 Leonard, W. E. Glory of the morning  
   In Leonard, S. A. ed. Atlantic book of modern plays, p296-329 822.08  
 —tr. See Gilgamesh. Gilgamesh, epic of old Babylonia 892.1  
 Leonardo da Vinci 759.5 Reprint; also pages in the following book:  
   In Balch, M., ed. Modern short biographies, p102-26 920  
 Leonardo the Florentine. Taylor, Mrs R. A. 759.5 Reprint  
 Leonid, B. See Berman, Leonid  
 Le Pelley, G. Another beginning  
   In Snook, L. O., ed. Second yearbook of short plays, p169-92 812.08  
 Lernet-Holenia, A. M. Saul  
   In Wilde, P., ed. Contemporary one-act plays from nine countries, p309-37 808.82  
 Lescohier, D. D. Working conditions  
   In Commons, J. R., and others. History of labor in the United States, v3 331.8  
 Leslie, A. Rodin, immortal peasant 735  
 Lesser, G. D. See Lewis, E. E., jt. auth.  
 Lesser Antilles—Description and travel. See pages in the following books:  
   In Phillips, H. A. White elephants in the Caribbean, p200-19 917.29  
   In Powell, E. A. Aerial odyssey, p104-14 917.29  
 Lessing, Gotthold Ephraim. See pages in the following book:  
   In Colum, Mrs M. G. M. From these roots, p18-46 809  
 "Lest we forget." Fielden, A. D.  
   In Sanford, Mrs A. P., comp. Assembly room plays, p19-32 812.08  
 Lester, H. M. See Morgan, W. D., jt. ed.  
 Le Sueur, M. I was marching  
   In Cordell, W. H., and Cordell, Mrs K. C., eds. American points of view, 1935, p51-61 814.08  
 Let freedom ring. Hays, A. C. 323  
 Let me show you New Hampshire. Bowles, Mrs E. S. 917.42  
 Let me show you Vermont. Crane, C. H. 917.43  
 Let's look at the stars. Frost, E. B. See note under Baker 523  
 Let your mind alone! Thurber, J. 817  
 Let's go to the West Indies. Seaton, G. W. See note under Early 917.29  
 Let's honeymoon again. Fritsch, N. K.  
   In Snook, L. O., ed. Third yearbook of short plays, p379-400 812.08  
 Let's start over again, Fortune to share and. Young, V. 174 Reprint  
 Let's travel safely. See Allen, T. H. J. Safe and sane use of the highways  
 Letter from Pontus, and other verse. Masefield, J. See note under Masefield 821  
 Letter writing 808.6; also 651.3, 651.7; also pages in the following books:  
   In Post, Mrs E. P. Etiquette, p554-615 395  
   In Smith, L. E. Making words work for you, p242-305 428.3  
   In Stevens, W. O. Correct thing, p41-54 395  
   In Wilson, M. New etiquette, p222-39 395  
 Lettering 745L; also pages in the following books:  
   In Blair, L. E. Principles and practice of show-card writing, p10-87 659  
   In De Lopatecki, E. Advertising layout and typography, p87-100 659  
   In French, T. E. Manual of engineering drawing for students and draftsmen, p33-35 744  
 Lettering of today. Hunt, W. B., and Hunt, E. C. See note under Doust 745L  
 Letters. See pages in the following book:  
   In Drew, E. A. Enjoyment of literature, p15-37 801  
 Letters. Ryerson, F., and Clements, C. C.  
   In Sanford, Mrs A. P., comp. One act plays for women, p201-14 812.08

# AUTHOR, TITLE, SUBJECT AND

- Letters and leadership. Brooks, V. W.  
*In* Brooks, V. W. Three essays, p113-90 810.9
- Letters, 1865-1883. Adams, Mrs M. H. 92
- Letters to a friend. Holtby, W. 826
- Letters to an artist. Gogh, V. van. See note under Gogh 759.9
- Letters to Susan. Banning, Mrs M. C. 170
- Letts in the United States. See pages in the following book:  
*In* Brown, F. J., and Rouček, J. S., eds. Our racial and national minorities, p262-70 325.73
- Levant—Description and travel 915.6
- Leven, M., Moulton, H. G., and Warburton, C. A. America's capacity to consume. See note under Distribution of income in relation to economic progress 330.973
- Levin, L. Living along with heart disease 616.1
- Levy, N. Right to be let alone  
*In* Cordell, W. H., and Cordell, Mrs K. C., eds. American points of view, 1935, p273-85 814.08
- Lewin, W. Photoplay appreciation in American high schools 778
- Lewis, A. T. Parliamentary rules simplified 328.1
- Lewis, C. Sagittarius rising 92
- Lewis, C. Day-. See Day-Lewis, C.
- Lewis, Eiluned, and Lewis, P. Land of Wales 914.29
- Lewis, Ethel. Romance of textiles 677
- The White House 975.3
- Lewis, E. E., and Lesser, G. D. Adventures with books and libraries. See note under Toser 020.7
- Lewis, E. R. History of American political thought 320.9
- Lewis, E. St E. Going to make a speech? 808.5
- Lewis, F. Suns go down (Flannery) 92
- Lewis, J. W. Shooting star  
*In* Mayorga, M. G., ed. Twenty short plays on a royalty holiday, p191-210 812.08
- Lewis, P. See Lewis, E., jt. auth.
- Lewis, R. H. See Stormzand, M. J., jt. auth.
- Lewis, Sinclair. Dodsworth. See Howard, S. C. Dodsworth 812
- Rambling thoughts on literature as a business  
*In* Cordell, W. H., and Cordell, Mrs K. C., eds. American points of view, 1936, p58-62 814.08
- Lewis, Sinclair (as subject) See pages in the following books:  
*In* Cowley, M., ed. After the genteel tradition, p112-26 810.9  
*In* Hartwick, H. Foreground of American fiction, p250-81 813  
*In* Hatcher, H. H. Creating the modern American novel, p109-26 813
- Lewis, S. R. New air conditioning for comfort 697
- Lewis, Wyndham. See pages in the following book:  
*In* Spender, S. Destructive element, p201-16 820.4
- Lewis and Clark expedition. See pages in the following book:  
*In* Hathaway, E. V. Romance of the American map, p239-72 973.1
- Lewisohn, L. An American comes home  
*In* Cordell, W. H., and Cordell, Mrs K. C., eds. American points of view, 1935, p144-55 814.08
- Literature as scripture  
*In* Van Doren, C., ed. Modern American prose, p802-13 810.8
- Story of American literature 810.9 Reprint
- Lewisohn, M. A. C. See Crocker, B., pseud.
- Lewisohn, S. A. Painters and personality 759
- Liadov, Anatol Constantinovich. See pages in the following book:  
*In* Calvocoressi, M. D., and Abraham, G. E. H. Masters of Russian music, p424-30 780.92
- Libby-Owen-Ford glass. See pages in the following book:  
*In* Pound, A. Industrial America, p111-25 338
- Liberalism 320
- Liberalism, Condorcet and the rise of. Schapiro, J. S. 194
- Liberalism and social action. Dewey, J. 140
- Liberty 323; also pages in the following books:  
*In* Ascoli, M., and Lehmann, F., eds. Political and economic democracy, p229-42 321.8  
*In* Laidler, H. W. Program for modern America, p352-83 330.973  
*In* Lippmann, W. An inquiry into the principles of the good society, p329-90 320  
*In* Russell, B. A. W. R., 3d earl. Freedom versus organization 909
- Liberty of speech. See Free speech
- Liberty of the press. See pages in the following books:  
*In* Harvey, Sir P., ed. Oxford companion to English literature, p867-875 820.3  
*In* Hays, A. G. Let freedom ring, p157-94 323  
*In* Lyons, E., ed. We cover the world, p153-82, 205-73 909  
*In* Seides, G. Freedom of the press, p255-364 070
- Liberty to-day. Joad, C. E. M. 323
- Libraries. See pages in the following book:  
*In* Munro, W. B. Municipal administration, p461-73 352
- addresses, essays, lectures. See pages in the following book:  
*In* Fair, E. M., ed. Countrywide library service 021
- children's 028.5
- country. See pages in the following books:  
*In* Fair, E. M., ed. Countrywide library service 021  
*In* Lathrop, E. A. Study of rural school library practices and services, p40-56 027.8
- musical. See Musical libraries
- national 027
- order department 025.2
- school. See School libraries
- trustees 023; also 027; also pages in the following book:  
*In* Joeckel, C. B. Government of the American public library, p170-262 027
- United States 027
- Libraries and pictures 750
- Libraries and readers 020.7; also 027; also pages in the following books:  
*In* Compton, C. H. Who reads what? 028  
*In* Flexner, J. M., and Edge, S. A. Readers' advisory service 028
- Libraries and state. See pages in the following book:  
*In* Joeckel, C. B. Government of the American public library 027
- Library administration 027; also 028.5; also pages in the following book:  
*In* Latimer, L. P. Organization and philosophy of the children's department of one public library 028.5
- Library advertising. See Advertising—Libraries
- Library economy. See Library science
- Library exercises. Alexander, C. See note under Alexander 020.7
- Library extension 021
- Library finance 027
- Library handbook for Catholic students, O'Rourke, W. T. See note at head of class 020.7
- Library key. Brown, Z. 020.7
- Library legislation 021; also pages in the following book:  
*In* Joeckel, C. B. Government of the American public library, p32-76 027
- Library literature. See note at head of class 020
- Library manual. Toser, M. A. 020.7
- Library science 020; also 020.7; also pages in the following book:  
*In* Broening, A. M., and others. Reading for skill, p273-342 372.4
- Library trustee. Hall, A. G. 023
- Library's own printing. Walter, F. K. 655
- Libyan desert—Description and travel 916.2
- Lice 616.9
- Lichtenberger, H. The third reich 043
- Liddell, H. S. Conditioned reflex  
*In* Comparative psychology, p247-96 151.3

# ANALYTICAL INDEX

- Liddell Hart, B. H. Europe in arms. See note under Baldwin 355
- History of the World war, 1914-1918 940.4
- Lawrence of Arabia
- In Men of turmoil, p99-112 920
- War in outline 940.4
- Lief, A. Brandeis 92
- Life 128; also pages in the following books:
- In Dinsmore, C. A. Great poets and the meaning of life 809.1
- In Garbedian, H. G. Major mysteries of science, p41-98 509 Reprint
- In Garbedian, H. G. March of science, p88-106 509
- In Gray, G. W. Advancing front of science, p215-63 509
- In Mason, Mrs F. B., ed. Great design, p135-58 113
- In Sherbon, Mrs F. B. The child 649 future. See Future life
- origin. See pages in the following books:
- In Mason, Mrs F. B., ed. Great design, p237-55 113
- In Moulton, F. R. World and man as science sees them, p191-236 500
- Life and adventure in medieval Europe. Mitchell, R. J. 940.1
- Life & death. Majocchi, A. 92
- Life and death of a Spanish town. Paul, E. H. 946
- Life and letters of John Galsworthy. Marrot, H. V. 92
- Life begins at forty. Pitkin, W. B. 170 Reprint
- Life in English literature. Strong, L. A. G., and Redlich, M. 820.8
- Life insurance. See Insurance, Life
- Life insurance. Huebner, S. S. 368
- Life line. Beck, W.
- In Snook, L. O., ed. Third yearbook of short plays, p81-104 812.08
- Life of Jesus. Goguel, M. See note under Roberts 232
- Life of Jesus. Mauriac, F. 232
- Life of Jesus. Noel, C. See note at head of class 232
- Life of man. Andreev, L.
- In Dickinson, T. H., ed. Continental plays, v2, p501-60 808.82
- Life of the party. Menaker, F. E., and Folsom, F.
- In Leisure league little books, no.11 790
- Life on the English manor. Bennett, H. S. 914.2
- Life quest. Aldington, R. 821
- Life with father. Day, C. S. 818
- Life with mother. Day, C. S. 818
- Light. See pages in the following books:
- In Davis, W., ed. Advance of science, p83-93 500
- In Gray, G. W. Advancing front of science, p66-80 509
- Light. Tooke, A. I.
- In Snook, L. O., ed. Second yearbook of short plays, p291-306 812.08
- Light-o'-love. Schnitzler, A.
- In Dickinson, T. H., ed. Continental plays, v1, p215-65 808.82
- Light opera and musical comedy. McSpadden, J. W. 782
- Lightfoot, R. H. History and interpretation in the Gospels. See note at head of class 226
- Lighthouses 627.9
- Lighting 628.9; also pages in the following books:
- In Balderston, L. R. Housewifery, p52-83 640
- In Burris-Meyer, E. Color and design in the decorative arts, p519-47 745, alphabet 1
- In Ehlers, V. M., and Steel, E. W. Municipal and rural sanitation, p304-14 628.4
- In Furnas, C. C. Next hundred years, p231-40 500
- In Gordon, E., and Ducas, D. More house for your money, p245-73 728
- In Haslett, A. W. Everyday science, p42-72 500
- In Luckiesh, M. Seeing and human welfare 535
- In Peet, Mrs L. I. J., and Sater, L. E. Household equipment, p233-71 643
- In Rutt, Mrs A. H. Home furnishing, p287-96 747
- Lighting the stage with homemade equipment. Knapp, J. S. 792P
- Ligon, E. M. Psychology of Christian personality 201
- Like a mighty army. See Mead, F. S. See these banners go 234
- Lilies. See note at head of class 716
- Liliom. See Molnar, F.
- Limitation of armament. See Disarmament
- Limitation of power of Supreme court to declare acts of Congress unconstitutional. Johnsen, J. E., comp. 342.73
- Limitations of marginal utility. Veblen, T. B. In Veblen, T. B. What Veblen taught, p151-75 330.4
- Limits of land settlement. Bowman, I., ed. 325.3
- Lin, Yu-t'ang. Importance of living. 170
- My country and my people 915.1
- Lincoln, Abraham 92; also pages in the following books:
- In Morgan, J. Our presidents, p133-59 920
- In Russell, B. A. W. R., 3d earl. Freedom versus organization, p283-97 909
- In Van Doren, C. C., ed. Modern American prose, p572-96 810.8
- drama. See pages in the following book:
- In Sanford, Mrs A. F., comp. Lincoln plays 812.08
- Lincoln, E. S., and Smith, P. C. Electric home 621.32
- Lincoln, J. C. Cape Cod yesterdays 917.44
- Lincoln, Mrs Mary (Todd). See pages in the following book:
- In Balch, M., ed. Modern short biographies, p154-75 920
- Lincoln frees the slaves. Leacock, S. B. 92
- Lincoln plays. Sanford, Mrs A. F., comp. 812.08
- Lincoln Steffens speaking. Steffens, J. L. 818
- Lindbergh, Mrs A. S. M. North to the Orient 915
- Lindbergh, Charles Augustus. "We." 92 Reprint
- Lindbergh, Charles Augustus (as subject) See pages in the following book:
- In Johnston, C. H. L. Famous American athletes of to-day, v1 p37-65 920
- Lindeman, E. C. Wealth & culture. See note at head of class 361
- Linderman, F. B. Blackfeet Indians 970.1
- Lindley, E. K. Franklin D. Roosevelt
- In Men of turmoil, p3-11 920
- Lindsay, N. V. See Lindsay, V.
- Lindsay, Vachel 92
- Line drawing for reproduction. Havinden, A. 741
- Linen. See pages in the following book:
- In Wingate, I. B. Textile fabrics and their selection, p76-95 677
- Link, H. C. Return to religion 201
- Linn, J. W. Jane Addams 92
- Linné, Carl von. See pages in the following book:
- In Peattie, D. C. Green laurels, p78-141 920
- Linoleum block printing. See pages in the following books:
- In Hamilton, E. T. Handicraft for girls, p40-54 680
- In Hamilton, E. T. Popular crafts for boys, p51-71 680
- In Lankes, J. J., and others. Making prints, p9-33 760
- In Minter, D. C., ed. Modern home crafts, p145-64 745, alphabet 2
- Linoleum block printing for amateurs. Bone, C. D.
- In Beacon handicraft series 745, alphabet 2 Series
- Linton, R. Study of man. See note at head of class 572
- Lions 599
- Lions 'n' tigers 'n' everything. Cooper, C. R. 791.3
- Lippmann, W. An inquiry into the principles of the good society 320
- Interpretations, 1933-1935 973.9
- Method of freedom 323

# AUTHOR, TITLE, SUBJECT AND

- Lips, J. E. Savage hits back. See note at head of class 709
- Lipscomb, W. P., and Minney, R. J. Clive of India. *In* Famous plays of 1933-1934, p9-128 822.08
- Liquid claims and national wealth. Berle, A. A., and Pederson, V. J. 332
- Liquidity (Economics) 332
- Liquor control, Selected articles on the problem of. Johnsen, J. E., comp. 178
- Liquor problem 178; also pages in the following book:  
*In* Tufts, J. H. America's social morality, p289-312 309.1
- Sweden. See pages in the following book:  
*In* Childs, M. W. Sweden, p102-16 330.948
- Listen for a lonesome drum. Cramer, C. L. 917.47
- Listeners' music. Hall, L. See note under Samaroff Stokowski 780
- Listening to music. Moore, D. S. 780
- Liszt, Franz 782; also pages in the following book:  
*In* Spaeth, S. G. Stories behind the world's great music, p183-94 780
- Literary journeys—Europe 914
- Literary landmarks. See pages in the following book:  
*In* Clendenning, L. Handbook to Pickwick papers, p64-136 823D
- France 914.4
- Literary life in America. Brooks, Van W. *In* Brooks, Van W. Three essays, p191-216 810.9
- Literature 800 and subdivisions  
addresses, essays, lectures 804  
American; Literature, English; etc. See American literature; English literature; etc.  
bio-bibliography. See pages in the following book:  
*In* Graham, B. Bookman's manual 028
- collections 808.3  
competitions 809  
dictionaries, indexes, etc. 803; also 040  
history and criticism 809; also pages in the following book:  
*In* Pound, E. L. A B C of reading, p27-183 028
- modern—History and criticism 809; also 804; also pages in the following books:  
*In* Hansen, A. C. Twentieth century forces in European fiction 809.3  
*In* Hoffman, M. D., and Wanger, R., eds. Leadership in a changing world, p286-380 304  
*In* Soviet writers' congress, 1st, U.S.S.R., 1934. Problems of Soviet literature 891.7
- philosophy 801  
selections. See Literature—Collections  
study and teaching. See pages in the following book:  
*In* Neilson, W. A., ed. Roads to knowledge, p199-224 374
- Literature, Enjoyment of. Boas, R. P., and Smith, E. E. 820.9
- Literature and American life. Boynton, P. H. 810.9
- Literature and dialectical materialism. Strachey, J. 809
- Literature and morals. See pages in the following book:  
*In* Eliot, T. S. After strange gods, p33-53 804
- Literature and religion. See pages in the following book:  
*In* Eliot, T. S. Essays ancient and modern, p92-115 814
- Literature and science. See pages in the following book:  
*In* Cunliffe, J. W. Leaders of the Victorian revolution, p143-80 820.9
- Literature and state. See pages in the following book:  
*In* Eastman, M. Artists in uniform, p3-171 891.7
- Literature of book collecting. Vail, R. W. G. See note at head of class 090
- Lithography 763; also pages in the following books:  
*In* Arms, J. T. Handbook of print making and print makers, p157-82 760  
*In* Lankes, J. J., and others. Making prints, p79-90 760
- Lithuania  
description and travel 914.75; also pages in the following book:  
*In* Davies, E. C. Wayfarer in Estonia, p177-273 914.74
- Lithuanians in the United States. See pages in the following book:  
*In* Brown, F. J., and Rouček, J. S., eds. Our racial and national minorities, p270-80 325.73
- Littauer, V. S. Riding forward 798
- Littell, R. Price of comfort  
*In* Cordell, W. H., and Cordell, Mrs K. C., eds. American points of view, 1935, p263-72 814.08
- Little, L., and Harron, R. How to watch football 796.33
- Little, William Lawson. See pages in the following book:  
*In* Johnston, C. H. L. Famous American athletes of to-day, v5 p217-50 920
- Little change. Ritchey, B. M.  
*In* Snook, L. O., ed. Second yearbook of short plays, p325-38 812.08
- Little clay cart. Sūdraka, rājah of Māgadha 891.4
- Little Era in old Russia. Skarlatina, I. 92
- Little father of the wilderness. Strong, A., and Osbourne, L.  
*In* Farma, W. J., ed. Prose, poetry and drama for oral interpretation; second series, p492-506 808.8
- Little-known women of the Bible. Harrison, E. 220.92
- Little night-music. Johnson, G. W. 780
- Little things in life. Sure, B. See note under Harris 613.2
- Little waters. Person, H. S. 631.4
- Liturgies 264
- Live alone and like it. Hillis, M. 177
- Live corpse. Tolstol, L. N., graf  
*In* Chandler, F. W., and Cordell, R. A., eds. Twentieth century plays, v3 p 1-32 808.82
- Live stock 636; also 636.2
- Living along with heart disease. Levin, L. 616.1
- Living courageously. Page, K. 261
- Living garden. Salisbury, E. J. 716
- Living high. Overbeck, Mrs A. O. 918.4
- Living in Tokyo. Sansom, K. See note under Kiyooka 915.2
- Living Jefferson. Adams, J. T. 92
- Living my life. Goldman, E. 92 Reprint
- Living of Charlotte Perkins Gilman. Gilman, Mrs C. P. S. 92
- Living religion. Hart, H. N. 248
- Living religions and modern thought. Widgey, A. G. 290
- Living religions of the Indian people. Macnicol, N. See note under Griswold 294
- Living trusts. Stephenson, G. T. 332
- Living with books. Haines, H. E. 025.2
- Livingstone, David. See pages in the following book:  
*In* Nevins, H. W. In the dark backward, p208-26 904
- Lizards. See pages in the following book:  
*In* Barbour, T. Reptiles and amphibians, p55-70 598.1
- Lloyd, A. G. Puzzles for parties 793
- Lloyd, T. C. See Fuchstein, A. F., jt. auth.
- Lloyd George, David. War memoirs 940.3
- Lloyd George, David (as subject) See pages in the following books:  
*In* Ludwig, E. Nine etched from life, p207-50 920  
*In* Men of turmoil, p277-86 920
- Lloyd's. Straus, R. See note at head of class 368
- Lobachevskii, Nikolaï Ivanovich. See pages in the following book:  
*In* Bell, E. T. Men of mathematics, p294-306 920
- Local church. Beaven, A. W. 250

# ANALYTICAL INDEX

- Local government 353; also pages in the following books:  
*In* Forman, S. E. American democracy, p216-37 353  
*In* Munro, W. B. Government of the United States, p729-49 353  
Locher, H. O. Helps to successful contracting 690  
Locke, A. Le R. Values and imperatives  
*In* Kallen, H. M., and Hook, S., eds. American philosophy today and tomorrow, p313-33 191  
Lockhart, J. G. Talleyrand  
*In* Balch, M., ed. Modern short biographies, p273-302 920  
Lockhart, R. H. B. British agent 92 Reprint  
—Retreat from glory 92  
—Son of Scotland. See note under Lockhart 92  
Lockrey, A. J. "Plastics" 668  
Lockwood, Mrs S. M. Decoration: past, present & future 747  
Locomotives 621.13  
Lodge, Sir Oliver Joseph. Design and purpose in the universe  
*In* Mason, Mrs F. B., ed. Great design, p225-33 113  
Lodge, Sir Oliver Joseph (as subject). See pages in the following book:  
*In* Men of turnoil, p307-16 920  
Loeb, H., and others. Chart of plenty 330.973  
Loeffler, Charles Martin Tornov. See pages in the following book:  
*In* Ewen, D. Twentieth century composers, p149-58 780.92  
Log cabins 728  
Logan, J. W. See Nichols, E. R., jt. comp.  
Logarithms. See pages in the following book:  
*In* Hogben, L. T. Mathematics for the million, p459-506 510  
Logasa, H. Biography in collections suitable for junior and senior high schools 920A  
Logging. See Lumbering  
Logging—principles and practices in the United States and Canada. Brown, N. C. 674  
Logging—transportation. Brown, N. C. See note under Brown 674  
Loggins, V. I hear America. . . 810.9  
Logic 160; also pages in the following book:  
*In* Thomson, Sir J. A. Science for a new world, p319-44 504  
Logical nonsense. Carroll, L., pseud. 827  
Logsdon, Mrs M. I. Mathematician explains 510  
Loizeaux, M. D. Publicity primer 021  
Lomax, A. See Lomax, J. A., jt. comp.  
Lomax, J. A., and Lomax, A., comps. American ballads and folk songs 784  
London, Jack. See pages in the following book:  
*In* Hartwick, H. Foreground of American fiction, p67-84 813  
London, K. Seven Soviet arts 709.47  
London. National gallery. See pages in the following book:  
*In* Bell, C. Enjoying pictures, p3-52 750  
London  
description 914.21; also pages in the following books:  
*In* Cooke, J. F. Musical travelogues, p313-27 780.4  
*In* Laughlin, C. E. So you're going to England, p187-410 914.2  
*In* Quennell, P. C. Victorian panorama, p19-42 914.2  
dictionaries 914.21  
history 942.1  
police 352.2  
London scene. Morton, H. C. V. 914.21  
London zoo. Boulenger, E. G. 591.5  
Long, Crawford William. See pages in the following book:  
*In* Flexner, J. T. Doctors on horseback, p293-310 920  
Longevity. See pages in the following book:  
*In* Gray, G. W. Advancing front of science, p310-32 509  
Longfellow, Henry Wadsworth 92; also pages in the following books:  
*In* Allen, G. W. American prosody, p154-92 811.09  
*In* Boynton, P. H. Literature and American life, p543-52 810.9  
*In* Brooks, Van W. Flowering of New England, p147-71, 303-22, 443-59 810.9  
Longford, C. F. T. F., countess of. Mr Jiggins of Jigginstown  
*In* Canfield, C., ed. Plays of changing Ireland, p289-320 822.08  
Longford, E. A. H. F., 6th earl of. Yahoo  
*In* Canfield, C., ed. Plays of changing Ireland, p153-91 822.08  
Longitude. See pages in the following book:  
*In* Harrison, L. C. Daylight, twilight, darkness, and time, p143-87 525.4  
Longstreth, T. M. To Nova Scotia 917.16  
Longworth, Mrs A. R. Crowded hours 92 Reprint  
—and Roosevelt, T., comps. Desk drawer anthology 811.08  
Longyear, W. How to make garden pools 716  
Look eleven years younger. Burgess, G. 613  
Look, stranger. See Auden, W. H. On this island 821  
Loomis, F. B. Physiography of the United States 551  
Lopatecki, E. de. See De Lopatecki, E.  
Lope de Vega. See Vega Carpio, L. F. de  
Lorant, S. I was Hitler's prisoner 92  
Lord, I. E., ed. Everybody's cookbook 641.5  
Lord Timothy Dexter of Newburyport, Mass. Marquand, J. P. 92 Reprint  
Lords of creation. Allen, F. L. 332  
Lord's prayer. Coppée, F.  
*In* Eastman, F., ed. Ten one-act plays, p195-205 808.82  
Los Angeles. See pages in the following book:  
*In* Quett, G. C. They built the West, p256-313 978  
The lost generation. Davis, M. 301  
Lost horizons. Hayden, J. B.  
*In* Best plays of 1934/35, p292-324 808.82  
Lost paradise. Coffin, R. P. T. 92  
Lotteries. Muller, H. M., comp. 174  
Louverture, P. D. Toussaint. See Toussaint  
Louverture, P. D.  
Love (Theology) See pages in the following book:  
*In* Niebuhr, R. Interpretation of Christian ethics, p137-237 261  
Love and learning. Coolus, R.  
*In* Vernon, Mrs V. F.-B., and Vernon, F., trs. Modern one-act plays from the French, p305-22 842.08  
Lovell, E. C., and Hall, R. M., comps. Index to handicrafts, modelmaking, and workshop projects 680  
Lovely miracle. Johnson, P.  
*In* Wilde, P., ed. Contemporary one-act plays from nine countries, p173-200 808.82  
Lovers' leap. Johnson, P.  
*In* Famous plays of 1934/35, p571-695 822.08  
Low, A. M. Recent inventions. See note at head of class 608  
Low temperature research. See pages in the following book:  
*In* Davis, W., ed. Advance of science, p83-93 500  
Lowell, Amy 92; also pages in the following book:  
*In* Lowes, J. L. Essays in appreciation, p157-74 820.4  
Lowell, James Russell. See pages in the following books:  
*In* Allen, G. W. American prosody, p244-76 811.09  
*In* Boynton, P. H. Literature and American life, p552-61 810.9  
*In* Brooks, Van W. Flowering of New England, p303-22, 499-525 810.9  
Lower depths. See Gorky, M., pseud.  
Lowes, J. L. Essays in appreciation 820.4  
Lowie, R. H. Introduction to cultural anthropology. See note at head of class 572  
Lowry, H. F., and Thorp, W., eds. Oxford anthology of English poetry 821.08  
Loyola, Ignacio de, Saint. See pages in the following book:  
*In* McNeill, J. T. Makers of Christianity, p231-62 270  
Lubricating greases. Klemgard, E. N. 665  
Lubrication and lubricants 621.89; also 665  
Lucas, E. V. Pleasure trope 824  
—Wanderer among pictures 708 Reprint

# AUTHOR, TITLE, SUBJECT AND

Lucas, F. L. Dorothy Osborne  
*In* Balch, M., ed. Modern short biographies, p359-79 920  
 Luccock, H. E. Christianity and the individual in a world of crowds 248  
 —Contemporary American literature and religion 810.9  
 Luce, Mrs C. B. B. See Boothe, C.  
 Luce, R. Legislative problems. See note at head of class 328  
 Luchaire, A. Vallentin-. See Vallentin-Luchaire, A.  
 Lucian. See pages in the following book:  
*In* Van Doren, C. C., ed. Modern American prose, p837-67 810.8  
 Luckiesh, M. Seeing and human welfare 535  
 —and Moss, F. K. Science of seeing. See note under Luckiesh 535  
 Luckner, F. graf von. Sea Devil's fo'c'sle 910.4 Reprint  
 Lucretius. See pages in the following book:  
*In* Dinsmore, C. A. Great poets and the meaning of life, p87-100 809.1  
 Ludecke, K. G. W. I knew Hitler 92  
 Ludwig, E. Cleopatra 92  
 —Hindenburg 92  
 —Leonardo da Vinci  
*In* Balch, M., ed. Modern short biographies, p100-26 920  
 —Napoleon 92 Reprint  
 —The Nile; the life-story of a river 916.2  
 —Nine etched from life 920  
 —Three Titans 759 Reprint  
 Lumbering 674; also pages in the following books:  
*In* Havighurst, W. Upper Mississippi, p153-95 917.7  
*In* Moon, F. F., and Brown, N. C. Elements of forestry, p241-65 634.9  
 Lumpkin, K. D., and Douglas, Mrs D. S. W. Child workers in America 331.3  
 Lundberg, F. America's 60 families 339  
 —Imperial Hearst. See note under Hearst 92  
 Lunn, A. H. M. Venice 914.53 Reprint  
 Lunt, W. E. History of England 942  
 Lutes, Mrs D. T. Book of menus with recipes 641.5  
 —Country kitchen 92  
 —Home grown 92  
 Luther, Martin. See pages in the following books:  
*In* McNeill, J. T. Makers of Christianity, p175-210 270  
*In* Mead, F. S. Ten decisive battles of Christianity, p78-91 270  
*In* Zweig, S. Erasmus of Rotterdam 92  
 Lutheran church. See pages in the following book:  
*In* Mead, F. S. See these banners go, p78-92 284  
 Lutz, F. E. Field book of insects. 595.7  
 Lutz, H. L. Public finance 336  
 Lyall, L. A. China 951  
 Lyautey, Louis Hubert Gonzalve. See pages in the following book:  
*In* Men of turmoil, p52-60 920  
 Lyde, L. W. Continent of Asia 915  
 Lyford, E. B. Your invention 608  
 Lyle, G. R. College library publicity. See note under Ward 021  
 Lyly, John. See pages in the following book:  
*In* Verschoyle, D., ed. English novelists, p33-50 823  
 Lyman, D. See Bourman, A., jt. auth.  
 Lyman, G. D. Ralston's ring. See note under Lyman 979.3  
 —Saga of the Comstock lode 979.3  
 Lyman, Mrs M. R. Christian epic. See note under Goodspeed 225  
 Lynd, Mrs H. M. See Lynd, R. S., jt. auth.  
 Lynd, R. S., and Lynd, Mrs H. M. Middletown 309.1 Reprint  
 —Middletown in transition 309.1  
 Lyon, E. S. To beat the band  
*In* Schauffler, R. H., comp. Magic of music, p375-87 394  
 —Young folks at home  
*In* Schauffler, R. H., comp. Magic of music, p351-62 394  
 Lyon, W. H. Constitution and the men who made it 342.73

Lyons, E. Assignment in Utopia 914.7  
 —Moscow carousel 914.7  
 —Persian interlude  
*In* Lyons, E., ed. We cover the world, p389-412 909  
 —ed. Six soviet plays 891.72  
 —ed. We cover the world 909  
 Lyric poetry. See pages in the following books:  
*In* Drew, E. A. Enjoyment of literature, p62-77 801  
*In* Farma, W. J., ed. Prose, poetry and drama for oral interpretation; second series, p80-146 808.8  
 Lyrics from the Chinese. Waddell, H. J., tr. 895  
 Lysistrata; tr. by Seldes. Aristophanes  
*In* Mantle, B., and Gassner, J., eds. Treasury of the theatre, p1473-1510 808.82  
 Lytle, C. W. See Roe, J. W., jt. auth.  
 Lytton, V. A. G. R. L., 2d earl. See Knebworth, E. A. J. L., viscount

## M

McAdoo, Mrs E. R. W., and Gaffey, M. Y. The Woodrow Wilsons 92  
 McAdoo, E. T. How do you like New York? 917.471  
 McAfee, C. B. Foreign missionary enterprise and its sincere critics 266  
 McCague, A. C. See Ingles, M., jt. auth.  
 McCalmont, E. See Aronovitch, C., jt. auth.  
 Macartney, C. A. National states and national minorities. See note at head of class 323  
 Macaulay, R. Lyle and Sidney  
*In* Verschoyle, D., ed. English novelists, p33-50 823  
 —Milton. See note under Milton 92  
 MacBride, E. W. Oneness and uniqueness of life  
*In* Mason, Mrs F. B., ed. Great design, p135-58 113  
 McCabe, W. L. See Badger, W. L., jt. auth.  
 McCallister, J. M. Remedial and corrective instruction in reading 372.4  
 MacCallum, E. P. Rivalries in Ethiopia 963  
 McCarty, E. C. See McCarty, Mrs S. S., jt. auth.  
 McCarty, Mrs S. S., and McCarty, E. C. Powers that be  
*In* Snook, L. O., ed. Second yearbook of short plays, p375-88 812.08  
 —Three's a crowd  
*In* Snook, L. O., ed. Second yearbook of short plays, p63-82 812.08  
 McClelland, N. V. Furnishing the colonial and federal house 749  
 McClure, A. See Eberlein, H. D., jt. auth.  
 McCollum, Elmer Verner (as subject). See pages in the following book:  
*In* Jaffe, E. Outposts of science, p240-80 509  
 McCollum, Elmer Verner and Becker, J. E. Food, nutrition and health 641  
 McComb, A. K. Baroque painters of Italy. See note at head of class 759.5  
 McConn, C. M. Planning for college 378  
 McCormick, Cyrus Hall. See pages in the following book:  
*In* Hylander, C. J. American inventors, p59-65 920  
 MacCreagh, G. Last of free Africa. See note under Rey 916.3  
 MacCullough, G. H. See Timoshenko, S., jt. auth.  
 Macdonald, A. F. American city government and administration 352  
 MacDonald, F. W. See Terman, F. E. Fundamentals of radio 621.384  
 MacDonald, J. H. Office management 651  
 MacDonald, Mrs J. N. N. See Bulliet, C. J., jt. auth.  
 MacDonald, James Ramsay. Risks of peace  
*In* Hoffman, D. M., and Wanger, R., eds. Leadership in a changing world, p144-54 304

# ANALYTICAL INDEX

- MacDonald, James Ramsay (as subject) See pages in the following book:  
*In Men of turmoil*, p221-30 920
- Macdonald, Z. K., and O'Dwyer, V. Two gentlemen on the bench  
*In Snook, L. O., ed. Second yearbook of short plays*, p445-60 812.08
- McDougal, W. L. See Esty, W., jt. auth.
- MacDougall, Mrs A. F. Cook book 641.5
- McDowell, Ephraim. See pages in the following book:  
*In Flexner, J. T. Doctors on horseback*, p121-62 920
- McFadden, E. A. Tidings of joy  
*In Eastman, F., ed. Ten one-act plays*, p25-50 808.82
- Macfarland, C. S. Contemporary Christian thought 230
- McFarland, Mrs F. W. Good taste in dress 646
- McFarland, J. H. Roses of the world in color. See note at head of class 716
- Hatton, R. M., and Foley, D. J. Garden bulbs in color 716
- McFee, W. More harbours of memory 824
- MacGibbon, Mrs E. G. Manners in business 395
- McGonagle, J. R. Apartment house rental, investment and management. See note at head of class 333
- McGovern, A. Secret of keeping fit 613
- Machiavelli, Niccolò 92
- Machine art. New York. Museum of modern art. See note at head of class 708
- Machine design. See Machinery—Design
- Machine design. Hyland, F. H., and Kommers, J. B. 621.8
- Machine shop practice 621.9; also pages in the following book:  
*In Wolfe, J. H., and Phelps, E. R. Practical shop mathematics* 510
- Machine shops 621.7
- Machine tool operation. Burghardt, H. D. 621.9
- Machine tools 621.9; also pages in the following book:  
*In Roe, J. W., and Lytle, C. W. Factory equipment*, p193-428 621.7
- Machine wreckers. Toller, E.  
*In Toller, E. Seven plays*, p 1-54 832
- Machinery 621.8; also 621.9  
 design 621.8  
 history. See pages in the following book:  
*In Mumford, L. Technics and civilization* 609
- Machray, R. Poland of Pilsudski 943.8
- McIlwain, K. See Pender, H., jt. ed.
- Macintire, H. J. Refrigeration engineering 621.5
- McIntyre, D. F. See Douglas and Clydesdale. D. D.-H., marquis of, jt. auth.
- MacIver, R. M. Society 301
- Mack, G. Paul Cézanne 759.4
- MacKay, D. Honourable company 971
- Mackay, J. A. That other America 266
- MacKaye, P. Sam Average  
*In Mayorga, M. G., ed. Representative one-act plays by American authors*, p3-22 812.08
- McKenna, Mrs M. C. Spies I knew 940.48
- McKenny, M., and Seymour, E. L. D. Your city garden 716
- Mackenzie, C. Venizelos  
*In Men of turmoil*, p240-48 920
- MacKenzie, Sir L. Medicine  
*In Thomson, Sir J. A. Science for a new world*, p57-82 504
- Mackenzie, R. The Maitlands  
*In Famous plays of 1934*, p257-352 822.08
- Mackie, E., and Dick, S. Mexican journey 917.2
- McKinley, William. See pages in the following book:  
*In Morgan, J. Our presidents*, p236-50 920
- McKinney, H. D., and Anderson, W. R. Discovering music 780  
 —Extra-curricular activities 371.8
- Mackintosh, E. Laughing woman  
*In Famous plays of 1933-1934*, p369-472 822.08
- Queen of Scots  
*In Famous plays of 1934*, p353-480 822.08
- McKown, H. C. Character education 377
- McKready, K., pseud. See Murphy, E. G.
- McLaughlin, A. C. Constitutional history of the United States 342.73
- Maclean, J. B. Life insurance 368
- MacLeish, A. Fall of the city 812; also pages in the following book:  
*In Mayorga, M. G., ed. Best one-act plays of 1937*, p269-99 808.82
- Public speech 811
- Writer and revolution  
*In Cordell, W. H., and Cordell, Mrs K. C., eds. American points of view, 1935*, p357-61 814.08
- MacMillan, D. B. How Peary reached the Pole 919.8
- McMinn, H. E., and Maino, E. Illustrated manual of Pacific coast trees. See note at head of class 582
- MacMunn, Sir G. F. Leadership through the ages. See note under Tead 301
- Macmurray, J. Creative society. See note under Jones 261
- Freedom in the modern world 192
- Reason and emotion 157
- McMurtrie, D. C. The book 655.1
- MacNab, I. Figure drawing 743
- McNamara, K. Bibliography of planning. See note at head of class 711
- MacNeice, L. Poems 821
- Sir Thomas Malory  
*In Verschöyle, D., ed. English novelists*, p19-29 823
- McNeill, Archie. See Grey Owl
- McNeill, J. T. Makers of Christianity 270
- Macnicol, N. Living religions of the Indian people. See note under Griswold 294
- MacOrlan, Pierre. See pages in the following books:  
*In Michaud, R. Modern thought and literature in France*, p122-48 840.9  
*In Stansbury, M. H. French novelists of today*, p53-67 843
- MacPherson, H. D. Some practical problems in cataloging 025.3
- McSpadden, J. W. Light opera and musical comedy 782
- Macy, J. A. Story of the world's literature 809 Reprint
- Madame Sande. Moeller, P.  
*In Halline, A. G., ed. American plays*, p511-64 812.08
- Madariaga, S. de. Disarmament [excerpt]  
*In Hoffman, D. M., and Wanger, R., eds. Leadership in a changing world*, p254-63 304
- Don Quixote 863
- Theory and practice in international relations 341
- Made in Hungary. Lederer, Mrs C. B. 745, alphabet 2
- Made in U.S.A. Goslin, Mrs R. C. A.  
*In Headline books* 327
- Madison, Helene. See pages in the following book:  
*In Johnston, C. H. L. Famous American athletes of to-day*, v4 p73-88 920
- Madison, James. See pages in the following book:  
*In Morgan, J. Our presidents*, p33-39 920
- Maeterlinck, M. Pelléas and Mélisande  
*In Dickinson, T. H., ed. Continental plays*, v.1, p83-130 808.82
- Magee, W. K. Irish literary portraits 820.4
- Magellan, Ferdinand 92; also pages in the following books:  
*In Kirkpatrick, F. A. Spanish conquistadores*, p120-57 980  
*In Mitchell, J. L. Earth conquerors*, p187-223 920
- Magic 291
- Magic of music. Schaufler, R. H., comp. 394
- Magic portholes. Follett, Mrs H. T. See note under Follett 919.6
- Magic spades. See Magoffin, R. V. D., and Davis, E. C. Romance of archaeology 913 Reprint
- Magnesium. See pages in the following books:  
*In Holmes, H. N. Out of the test tube*, p341-52 540  
*In Mathewson, C. H., ed. Modern uses of nonferrous metals*, p170-90 669

# AUTHOR, TITLE, SUBJECT AND

- Magnetic healing. See pages in the following book:  
*In* Jastrow, J. Wish and wisdom, p94-108 133
- Magnetism. See pages in the following book:  
*In* Andrade, E. N. da C., and Huxley, J. S. Simple science, p497-533 500
- Magoffin, R. V. D., and Davis, E. C. Romance of archaeology 913 Reprint
- Magre, M. Tin soldier and the paper dancer  
*In* Vernon, Mrs V. F.-B., and Vernon, F., trs. Modern one-act plays from the French, p183-205 842.08
- Mahommedanism. See Mohammedanism
- Mahony, B. E., and Whitney, E., comps. Five years of children's books 028.5
- Maldcraft, Price, Mrs L., and Bonnet, Mrs H. 647.2
- Maillart, E. K. Forbidden journey 915.16
- Maillol, Aristide Joseph Bonaventure  
*In* Lewisohn, S. A. Painters and personality, p129-32 759
- Main currents in American thought. Parrington, V. L. 810.9 Reprint
- Maine, B. S. Paderevski  
*In* Men of turmoil, p231-39 920
- Maine  
 description and travel 917.41  
 history. See pages in the following book:  
*In* Coffin, R. P. T. Kennebec, cradle of Americans, p30-126 917.41  
 social life and customs. See lives of Coffin, R. P. T.; Hadlock, S.
- Maine. Federal writers' project. See note at head of class 917.41
- Maine beautiful. Nutting, W. 917.41 Reprint
- Maino, E. See McMinn, H. E., jt. auth.
- Maintenance of high speed Diesel engines. Judge, A. W. See note under Morrison 621.4
- Mais, S. P. B. Isles of the island. See note at head of class 914.2
- The Maitlands. Mackenzie, R.  
*In* Famous plays of 1934, p257-352 822.08
- Majocchi, A. Life & death 92
- More of my life. See note under Majocchi 92
- Major, R. H. Disease and destiny. See note under Haggard 610.9
- The doctor explains 610.9 Reprint
- Make life worth living. Sizoo, J. R. 248
- Make-up. Theatrical. See pages in the following book:  
*In* Crump, L. Directing for the amateur stage, p175-97 792P
- Maker of laws. Bayly, J. W.  
*In* Mayorga, M. G., ed. Best one-act plays of 1937, p165-90 808.82
- Makers of Christianity. Case, S. J. 270
- Makers of Christianity. McNeill, J. T. 270
- Making a lithograph. Wengenroth, S. 763
- Making a living in radio. Bouck, Z. 621.384
- Making a photograph. Adams, A. E. 770
- Making of American civilization. Beard, C. A. and Beard, Mrs M. R. 973
- Making of an American. Riis, J. A. 92 Reprint
- Making of a scientist. Ditmars, R. L. 591.5
- Making of the constitution. Warren, C. 342.73 Reprint
- Making of the modern Jew. Steinberg, M. See note under Sokolsky 296
- Making pictures with the miniature camera. Deschin, J. 770
- Making pottery. De Sager, W. A. 738
- Making prints. Lankes, J. J., and others 760
- Making the brush behave. O'Hara, E. 751
- Making words work for you. Smith, L. E. 428.3
- Makins, F. K. Identification of trees & shrubs. See note at head of class 582
- Malay peninsula—Description and travel. See pages in the following books:  
*In* Balfour, P. Grand tour, p216-84 915  
*In* Stamp, L. D. Asia, p394-414 915  
*In* Thomas, L. J., and Barton, R. W. Wings over Asia, p357-75 915
- Malini. Tagore, Sir R.  
*In* Tagore, Sir R. Collected poems and plays, p481-500 891.4
- Malipiero, Gian Francesco. See pages in the following book:  
*In* Ewen, D. Twentieth century composers, p231-44 780.92
- Mallarmé, S. Poems 841
- Mallett, D. T. Index of artists. See note at head of class 709.2
- Malott, D. W. See Baker, J. C., jt. auth.
- Malory, Sir Thomas. See pages in the following book:  
*In* Verschoyle, D., ed. English novelists, p19-29 823
- Malraux, André. See pages in the following book:  
*In* Stansbury, M. H. French novelists of today, p209-20 843
- Malthus, Thomas Robert. See pages in the following book:  
*In* Haney, L. H. History of economic thought, p257-82 330
- Mammals 599; also pages in the following books:  
*In* Boulenger, E. G. Natural history of the seas, p183-97 591.92  
*In* Hegner, R. W., and Hegner, Mrs J. Z. Parade of the animal kingdom, p515-664 590
- Mammals. Fossil 569
- Man 572  
 influence of environment 573; also pages in the following book:  
*In* Harrison, L. C. Daylight, twilight, darkness, and time, p3-69 525.4  
 origin and antiquity 571; also pages in the following books:  
*In* Haslett, A. W. Unsolved problems of science, p147-69 500  
*In* Hooton, E. A. Apes, men, and morons 572  
*In* Robinson, J. H. Human comedy, p22-41 301  
 prehistoric 571; also 913, 930; also pages in the following books:  
*In* Davis, W., ed. Advance of science, p330-41 500  
*In* Jaffe, B. Outposts of science, p47-80 509  
*In* Knight, C. R. Before the dawn of history, p21-30, 108-19 560  
*In* Moulton, F. R. World and man as science sees them, p486-517 500
- Man and his universe. Langdon-Davies, J. 113 Reprint
- Man and Superman. Shaw, G. B.  
*In* Shaw, G. B. Nine plays, p483-743 822
- Man and the motor car. Whitney, A. W., ed. 620.2
- Man and the stars. Stetson, H. T. 523 Reprint
- Man, bread and destiny. Furnas, C. C., and Furnas, Mrs S. V. M. 613.2
- Man in a chemical world. Morrison, A. C. 660
- Man Liszt. Newman, E. 780.92
- Man of Aran. Mullen, P. 914.17
- Man of the renaissance. Roeder, R. 920 Reprint
- Man takes a wife. Wile, I. S. 173.1
- Man, the unknown. Carrel, A. 572
- Man who could work miracles. Wells, H. G. See note under Wells 823
- Man who was Chesterton. Chesterton, G. K. 828
- Man with a bull-tongue plow. Stuart, J. 811
- Man without a country. Housman, L., and Koehler, E. T.  
*In* Housman, L., and Koehler, E. T. Footlights up, p125-60 812
- Managed money. Kjellstrom, E. T. H. See note under National industrial conference board 332.4
- Management, Employees' representation in. See Employees' representation in management
- Management, Scientific. See Efficiency, Industrial
- Management of children. See Children—Management
- Managing personal finances. Jordan, D. F. 332
- München-Helfen, O. See Níkolaevskii, B. I., jt. auth.



# ANALYTICAL INDEX

- Manchuria. See pages in the following book:  
*In* Lyde, L. W. *Continent of Asia*, p729-47 915  
 description and travel. See pages in the following books:  
*In* Fleming, P. *One's company*, p67-174 915.1  
*In* Stamp, L. D. *Asia*, p540-58 915  
*In* Thomas, L. J., and Barton, R. W. *Wings over Asia*, p143-59 915
- Mandates—Micronesia. See Clyde, P. H. *Japan's Pacific mandate* 996
- Mangold, G. B. *Problems of child welfare* 362.7
- Mangold, J. F. *Practical mechanics of motion* 620.1
- Manley, M. C., comp. *Business directories*. See note at head of class 658
- Business information and its sources. See note at head of class 658
- and Hunt, M. E., comps. *Business bookshelf*. See note at head of class 658
- Manly, H. P., and Gorder, L. O. *Drake's cyclopedia of radio and electronics* 621.384
- Manly, J. M., and Rickert, E. *Contemporary British literature* 820.9
- Mann, A. *Conversational French* 448
- Mann, Horace. See pages in the following book:  
*In* Curti, M. E. *Social ideas of American educators*, p101-38 370.9
- Mann, K. *Peasant costume in Europe* 391
- Mann, Mrs L. Q. *Friendly animals*  
*In* *Leisure league little books*, no.20 790
- Tropical fish  
*In* *Leisure league little books*, no.6 790
- Mann, Thomas. *Freud, Goethe, Wagner* 920
- To German youth  
*In* Hoffman, D. M., and Wanger, R., eds. *Leadership in a changing world*, p314-23 304
- Mann, Thomas (as subject). See pages in the following books:  
*In* Brewster, D., and Burrell, J. A. *Modern fiction*, p84-109, 331-47 809.3  
*In* Cather, W. S. *Not under forty*, p96-122 814  
*In* Muller, H. J. *Modern fiction*, p364-82 809.3
- Manner, J., comp. *Silver treasury* 808.8
- Manners. See *Etiquet*
- Manners in business. MacGibbon, Mrs E. G. 395
- Manning, Henry Edward, cardinal. See pages in the following book:  
*In* Woolcott, A., comp. *Woolcott reader*, p679-786 808.8
- Manning, M. *Youth's the season*  
*In* Canfield, C., ed. *Plays of changing Ireland*, p321-404 822.08
- Manorial courts. See *Courts baron and courts leet*
- Manors 914.2
- Man's worldly goods. Huberman, L. 330
- Mansfield, Katherine. See pages in the following books:  
*In* Brewster, D., and Burrell, J. A. *Modern fiction*, p348-403 809.3  
*In* Cather, W. S. *Not under forty*, p123-47 814  
*In* Maurois, A. *Prophets and poets* p313-45 820.9  
*In* Moore, V. *Distinguished women writers*, p235-53 920
- Mansfield, M. S. *Workers in fire* 808.1
- Mansion, J. E., ed. *Heath's standard French and English dictionary*. See note at head of class 443
- Mantle, B., ed. See *Best plays of 1933/34-1934/35* 808.82
- and Gassner, J., eds. *Treasury of the theatre* 808.82
- Manual of commercial law. Spencer, E. W. 347
- Manual of engineering drawing for students and draftsmen. French, T. E. 744
- Manual of foreign languages. U.S. Government printing office. See note at head of class 655
- Manual of library organization. Headicar, B. M. See note at head of class 020
- Manual of ship model making. *Popular science monthly* 623.8
- Manual of style. Chicago. University. Press 655
- Manual of the grasses of the United States. Hitchcock, A. S. 584
- Manual of the southeastern flora. Small, J. K. See note at head of class 581.9
- Manual of universal history. See *Ploetz, K. J. Epitome of history* 902 Reprint
- Manual on lettering and lay-out. Doust, L. A. 745L
- Manual on simple perspective. Doust, L. A. 742
- Manual on sketching sea, town & country. Doust, L. A. 741
- Manual training 680  
 bibliography 680
- Many rivers. Freeman, L. R. 910.4
- Manzoni, P. *Metalcraft for amateurs*  
*In* *Beacon handicraft series* 745, alphabet 2 Series
- Map drawing. See pages in the following book:  
*In* French, T. E. *Manual of engineering drawing for students and draftsmen*, p369-86 744
- Mapes, V. *Foundling*  
*In* Mayorga, M. G., ed. *Best one-act plays of 1937*, p101-17 808.82
- Maps 912  
 bibliography 912
- March of science. Garbedian, H. G. 509
- Marco Millions. O'Neill, E. G.  
*In* Chandler, F. W., and Cordell, R. A., eds. *Twentieth century plays*, v2 p35-79 808.82
- Marco Polo. See *Polo, M.*
- Marco Polo; scenario. Sherwood, R. E.  
*In* Marion, F. *How to write and sell film stories*, p231-364 808.2
- Marconi, Guglielmo, marchese 92; also pages in the following book:  
*In* *Men of turmoil*, p346-54 920
- Marcus, W. E. See *Quigley, M. C.*, jt. auth.
- Marett, R. R. *Anthropology and moral evolution*  
*In* Thomson, Sir J. A. *Science for a new world*, p83-101 504
- Margolis, L. See *Slade, S.*, jt. auth.
- Marin, John 759.1; also pages in the following book:  
*In* Lewisohn, S. A. *Painters and personality*, p150-54 759
- Marine biology 591.92
- Marine fauna 591.92
- Marine painting 758
- Marion, F. *How to write and sell film stories* 808.2
- Marjoribanks, E. *For the defence (Marshall-Hall)* 92 Reprint
- Mark Antony. See *Antony, Mark*
- Mark Twain, pseud. See *Clemens, S. L.*
- Mark Twain's America. DeVoto, B. 92 Reprint
- Marketing. See pages in the following books:  
*In* Cherington, P. T. *People's wants, and how to satisfy them*, p11-15 330.1  
*In* *Distribution of income in relation to economic progress*, v 1, p376-95 330.973
- Marketing (Domestic economy) 641
- Marketing poultry products. Benjamin, E. W., and Pierce, H. C. 636.5
- Markets. See pages in the following book:  
*In* Munro, W. B. *Municipal administration*, p546-55 352
- Markham, E. *Clematis*. See note at head of class 716
- Marks, H. E. *Rise and growth of English hymnody* 245
- Marks, J. *Merry merry cuckoo*  
*In* Mayorga, M. G., ed. *Representative one-act plays by American authors*, p61-76 812.08
- Marks, P. *Craft of writing* 808 Reprint
- Marlborough, John Churchill, 1st duke of 92
- Marquand, J. P. *Lord Timothy Dexter of Newburyport, Mass.* 92 Reprint
- Marriage 173.1; also 392, 612.6  
 history. See pages in the following book:  
*In* Zwemer, S. M. *Origin of religion*, p179-206 290
- Marriage law 347
- Marriages are made at home. Forceville, C. comtesse de 173.1
- Married woman. Groves, Mrs G. H., and Ross, R. A. 612.6

# AUTHOR, TITLE, SUBJECT AND

- Marriott, Sir J. A. R. Modern England, 1885-1932 942.08  
 —Queen Victoria and her ministers 942.08  
 Marrot, H. V. Life and letters of John Galsworthy 92  
 Mars his idiot. Tomlinson, H. M. See note under Thomas 172.4  
 Marshall, P. "All for charity"  
*In* Sanford, Mrs A. P., comp. Assembly room plays, p215-31 812.08  
 —Another man without a country  
*In* Sanford, Mrs A. P., ed. American patriotic plays, p187-246 812.08  
 —Grampa tells about Lincoln  
*In* Sanford, Mrs A. P., comp. Lincoln plays, p25-46 812.08  
 —Nativity  
*In* Sanford, Mrs A. P., comp. New plays for Christmas, p41-62 812.08  
 Marsh, H. Old folks at home  
*In* Famous plays of 1934, p481-576 822.08  
 Marsh, J. S. See Greiner, E. S., jt. auth.  
 Marsh, Othniel Charles. See pages in the following book:  
*In* Hylander, C. J. American scientists, p89-94 920  
 Marshak, I. I. Men and mountains 330.947  
 —New Russia's primer [excerpt]  
*In* Hoffman, D. M., and Wanger, R., eds. Leadership in a changing world, p87-97 304  
 —Turning night into day 628.9  
 Marshall Alan. Speak for yourself. See note under Altstetter 808.5  
 Marshall, Alfred. See pages in the following book:  
*In* Haney, L. H. History of economic thought, p637-56 330  
 Marshall, A. Calder-. See Calder-Marshall, A.  
 Marshall, E. G. Practical die design and die making 621.9  
 Marshall-Hall, Sir Edward 92 Reprint  
 Marsilius of Padua. See pages in the following book:  
*In* McNeill, J. T. Makers of Christianity, p143-74 270  
 Marston, Sir C. Bible is true. See note under Marston 220.9  
 —New Bible evidence from the 1925-1933 excavations 220.9  
 Martial spirit. Millis, W. 973.8 Reprint  
 Martin, E. D. Farewell to revolution 323  
 Martin, John Leonard. See pages in the following book:  
*In* Johnston, C. H. L. Famous American athletes of to-day, v3 p123-49 920  
 Martin, M. W. Flood control  
*In* Mayorga, M. G., ed. Twenty short plays on a royalty holiday, p401-32 812.08  
 Martindale, C. C. His Holiness Pius XI  
*In* Men of turmoil, p355-65 920  
 Marvel, T. See Schoonmaker, F., jt. auth.  
 Marx, Karl. Capital 335 Reprint  
 Marx, Karl (as subject) 92; also pages in the following books:  
*In* Eastman, M. Art and the life of action, p122-33 814  
*In* Russell, B. A. W. R., 3d earl. Freedom versus organization, p176-221 909  
*In* Strachey, J. Nature of capitalist crisis, p241-324 330.1  
 Mary Baker Eddy. Toller, E., and Kesten, H.  
*In* Toller, E. Seven plays, p389-434 832  
 Mary of Scotland. Anderson, M.  
*In* Best plays of 1933/34, p29-75 808.82  
 Mary Stuart, queen of the Scots 92  
 Mary Thomas's embroidery book. Thomas, Mrs M. H. 746  
 Maryland  
 history. See pages in the following book:  
*In* Andrews, C. M. Colonial period of American history, v2, p274-379 973.2  
 Masaryk, . Tomás Garrigue. See pages in the following book:  
*In* Ludwig, E. Nine etched from life, p45-96 920  
 Masefield, J. Letter from Pontus, and other verse. See note under Masefield 821  
 —Poems 821  
 —Salt-water poems and ballads 821 Reprint  
 Mask of virtue. Sternheim, C.  
*In* Famous plays of 1935, p433-526 822.08  
 Masks (for the face). See pages in the following books:  
*In* Hamilton, E. T. Handicraft for girls, p104-15 680  
*In* Hamilton, E. T. Popular crafts for boys, p24-50 680  
 Mason, B. S., and Mitchell, E. D. Active games and contests. See note under Mason and Mitchell 796  
 —Social games for recreation 796  
 Mason, D. G. Chamber music of Brahms 785  
 Mason, Mrs F. B., ed. Great design 113  
 Mason, F. H. Ship model making  
*In* Hours of leisure series, no.9 745 Series  
 Masons (Secret order). See Freemasons  
 Masque of kings. Anderson, M. See note under Anderson 812  
 Massa, F. See Olson, H. F., jt. auth.  
 Massa Linkum's sojer. Parsons, Mrs M. C. G.  
*In* Sanford, Mrs A. P., comp. Lincoln plays, p119-31 812.08  
 Massachusetts. Federal writers' project. See note at head of class 917.44  
 Massachusetts—Description and travel 917.44  
 Massachusetts beautiful. Nutting, W. 917.44 Reprint  
 Masses and man. Toller, E.  
*In* Toller, E. Seven plays, p111-58 832  
 Masson, I. Chemistry of today  
*In* Thomson, Sir J. A. Science for a new world, p199-212 504  
 Master Kung; the story of Confucius. Crow, C. 92  
 Master musicians 780.92 Series  
 Masterpieces in color 759 Series  
 Masterpieces of American poets. Van Doren, M. ed. 811.08 Reprint  
 Masters, D. On the wing 629.13  
 —S. O. S. 910.4  
 —Submarine war 940.45  
 —When ships go down 627  
 Masters, E. L. Invisible landscapes 811  
 —Vachel Lindsay 92  
 —Whitman 92  
 Masters of English painting. Wilenski, R. H. See note under Underwood 759.2  
 Masters of Russian music. Calvocoressi, M. D., and Abraham, G. E. H. 780.92  
 Materialism. See pages in the following book:  
*In* Fern, V. T. A. First adventures in philosophy, p193-240 100  
 Materials, Strength of. See Strength of materials  
 Materials handbook. Brady, G. S. 621.03  
 Materials of industry. Mersereau, S. F. 600  
 Materials of the artist. Doerner, M. 751  
 Mathematician explains. Logsdon, Mrs M. I. 510  
 Mathematicians 920  
 Mathematics 510; also pages in the following book:  
*In* Thomson, Sir J. A. Science for a new world, p293-317 504  
 history. See pages in the following book:  
*In* Logsdon, Mrs. M. I. Mathematician explains 510  
 study and teaching. See pages in the following book:  
*In* Nelson, W. A., ed. Roads to knowledge, p225-63 374  
 tables, etc. See pages in the following book:  
*In* Lange, N. A., and Forker, G. M., comps. Handbook of chemistry, app. p 1-247 660  
 Mathematics for the million. Hogben, L. T. 510  
 Mather, F. J. Concerning beauty 701  
 —Modern painting 759 Reprint  
 —Venetian painters 759.5  
 Mathews, B. J. World tides in the Far East. See note under Kagawa 266  
 Mathews, J. M. American state government 353.9  
 Mathews, S. Church and the social order  
*In* Bower, W. C., ed. Church at work in the modern world, p185-209 261  
 —Co-operation of the churches  
*In* Bower, W. C., ed. Church at work in the modern world, p53-79 261  
 Mathewson, C. H., ed. Modern uses of non-ferrous metals 669  
 Mathieu, A. M., ed. See Writer's market 029

# ANALYTICAL INDEX

- Matisse, Henri. See pages in the following books:  
*In* Craven, T. *Modern art*, p160-76 709  
*In* Lewisohn, S. A. *Painters and personality*, p94-104 759
- Matrimony. See Marriage
- Matter 530.1; also pages in the following books:  
*In* Garbedian, H. G. *March of science*, p68-87 509  
*In* Jaffe, B. *Outposts of science*, p317-68 509
- Matthews, H. L. *Two wars and more to come* 963
- Matthews, W. R. *Purpose of God* 231
- Matthews-Northrup *new international atlas* 912
- Matthiessen, F. O. *Achievement of T. S. Eliot*. See note at head of class 811
- Maugard, A. Best. See Best Maugard, A.
- Maugham, William Somerset. Breadwinner  
*In* Chandler, F. W., and Cordell, R. A., eds. *Twentieth century plays*, v 1 p291-327 808.82  
—Don Fernando 914.6  
—Summing up 92
- Maugham, William Somerset (as subject) See pages in the following book:  
*In* Brewster, D., and Burrell, J. A. *Modern fiction*, p84-109 809.3
- Maule, F. *She strives to conquer* 371.42
- Mauriac, François. *Life of Jesus* 232
- Mauriac, François (as subject). See pages in the following book:  
*In* Stansbury, M. H. *French novelists of today*, p33-51 843
- Maurois, A. Dickens 92
- Marshal Lyautey  
*In* Men of turmoil, p52-60 920
- Miracle of England 942
- Prophets and poets 820.9
- Sorrows of the young Werther  
*In* Balch, M., ed. *Modern short biographies*, p176-213 920
- Mavor, H. O. George Bernard Shaw  
*In* Men of turmoil, p130-40 920
- Mawson, C. O. S. *Dictionary companion* 421  
Reprint
- Dictionary of foreign terms found in English and American writings of yesterday and today* 413
- ed. *Roget's Thesaurus of the English language in dictionary form* 424
- Maxim, H. P. *Genius in the family* 92
- Horseless carriage days 629.2
- Maxim, Sir Hiram Stevens 92
- Maximilian, emperor of Mexico 92
- Maxwell, D. *Colour sketching in chalk* 741
- Maxwell, James Clerk. See pages in the following book:  
*In* Crowther, J. G. *Men of science*, p259-326 920
- May, M. A. See Stoeckel, R. B., jt. auth.
- Mayas 972; also 972.6; also pages in the following book:  
*In* Brown, F. M. *America's yesterday*, p102-42 913.7
- Mayer, F. See Bierman, B. W., jt. auth.
- Mayer, G. Friedrich Engels. See note under Marx 92
- Mayer, J. *Seven seals of science* 509
- Mayer, R. C. *How to do publicity* 659
- Maynard, L. A. *Animal nutrition*. See note under Bull and Carroll 636
- Mayne, R. *Bridge head*  
*In* Canfield, C., ed. *Plays of changing Ireland*, p405-71 822.08
- Mayo, B. Henry Clay. See note under Clay 92
- Mayorga, M. G., ed. *Best one-act plays of 1937* 808.82
- ed. *Representative one-act plays by American authors* 812.08
- Twenty short plays on a royalty holiday 812.08
- Mayor's hose. Kauffmann, S.  
*In* Snook, L. O., ed. *Second yearbook of short plays*, p271-90 812.08
- Mead, C. D., and Orth, F. W. *Transitional public school* 372
- Mead, F. S. See these banners go 284
- Ten decisive battles of Christianity 270
- Meal planning and table service in the American home. Bailey, N. B. 642
- Meaning of Christ to me. Speer, R. E. 232
- Meaning of faith. Fosdick, H. E.  
*In* Fosdick, H. E. *Three meanings*, v2 248 Reprint
- Meaning of history. Berdiaev, N. A. 901
- Meaning of prayer. Fosdick, H. E.  
*In* Fosdick, H. E. *Three meanings*, v 1 248 Reprint
- Meaning of right and wrong. Cabot, R. C. 170
- Meaning of service. Fosdick, H. E.  
*In* Fosdick, H. E. *Three meanings*, v3 248 Reprint
- Meaning of unintelligibility in modern art. Rothschild, E. F.  
*In* Chicago. University. *Renaissance society. Studies of meaning in art* 759 Series
- Means, P. A. *Spanish Main: focus of envy*, 1492-1700 972.9
- Mechanical drawing 744
- Mechanical engineering 621  
handbooks, manuals, etc. 621.02
- Mechanical engineers' handbook. Kent, W. 621.02
- Mechanics. See pages in the following book:  
*In* Yates, R. F. *Art of inventing and what to invent*, p49-71 608 applied 620.1
- Mechanics of materials. George, S. G., and Rettger, E. W. 620.1
- Meck, B. von. See Bowen, C. S. D., jt. auth.
- Medals, Military and naval. See pages in the following book:  
*In* Talbot-Booth, E. C., ed. *All the world's fighting fleets*, p207-213 359
- Medea. Euripides  
*In* Euripides. *Five plays* 882
- Medical botany. See Botany, Medical
- Medical care, Free. Buehler, E. C., comp. 614.2
- Medical chemistry. See Chemistry, Medical and pharmaceutical
- Medical delusions. See pages in the following book:  
*In* Haggard, H. W. *The doctor in history*, p254-69 610.9
- Medical economics 614.2; also 331.25
- Medical jurisprudence. See pages in the following book:  
*In* Robinson, H. M. *Science versus crime*, p157-34 364
- Medical magic. Dietz, D. 610
- Medical profession. See Physicians
- Medical value of psychoanalysis. Alexander, F. 131.34
- Medici, Catherine de. See Catherine de Medici, queen consort of Henry II, king of France
- Medici family. See pages in the following book:  
*In* Funck-Brentano, F. *Renaissance*, p41-63 940.2
- Medicine 610; also pages in the following book:  
*In* Thomson, Sir J. A. *Science for a new world*, p57-82 504  
addresses, essays, lectures 610.4  
biography 920  
clerical 258  
history 610.9; also pages in the following books:  
*In* Garbedian, H. G. *March of science*, p130-50 509  
*In* Scientific progress, p101-40 504  
popular 610; also 616  
Russia. See pages in the following book:  
*In* Williams, F. E. *Russia, youth, and the present-day world* 914.7  
state 614.2; also pages in the following book:  
*In* Laidler, H. W. *American socialism*, p224-42 335
- Medicine man in China. Gervais, A. 915.1
- Medicines, Patent, proprietary, etc. 613; also pages in the following book:  
*In* Our common enemy, colds, p55-102 616.2
- Medieval figure sculpture in England. Account of. Prior, E. S., and Gardner, A. See Gardner, A. *Handbook of English medieval sculpture* 734
- Medieval history. See Middle ages—History
- Meditation. See pages in the following book:  
*In* Hart, H. N. *Living religion* 248
- Meditations on the cross. Kagawa, T. 232
- Mediterranean sea—Description and travel 914

# AUTHOR, TITLE, SUBJECT AND

- Mee, A., ed. Cornwall, England's farthest south. See note at head of class 914.2
- The lake counties. See note at head of class 914.2
- Warwickshire, Shakespeare's country. See note at head of class 914.2
- Mees, C. E. K. Photography 770
- Meet Mr. Hyphen. Teall, E. N. 425
- Mehring, F. Karl Marx 92
- Meier-Graefe, J. Vincent van Gogh 759.9 Reprint
- Melancholy lute. Adams, F. P. 811
- Melbourne, William Lamb, 2d viscount. See pages in the following book:  
In Marriott, Sir J. A. R. Queen Victoria and her ministers, p17-38 942.08
- Melchett, H. L. M., baron. Thy neighbour 296
- Meltz, L. L. Opera goers' complete guide 782 Reprint
- Mellanby, E. Progress in medical science  
In Scientific progress, p101-40 504
- Mellen, I. M., and Lanier, R. J. 1001 questions answered about your aquarium 590.7
- Mellon, Andrew William 92
- Meloney, Mrs M. M. Because wars cost too much  
In Why wars must cease, p43-62 172.4
- Melville, G. W. See Ellsberg, E. Hell on ice 919.8
- Melville, Herman. See pages in the following books:  
In Boynton, P. H. Literature and American life, p461-77 810.9  
In Quinn, A. H. American fiction, p149-58 813
- Memoirs of a small-town surgeon. Wheeler, J. B. See note under Morris 92
- Memorials. See Sepulchral monuments
- Memories of John Galsworthy. Reynolds, Mrs M. E. G. See note under Galsworthy 92
- Memory. See pages in the following book:  
In Laird, D. A. Increasing personal efficiency, p77-110 150
- Men against death. De Kruij, P. H. 920 Reprint
- Men and gods in Mongolia (Zayagan). Haslund-Christensen, H. See note under Haslund-Christensen 915.17
- Men and machines. Chase, S. 338.4 Reprint
- Men and mountains. Marshak, I. I. 330.947
- Men are brothers. Taylor, Mrs E. 177
- Men, fish and boats. Stanford, A. B. See note at head of class 639
- Men in white. See Kingsley, S.
- Men, mirrors and stars. Fendray, E. 522.2
- Men of Concord, and some others. Thoreau, H. D. See note at head of class 818
- Men of danger. Thomas, L. J. 331.8
- Men of mathematics. Bell, E. T. 920
- Men of science. Crowther, J. G. 920
- Men of turmoil 920
- Menaker, F. E. How smart are you?  
In Leisure league little books, no.21 790
- and Folsom, F. Life of the party  
In Leisure league little books, no.11 790
- Mencken, Henry Louis. American language 420
- Huneker; a memory  
In Van Doren, C. C., ed. Modern American prose, p219-28 810.8
- Treatise on right and wrong. See note at head of class 170
- Mencken, Henry Louis (as subject) See pages in the following book:  
In Cowley, M., ed. After the genteel tradition, p100-11 810.9
- Mendel's law. See pages in the following book:  
In Holmes, S. J. Human genetics and its social import, p29-41 575.1
- Mendelssohn-Bartholdy, Felix. 780.92; also pages in the following book:  
In Spaeth, S. G. Stories behind the world's great music, p148-59 780
- Menninger, K. A. The human mind 132
- Mental derangements 132
- Mental health. Howard, F. E., and Patry, F. L. See note under Kirkpatrick 131
- Mental hygiene. See Mental physiology and hygiene
- Mental hygiene of the school child. Symonds, P. M. 370.15
- Mental physiology and hygiene 131; also 132, 613.8; also pages in the following books:  
In Bossard, J. H. S. Social change and social problems, p471-91 304  
In Davis, W., ed. Advance of science, p265-74 500  
In Elliott, H. S., and Elliott, Mrs G. L. Solving personal problems, p11-135 170  
In Groves, E. R. Understanding yourself 137  
In Symonds, P. M. Mental hygiene of the school child 370.15
- Mental tests 371.25; also pages in the following books:  
In Bain, W. E. Parents look at modern education, p216-46 372  
In Bining, A. C., and Bining, D. H. Teaching the social studies in secondary schools, p344-71 307  
In Forest, Mrs I. School for the child from two to eight, p244-60 372  
In Gray, G. W. Advancing front of science, p285-309 509
- Mentally ill in America. Deutsch, A. 362
- Menus 641.5; also 613.2, 642; also pages in the following books:  
In Bogert, L. J. Nutrition and physical fitness, p320-408 613.2  
In Myerson, D. Homemaker's handbook, p180-81 640  
In Taylor, T. R.S.V.P. 793
- Mercantile buildings. See pages in the following book:  
In Ionides, B. Colour in everyday rooms, p100-10 747
- Mercantile system. See pages in the following books:  
In Bogart, E. L. Economic history of the American people, p162-76 330.973  
In Haney, L. H. History of economic thought, p111-47 330
- Merchants of death. Engelbrecht, H. C., and Hanighen, F. C. 341.6
- Mercury. See pages in the following book:  
In Mathewson, C. H., ed. Modern uses of nonferrous metals, p294-306 691
- Meredith, George. See pages in the following book:  
In Lowes, J. L. Essays in appreciation, p119-56, 175-89 820.4
- Merriam, C. E. Political power 320
- Merrill, F. E. See Elliott, M. A., jt. auth.
- Merrily we roll along. Kaufman, G. S., and Hart, M.  
In Best plays of 1934/35, p203-35 808.82
- Merry merry cuckoo. Marks, J.  
In Mayorga, M. G., ed. Representative one-act plays by American authors, p61-76 812.08
- Mersereau, S. F. Materials of industry 600
- Mervine, W. G. See Justin, J. D., jt. auth.
- Mesopotamia. See Iraq
- Messenger, J. F. Art of going to college. See note under McConn 378
- Metal cutting 621.9
- Metal products, Finishing. Simonds, H. R. 671
- Metal spinning for craftsmen, instructors, and students. Reagan, J. E., and Smith, E. E. 671
- Metal work 739; also 671; also pages in the following books:  
In Bond, H. L. Encyclopaedia of antiques, p265-308 749  
In Bruce, M. Book of craftsmen, p36-65 745, alphabet 2  
In Hamilton, E. T. Handicraft for girls, p221-36 680  
In Hamilton, E. T. Popular crafts for boys, p146-77, p272-800 680  
In Johnston, R. W. Country craft book, p127-49 680  
In Minter, D. C., ed. Modern home crafts, p165-84 745, alphabet 2  
In Steri, E. Home craftsmanship, p198-206, 303-38 684  
In Talbot Rice, D. Byzantine art, p162-74 709.49
- Metalcraft for amateurs. Manzoni, P.  
In Beacon handicraft series 745, alphabet 2 Series

# ANALYTICAL INDEX

- Metallography** 669
- Metallurgy.** See pages in the following book:  
*In* Physics in industry, p25-45 530
- Metals** 669; also pages in the following books:  
*In* Foster, W. Romance of chemistry, p261-86 540  
*In* Jaffe, B. New world of chemistry, p329-414 540  
*In* Reich, E., and Siegler, C. J. Consumer goods, p327-57 338  
*In* Riegel, E. R. Industrial chemistry, p792-823 660  
finishing 671
- Metalwork essentials.** Tustison, F. E., and Kranzusch, R. F. 671
- Metaphysical poets.** Leishman, J. B. See note under Bennett 821.09
- Metcalf, H. C., ed.** Collective bargaining for today and tomorrow 331.1
- Metcalf, M. M.** Intelligent plan in nature  
*In* Mason, Mrs F. B., ed. Great design, p209-22 113
- Metcalf, Ralph Harold.** See pages in the following book:  
*In* Johnston, C. H. L. Famous American athletes of to-day, v4 p193-205 920
- Meteorology** 551.5; also pages in the following book:  
*In* Marshak, I. I. Men and mountains, p252-81 330.947
- Meteors.** See pages in the following books:  
*In* Fath, E. A. Through the telescope, p108-22 523  
*In* Stokley, J. Stars and telescopes, p213-31 520
- Meters, Electric.** See Electric meters
- Method of freedom.** Lippmann, W. 323
- Methodism.** See pages in the following book:  
*In* Mead, F. S. See these banners go, p209-50 284
- Methodology** See pages in the following book:  
*In* Cohen, M. R., and Nagel, E. Introduction to logic and scientific method, p191-351 160
- Methods and materials of health education.** Williams, J. F., and Shaw, F. B. 371.7
- Methods in paleontology.** Camp, C. L., and Hanna, G. D. 560
- Methods of instalment selling and collection.** Bartlett, J. T., and Reed, C. M. 658.88
- Methods of teaching the fine arts.** Rusk, W. S., ed. 707
- Metric system.** See pages in the following book:  
*In* International traders' handbook 1937, p65-75 389
- Metropolis.** Rogers, A., comps. 917.471
- Metropolitan book of the opera.** Sanborn, P. 782
- Metropolitan opera, 1883-1935.** Kolodin, I. See note at head of class 782
- Metropolitan opera company.** See pages in the following book:  
*In* Sanborn, P. Metropolitan book of the opera 782
- Mew, Charlotte.** See pages in the following book:  
*In* Moore, V. Distinguished women writers, p189-202 920
- Mexican interlude.** Jackson, J. H. 917.2
- Mexican journey.** Mackie, E., and Dick, S. 917.2
- Mexican painting.** See Painting, Mexican
- Mexicans in the United States.** See pages in the following book:  
*In* Schrieke, B. J. O. Alien Americans, p46-69 325.73
- Mexico**
- antiquities. See pages in the following book:  
*In* Brown, F. M. America's yesterday, p78-101 913.7
- description and travel 917.2; also pages in the following books:  
*In* Finch, H. R., and Parker, M. T., eds. Roads to travel, p25-32 910  
*In* Huxley, A. L. Beyond the Mexique bay, p208-86 917.28  
*In* Powell, E. A. Aerial odyssey, p251-71 917.29
- history 972; also 972.6; also pages in the following books:  
*In* Frank, H. A. Trailing Cortez through Mexico 917.2  
*In* Inman, S. G. Latin America, p375-405 980  
*In* King, Mrs R. E. Tempest over Mexico 917.2  
*In* Kirkpatrick, F. A. Spanish conquistadores, p60-109 980  
See also life of Maximilian, emperor of Mexico
- politics and government. See pages in the following book:  
*In* Beals, C. America South, p359-81 918
- Mexico: arts and crafts.** Lemos, P. J. See note at head of class 745, alphabet 1
- Mexico in your pocket.** Austin, J. 917.2
- Meyer, Adolf.** See pages in the following book:  
*In* Jaffe, B. Outposts of science, p202-39 509
- Meyer, A. W.** Dogs. See note under Rine 636.7
- Meyer, E. Burris.** See Burris-Meyer, E.
- Meyer, J. S., ed.** Fun for the family 793
- Meynell, Mrs Alice Christiana (Thompson)** See pages in the following books:  
*In* Alexander, C. Catholic literary revival, p113-28 809  
*In* Moore, V. Distinguished women writers, p161-74 920
- Meÿr, B. ben.** Story of microbes. See note under Meÿr 589.95
- Your germs and mine** 589.95
- Mezzotint engraving.** See pages in the following book:  
*In* Arms, J. T. Handbook of print making and print makers, p101-24 760
- Michael, W.** England under George I. See note under Petrie 942.07
- Michal, Pinski, D.**  
*In* Schwarz, L. W., ed. Golden treasury of Jewish literature, p401-10 892.4
- Michaud, R.** Modern thought and literature in France 840.9
- Michaux, André.** See pages in the following book:  
*In* Peattie, D. C. Green laurels, p201-15 920
- Michelangelo Buonarroti** 759.5
- Michigan. University.** Department of intramural sports. Sports for recreation and how to play them 796
- Library.** Alumni reading lists; second series 028
- Micronesia** 996
- description and travel 919.6
- Micro-organisms.** See pages in the following books:  
*In* Holmes, H. N. Out of the test tube, p221-27 540  
*In* Moulton, F. R. World and man as science sees them, p445-85 500
- Microscope and microscopy** 578
- Microscopic organisms.** See Micro-organisms
- Middle age.** See pages in the following book:  
*In* Elliott, Mrs G. L. Women after forty 396
- Middle-aged man on the flying trapeze.** Thurber, J. 817
- Middle ages** 940.1; also pages in the following book:  
*In* Adams, H. Mont-Saint-Michel and Chartres 726
- history** 940.1; also pages in the following books:  
*In* Jackson, J. H., ed. Modern history of Europe, 1046-1918, p8-321 940  
*In* Martin, E. D. Farewell to revolution, p105-40 323  
*In* Robinson, J. H. and others. History of civilization; earlier ages, p369-636 940
- Middle classes** 323; also pages in the following book:  
*In* Bingham, A. M. Insurgent America, p47-95 330.973
- Middleton, G.** Good woman
- In* Mayorga, M. G., ed.** Representative one-act plays by American authors, p23-38 812.08

# AUTHOR, TITLE, SUBJECT AND

- Middletown. Lynd, R. S., and Lynd, Mrs H. M. 309.1 Reprint
- Middletown in transition. Lynd, R. S., and Lynd, Mrs H. M. 309.1
- Midnight on the desert. Priestley, J. B. 92
- Midstream. Keller, H. A. 92 Reprint
- Midsummer eve. Drinkwater, J.  
In Wilde, P., ed. Contemporary one-act plays from nine countries, p201-30 808.82
- Mighty three. Brasol, B. L. 891.7
- Milan. See pages in the following book:  
In Cooke, J. F. Musical travelogues, p51-60 780.4  
description. See pages in the following book:  
In Laughlin, C. E. So you're going to Italy!, p185-214 914.5
- Milan, Edict of, 313. See pages in the following book:  
In Mead, F. S. Ten decisive battles of Christianity, p40-53 270
- Militarism 355
- Military aeronautics. See pages in the following book:  
In Hagood, J. We can defend America, p55-68 355
- Military art and science 355
- Military education. See pages in the following book:  
In Hagood, J. We can defend America, p105-57, 192-200 355
- Milk supply. See pages in the following books:  
In Ehlers, V. M., and Steel, E. W. Municipal and rural sanitation, p211-42 628.4  
In Mangold, G. B. Problems of child welfare, p129-40 362.7
- Milky way. See pages in the following book:  
In Jaffe, B. Outposts of science, p486-516 509
- Mill, John Stuart. See pages in the following book:  
In Haney, L. H. History of economic thought, p443-75 330
- Mill and factory buildings. 621.7
- Millard, Mrs S. I saw them die 940.48
- Millay, Edna St Vincent. Conversation at midnight 811
- For winter, for summer  
In Farma, W. J., ed. Prose, poetry and drama for oral interpretation; second series, p431-37 808.8
- Wine from these grapes 811
- tr. See Baudelaire, C. P. Flowers of evil 841
- Millay, Edna St Vincent. (as subject) 92; also pages in the following book:  
In Cowley, M., ed. After the genteel tradition, p155-67 810.9
- Miller, A. A. These savages  
In Sanford, Mrs A. F., comp. Lincoln plays, p237-49 812.08
- Miller, E. Problems in the development of the child  
In Burt, C. L., ed. How the mind works, p107-56 150
- Miller, E. G. American antique furniture. See note under Ormsbee 749
- Miller, F. See Niebuhr, H. R., jt. auth.
- Miller, J. Camel-bells of Baghdad 915.67
- Jungles preferred excerpt  
In Finch, H. R., and Parker, M. T., eds. Roads to travel, p151-58 910
- Miller, Joaquin. Danites in the Sierras  
In Halline, A. G., ed. American plays, p377-406 812.08
- Miller, J. C. Sam Adams 92
- Miller, L. It took a woman  
In Snook, L. O., ed. Second yearbook of short plays, p213-28 812.08
- The joke-ative man  
In Snook, L. O., ed. Third yearbook of short plays, p401-16 812.08
- Miller, M. Fog and men on Bering sea. See note at head of class 917.98
- Great trek 917.1
- Miller, S. C., and Fink, D. G. Neon signs 621.32
- Miller, W. I found no peace 92
- Little world war in Spain  
In Lyons, E., ed. We cover the world, p413-41 909
- Miller, W. J. Introduction to historical geology with special reference to North America 557
- Millet, F. B. See Manly, J. M. and Rickert, E. Contemporary British literature 820.9
- Millichamp, D. See Blatz, W. E., jt. auth.
- Millikan, Robert Andrews. Electrons (+ and —), protons, photons, neutrons, and cosmic rays 541.2
- Gale, H. G., and Edwards, C. W. First course in physics for colleges 530  
See also Esty, W., jt. auth.
- Millikan, Robert Andrews (as subject) See pages in the following books:  
In Hylander, C. J. American scientists, p139-45 920  
In Jaffe, B. Outposts of science, p317-416 509
- Millinery. See pages in the following book:  
In Paterson, A. S., ed. Big book of needlecraft, p321-43 746
- Milling machines. See pages in the following book:  
In Burghardt, H. D. Machine tool operation, v2 p190-328 621.9
- Millionairess. See Shaw, G. B. Simpleton of the Unexpected isles
- Millis, H. A. Sickness and insurance 331.25
- Millis, W. How we entered the last war  
In Cordell, W. H., and Cordell, Mrs K. C., eds. American points of view, 1935, p307-17 814.08
- Martial spirit 973.8 Reprint
- Road to war 940.37
- Mills, D. Middle ages 940.1
- Mills, J. A. Scoop-hunting around the world  
In Lyons, E., ed. We cover the world, p11-48 909
- Millsbaugh, A. C. Public welfare organization 361
- Milne, A. A. Peace with honour 172.4
- Milne, M. J. See Richter, G. M. A., jt. auth.
- Milton, G. F. Eve of conflict 973.7
- Milton, John 92; also pages in the following books:  
In More, P. E. On being human, p184-202 814  
In Nevinson, H. W. In the dark backward, p141-49 904
- Milwaukee. Boys technical high school. Mechanics' institute. See Milwaukee. Mechanics' institute. Elementary principles of Diesel-engine construction 621.4
- Milwaukee, Mechanics' institute. Elementary principles of Diesel-engine construction 621.4
- Milwaukee politics and government 352  
social conditions 352
- Minaker, F. C., ed. One thousand ways to make \$1000 371.42
- Mind and body. See pages in the following books:  
In Clendening, L. Human body, p291-307 612  
In Ferm, V. T. A. First adventures in philosophy, p417-45 100
- Mind and society. Pareto, V. See note under Henderson 301
- A mind mislaid. Brown, H. C. See note under Seabrook 362
- Minehan, T. Boy and girl tramps of America 339.1
- Mineral raw materials. U. S. Mines, bureau of. Foreign minerals division 553
- Mineral resources. See Mines and mineral resources
- Mineralogy 549; also pages in the following book:  
In Foster, W. Romance of chemistry, p261-86 540
- Mines and mineral resources 553; also 622; also pages in the following books:  
In Emeny, B. Strategy of raw materials p25-131 338  
In Furnas, C. C. Next hundred years, p278-89 500  
In Holmes, H. N. Out of the test tube, p256-67 540  
In Mersereau, S. F. Materials of industry, p148-331 600
- Bolivia. See pages in the following book:  
In Overbeck, Mrs A. O. Living high 918.4

# ANALYTICAL INDEX

- Mines and mineral resources—*Continued*  
 Canada. See pages in the following book:  
*In* Leacock, S. B. My discovery of the west, p90-111 330.971  
 Russia. See pages in the following book:  
*In* Marshak, I. Men and mountains, p282-327 330.947  
 Miniature camera. Making pictures with the. Deschin, J. 770  
 Miniature photography. Simon, R. L. See note under Deschin 770  
 Miniature racing yachts and how to build them. Darling, T. See note under Horst 623.8  
 Minimum wages and maximum hours. Selected articles on. Nichols, E. R., and Baccus, J. H., eds. 331.2  
 Mining engineers. See life of Hammond, J. H. Minister's job. Palmer, A. W. See note at head of class 250  
 Minneapolis. Public library. Music dept. Index to folk dances and singing games 793.3  
 Minnesota. University. Institute of child welfare. Child care and training 136.7  
 Minney, R. J. See Lipscomb, W. P., jt. auth.  
 Minor, R. Early childhood education. See note under Foster and Headley 372.2  
 Minorities 325.73  
 Minstrels. See pages in the following book:  
*In* Kaufmann, Mrs H. L. From Jehovah to jazz, p221-39 780.9  
 Minter, D. C., ed. Modern home crafts 745, alphabet 2  
 Minutes. See pages in the following book:  
*In* Taintor, S. A., and Monro, K. M. Secretary's handbook, p360-76 651.3  
 Miracle at Verdun. Chlumberg, H.  
*In* Chandler, F. W., and Cordell, R. A., eds. Twentieth century plays, v3 p79-113 808.82  
 Miracle in America. See Toller, E., and Kesten, H. Mary Baker Eddy 942  
 Miracle of England. Maurois, A. 942  
 Miracle of preaching. Park, J. E. 251  
 Mirrors. See pages in the following book:  
*In* Rogers, F., and Beard, A. 5000 years of glass, p194-208 666  
 Mirsky, J. To the north! 919.8  
 The misanthrope. Molière, J. B. P.  
*In* Mantle, B., and Gassner, J., eds. Treasury of the theatre, p1101-37 808.82  
 Miss Fannie's bomb. Thompson, M. W.  
*In* Snook, L. O., ed. Third yearbook of short plays, p361-77 812.08  
 Miss Lulu Bett. Gale, Z.  
*In* Cordell, Mrs K. C., and Cordell, W. H., eds. Pulitzer prize plays, 1918-1934, p105-45 812.08  
 Missing men. Ayers, J. H., and Bird, C. 364 Reprint  
 Missionaries. See lives of Sydenstricker, A., Sydenstricker, Mrs C. S.  
 Missions  
 Asia 266  
 foreign 266  
 home 266  
 Japan 266  
 Latin America 266  
 Missions tomorrow. Latourette, K. S. 266  
 Mississippi  
 description and travel 917.62  
 social life and customs  
*In* Hudson, A. P., ed. Humor of the old deep South 817  
 Mississippi. Federal writers' project. See note at head of class 917.62  
 Mississippi river 917.7; also pages in the following book:  
*In* Hathaway, E. V. Romance of the American map, p205-310 973.1  
 Mississippi valley 917.7  
 Missouri—Social life and customs 917.67  
 Mr Jiggins of Jigginstown. Longford, C. P. T. P. countess of  
*In* Canfield, C. ed. Plays of changing Ireland, p269-320 822.08  
 Mrs Allen on cooking, menus, service. See Allen, Mrs I. C. B. Modern cook book 641.5  
 Mrs Warren's profession. Shaw, G. B.  
*In* Shaw, G. B. Nine plays, p 1-105 822  
 Mitchell, B. World's wealth 330  
 Mitchell, E. D., ed. See Michigan. University. Department of intramural sports. Sports for recreation and how to play them 796  
 See also Mason, B. S., jt. auth.  
 Mitchell, J. L. Conquest of the Maya 972  
 —Earth conquerors 920  
 Mitchell, K. Food in health and disease 613.2  
 Mitchell, L. E. New York idea  
*In* Halline, A. G., ed. American plays, p455-510 812.08  
 Mitchell, R. E. Husband for breakfast  
*In* Mayorga, M. G., ed. Best one-act plays of 1937, p 1-23 808.82  
 —Skinflint  
*In* Mayorga, M. G., ed. Twenty short plays on a royalty holiday, p45-64 812.08  
 Mitchell, R. J. Life and adventure in medieval Europe 940.1  
 Mitchell, S. A. Eclipses of the sun 523.7  
 Mitchell, Silas Weir. See pages in the following book:  
*In* Quinn, A. H. American fiction, p305-22 813  
 Mitchell, W. C., ed. See Veblen, T. B. What Veblen taught 330.4  
 Mobilizing for chaos. Riegel, O. W. 301  
 Model airplanes. New. Allen, E. L. 629.13  
 Model boats for boys. Horst, C. W. 623.8  
 Model laws of planning cities, counties, and states. Bassett, E. M., and others. See note at head of class 711  
 Model maker series 680  
 Model maker's workshop. Hobbs, E. W.  
*In* Model maker series 680  
 Model railroad manual. Stier, E., ed. 625  
 Model railways. Popular science monthly. See note under Walthers 625  
 Model theatre. Hembrow, V.  
*In* Hours of leisure series, no. 1 745  
 Series  
 Modeling 731; also pages in the following book:  
*In* Hamilton, E. T. Popular crafts for boys, p178-97, 261-71 680  
 Modern acoustics. Davis, A. H. See note under Olson and Massa 534  
 Modern alchemy. Fisk, D. M. 540.9  
 Modern American poetry. Untermeyer, L., ed. 811.08  
 Modern American prose. Van Doren, C. C., ed. 810.8  
 Modern art. Craven, T. 709  
 Modern book collecting for the impecunious amateur 090  
 Modern book of esthetics. Rader, M. M., ed. See note under Mather 701  
 Modern British poetry. Untermeyer, L., ed. 821.08  
 Modern building. Behrendt, W. C. 724  
 Modern Chinese poetry. Acton, H. M. M., and Ch'en, S. H., trs. See note under Waddell 895  
 Modern clocks. Robinson, T. R. 681  
 Modern cook book. Allen, Mrs I. C. B. 641.5  
 Modern coppersmith. Voss, L. A. 671  
 Modern debating. Nichols, E. R., and Baccus, J. H. 808.5  
 Modern design in embroidery. Crompton, R. See note under Thomas 746  
 Modern electric and gas refrigeration. Althouse, A. D., and Turnquist, C. H. 621.5  
 Modern embroidery. Hogarth, M. 746 Reprint  
 Modern England, 1885-1932. Marriott, Sir J. A. R. 942.08  
 Modern family. Myers, G. C. 173  
 Modern family and the church. Wieman, Mrs R. W. 248  
 Modern feature writing. Harrington, H. F., and Watson, E. S. 029  
 Modern fiction. Brewster, D., and Burrell, J. A. 809.3  
 Modern fiction. Muller, H. J. 809.3  
 Modern foreign languages and their teaching. Cole, R. D. 407  
 Modern furnishing and decoration. Patmore, D. 747  
 Modern group discussion. Judson, L. S., and Judson, Mrs E. 808.5  
 Modern guide to successful gardening. Kains, M. G. 716 Reprint  
 Modern history of Europe, 1046-1918. Jackson, J. H., ed. 940  
 Modern home crafts. Minter, D. C., ed. 745, alphabet 2

# AUTHOR, TITLE, SUBJECT AND

- Modern home medical adviser. Fishbein, M., ed. 616
- Modern house. Yorke, F. R. S. 728
- Modern housing. Bauer, C. 331.83
- Modern language teacher's handbook. Oliver, T. E., comp. See note at head of class 407
- Modern literature. See Literature, Modern
- Modern menus and recipes. Allen, Mrs L. G. See note at head of class 641.5
- Modern Moscow. See Lyons, E. Moscow carousel 914.7
- Modern movement in painting. Earp, T. W. 759.4
- Modern news reporting. Warren, C. N. 070
- Modern one-act plays from the French. Vernon, Mrs V. F.-B., and Vernon, F., trs. 842.08
- Modern painting. Mather, F. J. 759 Reprint
- Modern radio servicing. Ghirardi, A. A. 621.384
- Modern rules of parliamentary procedure. Leigh, R. D. 328.1
- Modern Samoa. Keesing, F. M. 919.6
- Modern short biographies. Balch, M., ed. 920
- Modern soap making. Thomssen, E. G., and Kemp, C. R. See note at head of class 668
- Modern spies tell their stories. Rowan, R. W., ed. See note under McKenna 940.48
- Modern thought and literature in France. Michaud, R. 840.9
- Modern trends in world-religions. Haskell foundation institute. See note under Kellett 290
- Modern uses of nonferrous metals. Mathewson, C. H., ed. 669
- Modern ways with babies. Hurlock, E. B. 649
- Modern works of art. New York. Museum of modern art. See note at head of class 708
- Modernist trend in Spanish-American poetry. Craig, G. D., comp. 861.08
- Modes and manners. Boehn, M. von. 391
- Modigliani, Amedeo. See pages in the following book:  
In Craven, T. Modern art, p193-203 709
- Modley, R. How to use pictorial statistics 311
- Moehman, C. H. Christian-Jewish tragedy. See note at head of class 296
- Moeller, P. Madame Sande  
In Halline, A. G., ed. American plays, p511-64 812.08
- Moffat, D. Mr. Pennyfeather on Manhattan  
In Cordell, W. H., and Cordell, Mrs K. C., eds. American points of view, 1936, p195-210 814.08
- Mott family in France 914.4
- Moffatt, J. See Bible. N. T. Gospels Everyman's life of Jesus 232
- Mohammedanism. See pages in the following books:  
In Archer, J. C. Faiths men live by, p427-70 290  
In Atkins, G. G., and Braden, C. S. Procession of the gods, p413-55 290  
In Kellett, E. E. Short history of religions, p333-72 290  
In Widgery, A. G. Living religions and modern thought, p189-212 290
- Molnaux, G. Peace at home  
In Vernon, Mrs V. F.-B., and Vernon, F., trs. Modern one-act plays from the French, p53-71 842.08
- Molders of American thought, 1933-1934. Cordell, W. H., ed. 814.08
- Molière, Jean Baptiste Poquelin. Misanthrope  
In Mantle, B., and Gassner, J., eds. Treasury of the theatre, p1101-37 808.82
- Molière, Jean Baptiste Poquelin (as subject) See pages in the following book:  
In Van Loon, H. W. The arts, p397-402 709
- Mollusks 594; also pages in the following books:  
In Boulenger, E. G. Natural history of the seas, p84-113 591.92  
In Hegner, R. W., and Hegner, Mrs J. Z. Parade of the animal kingdom, p73-96 590  
In Howes, P. G. Hand book for the curious, p212-40 590
- Molnár, F. Liliom  
In Dickinson, T. H., ed. Continental plays, v 1, p483-558 808.82  
In Mantle, B., and Gassner, J., eds. Treasury of the theatre, p533-78 808.82
- The swan  
In Chandler, F. W., and Cordell, R. A., eds. Twentieth century plays, v3 p115-59 808.82
- Molybdenum. See pages in the following book:  
In Mathewson, C. H., ed. Modern uses of nonferrous metals, p217-28 669
- Monasteries. See pages in the following book:  
In Fellows, A. Wayfarer's companion, p110-31 914.2
- Monasticism and religious orders. See pages in the following book:  
In Mills, D. Middle ages, p130-43 940.1
- Monet, Claude. See pages in the following book:  
In Lewisohn, S. A. Painters and personality, p83-87 759
- Money 332.4; also 332; also pages in the following books:  
In Forman, S. E. American democracy, p355-72 353  
In Keynes, J. M. General theory of employment, interest and money 330  
In Scherman, H. Promises men live by, p254-62 330.1  
tables 389
- Money and banking. Holdsworth, J. T. 332
- Money and banking. White, H. 332
- Money muddle. Warburg, J. P. 332.4
- Monge, Gaspard. See pages in the following book:  
In Bell, E. T. Men of mathematics, p183-205 920
- Mongolia  
description and travel 915.17; also pages in the following book:  
In Thomas, L. J., and Barton, R. W. Wings over Asia, p160-75 915
- Monk, E. Small boat building 623.8
- Monkey house. Callen, H.  
In Mayorga, M. G., ed. Twenty short plays on a royalty holiday, p251-74 812.08
- Monkeys 599
- Monkhouse, A. N. Night watches  
In Leonard, S. A., ed. Atlantic book of modern plays, p280-95 822.08
- Monograms. See pages in the following book:  
In Welo, S. Trade mark and monogram suggestions, p101-41 745, alphabet 1
- Monologs 808.8; also pages in the following book:  
In Farma, W. J., ed. Prose, poetry and drama for oral interpretation; second series, p386-430 808.8
- Monologues. Herford, B. 808.8
- Monopolies. See pages in the following books:  
In Agar, H., and Tate, A., eds. Who owns America? p3-35, 68-93 330.973  
In Ascoli, M., and Lehmann, F., eds. Political and economic democracy, p93-110 321.8  
In Ely, R. T., and Hess, R. H. Outlines of economics, p621-49 330  
In Russell, B. A. W. R., 3d earl. Freedom versus organization, p313-39 909  
In Tarbell, I. M. Nationalizing of business, 1878-1898 330.973
- Monro, I. S., ed. See Standard catalog for high school libraries 027.8
- and Cook, D. E. Costume index 391
- Monro, K. M. See Taintor, S. A., jt. auth.
- Monroe, D., Kyrk, H., and Stone, U. B. Food buying and our markets 641
- Monroe, E. See Jones, A. H. M., jt. auth.
- Monroe, James. See pages in the following book:  
In Morgan, J. Our presidents, p40-46 920
- Monroe doctrine. See pages in the following book:  
In Beals, C. America South, p462-91 918
- Monsignor's hour. Lavery, E.  
In Eastman, F., ed. Ten one-act plays, p 1-24 808.82
- Mont-Saint-Michel and Chartres. Adams, H. 726
- Montclair, N.J. Free public library  
In Quigley, M. C., and Marcus, W. E. Portrait of a library 027



# ANALYTICAL INDEX

- Montherlant, Henry de. See pages in the following book:  
*In* Stansbury, M. H. French novelists of today, p157-73 843
- Monuments and men of ancient Rome. Showerman, G. 913.37
- Moodie, W. Problems in the treatment of the child  
*In* Burt, C. L., ed. How the mind works, p159-78 150
- Moon, F. F., and Brown, N. C. Elements of forestry 634.9
- Moon. See pages in the following book:  
*In* Jeans, Sir J. H. Through space and time, p107-23 504
- Moon on the bog. Winston, A.  
*In* Snook, L. O., ed. Second yearbook of short plays, p339-56 812.08
- Moore, B. V. See Bingham, W. Van D., jt. auth.
- Moore, C. B. Book of wild pets 590
- Moore, D. R. History of Latin America. See note under Chapman 980
- Moore, D. S. Listening to music 780
- Moore, George. See pages in the following book:  
*In* Magee, W. K. Irish literary portraits, p83-127 820.4
- Moore, H. F. Textbook of the materials of engineering 691
- Moore, Mrs H. H. Old pewter, brass, copper, and Sheffield plate 739
- Moore, J. C. New Forest. See note at head of class 914.2
- Moore, M. Selected poems 811
- Moore, Thomas. See pages in the following book:  
*In* Gwynn, S. L. Irish literature and drama in the English language, p28-47 820.9
- Moore, V. Distinguished women writers 920
- Moral education 377; also pages in the following books:  
*In* Forest, Mrs I. School for the child from two to eight, p229-43 372  
*In* Pendry, E. R., and Hartshorne, H. Organizations for youth 367
- Morals. See Conduct of life; Ethics
- Morals and politics. Carritt, E. F. 172.1
- Morand, Paul. See pages in the following books:  
*In* Michaud, R. Modern thought and literature in France, p122-48 840.9  
*In* Stansbury, M. H. French novelists of today, p83-99 843
- Moravians. See pages in the following book:  
*In* Langdon, W. C. Everyday things in American life, 1607-1776, p87-109 917.3
- More, P. E. On being human 814
- Paradox of Oxford  
*In* Van Doren, C. C., ed. Modern American prose, p66-81 810.8
- More first facts. Kane, J. N. 030
- More fur-bearing animals. Patton, H. 636.9
- More harbours of memory. McFee, W. 824
- More house for your money. Gordon, E., and Ducas, D. 728
- More of my life. Majocchi, A. See note under Majocchi 92
- More power to you! Pitkin, W. B. 613 Reprint
- More security for old age. Twentieth century fund. Committee on old age security 331.25
- More simple science. Andrade, E. N. da C., and Huxley, J. S. See note under Andrade and Huxley 500
- More speeches and stories for every occasion. Edgerton, Mrs A. C. 808.85
- Moreland, W. H., and Chatterjee, Sir A. C. Short history of India 954
- Moreton, D. P., Dunlap, C. H., and Drinkall, L. R. Armature winding 621.31
- Morey, C. R. Christian art 755
- Morgan, A. E. Amateur's search for significance  
*In* Kallen, H. M., and Hook, S., eds. American philosophy today and tomorrow, p337-53 191
- American bent for planning  
*In* Cordell, W. H., and Cordell, Mrs K. C., eds. American points of view, 1936, p126-35 814.08
- Morgan, A. P. Tropical fishes and home aquaria 590.7
- Morgan, C. L. Ascent of mind  
*In* Mason, Mrs F. B., ed. Great design, p115-32 113
- Psychology and beyond  
*In* Thomson, Sir J. A. Science for a new world, p127-49 504
- Morgan, James. Our presidents 920
- Morgan, John. See pages in the following book:  
*In* Flexner, J. T. Doctors on horseback, p3-53 920
- Morgan, J. J. B. Keeping a sound mind 131
- Psychology of the unadjusted school child 370.15
- Morgan, John Pierpont. See pages in the following book:  
*In* Russell, B. A. W. R., 3d earl. Freedom versus organization, p333-39 909
- Morgan, T. B. Reporter at the Papal court 282
- Morgan, Thomas Hunt. Scientific basis of evolution 575
- Morgan, Thomas Hunt (as subject). See pages in the following book:  
*In* Jaffe, B. Outposts of science, p3-46 509
- Morgan, W. D., and Lester, H. M. eds. Leica manual 770
- Morison, S. First principles of typography 655.2
- Morison, S. E., and Commager, H. S. Growth of the American republic 973
- Morley, C. D. Hasta la vista 918.5
- Morley, John Morley, viscount. See pages in the following book:  
*In* Churchill, W. L. S. Great contemporaries, p77-88 920
- Mornet, D. Short history of French literature 840.9
- Morocco  
description and travel. See pages in the following books:  
*In* Explorers club, New York. Explorers club tales, p232-46 910  
*In* Laughlin, C. E. So you're going to the Mediterranean, p34-60 914  
*In* Starkie, W. F. Don Gypsy, p3-134 397
- Moros 991.4
- Morphy, M., countess. Recipes of all nations 641.5
- Morris, R. T. Fifty years a surgeon 92
- Morrison, A. C. Man in a chemical world 660
- Morrison, L. H. Diesel engines 621.4
- High-speed Diesel engines. See note under Morrison 621.4
- Morrissey (Schooner) 919.8
- Morrow, B. F. Art of aquatint 766
- Morrow, Dwight Whitney 92
- Morse, F. C. Furniture of the olden time 749 Reprint
- Morse, Mrs H. K. Elizabethan pageantry. See note under Brooke 391
- Morse, H. N. Toward a Christian America 266
- Morse, Samuel Finley Breese. See pages in the following books:  
*In* Elliott, H. Fashions in art, p319-25 709  
*In* Hylander, C. J. American inventors, p73-85 920
- Mortality. See pages in the following book:  
*In* Holmes, S. J. Human genetics and its social import, p238-73 575.1
- Morton, H. C. V. In search of England 914.2
- In the steps of St. Paul 915.6
- In the steps of the Master 915.69
- London scene 914.21
- Morton, Mrs R. S. A woman surgeon 92
- Morton, William Thomas Green. See pages in the following book:  
*In* Flexner, J. T. Doctors on horseback, p311-32 920
- Mosaics. See pages in the following book:  
*In* Hamilton, E. T. Popular crafts for boys, p247-60 680  
*In* Talbot Rice, D. Byzantine art, p61-86 709.49
- Moscow—Description and travel 914.7
- Moscow carrousel. Lyons, E. 914.7
- Moses, M. J., and Brown, J. M., eds. American theatre as seen by its critics, 1752-1934 792

# AUTHOR, TITLE, SUBJECT AND

- Mosquitoes. See pages in the following book:  
*In* Ehlers, V. M., and Steel, E. W. Municipal and rural sanitation, p149-87 628.4
- Moss, F. A. Effect of drugs and internal secretions on animal behavior  
*In* Comparative psychology, p113-47 151.3
- Moss, F. K. See Luckiesh, M., jt. auth.
- Moss, H. St L. B. Birth of the middle ages, 395-814 940.1
- Most ancient East, New light on the. Childs, V. G. 913
- Mother, Anderson, S.  
*In* Wilde, P., ed. Contemporary one-act plays from nine countries, p39-58 808.82
- Mothers' guide when sickness comes. Dennett, R. H., and Wilkes, E. T. 649
- Mothers 618
- Mothers' pensions. See pages in the following book:  
*In* Gillin, J. L. Poverty and dependency, p405-22 361
- Moths. See pages in the following book:  
*In* National geographic society. Our insect friends, p147-96 585.7
- Motion and time study. Barnes, R. M. 658.5
- Motion pictures. See Moving pictures
- Motion pictures in education. American council on education. Committee on motion pictures in education. See note at head of class 371.33
- Motion pictures in education in the United States. Koon, C. M., and others 371.33
- Motley, John Lathrop. See pages in the following book:  
*In* Brooks, Van W. Flowering of New England, p323-42 810.9
- Motor boats. Atkin, W. 623.8
- Motor boats. Model. Hobbs, E. W.  
*In* Model maker series 680
- Motor buses 656
- Motor camping. Varney, P.  
*In* Leisure league little books, no.22 790
- Motor car trailers. Collins, A. F. 629.2
- Motor cars. See Automobiles
- Motor trucks 629.2; also 656
- Mott, C., and Baisden, L. B. Children's book on how to use books and libraries 020.7
- Mott, F. L., and others. Headlining America. See note at head of class 070
- Mott family in France. Moffat, D. 914.4
- Mott-Smith, M. C. Story of energy 621
- Motta, Giuseppe. See pages in the following book:  
*In* Ludwig, E. Nine etched from life, p179-204 920
- Moulton, F. R. Consider the heavens 520
- ed. World and man as science sees them 500
- Moulton, H. G. Formation of capital. See note under Distribution of income in relation to economic progress 330.973
- Income and economic progress. See note under Distribution of income in relation to economic progress 330.973
- See also Leven, M., jt. auth.
- Mounds and mound-builders. See pages in the following book:  
*In* Brown, F. M. America's yesterday, p245-68 913.7
- Mount, C. Twentieth century lullaby  
*In* Eastman, F., ed. Ten one-act plays, p207-22 808.82
- Mount Everest. See Everest, Mount
- Mount Everest expedition, 1933 915.42
- Mountain cattle. Rak, Mrs M. K. See note under Rak 92
- Mountain whites (Southern states) 917.56; also 917.67, 917.68
- Mountaineering. See pages in the following book:  
*In* Tilman, H. W. Ascent of Nanda Devi 915.42
- Mountains. See pages in the following book:  
*In* Dietz, D. Story of science, p150-62 500
- Movie making made easy. Shannon, W. J. 778
- The movies come from America. Seldes, G. V. 778
- Moving picture plays 808.2; also pages in the following book:  
*In* Lewin, W. Photoplay appreciation in American high schools 778
- Moving pictures 778; also pages in the following books:  
*In* Holme, G., ed. Art in the U.S.S.R., p95-122 709.47  
*In* London, K. Seven Soviet arts, p269-95 709.47  
*In* Williamson, J. E. Twenty years under the sea 591.92
- bibliography. See pages in the following book:  
*In* Nicoll, A. Film and theatre, p195-241 778
- catalogs 371.33
- photography. See Chronophotography
- talking 778; also 371.33; also pages in the following book:  
*In* Henney, K., ed. Radio engineering handbook, p806-31 621.384
- Moving pictures in education 371.33; also pages in the following book:  
*In* Lewin, W. Photoplay appreciation in American high schools 778
- Mowatt, A. C. Fashion  
*In* Halline, A. G., ed. American plays, p231-72 812.08
- Mowbray, A. H. Insurance 368
- Mowrer, Mrs L. T. Journalist's wife 92
- Moyer, J. A. Oil fuels and burners 697
- and Wostrel, J. F. Industrial electricity and wiring 621.3
- Mozart, Wolfgang Amadeus. See pages in the following books:  
*In* Einstein, A. Short history of music, p163-78 780.9  
*In* Master musicians 780.92 Series  
*In* Rosenfeld, P. Discoveries of a music critic, p44-61 780.4  
*In* Spaeth, S. G. Stories behind the world's great music, p67-77 780
- Mozart and Salieri. Pushkin, A. S.  
*In* Pushkin, A. S. Works, p428-37 891.7
- Mudge, I. G. Guide to reference books 016
- Muensch, W. C. L. Weeds 632
- Muhammedanism. See Mohammedanism
- Muir, Mrs D. E. Machiavelli and his times 92
- Muir, E. Walter Scott  
*In* Verschoyle, D., ed. English novelists, p117-27 823
- Muir, P. H. Ignoring the flag  
*In* Carter, J., ed. New paths in book collecting, p65-92 090
- War books  
*In* Carter, J., ed. New paths in book collecting, p221-43 090
- Muir, R. How Britain is governed 342.4
- Mules and men. Hurston, Z. N. 398
- Mulgan, A. E. Pilgrim's way in New Zealand 919.3
- Mullen, P. Man of Aran 914.17
- Muller, H. J. Modern fiction 809.3
- Muller, H. M., comp. Democratic collectivism 335
- Federal aid for the equalization of educational opportunity 379
- Federal regulation of motor transport 656
- Lotteries 174
- Mumford, L. Imperial facade  
*In* Van Doren, C. C., ed. Modern American prose, p407-19 810.8
- Technics and civilization 609
- Municipal administration. Munro, W. B. 352
- Municipal and rural sanitation. Ehlers, V. M., and Steel, E. W. 628.4
- Municipal finance. See pages in the following books:  
*In* Macdonald, A. F. American city government and administration, p423-69 352  
*In* Munro, W. B. Municipal administration, p116-200 352
- Municipal government 352; also pages in the following book:  
*In* Beard, C. A. American government and politics, p733-806 353  
*In* Forman, S. E. American democracy, p238-52 353  
*In* Munro, W. B. Government of the United States, p691-728 353
- Municipal ownership. See pages in the following books:  
*In* Lutz, H. L. Public finance, p273-85 336  
*In* Macdonald, A. F. American city government and administration, p732-54 352  
*In* Munro, W. B. Municipal administration, p653-69 352

# ANALYTICAL INDEX

- Municipalities. See Cities and towns; Municipal government
- Munitions 341.6; also pages in the following book:  
*In* Baldwin, H. W. Caissons roll 355  
*In* Emeny, B. Strategy of raw materials 338
- Munkres, A. Which way for our children? 268
- Munro, D. G. United States and the Caribbean area 327.73
- Munro, W. B. Government of the United States 353  
 —Municipal administration 352  
 —National government of the United States. See note under Munro 353
- Munsell, A. H. A color notation 752
- Mural painting and decoration 759.972
- Murder. Strong, M.  
*In* Sanford, Mrs. A. P., comp. Assembly room plays, p247-72 812.08  
 Murder in the cathedral. Eliot, T. S. 812
- Murdoch, N. See Brown, Mrs M. M.
- Murphy, A. E. Program for a philosophy  
*In* Kallen, H. M., and Hook, S., eds. American philosophy today and tomorrow, p357-74 191
- Murphy, E. G. Beginner's star book 523.8
- Murray, Mrs L. D., and Harlow, A. F. Schoolhouse in the foothills 917.68
- Murray, M. G. See Hansen, A. H., jt. auth.
- Murry, J. M. Shakespeare 822.3
- Murry, Mrs K. B. See Mansfield, K.
- Mursell, J. L. Human values in music education 780.7
- Psychology of music 780
- Museums 069
- Mushrooms 598.2  
 bibliography  
*In* Krieger, L. C. C. Mushroom handbook, p456-93 589.2
- Music 780 and subdivisions  
 acoustics and physics 781; also pages in the following book:  
*In* Yates, R. F. These amazing electrons, p181-99 541.2  
 addresses, essays, lectures 780.4  
 American 780.9; also pages in the following book:  
*In* Kinscella, H. G. Music on the air, p141-220 780  
 analysis, interpretation, appreciation 780; also 780.4, 785; also pages in the following books:  
*In* Alschuler, Mrs R. H., ed. Two to six, p73-101 136.7  
*In* Schaufier, R. H., comp. Magic of music, p71-186 394  
 analytic guides 785  
 bibliography. See pages in the following book:  
*In* Neilson, W. A., ed. Roads to knowledge, p264-90 374  
 bibliography—Catalogs 789  
 bibliography—First editions. See pages in the following book:  
*In* Carter, J., ed. New paths in book collecting, p93-124 090  
 biography. See Musicians  
 chronology 780.9  
 dictionaries 780.3  
 drama. See pages in the following book:  
*In* Schaufier, R. H., comp. Magic of music, p351-87 394  
 European 780.4  
 history and criticism 780.9; also 780, 780.92; also pages in the following book:  
*In* Van Loon, H. W. The arts, p315-28, 480-530, 569-74 709  
 manuals, text-books, etc. 780; also 780.7  
 philosophy and esthetics 780; also 780.9  
 poetry. See pages in the following book:  
*In* Schaufier, R. H., comp. Magic of music, p187-273 394  
 popular (Songs, etc.) 784  
 psychology 780  
 quotations, maxims, etc. See pages in the following book:  
*In* Schaufier, R. H., comp. Magic of music 394  
 Russian 780.92; also pages in the following book:  
*In* London, K. Seven Soviet arts, p93-126 709.47  
 study and teaching 780.7; also pages in the following books:  
*In* Clarke, E. Music in everyday life, p45-75 780  
*In* Neilson, W. A., ed. Roads to knowledge, p264-90 374  
*In* Taylor, D. Of men and music, p274-85 780.4  
 theory 780.7  
 United States 780.92  
 vocal. See Vocal music
- Music and worship. Davies, Sir H. W., and Grace, H. See note under Davison 783
- Music for everybody. Spaeth, S. G.  
*In* Leisure league little books, no. 9 790
- Music handbook. Scholes, P. A. 780.3
- Music ho! Lambert, C. 780.9
- Music in everyday life. Clarke, E. 780
- Music in institutions. Van de Wall, W., and Liepmann, M. C. See note at head of class 780
- Music in the home 780
- Music integration in the junior high school. Pitts, L. B. 780.7
- Music of Bach. Terry, C. S. 780.92
- Music on the air. Kinscella, H. G. 780
- Music since 1900. Slonimsky, N. 780.9
- Music under eight. De Rusette, L. E. 780.7
- Music week. See pages in the following book:  
*In* Schaufier, R. H., comp. Magic of music, p3-24 394
- Musical companion. Bacharach, A. L. ed. See note under Erskine 780
- Musical companion. Erskine, J., ed. 780
- Musical criticism. Practical. Thompson, O. 780
- Musical education. See Music—Study and teaching
- Musical instruments. See pages in the following books:  
*In* Collins, A. F. How to ride your hobby, p195-215 790  
*In* Kinscella, H. G. Music on the air, p69-140 780
- Musical landmarks 780.4; also 914
- Musical libraries. See pages in the following book:  
*In* Clarke, E. Music in everyday life, p197-209 780
- Musical travelogues. Cooke, J. F. 780.4
- Musicians 780.92; also 780, 780.4, 782; also pages in the following books:  
*In* Cooke, J. F. Musical travelogues 780.4  
*In* Van Loon, H. W. The arts, p483-530, 575-601, 605-32 709  
 dictionaries 780.92; also 780.3; also pages in the following books:  
*In* Kinscella, H. G. Music on the air, p257-407 780  
*In* Sanborn, P. Metropolitan book of the opera 782  
*In* Slonimsky, N. Music since 1900, p437-520 780.9
- Musorgskii. Modest Petrovich. See pages in the following book:  
*In* Calvocoressi, M. D., and Abraham, G. E. H. Masters of Russian music, p178-248 780.92
- Mussolini, Benito. Meaning of fascism  
*In* Hoffman, D. M., and Wanger, R., eds. Leadership in a changing world, p173-80 304
- Mussolini, Benito (as subject) 92; also 945; also pages in the following books:  
*In* Gunther, J. Inside Europe, p187-205 940.5  
*In* Ludwig, E. Nine etched from life, p311-42 920  
*In* Men of turmoil, p24-32 920
- Mussolini's Italy. Finer, H. 945
- Must we fight in Asia? Pepper, N. 945
- Mustang trail, Riding the. Blake, F. 917.89
- Mustard, H. S. Introduction to public health  
 See note at head of class 614
- Muzzey, D. S. History of our country 973
- James G. Blaine 92
- My America, 1928-1938. Adamic, L. 92
- My Austria. Schuschnigg, K. von 943.6

# AUTHOR, TITLE, SUBJECT AND

- My country and my people. Lin, Yu-t'ang. 915.1
- My cousin, F. Marion Crawford. Elliott, Mrs M. H. See note under Chanler 92
- My discovery of the west. Leacock, S. B. 330.971
- My father, Paul Gauguin. Gauguin, P. 759.4
- My first ten years with the Leica. Wolff, P. See note under Morgan and Lester 770
- My friend, Julia Lathrop. Addams, J. 92
- My great wide, beautiful world. Harrison, J. 910.4
- My house of life. Rittenhouse, J. B. 92
- My Ireland. Dunsany, E. J. M. D. P. 18th baron. See note under Gwynn 914.15
- My life as an explorer. Hedin, S. A. 915
- My life in architecture. Cram, R. A. 92
- My new world. Dimnet, E. See note under Dimnet 92
- My old world. Dimnet, E. 92
- My own story. Dressler, M. 92
- My ten years in a quandary, and how they grew. Benchley, R. C. 817
- Myers, G. C. Modern family 173
- Myers, G. History of the great American fortunes 339
- Myerson, D. Homemaker's handbook 640
- Mysteries of the atom. Wilson, H. A. 541.2
- Mystic shrine. See pages in the following book:  
In Ferguson, C. W. Fifty million brothers, p234-46 367
- Mysticism 248.2; also pages in the following books:  
In Bergson, H. L. Two sources of morality and religion, p198-306 194  
In Jones, R. M. Testimony of the soul, p187-210 248.2
- Mythology 291; also pages in the following book:  
In Zwemer, S. M. Origin of religion, p101-24 290
- dictionaries, indexes, etc. 291; also 398
- N
- Naether, C. A. Business letter 651.7
- Nagel, E. Toward a naturalistic conception of logic  
In Kallen, H. M., and Hook, S. eds. American philosophy today and tomorrow, p377-91 191  
See also Cohen, M. R. jt. auth.
- Nain Singh. See pages in the following book:  
In Thomas, L. Untold story of exploration, p107-38 910
- Name this child. Partridge, E. See note under Ames 929.4
- Names. See pages in the following books:  
In Hutchinson, L. I. Standard handbook for secretaries, p147-75 651.3  
In Mencken, H. L. American language, p474-554 420
- dictionaries 929.4  
geographical 929.4; also pages in the following book:  
In Weekly, E. Something about words, p191-218 422
- personal 929.4  
pronunciation 929.4
- Nanda Devi 915.42
- Nanga Parbat adventure. Bechtold, F. See note under Rutledge 915.42
- Nansen, Fridtjof. See pages in the following books:  
In Ludwig, E. Nine etched from life, p5-42 920  
In Mitchell, J. L. Earth conquerors, p331-65 920
- Nantucket, Massachusetts 917.44
- Naples. See pages in the following book:  
In Cooke, J. F. Musical travelogues, p7-23 780.4
- Napoleon I, emperor of the French 92; also 944.05
- Narrow land. Reynard, E. 398
- Nash, O. Primrose path 817
- Nathan, G. J. Paris after 8:15  
In Smart set (periodical). Anthology, p745-57 810.8
- Passing judgments. See note under Reed 792
- Nathan, R. Selected poems 811
- National characteristics  
American. See pages in the following book  
In Brooks, Van W. Three essays, p191-216 810.9
- Chinese. See pages in the following book:  
In Lin, Yu-t'ang. My country and my people, p42-99 915.1
- German 943
- Russian. See pages in the following book:  
In Eastman, M. Art and the life of action, p192-204 814
- Spanish 914.6
- National congress of parents and teachers. Our public schools 379
- National council of teachers of English. Committee on correlation. Correlated curriculum. See note under National council of teachers of English. Curriculum commission 807
- National council of teachers of English. Curriculum commission. Experience curriculum in English 807
- National dairy products corporation. See pages in the following book:  
In Pound, A. Industrial America, p201-15 338
- National debt and government credit. Twentieth century fund. Committee on government credit 336
- National education association. Department of supervisors and directors of instruction. See Joint committee on curriculum of the Department of supervisors and directors of instruction of the National education association and the Society for curriculum study 375
- National education association of the United States. Department of elementary school principals. Elementary school libraries. See note under Lathrop 027.8
- National education association of the United States. Educational policies commission. Unique function of education in American democracy 370.9
- National electrical code handbook. Abbott, A. L. 621.3
- National flags. Baxter, E. H. 929.9
- National geographic society. Book of birds 598.2
- National geographic society. Our insect friends and foes and spiders 595.7
- National government of the United States. Munro, W. B. See note under Munro 353
- National guard. See United States—Militia
- National industrial conference board. New monetary system of the United States 332.4
- National industrial recovery act, 1933 330.973; also pages in the following book:  
In Johnsen, J. E., comp. Collective bargaining 331.1
- National libraries of the world. Esdaille, A. J. K. 027
- National Lutheran council. Translated Bible, 1534-1934. See note at head of class 220
- National music. Vaughan Williams, R. See note at head of class 780
- National recreation association. Playgrounds 790
- National recreation association (as subject). See pages in the following book:  
In Pendry, E. R., and Hartshorne, H. Organizations for youth, p227-39 367
- National resources committee. See United States. National resources committee
- National states and national minorities. Macartney, C. A. See note at head of class 323
- National steel corporation. See pages in the following book:  
In Understanding the big corporations, p174-204 338.8
- National survey of potential product capacity. See Loeb, H., and others. Chart of plenty 330.973

# ANALYTICAL INDEX

- Nationalism and nationality. See pages in the following books:  
*In* Gauss, C. F. Primer for tomorrow, p143-64 901  
*In* Radin, P. Racial myth 901  
*In* Riegel, O. W. Mobilizing for chaos, p108-68 301  
*In* Robinson, J. H. Human comedy, p262-99 301  
*In* Russell, B. A. W. R., 3d earl. Freedom versus organization, p343-67 909
- Nationalizing of business, 1878-1898. Tarbell, I. M. 330.973
- Nativity. Marschall, P.  
*In* Sanford, Mrs. A. P., comp. New plays for Christmas, p41-62 812.08
- Natural color film. Nelson, C. A. 772
- Natural color processes. Dunn, C. E. See note under Fanstone 772
- Natural history 507; also 590  
 addresses, essays, lectures 570  
 Canada. See pages in the following book:  
*In* Grey Owl. Pilgrims of the wild 599  
 Illinois. See pages in the following book:  
*In* Peattie, D. C. Prairie grove 977  
 outdoor books. See pages in the following books:  
*In* Grey Owl. Pilgrims of the wild 599  
*In* Peattie, D. C. An almanac for moderns 570  
*In* Sutton, G. M. Birds in the wilderness 598.2  
 Patagonia 918.2
- Natural history of a social institution—the Young women's Christian association. Sims, M. S. S. 267
- Natural history of the seas. Boulenger, E. G. 591.92
- Natural resources 333; also 338, 634.9; also pages in the following books:  
*In* Beard, C. A. American government and politics, p328-45 353  
*In* Bogart, E. L. Economic history of the American people, p526-52 330.973  
*In* Distribution of income in relation to economic progress, v 1, p45-57 330.973  
*In* Forman, S. E. American democracy, p433-45 353  
*In* Laidler, H. W. Program for modern America, p216-34 330.973  
*In* Sears, P. B. Deserts on the march 630.9  
*In* Simonds, F. H., and Emeny, B. Price of peace 330.9
- Naturalism in art 745, alphabet 1
- Naturalists 920; also life of Audubon, J. J.
- Naturalization 323.6; also pages in the following books:  
*In* Brown, F. J., and Rouček, J. S., eds. Our racial and national minorities, p661-80 325.73  
*In* Davie, M. R. World immigration, p521-46 325.73
- Nature in design. Evans, J. 745, alphabet 1
- Nature in poetry 808.81; also pages in the following book:  
*In* Gordon, M., and King, M. B. Verse of our day, p3-103 808.81
- Nature of capitalist crisis. Strachey, J. 330.1
- Nature of the physical world. Eddington, Sir A. S. 530.1 Reprint
- Nature poetry. See Nature in poetry
- Naumburg, N., ed. We make the movies 778
- Navaho Indians 917.9; also 917.8; also pages in the following book:  
*In* Gillmor, F., and Wetherill, L. W. Trad-ers to the Navajos 917.91
- Navaho weaving. Amsden, C. A. See note at head of class 745, alphabet 2
- Naval architecture 623.8
- Navies 359
- Navigation, Aerial. See Aeronautics
- Navigators. See Discoveries (in geography); Explorers
- Nazi dictatorship. Schuman, F. L. 943
- Nazi movement 943; also 335, 342, 914.3; also pages in the following books:  
*In* Buell, R. L., ed. New governments in Europe, p140-321 342  
*In* Heinberg, J. G. Comparative major European governments, p70-87 342  
*In* Hoover, C. B. Dictators and democra-cies 321  
*In* Lorant, S. I was Hitler's prisoner 92  
*In* Ludecke, K. G. W. I knew Hitler 92  
*In* Olden, R. Hitler 92  
 See also Fascism
- Neblette, C. B., Brehm, F. W., and Priest, E. L. Elementary photography for club and home use 770
- Nebraska. See life of Sandoz, J. A.
- Nebuchadnezzar, king of Babylon. See pages in the following book:  
*In* Nevinson, H. W. In the dark back-ward, p15-25 904
- Nebulae. See pages in the following book:  
*In* Jeans, Sir J. H. Through space and time, p203-18 504
- Needlework 746
- Nef, K. Outline of the history of music. See note under Finney 780.9
- Negro Americans, what now? Johnson, J. W. 326
- Negro artists. See pages in the following book:  
*In* Brawley, B. G. Negro genius 810.9
- Negro authors. See pages in the following books:  
*In* Brawley, B. G., ed. Early Negro Amer-ican writers 810.8  
*In* Brawley, B. G. Negro genius, p16-123, 143-89, 231-68 810.9  
*In* Hatcher, H. H. Creating the modern American novel, p140-51 813
- Negro builders and heroes. Brawley, B. G. 326
- Negro genius. Brawley, B. G. 810.9
- Negro literature 810.8  
 history and criticism 810.9
- Negro musicians 780.9; also pages in the fol-lowing book:  
*In* Brawley, B. G. Negro genius, p124-42, 171-89, 297-316 810.9
- Negro professional man and the community. Woodson, C. G. See note under Johnson 326
- Negro songs 784; also 780.9; also pages in the following books:  
*In* Hurston, Z. N. Mules and men, p309-31 398  
*In* Kaufmann, Mrs. H. L. From Jehovah to jazz, p30-49 780.9
- Negro suffrage. See Negroes—Politics and suffrage
- Negroes 326; also 325.73; also pages in the following books:  
*In* Brown, F. J., and Rouček, J. S., eds. Our racial and national minorities, p56-66, 549-60, 739-48 325.73  
*In* Carmer, C. L. Stars fell on Ala-bama 917.61  
*In* Hurston, Z. N. Mules and men 398  
*In* Rainey, H. P., and others How fare American youth?, p119-33 136.7  
*In* Schrieke, B. J. O. Alien Americans, p104-82 325.73  
 biography 326  
 civil rights 326  
 education 371.97; also pages in the follow-ing books:  
*In* Du Bois, W. E. B. Black recon-struction, p636-69 326  
*In* Schrieke, B. J. O. Alien Americans, p158-82 325.73  
*In* Westermann, D. African to-day, p206-62 916  
 employment 326; also pages in the follow-ing book:  
*In* Thomas, N. M. Human exploitation in the United States, p258-83 330.973  
 moral and social conditions. 326; also 371.97  
 politics and suffrage 326  
 religion. See pages in the following book:  
*In* Westermann, D. African to-day, p178-205 916
- Negroes in Africa 916; also pages in the fol-lowing book:  
*In* New York. Museum of modern art. Afri-can Negro art 709.6

# AUTHOR, TITLE, SUBJECT AND

- Negroes in Latin America. See pages in the following book:  
*In* Beals, C. America South, p140-71 918
- Negroes in literature and art. See pages in the following books:  
*In* Brawley, B. G. Negro genius 810.9  
*In* Hatcher, H. H. Creating the modern American novel, p140-51 813
- Neifeld, M. R. Cooperative consumer credit. See note under Fowler 334
- Neihardt, J. G. Song of the Messiah 811
- Neilson, W. A., ed. Roads to knowledge 374
- Nelson, C. A. Natural color film 772
- Nelson, Horatio Nelson, viscount. See pages in the following book:  
*In* Great lives 92 Series
- Nelson, J. H. See Sanders, G. D., jt ed.
- Neo-impressionism (Art). See Impressionism (Art)
- Neon signs. Miller, S. C., and Fink, D. G. 621.32
- Neon tubes 621.32
- Nepal—Description and travel. See pages in the following book:  
*In* Balfour, P. Grand tour, p143-71 915
- Nervous system—Hygiene 613.8
- Nesbitt, L. M. Desolate marches 913.7
- Hell-hole of creation 916.3
- Nesfield-Cookson, Mrs M. J.-P. Costume book. See note under Barton 391
- Netherlands—Description and travel 914.92; also pages in the following book:  
*In* Finch, H. R., and Parker, M. T., eds. Roads to travel, p93-98 910
- Neuhaus, E. World of art 701
- Neumann, H. Why be faithful in marriage
- In* Cordell, W. H., ed. Molders of American thought, 1933-1934, p349-61 814.08
- Neumann, R. Zaharoff 92
- Neuroses 137
- Neutrality 327.73
- Neutrality for the United States. Borchard, E. M., and Lage, W. P. 327.73
- Neutrality policy of the United States. Johnson, J. E., comp. 327.73
- Nevada 979.3
- Nevin, C. M. Principles of structural geology 551
- Nevin, Ethelbert Woodbridge 780.92
- Nevens, A. Hamilton Fish 92
- Nevinson, H. W. In the dark backward 904
- New air conditioning for comfort. Lewis, S. R. 697
- New America, the new world. Wells, H. G. 973.9
- New architectural sculpture. Agard, W. R. 729
- New babes for old. See De Kok, Mrs W. Guiding your child through the formative years 136.7
- New Bible evidence from the 1925-1933 excavations. Marston, Sir C. 220.9
- New bodies for old. Nye, D. 613.7
- New book of English verse. Williams, C., and others, eds. 821.08
- New book of etiquette. Eichler, L. 395
- New careers for youth. Pitkin, W. B. 371.42
- New deal in action. Wallace, S. C. See note under Hacker 330.973
- New deal in Europe. Lengyel, E. See note under Armstrong 940.5
- New democracy. Ickes, H. Le C. 330.973
- New England  
 civilization. See pages in the following book:  
*In* Brooks, Van W. Flowering of New England 810.9  
 description and travel 917.4; also pages in the following book:  
*In* Brinley, Mrs K. G. S. Away to Quebec, p3-37, 253-64 917.14  
 historic houses, etc. See pages in the following book:  
*In* Chamberlain, S. Open house in New England 723  
 history. See pages in the following books:  
*In* Verrill, A. H. Along New England shores 917.4  
*In* Verrill, A. H. Heart of old New England 917.4  
 intellectual life. See pages in the following book:  
*In* Brooks, Van W. Flowering of New England 810.9
- New England literature 810.9
- New English-Russian and Russian-English dictionary. O'Brien, M. A. See note at head of class 491.7
- New etiquette. Wilson, M. 395
- New federal organizations. Schmeckebeier, L. F. 353
- New flower arrangements. Hine, Mrs A. W. B. See note under Rockwell and Grayson 716
- New Forest. Moore, J. C. See note at head of class 914.2
- New frontiers. Wallace, H. A. 330.973
- New frontiers of the mind. Rhine, J. R. 133
- New gossoon. Shiels, G.  
*In* Canfield, C., ed. Plays of changing Ireland, p201-68 822.08
- New governments in Europe. Buell, R. L., ed. 342
- New Guinea—Description and travel 919.5
- New Hampshire  
 description and travel 917.42  
 social life and customs 917.42
- New Hampshire beautiful. Nutting, W. 917.42
- New Hampshire neighbors. Weygandt, C. 917.42
- New Haven, Connecticut—Description. See pages in the following book:  
*In* Verrill, A. H. Along New England shores, p32-42 917.4
- New horizons in American art. New York. Museum of modern art 709.73
- New Jersey  
 history. See pages in the following book:  
*In* Andrews, C. M. Colonial period of American history, v3 p138-81 973.2
- New Jersey. State home for girls, Trenton 364
- New Jersey. State reformatory for women, Clinton 364
- New knowledge about the Old Testament. See Marston, Sir C. New Bible evidence from the 1925-1933 excavations 220.9
- New light on old masters. Laurie, A. P. 751
- New light on the most ancient East. Childe, V. G. 913
- New London, Connecticut—Description. See pages in the following book:  
*In* Verrill, A. H. Along New England shores, p62-73 917.4
- New methods in the social studies. Stormzand, M. J., and Lewis, R. H. 307
- New Mexico 917.89  
 climate. See pages in the following book:  
*In* Calvin, R. Sky determines 917.89  
 description and travel 917.89
- New model airplanes. Allen, E. L. 629.13
- New monetary system of the United States. National industrial conference board 332.4
- New paths in book collecting. Carter, J., ed. 090
- New pathways in science. Eddington, Sir A. S. 530.1
- New patterns in sex teaching. Strain, Mrs F. B. 612.6
- New plan of English grammar. Aiken, Mrs J. R. 425
- New plays for Christmas. Sanford, Mrs A. P. 812.08
- New Russian grammar. Semeonoff, Mrs A. H. 491.7
- New Salem days. Barton, L.  
*In* Sanford, Mrs A. P., comp. Lincoln plays, p11-23 812.08
- New soviet constitution. Strong, A. L. 342.47
- New technique of screen writing. Lane, T. 803.2
- New Testament. See Bible. New Testament
- New Testament idea of revelation. Scott, E. F. 231
- New under the sun. Barton, L.  
*In* Sanford, Mrs A. P., ed. American patriotic plays, p23-46 812.08
- New vacation church school. Blair, W. D. 263
- New ways in photography. Deschin, J. 770
- New world of chemistry. Jaffe, B. 540
- New York. Metropolitan museum of art. American wing. Homes of our ancestors 749 Reprint
- See Richter, G. M. A., and Milne, M. J. Shapes and names of Athenian vases 738

# ANALYTICAL INDEX

- New York. Metropolitan opera company. See Metropolitan opera company
- New York. Metropolitan opera house 782; also pages in the following book:  
*In* Heylbut, R., and Gerber, A. Backstage at the opera 782
- New York. Museum of modern art. African Negro art; ed. by J. J. Sweeney 709.6
- Fantastic art, dada, surrealism. See note at head of class 759
- Machine art. See note at head of class 708
- Modern work of art. See note at head of class 708
- New horizons in American art 709.73
- New York. Sing Sing prison, Ossining 365
- New York. Work house, Welfare island 364
- New York. Zoological park 591.5
- New York (City)  
 description 917.471; also pages in the following books:  
*In* Finch, H. R., and Parker, M. T. eds. Roads to travel, p3-12 910  
*In* Hungerford, E. Pathway of empire, p17-44 917.47
- history. See pages in the following books:  
*In* Brown, H. C. Brownstone fronts 917.471  
*In* Langdon, W. C. Everyday things in American life, 1607-1776, p38-47 917.3
- social life and customs 917.471; also pages in the following book:  
*In* Wecter, D. The saga of American society 917.3
- See also life of Wharton, Mrs E. N. J.
- New York (State)  
 description and travel 917.47
- history 974.7; also pages in the following book:  
*In* Andrews, C. M. Colonial period of American history, v3 p35-137 973.2
- New York beautiful. Nutting, W. 917.47 Reprint
- New York, city of cities. Footner, H. 917.471
- New York herald tribune. Home institute. America's cook book 641.5
- New York idea. Mitchell, L. E.
- In* Halline, A. G., ed. American plays, p455-510 812.08
- New York state historical association. History of the state of New York 974.9
- New York walk book. Torrey, R. H., Place, F., and Dickinson, R. L. See note at head of class 917.47
- New Yorker (periodical). New Yorker book of verse 811.08
- New Yorker book of verse. New Yorker (periodical) 811.08
- New Zealand—History 993
- Newcomb, Simon. See pages in the following book:  
*In* Hylander, C. J. American scientists, p99-105 920
- Newcomer, M. See Twentieth century fund. Committee on taxation. Facing the tax problem 336.2
- Newcomer, Mrs M. S. Bewildered patient 610
- Newer alchemy. Rutherford, E. R., 1st baron 541.2
- Newfoundland. See pages in the following book:  
*In* Andrews, C. M. Colonial period of American history, v 1, p300-19 973.2
- Newman, E. The man Liszt, 780.92
- Stories of the great operas 782 Reprint
- Wagner as man and artist 780.92 Reprint
- Newman, John Henry, cardinal. See pages in the following books:  
*In* Alexander, C. Catholic literary revival, p19-36 809  
*In* Great lives 92 Series
- News from Tartary. Fleming, P. 915.16
- News reporting, Modern. Warren, C. N. 070
- Newsom, N. W. See Langfitt, R. E., it. auth.
- Newspaper makeup. Allen, J. E. 655.2
- Newspaper work. See Journalism
- Newspapers 070; also pages in the following books:  
*In* Allen, J. E. Newspaper makeup 655.2  
*In* Riegel, O. W. Mobilizing for chaos, p108-97 301  
*In* Wright, M. How to get publicity, p48-124 301
- Newton, A. E. Amenities of book-collecting and kindred affections 814 Reprint
- Bibliography and pseudo-bibliography 090
- Newton, Sir Isaac. See pages in the following book:  
*In* Bell, E. T. Men of mathematics, p90-116 920
- Next hundred years. Furnas, C. C. 500
- Next steps forward in retailing. Filene, E. A., Gabler, W. K., and Brown, P. S. 658.8
- Next war. Gross, H. G. A.
- In* Wilde, P., ed. Contemporary one-act plays from nine countries, p289-307 808.82
- Nicaragua  
 description and travel. See pages in the following book:  
*In* Powell, E. A. Aerial odyssey, p215-19 917.29
- foreign relations. See pages in the following book:  
*In* Jones, C. L. Caribbean since 1900, p373-417 972.8
- Nicholas I, pope. See pages in the following book:  
*In* McNeill, J. T. Makers of Christianity, p3-22 270
- Nicholas II, emperor of Russia 92; also pages in the following books:  
*In* Halliburton, R. Seven league boots, p100-55 910.4  
*In* Russell, B. A. W. R., 3d earl. Freedom versus organization, p425-46 909
- Nicholas, Mrs F. W. See Trilling, M. B., jt. auth.
- Nichols, B. Fool hath said 239
- Village in a valley 828
- Nichols, E. R., ed. Congress or the Supreme court 342.73
- and Baccus, J. H. Modern debating 808.5
- and Baccus, J. H., eds. Selected articles on minimum wages and maximum hours 331.2
- and Logan, J. W., comps. Arbitration 331.1
- Nickel. See pages in the following book:  
*In* Mathewson, C. H., ed. Modern uses of nonferrous metals, p229-69 669
- Nickerson, H. Can we limit war? See note under Milne 172.4
- Nickerson, 929.4
- Nicolas, J. H. Year in the rose garden. See note at head of class 716
- Nicolay, H. Our perennial Bible 220
- Nicoll, A. Film and theatre 778
- Nicolson, H. G. Dwight Morrow 92
- Hindenburg  
*In* Balch, M., ed. Modern short biographies, p266-77 920
- Small talk 824
- Niebuhr, H. R. Kingdom of God in America 230
- Pauck, W., and Miller, F. Church against the world 261
- Niebuhr, R. Interpretation of Christian ethics 261
- Reflections on the end of an era 301
- Nietsche, Friedrich Wilhelm. See pages in the following book:  
*In* Brock, W. Introduction to contemporary German philosophy, p46-72 193
- Nigeria—Description and travel. See pages in the following book:  
*In* Wilson, J. C. Three-wheeling through Africa, p60-156 916
- Niggli, J. Soldadera  
*In* Mayorga, M. G., ed. Best one-act plays of 1937, p25-71 808.82
- Night must fall. Williams, E.  
*In* Famous plays of 1935, p9-128 822.08
- Night watches. Monkhouse, A. N.  
*In* Leonard, S. A., ed. Atlantic book of modern plays, p280-95 822.08
- Nightingale, Florence. See pages in the following book:  
*In* Balch, M., ed. Modern short biographies, p44-94 920
- Nijinsky, Waslawa 92
- Nikolaevskii, B. I. and Männen-Helfen, O. Karl Marx, man and fighter. See note under Marx 92
- Nile river 916.2
- The Nile; the life-story of a river. Ludwig, El. 916.2
- Niles, Mrs B. R. Colombia, land of miracles 918.6 Reprint

# AUTHOR, TITLE, SUBJECT AND

- Niles, H. E., and Niles, Mrs M. C. H. Office supervisor. See note under Harris 651
- Niles, Mrs M. C. H. See Niles, H. E., jt. auth.
- Nilson, A. R., and Hornung, J. L. Practical radio communication 621.384
- Radio operating questions and answers 621.384
- Nimkoff, M. F. The child. See note under Adams 136.7
- Nine against the unknown. See Mitchell, J. L. Earth conquerors 920
- Nine etched from life. Ludwig, E. 920
- Nine plays. Shaw, G. B. 822
1918. Feuchtwanger, L.
- In Feuchtwanger, L. Three plays, p79-227 832
- 1934 art masterpieces in a Century of progress fine arts exhibition. Bulliet, C. J. See note under Chicago. Art institute 708
- 1936 book of small houses. Architectural forum 728
- 1937 small house preview. Architectural forum. See note under Architectural forum 729
- 1938 book of small houses. Architectural forum 728
- 1938 in Europe 914
- Ninety-two days. Waugh, E. 918.8
- Nislev, G. Castle of contentment 839
- Nitrogen. See pages in the following books:
- In Foster, W. Romance of chemistry, p188-203 540
- In Stanford, E. E. Economic plants, p381-95 581.6
- fixation. See pages in the following book:
- In Holmes, H. N. Out of the test tube, p135-40 540
- Nixon, H. K. Principles of advertising 659
- No Christmas for Horace. Corneau, P. B.
- In Sanford, Mrs A. P., comp. New plays for Christmas, p239-69 812.08
- No friendly voice. Hutchins, R. M. See note under Hutchins 378
- No more ladies. Thomas, A. E.
- In Best plays of 1933/34, p292-316 808.82
- No more peace! Toller, E. See note under Toller 832
- No peace with Napoleon! Caulaincourt, A. A. L. marquis de, duc de Vence 92
- No traveller returns. Auslander, J. 811
- Noah and the waters. See Day-Lewis, C. Time to dance
- Nock, A. D. Conversion. See note at head of class 290
- Nock, A. J. Artemus Ward
- In Van Doren, C. C. ed. Modern American prose, p397-407 810.8
- Free speech and plain language 814
- Journey into Rabelais's France 914.4
- Thoughts on Utopia
- In Cordell, W. H., and Cordell, Mrs K. C., eds. American points of view, 1935, p125-43 814.08
- Value of useless knowledge
- In Cordell, W. H., ed. Molders of American thought, 1933-1934, p120-32 814.08
- Noel, C. Life of Jesus. See note at head of class 232
- Noel-Baker, P. J. Private manufacture of armaments 341.6
- Noguchi, Hideo 92 Reprint
- Nolting, O. F. See Ridley, C. E., jt. auth.
- Nomenclature. See Names
- Nonsuch, Bermuda islands. See pages in the following book:
- In Beebe, W. Half mile down 591.92
- Norbert of Xanten, Saint. See pages in the following book:
- In McNeill, J. T. Makers of Christianity, p23-50 270
- Nordhoff, C. B. See Hall, J. N., jt. auth.
- Nordica, Lillian. See pages in the following book:
- In Thompson, O. American singer, p159-73 782
- Normal diet and healthful living. Sansum, W. D., Hare, R. A., and Bowden, R. 613.2
- Normandy—Description and travel. See pages in the following book:
- In Adams, H. Mont-Saint-Michel and Chartres, p46-60 726
- Normative psychology of religion. Wieman, H. N., and Wieman, R. H. W. See note under Ligon 201
- Norris, Frank. See pages in the following book:
- In Hartwick, H. Foreground of American fiction, p45-66 813
- North American review. See pages in the following book:
- In Brooks, Van W. Flowering of New England, p110-34 810.9
- North Carolina
- history. See pages in the following book:
- In Andrews, C. M. Colonial period of American history, v3 p182-267 973.2
- social conditions 917.56
- North Haven (Steamship) 629.13
- North pole 919.8
- North to the Orient. Lindbergh, Mrs A. S. M. 915
- Northcote, James. [Selections]
- In Thornton, J. C., comp. Table talk by various writers, p256-76 828
- Northern conquest. See Mirsky, J. To the north! 919.8
- Northern lights. Chapman, F. S. 919.8 Reprint
- Northern. See pages in the following book:
- In Mills, D. Middle ages, p79-90 940.1
- Northwest, Canadian
- description and travel 917.2
- history. See pages in the following book:
- In MacKay, D. Honourable company 971
- Northwest, Old
- history 977
- social life and customs 977
- Norton, J. K., and Norton, Mrs M. M. A. Foundations of curriculum building 375
- Norton, Mrs M. M. A. See Norton, J. K., jt. auth.
- Norton company. See pages in the following book:
- In Pound, A. Industrial America, p219-34 338
- Norway
- description and travel 914.81; also pages in the following books:
- In Cooke, J. F. Musical travelogues, p162-72 780.4
- In Laughlin, C. E. So you're going to Scandinavia!, p371-462 914.8
- Norway on \$50. Clark, S. A. 914.81
- Norwegians in the United States. See pages in the following book:
- In Brown, F. J., and Rouček, J. S., eds. Our racial and national minorities, p103-15 325.73
- "Not I, but the wind..." Lawrence, Mrs F. von R. 92
- Not so deep as a well. Parker, Mrs D. R. 811
- Not under forty. Cather, W. S. 814
- Notes on a drum. Jackson, J. H. 917.28
- Notes on the technique of painting. Hiller, H. 751
- Nothing up his sleeve. Simon, S. S.
- In Simon, S. S., comp. Thrillers! p107-28 812.08
- Nott, S. C. Chinese jade throughout the ages. See note under Goette 736
- Nourse, E. G., and others. America's capacity to produce. See note under Distribution of income in relation to economic progress 330.973
- Nourse, M. A. Four hundred million 951
- Nouvel, W. See Haskell, A. L., jt. auth.
- Nova Scotia 917.16; also pages in the following book:
- In Andrews, C. M. Colonial period of American history, v 1, p300-19 973.2
- Novelists
- American 813
- English. See pages in the following book:
- In Swinnerton, F. A. Georgian scene, p171-207, 281-315, 381-432, 463-81 820.9
- French 843; also pages in the following book:
- In Michaud, R. Modern thought and literature in France, p214-40 840.9
- Novelle, History of the German. Bennett, E. K. 833
- Noyes, Alfred. Voltaire. See note under Voltaire 92



# ANALYTICAL INDEX

- Noyes, Alfred (as subject). See pages in the following book:  
*In* Alexander, C. Catholic literary revival, p253-68 809
- Noyes, M. P., comp. Prayers for services 264
- Numismatics 737
- Núñez Cabeza de Vaca, Alvar. See pages in the following book:  
*In* Mitchell, J. L. Earth conquerors, p139-86 920
- Nursery education. Blatz, W. E., Millichamp, D., and Fletcher, M. 372.2
- Nursery in the nineties. See Farjeon, E. Portrait of a family 920
- Nursery schools 372.2; also pages in the following books:  
*In* Bain, W. E. Parents look at modern education, p6-32 372  
*In* Forest, Mrs I. School for the child from two to eight, p39-64 372
- Nursery songs bibliography. See pages in the following book:  
*In* De Rusette, L. E. Music under eight, p172-75 780.7
- Nursery years. Isaacs, Mrs S. S. F. 136.7
- Nurses and nursing 610.7; also pages in the following book:  
*In* Sherbon, Mrs F. B. Family in health and in illness, p277-418 613
- Nursing as a profession. Brown, E. L. See note at head of class 371.42
- Nutrition 613.2; also 543, 641; also pages in the following books:  
*In* Clendening, L. Human body, p200-23 612  
*In* Garbedian, H. G. March of science, p151-73 509
- Nutrition and physical fitness. Bogert, L. J. 613.2
- Nutrition, Chemistry of food and. Sherman, H. C. 543
- Nuts. See pages in the following book:  
*In* Stanford, E. E. Economic plants, p404-16 581.6
- Nutting, W. Clock book 749
- Connecticut beautiful 917.46 Reprint
- England beautiful 914.2
- Ireland beautiful 914.15
- Maine beautiful 917.41 Reprint
- Massachusetts beautiful 917.44 Reprint
- New Hampshire beautiful 917.42 Reprint
- New York beautiful 917.47 Reprint
- Pennsylvania beautiful 917.48 Reprint
- Vermont beautiful 917.43 Reprint
- Virginia beautiful 917.55 Reprint
- Nye, D. New bodies for old 613.7
- O
- Ober, S. See Chatfield, C. H., jt. auth.
- Oberholtzer, E. P. History of the United States since the Civil war 973.8
- Obiter scripta. Santayana, G. 814
- Objections overruled. Jones, W. E.  
*In* Snook, L. O., ed. Second yearbook of short plays, p429-44 812.08
- O'Brien, M. A. New English-Russian and Russian-English dictionary. See note at head of class 491.7
- O'Brien, P. J. Will Rogers 92
- Observatories. See Astronomical observatories
- Obstetrics. See pages in the following book:  
*In* De Kruif, P. Fight for life, p39-139 610.9
- O'Casey, S. Five Irish plays. See note under O'Casey 822
- Within the gates 822
- Occult sciences 133
- Occupations 371.42  
 dangerous 331.8  
 diseases and hygiene 613.6; also pages in the following books:  
*In* Ehlers, V. M., and Steel, E. W. Municipal and rural sanitation, p334-47 628.4  
*In* Hodgson, Mrs V. H. Public health nursing in industry, p99-157 610.7
- Occupations and vocational guidance. Bennett, W., comp. 371.42
- Ocean and inland water transportation. Johnson, E. R. See Johnson, E. R., Huebner, G. G., and Henry, A. K. Transportation by water 386
- Ocean travel. See pages in the following book:  
*In* Morley, C. D. Hasta la vista, p 1-137 918.5
- Oceanica description and travel. See pages in the following book:  
*In* Bligh, W. Bligh and the Bounty 910.4
- O'Connell, C. Victor book of the symphony 785
- O'Connell, W. H., cardinal. Recollections of seventy years 92
- O'Connor, H. Mellon's millions 92
- Steel-dictator 338.2
- O'Connor, J. Vocabulary and success  
*In* Cordell, W. H., ed. Molders of American thought, 1933-1934, p324-35 814.08
- Odd-fellows, Independent order of. See pages in the following book:  
*In* Ferguson, C. W. Fifty million brothers, p217-33 367
- Odell, W. R. See Kirk, J. G., jt. auth.
- Odets, C. Awake and sing  
*In* Best plays of 1934/35, p236-61 808.82  
*In* Famous plays of 1935-1936, p519-605 822.08
- Golden boy 812
- Three plays 812
- Till the day I die  
*In* Famous plays of 1936, p503-68 822.08  
*In* Mayorga, M. G., ed. Representative one-act plays by American authors, p541-97 812.08
- In* Wilde, P., ed. Contemporary one-act plays from nine countries, p59-124 808.82
- Odo of Cluny. See pages in the following book:  
*In* McNeill, J. T. Makers of Christianity, p23-50 270
- Odum, H. W. Southern regions of the United States. See note under Johnson 309.1
- O'Dwyer, V. See Macdonald, Z. K., jt. auth.
- Odysseus and Helen. Corneau, P. B.  
*In* Sanford, Mrs A. P., comp. Assembly room plays, p137-51 812.08
- Odyssey. Homer 883 Reprint
- Odyssey of the islands. Taylor, C. N. 919.14
- Oedipus at Colonus; a version for the modern stage. Sophocles  
*In* Yeats, W. B. Collected plays, p519-76 822
- Oesterley, W. O. E. Introduction to the books of the Apocrypha 229
- and Robinson, T. H. Introduction to the books of the Old Testament. See note under Goodspeed 221
- Of all places. Abbe, P., Abbe, R., and Abbe, J. 92
- Of men and music. Taylor, D. 780.4
- Of thee I sing. See Kaufman, G. S., and Ryskind, M.
- O'Faolain, S. Dickens and Thackeray  
*In* Verschoye, D., ed. English novelists, p149-59 823
- Office management 651; also 651.3
- Office supervisor. Niles, H. E., and Niles, Mrs M. C. H. See note under Harris 651
- Ogburn, W. F., ed. See Social changes 309.1
- Ogg, D. England in the reign of Charles II. See note under Clark 942.06
- Ogg, F. A. English government and politics 342.4
- European governments and politics 342
- and Ray, P. O. Essentials of American government 353
- and Ray, P. O. Introduction to American government. See note under Ogg and Ray 353
- Oglesby, C. Business opportunities for women 371.42
- Fashion careers. See note under Oglesby 371.42
- O'Hara, E. Making the brush behave 751
- Ohio social life and customs. See pages in the following book:  
*In* Smart, C. A. R.F.D. 92

# AUTHOR, TITLE, SUBJECT AND

- Ohio river 917.7  
Ohio valley—Description and travel 917.7  
Oil burners 697  
Oil burners. Steiner, K. See note under Moyer 697  
Oil fuels and burners. Moyer, J. A. 697  
Oil heating handbook. Kunitz, H. A. 697  
Oil paint and grease paint. Knight, Dame L. J. 759.2  
Oils and fats. See pages in the following books:  
In Holmes, H. N. Out of the test tube. p191-200 540  
In Reich, E., and Siegler, C. J. Consumer goods, p397-423 338  
In Riegel, E. R. Industrial chemistry, p512-38 660  
In Stanford, E. E. Economic plants, p361-80 581.6  
Oklahoma—History 976.6  
Ol'Captain. Baker, V. L.  
In Mayorga, M. G., ed. Twenty short plays on a royalty holiday, p235-50 812.08  
Old age 613; also pages in the following book:  
In Bossard, J. H. S. Social change and social problems, p309-38 304  
Old age pensions 331.25; also pages in the following books:  
In Commons, J. R., and others. History of labor in the United States, v3, p385-96 331.8  
In Gillin, J. L. Poverty and dependency, p251-76 361  
In Jordan, D. F. Managing personal finances, p309-28 332  
In Laidler, H. W. Program for modern America, p91-112 330.973  
Old folks at home. Marsh, H.  
In Famous plays of 1934, p481-576 822.08  
An old friend. Séé, E.  
In Vernon, Mrs V. F.-B., and Vernon, F., trs. Modern one-act plays from the French, p157-82 842.08  
Old historic churches of America. Rines, E. F. 725  
Old inns of England. Richardson, A. E. 914.2  
Old Jules. Sandoz, M. 92  
Old ladies. Ackland, R.  
In Famous plays of 1934/35, p367-460 822.08  
Old lady says "no!" Johnston, D.  
In Canfield, C., ed. Plays of changing Ireland, p37-102 822.08  
Old pewter, brass, copper, and Sheffield plate. Moore, Mrs H. H. 739  
Old South. Cotterill, R. S. 975  
Old South. Dodd, W. E. 975  
Old Testament. See Bible. Old Testament  
Old Testament. Robinson, H. W. 221  
Old maid. See Akins, Z.  
Old Williamsburg and her neighbors. Stevens, W. O. 917.55  
Olden, R. Hitler 92  
Older Middle West, 1840-1880. Hubbart, H. C. 977  
Oldman, C. B. Musical first editions  
In Carter, J., ed. New paths in book collecting, p93-124 090  
O'Leary, C. Wayfarer in Ireland 914.15  
Olive tree. Huxley, A. L. 824  
Oliver, J. R. Ordinary difficulties of everyday people 170  
Oliver, T. E. comp. Modern language teacher's handbook. See note at head of class 407  
Olson, H. F., and Massa, F. Applied acoustics 534  
Olympic games 796.4; also pages in the following book:  
In Elliott, H. Fashions in art, p262-67 709  
O'Malley, L. S. S. India's social heritage. See note at head of class 915.4  
—Popular Hinduism. See note under Griswold 294  
Oman, C. C. English domestic silver 739  
Oman, Sir C. W. C., ed. History of England. See Marriott, Sir J. A. R. History of England 942.08  
—Sixteenth century 940.2  
Oman, J. W. Concerning the ministry 251  
Omar Khayyam. Rubáiyát 891.5 Reprint  
On Baile's strand. Yeats, W. B.  
In Yeats, W. B. Collected plays, p245-78 822  
On being human. More, P. E. 814  
On economic planning. International industrial relations institute. Regional study conference 330.1  
On English costume. Kelly, M. E. 391  
On going into business. Baker, J. C., Kennedy, W. D., and Mallott, D. W. 371.42  
On Gilbert Head. Etnier, Mrs E. J. 92  
On journey. Scudder, V. D. 92  
On soap sculpture. Gaba, L. 731  
On the rim of the abyss. Shotwell, J. T. 341.1  
On the state and its relations to war and peace. Veblen, T. B.  
In Veblen, T. B. What Veblen taught, p422-503 330.4  
On the trail of ancient man. Andrews, R. C. 915.17 Reprint  
On the wing. Masters, D. 629.13  
On this island. Auden, W. H. 821  
On understanding women. Beard, Mrs M. R. 396 Reprint  
On with the new. Croisset, F. de  
In Vernon, Mrs V. F.-B., and Vernon, F., trs. Modern one-act plays from the French, p73-92 842.08  
One-act plays—Collections 808.82; also 812.08; also pages in the following book:  
In Manner, J., comp. Silver treasury, p215-64 808.8  
One act plays for women. Sanford, Mrs A. P., comp. 808.82  
One American, and his attempt at education. Hunt, F. 92  
One dollar or less. Lathrop, E. A. See note at head of class 027.8  
One fine day. Perry, L. S.  
In Snook, L. O., ed. Second yearbook of short plays, p389-410 812.08  
One hell of a business. Engelbrecht, H. C. See note under Engelbrecht and Hanighen 341.6  
One-house legislature. Senning, J. P. See note under Summers 328  
101 things for the handyman to do. Horth, A. C. 680  
The 163 days. Alsop, J. W., and Catledge, T. 342.73  
100,000,000 guinea pigs. Kallet, A., and Schlink, F. J. 614.3 Reprint  
One hundred new declamations. Boone, L., ed. 808.85  
One man caravan. Fulton, R. E. 915  
1000 books for the senior high school library 027.8  
1000 questions and answers on T.B. Heise, F. H., ed. 616.24  
One thousand ways to make \$1000. Minaker, F. C., ed. 371.42  
1001 Christmas facts and fancies. Hottes, A. C. 394  
One thousand and one outdoor questions. Dahl, I. 507  
1001 questions answered about your aquarium. Mellen, I. M., and Lanier, R. J. 590.7  
1001 sandwiches. Cowles, F. A., comp. 641.8  
O'Neill, Eugene Gladstone. Ah, wilderness! In Best plays of 1933/34, p159-202 808.82  
—Anna Christie  
In Cordell, Mrs K. C., and Cordell, W. H., eds. Pulitzer prize plays, 1918-1934, p147-89 812.08  
In Mantle, B., and Gassner, J., eds. Treasury of the theatre, p245-98 808.82  
—Beyond the horizon  
In Cordell, Mrs K. C., and Cordell, W. H., eds. Pulitzer prize plays, 1918-1934, p53-104 812.08  
—Emperor Jones, Anna Christie, The hairy ape 812 Reprint  
—Great god Brown  
In Halline, A. G., ed. American plays, p651-94 812.08  
—In the zone  
In Mayorga, M. G., ed. Representative one-act plays by American authors, p171-98 812.08  
—Long voyage home  
In Smart set (periodical). Anthology, p543-63 810.8

# ANALYTICAL INDEX

- O'Neill, Eugene G.—*Continued*  
 —Marco Millions  
   In Chandler, F. W., and Cordell, R. A., eds. Twentieth century plays, v2 p35-79 808.82  
 —Strange interlude  
   In Cordell, Mrs K. C., and Cordell, W. H., eds. Pulitzer prize plays, 1918-1934, p427-539 812.03  
 O'Neill, Eugene Gladstone (as subject) See pages in the following book:  
   In Cowley, M., ed. After the genteel tradition, p127-40 810.9  
 One's company. Fleming, P. 915.1  
 Only jealousy of Emer. Yeats, W. B.  
   In Yeats, W. B. Collected plays, p279-96 822  
 Only the birds. Sagalyn, E.  
   In Mayorga, M. G., ed. Twenty short plays on a royalty holiday, p109-42 812.08  
 Opdycke, J. B. Get it right! 803  
   —Take a letter, please! 651.7  
 Open door at home. Beard, C. A., and Smith, G. H. E. 330.973  
 Open house in New England. Chamberlain, S. 723  
 Opera 782; also pages in the following books:  
   In Einstein, A. Short history of music, p202-12 780.9  
   In Erskine, J., ed. Musical companion p191-258 780  
   In Finney, T. M. History of music, p240-75, 487-510 780.9  
   In Kaufmann, Mrs H. L. From Jehovah to jazz, p110-56 780.9  
   In Moore, D. S. Listening to music, p261-71 780  
   In Samaroff Stokowski, O. Layman's music book, p119-35 780  
   In Taylor, D. Of men and music, p201-21 780.4  
   In Thompson, O. How to understand music, p33-103 780  
   In Van Loon, H. W. The arts, p405-17, 425-35 709  
 American  
   In Rosenfeld, P. Discoveries of a music critic, p281-314 759.4  
   stories, plots, etc. 782  
 Opera goer's complete guide. Melitz, L. L. 782 Reprint  
 Operetta 782  
 Orations—Bibliography 808.85  
 Oratory 808.5; also pages in the following book:  
   In Smith, L. E. Making words work for you, p198-241 428.3  
 Orbók, A. von. With discretion  
   In Wilde, P., ed. Contemporary one-act plays from nine countries, p339-56 808.82  
 Orchard and small fruit culture. Auchter, E. C., and Knapp, H. B. 634  
 Orchestra and orchestral music 785; also pages in the following books:  
   In Erskine, J., ed. Musical companion, p55-187 780  
   In Taylor, D. Of men and music, p224-37 780.4  
   In Thompson, O. How to understand music, p116-66 780  
 Orchestration. Forsyth, C. 785  
 Orchids on your budget. Hillis, M. See note at head of class 647  
 Ordeal by fire. Pratt, F. 973.7  
 Ordeal by hunger. Stewart, G. R. 978  
 Ordeal in England. Gibbs, Sir P. H. 914.2  
 Orders, Monastic. See Monasticism and religious orders  
 Ordinary difficulties of everyday people. Oliver, J. R. 170  
 Ore deposits 553  
 Organ 786.6  
 Organ and its music. De Brisay, A. C. D. 786.6  
 Organ music 786.6  
 Organic chemistry. See Chemistry. Organic  
 Organization and management in industry and business. Cornell, W. B. 658.5  
 Organization and management of a business enterprise. Fernstron, K. D., and others 658  
 Organization and philosophy of the children's department of one public library. Latimer, L. P. 028.5  
 Organizations for youth. Pendry, E. R., and Hartshorne, H. 367  
 Organized training in business. Greene, J. H. 658  
 Oriental antiquities 913  
 Oriental art. See Art, Oriental  
 Oriental rugs. See Rugs, Oriental  
 Orientals in the United States. See pages in the following book:  
   In Schrieke, B. J. O. Alien Americans, p3-45 325.73  
 Orientations. See Storrs, Sir R. Memoirs 92  
 Origin of man. See Man—Origin and antiquity  
 Origin of religion. Zwemer, S. M. 290  
 Origin of species. Darwin, C. R. 575 Reprint  
 Originality. See pages in the following book:  
   In Eliot, T. S. After strange gods, p15-53 804  
 Origins of modern Spain. Trend, J. B. See note under Bertrand and Petrie 946  
 Ormerod, Eleanor Anne. See pages in the following book:  
   In Balch, M., ed. Modern short biographies, p330-39 920  
 Ormsbee, T. H. Story of American furniture 749  
 Ornamental alphabets. See Illumination of books and manuscripts  
 Ornamental design. See Design, Decorative  
 Ornithology. See Birds  
 O'Rourke, W. T. Library handbook for Catholic students. See note at head of class 020.7  
 Orozco, José Clemente. See pages in the following book:  
   In Craven, T. Modern art, p346-64 709  
 Orpen, Sir W., ed. Outline of art 759  
 Orr, D. Portrait of a people 914.394  
 Orr, E. F. Impossibility of education  
   In Cordell, W. H., ed. Molders of American thought, 1933-1934, p143-54 814.08  
 Ortega, J. Duran y. See Duran y Ortega, Josefa  
 Ortega y Gasset, J. Revolt of the masses [excerpt]  
   In Hoffman, D. M., and Wanger, R., eds. Leadership in a changing world, p77-85 304  
 Orth, F. W. See Mead, C. D., jr. auth.  
 Orthography. See English language—Orthography and spelling  
 Ortloff, H. S., and Raymore, H. B. Color and succession of bloom in the flower border 716  
 Osborn, F. A. Physics of the home 530  
 Osborn, Henry Fairfield. See pages in the following book:  
   In Hylander, C. J. American scientists, p146-55 920  
 Osborne, D. See Temple, D. O., lady  
 Osborne, Thomas Mott 92  
 Osbourne, L. See Strong, A., jr. auth.  
 Osgood, C. G. Voice of England 820.9  
 Osgood, E. L. History of industry 330.9  
 Osgood, H. Monologues and character sketches 808.8  
 Ostrolenk, B. Electricity: for use or for profit? 380.16  
 Other apostles. Callahan, G. E.  
   In Snook, L. O., ed. Second yearbook of short plays, p461-92 812.08  
 Other Germany. Bolitho, G. See note at head of class 914.3  
 Otten, G. Tuberous-rooted begonias and their culture. See note at head of class 716  
 Otto, H. J. Elementary school organization and administration 372  
 Outmet, Francis. See pages in the following book:  
   In Johnston, C. H. L. Famous American athletes of to-day, v3 p151-70 920  
 Our changing order. Essays in. Veblen, T. B. 330.4  
 Our children in a changing world. Wexberg, E., and Fritsch, H. E. 136.7  
 Our common enemy, colds 616.2  
 Our dogs. Harbison, C. E. 636.7  
 Our economic society and its problems. Tugwell, R. G., and Hill, H. C. 330.973  
 Our economic world. Atkins, W. E., and Wubnig, A. 330  
 Our enemy the termite. Snyder, T. E. 595.7  
 Our gallant madness Palmer, F. See note under Mills 940.37

# AUTHOR, TITLE, SUBJECT AND

Our happy world. Freivogel, E.  
*In* Cooperative series of vacation church school texts. See note under Blair 268  
 Our insect friends and foes and spiders. National geographic society 595.7  
 Our lean years. Eastman, F.  
*In* Eastman, F. Plays of American life, p131-50 812  
 Our master's voice. Rorty, J. 659  
 Our oriental heritage. Durant, W. J.  
*In* Durant, W. J. Story of civilization, v 1 901  
 Our perennial Bible. Nicolay, H. 220  
 Our planet; the blue book of maps 912  
 Our presidents. Morgan, J. 920  
 Our public schools. National congress of parents and teachers 379  
 Our racial and national minorities. Brown, F. J., and Rouček, J. S., eds. 325.73  
 Our times. Sullivan, M. 973.9  
 Our town. Wilder, T. N. 812  
 Out of Africa. Blixen, K. D. baroness 916.7  
 Out of the test tube. Holmes, H. N. 540  
 Outdoor books. See Natural history—Outdoor books  
 Outdoor life 796.54; also 507; also pages in the following book:  
*In* Gartner, P. W. First aid afield 614.8  
 Outdoor questions, One thousand and one. Dahl, I. 507  
 Outhwaite, L. Biscay gales  
*In* Explorers club, New York. Explorers club tales, p181-200 910  
 —Unrolling the map 910  
 Outline history of the world. Davies, H. A. 909  
 Outline of art. Orpen, Sir W., ed. 759  
 Outline of English literature. See Strong, L. A. G., and Redlich, M. Life in English literature 820.8  
 Outline of European history. See Jackson, J. H., ed. Modern history of Europe 940  
 Outline of man's work and wealth. Wells, H. G. 330 Reprint  
 Outline of science. Thomson, Sir J. A., ed. 500 Reprint  
 Outline of the history of music. Nef, K. See note under Finney 780.9  
 Outline of the new deal legislation of 1933-1934. Piquet, H. S. See note under A B C of the N R A 330.973  
 Outline of town and city planning. Adams, T. See note at head of class 711  
 Outlines of economics. Ely, R. T., and Hess, R. H. 330  
 Outposts of science. Jaffe, B. 509  
 Over African jungles. Johnson, M. E. 916.7  
 Over the North pole. Baidukov, G. F. 919.8  
 Overbeck, Mrs A. O. Living high 918.4  
 Overdue. Duthie, H.  
*In* Snook, L. O., ed. Second yearbook of short plays, p125-42 812.08  
 Overland journeys to the Pacific—Poetry. See pages in the following book:  
*In* Hill, F. E. Westward star 811  
 Overland trail. Laut, A. C. 917.8 Reprint  
 Overn, A. V. Teacher in modern education 371  
 See also Engelhardt, F., jt. auth.  
 Overstreet, H. A. Guide to civilized leisure 331.84  
 —Plight of philosophy  
*In* Kallen, H. M., and Hook, S., eds. American philosophy today and tomorrow, p395-407 191  
 Owen, George. See pages in the following book:  
*In* Johnston, C. H. L. Famous American athletes of to-day, v2 p197-212 920  
 Owen, Robert. See pages in the following book:  
*In* Russell, B. A. W. R., 3d earl. Freedom versus organization, p146-67 909  
 Owen, Wilfred. See pages in the following book:  
*In* Spender, S. Destructive element, p217-21 820.4  
 Owens, D. F. Controlling your personal finances 647  
 Owens, James Cleveland. See pages in the following book:  
*In* Johnston, C. H. L. Famous American athletes of to-day, v5 p253-78 920

Owens, R. N. Business organization and combination. See note under Haney 658  
 Oxford and Asquith, Herbert Henry Asquith, 1st earl of. See pages in the following book:  
*In* Churchill, W. L. S. Great contemporaries, p113-26 920  
 Oxford anthology of English poetry. Lowry, H. F., and Thorp, W., eds. 821.08  
 Oxford anthology of English prose. Whitridge, A., and Dodds, J. W., eds. 820.8  
 Oxford book of English verse, 1250-1900; ed by A. Quiller-Couch 821.08 Reprint  
 Oxford book of Greek verse in translation 881.08  
 Oxford book of modern verse, 1892-1935 821.08  
 Oxford book of seventeenth century verse 821.08  
 Oxford companion to classical literature. Harvey, Sir P., ed. 913.38  
 Oxford companion to English literature. Harvey, Sir P., ed. 820.3  
 Oxford dictionary of current English. Pocket. Fowler, F. G., and Fowler, H. W., comps. 423 Reprint  
 Oxford dictionary of English proverbs. Smith, W. G., comp. See note at head of class 398.9  
 Oxford French dictionary. Concise. Chevalley, A., and Chevalley, M., comps. 443  
 Oxford group 248; also pages in the following book:  
*In* Nichols, B. Fool hath said, p139-74 239  
 Oxford history of music. Colles, H. C. See note at head of class 780.9  
 Oxford lectures on poetry. De Selincourt, E. 821.09  
 Oxygen. See pages in the following book:  
*In* Holmes, H. N. Out of the test tube, p31-38 540  
 Ozark mountains 917.67

## P

P. W. A. See United States. Federal emergency administration of public works  
 Pach, W. Vincent van Gogh, 1853-1890 759.9  
 Pacific adventure. Price, W. De M. 919.6  
 Pacific ocean. See pages in the following book:  
*In* Tiltman, H. H. The Far East comes nearer 950  
 Pacific railroads. See pages in the following book:  
*In* Quiett, G. C. They built the West 978  
 Pacifism. See Peace  
 Pack, A. N. Challenge of leisure. See note under Overstreet 331.84  
 Packages, Wrapping of. See Wrapping of packages  
 Packer, C. E., and Ahlers, J. A. Automobile service shop management 629.2  
 Paddock, Charles W. See pages in the following book:  
*In* Johnston, C. H. L. Famous American athletes of to-day, v 1 p311-28 920  
 Paderewski, Ignace Jan. See pages in the following books:  
*In* Men of turmoil, p231-39 920  
 Page, K. Living courageously 261  
 Page, R. See Tolman, B., jt. auth.  
 Pagé, V. W. Airplane servicing manual. See note under Younger 629.13  
 —Chevrolet six car and truck 629.2  
 —Ford V8 cars and trucks 629.2  
 Pageant of Cuba. Strode, H. 972.9  
 Pain. See pages in the following book:  
*In* Daudet, A. Suffering 848  
 Paine, A. B. Mark Twain 92 Reprint  
 —Some Swiss impressions from his Car that went abroad:  
*In* Finch, H. R., and Parker, M. T., eds. Roads to travel, p127-35 910  
 —ed. See Clemens, S. L. Mark Twain's notebook 92  
 Paine, Thomas 92

# ANALYTICAL INDEX

- Paint. See pages in the following books:  
*In* Morrison, A. C. Man in a chemical world, p178-92 660  
*In* Reich, E., and Siegler, C. J. Consumer goods, p425-41 338  
*In* Riegel, E. R. Industrial chemistry, p539-49 660
- Painters 759  
 American. See pages in the following book:  
*In* Lewisohn, S. A. Painters and personality, p225-61 759  
 British 759.2  
 Italian 759.5
- Painters and personality. Lewisohn, S. A. 759
- Painting 750; also 751; also pages in the following book:  
*In* Bruce, M. Book of craftsmen, p181-200 745, alphabet 2  
 American 759.1; also pages in the following books:  
*In* Cahill, H., and Barr, A. H., eds. Art in America in modern times, p 1-46, 65-108 709.73  
*In* Robb, D. M., and Garrison, J. J. Art in the modern world, p646-62 709  
 British 759.2  
 Byzantine. See pages in the following book:  
*In* Talbot Rice, D. Byzantine art, p87-126 709.49  
 Chinese 759.9E; also pages in the following book:  
*In* Elliott, H. Fashions in art, p53-58 709  
 Dutch. See pages in the following book:  
*In* Van Loon, H. W. The arts, p364-79 709  
 Egyptian. See pages in the following book:  
*In* Elliott, H. Fashions in art, p45-52 709  
 French 759.4  
 history 750; also 759; also pages in the following book:  
*In* Robb, D. M., and Garrison, J. J. Art in the western world, p443-62 709  
 industrial. See pages in the following books:  
*In* Daniel, H. Householder's complete handbook, p189-214 690  
*In* Ketchum, M. S. Design of steel mill buildings and the calculation of stresses in framed structures, p537-43 621.7  
*In* Whitman, R. B. First aid for the ailing house, p114-41 690  
 Italian 759.5; also pages in the following book:  
*In* Van Loon, H. W. The arts, p264-69, 278-305 709  
 Mexican 759.972  
 Persian. See pages in the following book:  
*In* Elliott, H. Fashions in art, p102-08 709  
 Roman. See pages in the following book:  
*In* Elliott, H. Fashions in art, p282-89 709  
 Russian. See pages in the following book:  
*In* Holme, G., ed. Art in the U.S.S.R., p27-33 709.47  
 technique 751
- Paintings 750  
 exhibitions 708
- Paleontology 560; also pages in the following book:  
*In* Dietz, D. Story of science, p163-78 500
- Patagonia 918.2
- Palestine. See pages in the following book:  
*In* Lyde, L. W. Continent of Asia, p291-302 915  
 description and travel 915.69; also pages in the following books:  
*In* Halliburton, R. Seven league boots, p303-17 910.4  
*In* Laughlin, C. E. So you're going to the Mediterranean, p477-537 914  
*In* Stamp, L. D. Asia, p115-25 915  
 history 933; also 956.9; also pages in the following book:  
*In* Belloc, H. The battleground 939  
 politics and government. See pages in the following book:  
*In* Storrs, Sir R. Memoirs 92
- Palgrave, F. T., comp. Golden treasury 821.08 Reprint
- Palladio, Eusapia. See pages in the following book:  
*In* Jastrow, J. Wish and wisdom, p144-51 133
- Palmer, A. W. The minister's job. See note at head of class 250
- Palmer, B. B. Paying through the teeth. See note at head of class 617.6
- Palmer, F. Our gallant madness. See note under Millis 940.37
- Palmer, Mrs R. L., and Alpher, I. M. 40,000,000 guinea pig children 649
- Palmer, Mrs R. L., and Greenberg, Mrs S. K. Facts and frauds in woman's hygiene 613
- Palmerston, Henry John Temple, 3d viscount. See pages in the following book:  
*In* Marriott, Sir J. A. R. Queen Victoria and her ministers, p81-103 942.08
- Palmistry. See pages in the following book:  
*In* Jastrow, J. Wish and wisdom, p262-69 133
- Palmstierna, C. F. See Svanström, R., jt. auth.
- Pamphlet file in school, college, and public libraries. Ireland, Mrs N. O. 025.172
- Pamphlets 025.172
- Pan American airways, inc. 629.13
- Panama  
 description and travel. See pages in the following books:  
*In* Early, E. Ports of the sun, p231-65 917.29  
*In* Finch, H. R., and Parker, M. T., eds. Roads to travel, p35-43 910  
*In* Morley, C. D. Hasta la vista, p54-99 918.5  
*In* Phillips, H. A. White elephants in the Caribbean, p88-98 917.29  
*In* Powell, E. A. Aerial odyssey, p187-201 917.29  
 foreign relations. See pages in the following book:  
*In* Jones, C. L. Caribbean since 1900, p339-52 972.8
- Panama canal. See pages in the following book:  
*In* Munro, D. G. United States and the Caribbean area, p63-100 327.73
- Panassié H. Hot jazz. See note under Armstrong 785
- Pandas. See pages in the following book:  
*In* Harkness, Mrs R. The lady and the panda 915.1
- Pangermanism 943
- Panics. See pages in the following books:  
*In* Feder, L. H. Unemployment relief in periods of depression 361  
*In* Strachey, J. Nature of capitalist crisis 330.1
- Panshin, A. J. See Brown, H. P., jt. auth.
- Papacy 282
- Paper. See pages in the following books:  
*In* Jaffe, B. New world of chemistry, p528-41 540  
*In* McMurtrie, D. C. The book, p61-75 655.1
- Paper making and trade 676; also pages in the following books:  
*In* Distribution of income in relation to economic progress, v 1, p238-50 330.973  
*In* Reich, E., and Siegler, C. J. Consumer goods, p263-75 338  
*In* Stanford, E. E. Economic plants, p242-65 581.6
- Paper money 737
- Papua—Description and travel 919.5
- Parables of the kingdom. Dodd, C. H. 226
- Parables of the synoptic Gospels. Smith, B. T. D. See note under Dodd 226
- Paracelsus. See pages in the following book:  
*In* Haggard, H. W. The doctor in history, p197-209 610.9
- Parade of the animal kingdom. Hegner, R. W., and Hegner, Mrs J. Z. 590

# AUTHOR, TITLE, SUBJECT AND

- Paralysis, Anterior spinal. See Infantile paralysis
- Paralysis, Infantile. See Infantile paralysis
- Parcels-post. See pages in the following book:  
In International traders' handbook 1937, p30-47 389
- Paré, Ambroise. See pages in the following book:  
In Haggard, H. W. The doctor in history, p219-33 610.9
- Parent and child 173; also pages in the following book:  
In Sperry, W. L. What you owe your child 248
- Parents look at modern education. Bain, W. E. 372
- Parents' questions. Child study association of America 136.7
- Pares, Sir B. History of Russia 947
- Paret, J. P. Course of lessons for beginners  
In Lawn tennis as played by the champions, p29-59 796.34
- Pareto, Vilfredo. Mind and society. See note under Henderson 301
- Pareto, Vilfredo (as subject) See pages in the following book:  
In Henderson, L. J. Pareto's general sociology 301
- Pareto's general sociology. Henderson, L. J. 301
- Paris  
description. See pages in the following books:  
In Cooke, J. F. Musical travelogues, p123-36 780.4  
In Ichikawa, H. H. Japanese lady in Europe, p66-93 914  
description—Guide books 914.436
- Paris, Peace conference, 1919 940.314; also pages in the following book:  
In Slosson, P. W. Europe since 1870, p142-80 940.28
- Paris and its environs. Baedeker, K., firm, publishers 914.436
- Park, J. E. Miracle of preaching 251
- Park, Mungo. See pages in the following book:  
In Mitchell, J. L. Earth conquerors, p257-301 920
- Parker, Mrs C. S. Wanderer's circle 92
- Parker, Mrs D. R. Not so deep as a well 811
- Parker, Francis Wayland. See pages in the following book:  
In Curti, M. E. Social ideas of American educators, p374-95 370.9
- Parker, M. T. See Finch, H. R., jt. ed.
- Parker, Theodore 92
- Parker, W. E. Books about jobs. See note under Price and Tice 371.42
- Parkhurst, H. H. Cathedral. See note under Prentice 726
- Parkhurst, W. ed. See De Bekker, L. J. Encyclopedia of music and musicians 780.3
- Parks. See pages in the following books:  
In Bottomley, M. E. Art of home landscape, p210-35 710  
In Munro, W. B. Municipal administration, p556-68 352
- Parliamentary practice 328.1; also pages in the following book:  
In Hoffman, W. G., and Davis, R. Write and speak better, p302-16 808  
In Leigh, R. D. Group leadership, with modern rules of procedure, p59-251 301
- Parliamentary procedure at a glance. Jones, O. G. 328.1
- Parliamentary rules simplified. Lewis, A. T. 328.1
- Parma (Ship) 910.4
- Parmelee, M. F. Bolshevism, fascism and the liberal-democratic state. See note under Thomas 335
- Parmer, C. B. West Indian odyssey. See note under Early 917.29
- Parnell, Schauffler, E. T.  
In Famous plays of 1936, p119-238 822.08
- Parran, T. Shadow on the land 616.9
- Parrington, V. L. Main currents in American thought 810.9 Reprint
- Parsees. See pages in the following book:  
In Archer, J. C. Faiths men live by, p295-308 290
- Parsons, Mrs M. C. G. Fathers  
In Sanford, Mrs A. P., comp. Assembly room plays, p153-73 812.08  
—Massa Linkum's sojer  
In Sanford, Mrs A. P., comp. Lincoln plays, p119-31 812.08
- Partington, J. R. Short history of chemistry 540.9
- Partridge, E. Dictionary of slang and unconventional English. See note at head of class 427  
—Name th's child See note under Ames 929.4
- Pascal, Blaise. See pages in the following books:  
In Bell, E. T. Men of mathematics, p73-89 920  
In Ehot, T. S. Essays ancient and modern, p142-68 814
- Passing judgments. Nathan, G. J. See note under Reed 792
- Pastimes. See Amusements
- Pastoral epistles. Scott, E. F. See note at head of class 220.7
- Patagonia—Description and travel 918.2
- Patent laws and legislation 608
- Patents 608; also pages in the following book:  
In Riegel, E. R. Industrial chemistry, p664-75 660
- Paternity case. Allen, G.  
In Mayorga, M. G., ed. Twenty short plays on a royalty holiday, p219-34 812.08
- Paterson, A. S., ed. Big book of needlecraft 746
- Path of Protestantism. Seebach, J. F. See note at head of class 284
- Pathway of empire. Hungerford, E. 917.47
- Patmore, Coventry. See pages in the following book:  
In Alexander, C. Catholic literary revival, p54-70 809
- Patmore, D. Modern furnishing and decoration 747
- Patry, F. L. See Howard, F. E., jt. auth.
- Pattee, A. F. Practical dietetics 613.2
- Pattee, F. L. First century of American literature, 1770-1870 810.9
- Patterson, A. M. German-English dictionary for chemists 540.3
- Patton, H. More fur-bearing animals 636.9
- Pauck, W. Niebuhr, H. R., jt. auth.
- Paul, Saint, apostle. 915.6; also pages in the following book:  
In Goodspeed, E. J. Introduction to the New Testament 225
- Paul, E. H. Life and death of a Spanish town 946
- Paul and Gamaliel. Werfel, F. V.  
In Schwarz, L. W., ed. Golden treasury of Jewish literature, p426-35 892.4
- Paulding, J. K. Bucktails; or, Americans in England  
In Halline, A. G., ed. American plays, p75-116 812.08
- Paulmier, H. C., comp. Index to holiday plays for schools 394
- Pawns. Wilde, P.  
In Eastman, F., ed. Ten one-act plays, p51-67 808.82  
In Mayorga, M. G., ed. Representative one-act plays by American authors, p39-59 812.08
- Paxson, F. L. American democracy and the World war 940.37  
—Recent history of the United States 973.3
- Pay dirt. Quiett, G. C. 622
- Paying through the teeth. Palmer, B. B. See note at head of class 617.6
- Peace 172.4; also pages in the following books:  
In Brailsford, H. N. Property or peace, p134-95, 250-329 330.9  
In Einstein, A. World as I see it, p187-220 504  
In Shotwell, J. T. On the rim of the abyss 341.1  
In Simonds, F. H. American foreign policy in the post-war years, p45-67 327.73
- Peace and the plain man. Angell, Sir N. 172.4
- Peace at home. Moinaux, G.  
In Vernon, Mrs V. F.-B., and Vernon, F., trs. Modern one-act plays from the French, p53-71 842.08

# ANALYTICAL INDEX

- Peace I gave unto you. Wilson, D. C.  
*In* Eastman, F., ed. Ten one-act plays,  
 p147-65 808.82
- Peace in party platforms. Stone, W. T.  
*In* Headline books 327
- Peace with honour. Milne, A. A. 172.4
- Peaceful change. Dunn, F. S. 341
- Peaceful change. Stone, W. T. and Eichel-  
 berger, E. M.  
*In* Headline books 327
- The peach. Romans, J.  
*In* Vernon, Mrs V. F.-B., and Vernon, F.,  
 trs. Modern one-act plays from the  
 French, p401-28 842.08
- Peacock, Thomas Love. See pages in the fol-  
 lowing book:  
*In* Verschöyle, D., ed. English novelists,  
 p131-45 823
- Peake, H. J. E., and Fleure, H. J. Corridors  
 of time 930
- Pearl trader. Kornitzer, L. 910.4
- Pearls. See pages in the following book:  
*In* Kornitzer, L. Pearl trader 910.4
- Pearson, D., and Brown, C. The American  
 diplomatic game 327.73
- Pearson, F. A. See Warren, G. F., jt. auth.
- Pearson, H. Gilbert and Sullivan 780.92  
 —Tom Paine, friend of mankind 92
- Pearson, T. G., ed. See Birds of America  
 598.2
- Peary, Robert Edwin. North pole 919.8 Reprint
- Peary, Robert Edwin (as subject) 919.8; also  
 pages in the following book:  
*In* Explorers club, New York. Explorers  
 club tales, p154-62 910
- Peasant costume in Europe. Mann, K. 391
- Peasantry  
 England 914.2  
 Hungary. See pages in the following book:  
*In* Lederer, Mrs C. B. Made in Hun-  
 gary 745, alphabet 2
- Peattie, D. C. Almanac for moderns 570  
 —Book of hours 814  
 —Green laurels 920  
 —A prairie grove 977  
 —Singing in the wilderness; a salute to John  
 James Audubon 92
- Peck, A. M. Dresden and Berlin (from her  
 Roundabout Europe)  
*In* Finch, H. R., and Parker, M. T., eds.  
 Roads to travel, p101-11 910
- Pederson, V. J. See Berle, A. A. jt. auth
- Pedlar's progress; the life of Bronson Alcott.  
 Shepard, O. 92
- Peel, Sir Robert, 2d bart. See pages in the  
 following book:  
*In* Marriott, Sir J. A. R. Queen Victoria  
 and her ministers, p39-57 942.08
- Peers, E. A. Spanish tragedy 946
- Peet, Mrs L. I. J., and Sater, L. E. House-  
 hold equipment 643
- Peffer, N. Must we fight in Asia? 950  
 —Why liberalism is bankrupt  
*In* Cordell, W. H., and Cordell, Mrs K. C.,  
 eds. American points of view, 1935, p9-  
 27 814.08
- Peking 951
- Pelléas and Mélisande. Maeterlinck, M.  
*In* Dickinson, T. H., ed. Continental plays,  
 v 1, p83-130 808.82
- Pen drawing. Guptill, A. L. See note under  
 Guptill 741
- Pender, H., Del Mar, W. A., and McIlwain,  
 K., eds. Electrical engineers' handbook  
 621.3
- Pendray, E. Men, mirrors and stars 522.2
- Pendry, E. R., and Hartshorne, H. Organiza-  
 tions for youth 367
- Penitentiaries. See Prisons
- Penn, William. See pages in the following  
 book:  
*In* Langdon, W. C. Everyday things in  
 American life, 1607-1776, p48-62 917.3
- Pennell, J. Etchers and etching 767 Reprint
- Pennell, M. E., and Cusack, A. M. Teaching  
 of reading for better living 372.4
- Pennsylvania  
 description and travel 917.48  
 history. See pages in the following books:  
*In* Andrews, C. M. Colonial period of  
 American history, v3 p268-328 973.2  
*In* Langdon, W. C. Everyday things in  
 American life, 1607-1776, p48-124 917.3
- Pennsylvania beautiful. Nutting, W. 917.48  
 Reprint
- People at work. Perkins, F. 331.8
- The people, yes. Sandburg, C. 811
- People's king, George V. Buchan, J. 942.08
- People's wants and how to satisfy them.  
 Cherington, P. T. 330.1
- Pepita. Sackville-West, V. M. 920
- Pepys, Samuel 92  
 parodies, travesties, etc. See Adams, F.  
 P. Diary of our own Samuel Pepys  
 818
- Percussion instruments. See pages in the fol-  
 lowing book:  
*In* Forsyth, C. Orchestration, p22-67 785
- Périgord, C. M. de Talleyrand-, prince de  
 Bénévent. See Talleyrand-Périgord, C.  
 M. de, prince de Bénévent
- Perkins, F. People at work 331.8
- Perlman, S., and Taft, P. Labor movements  
*In* Commons, J. R., and others. History  
 of labor in the United States, v4 331.8
- Permanent court of international justice, The  
 Hague. See Hague. Permanent court of  
 international justice
- Perry, B. And gladly teach 92
- Perry, F. J. Perry on tennis 796.34
- Perry, J. How and why of home etiquette  
 647.2
- Perry, J. H. See Stockbridge, F. P., jt. auth.
- Perry, L. S. One fine day  
*In* Snook, L. O., ed. Second yearbook of  
 short plays, p389-410 812.08
- Perry, R. B. Alleged failure of democracy  
*In* Cordell, W. H., and Cordell, Mrs K. C.,  
 eds. American points of view, 1935, p72-  
 85 814.08
- Persecution 272
- Persia. See pages in the following book:  
*In* Lyde, L. W. Continent of Asia, p327-  
 40 915  
 description and travel 915.5; also pages in  
 the following books:  
*In* Balfour, F. Grand tour, 84-111 915  
*In* Miller, J. Camel-bells of Baghdad,  
 p115-294 915.67  
*In* Stamp, L. D. Asia, p150-60 915
- Persian literature. See pages in the following  
 book:  
*In* Van Doren, C. C., ed. Anthology of  
 world prose, p139-59 808.8
- Person, H. S. Little waters 631.4
- Personal beauty. See Beauty, Personal
- Personal history. Sheean, V. 92
- Personal letters in business. Clapp, J. M. See  
 note under Clapp 651.7
- Personal names. See Names, Personal
- Personalism 201
- Personality 137; also pages in the following  
 books:  
*In* Hepner, H. W. Finding yourself in your  
 work 371.42  
*In* Laird, D. A. Increasing personal effi-  
 ciency, p154-73, 179-91 150  
*In* Ligon, E. M. Psychology of Christian  
 personality 201  
*In* Link, H. C. Return to religion 201  
*In* Ryan, Mrs M. G. Your clothes and per-  
 sonality 646
- Personality, Disorders of 132; also 137
- Personnel management. See Employment  
 management
- Personnel service in education 371.8
- Persons, G. L. See Center, S. S., jt. auth.
- Persons, W. M. Government experimentation  
 in business 380.16
- Persons in hiding. Hoover, J. E. 364
- Perspective 742
- Peru  
 antiquities. See pages in the following book:  
*In* Brown, F. M. America's yesterday.  
 p186-209 913.7

# AUTHOR, TITLE, SUBJECT AND

## Peru—Continued

- description and travel 918.5; also pages in the following books:  
*In* Bowman, H., and Dickinson, S. Westward from Rio, p261-351 918  
*In* Desmond, Mrs A. C. South American adventures, p20-37 918  
*In* Robinson, W. A. Voyage to Galapagos, p125-44 918.6  
*In* Strode, H. South by Thunderbird, p71-128 918  
 history. See pages in the following book:  
*In* Kirkpatrick, F. A. Spanish conquistadores, p138-271 980  
 Pests. See Insects, Injurious and beneficial  
 Peters, P., and Sklar, G. Stevedore 812  
 Petersen, W. J. Steamboating on the upper Mississippi, the water way to Iowa. See note under Firestone 917.7  
 Peterson, A. E. Bed of hay  
*In* Snook, L. O., ed. Third yearbook of short plays, p561-76 812.08  
 —Words and music by Pierrot  
*In* Snook, L. O., ed. Third yearbook of short plays, p281-306 812.08  
 Peterson, R. T. Field guide to the birds 598.2  
 Petrie, Sir C. A., bart. Four Georges 942.07  
 —Mussolini  
*In* Men of turmoil, p24-32 920  
 —The Stuarts 942.06  
 See also Bertrand, L., jt. auth.  
 Petrified forest. See Sherwood, R. E.  
 Petrina, J. Art work. See note under Havinden 741  
 Petroleum. See pages in the following books:  
*In* Distribution of income in relation to economic progress, v 1, p71-100 330.973  
*In* Glasscock, C. B. Then came oil 976.6  
*In* Jaffe, B. New world of chemistry, p474-94 540  
*In* Mersereau, S. F. Materials of industry, p148-70 600  
*In* Physics in industry, p49-92 530  
*In* Riegel, E. R. Industrial chemistry, p392-426 660  
*In* Thomas, N. M. Human exploitation in the United States, p119-36 330.973  
 Petroleum as fuel 697  
 Pets. See pages in the following books:  
*In* Collins, A. F. How to ride your hobby, p61-92 790  
*In* Moore, C. B. Book of wild pets 590  
 Pettigrew, D. L. There's always tomorrow  
*In* Snook, L. O., ed. Third yearbook of short plays, p477-92 812.08  
 Pettit, Mrs S. C. Faith and works  
*In* Snook, L. O., ed. Second yearbook of short plays, p143-68 812.08  
 —The Wolfenstein  
*In* Snook, L. O., ed. Third yearbook of short plays, p347-60 812.08  
 Pewter 739; also pages in the following book:  
*In* Langdon, W. C. Everyday things in American life, 1607-1776, p169-75 917.3  
 Phædra, Racine, J. B.  
*In* Mantle, B., and Gassner, J., eds. Treasury of the theatre, p1067-1100 808.82  
 Phantom crown (Maximilian) Harding, B. 92  
 Phelps, E. R. See Wolfe, J. H., jt. auth.  
 Philadelphia. Federal writers' project. See note at head of class 917.48  
 Philby, H. J. B. 'Abdul 'Aziz ibn Sa'ud  
*In* Men of turmoil, p317-26 920  
 Philippine independence. Kirk, G. L. 991.4  
 Philippine islands  
 description and travel 919.14; also pages in the following books:  
*In* Griswold, L. Tombs, travel and trouble, p141-209 910.4  
*In* Stamp, L. D. Asia, p437-46 915  
 history 991.4  
 politics and government 991.4  
 Phillips, Adelaide. See pages in the following book:  
*In* Thompson, O. American singer, p42-50 782  
 Phillips, C. F. See Garland, J. V., jt. auth.  
 Phillips, H. A. Germany today and tomorrow 914.3  
 —White elephants in the Caribbean 917.29  
 Phillips, M. C. Skin deep 646

- Phillips, Mrs M. K. Christmas trimmings  
*In* Snook, L. O., ed. Third yearbook of short plays, p105-38 812.08  
 Philology. See Language and languages  
 Philosophical ideas in the United States. Townsend, H. G. 191  
 Philosophy 100 and subdivisions; also pages in the following books:  
*In* Huxley, A. L. Ends and means, p291-350 304  
*In* Santayana, G. Obiter scripta, p94-107 814  
 addresses, essays, lectures 192  
 American 191  
 ancient. See pages in the following book:  
*In* Lavell, C. F. Biography of the Greek people, p205-90 938  
 Chinese 299  
 French 194; also pages in the following book:  
*In* Michaud, R. Modern thought and literature in France 840.9  
 German 193  
 history 109  
 medieval 189  
 modern 190  
 study and teaching. See pages in the following book:  
*In* Neilson, W. A., ed. Roads to knowledge, p291-318 374  
 Philosophy and religion. See pages in the following books:  
*In* Ferm, V. T. A. First adventures in philosophy, p48-73 100  
*In* Haldane, J. S. Philosophy of a biologist, p111-45 192  
 Philosophy of a biologist. Haldane, J. S. 192  
 Philosophy of physics. Planck, M. K. E. L. 530.1  
 Philosophy of religion. See Religion—Philosophy  
 Philp, C. G. Conquest of the stratosphere 551.5  
 Phonograph records. See pages in the following books:  
*In* De Brisay, A. C. D. Organ and its music, p173-88 786.6  
*In* Haggin, B. H. Book of the symphony 785  
 dictionaries, indexes, etc. 789  
 Phosphorus. See pages in the following book:  
*In* Foster, W. Romance of chemistry, p204-17 540  
 Photochemistry. See pages in the following book:  
*In* Jaffe, B. New world of chemistry, p555-66 540  
 Photoelectric cells. See pages in the following book:  
*In* Yates, R. F. These amazing electrons, p251-72 541.2  
 Photographers—Correspondence, reminiscences, etc. See pages in the following book:  
*In* Genthe, A. As I remember 92  
 Photographic hints & gadgets. Fraprie, F. R., and Jordan, F. I., eds. 770  
 Photographs—Coloring 770  
 Photography 770; also pages in the following books:  
*In* Choosing-a-career conference for college men and women. Choosing a career, p51-65 371.42  
*In* Collins, A. F. How to ride your hobby, p168-94 790  
*In* Hamilton, E. T. Handicraft for girls, p178-87 680  
*In* Hamilton, E. T. Popular crafts for boys, p198-232 680  
*In* Riegel, E. R. Industrial chemistry, p627-35 660  
 aerial. See pages in the following book:  
*In* Morgan, W. D., and Lester, H. M., eds. Leica manual, p489-503 770  
 artistic. See pages in the following book:  
*In* Genthe, A. As I remember 92  
 astronomical. See Astronomical photography  
 color. See Color photography  
 films 772  
 history. See pages in the following book:  
*In* Quennell, P. C. Victorian panorama, p 1-18 914.2  
 infra-red. See pages in the following book:  
*In* Gray, G. W. Advancing front of science, p81-98 509



# ANALYTICAL INDEX

- Photography—*Continued*  
 legal. See pages in the following book:  
*In* Robinson, H. M. Science versus crime, p139-56 364  
 retouching 770  
 submarine. See pages in the following book:  
*In* Williamson, J. E. Twenty years under the sea 591.92  
 Photography for fun. Strong, W. M.  
*In* Leisure league little books, no.7 790  
 Photography of animals 599; also pages in the following book:  
*In* Johnson, M. E. Over African jungles 916.7  
 Photography of birds. See pages in the following book:  
*In* Ellsworth, L. Exploring today, p164-73 910  
 Photography of fishes. See pages in the following book:  
*In* Williamson, J. E. Twenty years under the sea 591.92  
 Photography of insects. See pages in the following book:  
*In* Morgan, W. D., and Lester, H. M., eds. Leica manual, p369-92 770  
 Photography to-day. Spencer, D. A. See note under Deschin 770  
 Photomicrography. See pages in the following books:  
*In* Morgan, W. D., and Lester, H. M., eds. Leica manual, p393-417 770  
*In* Tobias, J. C. Student's manual of microscopic technique with instructions for photomicrography, p172-205 578  
 Photoplay appreciation in American high schools. Lewin, W. 778  
 Phrase origins. Holt, A. H. 803  
 Phrenology. See pages in the following book:  
*In* Jastrow, J. Wish and wisdom, p289-303 133  
 Phyfe, W. H. P. 20,000 words often mispronounced 421  
 Physical chemistry. See Chemistry, Physical and theoretical  
 Physical education and training. See pages in the following book:  
*In* Johnston, C. H. L. Famous American athletes of to-day, v4 p 1-26 920  
 Physical geography 551  
 Physicians 610.9; also 610, 920  
*See also* lives of Ashford, B. K., Collis, W. R. F., Doyle, Mrs H. M. M., Gervais, A., Majocchi, A., Morris, R. T., Morton, R. S., Sutherland, H. G.  
 Physics 530 and subdivisions; also pages in the following books:  
*In* Furnas, C. C. Next hundred years, p185-98 500  
*In* Thomson, Sir J. A. Science for a new world, p213-37 504  
 addresses, essays, lectures. See pages in the following book:  
*In* Einstein, A. World as I see it, p19-139 504  
 biological. See Biological physics  
 dictionaries 530.3  
 history. See pages in the following books:  
*In* Chase, C. T. Frontiers of science, p115-31 509  
*In* Mayer, J. Seven seals of science, p119-42, 225-75 509  
*In* Scientific progress, p39-77 504  
*In* Swann, W. F. G. Architecture of the universe 530.1  
 philosophy 530.1  
 study and teaching. See pages in the following books:  
*In* Neilson, W. A., ed. Roads to knowledge, p319-40 374  
*In* Physics in industry, p235-59 530  
 Physics in industry 530  
 Physics of the home. Osborn, F. A. 530  
 Physiocrats. See pages in the following book:  
*In* Haney, L. H. History of economic thought, p171-206 330  
 Physiognomy. See pages in the following book:  
*In* Jastrow, J. Wish and wisdom, p247-62 133  
 Physiology of the United States. Loomis, F. B. 551  
 Physiological chemistry. See pages in the following book:  
*In* Haslett, A. W. Unsolved problems of science, p195-219 500  
 Physiology 612; also pages in the following books:  
*In* Andrade, E. N. da C., and Huxley J. S. Simple science, p179-349 500  
*In* Moulton, F. R. World and man as science sees them, p397-444 500  
*In* Thomson, Sir J. A. Science for a new world, p103-25 504  
 Pianoforte music. See pages in the following book:  
*In* Thompson, O. How to understand music, p200-39 780  
 Picasso, Pablo. See pages in the following books:  
*In* Craven, T. Modern art, p177-90 709  
*In* Lewisohn, S. A. Painters and personality, p105-10 759  
*In* Men of turmoil, p81-88 920  
 Pickwell, G. B. Weather 551.5  
 Pickwick portrait gallery 823D  
 Picture file in school, college, and public libraries. Ireland, Mrs N. O. 750  
 Picture making by children. Tomlinson, R. R. See note under Russell and Wilson 707  
 Picture making technique & inspiration. Sims, C. See note under Doerner 751  
 Picture-writing. See pages in the following book:  
*In* Clodd, E. Story of the alphabet, p34-74 409  
 Pictures. See pages in the following book:  
*In* Rutt, Mrs A. H. Home furnishing, p312-36 747  
 Pictures, Enjoying. Bell, C. 750  
 Pictures, Travel through. Ellis, Mrs J. C. 910  
 Picturesque America. Kane, J. F., ed. See note under Faris 917.3  
 Piehler, H. A. Scotland for everyman. See note under Clark 914.1  
 —Wales for everyman 914.29  
 Pierce, B. It's more fun when you know the rules 395  
 Pierce, Franklin. See pages in the following book:  
*In* Morgan, J. Our presidents, p116-23 920  
 Pierce, H. C. See Benjamin, E. W., jt. auth.  
 Pierce, F. R. See Reavis, W. C., jt. auth.  
 Pleshkov, A. M. See Gorky, M., pseud.  
 Pigeons. See pages in the following books:  
*In* Rogers, F., and Beard, A. Heels, wheels and wire, p198-208 383  
*In* Stetson, H. T. Sunspots and their effects, p125-45 523.7  
 Pigou, A. C. Socialism versus capitalism 335  
 Pilgrimage of ideas. Eddy, G. S. 92  
 Pilgrims of the wild. Grey Owl 599  
 Pilgrim's way in New Zealand. Mulgan, A. E. 919.3  
 Pilots' book of Everest. Douglas and Clydesdale, D. D.-H., marquis of, and McIntyre, D. F. 915.42  
 Pilsudski, Joseph. See pages in the following book:  
*In* Machray, R. Poland of Pilsudski 943.8  
 Pinchot, G. To the South Seas 919.6 Reprint  
 Pinero, Sir A. W. The thunderbolt  
*In* Chandler, F. W., and Cordell, R. A., eds. Twentieth century plays, v 1 p 1-56 808.82  
 Pinkevich, A. P. Science and education in the U.S.S.R. See note at head of class 370.9  
 Pinski, D. Michal  
*In* Schwarz, L. W., ed. Golden treasury of Jewish literature, p401-10 892.4  
 Pinto, Fernão Mendes. See pages in the following book:  
*In* Thomas, L. Untold story of exploration, p211-44 910  
 Pioneer life. See Frontier and pioneer life  
 Pioneer West. French, J. L., ed. 917.8 Reprint  
 Pioneering with fruits and berries. Aiken, G. D. 634  
 Pioneering with the Red cross. Bicknell, E. P. 361  
 Pioneers. See pages in the following book:  
*In* Hathaway, E. V. Romance of the American map, p205-310 973.1

# AUTHOR, TITLE, SUBJECT AND

- Pipe dream of peace. Wheeler-Bennett, J. W. 341.6
- Piquet, H. S. Outline of the new deal legislation of 1933-1934. See note under ABC of the NRA 330.973
- Pirandello, L. Each in his own way  
In Chandler, F. W., and Cordell, R. A., eds. Twentieth century plays, v3 p221-59 808.82
- Six characters in search of an author  
In Dickinson, T. H., ed. Continental plays, v2, p617-76 808.82
- In Mantle, B., and Gassner, J., eds. Treasury of the theatre, p495-532 808.82
- Pirate treasure. Wilkins, H. T. See note under Verrill 910.4
- Pitcairn island. 919.7; also pages in the following book:  
In Hall, J. N. Tale of a shipwreck 910.4
- Pitkin, W. B. Life begins at forty. 170 Reprint
- More power to you! 613 Reprint
- New careers for youth 371.42
- Take it easy 613.8
- Pitts, L. B. Music integration in the junior high school 780.7
- Pitts, R. Women and communism  
In Cordell, W. H., and Cordell, Mrs K. C., eds. American points of view, 1935, p175-92 814.08
- Pittsburgh plate glass company. See pages in the following book:  
In Understanding the big corporations, p232-51 338.8
- Pius VI, pope 282
- Pius XI, pope. See pages in the following book:  
In Men of turmoil, p355-65 920
- Pizarro, Francisco, marqués. See pages in the following book:  
In Kirkpatrick, F. A. Spanish conquistadores, p138-247 980
- Place, F. See Torrey, R. H., jt. auth.
- Place names. See Names, Geographical
- Place of science in modern civilization. Veblen, T. B.  
In Veblen, T. B. What Veblen taught, p3-38 330.4
- Placer gold mining and prospecting. Sur, F. J. S. See note under Savage 622
- Plain concrete. Bauer, E. E. 693.5
- Plain-dealer. Wycherley, W.  
In Gayley, C. M., and Thaler, A., eds. Representative English comedies, p256-405 822.08
- Plan your own security. Law, W., pseud. See note under Jordan 332
- Planck, M. K. E. L. Causality in nature  
In Thomson, Sir J. A. Science for a new world, p345-68 504
- Philosophy of physics 530.1
- Planets. See pages in the following book:  
In Jeans, Sir J. H. Through space and time, p124-55 504
- Planning for college. McConn, C. M. 378
- Plant doctor. Westcott, C. 632
- Plant physiology. See Botany—Physiology
- Plant propagation. Hottes, A. C. 716
- Planting. See Agriculture
- Plants  
chemical analysis. See pages in the following book:  
In Mason, Mrs F. B., ed. Great design, p189-206 113
- reproduction. See pages in the following book:  
In Moulton, F. R. World and man as science sees them, p237-93 500
- useful. See Botany, Economic
- Plastic materials 668
- Plastic redirections in 20th century painting. Sweeney, J. J.  
In Chicago. University. Renaissance society. Studies of meaning in art 759 Series
- "Plastics." Lockrey, A. J. 668
- Plate 739
- Plath, O. E. Bumblebees and their ways 595.7
- Platinum. See pages in the following book:  
In Mathewson, C. H., ed. Modern uses of nonferrous metals, p270-93 669
- Plato. Works 838
- Plato (as subject) 184; also pages in the following book:  
In Lavelle, C. F. Biography of the Greek people, p205-25 938
- Play 790; also 331.84; also pages in the following books:  
In Alschuler, Mrs R. H., ed. Two to six, p102-38 136.7
- In Blatz, W. E., Millichamp, D., and Fletcher, M. Nursery education, p137-216 372.2
- Play; recreation in a balanced life. Riggs, A. F. 790
- Play parade. Coward, N. P. 822 Reprint
- Play production for amateurs and schools. Jeffreys, M. V., and Stopford, R. W. 792P
- Playboy of the western world. Synge, J. M.  
In Synge, J. M. Complete works, p313-475 822
- Player-queen. Yeats, W. B.  
In Yeats, W. B. Collected plays, p385-430 822
- Player's handbook. Selden, S. See note under Boleslavski 792P
- Playgrounds 790
- Plays for amateurs. Land, R., ed. 808.82 Bibl.
- Plays of American life. Eastman, F. 812
- Plays of changing Ireland. Canfield, C., ed. 822.08
- Playwriting for profit. Krows, A. E. 808.2 Reprint
- Pleasure trove. Lucas, E. V. 824
- Pliny, the elder. See pages in the following book:  
In Haggard, H. W. The doctor in history, p81-100 610.9
- Plomer, W. C. F. General Smuts  
In Men of turmoil, p287-96 920
- Plot & counterplot in central Europe. Fodor, M. W. 940.5
- Plotinus. See pages in the following book:  
In Santayana, G. Obiter scripta, p68-87 814
- Plov, J., pseud. See Nislev, G.
- Plumbing. See pages in the following books:  
In Balderston, L. R. Housewifery, p21-51 640
- In Daniel, H. Householder's complete handbook, p260-94 690
- In Ehlers, V. M., and Steel, E. W. Municipal and rural sanitation, p261-84 623.4
- In Gordon, E., and Ducas, D. More house for your money, p274-91 728
- In Gray, G. House and home, p90-109 728
- In Peet, Mrs L. I. J., and Sater, L. E. Household equipment, p272-87 643
- In Whitman, R. B. First aid for the ailing house, p68-94 690
- Plurality of worlds. See pages in the following book:  
In Haslett, A. W. Unsolved problems of science, p40-59 500
- Pocket Oxford dictionary of current English. Fowler, F. G., and Fowler, H. W. 423 Reprint
- Pocock, G. N. Brush up your own language. See note under Hoffman and Davis 803
- Poe, Edgar Allan 92 Reprint; also pages in the following books:  
In Allen, G. W. American prosody, p56-90 811.09
- In Quinn, A. H. American fiction, p77-101 813
- In Van Doren, C. C., ed. Modern American prose, p550-72 810.8
- Poet as citizen. Quiller-Couch, Sir A. T. 804
- Poet in exile (Heine) Vallentin-Luchaire, A. 92
- Poet of Craigie house (Longfellow). Hawthorne, H. 92
- Poetics 808.1; also 426; also pages in the following books:  
In Drew, E. A. Enjoyment of literature, p62-77 801
- In Pound, E. L. A B C of reading, p187-97 023

# ANALYTICAL INDEX

- Poetry 808.1; also pages in the following book:  
*In* Day-Lewis, C. Collected poems, 1929-1933, p157-256 821  
 collections 821.08; also pages in the following books:  
*In* Farma, W. J., ed. Prose, poetry and drama for oral interpretation; second series, p49-217 808.8  
*In* Schwarz, L. W., ed. Golden treasury of Jewish literature, p545-651 892.4  
*See also* American poetry—Collections; English poetry—Collections, etc.  
 history and criticism 809.1; also 821.09 also pages in the following book:  
*In* Quiller-Couch, Sir A. T. Poet as citizen, and other papers, p 1-65 804  
 Poetry for children. *See* Children's poetry  
 Poets 920  
 English. *See* pages in the following book:  
*In* Swinnerton, F. A. Georgian scene, p255-77, 319-36 820.9  
 French. *See* pages in the following book:  
*In* Michaud, R. Modern thought and literature in France, p166-78 840.9  
 Poet's secret. Bernard, J.-J.  
*In* Vernon, Mrs V. F.-B., and Vernon, F., trs. Modern one-act plays from the French, p29-51 842.08  
 Pogodin, N. F. Tempo  
*In* Lyons, E., ed. Six Soviet plays, p155-224 891.72  
 Poincaré, Jules Henri. *See* pages in the following book:  
*In* Bell, E. T. Men of mathematics, p526-54 920  
 Poisonous plants. *See* pages in the following book:  
*In* Cheyley, F. H., and Fagans, P. D., eds. Camping out and woodcraft, p500-33 796.54  
 Pokorný, J. History of Ireland. *See* note at head of class 941.5  
 Poland  
 description and travel 914.38  
 history 943.8  
 politics and government. *See* pages in the following book:  
*In* Gunther, J. Inside Europe, p420-30 940.5  
 Poland 1914-1931. *See* Machray, R. Poland of Pilsudski 943.8  
 Poland of Pilsudski. Machray, R. 943.8  
 Poland today. Humphrey, G. 914.38  
 Polar expeditions. *See* Arctic regions  
 Polar lights. *See* Auroras  
 Polar regions. *See* Arctic regions  
 Poles in the United States. *See* pages in the following book:  
*In* Brown, F. J., and Rouček, J. S., eds. Our racial and national minorities, p219-30 325.73  
 Police 352.2; also pages in the following books:  
*In* Haynes, F. E. Criminology, p93-124 364  
*In* Macdonald, A. F. American city government and administration, p541-58 352  
*In* Munro, W. B. Municipal administration, p313-34 352  
 Political and cultural history of modern Europe. Hayes, C. J. H. 940.2  
 Political and economic democracy. Ascoli, M., and Lehmann, F., eds. 321.8  
 Political conventions. *See* pages in the following book:  
*In* Bruce, H. R. American parties and politics, p330-79 329  
 Political crimes and offenses. *See* pages in the following book:  
*In* Lorant, S. I was Hitler's prisoner 92  
 Political economy. *See* Economics  
 Political ethics 172.1  
 Political parties. *See* pages in the following books:  
*In* Ascoli, M., and Lehmann, F., eds. Political and economic democracy, p205-16 321.8  
*In* Beard, C. A. American government and politics, p68-84 353  
*In* Forman, S. E. American democracy, p79-92, 253-62 353  
*In* Laidler, H. W. Program for modern America, p449-70 330.973  
 Europe 342  
 France 944  
 Great Britain 342.4  
 United States 329; also pages in the following book:  
*In* Munro, W. B. Government of the United States, p122-55 353  
 Political power. Merriam, C. E. 320  
 Political science 320 and subdivisions; also 342; also pages in the following book:  
 Political science 320 and subdivisions; also 342; also pages in the following book:  
*In* Arnold, T. W. Folklore of capitalism 330.1  
 addresses, essays, lectures. *See* pages in the following book:  
*In* Ascoli, M., and Lehmann, F., eds. Political and economic democracy 321.8  
 history 320.9; also pages in the following book:  
*In* Russell, B. A. W. R., 3d earl. Freedom versus organization, p75-145 909  
 literary history. *See* pages in the following book:  
*In* Eastman, M. Artists in uniform, p3-171 891.7  
 study and teaching. *See* pages in the following book:  
*In* Neilson, W. A., ed. Roads to knowledge, p341-63 374  
 Politics, Practical 329  
 Polk, James Knox. *See* pages in the following book:  
*In* Morgan, J. Our presidents, p96-102 920  
 Polk, R. W. Practice of printing 655  
 Pollard, A. W. Shakespeare's text  
*In* Granville-Barker, H. G., and Harrison, G. B., eds. Companion to Shakespeare studies, p263-86 822.3  
 Pollard, G. Serial fiction  
*In* Carter, J., ed. New paths in book collecting, p245-77 090  
 Pollen. *See* pages in the following book:  
*In* Durham, O. C. Your hay fever 616.2  
 Polo, Marco. Travels of Marco Polo 915 Reprint  
 Polo, Marco. (as subject) *See* pages in the following book:  
*In* Mitchell, J. L. Earth conquerors, p46-91 920  
 Polynesia—Description and travel 919.6; also pages in the following book:  
*In* Hall, J. N. Tale of a shipwreck 910.4  
 Ponce de Leon, Juan. *See* pages in the following book:  
*In* Hathaway, E. V. Romance of the American map, p3-18 973.1  
 Poncelet, Jean Victor. *See* pages in the following book:  
*In* Bell, E. T. Men of mathematics, p206-17 920  
 Pond, A. W. Sahara adventures  
*In* Explorers club, New York. Explorers club tales, p201-16 910  
 Pond, S. G. Eyes in the night  
*In* Explorers club, New York. Explorers club tales, p217-26 910  
 Ponder, H. W. Java pageant 919.2  
 Ponselle, Rosa Melba. *See* pages in the following book:  
*In* Thompson, O. American singer, p335-46 782  
 Pony express goes through. Driggs, H. R. 383  
 Poor 361  
 Poor Aubrey. Kelly, G. E.  
*In* Mayorga, M. G., ed. Representative one-act plays by American authors, p329-74 812.08  
 Poor Richard. Smith, Mrs R. R.  
*In* Sanford, Mrs A. P., comp. Assembly room plays, p89-115 812.08  
 Poor splendid wings; the Rossettis and their circle. Winwar, F., pseud. 759.2 Reprint  
 Poortenaar, J. Technique of prints and art reproduction processes. *See* note at head of class 760  
 Pope, A. (Selections)  
*In* Thornton, J. C., comp. Table talk by various writers, p109-20 628  
 Pope, A. El, and Young, V. M. Art and principles of nursing 610.7  
 Pope, C. H. Snakes alive, and how they live 598.1

# AUTHOR, TITLE, SUBJECT AND

- Popes 282; also pages in the following book:  
*In* Funck-Brentano, F. Renaissance, p129-49 940.2  
 court 282
- Poppe, T. W., and Strand, H. P. House wiring 621.32
- Popular crafts for boys. Hamilton, E. T. 680
- Popular Hinduism. O'Malley, L. S. S. See note under Griswold 294
- Popular science monthly. How to build cabins, lodges, and bungalows. See note under Bruette 728
- Manual of ship model making 623.8
- Model railways. See note under Walthers 625
- Popular television. Chapple, H. J. B. 621.383
- Population 312; also pages in the following books:  
*In* Angell, Sir N. Raw materials, population pressure and war, p32-41 330.1  
*In* Bowman, L., ed. Limits of land settlement 325.3  
*In* Holmes, S. J. Human genetics and its social import, p196-386 575.1  
 Population movements. Kuczynski, R. R. 312
- Pork production. Smith, W. W. 636.4
- Porter, C. H., and Fiske, W. P. Accounting. See note under Bell 657
- Portheim, P. Cohen-. See Cohen-Portheim, P.
- Portland, Oregon. See pages in the following book:  
*In* Quiett, G. C. They built the West, p339-99 978
- Porto Rico. See Puerto Rico
- Portrait of a family. Farjeon, E. 920
- Portrait of a library. Quigley, M. C., and Marcus, W. E. 027
- Portrait of a people. Orr, D. 914.394
- Portrait of America. Rivera, D. 759.972
- Portrait of an era as drawn by C. D. Gibson. Downey, F. D. 92
- Portrait painting. See pages in the following book:  
*In* Elliott, H. Fashions in art, p297-302 709
- Portraits, American. See pages in the following book:  
*In* Wecker, D. The saga of American society 917.3
- Portraits and self-portraits. Schreiber, G. 920
- Portraits from life. Ford, F. M. 820.4
- Ports of the sun. Early, E. 917.29
- Portuguese in the United States. See pages in the following book:  
*In* Brown, F. J., and Rouček, J. S., eds. Our racial and national minorities, p394-405 325.73
- Portuguese somersault. Gordon, J., and Gordon, Mrs C. J. T. 914.69
- Post, A. Skycraft 629.13
- Post, Laurens van der. See pages in the following book:  
*In* Spender, S. Destructive element, p236-50 820.4
- Post, Mrs E. P. Etiquette 395
- Post-impressionism (Art) 759; also 759.4; also pages in the following book:  
*In* Craven, T. Modern art 709
- Post-office. See Postal service
- Post office. Tagore, Sir R.  
*In* Tagore, Sir R. Collected poems and plays, p223-52 891.4
- Post-war world. Jackson, J. H. 909
- Postage stamps 383
- Postal service 383; also pages in the following books:  
*In* Hutchinson, L. I. Standard handbook for secretaries, p330-63 651.3  
*In* Langdon, W. C. Everyday things in American life, 1607-1776, p255-72 917.3
- Postcard from Peru. See Morley, C. D. Hasta la vista 918.5
- Posters 741; also pages in the following book:  
*In* Holme, G., ed. Art in the U.S.S.R., p68-86 709.47
- Posture 613
- Pot of broth. Yeats, W. B.  
*In* Yeats, W. B. Collected plays, p89-104 822
- Pottery 738; also pages in the following books:  
*In* Bruce, M. Book of craftsmen, p11-35 745, alphabet 2  
*In* Elliott, H. Fashions in art, p116-27 709  
*In* Foster, W. Romance of chemistry, p308-22 540  
*In* Hamilton, E. T. Handicraft for girls, p131-52 680  
*In* Hamilton, E. T. Popular crafts for boys, p117-45 680  
*In* Hammond, J. L. L. B., and Hammond, Mrs B. E. Rise of modern industry, p162-77 330.942  
*In* Johnston, R. W. Country craft book, p71-125 680  
*In* Minter, D. C. ed. Modern home crafts, p54-73 745, alphabet 2  
*In* Reich, E., and Siegler, C. J. Consumer goods, p309-25 338  
*In* Riegel, E. R. Industrial chemistry, p171-84 660
- Byzantine. See pages in the following book:  
*In* Talbot Rice, D. Byzantine art, p135-90 709.49
- dictionaries. See pages in the following book:  
*In* Bond, H. L. Encyclopaedia of antiques, p105-80 749
- Found, A. Industrial America 338
- Turning wheel 629.2
- Pound, Ezra Loomis. A B C of reading 428
- Pound, Ezra Loomis (as subject) See pages in the following book:  
*In* Sitwell, E. Aspects of modern poetry, p178-214 821.09
- Poverty 339.1; also 361
- Poverty and dependency. Gillin, J. L. 361
- Powell, E. A. Aerial odyssey 917.29
- Free lance 910
- Power (Mechanics) 621; also pages in the following books:  
*In* Furnas, C. C. Next hundred years, p212-31 500  
*In* Garbedian, H. G. Major mysteries of science, p14-25 509 Reprint  
*In* Garbedian, H. G. March of science, p242-65 509
- history 609
- Power of darkness. Tolstol, L. N.  
*In* Dickinson, T. H., ed. Continental plays, v 1, p 1-82 808.82
- Power plants 621.1
- electric. See Electric power plants
- steam. See Steam power plants
- Power stations. See Power plants
- Power supply economics. Justin, J. D., and Mervine, W. G. See note at head of class 621.1
- Power to govern. Hamilton, W. H., and Adair, D. See note under Hendrick 342.73
- Power to see it through. Fosdick, H. E. See note under Fosdick 252
- Powers, H. H. Art of Michelangelo. See note under Michelangelo Buonarroti 759.5
- Powers that be. McCarty, Mrs S. S., and McCarty, E. C.  
*In* Snook, L. O., ed. Second yearbook of short plays, p375-88 812.08
- Powys, J. C. Art of happiness 171
- Powys, L. Dorset essays. See note at head of class 914.2
- Practical amateur photography. Davis, W. S. 770
- Practical aspects of psychoanalysis. Kubie, L. S. 131.34
- Practical bibliography. Conner, M. 010
- Practical book of American antiques. Eberlein, H. D., and McClure, A. 740 Reprint
- Practical book of chinaware. Eberlein, H. D., and Ramsdell, R. W. 738 Reprint
- Practical book of interior decoration. Eberlein, H. D., McClure, A., and Holloway, E. S. 747
- Practical book of outdoor flowers. Wright, R. L. 716 Reprint
- Practical business statistics. Croxton, E. F., and Cowden, D. J. See note under Arkin and Colton 311
- Practical die design and die making. Marshall, E. G. 621.9
- Practical dietetics. Pattee, A. F. 613.2

# ANALYTICAL INDEX

- Practical dress design. Erwin, M. D. See note under Van Gilder 646
- Practical electricity and house wiring. Richter, H. P. 621.32
- Practical everyday chemistry. Bennett, H. See note under Bennett 660
- Practical flight training. Studley, B. 629.13
- Practical football. Crisler, H. O., and Wieman, E. W. 796.33
- Practical handbook of business and finance 653 Reprint
- Practical mechanics of motion. Mangold, J. F. 620.1
- Practical musical criticism. Thompson, O. 780
- Practical nursing. See Pope, A. E., and Young, V. M. Art and principles of nursing 610.7
- Practical plant propagation. See Hottes, A. C. Plant propagation 716
- Practical radio communication. Nilson, A. R., and Hornung, J. L. 621.384
- Practical shop mathematics. Wolfe, J. H., and Phelps, E. R. 510
- Practice of lubrication. Thomsen, T. C. 621.89
- Practice of printing. Polk, R. W. 655
- Practice of tempera painting. Thompson, D. V. 751
- A prairie grove. Peattie, D. C. 977
- Pratt, F. Ordeal by fire 973.7
- Prayer. See pages in the following books:  
In Buttrick, G. A. Christian fact and modern doubt, p187-225 239  
In Fosdick, H. E. Three meanings, v 1 248 Reprint  
In Zwemer, S. M. Origin of religion, p125-50 290
- Prayers 264
- Preaching 251
- Precious metals. See pages in the following book:  
In Reich, E., and Stiegler, C. J. Consumer goods, p359-77 338
- Precious stones 553.3; also pages in the following book:  
In Reich, E., and Siegler, C. J. Consumer goods, p379-95 338
- Precocity 371.9
- Preconceptions of economic science. Veblen, T. B.  
In Veblen, T. B. What Veblen taught, p39-150 330.4
- Prediction of vocational success. Thorndike, E. L., and others. See note at head of class 371.42
- Preface to economics. See Mitchell, B. World's wealth 330
- Preface to peace. See Angell, Sir N. Peace and the plain man 172.4
- Prefaces. Shaw, G. B. 824
- Pregnancy 612.6; also pages in the following book:  
In Sherbon, Mrs F. B. The child, p144-239 649
- Prehistoric art. See Art, Primitive
- Prehistoric man. See Man, Prehistoric
- Preininger, M. Japanese flower arrangement for modern homes. See note under Rockwell and Grayson 716
- Prelude to chemistry. Read, J. See note under Fiske 540.9
- Prentice, E. P. Breeding profitable dairy cattle 636.2
- Prentice, S. Heritage of the cathedral 726
- Preparation for marriage. Groves, E. R. 173
- Preparation for school library work. Fargo, L. F. See note at head of class 027.8
- Preparation of engineering reports. Agg, T. R., and Foster, W. L. 620.7
- Preparation of scientific and technical papers. Trelease, S. F., and Yule, E. S. 620.7
- Presbyterianism. See pages in the following book:  
In Mead, F. S. See these banners go, p135-76 284
- Preschool education. See Nursery schools
- Prescott, S. C., and Proctor, B. E. Food technology 664
- Prescott, William Hickling. See pages in the following book:  
In Brooks, Van W. Flowering of New England, p135-46 810.9
- Present indicative. Coward, N. P. 92
- Preservation of forests. See Forests and forestry
- Presidents—United States 920; also pages in the following books:  
In Adams, J. T. Living Jefferson 92  
In Beard, C. A. American government and politics, p142-62 353  
In Forman, S. E. American democracy, p141-50 353  
In Lewis, E. The White House 975.3  
In Munro, W. B. Government of the United States, p156-212 353
- President's research committee on social trends. American civilization today. See note under President's research committee on social trends 309.1
- Recent social trends in the United States 309.1
- Recent social trends in the United States [excerpt]  
In Hoffman, D. M., and Wanger, R., eds. Leadership in a changing world, p347-67 304
- Press. See Journalism
- Preston, J. H. Love among the ruins  
In Cordell, W. H., ed. Molders of American thought, 1933-1934, p336-48 814.08
- Searching for roots in America  
In Cordell, W. H., and Cordell, Mrs K. C., eds. American points of view, 1936, p 1-21 814.08
- Preventing crime. Glueck, S. S., and Glueck, E. eds. See note under Glueck 364
- Prevention and correction of reading difficulties. Betts, E. A. 372.4
- Prevention of accidents. See Accidents—Prevention
- Price, G. W. Adolf Hitler  
In Men of turmoil, p33-51 920
- Price, I. M. Ancestry of our English Bible 220
- Price, Mrs L., and Bonnet, Mrs H. Maidcraft 647.2
- Price, O. M. Short plays from American history, v4. See note at head of class 812.08
- Price, W., and Ticen, Z. E., comps. Index to vocations 371.42
- Price, W. De M. Pacific adventure 919.6
- Price of peace. Simonds, F. H., and Emeny, B. 330.9
- Prices 338.5; also pages in the following book:  
In Distribution of income in relation to economic progress, v4, p117-41 330.973  
In Douglas, P. H. Controlling depressions, p189-209, 231-50 330.9  
In Warren, G. F., and Pearson, F. A. Gold and prices 338.5
- Pride and prejudice. See Jerome, Mrs H. B.
- Pride and vanity. See pages in the following book:  
In White, W. Psychology of dealing with people 150
- Priest, E. L. See Neblette, C. B., jt. auth.
- Priestley, J. B. English journey 914.2
- Midnight on the desert 92
- Primaries. See pages in the following book:  
In Bruce, H. R. American parties and politics, p276-329 329  
In Macdonald, A. F. American city government and administration, p278-90 352
- Primary teacher steps out. Kallen, M. 372
- Primer for tomorrow. Gauss, C. F. 901
- Primer of chess. Capablanca, J. R. 794
- Primer of money. Woodward, D. B., and Rose, M. A. 332.4
- Primitive art. See Art, Primitive
- Primitive man. See Man, Prehistoric
- Primrose path. Nash, O. 817
- Principles and applications of electrochemistry. Koehler, W. A. 541.37
- Principles and practice of show-card writing. Blair, L. E. 659
- Principles and practice of surveying. Breed, C. B., and Hosmer, G. L. 526.9
- Principles and techniques of curriculum making. Draper, E. M. See note under Norton and Norton 375
- Principles of adolescent psychology. Conklin, E. S. 136.7
- Principles of advertising. Nixon, H. K. 659
- Principles of alternating currents. Lawrence, R. R. See note under Fuchstein and Lloyd 621.31

# AUTHOR, TITLE, SUBJECT AND

- Principles of criminology. Sutherland, E. H. 364
- Principles of economic planning. See Cole, G. D. H. Economic planning 330.942
- Principles of economics. Garver, F. B. and Hansen, A. H. 330
- Principles of feeding farm animals. Bull, S., and Carroll, W. E. 636
- Principles of gestalt psychology. Koffka, K. See note under Hartman 150
- Principles of heating. Greene, A. M. 697
- Principles of heredity. Snyder, L. H. 575.1
- Principles of highway engineering. Wiley, C. C. 625.7
- Principles of labor legislation. Commons, J. R., and Andrews, J. B. 338.9
- Principles of metallography. Williams, R. S., and Homerberg, V. O. 669
- Principles of ocean transportation. Johnson, E. R., and Huebner, G. G. See Johnson, E. R., Huebner, G. G., and Henry, A. K. Transportation by water 386
- Principles of radio. Henney, K. 621.384
- Principles of structural geology. Nevin, C. M. 551
- Printers' marks. See pages in the following book:  
In McMurtrie, D. C. The book, p289-303 655.1
- Printing 655; also 655.2  
history 655.1  
practical. See pages in the following book:  
In De Lopatecki, E. Advertising layout and typography 659  
specimens 655.2; also pages in the following book:  
In Chicago. University. Press. Manual of style, p220-356 655  
style manual 655
- Printing papers. Wheelwright, W. B. 676
- Prints. See Engravings
- Prior, E. S., and Gardner, A. Account of medieval figure sculpture in England. See Gardner, A. Handbook of English medieval sculpture 734
- Prisoners of war. Feuchtwanger, L.  
In Feuchtwanger, L. Three plays, p 1-78 832
- Prisons 365; also 364; also pages in the following book:  
In Haynes, F. E. Criminology, p208-312 364  
See also lives of Osborne, T. M.; Tchernavin, V. V.; Tolstaja, A. L., grafina
- Prisons and beyond. Bates, S. 365
- Pritchett, V. S. Daniel Defoe  
In Verschöyle, D., ed. English novelists, p53-67 823
- Privacy, Right to. See pages in the following book:  
In Brandeis, L. D. Curse of bigness, p289-315 308
- Private journal. Amiel, H. F. 92
- Private lives. Coward, N. P.  
In Chandler, F. W., and Cordell, R. A., eds. Twentieth century plays, v 1 p255-89 808.82
- Private manufacture of armaments. Noel-Baker, P. J. 341.6
- Prize money. Wilson, L. Le R.  
In Eastman, F., ed. Ten one-act plays, p125-45 808.82
- Prizes (Rewards). See Rewards, (Prizes, etc.)
- Prizes and presents every girl can make. Hamilton, E. T. See note under Hamilton 680
- Pro Patria (Schooner) See pages in the following book:  
In Hall, J. N. Tale of a shipwreck 910.4
- Probabilities. See pages in the following book:  
In Hogben, L. T. Mathematics for the million, p571-623 510
- Probation system. See pages in the following books:  
In Corey, H. Farewell, Mr Gangster! p136-48 364  
In Haynes, F. E. Criminology, p390-447 364  
In Mangold, G. B. Problems of child welfare, p402-16 362.7
- Problem children. Bentley, J. E. 371.9
- Problem of investment. Shaffner, F. I. 332.6
- Problem of liquor control. Selected articles on the. Johnsen, J. E., comp. 178
- Problems of child welfare. Mangold, G. B. 362.7
- Problems of philosophy. Cunningham, G. W.
- Problems of science. Unsolved. Haslett, A.
- Problems of Soviet literature. Soviet writers' congress, 1st, U.S.S.R., 1934 891.7
- Problems of the family. Goodsell, W. 392
- Procession of the gods. Atkins, G. G. 290
- Proctor, B. E. See Prescott, S. C., jt. auth.
- Proctor, C. N., and Stephens, R. R. Skiing 796.9
- Productive sheep husbandry. Coffey, W. C. 636.3
- Products, Commercial. See Commercial products
- Profession, Choice of 371.42; also pages in the following book:  
In Calhoun, R. L. God and the common life, p207-37 201
- Professional engineer. Brown, E. L. See note at head of class 371.42
- Professional ethics 174
- Professor Bernhardt. Schnitzler, A.  
In Famous plays of 1936, p11-118 822.08
- Profit. See pages in the following book:  
In Distribution of income in relation to economic progress, v4, p142-54 330.973
- Profit sharing. See pages in the following book:  
In Commons, J. R., and others. History of labor in the United States, v3, p336-58 331.8
- Profits from courtesy. Hopkins, M. A. 395
- Program for modern America. Laidler, H. W. 330.973
- Program for unemployment insurance and relief in the United States. Hansen, A. H., and others 331.25
- Progress 301; also pages in the following books:  
In Furnas, C. C. Next hundred years, p123-43 500  
In Garbedian, H. G. March of science 509
- Progress and catastrophe. Casson, S. 301
- Prohibition 178
- Project method in teaching. See pages in the following book:  
In Bining, A. C., and Bining, D. H. Teaching the social studies in secondary schools, p97-120 307
- Prokofiev, Sergei. See pages in the following book:  
In Ewen, D. Twentieth century composers, p117-27 780.92
- Prokosch, F. Geoffrey Chaucer  
In Verschöyle, D., ed. English novelists, p3-16 823
- Proletarian literature in the United States 810.8
- Proletariat. See pages in the following book:  
In Soviet writers' congress, 1st U.S.S.R., 1934. Problems of Soviet literature 891.7
- Prometheus bound. Aeschylus  
In Hamilton, E., tr. Three Greek plays, p95-143 882
- Promises men live by. Scherman, H. 330.1
- Pronunciation. See English language—Pronunciation
- Propaganda 301  
Russian. See pages in the following book:  
In Eastman, M. Artists in uniform, p3-171 891.7
- Property. See pages in the following books:  
In Agar, H., and Tate, A., eds. Who owns America? p80-109 330.973  
In Corey, L. Crisis of the middle class, p230-43 323
- Property or peace. Brallsford, H. N. 330.9
- Prophecies. See pages in the following book:  
In Langdon-Davies, J. Short history of the future 901
- Prophets 224
- Prophets and poets. Maurois, A. 820.9
- Prophets of Israel. Hamilton, E. 224
- Proportional representation. See pages in the following book:  
In Macdonald, A. F. American city government and administration, p305-16 352
- Prose and poetry. Heine, H. 831
- Prose literature, English. See English prose literature
- Prose, poetry and drama for oral interpretation. Farma, W. J., ed. 808.8

# ANALYTICAL INDEX

- Prospecting 622; also pages in the following book:  
*In* Coolidge, D. Death Valley prospectors 979.4
- Prostitution. See pages in the following book:  
*In* Tufts, J. H. America's social morality, p813-24 309.1
- Protection. See Free trade and protection
- Protestant church as a social institution.  
 Douglas, H. P., and Brunner, E. de S. See note under Johnson 261
- Protestant church music in America. Davison, A. T. 783
- Protestant churches 284; also 261
- Protestant Episcopal church in the U.S.A. See pages in the following book:  
*In* Mead, F. S. See these banners go, p13-26 284
- Protestantism 284; also pages in the following book:  
*In* Brown, W. A. The church, p209-89 280
- Protons. See pages in the following book:  
*In* Jaffe, B. New world of chemistry, p133-62 540
- Protozoa. See pages in the following book:  
*In* Hegner, R. W., and Hegner, Mrs J. Z. Parade of the animal kingdom, p6-29 590
- Proust, Marcel. See pages in the following books:  
*In* Brewster, D., and Burrell, J. A. Modern fiction, p320-30 809.3  
*In* Ellis, H. From Rousseau to Proust, p363-95 840.9  
*In* Michaud, R. Modern thought and literature in France, p52-71 840.9  
*In* More, P. E. On being human, p43-68 814  
*In* Muller, H. J. Modern fiction, p329-51 809.3
- Provençal art. See Art, Provençal
- Proverbs. See pages in the following book:  
*In* Weekly, E. Something about words, p85-104 422
- Provok'd wife. Vanbrugh, Sir J.  
*In* Gayley, C. M., and Thaler, A., eds. Representative English comedies, p427-532 822.08
- Pryce, R. Frolic wind  
*In* Famous plays of 1934/35, p239-365 822.08
- Pryde, G. S. See Rait, Sir R. S., jt. auth.
- Psychic world. Carrington, H. 133
- Psychical research 133
- Psychoanalysis 131.34; also 132; also pages in the following books:  
*In* Aichhorn, A. Wayward youth 364  
*In* Burt, C. L., ed. How the mind works, p61-74 150  
*In* Kunkel, F. What it means to grow up 136.7  
*In* Seabury, D. What makes us seem so queer? 137
- Psycho-analysis for teachers and parents.  
 Freud, A. 131.34
- Psychological apparatus. See pages in the following book:  
*In* Gray, G. W. Advancing front of science, p264-84 509
- Psychology 150; also 370.15; also pages in the following books:  
*In* Garbedian, H. G. March of science, p174-200 509  
*In* Haldane, J. S. Philosophy of a biologist, p79-110 192  
*In* Thomson, Sir J. A. Science for a new world, p127-49 504  
 addresses, essays, lectures 150  
 applied 658.3; also 150, 658; also pages in the following books:  
*In* Laird, D. A. What makes people buy 658.8  
*In* Link, H. C. Return to religion 201  
*In* Tead, O. Art of leadership 301  
 bibliography. See pages in the following book:  
*In* Neilson, W. A., ed. Roads to knowledge, p364-95 374  
 comparative 151.3  
 dictionaries 150.3  
 educational. See Educational psychology  
 forensic 340  
 history 150; also pages in the following book:  
*In* Mayer, J. Seven seals of science, p343-88 509  
 pathological 132; also 131.34, 137, 371.9  
 religious 201; also pages in the following books:  
*In* Baker, A. G. Christian missions and a new world culture 266  
*In* Burt, C. L., ed. How the mind works, p311-33 150  
 social. See Social psychology  
 study and teaching. See pages in the following book:  
*In* Neilson, W. A., ed. Roads to knowledge, p364-95 374
- Psychology and life. Weatherhead, L. D. See note under Freud 131.34
- Psychology and modern problems. Hadfield, J. A., ed. 150
- Psychology and religion. See Psychology, Religious
- Psychology of adolescence. Cole, L. W. 136.7
- Psychology of Christian personality. Ligon, E. M. 201
- Psychology of dealing with people. White, W. 150
- Psychology of music. Mursell, J. L. 780
- Psychology of selecting employees. Laird, D. A. 658.3
- Psychology of the audience. Hollingworth, H. L. See note at head of class 808.5
- Psychology of the unadjusted school child. Morgan, J. J. B. 370.15
- Psychometry (Occult sciences). See pages in the following book:  
*In* Jastrow, J. Wish and wisdom, p312-22 133
- Pu I, chief executive of Manchuria 951
- Public assistance worker. Kurtz, R. H., ed. 361
- Public buildings 725
- Public documents. American library association 025.173
- Public enemies, Ten thousand. Cooper, C. R. 364
- Public finance. Lutz, H. L. 336
- Public health 623.4; also 610.7; also pages in the following books:  
*In* Beard, C. A. American government and politics, p430-44 353  
*In* Bossard, J. H. S. Social change and social problems, p341-445 304  
*In* Burns, C. D. Challenge to democracy, p99-119 321.8  
*In* De Kruif, P. H., and De Kruif, Mrs R. B. Why keep them alive? 649  
*In* Macdonald, A. F. American city government and administration, p648-61 352  
*In* Morrison, A. C. Man in a chemical world, p34-87 660  
*In* Munro, W. B. Municipal administration, p474-94 352  
*In* Farran, T. Shadow on the land: syphilis 616.9  
*In* Rainey, H. P., and others. How fare American youth?, p61-75 136.7  
*In* Williams, F. E. Russia, youth, and the present-day world 914.7
- Public health nursing. Gardner, M. S. 610.7
- Public health nursing in industry. Hodgson, Mrs V. H. 610.7
- Public libraries. See Libraries
- Public medical services. Davis, M. M. 614.2
- Public opinion. See pages in the following books:  
*In* Ascoli, M., and Lehmann, F., eds. Political and economic democracy, p284-93 321.8  
*In* Jessup, P. C. International security, 327.73
- Europe 914
- Great Britain. See pages in the following books:  
*In* Gibbs, Sir P. H. England speaks 914.2  
*In* Gibbs, Sir P. H. Ordeal in England 914.2
- Public ownership. See Government ownership
- Public papers and addresses of Franklin D. Roosevelt. Roosevelt, F. D. 308

# AUTHOR, TITLE, SUBJECT AND

Public relations counsel. See pages in the following book:  
*In* Choosing-a-career conference for college men and women. Choosing a career, p143-61 371.42  
 Public schools 379  
 Public speaker's scrapbook. Hoffman, W. G. 808.5  
 Public speaking—as listeners like it! Borden, R. C. 808.5  
 Public speech. MacLeish, A. 811  
 Public utilities 380.16; also pages in the following books:  
*In* Ascoli, M., and Lehmann, F., eds. Political and economic democracy, p111-25 321.8  
*In* Macdonald, A. F. American city government and administration, p700-31 352  
*In* Munro, W. B. Municipal administration, p635-52 352  
 Public welfare organization. Millsbaugh, A. C. 361  
 Public works. See United States. Public works  
 Publicity 659; also 021, 301  
 Publicity for public libraries. Ward, G. O. 021  
 Publicity primer. Loizeaux, M. D. 021  
 Publishers and publishing. See pages in the following books:  
*In* Choosing-a-career conference for college men and women. Choosing a career, p169-80 371.42  
*In* Doran, G. H. Chronicles of Barabbas, p51-121 92  
*In* Writer's handbook, p253-330 029  
 Puchstein, A. F., and Lloyd, T. C. Alternating-current machines 621.31  
 Puerto Rico  
 description and travel. See pages in the following books:  
*In* Phillips, H. A. White elephants in the Caribbean, p142-73 917.29  
*In* Powell, E. A. Aerial odyssey, p73-91 917.29  
 foreign relations. See pages in the following book:  
*In* Jones, C. L. Caribbean since 1900, p175-93 972.8  
 Pulitzer prize plays, 1918-1934. Cordell, Mrs. K. C., and Cordell, W. H., eds. 812.08  
 Pumping machinery. See pages in the following book:  
*In* Burghardt, H. D. Machine tool operation, v2 p408-38 621.9  
 Punch and Judy. Ficklen, Mrs. B. A.  
*In* Ficklen, Mrs. B. A. Handbook of fist puppets, p287-304 791.5  
 Punctures and dies, layout, construction and use. Stanley, F. A. 621.9  
 Puncturing machinery 621.9  
 Punctuation. See pages in the following books:  
*In* Hutchinson, L. I. Standard handbook for secretaries, p217-64 651.3  
*In* Taintor, S. A., and Monro, K. M. Secretary's handbook, p28-63 651.3  
 Punishment 365; also 364; also pages in the following book:  
*In* Macdonald, A. F. American city government and administration, p634-47 352  
 Puppet making. Green, D. S.  
*In* Hours of leisure series, no.7 745 Series  
 Puppet plays 791.5  
 Puppies. Ash, E. C. 636.7  
 Purchasing. See Buying  
 Purdy, D. M. Functions of the receptors  
*In* Comparative psychology, p149-87 151.3  
 Puritans and music in England and New England. Scholes, P. A. See note at head of class 780.9  
 Purpose of God. Matthews, W. R. 231  
 Pushkin, Aleksandr Sergeevich [Poetry]  
*In* Elton, O., comp. Verse from Pushkin and others, p27-47 891.71  
 —Works 891.7  
 Pushkin, Aleksandr Sergeevich (as subject)  
 See pages in the following book:  
*In* Brasol, B. L. Mighty three, p 1-116 891.7  
 Putnam, G. P., comp. Dictionary of events 902  
 —ed. See Earhart, A. Last flight 910  
 Putnam, G. R. Sentinel of the coasts 627.9  
 Puxley, W. L. Deep seas and lonely shores. See note under Boulenger 591.92

Puzzled America. Anderson, S. 917.3  
 Puzzles 793  
 Puzzles for parties. Lloyd, A. G. 793  
 Pyle, J. G. Life of James J. Hill 92 Reprint  
 Pyle, Mrs M. T. All the rivers  
*In* Snook, L. O., ed. Third yearbook of short plays, p 1-25 812.08  
 —The ring and the look  
*In* Snook, L. O., ed. Third yearbook of short plays, p535-59 812.08  
 Pyre, J. F. A. See Cunliffe, J. W., jt. ed.  
 Pytheas. See pages in the following book:  
*In* Thomas, L. Untold story of exploration, p193-207 910

## Q

Quacks and quackery 613; also pages in the following book:  
*In* Palmer, Mrs R. L., and Alpher, I. M. 40,000,000 guinea pig children 649  
 Quaife, E. W. Everybody's doing it  
*In* Mayorga, M. G., ed. Twenty short plays on a royalty holiday, p323-40 812.08  
 Quantum mechanics. See Quantum theory  
 Quantum theory. See pages in the following books:  
*In* Chase, C. T. Frontiers of science, p132-68 509  
*In* Dietz, D. Story of science, p244-54 500  
*In* Garbedian, H. G. Major mysteries of science, p162-69 509 Reprint  
*In* Gray, G. W. Advancing front of science, p194-214 509  
 Quat, J. See Grange, W. J., jt. auth.  
 Quebec expedition, 1775. See Canadian invasion, 1775-1776  
 Quebec (Province)—Description and travel 917.14  
 Queen of Scots. Mackintosh, E.  
*In* Famous plays of 1934, p353-480 822.08  
 Queen Victoria. Strachey, G. L. 92 Reprint  
 Queen Victoria and her ministers. Marriott, Sir J. A. R. 942.08  
 Quennell, C. H. B. See Quennell, Mrs M. C., jt. auth.  
 Quennell, Mrs M. C., and Quennell, C. H. B. History of everyday things in England 914.2  
 Quennell, P. C. Victorian panorama 914.2  
 Quest for security. Rubinow, I. M. 331.25  
 Quicksilver. See Mercury  
 Quiet, G. C. Pay dirt 622  
 —They built the West 978  
 Quigley, M. C., and Marcus, W. E. Portrait of a library 027  
 Quiller-Couch, Sir A. T., ed. English sonnets 821.08  
 —Poet as citizen 804  
 —ed. See Oxford book of English verse, 1250-1900 821.08 Reprint  
 Quilting. King, E.  
*In* Leisure league little books, no.8 790  
 Quine, W. V. O. System of logistic. See note at head of class 160  
 Quinn, A. H. American fiction 813  
 —History of the American drama 812.09  
 Quinn, Y. Beautiful Canada 917.1 Reprint  
 —Beautiful Mexico 917.2 Reprint  
 —Leaves. See note under Quinn 581  
 —Seeds 581  
 Quintero, J. Alvarez. See Alvarez Quintero, J.  
 Quintero, S. Alvarez. See Alvarez Quintero, S.  
 Quotations 808.8Q

## R

R. F. D. Smart, C. A. 92  
 R.S.V.P. Taylor, T. 793  
 R. U. R. Capek, K.  
*In* Dickinson, T. H., ed. Continental plays, v 1, p663-729 808.82



# ANALYTICAL INDEX

- Rabelais, François. See pages in the following books:  
*In* Funck-Brentano, F. Renaissance, p104-28 940.2  
*In* Nevins, H. W. In the dark backward, p126-40 904  
*In* Nock, A. J. Journey into Rabelais's France 914.4
- Race characteristics. See Ethnology  
 Race improvement. See Eugenics  
 Race prejudice. See pages in the following book:  
*In* Brown, F. J., and Rouček, J. S., eds. Our racial and national minorities, p537-48 325.73
- Race problems. See pages in the following books:  
*In* Garrison, W. E. Intolerance, p207-56 272  
*In* Huxley, J. S., and Haddon, A. C. We Europeans 572  
*In* Radin, P. Racial myth 901  
*In* Tufts, J. H. America's social morality, p53-80 309.1
- Races of man. See Ethnology  
 Rachmaninoff, S. Recollections 780.92  
 Racial myth. Radin, P. 901  
 Racine, J. B. Phædra  
*In* Mantle, B., and Gassner, J., eds. Treasury of the theatre, p1067-1100 808.82
- Racing yachts, Model. Hobbs, E. W.  
*In* Model maker series 680
- Radek, K. Contemporary world literature and the tasks of proletarian art  
*In* Soviet writers' congress, 1st. U.S.S.R., 1934. Problems of Soviet literature, p73-162 891.7
- Rader, M. M., ed. Modern book of esthetics. See note under Mather 701
- Radiation. See pages in the following books:  
*In* Garbedian, H. G. Major mysteries of science, p170-78 509 Reprint  
*In* Gray, G. W. Advancing front of science, p194-214 509  
*In* Holmes, H. N. Out of the test tube, p228-34 540  
*In* Jaffe, B. Outposts of science, p369-416 509  
*In* Mason, Mrs F. B., ed. Great design, p41-61 113
- Radin, P. Racial myth 901  
 —Story of the American Indian 970.1 Reprint
- Radio. 'Radio' handbook 621.384  
 Radio 621.384; also pages in the following books:  
*In* Dunlap, O. E. Marconi, the man and his wireless 92  
*In* London, K. Seven Soviet arts, p297-310 709.47  
*In* Rogers, F., and Beard, A. Heels, wheels and wire, p219-32 383  
*In* Yates, R. F. These amazing electrons, p200-34 541.2  
 dictionaries 621.384  
 repairing 621.384  
 short waves 621.384  
 Radio and music 780  
 Radio broadcasting 621.384; also pages in the following books:  
*In* Heylbut, R., and Gerber, A. Backstage at the opera, p288-306 782  
*In* Hoffman, W. G., and Davis, R. Write and speak better, p276-86 808  
*In* Sarett, L. R., and Foster, W. T. Basic principles of speech, p546-61 808.5  
 Radio engineering handbook. Henney, K., ed. 621.384  
 Radio field service data. Ghirardi, A. A., and Freed, B. M. 621.384  
 'Radio' handbook. Radio 621.384  
 Radio in aeronautics. See pages in the following books:  
*In* Davis, W., ed. Advance of science, p170-80 500  
*In* Lindbergh, Mrs A. S. M. North to the Orient 915  
 Radio in education 371.33; also pages in the following book:  
*In* Abbot, W. Handbook of broadcasting, p230-72 621.384  
 Radio in the classroom. Harrison, M. 371.33  
 Radio operating questions and answers. Nilson, A. R., and Hornung, J. L. 621.384  
 Radio plays 029; also pages in the following books:  
*In* Abbot, W. Handbook of broadcasting, p118-98 621.384  
*In* Fox, D. R., and Schlesinger, A. M., eds. Cavalcade of America 920  
*In* West, R. So-o-o-o you're going on the air, p58-89 621.384  
 Radio servicing course. See Ghirardi, A. A. Modern radio servicing 621.384  
 Radio sketches and how to write them. Dixon, P. 029  
 Radio speech primer. See West, R. So-o-o-o you're going on the air 621.384  
 Radio times music handbook. See Scholes, P. A. Music handbook 780.3  
 Radio writing 029; also pages in the following books:  
*In* Abbot, W. Handbook of broadcasting, p96-177 621.384  
*In* Bouck, Z. Making a living in radio, p175-91 621.384  
 Radioactivity 541.2; also pages in the following books:  
*In* Fisk, D. M. Modern alchemy, p53-68 540.9  
*In* Holmes, H. N. Out of the test tube, p108-21 540  
*In* Moulton, F. R. World and man as science sees them, p111-26 500  
 Radiography, Industrial. St John, A., and Isenburger, H. R. 537.5  
 Radiotherapy. See pages in the following book:  
*In* Yates, R. F. These amazing electrons, p131-54 541.2  
 Radium. See pages in the following books:  
*In* Foster, W. Romance of chemistry, p218-38 540  
*In* Holmes, H. N. Out of the test tube, p108-21 540  
*In* Tilden, Sir W. A. Chemical discovery and invention in the twentieth century, p130-56 540.9  
 Raffia. See pages in the following book:  
*In* Minter, D. C., ed. Modern home crafts, p134-44 745, alphabet 2  
 Ragged edge. Eastman, F.  
*In* Eastman, F. Plays of American life, p175-200 812  
 Railroad engineering 625  
 Railroadman. French, C. del 92  
 Railroads. See pages in the following book:  
*In* Choosing-a-career conference for college men and women. Choosing a career, p183-93 371.42  
 Canada. See pages in the following book:  
*In* Leacock, S. B. My discovery of the west, p220-30 330.971  
 freight. See Freight and freightage  
 government ownership. See Railroads and state  
 history. See pages in the following book:  
*In* Quiett, G. C. They built the West 978  
 models 625  
 rates. See pages in the following book:  
*In* Ely, R. T., and Hess, R. H. Outlines of economics, p681-705 330  
 United States. See pages in the following books:  
*In* Brandeis, L. D. Curse of bigness, p185-205 308  
*In* Russell, B. A. W. R., 3d earl. Freedom versus organization, p298-312 909  
 See also life of French, H. C.  
 Railroads and state. See pages in the following book:  
*In* Laidler, H. W. Program for modern America p315-51 330.973  
 Railway engines of the world. Reed, B. 621.13  
 Railway making, Model. Hobbs, E. W.  
*In* Model maker series 680  
 Rainey, H. P., and others How fare American youth? 136.7  
 Rait, Sir R. S., and Pryde, G. S. Scotland 941  
 Rak, Mrs M. K. Cowman's wife 92  
 —Mountain cattle. See note under Rak 92  
 Râle Sébastien. See pages in the following book:  
*In* Walsh, J. J. American Jesuits, p194-216 271

# AUTHOR, TITLE, SUBJECT AND

- Raley, D., ed. See Ring, M. A., company.  
Century of progress homes and furnishings
- Ralston's ring. Lyman, G. D. See note under Lyman 979.3
- Ramesses to Rockefeller. Whitaker, C. H. 720.9
- Ramsdell, L. S. See Kraus, E. H., jt. auth.
- Ramsdell, R. W. See Eberlein, H. D., jt. auth.
- Ramsey, C. G., and Sleeper, H. R. Architectural graphic standards 692
- Ranch life 917.8  
See also life of Rak, Mrs M. K.
- Rand, W., Sweeny, M. E., and Vincent, E. L. Growth and development of the young child 136.7
- Randall, D. A. American first editions, 1900-1933  
In Carter, J., ed. New paths in book collecting, p191-219 090
- Randall, J. G. Civil war and reconstruction 973.7
- Randall, J. H. Historical naturalism  
In Kallen, H. M., and Hook, S., eds. American philosophy today and tomorrow, p411-32 191
- Randall, W. M. Tobacco alley  
In Mayorga, M. G., ed. Best one-act plays of 1937, p191-201 808.82
- Ranson, R. R. Electric meters 621.37
- Raphaelson, S. Accent on youth  
In Best plays of 1934/35, p178-202 808.82  
In Famous plays of 1935, p129-224 822.08
- Rappaport, S. J. Trial  
In Schwarz, L. W., ed. Golden treasury of Jewish literature, p457-68 892.4
- Rare books. See Book rarities
- Rascoe, E. Before I forget 92  
—Lucian  
In Van Doren, C. C., ed. Modern American prose, p837-67 810.8  
—Titans of literature 809 Reprint  
—ed. See Smart set (periodical). Anthology 810.8
- Rasle, Sébastien. See Râle, S.
- Raswan, C. R. Black tents of Arabia 915.3
- Rathenau, Walther. See pages in the following book:  
In Ludwig, E. Nine etched from life, p135-75 920
- Rationalism. See pages in the following book:  
In Hogben, L. T. Retreat from reason 304
- Rats. See pages in the following book:  
In Ehlers, V. M., and Steel, E. W. Municipal and rural sanitation, p199-210 628.4
- Rats, lice and history. Zinsser, H. 616.9
- Raubicheck, Mrs L. Improving your speech 421
- Rauschenbush, H. S., and Rauschenbush, Mrs J. Final choice 327.73
- Rauschenbush, Mrs J. See Rauschenbush, H. S., jt. auth.
- Ravel, Maurice. See pages in the following book:  
In Ewen, D. Twentieth century composers, p99-113 780.92
- The raven; a biography of Sam Houston. James, M. 92 Reprint
- Raw materials. See Commercial products
- Raw materials in peace and war. Staley, E. See note under Emeny 338
- Raw materials, popular pressure and war. Angell, Sir N. 330.1
- Raw materials, Strategy of. Emeny, B. 338
- Rawson, Mrs M. N. Handwrought ancestors 680
- Ray, P. O. See Ogg, F. A., jt. auth.
- Raymond, W. Coins and tokens of Canada. See note under Raymond 737  
—Gold coins of North and South America. See note under Raymond 737  
—Standard catalog of United States coins and currency from 1652 to present day 737
- Raymond, W. G. Elements of railroad engineering 625
- Raymore, H. B. See Orloff, H. S., jt. auth.
- Rayon. See Silk, Artificial
- Reaction and revolution, 1814-1832. Artz, F. B. 940.28
- Read, H. E. Art and industry 745, alphabet 1  
—Art and society 701
- Pablo Picasso  
In Men of turmoil, p81-88 920
- ed. Surrealism 759
- Read, J. Prelude to chemistry. See note under Fiske 540.9
- Readers' advisory service. Flexner, J. M., and Edge, S. A. 028
- Readers and speakers 808.8
- Reader's digest of books. Keller, H. R., ed. 803 Reprint
- Reading for background, nos. 1-4 028
- Reading 372.4; also pages in the following books:  
In Forest, Mrs I. School for the child from two to eight, p191-207 372  
In Laird, D. A. Increasing personal efficiency, p52-76 150  
elementary 372.4  
psychology of 372.4
- Reading for skill. Broening, A. M., and others 372.4
- Readings for French, Latin, German. Brooks, A. R., ed.  
In Reading for background, no.3 028
- Reagan, J. E., and Smith, E. E. Metal spinning for craftsmen, instructors, and students 671
- Real Abyssinia. Rey, C. F. 916.3
- Real estate. Grange, W. J., and Quat, J. 333
- Real property 333
- Real war. See Liddell Hart, B. H. History of the World war, 1914-1918 940.4
- Realism and nationalism, 1852-1871. Binkley, R. C. 940.28
- Realism in literature. See pages in the following books:  
In Colum, Mrs M. G. M. From these roots, p143-208, 221-59 809  
In Luccock, H. E. Contemporary American literature and religion, p52-98 810.9
- Realistic theology. Horton, W. M. See note under Grant 230
- Realities. Smith, Mrs R. R.  
In Sanford, Mrs A. P., comp. Assembly room plays, p233-46 812.08
- Reality. See pages in the following book:  
In Fern, V. T. A. First adventures in philosophy, p102-47, 277-90 100
- Realm of the air. See Talman, C. F. Book about the weather 551.5 Reprint
- Realm of the nebulae. Hubble, E. P. See note at head of class 523
- Reason. See pages in the following book:  
In Macmurray, J. Reason and emotion, p13-66 157
- Reason and emotion. Macmurray, J. 157
- Reason for living. Wicks, R. R. 248
- Réaumur, René Antoine Ferchault de. See pages in the following book:  
In Peattie, D. C. Green laurels, p56-77 920
- Reavis, W. C., Pierce, P. R., and Stullken, E. H. Elementary school 372
- Rebel America. Symes, L., and Clement, T. 335
- Recall. See pages in the following book:  
In Macdonald, A. F. American city government and administration, p333-42 352
- Recent history of the United States. Paxson, F. L. 973.8
- Recent inventions. Low, A. M. See note at head of class 608
- Recent philosophy. Laird, J. 190
- Recent political thought. Coker, F. W. 320.9
- Recent social trends in the United States. President's research committee on social trends 309.1
- Recent social trends in the United States (excerpt). President's research committee on social trends  
In Hoffman, D. M., and Wanger, R., eds. Leadership in a changing world, p347-67 304
- Recipes of all nations. Morphy, M., countess 641.5
- Reckless. Riggs, L.  
In Mayorga, M. G., ed. Representative one-act plays by American authors, p447-64 812.08
- Reclamation of land 333; also pages in the following book:  
In Person, H. S. Little waters 631.4

# ANALYTICAL INDEX

- Reclus, Elie. See pages in the following book:  
*In* Ellis, H. From Rousseau to Proust, p284-306 840.9
- Recollections. Rachmaninoff, S. 780.92
- Recollections of seventy years. O'Connell, W. H., cardinal 92
- Reconstruction 973.7; also 326, 973.8
- Reconstruction (1914- ) See pages in the following book:  
*In* Jones, M. H. Swords into ploughshares 289.6
- Record of America. Adams, J. T., and Van-nest, C. G. 973
- Recovery of ideals. Harkness, G. E. 201
- Recreation. See pages in the following books:  
*In* Mangold, G. B. Problems of child welfare, p179-215 362.7  
*In* Rainey, H. P., and others. How fare American youth?, p76-94 136.7
- Recruiting officer. Farquhar, G.  
*In* Gayley, C. M., and Thaler, A., eds. Representative English comedies, p667-767 822.03
- Rectory family. Carter, J. F. 92
- Recurring cycles of fashion. Young, A. B. See note under Truman 391
- Red book on play, Contract bridge. Culbertson, H. 795
- Red cross 361
- Red cross. United States. American national Red cross. American Red cross first aid text-book 614.3
- Red night. Hobson, J. L.  
*In* Famous plays of 1935-1936, p425-517 822.03
- "Red Peppers." Coward, N. P.  
*In* Coward, N. P. Tonight at 8:30, p71-92 822
- Red robe. Brioux, E.  
*In* Dickinson, T. H., ed. Continental plays, v2, p275-361 808.82
- Red star over China. Snow, E. 951
- Rediscovering America. Stearns, H. E. 917.3
- Redlich, M. See Strong, L. A. G., jt. auth.
- Reed, B. Railway engines of the world 621.13
- Reed, C. M. See Bartlett, J. T., jt. auth.
- Reed, John. Moscow  
*In* Van Doren, C. C., ed. Modern American prose, p162-71 810.8
- Reed, John (as subject) 92
- Reed, J. V. Curtain falls 792
- Reed, L. S. Health insurance 331.25
- Reed, M. W. Yes, my darling daughter  
*In* Best plays of 1936/37, p293-327 803.82
- Reed, T. H. Form and functions of American government 353
- Reed, Walter—Drama. See pages in the following book:  
*In* Howard, S. C., and De Kruif, P. H. Yellow jack 812
- Reeves, E. See Bullard, R. L., jt. auth.
- Reference books 020.7; also pages in the following books:  
*In* Broening, A. M., and others. Reading for skill, p297-342 372.4  
*In* Smith, L. E. Making words work for you, p110-75 428.3  
 bibliography 016; also pages in the following book:  
*In* Graham, B. Bookman's manual, p64-92 028
- Referendum. See pages in the following book:  
*In* Macdonald, A. F. American city government and administration, p317-32 352
- Reflections on British painting. Fry, R. E. 759.2
- Reflections on the end of an era. Niebuhr, R. 301
- Reformation. See pages in the following books:  
*In* Funck-Brentano, F. Renaissance, p275-84 940.2  
*In* Kellett, E. E. Short history of religions, p298-332 290  
*In* Martin, E. D. Farewell to revolution, p141-69 323  
*In* Robinson, J. H. and others. History of civilization; earlier ages, p637-722 940  
 See also life of Erasmus, D.
- Reformatories 364; also pages in the following book:  
*In* Haynes, F. E. Criminology, p314-33 364
- Reformed church in America. See pages in the following book:  
*In* Mead, F. S. See these banners go, p49-70 284
- Refrigeration and refrigerating machinery 621.5; also pages in the following books:  
*In* Haslett, A. W. Everyday science, p12-41 500  
*In* Mott-Smith, M. C. Story of energy, p271-90 621  
*In* Peet, Mrs L. I. J., and Sater, L. E. Household equipment, p165-94 643
- Refrigeration engineering. Macintire, H. J. 621.5
- Refund. Karinty, F.  
*In* Wilde, P., ed. Contemporary one-act plays from nine countries, p357-75 808.82
- Regnier, Henri Francois Joseph. See pages in the following book:  
*In* Ellis, H. From Rousseau to Proust, p328-44 840.9
- Reich, E., and Siegler, C. J. Consumer goods 338
- Reign of Elizabeth, 1558-1603. Black, J. B. 942.05
- Reign of King George the Fifth. Somervell, D. C. See note under Buchan 942.08
- Reilly, W. J. How to find and follow your career 371.42
- Reindeer. See pages in the following book:  
*In* Miller, M. Great trek 917.1
- Reinforced concrete. Caughy, R. A. See note at head of class 693.5
- Reinforced concrete construction. Hool, G. A. 693.5
- Reinhardt, Max. See pages in the following book:  
*In* Men of turmoil, p366-76 920
- Reis, C. R. Composers in America 780.92
- Reiss, R. L. British and American housing. See note under Aronovici and McCalmont 331.83
- Reiss, Winold, il. See Linderman, F. B. Blackfeet Indians 970.1
- Relativity (Physics) See pages in the following books:  
*In* Chase, C. T. Frontiers of science, p56-80 509  
*In* Dietz, D. Story of science, p255-76 500  
*In* Garbedian, H. G. Major mysteries of science, p151-61 509 Reprint  
*In* Wilson, H. A. Mysteries of the atom, p83-107 541.2
- Religion 200 and subdivisions; also pages in the following books:  
*In* Gauss, C. F. Primer for tomorrow, p67-89 901  
*In* Huxley, A. L. Ends and means, p260-90 304  
*In* Macmurray, J. Reason and emotion, p171-257 157  
*In* Robinson, J. H. Human comedy, p300-28 301
- Assyro-Babylonian. See pages in the following book:  
*In* Atkins, G. G., and Braden, C. S. Procession of the gods, p65-100 290  
 philosophy 201; also 215, 231, 290; also pages in the following books:  
*In* Bergson, H. L. Two sources of morality and religion, p92-197 194  
*In* Burns, C. D. Horizon of experience, p272-305 192  
*In* Gilson, E. H. Spirit of mediaeval philosophy 189  
*In* Horton, W. M. Theism and the scientific spirit 211  
 primitive 290; also 291
- Religion, Elemental. Jacks, L. P. 251
- Religion and literature. See Literature and religion
- Religion and science. 215; also pages in the following books:  
*In* Grant, F. C. Frontiers of Christian thinking, p13-86 230  
*In* Horton, W. M. Theism and the scientific spirit 211  
*In* Thomson, Sir J. A. Science for a new world, p173-98 504
- Religion and sociology. See pages in the following book:  
*In* More, P. E. On being human, p116-59 814

# AUTHOR, TITLE, SUBJECT AND

- Religion in literature. See pages in the following books:  
*In* Eliot, T. S. After strange gods, p55-68 804  
*In* Luccock, H. E. Contemporary American literature and religion 810.9
- Religions 290
- Religious art. See Christian art and symbolism; Church architecture
- Religious drama 832
- Religious education 268; also pages in the following book:  
*In* Sperry, W. L. What you owe your child 248
- Religious liberty. See pages in the following book:  
*In* Garrison, W. E. Intolerance 272
- Religious orders. See Monasticism and religious orders
- Religious poetry. See pages in the following book:  
*In* Bennett, J. Four metaphysical poets, p115-27 821.09
- Religious psychology. See Psychology, Religious
- Religious thought 230
- Rembrandt Harnenszoon van Rijn. See pages in the following book:  
*In* Van Loon, H. W. The arts, p364-79 709
- Remedial and corrective instruction in reading. McCallister, J. M. 372.4
- Remember death. Grayson, C.  
*In* Simon, S. S., comp. Thrillers! p129-44 812.08
- Renaissance 945  
 France 940.2  
 Italy 945; also 940.2
- Renaissance art. See Art, Renaissance
- Renaissance in Italy. Symonds, J. R. 945 Reprint
- Renaissance of physics. Darrow, K. K. 530
- Renewing gospel. Bowie, W. R. 251
- Renggli, E. How to draw the head in light & shade 743 Reprint
- Renner, G. T. See White, C. L., jt. auth.
- Renour, Auguste. See pages in the following book:  
*In* Lewisohn, S. A. Painters and personality, p22-29 759
- Renouf, H. Stamp collecting  
*In* Leisure league little books, no.14 790
- Rental libraries 027.3
- Renunciation of war treaty, Paris, August 27, 1928. See pages in the following book:  
*In* Jessup, P. C. International security, p37-47 327.73
- Reorganization of the Supreme Court. Johnson, J. E., comp. See note under Johnson 342.73
- Repairing 690; also 680
- Repard, T. See Gannes, H., jt. auth.
- Reporter at the Papal court. Morgan, T. B. 282
- Reporters and reporting 070; also pages in the following book:  
*In* Lyons, E., ed. We cover the world, p275-302 909
- Reporting news. Hall, W. E. See note under Warren 070
- Reports—Preparation. See pages in the following books:  
*In* Henry, W. H. F., and Seeley, L. How to organize and conduct a meeting, p105-16 328.1  
*In* Hoffman, W. G., and Davis, R. Write and speak better, p121-33 808  
*In* Hotchkiss, G. B., and Kilduff, E. J. Advanced business correspondence, p480-511 651.7  
*In* Naether, C. A. Business letter, p526-66 651.7  
*In* Taintor, S. A., and Monro, K. M. Secretary's handbook, p404-40 651.3
- Replier, A. Eight decades 814  
 —In pursuit of laughter 808.7
- Representation, Proportional. See Proportional representation
- Representative English comedies, v4. Gayley, C. M., and Thaler, A., eds. 822.08
- Representative government and representation 321.8; also pages in the following book:  
*In* Ascoli, M., and Lehmann, F., eds. Political and economic democracy, p192-204 321.8
- Representative one-act plays by American authors. Mayorga, M. G., ed. 812.08
- Reproduction 612.6
- Reptile book. See Ditmars, R. L. Reptiles of North America 598.1
- Reptiles 598.1; also pages in the following books:  
*In* Boulenger, E. G. London zoo, p157-68 591.5  
*In* Boulenger, E. G. Natural history of the seas, p171-82 591.92  
*In* Hegner, R. W., and Hegner, Mrs J. Z. Parade of the animal kingdom, p306-56 590  
*In* Howes, P. G. Hand book for the curious, p324-50 590
- Reptiles and amphibians. Barbour, T. 598.1
- Republican Hispanic America. Chapman, C. E. 980
- Research 604; also pages in the following books:  
*In* Alexander, C. How to locate educational information and data 020.7  
*In* Dietz, D. Medical magic 610  
*In* Fry, C. L. Technique of social investigation 309.1  
*In* Scientific progress, p175-210 504  
 history 509  
 industrial 604; also pages in the following books:  
*In* Holmes, H. N. Out of the test tube, p283-91 540  
*In* St John, A., and Isenburger, H. R. Industrial radiography 537.5
- Reserve banks and the money market. Burgess, W. R. 332
- Reshaping agriculture. Willcox, O. W. 630
- Residences. See Architecture, Domestic
- Resolutions. See pages in the following books:  
*In* Henry, W. H. F., and Seeley, L. How to organize and conduct a meeting, p105-16 328.1  
*In* Taintor, S. A., and Monro, K. M. Secretary's handbook, p377-96 651.3
- Resources of religion. Harkness, G. E. 201
- Rest 613.8
- Restaurant management. Dahl, J. O. 647.9
- Restaurants, lunch rooms, etc. 647.9
- Restless jungle. Akeley, Mrs M. L. J. 916.8
- Resurrection. Yeats, W. B.  
*In* Yeats, W. B. Collected plays, p577-94 822
- In* Yeats, W. B. Wheels and butterflies, p87-116 822
- Restif de la Bretonne, Nicolas Edme. See pages in the following book:  
*In* Ellis, H. From Rousseau to Proust, p146-79 840.9
- Reszke, Edouard de. See pages in the following book:  
*In* Leiser, C. Jean de Reszke and the great days of opera 780.92
- Reszke, Jean de 780.92
- Retail trade 658.8; also pages in the following books:  
*In* Burris-Meyer, E. Color and design in the decorative arts 745, alphabet 1  
*In* Lazo, H. Retailer cooperatives 334  
*In* Wingate, I. B. Textile fabrics and their selection 677
- Retailer cooperatives. Lazo, H. 334
- Retired. Corneau, P. B.  
*In* Sanford, Mrs A. P., comp. One act plays for women, p215-36 812.08
- Retouching. See Photography—Retouching
- Retreat from glory. Lockhart, R. H. B. 92
- Retreat from reason. Hogben, L. T. 304
- Rettger, E. W. See George, S. G., jt. auth.
- Return from the U.S.S.R. Gide, A. P. G. 914.7
- Return to religion. Link, H. C. 201
- Reunion in Vienna. Sherwood, R. E.  
*In* Famous plays of 1933-1934, p245-368 822.08
- Reunion of the crows. Bell, A.  
*In* Snook, L. O., ed. Third yearbook of short plays, p139-64 812.08

# ANALYTICAL INDEX

- Revelation. See pages in the following books:  
*In* Scott, E. F. New Testament idea of revelation 231  
*In* Zwemer, S. M. Origin of religion 290  
 Revere, Paul. See pages in the following book:  
*In* Elliott, H. Fashions in art, p220-25 709  
 Revival of past ages. Yossie, Y. F. comp. See note at head of class 391  
 Revolt against war. Engelbrecht, H. C. 172.4  
 Revolution, French. See France—History—Revolution, 1789-1799  
 Revolution in physics. Zimmer, E. See note under Darrow 530  
 Revolutionary and Napoleonic era, 1789-1815. Rose, J. H. 940.28  
 Revolutions 323; also pages in the following books:  
*In* Gauss, C. F. Primer for tomorrow, p254-80 901  
*In* Niebuhr, R. Reflections on the end of an era 301  
*In* Soule, G. H. Coming American revolution, p3-71 330.973  
 Rewards (Prizes, etc.) 809  
 Rey, C. F. Real Abyssinia 916.3  
 Reynard, E. Narrow land 398  
 Reynolds, Mrs M. E. G. Memories of John Galsworthy. See note under Galsworthy 92  
 Reza Khan Pahlevi, shah of Persia. See pages in the following book:  
*In* Lyons, E., ed. We cover the world, p389-412 909  
 Reznikoff, C. Uriel Acosta.  
*In* Schwarz, L. W., ed. Golden treasury of Jewish literature, p441-57 892.4  
 Rheinhardt, E. A. Josephine, wife of Napoleon 92  
 Rhetoric 808; also pages in the following books:  
*In* Hutchinson, L. I. Standard handbook for secretaries 651.3  
*In* Smith, S. S. Command of words, p238-66 428.3  
 Rhine, J. B. New frontiers of the mind 133  
 Rhode island history. See pages in the following book:  
*In* Andrews, C. M. Colonial period of American history, v2, p 1-66 973.2  
 Rhode Island. Federal writers' project. See note at head of class 917.45  
 Rhododendrons. See note at head of class 716  
 Ricardo, David. See pages in the following book:  
*In* Haney, L. H. History of economic thought, p283-311 330  
 Rice, E. L. Street scene  
*In* Chandler, F. W., and Cordell, R. A., eds. Twentieth century plays, v2 p81-128 808.82  
*In* Cordell, Mrs K. C., and Cordell, W. H., eds. Pulitzer prize plays, 1918-1934, p541-97 812.08  
 Rice, H. S. See Bernhard, H. J., jt. ed.  
 Rice, V. A. Breeding and improvement of farm animals 636  
 Rich, D. C. Seurat and the evolution of "La Grande Jatte"  
*In* Chicago. University. Renaissance society. Studies of meaning in art 759 Series  
 Rich land, poor land. Chase, S. 333  
 Rich man, poor man. Goslin, Mrs R. C. A., and Goslin, O. P. 330.973  
 Richards, Mrs L. E. H. Samuel Gridley Howe 92  
 Richardson, A. E. Old inns of England 914.2  
 Richardson, Mrs E. R. Woman speaker 808.5  
 Richardson, L. Things seen in the chateaux country. See note at head of class 914.4  
 Richelieu, Armand Jean du Plessis. cardinal, duc de 92 Reprint  
 Richmond, L. Technique of still life painting in oil colours 758  
 Richmond, W. V. Personality 137  
 Richter, G. M. A., and Milne, M. J. Shapes and names of Athenian vases 738  
 Richter, H. P. Practical electricity and house wiring 621.32  
 Rickert, E. See Manly, J. M., jt. auth.  
 Riders to the sea. See Synge, J. M.  
 Ridge, L. Dance of fire 811  
 Riding. See Horsemanship  
 Riding forward. Littauer, V. S. 798  
 Riding the mustang trail. Blake, F. 917.89  
 Ridley, C. E., and Nolting, O. F. City-manager profession. See note under Munro 352  
 Riegel, E. R. Industrial chemistry 660  
 Riegel, O. W. Mobilizing for chaos 301  
 Riemann, Georg Friedrich Bernhard. See pages in the following book:  
*In* Bell, E. T. Men of mathematics, p484-509 920  
 Ries, H. Economic geology 553  
 Riesbeck, E. W. Air conditioning. See note under Alt 697  
 Rieseman, O. von. See Rachmaninoff, S. Recollections 780.92  
 Rifle practice. See pages in the following book:  
*In* Michigan. University. Department of intramural sports. Sports for recreation and how to play them, p233-42 796  
 Riggs, A. F. Play; recreation in a balanced life 790  
 Riggs, A. S. Introduction to France (from his France from sea to sea)  
*In* Finch, H. R., and Parker, M. T., eds. Roads to travel, p115-23 910  
 Riggs, L. Reckless  
*In* Mayorga, M. G., ed. Representative one-act plays by American authors, p447-64 812.08  
 Right book for the right child, supplement. See note at head of class 028.5  
 Right thing. Stevens, W. O. 170  
 Riis, J. A. Making of an American 92 Reprint  
 Riley, J. W. Best loved poems and Ballads 811 Reprint  
 Rilo and the cover, a Japanese comedy, tr. by S. Sakanishi  
*In* Farma, W. J., ed. Prose, poetry and drama for oral interpretation; second series, p473-77 808.8  
 Rimskii-Korsakov, Nikolai Andreovich. See pages in the following book:  
*In* Calvocoressi, M. D., and Abraham, G. E. H. Masters of Russian music, p335-423 780.92  
 Rine, J. Z. Dog owner's manual 636.7  
 Rinehart, Mrs M. R. Snake-dance (from her Out trail)  
*In* Finch, H. R., and Parker, M. T., eds. Roads to travel, p15-22 910  
 Rines, E. F. Old historic churches of America 725  
 Ring, M. A., company. Century of progress homes and furnishings. See note under Lockwood 747  
 Ring and the look. Pyle, Mrs M. T.  
*In* Snook, L. O., ed. Third yearbook of short plays, p535-59 812.08  
 Ringside seats. Gerould, Mrs K. F. 814  
 Rip tide. Benét, W. R. See note under Benét 811  
 Rip tide in the South seas. See Price, W. De M. Pacific adventure 919.6  
 Rise and growth of English hymnody. Marks, H. B. 245  
 Rise of European liberalism. See Laski, H. J.  
 Rise of liberalism 320  
 Rise of liberalism. Laski, H. J. 320  
 Rise of modern Europe series. See Artz, F. B. Reaction and revolution, 1814-1832 940.28; Brinton, C. C. Decade of revolution, 1789-1799 944.04  
 Rise of modern industry. Hammond, J. L. L. B., and Hammond, Mrs B. B. 330.942  
 Ritchey, Mrs B. M. Little change  
*In* Snook, L. O., ed. Second yearbook of short plays, p325-38 812.08  
 —and Faison, Mrs M. H. J. At the sacred well  
*In* Snook, L. O., ed. Third yearbook of short plays, p47-79 812.08  
 Rittenhouse, C. F. Secretarial accounting 657  
 Rittenhouse, J. B. My house of life 92  
 Ritter, C. Essence of Plato's philosophy 184  
 Rivalries in Ethiopia. MacCallum, E. P. 963  
 Rivera, Diego. Portrait of America 759.972  
 Rivera, Diego (as subject) See pages in the following books:  
*In* Craven, T. Modern art, p346-64 709  
*In* Lewisohn, S. A. Painters and personality, p155-64 759

# AUTHOR, TITLE, SUBJECT AND

- Riviera—Description and travel. See pages in the following books:  
*In* Cooke, J. F. Musical travelogues, p81-92 780.4  
*In* Laughlin, C. E. So you're going to the Mediterranean, p166-77 914
- Rivers. See pages in the following book:  
*In* Freeman, L. R. Many rivers 910.4
- Road to adolescence. Garland, J. 649
- Road to reunion, 1865-1900. Buck, P. H. 973.8
- Road to war. Millis, W. 940.37
- Roads 625.7
- Roads to knowledge. Neilson, W. A., ed. 374
- Roads to travel. Finch, H. R., and Parker, M. T., eds. 910
- Roadsides. Bennett, J. M. 625.7
- Roaming American playgrounds. Faris, J. T. 917.3
- Roaming in Hawaii. Franck, H. A. 919.6
- Roaming through the West Indies. Franck, H. A. 917.29 Reprint
- Robb, D. M., and Garrison, J. J. Art in the western world 709
- Robb, W. J. Evening reverie of Philippine peasants  
*In* Mayorga, M. G., ed. Twenty short plays on a royalty holiday, p211-18 812.08
- Robbery. Kummer, Mrs C. R. B.  
*In* Mayorga, M. G., ed. Representative one-act plays by American authors, p309-27 812.08
- Robbery by mail. Baarslag, K. 383
- Robbia, Luca della. See pages in the following book:  
*In* Elliott, H. Fashions in art, p136-42 709
- Roberts, C. Gone afield 828  
 —Gone rambling 828  
 —Gone rustic 828
- Roberts, E. A., and Lawrence, J. R. American ferns 587.3
- Roberts, H. H. Form in primitive music. See note at head of class 784
- Roberts, K. L. For authors only 814
- Roberts, R. That strange Man upon his cross 232
- Roberts, S. H. The house that Hitler built 943
- Roberts, T. S. Bird portraits in color. See note at head of class 598.2  
 —295 American birds. See note at head of class 598.2
- Robertson, E. A. Thames portrait 914.21
- Robinson, E. Lawrence 92
- Robinson, E. A. Collected poems 811
- Robinson, E. F., and Robinson, T. P. Houses in America 728
- Robinson, E. S. Law and the lawyers 340
- Robinson, H. M. Science catches the criminal. See note under Robinson 364  
 —Science versus crime 364
- Robinson, H. W. Old Testament 221
- Robinson, J. H. Human comedy 301  
 See also Beard, C. A., jt. auth.
- and others. History of civilization; earlier ages 940
- Robinson, L. Church street  
*In* Canfield, C., ed. Plays of changing Ireland, p107-48 822.08
- Far-off hills  
*In* Chandler, F. W., and Cordell, R. A., eds. Twentieth century plays, v 1 p221-54 808.82
- Robinson, T. H. See Oesterley, W. O. E., jt. auth.
- Robinson, T. P. See Robinson, E. F., jt. auth.
- Robinson, T. R. Modern clocks 681
- Robinson, V. P. Supervision in social case work. See note under Young 361
- Robinson, W. A. Voyage to Galapagos 918.6
- Rockefeller, John Davison 92 Reprint; also pages in the following book:  
*In* Russell, B. A. W. R., 3d earl. Freedom versus organization, p313-25 909
- Rockwell, D. S. Bound in Morocco  
*In* Explorers club, New York. Explorers club tales, p232-46 910
- Rockwell, F. F., and Grayson, Mrs E. C. Flower arrangement 716  
 —Gardening indoors 716
- Rocky mountains. See pages in the following book:  
*In* Chapman, W., and Chapman, Mrs L. W. Wilderness wanderers 591.9
- Rococo art. See Art, Rococo
- Rodin, Auguste 735
- Rodin, immortal peasant. Leslie, A. 735
- Roe, A. C. See Annet, F. A., jt. auth.
- Roe, J. W., and Lytle, C. W. Factory equipment 621.7
- Roeder, R. Catherine de' Medici and the lost revolution. See note under Catherine de Medici 92  
 —Man of the renaissance 920 Reprint
- Roemer, J., Allen, C. F., and Yarnell, D. A. Basic student activities 371.8
- Rogers, A., comp. Metropolis 917.471
- Rogers, F., and Beard, A. 5000 years of glass 666
- Heels, wheels and wire 383
- Rogers, Will 92
- Rogers, W. S. Poster designing 741
- Roget's Thesaurus of the English language in dictionary form. Mawson, C. O. S., ed. 424
- Role of the library in adult education. Wilson, L. R., ed. See note at head of class 374
- Rolland, R. Beethoven 780.92 Reprint
- Rollins, P. A. The cowboy 917.8
- Romains, Jules. The peach  
*In* Vernon, Mrs V. F.-B., and Vernon, F., trs. Modern one-act plays from the French, p401-28 842.08
- Romains, Jules (as subject) See pages in the following books:  
*In* Michaud, R. Modern thought and literature in France, p96-121 840.9  
*In* Stansbury, M. H. French novelists of today, p189-208 843
- Roman art. See Art, Roman
- Roman Catholic church. See Catholic church
- Roman spring. Chanler, Mrs M. T. 92
- Romance of American literature. Halleck, R. P. 810.9
- Romance of archaeology. Magoffin, R. V. D., and Davis, E. C. 913 Reprint
- Romance of chemistry. Foster, W. 540
- Romance of Chinese art. Encyclopedia Britannica. See note under Silcock 709.51
- Romance of tea. Ukers, W. H. 663
- Romance of textiles. Lewis, E. 677
- Romance of the alphabet. Allen, A. B. 409
- Romance of the American map. Hathaway, E. V. 973.1
- Romance of the calendar. Wilson, P. W. 529
- Romance of the patchwork quilt in America. Hall, Mrs C. A., and Kretsinger, Mrs R. G. See note at head of class 745, alphabet 2
- Romanesque art. See Art, Romanesque
- Romantic and historic Florida. Verrill, A. H. 917.59
- Romantic and historic Virginia. Verrill, A. H. 917.55
- Romantic copper. Joralemon, I. B. 669.3
- Romantic rebels. Winwar, F., pseud. 920
- Rombauer, Mrs I. S. Joy of cooking. See note under Allen 641.5
- Rome  
 antiquities 913.37  
 description, geography 913.37  
 history 945.6; also pages in the following books:  
*In* Buchan, J. Augustus 92  
*In* Martin, E. D. Farewell to revolution, p62-104 823  
*In* Moss, H. St. L. B. Birth of the middle ages, 395-814, p 1-37 940.1  
*In* Showerman, G. Monuments and men of ancient Rome 913.37  
 religion. See pages in the following books:  
*In* Atkins, G. G., and Braden, C. S. Procession of the gods, p279-314 290  
*In* Kellett, E. E. Short history of religions, p100-20 290

# ANALYTICAL INDEX

- Rome (City)  
description. See pages in the following book:  
*In* Cooke, J. F. Musical travelogues, p24-37 780.4  
history 945.6  
social life and customs. See pages in the following book:  
*In* Chanler, Mrs M. T. Roman spring 92
- Ronsard, Pierre de. See pages in the following book:  
*In* Funck-Brentano, F. Renaissance, p104-28 940.2
- Roofs. See pages in the following book:  
*In* Ketchum, M. S. Design of steel mill buildings and the calculation of stresses in framed structures, p463-74 621.7
- Roos, F. J. Illustrated handbook of art history 709
- Roos, J. C., comp. Background readings for American history  
*In* Reading for background, no. 1 023  
—What shall we read next?  
*In* Reading for background, no.2 023
- Roosevelt, Mrs E. R. Because the war idea is obsolete  
*In* Why wars must cease, p20-29 172.4  
—This is my story 92  
—This troubled world 172.4
- Roosevelt, Franklin Delano. Looking forward [excerpt]  
*In* Hoffman, M. D., and Wanger, R., eds. Leadership in a changing world, p17-29 304  
—Public papers and addresses of Franklin D. Roosevelt 308
- Roosevelt, Franklin Delano (as subject). See pages in the following books:  
*In* Men of turmoil, p3-11 920  
*In* Morgan, J. Our presidents, p334-61 920
- Roosevelt, Theodore, 1858-1919. See pages in the following book:  
*In* Morgan, J. Our presidents, p251-62, 267-70 920
- Roosevelt, Theodore, 1837- See Longworth, Mrs A. R., jt. comp.
- Roosevelt to Roosevelt. Dumond, D. L. 973.9
- Root, A. I., and Root, E. R. ABC and XYZ of bee culture 638
- Root, E. R. See Root, A. I., jt. auth.
- Rorty, J. Our master's voice 659
- Rosbloom, J. Diesel hand book 621.4
- Rose, H. J. Handbook of Greek literature 880.9  
—Handbook of Latin literature 870.9
- Rose, J. H. Revolutionary and Napoleonic era, 1789-1815 940.28
- Rose, M. A. See Woodward, D. B., jt. auth.
- Rose, Mrs M. D. S. Foundations of nutrition 613.2
- Rosebery, Archibald Philip Primrose, 5th earl of. See pages in the following books:  
*In* Churchill, W. L. S. Great contemporaries, p3-18 920  
*In* Marriott, Sir J. A. R. Queen Victoria and her ministers, p171-91 942.03
- Rosenbach, A. S. W. Book hunter's holiday 090
- Rosenberg, A. History of bolshevism 947.084  
—History of the German republic 943
- Rosenfeld, P. Discoveries of a music critic 780.4
- Rosengarten, W. Choosing your life work 371.42
- Rosenkampff, A. H., and Wallace, W. C. Book-keeping principles and practice 657
- Rosenson, W. See Schick, B., jt. auth.
- Roses. See note at head of class 716
- Roses of the world in color. McFarland, J. H. See note at head of class 716
- Ross, A. E. See Ross, F. E., jt. auth.
- Ross, D. O. Babe at the inn  
*In* Sanford, Mrs A. P., comp. New plays for Christmas, p63-90 812.03  
—Benjamin Franklin intervenes  
*In* Sanford, Mrs A. P., ed. American patriotic plays, p83-102 812.03  
—Easter hats  
*In* Sanford, Mrs A. P., comp. Assembly room plays, p175-94 812.03  
—Flag on the mountain  
*In* Sanford, Mrs A. P., ed. American patriotic plays, p47-82 812.03
- Ross, I. Ladies of the press 920
- Ross, L. Q., pseud. See Rosten, L. C.
- Ross, M. See Foreman, C., jt. auth.
- Ross, R. A. See Groves, Mrs G. H., jt. auth.
- Rossetti, Christina Georgina. See pages in the following book:  
*In* Moore, V. Distinguished women writers, p43-58 920
- Rossini, Gioacchino Antonio 780.92
- Rossini and some forgotten nightingales. Derwent, G. H. J., 3d baron. See note under Rossini 780.92
- Rostand, E. Cyrano de Bergerac  
*In* Dickinson, T. H., ed. Continental plays, v2, p149-273 808.82  
*In* Mantle, B., and Gassner, J., eds. Treasury of the theatre, p579-662 808.82  
—Two pierrots  
*In* Vernon, Mrs V. F.-B., and Vernon, F., trs. Modern one-act plays from the French, p 1-27 842.03
- Rostand, M. He who did not kill  
*In* Vernon, Mrs V. F.-B., and Vernon, F., trs. Modern one-act plays from the French, p363-75 842.03
- Rosten, L. C. Education of Hyman Kaplan 817
- Rothery, A. E. Denmark 914.89  
—Finland, the new nation 914.71  
—Images of earth Guatemala 917.23
- Rothschild, E. F. Meaning of unintelligibility in modern art  
*In* Chicago. University. Renaissance society. Studies of meaning in art 759 Series
- Rouault, Georges. See pages in the following book:  
*In* Lewisohn, S. A. Painters and personality, p112-24 759
- Rouček, J. S., ed. See Brown, F. J., jt. ed.
- Roughing it. Clemens, S. L. 817 Reprint
- Roule, L. Fishes and their ways of life 597
- Roumania. See Rumania
- Round Manhattan's rim. Worden, H. See note at head of class 917.471
- Rourke, C. M. Audubon 92
- Davy Crockett 92  
—Sunrise in his pocket  
*In* Van Doren, C. C., ed. Modern American prose, p894-904 810.8
- Rousseau, Jean Jacques. See pages in the following books:  
*In* Ellis, H. From Rousseau to Proust, p19-33, 58-145 840.9  
*In* Lewisohn, S. A. Painters and personality, p88-93 759
- Rowan, R. W., ed. Modern spies tell their stories. See note under McKenna 940.48
- Rowden, D., ed. See American association for adult education. Handbook of adult education in the United States, 1934 374
- Rowell, A. C. Last frontier  
*In* Sanford, Mrs A. P., comp. One act plays for women, p21-46 812.03  
—Unto the least of these  
*In* Sanford, Mrs A. P., comp. New plays for Christmas, p91-134 812.03
- Rowing. See pages in the following book:  
*In* Michigan. University. Department of intramural sports. Sports for recreation and how to play them, p243-60 796
- Roy, J. A. James Matthew Barrie. See note under Barrie 92
- Royal institute of international affairs. Abyssinia and Italy. See note under MacCallum 963
- Royden, A. M. Dr Albert Schweitzer  
*In* Men of turmoil, p258-66 920
- Rubáiyát. Omar Khayyam 891.5 Reprint
- Rubber 678; also pages in the following books:  
*In* Mersereau, S. F. Materials of industry, p486-504 600  
*In* Reich, E., and Siegler, C. J. Consumer goods, p277-93 338  
*In* Riegel, E. R. Industrial chemistry, p648-63 660  
*In* Sanford, E. E. Economic plants, p168-200 581.6
- Rubey, H. Engineering surveys. See note at head of class 526.9
- Rubinow, I. M. Quest for security 331.25
- Rudlin, W. A. Growth of fascism in Great Britain. See note under Florinsky 335

# AUTHOR, TITLE, SUBJECT AND

- Rue, E., comp. Subject index to readers 808.8  
Rugs, Oriental. See pages in the following book:  
In Elliott, H. Fashions in art, 109-15 709  
Rules of order. See Parliamentary practice  
Rumania  
history 949.8  
politics and government. See pages in the following book:  
In Gunther, J. Inside Europe, p374-88 940.5  
Rumanians in the United States. See pages in the following book:  
In Brown, F. J., and Rouček, J. S., eds. Our racial and national minorities, p319-30 325.73  
Rumford, Sir Benjamin Thompson, count. See pages in the following book:  
In Hylander, C. J. American scientists, p11-21 920  
Ruppin, A. Jews in the modern world 296  
Rural churches. See pages in the following book:  
In Gillette, J. M. Rural sociology, p405-27 630.1  
Rural life. See Farm life  
Rural schools. See pages in the following book:  
In Gillette, J. M. Rural sociology, p363-404 630.1  
Rural sociology. Gillette, J. M. 630.1  
Rusette, L. E. De. See De Rusette, L. E.  
Rush, Benjamin. See pages in the following book:  
In Flexner, J. T. Doctors on horseback, p57-117 920  
Rushwork. Crampton, A. H.  
In Hours of leisure series, no.10 745 Series  
Rusk, R. D. Atoms, men and stars. See note under Darrow 530  
Rusk, W. S., ed. Methods of teaching the fine arts 707  
Ruskin, John. See pages in the following book:  
In Goodspeed, C. E. Yankee bookseller, p261-71 92  
Russell, B. A. W. R., 3d earl. Freedom versus organization, 1814-1914 909  
Russell, G. E. Text-book on hydraulics. See note under King and Wisler 532  
Russell, George William. Selected poems 821  
Russell, George William (as subject). See pages in the following book:  
In Magee, W. K. Irish literary portraits, p37-61 820.4  
Russell, H. N. Solar system and its origin 523  
Russell, John Russell, 1st earl. See pages in the following book:  
In Marriott, Sir J. A. R. Queen Victoria and her ministers, p58-68 942.08  
Russell, M., and Wilson, E. P. Art training through home problems 707  
Russia  
civilization. See pages in the following book:  
In London, K. Seven Soviet arts 709.47  
description and travel 914.7; also pages in the following books:  
In Eastman, M. Art and the life of action, p174-91 814  
In Ichikawa, H. H. Japanese lady in Europe, p39-62 914  
In Lyons, E., ed. We cover the world, p205-40 909  
In Strong, A. L. I change worlds 92  
economic conditions 330.947; also 914.7  
economic policy—Five-year plan (1928-1932) 330.947; also 914.7  
economic policy—Five year plan, Second 330.947; also 914.7; also pages in the following book:  
In International industrial relations institute. Regional study conference, New York. On economic planning, p81-111 330.1  
foreign relations. See pages in the following books:  
In Dutt, R. P. World politics, 1918-1936, p271-316 909  
In Williams, A. R. The soviets, p459-523 914.7  
history 947  
See also life of Catherine II, empress of Russia  
history—Revolution, 1917- 947.084; also pages in the following books:  
In Duranty, W. I write as I please 914.7  
In Martin, E. D. Farewell to revolution, p295-322 323  
In Slosson, P. W. Europe since 1870, p388-412 940.28  
See also lives of Kamyschansky, B., Tchernavin, T., Tchernavin, V. V. Tolstaya, A. L., grafinia  
history—Revolution, 1917- —Drama. See pages in the following book:  
In Gorky, M., pseud. Last plays 891.72  
industries 330.947  
intellectual life. See pages in the following book:  
In Eastman, M. Artists in uniform, p3-171 891.7  
politics and government 914.7; also 330.947; also pages in the following books:  
In Euell, R. L., ed. New governments in Europe, p322-403 342  
In Gunther, J. Inside Europe, p451-514 940.5  
In Heinberg, J. G. Comparative major European governments, p38-53 342  
In Ogg, F. A. European governments and politics, p844-87 342  
In Slosson, P. W. Europe since 1870, p522-55 940.28  
religion. See pages in the following books:  
In Eastman, M. Art and the life of action, p102-20 814  
In Williams, F. E. Russia, youth, and the present-day world, p75-110 914.7  
social conditions 914.7; also 330.947; also pages in the following book:  
In Halliburton, R. Seven league boots, p167-219 910.4  
social life and customs. See lives of Kamyschansky, B., Skarätina, I.  
statistics 330.947  
Russia, Asiatic. See pages in the following book:  
In Lyde, L. W. Continent of Asia, p189-230 915  
Russia, youth, and the present-day world. Williams, F. E. 914.7  
Russian ballets. Stokes, A. 793.3  
Russian drama 891.72  
Russian language. See pages in the following book:  
In Eastman, M. Art and the life of action, p192-204 814  
grammar 491.7  
Russian literature 891.7; also pages in the following book:  
In London, K. Seven Soviet arts, p127-70 709.47  
collections. See pages in the following books:  
In Copeland, C. T., comp. Copeland translations, p765-1049 808.8  
In Van Doren, C. C., ed. Anthology of world prose, p963-1067 808.8  
history and criticism 891.7  
Russian painting. See Painting, Russian  
Russian poetry—Collections 891.71  
Russian revolution, 1917-1921. Chamberlin, W. H. 947.084  
Russian Turkestan. See Turkestan, West  
Russians in the United States. See pages in the following book:  
In Brown, F. J., and Rouček, J. S., eds. Our racial and national minorities, p200-10 325.73  
Russia's iron age. Chamberlin, W. H. 914.7  
Rust, L. O. See Justin, M. M., jt. auth.  
Rustic moralist. Inge, W. R. 824  
Ruth, George Herman. See pages in the following book:  
In Johnston, C. H. L. Famous American athletes of to-day, v 1 p97-124 920



# ANALYTICAL INDEX

- Ruthenburg, G. D. *Alas dear Goliath*  
*In* Sanford, Mrs. A. P., comp. *Assembly*  
*room plays*, p 1-18 812.08  
 —Crowns off  
*In* Sanford, Mrs. A. P., ed. *American pa-*  
*triotic plays*, p297-321 812.08  
 —Death of Anulis  
*In* Sanford, Mrs. A. P., comp. *One act*  
*plays for women*, p47-58 812.08  
 —Harlequin breaks a string  
*In* Sanford, Mrs. A. P., comp. *New plays*  
*for Christmas*, p173-86 812.08  
 —The tree inclined  
*In* Sanford, Mrs. A. P., comp. *Lincoln*  
*plays*, p215-35 812.08  
 Rutherford, Ernest Rutherford, 1st baron. *The*  
*newer alchemy* 541.2  
 Rutherford, Ernest Rutherford, 1st baron (as  
 subject) See pages in the following book:  
*In* Men of turmoil, p89-98 920  
 Rutledge, A. H. *An American hunter* 799.2  
 Rutt, Mrs. A. H. *Home furnishing* 747  
 Rutledge, H. *Attack on Everest* 915.42  
 Ryan, Mrs. M. G. *Your clothes and personality*  
 646  
 Ryan, W. J. *Water treatment and purification*  
 628.1  
 Ryder, Albert Pinkham. See pages in the fol-  
 lowing book:  
*In* Lewisohn, S. A. *Painters and person-*  
*ality*, p133-41 759  
 Ryerson, F., and Clements, C. C. *Letters*  
*In* Sanford, Mrs. A. P., comp. *One act plays*  
*for women*, p201-14 812.08  
 Ryland, Stevens, T. W., and Goodman, K. S.  
*In* Mayorga, M. G., ed. *Representative*  
*one-act plays by American authors*, p77-  
 104 812.08  
 Rylands, G. H. W. *Shakespeare the poet*  
*In* Granville-Barker, H. G., and Harrison,  
 G. B., eds. *Companion to Shakespeare*  
*studies*, p89-115 822.3  
 Ryskind M. See Kaufman, G. S., jt. auth.

## S

- S 4 (Submarine) See pages in the following  
 book:  
*In* Masters, D. *When ships go down*, p27-  
 53 627  
 S. O. S. Masters, D. 910.4  
 SOS to the rescue. Baarslag, X. 621.384  
 Sabu, Hindu boy. See also pages in the follow-  
 ing book:  
*In* Flaherty, Mrs. F. H. *Elephant dance*  
 778  
 Sachs, C. *World history of the dance*. See  
 note at head of class 793.3  
 Sackler, H. *Seer looks at his bride*  
*In* Schwarz, L. W., ed. *Golden treasury*  
*of Jewish literature*, p514-28 892.4  
 Sacks, A. A. *Excursion to Lithuania* 914.75  
 Sackville, V. J. Sackville-West, baroness. See  
 pages in the following book:  
*In* Sackville-West, V. M. *Pepita* 920  
 Sackville-West, E. C. *Thomas De Quincey*.  
 See note under De Quincey 92  
 Sackville-West, V. M. *Pepita* 920  
 —Saint Joan of Arc 92  
 Sackville-West family. See pages in the fol-  
 lowing book:  
*In* Sackville-West, V. M. *Pepita* 920  
 Sacco-Vanzetti case. See pages in the follow-  
 ing book:  
*In* Hays, A. G. *Let freedom ring*, p279-368  
 323  
 Sacrifice. Tagore, Sir R.  
*In* Tagore, Sir R. *Collected poems and*  
*plays*, p501-32 891.4  
 Sadleir, M. *Yellow-backs*  
*In* Carter, J., ed. *New paths in book*  
*collecting*, p125-61 090  
 Sadler, Sir M. E., ed. *Arts of West Africa*.  
 See note under New York. *Museum of*  
*modern art* 709.6  
 Saerchinger, C. *Hello America!* 621.384  
 Safe and sane use of the highways. Allen, T.  
 H. J. See note under Whitney 629.2

- Safe driving. Hamilton, J. R., and Thurstone,  
 L. L. See note under Whitney 629.2  
 Safety devices and measures. See *Accidents—*  
*Prevention*  
 Safety education. See *Accidents—Prevention*  
 Saga of American society. Wecter, D. 917.3  
 Saga of the Bounty. Anthony, I., ed. 910.4  
 Saga of the Comstock lode. Lyman, G. D.  
 979.3  
 Sagalyn, E. *Only the birds*  
*In* Mayorga, M. G., ed. *Twenty short*  
*plays on a royalty holiday*, p109-42 812.08  
 Sager, W. A. de. See De Sager, W. A.  
 Sagittarius rising. Lewis, C. 92  
 Sahara—Description and travel. See pages in  
 the following book:  
*In* Explorers club, New York. *Explorers*  
*club tales*, p201-16 910  
 Sailing 910.4  
 Sails over ice. Bartlett, R. A. 919.8  
 Saint George and the dragon. Flexner, M. W.  
*In* Sanford, Mrs. A. P., comp. *New plays*  
*for Christmas*, p157-71 812.08  
 St Helena. Sherriff, R. C., and De Casalis, J.  
*In* Best plays of 1936/37, p257-92 808.82  
*In* Famous plays of 1935-1936, p9-144 822.08  
 Saint Joan. Shaw, G. B.  
*In* Shaw, G. B. *Nine plays*, p981-1147 822  
 St John, A., and Isenburger, H. R. *Industrial*  
*radiography* 537.5  
 St John, C. *Cut-paper decoration*  
*In* Hours of leisure series, no.2 745 Series  
 Sainte-Beuve, Charles Augustin. See pages in  
 the following book:  
*In* Colum, Mrs. M. G. M. *From these roots*,  
 p98-142 809  
 Saints, sinners and Beechers. Stowe, L. B.  
 920  
 Saintsbury, G. E. B. *Shakespeare* 822.3  
 Salamanders. See pages in the following  
 book:  
*In* Berridge, W. S. *All about reptiles*,  
 p239-48 598.1  
 Salamina. Kent, R. 919.8  
 Salar the salmon. Williamson, H. 597  
 Sales management today. See Doubman, J. R.  
 Fundamentals of sales management  
 658.8  
 Sales manager's handbook. Aspley, J. C., ed.  
 See note at head of class 658.8  
 Sales tax 336.2  
 Salesmanship applied. Ivey, P. W. 658.8  
 Salesmen and salesmanship 658.8; also pages  
 in the following books:  
*In* Bartlett, J. T., and Reed, C. M. *Meth-*  
*ods of instalment selling and collection*,  
 p246-65 658.88  
*In* Harris, G. L. *Business offices*, p78-95  
 651  
 Salisbury, E. J. *Living garden* 716  
 Salisbury, Robert Arthur Talbot Gascoyne-  
 Cecil, 3d marquis of. See pages in the  
 following book:  
*In* Marriott, Sir J. A. R. *Queen Victoria*  
*and her ministers*, p192-222 942.08  
 Salmon 597  
 Salt-water poems and ballads. Masfield, J.  
 821 Reprint  
 Salter, Sir A. *New world order* [excerpt from  
*Recovery: the second effort*]  
*In* Hoffman, D. M., and Wanger, R., eds.  
*Leadership in a changing world*, p119-27  
 304  
 Saltwater farm. Coffin, R. P. T. 811  
 Salute to John James Audubon. See Peattie,  
 D. C. *Singing in the wilderness* 92  
 Salvador  
 description and travel. See pages in the  
 following book:  
*In* Powell, E. A. *Aerial odyssey*, p230-  
 38 917.29  
 foreign relations. See pages in the following  
 book:  
*In* Jones, C. L. *Caribbean since 1900*,  
 p437-46 972.8  
 Salvage 627  
 Salvemini, G. *Under the axe of fascism* 945  
 Sam Average. MacKaye, P.  
*In* Mayorga, M. G., ed. *Representative*  
*one-act plays by American authors*, p3-22  
 812.08

# AUTHOR, TITLE, SUBJECT AND

- Samaroff Stokowski, O. Layman's music book 780
- Samoa islands 919.6
- San Carlos Indian reservation, Arizona. See pages in the following book:  
In Clum, W. Apache agent 92
- San Diego, California. See pages in the following book:  
In Quiett, G. C. They built the West, p314-38 978
- San Francisco. See pages in the following book:  
In Quiett, G. C. They built the West, p182-255 978
- San Quentin state prison. See California. State prison, San Quentin
- Sanborn, P. Metropolitan book of the opera 782
- Sanchez, Mrs N. V. de G. Stories of the Latin American states 980
- Sand, George, pseud. See pages in the following book:  
In Moore, V. Distinguished women writers, p81-95 920
- Sandburg, Carl, ed. American songbag 784 Reprint  
—Lincoln-Douglas debates  
In Van Doren, C. C., ed. Modern American prose, p572-96 810.8  
—The people, yes 811
- Sandburg, Carl (as subject) See pages in the following books:  
In Compton, C. H. Who reads what? p53-69 028  
In Cowley, M., ed. After the genteel tradition, p79-87 810.9
- Sande, Earl. See pages in the following book:  
In Johnston, C. H. L. Famous American athletes of to-day, v2 p213-44 920
- Sanders, G. D., and Nelson, J. H., eds. Chief modern poets of England and America 821.08
- Sanderson, I. T. Animal treasure 591.9
- Sandoz, Jules Ami 92
- Sandoz, M. Old Jules 92
- Sandwiches 641.3
- Sanford, Mrs A. P., ed. American patriotic plays 812.08  
—Assembly room plays 812.08  
—Lincoln plays 812.08  
—New plays for Christmas 812.08  
—One act plays for women 812.08
- Sanitary engineering 628.4
- Sanitation 628.4; also pages in the following book:  
In Macdonald, A. F. American city government and administration, p674-88 352
- Sanskrit literature. See pages in the following book:  
In Van Doren, C. C., ed. Anthology of world prose, p67-98 808.8
- Sansom, K. Living in Tokyo. See note under Kiyooka 915.2
- Sansum, W. D., Hare, R. A., and Bowden, R. Normal diet and healthful living 613.2
- Santa Claus' messenger. Smith, Mrs R. R. In Sanford, Mrs A. P., comp. New plays for Christmas, p211-26 812.08
- Santa Eulalia, Iviza 946
- Santayana, G. Character and opinion in the United States 917.3 Reprint  
—Obiter scripta 814  
—Philosophy 191  
—William James  
In Van Doren, C. C., ed. Modern American prose, p180-93 810.8
- Santo Domingo. See Dominican Republic
- Sanyasi, or The ascetic. Tagore, Sir R. In Tagore, Sir R. Collected poems and plays, p461-79 891.4
- Sappho. See pages in the following book:  
In Moore, V. Distinguished women writers, p71-80 920
- Sarazen, Gene. See pages in the following book:  
In Johnston, C. H. L. Famous American athletes of to-day, v4 p117-29 920
- Sarett, L. R., and Foster, W. T. Basic principles of speech 808.5
- Sarton, G. History of science and the new humanism 509
- Sater, L. E. See Peet, Mrs L. I. J., jt. auth.
- Saturday evening. Bell, A. In Snook, L. O., ed. Second yearbook of short plays, p253-70 812.08
- Saturday review of literature (periodical). Designed for reading. See note under Smart set (periodical) 810.8
- Saul, Lernet-Holenia, A. M. In Wilde, F., ed. Contemporary one-act plays from nine countries, p309-37 808.82
- Saunders, A. A. Guide to bird songs 598.2
- Saunders, A. M. Carr-. See Carr-Saunders, A. M.
- Saunders, D. L. Costuming the amateur show 391
- Savage, E. M. Prospecting for gold and silver 622
- Savage, G. M. Gratitude  
In Snook, L. O., ed. Third yearbook of short plays, p205-27 812.08
- Savage hits back. Lips, J. E. See note at head of class 709
- Savage state of the industrial arts. Veblen, T. B. In Veblen, T. B. What Veblen taught, p176-214 330.4
- Savinkov, Boris Viktorovich. See pages in the following book:  
In Churchill, W. L. S. Great contemporaries, p103-10 920
- Savoir, A. Going to the dogs  
In Vernon, Mrs V. F.-B., and Vernon, F., trs. Modern one-act plays from the French, p281-92 842.08
- Savonarola, Girolamo Maria Francesco Matteo. See pages in the following book:  
In Funck-Brentano, F. Renaissance, p178-95 940.2
- Sawdust Caesar; the untold history of Mussolini and Fascism. Seides, G. 92
- Sayers, D. L. Zeal of thy house 822
- Sayre, F. B. America must act 382
- Scandinavia—Description and travel—Guide-books 914.8
- Scandinavian literature. See pages in the following book:  
In Van Doren, C. C., ed. Anthology of world prose, p871-962 808.8
- Scandinavians in the Mississippi valley. See pages in the following book:  
In Havighurst, W. Upper Mississippi 917.7
- Scarritt Patagonian expedition of the American museum of natural history, 1930-1931 918.2
- Scarsdale, N.Y. Fox Meadow school. Willingly to school. See note under Bain 372
- Scene painting 792P
- Scenery (Stage). See Theaters—Stage setting and scenery
- Scenes for student actors. Cosgrove, F., ed. 808.82
- Schaaf, Ernest Frederick. See pages in the following book:  
In Johnston, C. H. L. Famous American athletes of to-day, v3 p171-97 920
- Schaefer, C. T. Handy man's handbook 680 Reprint
- Schapiro, J. S. Condorcet and the rise of liberalism 194
- Schauffler, E. T. Parnell  
In Famous plays of 1936, p119-238 822.08
- Schauffler, R. H., comp. Magic of music 394
- Schell, E. H. Administrative proficiency in business. See note under Gardiner 658.3
- Scherman, H. The promises men live by 330.1
- Schevill, F. History of Florence 945.5
- Schick, B., and Rosenson, W. Child care to-day 649 Reprint
- Schiltberger, Hans. See pages in the following book:  
In Thomas, L. Untold story of exploration, p37-58 910
- Schleiermacher, Friedrich Ernst Daniel. See pages in the following book:  
In McNeill, J. T. Makers of Christianity, p231-62 270
- Schlesinger, A. M. See Fox, D. R., jt. ed.
- Schliemann, Heinrich. See pages in the following book:  
In Van Loon, H. W. The arts, p64-72 709
- Schlink, F. J. See Kallet, A., jt. auth.

# ANALYTICAL INDEX

- Schmeckebier, L. F. Government publications and their use 025.173
- International organizations in which the United States participates. See note at head of class 327.73
- New federal organizations 353  
See also Weber, G. A., jr. auth.
- Schmiedel, Ulrich. See pages in the following book:  
In Thomas, L. Untold story of exploration, p79-104 910
- Schneider, G. Theory and history of bibliography. See note at head of class 010
- Schneider, H. W. Fascist government of Italy. See note under Salvemini 945
- Political morality  
In Kallen, H. M., and Hook, S., eds. American philosophy today and tomorrow, p435-45 191
- Schneider, Mrs. M. G. See Twentieth century fund. Committee on old age security. More security for old age 331.25
- Schnitzler, A. Fraulein Else  
In Manner, J., comp. Silver treasury, p234-53 808.8
- Light-o'-love  
In Dickinson, T. H., ed. Continental plays, v 1, p215-65 808.82
- Professor Bernhardt  
In Famous plays of 1936, p11-118 822.08
- Scholasticism 189
- Scholes, P. A. Music handbook 780.3
- Puritans and music in England and New England. See note at head of class 780.9
- Schönberg, Arnold. See pages in the following book:  
In Ewen, D. Twentieth century composers, p215-28 780.92
- School begins at two. Johnson, H. M. 372.2
- School discipline. See pages in the following book:  
In Bain, W. E. Parents look at modern education, p247-74 372
- School for the child from two to eight. Forest, Mrs. I. 372
- School health problems. Chenoweth, L. B., and Selkirk, T. K. See note under Grout 371.7
- School hygiene 371.7
- School libraries 027.8; also 020.7; also pages in the following books:  
In Otto, H. J. Elementary school organization, p401-31 372  
In Reavis, W. C., Pierce, P. R., and Stullken, E. H. Elementary school, p270-91 372
- School libraries (High school) 027.8
- School management and organization 372; also pages in the following books:  
In Munro, W. B. Municipal administration, p440-60 352  
In Overn, A. V. Teacher in modern education 371
- School of femininity. Lawrence, M. 920
- School savings bank. See pages in the following book:  
In McKown, H. C. Extra-curricular activities, p569-93 371.8
- School superintendents and principals. See pages in the following book:  
In Reavis, W. C., Pierce, P. R., and Stullken, E. H. Elementary school, p435-538 372
- Schooldays with Kipling. Beresford, G. C. 92
- Schoolhouse in the foothills. Murray, Mrs. L. D., and Harlow, A. F. 917.68
- Schools—Exercises and recreations 371.8; also pages in the following book:  
In Sanford, Mrs. A. P., comp. Assembly room plays 812.08
- Schoonmaker, F., and Marvel, T. Complete wine book 663
- Schreiber, G., Portraits and self-portraits 920
- Schreiner, Olive. See pages in the following book:  
In Lawrence, M. School of femininity, p126-56 920
- Schrenkeisen, R. M., ed. Fishing 799.1
- Schrieke, B. J. O. Alien Americans 325.73
- Schrödinger, E. Science and the human temperament. See note under Swann 530.1
- Schubert, Franz Peter. See pages in the following book:  
In Spaeth, S. G. Stories behind the world's great music, p106-18 780
- Schuhler, A. A. Electric wiring 621.32
- Schuman, F. L. Nazi dictatorship 943
- Schumann, Robert Alexander. See pages in the following book:  
In Spaeth, S. G. Stories behind the world's great music, p119-35 780
- Schuschnigg, K. von. My Austria 943.6
- Schwarz, L. W., ed. Golden treasury of Jewish literature 892.4
- Jewish caravan 892.4
- Schweitzer, Albert. Indian thought and its development 294
- Schweitzer, Albert (as subject). See pages in the following book:  
In Men of turmoil, p258-66 920
- Schwob, A. Children's crusade  
In Woolcott, A., comp. Woolcott reader, p463-80 808.8
- Science 500 and subdivisions; also pages in the following books:  
In Brewer, J. M. Occupations, p364-91 371.42  
In Gauss, C. F. Primer for tomorrow, p116-42 901
- addresses, essays, lectures 504; also pages in the following books:  
In Eddington, Sir A. S. New pathways in science 530.1  
In Swann, W. F. G. Architecture of the universe 530.1
- history 509; also pages in the following books:  
In Crowther, J. G. Men of science 920  
In Scientific progress 504
- philosophy 530.1; also pages in the following books:  
In Haldane, J. S. Philosophy of a biologist 192  
In Meyer, J. Seven seals of science 509  
In Thomson, Sir J. A. Science for a new world, p369-93 504
- study and teaching. See pages in the following book:  
In Hogben, L. T. Retreat from reason, p50-61 304
- Science and education in the U.S.S.R. Pinkevich, A. P. See note at head of class 370.9
- Science & music. Jeans, Sir J. H. 781
- Science and religion. See Religion and science
- Science and religion. Harman, N. B. 215
- Science and the human temperament. Schrödinger, E. See note under Swann 530.1
- Science books for the elementary school. Budd, R.  
In Reading for background, no.5 028
- Science catches the criminal. Robinson, H. M. See note under Robinson 364
- Science for a new world. Thomson, Sir J. A. 504
- Science of life. Wells, H. G. Huxley, J. S., and Wells, G. P. 570 Reprint
- Science of seeing. Luckiesh, M., and Moss, F. K. See note under Luckiesh 535
- Science of work. Viteles, M. S. 658.3
- Science to-day. See Thomson, Sir J. A. Science for a new world 504
- Science versus crime. Robinson, H. M. 364
- Scientific basis of evolution. Morgan, T. H. 575
- Scientific expeditions. See pages in the following book:  
In Andrews, R. C. This business of exploring 915.17
- Scientific management. See Efficiency, Industrial
- Scientific progress 504
- Scientists 920
- Scoop reporter. Simon, S. S.  
In Simon, S. S., comp. Thrillers! p75-94 812.08
- Scotch-Irish in Pennsylvania. See pages in the following book:  
In Langdon, W. C. Everyday things in American life, 1607-1776, p110-24 917.3

# AUTHOR, TITLE, SUBJECT AND

- Scotland  
description and travel 914.1; also pages in the following book:  
*In* Baedeker, K., firm, publishers. Great Britain, p543-646 914.2  
history 941  
*See also* life of Mary Stuart, queen of the Scots  
politics and government 941  
social life and customs 914.1
- Scotland for everyman. Piehler, H. A. *See* note under Clark 914.1
- Scotland of our fathers. Haldane, E. S. 914.1
- Scotland on \$50. Clark, S. A. 914.1
- Scotland Yard 352.2; also pages in the following book:  
*In* Corey, H. Farewell, Mr Gangster! p99-112 364
- Scott, E. F. New Testament idea of revelation 231  
—Pastoral epistles. *See* note at head of class 220.7
- Scott, L. H. How to be a successful secretary 651.3
- Scott, Sir Walter, bart. *See* pages in the following book:  
*In* Verschöyle, D., ed. English novelists, p117-27 823  
dictionaries, indexes, etc. 823D
- Scott, W. B. History of land mammals in the western hemisphere. *See* note at head of class 569
- The screen. Emerson, J.  
*In* Sanford, Mrs A. P., comp. One act plays for women, p59-71 812.08
- Scripture, E., and Greer, M. R. Find it yourself! 020.7
- Scudder, V. D. On journey 92
- Sculptors. *See* life of Hoffman, M.
- Sculpture 730; also pages in the following books:  
*In* Agard, W. R. New architectural sculpture 729  
*In* Bruce, M. Book of craftsmen, p121-52 745, alphabet 2  
African 709.6  
American. *See* pages in the following book:  
*In* Cahill, H., and Barr, A. H., eds. Art in America in modern times, p47-52, 109-20 709.73  
Assyro-Babylonian. *See* pages in the following book:  
*In* Elliott, H. Fashions in art, p254-61 709  
British 730.9; also 734  
Byzantine. *See* pages in the following book:  
*In* Talbot Rice, D. Byzantine art, p138-61 709.49  
exhibitions. *See* pages in the following book:  
*In* Chicago. Art institute. Catalogue of a Century of progress exhibition of paintings and sculpture 708  
Greek. *See* pages in the following books:  
*In* Elliott, H. Fashions in art, p268-75 709  
*In* Lavell, C. F. Biography of the Greek people, p239-53 938  
history. *See* pages in the following book:  
*In* Robb, D. M., and Garrison, J. J. Art in the western world, p265-440 709  
medieval 734  
primitive 709.6  
Roman. *See* pages in the following book:  
*In* Elliott, H. Fashions in art, p276-81 709  
Russian. *See* pages in the following book:  
*In* Holme, G., ed. Art in the U.S.S.R., p34-60 709.47  
technique 731
- Sea Devil's fo'c'sle. Luckner, F. graf von 910.4 Reprint
- Sea fisheries. *See* Fisheries
- Sea poetry. *See* pages in the following book:  
*In* Gordon, M., and King, M. B. Verse of our day, p93-103 808.81
- Sea serpent. *See* pages in the following book:  
*In* Boulenger, E. G. Natural history of the seas, p198-207 591.92
- Sea travel. *See* Ocean travel
- Seabrook, W. B. Asylum 362
- Seabury, D. How to worry successfully 131  
—What makes us seem so queer? 137
- Seafaring life 910.4
- Seaplanes. *See* pages in the following book:  
*In* Chatfield, C. H., Taylor, C. F., and Ober, S. Airplane and its engine, p309-21 629.13
- Searching for your ancestors. Doane, G. H. 929.1
- Sears, P. B. Deserts on the march 630.9  
—This is our world 573
- Seaton, G. W. Let's go to the West Indies. *See* note under Early 917.29
- Seattle, Washington. *See* pages in the following book:  
*In* Quiet, G. C. They built the West, p439-95 978
- Second five-year plan. Union of soviet socialist republics. State planning commission. *See* note under Stalin and others 330.947
- Second twenty years at Hull-house. *See* Addams, J. Forty years at Hull-house 331.85 Reprint
- Second yearbook of short plays. Snook, L. O., ed. 812.08
- Secondary education. *See* Education, Secondary
- Secondary education. Engelhardt, F., and Overn, A. V. 373
- Secondary schools. *See* Education, Secondary
- Secret kingdom. James, B. 915.8
- Secret of keeping fit. McGovern, A. 613
- Secret of victorious living. Fosdick, H. E. 252
- Secret service 351.74; also 940.48
- Secret societies 367; also pages in the following book:  
*In* McKown, H. C. Extra-curricular activities, p250-64 371.8
- Secretarial accounting. Rittenhouse, C. F. 657
- Secretarial training. Slade, M. L., Hurley, M. H., and Clippinger, K. L. 651.3
- Secretaries, Private 651.3
- Secretary's handbook. Taintor, S. A., and Monro, K. M. 651.3
- Secrets of the White Lady. Landau, H. *See* note under Landau 940.48
- Sectionalism (United States) 973.7
- Sects 284; also 289; also pages in the following books:  
*In* Carmer, C. L. Listen for a lonesome drum 917.47  
*In* Kellett, E. E. Short history of religions, p488-563 290
- Securities 332.6
- Security, International. *See* pages in the following books:  
*In* Jessup, F. C. International security, p105-47 327.73  
*In* Simonds, F. H. American foreign policy in the post-war years, p68-88 327.73
- Security against sickness. Falk, I. S. 331.25
- Security speculation. Flynn, J. T. 332.6
- Sedgwick, Anne Douglas 92; also pages in the following book:  
*In* Quinn, A. H. American fiction, p582-95 813
- Sedgwick, H. D. Dan Chaucer 92  
—In praise of gentlemen 177
- Sedgwick, Mrs M. C. Garden month by month 716 Reprint
- Sée, E. An old friend  
*In* Vernon, Mrs V. F.-B., and Vernon, F., trs. Modern one-act plays from the French, p157-82 842.08
- See* these banners go. Mead, F. S. 284
- Seebach, J. F. Path of Protestantism. *See* note at head of class 284
- Seeds 581
- Seeing and human welfare. Luckiesh, M. 535
- Seeley, L. *See* Henry, W. H. F., jt. auth.
- Seer looks at his bride. Sackler, H.  
*In* Schwarz, L. W., ed. Golden treasury of Jewish literature, p514-28 892.4
- Segonzac, André Dunoyer de. *See* pages in the following book:  
*In* Lewisohn, S. A. Painters and personality, p125-28 759
- Selden, J. Table-talk  
*In* Thornton, J. C., comp. Table talk by various writers, p18-108 823

# ANALYTICAL INDEX

- Selden, S. Player's handbook. See note under Boleslavski 792P
- and Sellman, H. D. Stage scenery and lighting 792P
- Seldes, George. Freedom of the press 070
- Iron, blood and profits 341.6
- Nations in straitjackets  
In Lyons, E., ed. We cover the world, p241-73 909
- Sawdust Caesar; the untold history of Mussolini and Fascism 92
- The Vatican: yesterday—today—tomorrow 282
- Seldes, Gilbert Vivian. Hammerstein the extravagant  
In Balch, M., ed. Modern short biographies, p303-20 920
- Movies come from America 778
- Your money and your life 330.973
- Selected annotated list of books and magazines for parochial school libraries. Cecil, Sister, comp. See note under 1000 books for the senior high school library 027.8
- Selected articles on minimum wages and maximum hours. Nichols, E. R., and Baccus, J. H., eds. 331.2
- Selected articles on the problem of liquor control. Johnsen, J. E., comp. 178
- Selenium. See pages in the following book:  
In Mathewson, C. H., ed. Modern uses of nonferrous metals, p307-25 669
- Self, Mrs M. C. Teaching the young to ride. See note under Littauer 798
- Self-culture 374
- Seligman, E. R. A., ed. See Encyclopedia of the social sciences 303 Reprint
- Selkirk, T. K. See Chenoweth, L. B., jt. auth.
- Selleck, Mrs F. F. Tea-room cottage  
In Snook, L. O., ed. Third yearbook of short plays, p509-33 812.08
- Selling. See Salesmen and salesmanship
- Sellman, H. D. See Selden, S., jt. auth.
- Semantics 412
- Semeonoff, Mrs A. H. Brush up your Russian. See note under Semeonoff 491.7
- New Russian grammar 491.7
- Sender, R. J. Counter-attack in Spain 946
- Senning, J. P. One-house legislature. See note under Summers 328
- Sense and safety on the road. Stoeckel, R. B., May, M. A., and Kirby, R. S. 629.2
- Sentinel of the coasts. Putnam, G. R. 627.9
- Sepulchral monuments. See pages in the following book:  
In Agard, W. R. New architectural sculpture, p70-84 729
- Serial fiction. Pollard, G.  
In Carter, J., ed. New paths in book collecting, p245-77 090
- Serjeantson, M. S. History of foreign words in English 422
- Sermon on the mount. See pages in the following book:  
In Ligon, E. M. Psychology of Christian personality 201
- Sermons 252; also pages in the following books:  
In Bowie, W. R. Great men of the Bible 220.92  
In Jacks, L. P. Elemental religion, p110-43 251
- Serov, Alexander Nicholaevich. See pages in the following book:  
In Calvocoressi, M. D., and Abraham, G. E. H. Masters of Russian music, p76-96 780.92
- Serpents 598.1; also pages in the following books:  
In Barbour, T. Reptiles and amphibians, p19-54 598.1  
In Hegner, R. W., and Hegner, Mrs J. Z. Parade of the animal kingdom, p329-46 590
- Serpents of the northeastern states. Ditmars, R. L. See note under Ditmars 598.1
- Servants 647.2
- Seton-Watson, R. W. History of the Roumanians 949.8
- Seurat, Georges Pierre. See pages in the following book:  
In Lewisohn, S. A. Painters and personality, p42-49 759
- Seurat and the evolution of "La Grande Jatte." Rich, D. C.  
In Chicago University. Renaissance society. Studies of meaning in art 759 Series
- Seven hundred sandwiches. See Cowles, F. A., comp. 1001 sandwiches 641.8
- Seven league boots. Halliburton, R. 910.4
- Seven pillars of wisdom. Lawrence, T. E. 953
- Seven plays. Toller, E. 832
- Seven seals of science. Mayer, J. 509
- Seven sovereign hills of Rome. Jackson, M. H., and Hodder, E. 945.6
- Seven Soviet arts. London, K. 709.47
- Severns, W. H. Heating, ventilating, and air conditioning fundamentals. See note under Greene 697
- Sévigne, Marie (de Rabutin Chantal) marquise de. See pages in the following book:  
In Moore, V. Distinguished women writers, p29-41 920
- Sewage—Analysis 543
- Sewage disposal. See pages in the following book:  
In Ehlers, V. M., and Steel, E. W. Municipal and rural sanitation, p16-65 628.4
- Seward, C. A. See Lankes, J. J., jt. auth.
- Sewerage 628.2
- Sewing 646; also 746
- Sex. See pages in the following book:  
In Haslett, A. W. Unsolved problems of science, p220-30 500
- Sex (Psychology) See pages in the following book:  
In Burt, C. L., ed. How the mind works, p181-97 150
- Sex in childhood. Groves, E. R., and Groves, Mrs G. H. See note under Strain 612.6
- Sex instruction 612.6; also pages in the following book:  
In Mangold, G. B. Problems of child welfare, p274-91 362.7
- Sexual ethics 173.1; also 612.6; also pages in the following book:  
In Macmurray, J. Reason and emotion, p93-144 157
- Sexual hygiene. See pages in the following book:  
In Elliott, H. S., and Elliott, Mrs G. L. Solving personal problems, p136-72 170
- Seymour, A. Lawd, does you undahstan?  
In Mayorga, M. G., ed. Representative one-act plays by American authors, p521-39 812.08
- In Mayorga, M. G., ed. Twenty short plays on a royalty holiday, p89-108 812.08
- Seymour, C. American diplomacy during the World war 940.37
- Seymour, E. L. D., ed. Garden encyclopedia 716
- See also McKenny, M., jt. auth.
- Shadow & substance. Carroll, P. V. 822
- Shadow on the land. Parran, T. 616.9
- Shadow play. Coward, N. P.  
In Coward, N. P. Tonight at 8:30, p153-80 822
- Shadowy waters. Yeats, W. B.  
In Yeats, W. B. Collected plays, p145-68 822
- Shaffner, F. I. Problem of investment 332.6
- Shairp, M. Green bay tree 822; also pages in the following book:  
In Best plays of 1933/34, p381-414 808.82
- Shaker furniture. Andrews, E. D., and Andrews, Mrs F. 749
- Shakers industries. See pages in the following book:  
In Andrews, E. D., and Andrews, Mrs F. Shaker furniture 749
- Shakespeare, William. Hamlet, prince of Denmark  
In Mantle, B., and Gassner, J., eds. Treasury of the theatre, p1267-1338 808.82
- Home book of Shakespeare quotations 822.3
- Shakespeare, William (as subject) 822.3; also pages in the following books:  
In Dinsmore, C. A. Great poets and the meaning of life, p155-215 809.1  
In Quiller-Couch, Sir A. T. Poet as citizen, and other papers, p137-60 804 criticism and interpretation 822.3

# AUTHOR, TITLE, SUBJECT AND

- Shakespeare, William (as subject)—*Continued*  
 —Hamlet (criticism) 822.3; also pages in the following book:  
*In Santayana, G. Obiter scripta, p41-67 814*  
 —Troilus and Cressida (criticism) See pages in the following book:  
*In De Selincourt, E. Oxford lectures on poetry, p78-105 821.09*  
 Shakespeare's imagery and what it tells us. Spurgeon, C. F. E. See note at head of class 822.3  
 Shakuntala; tr. by Monier-Williams. Kalidasa *In* Mantle, B., and Gassner, J., eds. Treasury of the theatre, p1365-1429 808.82  
 Shankle, G. E. American nicknames 929.4  
 Shannon, H. J. Book of the seashore 591.92  
 Shannon, W. J. Movie making made easy 778  
 Shapard, W. See Eubank, E., jt. auth.  
 Shapes and names of Athenian vases. Richter, G. M. A., and Milne, M. J. 738  
 Shapiro, H. L. Heritage of the Bounty. 919.7  
 Sharkey, Jack See pages in the following book:  
*In* Johnston, C. H. L. Famous American athletes of to-day, v2 p245-64 920  
 Sharp, F. C., and Fox, P. G. Business ethics 174  
 Sharp, H. A. Approach to librarianship. See note at head of class 020  
 Shattered. Bordeaux, H.  
*In* Vernon, Mrs V. F.-B., and Vernon, F., trs. Modern one-act plays from the French, p139-56 842.08  
 Shaw, F. B. See Williams, J. F., jt. auth.  
 Shaw, George Bernard. Candida *In* Mantle, B., and Gassner, J., eds. Treasury of the theatre, p395-440 808.82  
 —Nine plays 822  
 —Prefaces 824  
 —Simpleton of the Unexpected isles, The six of Calais & The millionairess. See note under Shaw 822  
 Shaw, George Bernard (as subject) See pages in the following books:  
*In* Churchill, W. L. S. Great contemporaries, p35-44 920  
*In* Compton, C. H. Who reads what? p70-90 023  
*In* Cunliffe, J. W. Leaders of the Victorian revolution, p315-32 820.9  
*In* Maurois, A. Prophets and poets, p95-138 820.9  
*In* Men of turmoil, p130-40 920  
*In* Swinnerton, F. A. Georgian scene, p46-63 820.9  
 Shaw, I. Bury the dead 812; also pages in the following book:  
*In* Famous plays of 1936, p327-89 822.08  
 Shaw, M., ed. Library literature, 1933-1935. See note at head of class 020  
 —Essay and general literature index 040  
 Shaw, R. F. Finger painting 751  
 Shaw, Thomas Edward. See Lawrence, T. E.  
 Shay, E. See Smith, K., jt. auth.  
 She strives to conquer. Maule, F. 371.42  
 Shea, J. G., and Wenger, P. N. Colonial furniture 749  
 Sheahan, H. B., ed. American memory 973  
 Shedd, C. P. Two centuries of student Christian movements. See note at head of class 267  
 Sheean, J. V. See Sheean, V.  
 Sheean, V. Personal history 92  
 Sheep 636.3  
 Sheep well. Vega Carpio, L. F. de. *In* Vega Carpio, L. F. de. Four plays, p277-355 862  
 Sheffield plate 739  
 Sheldon, W. H. Task of present-day metaphysics *In* Kallen, H. M., and Hook, S., eds. American philosophy today and tomorrow p449-61 191  
 Shelley, Percy Bysshe. The Cenci *In* Mantle, B., and Gassner, J., eds. Treasury of the theatre, p885-931 808.82  
 Shelley, Percy Bysshe (as subject) See pages in the following book:  
*In* Brebanier, Mrs F. V. Romantic rebels 920  
 Shellow, Mrs S. R. M. How to develop your personality 137 Reprint  
 Shells 594  
 Shelton, F. See Kiplinger, W. M., jt. auth.  
 Shelton, H. C. How to design your own clothes *In* Leisure league little books, no.13 790  
 Shepard, O. Pedlar's progress; the life of Bronson Alcott 92  
 Shepardson, K. F. Furnishing the home grounds 684  
 Sheppard, Mrs M. E. Cabins in the laurel 917.56  
 Sherbon, Mrs F. B. The child 649  
 —Family in health and in illness 613  
 Sherlock, C. C. Vegetable gardener's how book 635  
 Sherman, H. C. Chemistry of food and nutrition 543  
 —Food and health 613.2  
 Sherman, R. W. If you want to get ahead 174  
 —If you're going to drive fast 629.2  
 Sherman, S. P. Evolution in the Adams family *In* Van Doren, C. C., ed. Modern American prose, p205-19 810.8  
 Sherriff, R. C. Journey's end *In* Chandler, F. W., and Cordell, R. A., eds. Twentieth century plays, v 1 p173-219 808.82  
*In* Mantle, B., and Gassner, J., eds. Treasury of the theatre, p299-356 808.82  
 —and De Casalis, J. St Helena *In* Best plays of 1936/37, p257-92 808.82  
*In* Famous plays of 1935-1936, p9-144 822.08  
 Sherwin, L. Morals of the Mormons *In* Smart set (periodical). Anthology, p167-80 810.8  
 Sherwood, M. H. From forest to furniture 674  
 Sherwood, R. E. Idiot's delight 812; also pages in the following book:  
*In* Best plays of 1935-36, p67-100 808.82  
 —Marco Polo; scenario *In* Marion, F. How to write and sell film stories, p231-364 808.2  
 —Petrified forest 812; also pages in the following book:  
*In* Best plays of 1934/35, p115-43 808.82  
 —Reunion in Vienna *In* Famous plays of 1933-1934, p245-368 822.08  
 Shields, Frank Xavier. See pages in the following book:  
*In* Johnston, C. H. L. Famous American athletes of to-day, v4 p131-46 920  
 Shiels, G. New gossoon *In* Canfield, C., ed. Plays of changing Ireland, p201-68 822.08  
 Shih ching. Book of songs. See note under Chinese lyrics 895  
 Shining hour. See Winter, J. K.  
 Shinto. See pages in the following books:  
*In* Archer, J. C. Faiths men live by, p138-64 290  
*In* Wigery, A. G. Living religions and modern thought, p123-34 290  
 Ship model making. Mason, F. H.  
*In* Hours of leisure series, no.9 745 Series  
 Ship models 623.8  
 Shipbuilding. See pages in the following book:  
*In* Langdon, W. C. Everyday things in American life, 1607-1776, p229-40 917.3 history 387  
 Shipmasters of Cape Cod. Kittredge, H. C. 387  
 Shipping 387; also 386; also pages in the following book:  
*In* Langdon, W. C. Everyday things in American life, 1607-1776, p211-28 917.3  
 Ships 387; also 623.8, 910.4  
 Ships & how they sailed the seven seas (5000 B.C.-A.D. 1935). Van Loon, H. W. 623.8  
 Ships of the seven seas. Hawthorne, D. See note under Culver 387  
 Shipwreck. See Hall, J. N. Tale of a shipwreck 910.4  
 Shipwrecks 910.4; also pages in the following book:  
*In* Baarslag, K. SOS to the rescue 621.384  
 Shoemaker, J. S. Small-fruit culture 634.7  
 Shoes of happiness. Hodgins, H. W.  
*In* Snook, L. O., ed. Second yearbook of short plays, p 1-23 812.08  
 Sholes, Christopher Latham. See pages in the following book:  
*In* Hylander, C. J. American inventors, p109-16 920  
 Shooting star. Lewis, J. W.  
*In* Mayorga, M. G., ed. Twenty short plays on a royalty holiday, p191-210 812.08

# ANALYTICAL INDEX

- Shop practice. See Machine shop practice
- Shops, Machine. See Machine shops
- Shore, Edward William. See pages in the following book:  
*In* Johnston, C. H. L. Famous American athletes of to-day, v5 p231-307 920
- Shores, L. Basic reference books 016
- Short, E. H. History of religious architecture 726
- Short history of chemistry. Partington, J. R. 540.9
- Short history of Czechoslovakia. Krofta, K. 943.7
- Short history of English literature. Legouis, E. H. 820.9
- Short history of English painting. Underwood, E. G. 759.2
- Short history of English sculpture. Underwood, E. G. 730.9
- Short history of English words. Groom, B. 420.9
- Short history of French literature. Mornet, D. 840.9
- Short history of India. Moreland, W. H., and Chatterjee, Sir A. C. 954
- Short history of international affairs, 1920 to 1934. Gathorne-Hardy, G. M. 909
- Short history of music. Einstein, A. 780.9
- Short history of our own times. Spender, J. A. 942.08
- Short history of psychology. Hulin, W. S. 150
- Short history of religions. Kellett, E. E. 290
- Short history of Sweden. Svanström, R., and Palmstierna, C. F. 948.5
- Short history of the future. Langdon-Davies, J. 901
- Short history of the new deal. Hacker, L. M. 330.973
- Short plays from American history, v4. Price, O. M. See note at head of class 812.03
- Short stories—Bibliography 823 Bibl.
- Short story 809.3; also pages in the following book:  
*In* Bennett, E. K. History of the German novelle from Goethe to Thomas Mann 833
- Short survey of surrealism. Gascoyne, D. 841.09
- Short wave wireless communication. Ladner, A. W., and Stoner, C. R. 621.384
- Shorter history of England. Belloc, H. 942
- Shostakovich, Dmitri. See pages in the following book:  
*In* Rosenfeld, P. Discoveries of a music critic, p237-50 759.4
- Shotwell, J. T. At the Paris peace conference 940.314
- Heritage of freedom 327.73
- On the rim of the abyss 341.1
- Shoup, C. S. See Haig, R. M. Sales tax in the American states 336.2
- See Twentieth century fund. Committee on taxation. Facing the tax problem 336.2
- Showerman, G. Monuments and men of ancient Rome 913.37
- Showman. Brady, W. A. 92
- Shrubs 715
- Shudraka, King. See Sūdraka, rājah of Māgadha
- Shultz, W. J. Your taxes 336.2
- Shuster, G. N. Strong man rules 943
- Shylock's choice. Cournos, J.  
*In* Schwarz, L. W., ed. Golden treasury of Jewish literature, p436-41 892.4
- Siam. See pages in the following book:  
*In* Lyde, L. W. Continent of Asia, p513-20 915
- description and travel. See pages in the following books:  
*In* Balfour, P. Grand tour, p259-84 915  
*In* Stamp, L. D. Asia, p446-53 915  
*In* Thomas, L. J., and Barton, R. W. Wings over Asia, p339-55 915
- Sibelius, Jean Julius Christian 780.92; also pages in the following books:  
*In* Ewen, D. Twentieth century composers, p79-96 780.92  
*In* Men of turmoil, p327-36 920
- Siberia  
description and travel 915.7; also pages in the following books:  
*In* Hudson, W. E. Icy hell 917.98  
*In* Lattimore, Mrs E. H. Turkestan reunion, p3-61 915.16  
*In* Stamp, L. D. Asia, p650-79 915
- Sickness and insurance. Millis, H. A. 331.25
- Sidney, Sir Philip. See pages in the following book:  
*In* Verschoyle, D., ed. English novelists, p47-50 823
- The siege. Clements, C. C.  
*In* Sanford, Mrs A. P., comp. One act plays for women, p189-200 812.08
- Siegfried, A. Canada 917.1
- Economic tendencies affecting the peace of the world  
*In* Hoffman, D. M., and Wanger, R., eds. Leadership in a changing world, p99-117 304
- Siegler, C. J. See Reich, E., jt. auth.
- Sigerist, H. E. American medicine. See note under Haggard 610.9
- Sight 535
- Signal at dawn. Vinton, I.  
*In* Simon, S. S., comp. Thrillers! p95-106 812.08
- Signals and signaling. See pages in the following books:  
*In* Cheyley, F. H., and Fagans, P. D. eds. Camping out and woodcraft, p104-48 796.54  
*In* Talbot-Booth, E. C., ed. All the world's fighting fleets, p143-52 359
- Significant moderns and their pictures. Bulliet, C. J. 759
- Signs, Electric. See Electric signs
- Sikhism. See pages in the following book:  
*In* Widgery, A. G. Living religions and modern thought, p97-107 290
- Sikhs. See pages in the following book:  
*In* Archer, J. C. Faiths men live by, p309-22 290
- Siksika Indians 970.1; also pages in the following book:  
*In* Thompson, Mrs M. H. High trails of Glacier national park, p39-73 917.86
- Silcock, A. Introduction to Chinese art and history 709.51
- Silk. See pages in the following books:  
*In* Lewis, E. Romance of textiles, p31-42 677  
*In* Wingate, I. B. Textile fabrics and their selection, p122-46 677
- Silk, Artificial. See pages in the following books:  
*In* Holmes, H. N. Out of the test tube, p143-57 540  
*In* Wingate, I. B. Textile fabrics and their selection, p96-121 677
- Silliman, Benjamin. See pages in the following book:  
*In* Hylander, C. J. American scientists, p22-28 920
- Silver. See pages in the following book:  
*In* Mathewson, C. H., ed. Modern uses of nonferrous metals, p326-42 669
- Silver fleece. Collis, W. R. F. 92
- Silver mines and mining 622
- Silver question 332.4
- Silver treasury. Manner, J., comp. 808.8
- Silversmithing 739; also pages in the following books:  
*In* Elliott, H. Fashions in art, p213-32 709  
*In* Langdon, W. C. Everyday things in American life, 1607-1776, p176-91 917.3
- Simmons, Aloysius Harry. See pages in the following book:  
*In* Johnston, C. H. L. Famous American athletes of to-day, v3 p199-225 920
- Simmons, E. B. Cats 636.8
- Simmons, H. How to make more sales. See note under Laird 658.8
- Simon, R. L. Miniature photography. See note under Deschin 770
- Simon, S. S., comp. Easily staged plays for girls. See note under Simon 812.08
- Everything's just dandy  
*In* Simon, S. S., comp. Thrillers! p51-74 812.08

# AUTHOR, TITLE, SUBJECT AND

- Simon, S. S.—*Continued*  
 —Nothing up his sleeve  
   In Simon, S. S., comp. Thrillers! p107-28  
   812.08  
 —Scoop reporter  
   In Simon, S. S., comp. Thrillers! p75-94  
   812.08  
 —comp. Thrillers! 812.08  
 —Trouble in tunnel nine  
   In Simon, S. S., comp. Thrillers! p 1-22  
   812.08  
 Simonde de Sismondi, Jean Charles Leonard.  
   See pages in the following book:  
   In Haney, L. H. History of economic  
   thought, p389-401 330  
 Simonds, F. H. American foreign policy in the  
   post-war years 327.73  
 —Great powers in world politics. See Simonds  
   and Emeny 330.9  
 —and Emeny, B. Price of peace 330.9  
 Simonds, H. R. Finishing metal products 671  
 Simple case for socialism. Cole, G. D. H. See  
   note under Strachey 335  
 Simple science, Andrade, E. N. da C., and  
   Huxley, J. S. 500  
 Simple shade drawing with brush or pencil.  
   Doust, L. A. See note under Doust 741  
 Simpleton of the Unexpected isles. The six of  
   Calais & The millionairess. Shaw, G. B.  
   See note under Shaw 822  
 Simplified human figure. Best Maugard, A.  
   743  
 Simpson, G. G. Attending marvels 918.2  
 Simpson, Mrs L. E. B., and Weir, M. Weaver's  
   craft 745, alphabet 2  
 Sims, B. Trailer home 629.2  
 Sims, C. Picture making technique & in-  
   spiration. See note under Doerner 751  
 Sims, M. S. S. Natural history of a social in-  
   stitution—the Young women's Christian  
   association 267  
 Sin-Kiang. See Sinkiang  
 Sinaitic peninsula—Description and travel 916.2  
 Since Calvary. Browne, L. 270 Reprint  
 Sinclair, May. See pages in the following  
   book:  
   In Brewster, D., and Burrell, J. A. Mod-  
   ern fiction, p110-36 809.3  
 Sinclair, Upton Beall. See pages in the follow-  
   ing books:  
   In Cowley, M., ed. After the genteel tradi-  
   tion, p37-51 810.9  
   In Hartwick, H. Foreground of American  
   fiction, p231-49 813  
 Singers 780.92; also 780, 782  
 Singing and voice culture 784.9  
 Singing games. See pages in the following  
   book:  
   In Bancroft, J. H. Games, p343-78 790  
   bibliography 793.3  
 Singing in the wilderness; a salute to John  
   James Audubon. Peattie, D. C. 92  
 Singleton, E. Collecting of antiques 749 Re-  
   print  
 Sinkiang 915.16  
 Sinner. Asch, S.  
   In Schwarz, L. W., ed. Golden treasury of  
   Jewish literature, p528-36 892.4  
 Sintram of Skagerrak. Cowan, S.  
   In Mayorga, M. G., ed. Representative one-  
   act plays by American authors, p293-307  
   812.08  
 Sismondi, J. C. L. Simonde de. See Simonde  
   de Sismondi, J. C. L.  
 Sisson, C. A. Theatres and companies  
   In Granville-Barker, H. G., and Harrison,  
   G. E., eds. Companion to Shakespeare  
   studies, p9-43 822.3  
 Sitwell, E. Aspects of modern poetry 821.09  
 —Selected poems 821  
 —Victoria of England 92  
 Sitwell, Sacheverell. Liszt. See note under  
   Liszt 780.92  
 Sitwell, Sacheverell (as subject) See pages in  
   the following book:  
   In Sitwell, E. Aspects of modern poetry,  
   p141-77 821.09  
 Six centuries of fine prints. Zigrosser, C. See  
   note under Kistler 760  
 Six characters in search of an author. See  
   Pirandello, L.  
 Six hundred American books worth money.  
   Brewer, R. A., comp. See note at head  
   of class 094  
 Six of Calais. See Shaw, G. B. Simpleton of  
   the Unexpected isles  
 Six soviet plays. Lyons, E., ed. 891.72  
 Six who pass while the lentils boil. Walker, S.  
   In Mayorga, M. G., ed. Representative one-  
   act plays by American authors, p141-70  
   812.08  
 Sixteen. Stuart, A., and Stuart, P.  
   In Famous plays of 1933-1934, p473-600  
   822.08  
 Sixteenth century. Oman, Sir C. W. C. 940.2  
 Sixty alphabets. Hunt, W. B., and Hunt, E. C.  
   745L  
 Sizoo, J. R. Make life worth living 248  
 Skariatina, I. Little Era in old Russia 92  
 Skeaping, J. R. Animal drawing 741  
 Skene, N. L. Elements of yacht design 623.8  
 Skepticism. See pages in the following book:  
   In Buttrick, G. A. Christian fact and  
   modern doubt, p 1-63 239  
 Sketching. See Drawing  
 Sketching as a hobby. Guptill, A. L. 741  
 Skiing. Proctor, C. N., and Stephens, R. R.  
   796.9  
 Skin deep. Phillips, M. C. 646  
 Skunflint. Mitchell, R. E.  
   In Mayorga, M. G., ed. Twenty short plays  
   on a royalty holiday, p45-64 812.08  
 Skinner, C. O. Excuse it, please! 817  
 Skis and ski-running 796.9; also pages in the  
   following book:  
   In Johnston, C. H. L. Famous American  
   athletes of to-day, v5 p311-25 920  
 Sklar, G. See Peters, P., jt. auth.  
 Skriabin, Aleksandr Nikolaevich. See pages in  
   the following book:  
   In Calvocoressi, M. D., and Abraham, G.  
   E. H. Masters of Russian music, p450-  
   98 780.92  
 Sky determines. Calvin, R. 917.89  
 Sky storming Yankee; the life of Glenn Curtiss.  
   Studer, C. 92  
 Skycraft. Post, A. 629.13  
 Skyscrapers 725  
 Skyward. Byrd, R. E. 92 Reprint  
 Skyway to Asia. Grooch, W. S. 629.13  
 Slade, M. L., Hurley, M. H., and Clippinger,  
   K. L. Secretarial training 651.3  
 Slade, S., and Margolis, L. Mathematics 510  
 Slavery. See pages in the following book:  
   In Russell, E. A. W. R., 3d earl. Freedom  
   versus organization, p268-85 909  
 Slavery in the United States. See pages in  
   the following books:  
   In Bogart, E. L. Economic history of the  
   American people, p443-71 330.973  
   In Leacock, S. B. Lincoln frees the slaves  
   92  
 Sleep. See pages in the following books:  
   In Jacobson, E. You must relax, p164-77  
   613.8  
   In Laird, D. A. Increasing personal effi-  
   ciency, p230-40 150  
 Sleeper, H. R. See Ramsey, C. G., jt. auth.  
 Sleeping fury. Bogan, L. 811  
 Slocombe, G. E. Mahatma Gandhi  
   In Men of turmoil, p61-72 920  
 Slonimsky, N. Music since 1900 780.9  
 Slosson, F. W. Europe since 1870 940.28  
 Slye, Maud. See pages in the following book:  
   In Jaffe, B. Outposts of science, p129-60  
   509  
 Small, J. K. Manual of the southeastern flora.  
   See note at head of class 581.9  
 Small boat building. Monk, E. 623.8  
 Small church. Webber, F. R. 726  
 Small-community museum. Berkeley, W. N.  
   069  
 Small-fruit culture. Shoemaker, J. S. 634.7  
 Small high school at work. Langfitt, R. E.,  
   Cyr, F. W., and Newsom, N. W. See note  
   under Engelhardt and Overn 373  
 Small house in the sun. Chamberlain, S. See  
   note under Chamberlain 728  
 Small sects in America. Clark, E. T. 289  
 Small talk. Nicolson, H. G. 824  
 Smallman, J., and Wilcox, E. H. Art of a  
   cappella singing. See note at head of  
   class 784.9



# ANALYTICAL INDEX

- Smart, B. Technique of seascape painting. See note at head of class 758
- Smart, C. A. R. F. D. 92
- Smart set (periodical). Anthology 810.8
- Smedley, A. China's Red army marches 951
- Smertenko, J. J. Radical's betrayal  
In Cordell, W. H., and Cordell, Mrs K. C., eds. American points of view, 1935, p86-99 814.08
- Smet, Pierre Jean de. See pages in the following book:  
In Walsh, J. J. American Jesuits, p179-93 271
- Smith, Adam. Inquiry into the nature and causes of the wealth of nations 330 Reprint
- Smith, Adam (as subject). See pages in the following book:  
In Haney, L. H. History of economic thought, p207-42 330
- Smith, B. T. D. Parables of the synoptic Gospels. See note under Dodd 226
- Smith, C. B. Home owners hand book 690
- Smith, D. G. Call it a day  
In Best plays of 1935-36, p277-320 808.82  
In Famous plays of 1935-1936, p145-295 822.08
- Touch wood  
In Famous plays of 1934, p9-136 822.08
- Smith, D. V. See Beard, C. A., jt. auth.
- Smith, Dodie, pseud. See Smith, D. G.
- Smith, E. E. See Boas, R. P., jt. auth.; Reagan, J. E., jt. auth.
- Smith, E. N. See Furnas, J. C., jt. auth.
- Smith, E. P. See Robinson, J. H., jt. auth.
- Smith, E. S. History of children's literature 028.5
- Smith, G. H. E. See Beard, C. A., jt. auth.
- Smith, Jedediah Strong. See pages in the following book:  
In Hathaway, E. V. Romance of the American map, p273-300 973.1
- Smith, John. See pages in the following book:  
In Hathaway, E. V. Romance of the American map, p145-71 973.1
- Smith, K., and Shay, E. Down the Cape. See note under Early 917.44
- Smith, L. E. Making words work for you 428.3
- Smith, M. C. Mott-. See Mott-Smith, M. C.
- Smith, M. M. Guide to play selection 808.82 Bibl.
- Smith, Mrs O. W. Gaspé the romantique 917.14
- Smith, P. C. See Lincoln, E. S., jt. auth.
- Smith, P. J. For the love of books 090
- Smith, Mrs R. R. At Old Vincennes  
In Sanford, Mrs A. P., comp. Lincoln plays, p133-46 812.08
- Boston tea party  
In Sanford, Mrs A. P., ed. American patriotic plays, p145-86 812.08
- "Davie"  
In Sanford, Mrs A. P., comp. Assembly room plays, p67-88 812.08
- Poor Richard  
In Sanford, Mrs A. P., comp. Assembly room plays, p89-115 812.08
- Realities  
In Sanford, Mrs A. P., comp. Assembly room plays, p233-46 812.08
- Santa Claus' messenger  
In Sanford, Mrs A. P., comp. New plays for Christmas, p211-26 812.08
- To arms!  
In Sanford, Mrs A. P., ed. American patriotic plays, p125-43 812.08
- Smith, Sanderson. Swimming is fun 797.2
- Smith, Sydney. [Selections]  
In Thornton, J. C., comp. Table talk by various writers, p135-42 828
- Smith, S. S. Command of words 428.3
- Smith, T. V. Truth beyond imagination  
In Kallen, H. M., and Hook, S., eds. American philosophy today and tomorrow, p465-85 191
- Smith, W. G., comp. Oxford dictionary of English proverbs. See note at head of class 398.9
- Smith, W. W. Pork production 636.4
- Smoke prevention. See pages in the following book:  
In Holmes, H. N. Out of the test tube, p210-22 540
- Smoke-screens. Brighouse, H.  
In Wilde, P., ed. Contemporary one-act plays from nine countries, p153-72 808.82
- Smolka, H. P. 40,000 against the Arctic 915.7
- Smuts, Jan Christiaan. See pages in the following book:  
In Men of turmoil, p287-96 920
- Smyth, N. A. Through science to God 215
- Snake hunters' holiday. Ditmars, R. L., and Bridges, W. See note under Ditmars 591.5
- Snakes. See Serpents
- Snakes alive, and how they live. Pope, C. H. 598.1
- Snakes and their ways. Curran, C. H., and Kauffeld, C. See note under Ditmars 598.1
- Snakes of the world. Ditmars, R. L. 598.1 Reprint
- Snook, L. O., ed. Second yearbook of short plays 812.08
- Snow, E. Red star over China 951
- Snowden, Philip. See pages in the following book:  
In Churchill, W. L. S. Great contemporaries, p253-60 920
- Snyder, L. H. Principles of heredity 575.1
- Snyder, T. E. Our enemy the termite 595.7
- So this is Florida. Stockbridge, F. P., and Perry, J. H. 917.59
- So you want to go into the theatre? Traube, S. 792
- So you want to write a song? Bruce, R. 784
- So you're going to a psychiatrist. Adamson, E. I. 131.34
- So you're going to England. Laughlin, C. E. 914.2
- So you're going to have a baby. Washburn, Mrs H. M. 618
- So you're going to Italy! Laughlin, C. E. 914.5
- So you're going to Scandinavia! Laughlin, C. E. 914.8
- So you're going to the Mediterranean! Laughlin, C. E. 914
- "So you're writing a play!" Hamilton, C. M. 808.2
- Soap. See pages in the following books:  
In Holmes, H. N. Out of the test tube, p191-200 540  
In Riegel, E. R. Industrial chemistry, p557-69 660
- Soap sculpture. See pages in the following book:  
In Hamilton, E. T. Popular crafts for boys, p233-46 680
- Soby, J. T. After Picasso 759.4
- Soccer. See pages in the following books:  
In Frymir, A. W., and Hillas, M. Team sports for women, p112-55 796  
In Michigan. University. Department of intramural sports. Sports for recreation and how to play them, p261-78 796
- Soccino, Fausto. See pages in the following book:  
In McNeill, J. T. Makers of Christianity, p211-30 270
- Social and economic history of the United States. Carman, H. J. 973
- Social and religious problems of young people. Weston, S. A., and Harlow, S. R. 268
- Social case recording. Hamilton, G. 361
- Social change and social problems. Bossard, J. H. S. 304
- Social change and the new deal. See Social changes in 1933 309.1
- Social changes 309.1
- Social changes during depression and recovery. See Social changes in 1934 309.1
- Social conditions 330.973
- Social credit. Douglas, C. H. See note under Holter 332
- Social credit, A B C of. Holter, E. S. 332
- Social disorganization. Elliott, M. A., and Merrill, F. E. 301
- Social ethics. See pages in the following books:  
In Fleming, D. J. Ethical issues confronting world Christians 266  
In Tufts, J. H. America's social morality 309.1
- Social foundations of education. Counts, G. S., and others 370
- Social games for recreation. Mason, B. S., and Mitchell, E. D. 796

# AUTHOR, TITLE, SUBJECT AND

- Social ideas of American educators. Curti, M. E. 370.9
- Social insurance. See Insurance, Industrial; Insurance, Unemployment
- Social investigation, Technique of. Fry, C. L. 309.1
- Social problems 301; also 304, 309.1; also pages in the following books:  
*In* Lippmann, W. An inquiry into the principles of the good society 320  
*In* Weston, S. A. and Harlow, S. R. Social and religious problems of young people 268
- Social problems, a sociology. See Ellwood, C. A. Social problems and sociology 301
- Social problems and sociology. Ellwood, C. A. 301
- Social problems in literature. See pages in the following books:  
*In* Brewster, D., and Burrell, J. A. Modern fiction, p273-320 809.3  
*In* Cunliffe, J. W. Leaders of the Victorian revolution 820.9  
*In* Luccock, H. E. Contemporary American literature and religion, p206-43 810.9  
*In* Soviet writers' congress, 1st, U.S.S.R., 1934. Problems of Soviet literature 891.7  
*In* Spender, S. Destructive element, p222-35 820.4  
*In* Strachey, J. Literature and dialectical materialism 809
- Social problems of the family. See Groves, E. R. American family 392
- Social psychology 301; also pages in the following books:  
*In* Arnold, C. T. W. Folklore of capitalism 330.1  
*In* Burt, C. L., ed. How the mind works, p181-333 150  
*In* Martin, E. D. Farewell to revolution 323
- Social revolt in the United States. See Symes, L., and Clement, T. Rebel America 335
- Social salvation. Bennett, J. C. 261
- Social sciences 300 and subdivisions  
 dictionaries 303  
 history. See pages in the following book:  
*In* Mayer, J. Seven seals of science, p389-430 509  
 study and teaching 307
- Social sciences as school subjects. Tryon, R. M. See note under Stormzand and Lewis 307
- Social security in the United States. Douglas, F. H. 331.25
- Social service 361; also pages in the following book:  
*In* Elliott, H. S., and Elliott, Mrs G. L. Solving personal problems 170  
 See also lives of Adams, J.; Fry, Mrs E. G.; Lathrop, J. C.
- Social settlements. See pages in the following book:  
*In* Gillin, J. L. Poverty and dependency, p525-46 361
- Social surveys 309.1
- Social work. See pages in the following book:  
*In* Bossard, J. H. S. Social change and social problems, p673-793 304
- Social work as a profession. Brown, E. L. See note at head of class 371.42
- Socialism 335; also pages in the following books:  
*In* Chamberlin, W. H. Collectivism, p191-229 335  
*In* Coker, F. W. Recent political thought, p35-290 320.9  
*In* Corey, L. Crisis of the middle class, p332-65 323  
*In* Garver, F. B. and Hansen, A. H. Principles of economics, p562-78 330  
*In* Haney, L. H. History of economic thought, p425-40, 479-507 330  
*In* Hoan, D. W. City government 352  
*In* Niebuhr, E. Reflections on the end of an era 301  
*In* Russell, B. A. W. R., 3d earl. Freedom versus organization, p146-221 909
- United States 335; also pages in the following books:  
*In* Bingham, A. M. Insurgent America, p11-43 330.973  
*In* Laidler, H. W. Program for modern America 330.973  
*In* Lewis, E. R. History of American political thought, p385-413 320.9  
*In* Thomas, N. M. After the new deal, what? 330.973
- Socialism versus capitalism. Pigou, A. C. 335
- Socialization of medicine. Johnsen, J. E., comp. 614.2
- Socializing our democracy. See Laidler, H. W. American socialism 335
- Societies—History, organization, etc. See pages in the following book:  
*In* Leigh, R. D. Group leadership, with modern rules of procedure, p162-222 301
- Society. MacIver, R. M. 301
- Society for curriculum study. See Joint committee on curriculum of the Department of supervisors and directors of instruction of the National education association and the Society for curriculum study 375
- Socinus, Faustus. See Soccino, Fausto
- Sociology 301; also pages in the following books:  
*In* Holmes, S. J. Human genetics and its social import 575.1  
*In* Thomson, Sir J. A. Science for a new world, p151-72 504  
 Christian 261; also pages in the following books:  
*In* Fleming, D. J. Ethical issues confronting world Christians 266  
*In* Hart, H. N. Living religion 248  
*In* Mead, F. S. Ten decisive battles of Christianity, p137-51 270  
*In* Nichols, B. Fool hath said, p175-262 239  
*In* Niebuhr, R. Reflections on the end of an era 301
- rural 630.1
- study and teaching. See pages in the following book:  
*In* Neilson, W. A., ed. Roads to knowledge, p396-419 374
- Sociology and modern social problems. See Ellwood, C. A. Social problems and sociology 301
- Sod-house frontier. Dick, E. N. 978
- Soil conservation. See Cox, J. F., and Jackson, L. E. Crop management and soil conservation 630
- Soil erosion and its control. Ayres, C. Q. See note under Burges 631.4
- Soil erosion control. Burges, A. E. 631.4
- Soils 631.4; also 631.8; also pages in the following book:  
*In* Cox, J. F., and Jackson, L. E. Crop management and soil conservation 630
- Sokolsky, G. E. Conservative speaks
- In* Cordell, W. H., and Cordell, Mrs K. C., eds. American points of view, 1936, p44-57 814.08
- Labor's fight for power 331.8
- My mixed marriage
- In* Cordell, W. H., ed. Molders of American thought, 1933-1934, p376-90 814.08
- We Jews 296
- Solar system 523; also pages in the following books:  
*In* Davis, W., ed. Advance of science, p14-25 500  
*In* Garbedian, H. G. Major mysteries of science, p213-302 509 Reprint  
*In* Garbedian, H. G. March of science, p31-49 509  
*In* Moulton, F. R. Consider the heavens, p67-160 509
- Solar system and its origin. Russell, H. N. 523
- Soldádera. Niggli, J.
- In* Mayorga, M. C., ed. Best one-act plays of 1937, p25-71 808.82
- Soldier in science. Ashford, B. K. 92
- Solomon, B. Hiker's guide
- In* Leisure league little books, no.15 790
- Solomon islands—Description and travel 919.5
- Solstice and other poems. Jeffers, R. 811
- Solving personal problems. Elliott, H. S., and Elliott, Mrs G. L. 170

# ANALYTICAL INDEX

- Some American trees. Werthner, W. B. Some American trees. See note at head of class 582
- Some English gardens. Jekyll, G. See note at head of class 716
- Some practical problems in cataloging. MacPherson, H. D. 025.3
- Some problems of life. Jones, R. M. 128
- Some Spanish-American poets. Blackwell, A. S., tr. 861.08 Reprint
- Somebody-Nothing. Ficklen, Mrs B. A. In Ficklen, Mrs B. A. Handbook of fist puppets, p317-26 791.5
- Somervell, D. C. Reign of King George the Fifth. See note under Buchan 942.08
- Something about words. Weekley, E. 422
- Something of myself for my friends, known and unknown. Kipling, R. 92
- Somin, W. O. Attentat. See Lennox, G. Close quarters
- Sommerfeld, J. Volunteer in Spain. See note under Sender 946
- Sommambulism. See pages in the following book:  
In Jastrow, J. Wish and wisdom, p167-77 133
- Son of Scotland. Lockhart, R. H. B. See note under Lockhart 92
- Son of the middle border. Garland, H. 92 Reprint
- Sonata. See pages in the following book:  
In Samaroff Stokowski, O. Layman's music book, p136-59 780
- Song of the Messiah. Neihardt, J. G. 811
- Songs. See pages in the following book:  
In Spaeth, S. G. Stories behind the world's great music, p277-345 780
- American. See American ballads and songs dictionaries, indexes, etc. 784
- Songs of wild birds. Brand, A. R. See note under Peterson 598.2
- Sonnenberg, Gus. See pages in the following book:  
In Johnston, C. H. L. Famous American athletes of to-day, v2 p265-86 920
- Sonnets 821.08
- So-o-o-o you're going on the air! West, R. 621.384
- Sophocles. Antigone  
In Mantle, B., and Gassner, J., eds. Treasury of the theatre, p1547-71 808.82
- King Oedipus; a version for the modern stage  
In Yeats, W. B. Collected plays, p473-518 822
- Oedipus at Colonus; a version for the modern stage  
In Yeats, W. B. Collected plays, p519-76 822
- Soto, Hernando de. See pages in the following book:  
In Hathaway, E. V. Romance of the American map, p19-40 973.1
- Sotoba Komachi. Kiyitsugu, K.  
In Mantle, B., and Gassner, J., eds. Treasury of the theatre, p1357-63 808.82
- Soul 248.2
- Soul of Spain. Ellis, H. 914.6
- Soule, G. H. Coming American revolution 330.973
- Future of liberty 323
- Price of neutrality  
In Cordell, W. H., and Cordell, Mrs K. C., eds. American points of view, 1935, p318-27 814.08
- Unfound generation  
In Cordell, W. H., and Cordell, Mrs K. C., eds. American points of view, 1935, p218-21 814.08
- Sound 534; also pages in the following books:  
In Fisk, D. M. Exploring the upper atmosphere, p54-70 551.5
- In Gray, G. W. Advancing front of science, p133-53 509
- In Jeans, Sir J. H. Science and music 781
- In Yates, R. F. These amazing electrons, p155-81 541.2
- Sound motion pictures. See Moving pictures, Talking
- South America 918  
description and travel 918  
foreign relations 980  
history 980  
politics 980
- South American adventures. Desmond, Mrs A. C. 918
- South by Thunderbird. Strode, H. 918
- South Carolina  
history. See pages in the following book:  
In Andrews, C. M. Colonial period of American history, v3 p182-267 973.2
- South pole. See pages in the following book:  
In Finch, H. R., and Parker, M. T., eds. Roads to travel, p251-63 910
- South seas. See pages in the following books:  
In Ellsworth, L. Exploring today, p34-48 910
- In Finch, H. R., and Parker, M. T., eds. Roads to travel, p237-48 910
- South to Cadiz. Tomlinson, H. M. 914.6
- Southampton island 919.8
- Southern gates of Arabia. Stark, F. M. 915.3
- Southern regions of the United States. Odum, H. W. See note under Johnson 309.1
- Southern states  
civilization 975  
description and travel. See pages in the following book:  
In Hudson, A. P., ed. Humor of the old deep South 817
- economic conditions 309.1; also 975; also pages in the following books:  
In Agar, H., and Tate, A., eds. Who owns America? p161-83 330.973
- In Buck, P. H. Road to reunion, 1865-1900, p144-95 973.8
- history 975
- social conditions 309.1
- social life and customs. See pages in the following book:  
In Hudson, A. P., ed. Humor of the old deep South 817
- Southern treasury of life and literature. Young, S., ed. 810.8
- Southwest. Armer, Mrs L. A. 917.8
- Southwest, New 917.91
- description and travel. See pages in the following book:  
In Hogner, Mrs D. C. Westward, high, low, and dry 917.8
- history. See pages in the following book:  
In Wellman, P. I. Death in the desert 970.1
- Souza, Barretto de. See Barretto de Souza, J. M. T.
- Sovereignty. See pages in the following books:  
In Brailsford, H. N. Property or peace, p134-95 330.9
- In Lewis, E. R. History of American political thought, p145-203 320.9
- Soviet. See pages in the following book:  
In Williams, A. R. The soviets, p41-58 914.7
- Soviet arts, Seven. London, K. 709.47
- Soviet communism. Webb, S., and Webb, B. See note at head of class 330.947
- Soviet journey. Fischer, L. 914.7
- Soviet writers' congress, 1st, U.S.S.R., 1934. Problems of Soviet literature 891.7
- The soviets. Williams, A. R. 914.7
- Sowers, J. I. Wood carving made easy. See note under Tangerman 736
- Sow's ear. Kerr, P.  
In Snook, L. O., ed. Third yearbook of short plays, p449-76 812.08
- Sozzini, Fausto. See Soccino, Fausto
- Spaeth, S. G. Music for everybody  
In Leisure league little books, no.9 790
- Stories behind the world's great music 780
- Spain  
civilization 914.6  
colonies 972.9; also pages in the following book:  
In Beals, C. America South, p105-39 918
- description and travel 914.6; also pages in the following books:  
In Cooke, J. F. Musical travelogues, p93-122 780.4
- In Eastman, M. Art and the life of action, p205-22 814
- In Finch, H. R., and Parker, M. T., eds. Roads to travel, p139-48 910
- In Ichikawa, H. H. Japanese lady in Europe, p201-43 914
- In Laughlin, C. E. So you're going to the Mediterranean, p65-130 914

# AUTHOR, TITLE, SUBJECT AND

- Spain—*Continued*  
 history 946; also pages in the following book:  
*In* Lyons, E., ed. We cover the world, p413-41 909  
 history—Civil war, 1936- 946; also pages in the following books:  
*In* Gunther, J. Inside Europe, p165-86 940.5  
*In* Matthews, H. L. Two wars and more to come, p177-313 963  
 politics and government. See pages in the following book:  
*In* Buell, R. L., ed. New governments in Europe, p404-513 342  
 social life and customs 914.6  
 Spain in revolt. Gannes, H., and Repard, T. See note under Peers 946  
 Spalding, John Lancaster, abp. See pages in the following book:  
*In* Curti, M. E. Social ideas of American educators, p348-73 370.9  
 Spaniards in the United States. See pages in the following book:  
*In* Brown, F. J., and Rouček, J. S., eds. Our racial and national minorities, p388-94 325.73  
 Spanish America. See Latin America  
 Spanish-American poetry collections 861.08  
 history and criticism. See pages in the following book:  
*In* Craig, G. D., comp. Modernist trend in Spanish-American poetry, p 1-29 251-339 861.08  
 Spanish conquistadores. Kirkpatrick, F. A. 980  
 Spanish drama 862  
 Spanish fryar. Dryden, J.  
*In* Gayley, C. M., and Thaler, A., eds. Representative English comedies, p103-240 822.08  
 Spanish language—Grammar 465  
 Spanish literature 860 and subdivisions collections. See pages in the following book:  
*In* Van Doren, C. C., ed. Anthology of world prose, p559-625 808.8  
 history and criticism. See pages in the following book:  
*In* Maugham, W. S. Don Fernando; or Variations on some Spanish themes 914.6  
 Spanish Main. See Caribbean sea  
 Spanish Main: focus of envy, 1492-1700. Means, P. A. 972.9  
 Spanish prelude. Ballou, J. See note under Tomlinson 914.6  
 Spanish tragedy. Peers, E. A. 946  
 Sparkin', Conkle, E. P.  
*In* Mayorga, M. G., ed. Representative one-act plays by American authors, p425-46 812.08  
 Sparkman, C. F., and Castillo, C. Beginning Spanish 465  
 Sparks, Jared. See pages in the following book:  
*In* Brooks, Van W. Flowering of New England, p110-34 810.9  
 Speak for yourself. Marshall, A. See note under Altstetter 808.5  
 Speakers (Recitation books). See Readers and speakers  
 Speaking. See Debates and debating; Lecturing; Rhetoric  
 Special libraries association. Commercial technical group. Guides to business facts and figures. See note at head of class 653  
 Specimens of reading lists. Drury, F. K. W. See note at head of class 023  
 Spectrum, Infra-red. See pages in the following book:  
*In* Gray, G. W. Advancing front of science, p66-98 509  
 Speculation 332.6  
 Speech 808.5; also 421; also pages in the following book:  
*In* West, R. So-o-o-o you're going on the air, p171-201 621.384  
 Speech choir. Gullan, M. 808.5  
 Speech index. Sutton, Mrs R. B., comp. 808.85  
 Speeches, addresses, etc. 808.5; also pages in the following books:  
*In* Farma, W. J., ed. Prose, poetry and drama for oral interpretation; second series, p311-86 808.8  
*In* Henry, W. H. F., and Seeley, L. How to organize and conduct a meeting, p117-24 328.1  
*In* Stevens, W. O. Correct thing, p99-110 395  
 bibliography 808.85  
 Speedball. See pages in the following books:  
*In* Frymir, A. W., and Hillas, M. Team sports for women, p156-69 796  
*In* Michigan. University. Department of intramural sports. Sports for recreation and how to play them, p279-88 796  
 Speer, Mrs E. L. See Harris, J. W., jt. auth.  
 Speer, R. E. Meaning of Christ to me 232  
 Speller, F. N. Corrosion, causes and prevention 691  
 Spellers 421  
 Spelling bees. Deane, A. 421  
 Spencer, D. A. Photography to-day. See note under Deschin 770  
 Spencer, E. W. Manual of commercial law 347  
 Spencer, L. J. Key to precious stones 553.8  
 Spencer, S., comp. Up from the earth 808.81  
 Spender, J. A. Destructive element 820.4  
 —Great Britain, empire and commonwealth, 1886-1935. See note under Spender 942.08  
 —Short history of our own times 942.08  
 Spender, S. Poems 821  
 Spending to save. Hopkins, H. L. 361  
 Spenser, Edmund. See pages in the following book:  
*In* De Selincourt, E. Oxford lectures on poetry, p106-30 821.09  
 Sperry, W. L. What you owe your child 248  
 Spewack, Mrs B. See Cohen, E.  
 Spewack, S. See Cohen, E., jt. auth.  
 Spicer, D. G. Book of festivals 394  
 Spices. See pages in the following book:  
*In* Stanford, E. E. Economic plants, p469-92 531.6  
 Spiders 595.4; also pages in the following books:  
*In* Moore, C. B. Book of wild pets, p249-60 590  
*In* National geographic society. Our insect friends, p197-246 595.7  
 Spies 940.48; also 331.8  
 Spillhaus, Mrs M. W. Background of geography. See note under Sykes 910  
 Spinoza, Benedictus de. See pages in the following book:  
*In* Santayana, G. Obiter scripta, p280-97 814  
 Spirit and structure of German fascism. Brady, R. A. 943  
 Spirit of American literature. Macy, J. A. 810.4  
 Spirit of London. Cohen-Portheim, P. 914.21  
 Spirit of man in Asian art. Binyon, L. See note at head of class 709.5  
 Spirit of mediaeval philosophy. Gilson, E. H. 189  
 Spirit of Paris. Cohen-Portheim, P. 914.436  
 Spiritual life 248  
 Spiritualism. See pages in the following book:  
*In* Carner, C. L. Listen for a lonesome drum 917.47  
 Spokane, Washington. See pages in the following book:  
*In* Quiet, G. C. They built the West, p496-541 978  
 Sports 796.4; also pages in the following books:  
*In* Bancroft, J. H. Games, p407-654 790  
*In* Stevens, W. O. Correct thing, p77-89 395  
*In* Wecter, D. The saga of American society, p428-57 917.3  
 Sports for recreation and how to play them. Michigan. University. Department of intramural sports. 796  
 Spurgeon, C. F. E. Shakespeare's imagery and what it tells us. See note at head of class 822.3  
 Spurrier, S. Illustration, its practice in wash and line 741

# ANALYTICAL INDEX

- Spy overhead. Calkins, C. 331.8  
 Squaring the circle. Kátaev, V. P.  
*In* Lyons, E., ed. Six soviet plays, p85-154 891.72  
 Squash rackets. See pages in the following book:  
*In* Michigan. University. Department of intramural sports. Sports for recreation and how to play them, p290-306 796  
 Stable money. Fisher, I., and Cohrsen, H. R. L. See note at head of class 332.4  
 Staël-Holstein, Anne Louise Germaine (Necker) baronne de. See pages in the following book:  
*In* Colum, Mrs M G. M. From these roots, p78-97 809  
 Stage. See Acting; Drama; Theater  
 Stage door. Ferber, E., and Kaufman, G. S.  
*In* Best plays of 1936/37, p182-217 808.82  
 Stage scenery and lighting. Selden, S., and Sellman, H. D. 792P  
 Stage setting. See Theaters—Stage setting and scenery  
 Stained glass. See Glass painting and staining  
 Staley, E. Raw materials in peace and war. See note under Emery 338  
 Stalin, Iosif, and others. From the first to the second five-year plan 330.947  
 Stalin, Iosif (as subject) See pages in the following books:  
*In* Gunther, J. Inside Europe, p451-70 940.5  
*In* Ludwig, E. Nine etched from life, p345-83 920  
*In* Men of turmoil, p12-23 920  
 Stallings, L. See Anderson, M., jt. auth.  
 Stamp, L. D. Asia 915  
 Stamp collecting. Renouf, H.  
*In* Leisure league little books, no.14 790  
 Standard catalog for high school libraries 027.8  
 Standard catalog of United States coins and currency from 1652 to present day. Raymond, W., comp. 737  
 Standard gear book. Trautshold, R. 621.83  
 Standard handbook for secretaries. Hutchinson, L. I. 651.3  
 Standard methods for the examination of water and sewage. American public health association 543  
 Standard oil company of New Jersey. See pages in the following book:  
*In* Pound, A. Industrial America, p129-44 338  
 Standard opera guide. Upton, G. P. 782 Re-print  
 Stanford, A. B. Men, fish and boats. See note at head of class 639  
 Stanford, E. E. Economic plants 581.6  
 Stanislavski, C. See Aleksiev, K. S.  
 Stanley, F. A. Punches and dies, layout, construction and use 621.9  
 See also Colvin, F. H., jt. auth.  
 Stanley, L., and Cline, J. A. Foods. See note under Justin, Rust and Vail 641  
 Stansbury, M. H. French novelists of today 843  
 Star-wagon. Anderson, M. 812  
 Stark, F. M. Baghdad sketches 915.67  
 —Southern gates of Arabia 915.3  
 —Valleys of the Assassins 915.5  
 Starkie, W. F. Don Gypsy 397  
 —Tren mixto from his Spanish raggle-taggle;  
*In* Finch, H. R., and Parker, M. T., eds. Roads to travel, p139-48 910  
 Starr-Hunt, J. Mexico  
*In* Lyons, E., ed. We cover the world, p351-70 909  
 Starry harness. Benét, W. R. 811  
 Stars 523.8; also 523; also pages in the following books:  
*In* Gray, G. W. Advancing front of science, p49-65 509  
*In* Jeans, Sir J. H. Through space and time, p173-222 504  
*In* Mason, Mrs F. B., ed. Great design, p19-37 113  
 Stars and telescopes. Stokley, J. 520  
 Stars fell on Alabama. Carmer, C. L. 917.61  
 Stars to steer by. Follett, Mrs H. T. 919.6  
 State, The 320; also 320.9, 321.8; also pages in the following book:  
*In* Huxley, A. L. Ends and means, p63-99 304  
 State and industry. See Industry and state  
 State governments 353.9; also 353; also pages in the following books.  
*In* Beard, C. A. American government and politics, p466-667 353  
*In* Forman, S. E. American democracy, p185-215 353  
*In* Munro, W. B. Government of the United States, p545-690 353  
 State in theory and practice. Laski, H. J. 320  
 State medicine. See Medicine, State  
 State rights. See pages in the following book:  
*In* Lewis, E. R. History of American political thought, p414-36 320.9  
 Statesmanship and religion. Wallace, H. A. 261  
 Statesmen 920; also pages in the following book:  
*In* Gunther, J. Inside Europe 940.5  
 Staub, W. A. See Grange, W. J., jt. auth.  
 Steam boilers. See Boilers  
 Steam boilers. Croft, T. W., ed. 621.18  
 Steam engines 621.1; also pages in the following book:  
*In* Hammond, J. L. L. B., and Hammond, Mrs B. B. Rise of modern industry, p110-30 330.942  
 Steam locomotive construction and design, Model. Greenly, H.  
*In* Model maker series 680  
 Steam plant operation. Woodruff, E. B., and Lammers, H. B. 621.1  
 Steam power and internal combustion engines. Craig, D. P., and Anderson, H. J. 621.1  
 Steam power plants 621.1  
 Steam power stations. Gaffert, G. A. See note under Woodruff and Lammers 621.1  
 Steam turbines 621.1  
 Steamboating on the upper Mississippi, the water way to Iowa. Petersen, W. J. See note under Firestone 917.7  
 Stearns, H. E. Rediscovering America 917.3  
 Stearns, M. M. How to sell what you write  
*In* Leisure league little books, no.12 790  
 Stebbing, L. S. Logic in practice 160  
 Steed, H. W. Hitler: whence and whither? 943  
 Steegmuller, F. See Lane, M. D., jt. auth.  
 Steel, E. W. See Ehlers, V. M., jt. auth.  
 Steel. See pages in the following books:  
*In* Foster, W. Romance of chemistry, p287-307 540  
*In* Hartley, L. A., ed. Elementary foundry technology 621.74  
*In* Jaffe, B. New world of chemistry, p360-80 540  
*In* Mersereau, S. F. Materials of industry, p332-441 600  
*In* Moore, H. F. Textbook of the materials of engineering, p96-184 691  
*In* Riegel, E. R. Industrial chemistry, p770-91 660  
 metallurgy 669.1  
 Steel—dictator. O'Connor, H. 333.2  
 Steel industry and trade 338.2; also pages in the following book:  
*In* Distribution of income in relation to economic progress, v 1, p251-70 330.973  
 Stefan, P. Arturo Toscanini 780.92  
 Stefánsson, Vilhjálmur. Arctic mystery  
*In* Explorers club. New York. Explorers club tales, p252-63 910  
 Stefánsson, Vilhjálmur (as subject). See pages in the following book:  
*In* Explorers club, New York. Explorers club tales, p 1-7 910  
 Steffens, J. L. Lincoln Steffens speaking 818  
 Stein, G. Lectures in America 814  
 Steinberg, M. Making of the modern Jew. See note under Sokolsky 296  
 Steiner, K. Oil burners. See note under Moyer 697  
 Stephen I, Saint, king of Hungary. See pages in the following book:  
*In* Humphrey, G. Hungary, land of contrasts, p87-106 914.39

# AUTHOR, TITLE, SUBJECT AND

- Stephens, Helen. See pages in the following book:  
*In* Johnston, C. H. L. Famous American athletes of today, v5 p339-67 920
- Stephens, R. R. See Proctor, C. N., jt. auth.
- Stephenson, G. T. Living trusts 332
- Sterilization of criminals and defectives 613.9; also pages in the following books:  
*In* Davis, W., ed. Advance of science, p275-83 500  
*In* Scientific progress, p141-73 504
- Sterne, Laurence. See pages in the following book:  
*In* Verschoyle, D., ed. English novelists, p85-98 823
- Sterne, Maurice. See pages in the following book:  
*In* Lewisohn, S. A. Painters and personality, p142-49 759
- Sternheim, C. Mask of virtue  
*In* Famous plays of 1935, p433-526 822.08
- Stetsky, A. I. Under the flag of the soviets, under the flag of socialism  
*In* Soviet writers' congress, 1st, U.S.S.R., 1934. Problems of Soviet literature, p261-71 891.7
- Stetson, H. T. Earth, radio and the stars. See note at head of class 551  
 —Man and the stars 523 Reprint  
 —Sunspots and their effects 523.7
- Stetson, O. F. Art of ancestor hunting 929.1
- Stevadore, Peters, P., and Sklar, G. 812
- Stevens, G. A. Garden flowers in color 716 Reprint
- Stevens, John. See pages in the following book:  
*In* Hylander, C. J. American inventors, p35-44 920
- Stevens, Robert Livingston. See pages in the following book:  
*In* Hylander, C. J. American inventors, p35-44 920
- Stevens, T. W., and Goodman, K. S. Ryland  
*In* Mayorga, M. G., ed. Representative one-act plays by American authors, p77-104 812.08
- Stevens, W. O. Correct thing 395  
 —Nantucket, the far-away island 917.44  
 —Old Williamsburg and her neighbors 917.55  
 —Right thing 170
- Stevenson, B. E., ed. Home book of modern verse 821.08  
 —Home book of quotations 808.8Q  
 —See Shakespeare, W. Home book of Shakespeare quotations 822.3
- Stevenson, R. A. See Hansen, A. H., jt. auth.
- Stevenson, Robert Louis. See pages in the following book:  
*In* Field, Mrs I. O. This life I've loved 92
- Stewart, B. M. See Hansen, A. H., jt. auth.
- Stewart, C. D. Fellow creatures 814
- Stewart, G. R. Ordeal by hunger 978
- Stewart, K. Cash in a kiss  
*In* Manner, J., comp. Silver treasury, p254-64 808.8
- Stewart, P. W. See Twentieth century fund. Committee on government credit. National debt and government credit 336
- Stewart, R., and Gerald, J. Home decoration 747
- Stiegel, Henry William. See pages in the following books:  
*In* Elliott, H. Fashions in art, p207-12 709  
*In* Langdon, W. C. Everyday things in American life, 1607-1776, p199-210 917.3
- Stieglitz, Alfred. See pages in the following book:  
*In* Craven, T. Modern art, p311-19 709
- Stierli, E. Home craftsmanship 684  
 —ed. Model railroad manual 625
- Stiles, P. G. Human physiology 612
- Still life. Coward, N. P.  
*In* Coward, N. P. Tonight at 8:30, p221-59 822
- Still life painting 758
- Stimpson, G. W. Uncommon knowledge 030
- Stock exchange 332.6
- Stock market control. Twentieth century fund. inc. Security markets survey staff. See note under Flynn 332.6
- Stockbridge, F. P., and Perry, J. H. So this is Florida 917.59
- Stockholm. See pages in the following book:  
*In* Cooke, J. F. Musical travelogues, p173-89 780.4
- Stocks 332.6
- Stoddard, G. D., and Wellman, B. L. Child psychology. See note at head of class 136.7
- Stoeckel, R. B., May, M. A., and Kirby, R. S. Sense and safety on the road 629.2
- Stokes, A. Russian ballets 793.3
- Stokley, J. Stars and telescopes 520
- Stokowski, O. Samaroff See Samaroff Stokowski, O.
- Stone, C. P. Maturation and "instinctive" functions  
*In* Comparative psychology, p37-72 151.3  
 —Motivation: drives and incentives  
*In* Comparative psychology, p73-112 151.3
- Stone, U. B. See Monroe, D., jt. auth.
- Stone, W. Darksome furnurer  
*In* Mayorga, M. G., ed. Twenty short plays on a royalty holiday, p3-20 812.08  
 —Devil take a whittler  
*In* Mayorga, M. G., ed. Best one-act plays of 1937, p73-100 808.82
- Stone, W. T. Peace in party platforms  
*In* Headline books 327  
 —and Eichelberger, El. M. Peaceful change  
*In* Headline books 327  
 —and Goslin, Mrs R. C. A. Billions for defense  
*In* Headline books 327
- Stone 553; also pages in the following book:  
*In* Mersereau, S. F. Materials of industry, p253-69 600
- Stone age 571
- Stone guest. Pushkin, A. S.  
*In* Pushkin, A. S. Works, p438-63 891.7
- Stone industries. Bowles, O. 553
- Stoner, C. R. See Ladner, A. W., jt. auth.
- Stopford, R. W. See Jeffreys, M. V., jt. auth.
- Stores, Chain. See Chain stores
- Stories. See Anecdotes
- Stories behind the world's great music. Spaeth, S. G. 780
- Stories of symphonic music. Gilman, L. 785 Reprint
- Stories of the great operas. Newman, E. 782 Reprint
- Stories of the Latin American states. Sanchez, Mrs N. V. de G. 980
- Stormzand, M. J., and Lewis, R. H. New methods in the social studies 307
- Storrs, Sir R. Memoirs 92
- Story of a checkered life. See Harrison, Mrs M. E. B. There's always tomorrow 92
- Story of American furniture. Ormsbee, T. H. 749
- Story of American literature. Lewisohn, L. 810.9 Reprint
- Story of American painting. Caffin, C. H. 759.1 Reprint
- Story of architecture in America. Tallmadge, T. E. 720.973
- Story of bridges. Black, A. 624
- Story of civilization. Durant, W. J. 901
- Story of Congress, 1789-1935. Bates, E. S. 328
- Story of dictatorship. Kellett, E. E. See note under Ford 321
- Story of energy. Mott-Smith, M. C. 621
- Story of England's architecture. Tallmadge, T. E. 720.942
- Story of English life. Williams-Ellis, Mrs A. S., and Fisher, F. J. 942
- Story of evolution. Gruenberg, B. C. 575 Reprint
- Story of gardening. Wright, R. L. 716
- Story of human error. Jastrow, J., ed. 509
- Story of law. Zane, J. M. 340 Reprint
- Story of man's food. See Furnas, C. C., and Furnas, Mrs S. V. M. Man, bread and destiny 613.2
- Story of microbes. Meÿr, B. ben. See note under Meÿr 589.95
- Story of our constitution. Knapp, G. L. 342.73
- Story of philosophy. Durant, W. J. 109 Reprint
- Story of science. Dietz, D. 500
- Story of Scotland Yard. Thomson, Sir B. H. 352.2
- Story of snuff and snuff boxes. Curtis, M. M. See note at head of class 739
- Story of the alphabet. Clodd, E. 409

# ANALYTICAL INDEX

- Story of the American clipper ship. Culter, C. 387
- Story of the American Indian. Radin, P. 970.1 Reprint
- Story of the American Negro. Brown, I. C. 326
- Story of the Bible. Bowie, W. R. 220
- Story of the Bible. Goodspeed, E. J. 220
- Story of the Bible. Kenyon, Sir F. G. 220
- Story of the gems Whitlock, H. P. 553.8
- Story of the Old Testament. Goodspeed, E. J. 221
- Story of the Olympic games, 776 B.C.-1936 A.D. Kieran, J. 796
- Story of the orchestra. Bekker, P. 785
- Story of the plant kingdom. Coulter, M. C. 580
- Story of the Supreme court. Bates, E. S. 342.73
- Story of the world's literature. Macy, J. A. 809 Reprint
- Story of tunnels. Black, A. 625
- Story of twentieth century exploration. Key, C. E. 910
- Stoughton, B. See Greiner, E. S., jt. auth.
- Stowe, Mrs Harriet Elizabeth (Beecher) See pages in the following book:  
In Stowe, L. B. Saints, sinners and Beechers, p154-235 920
- Stowe, L. B. Saints, sinners and Beechers 920
- Strachan, Mrs E. H. Caravan  
In Snook, L. O. ed. Second yearbook of short plays, p857-74 812.08
- Unicorn and a fish  
In Snook, L. O., ed. Third yearbook of short plays, p27-46 812.08
- Strachey, E. J. St L. See Strachey, J.
- Stracher, Giles Lytton. Cardinal Manning  
In Woolcott, A., comp. Woolcott reader, p679-786 808.8
- Florence Nightingale  
In Balch, M., ed. Modern short biographies, p44-94 920
- James Boswell  
In Balch, M., ed. Modern short biographies, p94-99 920
- Queen Victoria 92 Reprint
- Strachey, Giles Lytton (as subject). See pages in the following book:  
In Maurois, A. Prophets and poets, p213-42 820.9
- Strachey, J. Coming struggle for power 330.1 Reprint
- Literature and dialectical materialism 809
- Nature of capitalist crisis 330.1
- Theory and practice of socialism 335
- Strain, Mrs F. B. New patterns in sex teaching 612.6
- Strains and stresses. See pages in the following book:  
In Ketchum, M. S. Design of steel mill buildings and the calculation of stresses in framed structures, p3-360 621.7
- Strand, H. P. See Poppe, T. W., jt. auth.
- Strange holiness. Coffin, R. P. T. 811
- Strange interlude. O'Neill, E. G.  
In Cordell, Mrs K. C., and Cordell, W. H., eds. Pulitzer prize plays, 1918-1934, p427-539 812.08
- Strange sea shells and their stories. Verrill, A. H. 594
- Stranger than fiction. Browne, L. 933 Reprint
- Strasser, A. Amateur movies & how to make them. See note under Kiesling 778
- Strategy of raw materials. Emeny, B. 338
- Stratford, E. C. Wingfield-. See Wingfield-Stratford, E. C.
- Stratford-on-Avon. See pages in the following book:  
In Ichikawa, H. H. Japanese lady in Europe, p97-105 914
- Stratigraphic geology. See Geology, Stratigraphic
- Stratosphere. See Atmosphere, Upper
- Straus, Ralph Lloyd's. See note at head of class 368
- Strauss, Richard. See pages in the following books:  
In Ewen, D. Twentieth century composers, p33-56 780.92  
In Rosenfeld, P. Discoveries of a music critic, p130-43 759.4
- Stravinskii, Igor' Fedorovich 780.92; also pages in the following books:  
In Ewen, D. Twentieth century composers, p3-29 780.92  
In Rosenfeld, P. Discoveries of a music critic, p170-96 759.4
- Straw without bricks. See De La Pasture, E. E. M. I visit the Soviets '914.7
- Strawberries. See pages in the following book:  
In Auchter, E. C., and Knapp, H. B. Orchard and small fruit culture, p510-34 634
- Streamlining (Design) See pages in the following book:  
In Davis, W., ed. Advance of science, p150-58 600
- Strecker, E. A., and Chambers, F. T. Alcohol. See note under Durfee 178
- Street, J. L. See Kirk, J. G., jt. auth.
- Street lighting. See pages in the following books:  
In Macdonald, A. F. American city government and administration, p332-40 352  
In Munro, W. B. Municipal administration, p588-603 352
- Street railroads. See pages in the following book:  
In Munro, W. B. Municipal administration, p619-34 352
- Street scene. See Rice, E. L.
- Strength, Boy's book of. Crampton, C. W. 613
- Strength of materials 620.1; also pages in the following book:  
In Haslett, A. W. Unsolved problems of science, p268-84 500
- Stresemann, Gustav. See pages in the following book:  
In Clark, R. T. Fall of the German republic, p92-261 943
- Stribling, William Lawrence. See pages in the following book:  
In Johnston, C. H. L. Famous American athletes of to-day, v4 p147-77 920
- Stricken deer (Cowper). Cecil, Lord D. 92
- Strikes and lockouts 331.8; also pages in the following book:  
In Thomas, N. M. Human exploitation in the United States, p285-303 330.973
- Strindberg, A. Dream play  
In Dickinson, T. H., ed. Continental plays, v2, p363-425 808.82
- The father  
In Mantle, B., and Gassner, J., eds. Treasury of the theatre, p799-829 808.82
- Stringed instruments. See pages in the following book:  
In Forsyth, C. Orchestration, p290-487 785
- Strode, H. Pageant of Cuba 972.9
- South by Thunderbird 918
- Strong, A. and Osbourne, L. Little father of the wilderness  
In Farma, W. J., ed. Prose, poetry and drama for oral interpretation; second series, p492-506 808.8
- Strong, A. L. I change worlds 92
- New Soviet constitution 342.47
- This Soviet world 914.7
- Strong, L. A. G., and Redlich, M. Life in English literature 820.8
- Strong, M. Culture  
In Sanford, Mrs A. P., comp. One act plays for women, p115-46 812.08
- Murder  
In Sanford, Mrs A. P., comp. Assembly room plays, p247-72 812.08
- Truth about Santa Claus  
In Sanford, Mrs A. P., comp. New plays for Christmas, p187-95 812.08
- Strong, W. M. How to travel without being rich 910
- Photography for fun  
In Leisure league little books, no.7 790
- Strong man of China: the story of Chiang Kai-shek. Berkov, R. 92
- Strong man rules. Shuster, G. N. 943
- Structural geology, Principles of. See Nevin, C. M. Principles of structural geology 551
- Structure and composition of foods. Winton, A. L., and Winton, Mrs K. G. B. 543
- Structures, Theory of 624

# AUTHOR, TITLE, SUBJECT AND

- Stuart, A., and Stuart, P. Sixteen  
*In* Famous plays of 1933-1934, p473-600  
 822.08
- Stuart, F. President De Valera  
*In* Men of turmoil, p201-11 920
- Stuart, James Elwell Brown 92 Reprint
- Stuart, Jesse. Man with a bull-tongue plow 811
- Stuart, P. See Stuart, A., jt. auth.
- The Stuarts. Petrie, C. A. 942.06
- Studebaker, J. W. American way 374
- Student activities 371.8; also pages in the following book:  
*In* Reavis, W. C.; Pierce, P. R., and Stullken, E. H. Elementary school, p187-216 372
- Students 378
- Student's history of education. Graves, F. P. 370.9
- Student's manual of microscopic technique. Tobias, J. C. 578
- Students' societies 371.8; also pages in the following book  
*In* McKown, H. C. Extra-curricular activities, p160-93 371.8
- Studer, C. Sky storming Yankee; the life of Glenn Curtiss 92
- Studies in Russian music. Abraham, G. E. H. See note under Calvocoressi and Abraham 780.92
- Studies of meaning in art. Chicago. University. Renaissance society 759 Series
- Studio (periodical). Art in the U.S.S.R. See Holme, G., ed. Art in the U.S.S.R. 709.47
- Crafts for children. See Tomlinson, R. R. Crafts for children
- Modern movement in painting. See Earp, T. W. Modern movement in painting 759.4
- See Forsyth, G. M. 20th century ceramics 738
- Studley, B. Practical flight training 629.13
- Study of history. Toynbee, A. J. See note at head of class 901
- Study of man. Linton, R. See note at head of class 572
- Study of rural school library practices and services. Lathrop, E. A. 027.8
- Study of the short story. Canby, H. S., and Dashiell, A. 809.3
- Stullken, E. H. See Reavis, W. C., jt. auth.
- Style in dress. See Costume; Fashion
- Subconsciousness. See pages in the following book:  
*In* Burt, C. L., ed. How the mind works, p75-83 150
- Subject index to readers. Rue, E., comp. 808.8
- Submarine diving. See Diving; Submarine
- Submarine war. Masters, D. 940.45
- Subnormal mind. Burt, C. L. See note at head of class 132
- Success 174; also 150; also pages in the following books:  
*In* Carlson, D. How to develop personal power 150  
*In* Hepner, H. W. Finding yourself in your work 371.42
- Successful Christian living. Fosdick, H. E. 252
- Successful direct-mail methods. Crippen, J. K. 659
- Successful salesmanship. Ivey, P. W. 658.8
- Such counsels you gave to me. Jeffers, R. See note under Jeffers 811
- Sudan, Egyptian 916.2
- Sudden death. Furnas, J. C., and Smith, E. N. 629.2
- Sūdraka, rājah of Māgadha. Little clay cart 891.4
- Suffering, 1887-1895. Daudet, A. 848
- Suffrage. See pages in the following book:  
*In* Bruce, H. R. American parties and politics, p450-72 329
- Sugar. See pages in the following books:  
*In* Holmes, H. N. Out of the test tube, p186-90 540  
*In* Riegel, E. R. Industrial chemistry, p381-91 660  
*In* Stanford, E. E. Economic plants, p337-60 581.6
- Suicide. See pages in the following book:  
*In* Tufts, J. H. America's social morality, p81-91 309.1
- Sulfanilamide. See pages in the following book:  
*In* De Kruif, P. H. Fight for life, p312-30 610.9
- Sullivan, Sir Arthur Seymour 780.92; also 782
- Sullivan, J. W. N. Albert Einstein  
*In* Men of turmoil, p184-92 920
- Sullivan, L. H. Autobiography of an idea 92 Reprint
- Sullivan, M. Our times 973.9
- Sulphur. See pages in the following books:  
*In* Foster, W. Romance of chemistry, p173-87 540  
*In* Holmes, H. N. Out of the test tube, p92-100 540
- Sulphuric acid. See pages in the following book:  
*In* Riegel, E. R. Industrial chemistry, p15-49 660
- Sulzer, Mrs M. N. House plants 716
- Summers, H. B. Contest debating. See note under Howes 808.5
- comp. Unicameral legislatures 328
- comp. Unicameralism in practice 328
- The summing up. Maugham, W. S. 92
- Sun. See pages in the following book:  
*In* Jeans, Sir J. H. Through space and time, p156-72 504
- Sun-spots 523.7
- Sunday schools 268
- Sunny morning. Alvarez Quintero, S., and Alvarez Quintero, J.  
*In* Fama, W. J., ed. Prose, poetry and drama for oral interpretation; second series, p463-73 808.8
- Suns go down (Flannery). Lewis, F. 92
- Sunset becomes rhythm. Houston, J.  
*In* Snook, L. O., ed. Third yearbook of short plays, p229-56 812.08
- Sunset by Slantsky. Houston, J.  
*In* Snook, L. O., ed. Second yearbook of short plays, p83-106 812.08
- Sunshine preferred. Ellis, Mrs A. 92
- Sunspots and their effects. Stetson, H. T. 523.7
- Superior children. Bentley, J. E. 371.9
- Supernatural 133
- Superstition 291
- Superstition. Barker, J. N.  
*In* Halline, A. G., ed. American plays, p117-52 812.08
- Supervision in social case work. Robinson, V. P. See note under Young 361
- Supervision of construction. Beach, W. W. See note at head of class 692
- Supply and demand. See pages in the following books:  
*In* Cherington, P. T. People's wants, and how to satisfy them 330.1  
*In* Douglas, P. H. Theory of wages 331.2  
*In* Loeb, H., and others. Chart of plenty 330.973
- Suppressed desires. Cook, G. C., and Glaspell, S.  
*In* Mayorga, M. G., ed. Representative one-act plays by American authors, p199-222 812.08
- Supreme court and the national will. Alfange, D. 342.73
- Supreme court of the United States. Hughes, C. E. 342.73 Reprint
- Sur, F. J. S. Placer gold mining and prospecting. See note under Savage 622
- Sure, B. Little things in life. See note under Harris 613.2
- Surface phenomena. See pages in the following book:  
*In* Gray, G. W. Advancing front of science, p168-93 509
- Surgeon's China. See Gervais, A. Medicine man in China 915.1
- Surgery. See pages in the following book:  
*In* Majocchi, A. Life and death 92 history. See pages in the following book:  
*In* Morris, R. T. Fifty years a surgeon 92
- Surnames. Weekley, E. 929.4
- Surrealism 759; also 841.09; also pages in the following book:  
*In* Lewisohn, S. A. Painters and personality, p181-201 759
- Surveying 526.9



# ANALYTICAL INDEX

- Susan should marry. Barton, L.  
*In* Sanford, Mrs A. P., comp. One act plays for women, p147-68 812.08
- Sutherland, E. H. Principles of criminology 364
- Sutherland, H., and Bowman, H. L. Introduction to structural theory and design 624
- Sutherland, H. G. A time to keep 92
- Sutter, John Augustus 92 Reprint
- Sutter's gold. Cendrars, B. 92 Reprint
- Sutton, G. M. Birds in the wilderness 598.2
- Eskimo year 919.8
- Sutton, Mrs R. B., comp. Speech index 808.85
- Sutton, V. R. *In* 1864
- In* Sanford, Mrs A. P., comp. Lincoln plays, p163-74 812.08
- Svaap (Yacht). See pages in the following book:  
*In* Robinson, W. A. Voyage to Galapagos 918.6
- Svanström, R., and Palmstierna, C. F. Short history of Sweden 948.5
- Svensen, C. L. Drafting for engineers 744
- Swamp spirit. Jones, L. N.
- In* Snook, L. O., ed. Second yearbook of short plays, p107-24 812.08
- The swan. Molnar, F.
- In* Chandler, F. W., and Cordell, R. A., eds. Twentieth century plays, v3 p115-59 808.82
- Swann, W. F. G. Architecture of the universe 530.1
- Sweden  
description and travel 914.85; also pages in the following book:  
*In* Laughlin, C. E. So you're going to Scandinavia!, p129-354 914.8
- economic policy 330.948
- history 948.5
- Sweden on \$50. Clark, S. A. 914.85
- Swedes in the United States. See pages in the following book:  
*In* Brown, F. J., and Rouček, J. S., eds. Our racial and national minorities, p116-24 325.73
- Sweeney, J. J. Plastic redirections in 20th century painting  
*In* Chicago. University. Renaissance society. Studies of meaning in art 759 Series
- ed. See New York. Museum of modern art. African Negro art 709.6
- Sweeny, M. E. See Rand, W., jt. auth.
- Sweet land. Gannett, L. S. 917.3
- Sweet "16." Thyson, A.
- In* Mayorga, M. G., ed. Twenty short plays on a royalty holiday, p275-304 812.08
- Swimming 797.2; also pages in the following book:  
*In* Michigan. University. Department of intramural sports. Sports for recreation and how to play them, p307-27 796
- Swimming pools. See pages in the following book:  
*In* Ehlers, V. M., and Steel, E. W. Municipal and rural sanitation, p356-74 628.4
- Swinburne, Algernon Charles. See pages in the following book:  
*In* Ford, F. M. Portraits from life, p183-203 820.4
- Swindlers and swindling. See pages in the following book:  
*In* Baarslag, K. Robbery by mail 383
- Swine 636.4
- Swing that music. Armstrong, L. 785
- Swinnerton, F. A. Georgian scene 820.9
- Swinnerton; an autobiography 92
- Swinton, W. E. The dinosaurs 568
- Swish of the kris. Hurley, V. 991.4
- Swiss in the United States. See pages in the following book:  
*In* Brown, F. J., and Rouček, J. S., eds. Our racial and national minorities, p188-99 325.73
- Switzerland  
description and travel. See pages in the following books:  
*In* Cooke, J. F. Musical travelogues, p200-12 780.4
- In* Finch, H. R., and Parker, M. T., eds. Roads to travel, p127-35 910
- In* Ichikawa, H. H. Japanese lady in Europe, p274-304 914
- In* Laughlin, C. E. So you're going to Italy!, p305-45 914.5
- politics and government. See pages in the following book:  
*In* Buell, R. L., ed. Democratic governments in Europe, p557-84 342
- Swords into ploughshares. Jones, M. H. 289.6
- Sycamore shores. Firestone, C. B. 917.7
- Sydenham, Thomas. See pages in the following book:  
*In* Haggard, H. W. The doctor in history, p270-80 610.9
- Sydenstricker, Absalom 92
- Sydenstricker, Mrs Caroline (Stulting) 92
- Sykes, Sir P. M. History of exploration 910
- Sylvester, James Joseph. See pages in the following book:  
*In* Bell, E. T. Men of mathematics, p378-405 920
- Symbolism in literature. See pages in the following book:  
*In* Michaud, R. Modern thought and literature in France, p32-51 840.9
- Symbolism of numbers. See pages in the following book:  
*In* Jastrow, J. Wish and wisdom, p270-84 133
- Symbols for designers. Whittick, A. 754, alphabet 1
- Symbols in the church. Van Treeck, C., and Croft, A. 755
- Symes, L., and Clement, T. Rebel America 335
- Symonds, H. H. Walking in the Lake district. See note at head of class 914.2
- Symonds, J. A. Renaissance in Italy 945 Reprint
- Symonds, P. M. Mental hygiene of the school child 370.15
- Symons, K. E. and others. Alfred Edward Housman. See note under Housman 92
- Symphonic masterpieces. Downes, O. 785
- Symphonies and their meaning. See Goepf, P. H. Great works of music 785 Reprint
- Symphony 785; also pages in the following books:  
*In* Kaufmann, Mrs H. L. From Jehovah to jazz, p157-203 780.9
- In* Moore, D. S. Listening to music, p217-47 780
- In* Samaroff Stokowski, O. Layman's music book, p160-95 780
- In* Thompson, O. How to understand music, p104-87 780
- Synge, J. M. Complete works 822
- Riders to the sea  
*In* Mantle, B., and Gassner, J., eds. Treasury of the theatre, p441-52 808.82
- Synonyms. See English language—Synonyms
- Synonyms and antonyms. Allen, F. S. 424
- Synthetic chemistry. See Chemistry, Organic—Synthesis
- Syphilis 616.9; also pages in the following book:  
*In* De Kruif, P. Fight for life, p255-311 610.9
- Syphilis. Fishbein, M. See note under Parran 616.9
- Syria. See pages in the following book:  
*In* Lyde, L. W. Continent of Asia, p291-302 915
- description and travel. See pages in the following books:  
*In* Balfour, P. Grand tour, p60-71 915
- In* Laughlin, C. E. So you're going to the Mediterranean, p442-76 914
- In* Stamp, L. D. Asia, p125-33 915
- history 939
- Syrian desert. Grant, Mrs C. P. See note at head of class 915.3
- Syrians in the United States. See pages in the following book:  
*In* Brown, F. J., and Rouček, J. S., eds. Our racial and national minorities, p426-35 325.73
- System of logistic. Quine, W. V. O. See note at head of class 160

# AUTHOR, TITLE, SUBJECT AND

## T

Table 642; also pages in the following books:  
*In* Hamilton, E. T. Handicraft for girls, p116-30 680  
*In* Harris, J. W., and Speer, Mrs E. L. Everyday foods, p810-24 641  
*In* Rutt, Mrs A. H. Home furnishing, p339-60 747  
Table talk. Thornton, J. C., comp. 828  
Tacoma, Washington. See pages in the following book:  
*In* Quiett, G. C. They built the West, p400-48 978  
Tadpoles. See Frogs; Toads  
Taft, H. W. Witnesses in court 347  
Taft, P. See Perlman, S., jt. auth.  
Taft, William Howard. See pages in the following book:  
*In* Morgan, J. Our presidents, p263-66 920  
Taggard, G. Hawaii, Washington, Vermont  
*In* Cordell, W. H., and Cordell, Mrs K. C., eds. American points of view, 1935, p447-61 814.08  
Tagore, Sir Rabindranath. Collected poems and plays 891.4  
—Poet's school  
*In* Hoffman, D. M., and Wanger, R., eds. Leadership in a changing world, p327-35 304  
Tagore, Sir Rabindranath (as subject) See pages in the following book:  
*In* Griswold, H. De W. Insights into modern Hinduism, p267-76 294  
Tail of the dragon. Field, E.  
*In* Eastman, F., ed. Ten one-act plays, p167-93 808.82  
Tailors. See pages in the following book:  
*In* Bruce, M. Book of craftsmen, p153-80 745, alphabet 2  
Taine, Hippolyte Adolphe. See pages in the following book:  
*In* Colum, Mrs M. G. M. From these roots, p98-142 809  
Taintor, S. A. and Monro, K. M. Handbook of social correspondence 808.6  
—Secretary's handbook 651.3  
Take a letter, please! Opdycke, J. B. 651.7  
Take her down. Thompson, T. B. 940.45  
Take it easy. Pitkin, W. B. 613.8  
Talbot-Booth, E. C., ed. All the world's fighting fleets 359  
Talbot Rice, D. Byzantine art 709.49  
Tale of a shipwreck. Hall, J. N. 910.4  
Tales of an empty cabin. Grey Owl. See note under Grey Owl 599  
Tales of fishes. Grey, Z. 799.1 Reprint  
Talking pictures. See Moving pictures, Talking  
Talking pictures. Kiesling, B. C. 778  
Talleyrand-Périgord, Charles Maurice de, prince de Bénévent. See pages in the following book:  
*In* Balch, M., ed. Modern short biographies, p279-302 920  
Tallmadge, T. E. Story of architecture in America 720.973  
—Story of England's architecture 720.942  
Tan Shih-hua. See Têng, Hsi-hua  
Tangerman, E. J. Whittling and woodcarving 736  
Taniev, Sergiei Ivanovich. See pages in the following book:  
*In* Calvocoressi, M. D., and Abraham, G. E. H. Masters of Russian music, p439-49 780.92  
Tannenbaum, F. Whither Latin America? 330.98  
Tanner, W. M. Essays and essay-writing 814.08  
Tannins. See pages in the following book:  
*In* Stanford, E. E. Economic plants, p145-59 581.6  
Tantalum. See pages in the following book:  
*In* Mathewson, C. H., ed. Modern uses of nonferrous metals, p343-55 669  
Taoism. See pages in the following book:  
*In* Archer, J. C. Faiths men live by, p110-31 290  
Tap dances for school and recreation. Duggan, A. S. 793.3  
Tap dancing 793.3

Tapestry. See pages in the following books:  
*In* Elliott, H. Fashions in art, p74-81 709  
*In* Lewis, E. Romance of textiles, p203-19 677  
Tarbell, I. M. Nationalizing of business, 1878-1898 330.973  
Tariff 337; also pages in the following book:  
*In* Garver, F. B. and Hansen, A. H. Principles of economics, p644-61 330  
Tarkington, Booth. See pages in the following book:  
*In* Quinn, A. H. American fiction, p596-622 813  
Tate, A. See Agar, H., jt. ed.  
Tavener, B., ed. Brief facts. See note under Kane 030  
Taverner, P. A. Birds of Canada. See note at head of class 598.2  
Tax research foundation. Tax systems of the world. See note at head of class 336.2  
Tax systems of the world. Tax research foundation. See note at head of class 336.2  
Taxation 336.2; also pages in the following books:  
*In* Davis, M. M. Public medical services 614.2  
*In* Distribution of income in relation to economic progress, v4, p87-101 330.973  
*In* Ely, R. T., and Hess, R. H. Outlines of economics, p912-72 330  
*In* Forman, S. E. American democracy, p330-43 353  
*In* Garver, F. B. and Hansen, A. H. Principles of economics, p579-606 330  
*In* Laidler, H. W. Program for modern America, p234-49 330.973  
*In* Lutz, H. L. Public finance, p315-710 336  
*In* Warren, G. F., and Pearson, F. A. Gold and prices, p365-77 338.5  
Taylor, A. D., and Cooper, G. D. Complete garden 710 Reprint  
Taylor, C. F. See Chatfield, C. H., jt. auth.  
Taylor, C. N. Odyssey of the islands 919.14  
Taylor, D. Of men and music 780.4  
Taylor, Mrs E. Men are brothers 177  
Taylor, F. S. World of science. See note under Davis 500  
Taylor, Mrs R. A. Leonardo the Florentine 759.5 Reprint  
Taylor, T. R.S.V.P. 793  
Taylor, Zachary. See pages in the following book:  
*In* Morgan, J. Our presidents, p103-08 920  
Tchaikovsky, Peter Ilych 780.92; also pages in the following books:  
*In* Calvocoressi, M. D., and Abraham, G. E. H. Masters of Russian music, p249-334 780.92  
*In* Master musicians 780.92 Series  
*In* Spaeth, S. G. Stories behind the world's great music, p228-48 780  
Tchelitchew, Paul. See pages in the following book:  
*In* Soby, J. T. After Picasso, p23-31 759.4  
Tchernavin, T. Escape from the soviets 92  
—We Soviet women 914.7  
Tchernavin, V. V. I speak for the silent 92  
Tea 663  
Tea time for Shelley's faun. Vandeusen, D.  
*In* Mayorga, M. G., ed. Twenty short plays on a royalty holiday, p361-76 812.08  
Tea-room cottage. Selleck, Mrs F. F.  
*In* Snook, L. O., ed. Third yearbook of short plays, p509-33 812.08  
Teacher and society. John Dewey society 371  
Teacher in modern education. Overn, A. V. 371  
Teachers 371  
See also lives of Perry, B.; Scudder, V. D.  
Teaching 371  
Teaching high-school students to read. Center, S. S., and Persons, G. L. See note under McCallister 372.4  
Teaching of history through dramatic presentation. Hubbard, E. 907  
Teaching of reading for better living. Pennell, M. E., and Cusack, A. M. 372.4  
Teaching of stunts and tumbling. Cotteral, B., and Cotteral, D. See note under Brady 796.4  
Teaching religion to-day. Betts, G. H. 268  
Teaching the social studies. Wesley, E. B. 307

# ANALYTICAL INDEX

- Teaching the social studies in secondary schools. Bining, A. C., and Bining, D. H. 307
- Teaching the use of books and libraries. Ingles, M. and McCague, A. C. 620.7
- Teaching the young to ride. Self, Mrs M. C. See note under Littauer 798
- Tead, O. Art of leadership 301
- Teale, E. W. Grassroot jungles 596.7
- Teall, E. N. Meet Mr. Hyphen 425
- Team sports for women. Frymir, A. W., and Hillas, M. 796
- Technical chemistry. See Chemistry, Technical
- Technics and civilization. Mumford, L. 609
- Technique in dramatic art. Bosworth, H. 792P
- Technique of prints and art reproduction processes. Poortenaar, J. See note at head of class 760
- Technique of seascape painting. Smart, B. See note at head of class 753
- Technique of social investigation. Fry, C. L. 309.1
- Technique of still life painting in oil colours. Richmond, L. 758
- Technological trends and national policy. U. S. National resources committee. See note at head of class 600
- Technology 600 and subdivisions; also pages in the following book:  
In Furnas, C. C. Next hundred years, p199-334 500  
dictionaries 603  
history 609  
language 620.7
- Teeth 617.6
- Telegraph. See pages in the following books:  
In Bragg, W. L. Electricity, p183-202 537  
In Rogers, F., and Beard, A. Heels, wheels and wire, p94-120 383
- Telegology. See pages in the following book:  
In Mason, Mrs F. B., ed. Great design, p209-33, 259-79, 283-303 113
- Telephone. See pages in the following books:  
In Bragg, W. L. Electricity, p202-09 537  
In Physics in industry, p149-71 530  
In Rogers, F., and Beard, A. Heels, wheels and wire, p120-31 383
- Telescope 522.2; also 523; also pages in the following book:  
In Stokley, J. Stars and telescopes, p63-130 520
- Television 621.388; also pages in the following books:  
In Henney, K., ed. Radio engineering handbook, p582-99 621.384  
In Yates, R. F. These amazing electrons, p235-50 541.2
- Television today. See note under Chapple 621.388
- Tellurium. See pages in the following book:  
In Mathewson, C. H., ed. Modern uses of nonferrous metals, p307-25 669
- Temoe island. See pages in the following book:  
In Hall, J. N. Tale of a shipwreck 910.4
- Tempera painting. See pages in the following book:  
In Laurie, A. P. New light on old masters, p53-64 751
- Temperance 178
- Temperance societies. See pages in the following book:  
In Ferguson, C. W. Fifty million brothers, p55-71 367
- Tempest over Mexico. King, Mrs R. E. 917.2
- Temple, Dorothy (Osborne) lady. See pages in the following book:  
In Balch, M., ed. Modern short biographies, p360-79 920
- Tempo. Pogodin, N. F.  
In Lyons, E., ed. Six soviet plays, p155-224 891.72
- Ten decisive battles of Christianity. Mead, F. S. 270
- Ten million Americans have it. Becker, S. W. See note under Parran 616.9
- Ten one-act plays. Eastman, F., ed. 808.82
- Ten principal Upanishads. Upanishads 294
- Ten thousand public enemies. Cooper, C. R. 364
- Ten years of adult education. Cartwright, M. A. 374
- T'eng, Hsi-hua. Chinese testament 92
- Tennessee—Social conditions 917.68
- Tennessee valley authority. See pages in the following book:  
In Chase, S. Rich land, poor land, p262-87 333
- Tennis 796.34; also pages in the following book:  
In Michigan. University. Department of intramural sports. Sports for recreation and how to play them, p328-45 796
- Tennyson, Alfred Tennyson, 1st baron. See pages in the following books:  
In Cunliffe, J. W. Leaders of the Victorian revolution, p130-40 820.9  
In Eliot, T. S. Essays ancient and modern, p186-203 814  
In Quiller-Couch, Sir A. T. Poet as citizen, and other papers, p161-71 804
- Tents in Mongolia. Haslund-Christensen, H. 915.17
- Teresa, Saint. See pages in the following book:  
In Moore, V. Distinguished women writers, p133-43 920
- Terman, F. E. Fundamentals of radio 621.384
- Termites 595.7
- Termites and termite control. Kofoid, C. A., ed. See note under Snyder 595.7
- Terrariums. See Gardens, Miniature
- Terrible meek. Kennedy, C. R.  
In Mayorga, M. G., ed. Representative one-act plays by American authors, p465-86 812.08
- Terry, C. S. Music of Bach 780.92
- Terry, William Harold. See pages in the following book:  
In Johnston, C. H. L. Famous American athletes of to-day, v4 p179-91 920
- Testimony. See Evidence
- Testimony of the soul. Jones, R. M. 248.2
- Testing advertisements. Firth, L. E. 659
- Testing and the use of test results. Lincoln, E. A., and Workman, L. L. 371.26
- Testing-machines. See pages in the following book:  
In Moore, H. F. Textbook of the materials of engineering, p321-48 691
- Tests, Mental. See Mental tests
- Texas—History 976.4
- Texas cowboys. Coolidge, D. See note under Rollins 917.8
- Texas rangers. Webb, W. P. 976.4
- Textbook of the materials of engineering. Moore, H. F. 691
- Text-book on hydraulics. Russell, G. E. See note under King and Wisler 532
- Textile decorating. Lemos, P. J. See note at head of class 745, alphabet 1
- Textile design 745, alphabet 2; also 677
- Textile fabrics and their selection. Wingate, I. B. 677
- Textile fibers. See Fibers
- Textile industry and fabrics 677; also 745, alphabet 2; also pages in the following books:  
In Distribution of income in relation to economic progress, v 1, p194-226 330.973  
In Jaffe, B. New world of chemistry, p528-41 540  
In Reich, E., and Siegler, C. J. Consumer goods, p13-167 338  
In Rutt, Mrs A. H. Home furnishing, p253-71 747  
In Stewart, R., and Gerald, J. Home decoration, p113-26 747  
In Talbot R. D. Byzantine art, p175-84 709.49
- dictionaries. See pages in the following book:  
In Bond, H. L. Encyclopaedia of antiquities, p229-61 749
- Thackeray, William Makepeace. See pages in the following books:  
In Cecil, Lord D. Early Victorian novelists, p77-116 823  
In Verschoyle, D., ed. English novelists, p149-59 823
- Thaler, A. See Gayley, C. M., jt. ed.
- Thames portrait. Robertson, E. A. 914.21
- Thames river 914.21
- Thane, E. Tudor wench. (Queen Elizabeth) 92 Reprint
- That other America. Mackay, J. A. 266

# AUTHOR, TITLE, SUBJECT AND

- That speck. Behrman, S. N.  
*In* Schwarz, L. W., ed. Golden treasury of Jewish literature, p537-41 892.4
- That strange Man upon his cross. Roberts, R. 232
- Theater 792; also pages in the following books:  
*In* Cheney, S. W. Expressionism in art, p397-403 759  
*In* Nicoll, A. Film and theatre 778  
 censorship. See pages in the following book:  
*In* Hays, A. G. Let freedom ring, p237-78 323  
 England. See pages in the following book:  
*In* Quennell, P. C. Victorian panorama, p71-90 914.2  
 history 808.2  
 Russia. See pages in the following books:  
*In* Holme, G., ed. Art in the U.S.S.R., p87-94 709.47  
*In* London, K. Seven Soviet arts, p171-201 709.47  
 Spain. See pages in the following book:  
*In* Vega Carpio, L. F. de. Four plays, p359-78 862  
 United States. See pages in the following book:  
*In* Brady, W. A. Showman 92  
 yearbooks 808.82
- Theater in a changing Europe. Dickinson, T. H., and others 792
- Theaters  
 lighting 792P; also pages in the following book:  
*In* Crump, L. Directing for the amateur stage, p79-94 792P  
 stage-setting and scenery 792P
- Theatre guild anthology. See note under Chandler and Cordell 808.82
- Theatrical make-up. See Make-up, Theatrical
- Theatricals, Amateur. See Amateur theatricals
- Theism 211
- Then came oil. Glasscock, C. B. 976.6
- Theology 230; also 231  
 practical 261
- Theoretical chemistry. See Chemistry, Physical and theoretical
- Theory and history of bibliography. Schneider, G. See note at head of class 010
- Theory and practice in international relations. Madariaga, S. de 341
- Theory and practice in the use of fertilizers. Bear, F. E. 631.8
- Theory and practice of accounting. Bell, S. 657
- Theory and practice of poster art. Wellington, D. See note under Rogers 741
- Theory and practice of silviculture. Baker, F. S. See note at head of class 634.9
- Theory and practice of socialism. Strachey, J. 335
- Theory of the leisure class. Veblen, T. B. 301 Reprint
- Theory of the leisure class (excerpt). Veblen, T. B.  
*In* Veblen, T. B. What Veblen taught, p215-301 330.4
- Theory of wages. Douglas, P. H. 331.2
- There is no truce; a life of Thomas Mott Osborne. Chamberlain, R. W. 92
- There's always tomorrow. Harrison, Mrs M. E. B. 92
- There's always tomorrow. Pettigrew, D. L.  
*In* Snook, L. O., ed. Third yearbook of short plays, p477-92 812.08
- Thermodynamics 536.7
- These amazing electrons. Yates, R. F. 541.2
- These savages. Miller, A. A.  
*In* Sanford, Mrs A. P., comp. Lincoln plays, p237-49 812.08
- They built the West. Quiett, G. C. 978
- They found gold. Verrill, A. H. 910.4
- They knew what they wanted. Howard, S. C.  
*In* Cordell, Mrs K. C., and Cordell W. H., eds. Pulitzer prize plays, 1918-1934, p275-316 812.08
- They shall not die. See Wexley, J.
- Things seen in the chateaux country. Richardson, L. See note at head of class 914.4
- Things to make and how to make them. Klenke, W. W. 680
- Things to make for the camp and game-room. Klenke, W. W.  
*In* Klenke, W. W. Things to make and how to make them, v2 680
- Things to make for the home. Klenke, W. W.  
*In* Klenke, W. W. Things to make and how to make them, v4 680
- Things to make for the lawn and garden. Klenke, W. W.  
*In* Klenke, W. W. Things to make and how to make them, v3 680
- Third reich. Lichtenberger, H. 943
- This business of exploring. Andrews, R. C. 915.17
- This earth is ours. Kozlenko, W.  
*In* Mayorga, M. G., ed. Best one-act plays of 1937, p203-35 808.82
- This England. Chase, M. E. 914.2
- This flying game. Arnold, H. H., and Eaker, I. 629.13
- This is my story. Roosevelt, Mrs E. R. 92
- This is our world. Sears, P. B. 573
- This is Vermont. Hard, W. R. and Hard, Mrs M. S. See note under Crane 917.43
- This life I've loved. Field, Mrs I. O. 92
- This modern poetry. Deutsch, B. 821.09
- This simian world. Day, C. S. See note under Day 817
- This Soviet world. Strong, A. L. 914.7
- This trade of writing. Weeks, E. 029
- This troubled world. Roosevelt, Mrs E. R. 172.4
- This way to the big show. Fellows, D. W. 92
- Thoma, K. M. See Mitchell, K.
- Thomas, A. E. No more ladies  
*In* Best plays of 1933/34, p292-316 808.82
- Thomas, A. E. W. Viscount Cecil of Chelwood  
*In* Men of turmoil, p163-73 920
- Thomas, B. The Arabs 953
- Thomas, Bertram Sidney. See pages in the following book:  
*In* Thomas, L. Untold story of exploration, p171-89 910
- Thomas, E. What to do about your invention  
*In* Leisure league little books, no.5 790
- Thomas, Isaiah. See pages in the following book:  
*In* McMurtrie, D. C. The book, p426-34 655.1
- Thomas, L. J. Memories of the last crusade  
*In* Explorers club, New York. Explorers club tales, p264-77 910  
 —Men of danger 331.8  
 —Untold story of exploration 910  
 —See Luckner, F., graf von. Sea Devil's fo'c'sle 910.4 Reprint  
 —and Barton, E. W. Wings over Asia 915
- Thomas, Mrs M. E. Dictionary of embroidery stitches 746  
 —Mary Thomas's embroidery book 746
- Thomas, N. M. After the new deal, what? 330.973  
 —The choice before us 335  
 —Human exploitation in the United States 330.973  
 —Socialist cure for a sick society  
*In* Hoffman, D. M., and Wanger, R., eds. Leadership in a changing world, p56-68 304  
 —War 172.4
- Thomas à Becket—Drama. See Eliot, T. S.  
 Murder in the cathedral 812
- Thomas Aquinas, Saint. See pages in the following books:  
*In* Adams, H. Mont-Saint-Michel and Chartres, p342-77 726  
*In* McNeill, J. T. Makers of Christianity, p101-42 270
- Thomas Cook, Ltd. Hall, Mrs M. E.  
*In* Snook, L. O., ed. Third yearbook of short plays, p307-25 812.08
- Thomason, J. W. Jeb Stuart 92 Reprint
- Thompson, Sir B. See Rumford, Sir B. T., count
- Thompson, D. V. Practice of tempera painting 751
- Thompson, Francis. See pages in the following book:  
*In* Alexander, C. Catholic literary revival, p150-74 809
- Thompson, J. E. Geometry for the practical man 513

# ANALYTICAL INDEX

- Thompson, Mrs M. H. High trails of Glacier national park 917.86
- Thompson, M. W. Miss Fannie's bomb  
In Snook, L. O., ed. Third yearbook of short plays, p361-77 812.08
- Thompson, O. American singer 782  
—How to understand music 780  
—Practical musical criticism 780
- Thompson, R. W. Wild animal man; being the story of the life of Reuben Castang 92
- Thompson, T. B. Take her down 940.45
- Thomson, T. C. Practice of lubrication 621.89
- Thomson, Sir B. H. Story of Scotland Yard 352.2
- Thomson, H. L. Gems. See note at head of class 553.8
- Thomson, Sir J. A. Biology for everyman 570  
—ed. Outline of science 500 Reprint  
—Science for a new world 504
- Thomson, Sir W. See Kelvin, W. T., 1st baron
- Thomssen, E. G., and Kemp, C. R. Modern soap making. See note at head of class 668
- Thoreau, Henry David. Men of Concord, and some others. See note at head of class 818
- Thoreau, Henry David (as subject) See pages in the following books:  
In Boynton, P. H. Literature and American life, p335-54 810.9  
In Brooks, Van W. Flowering of New England, p286-302, 359-73, 422-42 810.9  
In Tomlinson, H. M. South to Cadiz, p179-95 914.6
- Thorndike, Edward Lee. Adult interests 374  
—Why study animal psychology?  
In Comparative psychology, 1-7 151.3  
—and others. Prediction of vocational success. See note at head of class 371.42
- Thorndike, Edward Lee (as subject) See pages in the following book:  
In Curti, M. E. Social ideas of American educators, p459-98 370.9
- Thornton, J. C., comp. Table talk 828
- Thorp, P. H. Commemorative stamps of the world. See note at head of class 383
- Thorp, W. See Lowry, H. F., jt. ed.
- Thorpe, James Francis. See pages in the following book:  
In Johnston, C. H. L. Famous American athletes of to-day, v2 p287-310 920
- Thorpe, W. A. English glass. See note at head of class 748
- Those earnest Victorians. See Wingfield-Stratford, E. C. Victorian cycle 914.2 Reprint
- Thought and thinking. See pages in the following books:  
In Gray, G. W. Advancing front of science, p264-84 509  
In Laird, D. A. Increasing personal efficiency, p111-36 150
- Thought transference 133
- Thoughts on death and life. Hocking, W. E. 237
- Thrall, W. F., and Hibbard, C. A. Handbook to literature 803
- Three Christmas eves. Barton, L.  
In Sanford, Mrs A. P., comp. New plays for Christmas, p15-27 812.08
- Three citrons. Housman, L., and Koehler, E. T.  
In Housman, L., and Koehler, E. T. Footlights up, p161-93 812
- Three deserts. Jarvis, C. S. 916.2
- Three essays on America. Brooks, Van W. 810.9
- Three Greek plays. Hamilton, E., tr. 882
- Three hundred years of French architecture. Blomfield, Sir R. T. 720.944
- Three meanings: prayer, faith, service. Fosdick, H. E. 248 Reprint
- Three plays. Feuchtwanger, L. 832
- Three plays. Odets, C. 812
- Three Titans. Ludwig, E. 759 Reprint
- Three-wheeling through Africa. Wilson, J. C. 916
- Three worlds. Van Doren, C. C. 92
- Three's a crowd. McCarty, Mrs S. S., and McCarty, E. C.  
In Snook, L. O., ed. Second yearbook of short plays, p63-82 812.08
- Threescore. Cleghorn, S. N. 92
- Thrillers! Simon, S. S., comp. 812.08
- Through my telescope. Hay, W. T. 523
- Through science to God. Smyth, N. A. 215
- Through space and time. Jeans, Sir J. H. 504
- Through the telescope. Fath, E. A. 523
- The thunderbolt. Pinero, Sir A. W.  
In Chandler, F. W., and Cordell, R. A., eds. Twentieth century plays, v 1 p 1-56 808.82
- Thünen, Johann Heinrich von. See pages in the following book:  
In Haney, L. H. History of economic thought, p361-73 330
- Thurber, J. Let your mind alone! 817
- Middle-aged man on the flying trapeze 817
- Thurneysen, E. See Barth, K., jt. auth.
- Thurston, C. H. P. Wildflowers of southern California. See note at head of class 581.9
- Thurstone, L. L. See Hamilton, J. R., jt. auth.
- Thy neighbour. Melchett, H. L. M., baron 296
- Thyson, A. Sweet "16"  
In Mayorga, M. G., ed. Twenty short plays on a royalty holiday, p275-304 812.08
- Tibbett, Lawrence Mervil. See pages in the following book:  
In Thompson, O. American singer, p361-73 782
- Tibet  
description and travel 915.15; also pages in the following book:  
In Thomas, L. J., and Barton, R. W. Wings over Asia, p186-206 915
- Ticen, Z. E. See Price, W., jt. comp.
- Ticknor, George. See pages in the following book:  
In Brooks, Van W. Flowering of New England, p73-88 810.9
- Tidewater Maryland. Wilstach, P. 917.52 Reprint
- Tidewater Virginia. Wilstach, P. 917.55 Reprint
- Tidings brought to Mary. Claudel, P.  
In Dickinson, T. H., ed. Continental plays, v 1, p559-661 808.82
- Tidings of joy. McFadden, E. A.  
In Eastman, F., ed. Ten one-act plays, p25-50 808.82
- Tilden, F. Does posterity pay?  
In Cordell, W. H., and Cordell, Mrs K. C., eds. American points of view, 1936, p146-59 814.08
- Tilden, Sir W. A. Chemical discovery and invention in the twentieth century 540.9
- Tilden, William Tatem. See pages in the following book:  
In Johnston, C. H. L. Famous American athletes of to-day, v 1 p167-210 920
- Tiles. See pages in the following book:  
In Mersereau, S. F. Materials of industry, p204-28 600
- Till the day I die. See Odets, C.
- Tilly, Alexandre, comte de. See pages in the following book:  
In Ellis, H. From Rousseau to Proust, p193-251 840.9
- Tilman, H. W. The ascent of Nanda Devi 915.42
- Tiltman, H. H. Far East comes nearer 950
- Timber 674
- Timber products and industries. Brown, N. C. See note under Brown 634.9
- Timbie, W. H. Elements of electricity 537
- Time. See pages in the following book:  
In Stokley, J. Stars and telescopes, p131-49 520
- Time in the rock. Aiken, C. P. 811
- Time to dance; Noah and the waters, and other poems. Day-Lewis, C. See note under Day-Lewis 821
- Time to keep. Sutherland, H. G. 92
- Timoshenko, S., and MacCullough, G. H. Elements of strength of materials 620.1
- Timoshenko, S. and Young, D. H. Engineering mechanics. See note at head of class 620.1
- Tin. See pages in the following book:  
In Mathewson, C. H., ed. Modern uses of nonferrous metals, p356-75 669
- Tin-can-craft. Hamilton, E. T. See note under Bell 739
- Tin-craft as a hobby. Bell, E. 739

# AUTHOR, TITLE, SUBJECT AND

- Tin soldier and the paper dancer. Magre, M.  
In Vernon, Mrs V. F.-B., and Vernon, F.,  
trs. Modern one-act plays from the  
French, p183-205 842.08
- Tinker, H. L., comp. Essays—yesterday and  
today 824.08
- The tinker. Eastman, F.  
In Eastman, F. Plays of American life,  
p5-77 812
- Tinker's wedding. Synge, J. M.  
In Synge, J. M. Complete works, p179-209  
822
- Tinklepaugh, O. L. "Gifted" animals  
In Comparative psychology, p483-510 151.3
- Social psychology of animals  
In Comparative psychology, p449-82 151.3
- Tinsmithing 739
- Tintoretto, Jacopo Robusti, called. See pages  
in the following book:  
In Mather, F. J. Venetian painters, p336-  
84 759.5
- Titanic (Steamship) See pages in the following  
book:  
In Nevinston, H. W. In the dark backward,  
p243-53 904
- Titans of literature. Rascoe, B. 809 Reprint
- Titian. See pages in the following books:  
In Elliott, H. Fashions in art, p143-50 709  
In Mather, F. J. Venetian painters, p209-  
85 759.5
- Tittle, E. F. A way to life. See note under  
Dewey 204
- To arms! Smith, Mrs R. R.  
In Sanford, Mrs A. P., ed. American pa-  
triotic plays, p125-43 812.08
- To drink or not to drink. Durfee, C. H. 178
- To Nova Scotia. Longstreth, T. M. 917.16
- To the ballet. Deakin, I. See note under  
Stokes 793.3
- To the north! Mirsky, J. 919.8
- To the South Seas. Pinchot, G. 919.6 Re-  
print
- Toads 597.8; also pages in the following book:  
In Berridge, W. S. All about reptiles,  
p211-38 598.1
- Toastmaster's manual. Donahue, H. W. 808.5
- Toasts. See pages in the following book:  
In Edgerton, Mrs A. C. More speeches  
and stories for every occasion, p451-61  
808.85
- Tobacco alley. Randall, W. M.  
In Mayorga, M. G., ed. Best one-act plays  
of 1937, p191-201 808.82
- Tobias, J. C. Art of coloring photographic  
prints 770
- Student's manual of microscopic technique  
578
- Tolan, Thomas Edward. See pages in the fol-  
lowing book:  
In Johnston, C. H. L. Famous American  
athletes of to-day, v4 p193-205 920
- Told at the Explorers club. Blossom, F. A.,  
ed. 910 Reprint
- Toleration 177; also 272
- Toller, E. I was a German 92
- No more peace! See note under Toller 832
- Seven plays 832
- Tolman, B., and Page, R. Country dance book  
793.3
- Tolman, E. C. Theories of learning  
In Comparative psychology, p367-408 151.3
- Tolstaia, A. L., grafina. I worked for the  
soviet 92
- Tolstoi, L. N., graf. Live corpse  
In Chandler, F. W., and Cordell, R. A., eds.  
Twentieth century plays, v3 p 1-32 808.82
- Power of darkness  
In Dickinson, T. H., ed. Continental  
plays, v 1, p 1-82 808.82
- Tombs, travel and trouble. Griswold, L. 910
- Tomlinson, H. M. Mars his idiot. See note  
under Thomas 172.4
- South to Cadiz 914.6
- Tomlinson, R. R. Crafts for children. See  
note under Rusk 707
- Picture making by children. See note under  
Russell and Wilson 707
- Tomorrow's children. Huntington, E. 575.1
- Tomorrow's money. Vanderlip, F. A. 332.4
- Tongues of the monte. Dobie, J. F. See  
note at head of class 917.2
- Tonight at 8:30. Coward, N. P. 822
- Tonny, Kristian. See pages in the follow-  
ing book:  
In Soby, J. T. After Picasso, p45-50  
759.4
- Tooke, A. I. Light  
In Snook, L. O., ed. Second yearbook of  
short plays, p291-306 812.08
- Tools 684
- Tools of tomorrow. Leonard, J. N. See note  
under Mumford 609
- Toor, F. Guide to Mexico. See note at head  
of class 917.2
- Torok, E. Air conditioning in the home 697
- Torrey, C. C. See Bible. N.T. Gospels. Four  
Gospels 226
- Torrey, John. See pages in the following book:  
In Hylander, C. J. American scientists,  
p53-59 920
- Torrey, R. H., Place, F., and Dickinson, R. L.  
New York walk book. See note at head of  
class 917.47
- Toscanini, Arturo 780.92; also pages in the fol-  
lowing book:  
In Men of turmoil, p249-57 920
- Toser, M. A. Library manual 020.7
- Totheroh, D. Good vintage  
In Mayorga, M. G., ed. Representative one-  
act plays by American authors, p375-94  
812.08
- Totten, H. R. See Coker, W. C., jt. auth.
- Touch wood. Smith, D. G.  
In Famous plays of 1934, p9-136 822.08
- Touring with tent and trailer. Kimball, W.  
A., and Decker, M. H. See note under  
Kimball and Larned 629.2
- Tours, Battle of, 732. See pages in the fol-  
lowing book:  
In Mead, F. S. Ten decisive battles of  
Christianity, p67-77 270
- Toussaint Louverture, Pierre Dominique. See  
pages in the following book:  
In Davis, H. P. Black democracy, p48-86  
972.9
- Tovarich. Deval, J. 842; also pages in the  
following book:  
In Best plays of 1936/37, p357-91 808.82
- Tovey, D. F. Essays in musical analysis. See  
note under Hale 780
- Toward a Christian America. Morse, H. N.  
266
- Toward social security. Burns, Mrs E. M. R.  
See note under Douglas 331.25
- Toward understanding Japan. Gulick, S. L.  
952
- Tower, E. See Halsey, R. T. H., jt. auth.
- Town planning. See City planning
- Towns. See Cities and towns
- Townsend, G. Carpentry 694
- Townsend, H. G. Philosophical ideas in the  
United States 191
- Toye, F. Arturo Toscanini  
In Men of turmoil, p249-57 920
- Rossini 780.92
- Toynbee, A. J. Mustafa Kemal  
In Men of turmoil, p174-83 920
- Study of history. See note at head of class  
901
- Track and field athletics. Bresnahan, G. T.,  
and Tuttle, W. W. 796.4
- Track athletics 796.4; also pages in the fol-  
lowing books:  
In Bancroft, J. H. Games, p657-66 790  
In Michigan. University. Department of  
intramural sports. Sports for recreation  
and how to play them, p346-57 796
- Trade. See Business; Commerce
- Trade centers and trade routes. Van Cleef, E.  
380
- Trade mark and monogram suggestions. Welo,  
S. 745, alphabet 1
- Trade marks 745, alphabet 1; also pages in  
the following books:  
In Leahy, W. H. How to protect business  
ideas, p16-64 608  
In Lyford, E. B. Your invention, p129-42  
608
- Trade routes 380

# ANALYTICAL INDEX

- Trade unions 331.87; also 331.1, 331.8; also pages in the following books:  
*In* Ascoli, M., and Lehmann, F., eds. Political and economic democracy, p42-74 321.8  
*In* Garver, F. B. and Hansen, A. H. Principles of economics, p477-509 330  
 Russia. See pages in the following book:  
*In* Citrine, Sir W. M. I search for truth in Russia 914.7  
 Traders to the Navajos. Gillmor, F., and Wetherill, L. W. 917.91  
 Trades. See Occupations  
 Traffic. See Communication and traffic  
 Traffic regulations. See pages in the following books:  
*In* Macdonald, A. F. American city government and administration, p569-92 352  
*In* Munro, W. B. Municipal administration, p335-53 352  
 Tragedy of Job; adapted by Kallen. "Job." *In* Mantle, B., and Gassner, J., eds. Treasury of the theatre, p1431-71 808.82  
 Tragedy of Nijinsky. Bourman, A., and Lyman, D. 92  
 Tragic fallacy. Hallgren, M. A. 355  
 Trail of life in the middle years. Jones, R. M. 92  
 Trailer for pleasure and business. Kimball, A. A., and Larned, W. L. 629.2  
 Trailer home. Sims, B. 629.2  
 Trailing Cortez through Mexico. Franck, H. A. 917.2  
 Trails through the golden West. Frothingham, R. 917.8 Reprint  
 Training of animals. See Animals—Training  
 Training of children. See Children—Management  
 Trains, tracks and travel. Van Metre, T. W. 625  
 Tramps 339.1  
 Transatlantic flights. See Aeronautics—Flights  
 Transfiguration. Toller, E.  
*In* Toller, E. Seven plays, p59-106 832  
 Transgressor in the tropics. Farson, N. 918  
 Transitional public school. Mead, C. D., and Orth, F. W. 372  
 Translated Bible, 1534-1934. National Lutheran council. See note at head of class 220  
 Transmutation (Chemistry) 541.2; also pages in the following books:  
*In* Darrow, K. K. Renaissance of physics, p229-301 530  
*In* Fisk, D. M. Modern alchemy, p101-66 540.9  
 Transportation. See pages in the following books:  
*In* Beard, C. A. American government and politics, p359-76 353  
*In* Bogart, E. L. Economic history of the American people, p311-39, 612-47, 777-812 330.973  
*In* Brewer, J. M. Occupations, p322-44 371.42  
*In* Distribution of income in relation to economic progress, v 1, p340-75 330.973  
*In* Ely, R. T., and Hess, R. H. Outlines of economics, p651-734 330  
*In* Furnas, C. C. Next hundred years, p240-72 500  
*In* Garbedian, H. G. March of science, p220-41 509  
*In* Holmes, H. N. Out of the test tube, p249-55 540  
*In* Langdon, W. C. Everyday things in American life, 1607-1776, p241-54 917.3  
*In* Morrison, A. C. Man in a chemical world, p99-132 660  
 automotive 656  
 history. See pages in the following book:  
*In* Heaton, H. Economic history of Europe, p538-74 330.94  
 laws and regulations. See pages in the following book:  
*In* Johnson, E. R., Huebner, G. G., and Henry, A. K. Transportation by water, p433-574 386  
 Transportation by water. Johnson, E. R., Huebner, G. G., and Henry, A. K. 386  
 Traube, S. So you want to go into the theatre? 792  
 Trautschold, B. Standard gear book 621.83  
 Travel 910; also 914  
 Travel, Invitation to. See Fish, H. D. Invitation to travel 914  
 Travel through pictures. Ellis, Mrs J. C. 910  
 Traveler's Russia. Holmes, B. 914.7  
 Traveling through life. Laughlin, C. E. 92  
 Travellers' tales. See Adams, H. C. Wonder book of travellers' tales 910 Reprint  
 Travels of Marco Polo. Polo, M. 915 Reprint  
 Treasure of Cardona. Housman, L., and Koehler, E. T.  
*In* Housman, L., and Koehler, E. T. Footlights up, p37-65 812  
 Treasure trove 910.4  
 Treasures in the earth. Fitzhugh, E. F. 553  
 Treasury of the theatre. Mantle, B., and Gassner, J., eds. 808.82  
 Treatise on right and wrong. Mencken, H. L. See note at head of class 170  
 Treble, H. A., and Vallins, G. H. A.B.C. of English usage 428.3  
 Tree inclined. Ruthenburg, G. D.  
*In* Sanford, Mrs A. P., comp. Lincoln plays, p215-35 812.08  
 Trees 582; also pages in the following book:  
*In* Bennett, J. M. Roadsides, p18-37 625.7  
 Trees of the southeastern states. Coker, W. C., and Totten, H. R. See note at head of class 582  
 Trelease, S. F., and Yule, E. S. Preparation of scientific and technical papers 620.7  
 Trend, J. B. Origins of modern Spain. See note under Bertrand and Petrie 946  
 Tret'iaikov, S. M. See Teng, Hsi-hua. Chinese testament 92  
 Trevelyan, G. M. Grey of Fallodon 92  
 Trial. Rappaport, S. J.  
*In* Schwarz, L. W., ed. Golden treasury of Jewish literature, p457-68 892.4  
 Trials 323  
 Trifles. Glaspell, S.  
*In* Leonard, S. A., ed. Atlantic book of modern plays, p330-47 822.08  
 Trigonometry. See pages in the following book:  
*In* Hogben, L. T. Mathematics for the million, p230-82 510  
 spherical. See pages in the following book:  
*In* Hogben, L. T. Mathematics for the million, p343-89 510  
 Trilling, M. B., and Nicholas, Mrs F. W. Art in home and clothing 747  
 Trinidad (Island)  
 description and travel. See pages in the following book:  
*In* Powell, E. A. Aerial odyssey, p114-20 917.29  
 Trinks, W. Industrial furnaces 669.8  
 Triple entente, 1907-. See pages in the following book:  
*In* Slosson, P. W. Europe since 1870, p231-82 940.28  
 Trojan war. See pages in the following book:  
*In* Nevinson, H. W. In the dark backward, p3-14 904  
 Trojan women. Euripides  
*In* Euripides. Five plays 882  
*In* Hamilton, E., tr. Three Greek plays, p30-90 882  
 Trollope, Anthony. See pages in the following book:  
*In* Cecil, Lord D. Early Victorian novelists, p253-87 823  
 Tropical fish. Mann, Mrs L. Q.  
*In* Leisure league little books, no.6 790  
 Tropical fish & their care. Lederer, N. 590.7  
 Tropical fishes and home aquaria. Morgan, A. P. 590.7  
 Tropical fishes for a private aquarium. Coates, C. W. 590.7 Reprint  
 Tropical fruit 641  
 Tropical plants 641  
 Trotsky, Lev. History of the Russian revolution 947.084 Reprint  
 Trotsky, Lev (as subject). See pages in the following books:  
*In* Churchill, W. L. S. Great contemporaries, p167-74 920  
*In* Men of turmoil, p123-29 920  
 Troubadours. See pages in the following book:  
*In* Van Loon, H. W. The arts, p188-96 709  
 Trouble in tunnel nine. Simon, S. S.  
*In* Simon, S. S., comp. Thrillers! p 1-22 812.08  
 Trout fishing 799.1  
 Trucks, Automobile. See Motor trucks

# AUTHOR, TITLE, SUBJECT AND

- Truman, N. Historic costuming 391  
 Trusts, Industrial 658; also pages in the following book:  
*In* Ely, R. T., and Hess, R. H. Outlines of economics, p621-49 330  
*In* Tarbell, I. M. Nationalizing of business, 1878-1898 330.973  
 Trusts and trustees 332; also pages in the following books:  
*In* Brandeis, L. D. Curse of bigness, p275-88 308  
*In* Jordan, D. F. Managing personal finances, p289-305 332  
*In* Owens, D. F. Controlling your personal finances, p269-87 647  
 Truth about Santa Claus. Strong, M.  
*In* Sanford, Mrs A. P., comp. New plays for Christmas, p187-95 812.08  
 Tryon, R. C. Individual differences  
*In* Comparative psychology, p409-48 151.3  
 Tryon, R. M. Social sciences as school subjects. See note under Stormzand and Lewis 307  
 Tschiffely, A. F. Tschiffely's ride 918 Reprint  
 Tsuda, N. Handbook of Japanese art 709.52  
 Tubantia (Ship) See pages in the following book:  
*In* Masters, D. When ships go down, p75-100 627  
 Tuberculosis 616.24; also pages in the following book:  
*In* De Kruij, P. Fight for life, p223-52 610.9  
 Tuberos-rooted begonias and their culture. Otten, G. See note at head of class 716  
 Tudor wench (Elizabeth, queen of England). Thane, E. 92 Reprint  
 Tufts, J. H. America's social morality 309.1  
 Tugwell, R. G. Battle for democracy. See note under Hacker 330.973  
 —and Hill, H. C. Our economic society and its problems 330.973  
 Tumbling for girls. Brady, M. V. 796.4  
 Tumors. See pages in the following book:  
*In* Clendenning, L. Human body, p409-41 612  
 Tungsten. See pages in the following book:  
*In* Mathewson, C. H., ed. Modern uses of nonferrous metals, p376-83 669  
 Tuning in. Gerstenberg, A.  
*In* Mayorga, M. G., ed. Representative one-act plays by American authors, p273-92 812.08  
 Tunis, J. R. Human waste in the colleges  
*In* Cordell, W. H., and Cordell, Mrs K. C., eds. American points of view, 1935, p417-33 814.08  
 Tunisia—Description and travel. See pages in the following books:  
*In* Huxley, A. L. Olive tree, p270-90 824  
*In* Laughlin, C. E. So you're going to the Mediterranean, p131-63 914  
 Tunney, James Joseph. See pages in the following book:  
*In* Johnston, C. H. L. Famous American athletes of to-day, v 1 p67-95 920  
 Tunstall, W. C. B. Nelson  
*In* Great lives 92 Series  
 Turgenev, Ivan Sergéevich. See pages in the following book:  
*In* Ford, F. M. Portraits from life, p143-63 820.4  
 Turkestan, Chinese. See Sinkiang  
 Turkestan, East. See Sinkiang  
 Turkestan, West—Description and travel 915.8  
 Turkestan reunion. Latimore, Mrs E. H. 915.16  
 Turkey  
 description and travel 915.6; also pages in the following books:  
*In* Laughlin, C. E. So you're going to the Mediterranean, p395-441 914  
*In* Stamp, L. D. Asia, p69-105 915  
 Turn your imagination into money. Giles, R. See note under Sherman 174  
 Turnbull, R. D. See Vytlačil, V., jt. auth.  
 Turner, F. J. United States, 1830-1850 973.2  
 Turner, W. J. Chaliapin  
*In* Men of turmoil, p193-200 920  
 Turney, R. Daughters of Atreus  
*In* Best plays of 1936/37, p142-81 808.82  
 Turning. See pages in the following book:  
*In* Colvin, F. H., and Stanley, F. A. Turning and boring practice, p3-143 621.9  
 Turning and boring practice. Colvin, F. H., and Stanley, F. A. 621.9  
 Turning night into day. Marshak, I. I. 623.9  
 Turning points. Corneau, P. B.  
*In* Sanford, Mrs A. P., comp. Lincoln plays, p47-84 812.08  
 Turning wheel. Pound, A. 629.2  
 Turnquist, C. H. See Althouse, A. D., jt. auth.  
 Tustison, F. E., and Kranzusch, R. F. Metalwork essentials 671  
 Tuttle, W. W. See Bresnahan, G. T., jt. auth.  
 Twain, Mark, pseud. See Clemens, S. L.  
 Tweedsmuir, J. B., 1st baron. See Buchan, J.  
 20th century ceramics. Forsyth, G. M. 738  
 Twentieth century composers. Ewen, D. 780.92  
 Twentieth century forces in European fiction. Hansen, A. C. 809.3  
 Twentieth century fund. Committee on government credit. National debt and government credit 336  
 Twentieth century fund. Committee on old age security. More security for old age 331.25  
 Twentieth century fund. Committee on taxation. Facing the tax problem 336.2  
 Twentieth century fund, inc. Security markets survey staff. Stock market control. See note under Flynn 332.6  
 Twentieth century lullaby. Mount, C.  
*In* Eastman, F., ed. Ten one-act plays, p207-22 808.82  
 Twentieth century plays. Chandler, F. W., and Cordell, R. A., eds. 808.82  
 Twenty short plays on a royalty holiday. Mayorga, M. G., ed. 812.08  
 Twenty-five cents. Harris, W. E.  
*In* Mayorga, M. G., ed. Best one-act plays of 1937, p139-64 808.82  
 Twenty-five years, 1892-1916. Grey, E. G., 1st viscount 92 Reprint  
 26 lead soldiers. Jackson, H. E. See note under Morison 655.2  
 20,000 words often mispronounced. Phyfe, W. H. P. 421  
 Twenty years at Hull-house. See Addams, J.  
 Forty years at Hull-house 331.85 Reprint  
 Twenty years under the sea. Williamson, J. E. 591.92  
 Twilight in the Forbidden city. Johnston, Sir R. F. 951  
 Twilight of the Supreme court. Corwin, E. S. 342.73  
 Two Americas. Duggan, S. P. H. 918  
 The two bouquets. Farjeon, E., and Farjeon, H.  
*In* Famous plays of 1936, p239-326 822.08  
 Two centuries of student Christian movements. Shedd, C. P. See note at head of class 267  
 Two gentlemen on the bench. Macdonald, Z. K., and O'Dwyer, V.  
*In* Snook, L. O., ed. Second yearbook of short plays, p445-60 812.08  
 295 American birds. Roberts, T. S. See note at head of class 598.2  
 Two pierrots. Rostand, E.  
*In* Vernon, Mrs V. F.-B., and Vernon, F., trs. Modern one-act plays from the French, p 1-27 842.08  
 Two sources of morality and religion. Bergson, H. L. 194  
 Two thousand years of London. Whitaker-Wilson, C. 942.1  
 Two to six. Alschuler, Mrs R. H., ed. 136.7  
 Two wars and more to come. Matthews, H. L. 963  
 Two wise men. Forbes, I.  
*In* Snook, L. O., ed. Second yearbook of short plays, p307-24 812.08  
 Tying American trout lures. Cross, R. R. 799.1  
 Tyler, John. See pages in the following book:  
*In* Morgan, J. Our presidents, p89-95 920  
 Tyler, M. See Chase, S., jt. auth.  
 Tyler, R. Contrast  
*In* Halline, A. G., ed. American plays, p 1-40 812.08  
 Type and type founding 655.2; also pages in the following book:  
*In* De Lopatecki, E. Advertising layout and typography 659



# ANALYTICAL INDEX

Typesetting. See pages in the following book:  
*In* De Lopatecki, E. Advertising layout and typography 659  
 Typhus fever 616.9  
 Tyranny of words. Chase, S. 412  
 Tyrol  
   description and travel 914.36; also pages in the following book:  
   *In* Laughlin, C. E. So you're going to Italy! p346-55 914.5  
 Tyrolean June. Brown, Mrs M. M. 914.36

## U

Ukers, W. H. Romance of tea 663  
 Ukrainians in the United States. See pages in the following book:  
   *In* Brown, F. J., and Rouček, J. S., eds. Our racial and national minorities, p210-19 325.73  
 Ulen, P. V. See Lankes, J. J., jt. auth.  
 Ultimate power. Ernst, M. L. 342.73  
 Ultra-violet rays. See pages in the following books:  
   *In* Fisk, D. M. Exploring the upper atmosphere, p71-86 551.5  
   *In* Gage, S. H. Microscope, p240-58 578  
 Uncommon knowledge. Stimpson, G. W. 030  
 Under the axe of fascism. Salvemini, G. 945  
 Underhill, E. The spiritual life 248  
 —Worship 264  
 Understanding investment. Cragg, A. 332.6  
   Reprint  
 Understanding prints. Kistler, A. 760  
 Understanding the big corporations 338.8  
 Understanding yourself. Groves, E. R. 137  
 Underwood, E. G. Short history of English painting 759.2  
 —Short history of English sculpture 730.9  
 Unemployed 331.8; also 331.25; also pages in the following books:  
   *In* Bossard, J. H. S. Social change and social problems, p223-308 304  
   *In* Colcord, J. C. Cash relief 361  
   *In* Commons, J. R., and others. History of labor in the United States, v3, p114-63 331.8  
   *In* Feder, L. H. Unemployment relief in periods of depression 361  
   *In* Gillin, J. L. Poverty and dependency, p463-96 361  
   *In* Lane, M. D., and Steegmüller, F. America on relief 361  
   *In* Rainey, H. P., and others. How fare American youth?, p19-40 136.7  
   *In* Thomas, N. M. Human exploitation in the United States, p183-214 330.973  
 Unemployment insurance. See Insurance, Unemployment  
 Unemployment relief in periods of depression. Feder, L. H. 361  
 Unexpected years. Housman, L. 92  
 Unicameral legislatures. Buehler, E. C., ed. See note under Summers 328  
 Unicameral legislatures. Summers, H. B., comp. 328  
 Unicameralism in practice. Summers, H. B., comp. 328  
 Unicorn and a fish. Strachan, Mrs E. H.  
   *In* Snook, L. O., ed. Third yearbook of short plays, p27-46 812.08  
 Unicorn from the stars. Yeats, W. B.  
   *In* Yeats, W. B. Collected plays, p325-84 822  
 Uniforms, Military. See pages in the following book:  
   *In* Talbot-Booth, E. C., ed. All the world's fighting fleets 359  
 Union list of newspapers. See American newspapers, 1821-1936  
 Union of soviet socialist republics. See Russia  
 Union of soviet socialist republics. Constitution (as subject) 342.47  
 Union of soviet socialist republics. State planning commission. Second five-year plan. See note under Stalin and others 330.947  
 Unions, Trade. See Trade unions  
 Unique function of education in American democracy. National education association of the United States. Educational policies commission 370.9  
 United shoe machinery corporation. See pages in the following book:  
   *In* Understanding the big corporations, p108-34 338.8  
 U.S. Coast guard 614.8  
 U.S. Congress 328; also pages in the following books:  
   *In* Beard, C. A. American government and politics, p85-141 353  
   *In* Forman, S. E. American democracy, p117-40 353  
   *In* Munro, W. B. Government of the United States, p261-506 353  
   powers and duties 342.73  
 U.S. Education office. One dollar or less. See entry under Lathrop, E. A.  
 U.S. Federal civil works administration 361  
 U.S. Federal emergency administration of public works 353  
 U.S. Federal emergency relief administration 361  
 U.S. Federal industrial institution for women, Alderson, West Virginia 364  
 U.S. Foreign and domestic commerce, Bureau of. Handbook of foreign currencies 332.4  
 —World economic review 330.9  
 U.S. Forest service. Forest products laboratory. Wood handbook 674  
 U.S. Government printing office. Manual of foreign languages. See note at head of class 655  
 U.S. Immigrant station, Ellis island 325.73  
 U.S. Justice, Department of. Bureau of investigation 364  
 U. S. Military academy, West Point 355  
 U. S. Mines, Bureau of. Foreign minerals division. Mineral raw materials 553  
 U.S. National emergency council. United States government manual 353  
 U. S. National labor relations board 331.1  
 U.S. National recovery administration 330.973; also pages in the following book:  
   *In* International industrial relations institute. Regional study conference, New York. On economic planning, p151-214 330.1  
 U. S. National resources committee. Technological trends and national policy. See note at head of class 600  
 U. S. Post-office department 383  
 U.S. Supreme court. Historic opinions of the United States Supreme court 342.73  
 U.S. Supreme court (as subject) 342.73  
 U.S. Tariff commission. Tariff. See note at head of class 337  
 U.S. War department. See pages in the following book:  
   *In* Hagood, J. We can defend America, p272-87 355  
 U.S. Works progress administration 361  
 United States  
   army. See pages in the following book:  
     *In* Hagood, J. We can defend America, p69-104 355  
   army—A.E.F., 1917-1920 940.37  
   biography 920D  
   church history 284  
   civilization 917.3; also 973, 973.9; also pages in the following book:  
     *In* Counts, G. S., and others. Special foundations of education 370.9  
   clubs 367  
   colonial question. See pages in the following book:  
     *In* Kirk, G. L. Philippine independence 991.4  
   commerce 382; also pages in the following book:  
     *In* Bogart, E. L. Economic history of the American people, p111-39, 229-51, 340-53 330.973  
   commercial policy 330.973

# AUTHOR, TITLE, SUBJECT AND

## United States—Continued

constitution 342.73; also pages in the following books:  
*In* Agar, H., and Tate, A., eds. Who owns America? p52-67 330.973  
*In* Beard, C. A. American government and politics, p20-39 353  
*In* Laidler, H. W. Program for modern America, p384-418 330.973  
 constitution—Amendments. See pages in the following book:  
*In* Lewis, E. R. History of American political thought, p 1-48 320.9  
 constitutional convention, 1787 342.73  
 constitutional history 342.73  
 constitutional law 342.73; also pages in the following book:  
*In* Lewis, E. R. History of American political thought, p49-144 320.9  
 defenses 355; also pages in the following book:  
*In* Beard, C. A. American government and politics, p297-316 353  
 description and travel 917.3  
 economic conditions 330.973; also 309.1, 917.3, 973; also pages in the following books:  
*In* Atkins, W. E., and Wubnig, A. Our economic world 330  
*In* Cherington, P. T. People's wants, and how to satisfy them, p10-30, 77-88 330.1  
*In* Counts, G. S., and others. Social foundations of education, p9-76, 121-88 370.9  
*In* Labor research association. Labor fact book II 331.8  
*In* Laidler, H. W. American socialism 335  
*In* Lippmann, W. Method of freedom, p37-114 323  
*In* Perkins, F. People at work 331.8  
*In* Sears, P. B. Deserts on the march 630.9  
*In* Warburg, J. P. Money muddle 332.4  
*In* Wells, H. G. New America 973.9  
 economic policy 330.1; also 330.9, 330.973; also pages in the following books:  
*In* Hoover, H. C. Challenge to liberty, p168-88 323  
*In* Lippmann, W. Interpretations, 1933-1935 973.9  
*In* Muller, H. M., comp. Democratic collectivism 335  
*In* Sokolsky, G. E. Labor's fight for power, p207-75 331.8  
*In* Wallace, H. A. Statesmanship and religion 261  
*In* Warburg, J. P. Money muddle 332.4  
 executive departments 353; also pages in the following book:  
*In* Forman, S. E. American democracy, p151-62 353  
 foreign population 325.73  
 foreign relations 327.73; also 940.37; also pages in the following books:  
*In* Beard, C. A. American government and politics, p266-96 353  
*In* Beard, C. A., and Smith, G. H. E. Open door at home 330.973  
*In* Forman, S. E. American democracy, p298-309 353  
*In* Gulick, S. L. Toward understanding Japan, p70-91 952  
*In* Hallgren, M. A. Tragic fallacy 355  
*In* Hinton, H. B. America gropes for peace, p67-124 909  
*In* Laidler, H. W. Program for modern America, p419-48 330.973  
*In* Lansing, R. War memoirs 940.37  
*In* Lippmann, W. Interpretations, 1933-1935 973.9  
*In* Shotwell, J. T. On the rim of the abyss 341.1  
 See also life of Fish, H.  
 foreign relations—Bibliography 327.73  
 government publications 025.173  
 government publications — Bibliography 025.173  
 historic houses, etc. 728; also pages in the following book:  
*In* Wecker, D. The saga of American society 917.3

history 973  
 history—Drama. See pages in the following books:  
*In* Fox, D. R., and Schlesinger, A. M., eds. Cavalcade of America 920  
*In* Sanford, Mrs A. P., ed. American patriotic plays 812.08  
 history—Naval 359  
 history—Sources 973  
 history—Colonial period 973.2; also pages in the following book:  
*In* Langdon, W. C. Everyday things in American life, 1607-1776 917.3  
 history—Revolution. See pages in the following books:  
*In* Bogart, E. L. Economic history of the American people, p180-200 330.973  
*In* Martin, E. D. Farewell to revolution, p170-224 323  
 See also life of Adams, S.  
 history—Revolution—Drama. See Anderson, M. Valley Forge 812  
 history—Revolution—Naval operations. See pages in the following book:  
*In* Knox, D. W. History of the United States navy, p 1-43 359  
 history—Revolution—Registers, lists, etc—Bibliography. See pages in the following book:  
*In* Doane, G. H. Searching for your ancestors, p236-42 929.1  
 history—1783-1809. See pages in the following books:  
*In* Adams, J. T. Living Jefferson 92  
*In* Alexander, H. M. Aaron Burr 92  
 history—War with France, 1798-1800. See pages in the following book:  
*In* Knox, D. W. History of the United States navy, p44-57 359  
 history—Tripolitan war, 1801-1805. See pages in the following book:  
*In* Knox, D. W. History of the United States navy, p58-78 359  
 history—War of 1812. See pages in the following book:  
*In* Knox, D. W. History of the United States navy, p79-135 359  
 history—1815-1861 973.5; also 973.7; also pages in the following book:  
*In* Russell, B. A. W. R., 3d earl. Freedom versus organization, p268-85 909  
 history—War with Mexico, 1845-1848. See pages in the following book:  
*In* Knox, D. W. History of the United States navy, p169-79 359  
 history—Civil war 973.7; also pages in the following books:  
*In* Bogart, E. L. Economic history of the American people, p472-94 330.973  
*In* Hubbard, H. C. Older Middle West, 1840-1880, p166-239 977  
 See also lives of Custer, G. A., Lee, R. E.  
 history—Civil war—Naval operations. See pages in the following book:  
*In* Knox, D. W. History of the United States navy, p191-316 359  
 history—1865-1898 973.8  
 history—1898- 973.9; also 973.8  
 history—War of 1898. See pages in the following book:  
*In* Knox, D. W. History of the United States navy, p329-63 359  
 immigration and emigration 325.73  
 industries 338; also 330.973; also pages in the following book:  
*In* Douglas, P. H. Theory of wages, p113-66 331.2  
 industries—History 680  
 intellectual life. See pages in the following books:  
*In* Boynton, P. H. Literature and American life 810.9  
*In* Brooks, V. W. Three essays, p113-90 810.9  
 literature. See American literature  
 manufactures. See pages in the following book:  
*In* Bogart, E. L. Economic history of the American people, p380-411, 553-87, 723-47 330.973

# ANALYTICAL INDEX

## United States—Continued

militia. See pages in the following book:  
*In* Hagood, J. We can defend America, p201-16 355  
 moral conditions 309.1  
 nationality 325.73  
 navy 359; also pages in the following book:  
*In* Hagood, J. We can defend America, p30-39 355  
 neutrality 327.73; also pages in the following books:  
*In* Lansing, R. War memoirs 940.37  
*In* Thomas, N. M. War 172.4  
 officials and employees 351.1  
 politics and government 353; also 320 and subdivisions; 342.73; 973 and subdivisions; also pages in the following books:  
*In* Bingham, A. M. Insurgent America, p175-228 330.973  
*In* Hacker, L. M. Short history of the new deal 330.973  
*In* Holcombe, A. N. Government in a planned democracy 321.8  
*In* Ickes, H. Le C. New democracy 330.973  
*In* Lawrence, D. Beyond the new deal, p195-317 330.973  
*In* Milton, G. F. Eve of conflict 973.7  
*In* Roosevelt, F. D. Public addresses 308  
*In* Russell, B. A. W. R. 3d earl. Freedom versus organization, p225-97 909  
*In* Sokolsky, G. E. Labor's fight for power, p120-275 331.8  
*In* Thomas, N. M. After the new deal, what? 330.973  
*In* Wells, H. G. New America 973.9  
 See also life of Blaine, J. G., Fish, H. population. See pages in the following books:  
*In* Bogart, E. L. Economic history of the American people, p92-112, 412-42 330.973  
*In* Davis, W., ed. Advance of science, p360-68 500  
 public lands. See pages in the following book:  
*In* Lutz, H. L. Public finance, p197-224 336  
 public works 380.16; also 353; also pages in the following books:  
*In* Commons, J. R., and others. History of labor in the United States, v3, p164-84 331.8  
*In* Douglas, P. H. Controlling depressions, p122-42 330.9  
*In* International industrial relations institute. Regional study conference, New York. On economic planning, p115-30 330.1  
*In* Laidler, H. W. Program for modern America, p146-64 330.973  
 race question 325.73; also 326  
 religion 289; also 230; also pages in the following book:  
*In* Luccock, H. E. Contemporary American literature and religion, p259-91 810.9  
 social conditions 309.1; also 330.973, 339.1, 917.3; also pages in the following books:  
*In* Adamic, L. Dynamite 311.8  
*In* Adamic, L. My America 92  
*In* Cordell, W. H., ed. Molders of American thought, 1933-1934 814.08  
*In* Cordell, W. H., and Cordell, Mrs K. C., eds. American points of view, 1936 814.08  
*In* Counts, G. S., and others. Social foundations of education 370.9  
*In* Glover, K., and Dewey, E. Children of the new day 136.7  
*In* Groves, E. R. American family 392  
*In* Ickes, H. Le C. New democracy 330.973  
*In* Judd, C. H. Education and social progress 370.1  
*In* Minehan, T. Boy and girl tramps of America 339.1  
*In* Rivera, D. Portrait of America 759.972  
*In* Symes, L., and Clement, T. Rebel America 335  
*In* Thomas, N. M. Human exploitation in the United States 330.973

*In* Tugwell, R. G., and Hill, H. C. Our economic society and its problems, p41-545 330.973  
 social life and customs 917.3; also pages in the following books:  
*In* Downey, F. D. Portrait of an era as as drawn by C. D. Gibson 92  
*In* Rawson, Mrs M. N. Handwrought ancestors 680  
 statistics. See pages in the following books:  
*In* Distribution of income in relation to economic progress, v 1, p433-597 330.973  
*In* Hacker, L. M. The United States 330.973  
 territorial expansion. See pages in the following book:  
*In* Bogart, E. L. Economic history of the American people, p336-60 330.973  
 territories. See pages in the following book:  
*In* Forman, S. E. American democracy, p174-84 353  
 The United States. Hacker, L. M. 330.973  
 United States, 1830-1850. Turner, F. J. 973.2  
 United States and the Caribbean area. Munro, D. G. 327.73  
 United States government manual. U.S. National emergency council 353  
 U. S. one: Maine to Florida. Federal writers' project 917.3  
 United States rubber company. See pages in the following book:  
*In* Understanding the big corporations, p40-72 333.8  
 United States steel corporation. See pages in the following book:  
*In* Pound, A. Industrial America, p37-54 338  
 Universe 520; also 113, 523; also pages in the following books:  
*In* Davis, W., ed. Advance of science, p 1-13 500  
*In* Garbedian, H. G. March of science, p13-30 509  
*In* Gray, G. W. Advancing front of science, p66-80 509  
*In* Haslett, A. W. Unsolved problems of science, p17-39 500  
*In* Scientific progress, p11-38 504  
 Universe around us. Jeans, Sir J. H. 523  
 Universities and colleges 378  
 Unpublished poems. Dickinson, E. N. 811  
 Unrolling the map. Outhwaite, L. 910  
 Unsolved problems of science. Haslett, A. W. 500  
 Untermeyer, L. Heinrich Heine: paradox and poet; the life 92  
 —ed. Modern American poetry 811.08  
 —ed. Modern British poetry 821.08  
 —Selected poems and parodies 811  
 —and Davidson, H. C. Poetry 821.08  
 —tr. See Heine, H. Heinrich Heine 831  
 Unto such glory. Green, P.  
*In* Mayorga, M. G., ed. Representative one-act plays by American authors, p395-423 812.08  
 Unto the least of these. Rowell, A. C.  
*In* Sanford, Mrs A. P., comp. New plays for Christmas, p91-134 812.08  
 Untold story of exploration. Thomas, L. J. 910  
 Up from slavery. Washington, B. T. 92 Reprint  
 Up from the earth. Spencer, S., comp. 808.81  
 Upanishads. Ten principal Upanishads 294  
 Upholstery. See pages in the following book:  
*In* Paterson, A. S., ed. Big book of needlecraft, p415-30 746  
 Upper atmosphere. See Atmosphere, Upper  
 Upper Mississippi. Havighurst, W. 917.7  
 Upton, G. P. Standard opera guide 782 Reprint  
 Upward, Edward. See pages in the following book:  
*In* Spender, S. Destructive element, p236-50 820.4  
 Uranium. See pages in the following book:  
*In* Holmes, H. N. Out of the test tube, p108-21 540  
 Uriel Acosta. Reznikoff, C.  
*In* Schwarz, L. W., ed. Golden treasury of Jewish literature, p441-57 892.4  
 Urquhart, L. C., ed. Civil engineering handbook 620.2

# AUTHOR, TITLE, SUBJECT AND

Uruguay  
description and travel. See pages in the following books:  
In Desmond, Mrs A. C. South American adventures, p214-25 918  
In Strode, H. South by Thunderbird, p255-84 918  
history. See pages in the following book:  
In Inman, S. G. Latin America, p363-74 980  
Use and interpretation of high school tests. Greene, H. A., and Jorgensen, A. N. 371.26  
Useful arts. See Industrial arts; Technology  
Utilitarianism. See pages in the following book:  
In Russell, B. A. W. R., 3d earl. Freedom versus organization, p109-18 909  
Utley, F. Japan's feet of clay 330.952

## V

Vacation church school, New. Blair, W. D. 263  
Vacation schools, Religious 268  
Vacuum tubes 621.384  
Vagabond in Sovietland. Franck, H. A. 914.7  
Vagabonding down the Andes. Franck, H. A. 918 Reprint  
Vagrancy. See Tramps  
Vail, G. E. See Justin, M. M., jt. auth.  
Vail, R. W. G. Literature of book collecting. See note at head of class 090  
Vale, Inge, W. R. 92  
Valéry, Paul. See pages in the following book:  
In Michaud, R. Modern thought and literature in France, p197-213 840.9  
Valeur, R. French government and politics  
In Buell, R. L., ed. Democratic governments in Europe, p261-556 342  
Vallance, R., ed. A hundred English essays 824.08  
Vallentin-Luchaire, A. Poet in exile (Heine) 92  
Valley Forge. See Anderson, M.  
Valleys of the Assassins. Stark, F. M. 915.5  
Vallins, G. H. See Treble, H. A., jt. auth.  
Value. See pages in the following book:  
In Strachey, J. Nature of capitalist crisis, p167-240 330.1  
Vanbrugh, Sir J. Provok'd wife  
In Gayley, C. M., and Thaler, A., eds. Representative English comedies, p427-532 822.08  
Van Buren, Martin. See pages in the following book:  
In Morgan, J. Our presidents, p73-80 920  
Van Cleef, E. Trade centers and trade routes 380  
Van Cleve, K. Hand loom weaving for amateurs  
In Beacon handicraft series 745, alphabet 2 Series  
Vanderbilt, Cornelius. See pages in the following book:  
In Russell, B. A. W. R., 3d earl. Freedom versus organization, p298-312 909  
Vanderbilt, Harold Stirling. See pages in the following book:  
In Johnston, C. H. L. Famous American athletes of to-day, v3 p227-43 920  
Vandercook, J. W. Dark islands 919.5  
Vanderlip, F. A. Tomorrow's money 332.4  
Vanderpoel, J. H. Human figure 743  
Van der Post, L. See Post, L. van der  
Van Deussen, D. Tea-time for Shelley's faun  
In Mayorga, M. G., ed. Twenty short plays on a royalty holiday, p361-76 812.08  
Van Deussen, G. G. Life of Henry Clay 92  
Van de Wall, W., and Liepmann, M. C. Music in institutions. See note at head of class 780  
Van de Water, F. F. Glory-hunter (Custer) 92  
—A home in the country 818

Van Doren, C. C., ed. Anthology of world prose 803.8  
—Borzoi reader 803.8  
—ed. Modern American prose 810.8  
—Three worlds 92  
—What is American literature? 810.9  
Van Doren, M., ed. Masterpieces of American poets 811.08 Reprint  
—Winter diary 811  
Van Druten, J. Distaff side 822; also pages in the following books:  
In Best plays of 1934/35, p325-53 808.82  
In Famous plays of 1933-1934, p601-712 822.08  
—Flowers of the forest  
In Famous plays of 1934/35, p461-569 822.08  
Van Dusen, H. P. God in these times 231  
Van Gilder, E. From thimble to gown 646  
Van Gogh, Vincent. See Gogh, Vincent van  
Vanished fleets. Villiers, A. J. 387 Reprint  
Vanity. See Pride and vanity  
Vanity Fair's portfolio of modern French art. See note under Earp 759.4  
Van Kleeck, M., ed. See International industrial relations institute. Regional study conference. On economic planning 330.1  
Van Loon, H. W. The arts 709  
—Men against the sea [from his Indiscreet itinerary]  
In Finch, H. R., and Parker, M. T., eds. Roads to travel, p93-98 910  
—On Cornell  
In Smart set (periodical). Anthology, p130-40 810.8  
—Ships & how they sailed the seven seas (5000 B.C.-A.D. 1935) 623.8  
Van Metre, T. W. Trains, tracks and travel 625  
Vannest, C. G. See Adams, J. T., jt. auth.  
Van Patten, N., ed. Index to bibliographies and bibliographical contributions relating to the work of American and British authors, 1923-1932. See note at head of class 820  
Vanstone, J. H. Commodities of commerce 338  
Van Treck, C., and Croft, A. Symbols in the church 755  
Van Wie, Virginia. See pages in the following book:  
In Johnston, C. H. L. Famous American athletes of to-day, v4 p207-16 920  
Variation (Biology). See pages in the following book:  
In Jaffe, B. Outposts of science, p3-46 509  
Varieties of religious experience. James, W. 201 Reprint  
Varney, P. Motor camping  
In Leisure league little books, no.22 790  
Varnish and varnishing. See pages in the following book:  
In Reich, E., and Siegler, C. J. Consumer goods, p425-41 338  
Varnum, W. H. Creative design in furniture 749  
Vases, Greek 738  
Vashon, G. B. [Selections]  
In Brawley, B. G., eds. Early Negro American writers, p263-78 810.8  
Vassa, G. [Selections]  
In Brawley, B. G., eds. Early Negro American writers, p57-74 810.8  
Vatican. Stanze. See pages in the following book:  
In Bell, C. Enjoying pictures, p55-81 750  
Vatican: yesterday—today—tomorrow. Seldes, G. 282  
Vaughan, Henry. See pages in the following book:  
In Bennett, J. Four metaphysical poets, p74-93 821.09  
Vaughan, W. T. Allergy and applied immunology 616.9  
Vaughan Williams, R. National music. See note at head of class 780  
Veber, F. E. Happiness  
In Vernon, Mrs V. F.-B., and Vernon, F., trs. Modern one-act plays from the French, p339-61 842.08  
Veblen, T. B. Essays in our changing order 330.4  
—Theory of the leisure class 301 Reprint  
—What Veblen taught 330.4  
Vedder, E. H. See Gulliksen, F. H., jt. auth.  
Vega Carpio, L. F. de Four plays 862

# ANALYTICAL INDEX

- Vega, Lope de. See Vega Carpio, L. F. de  
Vegetable gardener's how book. Sherlock, C. C. 635  
Vegetable gardening 635  
Vegetable growing. Knott, J. E. 635  
Velazquez Cházvez, A. Contemporary Mexican artists 759.972  
Venetian painters. Mather, F. J. 759.5  
Venezuela  
description and travel 918.7; also pages in the following book:  
In Powell, E. A. Aerial odyssey, p150-81 917.29  
foreign relations. See pages in the following book:  
In Jones, C. L. Caribbean since 1900, p208-77 972.8  
Venice  
description 914.53; also pages in the following books:  
In Cooke, J. F. Musical travelogues, p61-80 780.4  
In Laughlin, C. E. So you're going to Italy!, p155-81 914.5  
In Laughlin, C. E. So you're going to the Mediterranean, p229-40 914  
Venizelos, Eleutherios. See pages in the following books:  
In Ludwig, E. Nine etched from life, p253-307 920  
In Men of turmoil, p240-48 920  
Ventilation 697; also pages in the following book:  
In Ehlers, V. M., and Steel, E. W. Municipal and rural sanitation, p285-303 628.4  
Verdi, Giuseppe. See pages in the following book:  
In Spaeth, S. G. Stories behind the world's great music, p195-208 780  
Verlaine, Paul Marie. See pages in the following book:  
In Ellis, H. From Rousseau to Proust, p268-83 840.9  
Vermeer, Johannes 759.9  
Vermont—Description and travel 917.43  
Vermont. Federal writers' project. See note at head of class 917.43  
Vermont beautiful. Nutting, W. 917.43 Reprint  
Vernon, F. See Vernon, Mrs V. F.-B., jt. tr.  
Vernon, Mrs V. F.-B., and Vernon, F., trs. Modern one-act plays from the French 842.08  
Veronese, Paolo Cagliari, known as. See pages in the following book:  
In Mather, F. J. Venetian painters, p385-421 759.5  
Verrill, A. H. Along New England shores 917.4  
—Foods America gave the world 641  
—Heart of old New England 917.4  
—Romantic and historic Florida 917.59  
—Romantic and historic Virginia 917.55  
—Strange sea shells and their stories 594  
—They found gold 910.4  
Verschoyle, D., ed. English novelists 823  
Verse from Pushkin and others. Elton, O., comp. 891.71  
Verse of our day. Gordon, M., and King, M. E., comps. 808.81  
Versification 426; also pages in the following book:  
In Allen, G. W. American prosody, pref. p17-50 811.09  
Vertebrates. See pages in the following book:  
In Moulton, F. R. World and man as science sees them, p347-96 500  
Vesalius, Andreas. See pages in the following book:  
In Haggard, H. W. The doctor in history, p210-18 610.9  
Veterans' administration. Weber, G. A., and Schmeckebier, L. F. See note at head of class 353  
Vibration. See pages in the following book:  
In Physics in industry, p95-117 530  
Viceroy-Sarah. Ginsbury, N.  
In Famous plays of 1934/35, p9-118 822.08  
Victor book of the symphony. O'Connell, C. 785  
Victoria, queen of Great Britain 92; also 942.08  
drama. See pages in the following books:  
In Housman, L. Victoria Regina 822  
In Housman, L. Golden sovereign 822  
Victoria Regina. See Housman, L.  
Victorian aftermath. See Wingfield-Stratford, E. C. Victorian cycle 914.2 Reprint  
Victorian cycle. Wingfield-Stratford, E. C. 914.2 Reprint  
Victorian panorama. Quennell, P. C. 914.2  
Victorian revolution, Leaders of the. Cunliffe, J. W. 820.9  
Victorian sunset. See Wingfield-Stratford, E. C. Victorian cycle 914.2 Reprint  
Victorious living. Jones, E. S. 248  
Vidocq, E. F. Vidocq 92  
Vienna. See pages in the following book:  
In Cooke, J. F. Musical travelogues, p280-300 780.4  
Vienna, Congress of. See pages in the following book:  
In Russell, B. A. W. R., 3d earl. Freedom versus organization, p16-30 909  
Views—Bibliography 910  
Vildrac, C. Art of making friends  
In Vernon, Mrs V. F.-B., and Vernon, F., trs. Modern one-act plays from the French, p243-60 842.08  
Villa for sale. Guitry, S.  
In Vernon, Mrs V. F.-B., and Vernon, F., trs. Modern one-act plays from the French, p323-38 842.08  
Village in a valley. Nichols, B. 828  
Villiers, A. J. Cruise of the Conrad 910.4  
—Last of the wind ships 910.4  
—Vanished fleets 387 Reprint  
Vincent, E. L. See Rand, W., jt. auth.  
Vines, Henry Ellsworth. See pages in the following book:  
In Johnston, C. H. L. Famous American athletes of to-day, v3 p245-67 920  
Vinton, I. Cradle  
In Sanford, Mrs A. P., comp. New plays for Christmas, p135-55 812.08  
—Just babies  
In Sanford, Mrs A. P., comp. One act plays for women, p95-113 812.08  
—Signal at dawn  
In Simon, S. S., comp. Thrillers! p95-106 812.08  
Viola, W. Child art and Franz Cizek 707  
Violin 787.1  
Violin makers. See pages in the following book:  
In Van Loon, H. W. The arts, p418-24 709  
Violin music. See pages in the following book:  
In Thompson, O. How to understand music, p240-53 780  
Violinist's manual. Gosling, H. F. 787.1  
Virgil. See pages in the following book:  
In Dinsmore, C. A. Great pets and the meaning of life, p101-28 809.1  
Virgin islands of the U. S.—Description and travel. See pages in the following books:  
In Phillips, H. A. White elephants in the Caribbean, p174-99 917.29  
In Powell, E. A. Aerial odyssey, p92-103 917.29  
Virginia  
description and travel 917.55  
historic houses 917.55  
history. See pages in the following book:  
In Verrill, A. H. Romantic and historical Virginia, p 1-107 917.55  
social life and customs. See pages in the following book:  
In Wecter, D. The saga of American society 917.3  
Virginia beautiful. Nutting, W. 917.55 Reprint  
Virginia City, Nevada 979.3; also pages in the following book:  
In Lewis, F. Suns go down (Flannery) 92  
Virkus, F. A., ed. See Handbook of American genealogy; ed. by F. A. Virkus  
Vision of Piers Plowman. Langland, W. 821  
Visual instruction. See pages in the following book:  
In Bining, A. C., and Bining, D. H. Teaching the social studies in secondary schools, p303-25 307  
Vital statistics. See pages in the following book:  
In Ehlers, V. M., and Steel, E. W. Municipal and rural sanitation, p403-15 628.4

# AUTHOR, TITLE, SUBJECT AND

Vitamins 613.2; also pages in the following books:  
*In* Bogert, L. J. Nutrition and physical fitness, p199-237 613.2  
*In* Furnas, C. C. Next hundred years, p57-76 500  
*In* Haslett, A. W. Everyday science, p204-23 500  
*In* Holmes, H. N. Out of the test tube, p201-11 540  
*In* Jaffe, B. Outposts of science, p240-80 509  
*In* McCollum, E. V., and Becker, J. E. Food, nutrition and health, p19-46 641  
Viteles, M. S. Science of work 658.3  
Vizetelly, F. H. Desk-book of twenty-five thousand words frequently mispronounced 421 Reprint  
Vocabulary 428.3; also pages in the following book:  
*In* Kennedy, A. G. Current English, p389-433 420  
Vocal music. See pages in the following books:  
*In* Erskine, J., ed. Musical companion, p261-340 780  
*In* Thompson, O. How to understand music, p254-79 780  
Vocational education 371.42  
bibliography 371.42  
Vocational guidance. See Profession, Choice of  
Vocations. See Occupations  
Voice 808.5  
Voice of England. Osgood, C. G. 820.9  
Volcanoes. See pages in the following book:  
*In* Hubbard, B. R. Cradle of the storms 917.98  
Volley-ball. See pages in the following books:  
*In* Frymir, A. W., and Hillas, H. Team sports for women, p170-81 796  
*In* Michigan. University. Department of intramural sports. Sports for recreation and how to play them, p353-70 796  
Volpone; or, The fox. Jonson, B., eds. Treasury of the theatre, p1199-1265 808.82  
Voltaire, François Marie Arouet de 92  
Volunteer in Spain. Sommerfield, J. See note under Sender 946  
Von Hoffman, C. Witchcraft among the zulus  
*In* Explorers club, New York. Explorers club tales, p278-83 910  
Von Wiegand, K. Sky's the limit  
*In* Lyons, E., ed. We cover the world, p43-73 909  
Voodooism. See pages in the following book:  
*In* Hurston, Z. N. Mules and men, p223-304 398  
Vosburgh, M. E. See Burton, M., jt. auth.  
Voss, L. A. Modern copper-smith 671  
Voting. See Elections  
Voyage to Galapagos. Robinson, W. A. 913.6  
Voyages and travels 910.4; also 910; also pages in the following book:  
*In* Abbe, P., Abbe, R., and Abbe, J. Around the world in eleven years 92  
Voyages around the world 910.4; also pages in the following books:  
*In* Fulton, R. E. One man caravan 915  
*In* Zweig, S. Conqueror of the seas; the story of Magellan 92  
Voyaging southward from the Strait of Magellan. Kent, R. 913.2 Reprint  
Vytlačil, V., and Turnbull, R. D. Egg tempera painting, tempera underpainting, oil emulsion painting. See note under Hiler 751

## W

Waddell, H. J., tr. Lyrics from the Chinese 895  
—Wandering scholars 879 Reprint  
Wagenknecht, E. C. Mark Twain 92  
Wages 331.2; also pages in the following books:  
*In* Bossard, J. H. S. Social change and social problems, p177-200 304

*In* Commons, J. R., and others. History of labor in the United States, v3, p34-96 331.8  
*In* Distribution of income in relation to economic progress, v4, p102-16 330.973  
*In* Douglas, P. H. Controlling depressions, p210-29 330.9  
*In* Garver, F. B. and Hansen, A. H. Principles of economics, p379-419 330  
*In* Thomas, N. M. Human exploitation in the United States, p137-63 330.973  
*In* Warren, G. F., and Pearson, F. A. Gold and prices, p516-51 338.5  
minimum wage 331.2; also pages in the following book:  
*In* Brandeis, L. D. Curse of bigness, p52-69 308  
Wagner, Frau Cosima (Liszt). See pages in the following book:  
*In* Rosenfeld, P. Discoveries of a music critic, p100-24 759.4  
Wagner, Richard 780.92; also 782; also pages in the following books:  
*In* Einstein, A. Short history of music, p222-35 780.9  
*In* Finney, T. M. History of music, p471-86 780.9  
*In* Mann, T. Freud, Goethe, Wagner, p101-211 920  
*In* Samaroff Stokowski, O. Layman's music book, p196-208 780  
*In* Spaeth, S. G. Stories behind the world's great music, p160-82 780  
Wagner as man and artist. Newman, E. 780.92 Reprint  
Wagner's operas. Gilman, L. 782  
Wahabees. See Lawrence, T. E. Seven pillars of wisdom 953  
Waite, J. B. Criminal law in action 343  
Waiting for Lefty. Odets, C.  
*In* Odets, C. Three plays 812  
Wake up and live! Brande, Mrs D. 174  
Waldman, M. Biography of a family 92  
—Joan of Arc 92  
Waldo, Peter. See pages in the following book:  
*In* McNeill, J. T. Makers of Christianity, p143-74 270  
Wales  
description and travel 914.29; also pages in the following books:  
*In* Baedeker, K., firm, publishers. Great Britain, p472-542 914.2  
*In* Fellows, A. Wayfarer's companion 914.2  
Wales for everyman. Piehler, H. A. 914.29  
Waley, A. See Lao-Tzu. Way and its power 299  
—tr. See Shih ching. Book of songs. See note under Chinese lyrics 895  
Walker, D. (Selections)  
*In* Brawley, B. G., ed. Early Negro American writers, p125-46 810.8  
Walker, J. H. See Allen, J. R., jt. auth.  
Walker, P. C. Gordon. See Gordon Walker, P. C.  
Walker, Stanley. City editor 070  
Walker, Stuart. Six who pass while the lentils boil  
*In* Mayorga, M. G., ed. Representative one-act plays by American authors, p141-70 812.08  
Walking. See pages in the following book:  
*In* Cheyley, F. H., and Fagans, P. D., eds. Camping out and woodcraft, p44-60 796.54  
Walking in the Lake district. Symonds, H. H. See note at head of class 914.2  
Walking in the New Forest. Begbie, J. See note at head of class 914.2  
Wall painting. See Mural painting and decoration  
Wall paper. See pages in the following book:  
*In* Daniel, H. Householder's complete handbook, p215-27 690  
Wall street 332  
Wallace, H. A. America must choose 330.973  
—New frontiers 330.973  
—Statesmanship and religion 261  
—We are more than economic men  
*In* Cordell, W. H., and Cordell, Mrs K. C., eds. American points of view, 1935, p100-12 814.08

# ANALYTICAL INDEX

- Wallace, S. C. New deal in action. See note under Hacker 330.973
- Wallace, W. C. See Rosenkampff, A. H., jt. auth.
- Wallis, L. God and the social process 231
- Walm, N. House of exile 915.1 Reprint
- Walser, F. Art of conference 328.1
- Walsh, J. J. American Jesuits 271
- Walsh, J. R. C. I. O. 331.87
- Walsh, W. S. Handy book of curious information 803 Reprint
- Walsh, W. T. Isabella the Crusader 92
- Walter, F. K. Library's own printing 655
- Walthers, W. K. Handbook for model railroaders 625
- Wanderer among pictures. Lucas, E. V. 708 Reprint
- Wanderer's circle. Parker, Mrs C. S. 92
- Wandering in northern China. Franck, H. A. 915.1 Reprint
- Wandering scholars. Waddell, H. J. 879 Reprint
- Wang Pao-ch'uan. Lady Precious Stream 895
- Wanger, R. See Hoffmann, M. D., jt. ed.
- War 341.6; also 172.4; also pages in the following books:
- In* Angell, Sir N. Raw materials, population pressure and war 330.1
- In* Baldwin, H. W. Caissons roll 355
- In* Brailsford, H. N. Property or peace, p134-95, 250-329 330.9
- In* Dupuy, R. E., and Eliot, G. F. If war comes 355
- In* Huxley, A. L. Ends and means, p100-43 304
- In* Huxley, A. L. Olive tree, p84-103 824
- In* Raushenbush, H. S., and Raushenbush, Mrs J. The final choice 327.73
- War in China. Fry, V.
- In* Headline books 327
- War in outline. Liddell Hart, B. H.
- War in Spain. See Sender, R. J. Counter-attack in Spain 946
- War memoirs. Lansing, R. 940.37
- War memoirs. Lloyd George, D. 940.3
- War tomorrow. Goslin, Mrs R. C. A.
- In* Headline books 327
- Warbasse, J. P. Cooperative democracy through voluntary association of the people as consumers 334
- Warburg, J. P. The money muddle 332.4
- Warburton, C. A. See Leven, M., jt. auth.
- Warburton, Irvin. See pages in the following book:
- In* Johnston, C. H. L. Famous American athletes of to-day, v4 p217-30 920
- Ward, Artemus, pseud. See Browne, C. F.
- Ward, C. H. Evolution for everybody 575 Reprint
- Ward, G. O. Publicity for public libraries 021
- Ward, L. L. See Frederick, J. T., jt. auth.
- Ward, N. F. See Younger, J. E., jt. auth.
- Ware, E. W. See Robinson, J. H., jt. auth.
- Warens, Mme Françoise Louise de la Tour, baronne de. See pages in the following book:
- In* Ellis, H. From Rousseau to Proust, p34-57 840.9
- Warfel, H. R. Noah Webster 92
- Warren, C. Making of the constitution 342.73 Reprint
- Prepare for neutrality
- In* Cordell, W. H., and Cordell, Mrs K. C., eds. American points of view, 1935, p296-306 814.08
- Warren, C. N. Modern news reporting 070
- Warren, G. F., and Pearson, F. A. Gold and prices 338.5
- Warren, H. C., ed. Dictionary of psychology. See note at head of class 150.3
- Warships 359
- Warwickshire, Shakespeare's country. Mee, A., ed. See note at head of class 914.2
- Wa-sha-quon-asin. See Grey Owl
- Washburn, Mrs H. M. So you're going to have a baby 618
- Washington, Booker Taliaferro. Up from slavery 92 Reprint
- Washington, Booker Taliaferro (as subject) See pages in the following book:
- In* Curti, M. E. Social ideas of American educators, p288-309 370.9
- Washington, George. See pages in the following book:
- In* Morgan, J. Our presidents, p 1-13 920
- drama. See Anderson, M. Valley Forge 812
- Washington, D. C. Public library. Children's department 028.5
- Washington, D. C. 917.53
- social life and customs 975.3
- Washington, D. C. White House 975.3
- Washington, city and capital. Federal writers' project. See note at head of class 917.53
- Waste heat engines. See pages in the following book:
- In* Haslett, A. W. Everyday science, p243-72 500
- Waste products. See pages in the following book:
- In* Haslett, A. W. Everyday science, p43-72 500
- Wasted land. Johnson, G. W. 309.1
- Water 631.4; also pages in the following book:
- In* Holmes, H. N. Out of the test tube, p65-73 540
- analysis 543
- heavy water. See pages in the following book:
- In* Davis, W., ed. Advance of science, p75-82 500
- purification 628.1; also pages in the following book:
- In* Ehlers, V. M., and Steel, E. W. Municipal and rural sanitation, p66-118 628.4
- Water birds. See pages in the following book:
- In* Hegner, R. W., and Hegner, Mrs J. Z. Parade of the animal kingdom, p374-418 590
- Water color painting 751
- Water-colour painting of to-day. Bury, A. 751
- Water gardens 716; also pages in the following book:
- In* Mellen, I. M., and Lanier, R. J. 1001 questions answered about your aquarium, p355-73 590.7
- Water supply. See pages in the following books:
- In* Macdonald, A. F. American city government and administration, p698-99 352
- In* Munro, W. B. Municipal administration, p569-87 352
- In* Riegel, E. R. Industrial chemistry, p228-46 660
- Water supply engineering 628.1
- Water treatment and purification. Ryan, W. J. 628.1
- Waterman, E. L. Elements of water supply engineering 628.1
- Waters, R. H. Historical background of comparative psychology
- In* Comparative psychology, p9-36 151.3
- Watson, E. S. See Harrington, H. F., jt. auth.
- Watson, E. W. See Lankes, J. J., jt. auth.
- Watson, F. R. Sound 534
- Watson, R. W. Seton-. See Seton-Watson, R. W.
- Watson-Baker, W. World beneath the microscope. See note under Yates 578
- Watt-hour meter. See pages in the following book:
- In* Ranson, R. R. Electric meters, p115-99 621.37
- Waugh, E. Ninety-two days 918.8
- Waugh, S. Art of glass making 666
- Wave mechanics. See pages in the following book:
- In* Yates, R. F. These amazing electrons, p45-73 541.2
- Wave-motion, Theory of. See pages in the following book:
- In* Moulton, F. R. World and man as science sees them, p127-45 500
- Way and its power. Lao-Tzu 299
- Way of a transgressor. Farson, N. 92
- Way of the world. See Congreve, W.
- A way to life. Tittle, E. F. See note under Dewey 204
- Wayfarer in Estonia, Latvia and Lithuania. Davies, E. C. 914.74
- Wayfarer in Ireland. O'Leary, C. 914.15
- Wayfarer in Norway. Beckett, S. J. 914.81
- Wayfarer's companion. Fellows, A. 914.2

# AUTHOR, TITLE, SUBJECT AND

- Ways and means. Coward, N. P.  
*In* Coward, N. P. Tonight at 8:30, p187-216 822
- Wayward youth. Aichhorn, A. 364
- "We." Lindbergh, C. A. 92 Reprint
- We all talk. Altstetter, M. F. 808.5
- We can defend America. Hagood, J. 355
- We cover the world. Lyons, E., ed. 909
- We Europeans. Huxley, J. S., and Haddon, A. C. 572
- We Jews. Sokolsky, G. E. 296
- We make the movies. Naumburg, N., ed. 778
- "We or they." Armstrong, H. F. 321
- We sagebrush folks. Greenwood, Mrs A. P. 917.96
- We Soviet women. Tchernavin, T. 914.7
- We were dancing. Coward, N. P.  
*In* Coward, N. P. Tonight at 8:30, p5-25 822
- We who are about to die. Lamson, D. A. 365
- Wealth. 339; also 330; also pages in the following books:  
*In* Ascoli, M., and Lehmann, F., eds. Political and economic democracy, p159-75 321.3  
*In* Scherman, H. Promises men live by, p883-89 330.1
- Wealth & culture. Lindeman, E. C. See note at head of class 361
- Weather 551.5; also pages in the following books:  
*In* Cheyley, F. H., and Fagans, P. D., eds. Camping out and woodcraft, p180-200 796.54  
*In* Furnas, C. C. Next hundred years, p318-34 500  
*In* Garbedian, H. G. March of science, p201-19 509  
*In* Haslett, A. W. Unsolved problems of science, p91-118 500  
*In* Stetson, H. T. Sunspots and their effects, p98-115 523.7
- Weather. Free, E. E., and Hoke, T. 551.5 Reprint
- Weather elements. Blair, T. A. See note under Brooks 551.5
- Weather forecasting 551.5; also pages in the following books:  
*In* Davis, W., ed. Advance of science, p131-39 500  
*In* Jaffe, B. Outposts of science, p450-84 509
- Weather lore 551.5
- Weather proverbs and paradoxes. Humphreys, W. J. 551.5
- Weatherhead, L. D. Psychology and life. See note under Freud 131.34
- Why do men suffer? See note under Whale 233
- Weatherly, Mrs A. F. Full circle  
*In* Snook, L. O., ed. Third yearbook of short plays, p165-203 812.08
- Weaver of dreams. Girette, M.  
*In* Vernon, Mrs V. F.-B., and Vernon, F., trs. Modern one-act plays from the French, p377-99 842.08
- Weavers. See Hauptmann, G.
- Weaver's craft. Simpson, Mrs L. E. B., and Weir, M. 745, alphabet 2
- Weaving 745, alphabet 2; also pages in the following books:  
*In* Bruce, M. Book of craftsmen, p92-120 745, alphabet 2  
*In* Paterson, A. S., ed. Big book of needlecraft, p462-80 746
- Webb, B. See Webb, S., jt. auth.
- Webb, S., and Webb, B. Soviet communism. See note at head of class 330.947
- Webb, W. F. Handbook for shell collectors 594
- Webb, W. P. Texas rangers 976.4
- Webber, F. R. Small church 726
- Weber, G. A., and Schmeckebier, L. F. Veterans' administration. See note at head of class 353
- Weber, Karl Maria Friedrich Ernst, freiherr von. See pages in the following book:  
*In* Spaeth, S. G. Stories behind the world's great music, p98-105 780
- Weber, Max. See pages in the following book:  
*In* Brock, W. Introduction to contemporary German philosophy, p26-40 193
- Webster, Mrs D. How to spend your husband's leisure  
*In* Leisure league little books, no.4 790
- Webster, Daniel. See pages in the following book:  
*In* Brooks, Van W. Flowering of New England, p89-110 810.9
- Webster, Mrs H. M. N. Herbs. See note at head of class 635
- Webster, J. Duchess of Malfi  
*In* Mantle, B., and Gassner, J., eds. Treasury of the theatre, p1139-98 808.82
- Webster, Noah 92
- Wecter, D. Saga of American society 917.3
- Wedekind, F. Erdgeist  
*In* Dickinson, T. H., ed. Continental plays, v2, p77-148 808.82
- Heart of a tenor  
*In* Smart set (periodical). Anthology, p602-25 810.8
- Wedge, G. A. Gist of music 780.7
- Wedgewood, Josiah. See pages in the following book:  
*In* Elliott, H. Fashions in art, p128-35 709
- Wednesday's child. Atlas, L.  
*In* Best plays of 1933/34, p317-51 808.82
- Weeds 632
- Weekley, E. Something about words 422
- Surnames 929.4
- Weeks, B. M. How to file and index 651.5
- Weeks, E. Hard times and the author  
*In* Cordell, W. H., and Cordell, Mrs K. C., eds. American points of view, 1935, p337-56 814.08
- This trade of writing 029
- Weidlein, E. R., and Hamor, W. A. Glances at industrial research. See note under Boyd 604
- Weierstrass, Karl. See pages in the following book:  
*In* Bell, E. T. Men of mathematics, p406-32 920
- Weigall, A. E. P. B. Life and times of Marc Antony 92 Reprint
- Weights and measures. See pages in the following book:  
*In* Munro, W. B. Municipal administration, p400-10 352
- tables, etc. 389
- Weinbach, M. P. Alternating current circuit. See note at head of class 621.31
- Weir, M. See Simpson, Mrs L. E. B., jt. auth.
- Weiss, P. Memorandum for a system of philosophy  
*In* Kallen, H. M., and Hook, S., eds. American philosophy today and tomorrow, p439-98 191
- Welch, O. J. G. Middle ages  
*In* Jackson, J. H., ed. Modern history of Europe, 1046-1918, p9-321 940
- Welch, William Henry. See pages in the following book:  
*In* Jaffe, B. Outposts of science, p81-128 509
- Weld, L. D., ed. Glossary of physics 530.3
- Welfare island. Work house. See New York. Work house, Welfare island
- Welfare work. See Social service
- Well and the shallows. Chesterton, G. K. See note under Chesterton 824
- Well of the saints. Synge, J. M.  
*In* Synge, J. M. Complete works, p119-73 822
- Wellington, Arthur Wellesley, 1st duke of 92 Reprint
- Wellington, D. Theory and practice of poster art. See note under Rogers 741
- Wellman, B. L. See Stoddard, G. D., jt. auth.
- Wellman, F. L. Gentlemen of the jury 340 Reprint
- Wellman, P. I. Death in the desert 970.1
- Death on the prairie 970.1
- Wells, Caroline, comp. Book of humorous verse 827 Reprint
- Wells, Carveth. Bermuda in three colors 917.29
- Wells, E., pseud. See Kaplan, Mrs B. E. S.
- Wells, E. F. V. Lions, wild and friendly 599
- Wells, Fargo & co. 385
- Wells, G. P. See Wells, H. G., jt. auth.



# ANALYTICAL INDEX

- Wells, Herbert George. Anatomy of frustration 828  
 —Experiment in autobiography 92  
 —Man who could work miracles. See note under Wells 828  
 —New America, the new world 973.9  
 —Outline of man's work and wealth 330 Reprint  
 —Huxley, J. S., and Wells, G. P. Science of life 570 Reprint  
 Wells, Herbert George (as subject) See pages in the following books:  
   *In* Ford, F. M. Portraits from life, p107-23 820.4  
   *In* Maurois, A. Prophets and poets, p57-93 820.9  
   *In* Swinnerton, F. A. Georgian scene, p63-81 820.9  
 Wells, J., pseud. See Kaplan, A. H.  
 Wells, L. Rape of Ethiopia  
   *In* Lyons, E., ed. We cover the world, p91-124 909  
 Welo, S. Trade mark and monogram suggestions 745, alphabet 1  
 Welsh poetry—History and criticism 891.6  
 Wembridge, Mrs E. R. Danger of the high hat  
   *In* Cordell, W. H., and Cordell, Mrs K. C., eds. American points of view, 1936, p211-18 814.08  
 —Moronia  
   *In* Van Doren, C. C. ed. Modern American prose, p700-10 810.8  
 Wendt, R. E. Foundry work 621.74  
 Wengenroth, S. Making a lithograph 763  
 Wenger, P. N. See Shea, J. G., jt. auth.  
 Wenham, E. See Ensko, S. G. C., jt. auth.  
 Werfel, F. V. Eternal road 832  
   —Paul and Gamaliel  
   *In* Schwarz, L. W., ed. Golden treasury of Jewish literature, p426-35 892.4  
 Werth, A. Which way France? 944  
 Wertheimer, M. S. Germany under Hitler 943  
 Werthner, W. B. Some American trees. See note at head of class 582  
 Weseen, M. H. Dictionary of American slang 427  
 Wesley, E. B. Teaching the social studies 307  
 Wesley, John. See pages in the following book:  
   *In* McNeill, J. T. Makers of Christianity, p231-62 270  
 West, Benjamin. See pages in the following book:  
   *In* Elliott, H. Fashions in art, p303-10 709  
 West, Mrs B. B. See Fowler, S. F. jt. comp.  
 West, H. F. Modern book collecting for the impecunious amateur 090  
 West, R. So-o-o-o you're going on the air 621.384  
 West  
   description and travel 917.8; also pages in the following book:  
     *In* Priestley, J. B. Midnight on the desert 92  
   discovery and exploration. See pages in the following book:  
     *In* Hathaway, E. V. Romance of the American map, p41-64, 83-101, 239-310 973.1  
   history 978; also pages in the following books:  
     *In* Bogart, E. L. Economic history of the American people, p252-81 330.973  
     *In* Russell, B. A. W. R., 3d earl. Freedom versus organization, p239-54 909  
 West Indian odyssey. Parmer, C. B. See note under Early 917.29  
 West Indies  
   description and travel 917.29; also pages in the following book:  
     *In* Faris, J. T. Roaming American playgrounds, p109-25 917.3  
   foreign relations See pages in the following books:  
     *In* Jones, C. L. Caribbean since 1900. p73-207 972.8  
     *In* Munro, D. G. United States and the Caribbean area, p 1-62 327.73  
 West Point today. Banning, K. 355  
 West Turkestan. See Turkestan, West  
 Westcott, C. The plant doctor 632  
 Westermann, D. African to-day 916  
 Westinghouse, George. See pages in the following book:  
   *In* Hylander, C. J. American inventors, p117-25 920  
 Weston, Sir Francis. See pages in the following book:  
   *In* Balch, M., ed. Modern short biographies, p32-41 920  
 Weston, S. A., and Harlow, S. R. Social and religious problems of young people 268  
 Westward from Rio. Bowman, H., and Dickinson, S. 918  
 Westward, high, low, and dry. Hogner, Mrs D. C. 917.8  
 Westward star. Hill, F. E. 811  
 Wetherill, John 917.91  
 Wetherill, L. W. See Gillmor, F., jt. auth.  
 Wetmore, A. See National geographic society. Book of birds 598.2  
 Wexberg, E., and Fritsch, H. E. Our children in a changing world 136.7  
 Wexley, J. Last mile  
   *In* Mayorga, M. G., ed. Representative one-act plays by American authors, p487-519 812.08  
 —They shall not die 812; also pages in the following book:  
   *In* Best plays of 1933/34, p203-55 808.82  
 Weygandt, C. Blue hills 917.48  
 —New Hampshire neighbors 917.42  
 Whale, J. S. Christian answer to the problem of evil 233  
 Wharton, Mrs Edith Newbold (Jones). Backward glance 92  
 —Old maid. See Akins, Z. Old maid 812  
 Wharton, Mrs Edith Newbold (Jones) (as subject) See pages in the following books:  
   *In* Hartwick, H. Foreground of American fiction, p369-88 813  
   *In* Quinn, A. H. American fiction, p550-81 813  
 What can you give? Fielden, A. D.  
   *In* Sanford, Mrs A. P., comp. New plays for Christmas, p227-38 812.08  
 What everybody should know about the laws of marriage and divorce. Hudgings, F. 347  
 What everybody wants to know about annuities. Fitch, G. W. 368  
 What happens in Hamlet. Wilson, J. D. 822.3  
 What is American literature? Van Doren, C. C. 810.9  
 What is money? Clark, V. S. 332.4  
 What is she like? Brockman, M. 136.7  
 What it means to grow up. Kunkel, F. 136.7  
 What makes a book readable. Gray, W. S., and Leary, B. E. See note at head of class 028  
 What makes people buy. Laird, D. A. 653.8  
 What makes us seem so queer? Seabury, D. 173  
 What men are asking. Coffin, H. S. 239  
 What price glory. See Anderson, M., and Stallings, L.  
 What shall we name the baby? Ames, W., ed. 929.4  
 What shall we read next? Roos, J. C., comp.  
   *In* Reading for background, no.2 028  
 What to do about your invention. Thomas, E.  
   *In* Leisure league little books, no.5 790  
 What Veblen taught. Veblen, T. B. 330.4  
 What you owe your child. Sperry, W. L. 248  
 What's new in home decorating. Fales, Mrs W. S. 747  
 What's the name, please? Funk, C. E. 929.4  
 Wheat. See pages in the following book:  
   *In* Stanford, E. E. Economic plants, p276-90 581.6  
 Wheatley, P. [Selections]  
   *In* Brawley, B. G., ed. Early Negro American writers, p36-55 810.8  
 Wheeler, J. B. Memoirs of a small-town surgeon. See note under Morris 92  
 Wheeler, O. See Fanstone, R. M. Colour photography 772  
 Wheeler-Bennett, J. W. Hindenburg  
   *In* Men of turmoil, p141-52 920  
 —Pipe dream of peace 341.6  
 —Wooden Titan. See note under Hindenburg 92  
 Wheels and butterflies. Yeats, W. B. 822  
 Wheelwright, W. B. Printing papers 676

# AUTHOR, TITLE, SUBJECT AND

- When China unites. Gannes, H. 951  
 When labor organizes. Brooks, R. R. 331.87  
 When ships go down. Masters, D. 627  
 When the stars come out. Baker, R. H. 523  
 Whibley, C. Young Weston  
   *In* Balch, M., ed. Modern short biographies, p31-41 920  
 Which way for our children? Munkres, A. 268  
 Which way France? Werth, A. 944  
 While Rome burns. Woolcott, A. 818 Reprint  
 Whistler, James Abbott McNeill. See pages in the following book:  
   *In* Lewisohn, S. A. Painters and personality, p96-104 759  
 Whitaker, C. H. Rameses to Rockefeller 720.9  
 Whitaker-Wilson, C. Two thousand years of London 942.1  
 —Writing for broadcasting 029  
 Whitbeck, R. H., and Finch, V. C. Economic geography 380  
 White, C. L., and Renner, G. T. Geography 910  
 White, E. B. Every day is Saturday 618  
 White, H. Money and banking 332  
 White, L. D. Government career service 351.1  
 White, M. B. See Caldwell, E., jt. auth.  
 White, T. M. How to write for a living 808.3  
 White, W. Psychology of dealing with people 150  
 White, W. A. Forty years on Main street 818  
 —Mary White  
   *In* Woolcott, A., comp. Woolcott reader, p319-25 808.8  
 White elephants in the Caribbean. Phillips, H. A. 917.29  
 White House. Lewis, E. 975.3  
 White house conference on child health and protection. See Glover, K., and Dewey, E. Children of the new day 136.7  
 White mountains 917.42  
 Whitefield, George. See pages in the following book:  
   *In* Mead, F. S. Ten decisive battles of Christianity, p105-20 270  
 Whitfield, J. M. (Selections)  
   *In* Brawley, B. G., ed. Early Negro American writers, p228-49 810.8  
 Whitford, W. G. Introduction to art education 707  
 Whither Latin America? Tannenbaum, F. 330.98  
 Whitlock, H. P. Story of the gems 553.8  
 Whitman, R. B. First aid for the ailing house 690  
 Whitman, Walt 92; also pages in the following books:  
   *In* Allen, G. W. American prosody, p217-43 811.09  
   *In* Boynton, P. H. Literature and American life, p477-98 810.9  
 Whitney, A. W., ed. Man and the motor car 629.2  
 Whitney, Eli. See pages in the following book:  
   *In* Hylander, C. J. American inventors, p27-34 920  
 Whitney, Elinor. See Mahony, B. E., jt. comp.  
 Whitney, J. P. Elizabeth Fry, Quaker heroine 92  
 Whitney, L. F. Case for sterilization 613.9  
 Whitridge, A., and Dodds, J. W., eds. Oxford anthology of English prose 820.8  
 Whitten, R. H. See Bassett, E. M., jt. auth.  
 Whittick, A. Symbols for designers. 745, alphabet 1  
 Whittier, John Greenleaf. See pages in the following books:  
   *In* Allen, G. W. American prosody, p127-53 811.09  
   *In* Boynton, P. H. Literature and American life, p354-66 810.9  
   *In* Brooks, Van W. Flowering of New England, p388-403 810.9  
 Whittling and woodcarving. Tangerman, E. J. 736  
 Who killed me? Chantel, L.  
   *In* Vernon, Mrs V. F.-B., and Vernon, F., trs. Modern one-act plays from the French, p93-114 842.08  
 Who owns America? Agar, H., and Tate, A., eds. 330.973  
 Who pays? Greenwood, E. 614.8  
 Who reads what? Compton, C. H. 028  
 Who's who in American art 709.2  
 Who's who in the zoo. Federal writers' project. See note at head of class 599  
 Why democracy. Hudson, J. W. 321.8  
 Why do men suffer? Weatherhead, L. D. See note under Whale 233  
 Why forums? Ely, M. L. 374  
 Why keep them alive? De Kruij, P. H., and De Kruij, Mrs R. B. 649  
 Why marry? Williams, J. L.  
   *In* Cordell, Mrs K. C., and Cordell, W. H., eds. Pulitzer prize plays, 1918-1934, p 1-51 812.08  
 Why pay taxes. Coyle, D. C. 336.2  
 Why the weather? Brooks, C. F. 551.5  
 Why wars must cease 172.4  
 Why we behave like human beings. Dorsey, G. A. 612 Reprint  
 Why we don't like people. See Laird, D. A. How to make people like you 137 Reprint  
 Why we went to war. Baker, N. D. See note under Lansing 940.37  
 Wicks, R. R. Reason for living 248  
 Widdemer, M. Do you want to write? 808.3  
 Widgery, A. G. Living religions and modern thought 290  
 Wieman, E. W. See Crisler, H. O., jt. auth.  
 Wieman, H. N., and Wieman, R. H. W. Normative psychology of religion. See note under Ligon 201  
 Wieman, R. H. W. See Wieman, H. N., jt. auth.  
 Wieman, Mrs R. W. Modern family and the church 248  
 Wightman, Mrs Hazel (Hotchkiss). See pages in the following book:  
   *In* Johnston, C. H. L. Famous American athletes of to-day, v5 p371-98 920  
 Wigs. See pages in the following book:  
   *In* Elliott, H. Fashions in art, p14-21 709  
 Wilcox, E. H. See Smallman, J., jt. auth.  
 Wilcox, J. K., comp. Guide to the official publications of the New Deal administrations 025.173  
 Wild animal man; being the story of the life of Reuben Castang. Thompson, R. W. 92  
 Wild animal world. Ditmars, R. L., and Bridges, W. 591.5  
 Wild birds at home. Herrick, F. H. See note under Herrick 598.2  
 Wild flowers. See Flowers  
 Wild flowers. House, H. D. See note at head of class 581.9  
 Wild flowers of the Alleghanies. Harned, J. E. 581.9  
 Wild flowers of the Pacific coast. Haskin, L. L. See note at head of class 581.9  
 Wild pets. Book of. Moore, C. B. 590  
 Wilde, O. Importance of being earnest  
   *In* Mantle, B., and Gassner, J., eds. Treasury of the theatre, p453-93 808.82  
 Wilde, P., ed. Contemporary one-act plays from nine countries 808.82  
 —Lady of dreams  
   *In* Sanford, Mrs A. P., comp. One act plays for women, p 1-19 812.08  
 —Pawns  
   *In* Eastman, F., ed. Ten one-act plays, p51-67 808.82  
   *In* Mayorga, M. G., ed. Representative one-act plays by American authors, p39-59 812.08  
 —World without end  
   *In* Wilde, P., ed. Contemporary one-act plays from nine countries, p125-44 808.82  
 Wilder, T. N. Our town 812  
 Wilderness. Kent, R. 917.98 Reprint  
 Wilderness wanderers. Chapman, W., and Chapman, Mrs L. W. 591.9  
 Wildes, H. E. Japan in crisis 952  
 Wildflowers of southern California. Thruston, C. H. P. See note at head of class 581.9  
 Wile, I. S. The man takes a wife 173.1  
 Wilenski, R. H. Masters of English painting. See note under Underwood 759.2  
 Wiley, C. C. Principles of highway engineering 625.7  
 Wilkes, E. T. See Dennett, R. H., jt. auth.  
 Wilkie, D. W. American secret service agent 351.74  
 Wilkins, H. T. Pirate treasure. See note under Verrill 910.4  
 Wilkinson, M. S. See Broening, A. M., jt. auth.

# ANALYTICAL INDEX

- Will o' the wisp. Halman, D. F.  
*In* Mayorga, M. G., ed. Representative one-act plays by American authors, p123-38 812.08
- Willcock, G. D. Shakespeare and Elizabethan English  
*In* Granville-Barker, H. G., and Harrison, G. B., eds. Companion to Shakespeare studies, p117-36 822.3
- Willcox, O. W. Reshaping agriculture 630
- William II, emperor of Germany. See pages in the following books:  
*In* Churchill, W. L. S. Great contemporaries, p21-31 920  
*In* Russell, B. A. W. R., 3d earl. Freedom versus organization, p425-46 909
- Williams, A. R. The soviets 914.7
- Williams, B. C. George Eliot 92
- Williams, C., and others, eds. New book of English verse 821.08
- Williams, C. O., ed. See National congress of parents and teachers. Our public schools 379
- Williams, E. Night must fall  
*In* Famous plays of 1935, p9-128 822.08
- Williams, F. B. See Bassett, E. M., jt. auth.
- Williams, F. E. Russia, youth, and the present-day world 914.7
- Williams, G. G. Creative writing. See note under Frederick and Ward 808
- Williams, I. A. English folk-song and dance. See note at head of class 784
- Williams, J. F., and Shaw, F. B. Methods and materials of health education 371.7
- Williams, J. H. Flexible budget 658
- Williams, J. L. Why marry?  
*In* Cordell, Mrs K. C., and Cordell, W. H., eds. Pulitzer prize plays, 1918-1934, p 1-51 812.08
- Williams, Mabel. Books about Spain  
*In* Reading for background, no.4 028
- A Catholic's view  
*In* Kallen, H. M., and Hook, S., eds. American philosophy today and tomorrow, p501-18 191
- Williams, Michael, and Kernan, J. Catholic church in action 282
- Williams, M. S. See Hutchins, M., jt. auth.
- Williams, R. J. Bermudiana 917.29
- Williams, R. S., and Homerberg, V. O. Principles of metallography 669
- Williams, Ralph Vaughan. See pages in the following book:  
*In* Ewen, D. Twentieth century composers, p259-67 780.92
- Williams, Roger. See pages in the following book:  
*In* Mead, F. S. Ten decisive battles of Christianity, p92-104 270
- Williams-Ellis, Mrs A. S., and Fisher, F. J. Story of English life 942
- Williamsburg, Virginia. 917.55
- Williamson, H. Salar the salmon 597
- Williamson, J. E. Mermaids  
*In* Explorers club, New York. Explorers club tales, p289-301 910
- Twenty years under the sea 591.92
- Willingly to school. Scarsdale, N.Y. Fox Meadow school. See note under Bain 372
- Willis, B. Earth as the home of man  
*In* Mason, Mrs F. B., ed. Great design, p95-111 113
- Willis, H. P., and Bogen, J. I. Investment banking 332
- Willis, H. P., and Chapman, J. M., eds. The banking situation 332
- Willis, N. P. Bianca Visconti  
*In* Halline, A. G., ed. American plays, p199-230 812.08
- Willoughby, G. A., and Chamberlain, D. G. General shop handbook 680
- Willoughby, W. F. Government of modern states 320
- Wills, Helen Newington. See pages in the following book:  
*In* Johnston, C. H. L. Famous American athletes of to-day, v 1 p211-34 920
- Wills 347; also pages in the following books:  
*In* Jordan, D. F. Managing personal finances, p379-98 332  
*In* Owens, D. F. Controlling your personal finances, p269-87 647
- Wills, executives & trustees. Grange, W. J., Staub, W. A., and Blackford, E. G. See note under Wormser 347
- Wilmerding, L. Government by merit. See note under Commission of inquiry on public service personnel 351.1
- Wilmington, Delaware. See pages in the following book:  
*In* Canby, H. S. Age of confidence 917.3
- Wilson, Alexander. See pages in the following books:  
*In* Hylander, C. J. American scientists, p29-35 920  
*In* Peattie, D. C. Green laurels, p216-43 920
- Wilson, C. M. Backwoods America 917.67
- Wilson, C. Whitaker-. See Whitaker-Wilson, C.
- Wilson, D. C. Peace I give unto you  
*In* Eastman, F., ed. Ten one-act plays, p147-65 808.82
- Wilson, E. Symbolism  
*In* Van Doren, C. C., ed. Modern American prose, p687-700 810.8
- Wilson, E. B. Getting things done in business. See note at head of class 658.3
- Wilson, E. P. See Russell, M., jt. auth.
- Wilson, Harold Albert. Mysteries of the atom 541.2
- Wilson, Harry Edgar. See pages in the following book:  
*In* Johnston, C. H. L. Famous American athletes of to-day, v 1 p359-400 920
- Wilson, Helen VanPelt. Garden in the house  
*In* Leisure league little books, no.10 790
- Wilson, J. C. Three-wheeling through Africa 916
- Wilson, J. D. What happens in Hamlet 822.3
- Wilson, L. Le R. Prize money  
*In* Eastman, F., ed. Ten one-act plays, p125-45 808.82
- Wilson, L. R., ed. Role of the library in adult education. See note at head of class 374
- Wilson, M. New etiquette 395
- Wilson, P. W. Romance of the calendar 529
- Wilson, Woodrow 92; also 940.37; also pages in the following book:  
*In* Morgan, J. Our presidents, p271-86 920
- Wilson family 92
- Wilstach, F. J. Dictionary of similes 808.8 Reprint
- Wilstach, P. Tidewater Maryland 917.52 Reprint
- Tidewater Virginia 917.55 Reprint
- Wind and the rain. Hodge, M.  
*In* Famous plays of 1933-1934, p129-244 822.08
- Wind instruments. See pages in the following book:  
*In* Forsyth, C. Orchestration, p68-289 785
- Window garden. Buxton, Mrs B. R. 716
- Window gardening 716
- Windward islands—Description and travel. See pages in the following book:  
*In* Phillips, H. A. White elephants in the Caribbean, p239-62 917.29
- Wine from these grapes. Millay, E. St V. 811
- Wines and wine making 663
- Wing, J. S. Bethlehem neighbors  
*In* Sanford, Mrs A. P., comp. New plays for Christmas, p 1-13 812.08
- Wingate, I. B. Textile fabrics and their selection 677
- Wingfield-Stratford, E. C. Henri Bergson  
*In* Men of turmoil, p267-76 920
- Victorian cycle 914.2 Reprint
- Wingless victory. Anderson, M. See note under Anderson 812
- Wings over Asia. Thomas, L. J., and Barton, R. W. 915
- Winkler, J. K. Du Pont dynasty 920
- The winner. Cross, E.  
*In* Snook, L. O., ed. Third yearbook of short plays, p425-47 812.08
- Winning football. Bierman, B. W., and Mayer, F. See note under Crisler and Wieman 796.33
- Winnipeg. See pages in the following book:  
*In* Leacock, S. B. My discovery of the west, p37-71 330.971
- Winston, A. Moon on the bog  
*In* Snook, L. O., ed. Second yearbook of short plays, p339-56 812.08

# AUTHOR, TITLE, SUBJECT AND

- Winston, R. W. Robert E. Lee, a biography 92 Reprint
- Winston, S. E. Thermodynamics 536.7
- Winter, J. K. Shining hour 822; also pages in the following book:  
*In* Best plays of 1933/34, p352-80 808.82
- Winter diary Van Doren, M. 811
- Winter sports. See pages in the following book:  
*In* Michigan. University. Department of intramural sports. Sports for recreation and how to play them, p376-97 796
- Winterich, J. T. Expansion of an author collection  
*In* Carter, J., ed. New paths in book collecting, p13-29 090
- Winterset. See Anderson, M.
- Winton, A. L., and Winton, Mrs K. G. B. Structure and composition of foods 543
- Winton, Mrs K. G. B. See Winton, A. L., jt. auth.
- Winwar, F., pseud. Romantic rebels 920
- Wise, W. E. Jane Addams of Hull-house. See note under Addams 92
- Wish and wisdom. Jastrow, J. 133
- Wisler, C. O. See King, H. W., jt. auth.
- Wissler, C. The American Indian 970.1
- Wit and humor 808.7  
 collections 808.87; also pages in the following book:  
*In* Schwarz, L. W., ed. Golden treasury of Jewish literature, p317-98 892.4
- Witchcraft. See pages in the following book:  
*In* Explorers club. New York. Explorers club tales, p278-88 910
- Witcombe, W. H. All about mining 622
- With discretion. Orbk, A. von.
- In* Wilde, P., ed. Contemporary one-act plays from nine countries, p339-56 808.82
- With Napoleon in Russia. Caulaincourt, A. L., marquis de, duc de Vienne 92
- With the watchmaker at the bench. De Carle, D. 681
- Within the gates. O'Casey, S. 822
- Withycombe, E. G., comp. See Annals of English literature, 1475-1925 820
- Witnesses 347
- Wittmer, F. Flood-light on Europe. See note under Fodor 940.5
- Wolf, H., and Wolf, R. Rubber 678
- Wolf, R. See Wolf, H., jt. auth.
- Wolfe, J. H., and Phelps, E. R. Practical shop mathematics 510
- Wolfe, Thomas. See pages in the following book:  
*In* Cowley, M., ed. After the genteel tradition, p202-12 810.9
- The Wolfenstein. Pettit, Mrs S. C.
- In* Snook, L. O., ed. Third yearbook of short plays, p347-60 812.08
- Wolff, Paul. My first ten years with the Leica. See note under Morgan and Lester 770
- Wolff, Pierre. Faithful!  
*In* Vernon, Mrs V. F.-B., and Vernon, F., trs. Modern one-act plays from the French, p207-20 842.08
- Wolff, T. Eve of 1914 940.31
- Wolfson, V. Excursion  
*In* Best plays of 1936/37, p328-56 808.82
- Wollstonecraft, M. See Godwin, Mrs M. W.
- Wolman, L. Ebb and flow in trade unionism. See note at head of class 331.87
- Woman 396; also 177  
 biography 920  
 crime 365  
 education. See Education of women  
 employment 371.42; also 330.947; also pages in the following books:  
*In* MacGibbon, Mrs E. G. Manners in business 395  
*In* Thomas, N. M. Human exploitation in the United States, p215-30 330.973  
 health and hygiene 612.6; also 613.7; also pages in the following book:  
*In* Elliott, Mrs G. L. Women after forty 396  
 history and condition of women 396  
 rights of women. See pages in the following book:  
*In* Ishimoto, S. H., baroness. Facing two ways 92  
 See also life of Gilman, Mrs C. P. S.
- social and moral questions 396  
 societies and clubs. See pages in the following book:  
*In* Ferguson, C. W. Fifty million brothers, p82-93 367  
 suffrage. See life of Gilman, Mrs C. P. S.  
 Woman speaker. Richardson, Mrs E. R. 808.5  
 A woman surgeon. Morton, Mrs R. S. 92  
 The women. Boothe, C.  
*In* Best plays of 1936/37, p218-56 808.82  
 Women after forty. Elliott, Mrs G. L. 396  
 Women and a changing civilization. Holtby, 396  
 Women as artists. See pages in the following book:  
*In* Brûère, Mrs M. S. B., and Beard, Mrs M. R. Laughing their way 817  
 Women as authors. See pages in the following books  
*In* Brûère, Mrs M. S. B., and Beard, Mrs M. R. Laughing their way 817  
*In* Lawrence, M. School of femininity 920  
 Women as farmers. See pages in the following book:  
*In* Harris, Mrs E. Barter lady 630.1  
 Women as journalists. See pages in the following book:  
*In* Ross, I. Ladies of the press 920  
 Women in China 396; also pages in the following book:  
*In* Lin, Y. My country and my people, p137-71 915.1  
 Women in Germany. See pages in the following book:  
*In* Brady, R. A. Spirit and structure of German fascism, p199-227 943  
 Women in Japan. See pages in the following book:  
*In* Ishimoto, S. H., baroness. Facing two ways 92  
 Women in Latin America. See pages in the following book:  
*In* Beals, C. America South, p302-18 918  
 Women in literature and art. See pages in the following book:  
*In* Lawrence, M. School of femininity 920  
 Women in Russia 914.7; also 330.947  
 Women in the Bible 220.92  
 Women in the U. S. 396; also pages in the following books:  
*In* Agar, H., and Tate, A., eds. Who owns America? p311-32 330.973  
*In* Wecter, D. The saga of American society, p289-347 917.3  
 Women on their own. Knopf, O. See note under Holtby 396  
 Women's clubs 367  
 Wonder book of travellers' tales. Adams, H. C. 910 Reprint  
 Wonder hat. Goodman, K. S., and Hecht, B.  
*In* Mayorga, M. G., ed. Representative one act plays by American authors, p245-72 812.08  
 Wood, A. H. Grow them indoors. See note under Sulzer 716  
 Wood, C. Complete rhyming dictionary and poet's craft book 426  
 —and Goddard, G. Complete book of games 790  
 Wood, J. B. Do dictators die in bed?  
*In* Lyons, E., ed. We cover the world, p183-204 909  
 Wood, T. Cobbers 919.4  
 Wood, William Barry. See pages in the following book:  
*In* Johnston, C. H. L. Famous American athletes of to-day, v3 p269-93 920  
 Wood 674; also pages in the following books:  
*In* Moore, H. F. Textbook of the materials of engineering, p204-30 691  
*In* Reich, E., and Siegler, C. J. Consumer goods, p235-61 338  
*In* Stanford, E. E. Economic plants, p70-93, 117-33 581.6  
 distillation. See pages in the following book:  
*In* Riegel, E. R. Industrial chemistry, p275-87 660  
 Wood carving 736; also pages in the following book:  
*In* Hamilton, E. T. Popular crafts for boys, p301-21 680

# ANALYTICAL INDEX

- Wood carving made easy. Sowers, J. I. See note under Tangerman 736
- Wood engraving. See pages in the following books:  
*In* Arms, J. T. Handbook of print making and print makers, p75-100 760  
*In* Lankes, J. J., and others. Making prints, p34-47 760  
*In* McMurtrie, D. C. The book, p101-13, 329-63 655.1
- Wood handbook. United States. Forest service. Forest products laboratory 674
- Wood turning. See Turning
- Woodcock, H. B. D., and Coutts, J. Lilies. See note at head of class 716
- Woodcraft, Camping out and. Cheyley, F. H., and Fagans, P. D., eds. 796.54
- Woody, C. H. Growth of the federal government, 1915-1932. See note under President's research committee on social trends 309.1
- Wooden Titan. Wheeler-Bennett, J. W. See note under Hindenburg 92
- Woodrow Wilsons. McAdoo, Mrs E. R. W., and Gaffey, M. Y. 92
- Woodruff, E. B., and Lammers, H. B. Steam plant operation 621.1
- Woodson, C. G. Negro professional man and the community. See note under Johnson 326
- Woodward, D. B., and Rose, M. A. Primer of money 332.4
- Woodward, Mrs H. See Boleslavski, R., jt. auth.
- Woodwork 684; also 694; also pages in the following books:  
*In* Bruce, M. Book of craftsmen, p66-91 745, alphabet 2  
*In* Johnston, R. W. Country craft book, p11-69 680  
*In* Klenke, W. W. Things to make and how to make them 680  
*In* Minter, D. C., ed. Modern home crafts, p198-219 745, alphabet 2
- Wool. See pages in the following book:  
*In* Wingate, I. B. Textile fabrics and their selection, p147-71 677
- Woolf, Mrs Virginia (Stephen). Miss Ormerod  
*In* Balch, M., ed. Modern short biographies, p328-39 920
- Woolf, Mrs Virginia (Stephen) (as subject)  
 See pages in the following books:  
*In* Brewster, D., and Burrell, J. A. Modern fiction, p218-47 809.3  
*In* Muller, H. J. Modern fiction, p317-28 809.3
- Woolcott, A. While Rome burns 818 Reprint  
 —comp. Woolcott reader 808.8
- Woolcott reader. Woolcott, A., comp. 808.8
- Woolley, M. E. Because wars waste human life  
*In* Why wars must cease, p30-42 172.4
- Worden, H. Round Manhattan's rim. See note at head of class 917.471
- Words. Ernst, Mrs M. S. 422
- Words, Tyranny of. Chase, S. 412
- Words and music by Pierrot. Peterson, A. E.  
*In* Snook, L. O., ed. Third yearbook of short plays, p281-306 812.08
- Words upon the window-pane. See Yeats, W. B.
- Wordsworth, Dorothy. See pages in the following book:  
*In* Moore, V. Distinguished women writers, p59-70 920
- Wordsworth, William. Borderers  
*In* De Selincourt, E. Oxford lectures on poetry, p157-79 821.09
- Wordsworth, William (as subject) See pages in the following book:  
*In* Colum, Mrs M. G. M. From these roots, p47-77 809
- Work, E. Ethiopia. See note under MacCallum 963
- Work, Science of. Viteles, M. S. 658.3
- Work, wealth and happiness of mankind. See Wells, H. G. Outline of man's work and wealth 330 Reprint
- Workers in fire. Mansfield, M. S. 808.1
- Working conditions. Leschmier, D. D.  
*In* Commons, J. R., and others. History of labor in the United States, v3 331.8
- Working grammar of the English language. Fernald, J. C. 425 Reprint
- Working, heat treating, and welding of steel. Campbell, H. L. 669.1
- Working north from Patagonia. Franck, H. A. 918 Reprint
- Working with tools. Hobbs, H. J.  
*In* Leisure league little books, no.25 790
- Working with tools for fun and profit. Collins, A. F. 684
- Workmen's compensation. See pages in the following book:  
*In* Mowbray, A. H. Insurance, p213-25 368
- World. See Earth
- World and man as science sees them. Moulton, F. R., ed. 500
- World around us. Karlson, P. 530
- World as I see it. Einstein, A. 504
- World beneath the microscope. Watson-Baker, W. See note under Yates 578
- World court. See Hague. Permanent court of international justice
- World diary. Howe, Q. See note under Gathorne-Hardy 909
- World economic review. United States. Foreign and domestic commerce, Bureau of 330.9
- World finance, 1914-1935. Einzig, P. See note under Einzig 332.4
- World finance, 1935-1937. Einzig, P. 332.4
- A world history of art. Cheney, S. W. 709
- World history of the dance. Sachs, C. See note at head of class 793.3
- World immigration. Davie, M. R. 325.73
- World in maps. Jervis, W. W. 912
- World natural history. Boulenger, E. G. 590
- World of art. Neuhaus, E. 701
- World of myths. Bray, F. C. 291
- World of science. Taylor, F. S. See note under Davis 500
- World politics 909; also 940.5; also pages in the following books:  
*In* Carr, E. H. International relations since the peace treaties 327  
*In* Horrabin, J. F. Atlas of current affairs 911  
*In* Hudson, G. F. Far East in world politics 950  
*In* Lippmann, W. Interpretations, 1933-1935 973.9  
*In* Pearson, D., and Brown, C. American diplomatic game 327.73  
*In* Shotwell, J. T. On the rim of the abyss 341.1  
*In* Simonds, F. H. American foreign policy in the post-war years 327.73  
*In* Wheeler-Bennett, J. W. Pipe dream of peace 341.6
- World population. Carr-Saunders, A. M. 312
- World since 1914. Langsam, W. C. 940.5
- World tides in the Far East. Mathews, B. J. See note under Kagawa 266
- World war. See European war, 1914-1918
- World without end. Wilde, P.  
*In* Wilde, P., ed. Contemporary one-act plays from nine countries, p125-44 808.82
- Worlds, Plurality of. See Plurality of worlds
- World's best humorous anecdotes. Lawson, J. G., comp. 817 Reprint
- World's best jokes. Copeland, L., ed. 808.87
- World's masters 759 Series
- World's wealth. Mitchell, B. 330
- Worlds without end. Jones, H. S. 520
- Worms. See pages in the following books:  
*In* Boulenger, E. G. Natural history of the seas, p73-83 591.92  
*In* Howes, P. G. Hand book for the curious, p34-44 590
- Worms, Diet of, 1521. See pages in the following book:  
*In* Mead, F. S. Ten decisive battles of Christianity, p78-91 270
- Wormser, R. A. Your will and what not to do about it 347
- Worry 131
- Worship 264
- Worth, Patience. See pages in the following book:  
*In* Jastrow, J. Wish and wisdom, p178-92 133
- Worthen, E. L. Farm soils 631.4
- Wostrel, J. F. See Moyer, J. A., jt. auth.

Wrapping of packages. See pages in the following book:  
*In* Burris-Meyer, E. Color and design in the decorative arts, p476-93 745, alphabet 1  
 Wrestling. See pages in the following book:  
*In* Michigan. University. Department of intramural sports. Sports for recreation and how to play them, p398-413 796  
 Wright, Mrs A. A., and Wright, A. H. Handbook of frogs and toads 597.8  
 Wright, A. H. See Wright, Mrs A. A., jt. auth.  
 Wright, F. B. Electricity in the home and on the farm 621.32  
 Wright, Frank Lloyd. See Brownell, B. jt. auth.  
 Wright, Frank Lloyd (as subject) See pages in the following book:  
*In* Craven, T. Modern art, p273-89 709  
 Wright, M. Art of conversation and how to apply its technique 808.5  
 —Getting along with people 150  
 —How to get publicity 301  
 Wright, M. L. Biblical costume. See note under Saunders 391  
 Wright, Mrs M. O. Birdcraft 598.2 Reprint  
 Wright, R. L. Practical book of outdoor flowers 716 Reprint  
 —Story of gardening 716  
 Wright, W. H. Los Angeles—the chemically pure  
*In* Smart set (periodical). Anthology, p90-102 810.8  
 Wrinn, M. J. J. Hollow reed 808.1  
 Write and speak better. Hoffman, W. G., and Davis, R. 808  
 Writers. See Authors  
 Writer's handbook 029  
 Writer's market 029  
 Writing. See pages in the following book:  
*In* McMurtrie, D. C. The book, p 1-19 655.1  
 identification. See pages in the following book:  
*In* Robinson, H. M. Science versus crime, p106-38 364  
 Writing (Authorship). See Authorship  
 Writing for broadcasting. Whitaker-Wilson, C. 029  
 Writing of fiction. Hoffman, A. S. 808.3  
 Wrought iron. See pages in the following book:  
*In* Mersereau, S. F. Materials of industry, p389-404 600  
 Wubnig, A. See Atkins, W. E., jt. auth.  
 Wyatt, E. M. Common woodworking tools 694  
 Wycherley, W. Plain-dealer  
*In* Gayley, C. M., and Thaler, A., eds. Representative English comedies, p256-405 822.08  
 Wycliffe, John. See pages in the following book:  
*In* McNeill, J. T. Makers of Christianity, p143-74 270  
 Wykoff, Frank Clifford. See pages in the following book:  
*In* Johnston, C. H. L. Famous American athletes of to-day, v3 p295-317 920  
 Wyler, S. B. Book of old silver 739  
 Wylie, Mrs Elinor (Hoyt) 92; also pages in the following book:  
*In* Moore, V. Distinguished women writers, p219-33 920  
 Wyndham, R. The gentle savage 916.2

X-rays 537.5; also pages in the following book:  
*In* Yates, R. F. These amazing electrons, p131-54 541.2  
 Xenophon. See pages in the following book:  
*In* Nevins, H. W. In the dark backward, p26-60 904

Yacht designing and planning for yachtsmen, students and amateurs. Chappelle, H. I. See note under Skene 623.8  
 Yachts and yachting 623.8  
 Yahoo. Longford, E. A. H. P., 6th earl of  
*In* Canfield, C., ed. Plays of changing Ireland, p153-91 822.08  
 Yakhontoff, V. A. Chinese soviets. See note under Smedley 951  
 —Eyes on Japan 915.2  
 Yankee bookseller. Goodspeed, C. E. 92  
 Yarmolinsky, A. Dostoevsky 92  
 Yarnell, D. A. See Roemer, J., jt. auth.  
 Yates, R. F. Art of inventing and what to invent 603  
 —Exploring with the microscope 578  
 —How to make electric toys 621.3  
 —These amazing electrons 541.2  
 Year in the rose garden. Nicolas, J. H. See note at head of class 716  
 Year 'round party book. Young, W. P., and Gardner, H. J. 793  
 Yearbook of short plays, Second. Snook, L. O., ed. 812.08  
 Yeats, William Butler. Collected plays 822  
 —King of the great clock tower 821  
 —Wheels and butterflies 822  
 —Words upon the window-pane  
*In* Canfield, C., ed. Plays of changing Ireland, p9-24 822.08  
 —comp. See Oxford book of modern verse 821.08  
 —tr. See Upanishads. The ten principal Upanishads 294  
 Yeats, William Butler (as subject). See pages in the following books:  
*In* Magee, W. K. Irish literary portraits, p15-35 820.4  
*In* Sitwell, E. Aspects of modern poetry, p73-89 821.09  
*In* Spender, S. Destructive element, p115-31 820.4  
 Yeats-Brown, F. C. C. Lancer at large 915.4  
 —Yoga explained 181  
 Yegor Bulichoff. See pages in the following book:  
*In* Gorky, M., pseud. Last plays, pt 1 891.72  
 Yellen, S. American labor struggles 331.8  
 Yellow-backs. Sadlier, M.  
*In* Carter, J., ed. New paths in book collecting, p125-61 090  
 Yellow fever. See pages in the following book:  
*In* Howard, S. C., and De Kruif, P. H. Yellow jack 812  
 Yellow jack. Howard, S. C., and De Kruif, P. H. 812  
 Yellowstone national park. See pages in the following book:  
*In* Chapman, W., and Chapman, Mrs L. W. Wilderness wanderers 591.9  
 Yes, my darling daughter. Reed, M. W.  
*In* Best plays of 1936/37, p293-327 808.82  
 Yoga 181  
 Yoga explained. Yeats-Brown, F. C. C. 181  
 Yorke, F. R. S. Modern house 728  
 Yorktown, Virginia. See pages in the following book:  
*In* Stevens, W. O. Old Williamsburg and her neighbors, p138-85 917.55  
 You and I. Barry, P.  
*In* Halline, A. G., ed. American plays, p565-612 812.08  
 You and the universe. See Karlson, P. World around us 530  
 You can fix it. Kaplan, A. H., and Kaplan, Mrs B. E. S. 690  
 You can master life. Gilkey, J. G. 248  
 You can write. Bond, F. F.  
*In* Leisure league little books, no.2 790  
 You can't take it with you. Hart, M., and Kaufman, G. S. 812; also pages in the following book:  
*In* Best plays of 1936/37, p70-95 808.82  
 You don't say! Holt, A. H. 421  
 You have seen their faces. Caldwell, E., and White, M. B. 309.1  
 You must relax. Jacobson, E. 613.8  
 Young, A. B. Recurring cycles of fashion. See note under Truman 391

# ANALYTICAL INDEX

Young, D. H. See Timoshenko, S., jt. auth.  
 Young, G. A. See Young, V. W., jt. auth.  
 Young, K. See Cunliffe, J. W., jt. ed.  
 Young, Mrs P. V. Interviewing in social work 361  
 Young, R. E., ed. See Why wars must cease 172.4  
 Young, S., ed. Southern treasury of life and literature 810.8  
 Young, V. Be kind to yourself 170  
 —Fortune to share and Let's start over again 174 Reprint  
 Young, V. M. See Pope, A. E., jt. auth.  
 Young, V. W., and Young, G. A. Elementary engineering thermodynamics 536.7  
 Young, W. P., and Gardner, H. J. Games and stunts for all occasions 793  
 —Year 'round party book 793  
 Young men. See pages in the following books:  
*In* Stevens, W. O. Correct thing 395  
*In* Stevens, W. O. Right thing 170  
 Young men's Christian associations. See pages in the following book:  
*In* Pendry, E. R., and Hartshorne, H. Organizations for youth, p278-300 367  
 Young people's method in the church. Hayward, P. R., and Burkhart, R. A. 268  
 Young women 170  
 Young women's Christian associations 267; also pages in the following book:  
*In* Pendry, E. R., and Hartshorne, H. Organizations for youth, p301-21 367  
 Younger, J. E., Bonnalie, A. F., and Ward, N. F. Airplane maintenance 629.13  
 Younghusband, Sir F. E. Everest: the challenge. See note at head of class 915.42  
 —Mystery of nature  
*In* Mason, Mrs F. B., ed. Great design, p237-55 113  
 Your carriage, madam! Lane, J. 613  
 Your child faces war. Crawford, N. A. 172.4  
 Your child is normal. Adams, G. K. 136.7  
 Your city garden. McKenny, M., and Seymour, E. L. D. 716  
 Your clothes and personality. Ryan, Mrs M. G. 646  
 Your diet and your health. Fishbein, M. 613.2  
 Your everyday speech. Briganee, W. N. 808.5  
 Your germs and mine. Meyr, B. ben 589.95  
 Your hay fever. Durham, O. C. 616.2  
 Your invention. Lyford, E. B. 608  
 Your meals and your money. Hambidge, G. 613.2  
 Your money and your life. Seldes, G. V. 330.973  
 Your taxes. Shultz, W. J. 336.2  
 Your telltale English. Hadida, S. C. 428.3  
 Your will and what not to do about it. Wormser, R. A. 347  
 Your wings. Jordanoff, A. 629.13  
 Youth 136.7; also 613; also pages in the following books:  
*In* Davis, M. The lost generation 301  
*In* Minehan, T. Boy and girl tramps of America 339.1  
*In* Williams, F. E. Russia, youth, and the present-day world 914.7  
 religious life. See pages in the following books:  
*In* Hayward, P. R., and Burkhart, R. A. Young people's method in the church 268  
*In* Weston, S. A., and Harlow, S. R. Social and religious problems of young people, p164-304 268  
 Youth at the helm. Griffith, H. F.  
*In* Famous plays of 1935, p527-622 822.08  
 Youth at the wheel. Floherty, J. J. 629.2  
 Youth in the toils. Harrison, L. V. 364  
 Youth's captain; the story of Ralph Waldo Emerson. Hawthorne, H. 92  
 Youth's season. Manning, M.  
*In* Canfield, C., ed. Plays of changing Ireland, p321-404 822.08

Yucatan—History 972.6

Yugoslavia  
 description and travel. See pages in the following book:  
*In* Finch, H. R., and Parker, M. T., eds. Roads to travel, p161-70 910  
 politics and government. See pages in the following book:  
*In* Gunther, J. Inside Europe, p389-404 940.5  
 Yugoslavs in the United States. See pages in the following book:  
*In* Brown, F. J., and Rouček, J. S., eds. Our racial and national minorities, p245-53 325.73  
 Yule, E. S. See Trelease, S. F., jt. auth.  
 Yutang Lin. See Lin, Yu-t'ang

## Z

Zaharoff, Sir Basil 92  
 Zane, J. M. Story of law 340 Reprint  
 Zaturenska, M. A. Cold morning sky 811  
 Zeal of thy house. Sayers, D. L. 822  
 Zechlin, R. How to play with your child. See note at head of class 649  
 Zeppelin. Lehmann, E. A. 629.13  
 Zero hour. Freund, R. 909  
 Zhdanov, A. A. Soviet literature  
*In* Soviet writers' congress, 1st, U.S.S.R., 1934. Problems of Soviet literature, p15-24 891.7  
 Ziegler, C. L. See Broening, A. M., jt. auth.  
 Zigrosser, C. Six centuries of fine prints. See note under Kistler 760  
 Zimmer, E. Revolution in physics. See note under Darrow 530  
 Zinc. See pages in the following book:  
*In* Mathewson, C. H., ed. Modern uses of nonferrous metals, p389-413 669  
 Zinsser, H. Rats, lice and history 616.9  
 Zionism. See Jews—Restoration  
 Zoeller, R. A. See Green, A. B., jt. auth.  
 Zola, Émile. See pages in the following books:  
*In* Colum, Mrs M. G. M. From these roots, p240-59 809  
*In* Muller, H. J. Modern fiction, p159-83 809.3  
 Zoning. See City planning—Zone system  
 Zoological gardens 591.5  
 Zoological society of London. Gardens  
*In* Boulenger, E. G. London zoo 591.5  
 Zoology 590; also 591.5; also pages in the following book:  
*In* Dahl, I. One thousand and one outdoor questions 507  
 Africa, South. See pages in the following book:  
*In* Akeley, Mrs M. L. J. Restless jungle 916.8  
 East (Far East) 591.5  
 Nigeria 591.9  
 Rocky mountains 591.9  
 Zoroastrianism. See pages in the following books:  
*In* Atkins, G. G., and Braden, C. S. Procession of the gods, p106-28 290  
*In* Kellett, E. E. Short history of religions, p373-91 290  
*In* Widgey, A. G. Living religions and modern thought, p135-59 290  
 Zweig, S. Conqueror of the seas; the story of Magellan 92  
 —Erasmus of Rotterdam 92  
 —Everlasting road  
*In* Schwarz, L. W., ed. Golden treasury of Jewish literature, p411-26 892.4  
 —Marie Antoinette 92 Reprint  
 —Mary, queen of Scotland and the Isles 92  
 Zwemer, S. M. Origin of religion 290

## Supplement to Publishers Directory

This list includes only publishers that are not to be found in the Directory of publishers in the main catalog.

- Aeronautical Chamber of Commerce of Am. Inc, 30 Rockefeller Plaza, N.Y.  
W. Aldor, 4 Bucknall Street, London, W.C. 2  
Allenson, Allenson & Co, Ltd, 7 Racquet Court, Fleet St, London, EC 4  
American Blower Corporation, 6000 Russell St, Detroit  
Am. Forestry Assn., 1713 K St, NW, Washington, D.C.  
Am. Inst. of Economic Research, 1200 Massachusetts Av, Cambridge, Mass.  
Am. Inst. of Mining & Metallurgical Engineers, 29 W 39th St, N.Y.  
Am. Inst. of Physics, 175 5th Av, N.Y.  
Am. Lawn Tennis. American Lawn Tennis, Inc, 500 5th Av, N.Y.  
Am. Publications, Inc, 527 W 7th St, Los Angeles, Calif.  
Am.-Russian Chamber of Commerce, 261 5th Av, N.Y.  
Anderson House, 726 Jackson Pl, Washington, D.C.  
Architects' Emergency Committee, Room 518, 101 Park Av, N.Y.  
Artbook Museum Inc, 386 4th Av, N.Y.  
Associated Am. Artists, 420 Madison Av, N.Y.  
Associated Authors. Associated Authors Service, 222 W Adams St, Chicago
- Bass. Bass Publishers, 705 Willoughby Av, Brooklyn, N.Y.; 509 5th Av, N.Y.  
Beneficial Management Corp, 15 Washington St, Newark, N.J.  
Benson, G. W., 487 Ashland Av, Buffalo, N.Y.  
Bermudian Pub. Co, 45 W 45th St, N.Y.  
Blue Ribbon Bks, Inc, 386 4th Av, N.Y.  
Acquired the publications of Burt  
Boriswood, Ltd, 59 Frith St, Soho Sq, London, W 1  
Brick Row Bk. Shop, Inc, 42 E 50th St, N.Y.  
Bromsgrove School, Bromsgrove, Worcestershire, England  
Burt. A. L. Burt Company, Inc, N.Y. See Blue Ribbon Bks.
- Calif. Graphic Press, 3230 Sunset Blvd, Los Angeles  
Carrick. Carrick & Evans, Inc, 20 E 57th St, N.Y.  
Caxton Printers, Ltd, Caldwell, Idaho  
Refer trade orders to Reilly & Lee  
Chemical Catalog Co. Chemical Catalog Company, Inc, N.Y. See Reinhold  
Chemical Pub. Co. of N.Y., Inc, 148 Lafayette St, N.Y.  
College Blue Bk. Co, Hollywood, Fla.  
Cordon Co, 225 Lafayette St, N.Y.  
Council of Women for Home Missions, 105 E 22d St, N.Y.  
Crown. Crown Pubs, 444 4th Av, N.Y.  
Cuala. Cuala Press, Ltd, 133 Lower Baggot St, Dublin
- Daye. Stephen Daye Press, Room 12, 67 Main St, Brattleboro, Vt.  
Deane, H. F. W. Deane & Sons, The Year Book Press, Ltd, 31 Museum St, London, WC 1  
De Vorss. De Vorss & Co, 843 S Grand Av, Los Angeles  
Diesel Engineering Inst, 443 Hoboken Av, Jersey City, N.J.  
Dodge. Dodge Publishing Company, 116 E 16th St, N.Y.  
Domestic Engineering Co, 1900 Prairie Av, Chicago
- Doubleday. Doubleday, Doran & Company, Inc. (Country Life Press) 75 Franklin Av, Garden City, N.Y.  
Droke, M. 333 N Pennsylvania St, Indianapolis, Ind.
- Eckenrode, J.W. Newman Bk. Shop, Westminster, Md.  
Eden Pub. House, 1712 Chouteau Av, St Louis; 209 S State St, Chicago  
Edwards Bros, Inc, 310 S State St, Ann Arbor, Mich.  
Electric Home Pub. Co, 230 Park Av, N.Y.  
Emerson. Emerson Books, Inc, 333 6th Av, N.Y.  
English Universities. English Universities Press, Ltd, Little Paul's House, Warwick Sq, London, EC 4  
Refer trade orders to Hodder  
Robert Ensco, Inc, 682 Lexington Av, N.Y.  
Esto Pub. Co, Box 46, Pasadena, Calif.
- Fine Arts Press, 2477 Riverside Drive, Santa Ana, Calif.  
Foyle. W. & C. Foyle, Ltd, 119-25 Charing Cross Road, London, WC 2  
Furman. Lee Furman, Inc, Publisher, 331 4th Av, N.Y.
- Galleon. Galleon Press, Inc, Room 1214, 175 5th Av, N.Y.  
Georgic. Georgic Press, 246 5th Av, N.Y.  
Acquired the publications of Payson, W.F.  
Governor Pub. Corp, 30 W 27th St, N.Y.  
Gramophone Shop, Inc, 18 E 48th St, N.Y.  
Great Northern Railway Co, St Paul, Minn.  
Greystone. Greystone Press, Inc, 11 W 42d St, N.Y.
- Hale, E. M. E. M. Hale & Company, Publishers, 3100 W Cherry St, Milwaukee  
Hale, R. Robert Hale & Co, 102 Great Russell St, London WC 1  
Handbook Pubs, Inc, Sandusky, Ohio  
Harned, J. E., Oakland, Md.  
Hastings House, Room 601, 110 W 42d St, N.Y.  
Hillman-Curl, Inc, 66 5th Av, N.Y.  
Hodge. William Hodge & Co, Ltd, 12 Bank St, Edinburgh  
Housing Publications, Inc, 25 W 43d St, N.Y.  
N. E. H. Hubbard & Co, Inc, 150 Nassau St, N.Y.  
Hudson Bay Press, 280 Madison Av, N.Y.  
Hughes, C. W. 23 Ralph Av, White Plains, N.Y.
- Ill. Natural Hist. Survey Division. Illinois State Natural History Survey Division, Urbana, Ill.  
Inst. of Am. Genealogy, 440 S. Dearborn St, Chicago  
Iowa State Hist. Soc, B. F. Shambaugh, Editor, Iowa City, Iowa
- Joseph. Herbert Joseph, Ltd, 9 John St, Adelphi, London, WC 2  
Joseph, M. Michael Joseph, Ltd, 14 Henrietta St, Covent Garden, London, WC 2
- Keeney Pub. Co, 6 N Michigan Av, Chicago  
Robert W. Kelly Pub. Corp, 309 Lafayette St, N.Y.  
Kemp. David Kemp & Company, R.K.O. Bldg, Rockefeller Center, N.Y.



# SUPPLEMENT TO PUBLISHERS DIRECTORY

Kennedy Bros, Inc, 205 E 42d St, N.Y.  
Kinsey, H. C. Kinsey & Company, Inc, 105  
W 40th St, N.Y.  
Knight Publications, 432-438 4th Av, N.Y.

Leisure League. Leisure League of Am, 30  
Rockefeller Plaza, N.Y.  
Long. John Long, Ltd, 34-36 Paternoster Row,  
London, EC 4  
Long & Smith. Ray Long & Richard R. Smith  
Inc, 79 Madison Av, N.Y.  
Lowman. Lowman & Hanford Co, 1515 2d Av,  
Seattle, Wash.

MacNair-Dorland Co, Inc, 254 W 31st St, N.Y.  
Manual Arts Press, 237 N Monroe St, Peoria,  
Ill.

Mass. Horticultural Soc, 300 Massachusetts Av,  
Boston  
Mass. Inst. of Technology, Publications Office,  
Cambridge A, Mass.  
E.T. Mauk, 106 E 17th St, N.Y.  
Messner. Julian Messner, Inc, Publishers, 8 W  
40th St, N.Y.  
Metropolitan Press, 40 N 9th St, Portland, Ore.  
Miles. John Miles, Ltd, Amen Corner, London,  
EC 4  
Model Crafts Press, 330 W 42d St, N.Y.  
Modern Age. Modern Age bks, Inc, 155 E 44th  
St, N.Y.  
Modern Mechanix Pub, Co, Fawcett bldg,  
Greenwich, Conn.  
Modern Pilgrim Press, Provincetown, Mass.  
Moorfield & Shannon, 66 Elm Pl, Nutley, N.J.  
Morgan & Lester, 100 E 42d St, N.Y.  
Muller. Frederick Muller, Ltd, 29 Great James  
St, Bedford Row, London, WC 1  
Mussey. Barrows Mussey, Inc, 100 5th Av,  
N.Y.

N.A.G. Press, Ltd, 26 Old St, London, EC 1  
N.Y. Univ. Press Bk. Store, 81 Washington Sq,  
E, N.Y.  
Nat. Bur. of Casualty & Surety Underwriters,  
1 Park Av, N.Y.  
Nat. Congress of Parents & Teachers, Nat.  
Office, 1201 16th St, NW, Washington, D.C.  
Nat. Public Housing Conf, Inc, 112 E 19th St,  
N.Y.  
Nat. Women's Relief Soc, 28 Bishop's Bldg, Salt  
Lake City, Utah  
Newark, N.J. Free Public Lib, 5 Washing-  
ton St, Newark, N.J.

Henry Paulson & Co, 37 S Wabash Av, Chicago  
Payson, W.F. William Farquhar Payson, N.Y.  
See Georgic  
Pencil Points Press, Inc, N.Y. See Reinhold  
Perine Bk. Co, 1411 University Av, SE Minnea-  
polis, Minn.  
Printing House of Leo Hart, Rochester, N.Y.

Radio. Radio, Ltd, 7460 Beverly Blvd, Los  
Angeles, Calif.  
Radio & Technical Pub. Co, 45 Astor Pl, N.Y.

Rare Book Information Bureau, 17 Bartlett  
St, Highland Park, Detroit, Mich.  
Raymond. Wayte Raymond, Inc, Room 2320,  
580 5th Av, N.Y.  
Raymond & Raymond, Inc, 40 E 49th St, N.Y.  
Reinhold. Reinhold Publishing Corporation, 330  
W 42d St, N.Y.  
Successors to Chemical Catalog Co. and  
Pencil Points Press  
Review of Reviews. Review of Reviews Corpo-  
ration, 233 4th Av, N.Y.  
M. A. Ring Company, 316 W. Randolph St,  
Chicago  
Rodin Pub Co, Inc, 200 W 57th St, N.Y.  
S. Rose, 1625 N Vine St, Hollywood, Calif.  
Royal Institute of International Affairs, Chat-  
ham House, 10 St James's Sq, London SW 1

Schirmer, E.C. E. C. Schirmer Music Co, 221  
Columbus Av, Boston  
Scholastic. Scholastic Publishing Company,  
801 Chamber of Commerce Bldg, Pittsburgh  
Schwartz, P.L. 312 E 14th St, Bklyn, N.Y.  
Scott & More, 489 5th Av, N.Y.  
Scott Stamp & Coin Co, 1 W 47th St, N.Y.  
Sheridan House, 386 4th Av, N.Y.  
Smith, R.R. Ray Long and Richard R. Smith,  
Inc, N.Y. See Long & Smith  
Smith, T. E. Turner E. Smith & Co, 424 W  
Peachtree St, NW, Atlanta  
Stackpole Sons, 250 Park Av, N.Y.  
Stevens & Brown. E. F. Stevens & Brown,  
Ltd, New Ruskin House, 28 Little Russell  
St, London, WC 1

Telegraph Press, Cameron & Kelker Sts, Har-  
risburg, Pa.  
Time, Inc, 350 E 22d St, Chicago  
Torr, Frances, Apartado 1994, Mexico, D.F.  
Twentieth Century Fund, Inc, 330 W 42d St,  
N.Y.; refer trade orders to University Bks,  
Inc, 232 Madison Av, N.Y.

U.S. National Emergency Council, 411 Commer-  
cial National Bank Building, 14th & G. Sts,  
NW, Washington, D.C.  
U.S. Office of Educ, Washington, D.C.  
Union Lib. Assn, 367 4th Av, N.Y.  
Univ. of Ariz, Tucson, Ariz.  
Univ. of Va, University, Va.

Watkins, M. S. 808 Fidelity bldg, Baltimore,  
Md.  
Watson-Guptill Publications, 330 W 42d St, N.Y.  
Webb, W. F., 202 Westminster Rd, Rochester,  
N.Y.  
Whittet & Shepperson, 11 N 8th St, Richmond,  
Va.  
Wise. Wm. H. Wise & Company, 50 W 47th St,  
N.Y.  
Wm. Penn Assn. of Philadelphia, 130 S 15th  
St, Philadelphia, Pa.  
Writer, Inc, 8 Arlington St, Boston  
Writer's digest, 22 E 12th St, Cincinnati, Ohio













UNIVERSAL  
LIBRARY



140 705

UNIVERSAL  
LIBRARY